

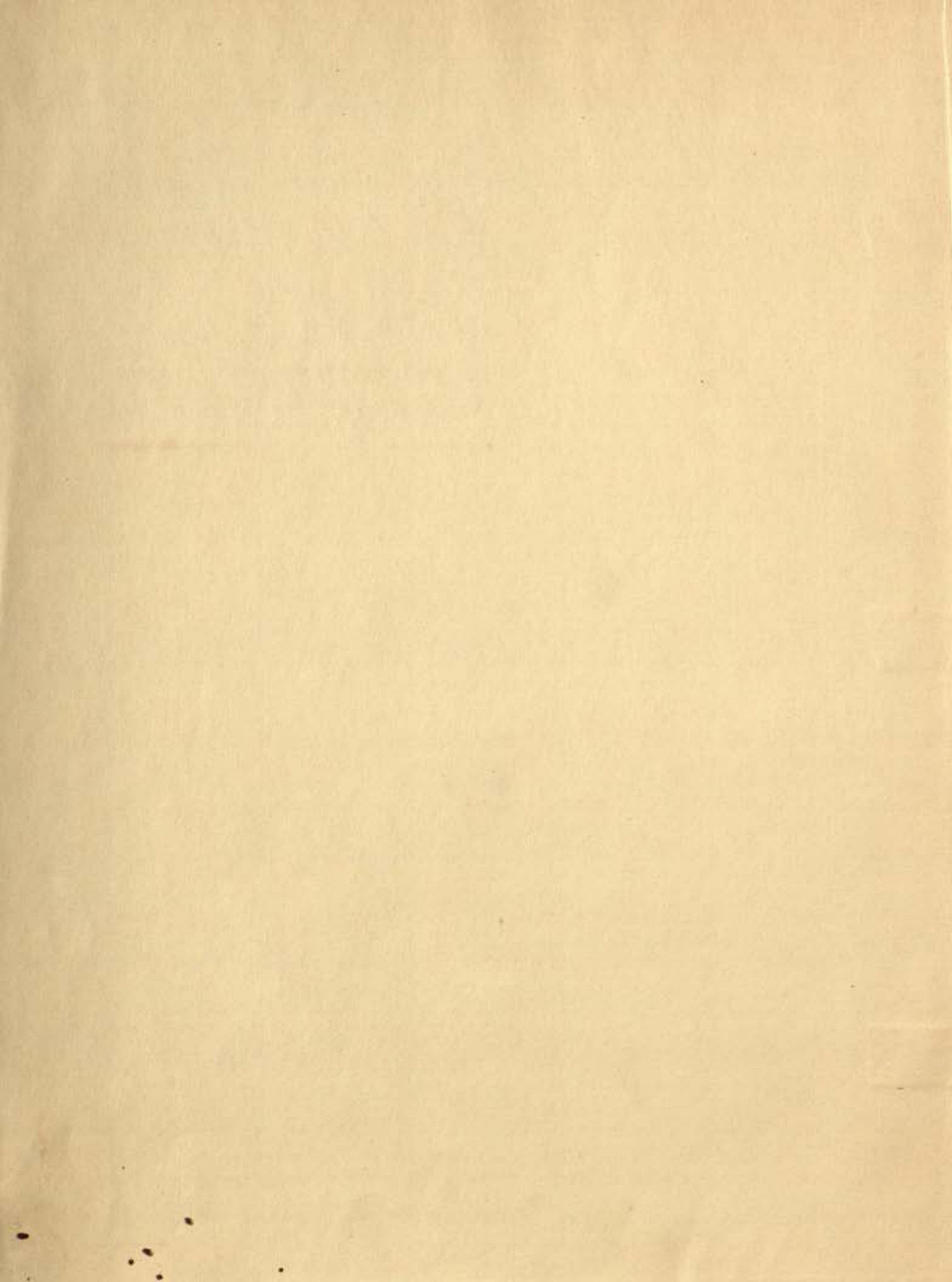
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
CENTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 19409

CALL No. 091.49155 I.O.L.Eth

D.G.A. 79.

2



CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE



VOLUME II
CONTAINING
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
AND INDICES

19409

BY
THE LATE HERMANN ETHE, M.A., Ph.D.

REVISED AND COMPLETED
BY
EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

091.49155
I.O.L. / Eth



PUBLISHED BY ORDER
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD
1937

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 19409.....

Date 19.2.63.....

Call No. 091.49155.....

I.O.L.

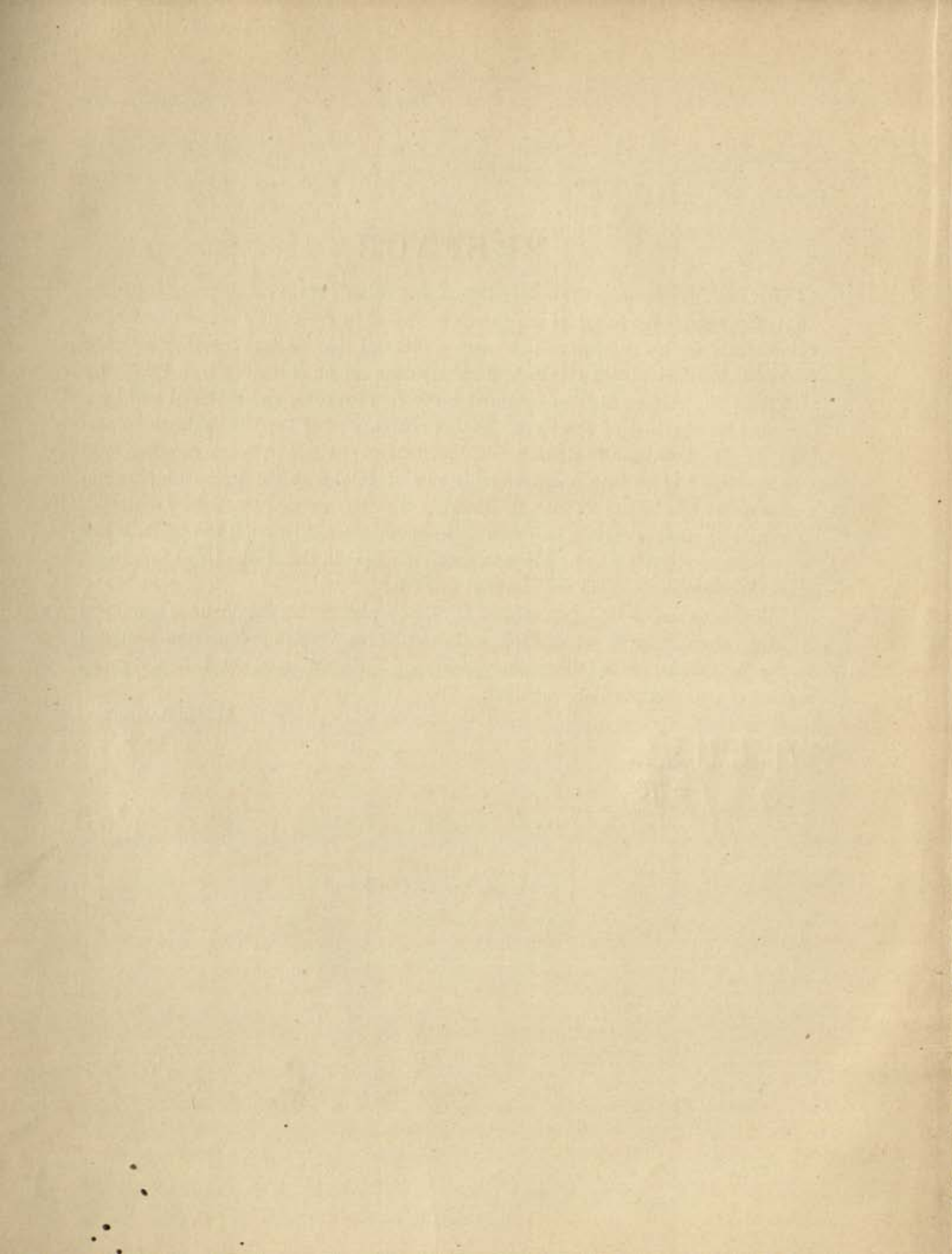
PREFACE

THE late Dr. Hermann Ethé compiled the first volume of the catalogue of the India Office Persian manuscripts, which was published in 1903. The present or second volume contains his descriptions of some additional manuscripts together with the very full classified indices upon which he was engaged until his death in 1917. By that time this volume had been printed up to column 1084, and material had been compiled for the rest of the work. It was not easy after Dr. Ethé's death to prepare for the press material which had inevitably been left in some disorder, and which was found to lack a considerable run of entries in the index of personal names under the letter *M*. Mr. E. Edwards, who has revised Dr. Ethé's material, supplied the missing entries, and seen this residual section through the press, is not to be held responsible for any inconsistencies inherent in the method, or consequent upon the disorder in which the material was left.

With this second or index volume Dr. Ethé's part of this catalogue is complete. A third volume, now in preparation, will describe the Persian manuscripts included in the important Delhi Collection, which were excluded from Dr. Ethé's volume, and other manuscripts since acquired.

H. N. RANDLE,
Librarian.

*India Office,
February, 1937.*



ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS., RECENTLY DISCOVERED IN THE LIBRARY.

I. GENERAL HISTORY.

3004

Ta'rikh-i-Hind (تاریخ هند).

The portion of Rashid-al-din's famous جامع التواريخ which deals with the history of India, and corresponds to ff. 368^b-396^a in No. 2828 above, in the handwriting of Mr. William H. Morley, who was the first to discover, in 1838, the Arabic version of certain portions of this history, hitherto supposed to have been entirely lost, including the present Persian account of India (or as it is styled in the heading of f. 1^a: تاريخ هند و سند).

Several other MSS. of the same part were discovered soon after by Prof. Forbes, and Mr. Morley copied out the present text, which is written on the reverse side of each folio only, while the opposite page is utilized for additions, emendations, and notes, taken from other copies. It is, moreover, collated throughout, and has a very great historical as well as critical importance.

Beginning, on fol. 1 (as in No. 2828 above): ازین جهت که طول و عرض ممالک هندوستان آید.

The first *kism*, in ten fasls (instead of eleven, the heading of the sixth being left out), begins on fol. 4; the second, in twenty fasls, on fol. 194. The appendix, on the refutation of metempsychosis, is wanting here. From the above division of the first *kism* into ten fasls only, it is evident that Mr. Morley copied his main text from No. 2828 above.

Bound together with the Persian text is a large fascicle of documents and letters relating to the جامع التواريخ, mainly the history of the discovery of this lost portion, and a highly interesting correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. As. Soc.), Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, and others, in the years 1838-1840.

No. 3628, ff. 323, ll. 15; Mr. Morley's handwriting in splendid Naskh; size, 13½ in. by 7½ in.

3005

Raudat-alsafā (روضۃ الصفی).

Another copy of the first volume (جلد اول) of Mirkhawānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: زینب.

IND. OFF. II.

فهرست نسخه مفار انبیاء عالی مکان و زینت دیباچه آید, comp. Nos. 24-35 above.

As date appears in the colophon only the 9th of Shawwāl, without any year. The fly-leaves at the beginning of the book contain a 'Short notice relative to Ali Shir and the author of the Rauzat-us-safā.' English translation of the first volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in two volumes, 1891-1892.

No. 3587, ff. 393, ll. 29; written by various hands in different Naskh and Nasta'liq; size, 11 in. by 5½ in.

3006

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the second volume (جلد دوم) of Mirkhawānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم و به نستعین عنوان صحیفه مرادات و فهرست مجموعه سعادات آید, comp. Nos. 24-29 and 36-42 above.

This copy was written for Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣāliḥbeg Isfahāni and dated the 12th of Dhū-alka'dab, A. H. 1019 (A. D. 1611, Jan. 26), by Fakir 'Abd-alḥayy al-kātib. Carefully collated throughout. A seal of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, dated A. H. 1182 (A. D. 1768, 1769), on the fly-leaf.

English translation of the second volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in three volumes, 1893-1894.

No. 3588, ff. 423, ll. 21; distinct Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3007

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the third volume (جلد ثالث) of Mirkhawānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و ثنائی که مستحان ملاء اعلی آید, comp. Nos. 24-28 and 42-47 above.

Dated at Burhānpūr the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1088 (A. D. 1677, May 20). Collated throughout and carefully mended in various places.

No. 3589, ff. 309, ll. 19; large and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

3008

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the *fourth volume* (جلد رابع) of Mirkhwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b:

فهرست نسخه سعادات ابدی و دیباجه مجموعه کرامات
سرمدی الخ
comp. Nos. 24-28 and 48-54 above.

Dated the 19th of Muḥarram, A.H. 1073 (A.D. 1662, Sept. 3).

No. 3590, ff. 98, ll. 46; small Naskhi; illuminated frontispiece; partly worm-eaten and slightly injured; size, 12 in. by 5½ in.

3009

Sirāj-altawārikh (سراج التواريخ).

The first sketch or brouillon of a vast general history with special reference to India, in two volumes, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsāni (see ff. 4^b, l. 13; 259^a, l. 10; and 260^a, end, in the second volume, No. 3630), who had travelled much, had spent some years in London (see fol. 7^b in the first volume, No. 3629), and dedicated his work to the Šubahdār of the Carnatic, Nawwāb 'Azimjāh Bahādur, with the epithet Sirāj-alumarā (who was installed by the British Government on the 3rd of February, 1820, A.H. 1235, 18th of Rabī' II, and died on the 12th of November, 1825, A.H. 1241, last of Rabī' I), see fol. 7^b lin. penult. to fol. 8^a, l. 4 in the first volume, No. 3629. According to the last words in the second volume, No. 3630, he completed it, as it seems (the date is written very indistinctly), the 19th of Jumādā II, A.H. 1240 (A.D. 1825, Feb. 8). This autograph copy (which, however, differs considerably in the handwriting) betrays the character of a first attempt most clearly: (1) by endless erasures and the cancelling of whole pages and sections throughout the book; (2) by the utter confusion which prevails in the arrangement of the various maḳālas, a confusion which is not even satisfactorily cleared up by the index, given in the preface of the first volume, on fol. 10^b, where the original subdivisions have afterwards been so thoroughly changed, that it is almost impossible now to give the contents of each with absolute certainty; (3) by a general misplacing of leaves in the first volume, No. 3629, which, through the endless erasures and alterations of the text, defies any proper restoration of order. However, as far as can be seen, the original plan of the author was to divide his work into *seven* maḳālas and *five* mukaddimas, the first two of which were to precede the first maḳālah, the last three to form an appendix to the seventh. Then he changed it in such a way that the first two mukaddimas were partly absorbed in the *first maḳālah*, which was now to contain five gulshan, and partly set forth as a kind of introduction, viz. a general survey of Indian history from the Muḥammadan conquest to Nādirshāh, of the various religious creeds of India, the Indian view about creation, etc. This appears here, in the first volume, No. 3629, on ff. 11^a-37^b, but many parts of it are struck out again.

On fol. 37^b the *first maḳālah* begins, that is the *first gulshan* of the *first maḳālah*, on the creation of the

world and the older patriarchs; on fol. 54^b a *second maḳālah* appears, which, according to the revised plan, was to represent the *second gulshan*, on ancient Indian Rājās, represented as descendants of Noah's son Ham; a *third maḳālah* (correctly the *third gulshan* of the first maḳālah), on the Ghaznawides and the Muḥammadan conquest of India, begins on fol. 85^a; a *fourth maḳālah* (i. e. the *fourth gulshan* of the first), on fol. 108^b, comprises the Sultāns of Dihli, beginning with the Ghūrides and breaking off in the reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin Sultān Bahlāl, on fol. 134^b; here is evidently a lacuna, as fol. 135 opens in the middle of Timūr's reign and goes down to Shāhrukh's reign, on fol. 163—this latter part undoubtedly belonging to the *fifth maḳālah* of the original plan, which begins on fol. 394^a, goes to fol. 424, and finds its conclusion in ff. 135-163; it contains the history of the Khalifa, the Saljūks, the Atābegs, Čingizkhān and his descendants, down to Timūr and his successors; the *sixth maḳālah* begins on fol. 164^a and contains the history of the old Persian kings from Gayūmarth to Yazdajird III, but this maḳālah again is incomplete, breaking off on fol. 196^a; on fol. 197^a we find the continuation of the story of Shāhrukh and the later successors of Timūr (which broke off on fol. 163^b), including the Moghul emperors down to Akbar II, and in the section dealing with the great Akbar, the local dynasties of Mālwah, Gujarāt, Jaunpūr, Bangālāh, Kashmir, Oudh, Kandahār, etc., just as in the section dealing with Shāh 'Ālam, the progress of the English conquest. On fol. 298^a the original *third maḳālah* (in the revised index the *fifth gulshan* of the first), begins, comprising the Sultāns of the Dakhan, viz.: the Bahmanis, the Kuṭbshāhs, 'Adilshāhs and Nizāmshāhs, the 'Imādshāhs and Baridshāhs; the original *fourth maḳālah* begins on fol. 354^a and deals with the Sultāns of Lāhūr, the Tughluks, the house of Lūdi, etc.; at the same time it brings in again the history of the Moghul emperors from Akbar (see fol. 365^a) and Jahāngir (fol. 372^a) to Shāh 'Ālam. Reviewing this chaos we see that the original *second maḳālah*, which was to deal with the Ghūrides and other earlier Sultāns of Dihli, has been lost as such, and swallowed up by the *fourth gulshan* of the *first maḳālah*, see above on fol. 108^b.

These *first six maḳālas* of the original plan form the *first volume* (No. 3629), beginning:

ای در طلب تو طائر دل گردیده به تیغ فکر بسم
عنقای نظر ز اوج ادراک الخ

The *second volume* (No. 3630) comprises the *seventh maḳālah* (beginning on fol. 5^a), i. e. the history of the rulers of the Carnatic, to which is added that of the Sultāns of Mysore, Haidar 'Alī and Tipū Sultān, of the Marattas, the Durrāni Afghāns (see the account of Ahmadshāh Durrāni, on fol. 124^b sq.), and the British rule, and the remaining *three mukaddimas*, quoted above, viz., the *third* (on fol. 137^b), on the sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, and other creeds, the various Islāmic nations, music, the different eras, the adherents of Yūsuf Zī, etc.; the *fourth* (on fol. 173^a), on the wonders and peculiarities of the seven climates, their principal countries and cities, castles, wells and rivers of India, etc.; the *fifth* (on fol. 226^a),

on great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām, in alphabetical order.

Beginning of the special preface, on fol. 3^b:

بنام خدای که در حکم اوست
چه عالم چه آدم چه دشمن چه دوست

On ff. 1-2 a detailed index of the contents of this second volume is added by a later hand.

No. 3629, ff. 424, ll. 19; No. 3630, ff. 260, ll. 19; Nasta'liq of various styles; size, 11-11½ in. by 7½-7¾ in.

II. INDIAN HISTORY.

a. *Kings of Dillī and General History.*

3010

Akbarnāma (اکبرنامه).

Another copy of the first book of Abū-alfadl's Akbar-nāma, see above, Nos. 235-255. The first part begins, on fol. 1^b: *الله اکبر این چه دریافتیست زرف الخ*; the second part, on fol. 185^b: *سلسله انتظام کارگاه آفرینش*: که مظاهر حقیقت الخ. No date.

No. 2654, ff. 379, ll. 21; large and excellent Nasta'liq; size, 14½ in. by 8½ in.

3011

'Ālamgir-nāma (عالمگیرنامه).

Another copy of Muhammad Kāzīm bin Muhammad Amīr Munshī's history of the first ten years of 'Ālamgir's reign, see above, Nos. 347-357, beginning:

ای داده بعقل بر تو آگاهی
شاهان ز تو کامیاب شاهنشاهی

It is styled, on fol. 1^a (just as in No. 350) *تاریخ عالمگیری*.

No date. Presented by Sir W. Elliot.

No. 3591, ff. 313, ll. 19; Nasta'liq that gradually goes over into a mild form of Shikasta; some pages rather effaced; size, 12 in. by 7½ in.

3012

Khulāṣat-altawārīkh (خلاصة التواريخ).

Another copy of the Hindū Sujān Singh (or Sujān Rāi) Munshī's general history of India, ending with the short account of 'Ālamgir's death on the last page, see above, Nos. 362-364.

Beginning, on fol. 8^b: *نقاش نگارخانه کائنات و مصوّر*: کارگاه ممکنات الخ. The title appears on fol. 11^a, last line; account of the Hindūs, on fol. 14^b; description of the Sūbahs, on fol. 39^a; history of the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 82^b; history of the Muḥammadan dynasties, on fol. 140^b; the short compendium of local Indian history or lists of early Rājās and Muḥammadan rulers, styled here: *تفصیل ذیل الی آخر*, but it is carried down to A.H. 1146, the 15th year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A.D. 1733, 1734). This copy, which is worm-eaten and slightly injured in various

places, is collated, and belonged originally to Alex. Macleod (A.D. 1795); one leaf is missing between ff. 105 and 106.

No. 3608, ff. 433, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; written on paper of different colours; ff. 138 and 139, ll. 18, are in a different handwriting, and the last three pages are added by a third and later hand; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3013

Muntakhab-i-Lubāb (منتخب لباب).

An incomplete copy of the second volume of Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alīkhān, commonly called Khwāfīkhān's history of the Timūrides in India, from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, styled *منتخب لباب* or *تاریخ* از قبایس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ. see above, Nos. 396-406.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: *جهان جهان شکر و سپاس افزون* از قبایس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ.

Mukaddimah or introduction, on fol. 2^a; Bābar, on fol. 7^b; Humāyūn, on fol. 26^a; Shīrshāh, on fol. 30^a; Salīmshāh, on fol. 34^a; Firūzkhān, on fol. 35^a; Sikan-darshāh, on fol. 36^a; Akbar, on fol. 39^a; Jahāngir, on fol. 67^a; Shāhjahān, on fol. 104^b; 'Ālamgir (born A.H. 1028=A.D. 1619), on fol. 198^a. On fol. 201^b this copy breaks off. On fol. 208 an index of events in the reign of 'Ālamgir, evidently not referring to the present volume. Collated in the original part of the MS.

No. 3609, ff. 1-201 and 208; Nasta'liq; fol. 208 in Shikasta; the original part begins on fol. 26^a, ll. 27; ff. 1-25 added by a later hand, ll. 20; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

b. *Minor Dynasties.*

1. Gujarāt.

3014

History of Gujarāt.

An extract from Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's *طبقات اکبری* (or, as it is called here, *طبقات اکبرشاهی*, see above, Nos. 225-232), containing the history of the kings of Gujarāt to A.H. 980 (A.D. 1572), i.e. Ṭabaḳah III.

Beginning: *طبقه سلاطین گجرات از ابتدای سنه ثلاث و تسعين و سبعمائه تا سنه ثمانين و تسعمائه الخ*.

This copy belonged formerly to Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps, President Rājasthānik Court, Kāthiāwār), who has added on the margin an almost complete English translation of the text, dated Baroda, Sept. 11, 1876. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 127^b-274^a, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

3015

Mirāt-i-Sikandarī (مرآة سکندری).

Another copy of Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjū Akbar's history of Gujarāt, completed A.H. 1020 or 1022 (A.D. 1611 or 1613), see above, Nos. 438-443, and E. Denison Ross and Edward G. Browne, Catalogue

of two Collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 1902, No. VIII.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل فرسا من افراد البشر الخ.

Good old copy, not dated, slightly injured in various places; collated. The last leaf, fol. 315, lay loose in the beginning of the MS. and has been re-written by a modern hand on fol. 316.

This was one of Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson's MSS. and was purchased from his widow April 26, 1894. According to a note by the Colonel's hand on the fly-leaf at the end it belonged originally to Shirkhân Bâbi, the founder of the Junâgadh State. Part of fol. 99^a and the whole of fol. 99^b left blank.

No. 3600, ff. 316, ll. 15; large Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3016

Mirât-i-Ahmadi (مرآة احمدی).

An excellent copy of 'Alli Muhammadkhân's history of Gujarât, down to the defeat of the Marattahs at Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), commenced in A. H. 1170 (A. D. 1756, 1757), see No. 444 above, in three volumes, interleaved, and accompanied on these leaves by a complete English translation from the pen of the same Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, who has been mentioned in the two preceding copies; he began this work in Râjkot, July 1, 1878, and finished the first volume at Camp Kandôrnâ Rânâka, April 1, 1882, and the third at Camp Bâbra, June 8, 1886.

Beginning of the first volume, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخہ دفتر کل حمد پادشاہ مالک الملکی کہ نصب و عزل فرمانروایان ممالک هفت اقلیم الخ.

The copyist (at least of the first two volumes) was Muhammad Šâdiq bin Mirzâ Muhammad Bâkir, the grandson of the author of the work, 'Alli Muhammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhi, and the second volume, the end of the history proper, is dated, on fol. 600^b, the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1175 (A. D. 1761, Oct. 16). The third volume, which seems to be written by the same hand, contains the خاتمہ or geographical, topographical, and biographical appendix, without a date.

This copy was purchased, like the two preceding ones, from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

Nos. 3597-3599, vol. I, ff. 1-315; vol. II, ff. 316-600; vol. III, ff. 601-780, ll. 15; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 6½ in.

2. Bangâlah.

3017

Tawârikh-i-Bangâlah (تواریخ بنگالہ).

Another copy of Munshi Salim-allâh's history of the Nâzims of Bangâlah, from the rebellion of Sûbhâ Singh in A. H. 1107 (A. D. 1695, 1696), see fol. 4^a, to the death of 'Alli Wirdikhân in A. H. 1169 (A. D. 1756) and the accession of Sirâj-aldaulah as Nâzim of Bangâlah, see above, No. 478. The same peculiar date, A. H. 1162 (A. D. 1749) which appears there in the final lines of the work, is found here too, on fol. 104^a, lin. penult. Nawwâb Naşir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur

Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, at whose request this history was written, is mentioned on fol. 2^b, l. 6 sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود بحمدنا بحسبست بی ساحل ثنائی ثنائی بی منتهای خالق الخ. No date.

No. 2546, ff. 104, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3. Marattahs.

3018

Bisât-alghanâ'im (بساط الغنائم).

A history of the Marattahs to the battle of Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), by Laçhmî Narâyan, with the takhalluṣ Shafîk of Aurangâbâd, see fol. 1^b in this copy, and No. 468 above. This work was completed the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1214 (A. D. 1799, Nov. 18), see fol. 124^b. The title of the work was meant to convey the date (see ff. 1^b, l. 5; 2^a, l. 6; 124^b, l. 7; and 125^a, l. 3), but it can only do so, as Rieu has pointed out, when read بساط الغنائم. Rieu's statement, that the author wrote this book at the request of Captain (afterwards Sir John) Malcolm, is not borne out by the present copy, where nothing of the kind is said in the preface. Laçhmî Narâyan claims here to have written it on his own impulse.

Beginning:

الله الله این نوید آمد بگوش
میرساند مژده تازه سرش

This copy belonged formerly to Col. John W. Watson (see above, Nos. 3014-3016), who has added on the margin a faithful English translation to the Persian text, dated Râjkot, June 5, 1878. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 1-125, ll. 13; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

4. Panjâb.

3019

Çirâgh-i-Panjâb (چراغ پنجاب).

The same history of the Panjâb from the earliest times to A. H. 1262 (Samvat, 1904, A. D. 1846) which has been described in Rieu iii. pp. 952^b and 953^a, under the title of رسالہ صاحب نما; that title is incorrect and properly belongs to the following expanded version, the چراغ باغ پنجاب. The title, as given above (see ff. 3^a, first line; 111^a, l. 2; and colophon), was chosen by the author, Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, the Kânungo of Gujarât, and an official of the British Government (see Rieu iii. p. 955^a), because it contains a chronogram on the date of completion, viz. A. H. 1262. No distinct chapter-divisions are found in this copy, nor any heading. The Hindû Râjahs begin, as it seems, on fol. 5^a; the Muslim rulers, on fol. 13^a; the Durrânî sovereigns, on fol. 24^b; the rule of the Sikhs, on fol. 30^a, down to the English settlement in 1846.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بعمره ظهور آورده الی

Dated by Khudābakhsh, the bowmaker at Lāhūr, the 28th of Ramadān, A. H. 1270 (= A. D. 1854, not 1954, as is stated in the colophon, June 24). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent; it was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3619, ff. 111, ll. 11; clear Nasta'lik; neatly illuminated frontispiece; each line in the first two pages framed in by a small gilt border; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3020

Čār bāgh-i-Panjāb (چار باغ پنجاب).

A largely expanded and extended version of the preceding history of the Panjāb by the same Gaueshdās, and beginning with the same words as the shorter sketch, viz.: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بعمره ظهور آورده الی (instead of بعمره).

It is styled both رساله صاحب نما (on ff. 2^b, l. 10; 426^b, l. 2; and 427^a, l. 4), and چار باغ پنجاب (see ff. 2^b, last two lines; 426^b, l. 8; and 427^a, l. 5), the latter being the chronogram for the completion of the work, viz. A. H. 1265 (Samvat, 1906, A. D. 1849), three years after the compilation of the shorter version, see fol. 426^b, ll. 4 and 5.

The arrangement is upon the whole the same as in the preceding work, the Hindū Rājās beginning on fol. 5^a; the last chapter, on fol. 423^a, deals with the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie, in 1849.

Dated, by Shāh Muḥammad, the 4th of August, 1854. Like the preceding work it was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3620, ff. 427, ll. 12 on ff. 1-136 and 289-427; ll. 11 on ff. 137-208; ll. 12 again, but by a different hand, as it appears, on fol. 209-288^a; ll. 9 on fol. 288^b; written in various kinds of Nasta'lik; size, 8 in. by 5½ in.

3021

Ghakkarnāma (گهکرنامه).

A short genealogical and historical account of the Ghakkars or Ghākars (a Muslim tribe inhabiting the mountain-range in the north-west of the Panjāb).

Beginning, on fol. 1^a: در بیان حقیقت خاندان گهکرنان ابتدای خلافت کیگوهرو ذکر محاربات . . . راویان اخبار و حاکمان دیار الی

Kaigaubar is called a contemporary of the old Persian kings Kaikā'ūs and Kaikubād (l). The last date appearing in this altogether futile little work is A. H. 1137 (A. D. 1724, 1725). This copy was finished the 22nd of August, A. D. 1854 (Samvat, 1911), was sent, like the two preceding copies, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner

and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. Mr. Raikes describes this book in the note, prefixed, as 'being interspersed with anecdotes of the most noted chiefs and warriors of the tribe,' and as 'altogether curious and interesting.' Major Raverty, however, has appended another note in which he styles it 'a very meagre account of the Ghakkars, written by a Hindu, respecting a Musulman tribe and consisting of names chiefly. Where the writer has no materials he inserts poetry of his own composition. In short, this account of the Ghakkars is altogether fabulous and not to be trusted. In short (!) it is a great deal about nothing.'

No. 3627, ff. 26, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 6½ in.

5. Kashmir.

3022

Lubb-altawārikh (لب التواریخ)

A short compendium of the history of Kashmir from the deluge to A. H. 1166 (A. D. 1753), in the reign of Aḥmadshāh Durrāni (see fol. 55^b, l. 5), by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam (see fol. 2^a, l. 5) who is, no doubt, identical with the author of the larger and more detailed work on Kashmir, styled کشمیر واقعات, and completed A. H. 1160 (A. D. 1747), see No. 513 above. In fact, the arrangement in both is the same, only the various sections are here on a much smaller scale. It begins with a short description of Kashmir; then follow on fol. 4^b the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 24^a the Muslim rulers, on fol. 37^b the Moghul emperors (سلطین جغتایه) from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh, and on fol. 55^a Aḥmadshāh Durrāni. The little work concludes with the chapter on the 'curiosities of Kashmir,' on fol. 56^a.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سپاس بقیاس مر آفریدگار جن و ناس که خالی جمیع حیوانات الی

No date.

No. 3525, ff. 62, ll. 10; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

III. BIOGRAPHY.

3023

Ta'rīkh-i-Jahāngiri (تاریخ جهانگیری).

A hitherto unknown tadhkirah (with numerous specimens) of those poets of Transoxania who were contemporary with Akbar and Jahāngir, and flourished either at the courts of these Čaghatāi or Moghul emperors, or at those of the Uzbeks and the later descendants of Čingizkhān, by Muṭribi alāṣamm of Samarḳand (see fol. 1^b, and the khātimah), who was born A. H. 966 (A. D. 1559), began this work, in which he gives an account of all he has seen and heard, and of all the famous men he has come across in the course of about seventy years, in Rajab, A. H. 1034 (A. D. 1625, April-May, see ff. 1^b, l. 7, and 3^a, ll. 11 and 12), when he was sixty-eight years old (see fol. 1^b, l. 8, and compare the round number seventy on fol. 2^b, l. 5),

and was still alive in A.H. 1037 (A.D. 1628) when he went to Balkh (see fol. 190^a, ll. 8 and 9). He divides his book into two سلسله, viz.: 1. در ذکر سلاطین چغتای و شعرای بلاغت شعاری که در زمان ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند و دیوان اشعار ایشان سلسله دوم, on fol. 4^a. 2. در ذکر سلاطین اوزبکیه و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند, on fol. 44^a. This second سلسله is subdivided into two طبقه, viz.: (a) طبقه اول در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت پیوستگی باین خاندان عالیشان دارند و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان طبقه دوم در ذکر سلاطین (b) که نسبت مبارک ایشان بهادشاه عظیم القان چنگیزخان میرسد و افاضلی که در ایام ایشان خلعت ظهور پوشیده اند, on fol. 81^a. On fol. 190^a-241^b there is added a خانمه در ذکر ملازمت خلیفه الهی ظل الهی و وقائع وارده در ایام ملازمت و لیالی علی سبیل التفات و افع و لائح باشد که خانمه درین اوراق الحاقیست بسبب آنکه بعد از تحریر کتاب مکتوب گردید الله اکبر.

This appendix, which contains a memoir of the author's own attachment to and personal attendance on the emperor Jahāngir, and gives the various incidents of that period of Muṭribī's life, together with an additional number of Transoxanian poets, not mentioned before, was commenced in Jumādā II, A.H. 1036 (A.D. 1627, February), see fol. 192^a, first line, sq. The whole work is dedicated to the emperor Jahāngir (see fol. 3^a), for whom the author felt an unbounded admiration and whose name he eulogizes throughout.

Beginning:

ای نام تو افتتاح هر دیوانی
وز نام تو آرایش هر عنوانی
در کنه کمال تو کی اندیشه رسد
در راه تو عقل کل بود حیرانی

بعد از حمد تذکره حمد الهی تعالی و تعظیم و پس از تبصره نعت رسالت پناهی صلی الله علیه و علی آله و اصحابه و سلم میگوید بنده کمتر از هر کم مطربی الامم الخ

Dated the 23rd of the month of the prophet شهر (التبی), i.e. Sha'bān (see Kazwini in Ethé's translation, p. 144, 8), A.H. 1075 (A.D. 1665, March 11), at Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) in 'Alamgir's reign. Collated.

No. 3617, ff. 241, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; a little worm-eaten; size, 8 in. by 4½ in.

3024

Kalimāt-alshu'arā (کلمات الشعرا).

Another copy of Mirzā Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwaṣh's tadhkirah of the Persian poets of India from Jahāngir to 'Alamgir, completed A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682), see above, Nos. 670-672.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: (read سخن جانان است جان است و دیگر گفتگو جانان زمن بشنو - اگر هر خطه جان تاز میخوانی سخن بشنو الخ)

The first poet, Mir Ilāhī, appears here, on fol. 3^a, first line; the last, Mir Yahyā Kāshī, on fol. 129^a; a series of interesting chronograms on fol. 132^a, first line, sq.

Dated, by Fakir Nadhar Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856 (see Nos. 3019-3021 above).

No. 3618, ff. 141, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6½ in.

IV. LEGENDARY HISTORIES AND ROMANCES.

3025

An incomplete collection of legends and biographies of the patriarchs, prophets, and kings before the Islām, without title or author's name (in consequence of a large lacuna after fol. 1), very similar to, but not identical with the عجائب القصص, تأریخ انبیا, and the مجمع الهدای, in Nos. 596-598 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و سپاس حضرت پادشاهی را که فیض رفت و کمال عاطفت الخ

After the lacuna, mentioned above, fol. 2^a opens in the middle of the story of Abraham (ابراهیم), in which the following two subdivisions appear: قصه سه پیغمبر, on fol. 9^b, last line; and قصه وفات ابراهیم خلیل الله, on fol. 23^b, last line; Jacob and Joseph (عقوب), on fol. 24^b; Joseph (عقوب یوسف علیه السلام), on fol. 28^a; Moses (عقوب موسی کلیم الله), on fol. 116^a, first line; Moses and Khidr (عقوب موسی و خضر), on fol. 176^a; Joshua (عقوب یوشع بن نون), on fol. 184^a, first line; Ezekiel (عقوب حزقیل علیه السلام), on fol. 190^b (see No. 596, 23 above); Elijah and Elisha (عقوب الیاس و الیسع), on fol. 192^b; Dhā-alkifl (عقوب ذو الکفل), on fol. 204^a (according to some a son of Job, with the name of Bishr, see No. 596, 18 above); Loss of the Ark of Covenant and birth of Samuel (عقوب مالوت (تابوت) از دست بنی اسرائیل و ابتداء ولادت قصه اشموئیل), on fol. 207^a; Samuel and Saul (عقوب اشموئیل و طالوت), on fol. 210^b; War between Saul and Goliath (عقوب طالوت با جالوت), on fol. 214^a; David (عقوب داود الخ), on fol. 222^b; Lukmān and his son (عقوب لقمان و پسر وی), on fol. 239^b; Solomon (عقوب سلیمان علیه السلام), on fol. 243^b, with the following subdivisions: story of Tadmor (عقوب تدمر), on fol. 249^b; building of

the mosque in *Jerusalem* by Solomon (بنا کردن مسجد), on fol. 251^b; the little *ant's* talk to Solomon (سخن گفتن مورچه با سلیمان), on fol. 255^a; the *hoopoe's* carrying Solomon's letter to *Bilkis* and the sending of the queen's present (نامه بردن مهدود و هدیه), on fol. 260^b; account of the mighty town in *Maghrib* and its being carried by the *djinn* before Solomon (یاد کردن شارستان که بمغرب است), on fol. 271^b; *Solomon's* death (وفات سلیمان), on fol. 273^a; Account of the *Old Persian kings* before *Minācihr* (از ذکر ملوکان که از), on fol. 274^a; *Kaikhusrāu* and his revenge on *Afrāsiyāb* (یاد . . . کیخسرو و کینه), on fol. 277^b; *Hanzalah bin Sāfiān* and his death by the hands of the *Aḡhāb-al-rās* (قصه خضر), on fol. 289^a; *Isaiah bin Amoz*, the prophet (قصه شعیا (اشعیا) بن امفیا (!), on fol. 295^b; *Jeremiah and Nebucadnezzar* (قصه ارمیا), (بن شرحیا (!) و رفتن بخت نصر (البخت نصر) بزمن بابل), on fol. 303^b; *Ezra* (قصه عزیر علیه السلام), on fol. 313^a; *Kings of Sheba* (i.e. *Yaman*), and *rulers of the Arabs and Persians* (اخبار ملوکان شبادین (سبا) (read) و پادشاهان), on fol. 317^a; *Alexander the Great* (اخبار), (ذو القرنین), on fol. 324^b, with the following subdivisions: *Alexander's* expedition to *India* (رفتن), (اسکندر بزمن هند و حرب کردن), on fol. 329^a; *Alexander's* expedition to the *East* and his building the rampart against *Gog and Magog* (رفتن اسکندر), with two identical headings on ff. 338^b and 339^b; *Alexander's* expedition into the *land of darkness* (رفتن اسکندر در), (تاریکجا و ظلمة), on fol. 344^b; *Jonah* (قصه یونس), on fol. 350^a, with one subdivision: *Jonah* being cast into the sea (حدیث یونس و در دریا افگندن), on fol. 366^b; *Job* (قصه ایوب), on fol. 373^b; *Zachariah* and *John the Baptist* (قصه زکریا و یحیی), on fol. 378^b, with one subdivision: the killing of *Zachariah* and coming of *Herod* (مقتل زکریا و رفتن خردوس), on fol. 385^b, last line; *Jesus* (قصه عیسی), on fol. 390^b. In this chapter the copy breaks off.

No. 1884, ff. 395, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; slightly injured in many places; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3026

Guishan-i-Husn (گلشن حسن).

A very extensive Persian romance or rather collection of romantic folk-lore stories in which heroic legends are combined with love-affairs and fairy-tales and interwoven with numerous poems, somewhat in the

style of the *Boistan* and similar works (see above, No. 833 sq.), by Sayyid 'Alī alhūsainī (see fol. 23^b, lin. penult., and colophon), who began his task in A.H. 1181 (A.D. 1767, 1768), in the reign of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (see fol. 43^a, ll. 4 and 5; and fol. 25^a, l. 4). Through a friend of his in Banāras his attention had been called to the legendary story of Rāi Cātor and Candar (قصه چتر و چندر), see fol. 41^a, ll. 5 and 6), and he had been asked to compose on the basis of it a refreshing and heart-rejoicing romance (see fol. 41^b, ll. 3-5: افسانه یگانه زمانه در ستر نشر نمائی و ازین). He consequently put the old Hindi story into a Persian garb (see fol. 43^a, last two lines) and called it *گلشن حسن* (see fol. 42^b, ll. 4 and 5). The story itself begins on fol. 43^b, after long and tedious preliminary chapters, praises of Muḥammad, 'Alī, etc., and many autobiographical details. Among the many exalted persons the author met, are, for instance, Rājah Partāb Singh (see fol. 30^b, l. 3 ab infra), and Ja'far 'Alīkhān, the Nawwāb of Bāghālah (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178 = A.D. 1757-1760 and 1763-1765, see fol. 39^b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: شکر (و) سیاس بی قیاس مر: حضرت بی نیاز کریم کارساز دادار کامبخش عطاکار سزاوار است که زبان خرد الخ

This copy belonged formerly to Dr. Ballantyne.

No. 3622, ff. 532, ll. 8 on ff. 1-111, ll. 15 on ff. 112-532, written by different hands in various styles of Nasta'liq, Naskh, and Shikasta; extremely worm-eaten; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

V. POETRY.

3027

Diwān-i-Mu'izzī (دیوان معزی).

Another copy of Amīr Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbākr) Mu'izzī's *diwān*, see above, Nos. 912 and 913, and comp. Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*, p. 260.

Beginning (as in the British Mus. copy): آغاز بتوحید: کن ای مرد سخن دان الخ

Kaṣīdas and tarjī'bands, on fol. 1^b.

Ghazals, on fol. 207^b.

A few *kit'as*, followed by *rubā'is*, on fol. 214^a.

Copied in *Sūrat* in *Gujarāt* by order of Mirzā Šālihbeg Isfahānī, and dated the 19th of Shawwāl, A.H. 1018 (A.D. 1610, Jan. 15).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2589, ff. 219, 2 coll., each ll. 18-19; small, but clear Nasta'liq; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages neatly adorned; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3028

Diwān-i-Khākānī (دیوان خاقلانی).

A very valuable, although slightly defective, copy of the lyrical poems of Khākānī (see above, Nos. 950, 2, and 961-967; and Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*,

pp. 263-265), collated and annotated, with numerous marginal (and sometimes interlinear) glosses as far as fol. 253^b.

Contents:

Qasidas, tarjibands, tarkibbands, and elegies, on fol. 1^b, beginning as usual: *دل من پیر تعلیمست و من طفل زبان دانش آید*.

Ghazals, on fol. 244^b.

Kit'as, on fol. 273^a.

Another series of ghazals, mixed with satires, on fol. 306^a.

Rub'is, on fol. 347^a; in this part the copy breaks off; no alphabetical order in any of the various sections. In the, comparatively few, headings that appear, the following eminent persons are addressed:

1. Malika-i-mu'azzamah *Safvat-aldin Banu*, on ff. 33^b, 35^a, 36^b, and 185^b.

2. The *Shirwānshāh* or *Khākān ala'zam*, on ff. 37^b, 132^b, and 135^a.

3. *Majd-aldin Jabali*, on fol. 44^b.

4. The wazir *Mukhtār-aldin*, on fol. 64^b.

5. *Jamāl-aldin Mausili* (the poet's companion on his pilgrimage), on fol. 129^b.

6. *Malik Saif-aldin Muza'ffar*, Wālī of Darband, on fol. 139^b.

7. *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Malikshāh*, on fol. 142^a.

8. 'Alī *Bukhārī* (the poet's father), on fol. 207^b.

Elegies on the death of the poet's son *Rashīd-aldin* are found on ff. 240^b and 243^b; another poem on the same, on fol. 239^a. The *Habsiyyah* or prison-elegy (فی شکایت الحبس) is found here on fol. 106^b.

Other occasional headings are: *در نکویش دهر و در صفت خاک مطهر که از بالین*, on fol. 119^a; *رسول صلعم آورده*, on fol. 127^a; *در عهد کودکی*, on fol. 181^a.

The right order of ff. 24-32 is: 24, 31, 26-30, 25, 32; of ff. 42-48: 42, 44-47, 43, 48; of ff. 311-320: 311, 319, 313-318, 312, 320. A lacuna after fol. 72; fol. 80 is considerably injured at the top.

College of Fort William, 1825.

No. 2244, ff. 349, 2 coll., each ll. 18-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

3029

Gulistān (گلستان).

Another copy of Sa'di's *Gulistān*, see above, Nos. 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1, and 1153-1175.

Bāb I, on fol. 15^a; II, on fol. 40^b; III, on fol. 100^b; IV, on fol. 137^b; V, on fol. 137^b, last line; VI, on fol. 162^a; VII, on fol. 169^a; VIII, on fol. 195^a.

Dated the 1st of Dhū-al-kā'dah in the year 1221 of Muḥammad's birth. The name of Mr. Hill, as the earliest owner, appears beneath the colophon; it came at a later time into the possession of Mr. James R. Ballantyne, Jan. 24, 1842, from R. M. Brünig, Esq.

No. 3606, ff. 220, ll. 11; Naakhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

3030

The same.

Another copy of the same, which likewise belonged to Mr. James R. Ballantyne, who acquired it in 1834.

Bāb I, on fol. 10^b; II, on fol. 39^b; III, on fol. 60^a, last line; IV, on fol. 78^b; V, on fol. 82^b; VI, on fol. 97^b; VII, on fol. 102^a; VIII, on fol. 117^a.

Copied by Mir Abū Tālib bin Mir Mu'min alḥusaini almāzandarāni for Mr. Blyth (بلیث انگلیسی) and finished in Rabi' I, A. H. 1238 (A. D. 1822, Nov., Dec.).

No. 3612, ff. 134, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3031

Diwān-i-Hāfiẓ (دیوان حافظ).

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, see above, Nos. 1246-1268 and 2883-2886, containing:

Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning, as usual: *الا یا ایها السّاقی الخ*, followed, on ff. 185^b-203^b, by a qasidah, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل* (see No. 1246, fol. 6^b sq.), kit'as and fards, two mathnawis (the first beginning: *سرفتنه الخ*, see No. 1246, fol. 183^a; the second *الا ای آهوی الخ*, see ibid., fol. 184^a), a mukhammas, beginning: *در عشق تو* (see No. 1246, fol. 18^b), and a series of rub'is, beginning: *مردی ز کندی الخ* (see No. 1252, fol. 168^a; No. 1253, fol. 182^b; No. 1254, fol. 219^a; No. 1256, fol. 223^a; No. 1266, fol. 494^a; No. 2883, fol. 231^b, etc.). This copy ends with a short epilogue in prose, on fol. 204^a, and is dated the last of Dhū-al-hijjah, A. H. 1044 (A. D. 1635, June 16) by Kādi Sārūkhān bin Kādi Muḥayyā alarmawī (or alurmawī).

Ff. 204^b-206^b contain, in a different handwriting, a fragment of a commentary, in questions and answers, on verses of the Kūrān, beginning with: *إِذْ نَا آتِرَاتٍ* (i. e. Sūrah 1, v. 5). James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3606, ff. 206, 2 coll. (on ff. 1-203^b), each ll. 11-13; Nasta'liq; illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3032

The same.

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, containing:

1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^a, beginning as usual. At the end of the rhyme-letter *د*, on fol. 85^b, a qasidah is inserted, likewise rhyming in *د*, and beginning: *سپیده دم که صبا بوی زلف جان گیرد الخ* (see No. 1264, fol. 4^a); and in the ghazals, rhyming in *م*, another qasidah is found, on fol. 117^b, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل برانم الخ* (see the preceding copy, fol. 185^b); a third qasidah appears in the rhyme-letter *ی*, on fol. 167^a, beginning: *ز دلبری نتوانم الخ* (see No. 1246, second qasidah; No. 1256, fol. 5^b; and No. 1257, fol. 5^a).

2. Kit'as and five rub'is, on ff. 177^b-182^a.

Lacunas after ff. 71^b and 77^b; the latter has been intentionally concealed by the insertion of a new catchword by the side of the original one. The first rubā'ī is the same as in the preceding copy: مردی زکنده الغ.

No date. James R. Ballantyne, E. I. College, 1832.

No. 3607, ff. 182, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; the older part of the MS. on brown paper, worm-eaten, and slightly injured in various places, comprises ff. 17-168 and 173-176; the remaining leaves are added by a more modern hand on white paper; illuminated frontispiece; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3033

Yūsuf u Zalikhā (یوسف و زلیخا).

Another copy of Jāmi's famous epopee, see above, Nos. 1308, 8; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1356; 2890 and 2891; it formerly belonged to Sir Charles Wilkins, LL.D., F.R.S. (called at the top of fol. 1^b مستر چارلیس ولکنس).

Beginning as usual. No date. Collated. Occasional pencil-remarks in English on the margin. Fol. 124 is left blank, but the text is uninterrupted.

No. 3592, ff. 161, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

3034

Bāgh-i-Iram (باغ ارم).

A detailed commentary on the same epopee, compiled at the request of Mr. Charles Philip Brown (see fol. 248^a: مستر چارلیس فلیپ براون, and the fly-leaf) by Maulawi Muhammad 'Alī bin Mufti Ghulām Muhammad Sadr (see fol. 248^a, first line) at Masulipatam; according to the note on the fly-leaf it was composed in 1830; the Persian ta'rīkh, on fol. 248^b: تاریخ اختتامش به باغ (ارم) برآمد gives A. H. 1244 (A. D. 1828, 1829).

Beginning:

الهی غنچه امید بگشای گلی از روضه جاوید بنمای
بای الهی برای نداست چه یا گاهی برای ندا می باشد
وقتیکه بعد اسم واقع شود الغ.

Occasional glosses on the margin. An additional note on the fly-leaf states, that the present work is superseded now by a better commentary, printed at Calcutta. In A. Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 450, two other commentaries are mentioned, one by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hānsawi, the other styled عجیب شرح and printed in Calcutta, A. H. 1240 and 1264.

No. 3593, ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 7½ in.

3035

Aḥwāl-i-Kashmir (احوال کشمیر).

A poetical description of the valley of Kashmir and of the political events that led to the subjugation of the country under the emperor Akbar, in mathnawī-baits, by Mullā Taufik Kashmiri, probably identical with Muhammad Taufik, who is mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 635, No. 92. This mathnawī was composed, as it seems, in the reign of 'Alamgir, who is

IND. OFF. II.

eulogized in the last chapter, on fol. 70^b sq.; the accession of Jahāngir and his two visits to Kashmir are described on fol. 51^a sq.; Shāhjahān's accession on fol. 63^b sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا همه ملک فرمان تراست

شهان بنده فرمان و فرمان تراست

In the colophon it is styled تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر.

Dated A. H. 1267 (A. D. 1851). This copy was sent (like Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024 above) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3614, ff. 73, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3036

Mas'ūd-nāma (مسعود نامه).

An epopee in honour of Prince Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, from his birth to his accession, in mathnawī-baits, commenced in the last year of 'Alamgir's reign, A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707, see ff. 8^a and 67^a, l. 9), and finished one year later, A. H. 1119 (A. D. 1707, 1708, see fol. 67^a, last line). The title مسعود نامه (or قصه مسعود محمود) appears on fol. 11^a, l. 8, and the following heading, on fol. 66^b, l. 12, and in the colophon. Both there and on the fly-leaf the author is called Khair-allāh Lāhūrī, but a note on fol. 1^a ascribes the poem to 'Arif Lāhūrī (a poet mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 480, No. 217, who, however, may be identical with Khair-allāh, with the takhalluṣ 'Arif), and this statement seems to be corroborated by a hemistich, on fol. 2^b, l. 14: خمش عارف مزین در ذات او دم الغ, and another, on fol. 6^b, l. 10: خصوما بنده عارف رضاجوی الغ.

From the encomium on Ghauth-althakalain, i.e. Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, the founder of the Kādiri order (see Safinat-alauliyā, No. 36, column 278 above), we may conclude that he belonged to the same Ṣūfī order.

The real story begins, on fol. 11^a: آغاز کتاب مسعود نامه که در نامه روزگار نامی است.

Birth of Mas'ūd, on fol. 12^a, l. 5 sq.

No date. The copyist is Muḥammadbakhsh.

This copy was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3624, ff. 67, 2 coll., each ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 4½ in.

3037

Mathnawī-i-Hir u Rānjhan (مثنوی هیر و رانجهان).

An epopee on the loves of Hir and Rānjhan (or Rānjhā), by Shāh Faḡr (or rather Faḡir)-allāh Afārin

of Lâhûr, who, according to fol. 11^b, dedicated this poem to the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A.H. 1124-1131). Âzâd's statement, that the poet was engaged in it in A.H. 1143 (A.D. 1730, 1731) is consequently a mistake, see A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 317. The same year 1143 is given as date of his demise in the دیوان منتخب, by Sirâj (completed A.H. 1169 = A.D. 1755, 1756), see *ibid.*, p. 150, l. 8, whereas in the مردم دیدہ (compiled by Hâkim, a contemporary of Âfarin, A.H. 1175 = A.D. 1761, 1762) his death is fixed by chronogram in A.H. 1154 (A.D. 1741, 1742); see another copy of this mathnawî in Rieu ii. p. 710^a. It is sometimes styled ناز و نیاز, comp. No. 1724 above.

Beginning:

بنام چمن ساز ناز و نیاز که خار نیازش بود سرو ناز

This copy, which is dated A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854), by Fakir Nadhar Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3024 above), was sent, like the two preceding ones and Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee at Lahore. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has inserted on the fly-leaf the following remark about Âfarin's epopee: 'A very popular poem, imitated from the Persian Leila and Muijnoon, and Sheereen and Khosrou, but original in all its details and exhibiting a very pleasing view of every day life among the rural population of the Punjab.' It was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 94, 2 coll., each ll. 12; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3038

Diwân-i-Wâdih (دیوان وادی).

The lyrical poems of Mirzâ 'Alî Asghar Wâdih of Isfahân, who came to Dihli and died at Haidarâbâd after A.H. 1134 (A.D. 1721, 1722), comp. A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 583. This poet, although living at the same period, is quite different from Mir Mubârak-allâh Wâdih, whose poetical works are described in Nos. 1674 and 1675 above.

The initial ghazal of Sprenger's copy, viz.:

نگرفت تا عیان (عیان) زهوا بیچ و تاب ما
is found here on fol. 32^a.

Contents:

1. Kasidas, without any alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning:

سحر زهاتفی ای آفتاب صبح سرور
بوصف پرتو حسنت شنیدم آیه نور

2. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, on fol. 29^b, beginning:

بسم الله اگر بیش نمی بود بیان را
می جست کجا خضر سخن راه دهان را

3. Miscellaneous poems, with numerous ta'rikhs, on fol. 160^b, viz.: (a) two short mathnawis, the first dated A.H. 1127 (A.D. 1715); (b) four kit'as, the first dated A.H. 1124 (A.D. 1712, 1713), the second A.H. 1131 (A.D. 1719); (c) three rubâ'is, dated A.H. 1121 (A.D. 1709, 1710), 1124, and 1125 (A.D. 1713) re-

spectively; (d) thirteen more kit'as, the first four dated A.H. 1134 (A.D. 1721, 1722), 1132 (A.D. 1719, 1720), 1124, and 1125 respectively, the fifth and the last three A.H. 1131, and the tenth A.H. 1133 (A.D. 1720, 1721); (e) a longer series of rubâ'is, on ff. 168^a-173^b; (f) two long tarji'bands on ff. 174^a-179^b, the second being an elegy on the martyrdom of Imâm Husain.

No date. A former owner of this copy was Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1835.

No. 3601, ff. 179, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3039

Hamla-i-Haidari (حملة حیدری).

Another copy of Muhammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's epopee or poetical biography of Muhammad and 'Alî, an imitation of the Shâhnâma, completed A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1723), by Najaf, on the basis of an older poem by Sayyid Abû Tâlib, or, as he is called here in the colophon: Mir Abû Tâlib bin Mir Abû-alkâsim, see above, No. 900.

Beginning, on fol. 13^b: بنام خداوند بسیار بخش الخ

Ff. 1^b-12^a contain an elaborate Persian index to the poem.

No date. According to the statement in the colophon the total number of baits in the poem is 38,400.

No. 3594, ff. 425, 4 coll., each ll. 20; occasionally marginal glosses; Nasta'liq; on ff. 265^a-279^b the numerous Arabic quotations are written in Na'khi; size, 11½ in. by 8½ in.

3040

Diwân-i-Wâkif (دیوان واقف).

The lyrical poems of Nûr-al-'ain Wâkif Lâhûrî (see ff. 21^a and 30^a), who was born in Patiylâ in the Panjâb, was a contemporary of Ârzû, and died A.H. 1200 (A.D. 1786), see A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 589; Rieu ii. p. 719^a; Bodleian Cat., Nos. 1189 and 1190.

Contents:

1. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, mixed with a few rubâ'is (on ff. 205^a-206^b), on fol. 1^b, beginning:

ای بزم شوق تو نالان بهر سو سوزها
رفته در هر گوشه زان سازها آوازا

2. Rubâ'is, without any order, on fol. 268^b, beginning:

کردم جگر کباب تو مهمان نمیشوی
آخر چه کافری که مسلمان نمیشوی

The initial rubâ'i of No. 1189 in the Bodleian Cat. is found here on fol. 269^b: از سلسله بی سرو پایان تو ایم الخ

3. A very long tarji'band, on ff. 279^b-289^b, beginning: ای زلف تو عنبرین کمندی در عهد تو هر دلی بد بندی

4. A mukhammas, on ff. 289^b-290^b, beginning:

ترا مشکل گشا دانسته بودم
ترا حاجت روا دانسته بودم

This copy, which is not dated, was sent, like Nos. 3019-3021, 3024 and 3035-3037, to the Imperial

Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has pasted the following remark on the fly-leaf: 'This is the best Deewan or Collection of Odes, the Punjab has produced. The author is placed by his countrymen on an equality with Jamee and the most esteemed Persian poets of the second and third periods, but his works are nevertheless almost unknown beyond the boundaries of the Punjab. Wakif died at Lahore at the commencement of the last century and was a man of wealth and considerations.'

No. 3602, ff. 290, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; excellent Nasta'liq; finely illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3041

Jawāhirnāma (جواهر نامه).

A poetical history of the Mahārājah Shīr Singh of the Panjāb (the successor of Ranjit Singh), who reigned from A.H. 1255 to 1259 (A.D. 1839-1843, see above, Nos. 505 and 2991), in mathnawī-baits, by a contemporary poet of some pretensions, Mir Ṭayyib-allāh of Rohtās (or Rhotās), a fortress in the Panjāb, beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا بهرشی خدائی تراست
ازل تا ابد پادشاهی تراست

After the long and tedious preliminary encomiastic chapters, the beginning of Shīr Singh's rule is found on fol. 20^b. The versification, especially the rhyme, is often very faulty, compare the following verses, culled from the first chapters:

چو خواهی ز قوم چنین بی تمیز
کنی رتبه او ز آدم مزید (!)

on fol. 2^a, last line but two; or

چو دریافتم خبر از هیمراج
بمیزود رطیم به پیش دماغ (!)

on fol. 15^b, lin. penult.; or

بی نیکوی گشت بنیاد باش
به تقویم احسن شد ایجاد شان (! !)

on fol. 19^b, l. 5, etc.

This copy seems to be the poet's first sketch and autograph. It was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, with the signature of C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3621, ff. 262, 2 coll., each ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3042

Miscellaneous poetry.

This little copy contains:

1. A poetical satire of 'Atikī Shīrwānī (perhaps identical with 'Atikī Tabrizī, who died A.H. 744 (A.D. 1343, 1344), see Rieu, Supplement, No. 260) on Kāsim Baghdādī, called بجر طویل, on fol. 1^b; part of it (beginning on fol. 2^b) is in Turkī.

2. The poetical story of a garden-feast, given by a Khwājahzāda, on fol. 7^b (fol. 6 is left blank).

3. A poetical munājāt by Wā'iz, on fol. 20^a.

No date. This copy was presented by Mr. C. J. Erskine, Feb. 21, 1888.

No. 3631, ff. 20, ll. 9 on ff. 1-5, ll. 11 on ff. 7-20; very small Nasta'liq; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

VI. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT.

3043

Bishnu Purāṇa (بشن پوران).

Another translation of the Vishṇu-Purāṇa, similar to the two described above in Nos. 1956 and 1957, and beginning: این چند حکایات عجبه که تمام مشتمل بر علم وحدت الوجودست از بشن پوران منتخب کرده بتحریر در آمد بگوش هوش بشنو پراشر آغاز کرد که ای میتري آنچه بتو تلقین میکنم اثر آن از آفتاب است بجام دل بنوش الخ

No chapter-headings; fol. 60^b left blank.

Dated the 25th of Ramaḍān, A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1797, March 24). The copy belonged formerly to Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3618, ff. 230, ll. 12-13; easy Shikasta; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3044

Rāma u Sitā (رام و سیتا).

The same abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa by Shaikh Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (or Masīḥ) Kairānawī Pānīpatī, which has been described in Nos. 1967-1969 above.

Beginning as usual:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که از مستی فشانم بر جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رام و سیتا) begins on fol. 17^a. In the colophon it is ascribed to Masīḥ-alzamānī Iṣfahānī (!).

Dated by Daulahrāi Jaunpūri, the 14th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1158 (A.D. 1745, Sept. 11). A former owner was Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Tāj-alumarā, the son of Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A.H. 1210-1216, see above, No. 502); a stamp of his with the date A.H. 1215 (A.D. 1800, 1801) is found on fol. 1^a. Collated throughout.

No. 3604, ff. 214, 2 coll., each ll. 11-14; large Nasta'liq; fol. 209 in diagonal lines; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3045

The same.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که مستانه (که از مستی) فشانم از (بر) جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان راماین) begins on fol. 16^b.

Dated by Fakīr Ghulām Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (A.D. 1854), see above, Nos. 2900-2903, 2940, and

2991. On fol. 234^a one verse is left out at the top (= fol. 210^a, l. 1, in the preceding copy). Sent like many preceding copies to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3603, ff. 237, 2 coll., each ll. 13; excellent, clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

VII. LETTERS AND ORNATE PROSE.

3046

Ruḳ'at-i-Amān-allāh Ḥusainī (الله امان الله حسينی).

Another copy of the short notes on Sūfī questions by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Amānī and the epithets Khānazādkhān, Firūzjang, and Khānzamān, see Nos. 1763, 7; 1893, and 2934 above.

It is also styled انشاء امان الله حسينی and must be distinguished from the same author's work on letter-writing, with models, entitled انشاء خاندان (noticed above in No. 2077). Beginning as usual:

حمد وافر خداي را که باقوت قوت ناطقه بي بها الخ
This copy is dated the 15th of Dhū-alka'dah, A. H. 1157 (A. D. 1744, Dec. 20), by Shukr-allāh, and was presented to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton, May 24, 1900. Collated and annotated throughout.

No. 3596, ff. 23, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3047

Munsha'at-i-Brahman (منشآت برهمن).

A strange and hitherto unknown combination of Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr's (died A. H. 1068 or 1073 = A. D. 1657, 1658 or 1662, 1663) collection of letters to Shāhjahān, his wazīrs and Amīrs, which has been described in Nos. 2094 and 2939 (also called چنדרبھان, see Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, or انشاء برهمن, see Denison Ross and E. G. Browne, Cat. of two collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office, London, 1902, p. 151), with the same author's چہار چمن or description of Shāhjahān's court and the principal cities of his realm, compare No. 2093 above. The title given to this MS. both in C. Raikes' note on the fly-leaf and in the colophon, is simply چہار چمن, but the beginning on fol. 1^b: چون از عنفوان (so correctly for عنوان in No. 2094) وفا کیش عقیدت اندیش را میل و رغبت بدریافت دقایق و شعر و انشا بهم رسید الخ, is, with a slight modification, that of the منشآت برهمن, and in fact, this very title appears on fol. 3^a, first line, viz.: رقم گردیده بمنشآت برهمن, after the enumeration of the author's earlier works, a دیوان غزل, a مثنوی, the گلستان چہار چمن (which seems to be taken here for one and the same book, not two, as in No. 2094, since

the و is wanting), the تحفة الانوار, the کارنامه, the مجمع الفقرا, the تحفة الفصحا (so here instead of مجمع), the مجمع الوزرا in No. 2094 above, and مجمع الوزرا in No. 1385 of the Bodleian Cat.), and رقتات متفرقة (see No. 2094, fol. 48^a sq.). Moreover, the beginning of the second copy of these منشآت in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, viz. کمترین بندگان عقیدت کیش و دعا گوین خیر اندیش, appears here as initial line of the first letter, addressed to Afdalkhān, on fol. 3^a, l. 5; the first letter in that collection, addressed to Islāmkhān, is here the second, on fol. 4^b, followed on ff. 5^b and 6^b by two notes written to Nawwāb Sa'd-allākhān, on fol. 7^a by one letter to 'Akilkhān (in Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, there are one to Sa'd-allākhān and two to 'Akilkhān), on fol. 8^a by a letter to Muẓaffarkhān, on fol. 10^a by one to Hājī Muḥammadkhān, on fol. 11^b by one to Mullā Munir Lāhūrī, etc. This collection of letters seems to end on fol. 60^a, and is apparently a substitute for the first ḥāman of the other work, for on fol. 60^b there appears the second ḥāman, headed: چمن دوم از جمله چہار چمن; چنדרبھان برهمن بحضرت خدیو زمان خداوند گہان; on fol. 90^b the third ḥāman, headed: چمن سوم از جمله چہار چمن; چہار چمن چنדרبھان الخ; and on fol. 129^a, first line, the fourth ḥāman: چمن چهارم از جمله چہار چمن. The beginning of the author's own short memoir, mentioned in No. 2093 above. The copyist was Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad (see Nos. 3024 and 3037 above). This copy was sent, like many preceding ones, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3815, ff. 156, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6 in.

3048

Gulzār-i-Minnat (گلزار مینت).

Specimens of letters and short notes, addressed to relatives (as mother, brother, and so on), to friends (all styled in a vague way دوست or مشفق or یار or فاضل or عزیز), and to men of a higher class (addressed as سردار, استاد, حکیم, or پیر, etc.), by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (see author's name and title of the book on fol. 2^a, lin. penult., and colophon, and fol. 2^b, l. 6), who compiled this little work chiefly for the sake of a beloved son, A. H. 1155 (A. D. 1742, 1743), see fol. 2^b, last line. He cannot, therefore, be identical with another 'Abd-alsalām Lāhūrī, who died A. H. 1037 (A. D. 1627, 1628), see W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 568, No. 44.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: گلزار مینت و گلشن نیایش ایزد سبحانه تعالی را که زمین افتاده شهرستان بنی نوع انسان را الخ.

Copied by Muḥammadbakhsh (see No. 3036

above); no date. This copy was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3610, ff. 103, ll. 9; Nasta'lik; small illuminated frontispiece; all pages framed in with a small gilt border; size, 6½ in. by 4½ in.

3049

Mirât-alkhayâl (مرآة الخيال).

An allegorical romance in ornate prose, mixed with numerous verses, or rather a collection of various smaller romances, styled Mirât-alkhayâl (see fol. 2^a, l. 14, and colophon), by Tulsirâm, son of Dûnicând (دونیچند), see fol. 3^b, l. 7.

Beginning: حمد مرصاعی را که مرآت خیال روشن آید.

It winds up with a دیباجة کارنامه on fol. 152^b sq. In the note, pasted on the fly-leaf, stating that this copy too was sent by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, the author's name is given (on what authority, one cannot see) as Hamrâj Multânî, and the contents are fantastically described as a 'collection of elegant Persian letters (!)'. The copy was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. A former owner of it was Ghulâm Muḥammad (the copyist of No. 3045 above).

No. 3625, ff. 154, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; worm-eaten; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

VIII. MEDICINE.

3050

Ikhtiyârât-i-badî'i (اختیارات بدیعی).

A very modern, but splendid copy of the original edition of the *Materia Medica* by 'Alî bin Ḥusain al-Anṣârî, called Hâjî Zain-al-dîn 'Atṭâr (A. H. 770 = A. D. 1368, 1369), which has been described in Nos. 2289-2294 above, with an endless number of masterly executed illustrations of medicinal plants, herbs, and animals.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: امداد (حمد is left out) بی عدد و اعداد سپاس بی قیاس مبدعی را که آثار ابداع او بر هر وقتی الخ.

The first *maqâlah*, on simple drugs, begins on fol. 2^b, last line; the second, on compound medicaments (here called الباب الثاني), is just as in Nos. 2293 and 2295, 8 above, confused with the مفتاح الخزان, and the beginning therefore runs thus (on fol. 179^b, ll. 3 and 4):

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين اما بعد بدانکه این رساله دوم است از مفتاح الخزان الخ.

But the heading has the correct wording (except باب الثاني من الاختیارات البدیعی فی: مقاله) for the *qirâbiyân*.

This copy, which is dated by Muḥammad 'Aun bin 'Alli almutayyab almunajjim alshirâzi the 13th of

Rabi' I, A. H. 1252 (the Muḥammadan year is left blank, but can easily be supplied from the corresponding Samvat year, viz. 1893 = A. D. 1836, June 28), is again one of those numerous MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3626, ff. 206, ll. 23; Naakhi; size, 13½ in. by 9½ in.

3051

Khulâsat-al'aish-i-'Âlamshâhi (خلاصة العیش - عالمشاهی).

The same detailed work on sexual intercourse which is described in Bodleian Cat., No. 1628, 1; but, as it appears from the length of the present copy, in a much more elaborate and expanded form. It was composed by Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhân (see fol. 2^a, ll. 5 and 6), A. H. 1177 (A. D. 1763, 1764), in the 5th year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign, and dedicated to that emperor (see ff. 3^a, ll. 8 and 9, and 4^a, l. 3); the title appears on fol. 4^a, last line.

It is divided into two جزو (not مطلب, as in the shorter version mentioned above, but headed exactly as there), referring to men and women respectively and comprising twenty bâbs each; the first bâb of the first *juz* begins on fol. 6^b, lin. penult., and is headed: در بیان مزاج و احوال عضو تناسل و آنچه بآن متعلق بود در امور باهیه الخ.

Beginning (different from that of the shorter version, but verbally agreeing with the initial words of the treatise رجوع الشیخ الى الصبا في تقوية الباء Bodleian Cat., No. 1623, 1, and fol. 2^a, line 10, here), on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من ماء مهين ثم جعلناه نطفة في قرار مكين ثم انشأنا خلقا الخ.

A complete index of the two جزو and the forty bâbs on ff. 4^b, l. 2-6^b, l. 2 ab infra.

Copied A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854) by Fakir Ghulâm Muḥammad (see Nos. 3045 and 3049 above). It was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes). The additional statement, that this is a 'learned treatise on Astrology, Nicromancy (sic!), etc., in high repute amongst the doctors of the Punjab, by Mootahir-bin-Moozuffur' conceals the real import of the work.

No. 3623, ff. 263, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

IX. LEXICOGRAPHY.

3052

Sharafnâma-i-Ibrâhimi (شرفنامه ابراهیمی).

A complete copy of Ibrâhim Kîwâm Fârûkî's Persian dictionary (compiled between A. H. 862 and 879 = A. D. 1458 and 1475), the first half of which has been described in No. 2457 above. It opens with the usual preface, in verse, containing the praise of God, on fol. 1^b:

بنام خداوند هستی به است
سر آغاز هر نامه را که هست اله
the praise of Muḥammad, on fol. 2^a:

حبیب خدا و شه انبیا
صفی جهان و جهان صفا اله
and the praise of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī (died A. H. 782=A. D. 1380, 1381), whose name has suggested another title of the work, viz. شرفنامه احمد منیری, on fol. 3^a, first line:

مغیث جهان سرور منیر است
که خاک در روضه اش عنبر است اله
The muḥaddimah begins, on fol. 3^b, with the words, quoted in No. 2457, viz.: چون بفضل الله تقدس وتعالی اله.

Preliminary chapter (باب حروف المعانی والغوائد), on fol. 4^b; beginning of the dictionary itself with the introductory ḡasidah, on fol. 10^a.

The quatrain, mentioned in Blochmann, Contributions, p. 8, as giving the time of the composition of the work and concluding the work, is found here on fol. 643^a, lin. penult., to fol. 644^a, l. 9, as part of a ḡasidah of thirty-two verses, in this way, that the first two half-verses of the quatrain form the first verse and the last two half-verses, the last or thirty-second verse of the poem here. Immediately after that follows, as in the MS. of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, No. 1332, an appendix on Turkish numerals (شمار ترکی).

On ff. 645^a–646^b a very strange addition is made as a kind of conclusion (ختم این کتاب), viz. a portion of the prologue to the تحفة السعادت by Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā (completed A. H. 916=A. D. 1510, see above, No. 2458), in which he praises his patron Shaikh Sa'id-al-din (see Rieu ii. p. 493^b); it is styled از گفت تمت شد: قاضی محمود, and concludes with these words: هذه النسخة الميمونة تحفة السعادت فرهنك نامه شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى رحمة: (رحمة) الله تعالى و قاضى محمود تهانيسرى سلمه الله, as if Ibrāhīm Fārūqī and Kaḍi Maḥmūd Ṭhanīsari (who is no doubt identical with Maḥmūd bin Diyā) were joint-authors of the شرفنامه ابراهيمى.

It is dated the 1st of Rabī' II, A. H. 994 (A. D. 1586, March 22), at Śūrat in Gujarāt (در شهر صورت بلدة گجرات), in the time of Nawwāb Muḥammad Kīlījkhān, one of Akbar's Amīrs (see on him Rieu ii. p. 663^a), and stated to be the property (حق ملك) of Shaikh-i-Makhdūm Barkhwārdār 'Īshtī, an inhabitant of Lakhnau.

Collated. Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2437, ff. 647, ll. 21; Naskhi; size, 11 in. by 6½ in.

3053

Yaghman (يغمان).

A versified Arabic-Persian-Hindūstānī (or rather Dakhnī) vocabulary, called يغمانا, يغمان, or خوان يغمان

(see fol. 2^b, l. 2, and colophon), on the same principle as the famous نصاب الصبيان (see above, No. 2375 sq.), but divided into six distinct ḡasidas, the first beginning, on fol. 1^b: الله خدا رؤف رحيم است مهربان اله; the second on fol. 11^a; the third (which appears here, probably in consequence of some clerical error, as a ḡasidah) on fol. 21^b; the fourth on fol. 24^b; the fifth on fol. 26^a; the sixth on fol. 30^b. The first five are connected with one another, in the form of a tarkibband, by a varying mathnawi-bait of different rhyme; in the case of the sixth this binding verse is omitted.

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2759, ff. 37, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Naskhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

X. VARIA.

3054

Gufta-i-Ja'far Zatlali (گفته جعفر زتلی).

Writings in prose and verse, chiefly of a satirical character, in a most peculiar and odd mixture of Persian and Urdū, by Mir Ja'far Zatlali (the quibbler or trifler) of Nārnaul, the greatest humouristic poet of Hindūstān, who was a contemporary of the poet Bidil (who died A. H. 1133=A. D. 1720, see No. 1676 sq. above), and put to death by order of the emperor Farrukhsiyar in A. H. 1125 (A. D. 1713), according to Beale, Orient. Biogr. Dictionary, p. 127^a; see also A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 242. Among the more prominent items in this collection (called on fol. 1^a rather inappropriately دیوان جعفر), which is rather difficult to understand owing to its hybrid linguistical character, are, apart from a series of miscellaneous prose-pieces on ff. 1^b–11^b, and incidental biographical notices on ff. 18^a–19^b:

A satire on prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir, who was born A. H. 1077 (A. D. 1666, 1667), and died A. H. 1120 (A. D. 1708), on fol. 14^a (هجو کام بخش شاهزاده والا گهر), in mathnawi-baits; he is also mentioned on fol. 1^b, l. 2.

A poem on 'Ālamgir himself, on fol. 15^a (در نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر), likewise in mathnawi-baits.

A satire on Khānjahān, i. e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, who died A. H. 1109 (A. D. 1697), on fol. 21^a (در بیان خان جهان هجو گفته), in form of a ḡasidah, with a few introductory lines in prose.

A satire on the daughter of Dhū-alfakārkhān, the Amīr-alumārā of 'Ālamgir, who was put to death A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712), on fol. 21^b, in prose.

A satire on Dhū-alfakārkhān himself, on fol. 35^a, in mathnawi-baits.

A series of rubā'is, on ff. 31^a–32^b, partly in the regular rubā'i-metre, partly in rhymed couplets.

Another larger series of rubā'is, forming a so-called تصمین, on ff. 36^b–39^b, first line.

An elegy on 'Ālamgir's death in A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1707), on fol. 44^a (مرثیه عالمگیر), in mathnawi-baits, preceded by two ḡasidas, the first on fol. 42^b, entitled

غنیمت زمانه, the second on fol. 43^b, styled غنیمت زمانه; finally

A ta'rikh on 'Ālamgir's death, on fol. 45^a, which is written here incorrectly پادشاهی بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1128), instead of پادشاه بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1118).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2746, ff. 47, ll. 15-16; written in bad Nasta'liq, mixed with Shikasta; the last eight or nine leaves very worm-eaten and considerably injured; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3055

An elaborate and highly interesting book on the sport of hunting and fishing, and the animals of the chase, with special reference to the religious rites and the ecclesiastical and legal points connected therewith, according to the Shī'ite creed (مذهب امامیه) as well as the Sunnite tenets of the great Imāms, especially Shāfi'ī and Abū Ḥanīfah (the views of Imām Mālik bin Anas bin Mālik are not taken directly from Mālikite textbooks, since the author had them not ready at hand, but from the quotations in Shāfi'ite treatises, and those of the Hanbalite school are not particularly mentioned at all in the preface, on fol. 25^b, ll. 5-10, but nevertheless sometimes alluded to), by Ḥusain alḥasanī altabasī, with the epithets of Lisān-i-in'āyat and Ṣadr-i-Jahān (see fol. 25^a, ll. 10 and 11). It was written at the request of, and dedicated to, Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥumāyūn-i-a'ẓam Kuṭubshāh (see fol. 25^a, l. 6 sq.), who must be identical with Sulṭān Muḥammad Kuṭubshāh of Gulkundah, as the only one who had the epithet of Abū-almuẓaffar (see W. Morley, p. 83) and reigned A.H. 1020-1035 (A.D. 1612-1626), and is divided into a muḥaddimah, ten bābs, and a khātimah, viz.:

مقدمه در بیان تحقیق لفظ و معنی کلمه صید و اثبات مجاز و اباحت آن, in two faṣls, on fol. 25^b, last line.

باب اول در شرط صیاد (صید read) و ذبح, on fol. 26^b.
باب دوم در بیان آلت احد طیاد (اصطیاد read) و ذبح, in three kisms, on fol. 27^b.

باب سیوم در ذکر تسمیه و کیفیت کشتن و ذکر آنکه واجب است یا مستحب, on fol. 29^a.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات و طیموری که بدان شکار میکنند و شرائط معلّم ساختن ایشان و احکام آن, in six faṣls, on fol. 30^b.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به تیر و شمشیر و نیزه, in three faṣls, on fol. 36^a.

باب ششم در ذکر صید ماهی و طریق تذکیر آن و آنکه کدام جنس از ماهی حرام است و کدام حلال, in two faṣls, on fol. 41^a.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع ملک, in two faṣls, on fol. 43^b.

باب هشتم در بیان مسائل ذبح و مستحّر کردن حیوانات, in two faṣls, on fol. 47^a, last line.

باب نهم در بیان جلیّت و حرمت حیوانات و طیمور, in three faṣls (read سه, not نه, as the text has), on fol. 54^a.

باب دهم در احکام سور و عرق و لعاب دهن حیوانات, in two faṣls, on fol. 59^a.

در لغت پس مانده آبی سور is explained here thus: است که حیوانی خورده باشد و اهل سنت آنرا استعمال میکنند در پس مانده طعام و شراب و در اصطلاح امامیه سور عبارتست از آب اندکی که مباشر جسم حیوانی شود نه آنکه فاضل شود از خوردن حیوانی.

خاتمه در بیان آسانی و احکم جلیّت و حرمت و کراهت حیوانات و طیمور و حشرات و بعضی از خواص و غرائب, on fol. 60^b.

This *khātimah*, which is the most important part of the whole work and fully as long as the *muḥaddimah* and the ten bābs together, contains an elaborate glossary, in alphabetical order, of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles; with their Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Dakhni names, together with the question of their lawfulness or their illegality, their peculiarities, and the strange stories reported about them. It begins with ابل (camel) = Persian شتر, Turkish دوه, Dakhni اونٹ, and the Arabic equivalent ناقة, feminine جمل.

Beginning of the preface, on fol. 1^b: سبّاس بقیاس: و شکر محمّدت اساس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ

No. 3632, ff. 23^b-100^a, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3056

Tā'id-i-baṣārat (تائید بصارت).

'Aid to sight,' a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting (شمشیر شناسی) by Mirzā Luṭf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nithār and the honorary epithet of Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (see fol. 1^b, l. 8), who, according to the Makhzan-algharā'ib (Bodleian Cat., col. 388, No. 2867), was a pupil of 'Abd-allatīfkhān Tanhā (one of 'Ālamgir's officials), and for some time in the service of Sulṭān Rafī'alshāh Bahādur (a son of the emperor Bahādur). From A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 159, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra, we learn besides, that he was afterwards in the service of the emperor Muḥammadshāh. As his masters he mentions, on fol. 2^b, ll. 5 and 6, Mirzā Fadl-allāh and Sayyid 'Alī Mir Shāh Wali, and he also states, ib., l. 9, that he was encouraged and strengthened in writing this treatise by Mir Ahmad Nīmat-allāh almuḥsinī. The date of completion is contained, as it appears, in the title of the book, which gives, if the Yāi hamzatūm is counted, as it usually is in such ta'rikhs, a most appropriate year, viz. A.H. 1118 (A.D. 1706, 1707); without the Yāi it would be A.H. 1108 (A.D. 1696, 1697).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: احسان بی پایان رب اکرم الاکرمین که بنور موفور التورّ الخ

No date.

No. 3632, ff. 1^b-21^b, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3057

Kiyāfatnāma (قیافات نامه).

A treatise on the science of physiognomy, ascribed to Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, the great Sūfī who died A.H. 786 (A.D. 1385), see above, No. 1850, and beginning:

حمد و ثنای بقیاس حضرت صانع حکمی را که بموجب
خمر طین آدم الخ

A similar, but not identical, treatise by 'Alī Hamadāni, styled علم القیافة, is noticed in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1241, 28.

No. 3609, ff. 202^a-206^a, ll. 29-33; Naakhi, mixed with slight Shikasta; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

3058

Persian and Arabic Miscellanies.

This copy contains:

1. On ff. 1^a-30^b: Hazār Mas'āl (هزار مسائل), identical with the کتاب هزار مسئله in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 75, No. 5, and the fragmentary هزار مسئله, No. 2625 above, 1000 questions from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muhammad by a learned Jew of Khaibar, 'Abdallāh bin Islām, and answered by the prophet. The treatise begins with the report of a letter, sent by Muhammad at the request of the archangel Gabriel, to that Jew in Khaibar, requesting him to go over to Islām with all his fellow Jews; after long deliberation 'Abdallāh proceeded with 700 of his most eminent co-religionists from Khaibar to Madinah, where the prophet stayed in the eighth year of his prophetic mission, to ask him for a satisfactory answer to each of the 1000 questions he had drawn up from the holy Scriptures.

Beginning, on fol. 1^a (differing in various points from that in No. 2625): الحمد لله . . . در خبر است از جابر بن عبد الله روايت ميکند از اين قيل (از قيس above ابن عامر) و روايت ميکند از ابن عباس (از حسين above ابن علي ابن ابی طالب) رحمة الله عليه که بگفت چون رسول الله عليه السلام دين اسلام آشکارا کرد بمبارکي و قرخي بمدينه روان شد الخ

Dated at Sātūr (in the district of Salīmābād in the ṣūbah of Bāngālāh) by 'Aṭā-allāh al-nāṣir al-ghani al-kurāshī al-hāshimī, in the month Sha'bān of the eighth year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, March-April); the first owner of this treatise was Miḥān Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī.

2. On fol. 31^a: A short story of Abū Ḥanīfah.

3. On fol. 31^b: A Persian paraphrase of Sūrah 4, v. 33, first half:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْغَبْلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ

4. On fol. 32^a: A versified Arabic prayer, with the constant refrain: قُمْ قُمْ يَا حَمِيْمِي كَمْ قَنَامٌ

5. On ff. 33^a-93^a: The first part (الجزء الأول) of the

خمخانة قادري, an Arabic ḥaṣīdah by the famous founder of the Kādiri order, 'Abd-alḥādīr Jilānī (died A.H. 561 =A.D. 1166, see Saḥīnat-al-auliya, No. 36, col. 278, and Nos. 1795 sq. in this Cat.), with Persian paraphrase and an elaborate Persian commentary, introduced by a few lines in prose, on fol. 32^b. Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 33^a: حمد بنحید مر ذات مقدس را: که باده فیضی او بهر خشک مزاج الخ. The beginning of the ḥaṣīdah runs thus: سقانی للحب کاسات الوصال الخ, compare W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 944, ll. 2-4, where the same verse, but without any mention of the title of the ḥaṣīdah, is quoted.

Dated by the same 'Aṭā-allāh as No. 1, the 2nd of Jumādā II in the same eighth year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, Jan. 25); the first owner was likewise the same as there, viz. Miḥān Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī.

6. On ff. 94^a-96^b: An عزیمت, a charm or incantation in Arabic, with Persian introduction.

7. On ff. 97^a-112^a: A treatise on the rites and observances to be kept by a true Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, styled ذکر از خواب برخاستن, and beginning: چون از خواب بیدار شود بحضور دل بر: خیزد دل خود را بجانب حق مائل کند الخ

8. On ff. 112^b-115^a: A series of charms and incantations.

9. On ff. 115^b-122^a: A treatise on the proper reading and reciting of the Kurān in form of a حاشیه (a gloss, or here rather a more elaborate commentary) on a ḥaṣīdah of Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad, known as Amir 'Izz-al-dīn, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانکه خواننده قران را آنچه مهم بود در تجوید و ترتیل الخ

10. On ff. 122^b-127^a: Another treatise on the same subject, divided into the following five short bābs: (a) در بیان مخارج حروف, on fol. 122^b; (b) در بیان لام ساکن, on fol. 123^b; (c) در بیان نون ساکن و تنوین, on fol. 125^a; (d) در بیان ترقیق و تقخیم, on fol. 125^b; (e) در بیان مدات حروف, on fol. 126^a; and beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه ارشدک الله تعالی فی التارین ای طالب تلاوت القرآن الخ

Both treatises are dated by the same scribe as Nos. 1 and 5, 'Aṭā-allāh, the first the 24th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1722, Dec. 4), the second the 4th of Rabi' I (probably of the same year, i.e. A.D. 1722, Dec. 13); the owner of both was again Miḥān Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī. In both the colophons there was originally given as title of the treatise زینت القاری, but in both cases it has afterwards been struck out.

A زینت قاری on the reading of the Kurān, by Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, has been noticed in No. 2802, 10 above. For other treatises on the same subject, see Nos. 2702-2705, 2708, and 2802, 9 above.

11. On ff. 127^a-132^a: Sayings and traditions of

Šūfic Shaikhs, especially of the great 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see No. 5.

This copy was received by James Ballantyne from R. Houghton, Esq., June 18, 1844.

No. 3633, ff. 132, ll. 12-20, written by various hands, partly in uncouth Naskhī, partly in Shikasta; much spoiled by water-spots, especially on the last eighteen leaves; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3059

Specimens of Calligraphy (H. H. W.).

No. 3616, ff. 5; size, 12½ in. by 8½ in.

XI. BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

a. Romances.

3060

Bahār-i-dānish (بهار دانش).

A very uncouth, defective, and often almost illegible copy of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's بهار دانش (see Nos. 806-817 above) without Muḥammad Ṣālih Kanbū's preface, as well as the short introduction of the author himself. It opens, on fol. 1^b, with the real beginning of the story itself, corresponding to fol. 5^a, l. 5 in No. 3217 (808 above), but in a slightly different wording, thus: *برغمیر انور و خاطر ضیا گستر چمن سراپان باغ فصل و هنر و سخن پروران والا گوهر پرشیده مباد الخ*.

Four leaves are missing between ff. 30 and 31.

Dated A. H. 1188 (A. D. 1774, 1775) at Burhānpūr, in the time of Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulah Bahādur Nizām 'Alikhān of Haidarābād in the Dakhan (who reigned A. H. 1175-1217=A. D. 1762-1802).

No. 3636 (Bijāpūr, No. 488), ff. 355, ll. 11-19; Shikasta of the worst kind by various hands; ff. 229-257, 259-262, and 307-325 slightly injured by worms, but afterwards repaired, leaving, however, usually one, sometimes two or three lines, partly or wholly illegible; size, 9½ in. by 5½-5¼ in.

b. Poetry.

3061

Makhzan-alasrār (مخزن الاسرار).

Another, rather old, but very dilapidated and soiled copy of the first part of Nizāmī's Khamsah (see Nos. 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 2870 and 2871 above), with numerous and sometimes bewildering marginal and interlinear glosses in various handwritings. There is, unfortunately, no date given, nor does the text appear to contain any mention of the year of composition. The headings of the twenty makālas often appear in a wording slightly different from the usual one, being repeated in a more distinct form on the margin, but invariably with that incorrect spelling of مقالات instead of مقالو, as in No. 2870 above.

IND. OFF. II.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b (with the same transposition of the hemistichs, as in Nos. 992-995 above):

هست کلیدی (sic!) در گنج حکیم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

No. 3635 (Bijāpūr, No. 132), ff. 76, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; small Nasta'liq on brown paper, which has been put into a modern white margin; fol. 27 in a different handwriting; size, 11 in. by 6 in.

e. Šūfiyism.

3062

Zubdat-alḥaqā'iq (زبدة الحقائق).

The same work on the Šūfic doctrine by 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (who was put to death A. H. 525 or 533=A. D. 1113 or 1138, 1139) which is described in No. 1793 above, under the title of تمهیدات عین القضاة, and in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1247, under the fuller designation of زبدة الحقائق فی کشف الدقائق.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: *مبایس بحمد و ثناء بیعد مر حضرت آنخدائی را که در میان پیدائی الوهیت او دیده عقل حیرانست الخ*.

Only the above title, زبدة الحقائق, appears in this copy, see fol. 2^a, l. 4, ab infra. The ten tamhidāt are found here as follows:

تمهید اصل اول در بیان بصارت و بصیرة, on fol. 2^a, last line.

تمهید اصل ثانی در بیان طالب و مطلوب, on fol. 11^b.

تمهید اصل ثالث در ایجاد موجودات, on fol. 21^a.

تمهید اصل رابع در معرفت نفس, on fol. 29^b, first line.

تمهید اصل خامس در قواعد اسلام, on fol. 33^a, first line.

تمهید اصل السادس در بیان عشق, on fol. 47^a.

تمهید السابع در بیان روح, on fol. 66^a.

تمهید اصل الثامن در تفسیر آیات قرآن, on fol. 77^a.

تمهید اصل التاسع در بیان کفر و فقر, on fol. 92^a, last line but two.

تمهید اصل العاشر هو المقصود کلام, on fol. 115^b.

Copied by 'Abd-arahīm Muḥammad. No date. Collated.

No. 3640 (Bijāpūr, No. 407), ff. 163, ll. 15; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3063

Fihī mā fihī (فیہ ما فیہ).

A unique copy of the extremely rare prose-treatise on Šūfic topics by the great Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (died A. H. 672=A. D. 1273, see No. 1060 sq. above), which his son Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad wrote down in his majlis, styled فیہ ما فیہ (compare R. A. Nicholson, Selected Poems from the Divānī Shamsī Tabriz, 1898, Introduction, p. xxv), and beginning, on fol. 1^b: *الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد*

و آله اجمعين، اين رساله ايست موسوم بقيه ما فيه از كلام مولانا جلال الدين محمد بلخي المشهور بمولانا رومي كه سلطان بهاء الدين ولد در اثناء مجلس او نوشته الخ.

It contains Sûfic interpretations of traditions of the prophet, of verses of the Kûrân, and of other sayings, numerous short stories (headed حکايت), poetical pieces (headed نظم or رباعي), and dialogues or Sûfic debates between the author himself and various interlocutors (headed فصل). According to Nicholson, loc. cit., the treatise is chiefly addressed to Mu'in-aldin Sulaimân bin 'Alî, the Farwâna of Rûm, and powerful minister of the Saljûk rulers Rukn-aldin Kilij Arslân IV (A. H. 655-666 = A. D. 1257-1268), and Ghiyâth-aldin Kai Khusrau III (A. H. 666-682 = A. D. 1268-1283); but among the interlocutors in the present copy this man is only once mentioned by name, viz. in the فصل on fol. 43^b, l. 8: بروانه گفت, unless the امير نائب on fol. 86^a is meant for him too. Usually no name is mentioned, the فصل beginning with گفت or يكي گفت, بعضى گفته اند, or شخصى در آمد فرمود, etc. The few other names of interlocutors that appear, are: the son of the Atâbeg (يسر اتابك), on fol. 34^a; Shaikh Ibrâhîm, on fol. 70^a, first line; Kâdî 'Izz-aldin, on fol. 114^a; Kamâl-aldin, on fol. 122^b; Sirâj-aldin, on fol. 144^b.

The real treatise begins, after short biographical accounts of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî and his father Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Walad (see the Manâkib-al-'arîfin, No. 630, and the Safinat-al-aulyâ, No. 647, 136 and 137 above), on fol. 4^a, first line, with the repeated statement of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's authorship: اين رساله گنجينه اسرار الهى است نوادر آثار نامتتهای است مطلع انوار قدس بنزبارت امير آيد تا از شرور عالمان نباشد معنيش اين نيست كه ايشان پنداشته اند بلك معنيش آنست كه شَر عالمان آنكس باشد كه او مدد از امير گيرد الخ. قال التَّيِّبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَرُّ الْعُلَمَاءِ مَنْ زَارَ الْعُلَمَاءَ نَعَم.

الامير على باب الفقير و بئس الفقير على باب الامير خَلْقَانِ صَوْرَتِ اَيْنِ سَخْنِ رَا كَرَفْتِه اَنْدِ كِه نَشَايْدِ كِه عَالِمِ بَنَزْبَارَتِ اَمِيرِ آيْدِ تَا اَز شَرُورِ عَالِمَانِ نَبَاشَدِ مَعْنِيَشِ اَيْنِ نِيَسْتِ كِه اِيْشَانِ پَنْدَاشْتِه اَنْدِ بَلَكِ مَعْنِيَشِ اَنْسْتِ كِه شَرُّ عَالِمَانِ اَنْكَسِ بَاشَدِ كِه اُو مَدَدِ اَز اَمِيرِ گِيرَدِ الخ.

Collated. No date.

No. 3639 (Bijâpûr, No. 404), ff. 148, ll. 13; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; the last leaf supplied by another hand; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3064

Kuṣūṣ-alkhuṣūṣ fi tarjumat-alfuṣūṣ (قصص الخصوص فى ترجمة القصص).

A most elaborate and very extensive Persian commentary on Ibn-al 'Arabî's (died A. H. 638 = A. D. 1240, 1241) famous mystic work, the *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikm* (see Loth,

Arabic MSS., No. 645 sq.; G. Flügel iii. p. 333 sq.), on which Jâmi wrote in A. H. 896 (A. D. 1491) a well-known Arabic commentary, see above, No. 1357, 9; and Loth, Nos. 647 and 648. The author of the present commentary, the above title of which is given on fol. 3^a, ll. 17 and 18, in No. 3643, was Rukn (i.e. Rukn-aldin) Shîrâzi, see fol. 2^a, l. 15, who enjoyed the tuition, guidance, encouragement, and furtherance in his task, of three renowned mystic Shaikhs: viz. Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâk al-kāshānî (the author of another Arabic commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikm*, who died A. H. 730 = A. D. 1329, 1330, see Haft Iklim, No. 932, col. 445 above); his pupil Sharaf-aldin Dâ'ud al-kāshānî (likewise author of an Arabic commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikm*, who died A. H. 751 = A. D. 1350, 1351, comp. G. Flügel iii. p. 335); and Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmî, see ff. 2^b, ll. 5 and 8, and 3^a, l. 8. He completed his huge task after A. H. 739 (A. D. 1338, 1339), the year in which he became a pupil of the last-mentioned Shaikh, see fol. 3^a, l. 6 sq. The title of Ibn-al 'Arabî's original work is mentioned on ff. 2^b, l. 10, and 3^b, l. 6; the author himself is quoted as Muḥyi-aldin Khâtîmî (sic!), on f. 2^a, l. 7 ab infra; and as Muḥyi-aldin Muḥammad bin al 'Arabî al-hâtîmî alandalus (read alandalusî) almaghribî, on fol. 3^b, l. 11.

Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 1^b: حمد فزون از حد و شكر برون از عد حضرت با عظمت الله را كه نقش عالم و آدم بمحض جود و كرم از ممكن غيب عدم الخ.

Beginning of the commentator's مقدمه, on fol. 4^a, l. 5 ab infra: بدان اى سالك مسالك طريقه كه بزبان اهل حقيقه الخ. The initial words of the fragmentary commentary, noticed in Rien ii. p. 831^b, No. III, which therefore is identical with ours. The beginning of the original Arabic work is found on ff. 7^b and 8^a: منزل الحكم على قلوب الكلم باحدى الطريق (طريق) الامم الخ.

In spite of its excessive length, this copy of the commentary is not complete; it breaks off on fol. 329^b in No. 3644. The second volume (Bijâpûr, No. 405) is very dilapidated, worm-eaten, and greatly injured.

No. 3643 (Bijâpûr, No. 206), ff. 378; No. 3644 (Bijâpûr, No. 405), ff. 329; ll. 17 (except ff. 1-17, ll. 25; fol. 18, ll. 16; and fol. 19, ll. 14, which are supplied by other hands); Naasht; size, 10 in. by 5½ in.

3065

Risâlat al-kudsiyyat al-nakshbandiyyat (رساله القدسيّة النكشبنديّة).

Another copy of the sayings (ملفوظ) of the great Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-bukhârî Nakshband (died A. H. 791 = A. D. 1389, see Safinat-al-aulyâ, No. 82, col. 283, and No. 1851 above), which were collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-hâfîzî al-bukhârî, known as Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ (died A. H. 822 = A. D. 1420; see No. 1855 above), compare Nos. 1920, 1, and 1923, 3. Other titles given to this little work are: رساله قدسيّة, رساله منسوبه,

مقامات خواجہ بہاء الدین and انقاس قدسیہ. Jāmī made an extract from it in his سخنان خواجہ پارسا, see No. 1357, 14 above.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و منتها و شکر و سپاس بی اندازہ الخ.

Different from this tract are Bahā-aldin Naqshband's (a much larger work, see No. 1851 above, and correct accordingly the statement in Rieu iii. p. 1095^b), and the رسالۃ انسیہ (collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān al-Carkhi, who died A. H. 838 = A. D. 1434, 1435, see Nos. 1919, 1; 1920, 4; and 1923, 10, above). Notices on the same great Shaikh, and a short report on him are found in No. 1923, 2 and 9.

Collated. Many marginal glosses. No date, but on fol. 1^a, A. H. 979 (A. D. 1571, 1572), appears as year of purchase by a former owner.

No. 3648 (Bijāpūr, No. 420), ff. 37, ll. 15; Naakhi; size, 7½ in. by 5 in.

3066

Mafātih-al-i'jāz fi sharh-i-Gulshan-i-rāz (مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح گلشن راز).

Part of a somewhat abridged copy of the standard commentary of Muhammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshi, with the takhalluṣ Asiri, on Shabistari's گلشن راز, commenced A. H. 877 = A. D. 1473, see Nos. 1816-1819 above. It begins abruptly on fol. 1^a with the explanation of the second hemistich of v. 182 in Whinfield's edition: بدست عجز پای خویش بسته.

No. 3642 (Bijāpūr, No. 461), ff. 103, ll. 20-25, but a great number of pages are written wholly or partly in diagonal lines; Shikasta; size, 9½-9¾ in. by 5¼ in.

3067

Jawāhir-i-khamsah (جواهر خمسہ).

Another copy of the Persian version of the large dogmatical work on Sūfism by Shaikh Muhammad Ghauth (died probably A. H. 970 = A. D. 1562, 1563), which has been described in Nos. 1875 and 1876 above. Beginning, on fol. 1^b, the same as there.

The full name of the author of the Arabic original appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 9-12, as Muhammad bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Latīf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattāl ibn Khaṭir-aldin Bāyazīd Pārsā ibn Khwājah Farid 'Aṭṭār.

First Jauhar, on fol. 2^b; second, on fol. 20^b; third, on fol. 32^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 101^b (here headed در بیان مشرب شطار, instead of مذهب شطار, as in No. 1875); fifth, on fol. 129^a.

Collated. Many very important and valuable marginal and interlinear glosses. In the colophon the work is styled جواهر الخمس.

Dated the 2nd of Rajab, A. H. 1081 (A. D. 1670, Nov. 15).

No. 3641 (Bijāpūr, No. 425), ff. 135, ll. 25; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 12¼ in. by 7¼ in.

3068

A defective copy of the same.

Beginning as usual; author's name on fol. 2^b, ll. 5-3 ab infra; first Jauhar, on fol. 4^a, l. 7; second, on fol. 40^b, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra; third, on fol. 65^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 189^b, l. 3 ab infra; the beginning of the fifth is wanting; ff. 190-196 include several duplicate pages; of fol. 191 only one half is preserved, the other is torn away. A considerable number of blanks are left for diagrams.

Lacunas are found: 1, after fol. 66, one leaf, comprising fol. 33^a, l. 4 to fol. 33^b, l. 6 in the preceding copy; 2, after fol. 71, two leaves, comprising fol. 35^b, l. 4 to fol. 36^b, l. 9 in the preceding copy; 3, after fol. 167, seven leaves, comprising fol. 86^b, l. 2 to fol. 90^a, l. 13 in the preceding copy; 4, after fol. 189, one leaf, comprising fol. 101^b, l. 12 ab infra to fol. 102^a, l. 14 in the preceding copy; 5, after fol. 201, five leaves, comprising fol. 104^b, l. 3 to fol. 107^a below (ذکر عبرت) in the preceding copy; 6, after fol. 241, nine leaves, comprising fol. 128^b, l. 3 to fol. 133^a, l. 2 in the preceding copy.

Annotated. No date. In the colophon it is styled جواهر الخمس.

No. 3647 (Bijāpūr, No. 426), ff. 245, ll. 15; some parts in diagonal lines; Nasta'lik; size, 10¼-11 in. by 6-6¼ in.

3069

A fragment of the same with commentary.

This fragment of the Persian version of the جواهر خمسہ, with a detailed and elaborate Persian commentary, but without beginning and end, with a lacuna after fol. 96, comprises about half of the fourth Jauhar, which begins in the middle of fol. 1^a: جوهر چهارم در بیان مشرب شطار (see the preceding copy) یعنی لفظ شطار صیغه مبالغه است بر وزن فعال است ومعنی وی بسیار جالاک و تیز الخ, corresponding to fol. 101^b in No. 3641 (3067 above), and goes down to fol. 191^a; the last words of the Persian text correspond to fol. 114^b, l. 8, in No. 3641. As to the lacuna after fol. 96, the last text-words on fol. 95^b correspond to fol. 109^a, last line, and the first ones on fol. 98^a, first line, to fol. 109^b, l. 16 in the same copy. The Persian text is now and then slightly different from that in the two preceding copies. On ff. 144^b-151^a large blanks are left for diagrams.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 1-191, ll. 17; excellent Nasta'lik; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

3070

Sharh-almukāt (شرح التکات).

A Persian commentary on a Persian treatise on Sūfism in twenty-seven fasls, styled نکات, without author's or commentator's name. It begins (without a preface) on fol. 1^b thus (قوله denoting the text, ش the commentary): قوله قومی را اندیشه بخود رسید گمان بردند که رسیدند ش قومی را بعد فناء اوصاف بشری و ملکی و روحی اندیشه رسید بانحداد و یگانگی خود الخ.

Faṣl 1, on fol. 4^b, without a special heading; 2, on fol. 6^b (در مبدای در معرفت سلوک); 3, on fol. 14^b (در نصیحت سالک); 4, on fol. 17^a (در مقامات سلوک); 5, on fol. 20^b (در بدو خلقت); 6, on fol. 22^b (در بیان); 7, not marked; 8, on fol. 26^a (در قاعدۀ طریقت); 9, on fol. 29^a (در کمال استغنا); 10, on fol. 31^a (در); 11, on fol. 39^a (در اختلاف حالات); 12, on fol. 42^b (در بیان دل); 13, on fol. 46^b (در تصفیۀ دل); 14, on fol. 53^a (در بیان عشق مجاز); 15, on fol. 57^a (در حیرت عشق); 16, on fol. 63^a (در بیان عشق حقائق); 17, on fol. 69^b (در بیان نفس); 18, on fol. 73^a (در معاملات کون); 19, on fol. 76^a (در مخاطبت نفس); 20, on fol. 81^a (در جد و اجتهاد); 21, on fol. 82^a, without a heading; 22, on fol. 84^b (در ترک); 23, on fol. 88^a (در صبر و تسلیم); 24, on ff. 92^a, last line, and 92^b, first line (در کشف معانی); 25, on fol. 94^a (در ارشاد و انتباه); 26, on fol. 95^a (در نهایت); 27, on fol. 98^b (در اشارت اهل طریقت). (اهل طریقت).

The نکات, or subtle thoughts on religious and moral subjects by the poet Bidil (noticed in Rien ii. p. 745), have apparently nothing to do with this treatise.

Dated by Shaikh 'Iwāḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwāḍ bin Ḥāzim the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1138 (A.D. 1725. Nov. 4).

No. 3634 (Bijāpūr, No. 96), ff. 102, ll. 13-15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

d. Astronomy.

3071

Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat-i-takwīm (مختصر در معرفت تقویم).

Another, but very dilapidated and greatly injured, copy of Naṣir-al-din Tūsī's treatise on the computation of almanacks, in thirty faṣls, composed A.H. 658 (A.D. 1260), see No. 2254, 3 above.

Beginning the same as there. Many marginal glosses and additions.

Dated Rajab, A.H. 982 (A.D. 1574, Oct.-Nov.); the remaining leaves of this copy, ff. 29^b-34^b, contain an Arabic treatise.

No. 3649 (Bijāpūr, No. 462), ff. 1-29^a, ll. 15; small but distinct Nasta'liq; size, 7 in. by 3½ in.

3072

Risālat fi-alḥai'at (رسالۀ فی الھیئۃ).

Another, but imperfect, copy of 'Alī Kūshjī's (died A.H. 879 = A.D. 1474, 1475) famous astronomical treatise, styled here, on fol. 192^a, somewhat incorrectly, رسالہ در علم ربانی, see Nos. 2240, 2241, and 2952 above.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین حمد التاکرین والصلوة والسلام علی خیر خلقه محمد وآله اجمعین، این کتاب مشتمل است بر مقدمه و دو مقاله الی.

Mukaddimah, in two kisms, on fol. 192^a, l. 3; first kism, ib., l. 4; second, on fol. 193^b, first line.

Makālah I, on fol. 193^b, l. 10, in six bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 193^b, l. 11; 2, on fol. 194^a, first line; 3, on fol. 195^a, l. 4; 4, on fol. 195^b, l. 6; 5, on fol. 196^a, lin. penult.; 6, on fol. 196^b, l. 15, in four faṣls, on ff. 196^b, l. 15; 200^a, l. 3 ab infra; 201^b, lin. penult.; and 202^b, l. 6.

Makālah II, on fol. 204^a, l. 7, in eleven bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 204^a, l. 8; 2, on fol. 205^a, l. 8; 3, on fol. 205^b, last line; 4, on fol. 206^b, l. 8; 5, on fol. 209^a, last line; 6, on fol. 209^b, l. 4 ab infra; 7, on fol. 210^b, l. 3 ab infra; 8, on fol. 211^b, l. 5 ab infra; 9, on fol. 212^a, l. 6; 10, on fol. 214^a, first line; 11, on fol. 214^b, l. 2. At the end of fol. 214^b this copy breaks off, the last words corresponding to fol. 26^a, l. 3 ab infra in No. 3071 (2240 above); there are consequently missing the end of the eleventh bāb, and the whole khātimah.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 192-214, ll. 16-23; Shikasta; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

e. Interpretation of the Kurān.

3073

Bahr-i-mawwāj (بحر موج).

Another copy of a portion of the first volume of Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Dihlawī's extensive Persian commentary on the Kurān, which has been described in No. 2679 above. It comprises the first six sūras only (سورة الفاتحة) begins on fol. 8^a, and سورة الانعام, on fol. 533^a, first line). Author's name on fol. 3^b, l. 2; title, ib., l. 10; the name of the prince, to whom the work is dedicated, Ibrāhīm Shāh Sultān, on fol. 3^a, l. 13.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

حَمْدُ اِیْ حَمْدِ طَیِّب (so correct here!) کَدْ رَائِعَةٌ فَائِزَةٌ
آن بِنَفْعَةِ آلاءِ مُطَابِقِ

Dated the 29th of Shawwāl, A.H. 932 (A.D. 1526, Aug. 8).

No. 3638 (Bijāpūr, No. 313), ff. 601, ll. 21; good old Naskhī; the last twenty-seven leaves slightly worm-eaten; size, 12 in. by 8 in.

f. Hinduism.

3074

Hujjat-alhind (حجة الهند).

Another copy of the interesting controversy between Hindū mythology and Muḥammadan religion, which has been described in Nos. 2715 and 2716 above.

Beginning the same as in those copies. The author of the alleged Indian original is called here, on fol. 1^b margin, 'Umar Mihrāi (sic!); in the epilogue on fol. 214^a, l. 8, as usually, Mihrābi; the kingdom of Nal Rāe's father appears on fol. 2^a, l. 5, correctly as نل درک, but in the epilogue, on fol. 214^a, l. 5, as نل درک.

Beginning of the story itself on fol. 2^b, l. 2.

No date.

No. 3646 (Bijāpūr, No. 286), ff. 214, ll. 13, in the older part, on ff. 31-96 and 117-204; ll. 13-15 in the remaining parts; Naskhī by various hands; size, 7½ in. by 5½ in.

g. *Varia.*

3075

Fālnāma-i-Ja'far Ṣādiq (فالنامۀ جعفر صادق).

Another copy of the alleged Fālnāma of the famous Imām, which has been noticed in No. 2264 above. The short preface on fol. 1^b differs from that in the British Museum copy, and runs thus: بدانکه چنین روایت کرده اند از امام جعفر صادق که این نسخه فال قرعه تصنیف امام جعفر است باید که کسی را که مهمی پیش آید باید که شک در دل نیارد و باعتقاد راست سه نوبت قرعه بگرداند آنچه بر آید در کتاب طلب دارد و بخواند الخ.

The first quotation from the Kurān (Sūrah 48, 1), with which No. 2264 above begins, is found here on the same fol. 1^b, lin. penult.

Dated the 20th of Jumādā I, A. H. 992 (A. D. 1584, May 30).

No. 3645 (Bijāpūr, No. 434), ff. 35, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3076

I'triyya-i-nauras-i-shāhī (عطریتۀ نورس شاهی).

A treatise on simple and compound perfumes and scents, as well as certain animal and vegetable simples, their origin, nature, usefulness, and the various ways of their preparation and combination, composed by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān (ترسان) bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (see fol. 1^b, ll. 4 and 3

ab infra), and dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh, that is no doubt Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II (who reigned A. H. 988-1037=A. D. 1580-1627), as the very title of this little work seems to imply an allusion to the نورس on music, usually ascribed to that ruler, compare No. 1509, 1 above (see fol. 2^a, l. 2); the title, as given above, appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 3 and 4.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: مَتَّ خدایرا عَزَّوَجَلَّ که طائر: نسیم لطف عمیم او از عطرخانۀ کرم قدیم مشام روحانیانرا معطر گردانید و دلهای مشتقانرا در مجمر سینۀ پر آتش الخ.

It is divided into nine makālas and eighteen faṣls. Among the names of simple perfumes or scents in the first makālah, on fol. 2^b, are mentioned for instance: ambergris (عنبر), musk (مشک), aloeswood (عود), sandalwood (صندل), camphor (کافور), civet (زباد), saffron (زعفران), ladanum (لادن), spikenard (سنبل), cyperus (لوبان), violet (بنفشه), frankincense (سعد), clove (گل سرخ), red rose (گل سرخ), lily (گل), narcissus (گل نرگس), jasmine (گل یاسمین), eglantine or dog-rose (گل نسرین), lotus (گل نیلوفر), sweet basil (ربحان), etc. On fol. 1^a and the margin of a number of leaves short pieces in Arabic taken from a رسالۀ حقائق, as it seems, are written by a different hand.

Dated the 29th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1069 (A. D. 1658, Oct. 27).

No. 3650 (Bijāpūr, No. 490), ff. 42, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

(Numbers not found in this list, either belong to other languages than Persian, i. e. Arabic, Turkish, Hindūstānī, Bangālī, Gujarātī, Pushtū, Malay, Singhalese, etc., or are printed, lithographed, or missing. Where, in miscellaneous MSS., certain folios are not accounted for, they either consist of blank leaves or contain extraneous matter.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1		54	1723	103	1177
2	237	55	1543	104	1176
3	574	56	755	105	1455
4	235	57	1751	106	1483
6	264	58	1752	107	1244
7	2660	59	1131	108	1526
8	ff. 1-129 253	60	178	110	ff. 1-137 1826
	ff. 130 ^b -272 263	61	107		ff. 142-183 1831
9	1075	62	608		ff. 184-251 1832
10	111	63	616		ff. 252-298 1814
12	1978	64	ff. 1-39 1206		ff. 299-421 1849
13	1009		ff. 40 ^b -61 1328	111	1047
15	210	65	2088	112	1657
17	558	66	887	113	1530
18	ff. 1-11 2051	67	165	114	ff. 1-16 1568
	ff. 14-81 2037	69	534		ff. 17-42 1605
	ff. 82-92 2056	70	762		ff. 44-101 1708
	ff. 95-124 2058	71	2514		ff. 102-148 1815
	ff. 126-160 2107	73	435		ff. 149-162 1701
	ff. 162-256 2091	74	1385	115	566
	ff. 257 ^a -259 ^a 1911	76	2381	117	889
	ff. 259 ^b -261 ^a 2147	77	1234	118	861
	ff. 262-267 2144	78	709	119	881
20	1940	79	2153	120	2691
25	2461	80	1249	121	114
26	1976	81	2167	122	138
27	2036	83	1659	123	2661
28	106	84	407	124	2662
29	218	85	1489	125	4
30	217	86, ff. 1-12 2410	126	538	
31	174	87	2048	127	449
32	609	88	2364	128	326
36	2435	89	476	129	62
37	459	90	1232	130	1006
38	1741	91	571	131	2281
39	2848	92	890	132	ff. 1-18 913
40	1011	94	445		ff. 19-47 1029
41	1653	95	ff. 1-78 1640		ff. 49-75 911
42	339		ff. 79-94 ^a 1734		ff. 76-87 1028
43	436		ff. 94 ^b -113 ^b 1633		ff. 88-96 1030
44	333		ff. 114 ^b -136 ^a 2049		ff. 97-112 903
45	1002		ff. 136 ^b -202 ^b 2143	133	863
46	2398		ff. 203-216 796	134	243
48	996	96	1207	135	301
49	724	97	1508	136	298
50	ff. 1-90 389	99	167	137	175
	ff. 91-224 392	100	722	138	1284
51	1186	101	108	139	900
52	1290	102	2187	140	1331

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
141	973	209 { centre-col., ff. 1 ^b -135 ^b	1168	261	1698
142	981	209 { margin-col., ff. 1 ^b -148 ^b	1147	262	952
143	1127	210	1727	263	1474
144	562	211	1515	264	1017
145	100	211 { ff. 1-83	949	265	1579
149	2775	211 { ff. 84 ^b -86 ^b	826	266	1470
150	370	211 { ff. 87-141	345	266 { ff. 1-87 ^b	1532
151	2482	212 { ff. 142-192	1547	267 { ff. 89-128	1521
152	116	212 { ff. 193-224	1692	267 { ff. 129-184	1534
153	818	212 { ff. 225-254	1152	268	1148
154	1140	212 { ff. 255-284	1180	269	1468
155	1024	213	1646	270	1696
157	559	214	1906	272	1291
158	2175	215	18	273	1390
159	841	216	223	274	1619
160	1069	218	219	275	2422
161	312	219	2459	276	893
162	1454	220	221	277	1231
163	80	221	1700	278	956
164	305	222	444	279	1202
165	879	223	1292	280	959
166	109	224	1533	281	1764
167	172	225	2572	282	1736
168	252	226	674	284 { ff. 1-56	1664
169	254	227	475	284 { ff. 57-95	1487
170	123	228	2642	285	2556
171	353	230 { ff. 1-92	1281	286 { centre-col.	1156
172	1253	230 { ff. 93-110	1914	286 { margin-col., ff. 1-116	1137
173	171	230 { ff. 113-124	2777	287	1118
174	986	230 { ff. 131-144	1915	287 { ff. 1-33	2409
175	886	231	1322	290 { ff. 34-38	2181
176	719	232	246	291	479
177	211	233	1411	292	2428
178	1121	234	1414	292 { ff. 1-47	2229
179	456	235	1155	296 { ff. 48-137	1490
180	20	236	931	297	194
181	306	237	2895	298	546
182	764	238	1497	299	551
183	1195	239	1430	300	544
184	1593	240 { ff. 1-88	934	301	873
185	1466	240 { ff. 90-342	1499	302	2682
186	2212	241	1516	303	549
187	1585	242, ff. 14 ^b -49 ^b	1040	304	1942
188	1216	243	425	305	403
189	1473	244	302	306	
190	1235	245	2827	307	
191	710	246	406	308	
192	289	247	314	309	28
193	1319	248	134	310	
194	423	249	584	311	
195	570	250		312	113
196	1503	251	422	315	875
200	2830	252	393	316	115
202	832	253	1496	316*	265
203	1109	254 { ff. 1-274	1086	317	325
204	2436	254 { ff. 277-382	1282	318	5
205	1539	255	1560	319	599
206 { ff. 1-130	1449	256	1709	320	1739
206 { ff. 131-194	1498	257	1699	321	1586
207	1706	258	1112	322	591
208 { ff. 1-73	1418	259	705	323	396
208 { ff. 75-106	2808	260	1620	324	329

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	
325	1015	391	938	455	203	
326	1935	392	1711	457	2380	
327	1500	393	1844	458	2004	
328	ff. 1-60	394	1365	460	2006	
	ff. 61-149	395	542	462	2201	
	ff. 150-294	396	2726	463	2854	
	ff. 295-377	397	1022	464	1717	
	ff. 378-432	398	424	465	1129	
329	910	399	1027	466	1230	
330	1502	400	663	467	1439	
331	1694	401	661	468	1710	
332	1124	402	972	469	1563	
335	2696	403	1494	470	2897	
336	1947	404	441	471	1603	
337	2329	405	1542	472	1138	
338	1189	406	1549	474	1491	
339	ff. 1-7	407	(centre-cols.	475	742	
	ff. 9-109		(margin-col., ff. 1-261 ^b	476	2254	
340	13		(margin-col., ff. 261 ^b -396 ^a	477	1656	
341	869		(margin-col., ff. 396 ^b -400 ^a	478	2218	
342	758		(margin-col., ff. 400 ^b -496 ^a	479	2791	
344	923		(margin-col., ff. 496 ^a -571 ^b	480	1677	
345	1196	(margin-col., ff. 572-623	481 (not 1481)	848		
346	2457	408	2434	482	158	
349	2655	409	814	483	1763	
350	1032	410	1682	484	2040	
352	1329	412	1187	485	1818	
354	2566	413	1843	486	1638	
355	1678	414	99	487	2552	
356	1190	416	1541	488	1615	
357	2778	417	85	489	1287	
358	2399	(ff. 1-97	991	490	(ff. 1-31	1675
359	352	418 (ff. 98-243	1201		(ff. 33-79 ^a	1649
360	912	(ff. 244-321	1332		(ff. 79 ^a -88 ^b	1652
361	2593	419	2130		(ff. 89-95	1669
363	83	421	1323	(ff. 96-204	2382	
365	1433	422	2466	491	2709	
366	1324	424	1781	495	1285	
367	1570	426	2078	496	2359	
368	2640	428	105	497	1388	
370	415	429	2236	499	2629	
371	1558	430	2232	502	2269	
372	560	431	2235	504	2701	
373		432	2002	505	1768	
374		435	277	506	2557	
375		436	2262	507	1627	
376	26	439	2239	508	2551	
377		440	937	510	1057	
378		441	2185	511	1566	
379	ff. 1-431	442	761	512	(centre-cols.	1193
	ff. 432 ^b -469 ^b	445	1794		(margin-col., ff. 1-226 ^a	1225
382	1101	446	2587	(margin-col., ff. 226 ^b -619	1308	
383	1204	447	2619	513	2852	
384 (not 381)	1000	448	1478	514	945	
385	156	449	1924	515, ff. 1-101	2631	
386	1218	(ff. 1-73	970	516	1856	
387	centre-cols.	450 (ff. 75-162	2084	517	2740	
	margin-col.	(ff. 164-190	2081	518	2005	
388	1617	451	1444	519	(ff. 1-55	1655
389	ff. 1-95	452	1952		(ff. 56-143	1687
	ff. 97-171	453	872	521	2383	
390	1146	454	1767	523	1847	

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
526	102	ff. 81 ^b -177 ^a	951	683, ff. 115-166	1663
527	2404	609 ff. 177 ^b -214 ^b	909	684	2252
528	1576	ff. 215 ^b -244	1132	685	2075
530 ff. 1-31	2053	ff. 245 ^b -304	933	687	1443
ff. 32 ^b -40 ^b	2930	610	1005	688	1902
ff. 41-220	1150	ff. 1 ^a -2 ^b , 16-21, and		689	1467
531	610	26 ^b -94 ^a	711	690	1540
533	340	611 ff. 2 ^b -15, 22, 23, and		693	2973
534	2806	99-190	728	ff. 1-14 ^a	1518
535	1896	613	1637	694 ff. 14 ^b -66 ^a	1522
536	788	614 ff. 1-36	1950	ff. 67-113	1523
537	2079	ff. 37-341	1941	695 ff. 1-11	1859
538	1754	615	347	ff. 12-22	1049
539	1525	616	1507	696	1618
541 ff. 1-65	2208	619	2173	697	2324
ff. 66-161	2802	620	2295	698	632
542	2715	624	1345	699	1019
544	2899	625	635	701	2266
546	309	626 ff. 1-79	1878	702	2244
547	1788	ff. 80-241	1796	703	2578
548	769	627	1855	704 ff. 1-43	1373
549 ff. 1-171	411	628	894	ff. 44-141	1375
ff. 172-278	2113	631	1912	705	633
550	1432	632	2981	706	1921
551	1934	636	2334	708	1628
552	69	638	1801	709	1340
553	55	639	1509	710	1339
554	29	640	1877	711	2521
555	42	642	960	712	189
556	37	643	1939	713	2746
557	157	644	2010	714	1775
558	1674	645	650	715 ff. 1-44	2099
559	1031	646	2805	ff. 45-82	2700
560	1606	647	2767	716	1923
561	1404	648	2154	717	2776
562	148	649	19	718	2793
564	236	650	1833	719	2268
566	141	651	1838	720	738
569	1713	652	1369	721	2206
570	1219	653	2174	722	197
573	1059	654	2725	723	1104
574	1681	656	1693	724	1608
576	810	658	898	ff. 1-89	1614
577	2561	659	1442	725 ff. 90-135	1567
578	1580	660	647	ff. 136-202	1672
579	127	661	1800	726	2597
580	1113	663	1100	727	2352
581	2591	664 ff. 1-182	2331	729	1347
582	2590	ff. 184-282	2336	731	228
583	1922	665	618	733	122
585	2442	666	2248	734	1099
586	2614	667	336	735	1737
587	2668	668	1959	736 ff. 1-269	1035
589	962	675	819	ff. 270-353	1205
590	93	677 ff. 1-66	1828	737	1342
595	600	ff. 69-147	2585	738	3
601	666	678 ff. 1-210	1257	739	2657
602	2718	ff. 211-235	1274	740	2000
606	783	680	2853	741	867
608	1866	682	2985	742	
609 ff. 1-48 ^a	928	683 ff. 1-24	2520	743	2222
ff. 48 ^b -81 ^a	946	ff. 25-114	1459	745	2544

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
746	2542	823 ff. 138-168	2214	891, ff. 288-293	1622
747	10	823 ff. 170-268	2186	892	2579
748	1607	825	917	893	2234
750	781	827	22	895	1299
751	1798	828	2784	897	786
753	1955	830 ff. 1-50	2818	898	924
754	2678	830 ff. 51-155	2820	899	125
757	79	833	1884	900	1766
758	95	835	117	901	1045
759	1961	836	110	902	1755
760	1958	837	628	903	1712
761	1945	838	622	904	1043
762	1931	839	626	905	2034
763	1501	840	463	906	1278
765	1872	841	1357	907	1350
767	2475	842	1120	908	2799
768	988	843	2405	909	2698
769	2684	844	91	910	858
770	1938	846	1611	911	1629
771	448	847	2504	912	2796
773	1873	848	238	913	215
774	736	849	2481	914	1446
775	1125	850	186	915	1555
776	1048	851	408	916	1044
777	974	852	349	917	2172
779	2119	853	543	919	1819
780	849	855 ff. 1-353	554	920	2093
783	166	855 ff. 354-563	332	921	133
785 ff. 1-196	720	856	1524	925	1279
785 ff. 201-215	723	858	466	926	470
786	2159	859	499	927	2565
787	1685	860	1658	928	2804
788	222	863	97	929	1552
789	999	864	152	930	1773
790	2769	866	641	933	2601
791	1441	868	1777	934	2588
793	2523	869	2307	935	1602
797	721	870	2305	936	1477
798	2291	871	1981	937	2376
800	1300	872	2365	938	1841
801	2300	873	2518	939	639
802	1905	874	1312	940	619
803	1965	875 ff. 1-93	1504	941	1820
806	1971	875 ff. 95-188	1117	942	785
807	278	876	1119	943	509
808	2009	877	2233	944	827
809	659	878	2290	945	2877
810	799	880	355	946	1366
812	2326	881	1625	947	2440
813	2834	882	2641	948	2785
814	121	883	1304	950	1670
815	1688	884	2164	951	2315
816	2251	885	653	952	1465
817	2267	886	1420	953	997
818	2211	887	1437	954	1718
819 ff. 1-11	2555	888	2889	955	537
819 ff. 12-37	2445	889	1601	956	2794
820 ff. 1-90	1154	890	1654	957	2313
820 ff. 93 ^a -114	1185	891 ff. 1-128	1569	958	2524
821	1827	891 ff. 129-136	1557	959	2795
822	1616	891 ff. 137-210	1599	960	1743
823, ff. 1-137	2161	891 ff. 214-287		961	2704

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
964	2314	1038	438	1114	266
965, ff. 1-140	2255	1041	1238	1115	68
966	876	1042	59	1116	2016
967	229	1047	2141	1117	416
968	2340	1049	2424	1118	
969	2488	1050	1759	1119	
970	439	1051	1738	1120	
972	2654	1055 { ff. 1-125	1879	1121	27
974	1936	1055 { ff. 126b-212	2007	1122	
979	1937	1057	1001	1123	
980	787	1058	955	1124	
981	331	1059	1469	1125	72
982	2220	1060	2568	1126 { ff. 1-88	947
984	173	1061	1406	1126 { ff. 90-263	968
985	66	1064	1479	1127	359
986	124	1065	2142	1128	299
987	44	1066	1400	1129	982
988	51	1067	2426	1130	2177
989	64	1070	2077	1131	433
990	74	1071	1874	1133	2683
991	2223	1072	2391	1134	568
992 { ff. 1-168b	1054	1074 { ff. 1-21	2054	1135	195
992 { ff. 169b-320b	592	1074 { ff. 21-40	2140	1136	457
992 { ff. 321b-460b	1744	1075	1894	1138	1871
994	2353	1076	1403	1139	233
995	2280	1078	1639	1140	690
996	2282	1079	1428	1141	190
997	227	1080	2273	1143	46
1002	212	1081	1789	1144	2355
1002A	213	1082	1424	1145	2510
1003	2276	1083 { ff. 1-6	2448	1146	2815
1005	2506	1083 { ff. 7-44	1511	1147	409
1006	941	1083 { ff. 45-75	2100	1149	2563
1007	58	1083 { ff. 76-84	1769	1150	147
1008	2271	1085	1757	1152	2667
1009	850	1086	1283	1154	1374
1010	969	1088	1488	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 1-558a	1609
1012	129	1089	1577	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 558b-588b	1598
1013	695	1090 { ff. 1-49	1834	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 589-636	1551
1014	2397	1090 { ff. 50-62	2910	1154 { margin-col., ff. 10-173	1565
1015	477	1091	1772	1154 { margin-col., ff. 179b-348	1594
1016	2519	1092	2242	1154 { margin-col., ff. 349b-458	1528
1017	593	1093 { ff. 1-40	2052	1154 { margin-col., ff. 460b-611b	1597
1019	205	1093 { ff. 41b-82b	1377	1160	2171
1020	1510	1095	2679	1161	2731
1021	2915	1096	1033	1163	1858
1022	646	1097 { centre-col.	2197	1164	631
1023	1055	1097 { margin-col., ff. 77b-124b	2779	1165	651
1024	1220	1098	1842	1166	2303
1025 { ff. 1-96	2319	1099	2221	1167	2160
1025 { ff. 102-160	2341	1100	510	1168	984
1025 { ff. 164-222	2342	1101	2695	1171	2553
1026	707	1102	77	1172	1559
1028	1562	1104	179	1173	1405
1029	1271	1105	2659	1174	2386
1030	2598	1106	182	1175	2149
1031	1824	1107	39	1176	2733
1032	2571	1108	56		
1033	1091	1109	33		
1034	2599	1110	31		
1035	2606	1111	32		
1037	1891	1112	34		

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1178	1920	1241	515	1330 { ff. 10-102	2723
1182	1996	1245	2033	1330 { ff. 104-223	2798
1183	830	1247	2600	1330 { ff. 227-274	2626
1184	2003	1248	2758	1330 { ff. 276-366	1535
1185	1972	1250	1988	1333 { ff. 1-28 ^b	2644
1186	776	1251	291	1333 { ff. 29 ^b -69	2712
1187	2096	1253	1076	1334	1212
1188	1336	1255	854	1335	1984
1189	1574	1256	868	1336	2288
1191	1429	1257	2533	1337	137
1193	2916	1259	139	1338	2963
1194	2418	1260	1126	1340 { ff. 1-38 ^b	1149
1195 { ff. 1-79	994	1261	2360	1340 { ff. 39 ^b -148	1167
1195 { ff. 81 ^b -193	957	1262	1997	1341	131
1196	2415	1263	963	1342	1816
1197 { ff. 1-40	2126	1264	961	1343	2245
1197 { ff. 41 ^b -73	791	1265	1747	1344	380
1198	1423	1266	153	1345 { ff. 1-10 ^b	1134
1200	2447	1268	2464	1345 { ff. 11 ^b -43 ^b	1039
1202	1108	1269	2011	1345 { ff. 45 ^b -55 ^a	1382
1203	2605	1271	1053	1345 { ff. 56 ^b -64 ^a	2554
1204	2623	1274	1774	1345 { ff. 65 ^a -76 ^a	2627
1205	2856	1275	155	1346	16
1206	2299	1276 { and duplicate pressmark	2348	1346 { ff. 1-67	2951
1207	2301	1276 { and duplicate pressmark	2955	1346 { ff. 68-82	2954
1208	2310	1277	1786	1348 { ff. 84-107	2931
1209	136	1278	2516	1348 { ff. 108 ^b -139 ^a	2977
1212	2112	1279	2361	1348 { ff. 140-236	2947
1213	1893	1281	2270	1349	2338
1214 { ff. 1-17 ^b	1792	1283	2507	1350	582
1214 { ff. 18 ^b -27 ^b	580	1284	2227	1352	2363
1215	2150	1285	2962	1355 { ff. 1-28	1975
1216	2145	1288	1145	1355 { ff. 33-147	1974
1220	1431	1290	2610	1356	2616
1221	2406	1291	2717	1358	1949
1222	1229	1292	2460	1359 { ff. 1-185	778
1224	920	1294	2458	1359 { ff. 188-196	1671
1225	2570	1294 { ff. 1-42	2648	1360	2275
1229	1990	1294 { ff. 43-103	2650	1363	648
1230	2664	1298 { ff. 104-135	2646	1364 { ff. 1-49	1461
1231	1748	1298 { ff. 135-163	2972	1364 { ff. 49 ^b -118 ^b	1641
1234 { ff. 1-54	1812	1299	1051	1366	727
1234 { ff. 64 ^b -71 ^a	1898	1303	1870	1367	1967
1234 { ff. 71 ^a -78 ^a	1376	1304	1822	1368 { centre-cols., ff. 1-75	1330
1234 { ff. 79-175	1358	1305	1803	1368 { centre-col., ff. 76 ^b -105 ^b	1368
1234 { ff. 177 ^b -198 ^a	1807	1306	1714	1368 { margin-col., ff. 1-104	990
1234 { ff. 207-224 ^b	1810	1309	2480	1369	855
1234 { ff. 225 ^b -237 ^a	1808	1312	1554	1372	2057
1234 { ff. 239 ^b -274 ^b	1813	1313	637	1373	1172
1234 { ff. 275 ^a -285 ^b	1864	1315 (olim 14. J. 4)	180	1374	471
1234 { ff. 287 ^a -293	1791	1316	2045	1375	2304
1234 { ff. 295 ^b -304 ^b	1899	1317	1318	1379	2296
1234 { ff. 305 ^a -309 ^b	1904	1318, ff. 27-65	1724	1381	2680
1234 { ff. 311 ^a -316 ^b	1835	1319	1756	1382	2531
1234 { ff. 319 ^a -321 ^a	1917	1320	682	1384	89
1234 { ff. 325 ^b -333 ^a	1903	1322	1836	1385	601
1234 { ff. 334 ^b -351 ^b	2204	1323	2541	1386 { ff. 1-269	1064
1235	2025	1324	262	1386 { ff. 271-335	1115
1237	1829	1325	313	1387	432
1238	1245	1326	1095	1388	328
1239	798	1329	1927	1390	150
1240	2411	1330, ff. 1-9	1780	1391	1123

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1392 {ff. 1-67 ^a	2225	1474, ff. 101-257	2050	1554	1171
1392 {ff. 68 ^b -125	2184	1476	2630	1555	2137
1395	2094	1479	2857	1556	2120
1396	2090	1481 {ff. 1-147 ^b	1158	1559	793
1398	2362	1481 {ff. 149 ^b -171	1182	1560	603
1400	704	1482	480	1561	1141
1402	2219	1484	1451	1562	346
1403	770	1485	2368	1563	2431
1404	1797	1486	209	1564	2408
1405	598	1488	1758	1565	748
1408	806	1491	980	1566 {ff. 1-22	482
1410	335	1493	553	1566 {ff. 23-28	2816
1411	1998	1494	330	1567	2719
1412	1361	1495	327	1568	1538
1413	828	1496	575	1569	621
1414	1782	1497	126	1571	1852
1415	1765	1499	2692	1572	344
1416	2332	1500	2693	1577	583
1417	587	1501	429	1578	884
1421	803	1502	604	1579	614
1422	2479	1503	2477	1580	193
1423	617	1504	1003	1581	135
1424	908	1505		1584	1892
1425	734	1506		1585	232
1426	636	1507		1587	745
1427	1077	1508	24	1589	1020
1429	513	1509		1590	2580
1430 {ff. 1-35	930	1510		1591	1995
1430 {ff. 36 ^b -54 ^b	904	1511		1594 {ff. 1-50 ^b	376
1430 {ff. 55-153	1821	1513	151	1594 {ff. 51-160	373
1430 {ff. 153 ^b -188 ^b	926	1514	2256	1597	1367
1431	2345	1516	2372	1598	1153
1432	737	1517	2308	1601	1887
1437	1876	1518	1980	1602 {and duplicate pressmark	2076
1438	86	1520	2497	1603	307
1439	2238	1521	1762	1604	2366
1441	547	1522	70	1605	1183
1444 {ff. 1-24	989	1523	642	1606 {ff. 1-69	202
1444 {ff. 24-32 and 94-107	929	1524	2333	1606 {ff. 70-257	360
1444 {ff. 33-76 ^b , 77 ^b -93 ^b and		1526	2532	1607	1578
1444 {108 ^a -137 ^b	916	1527	795	1608	472
1445	2573	1530	936	1609	270
1446	1398	1532	2215	1610	2737
1448	2132	1533	805	1611	350
1450	640	1534	391	1612 {ff. 1-16	2724
1452	2957	1535	2064	1612 {ff. 17-98	410
1453	342	1537	2226	1613	1311
1454	1695	1538 {ff. 1-64	200	1614	2367
1455	368	1538 {ff. 65 ^b -277	555	1615	1908
1456	272	1539	772	1617	2432
1457	1191	1540 {ff. 1-164	1910	1619	2825
1458	1778	1540 {ff. 165-237	2179	1621	1381
1461	1337	1541	1162	1623 {ff. 1-46	1909
1462	154	1543	527	1623 {ff. 47 ^a -51 ^a	1907
1463	2209	1544	1953	1623 {ff. 52-135	2216
1464	1900	1545	1867	1624	1307
1465, ff. 21 ^b -102	1399	1547	2207	1625 {ff. 1-17	1702
1471	2441	1548	394	1625 {ff. 18-27	1520
1472	1735	1549	813	1627 {ff. 1 ^a -4 ^a	2217
1473	2702	1550	777	1627 {ff. 4 ^b -8 ^b	2674
1474 {ff. 1-75	1383	1551	2423	1627 {ff. 11 ^b -57 ^b	2595
1474 {ff. 76-100	1379	1553	1159		

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1627 { ff. 59-105 ^b	2559	1705	576	1775	844
1627 { ff. 106 ^b -112 ^b	853	1707	474	1777	1951
1627 { ff. 113-125	2773	1708	2735	1778	2286
1628	2106	1710	1989	1779	1142
1629	2734	1711	2253	1780 { ff. 1-101	2247
1630 { ff. 1-48 ^b	2586	1713	620	1780 { ff. 102 ^b -114 ^a	2246
1630 { ff. 49 ^a -130	2323	1714	198	1780 { ff. 114 ^b -130	2249
1632	473	1717	2558	1781	2228
1633	1209	1718	732	1782	2474
1634	2047	1719	118	1783	2513
1637	1227	1720 { ff. 1-84	2562	1784	17
1638	2031	1720 { ff. 85-96	2673	1785	38
1639	1226	1721	1982	1786	84
1640	2653	1722	1402	1787	87
1641-1643 and 1512	1928	1723	852	1788	88
1644, ff. 1-239	2283	1724	341	1791	2260
1645	2495	1725	1130	1792	2594
1647	645	1726	2710	1794	2499
1648	128	1727	412	1795	348
1649	2371	1729	597	1798	891
1650	2476	1731	2210	1799	434
1651	979	1732	447	1801	2358
1652	2615	1733	1977	1803	1062
1653	726	1735	2317	1804	779
1656	146	1736	1809	1805	290
1657	362	1738	1722	1806	2800
1659	2501	1739	2018	1808	2015
1660	23	1740	1750	1809	2730
1661	2284	1741 { ff. 1-10	857	1813	2515
1663	2618	1741 { ff. 11-24	2774	1814 { ff. 1-23 ^a	655
1664	733	1741 { ff. 25-44	2786	1814 { ff. 23 ^b -68 ^b	2135
1665	548	1741 { ff. 45 ^b -51 ^a	2787	1816	773
1666	2205	1743	2062	1817	612
1667	975	1744	2770	1818	809
1668	2512	1745	1453	1820	1626
1670	630	1746	2022	1821	443
1671	1673	1750	2044	1822	1436
1673	1107	1751	638	1823	2178
1674	149	1752 { ff. 1-248	2354	1824 { ff. 1-267	689
1675	371	1752 { ff. 249-260	2374	1824 { ff. 269 ^b -277	2670
1676	52	1752 { ff. 261-335	2781	1825	421
1677	550	1752 { ff. 336-340	2788	1827	1793
1679	1994	1753	2068	1828	2316
1680	45	1754	1869	1829	2703
1681	2213	1755	2961	1830	2351
1682	2393	1757	823	1831	1079
1683	2478	1758	119	1832	2337
1684	2203	1760	2469	1833	2417
1685	1536	1761 { ff. 1-38	378	1835	1662
1687	2116	1761 { ff. 39-87	374	1836	1246
1689	1160	1762	615	1837 { ff. 1-30	2114
1691	1387	1764	2705	1837 { ff. 31-75	2071
1692	768	1765	2098	1838	2237
1693	1097	1766	1221	1840 { ff. 1-21	1272
1694	1966	1767	950	1840 { ff. 21-48	1273
1695	1061	1768	1970	1840 { ff. 51-90	1178
1698	2195	1769	842	1840 { ff. 91-107	1151
1699	2855	1770	839	1841	902
1701	1313	1771	836	1841 { ff. 1-26	1853
1702	1944	1772	837	1843 { ff. 27-136 ^a	801
1703	145	1773	833	1843 { ff. 136 ^b -260	802
1704	1258	1774		1844	1956

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1845	1817	1917	2613	1978 { ff. 1-60	517
1846	224	1919	712	1978 { ff. 61-75 ^a	532
1847	1023	1921	1050	1978 { ff. 76-80	2813
1848	1476	1922	2231	1979	1963
1849	2115	1923 and 1935	2322	1980	2581
1850	2395	1925	2131	1981	369
1852	683	1926	944	1982	1584
1853	1901	1927	82	1983	1588
1854	824	1928	2327	1984	1084
1855	2736	1929	843	1985	187
1856 { ff. 1-59	2645	1930	838	1986	101
1856 { ff. 60-134	2914	1931	845	1988	2182
1857	735	1932	835	1989	2960
1858	2095	1933	840	1990	892
1859	1973	1934	1932	1991 { ff. 1-315 and 332-362	915
1861	2012	1937	2017	1991 { ff. 316-331 ^a	1391
1862	2321	1938	9	1992	607
1863	2008	1939	2789	1993	1081
1864	1962	1940	652	1994 { ff. 1-58 ^b	1370
1865	1529	1942	385	1994 { ff. 59 ^b -110	1372
1868	2574	1943	196	1995	78
1869	2392	1945 { centre-col., ff. 1-68	2782	1995 { ff. 1-13 ^a	2780
1870	811	1945 { centre-cols., ff. 69 ^b -180	1320	1995 { ff. 13 ^a -94 ^b	2285
1873 { ff. 1-206	2043	1945 { centre-col., ff. 181-203	2812	1997 { ff. 96-206	2343
1873 { ff. 208-249 ^b	2257	1945 { margin-col., ff. 70 ^a -129 ^a	1448	1997 { ff. 207-221	2279
1873 { ff. 251 ^b -277	2258	1945 { margin-col., ff. 129 ^b -164 ^a	1392	1998	2274
1874	104	1945 { margin-col., ff. 181 ^a -206 ^b	1397	1999	1484
1876	388	1946	1203	2000	1105
1877	536	1948	2136	2001	1806
1878	649	1949	2312	2002	2569
1879	2797	1950	1188	2003	670
1880	1364	1951	15	2004	1647
1884	3025	1952	1088	2005	2768
1885	2193	1954 { ff. 1-351	1092	2006	2129
1887	1298	1954 { ff. 352-449	1092	2007 { ff. 1-192	315
1888	12	1955	2139	2007 { ff. 193-279	2110
1889	1581	1956	2503	2009	1886
1890	1018	1957	485	2010	1895
1892	90	1958	2550	2011	673
1893	1021	1960	1102	2012	1106
1894	1475	1961	569	2013	1783
1895	288	1962	998	2014	2344
1896	2108	1963	1805	2015	2687
1897	2607	1965	320	2017	2339
1898	285	1966 { ff. 1-18	2134	2019	2468
1900	1753	1966 { ff. 19-45	2069	2023	2681
1901	2180	1966 { ff. 46-81 and 192-219	2066	2026	2496
1902	1590	1966 { ff. 82-128	2111	2027	132
1903	2065	1966 { ff. 129-191	2099	2028	596
1904	613	1966 { ff. 220-246	2934	2029	605
1905 { ff. 1-10	2772	1967	2097	2030	2402
1905 { ff. 11 ^b -14 ^b	2766	1968	1380	2032	1096
1906	2019	1969	2370	2034	2575
1907	2014	1970	2127	2035	1074
1908	73	1971	2063	2035*	294
1909	1495	1972	2061	2037	2277
1910	948	1973 { ff. 1-18	1513	2039	1046
1911	1623	1973 { ff. 19-27	1514	2041	2651
1913	1790	1976 { ff. 1-57 ^b	993	2045	317
1914	170	1976 { ff. 59 ^b -122	1333	2049 { (afterwards 3514, now 3535)	1295
1915	539			2052	1070
1916	418				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2053 { ff. 1-70	1334	2136	2470	2228	2287
2053 { ff. 71-76	1840	2137	611	2229	2689
2053 { ff. 77-144	1600	2139	2732	2230	2298
2053 { ff. 144-146	2152	2140 { centre-cols.	1438	2231	2350
2054	807	2140 { margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -195 ^b	1415	2232	1111
2055	771	2141 { ff. 1-160	677	2235	919
2056	2394	2141 { ff. 161-270	679	2236	1239
2057	1052	2148 (now 3444)	1730	2238	239
2058	1098	2150	2656	2240	159
2062	1093	2152	1865	2241	2694
2063	2320	2153	1305	2242	2294
2064 { ff. 1-57 ^a	2302	2155	1839	2244	3028
2064 { ff. 57 ^a -79 ^b	2356	2159	2621	2245	2347
2065	2250	2160	1363	2246	2328
2066	2243	2161	2272	2250	2980
2067	2763	2162	1885	2251	1419
2070	1094	2163	2864	2252	1208
2071	2790	2167	1861	2253	2602
2072	817	2169	2176	2254 { centre-cols.	1338
2073	1192	2172	1544	2254 { margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -141 ^a	1343
2074	2814	2173 { ff. 1-121	2059	2255	1823
2075	2527	2173 { ff. 122 ^a -126 ^a	2146	2256	1851
2077	825	2173 { ff. 126 ^b -131	2151	2257	1913
2079	985	2173 { ff. 132-149	2105	2258	940
2081	971	2174	1223	2262 { ff. 1-133	1214
2082	1359	2175	2716	2262 { ff. 134-240	1025
2083	2023	2179	2042	2265	992
2084	2224	2183	2617	2266 { ff. 1-69	1545
2086	2038	2184	2241	2266 { ff. 71 ^b -124	1650
2087	1745	2185	1450	2267	160
2088	1085	2186	958	2268	1327
2090	1862	2187	2592	2269	2502
2091 { ff. 1-36	2080	2188	2446	2270	2576
2091 { ff. 37-148	2083	2189	2026	2271	643
2092	1426	2190	2030	2273	2027
2093 { ff. 1-174	1572	2191	567	2277	1845
2093 { ff. 175-260	1707	2192	1642	2278	2028
2093 { ff. 263-318	1394	2193	2416	2281	1837
2095 { ff. 1-7	1591	2194	1276	2282	2913
2095 { ff. 8-23	2082	2196	2427	2285 { ff. 1-31	1802
2096	2357	2197	164	2285 { ff. 32-39	1916
2097	1697	2198	1636	2287	2596
2100	525	2199	2748	2292	2708
2101	1665	2200	2750	2293	1416
2102	526	2201	2749	2297	2168
2103 { ff. 1-54	1880	2203	2029	2298	2658
2103 { ff. 56-83	2609	2204	1985	2299	2407
2104	2133	2207	2628	2300	1795
2108 { ff. 1-43	1297	2209	2039	2301	2420
2108 { ff. 46-123	1421	2210	1165	2302	2711
2108 { ff. 123 ^b -128 ^a	1422	2211	2752	2303	2584
2117	1612	2212	2745	2304	414
2118	860	2213	2738	2305	1250
2120	268	2214	2739	2306	1830
2121	1784	2215	2753	2307	1854
2124 { ff. 1-273	1875	2216	2741	2309 { ff. 1-36	2375
2124 { ff. 274-277	579	2217	2754	2309 { ff. 37-54	2706
2127	2162	2221	1857	2309 { ff. 55-57	2643
2129	2620	2223	1228	2315	163
2130 { ff. 1-4	1848	2224	590	2316	2912
2130 { ff. 5-272	1863	2225	634	2317	1144
2133	2189	2226	2330	2318	1482

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2319	1037	2397, ff. 75-85	1686	2458	1242
2320	1689	2398	1267	2460	964
2321	1349	2399	1456	2461	338
2325	2707	2400	401	2462	847
2327	280	2401, ff. 401-752 }	397	2463 { ff. 1-73	2046
2331	752	2402, ff. 1-400 }	256	2463 { ff. 73-82	2522
2332 { ff. 1-276	1868	2403	242	2463 { ff. 83-134	2492
2332 { ff. 277-300	1926	2404	2539	2464	1883
2333	2675	2406	269	2465	1661
2336	1804	2407	2500	2467	2633
2337	658	2408	729	2468	2757
2338	1445	2409	1987	2469 { ff. 1-15	572
2339	1779	2410	468	2469 { ff. 16-103	754
2342	1277	2411	61	2470	1194
2344	1417	2412 { ff. 1-179	41	2471	1309
2345	2384	2412 { ff. 180-499	460	2472	780
2346, ff. 1-27	1703	2413	2471	2473	2306
2351	2671	2414	692	2474	829
2353	1918	2415	2534	2475	2714
2354, ff. 1-50	1371	2416	2509	2476	2637
2354, ff. 1-9	1860	2417	2462	2477, ff. 64-184	2529
2355 { ff. 10-30	2807	2418	2117	2478	1114
2356	1799	2420 { ff. 67 ^a -87 ^b	2265	2479	581
2357	287	2420 { ff. 88 ^a -93 ^b	2764	2480	739
2358	2309	2420 { ff. 145-152	2414	2481	918
2359	2817	2420 { ff. 153-160	2259	2482	1270
2360 { ff. 1-42	2035	2420 { ff. 169-199	2810	2482 { ff. 1-82	1389
2360 { ff. 43-58	1434	2420 { ff. 200-211	906	2482 { ff. 83-114	1992
2361	885	2420 { ff. 212-264	2443	2484 { ff. 131-180	1512
2362	2792	2420 { ff. 265-338	2649	2484 { ff. 181-266	1925
2363	2783	2420 { ff. 339-367	995	2484 { ff. 399-414	204
2364	2318	2421	606	2485	816
2365	2021	2422	81	2485 { ff. 1-91	1384
2366 { ff. 1-124	2373	2423	2697	2485 { ff. 92-157 ^a	1480
2366 { ff. 125-240	2325	2424	627	2486 { ff. 158-194	907
2367	2311	2425 and 2426	292	2486 { ff. 195-200	899
2368	2297	2427	2546	2486 { ff. 336-345	2811
2369	2751	2428	465	2486 { ff. 346-442	1850
2370	120	2431	297	2487	2138
2371	481	2432	177	2488	1170
2372	1999	2433	2486	2490	1269
2373	1991	2434	367	2491	512
2374	2401	2435	199	2492	1352
2377	2665	2437	3052	2493	343
2379	2761	2438	2472	2494	519
2380 { ff. 1-186	162	2439, ff. 12-266	2450	2496	2456
2380 { ff. 187-207	2672	2441	2686	2497 { ff. 1-67	789
2381	1197	2442 { ff. 1-48	834	2497 { ff. 68-146	1890
2382	2060	2442 { ff. 49 ^b -192 ^b	508	2498	2438
2383 { ff. 1-126	790	2442 { ff. 193 ^b -432 ^a	594	2500	2196
2383 { ff. 127-370	311	2443	623	2501	1472
2383 { ff. 371-413	782	2444	273	2503	2437
2385	21	2445	978	2506 { ff. 1-46	2821
2387	1247	2450	731	2506 { ff. 47-78	2819
2388	1630	2451	1068	2507 { ff. 1-110	664
2393	2632	2452 { ff. 1-31	514	2507 { ff. 111-198	2611
2394 { ff. 1-37	2104	2452 { ff. 32-119	700	2508	2759
2394 { ff. 38-76	2072	2453	846	2509	1720
2395	1684	2454	882	2510	2413
2396	1213	2455	1056	2511	2892
2397 { ff. 1-31	1680	2456	2636	2511* { ff. 1-32 ^a	1435
2397 { ff. 32-74	1683			2511* { ff. 32 ^b -78 ^a	1217

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2513	2755	2583	2540	2684	1034
ff. 1-95	1635	2584	2760	2685	629
ff. 96-117	2647	2585	585	2690	943
ff. 118-125	2549	2586	2547	2692	696
ff. 126-133	2421	2589	3027	2693	2713
2516	2455	2590	1986	2694	1571
2517	1929	2591	96	2695	2530
2521	1930	2592	2425	2696	2335
2524	1072	2593	878	2697	1233
2527	6	2594	420	2698	2545
2530	400	2596	1575	2701	763
2531	2537	2597	176	2702	2230
2532	3002	2598	530	2704	192
2533	750	2599	2635	2705	654
2535	2123	2599 ^a	2638	2706	578
2536	2102	2600	354	2707	1296
ff. 1-40	2387	2601	1447	2708	1007
ff. 41-84	2378	2612	1957	2709	1060
ff. 85-90	2385	2615	953	2710	1716
2538	214	2622	520	2711	2055
ff. 1-63	1740	2623	2669	2712	751
ff. 65-420	660	2624	2803	2713	1139
2540	75	2625	1014	2714	2917
2541	797	2626	741	2718	2826
2542	1811	2627	67	2719	1354
2543	713	2628	1301	2720	1175
2544	402	2629	831	ff. 1-68	2449
2545	356	2631	983	ff. 69 ^b -75 ^a	927
2546	3017	2632	1583	2722	1471
2547	715	2633	1103	2724	708
2548	528	2634	1770	ff. 1-130	1715
2549	3003	2635	1969	ff. 131-199	2493
2550	1071	2636	518	2726	1705
2551	1721	2637	1948	2728	657
2552	967	2639	2801	2730	1173
2553	14	2640	2747	ff. 1-99	2202
ff. 39-91	1666	2641	2809	ff. 102 ^b -106 ^a	775
ff. 92-95	856	2643	730	2732	2639
ff. 96-163	2444	2644	2861	ff. 1-70	2560
ff. 164-224	2103	2645	1486	ff. 72-135	2622
ff. 225-336	2511	2647	295	2734	1157
ff. 337-402	753	2648	2685	2735	686
ff. 403-428	169	2649	577	2736	2851
2557	896	2650	966	ff. 1-231	2964
2558	1881	ff. 1-249	1184	2741	1143
2559	1761	ff. 250-257	563	2743	1553
2560	2588	2651	800	2744	2762
2561-2563	667	2652	3010	2745	3054
2564	877	2654	(given as wrong pressmark to 216)	2746	1004
2565	669	2667	241	2747	521
2566	557	2668	1726	2748	451
2567	784	2669	2	2749	1613
2568	1410	2670	2452	2750	1485
2570	665	2671	2465	ff. 1-131	1537
2571	2412	2676	545	ff. 132-268	1407
2572	2824	2677	935	2752	656
2573	747	ff. 1-31	1749	2753	2548
2574	2121	ff. 32-71	676	ff. 1-9	2567
2576	2396	ff. 72-128	2118	ff. 10 ^b -103 ^a	2894
2577	1288	2680	2577	ff. 104 ^b -148 ^b	2959
2580	522	2681	2663	ff. 149 ^b -174 ^b	2896
2582	2652	2682	529	ff. 232-254	883

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2756 { ff. 16-134	2583	2829	1624	2930	2883
2756 { ff. 135-157	2429	2830	1771	2931	419
2757	812	2831	1286	2932	2125
2758	2124	2832 { ff. 1-172	1355	2933	484
2759	3053	2832 { ff. 173-203	925	2934	500
2760 { ff. 1-38	1038	2832 { ff. 205-237	1760	2935	337
2760 { ff. 39-131	1561	2833	1412	2936	220
2761	2862	2834 { ff. 1-51	2874	2937	319
2762	1128	2834 { ff. 52-110	1425	2938	208
2763	1968	2836	1556	2940	191
2764	1248	2837	1825	2941	1776
2764 (13 D.)	2909	2838	1704	2942	372
2766	1413	2840	1210	2943	226
2769	2986	2841	2944	2944	1729
2771	1919	2842	2884	2945	492
2772	2473	2843	1408	2946	496
2773 { ff. 1-38	672	2844	1728	2947	494
2773 { ff. 39 ^b -97 ^a	586	2847	624	2948	495
2773 { ff. 98-124	2525	2848	533	2949	493
2774	821	2851	2517	2952	437
2776	1012	2852	2859	2953	688
2777	2823	2853 { ff. 1-174	248	2954	687
2778	1237	2853 { ff. 175-536	260	2955	2727
2779	2451	2854	65	2957	2508
2780	535	2856	1785	2958	2535
2781	1546	2857	2070	2961	2526
2783	1452	2859	181	2962	2543
2784	1531	2863	1254	2963	2906
2785	1979	2867	261	2964	2937
2786 { ff. 1-72 ^b	678	2868	2453	2965 { centre-col. through- out, and additional margin-col. on ff. 171-185. margin-col., ff. 1-149	2836
2786 { ff. 73-186	2822	2869	2454		
2787 { ff. 1-23	2491	2870	11		
2787 { ff. 24-103	1181	2879	2905		
2787 { ff. 152-164	2433	2882	2634	2966	361
2788	1116	2884	2728	2967	2666
2791	954	2885	293	2968	2170
2793	2756	2886		2970	2967
2795	1481	2887	2860	2972	2952
2796	1215	2888	2858	2975	427
2797	1174	2889	540	2976	462
2802	2377	2890	2194	2977	2872
2803	2612	2891	2841	2978	464
2804	2676	2892	1933	2979	685
2805	588	2893	2122	2980, ff. 1-59	2101
2806	2087	2894	490	2981	2169
2808 { ff. 1-71	1161	2895	47	2982	2041
2808 { ff. 72-93	851	2897	1964	2983	303
2809	2024	2898	2292	2984	2128
2810	2369	2900	2887	2985	271
2811	2624	2904	2722	2987	2564
2812	161	2907	461	2988	98
2813	740	2908	2839	2990	486
2814	2346	2909	625	2991	497
2815 (not 2875)	1063	2910	2873	2992	405
2818	1356	2911	564	2993	498
2819	2349	2912	1725	2994	987
2822	2876	2914	2837	2995 { ff. 1-131 ff. 132-180	478
2823, ff. 1-61	2893	2925	1943		
2825	2942	2926	552	2996	2939
2826	1259	2927	467	3001	2965
2827, ff. 13 ^b -61 ^b	820	2928	693	3002	440
2828	2608	2929			

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3004	2966	3077	2744	3143	725
3005 { ff. 1-12 and 81-107	2948	3078 { ff. 1-16 and 225-240	2148	3145	1660
3005 { ff. 13 ^b -42 ^b	2932	3078 { ff. 17-124	1589	3146	2192
3006 { ff. 45-79	2941	3078 { ff. 125-224	2086	3147	322
3006 { ff. 1-53	304	3079	516	3148	316
3006 { ff. 54-174	450	3081	524	3149 and 3150	1787
3010	1582	3082	1634	3151	395
3011	1993	3082 { ff. 1-9	1135	3152	365
3012 }	2923	3082 { ff. 10-48	792	3153	183
3013 }	2923	3083 { ff. 49-118	1401	3154	2092
3014	1946	3083 { ff. 119-202	1960	3155	1464
3015	2919	3083 { ff. 203-212	2278	3156	561
3017 { ff. 1-48	2938	3084	2982	3158	794
3017 { ff. 49-61	2929	3085	2933	3159	1163
3017 { ff. 62-114	2936	3087	2974	3160	428
3018 { ff. 115-172	2928	3088	2925	3161	2850
3018	2958	3089	895	3162	2975
3019	94	3093	2742	3163	675
3021	375	3094	2885	3165	2927
3022	573	3096	2898	3166	691
3028	2935	3097	1362	3167	1592
3031	556	3098	324	3168 { ff. 1-72	698
3032	2865	3100	644	3168 { ff. 73-158	1746
3033 { ff. 1-112	188	3105	206	3169	671
3033 { ff. 113-165	717	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 1-156	1595	3170	699
3034	2886	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 158 ^b -	1690	3171	2978
3035	2869	3106 { 243 ^a	1690	3172	2946
3037	822	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 246 ^b -	1648	3173	2979
3038	130	3106 { 283 ^b	1648	3174	501
3039	2945	3106 { margin-col., ff. 1-28 ^b	1409	3175	453
3041 and 3020 and 3024-3027	2926	3107	2922	3176 { ff. 1-158	684
3042	1457	3108	384	3176 { ff. 159-288	502
3043	2987	3110	1169	3177 { ff. 1-184	2843
3044	2949	3112	668	3177 { ff. 193-204	2844
3046	602	3112 { and duplicate pressmark	2833	3178	2904
3050	358	3112* (now 3521)	2485	3179	523
3051 { ff. 1-46	454	3113	2489	3180	469
3051 { ff. 47-186	364	3113* (now 3520)	942	3181	507
3052	452	3114*	2771	3181 ^b	308
3053	859	3115	697	3182	2968
3054	404	3116	680	3183 { ff. 1-61	1386
3055	426	3117	681	3183 { ff. 63-342	756
3056 { ff. 1-43	1668	3118	1360	3184	2871
3056 { ff. 44-66	871	3119 { ff. 1-16	2924	3185	76
3057 { ff. 1-56	1667	3119 { ff. 17-376	2918	3189	2868
3057 { ff. 57-112	531	3120	2920	3190	48
3057 { ff. 113-206	1719	3121	2921	3191	977
3058 { ff. 1-5	207	3122	2890	3192	50
3058 { ff. 6-19	1	3123	2849	3193	2870
3058 { ff. 20-46	201	3126	703	3201	168
3059	2867	3131	702	3205	483
3060	2880	3132	334	3206	662
3061	2845	3133	334	3209	774
3062	489	3134	2261	3210	2729
3065	2943	3135	2263	3212	1378
3069	2971	3136	759	3213	1241
3070	2953	3137	716	3214 (not 3124)	1236
3071	2240	3138	390	3216	430
3072	2866	3139	234	3217	808
3073	2743	3140	1317	3222	2467
3074	804	3141	267	3224	1587
3075	487	3142	267	3226	1733

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3227	888	3300 (olim 19. J. 1)	1505	3362 (olim 8. J. 13)	2188
3229	506	3301 (olim 14. { ff. 1-32	381	3363 (olim 8. J. 16)	2158
3230	1651	J. 12) { ff. 33-60	382	3364 (olim 8. J. 17)	2165
3231	505	3302 (olim 10. J. 6)	2490	3365	2293
3232	1732	3303 (olim 10. J. 8)	2487	3366 (olim 8. J. 24)	765
3233	2109	3304 (olim 10. J. 14)	2400	3367 (olim 8. J. 28)	744
3234 { ff. 1-12	1621	3305 (olim 10. J. 12)	2505	3368 (olim 13. J. 6)	1326
{ ff. 14-171	2191	3306 (olim 11. J. 12)	1082	3369 (olim 13. J. 4)	1325
3235	1954	3307 (olim 11. J. 13)	1083	3370 (olim 10. J. 15)	2439
3240, ff. 1-20	2264	3308 (olim 14. J. 3)	249	3371 (olim 13. { ff. 1-97 ^a	1460
3241	504	3309 (olim 15. J. 7)	184	J. 8) { ff. 97 ^b -156	1463
3242	363	3310 (olim 15. J. 8)	7	3372 (olim 13. J. 7)	1458
3243	714	3311 (olim 17. J. 1)	1078	3373 (olim 13. J. 9)	1604
3244	503	3312 (olim 17. J. 2)	1073	3374 (olim 13. J. 10)	1395
3245	2528	3313 (olim 10. J. 10)	2494	3375 (olim 13. J. 29)	1550
3246 and 3247	398	3314 (olim 19. J. 8)	1224	3376 (olim 13. J. 30)	1548
3248	2001	3315 (olim 15. J. 9)	8	3377 (olim 14. J. 15)	2020
3252 (olim 10. J. 5)	2498	3316	2390	3378 (olim 14. J. 17)	442
3253 (olim 9. J. 1)	2163	3317 (olim 10. J. 9)	2483	3379 (olim 19. J. 4)	1573
3254 (olim 11. J. 4)	880	3318 (olim 14. J. 5)	185	3380 (olim 19. J. 5)	1211
3255 (olim 11. J. 3)	866	3319 (olim 15. J. 4)	417	3381 (olim 13. J. 11)	1393
3256 (olim 23. J. 1)	399	3320 (olim 15. J. 6)	225	3382 (olim 43. J. 15)	282
3257 (olim 17. J. 5)	258	3321 (olim 17. J. 3)	1066	3383 (olim 19. J. 9)	1110
3258 (olim 23. J. 4)	142	3322 { ff. 1-141	323	3384 (olim 19. J. 12)	1036
3259 (olim 11. J. 5)	865	{ ff. 142-159	488	3385 (olim 14. J. 9)	1888
3260 (olim 11. J. 10)	1080	3325 (olim 10. J. 11)	2463	3386 (olim 13. J. 18)	1293
3261 (olim 17. J. 14)	565	3326 (olim 11. J. 11)	1089	3387 (olim 13. J. 25)	1679
3262	140	3327 (olim 11. J. 14)	1067	3388 (olim 14. { ff. 1-40	379
3263 (olim 11. J. 2)	870	3328 (olim 14. J. 10)	351	J. 14) { ff. 41 ^b -68	377
3264	143	3329 (olim 14. J. 1)	250	3389 (olim 14. J. 25)	321
3265 (olim 11. J. 1)	874	3330 (olim 14. J. 2)	247	3390 (olim 14. J. 18)	491
3266	144	3331 (olim 8. J. 12)	2198	3391 (olim 14. { ff. 1-53	1596
3267 (olim 11. J. 6)	862	3332 (olim 8. J. 15)	2190	J. 19) { ff. 54-107	386
3268 (olim 9. J. 3)	760	3333 (olim 8. J. 25)	746	3392 (olim 14. J. 20)	387
3269 (olim 9. J. 2)	281	3334 (olim 8. J. 4)	274	3393 (olim 14. J. 22)	310
3270 (olim 11. J. 8)	1065	3335 (olim 17. J. 10)	251	3394 (olim 14. J. 24)	103
3271 (olim 11. J. 9)	1090	3336 (olim 7. J. 1)	1198	3395 (olim 19. J. 10)	2032
3272 (olim 16. J. 1)	35	3337 (olim 14. { ff. 1-32	383	3399 (olim 16. J. 13)	706
3273 (olim 16. J. 2)	40	J. 13) { ff. 33-43	1222	3401	2536
3274 (olim 16. J. 3)	43	3338 (olim 20. { ff. 1-146	1166	3402	2969
3275 (olim 16. J. 4)	49	J. 6) { ff. 147-203	1179	3403	431
3276 (olim 16. J. 5)	57	3339 (olim 10. J. 7)	2484	3404 { ff. 1-55	2721
3277 (olim 16. J. 6)	63	3340 (olim 11. J. 7)	864	{ ff. 56-167	2720
3278 (olim 16. J. 7)	71	3341 (olim 13. J. 20)	1492	3405	2989
3279 (olim 9. J. 12)	2389	3342 (olim 13. J. 23)	922	3406	455
3280 (olim 15. J. 1)	296	3343 (olim 13. J. 31)	1632	3407	2013
3281 (olim 7. J. 18)	1306	3344 (olim 7. J. 14)	1261	3411 (olim 16. J. 8)	30
3282 (olim 21. J. 3)	458	3345 (olim 8. J. 20)	2166	3412 (olim 16. J. 9)	36
3283 (olim 21. J. 1)	2604	3346 (olim 13. J. 24)	914	3413 (olim 16. J. 10)	54
3284 (olim 19. J. 3)	965	3347 (olim 19. J. 7)	2085	3414 (olim 16. J. 11)	53
3285 (olim 14. J. 21)	318	3348 (olim 19. J. 6)	1087	3415 (olim 16. J. 12)	60
3287 (olim 15. J. 2)	240	3349 (olim 8. J. 21)	2155	3416 (olim 9. J. 11)	2430
3288 (olim 15. J. 3)	257	3350 (olim 9. J. 4)	1983	3417 (olim 13. J. 16)	1691
3289 (olim 15. J. 5)	230	3354	2983	3418 (olim 13. J. 22)	921
3290 (olim 15. J. 10)	25	3356 (olim 7. J. 10)	1251	3419 (olim 16. J. 16)	231
3291 (olim 17. J. 11) -3293	112	3357 (olim 7. J. 11)		3420 (olim 16. J. 15)	92
3294 (olim 16. J. 14)	300	3358 (olim 7. J. 15)	1262	3421 (olim 19. J. 11)	1335
3295 (olim 17. J. 6)	244	ff. 172-178		3423	2538
3296 (olim 17. J. 7)	259	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) ff. 1-171	1265	3424 (olim 7. J. 22)	1010
3297 (olim 17. J. 8)	245	3359 (olim 7. J. 19)	1302	3425 (olim 7. { ff. 1-122	1314
3298 (olim 17. J. 9)	255	3360 (olim 7. J. 21)	1303	J. 20) { ff. 123-196	1316
3299 (olim 20. J. 8)	1133	3361 (olim 8. J. 7)	284	3426 (olim 7. J. 3)	134

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3427 (olim 9. J. 13)	2388	3496 (olim 8. f margin-col., J. 26) ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b	1427	3564 (Glass case)	2995
3428 (olim 8. J. 19)	2156	3497 (olim 9. J. 5)	2199	3565 (Glass case)	2990
3429 (olim 13. J. 3)	1321	3498 (olim 13. J. 27)	1610	3566	
3430 (olim 13. J. 1)	1008	3499 (olim 9. J. 8)	2289	3567	
3431 (olim 20. J. 7)	1164	3500 (olim 19. J. 19)	1564	3568	
3432 (olim 8. J. 1)	815	3501 (olim 14. J. 23)	511	3569	
3433 (olim 8. J. 11)	2074	3502 (olim 19. J. 2)	1506	3570	
3434 (olim 8. J. 18)	2157	3503 (olim 8. J. 9)	286	3571	
3435 (olim 16. J. 17)	541	3504 (olim 7. J. 17)	1310	3572	
3436 (olim 7. J. 2)	1199	3505 (olim 9. J. 6)	2089	3573	
3437 (olim 10. J. 13)	2403	3506 (olim 8. J. 2)	767	3574	2976
3439 (Glass case)	2993	3507 (olim 7. J. 4)	1351	3575	
3441	589		1348	3576	
3442	901	3508 (olim 7. ff. 1-140 J. 6) ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b ff. 153 ^b -189 ff. 191 ^b -222	1519 1041 2379	3577	
3443	897		1252	3578	
3444 (olim 2148)	1730		1042	3579	
3445	694	3509	1263	3580	
3446	2835	3510, ff. 1-40	1268	3581	
3447	2875	3511	1631	3582	
3448	2831	3512	1295	3583	2988
3453	2840	3513	939	3584 (Glass case)	2991
3454	2878	3514 (olim 2049, now 3535)	2183	3585 (olim 1020)	2998
3457 (olim 14. J. 8)	1889	3515	2846	3586 (olim 1920)	3000
3458 (olim 8. J. 23)	757	3516	1731	3587	3005
3459 (olim 13. J. 15)	1289	3517	2582	3588	3006
3460 (olim 13. J. 5)	1341	3518	942	3589	3007
3461 (olim 13. f. 1-75 J. 12) ff. 76-121	1396 1645	3519, ff. 46-80	2485	3590	3008
3462 (olim 13. J. 14)	2888	3520 (olim 3113*)	701	3591	3011
3464 (olim 7. J. 8)	1256	3521 (olim 3112*)	2847	3592	3033
3465 (olim 7. J. 9)	1264	3522	2828	3593	3034
3466 (olim 7. J. 12)	1260	3523	3022	3594	3039
3467 (olim 7. J. 13)	1255	3524	2956	3595 { ff. 1-125 ff. 127 ^b -274 ^a	3018 3014
3468 (olim 7. J. 23)	1013	3525	2984	3596	3046
3469 (olim 7. J. 24)	1026	3526	1295	3597	
3470 (olim 7. J. 7)	1353	3529	2992	3598	3016
3471 (olim 7. J. 16)	1315	3535 (olim 2049 and 3514)	2838	3599	
3472 (olim 8. J. 22)	766	3540 (Glass case)	1462	3600	3015
3473 (olim 8. J. 5)	279	3541	2832	3601	3038
3474 (olim 13. J. 13)	1527	3542 (not 3514)	2765	3602	3040
3475 (olim 8. J. 3)	276	3543	2842	3603	3045
3476 (olim 8. J. 6)	275	3544 (olim 3520)	2829	3604	304
3477 (olim 13. J. 2)	1016	3545 (olim 3521)	2863	3605	3031
3478 (olim 13. J. 17)	1643	3546	2881	3606	3029
3479 (olim 13. J. 19)	1294	3547 { ff. 1-68 ff. 69-148	2879	3607	3032
3480 (olim 13. J. 26)	1676		2900	3608	3012
3481 (olim 13. J. 28)	1742	3548	2907	3609 { ff. 1-201 and 208 ff. 202 ^a -206 ^a	3013 3057
3482 (olim 20. J. 11)	1897	3549	2901	3610	3048
3483 (olim 14. J. 16)	1846	3550	2902	3611	3037
3484 (olim 20. J. 1)	2690	3551	2903	3612	3030
3485 (olim 20. J. 10)	1136	3552	2908	3613	3024
3486 (olim 14. J. 11)	357	3553	2911	3614	3035
3488 (olim 20. J. 3)	2677	3554	2940	3615	3047
3489 (olim 14. J. 26)	595	3555	2950	3616	3059
3490 (olim 14. J. 7)	1882	3556	2997	3617	3023
3491 (olim 8. J. 8)	283	3557 (Glass case)	2994	3618	3043
3492 (olim 8. J. 14)	2200	3558 (Glass case)	2996	3619	3019
3493 (olim 8. J. 10)	2073	3559 (Glass case)	2999	3620	3020
3494 (olim 13. J. 21)	1644	3560 (Glass case)	2970	3621	3041
3495 (olim 8. J. 27)	749	3561 (Glass case)	3001	3622	3026
3496 (olim 8. J. 26) centre- col.	743	3562 (Glass case)		3623	3051
		3563 (Glass case)			

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3624	3036	3633	3058	3642 (Bijāpūr 461)	3066
3625	3049	3634 (Bijāpūr 96)	3070	3643 (Bijāpūr 206) }	3064
3626	3050	3635 (Bijāpūr 132)	3061	3644 (Bijāpūr 405) }	3075
3627	3021	3636 (Bijāpūr 488)	3060	3645 (Bijāpūr 434)	3074
3628	3004	3637 (Bijāpūr { ff. 1-191	3069	3646 (Bijāpūr 286)	3068
3629 {	3009	448) { ff. 192-214	3072	3647 (Bijāpūr 426)	3065
3630 }	3042	3638 (Bijāpūr 313)	3073	3648 (Bijāpūr 420)	3071
3631 { ff. 1 ^b -21 ^b	3056	3639 (Bijāpūr 404)	3063	3649 (Bijāpūr 462) ff. 1-29 ^a	3076
3632 { ff. 23 ^b -100 ^a	3055	3640 (Bijāpūr 407)	3062	3650 (Bijāpūr 490)	
		3641 (Bijāpūr 425)	3067		

OLD PRESSMARKS, NOW CANCELLED.

(Styled *olim* in the preceding List.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	
7. J. 1 (3336)	1198	8. J. 15 (3332)	2190	11. J. 4 (3254)	880	
7. J. 2 (3436)	1199	8. J. 16 (3363)	2158	11. J. 5 (3259)	865	
7. J. 3 (3426)	1344	8. J. 17 (3364)	2165	11. J. 6 (3267)	862	
7. J. 4 (3507)	1351	8. J. 18 (3434)	2157	11. J. 7 (3340)	864	
7. J. 6 (3508) {	ff. 1-140	8. J. 19 (3428)	2156	11. J. 8 (3270)	1065	
	ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b	8. J. 20 (3345)	2166	11. J. 9 (3271)	1099	
	ff. 153 ^b -189	8. J. 21 (3349)	2155	11. J. 10 (3260)	1080	
	ff. 191 ^b -222	8. J. 22 (3472)	766	11. J. 11 (3326)	1089	
7. J. 7 (3470)	1353	8. J. 23 (3458)	757	11. J. 12 (3306)	1082	
7. J. 8 (3464)	1256	8. J. 24 (3366)	765	11. J. 13 (3307)	1083	
7. J. 9 (3465)	1264	8. J. 25 (3333)	746	11. J. 14 (3327)	1067	
7. J. 10 (3356)	1251	8. J. 26 (3496) {	centre-col.			
7. J. 11 (3357)	1262		margin-col.,			
7. J. 12 (3466)	1260		ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b	1427	13. J. 1 (3430)	1008
7. J. 13 (3467)	1255	8. J. 27 (3495)	749	13. J. 2 (3477)	1016	
7. J. 14 (3344)	1261	8. J. 28 (3367)	744	13. J. 3 (3429)	1321	
7. J. 15 (3358) {	ff. 1-171			13. J. 4 (3369)	1325	
	ff. 172-178	9. J. 1 (3253)	2163	13. J. 5 (3460)	1341	
7. J. 16 (3471)	1315	9. J. 2 (3269)	281	13. J. 6 (3368)	1326	
7. J. 17 (3504)	1310	9. J. 3 (3268)	760	13. J. 7 (3372)	1458	
7. J. 18 (3281)	1306	9. J. 4 (3350)	1983	13. J. 8 (3371) {	ff. 1-97 ^a	
7. J. 19 (3359)	1302	9. J. 5 (3497)	2199		ff. 97 ^b -156	
7. J. 20 (3425) {	ff. 1-122	9. J. 6 (3505)	2089	13. J. 9 (3373)	1604	
	ff. 123-196	9. J. 8 (3499)	2289	13. J. 10 (3374)	1395	
7. J. 21 (3360)	1303	9. J. 11 (3416)	2430	13. J. 11 (3381)	1393	
7. J. 22 (3424)	1010	9. J. 12 (3279)	2389	13. J. 12 (3461) {	ff. 1-75	
7. J. 23 (3468)	1013	9. J. 13 (3427)	2388		ff. 76-121	
7. J. 24 (3469)	1026			13. J. 13 (3474)	1527	
		10. J. 5 (3252)	2498	13. J. 14 (3462)	2888	
		10. J. 6 (3302)	2490	13. J. 15 (3459)	1289	
8. J. 1 (3432)	815	10. J. 7 (3339)	2484	13. J. 16 (3417)	1691	
8. J. 2 (3506)	767	10. J. 8 (3303)	2487	13. J. 17 (3478)	1643	
8. J. 3 (3475)	276	10. J. 9 (3317)	2483	13. J. 18 (3386)	1293	
8. J. 4 (3334)	274	10. J. 10 (3313)	2494	13. J. 19 (3479)	1294	
8. J. 5 (3473)	279	10. J. 11 (3325)	2463	13. J. 20 (3341)	1492	
8. J. 6 (3476)	275	10. J. 12 (3305)	2505	13. J. 21 (3494)	1644	
8. J. 7 (3361)	284	10. J. 13 (3437)	2403	13. J. 22 (3418)	921	
8. J. 8 (3491)	283	10. J. 14 (3304)	2400	13. J. 23 (3342)	922	
8. J. 9 (3503)	286	10. J. 15 (3370)	2439	13. J. 24 (3346)	914	
8. J. 10 (3493)	2073			13. J. 25 (3387)	1679	
8. J. 11 (3433)	2074	11. J. 1 (3265)	874	13. J. 26 (3480)	1676	
8. J. 12 (3331)	2198	11. J. 2 (3263)	870	13. J. 27 (3498)	1610	
8. J. 13 (3362)	2188	11. J. 3 (3255)	866	13. J. 28 (3481)	1742	
8. J. 14 (3492)	2200			13. J. 29 (3375)	1550	

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
13. J. 30 (3376)	1548	15. J. 6 (3320)	225	19. J. 3 (3284)	965
13. J. 31 (3343)	1632	15. J. 7 (3309)	184	19. J. 4 (3379)	1573
		15. J. 8 (3310)	7	19. J. 5 (3380)	1211
14. J. 1 (3329)	250	15. J. 9 (3315)	8	19. J. 6 (3348)	1087
14. J. 2 (3330)	247	15. J. 10 (3290)	25	19. J. 7 (3347)	2085
14. J. 3 (3308)	249			19. J. 8 (3314)	1224
14. J. 4 (3315)	180	16. J. 1 (3272)	35	19. J. 9 (3383)	1110
14. J. 5 (3318)	185	16. J. 2 (3273)	40	19. J. 10 (3395)	2032
14. J. 7 (3490)	1882	16. J. 3 (3274)	43	19. J. 11 (3421)	1335
14. J. 8 (3457)	1889	16. J. 4 (3275)	49	19. J. 12 (3384)	1036
14. J. 9 (3385)	1888	16. J. 5 (3276)	57	19. J. 19 (3500)	1564
14. J. 10 (3328)	351	16. J. 6 (3277)	63		
14. J. 11 (3486)	357	16. J. 7 (3278)	71	20. J. 1 (3484)	2690
14. J. 12 (3301)	{ ff. 1-32 . 381	16. J. 8 (3411)	30	20. J. 3 (3488)	2677
	{ ff. 33-60 . 382	16. J. 9 (3412)	36	20. J. 6 (3338)	{ ff. 1-146 . 1166
14. J. 13 (3337)	{ ff. 1-32 . 383	16. J. 10 (3413)	54		{ ff. 147-203 1179
	{ ff. 33-43 . 1222	16. J. 11 (3414)	53	20. J. 7 (3431)	1164
14. J. 14 (3388)	{ ff. 1-40 . 379	16. J. 12 (3415)	60	20. J. 8 (3299)	1133
	{ ff. 41 ^b -68 . 377	16. J. 13 (3399)	706	20. J. 10 (3485)	1136
14. J. 15 (3377)	2020	16. J. 14 (3294)	300	20. J. 11 (3482)	1897
14. J. 16 (3483)	1846	16. J. 15 (3420)	92		
14. J. 17 (3378)	442	16. J. 16 (3419)	231	21. J. 1 (3283)	2604
14. J. 18 (3390)	491	16. J. 17 (3435)	541	21. J. 3 (3282)	458
14. J. 19 (3391)	{ ff. 1-53 . 1596				
	{ ff. 54-107 . 386	17. J. 1 (3311)	1078	23. J. 1 (3256)	399
14. J. 20 (3392)	387	17. J. 2 (3312)	1073	23. J. 4 (3258)	142
14. J. 21 (3285)	318	17. J. 3 (3321)	1066		
14. J. 22 (3393)	310	17. J. 5 (3257)	258	43. J. 15 (3382)	282
14. J. 23 (3501)	511	17. J. 6 (3295)	244		
14. J. 24 (3394)	103	17. J. 7 (3296)	259	1020 (3585)	2998
14. J. 25 (3389)	321	17. J. 8 (3297)	245	1920 (3586)	3000
14. J. 26 (3489)	595	17. J. 9 (3298)	255	2049 and 3514 (3535)	1295
		17. J. 10 (3335)	251	2148 (3444)	1730
15. J. 1 (3280)	296	17. J. 11 (3291)	112	3112* (3521)	2485
15. J. 2 (3287)	240	17. J. 14 (3261)	565	3113* (3520)	942
15. J. 3 (3288)	257			3514 and 2049 (3535)	1295
15. J. 4 (3319)	417	19. J. 1 (3300)	1505	3520 (3544)	2765
15. J. 5 (3289)	230	19. J. 2 (3502)	1506	3521 (3545)	2842

DUPLICATE PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1276	2348 and 2955	2654	3010 and (wrongly) 216
1602	2076 and 2419	3112	668 and 2833

WRONG PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
381 (correctly 384)	1000	3124 (correctly 3214)	1236
1481 (correctly 481)	848	3374, 13. J. 10 (correctly 3474, 13. J. 13)	1527
2875 (correctly 2815)	1063	3514 (correctly 3542)	1462

BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
96 (3634)	3070	405 and 206 (3644 and 3643)	3064	448 (3637) { ff. 1-191 . . .	3069
132 (3635)	3061	407 (3640)	3062	448 (3637) { ff. 192-214 . . .	3072
206 and 405 (3643 and 3644)	3064	420 (3648)	3065	461 (3642)	3066
286 (3646)	3074	425 (3641)	3067	462 (3649), ff. 1-29 ^a . . .	3071
313 (3638)	3073	426 (3647)	3068	488 (3636)	3060
404 (3639)	3063	434 (3645)	3075	490 (3650)	3076

PRESSMARKS OVERLOOKED OR NOT MENTIONED IN THEIR PROPER PLACES.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
669-672 add to 668	1959	1512 see under 1641-1643	1928
857 add to 856	332	1935 see under 1923	2322
973 add to 972	2654	3020 and 3024-3027 see under 3041	2926
998 add to 997	227		

END OF THE CONSPECTUS.

INDEX.

A denotes Arabic.

D Dakhnî.

H Hindûstânî or Hindi.

P Pushtû.

S Sanskrit.

T Turkish.

b born.

d died.

q quoted.



I.

INDEX OF TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS,
ABBREVIATIONS, AND CHRONOGRAMS.

1

- آب (equal in numerical value to با or پا=3), 2734.
 آباحت سماع (در), two risālas, by Fakhr-al-din Zarādi of Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 ابتدای کندهرب سین (حکایت), 1993, first story.
 A ابتصار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
 ابدال (spiritual lieutenants), 645 and 646, muḥad-dimah; 653, 11.
 A ابدال التّسبة (alternate proportion), 2261.
 ابدالیه (رساله) by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-287^b; q 1773.
 آبدیم, title of a medical work, q 2373, 1.
 ابراهیم شاه ادم (داستان) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
 ابرو دریا (مناظره) by Muḥammad Šālīḥ Kanbū of Lāhūr (d. after A. H. 1074), 2940.
 ابیطحی, explained, 2517, fol. 2^b.
 ابلیس نامه, 2673.
 ابن فضل الله, chronogram for A. H. 1029, 2898, 9.
 ابواب الجنان (first volume) by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Qazwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 2213.
 ابواب اللغات, (کتاب), anonymous, 2405.
 = ملک يوم الدين (equal in numerical value to 241), 724-726, 954.
 D ابو شحمه (قصه), in Dakhni verses, 1760, 1.
 A (رساله) ابو عبد الله اندلسی, on metres, 2112, 2.
 A ابیات سیمویه, commentary on, by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
 ابیات شعر (short anthology of Persian verses), 1750.
 by (کتاب شرح) ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 26.
 by (نسخه شرح) ابیات مثنوی مولوی ایماثیکه بطریق رقعات و تهنیت نامحیات بزرگان و عزیزان نوشته by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
 S ابنکھت (Upnakhats or Upanishads), Persian translation of, by Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982.

- آشمازی (fire-works), 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, 13.
 (نسخه) آشمازی بابت سید حسین, 2782, fol. 67^b; comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
 2826; 2827; تاریخ گبران or دساتیر = قصه) آتش پرستان commentary on the same, q 2826.
 by Luṭf 'Alibeg Isfahānī (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 724-726, 1386-1388 × 1425 × 1426 × 1431 × 1474 × 1481 × 1498 × 1502; 902; 909-912; 914; 931; 934; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1278; 1390; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1439; 1440; 1442; 1444; 1449; 1451; 1484; 1488; 1489; 1494; 1515; 1517; 1523; 1524; 1530; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1563; 1572; 1593; 1627; 1653; 1656; 1703; 1718; 1812; 1821; 1874; 2900.
 by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 6.
 اتمام یافت, chronogram for A. H. 973, 1446; 1877.
 A سبعة الاقالیم = آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the cosmography of Qazwīnī (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
 by Saif-al-din Hājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī (A. H. 883), 621.
 آثار نسرین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 (در) اثبات کشف, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 (رساله) اثبات واجب by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
 A اثبات واجب by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī (or Dawwānī, d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.
 A اجوبة المسائل التجارية by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
 (نسخه) اجوبة خمسة عربيّة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 8.
 by Muḥibb-allāh Šadrpūri of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 1058), q 654, 33, c.
 S هرئیس بران = اچرج بران or اچارج بران, Persian translation of, 1951; abridged translation, 1955, khātimah.

نسب نامه راجهای میسور= احوال راجهای میسور و نگر

فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A.H. 588), 204.

احوال راجه سولاپور و راجه سریرنگ پتن
(A.H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.

احوال راجه سولاپور و راجه سریرنگ پتن
q 454.

احوال سلاطین بمبایور که مشهور بعادله است
by Mānik Cand, q 731.

تذکره شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزین
حالات شیخ علی حزین or معتمد علی حزین
autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (A.H.
1154), 677; q 1712.

تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
titles given to a fragment of the first *ṭabākah* of Nizām-al-dīn
Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
(to A.H. 1002) in 232.

تواریخ، explained, 2615.
احمد آباد خاک سرکیج، chronogram for A.H. 980, 724-
726, 701.

آخرت (or بیان) احوال، 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
by Abū Ṭālib al-ṣafahānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.

احوال باغ ارم by Mirzā Akbal (under Tipū Sultān),
2813.

احوال بخاری (biography of Al-Bukhārī, the author of
the *ṣaḥīḥ*, d. A.H. 255 or 256), 2659, fol. 311^a sq.

احوال بهار و مرهه و سبب آمدن او به هندوستان و کشته
شدن او با تمام همراهیان در محاربه احمدشاه ابدالی
به حدود پانی پت، 527, 12 x 13.

احوال پادشاهان بمبایور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده
527, 16.

احوال پونه، (کیفیت دانستن) احوال پونه، 527, 6.

احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر، 527, 7.

احوال جواهرنامه = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر
by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādur-
khān of the Ak-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779;
q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another
unknown work), 2780.

احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت
آنها، alleged title of a history of the Marattahs
in 488.

احوال حیدر علی خان (A.H. 1199), 517.

Shāhjahān's (ذکر) احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.

احوال خود بیان میکند، autobiographical sketch in
mathnawī-baits by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H.
1208), 2905, 3.

احوال دوزخ، 714, margin, 8.

نسب نامه راجهای میسور= احوال راجهای میسور و نگر
فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A.H. 588), 204.

احوال راجه سولاپور و راجه سریرنگ پتن
(A.H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.

احوال سلاطین بمبایور
q 454.

احوال سلاطین بمبایور که مشهور بعادله است
527, 17.

احوال شهر اکبر آباد by Mānik Cand, q 731.

تذکره شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزین
حالات شیخ علی حزین or معتمد علی حزین
autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (A.H.
1154), 677; q 1712.

تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
titles given to a fragment of the first *ṭabākah* of Nizām-al-dīn
Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
(to A.H. 1002) in 232.

تواریخ، explained, 2615.
احمد آباد خاک سرکیج، chronogram for A.H. 980, 724-
726, 701.

آخرت (or بیان) احوال، 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
by Abū Ṭālib al-ṣafahānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.

احوال باغ ارم by Mirzā Akbal (under Tipū Sultān),
2813.

احوال بخاری (biography of Al-Bukhārī, the author of
the *ṣaḥīḥ*, d. A.H. 255 or 256), 2659, fol. 311^a sq.

احوال بهار و مرهه و سبب آمدن او به هندوستان و کشته
شدن او با تمام همراهیان در محاربه احمدشاه ابدالی
به حدود پانی پت، 527, 12 x 13.

احوال پادشاهان بمبایور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده
527, 16.

احوال پونه، (کیفیت دانستن) احوال پونه، 527, 6.

احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر، 527, 7.

احوال جواهرنامه = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر
by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādur-
khān of the Ak-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779;
q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another
unknown work), 2780.

احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت
آنها، alleged title of a history of the Marattahs
in 488.

احوال حیدر علی خان (A.H. 1199), 517.

Shāhjahān's (ذکر) احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.

احوال خود بیان میکند، autobiographical sketch in
mathnawī-baits by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H.
1208), 2905, 3.

احوال دوزخ، 714, margin, 8.

نسب نامه راجهای میسور= احوال راجهای میسور و نگر
فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A.H. 588), 204.

احوال راجه سولاپور و راجه سریرنگ پتن
(A.H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.

احوال سلاطین بمبایور
q 454.

احوال سلاطین بمبایور که مشهور بعادله است
527, 17.

احوال شهر اکبر آباد by Mānik Cand, q 731.

تذکره شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزین
حالات شیخ علی حزین or معتمد علی حزین
autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (A.H.
1154), 677; q 1712.

تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
titles given to a fragment of the first *ṭabākah* of Nizām-al-dīn
Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
(to A.H. 1002) in 232.

تواریخ، explained, 2615.
احمد آباد خاک سرکیج، chronogram for A.H. 980, 724-
726, 701.

آخرت (or بیان) احوال، 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
by Abū Ṭālib al-ṣafahānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.

احوال باغ ارم by Mirzā Akbal (under Tipū Sultān),
2813.

احوال بخاری (biography of Al-Bukhārī, the author of
the *ṣaḥīḥ*, d. A.H. 255 or 256), 2659, fol. 311^a sq.

احوال بهار و مرهه و سبب آمدن او به هندوستان و کشته
شدن او با تمام همراهیان در محاربه احمدشاه ابدالی
به حدود پانی پت، 527, 12 x 13.

احوال پادشاهان بمبایور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده
527, 16.

احوال پونه، (کیفیت دانستن) احوال پونه، 527, 6.

احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر، 527, 7.

احوال جواهرنامه = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر
by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādur-
khān of the Ak-ḳoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779;
q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another
unknown work), 2780.

احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت
آنها، alleged title of a history of the Marattahs
in 488.

احوال حیدر علی خان (A.H. 1199), 517.

Shāhjahān's (ذکر) احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.

احوال خود بیان میکند، autobiographical sketch in
mathnawī-baits by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H.
1208), 2905, 3.

احوال دوزخ، 714, margin, 8.

A (or علوم الدین) *by* Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; 2567.

احیای کمال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

اخبار الاصغیا another title of the اخبار الاصغیا, see below.

اخبار الاخیار = ذکر الاولیا *by* 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albuḥārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.

اخبار الاصغیا (sometimes styled اخبار الاصغیا) *by* 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1014), 641; q 1880.

by تاریخ برامک or تاریخ برمک = (کتاب) اخبار برمکیان *by* Diyā-al-dīn or Diyāi Baranī (under Firūzshāh A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.

اخبار حسین در اخبار مدینه (Persian translation of Samhūdī's Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفی, A. H. 893), 719.

اخبار سندهیه, title given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1817, 497.

اخبار سید مختار (on traditions), q 724-726, 350.

اخبار منتخب هندوستان و غیره, one of the titles given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, fol. 60^a.

اختلاج از قول حکیمان (کتاب), 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a margin. *kaṣīdah* by Ja'far Zatlali of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.

اختیارات = کتاب تقویم واختیارات (رساله) *by* Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

اختیارات اشعار حضرت شاه اولیا *A*, 667, fol. 73^b sq.

اختیارات بدیعی *by* 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called Hājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 770), 2289-2293; 3050; *first maḳālāh* only, 2294; *second maḳālāh* only, 2295, 8; q 2328.

اختیارات ساعات, 714, margin, fol. 112^a.

اختیارات شاهنامه, perhaps = انتخاب شاهنامه, *by* Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d. A. H. 525), 882.

اختیارات قاسمی دستور الاطباء = اختیارات قاسمی Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa (d. after A. H. 1033), 2318-2322; *first maḳālāh* only, 2323; 2324, 1.

اختیارات قمری, 714, margin, fol. 35^b.

آخر شد, chronogram for A. H. 1105, 1625.

اخفا (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

اخلاق (رساله در علم) *by* Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, *first treatise*.

لوامع الاشراق فی مکارم الاخلاق = اخلاق جلالی *by* Jalāl-IND. OFF. II.

aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.

اخلاق جهانگیری *by* Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāḍī Khā-kānī (A. H. 1029-1031), 2207.

اخلاق, chronogram for A. H. 1031, 2207.

اخلاق حکیمی *by* Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

اخلاق حمیده (نظم در), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.

اخلاق رسول, extracts from, 1766, fol. 106^a sq.

(or المحسنین) اخلاق محسنی *by* Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; Turkish translation of the same, q 2188.

اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 900, 2188.

اخلاق ناصری *by* Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 633), 2155-2171; 2949; 2950; q 724-726, 1007; 1809; 1922, 7; 2183; 2210; 2951; revised edition of the same *by* 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1098), 2172; commentaries on, and a glossary to, the same, q 2155; 2172.

اخلاق هاشمی در علم اخلاق, probably *by* Khwāfikhān (d. about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

H اخلاق هند (Hindūstānī version of the Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, styled مغرر القلوب), q 1983.

شرح القلب or اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the شرح القلب) *by* Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

اخوان الصفا و خلائ الوفا (رسائل), q 2225.

آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك = آداب الحرب والتجاعة *by* Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr bin Sa'id Fakhr Mudabbir (under Sultān Ḥtamish of Dihli), 2767.

آداب السالكين *by* Darwish Kāsim Andhī Dihlawī, q 654, 221.

آداب المریدین *by* Diyā-al-dīn 'Abd-alkāhīr al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 563), Persian translation of, 1863.

آداب الحرب و كفاية الملوك, see above under آداب الحرب والتجاعة.

آداب عالمگیری *by* Abū-alfath Kābilkhān, collected *by* Ṣādiq Muṭṭalibī (A. H. 1115), 371; 372.

دستور فائض القور = (در) آداب لباس *by* 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albuḥārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

انتخاب شایسته خانی (part of the آداب و شرائط پادشاهان), 2210, fol. 50^b sq.

اداء الغصلا *by* Kāḍī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dihlawī (about A. H. 812 or 822), q 2459.

ادعية (Persian prayers), 2629, 2.

حصار اکمل = (رساله در) ادعية واعمال و خواص اسماء *ascribed to* 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.

ادغامات (در بیان), 1765, 3.

ادبیه خضاب, 2192, fol. 210.

- ادھیاتم راماین, q 1964.
- آذر و سمندر by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- اذکار و اشغال (در بیان) by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^e.
- إراءة الذائق فی شرح مرآة الحقائق by 'Alī bin Aḥmad (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.
- ازادت (becoming the murid of a Pir), 653, 5.
- اربع اناجیل مقدس (Persian translation of the Gospels) by Yuhannā bin al-kass Yūsuf al-Ya'kūbī, 2713; another translation, 2714.
- A أربعة متناسبة مستویة (direct proportion), 2261.
- اربع (مناظره) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b.
- رساله = (الرساله) الأربعون من الرسائل السبعه والستين by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- اربعین خدایادی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A (كتاب) الأربعین فی اصول الدین (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- ارتفاع (altitude), 2261.
- اردای ویراف نامه نثر (in Persian prose), 2818; q 2819.
- اردای ویراف نامه نظم (in Persian verse) by Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (A. D. 1277-1278), 2819; another poetical version, q ib.
- A ارشاد, commentary on, by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Shīftagī of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.
- ارشاد السالکین و برهان العارفين (رساله) by Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī (d. A. H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- انشاء هرکرن ارشاد الطالبین, wrong title given to the in 2076.
- T ارشاد المریدین الی المراد, Turkish translation of the مرصاد العباد من المبدء الی المعاد, by Kāsim bin Maḥmūd of Karā Hīṣār (under Murād II), q 1804.
- ارشاد المسلمین (explanation of the عقائد) by Burhān-almiskīn (A. H. 914), 2568.
- A ارشاد النظائر by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- ارشاد جابر مغربی, q 2276.
- H ارشاد حضور پیر نور شاه عالم پادشاه غازی (Hindūstānī mathnawī-baits) by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d. A. H. 1221), 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a.
- A ارشاد والتطریز by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- از جانب (in behalf of), 2583, colophon.
- (ذکر) از خواب بر خاستن, 3058, 7.
- رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق = از سوال مولانا شمس الدین در تعریف or فی صفة العقل or رجحان عشق بر عقل در علم و عشق or عشق و عقل, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- از فیض شاه, chronogram for A. H. 1204, 2366.
- از قتل شه عادل, chronogram for A. H. 940 (or, if از is counted) 948, 724-726, 261.
- از قصائد اثنا عشریه هجرت در قصیده دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم, chronogram for A. H. 1187, 532.
- از قول حضرت امام حسین فقال (anonymous treatise on geomancy), 2267, ff. 123-140.
- از منشآت ارسطاطالیس حکیم (in verse), 1762, 13.
- A ازهدی (كتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- اسلام a mathnawī by 'Ābid (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- A اساس الاقتباس by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), q 2558.
- A اساس البلاغة by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- هدایة الرمی or هدایة الرامی or اساس الوافی = اساس الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
- اسامی چهارده معصوم النخ (در بیان), 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- A الاسباب والعلامات by Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkandī (d. A. H. 619), q 2339; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; Persian translation of the latter (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- استاد البشر, chronogram for A. H. 999, 1451, end.
- استاد للبشر, chronogram for A. H. 1028, 2397.
- استخراج جذر و مجذور (evolution of the square root), 2261.
- استخراج ضلع اول مضاعفات (evolution in general), 2261.
- اضطراب, see استرلاب.
- A استطالة الفهم by Abū 'Uthmān Ḥāfiẓ, q 2210.
- (در) استعمال درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یبوست, 2295, 3.
- استفتا (taking counsel's opinion), 2971, end.
- استفسار شبه المتأبدین با دایه by Zain-al'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 19.
- استقامة القریعة بطریق الحقیقة by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīśūdarāz (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862.
- رساله سلطان محمد = استقامة القریعة علی منهج الحقیقة by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.

اسرار الاوليا by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-Shakar (d. A. H. 664), collected by Badr-aldin Ishāq, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

اسرار السالكين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

اسرار الصلوة (رسالة) by Mir Muḥammadī Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 3.

اسرار المشايخ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

اسرار التقط (كتاب), so correctly for اسرار التقطه and الاسرار التقط, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

اسرار طغر by Walī-allāh Shams, commentary on, 1700, B. 29.

اسرار محبت by سيمى و بنو by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), q 2452.

اسرار مكتوم by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.

اسرار نامه by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

اسرار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 x 733.

ترجمة دهرم = اسرار نهان شرع هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

اسطرلاب, see اسطرلاب.

اسطوانة (cylinder), 2261.

اسكندرنامه (or سكندرنامه) by Nizāmī of Ganja, first part (A. H. 597), mostly styled here اقبالنامه سكندري or اقبالنامه سكندري, rarely شرفنامه سكندري, 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 978, 4^a; 979, 5; 980, 5; 981, 5; 983, 1; 985, 2; 1007-1017; commentaries on, and glossaries to the same, 1018-1021; second part, mostly styled here شرفنامه سكندري or شرفنامه سكندري, rarely اقبالنامه سكندري, 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 975, 5^b; 976, 5^b; 977, 5^b; 978, 4^b; 985, 3; 1022-1027; اسكندرنامه in general, q 2868; imitations of the same, 1186, 10; 1284, 5; 1410-1416; شرفنامه, q 1270.

اسكندرنامه or خردنامه سكندري, incorrect titles given to the آئينه سكندري, by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

اسكندرنامه بحري (or سكندرنامه بحري), given as special title to the second part of Nizāmī's اسكندرنامه in 977, 5^b; 1027; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 17.

اسكندرنامه بری (or سكندرنامه بری), given as special title to the first part of Nizāmī's اسكندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1008; 1012; 1017; 1021; q 972, 5^a.

اسكندرنامه = تيمورنامه (respectively تيمورنامه or ظفرنامه هاتفي or ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيموري by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

S چهره مهاتم = اسكندره پوران, Persian translation of, by Karan Singh, 2925; translation of portions of the same, 1959; 1960.

اسلام, meaning of, 2583, 1.

اسماء الجامدة (كتاب في), 2529, fol. 165^b sq.

A الاسماء الحسنی by Nūr-aldin of Damietta, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on the same, q 647, 310; 648 and 649.

اسماء الله, three commentaries on, q 724-726, 744 x 1019 x 1064.

اسماء المشايخ الکرم by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), q 1774.

اسرار by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisudarāz (d. A. H. 825), 1861.

A اسم الاعظم (رسالة) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.

اسمان و زمين by Damiri of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

اسمان هشم = فلك البروج by Rūḥ-alamīn (A. H. 1021), q 1540.

اسم صرف, 2985, 4^a.

شاهنشاه = شاهنامه اسمعيل or شاهنامه اسمعيل شاهنشاه by Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438.

اسم غير صرف, 2985, 4^b.

اسناد فاتحة بازگونة, 1762, 20.

خواص و اسناد در بسيار خواندن = اسناد قصيدة برده (ترجمة قصيدة شريفة), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.

A اسنى المفاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

الاسولة والاجوبة (A. H. 1042), 2916, 2.

اسهال (tract on laxatives), 2295, 7.

آش (soup), 2792, VII. 2; 2978, 2.

A الاشارات والتنبهات by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), second part, first namat, Persian exposition of its various Arabic commentaries, 2201; commentaries on the same work, q 724-726, 1007 x 1064 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.

اشارتیه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XIII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

اشتر نامه (or شتر نامه) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733.

A الاشتقاق (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā

- Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اشتقاق, its Sūfī meaning, 1915.
- اشعار (كتاب) by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (d. A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- اشعار ابن یمن, smaller collection of the lyrical poems of Ibn Yamin (d. A.H. 745), chiefly the مقطعات, 1231.
- اشعار سنائی by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 927; q 2459.
- اشعار ظهیری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1501.
- اشعار گلستان, (ترجمة), 1184.
- اشعار متفرقة (collections of Persian poems), 1747; 1754.
- اشعار منتخبه (selection from the selections of Šā'ib's diwān), 1620.
- حاشیه لمعات or کتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = اشقة اللمعات by Jāmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- اشقة اللمعات (first two volumes of a Persian commentary on the مشکوة المصابیح by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-tūrki al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655.
- اشقة اللوائح by 'Abd-al-malik ibn 'Abd-al-ghafūr al-anṣārī, q 1372.
- A اشكال البلاد = صور الافالیم by Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl al-balkhī (d. A.H. 322), q 707.
- اشوب = غوغا = آشوب, 1274.
- اشوب by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXI.
- اشوب = هفت سیار or هفت آشوب = سبعة (سمعه) by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- اشوب نامہ = اشوب by Bihishti (A.H. 1069-1071), 1579.
- اصطرب (رساله) by Bahā'-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- اصطرب = مختصر در صنعت اصطرب (رساله) by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- اصطرب (or کتاب) = رساله در معرفت اصطرب (or کتاب) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; two others q ib.
- اصطرب (الباب در دانستن اصطرب), anonymous, 2257.
- خاتمه فرهنگ اصطلاحات, title given to the first dīr of the فرهنگ (بر کنایات و اصطلاحات و استعارات) جهانگیری, 2493.
- اصطلاحات (تحقیق) by Haidar Husainī Balgrāmī Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.
- اصطلاحات (رساله) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī (d. A.H. 786), q 1850.
- A اصطلاحات الصوفیة (كتاب) by Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; with Persian paraphrase, q 1835.
- اصطلاحات اهل تصوف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- اصطلاحات صوفیه (رساله در) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- اصطلاحات نحوی, 2058, fol. 124.
- اصطلاح متصوفین, 1907.
- اصفهان (equal in numerical value to قلمزن = 227), 724-726, 954.
- اصل الاصول (on music) by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadī Ranj (about A.H. 1221), 2975.
- اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله (كتاب ذکر) title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- A اصوات (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Yaḥyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اصول (dogmas), 724-726, 1106.
- اصول الاصول (prayers and invocations), 2599.
- اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان المیقین (منتخب كتاب) by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl al-shurūṭī, 2629, 5.
- اصول التعمات (by request of Richard Johnson), 2023.
- اصول حکمت نظری (در) on speculative philosophy, i.e. the second maḳālāh of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- اصول دانیال (كتاب), q 2276.
- اصول ریاضی (در) on mathematics, i.e. the third maḳālāh of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- دانشنامه علای = اصول و نکات علوم خمس حکمیة or دانشنامه علای, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2218.
- اضافه (relation), 2261.
- A الاعداد (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اطاعت (spiritual worship), 653, 8.
- اطباء (مناظره) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Ālī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.
- A اطراف التواريخ by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī' al-Yamanī (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- ترجمة منتخب جوگ or تحفة مجلس = اطوار در حل اسرار by Šūfī Sharīf Kubjahānī, q 1972.

- اظهار اسرار فاطموتہ by Zain-al-'abidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 4.
- (در بیان) اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک, a tract on chronology, 2628, b.
- الاعتذار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- اعتقادنامه = عقائد جامی by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- اعتکاف, treated in 2801, 3.
- (or رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسرو (خسروی) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- اعراب (grammatical analysis), 2646.
- اعرابی (حکایت) 714, margin, 24.
- اعراس نامه, 1590, 9.
- اعظم الحرب (about A. H. 1119) by Kāmraj, q 391.
- اعلال و ادغام و تخفیف همزه, explained 2428; 2430.
- اعلام التقی by Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakri al-Suhrawardi (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299.
- اعلام الهدی = رساله امام الهدی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اعلامیه by Kaṣh al-عيوب or مرآة العيوب by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- اعوذ بالله الخ, explained 2691.
- انجام تذکره نصیر الدین طوسی = (رساله) آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1807.
- انغانی (کتاب) by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashī of Isfahān (d. A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859.
- اغراض السیاسة by Ḥāshir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samarkand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- اغراض الطب by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- آفاق و انفس (رساله) by Mu'in-al-din Sijzi (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- آفتاب رحمت, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2353.
- طرز (the cosmographical introduction to the الاخبار) by Najm-al-din Ahmad Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Ahmadbegkhān Isfahānī (commenced A. H. 1052), 122, fol. 3^b sq.
- افتتاح (the rare introduction to the (طغرنامه) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdi (commenced A. H. 822), 173, ff. 1^b-72^b; 187-189.
- افسانه = حکایتهاى گذشته, 1274.
- افسانت الغرائب by Mullā Tayammunī Rūmī, 799.
- (رساله) افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.

- اقبال شاهجهان by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570, fol. 105^b sq.
- (or اسکندرنامه اسکندری (سکندری) given as special title to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 1017; as special title to the second part in 977, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
- اقبالنامه جهانگیری by Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamad-khān (A. H. 1029), 312-323.
- اقبالنامه شیخ نظامی, occasional title given to the second part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه in 975, 5^b.
- امضاء الوفا (or اقباض الوفا, incorrectly styled الوفا) by Samhūdī (A. H. 886), q 720.
- رساله در علوم حکمی = (رساله) اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- اقطاب (spiritual poles), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11.
- (کتاب) الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- اقطاب سبعة, q 1799, 16.
- اقلیدس, Arabic version of, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672). Persian translations (1) by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh (A. H. 1144), 2260; (2) by Rafī'al-din of Abhar (under Ghāzān-khān), q 724-726, 1289.
- (تعریف) اکبرآباد و غیره by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
- اکبرنامه by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (completed A. H. 1004 and continued to A. H. 1010), 235-263; first book only 3010; extracts from the first and second books 408, 2 x 3; q 264; 312, second volume; 415, 3; 724-726, 397; 767; 1464; 1928; the so-called fourth volume (correctly the third book) = آئین اکبری, q 729, 2^a.
- اقبالنامه معتمدخان, another title given to the جهانگیری in 312, fol. 1^a and colophon.
- (= 91), representing the age reached by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 1799.
- اکمل عشق, chronogram for A. H. 561, 1799.
- الفاظ (phrases), 2451.
- الفاظ ادویه by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz (A. H. 1038), 2325-2327.
- الفاظ مصطلح دیوان خواجہ حافظ شیرازی, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a.
- (فصل در بیان) الف و لام تعریف, 1765, 3.
- الخلاصة فی التحوّل = (الافقیة) by Ibn Mālik (d. A. H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- الفیه و شلفیه by Abūbakr Azraqī of Harāt (d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- القابات, 2146, 1.
- القابنامه قدیم by Muḥammad A'zam and Kāzīm 'Alī Munshī (under Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 2133.

الغاب و منصب عهد عالمگیر بادشاه (names and titles of 'Ālamgir's relations, officials, etc.), 415, 5.

A الله, the first of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

S النكار (alañkāra) = علم بدیع و بیان اهل هند, 2011, bāb III.

ذکر خانان الوس taken from the الوس of Sultān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā (to A. H. 831), 172; see also شجرة الاتراك (كتاب).

الهام الطرب (on music), 2033, 1.

الهامة by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII.

الهی نامه (1) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

العلاج by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūz-jang Amānī (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

التصائح by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 1854.

الهدي (رسالة) = رسالة اعلام الهدي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

القول حسنة (از قول حضرت), anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.

A رسالة قشيرية = رسالة امام قشيري by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alqushairī (d A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.

الديوان دكهنی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 34.

الامدنة (كتاب) or امدننامة (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.

P امدننامة افغانی, 2451.

الترکی = امدننامة ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

الامراض (تعاريف) by Muḥammad Akbar, called Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.

الدوا (رسالة در) امراض بعضی دوا (d A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20.

(كتاب در بيان) امراض بمشهای اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

S امرتکند (amrtakunda), Persian translation of, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.

امشاسفندنامه, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawī.

A امضاء الوفا, wrong spelling of the الوفا or ائتناء الوفا, by Samhūdī (A. H. 886), q 720.

A امنت بالله = ایمان آوردن بخدائی, commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

امواج خونی, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi work خوب ترنگ (A. H. 984 or 986), made A. H. 999 or 1000, 2006; 2007; q 1638.

آموختن, Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary, 2446.

(حکایت) امیر احمد و مهستی, epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1481.

امیر المؤمنین حیدر علی ابن ابی طالب, chronogram for A. H. 918, 724-726, 676.

امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین (قصیده در مدح) by Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.

امیر داد (or میر داد), chief justice, 653, col. 325, No. 16.

(رسالة) امیرتہ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

(حکایت) آن دمقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن پسر خود را کشت by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.

(در دانستن) آن که ماه در کدام برج است, by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.

D انار رانی (قصه), 2803, 4.

انتخاب اخلاق = منتخب (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.

قول للحکما = انتخاب تأریخ للحکما by Mir Sayyid Ṣadr-al-din bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.

انتخاب حذیق حکیم سنائی by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 925.

انتخاب دیوان انوری, 946.

انتخاب دیوان خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب دیوان سعدی, 1132.

(1) انتخاب دیوان صائب by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), 1623, ff. 21-36; (2) anonymous selection, q 1618; 1620.

انتخاب دیوان واضح by Zamān Rāsikh (A. H. 1098), 1675.

انتخاب رعات میر محمد هاشم by Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim, i.e. Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.

(1) انتخاب شاهنامه by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), perhaps = اختیارات شاهنامه, 882; (2) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), q 1623.

انتخاب شایسته خانی, later Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's (d A. H. 421) Arabic translation of the قانون الحکمة و دستور, by Ibn Ḥāji Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.

انتخاب کلیات خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب کلیات واضح, selections from the works of Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih Irādatkhān (d A. H. 1128), 1674.

انتخاب کیمیای سعادت by Afḍal-al-din Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1791.

- منتخب لباب (منتخب), extracts from the منتخب لباب of Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
- انتخاب مثنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086.
- انتخاب مثنوی (two anonymous ones), q 1086.
- انتخاب مکاتبات ابو الفضل, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.
- منتخب التواريخ, abridgement of the منتخب التواريخ of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'ānī (A. H. 1056), made by 'Abd-alshakūr (A. H. 1084), 123.
- انتخاب نسخ عشق, 206, fol. 57^b.
- انتخاب هفت اقلیم by Faiḍ-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūrī Himmat, 727; q 728, 2.
- انتخاب این اقبال نامه, title given to the خاتمه of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 241.
- وفات حکیم = انجامش روزگار نظامی on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- A (or الانذار (الانذار) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- انساب افغانه, (رساله), q 579.
- كتاب الانساب = (كتاب در بیان) انساب طالبین, translated from the Arabic انساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also انساب.
- A انسان الکامل فی معرفة الوافر by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- انسیه = ملفوظ بهاء الدین by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- انشا (1) an anonymous one, before A. H. 1100, 2107; (2) an anonymous one on Sūfī topics, 2127, second Inshā; (3) two fragments of anonymous treatises on letter-writing, 2145; 2998, ff. 1^b-48.
- انشا = مناظر الانشا by Najm-aldin Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- انشا = مجموعه اناشی by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2) an anonymous one, 2947, 2.
- رقعات or رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل = (1) انشاء ابو الفضل, collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325; (2) another title of the مکاتبات علامی, 271.
- انشاء معین الترمجی, wrong designation of the انشاء آمفی (A. H. 873), 2041.
- رقعات or رقعات حسین = انشاء امان الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānāzādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also انشاء خانزادخان below.
- رقعات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- انشاء باقرخان by Muḥammad Bāqir Najm-i-thānī, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 4.
- رقعات برهمن or رقعات چندر بهان = انشاء برهمن by منشآت چندر بهان برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- انشاء بیدل = رقعات بیدل or منشآت بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.
- A انشاء تاج المجامعین by Aḥmad bin Tāj aldaīr-al-mālikī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, 1.
- انشاء تیمنی by Tayammuni of Isfahān, 2141.
- دیوان or منشآت جامی or رقعات جامی = انشاء جامی by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- انشاء چهار چمن or چهار چمن = انشاء چهار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 2094; 2939.
- انشاء خانزادخان = انشاء خانزادخان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānāzādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also امان الله above.
- جامع القوانين = انشاء خلیفه by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kannūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; a fragment of the same, 2105; an extract from it, 2118, 5.
- انشاء دیوان (كتاب) by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 31.
- انشاء رامچند منشی (under 'Ālamgir and Muḥammad-shāh), 2946, II^a.
- انشاء زربخش, collected by Muḥammad Diyāi Haqqānī (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- انشاء شاه طاهر (short treatise on epistolography) by Shāh Tāhir alḥusainī al-Dakhanī (A. H. 938), 2056.
- انشاء شاه طاهر الحسینی (a larger collection of letters) by the same, q 2056.
- انشاء (من) (مولانا) شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.
- انشاء طرب القبان, collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- انشاء طغرا or رسائل طغرا = منشآت ملا طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- انشاء (مرزا) عبد اللطیف شهرستانی, 2998, ff. 103^b-144^a.

- q 455, 4. تأريخ على عادلشاه = انشاء على عادلشاه
 collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
- انشاء غياث الدين بن همام by Ghiyāth-aldin bin Humām-aldin, called Khwāndamir (d. A. H. 941), a fragment of, 1762, 4.
- انشاء فيض بخش by Shīr 'Alī, called Shīr Hamlah of Lāhūr (A. H. 1118), 2111.
- انشاء فيفي by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004), collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
- انشاء مجموع القواعد by Rām Nārāyan (A. H. 1190), 2132.
- انشاء مطلوب by Mubārak Farshi, 2134; 2948, 1.
- انشاء معين الترجي or ترسل = انشاء معين الترجي by Mu'in-alzamaḥi al-asfīzārī alharawī (A. H. 873), 2041.
- انشاء منير or رقعات منير = انشاء منير or رقعات منير by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936.
- انشاء منير, incorrect title given to the نوباد of the same in 2079.
- انشاء ميرم سياه by Miram Siyāh of Qazwin (still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- انشاء نام by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad of Kāshān (d. A. H. 707), q 724-726, 937.
- انشاء نعمت (نعمتي) by Nī'mat-allāh, a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- انشاء هرکن by Harkarn bin Mathurādās Kanbū Multānī (A. H. 1034-1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941.
- انشاء هرکن, given as wrong title to a Sunnite catechism in Persian in 2605, 2.
- انشاء همدانی (perhaps by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadānī, d. A. H. 786), q 2148, 4.
- انشاء يوسف by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.
- انشاء سوداگر (حكايت), 1993, fol. 26^b.
- رساله قدسيه or رساله القدسيه التقشيدية = انشاس قدسيه or مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين or رساله منصوبه by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انفعال (passion), 2261.
- انك درين (on poetry and music), by Mir Ghulām Nabī (A. H. 1154), extract from, 683, fol. 165 sq.
- رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پروزي = (در مذهب or رساله) انكيدانو or نصيحت و پند or در نصيحت (ملك) انكيدانو or نصائح, second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- ابر سرور = آندگهن H 1725.
- (كتاب) الانوار (الانوار) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baḡrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل by Nāsir-aldin Baiḍāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- انوار الترميل by Ḥānī Shīrwānī (before A. H. 1182), 2267.
- الانوار الشافعية A glosses on, q 724-726, 167.
- ديوان علي بن = انوار العقول من كلام وصي الرسول A extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663.
- انوار العيون by 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) of Gangū (d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- انوار المجالس sayings of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Anliyā (d. A. H. 725), collected by Muḥammad Imām, q 653, col. 325, first line.
- انوار المشارق by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- انوار حكمت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), part of, 1924, 23; q 1792.
- انوار خلاصة الحساب A by 'Ismat-allāh (A. H. 1086), q 2251.
- انوار سهيلي by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 757-766; q 158; 767; 2188.
- (كتاب) الانوار في كشف الاسرار A by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaqlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- انورنامه mathnawī by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Abjadi (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502.
- (در معرفت) انواع اسباب و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت (در معرفت) انواع ايشان, 1762, 28.
- انواع خطها (در بيان), 714, margin, 21^e.
- انيس التائمين by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḥī (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- مقامات خواجه نقشبند = انيس الطالبين و وعدة السالكين by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), 1851; q 3065.
- انيس العابدين by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- (1) انيس العارفين by Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī (d. A. H. 837), 2889, 2; prose-preface to the same, 2888, 3; 2889, 1. (2) an anonymous geographical work, q 729, 2^a, end.
- انيس العارفين T Turkish translation of the اخلاق محسنی by 'Azmi (A. H. 974), q 2188.

- انيس العاشقين or انيس العتاق by Hasan bin Muhammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Rami (under Shaikh Uwais), 2035.
- انيس الغربا by 'Abd-al-samad bin Afdal Muhammad (after A. H. 1015), 1880.
- انيس المريدين و شمس المجالس by 'Abdallāh Muhammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1778.
- انيس المؤمنين by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muhammad Wali, 2606.
- انيس الواعظين by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- اوتاد (spiritual props), 645 and 646, muḥaddimāh.
- اوراد (Sūfic breviaries), 653, 13.
- الاوراد by Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī (d A. H. 632), Arabic commentary on, q 2565.
- اوراد الاوقات by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- الاوراد العصرية, commentary on, q 2642, 11.
- اوراد چشتيه by 'Abd-rahmān 'Oṣhti (about A. H. 1065), q 653, col. 326; 654, 29.
- اورنگزيب عالمگير (در نعت) by Ja'far Zatlali of Nārnau (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- اوزان (رساله) by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- الاوزان (كتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, part 2.
- اوزان طبايت (extract from the مجموعه of Nūr-al-din Nasafī, &c.), 2792, VI.
- اوزان مثنال و درهم و دينار و غيره (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- او سر اهل سخن بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 1499.
- اوصاف الاشراف by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A. H. 672), 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007.
- اوصاف حميد بنارس و گنگ درياى شريف by Ānand-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 2.
- اوقات دعا کردن و حاجت خواستن, 1920, 2.
- اول ديوان عرفى شيرازى, chronogram for A. H. 996, 1451.
- آه از خون ناحق من آه, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 1112.
- آه آه امتيازخان, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1672.
- آه سرد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 7.
- آه شهيد مير عبد القادر, chronogram for A. H. 987, 724-726, 1104.
- آه على بعالم معنى رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 1639.
- ديباجه معيار الادراك or جوش بلبل = آهنگ بلبل, by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6. X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- آيه التور (Sūrah 24, 35), commentary on, 1904.
- ابجاز الحكمة (رساله), ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.
- ايرنامه by Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rajā'ī of Isfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- الايضاح, q 2564.
- ايضاح التعبير, q 2276.
- ايمان, meaning of, 1908; 2583, 1.
- ايمان (در بيان), 714, margin, 8.
- ايمان محمودى (life of Shāh Madār, d A. H. 840) by Shaikh Maḥmūd, q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- ائمه كلام (containing two sections, the Māturidiyyah and the Ash'ariyyah), 724-726, 1420.
- ذكر ائمه معصومين, 2985, 3.
- آئين (situation), 2261.
- آيها الولد by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), Persian paraphrase of, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.
- آئين اكبرى (called sometimes the fourth volume or third book of the اكبرنامه) by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d A. H. 1011), 264-269; abridgement of the same, 270; q 729, 2^a; 1464; 1928; 2965.
- تاريخ عالمنامه = آئين عالمنامه or تاريخ عالمنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-al-daulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.
- خردنامه = اسكندرنامه (incorrectly styled آئينه اسكندرى) by Amīr Khusrāu of Dīblī (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
- آئينه حكمت by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-razzāq (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- آئينه خيال one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- آئينه راز by Muḥarak-allāh Wāḍih Irādātkhān (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, first mathnawī.
- آئينه و نشانه (مناظره) by Muḥammad Taqī Munshī, 1763, 15.

ب

- برودت = ب (cold) in 2325.
- با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.
- باب آغاز (first bāb of the اخبار), 122, 2.
- باب المدا, 1765, 3.
- مختصرات نسخه چند در باب بختن نان و بلا و قليه و غيره, recipes from the كتاب خزان نعمت, 2792, VII.

بحر طویل (1) by 'Alī Mihri (under Shāh Sultān Husain), q 1763, 12; (2) by 'Atīkī Shirwānī, a poetical satire, 3042, 1; (3) by Ikhtiyārsingh (or Ikhtiyārghana) Sunbahriyālī (under Farrukhsiyar), a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in Hāfiz' diwān, 2903; (4) by Muḥammadbeg, 1763, 12; (5) by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir Tūnī, q ib.

بحر موج by Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Zāwulī of Dihli (d. A. H. 849), first volume, 2679; portion of the same, 3073.

(رسالة) بحسرت قدوة الأبرار و صفوة الأخيار خواجہ حسن العطار, 1920, 6.

بخت بیدار (anonymous mathnawī), 1771, 4.

بخت و عقل (منظره) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

بختیارنامه, 859, 2; q 797, 36; a modern poetical version by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a.

بخل (stinginess), clever interpretation of, 724-726, 1154; treated as one of the seven qualities of the حُب دُنیا in 2213, fol. 37^b.

A بداء الامالی by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.

بدائع by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 6; 1118, 11; 1119, 9; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 11; 1123, 12; 1124, 10; 1125, 11; 1126, 12; 1127, 3^o; 1128, 6.

بدائع الأفكار في صنائع الأشعار by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2930.

بدائع الانشا = بدائع يوسفی by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.

بدائع الانشا (taken twice), chronogram for A. H. 940, 2057.

بدائع فنون (a kind of commentary on the لیلاتنی) by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.

بدائق الانشا, wrong title given to the بدائق الانشا of Rānjhūrdās (A. H. 1145) in 2121.

بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین (نسخة), 2354, fol. 248^a.

A البراءة والسميد (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Uballah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

بتکتر خرامیده (equal in numerical value to برافراخت or ظلمت عدم or شدة تشنگی or سراپرده غیب or 1484), 2734.

براهمین قاطع, Persian translation and explanation of the صواعق المحرقة, by Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn Jahramī (A. H. 994), 2571.

برج (تعريف), short mathnawī by Hasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3¹.

A البردة (قصيدة) by Sharaf-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būshiri (d. A. H. 694, 696 or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same, with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; a Persian commentary on the same, 2652; another, in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm, q 724-726, 1412; Pushtū paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV.

H برستگه چتر by (life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo of Oorcha) by Gīśūdās, Persian translation of, by Rāe Shiw Parshād (A. H. 1244), 484; see فرخ بخش جان.

A البرق الشامي (كتاب) by 'Imād-aldīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

برون کن از شریعت حرف علت, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 1088.

کتاب برهان الکفاية (perhaps identical with the برهان الکفاية of the seventh century of the Hijrah) by 'Alī bin Muḥammad alsharif albakrī, 2270.

برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhān (A. H. 1062), 2495-2502; part of the دیباجة, 2503; 2523; q 396, ff. 1^h-3^b; 2513; 2514; Turkish translation, q 2495.

برهان مائر by 'Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Ṭabātābā (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.

بساط الغنائم by Lachmi Narāyan Shafīk of Aurangābād (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 426; 468, 4; 2135.

بساط الغنائم, chronogram for A. H. 1214, 3018.

بساطین سلطین by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairī (A. H. 1237 or 1240), 455.

بوستان by Sa'di, see بوستان.

A بوستان العارفين = بوستان ابو اللمیت by Abū-allāth Samarqandī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608.

بوستان سخن, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

(رسالة) بسم الله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.

S بشن پوران (Vishṇu Purāṇa), Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.

A بتفسير بماتر يعنى by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.

بطل (crossed out, cancelled), 627, second and third part.

(ذكر) بعضی احوال و اقوال خوانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجہ بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان (short notices of the Naqshbandī order in general and Bahā-aldīn Naqshband, d. A. H. 791, in particular), 1923, 2.

- from and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another, q 724-726, 1344.
- by Mir Muḥammad Taqī al-Jafarī al-Husainī, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.
- (رساله) بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا, 714, margin, 20.
- (ترجمه رساله رنگها) = (رساله) بوتلمون (translated from the Arabic under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670.
- by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A.H. 1051), 1558, 6.
- بهار آمد و آمد شکوفه دولت, chronogram for A.H. 1155, 2124.
- by 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (A.H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; q 818; 1120, 8; preface to the same by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr, 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; 3060; glossary to the same, 2525, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 818.
- روضه الاحیاء و تحفة الابرار = بهارستان, by Jāmi (A.H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh raudah of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.
- (anonymous history of Kashmir to A.H. 1023), 509.
- by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (first edition, A.H. 1065; second edition, A.H. 1074), 2090-2092; q 2078; 2093; 2120, 12; 2940; preface to the same by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.
- by Tekcand Bahār (A.H. 1162), q 2515.
- by Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdil (d. A.H. 1133), 2946, IIb.
- Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975.
- S x H بهار پرکاس, a medical work, glossary of Hindi terms occurring in it, 2956, 2.
- (1) by Abū-alḥusain bin al-Ḥaḍīm of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1026; (2) by Nūr-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī (about A.H. 660), q 1799; 1803.
- by Mahārātkhān of Isfahān (about A.H. 1130), 729.
- (ذکر) بعضی از بلاد متفرقه, 729, 2^a.
- (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب انهار, 729, 2^d.
- (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها, 729, 2^e.
- (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جزائر, 729, 2^b.
- میزان فارسی = بعضی قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.
- بعضی قواعد علم تکسیر (arithmetical tract), 714, margin, 19.
- بعضی قول حکما, 714, margin, 25, fol. 415^b.
- لطائف = (الجزء الاول) بعضی لطائف شاهی, 2626.
- by 'Imād-al-dīn Mahmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
- بعضی معانی اللوائح, 1372.
- بعد شاه نور الدین جهانگیر, chronogram for A.H. 1027, 2065.
- (در بیان) بقالی ساکن سیالکوت, 1994, 30.
- (the 'new place' in Shirāz), q 724-726, 223.
- نقیه بقیه or نقیه بقیه, the fourth diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391.
- by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829.
- Persian translation of the Sighasanadvātripsati (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārāmāla or Bhārīmal bin Rājmal Khatri (A.H. 1019), 1988, q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkam or Bisbarāibin Harigarbdās (A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989; (4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of these various translations in 1993.
- (ذکر) بلاد مغرب زمین, 729, 2^e.
- T Turkish translation of the كتاب المعجم في آثار ملوك العجم, q 534.
- by Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733.
- بلفیس زمان رفتن, chronogram for A.H. 985, 724-726, 733.
- (districts), 724-726, 1069.
- by Khair-al-dīn Khān Muḥammad (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.
- by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
- (تسمه) بنندگان علی, 2803, 5.
- by Sa'dī of Shirāz (A.H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts

هفت بهرامگور (قصه), another title given to Nizāmī's هفت بهرامگور (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.

هفت بهرامگور و بانوی حسن. 849-851.

هفت بهرام = باغ ارم by Kamāl-aldin Bannā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Hāll (d. A.H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.

هفت بهرام و گلندام by Amin (before A.H. 1147), 1697.

H بهرته (mash), 2792, VII, 5; 2978, 4.

H بهشت و دوزخ (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.

S بهگوت گیتا, Persian translations of, 1949; 1950.

H بهلول صادق (in Rekhta), 1759, 1.

بیاض (1) album of Persian lyrics, 1745; (2) album of Persian poetry and prose, 1767.

بیاض (نقل), selections from Persian poets, 1757.

بیاض (دیباجه) by Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.

بیاض, anthology of Persian poetry, by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A.H. 1133), q 1676.

بیاض خوشروئی (anonymous), 2784.

بیاض عنایتی مرشد زاده, extracts from Persian poems, made by prince Jahānshāh (d. A.H. 1202), 1751.

بیان (علم), part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.

بیان رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در علم) by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

بیان جواهر = جواهر نامه = (رساله در) بیان احوال جواهر by Muhammad bin Mansūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādur-khān of the Ak-koyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.

بیان (احوال) آخرت (or احوال), 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

بیان اخفا, (فصل در), 1765, 3.

بیان ادغامات, ib.

بیان اذکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalil Ilāhābādī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34°.

بیان اسمی چهارده معصوم, 2569, ff. 87-90.

بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک, a tract on chronology, 2628b.

بیان التعمیر, q 2276.

کتاب بیان التزییل, a kind of commentary on the التزییل by 'Aziz bin Muhammad al-Nasafi al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 661), 1806.

بیان الف و لام تعریف, 1765, 3.

A بیان الموجوبات (الماب القانی فی), Arabic fragment, 1094, fly-leaves.

(کتاب در) بیان امراض و بیجش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

(کتاب در) بیان انساب طالین, translated from the انساب طالین by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imāl-

aldin Muhammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī-alhusainī, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see انساب طالین.

بیان انواع خطها, 714, margin, 21°.

بیان ایمان, 714, margin, 8.

کلمات فی بیان بعضی معانی اللوائح by Muhammad bin Shaikh Muhammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.

بیان یقالی ساکن سیالکوت, 1994, 30.

(رساله در) بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان, first tract, 580.

(باب نهم در) بیان تخفیرات من نخف حوض للیوة, 2802, 6.

بیان تنوین, (فصل در), 1765, 3.

بیان توبه, 714, margin, 8.

بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.

(رساله در) بیان ثبوت لطق و غیره, 1925, 3.

بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلد شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Alī (A.H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.

(در) بیان حجام که در شهر اکهندپور سکونت میداشت, 1994, 16.

بیان حقیقت روح, (در) in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.

(کلمه چند در) بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.

بیان خان جهان هجو by Ja'far Zafallī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21°.

بیان دستور العمل تشویر متصداران, 2985, 6f.

بیان دفع کل چشم, (در) in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6a.

بیان ذکر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

بیان راجه اتم, 1994, 14.

بیان راجه اندر دمن, 1994, 24 x 25.

بیان راجه اوده دندک نام, 1994, 23.

بیان راجه بردهمان, 1994, 36.

بیان راجه بهکراج والی تربت, 1994, 26.

بیان راجه جترکند (جترکند or) والی پردوان, 1994, 38.

بیان راجه جک سین بهمت پور, 1994, 21.

بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدشا, 1994, 22.

بیان راجه سدهرما والی ملک کامروپ, 1994, 17.

بیان راجه سکهندی, 1994, 37.

بیان راجه سنکرام شور, 1994, 5.

بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه (ادیسه or اودیسه), 1994, 28.

بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده, 1994, 27.

(فصل در) بیان ساکن, 1765, 3.

- by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī (d. A.H. 1200), 655.
- رساله = رساله سیموم (در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب در جواب در سوال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- 2770, 2. (قصیده در بیان قواعد تیر اندازی
- 1765, 3. (فصل در بیان قواعد وقف
- by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d. after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- سر اکبر (a kind of glossary to the سر الاسرار or سر الاسرار), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- 1765, 3. (فصل در بیان مخارج حروف
- 714, margin, 8. (در بیان مذاهب
- رساله فنائیه = (رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 2699.
- 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning. (در بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات
- 1927, fol. 48^b sq. (در بیان نفی و اثبات
- by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 822), q 1855. (رساله در بیان نیتهای
- by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḥ, 1925, 1. (رساله در بیان واحدیت
- by 'Abd-alḥakīm bin Khwājah 'Ākibat Maḥmūd bin Khwājah Muḥammad (A.H. 1199), 566. (در بیان واقع
- by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3). (مثنوی) در بیان واقع
- by Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī (d. A.H. 837), 1286, fol. 178^a sq. (در بیان واقعۀ امیر تیمور گورگان
- by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064. (کتاب) البیان والبرهان
- 1927, fol. 38^b. (در بیان وضو عام و خاص
- 1765, 3. (فصل در بیان های
- by Niẓām-al-din alfarūḳī althānisari (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32. (رساله حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود
- by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 19. (شرح) بیت امیر خسرو
- by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 10. (نسخه شرح) بیت اول مثنوی مولوی روم
- 714, margin, fol. 164^b sq. (رساله در شرح) بیت مولوی روم
- by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2. (شرح) بیتین مثنوی مولوی

S (Vijaganita) by Bhāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by 'Aṭā-allāh Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nādir (A.H. 1044), 2001.

527, 5. (کیفیت) بنجیادور

by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), 2313. رساله چوب چینی خوردن = (رساله) بیخ چینی

رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = (کتاب or رساله) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733. بیسر نامه

(initiation into a Ṣūfī order), 653, 5. بیعت

ب

با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.

H پائیلی (a wide-mouthed caldron), 2775.

پادشاه بهشت از نیکی, chronogram for A.H. 1118, 3054, fol. 45^a.

پادشاه شعرا بود اهلی, chronogram for A.H. 942, 724-726, 213.

پادشاه کامران بکعبه مرد, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 405.

(1) by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī and Muḥammad Wārith (A.H. 1037-1067), 325-330; quotations from the same on the margin of 335, 1; q 331; 1563; see also شاهنامه = شاهجهاننامه or شاهنامه by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (3) بهادرشاهنامه = by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670; (4) wrong title given to the تاریخ or عمل صالح شاهجهانی in 336.

by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 6. (حکایت) پادشاه و کاه فروش

by the same, 2905, 1. (قصه) پادشاه هارون و عین القضاة

by the same, 2905, 5. (حکایت) پادشاه هندوستان و عابد

Pārijātaka, on Indian music, Persian translation of, 2009; 2010. (کتاب) پارچاتک

(Persian dialect), explained, 2138. پارسی

(before A.H. 1198), 2811, 1. پانزده بند منقبت حضرت مرتضی علی

(مختصرات نسخه چند در باب) بختن نان و پلاو و قلیه, recipes from the کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره, 2792, VII.

H رت پدم = پدموات, Hindi original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isī (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

پدمواتی و منوهر (a mathnawī), q 803, 3.

پدم و رتن = پدروانه = شمع و برزانه by Mir 'Askari 'Āqil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

S پرودہ چندرودے ناک (Prabodha Candrodāya), Sanskrit drama by Kishandās Bhat (i. e. Kṛṣṇadāsa Mīśra), Persian translation of, 1995; 1996; a Bhāk'ha version of the same, q 1995.

پرورتنی و نورتنی (قصه) by Lāla Ranjīt, 855.

پرغانہ by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIX.

پلاو (or پولو), rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.

پنجاب نامہ = تحفة پنجاب by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.

پنج بازنامہ, 2979.

منشآت or تبسم شهدا or رعتات ظہوری = پنج رعتہ by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

پنجگانہ (داستانهای) 1994, 39.

پنج گنج by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7; (2) = خمسہ نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599 or 602), 972-981; extracts from the same, 982; an imitation of the same, 1284.

تصنیف من علم القرف = پنج گنج فی علم القرف 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.

پنج مہلہ (رسالہ) by Badī'aldin, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.

پنج نکات by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.

S پنچکروشی (Pancakrośī), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (about A. H. 1157), q 1958.

پند (رسالہ در), 2999.

نصیحت نامہ or نصیحت or پندنامہ = پند خواجہ نظام by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778.

پندنامہ (1) = پند خواجہ نظام, see the preceding item; (2) by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 4; 1032, 1; 1033, 5; 1037-1042; q 724-726, 733; 1127, 7; index to the same in 1145; Turkish translations, and commentary on the same, q 1031, 4; (3) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhan 'Ālī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5, fol. 180^a; (4) = کتاب کریمہ ascribed to Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.

پندنامہ, incorrect title given to the مناجات of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481) in 2802, 7.

پندنامہ حیدری, 1770, 2.

پندنامہ لقمان حکیم یغززد خود, 714, margin, 23.

مد پند لقمان حکیم = پندنامہ لقمان حکیم or وصیت لقمان, similar to the preceding one, 2217.

S پنگال (Piṅgala) = علم عروض اہل ہند, 2011, bāb I.

اسرار نہان شرع or ترجمہ دھرم شاستر = (ترجمہ) پوتھی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

راگ درین = (رسالہ ترجمہ) پوتھی راگ درین, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتومل, by Faḳīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

H پوتھی راماین, poetical version of the Rāmāyaṇa in Hindi, q 1968.

S پورانارتہ پرکاش (پرکاش) شاستر (Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra) by Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas (A. D. 1784), Persian translation of, 2003; 2004.

H پوری (a thin meal-cake), 2978, 9.

پولاو (or پولو) rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.

پونہ (کیفیت دانستن احوال), 527, 6.

پهلوان نامہ by Mu'ayyid-aldin al-Nasafi of Samarkand (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724-726, 1428.

پهلوی (Persian dialect) explained, 2138.

(حکایت) پیاس (Vyāsa) دیو و پراشر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.

پیدا شدن یاچوچ و ماجوچ (ذکر), 1890, 3^c.

پیتہ (قصہ) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.

پیر و جوان, mathnawī by Ghaḍanfar of Karahjār (a contemporary of Wahshi Bāfīkī), q 724-726, 1002.

پیس (equal in numerical value to ساوہ = 72), 724-726, 954.

پیش آمد احوال, autobiography of Ghaḍanfar of Karahjār, q 724-726, 1002.

ت

ت = ترکی in 1091.

تاج المصادر, see التاج.

تاج انبیا (styled incorrectly تاریخ انبیا) تاج القصص (الانبیاء) by Ibn Naṣr al-Bukhārī, 591; 592.

تاج المآثر (history of Dihlt, A. H. 587-614) by Ḥasan (or Muḥammad bin Ḥasan) al-nizāmī al-nishāpūrī, 209; 210.

تاج المجامعین (انشاء) by Aḥmad bin Tāj al-dairalmālikī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.

تاج المدائح by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

A تاج المصادر by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī, nicknamed Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), q 2431; 2459; 2963.

تاج سر اولیا شد, chronogram for A. H. 1016, 644, fol. 122^a.

تاریخ, chronogram for A. H. 1211, 567.

- تأريخ (قصيدة) by Ghulām Muṣṭafā, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
 تأريخ = تأريخ همايونى by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarir (read Jarir), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.
 A تأريخ ابو القاسم على بن الحسن بن عساكر (in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.
 تأريخات (on contemporary Shaikhs) by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
 تأريخات جواهر شاهى = تذكرة الواقعات (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilāhdād Faḍlī Sirhindī (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهى.
 تأريخ احمدشاهى by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān (A. H. 1196), 423.
 تذكرة شيخ = تأريخ احوال = تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين, حالات شيخ على حزين or محمد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
 تأريخ بهادرشاه (wrongly styled) and تأريخ ارادخان by Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgiri (A. H. 1126), 389; 390.
 تأريخ اسمعيل, title given to an anonymous work on the rise of the Ṣafawī dynasty and the reign of Shāh Isma'il I, 536.
 H تأريخ آشام, Hindūstānī translation of Muḥammad Sa'id Ardestānī, otherwise styled Mir Jumlaḥ's تأريخ = فتحية عبرية (or فتحية غربية) = عجمية غربية (A. H. 1073), by Bahādur 'Alī Ḥusainī, q 341.
 A تأريخ اصفهان by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860.
 A تأريخ اصفهانى by Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
 تأريخ شيرشاهى = تأريخ افغانى, the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اكبرشاهى (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; Hindūstānī translation of the same work (A. H. 1220), 220.
 A تأريخ الحكماء by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardī, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the latter, 618.
 تأريخ السلاطين by Ṣūfī Ṣan'ān bin Mirzā Bābā (to A. H. 1220), 428.
 تأريخ الفى by Aḥmad Tatawī and Āṣafkhān (A. H. 993-1000), 110-117; q 724-726, 1092; 1928; an abridgement of the same, 118.
 A تأريخ المصر, q 654, 2.
 A تأريخ امام بخارى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ or تأريخ امام يافعى = تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعى by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
 تأريخ انبيا (1) history of the prophets before the Islām only, 596; q 3025; (2) incorrect title of Ibn Naṣr al-bukhārī's تاج القصص (also styled incorrectly قصص الانبيا), 591, fol. 1^a.
 تأريخ آئينة سكندري, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ برمك = كتاب اخبار برمكيان = تأريخ برمك by Diyā al-din (or Diyāi) Parānī (under Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
 تأريخ برگزیده (after A. H. 1064), q 169, fol. 418^a sq.
 تأريخ برمك, see تأريخ برمك above.
 روضة لاولى الالباب فى معرفة التواريخ = تأريخ بناكى by Fakhr-al-din Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākī (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.
 تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulām Muḥyi-al-din Būṭī (or Būṭā) Shāh Lūdiyānī 'alawī ḡādīrī (A. H. 1264), 503.
 تأريخ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1264, by eliminating the units, except ب and پ, in پنجاب, 503.
 تأريخ تركمانيه by Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (after A. H. 950), 573.
 تأريخ تركى (Turki era), 2730.
 تأريخ تولد و وفات پادشاهان (to A. H. 1144), 2731.
 تأريخ تيمورى شرفى (كتاب), incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's طغرىنامه in 174, frontispiece.
 تأريخ جان محمد, elegy on Jān Muḥammad Sardār-khān by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, as it seems A. H. 1091), 2901.
 تأريخ جلالى (Sultān Jalāl-al-din Malikshāh Saljūqī's era), 2730.
 تأريخ جهانگشای (1) by 'Alā-al-din 'Aṭāmalik bin Bahā-al-din Muḥammad al-Juwainī (A. H. 658), 170; (2) = تأريخ نادى by Muḥammad Maḥdikhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of the same in 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.
 تأريخ جهانگشای تيمورى, another incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's طغرىنامه in 175.
 مقالات جهانگيرى or جهانگير نامه = تأريخ جهانگير نامه or توزك جهانگيرى, the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 310; 311.

تأريخ جهانگیری by Muṭribī al-ṣamm of Samarḳand (A. H. 1034-1036), 3023.

تأريخ چغتای by Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid (to A. H. 1152), q 1659.

P **تأريخ رحمتخانی** (Pushtū with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.

(biography) **منتخب الاخبار** or **سير عقیقی** = **تأريخ حسینی** of Muḥammad), translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūnī, 165.

تأريخ حقو by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 290; 640; 720; 2583.

A **تأريخ حمزه اصفهانی** (A. H. 350), q 724-726, 877.

the fuller redaction of **تأريخ خانجیانی و مخزن الافغانی** Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns (A. H. 1021), 576; 577; see for the shorter redaction **مجلس آرای**, **تواریخ مجلس آرای**, and **مخزن افغانی**.

(to A. H. 1200), **سلطان التواریخ** = **کتاب** **تأريخ خداداد**, 521.

(wrongly styled **تأريخ مبارکشاهی**) by **تأريخ خوارزمشاهی** Ṣadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

by Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alīkhān, called Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume 396-401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of, and selections from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407; the work in general, q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489.

by Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās (to A. H. 1120), 445.

or **تواریخ شمشیرخانی** = **تأريخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی** or **لب لباب** or **خلاصه شاهنامه** or **منتخب شاهنامه** by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī), A. H. 1063, 883-890.

گلشن **تأريخ راجهای هند**, an abridgement of Firishta's **گلشن ابراهیمی** and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.

by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, called Mirzā Ḥaidar (d A. H. 958), 2848; an extract, 724, fol. 535^b; q ib., 1557.

fragment of the first volume of Mirkhwān's **روضة الصفا** في **شرف الانبياء**, 1762, 29.

(A. H. 1186), **تأريخ روضة منقورة مغفور میان غلام شاه**, 746, fol. 173^a.

تأريخ فیض (probably identical with the **تأريخ روهله** by Shiw Parshād, A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

(Alexander's era), 2730.

تأريخ قطبشاه = **تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه** (قطبشاهی) (or **قطبشاهی**), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.

by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Sayyid Ṣafā'i alhusaini alzandi albhakari Nāmi (d shortly after A. H. 1015), 436; 437.

(history of Muḥammadshāh and his successors to A. H. 1174) by Shākirkhān, q 411.

(incorrectly **شاهجهاننامه**) **تأريخ شاهجهانی** or **بادشاهنامه** by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070), 332-335; extracts, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 12; 2940.

by Nūr-al-din Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh Ḥāfīz-i-Abrū (to A. H. 816), 171.

by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ (A. H. 1070), 340.

by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Wāhid of Kāzwin (A. H. 1052-1067), 555-557; q 1653.

title **تأريخ شهادت فتح سیر و جلوس محمد شاه پادشاه** given to the history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbaksh Ashūb (A. H. 1196), 422.

(1) the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's **تحفة اکبرشاهی** (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; (2) H the Hindūstānī translation of the same **تحفة اکبرشاهی** (A. H. 1220), 220; (3) **تواریخ نامه شیرشاه** or **تأريخ نامہ شیرشاه**, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabakah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's **طبقات اکبری** (to A. H. 1002) in 232.

(1) A by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187; Persian version of the same (also styled **تأريخ نامہ بزرگ**) by Bal'ami (A. H. 352), 2-13; (2) chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār (A. H. 613), 568.

by Iskandar Munshi (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.

or **تأريخ عالمشاهی** = **تأريخ عالمشاهی** or **شاه عالمنامه** or **تأريخ شرفنامه** by Ghulām 'Alīkhān (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

- عالمگیر نامہ or تواریخ عالمگیر بادشاہ = (1) تَارِیخ عالمگیری by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, taḥrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106; (2) = مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sāḳi Must'idd-khān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369.
- تَارِیخ عالمشاهی, see تَارِیخ عالمنامہ above.
- A تَارِیخ عبد الملك بن ابوالقاسم A by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alqāsim al-Masīḥi of Miṣr (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- by Nūr-allāh بن اثناء على عادلشاه = تَارِیخ على عادلشاه ibn Kādī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad alḥusaini alqādiri (A. H. 1077), 450-453; q 455, 4.
- تَارِیخ غازان خان by Shams-al-din of Kāshān, q 724-726, 946.
- تَارِیخ غریبه, title given to a work on the Naqshbandi order by Abū al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bāḳir bin Muḥammad 'Alī (A. H. 947), 636.
- (i. e. Yazdajird's era), 2730.
- تَارِیخ فتح شام (history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.
- تَارِیخ فتح, Persian translation of the Arabic کتاب فتح by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- تَارِیخ فتح سیر, incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.
- تَارِیخ شهادت فتح = تَارِیخ فتح سیر و جلوس محمد شاه سیر و جلوس محمد شاه, history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb (A. H. 1196), 422.
- or نورس نامہ or تَارِیخ نورس نامہ فرشته = تَارِیخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- (1) تَارِیخ فیروزشاهی by Dīyā-al-din (or Dīyāi) Barani (A. H. 664-758), 211; q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf's توارِیخ فیروزشاه (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.
- تَارِیخ فیض بخش (probably identical with the تَارِیخ (روہاء) by Shīw Parshād (A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.
- تَارِیخ قبطی (Coptic era), 2730.
- تَارِیخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه = تَارِیخ قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- تَارِیخ قطبشاهی جلد دوم, wrong title of the حدیقه by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzi alshā'idī (to A. H. 1050), 464.
- تَارِیخ کامگارخان حسینی, wrong title of the تذکره by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.
- تَارِیخ کخدائی کامگار خان ولد جعفر خان, satire upon Kāmgar-khān at the occasion of his marriage, by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Ālī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.
- تَارِیخ کشمیر (1) by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-din Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nugrat of Cārwarah called Ra'is-almulki (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846; (2) by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.
- تَارِیخ گمران, قصه آتش پرستان or دساتیر = تَارِیخ گمران commentary on the same, q 2826.
- تَارِیخ گزیده by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Kāzwin (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724-726, 157 × 1233 × 1250.
- تَارِیخ مبارکشاهی (1) by Yaḥyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Sihirīndī (to A. H. 838), q 724-726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تَارِیخ خوارزمشاهی by Šadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.
- تَارِیخ مبارک غازانی (styled incorrectly جامع التوارِیخ = تَارِیخ مبارک غازانی) by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تَارِیخ هند و سند و کشمیر), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.
- تَارِیخ محمد بن معتمد خان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834.
- رساله محمد شاه نامہ = تَارِیخ محمد شاهی, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.
- تَارِیخ محمد شریف وقوعی by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳū'i (to A. H. 1000), 119.
- تَارِیخ محمدی by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1190), q 392; 1659; 2834.
- تَارِیخ مشایخ صوفیه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تَارِیخ مصر A by Kuṭb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A. H. 733), 724-726, 474.

- تأريخ مظفرى by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān (commenced A. H. 1202), q 423.
- تأريخ المعجم في آثار ملوك العجم = تأريخ معجم by Faḍl-allāh Husainī Kazwīnī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.
- تأريخ ممالك هند by Ghulām Bāsiṭ (A. H. 1196), 2835.
- تأريخ موسوي or قصه موسوي or قصه حضرت موسي = تأريخ موسوي رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوي or كتاب موسي نامه by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- احوال كشمير = تأريخ مولوي توفيق در بيان احوال كشمير, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufīk Kashmīrī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.
- تأريخ مير ابراهيم الحسيني الموسوي, extracts from, 728, 1 x 3.
- تأريخ مير عبد الله فاتح القلوب = تأريخ مير عبد الله Mir 'Abdallāh Tirmidhī Waṣfī Mushkīn Kalam (d A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.
- تأريخ جهانگشاي = تأريخ نادري by Muḥammad Mahdīkhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragment of the same, 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.
- تأريخ نامه بزرگ, another title of Bāfāmī's Persian version of the تأريخ طبري (A. H. 352) in 10.
- تأريخ نسب نامه احمد شاه دراني by Ḥusain al-dīn Ḥusainī or Cīshī (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- تأريخ طبقات اكبرشاهي or طبقات اكبري = تأريخ نظامي by Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (to A. H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaqah of the same, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.
- تأريخ فرشته or نورس نامه = تأريخ نورس نامه فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firīshī (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- تأريخ عرائس بزرگان or صحيفه الاعراس = تأريخ وفات بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharīf (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.
- تأريخ و فوائد آن (تاريخ) (treatise on chronology) by Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.
- تأريخ وقائع ابو الغاري سلطان حسين مرزا by Shams-al-dīn 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.
- تأريخ هجري (Muḥammadan era), 2730.
- تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idrīs bin Ḥusām-al-dīn albidlīsī, the seventh book (A. H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.

- تأريخ همايون by Bāyazīd (commenced A. H. 999), 223.
- تأريخ همايونشاهي, the revised edition of Jauhar's جواهر شاهي or تذكرة الوقعات or تاريخات همايون (commenced A. H. 995), by Ilāhdād Faīḍī Sirhindī (d after A. H. 1010), 222.
- تأريخ ابراهيمي = تأريخ Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (read Jarīr), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.
- تأريخ, an incorrect title of Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك (to A. H. 1149), 409.
- تأريخ الدين والملوك or منهاج الدين = تأريخ هند و سند or چغتاه نامه or فتح نامه or منهاج المسالك by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436, 1.
- تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير, title of a large portion of Rashīd-al-dīn Ṭabīb's تأريخ مبارك or جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 3004.
- تأريخ or تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعي = تأريخ يافعي A (to A. H. 750) by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
- تال (musical time and measure), 2975.
- تأريخ التائية (قصيدة) by 'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ almiṣri (d A. H. 632), q 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentaries on the same, 1357, 17; 1811; 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 931 x 932.
- تأريخ بشارت by Luṭf-allāh Nithār Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (A. H. 1118), 3056.
- تأريخ بشارت, chronogram for A. H. 1118, ib.
- نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب) التمر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), with Arabic translation, q 1792.
- منشآت ظهري or رعات ظهري or پنج رعه = تبسم شهدا by Zuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام by Murtaḍā, known as 'Ālam-alhudā (about A. H. 653), 2540.
- تبيين احوال انبيا (در) by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise.
- تتممة مجموع خاني في المعاني (a sequel to his own مجموع خاني, before A. H. 1000), 2574.
- تجربات اكبري = تجربات محمد اكبر by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- تجرد مژشان a set of ascetics in Bukhārā, q 724-726, 533.

- تَجْرِدُ نَفْس (رسالة در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- تَجْرِد (a special kind of), i.e. words with unconnected letters, with or without diacritical points, 1733, 3.
- تَجْرِد A, i.e. تجريد القواعد = تجريد العقائد or تجريد by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 167 × 534 × 1007; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1167; glosses on text and commentaries, q ib., 167 × 203 × 1162 × 1167.
- تَجْرِد (كتاب) التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح A by Abū-al-ḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdārī (d. after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- تَجْلُو البصيرة سحرة المرجان, chronogram for A. H. 1177, 2135.
- تَجَلِّيَات by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- تَجْنِيسَات by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.
- تَجْوِذ (رسالة) = رسالة قرأت (on the reading of the Kūrān), 2802, 9.
- تَجْوِذِ الْقُرْآنِ (the correct reading and reciting of the Kūrān), treatises on, 2702-2705.
- تَع, designation of the additional interpretation (عبارت حاشیه), in 2581.
- تَعْرِيرِ اقْلِيدِس A by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), Persian translation of, 2260.
- تَعْرِيرِ الْقَوَاعِدِ الْمُنَظَّقِيَّةِ فِي شَرْحِ الرِّسَالَةِ التَّحْمِيسِيَّةِ = تَعْرِيرِ الْقَوَاعِدِ الْمُنَظَّقِيَّةِ فِي شَرْحِ التَّحْمِيسِيَّةِ by Kuṭb-al-dīn Rāzī Taḥṭānī (d. A. H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- تَعْرِيرِ عَالِي كَرْدِ آزَاد, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
- تَحْمِيلِ الْحَقِّ A by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- تَحْفَةُ الْأَنْوَارِ (1) sayings of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Anliyā (d. A. H. 725), collected by 'Azīz-al-dīn Ṣūfī, q 653, col. 325, No. 12; (2) by Jāmālī (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284, 1.
- تَحْفَةُ الْأَحْبَابِ فِي مَنَاقِبِ آلِ الْعَبَا (on the virtue and eminent qualities of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, etc.) by 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl alḥusainī (d. A. H. 926), fragment of, 145 and 146, maḥṣad III.
- تَحْفَةُ الْأَحْرَارِ by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1300, 4; 1317, 3; 1318, 3; 1330-1337.
- تَحْفَةُ الْأَلْبَابِ A, q 729.
- تَحْفَةُ الْأَنْوَارِ = تَحْفَةُ أَنْوَارِ by Candarbḥān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.
- تَحْفَةُ الْحَبِيبِ by Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- تَحْفَةُ الْحِكَايَاتِ by Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 827.
- تَحْفَةُ السَّعَادَةِ = تَحْفَةُ سَكَنْدَرِي by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- رِسَالَةُ تَحْفَةِ الْمُلُوكِ دَرِ نَصِيحَتِ بَنْدِ وَبَسْتِ = تَحْفَةُ السَّلَاطِينِ نَصَائِحِ الْمُلُوكِ or تَحْفَةُ الْوُزَرَا (وَبَسْتِ وَبَسْتِ) or تَحْفَةُ السَّلَاطِينِ by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تَحْفَةُ السَّلْطَانِيَّةِ, an Inshā by Ḥasan ibn Gul Muḥammad, 2142.
- تَحْفَةُ السَّيَّابِ by Shams-al-dīn Faḥr 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.
- تَحْفَةُ السَّغَرِ the first diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 670 or 671), 1187, 1; 1188, 1; 1189, 1; 1190, 1; q 724-726, 391.
- تَحْفَةُ الْقُلُوبِ by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wa'iz al-kāshifi (A. H. 899), q 2680; Turkish translation of the same (A. H. 990), q ib.
- تَحْفَةُ الْعَجَائِبِ, Persian adaptation of the second part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, the آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, by 'Alī Ṭāhīrī or Ṭā'irī (A. H. 928), 716.
- تَحْفَةُ الْعَرَاتِينِ by Khākānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 1; 951-959; 2866; q 724-726, 848 × 1024 × 1385; 1580, 1; an imitation of the same, 1531, 1; anonymous commentary on the same, 2867; another commentary, 960; a third one, q ib.
- عَجَائِبِ الْمَخْلُوقَاتِ وَ غَرَائِبِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ = تَحْفَةُ الْغَرَائِبِ, Persian translation of the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography (A. H. 890), 712; 713; a more modernized version (A. H. 954), 714.
- تَحْفَةُ الْفَصَحَا by Candarbḥān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.
- تَحْفَةُ الْغَادِرَةِ by Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad Muslimī (d. A. H. 1024), 1803; q 647, 374; 648 and 649; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- تَحْفَةُ الْمُلُوكِ (1) A by Ibn al-Sarrāj (still alive after A. H. 668), q 2607; 2608; (2) by Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- (رِسَالَةُ) تَحْفَةِ الْمُلُوكِ دَرِ نَصِيحَتِ بَنْدِ وَبَسْتِ (وَبَسْتِ وَبَسْتِ) or تَحْفَةُ السَّلَاطِينِ = تَحْفَةُ الْمُلُوكِ or تَحْفَةُ الْوُزَرَا by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تَحْفَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ by Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainī of Tanakābun (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 2328-2335; q 2365.
- تَحْفَةُ نَصَائِحِ = تَحْفَةُ التَّصَائِحِ by Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (A. H. 752 or 795), 1276; 1277; 2559; 2560; q 2561; 2565.
- رِسَالَةُ تَحْفَةِ الْمُلُوكِ دَرِ نَصِيحَتِ بَنْدِ وَبَسْتِ = (1) تَحْفَةُ الْوُزَرَا (وَبَسْتِ وَبَسْتِ), see above; (2) by Candarbḥān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574.

by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir), 2011; the fifth bāb only, 2012; fragments of it, 2013; 2014.

تَحْفَةُ الْهِنْد (لغت), 2442.

تَحْفَةُ سَلِيمَان, chronogram for A.H. 1079, 2336, end.

تَحْفَةُ سَلِيمَانِي by Muḥammad Hāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir of Ṭāhrān (A.H. 1079), 2336, 2.

تَحْفَةُ شَعْرَا (anthology of Persian poets), 1743.

تَحْفَةُ أَكْبَرشَاهِي by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī (soon after A.H. 987), the original to the slightly abridged redaction, styled تَارِيخِ اَفْغَانِي or تَارِيخِ شِيرشَاهِي, 219.

تَحْفَةُ اَنْوَار, see تَحْفَةُ الْاَنْوَار above.

تَحْفَةُ اَوْرَنْگِيَه by Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al-Bukhārī (A.H. 1049), 2629, 6.

تَحْفَةُ اَبْنِجَاب نامہ = تَحْفَةُ اَبْنِجَاب by Pandit Ajūdha Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.

تَحْفَةُ تَارِيز by Khair-al-dinkhān Muḥammad (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.

تَحْفَةُ خَانِي by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (who came to Shirāz A.H. 902), 2303.

تَحْفَةُ سَامِي by Sām Mirzā (A.H. 957), 665; 666.

تَحْفَةُ شَاهِجَهَانِي by Sudhārī La'l (to A.H. 1076), 337.

تَحْفَةُ شَاهِي by Kūṭb-al-din 'Allāmah of Shirāz, q 724-726, 196.

تَحْفَةُ شَدَّ اَزْ بَرَايْ طَالِبَان, chronogram for A.H. 1111, 653.

تَرْجُمَةُ مُنْتَخَبِ جَوَگْ or اَطْوَارِ دَرْ حُلِّ اَسْرَار = تَحْفَةُ مَجْلِسِ بَاشْت by Šūfī Sharif Kūbjahānī, q 1972.

تَحْفَةُ مُحَمَّدِي by Muḥammad Naṣir (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2365; q 2369.

تَحْفَةُ النَّصَائِح, see تَحْفَةُ النَّصَائِح above.

تَحْقِيقَات by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

تَحْقِيقَاتِ ادْوِيَهَائِي مَفْرَدَة (رساله در کَلِمَات), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

تَارِيخِ اَفْغَانِي (رساله), an extract from 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's تَارِيخِ اَفْغَانِي or تَارِيخِ شِيرشَاهِي, 580, second tract.

تَارِيخِ اَفْغَانِي (در بیان), 580, first tract.

تَحْقِيقِ الْأَمْطَلَا حَات by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.

تَحْقِيقِ حَدُوثِ وَقْدُومِ کَلَامِ مَجِيد by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 22.

تَحْقِيقِ عِلْمِ وَائِبَاتِ وَاجِب (رساله) by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.

تَحْقِيقِ کَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيد A (رساله فی) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

تَحْقِيقِ گَرْدِشِ آفتاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 9.

تَرْجُمَةُ رِسَالَةِ التَّغْسِ = (در) تَحْقِيقِ مَا هِيَ نَفْسُ كِتَاب = رِسَالَةُ التَّغْسِ by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 2149.

الدَّرَةُ الْفَاخِرَةُ = (رساله فی) تَحْقِيقِ مَذْهَبِ الصُّوفِيَّةِ or رِسَالَةُ دَرِّ فَاحِر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.

تَحْقِيقِ مَعْنَى کَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيد A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 2.

تَهْلِيلِيَّةٌ مَلَّا جَلَال = (رساله در) تَحْقِيقِ مَعْنَى کَلِمَةِ تَوْحِيد by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

تَحْقِيقِ مَوْضُوعِ الْعِلْمِ A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 18.

رِسَالَةُ فِي = (رساله وجيزه در) تَحْقِيقِ وَائِبَاتِ وَاجِبِ الْوُجُود by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

تَحْقِيقِ مَرْتَعِ (تعريف), mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3¹.

تَخْفِيفِ هَمْزِ وَاعْلَالِ وَادْغَامِ (رساله), 2430.

تَخْفِيفِ هَمْزِ وَاعْلَالِ وَادْغَامِ, explained, 2428; 2430.

تَحْمِيسُ بِرَقَصِيدَةِ بُرْدَةِ A (1) amplification of the بُرْدَةِ by 'Alī Ṣadr-al-din bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-din, with Persian translation and notes, 2649; (2) another, anonymous one, q ib.

تَدْبِيرِ حَبَالِي وَ مَوْلُود (در), 2295, 4.

تَذْكِرَةُ (در حکمت) A by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

تَذْكِرَةُ آصفِي = تَذْكِرَةُ آصفِي by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَبْرَارِ P by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhārī (A.H. 1021), q 2450.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَخْيَارِ = تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَحْيَا = تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَنْقِيَا by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

تَارِيخِ or تَذْكِرَةُ شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ عَلِيِّ حَزِينِ = تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَحْوَالِ حَالَاتِ شَيْخِ عَلِيِّ حَزِينِ or اَحْوَالِ شَيْخِ حَزِينِ, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَخْيَارِ, see تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَنْقِيَا above.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَمْرَا by Kiwal Rām, son of Raghunāth Dās (A.H. 1194, 1184 or even 1140), 629.

تَذْكِرَةُ الْاَوَلِيَا by Farīd-al-din 'Attār (d A.H. 627), first and second part, 1051; first part only, 1052; 1053; fragment of the same, 1054; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 18 x 331; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 38 x 40 x 47 x 88 x 424 x 733; 2598; abridgements, and a poetical version of the same, q 1051.

- تذكرة الائمة by Muhammad Bakir bin Muhammad Taqi Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- تذكرة البلاد والحكم (history of some principalities of the Balāghāt country) by Husain 'Alikhān Kirmāni (A. H. 1215), q 522.
- تأريخ کامگار خان (wrongly styled تذكرة السلاطين چغتای) by Muhammad Hādi Kāmwarikhān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.
- تذكرة الشعراء = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.
- تذكرة العاشقين by Muhammad 'Ali Hāzin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 236^b sq.
- تذكرة المعاصرين by the same (A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 1712.
- (or تذكرة الملك الملوك) by Rafi'-'al-din Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-'al-din Taufiq Shirāzi (A. H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of, 2838; q 455, 2.
- تذكرة الملوك (styled تأريخ هند الملوك) by Yahyākhān (to A. H. 1149), 409.
- تذكرة الواقعات or جواهر شاهی (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilāhdād Faiḍi Sirhindī (d. after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهی.
- تذكرة الهی by 'Imād-'al-din Maḥmūd al-Hamadāni, with the takhalluṣ Ilāhi (who went to Shirāz A. H. 1015), q 923; 1435; 1854.
- تذكرة بينظير by 'Abd-'al-wahhāb Daulatābādi (A. H. 1172 or 1178), 692.
- تذكرة تقي كاشي خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار = تذكرة تقي كاشي by Taqi-'al-din Kāshī, an abridgement of the *second* edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 1116; 1812; khātimah to the *first* edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- تذكرة حضرت مخدومي نورا (a moral treatise) by Khwājah Nūrā, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.
- تذكرة خان آرزو مجمع التفاسير = تذكرة خان آرزو by Sirāj-'al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (A. H. 1164), second half of it, 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- تذكرة الشعراء = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.
- مجموعه or منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = تذكرة سراج by Sirāj-'al-din Husaini of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- تذكرة سرخوش كلمات الشعراء = تذكرة سرخوش by Muhammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A. H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.
- تذكرة سرور by Muhammadkhān Sarwar (A. H. 1222), 2850.
- تذكرة سلطانان كيج و مكرن (Bālūci poems by Mullā Hāji), 3003.
- تذكرة شعراي معاصرين by Shāh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- تأريخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تذكرة شيخ محمد علي حزين حالات شيخ علي حزين or احوال شيخ حزين, autobiography of Muhammad 'Ali Hāzin of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- رساله در خواص الحيوان = تذكرة صيد by the same (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- تذكرة نصرايادی = تذكرة طاهر نصرايادی by Muhammad Tāhir Naṣrābādi or Naṣirābādi (A. H. 1083-1092), 669; q 948; 1558, 6; 1623; 2901.
- تذكرة علي حسيني كرديزي (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- لياب الالباب = تذكرة عوفي by Muhammad 'Aufi (d. after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 × 307 × 1157 × 1410; 737.
- مجموعه نغز = تذكرة قاسم by Kudrat-allāh Kādiri Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- تذكرة ندرت by 'Ali Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699.
- تذكرة نورمل by 'Abd-'al-razzāq ibn 'Abd-'al-nabi (A. H. 1232), 469.
- تذكرة طاهر نصرايادی, see تذكرة نصرايادی above.
- رساله آغاز و انجام = تذكرة نصير الدين طوسي by Naṣir-'al-din Muhammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1807.
- تذمةيب الثلاثل by Fakhr-'al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- ترانه وصال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- ترتيب مجلس جشن by Zain-'al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.
- ترجمان البلاغة by Farrukhi of Sīstān (d. probably A. H. 429), q 902.
- تذمةيب المعجم في آثار ملوك = بلاغت نامه, Turkish translation of Faḍl-allāh al-Husaini's كتاب المعجم في آثار ملوك, q 534.
- ترجمان صلوة, q 2565.
- شرح خطبة = خلاصة الترجمة في تأويل خطبة البيان by Muhammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- ترجمة لغات قرآني or ترجمة كلام الله = ترجمان قرآن by Sharif-'al-din 'Ali Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Ādil bin 'Ali bin 'Ādil al-Hāfiẓ, q 2699.
- ترجمة آداب المريدین by Muhammad Husaini Gisūdarāz (A. H. 813), 1863.
- ترجمة اشعار گلستان, 1184.

ترجمة الأحاديث، 2999, fol. 5^b sq.

Shi'ah commentary on the Kur'ān by 'Alī bin Ḥasan al-zawwārī (A.H. 946), 2691.

ترجمة العقائد by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

ترجمة الفرج بعد السدة (1) older translation of Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin's (d 384) Arabic work الفرج بعد السدة by Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistānī (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), 733-736; (2) later anonymous translation (perhaps by Muḥammad 'Aufī, under Nāṣir-al-dīn Ḳubāḥah of Sind, A.H. 607-625), 737; 738.

ترجمة القاموس، Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and first bāb of Majd-al-dīn Firūz-shāh Shīrāzī's Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ḥasan (d A.H. 1028), 2397.

ترجمة المسالك والممالك، Persian adaptation of Iṣṭakhri's مسالك الممالك، 707.

ترجمة باراهى، Persian translation of the Brhatsamhitā of Varāhamihira by Shams Bahā-i-nūri, i.e. Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf (under Firūzshāh), 1997.

ترجمة (كتاب) پارچانک، Persian translation of the Pārī-jātaka, on Indian music, by Rūshan Ḍamir (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.

اسرار نهان شرع هندی or ترجمة دهرم شاستر = ترجمة بوتهى (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-al-dīn 'Alī Rasā'i (A.H. 1188), 2717-2719.

راگ درين or (رسالة) ترجمة بوتهى راگ درين، Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل by Fakīr-allāh (A.H. 1076), 2017.

ترجمة تأريخ الحكماء، Persian paraphrase of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Shahrzūrī's Arabic تأريخ الحكماء by Maḥsūd 'Alī of Tabriz (A.H. 1011), 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.

ترجمة تحرير اقليدس، Persian translation of Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's Arabic version by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh (A.H. 1144), 2260.

ترجمة تكملة، Persian poetical version of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī's تكملة by 'Abdī (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561; comp. خلاصة ترجمة الفاخر below.

(or باشسته) ترجمة جوك باشت (translation of the Sanskrit Yogavāsishṭha), (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabīb-allāh (under the auspices of Dārā Shukūh, A.H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Šūfi Sharīf Ḳubjahānī, q 1972.

ترجمة حديثات نبوى، 2631, 2.

ترجمة حصن حصين، Persian translation and explanation of Ibn-al-jazarī's Arabic حصن حصين (A.H. 791) by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bihārjī (A.H. 910), 2641.

ترجمة حكايات الصالحين، q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the ترجمة روضة الترياحين, see below).

ترجمة خلاصة الحساب، Persian paraphrase with commentary of Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة الحساب، 2251.

ترجمة خلاصة الفاخر، Persian prose-translation of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī's خلاصة ترجمة تكملة above, 643, comp. تكملة.

ترجمة دهرم شاستر، see ترجمة بوتهى above.

ترجمة ديب يعني قسم، translated from the Sanskrit by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān (under Warren Hastings), 2005.

ترجمة راماین، Persian translation of Vālmiki's Rāmāyana (1) by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī (A.H. 999), 1963; (2) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1205-1209), 2926; (3) by Candraman Kāyath bin Sri Rām (A.H. 1097), 1964; (4) various poetical translations, 1965-1970.

در تحقیق ماهیت نفس = ترجمة رسالة النفس، Persian translation of his own رسالة النفس or كتاب المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 2149.

رسالة بوتلمون = ترجمة رسالة رنگها، translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammad-shāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.

(جامع للحكايات wrongly styled روضة الترياحين)، Persian translation of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī's Arabic (or روض) روضة نزهة العيون or الترياحين في حكايات الصالحين التواظر وتحفة القلوب الخواصر في حكايات الصالحين by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A.H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

ترجمة سير النبي، Persian translation of Muḥammad bin Ishaq al-Muṭṭalibī's Arabic biography of the prophet (commenced A.H. 620 or 612), 135.

رسالة ينبوع الحياة = ترجمة سمزد؛ فصل ادریس by Afkāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

ترجمة شاستر، Persian translation of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra by Zūrāwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

ترجمة شاطبي (در علم قراءت)، anonymous Persian commentary on Abū-alkāsim Ru'ainī Shāṭibī's (d A.H. 590) Arabic work الشاطبية، 2702, II.

ترجمة صحيفة كاملة، Persian paraphrase of the Arabic صحيفة الكاملة by Muḥammad Šālīḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Qazwīn, 2597.

ترجمة عوارف، Persian translation of Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) Arabic عوارف المعارف (1) by 'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q 724-726, 931; (2) by Zāhir-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī of Shīrāz, q ib., 176; one of the two also, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

- نسخة فتحنامه روم or فتحنامه خونكار روم = ترجمه فتحنامه (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتح (فتوحات), Persian translation of 'Abd-alkâdir Muhyi-aldin al-Jilânî's (d. A. H. 561) (or فتوحات) (A. H. 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795).
- فتح, Persian translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- فتح, ترجمه قضاة حضرت عيسى by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî (A. H. 1010-1011), 619.
- فتح, ترجمه قصيدة شريفة, anonymous Persian paraphrase of the قصيدة البردة, with Persian explanation, 2650; 2651.
- فتح, ترجمه كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون, Persian abridged translation of Hâjî Khalîfâ's bibliographical lexicon by Karim-aldin Muḥammad (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- فتح, ترجمه كشكول, Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's Arabic كشكول or كشكول by Ahmad alshahidi al'âmilî (under 'Abdallâh Kutbshâh), 2797; a similar work, q 2800.
- فتح, ترجمه لغات قرآنى or ترجمان قرآن = ترجمه كلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Alî bin 'Âdil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.
- فتح, ترجمه كنز فقه حنفى = ترجمه كنز الدقائق, Persian translation of Hâfiz-aldin alnasafî's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) Arabic كنز الدقائق by Naṣr-allaḥ (or Naṣr-aldin) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-aldin Muḥammad), 2575-2579; q 2612.
- فتح, ترجمه رساله در عورت = ترجمه كوك شامتر, Persian translation of the Koka-ḡāstra, 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- فتح, ترجمه كيدانى, Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نعام, 2604; 2605, 1.
- فتح, ترجمه گنج نامه A by 'Umar bin 'Uthmân al-Sûfî of Makkah (d. A. H. 291, 296 or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.
- فتح, ترجمه لغات فارسي و هندی, 2364, second part.
- فتح, ترجمه لغات قرآنى, see above, ترجمه كلام الله.
- فتح, ترجمه لمعات انوار, Persian commentary on Fakhr-aldin 'Irâkî's لمعات انوار by Nîmat-allaḥ Walî (d. A. H. 834), 2912.
- فتح, ترجمه مختصر قدورى, Persian translation of Abû-alḥusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḡudûrî albaghdâdî's (d. A. H. 428) Arabic مختصر القدورى or مختصر القدورى (1) by Ḥasan bin Abû-alkâsim, 2552; (2) an anonymous one, 2553.
- فتح, ترجمه مدارج الكمال, Persian translation of his own Arabic treatise مدارج الكمال by Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- فتح, نكات ارسطو در علم = ترجمه مقاله ارسطاطاليس مجموعه نكات ارسطو در علم, 1921, 1.
- فتح, ترجمه الملل و نحل, Persian translation of Shahrastânî's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic كتاب الملل والتحل by Afḡal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahân (A. H. 843), 2541.
- فتح, ترجمه اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگى باششت or اطوار در حل اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگى باششت by Şûfî Sharif Kûbjahânî, q 1972.
- فتح, ترجمه منظوم از مختصر وقايه, abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alsharî'at Maḥmud bin Ṣadr-alsharî'at 'Ubaid-allaḥ's Arabic وقايه, 2592.
- فتح, ترجمه منظومه چهل حديث by Jâmî (A. H. 886), 1357, 2.
- فتح, ترجمه منهاج العابدین, Persian translation of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs' Arabic منهاج العابدین by Yûsuf Budh of Īrîc (d. A. H. 834), 1865; 1866.
- فتح, ترجمه مهابشنو پوران, Persian translation of the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- فتح, ترجمه مهابهارت, Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (1) with Abû-alfadl's preface, entitled by Akbar, رستم, A. H. 990, 1928-1944; 2918-2921; (2) by Faizî (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2921; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allaṭîf Naḡibkhân, 2923; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bâb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- فتح, ترجمه نامهای امراض بغارسى و هندی, 2364, first part.
- فتح, ترجمه (peculiar kind of), 1440, fol. 1^b.
- فتح, ترجمه مرتعات = ترجمه مرتعات by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.
- فتح, ترجمه افضل كاشى by Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d. A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- فتح, ترجمه ساقينامة آشنا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 4.
- فتح, ترجمه ساقى نامه by Wahshî Bâfikî (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 3.
- فتح, ترجمه انشاء معين الزمى = ترجمه ترسل or ترسل alashîzârî alharawî (A. H. 873), 2041.
- فتح, الترصيع والاشتقاق (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- فتح, ترغيب القلوب, q 2608.
- فتح, مرغوب القلوب = ترغيب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- فتح, آمدن نامه تركى = (نسخه) تركى by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Âlamgir), 2440.
- فتح, تركيب النسبة (compound proportion), 2261.
- فتح, تركيب برس, 714, margin, fol. 293^a.
- فتح, تركيب چوب چينى, 2318, fol. 1^a.

- ترکیب سیاهی و روشنائی, 714, margin, 21f.
 ترکیب کیمیا, 714, margin, 30.
 تریاق افیون شیرہ, fragment of, 2301, fol. 167^a sq.
 تریاق کبیر, treated in 2285.
 سوانح نصاب or توزک تیموری (تیموریہ) = تزوکیات تیمور (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تیمورنامہ, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
 تسخیر (کتاب) by 'Abd-alrahmān Jinnī, q 2266.
 (باب نهم در بیان) تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوة, 2802, 6.
 تسخیر فیل مست, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.
 تسخیر کواکب, 714, margin, fol. 36.
 تسطیط ناصر خسرو, q 903.
 (رسالہ در) تشریح by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 A تشریح الافلاک by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian commentary on the same, q 2251.
 تشریح منصورى = تشریح منصور by Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳīh Ilyās (under Mirzā Pir Muḥammad), 2296, 1; q 2297.
 (در) تشریح روزهای بزرگ اهل اسلام, 504, fol. 331^b sq.
 رسالہ غزالی = (خلاصہ) تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم سلوک, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد, 1792.
 تصحیح مثنوی by Muḥammad Hāshim, called Faiḍān, bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alnajaḥī (A. H. 1122), 1106.
 تصحیح مثنوی, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1106.
 تصرفات (supernatural powers of a Saint), 653, 11.
 التصريف = الصرف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
 صرف میر = تصرف السید الشریف by Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; q 2410; 2431; 2434.
 A صرف العزى or کتاب العزى = تصرف العزى by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. A. H. 655), q 2431.
 پنج گنج فی علم الصرف = تصرف من علم الصرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 (مجموعه) تصنیفات آخوند سید سیف الدین کشمیری by Mir Saif-al-din Ākhund (A. H. 1270), in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
 تصنیف امین احمد رازی, chronogram for A. H. 1002, 724.
 (رسالہ) تصنیف غلام محمدخان Ghulām Muḥammad-khān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
 A (رسالہ مرموزہ فی) التصوف, 1922, 21.
 A (رسالہ کلمہ) التصوف by Shihāb-al-din al-makbūl, ib., 5.
 (رسالہ در) تصوف, in verse, by Muḥammad Kādīrī (A. H. 1210), 1906.
 تصوف (علم), 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah.
 (در اصطلاحات اهل) تصوف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
 تصویر محبت by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1156), 1710, 9.
 تصویر محبت, chronogram for A. H. 1156, 1710, 9.
 تعاریف الامراض by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgīr), q 2339.
 (کامل) التعبير by Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-din Kiliy Arslān bin Mas'ūd), 2276; q 2275.
 (در علم) تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.
 (1) in mathnawi-baits, 2279, 1; (2) fragment of an anonymous one, 1151, end.
 (1) تعبیرنامہ سلطانی by Isma'il bin Nizām-al-mulk (A. H. 763), 2277; q 2275; (2) wrong title given to the جوامع ابن سیرین in 2275.
 تعداد التوادر by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
 A (کتاب) التعريف by Abūbakr Kalābādi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 380), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تعريفات (poetical descriptions), 1741, 6.
 (رسالہ) تعريفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمير by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.
 تعريف اکبر آباد وغيره by Abū Tālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
 تعريف امصار, extract from the تاريخ مير ابراهيم, 728, 3.
 تعريف آئينه (essay in prose and verse) by Ūdūtrāi, 257, ff. 444^a-446^a.
 تعريف, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁿ.
 تعريف برج, short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3ⁱ.
 تعريف بنارس و دريای گنگ by Muḥammad Taḳī Munshī, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
 تعريف بهار, mathnawi by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 6.
 تعريف تاريخ و فوائد آن, treatise on chronology, by Hāfiẓ-i-Abṛū (d. A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.
 تعريف تخت مرقع, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^l.
 تعريف جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب, mathnawi by Abū Tālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a sq.
 تعريف حتم, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^m.
 تعريف خاص و عام, mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^k.

(در) تعريف خر by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.

(مثنوی در) تعريف دولتخانه نواب امير الامرا ساداتخان by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1080 or 1081), 1710, 8.

تعريف شاهجهان, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.

(در) تعريف شاهجهان پادشاه, short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^a.

(در) تعريف شطرنج, 2148, 1.

در عقل و رسالة چهارم = (در) تعريف عقل و عشق or في صفة العقل و عشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل or از سوال مولانا شمس الدين و در علم و عشق, fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

تعريف عيد وزن, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^o.

تعريف قصر, short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^h.

تعريف قلیان تنباکو, 1767, 9.

(1) by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6; (2) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 2.

(در) تعريف کشمير by Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.

(در) تعريف کشمير دلپذير by the same, 1552, 4; 1553, 6.

(در) تعريف کوه کشمير by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.

تعريف لاهجان by the same; q ib.

تعريف متهرا by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.

تعريف مسجد, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^s.

(مثنوی در) تعريف و... کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b sq.

(در) تعريف هندوستان by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.

تعزية (letter of condolence), 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2132, fash 2.

تعليم علاج by Abū-al-zafar Ḥusām, called Zafaryār-khān (A. H. 1132-1137), 2353.

تعويذ (amulet), 2804, 1.

تغلق نامه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391.

لغظي که میانه ترکی و فارسی مشترک است = تف

(subtraction), 2261.

(divided proportion), فصل التسهة = تفریق التسهة, 2261.

(statistics of the great military officials of the Moghul empire), 415, 7.

(on several verses of the Kurān) by Abū-alkāsim Ishāq bin Muḥammad Isma'īl al-Samar-kāndī (d. A. H. 342), q 647, 238; 648 and 649.

تفسير ابو الليث سمرقندی by Abū-allāth Samar-kāndī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2679.

شرح ثمره بطلمیوس = تفسير التمهة في احكام النجوم or شرح فارسی ثمره در نجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.

تفسير التمهة, q 2565; 2598; 2679.

تفسير القرآن الكريم من اوله الى آخره بالعبرة الفارسية by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 1.

تفسير امام or مفاتيح الغيب = (1) التفسير الكبير by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A. H. 602), q 724-726, 1064; 2679; (2) جامع البيان في تاويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Ṭabarī (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.

تفسير امام کلی, q 2679.

تفسير آيات احكام قرآنی by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shiftagi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.

بحر = (تفسير بحر الدقائق not) تفسير بحر الدقائق by Najm-al-din Dāya of Rai (d. A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.

تغير بستی, q 2679.

تغير بسيط by Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.

تفسير بصائر زمینی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.

تفسير تأويلات by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932.

تفسير تذكرة الانبياء والامم (anonymous), 599.

تفسير تعلی, q 724-726, 740.

تفسير جامع, identical either with Ṭabarī's (see above) or with Ṭabarsī's (d. A. H. 548), جامع الجوامع, 2711.

تفسير حدائق الدقائق في كشف اسرار الدقائق by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605.

مواهب علیہ = تفسير حسینی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1-4; q 2598; Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.

تفسير حقائق by Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān (or 'Abd-alraḥmān) Sullamī (d. A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649.

by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif al-kāshānī (d. A. H. 978), an abridgement of his own *منهج الصادقين في الزلم* *منهج الصادقين*, first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.

A تفسير الزاهدي, see تفسير الزاهدي above.

A تفسير سورة فاتحة الكتاب, commentary on the first Sūrah (1) by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mu'in al-Miskin (d. A. H. 907), q 605.

(رسالة) تفسير سورة والتين, commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d. A. H. 989), 1924, 8.

(second volume of a Persian commentary on the Kurān) by Abū-almuẓaffar Ṭāhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarā'ini, 2696.

A (or عرائض) تفسير عرائض by Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr known as Shaikh Rūzbahān Bakī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 647, 324; 648 and 649; 724-726, 173.

A سواطع الالهام = تفسير غير منقوط by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 x 954.

A انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل = تفسير قاضي بيفاي by Nāsir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163.

A تفسير كبير = (1) تفسير قرآن by 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kazwin (d. A. H. 488), q 724-726, 1239; (2) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; (3) by Nizām bin Shaikh 'Abd-alshakūr, i.e. Nizām-al-din al-fārūkī althānisari (about A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 381.

A تفسير كلام رباني by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī al-carkhi (d. A. H. 838), 2678.

A تفسير لطائف الاشارات by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairi (d. A. H. 465), q 647, 299; 648 and 649.

A تفسير مغنى by Diyā-al-din, q 2565.

A تفسير ملوكي, commentary on, by Ibn Ya'ish bin 'Ali of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.

A تفسير منير, q 2565.

A تفسير وسطى by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.

A تفسير ياقوت التأويل by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.

تفصيل احوال عروج و خروج راجه های و سرداران دکن (rise and progress of the Marattah state to A. H. 1091), 485; 490, 4.

A (رسالة في) تفصيل التشتاتين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.

(compendium of local Indian history to A. H. 1146), 3012, ff. 1-7; see also 362, ff. 328^a-342^b.

تفصيل سکه (A. H. 1186), 2789.

تفصيل سلاطين دهلې (A. H. 602-968), 412, fol. 63^a sq.

التقديّم والتأخر الذاتيّة والزمانيّة (Sūfic topics), 1899.

تفريغ الادراك, Persian commentary on Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's Arabic الافلاك by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad, q 2251.

رسالة اول = (در) تقرير ديباجة Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.

q 2276. (كتاب) تقسيم جعفر صادق A

714, margin, fol. 229^b sq. (كيفية) تقسيم زمين

رسالة تقويم = (1) (مختصر در معرفت) تقويم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250;

(2) = (كتاب) رسالة سي فصل (or كتاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; an Arabic version of, and Persian commentaries on the same, q 2254, 3; (3) = (در) (or رسالة) مختصر معرفت تقويم by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.

مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (1) (رسالة) تقويم, see No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) wrong title, given to 'Ali Kūshji's رسالة در علم حساب in 2243.

تقويم الابدان بمداد الامراض by Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Ali bin Jazzār (?), 2296, 2; q 2350.

تقويم الادوية, 2350.

تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی by 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Ali (A. H. 1182), 2262.

رسالة اختيارات = (كتاب) تقويم واختيارات by Muḥammad Bākī bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

علم قوافي اهل هند = ثلث S

2213, حب الدنيا, one of the seven qualities of the world, fol. 37^b.

حاشية or حواشي غفرته = تكملة علي نفحات الانس حاشية or مولانا عبد الغفور لاري بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alkhafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

by the same, 1923, 37. (رسالة) تكملة

تكملة غوث القمذاني or تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة A by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22, i, a; a poetical paraphrase of the same by 'Abdī (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561.

- تكملة الفارسی by Kutb 'Alī (A.H. 1175), 2130.
- تكميل (on syntax) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldīn Kuraishī, (a pupil of Muḥammad Gisūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان (والايقان) در بيان تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2583-2585.
- تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر by Burhān-aldīn 'Aṭā-allāh (d A.H. 929), q 2052; glosses to the مقطع of it, 2930; extract from the same, 2052-2054.
- A تلخیص = ملخص by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzī (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- تلخیص البیان فی علامات مهدي آخر الزمان, 1310, ff. 81^a-86^a.
- A تلخیص المفتاح by Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Kaẓwīnī, commentaries on, q 724-726, 541 X 1162.
- A التلويح (super-commentary on the توضيح) by Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A.H. 791 or 792), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A التلويحات by Shihāb-aldīn almaḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A.H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تمامی اسمی by Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghānī altabrizī, q 1920, 8; Turkish translation of the same, q ib.
- A التمثيل (ديوان) by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيموري or ظفرنامه = تيمورنامه or ظفرنامه هاتفي by 'Abd-allāh Hātifi (d A.H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.
- تمسكات (شرح), 2146, 2.
- تمهيد (نسخه), Persian accidence with Dakḥnī paraphrase by Muḥammad Sharif Kādirī, 2803, 3.
- زبدة الحقائق في كشف (تمهيدات) or rather تمهيدات زبدة الحقائق و كشف الحقائق by 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793; (2) by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.
- (در) تمهيد معذرت جهت تصور ادراك و عبادت, 1762, 27.
- تميم انصاری = (قصه) تميم انصاری by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.
- تميم (در صفت) تنباکو by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- A التنبية, commentary on, by Nāṣir-aldīn Baiḍāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- A تنبيه ابو الليث = تنبيه الغافلين by Abū-allāth Samarḥandī (d A.H. 383 or 375), q 2565.
- تنبيه ابو الليث = A (1) تنبيه الغافلين, see the preceding item; (2) Persian version of the Arabic
- نهیج البلاغة by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif al-Kāshānī (d A.H. 955), q 2692; (3) by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alīkhān Ārzū (d A.H. 1169), q 680.
- تنجيم (anonymous treatise on Indian astrology and magic craft), 2269.
- تند پر جانور ببراند, chronogram for A.H. 1111 (if 64, is deducted), 2979, 3.
- A التنزيل (كتاب) by 'Azīz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī (d A.H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- تنسوق نامه البخاني by Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A التنقيح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī (d A.H. 747), commentary and super-commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A التنقيحات by Shihāb-aldīn almaḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A.H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تنقيح الاخبار by Muḥammad Māh (to A.H. 1125), 127; 128.
- تنكار (عمل) on borax, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- بانت (Arabic-Persian commentary on the تنسيق شرح) by Ṣadr-aldīn Ḥusām albanbānī (before A.H. 978), 2645.
- تنسيق شگرف by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (A.H. 1200), 447; 448; q 426; 468, 1; 2135.
- تنسيق شگرف, chronogram for A.H. 1200, 447.
- تنوين (فصل در بيان), 1765, 3.
- by فتحية عبرية (عبرية) or عجيبة غريبة = توارخ آشام Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldīn Tālish (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts, 344, 2; Hindūstānī translation, q 341.
- توارخ آصفيا (history of the Nizāms to A.H. 1218) by Kādirkhān Munshī, q 489.
- P توارخ افغانه (old Pushtū work, about A.H. 1031), q 581.
- توارخ اکبرنامه by Ilāhdād Faiḍī Sirhindī (A.H. 963-1010), 289; q 222.
- توارخ بنگاله by Munshī Salīm-allāh (A.H. 1107-1169), 478; 3017.
- توارخ بهادرشاه, wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wāḍiḥ, called Irādāt-khān-i-Ālamgiri's تارخ ارادتخان (A.H. 1126) in 390; see also واقعات عالمگیری.
- توارخ پادشاهان ایران و توران و هندوستان و غیره تمام, 1. جهان.
- توارخ حضرتان (chronological dates of great shaikhs), 714, margin, 16.

- by *تواریخ نواب حیدر علیخان بہادر* = *تواریخ حیدری* by Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi of the Khatri caste (to Tipū Sultān's accession, A.H. 1197), 518-520.
- by *راج درشنی* = *تواریخ راجگان جموں* (A.H. 1263), 507.
- (December, 1823), 489.
- تواریخ حافظ رحمتخانی* = *تواریخ رحمتخانی* P with Persian preface by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A.H. 1181), 581.
- in Persian, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq (A.H. 1184), 582.
- or *تواریخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی* = *تواریخ شمشیرخانی* لب لباب or خلاصہ شاہنامہ or منتخب شاہنامہ by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī), A.H. 1063, 883-890.
- or *تواریخ عالمگیر* = *تواریخ عالمگیر بادشاہ* by Muḥammad Kāzim bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshi (to A.H. 1078), 347-356; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106.
- by *تواریخ فیروزشاہی*, incorrectly by Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afif (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.
- an anonymous mathnawī (before A.H. 1020), 1486.
- or لب لباب = *تواریخ لب لباب* by Rāe Bindrāban (A.H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.
- or *مخزن افغانی* = *مجلس آرای* (the shorter redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns), 578; see for the fuller redaction *مخزن الافغانی و تواریخ خانجہانی*.
- by Mahtāb Singh of the Kāyath tribe (A.D. 1819-1849), 506.
- or *تواریخ شیرشاہی* = *تواریخ نامہ شیرشاہ* titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabakah of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طیمقات (to A.H. 1002), in 232.
- see *تواریخ نواب حیدر علیخان بہادر* above.
- (anonymous history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr), 454.
- 714, margin, 8.
- ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- (its doctrine and its words), 1835; 1904, fol. 309; 1925, 15.
- Arabic treatise on, by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 517), 2914, 7.
- by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- (کلمہ), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- (رسالہ ثبوت), 1925, 4.
- by Sūzani (d A.H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.
- by Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Qulī Moghul Ḥiṣārī (commenced A.H. 994), 215.
- or *نصاب* or *تذکرہ تیموری* = *توزک تیموری* (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly *تیمورنامہ*, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- (1) the shorter redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 309; (2) *تواریخ جهانگیری* = *تواریخ جهانگیر* or مقالات جهانگیری or *نامہ* or *تواریخ جهانگیر* or *نامہ* the amplified redaction of the same, 310; 311; (3) the second or revised edition of the *تواریخ جهانگیر* or authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, by Muḥammad Ḥādī, 2833; q 305.
- (*muḥaddimah* and first daftar) by Burhān (or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan (A.H. 1195-1200), 501; q 1716.
- (term in poetry), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1.
- (در), on opium, 617, fol. 92^b.
- by Khair-allāh Diwān (before A.H. 1134), 2118, 3.
- by Muḥammad Qulī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 9.
- (special kind of, i.e. words with more or less connected letters), 1733, 3.
- by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī (d A.H. 747), a commentary on his own *التنقیح*, q 724-726, 1162; see also *التلویح*.
- (کتاب) in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashīd-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Ṭabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.
- by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīq-dād al-Ḥāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q 2541.
- (species of letters), 2057.
- (trust in God, in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- (تواریخ), to A.H. 1144, 2731.
- or *طہارۃ النفس* = *تہذیب الاخلاق* by Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

- A تهذيب الكامل, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ud bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), glosses and super-glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1167 × 1378.
- A التهذيب في النحو by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- A رسالة لا اله الا الله = (رسالة) تهليلية by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- A رسالة در تحقيق معنی کلمه = تهليلية ملا جلال دواني by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- A (در) تهنيت عيد برای بزرگي Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- A فتح نامه تيمپو or شهنامة بنام تيمپو سلطان = تيمپو نامه by Ghulām Hasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- A تير انداختن, 2190, fol. 143.
- A تير اندازی (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- A تير اندازی (قواعد), 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- A تير اندازی (قواعد), a mathnawī, 2770, 4.
- A تير اندازی (قصيده در بيان قواعد), 2770, 2.
- A تير اندازی (خواص چند مقدمه) تير اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 256^a.
- A تير اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- A (قصه) تيرت نکم بود, 1994, 15.
- A تير و کمان, qaṣidah by Tāhīr of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- A تير و کمان (1) = تير نامه by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) an anonymous one (A. H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- A تير و کمان, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- A تيسير الاحكام by Shihāb Shams 'Umar of Daulatābād (before A. H. 1097), 2595; 2596.
- A تيسير القاري في شرح صحيح البخاري, a Persian commentary on Al-Bukhārī's صحيح by Nūr-alḥaqq alturk albukhārī alshāhjahānābādī (d. A. H. 1073), 2659.
- A (کيفيت احوال) تيرچنگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- A تير (منظره) تير و قلم (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- A تيرنامه or تيمپور or تيمپور نامه = (1) تيمپور نامه by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) incorrect title given to the

سوانح or توزك تيمپو (تيمپور) or توزكات تيمپور, in 202, fol. 1^a; (3) incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's تيرنامه in 2832.

ث

- ثاني منصور حلاج, chronogram for A. H. 989, 724-726, 237.
- ثبوت البعث, (رسالة), 1925, 5.
- ثبوت التوحيد, (رسالة), 1925, 4.
- ثبوت الحق و غيره, (رسالة در بيان), 1925, 3.
- ثبوت المذهب, (رسالة), 1925, 9.
- A (كشف) ثعلبي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A رسالة ششم = (رسالة) ثلاثه, the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), in three stories, complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; second and third stories only, 1124, 2; 1126, 2; second story only, 1121, 2.
- A ثلث (style of writing developed out of old Kūfic), q 724-726, 178.
- A ثمرات الحياة by Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri Rāz-i-ilāhī (d. A. H. 1083), collected by 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- A ثمرات الحيات بي شكل و ريب, chronogram for A. H. 1053, 1896.
- A ثمرة الفؤاد و نتيحة الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698.
- A الثمرة في احكام التجموم, the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, Persian paraphrase and exposition of, 2231.
- A ثمره طي by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVI.
- A ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- A ثنائی محمدی by Diyā-aldin Baranī (under Sultān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- A ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, revised and corrected edition of Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflākī al-ārifi's مناقب العارفين (A. H. 754), by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (A. H. 947), 631.
- A ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, chronogram for A. H. 947, 631.

ج

- A جاذبه العاشقين, abridgement of Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Anjudānī's مفتاح الطالبين (A. H. 949), made A. H. 973, 1877.
- A جام جم by Rukn-aldin Aḥmad Marāghī Isfahānī (A. H. 732 or 733), 1228; 1229; q 647, 349; 648 and 649; 724-726, 874.

جام جهان نما by Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī (d. A. H. 809), according to others by Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b; 2914, 4; q. ib., 5.

A جامع (كتاب) (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid al-azdī of Bagrah, q. 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q. ib., 1065.

جامع الاشيا (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, ff. 218^b-337^b.

A جامع الاصول (once called جامع الوصول) by Majd-al-dīn Abū Sa'adat al-mubārak (d. A. H. 606), q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2598.

A التفسير الكبير = جامع البيان في تأويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d. A. H. 310), q. 724-726, 1187.

(or التمثيل) جامع التمثيل by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥablrūdī (or rather Jabalrūdī, A. H. 1054), 2209.

(or تاريخ) تاريخ مبارك غازاني = جامع التواريخ (تاريخ هند و سند و کشمير) by Rashid-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabib (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تاريخ هند و سند و کشمير), 3004; q. 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.

A جامع الجوامع, commentary on the Kūrān by Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Faḍl Ṭabarsī (A. H. 542-543), q. 2607; 2711.

جامع الجوامع by Muḥammad Ḥāshim, known as Ḥakīm Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān, q. 2361.

جامع الحكايات (1) anonymous (about A. H. 1025-1028), 797; q. 798; 799; (2) incorrect title given to Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Auḍī's جوامع الحكايات (A. H. 625), 600-604; q. 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end; (3) wrong title given to Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī's ترجمة روضة الرياحين (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), in 642, fol. 1^a.

A جامع الدقائق by Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q. 724-726, 1244.

جامع التلاسل, q. 654, fol. 7^a sq.

A جامع المسلم = صحيح مسلم by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.

جامع العلوم (on the chase), extracts from, 2795.

جامع الفوائد by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt (A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.

جامع القوانين = انشاء خليفة by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kānūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; fragment of the same, 2105; extract from it, 2118, 5.

روضة الفردوس = جامع الكبير ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q. 1792.

(مقدمة) جامع الكلم, 1923, 7.

جامع الوصول, see جامع الاصول above.

ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله = جامع بغدادى A, q. 2328.

(or عباسى) جامع عباسى by Bahā'-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), first volume, revised and annotated by 'Izz-al-dīn Muḥammad, 2581; q. 1517.

جامع منازل, Persian translation and paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's (d. A. H. 481) منازل السائرين, 1919, 5; q. 1778.

(رسالة) جاميه در عروض, 2112, 1.

(حكايت) جاناک برهمن شاگرد بساكهت عابد, 1994, 40.

جانشين پدر مدام شدى, chronogram for A. H. 1019, 1487.

(رسالة) جانوران شكارى و حقيقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.

جاودان نامه by Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1813; 1922, 8; q. 724-726, 937.

جاويدان خرد, older Persian version of Ibn Miskawih's translation of the قانون للحكمه و دستور by Ṭaqī-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī (under Jahāngir), q. 1922, 7; 2210, see انتخاب شايسته خانى.

جای نغمه, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 2022.

(رسالة) جبر و اختيار by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1808.

(منزل) جبروت, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

(حكايت) جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله by Ānand-ghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.

جبر و تفويض by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Ṭaqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q. 2668.

صرف افعال = دستور المبتدا (كتاب) جدولى, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.

(كتاب) جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) المحبوب by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A. H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q. 640; 723; 2583.

(حكايت) جذبة عشق, mathnawī by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.

(نامه) جرأت سلمه H, in mathnawī-baits, 585, fol. 55^a sq.

جريدة العجائب, q. 729.

خریده القصر و جريدة العصر = (كتاب) جريدة العصر A by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q. 724-726, 850.

- A** جريدة المقصود (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
 لطائف = الجزو الاول بمعنى لطيفة لطائف شامى 2626.
 501, 2. جزو اول دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند
 2429, 1. الجزو الاول من كتاب عقد فى علم الصرف
 (segment), 2261.
 1148. جزوی از بوستان سعدی
 by Diyā-aldin Nakhshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034.
 جزية (capitation-tax), 2735, 1.
 جسم (solid), 2261.
 جغرات (sour milk), 2978, 10.
 714, margin, fol. 481^a. جغرات
 (art of divination), 724-726, 1107; 2273.
 جفر (در علم), two treatises in Arabic, two in Persian,
 2273.
 جلاء الخاطر (collection of sermons) by 'Abd-alkādir
 Jilāni (d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 40.
 جلاء العيون by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad
 Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
 جلاب (how to make it), 2985, 6c.
 كتاب الملايس (كتاب) otherwise by Muḥyī-
 aldin Ibn 'Arabī (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
 (رساله) by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996),
 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
 جلوسيه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before
 A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIV.
 جلوه ذات by Amānat (A. H. 1145), 1696.
 جلوه ذات, chronogram for A. H. 1145, ib.
 جلوه نامہ by Ghulām Husainkhān Lūhānī (about A. H.
 1211), partly in Hindūstānī, partly in Persian,
 2764.
 جمادات (inanimate things), 709, second bāb.
 جمال الصالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-arrazzāk (before
 A. H. 1010), q 2204.
 القبائل (or جوامیر) (كتاب) by Abū Faīd (or
 Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī (d. A. H. 195),
 q 724-726, 100.
 (كتاب) by Abū-almundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah
 of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.
 جوشید و جمشید = جوشید و خورشید by Salmān of
 Sāwa (A. H. 763), 1243, 1; q 724-726, 1008.
 جمع (addition), 2261.
 جمع کامل بقید گوشواره صوبجات هند و دکن و تفصیل
 پرگنات صوبجات دکن (statistical account of India
 and the Dakhan), 434.
 دستور (first chapter in Rājah Tadar Mal's جمع ممالك
 العمل), 432, fol. 3^b sq.

- (نقل از) جمع میر short report on Bahā-aldin Naqsh-
 band (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
 14th of Sha'bān, 647-649, 157. جمعه براه
 جمع بکجا خلاصه الافکار, chronogram for A. H. 1206,
 696.
 جملة الدلائل و منامات (كتاب), q 2276.
 (كتاب) by Abūbakr Mu-
 ḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called
 the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q 724-
 726, 105.
 (نماز) جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
 (فی) الجنائز, 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
 جنة الاخيار (not بحس الاخيار) by Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān
 (under Shāh Tāhmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-
 726, 896.
 جنگ اسلامخان by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H.
 1057), q 1558, 4.
 جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب (تعریف), mathnawī by Abū
 Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062),
 1563, 2, fol. 87^a.
 جنگ نامہ i.e. جنگنامه محمد حنیف by
 Latīf (called Miftāḥ-al-āshiqin), i.e. Ghulām 'Alī
 (A. H. 1095), q 1592.
 جواب رقة عزیزی برهمنی, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
 رساله صاحب or رساله سیوم = (در) جواب صاحب دیوان
 در بیان صاحب or در سوال صاحب دیوان or دیوان
 the third prose-treatise of Sa'dī of
 Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1;
 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 جواب نامہ (on Tabaristān) by Ibn-al-Mukāffa',
 translated from Pahlawī, 568 (3) and kīam I, 1.
 جوار البیتیم, 2577, end.
 جوامد (primitive nouns), 2451.
 خواب تعبیر (wrongly styled جوامع ابن سیرین
 by Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin
 Sirin, 2275; q 2276.
 (1) an anonymous Persian romance, more
 correctly مجمع البدائع, 846; (2) incorrect title
 given to Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh, i.e. Rashid
 Tabīb's جامع التواریخ in 2828, ff. 405^a and 406^a.
 (styled incorrectly جوامع الحکایات و لوامع الترویات
 by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Auḍī
 (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737;
 798, end.
 جوامع الحکمة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 جوامع الکلم ملفوظ میر سید محمد گیسودراز
 by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī,
 q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.

- جوانمخت بادشاه (قصه), 852, 2.
- A (كتاب) جواهر or (كتاب) الجواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مفتاح الاسرار (1) an abridgement of his own جواهر الاسرار by Ādhuri (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 x 1386; (2) by Sharif (or Sharaf)-aldin 'Isā, 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's second son (d. A. H. 573), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار by Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 840 or 845), 1098.
- جواهر التفسير لتخفة الامير, first volume, (1) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 2680; (2) wrong designation of the smaller commentary by the same, the مواهب عليه, q ib.
- جواهر الحقائق (or حقائق الجواهر) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- A جواهر الخمسة by Muḥammad Ghauth (A. H. 956), Persian paraphrase of, styled جواهر خمسة or جواهر الخمس, 1875; 1876; 3067; defective copies of the same, 3068; 3069 (with commentary).
- جواهر ذات = جواهر الذات or جواهر نام = جواهر ذات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), complete, 1046; first daftar only, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; second daftar only, 1047; third daftar only (see هيلاج نامه), 1048; large fragment of the poem, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- جواهر العجائب by Fakhri of Harāt (about A. H. 927), q 664.
- A (كتاب) جواهر (جماهير) or القبائل by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arriz bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- A جواهر القرآن by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1792.
- جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Kāḍi (about A. H. 1211), 2709.
- A جواهر اللغة by Jār-allāh 'Allāmah, i.e. Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), versified by Maulānā Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.
- جواهر برکات, q 709.
- جواهر الخمسة (or جواهر الخمس) see الجواهر الخمسة above.
- جواهرشاهی (private) تذکرة همايون or تذکرة الوقعات = جواهرشاهی memoirs of Humāyūn by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition of the same, see under همايونشاهی.
- جواهر فریدی, q 654, 17.
- جواهر مولوی و لاتی مثنوی, extracts from Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی, by Abūbākr alshāshi, 1087.
- جواهر ذات = جواهر الذات or جواهر ذات = (1) جواهر ذات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above; (2) رسالة در بیان احوال جواهر = (2) جواهر ذات (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādurkhān of

the Āk-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; (3) by Tayyib-allāh of Rohtās or Rhotās (A. H. 1255-1259), 3041.

جواهر نام = مختصر از جواهر نام by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'aziz Jauharī, 2780.

جواهر نام = منتخب, anonymous, 2792, II.

جود حاتم طائی (نقل از) جود حاتم طائی by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.

ديماچہ معيار الادراك = جوش بلب by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

S (or باشسته) جوك باشسته (Yogavāsishtha), Persian translation of, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Habib-allāh (under the auspices of prince Dārā Shukūh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Ṣūfī Sharif Kubjahānī, q 1972.

جوكيان (سلسله), anonymous, 2974.

جوهري ذات or جوهري ذات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above.

جهان آر (نسخ) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (d. A. H. 975), 106-108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 x 1314 x 1385.

جهان افروز, muḥaṭṭa'āt by Maulānā Shiri of Lāhūr or Siyālkūt (under Khān A'zam), q 724-726, 361.

جهان پناه (equal in numerical value to طهماسب = 117), 724-726, 954.

جهانگیر نامه (1) imitation of the شاهنامه, 894; (2) = واتعات جهانگیری, the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir (A. H. 1033), 305-308; (3) = تاریخ جهانگیری or مقالات جهانگیری, titles given to the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 310; 311; see also جهانگیری; (4) an incorrect title of the مآثر جهانگیری by Kāmgār Ḥusainī (A. H. 1040), 324.

جهت قوه باد, 1762, 11.

چ

چار اندر چار by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d. A. H. 772), 1767, 16.

رسالة صاحب نما = چار باغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.

چار باغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1265, 3020.

چهار چمن = انشاء چهار چمن or چهار چمن = (1) چار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 1574; 2094; 2939; (2) = كتاب چار چمن by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'ī of Shirāz (A. H. 842), 1298, 4.

چهار چمن فیض (edited under Shāh 'Ālam), 2129.

by Mushfikī of Bukhārā (d A.H. 994), 1767, 16.
H چنور و چندر, q 3026.

منهاج or منهاج الدین or تاریخ هندوستان = چمنامه
فتح نامه or منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدین and الملك
by Muhammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī
(after A. H. 613), 435; q 436.

چراغ پنجاب by Lalā Ganeshdās Badhrah (A. H. 1262),
3019.

چراغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1262, 3019.

چراغ هدایت (second volume of the سراج اللغة) by Sirāj-
aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d A. H. 1169), 2514; q 680.

چشتیه بهشتیه (کتاب), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

چشم (numerical value = 343), 2901.

چشم من بینور شد, chronogram for A. H. 1005, 1487.

چشمه زندگانی (کتاب), by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of
Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 5.

چشمه فیض by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before
A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIII.

چشمینی A ملخص (شرح), commentary on the ملخص, by Sharif-
aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.

چلباسه or کرفش or وزغ or سبک (a small venomous
lizard), tract on, 2787.

چل ناموس و کلبات و ناموس اکبر = چل ناموس
by Diyā-aldin Nakhshabī (d A. H. 751), 2034.

چمن و انجمن by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H.
1180), 1712, fol. 230^a sq.

چند ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.

رسالة چوب چینی خوردن = (رساله در فائده) چوب چینی
or رسالة چوب چینی خوردن by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz
(d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.

چوب چینی (ترکیب), 2318, fol. 1^a.

چو نمته, chronogram for A. H. 894, 1300, 2.

H چووا or چَوَا (a fragrant paste), 2775.

چهار باغ by Masih-al-din Abū-alfath of Gilān (d A. H.
997 or 999), 2063.

H رساله چهارده خانواده = (رساله) چهار بیر الخ, 1925, 8.

چهار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman, see چهار چمن above.

چهار درویش (تصه), ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli
(d A. H. 725), 739-742.

H رساله چهار بیر الخ, see رساله چهارده خانواده above.

(رساله) چهارده خانواده مشایخان, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.

چهارده علوم که مشهورست (the fourteen sciences), 415, 3.

چهار عنصر by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2115;
q 1676.

چهار عنصر دانش by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazād-
khān Firūzjang Amāni (d A. H. 1044 or 1046),
q 1763, 7; 2481.

چهار مقاله عروضی by Nizāmī 'Arūdī (about A. H. 510),
q 724-726, 1426 x 1474.

چهار مقاله عضدی, q 2951.

S چهار (kshetra), the sacred districts or holy localities,
probably in Orissa, 1960.

S چهار مهاتم (Kshetra Mahātmya) = اسکندره پوران,
Persian adaptations of portions of, 1959 (by
Ānandghana Khwāsh); 1960 and 2925 (by Karan
Singh).

چهل حدیث, poetical paraphrase of, by Jāmi (A. H. 886),
1357, 2.

چهل صبح (کتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of
Shirāz (A. H. 843), 1298, 3.

چهل مجلس شیخ علاء القولہ سمنانی
by Jamāl-aldin Amir-i-Ikbāl bin Sābiḥ of Sijistān, a pupil
of 'Alā-aldaulah Simnāni, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

چیز (res), 1921, 9.

چستان مغلّی, poetical commentary on, by Saif-al-din
Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 2.

ح

ح = (1) حرارت (heat) in 2325; (2) designation of the
glosses to the text in 2581.

حاتم طائی (نقل از جود) حاتم طائی
by Muḥammad Kullī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.

حاتم طائی (قصص و آثار) حاتم طائی
by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iḥ alkāshifi (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.

حاتم طی (مفت سیر), 783, first portion.

حاتم طی (مفت انصاف), 783, second portion.

حاجات (نماز), 1923, 26.

A حاشیه اشارات by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz (d A. H. 994),
q 724-726, 230.

A حاشیه شرح تجرید اصفهانی = حاشیه التجرید
by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A. H. 816), q 724-726,
1162; see also تجرید below.

سخنان خواجہ پارسا = الحاشیه القدسیه
Muḥammad Pārsā's انقاس قدسیه by Jāmi (d A. H.
898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3;
3065.

A حاشیه انوار شافعیه by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī
or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

A حاشیه (بر اثبات واجب) حاشیه by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-
726, 230.

A حاشیه تهذیب المنطق والکلام by Fakhr-
aldin Simāki of Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.

A حاشیه (بر حاشیه قدیم) حاشیه by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz,
q 724-726, 230.

A حاشیه (بر شرح تجرید) حاشیه by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of
Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.

- A حاشية (بر) شرح مختصر اصول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz (d. A. H. 994), q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية (بر) شرح مطالع مولانا قطب الدین رازی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية (بر) مطول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية تجريد by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz (d. A. H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام (1) by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Ḥusain of Khalkhāl, q ib., 1378.
- A حاشية خطائی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A كتاب حاشية مثنوی or شرح مثنوی = حاشية داعی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirâz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية در علم اصول by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrân, a pupil of Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 1106.
- A حاشية رسالة فيوضات الفاتحة by Zain-al-'abidin Birādar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 2.
- A حاشية شرح اشارات by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح التعمية by Fāḍil of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1438.
- A حاشية (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz, q ib.
- A حاشية التجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح حکمة العين by Kamāl-al-din Mas'ūd of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1394.
- A حاشية شرح طوابع اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین bin Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Lār, q 724-726, 263.
- A حاشية شرح کتاف by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب by the same, q ib.
- A حاشية شرح ملا by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), q 724-726, 264.
- A حاشية شرح ملا جامی, q 1357, 22.
- A حاشية شرح هداية للحكمة by Muṣliḥ-al-din of Lār, q 724-726, 265.
- A حاشية شمسية (1) by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- A حاشية شمسية و مطالع by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz (d. A. H. 903), q ib., 203.
- A حاشية قافية, glosses to the مقطع of 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī's (d. A. H. 929) تكميل الصنائع, در فن شعر, 2930.
- A حاشية قدیم, q 724-726, 230.
- A اشعة اللمعات or كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = حاشية لمعات by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- A حاشية لوائح by Mullā 'Imād, 1373.
- A حاشية داعی or شرح مثنوی = (كتاب) حاشية مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirâz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية مختصر معانی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A حاشية مطالع (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q ib., 230; (3) by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrân, q ib., 1106; one of the three also, q ib., 228.
- A حاشية مطول by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية = حاشية مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس تكملة على نفحات or حواشي غفرية or نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a; 647-649, 91.
- A حاشية هداية للحكمة (1) by 'Abd-al-malik of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1437; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of Astarābād, q ib., 1167.
- A الحاصل (general summing up), 2645.
- A حاصل المعنى (summary of the meaning), 2972, end.
- A حاصل ضرب (product), 2261.
- A حالا بكسوف آمد ماه سخن اردو, chronogram for A. H. 1220, 1729, fol. 107^a.
- A احوال عمارات مستقر or كتاب عمارات = حالات أكبر آباد by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- A تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = حالات شيخ على حزين, تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين or محمّد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- A حالات ملك هندوستان, chronogram for A. H. 1106, 358; 360.
- A (بيان) حالات منازل كابل از بلدة شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Ali (A. H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alḳādirkhān, 2726.
- A حاميّة (واتعات), q 2564.

- A** الحاروى (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065; (2) = حاروى الفقہ by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 663 or 665), q 724-726, 1238 x 1265.
- حَبَّ إِيَارَج (a certain pill), 2345, 4.
- حَبَّ دُنْيَا, enumeration of its seven qualities, 2213, fol. 37^b sq.
- حَبْسُ الْأَخْيَار, incorrect title of the جَنَّةُ الْأَخْيَار by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حَبْسِيَّة by Khākānī (d. A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- A** الحبل المتين by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- حَبِيبُ السَّيْرِ by Khwāndamir (A.H. 927-930), 79-99; biographical extracts from the same, 100; seventh volume of the same = seventh volume of the رُوضَةُ الْقَفَا, agreeing in contents with the corresponding part of the third chapter of the third volume of the حَبِيبُ السَّيْرِ, q 2838; the work itself, q 100; 188; 536; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 582 x 823 x 1133 x 1314 x 1360 x 1495; 896; 1762, 4; 1807; 2055.
- حَجَّ, dealt with in 2583, 1; 2801, 3.
- حَجَّ (رسالة مناسك) (1) by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حِجَابُ كِه در شهر آكهند بور سكونت ميداشت (در بيان), 1994, 16.
- A** حِجَّةُ الْأَسْرَار, alleged work of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jahḍam Hamadānī (d. A.H. 414), q 647, 286; 648 and 649.
- حِجَّةُ الْهِنْد by 'Alīshāh (or 'Umar or Ibn 'Umar) Mihrābī (or Mihrānī), 2715; 2716; 3074.
- حِجَّ, designation of the glosses to the glosses in 2581.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَنْس by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīsūdarāz (A.H. 825), 1869, V.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَنْوَارِ فِي حَقَائِقِ الْأَسْرَار by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (A.H. 574), q 724-726, 1064.
- حَدَائِقُ الْحَقَائِق, wrong designation of the حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِق by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ السَّحَر by Rashid-al-din al-Waṭwāt of Balkh (d. A.H. 578), q 724-726, 563; commentary on the same, q 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ فِي الْحَقَائِق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 927.
- A** الحَدُوثُ الدَّائِي, Sūfīc topic, discussed in 1899.
- A** الحَدُوثُ الرَّمَانِي, another Sūfīc topic, discussed, ib.
- A** رسالةُ الحَدُوثِ وَالْقَدَم by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.
- حَدُوثٌ وَقَدِيمٌ كَلَامٌ مُجِيد by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.
- حَدِيث, general introduction into the science of, 2639.
- حَدِيثُ أَبِي ذَرِّ الْعَقِيلِي (شرح) = حَدِيثُ نَبَوِي (شرح) by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- حَدِيثَانِ نَبَوِي (ترجمة), 2631, 2.
- حَدِيثُ نَبَوِي صُهِبِيَّة by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- حَدِيْقَةُ الْأَقَالِمِ by Murtaḍā Ḥusain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī (A.H. 1190-1202), 730.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِقِ, wrong designation of the حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِقِ by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- الْكِتَابُ الْفَخْرِي = حَدِيْقَةُ الْحَقِيْقَةِ وَشَرِيْعَةُ الطَّرِيْقَةِ or فَخْرِيْنَامَةُ by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- T** حَدِيْقَةُ السَّعْدَا, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's رُوضَةُ الْقَفَا, by Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādī Fuḍūlī, q 158.
- تَارِيْخُ قَطْمِشَاهِي جَلْد حَدِيْقَةُ السَّلَاطِيْن (wrongly styled) by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshif-rāzi alsa'idi (to A.H. 1050), 464.
- حَدِيْقَةُ الْعَالَمِ by Abū-al-kāsim bin Raḍī-al-din al-mūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam (shortly after A.H. 1218), first and second maḳālas, 465; 466; extracts from the same, 469, ff. 97-198; q 467; first maḳālah only, 2839; a plagiarism of the same, 2840.
- حَدِيْقَةُ حَادِقِ كُنْجِيْنَةُ صَادِق by Shākirkhān bin Ṣādiq (about A.H. 1166), 2228.
- حَرَكَتٌ فِي طَلَبِ كِمَال (the journey on the mystic road), 1809.
- حَرَم (the precincts of the temple of Makkah), 647, 223; 648 and 649.
- حُرُوفُ التَّهْجِي (معنى), 2484, fol. 563^a.
- حُرُوفُ تَهْجِي وَخَوَاصُّ آَن (مختصر در علم), translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maḳtūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- حُرُوفٌ وَقَوَاعِدُ قُرْآن (مخارج), discussed in 2705.
- A** الحُرُوبُ الشَّرِيفُ وَالْوَرْدُ الْمُنِيف by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), q 1795.
- A** حُسَاب (علم), arithmetic, 2261.

- حساب (رساله) by Rafī' al-dīn of Abhar (under Ghāzān-khān), q 724-726, 1289.
- حساب (رساله در علم) by 'Alā' al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- حساب هندسه (مقدمات), 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b.
- A حمامیه (واقعات), q 2564.
- حسرة الملوك by Najm al-dīn Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- حسرة نامه by Dīyā' al-dīn Barānī (under Sultān Firūz-shāh), extract from, 654, 23, p.
- A (better حسنى) حسنات (كتاب) by Abū al-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- حسنة العارفين by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- حسن آرا (تقمة), 803, 2.
- A حسن الآداب, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- حسن بصرى (حكايت خواجه), 2802, 8.
- حسن ديوان by Zain al-'Abīdīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 28.
- حسن گلوسوز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 5; 1495, 2; 1496, 3; q 1500, 2.
- حسن مال (or حسن مال or حسن مآل), one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حسن و دل (1) by Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), q 2899, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bidil (A. H. 1095), 2106; (3) by Salāh al-dīn of Sāwa, with the takhalluṣ Šairafī (under Akbar and Jahāngīr), fragment of, 1764, 3; (4) by Yahyā Sibak Fattāhī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 852), q 1575, 2; 2037; 2106; 2929; (5) by an anonymous author, 1575, 2.
- حسن و عشق (1) by Ḥusām al-dīn (A. H. 1071), q 1582; (2) = کتخدائی حسن و مناکحه or کتخدائی حسن و عشق by Nī'matkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (3) = کتخدائی حسن و عشق by Zuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- حسن يوسف by Tadharwi (or Tadarwi) of Abhar (contemporary with Khān A'zam Kūkultāsh), q 724-726, 1292.
- حسنیه (رساله) by 'Izz al-dīn Āmulī, q 724-726, 1189.
- حسن دوست خان بنوآب عمده الملك بهادر (نامه), in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.
- حسن شاهى تأريخ نسبنامه احمد شاه درانی = حسین شاهى by Imām al-dīn Ḥusainī or 'Cishti (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- حسنین قتال (از قول حضرت امام), treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حشمت کشمیر by 'Abd al-qādir Khān (A. H. 1245), q 2726.
- A حشو (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- A رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء = حصار اکمل, ascribed to 'Abd al-qādir Jīlānī (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- A حصن حصین by Ibn al-jazarī (A. H. 791), Persian translation and explanation of, 2641; Persian commentary on the same, 2642.
- حضر امام حسین قتال (از قول), 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حضرت ایشان, designation given (1) to Aḥmad Fārūqī Naqshbandī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; (2) to Burhān al-dīn Burhānpūrī (d. A. H. 1083), 1896; (3) to 'Ubaid allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 633, maqṣads 1-3 × khātimah; 1892, second bāb, third faṣl; q 1896.
- حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری (رساله), invocations of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- حضرت شیخ bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain al-'urafā' (the spiritual guide of Burhān al-dīn Burhānpūrī), 1896.
- حضرت غیاث الحق و فتح شاه (تقمة) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- حضرت عیسی (حکایت) by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- حضرت غوث الاعظم (رساله) = شرح غوثیه, Persian paraphrase of and commentary on 'Abd al-qādir Jīlānī's (d. A. H. 561) غوثیه, by Walī bin Mulūkshāh, 1797; 1798.
- حضرت موسی (تقمة) = تأريخ موسی or تقمة موسی or رياض معجزات موسی or كتاب موسی نامه by Mu'īn al-miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- حضرت موسی (عيسى) = (حکایت) = afterwards اعرابی و اعرابی = تقمة مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حفصیه (قوانین), anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Qurān (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- حفظ الصحة, on hygiene, by Isma'īl Ḥusainī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 531), abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- حفظ مراتب by Khūb Muḥammad 'Cishti (A. H. 1009), 1879.
- حفظیه (رساله), on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, 2792, 1.
- حق اليقين by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حق اليقين في معرفة رب العالمين by Maḥmūd Shabīstari (d. A. H. 720), q 1814.
- A حقائق (رساله), short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- حقائق الجواهر, see جواهر الحقائق above, col. 161.

- حکایت آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن
 by Hasan bin Muhammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 2035; see also حدائق الحقائق and حقیقة الحقائق above.
- A حقائق سلمی q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رباعیات سحابی = حقائق معنوی by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafī (d A.H. 1010), 1480.
- (کتاب) حقائق نصاب رامین معرفت خزانة poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, 1970.
- by Āghā Miyān, q 2582.
- or مقدمه صلوة or مقدمه الصلوة or مقدمه الصلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī (A.H. 703), 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another commentary, q ib.
- حَبِّ دُنْیَا, one of the seven qualities of the world, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- (کشف فی بیان) حقیقت الروح of the عارفین by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- 714, margin, 8.
- احوال راجهای میسور ونگر = حقیقت راجهای میسور ونگر or فهرست راجهای or نسب نامه راجهای میسور (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.
- (رساله در) حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- by Mir Ghulām Ḥusainkhān (about A.H. 1195), 384, fol. 56^a sq.
- by Lachmi Narāyan Shafīk (A.H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135.
- (رساله) حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود alfarūki althānisari albalkhi (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- (ترجمه) حکایات الملاحین (ترجمه روضة الزیاحین), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the روضة الزیاحین).
- 1872, رساله در سلوک و عشق = حکایات عاشقان, 1762, 11.
- (on Muḥammad), 1923, 39.
- 1993, first story.
- 714, margin, 24.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 13.
- epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhārā (under Sulaimānshāh, the Saljūq ruler of Irāk), q 724-726, 1481.
- حکایت انصاف سوداگر, 1993, fol. 26^b.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 6.
- by the same, 2905, 5.
- 1994, 31.
- 1994, 40.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- mathnawī by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsīm (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- = حکایت حضرت موسی (عمیسی) و اعرابی by the same (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- 2802, 8.
- by the same (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.
- by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.
- 857.
- (انچه مانده) or والی ملک اچین, 1994, 29.
- 1994, 35.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- by the same (A.H. 1209), 1725, 2.
- 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 7.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- in mathnawī-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 11.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 16.

- 1993, حکایت فریب زن برهنه و جان دادن در فراق راجه, second story.
- (محبوب القلوب) in حکایت فیروز شاه مصری و گنجور عابد, 800.
- داستان قهرمان = حکایت قهرمان or قهرماننامه by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- by Ānandghana حکایت مبارکشاه و حق دوست درویش Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.
- by the same, included in 2905, 8.
- (در مدح or رساله or حکایت ملک شمس الدین تازیگو) = رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Ānandghana حکایت نانک شاه درویش و پادشاه Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.
- by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- (رساله نصائح) حکما, 714, margin, 25.
- A حکمة, meaning and import of, explained, 2204.
- A حکمة (فصل), praestantia philosophiae, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة = مجمل الاصول in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- (ینابیع) للحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- ترجمه مقاله = مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم حکمت ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة الاشراق (در حکمت اشراق) see کتاب الهیاکل در حکمت اشراق = حکمة الاشراق by Shihāb-al-din al-maḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 576, 585, or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- A حکمة العين by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1162 x 1244 x 1394; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162 x 1394.
- or دانشنامه علائی = کتاب العلائی = حکمت علائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمس حکمتیه, first three sections of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- (در) حکمت عملی, practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maḥalah.
- (در اصول) حکمت نظری, speculative philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, second maḥalah.
- Arabic translation of, by Ibn Miskawīh (d. A. H. 421), q 2210; older Persian version by Ṭāqī-al-din Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī (styled جاوریدان نامه under Jahāngir), q ib.; modern paraphrase of the same by Ibn Hājī Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- (نقل) حکم نامه اتالیق شاه زاده, 1770, 1.
- (rhymed epilogue) انجامش روزگار نظامی = (وفات) حکیم on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see شرح رساله سی فصل.
- commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's فصوص الحکم, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- by Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisī, q 2246; extract (منتخب) from the same, 2248; 2249.
- chronogram for A. D. 1775, 2718.
- by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (d. A. H. 858), q 1378 and 2050; an extract (منتخب) from the same, q 2050.
- by Ṭāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- see حلل المطرز and حلل مطرز above.
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
- A or شبهات = شرح الاشارات = حل مشکلات الاشارات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201, (1).
- by Asadī of Ṭūs, 2455.
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- by the same, ib., B, 15.
- by the same, ib., B, 24.
- by the same, ib., B, 25.
- by the same, ib., B, 21.
- (sweetmeats), 2978, 10.
- (egg-pudding), 2285.
- see حلوا.
- A حلوة الاولیا by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d. A. H. 436), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 860.
- or simply رساله کبری در معما = (کتاب) حلوة الحلال, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- A حلوة العلماء = المستظهری by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-al-Islām, of Cāc or Banākit (d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- حلیۃ المتقین by Muḥammad Fākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (A.H. 1079), 2669; q 2668.¹
- کلمۃ چند در بیان حلیۃ صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل (کلمۃ چند در بیان) حلیۃ صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل, 1762, 26.
- حَقَام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, m.
- حمد و نعت by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqāt or Zārāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^a.
- حمد و نعت و منقبت (رسالۃ), mathnawī by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- قصۃ امیر عرب or قصۃ امیر حمزه = حمزه نامہ, 784; 785; q 786.
- حملة حیدری (1) by Bamūn 'Alī Kirmānī Rāji (A.H. 1220), q 900; (2) by Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil (d. A.H. 1123) and Najaf (A.H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- کتاب الجمهرة (کتاب), incorrect title of the الجمهرة, q 724-726, 105.
- حواشی تلویح (glosses to Taftāzānī's super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حواشی راضی by the same, q ib.
- حواشی شرح حکمة العین میرک by the same, q ib.
- حواشی شرح هدایة حکمة میرک by the same, q ib.
- حاشیۃ or تکلیمۃ علی نفعات الانس = حواشی غفورۃ حاشیۃ or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفعات الانس حاشیۃ by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- حواشی متوسط by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حوض الحیات, Persian equivalent for the Sanskrit Amṛtakundā, 2002.
- حوض الحیوة (در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of (نسخۃ) حوض الحیوة, 2802, 6.
- حیات (کتاب), q 709.
- حیاء الحیوان by Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḍamīrī (d. A.H. 808), extract in Persian from, 2796.
- حیاء القلوب by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- وقائع حیدر آباد = واقعات حیدر آباد و گلکنده or وقائع نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Ālī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- حیدر علی خان (قصۃ) by Munshi Amīr (to A.H. 1197), 516.

- حیدرنامه by Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- حیرت (رسالۃ) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- حیف از اعتماد الدوله ایران پناه, chronogram for A.H. 1018, 1487.
- حیف زان پادشاه عارف دانای حکیم, chronogram for A.H. 963, 1441.
- حیف ز لاجین شد دین پرور, chronogram for A.H. 976, 724-726, 1450.
- حیوة القواد (on the reading and reciting of the Qurān) by Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Alī alkūsārī, known as 'Alī alkārī', 2704.

خ

- خ (selected, competent, free agent), in 2325.
- خاتمه by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (d. A.H. 825), 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861.
- خاتمه الحیوة, کتاب دیوان ثالث = Jāmī's third diwān (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- خاتمه خلاصۃ الاشعار, khātimah to Taqī-al-dīn Kāshī's first edition of the زبدة الافکار (A.H. 993), 668.
- خاتمه دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir (d. A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- خاتمه فرہنگ جہانگیری by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; part of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493.
- خارج قسمة (quotient), 2261.
- خاص الانشا by Mullā Jāmī'i (A.H. 1074), 2095; 2096; q 2120, 18.
- خاص الانشا, chronogram for A.H. 1074, 2095.
- خاص و عام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, k.
- خاصیت زنان (رسالہ در), 714, margin, 18.
- خاصیت سورۃ مزمل (sūrah 73), 2802, 4.
- خافی = شرح مائۃ عامل = (شرح) خافی مائۃ العامل (in the Persian version of عامل) of Abūbakr 'Abd-alkābir bin 'Abd-alrahmān Jurjānī (d. A.H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خالیخان, a short but incorrect designation of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب (A.H. 1143-1144), q 489; see also منتخب انتخاب لباب and تاریخ خوالی خان.
- خافیه جفر جامع, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādīq, 2274.

- خاله مصلی, chronogram for A. H. 791, 724-726, 200.
 خاگینه (omelette), 2978, 8.
 خاگینه چاشنیدار (fried eggs), 2792, VII, 11.
 A خالمة الخفافی by Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abū-
 alḥasan Fāryābī (d. A. H. 607), q 2565.
 خالی باری = مطبوع الصبیان, rhymed Persian-Arabic-
 Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amīr Khusrau
 of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
 خانات الوسا (ذكر) by Sulṭān al-sa'id Ulughbeg
 Mirzā, q 172; see الوسا چنگیزی.
 خانواده (family of Sūfī orders), 653, 15; 1924, 27.
 خاونداهای فروع = سلسلات or فروع (branches or sub-
 ordinate Sūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.
 A خانی = فتاوی قامیخان or فتاوی خانی by Fakhr-
 aldin Kāḍikhān (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608.
 الخانیة (فی), anonymous treatise, 2577, end.
 خاوران = مشرق و مغرب (east and west), 897, flyleaf at
 the end (2).
 خاوراننامہ = خاورنامہ or شاهنامہ by Muḥammad bin
 Ḥusām-aldin of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām (d. A. H.
 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826.
 خایشات = مطایبات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or
 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5⁸;
 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16;
 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
 ختامه ملک, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 682.
 ختم او احسن, likewise chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
 ختمناه, chronogram for A. H. 1096, 2337; 2338.
 خجسته فال, one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under
 Shāh Tāhmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 خجسته نامه by Abū-ḥasan 'Alī al-Bīrāmī of Sarakhs
 (under Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726,
 549.
 خر (در تعریف) by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H.
 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
 خرابات by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H.
 1180), short extract from, 1712, fol. 240^a sq.
 H خرد افروز, Hindūstānī translation of Abū-alfadl bin
 Mubārak's عیار دانش (A. H. 996), q 767.
 خرد افزا, oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن
 or Sīghāsānadvātrīṅṣatī by 'Abd-alkādir
 Badā'ūnī (A. H. 982, revised edition, A. H. 1003),
 q 1988.
 (or خرد دلال) by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H.
 1057), 1558, 4.
 خرد نامه اسکندری or اسکندرنامہ, incorrect titles given
 to the آئینه اسکندری by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli
 (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196,
 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
 IND. OFF. II.

- خردنامه سکندری (1) = سکندر نامه by Jāmi (d. A. H.
 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (2) given as
 special title to the second part of Nizāmī's
 اسکندرنامہ in 974, 5^b; 976, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
 A خرقه (the devotee's garment or emblem of Sūfī
 investiture), 653, 6; 1811.
 خرقاء لیلی, a tarji'band by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad
 Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 5.
 (i. e. خروج علیه الآئنة) (ذكر) 1890, 3^b.
 خروس, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 805.
 A کتاب جریده العصر = خریده القصر و جریده العصر by
 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-
 726, 850.
 الخزانة الجلالی or خزانة جلالی by Jalāl-aldin Bukhārī
 Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān (d. A. H. 827), q 654, 22¹;
 2598.
 خزانة العلم by Kānḥjī (A. H. 1229), 2261.
 A خزانة الفقه by Abū-allaith Samarḳandī (d. A. H. 375
 or 383), q 2608; 2632 and 2636, bayān VIII.
 خزانة الفوائد الجلالیة by Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb bin
 Ḥusain (A. H. 752), 2561.
 خزان و بهار (1) by Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharif
 Kāshif (A. H. 1060-1063), q 2206; (2) compendium
 of sciences by Mir 'Iwāḍ al-rīdī, 2229.
 خزانة جلالی, see الخزانة الجلالی above.
 خزانة عامره by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī
 Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; ex-
 tracts from the same, 490, 1; q 489; 622; 655;
 670; 909; 912; 1423; 1435; 1488; 1489;
 1500; 1524; 1552; 1563; 1572; 1710; 1722;
 2135.
 خزینه الآفات, anonymous, 2404.
 خزینه گنج = تذکره الهی by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd al-
 Hamadānī, with the takhalluṣ Ilāhī, q 923; 1435;
 1854.
 خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 788.
 خسرونامہ by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-
 726, 733; 1031, 2.
 خسرو و شیرین (1) = خسرو و شیرین by 'Abdallāh
 Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398;
 (2) = خسرو و شیرین by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli
 (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2;
 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203;
 q 986; (3) by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), q 1559;
 (4) by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A. H. 950),
 1437, 4; (5) by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with
 the takhalluṣ Sharif (d. after A. H. 1026), q 1515,
 end; (6) by Muḥammad Tāhir Wasli of Rai (under
 Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 101^b sq.; (7) = خسرو و شیرین
 by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999),
 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (8) = خسرو و شیرین
 by Nizāmī of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2;
 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3;
 N

- 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (9) by Rūh-alamin of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlah (d. A. H. 1047), 1539; q 2897; (10) = فرهاد و شیرین by Waḥshī Bāfiḳī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445.
- گل و هرمنز = گل و خسرو or خسرو و گل, an abridgement of the خسرو نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- خسرو مند, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 393.
- خشم و تندخویی, one of the seven qualities of the حب دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- خسوع و خضوع (humility and asceticism in Ṣūfism), 653, 13.
- خصلت سگ (د), 1927, fol. 6^b.
- قصه (كتاب or نسخة) = خسر = قصه خسرخان و دولرانی عشقیه or دولرانی خسرخان by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- خط (رساله در) by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- خط (كتاب رسم) لخط, q 2931; given as wrong title to the خط و سواد, ib.
- خطبة (in prose), 1746, fol. 73^a.
- خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة = (شرح) خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خطبة اخلاق ناصري by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī (A. H. 1098), 2172, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- خطبة الهی نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1034, 3^b.
- خطبة حديقہ حکيم سنائی by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 915, 1; 921, fol. 3^a sq.; 923, fol. 1^b sq.
- خطبة ديوان حکيم شفائي by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (under Shāhjahān), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (نقل من) خط شريف حضرت حقائق پناهي خواجه (short extract from the writings of 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 5.
- A خط متوازي (parallel line), 2261.
- A خط مستدير (circular line), ib.
- A خط مستقيم (straight line), ib.
- A خط منحنی (curved line), ib.
- خط و سواد (نسخه) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiḳī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- خطوط و رقعات (two collections of letters, notes, etc.), 2143.
- خطوط و رقعات متفرقه, 1763, 20.
- مجموعه خطوطها, A. H. 1173-1178, 2131.
- دخيرة خوارزمشاهي, abridgement of the by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 506-507), q 724-726, 1156; 2286, end.
- خلاص (خلاصة) الاورد by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- A خلاصة الفتاوى by Iftikhār-aldin Ṭāhir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام by Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abū-alkāsim (A. H. 755), 2562, ff. 1-77^b.
- خلاصة الاخبار by Khwāndamir (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; 1762, 4; 2055.
- خلاصة ارواح by Diyā-aldin Sunāmī, 1908.
- تذكرة تقي كاشي = خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taqī-aldin Kāshī, abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 724-726, 869; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1440; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 1812; khātimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- خلاصة الافكار by Abū Ṭalīb ibn Marḥūm (or Maḥfūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī aliṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; q 670; 724-726, 976 x 1171; 902; 909-912; 931; 1029; 1031; 1059; 1117; 1223; 1228; 1392; 1393; 1437; 1447; 1449; 1480; 1485; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1517; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1541; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1570; 1572; 1576; 1586; 1606; 1625; 1628; 1639; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1659; 1703; 1708; 1710; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1812; 2727.
- خلاصة الانساب by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1184), 583.
- خلاصة الاورد by Shihāb-aldin, i. e. Shaikh Shāh 'Isā, 2675.
- خلاصة البحر في التقاط التور by 'Abdallāh (known as 'Ubaid-allāh) Khalifah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, 1271.
- خلاصة البيديعي (on tropical figures) by Shams-aldin Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- خلاصة التجارب by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Nūrbakhshī, 2955.
- شرح خطبة = خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- (1) خلاصة التواريخ by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshī (or Rāi Munshī) of Patiyāla (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; (2) an anonymous abridgement of general history down to Bahādurshāh, 714, margin, 22.
- (كتاب) خلاصة الجامع في جمع الاحاديث A by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.

- A** خلاصة الحساب by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili with the takhalluṣ Bahā'i (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian paraphrases of, and commentaries on the same, 2251; 2252; abridged translation of the same by Luṭf-allāh Muḥandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 2251.
- خلاصة للقائى, given as general title to three Ṣūfī tracts in 1895.
- خلاصة حبیب (probably identical with the سیر خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبیب سیر (تواريخ), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خلاصة المنهج = (تفسير) خلاصة القادقين (منهج القادقين في الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif alkāshāni (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى by Muṭahhar bin Muṣaffar with the epithet of Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Ṣafar-khān (A.H. 1177), 3051.
- A** خلاصة الفتاوى (or simply خلاصة) by Iftikhār-aldin Ṭāhir Bukhārī (d. A.H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الکلام by 'Alī Ibrāhīm-khān Bahādur Naṣirjang with the takhalluṣ Khalīl (A.H. 1198), q 724-726, 809 x 976; 900; 1031; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1235; 1243; 1244; 1398; 1423; 1437; 1444; 1449; 1494; 1500, preface x 2; 1517; 1522; 1531; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1572; 1584; 1586; 1593; 1634; 1639; 1640; 1649; 1653; 1673; 1676; 1710; 1821.
- خلاصة اللطائف by 'Alīshāh Jāndār, q 654, 23b.
- خلاصة اللغات (1) by Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh al-Bākhārzi, q 2456; (2) an anonymous one, 2456, ff. 179b-206b.
- خلاصة المجربات, anonymous, 2346; 2347.
- خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد (كتاب) by Ādam bin Sayyid Isma'il bin Sayyid Buhwā Naḥshbandi (A.H. 1035-1037), 1892; q 652.
- A** خلاصة المفاهر or تکملة روض الرياحين or تکملة غوث القمذاني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22^a; poetical paraphrase by 'Abdī (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561.
- خلاصة المكاتيب by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshi (or Rāi Munshi) of Patiyāla (about A.H. 1107), 2109.
- خلاصة المناقب by 'Alī Hamadāni (A.H. 778), q 1850.
- خلاصة المنشآت (1) = مکتوبات (forms of letters), 2068; (2) before A.H. 1165, 2126, 1.
- خلاصة المنهج = تفسير خلاصة القادقين (an abridgement of his larger منهج القادقين في الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif alkāshāni (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- A** خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhūdī (A.H. 893), Persian translation of, 719; q 720.
- T** خلاصة الهيئة, Turkish version of 'Alī Kūshji's (d. A.H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة by Kātibi Rūmi (A.H. 956), q 2240.
- A** خلاصة في الالفية = خلاصة في التحو by Ibn Mālik (d. A.H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- خلاصة قوانين العلاج by 'Alī Ridā, 2349.
- A** خلاصة كتاب الافصح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة by Muḥammad alkashmīri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- خلاصة (on geomancy) by Ḥānī Shirwānī, q 2267.
- خلاصة احوال سلاطين = خلاصة احوال گوڑه و جای دیگر و مکانات قلعه گوڑه لکهنوتی و قصه پندوه or کیفیت مکانات قلعه گوڑه لکهنوتی و غیره by Shiyām Parshād Munshi (A.D. 1810), 2841.
- = خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبیب سیر (تواريخ) or خلاصة حبیب السیر, biographical extracts from Khwāndamīr's حبیب السیر, 100; see also خلاصة السیر above.
- رسالة = خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در علم سلوك غزالي, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), 1792.
- خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبیب سیر, see حبیب السیر above.
- خلاصة خمسة نظامی, 982; 2874.
- H** خلاصة سلطانی, Hindūstāni translation of an Arabic treatise of Abū Ḥafṣ Bukhārī by Ghulām Aḥmad (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2623; q 2621; 2709.
- تأريخ دلگشای = منتخب شاهنامه or لب لباب or تواريخ شمشيرخانی or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad) al-Ḥusaini (A.H. 1063), 883-890.
- خلاصة صغير, a smaller collection of Ṣā'ib of Isfahān's (d. A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089) poems, q 1608.
- خلاصة كبير, a larger collection of the same poems, q 1606, 1; 1607.
- P** خلاصة كيداني, Pushtū exposition of, 2632-2636, bayān IV; 2637, bayān V.
- خلاصة لطائف الخيال by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A.H. 1157), 1739; 1740.
- خلاصة مستخلص, anonymous glossary of the Kūrān, 2701.
- A** خلافة (spiritual succession in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

- خلد الله عمره ابدأ, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 464.
- خلد برين by Wahshi Bāfi (d A.H. 991 or 992), q 1444.
- خلد برين, chronogram for A.H. 896, 724-726, 1533.
- A خلق الانسان (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- A خلق الغرس (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
- A خليفة (spiritual successor in a Sūfī order), 653, 6.
- خليفة الزماني, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Naḥshbandī, the author of the *معارف* (see above), 652; comp. سیدی.
- A خمخانه قادری by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5.
- A الخمرة (قصيدة) by 'Umar ibn al-Fārid (d A.H. 632), commentary on, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d A.H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; another by Jāmi, styled لوامع (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1.
- خمسة امير خسرو by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186, 6-10; 1187, 5-9; 1188, 6-10; 1196-1200; q 724-726, 391.
- خمسة جامی = پنج گنج جامی by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7.
- خمسة جماليه by Jamālī (A.H. 805-820), 1284.
- خمسة روح الامين by Rūḥ-alamīn of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mīr Jumlaḥ (d A.H. 1047), q 1539; 1540.
- خمسة ناتمه = خمسة ضرورت by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.
- خمسة عبدك by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- خمسة فيفي (unfinished) by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d 1004), q ib., 398.
- خمسة قاسمی by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A.H. 979), 1437; 1438.
- خمسة کمال الدین خواجو کرمانی by Kamāl-aldin Khwājū Kirmānī (d probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- خمسة نظامی = پنج گنج نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), 972-981; q 2459; 3061; extracts from the same, 982; 2874; selections from the same, 1741, 5; an imitation of the same, q 1439.
- خمسة بت و سرخ بت by 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d A.H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- خواب (equal in numerical value to راحت = 609), 724-726, 954.
- خواب بر خاستن, (ذکر از), 3058, 7.
- خواب تعبیر, incorrect title of Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirīn's *سیرین* in 2275.
- خواب نامه, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq, 2278.
- خواب و خیال (كتاب) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- خواب و خیال (مثنوی) by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975 (4).
- خواتیم or غزلیات خواتیم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127 3^e; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- رسالة القدسية التقييدية = مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين or انفس قدسيه or رساله منسوبه or رسالة قدسيه by Bahā-aldin Naḥshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extract from the same (styled سخنان خواجه پارسا or الحاشية القدسية) by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- الحاشية القدسية = سخنان خواجه پارسا, see the preceding work.
- خواجه حسن بصری (حکایت), 2802, 8.
- (ذکر) خواجه خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الحالی short biography of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (d A.H. 575), 1923, 1.
- (تقصه) خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازگران و حکایت عرض الخیر و حکایت سک و عفريت Kadkhudā Marzubān (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
- رسالة مناجات (خواجہ) = (رساله) خواجه عبد الله انصاری (بندنامه) عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- (رساله) خواجه گرگ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خوارقات (A.H. 981), 1869, VII.
- خوارق عادات (Sūfī term), explained 644, muḥaddimah.
- (در) خواص اسماء و آیات by 'Abd-al'ālī bin Ḥusain (A.H. 926), 1762, 30.
- (رساله در) خواص افیون by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- خواص للمیون, Persian extract from Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Ḍamirī's (d A.H. 808) Arabic work *حياة للمیون* by Muḥammad Taḥī Tabrizī (under Shāh 'Abbās II), 2796.
- تذکره صیدیه = (رساله در) خواص للمیون by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- A خواص الرسول (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- خواص جغرات, 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
- خواص چند مقدمه تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b.
- خواص داتة الارض, 714, margin, 7 end.
- خواص شیرها جانوران, 714, margin, fol. 481^b.

- خواص کلام رقیانی = خواص قرآن, anonymous, 2706.
 خواص گل ارمی, 714, margin, fol. 304^a.
 خواص مروارید, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.
 اسناد قصیده برده = خواص و اسناد در بسیار خواندن (preface to the *ترجمه قصیده شریفه*, 2650, fol. 43^a sq.).
 خوان خلیل by Zuhūr of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511, 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
 خوان نعمت (کتاب), on cookery, by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.
 خوان یغما = یغما or یغمان (an Arabic-Persian-Dakhni vocabulary), 3053.
 H خوب ترنگ in Hindi verse, from sayings and traditions of Kamāl Muḥammad (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
 بوستان خیال, i.e. the third bahār of the *خورشید نامه*, 839-845.
 (جمشید و خورشید) or *خورشید و جمشید* by Salmān of Sāwa (A.H. 763), 1243, 1.
 (مثنوی or قصه) *خورشید و ماه* by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
 خوش طبع, chronogram for A.H. 987, 724-726, 1447.
 (رساله) خوشنویسی, mathnawī on calligraphy, 2766.
 (گلستان) commentary on Sa'di's *گلستان* by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (d. A.H. 1169), q 680.
 خیاط نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1033, 10.
 (کتاب) خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی, Pushtū-Persian dictionary, third maḳālah and a fragment of the first, 2450.
 H خیال بزبان هندی, 1150, fol. 220.
 خیر التجارب, abridgement of the *طب اکبری* of Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Ārzū (d. after A.H. 1130), 2341; 2345, 2.
 خیر المجالس, discourses of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (d. A.H. 757), collected by Ḥamid (A.H. 756), q 2565.
 (کتاب) *خمیه همایون* by Ahlī Shīrāzi (d. A.H. 942), 1432, 8.

ن

- (1) designation of محمود شبستری in 2663; (2) designation of the *نزهة الزاهد* in 2973.
 دارالنامه by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, revised by Kaiḳubād bin Miḥyār, 787.
 (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.

- (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.
 داستان ابراهیم شاه ادهم by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.
 داستان در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.
 داستان منیر = داستان شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087.
 داستان قاز و باز by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.
 حکایت قهرمان قاتل or قهرماننامه = داستان قهرمان by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
 در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد, episode of the *شیرین و خسرو* by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
 داستانهای پنجگانه, 1994, 39.
 داغ دلبنده, chronogram for A.H. 1095, 2106.
 (قصیده) داغگاه by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū' (or Kulū') Farrukhī of Sistān (d. probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also *دیوان قزخی*.
 (کیفیت) دانستن احوال یونه, 527, 6.
 (لباب در) دانستن اصطلاح, anonymous, 2257.
 (در) دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1762, 24.
 دانشنامه جهان by Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī bin Amīrān (or bin 'Alī Mirān or bin 'Alī 'Amrān, seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), 2173; 2174.
 or کتاب العلائی or حکمت علائی = دانشنامه علائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمس حکمیه, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2218.
 (قصه) داودس بهاو, 1994, 12.
 A دائرة (circle), 2261.
 دائرة وجود, treated in 1924, 11.
 (نسخه) دائرة وجود و هیئت by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.
 دبستان مذاهب, probably by Mubād Shāh (shortly after A.H. 1063), 2542-2547.
 (ذکر خروج) دجال لعین, 1890, 3^b.
 (ذکر مولود) دجال لعین, ib., 3^a.
 (جزء اول) دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند, 501, 2.
 در اباحت سماع, two risālas, by Fakhr-aldin Zarādī of Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 در اثبات کشف, a Ṣūfī letter, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 (رساله) در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury, 2735.
 (بیان) در احوال, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

- در احوال گروه صوفیه (رساله), 1890, 1.
- در اختلاف زمانه, *kaşidah* by Ja'far Zatlali of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
- در اخلاق حمیده (نظم), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî (d. A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- حصار اکمل = (رساله) در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A, ascribed to 'Abd-alḥâdir Jilânî (d. A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
- در استعمال درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیروست, 2295, 3.
- در اصطلاحات اهل تصوف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- by Maḥmūd of Shirâz (a pupil of Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni), 1922, 24.
- در اصول حکمت نظری, on speculative philosophy, i.e. the second makâlâh of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Amulî (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- در اصول ریاضی, on mathematics, i.e. the third makâlâh of the second kism of the same work, ib.
- در الانبیا = در المجالس by Saif-al-din Zafar (or Saif al-Zafar) Naubahârî, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase in Dakhni, q 1882.
- در امراض بعضی دوا (رساله) by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d. A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- در انتخاب اخلاق, منتخب, an ethical treatise, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.
- در انشا = مناظر الانشا by 'Imâd-al-din (or Najm-al-din) Maḥmūd Gâwân bin Muḥammad Jilânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (d. A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- در اوزان مشقال و درهم و دینار و غیره (رساله) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥaẓîn of Jilân (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- در باب بختن نان و پلاو و مختصرات نسخه چند, recipes taken from the کتاب خوان و قلیه و غیره, 2792, VII.
- در باب زلزله شیراز by Mirzâ Kûcak of Shirâz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- در بعضی مباحث قانون (شرح) by 'Imâd-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirâz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- در بیان احوال جواهر = جواهر نامه by Muḥammad bin Maṅṣûr (under Abû-alfath Khalil Bahâdurkhân of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- در بیان احوال کشمیر = تاریخ مولوی توفیق, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmiri (under 'Âlamgir), 3035.
- در بیان (احوال) آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
- در بیان اخفا (فصل), 1765, 3.
- در بیان ادغامات, ib.
- در بیان اذکار و اشغال (رساله) by 'Abd-aljalil Ilâhâbâdî, of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34^e.
- در بیان اسمی چهارده معصوم الخ, 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- در بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک tract on chronology, 2628^b.
- در بیان الف و لام تعریف (فصل), 1765, 3.
- در بیان امراض پیش از اقسام و ادویات آن (کتاب), explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- در بیان انساب طالبین (کتاب), translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwâjah Mir bin 'Imâd-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alî-ahṣainî, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
- در بیان انواع خطها, 714, margin, 21^e.
- در بیان ایمان, ib., 8.
- در بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت, 1994, 30.
- در بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان, 580, first tract.
- در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوة (باب نهم), 2802, 6.
- در بیان تنوین (فصل), 1765, 3.
- در بیان توبه, 714, margin, 8.
- در بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره (رساله), 1925, 3.
- در بیان حجام که در شهر اکهند پور سکونت میداشت, 1994, 16.
- در بیان حقیقت روح, in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7.
- در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل (کلمه چند), و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- در بیان خان جهان هجو, *kaşidah* by Ja'far Zatlali of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.
- در بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران, 2985, 6^f.
- در بیان دفع گل چشم, in mathnawi baits, 2985, 6^a.
- در بیان ذکر صبح و شام (فصل), 1924, 24.
- در بیان راجه اتم, 1994, 14.
- در بیان راجه اندر دمن, 1994, 24 x 25.
- در بیان راجه اوده دندانک نام, 1994, 23.
- در بیان راجه بردهمان, 1994, 36.
- در بیان راجه بهکراج والی تهرمت, 1994, 26.
- در بیان راجه جتر کند (جتر آکند) والی بردوان, 1994, 38.
- در بیان راجه جک سین بهمت پور, 1994, 21.
- در بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا, 1994, 22.

- 17, 1994, 17. در بیان راجه سدهرما والی ملک کامروپ
 37, 1994, 37. در بیان راجه سکهندی
 5, 1994, 5. در بیان راجه سنکرام شور
 در بیان راجه کهند (کند or) حرب دیو والی ادیسه
 (اوریه or اودیسه) 1994, 28.
 27, 1994, 27. در بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده
 by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d about A.H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
 3, 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان ساکن
 by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī (d A.H. 1200), 655.
 رساله or رساله سیم = در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب
 در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان
 the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1;
 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 2, 2770, 2. (قصیده) در بیان قواعد تیر اندازی
 3, 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان قواعد وقف
 ib. (فصل) در بیان مخارج حروف
 8, 714, margin. در بیان مذاهب
 رساله فنائیه = (رساله) در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله
 by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd, 1917.
 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning. در بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات
 1927, fol. 48^b sq. در بیان نفی و اثبات
 by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), q 1855.
 by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḳ, 1925, 1. (رساله) در بیان واحدیت
 1927, fol. 38^b. در بیان وضو عام و خاص
 3, 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان های
 by Nizām-al-din alfārūḳī althānisari albalkhī (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
 2999. (رساله) در بند
 by Kuṭb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd alshirāzī (d A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; q 724-726, 1188; 2221.
 by Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri of Baḡrah (d A.H. 516), q 724-726, 108.
 رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or رساله در فاخر = الدرّة الفاخرة
 by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
 by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792. (کتاب) الدرّة الفاخرة
 by Abū Ṭālib alishfahānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.
 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1903. (رساله) در تجرّد نفس
 Persian ترجمه رساله النفس = در تحقیق ماهیت نفس
 = رساله النفس translation of his own Arabic
 by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 2149. رساله فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد
 تهلیلیه ملا = (رساله) در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید
 by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
 رساله = (رساله وجزوه) در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود
 by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5. فی الوجود
 4, 2295, 4. در تدبیر حبالی و مولود
 by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233. (رساله) در تشریح
 504, fol. 331^b. در تشریح روزهای بزرگان اهل اسلام
 by Muḥammad Kādirī (A.H. 1210), 1906. (رساله) در تصرف
 by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part. در تعریف خر
 (مثنوی) در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
 by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
 short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a. در تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه
 2148, 1. در تعریف شطرنج
 رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق = در تعریف عقل و عشق
 or علم or فی صفة العقل or رجحان عشق بر عقل
 the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2;
 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 the shorter poem on Kashmīr by Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9. در تعریف کشمیر
 the larger poem on Kashmīr by the same (A.H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6. در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر
 by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), q 1558, 6. در تعریف کوه کشمیر
 by (مثنوی) در تعریف و... کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی
 by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
 by Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (under Jahāngīr), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq. در تعریف هندوستان
 the first prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2;
 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
 1762, 27. در تمهید معذرت جهت تصور ادراک و عبادت

- by Sūzani (d A. H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- در توصیف افیون حلاوت معجون (on opium), 617, fol. 92b.
- by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- by Agil-aldin 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A. H. 883), q 724-726, 208.
- درجه العلماء, q 654, fol. 3^a sq.
- رساله صاحب or رساله سیوم = در جواب صاحب دیوان در بیان صاحب or در سوال صاحب دیوان or دیوان و جواب, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (در استعلام) درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست, 2295, 3.
- 714, margin, 8.
- (رساله), a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- حکمة الاشراق = (کتاب الهیاکل) در حکمت اشراق A by Shihāb-aldin al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardi (d A. H. 576, 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- در حکمت عملی, on practical philosophy, i.e. the first maqālah of the second kism of the فنون نفائس by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- 714, margin, 18.
- (رساله) by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
- by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- (الباب) در دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.
- by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.
- by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 8.
- در ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنت مکان و حضرت تیمور سلطان (after A. H. 1213), 531.

- (گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقایع اوضاع و احوال ملوک پسندیده شیم عجم کبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- 2019, fol. 31.
- (مختصر) در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- q 2513.
- poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamanī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- kaṣidah by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 11.
- 1872.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سوال صاحب دیوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or جواب, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- or رساله طریق توجه خواجه = (رساله) در شرائط ذکر رساله طریق or رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq., 1357, 7; 1376.
- (رساله), 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- kaṣidah by Ḳāḍizāda-i-Karahrūd, (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
- ربعه محمد قلی سلیم = در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- 2787.
- by Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- episode of the شیرین و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣṣī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- رساله استرلاب = (مختصر) در صنعت استرلاب, probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

above. (رساله) در شرائط ذکر see در طریقه نقشبندیه.

رساله چهارم = در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل از رسال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

در علم الجفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

by 'Ubaid Zakānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

در علم تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.

(مختصر) در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن of a treatise of Shihāb-al-dīn Makṭūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

by 'Alā'-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.

in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, 2256, 3.

(مجموعه نکات ارسطو) در علم حکمت ترجمه مقاله = مجموعه نکات ارسطو, 1921, 1.

رساله (رساله) در علم رباعی incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیة by 'Alā'-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.

(1) by Uwais allāṭifī of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.

(1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

(نسخه) در علم طب, fragment of, 2370.

(رساله منظومه) در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله) در علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع

by Burhān-al-dīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

by 'Ubaid Zakānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

در علم موسیقی, an abstract of Kāḍī Ḥusain's مفتاح (or السرور) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, first treatise.

(حلّ التقویم) در علم نجوم مختصر در معرفت (رساله) (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see شرح رساله سی فصل.

شرح رساله سی فصل.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل see در عقل above.

by 'Alā'-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

(نسخه) در علم هیئت (هیئت) commentary on Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muḥaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.

ترجمه کونک شاستر = (رساله) در عورت, 2799, 4.

رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الذرة الفاخرة = (رساله) در فاخره A by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

by 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.

در فصیلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.

extract from, and commentary on the کنز الدقائق of Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn Nasafī (d. A. H. 710 or 711) by Sulaimān Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shabbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-dīn (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.

(نسخه) در فن فلاح, anonymous, 2791.

رساله در معما or رسالة فی المعما = (رساله) در فن معما or معما حسین or معمایات or رسالة معما or رسالة میر حسین در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

کنز التحف = (رساله) در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

(رساله) در فوائد سفر حکایت (در مدح or رساله or ملك) = (رساله) در فوائد سفر the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

1765, 3.

(كتاب) در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.

(رساله) در کلیات تحقیقات ادویه های مفرده drugs, 714, margin, 1.

(رساله) در کیمیا, 2786.

(نسخه) در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

(رساله) در لغت ترکی, Turki-Persian glossary, 2441.

در ماتم محمد شریف by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.

در مبارکباد طوی, in ornate prose, 206, fol. 48^a.

رساله دوم or مجالس خمسة = در مجلس پنجگانه, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.

by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.

by Hāfiẓ (قصیده) در مدح امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین of Shirāz (d. A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.

رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = در مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح or نصیحت و بند, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

by (قصیده) در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی علیه الرحمة Nasim (of unknown date), 1734, fol. 89^b.

در مدح (حکایت or رساله) شمس الدین نازنگو, see above. (رساله) در فوائد سفر.

by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d. A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.

رساله طریق توحید = (رساله) در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رساله طریق or رساله در شرائط ذکر خواجها by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله) در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldīn, called Ghiyāth alṭāḥib or almutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.

a mathnawī, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.

كتاب (رساله or) = (رساله) در معرفت اسطرلاب (اسطرلاب or) by Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

در معرفت انواع اسیان و هجران و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.

by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) = (رساله) كتاب by Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = (رساله) در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldīn 'Abd-al'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.

در معرفت جواهر, 1762, 25.

(داستان) در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آغرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.

رساله فی المعنا or رساله در فن معنا = (رساله) در معنا or معناه حسین or معنیات or رساله معنا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

2525, 2.

در معنی الفاظ, 714, margin, 8.

در مفصله سنین در میان پیغمبران, 714, margin, 21^c.

در مکنون (1) selections from the مثنوی, by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusaini al'askarī (before A.H. 1049), q 1103; (2) = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.

short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.

در منشاء ظهور چوب چینی, 2295, 10.

by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2 (3).

در موسیقی, 714, margin, 5, second treatise.

رساله پنجم = در نصیحة الملوك of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.

(رساله) در نصیحت و رغبت or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو, see above. در مدح انکیانو, پروری.

در نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر, poem by Ja'far Zatlālī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.

(مثنوی) در واقعه جانسوز کر بلا by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.

(رساله) در ورد ماهیت هر چیز, a metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.

714, margin, 25, fol. 413^a.

(رساله) در هجویات بعضی از مردم دکن Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.

(Persian dialect), explained, 2138.

857. (حکایت) دزد و قاضی.

2826; قصه آتش پرستان or تاریخ گبران = داستان 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

by Muḥyi-aldīn Ghulām Khwāshdil, 1763, 3.

q 2276. (كتاب) دستور ابراهیم کرمانی.

by Bahā-i-'Abbās Aḥmad Ḥusaini 'Alawī, 2963.

اختیارات قاسمی = دستور الاطبا Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa (d. after A.H. 1033), 2318-2322; first maḳālāh only, 2323; 2324, 1.

دستور الافاضل, q 2459.

دستور الانشا by Yār Muḥammad Kalandar (A. H. 1151-1170), 2128.

دستور للقائى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

دستور العلاج by Sulṭān 'Alī Ṭālib of Khurāsān (commenced A. H. 933), 2307; 2308; incomplete copy of the first maḳālah, 2309.

دستور العروض, incorrect title given to the دستور النظم (see below), in 2944.

دستور العمل (1) the revenue system under Akbar, by Rājah Todar Mal, 432; (2) statistical accounts of India and Persia, 415, 4; (3) statistical record of Bangālāh and adjoining parts of India (A. D. 1775, January to April), 482; (4) tract on districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, by Mir Abū-alkāsim (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a; (5) elegant prose-writings by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d A. H. 1011), 2122, fasil 5, fol. 18^b sq.; (6) دستور العمل = مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب, notes and letters of 'Ālamgīr (collected A. H. 1156), 380-382; (7) on numeral notation, an extract from the سباق نامه of Ānand Rām Mukhlis (about A. H. 1142), 2125; (8) Sūfic tract by Maḥmūd Baḥrī (before A. H. 1154), 1916; (9) on the management of tax and revenue accounts by Udaicand, son of Rangiladās Nāmi Kāyath (A. H. 1202), 2736; (10) ميزان فى كتاب ميزان or الميزان فى القرب or علم القرب (different from the ميزان القرب), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

دستور العمل آگاهى, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

دستور العمل بقول اطباى هندی, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 2792, IV.

دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران (در بیان), 2985, 6f.

دستور العمل عدالت‌های تعلّقه, the Bengal code of laws, translated into Persian by A. Falconer (A. D. 1793), 2722.

دستور العمل فى تصحيح الجداول, commentary on the زنج جديد سلطانى, the revised edition of Sulṭān Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841) by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Miram (A. H. 904), q 2237.

دستور العمل و اختراعات تازه by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 30.

دستور الكتاب by Abū-albarakāt of Nishāpūr, q 2120, 1.

دستور المبتدى by Ṣāfi bin Naṣir, 2428; a passage from the same in 2429, 2; q 2430; 2431.

دستور النظم, incorrectly styled دستور العروض, by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bāḳir Mūsawī Wāliḥ (A. H. 1140), 2119; 2944.

دستور الوزرا by Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin Humām-al-dīn Khwān-damīr (d A. H. 941), q 2055.

دستور شگرف by Bhūpat Rāi (after A. H. 1025), 2138; 2139.

دستور فائض التور = در آداب لباس by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

دستور قاضى, on epistolography, by Kādī Mas'ūd of Rai (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1102.

دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال or كتاب جدولى, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.

دستور همت, poetical version of the قصه کامروپ by Muḥammad Murād (A. H. 1096), q 821.

دعاگوی سلطانی (royal chaplain), 2563.

دعاى بر کشتى نشستن, 714, margin, fol. 70^a.

دعاى معروف کرخى لحاجة, 1923, 32.

الدعوات, (زبدة), anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

الدعوات (مفتاح) by Wajih-al-dīn (A. H. 1006), 2271.

(مجمع) الدعوات و منهج الدعوات A, designated by مت, q 2973.

دعوة (علم), 2802, 5.

دفع گل چشم (در بیان), in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6^a.

دقائق الاشعار (probably by 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī, about A. H. 1172), q 903; 908; 912.

دقائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr (A. H. 1145), 2120; 2121; 2945.

دلائل النبوة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

دلائل نبوت محمدی T, Turkish translation of Mu'in-almiskīn's (d A. H. 907) معارج النبوة, q 138, end.

دلرباى by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, third mathnawī; 1291, 5.

دلیل المتحررين (كتاب) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).

دمشق خیال by Bālkrishn Brahman Hīṣārī (A. H. 1085), 1897.

دوازده امام (twelve times امام), chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 133.

مقدمه فرهنگ = دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.

دوبياز (meat-curry), 2792, VII, 4; 2978, 3.

دو خون شده, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724-726, 411 x 412.

دولتخانه اکبر آباد (کتابه) by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.

دولتخانه پادشاهی (مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابه) by the same, ib., 2, fol. 79^b.

(مثنوی در تعریف) دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180
or 1181), 1710, 8.

جامع, on the chase, an extract from the
العالم, portion of, 2795.

قصه or قصه خضرخان و دولرانی = دولرانی خضرخان
by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12;
1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26;
q 724-726, 391.

دویم از ماه ربیع الثانی, chronogram for A. H. 988,
724-726, 1447.

تجنیسات = ده باب
'Abdallāh Kātibi (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth
mathnawi; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.

ده خصلت سگ, 1927, fol. 6b.

دهد حق گشایش های بیشک, chronogram for A. H.
1101, 825.

دھرا (couplet or distich in Hindī), 2021.

دھرید (Hindi or Braj song), 2015.

اسرار نهان شرع or ترجمه پوتھی = (ترجمه) دھرم شاستر
(translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-al-din
'Alī Rasā'ī (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni (d. A. H.
786), q 1850.

abridgement of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz
alkāshifī's (d. A. H. 910) روضة القتها, q 160-162.

(1) by Rukn-al-din Auhadi Marāghī Isfahānī
(d. A. H. 738), q 1228; (2) a title, sometimes given
to the روضة المحبتین by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794),
1852; an imitation of the same, q 724-726,
1292; (3) by 'Imād-al-din Faḳīh 'Imād (d. A. H.
773 or 793), q 1852.

دھن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور, 1994, 11.

(قصه) دھنوتتر و شاگرد او, 1994, 6.

سوگند or قسم = دیب S, explained, 2005.

دیباجه احقر فقیر واجد by Muhammad Wājid (under
Muhammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.

دیباجه شاهنامه = دیباجه بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباجه بهار دانش, preface to 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'ī of
Lāhūr's بهار دانش by Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī
of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061), 806-815 and 817, beginning;
q 2090; 2940; 3060.

دیباجه بهار سخن, preface to Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī's
بهار سخن by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.

دیباجه بیاض by Nūr-al-din Muhammad Nīmatkhān
'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.

دیباجه توحید by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.

دیباجه خوان خلیل by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand
(d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.

دیباجه دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H.
1054), 2936, fol. 96^a.

دیباجه دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, preface to the diwān of
Abū Ṭālib Kalīm (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), probably
by Jalāl-al-din Muhammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (about A. H.
1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.

دیباجه دیوان حکیم طفیلی, preface to the diwān of
Ṭufāilī Lāhijī (d. A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.

دیباجه دیوان خاتان, preface to the diwān of Faṭḥ 'Alī
Shāh of Persia (A. H. 1227) by 'Abd-alwahhāb
Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.

دیباجه دیوان قدسی, preface to the diwān of Muḥam-
mad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056)
by Jalāl-al-din Muhammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (A. H. 1048),
1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q
1763, 21.

دیباجه دیوان نعمتخان عالی, preface to the diwān of
Nūr-al-din Muhammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H.
1121 or 1122), 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

دیباجه زلالی, Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or
1025) own preface to his سیم سیم, 1494, 2,
fol. 20^b sq.; 1496, fol. 1^b sq.

دیباجه سفینه مرزا محمد حسین, 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

دیباجه ساقینامه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr
(d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.

دیباجه بایسنغری = دیباجه شاهنامه (A. H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباجه غرة الكلام, prose-preface to Amir Khusrau of
Dihli's third diwān (A. H. 702), 1186, 1; 1187, 3;
1188, 3; 1189, 4; 1190, 4; 1192.

دیباجه غم, chronogram for A. H. 1065, 1634, 2.

دیباجه کارنامه by Tulsīrām bin Dūnicānd, 3049, fol.
153^b sq.

دیباجه (رساله) گلزار ابراهیم by Zuhūri of Tarshiz
or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4;
1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1;
1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

دیباجه مجمل للمکمة, 714, margin, 4.

دیباجه محمد گلندام, preface to Hāfiẓ' diwān by his
friend Muhammad Gulandām, 1246, fol. 1^b sq.;
1253, fol. 1^b sq.; 1254, fol. 1^b sq.; 1256, fol. 1^b
sq.; 1257, fol. 1^b sq.; 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266,
fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

دیباجه مختصر بر شرح ابیات, 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh
al-'Abbāsī's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) preface to his
شرح حدیقه, 923, fol. 11^b sq.

دیباجه معیار الادراک by Jush Bilib or Amnig Bilib = دیباجه معیار الادراک
by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H.
1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589,
VI; 1590, IX.

- کنز الموسيقى, preface to the دیباجہ نوپاؤ گلشن خیال, 2021, fol. 2^b sq.
- طغرا, Tughra of Mashhad's preface to the دیباجہ ملا سیر of Zulālī (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1497, fol. 1^b sq.
- دیباجہ نور by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- دیباجہ واجد by Muḥammad Wājid (under Muḥammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- دیدہ بیدار or دیدہ بیدیدار by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i Isfahānī (A.H. 990), extracts from, 1532^c.
- الذین (کتاب وجہ) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- دی = the nature and cures of fluxes, by Dr. W. Cockburn, of London (d. A.D. 1739), Persian translation of, 2957.
- دیوان (خاتمہ) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- دیوان انجادی by Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadi, (1) in Persian; (2) in Rekhta (A.H. 1192), both q 1716.
- دیوان (مرزا) ابراهیم بدخشی by Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshi (d. A.H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- دیوان ابن حسام by Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-din of Khūsaf in Kūhistān (d. A.H. 875), 724-726, 826.
- دیوان ابن یمن by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A.H. 745), 1230; 2881.
- دیوان ابو الحسن علی بن عثمان الجلابی المجویری by Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d. after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- دیوان ابو الفرج رونی by Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūnī (under the Sultāns Ibrāhīm and Mas'ūd III of Ghazna), 905.
- دیوان ابو بکر وراق A by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Warrāq of Tirmidh (d. A.H. 370), q 647, 264; 648 and 649.
- دیوان ابو ترابیک by Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān, with the takhalluṣ Kāmi and Firḡati (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1523.
- دیوان ابو طالب الاصفهانی by Abū Ṭālib al-iṣfahānī (d. A.H. 1221), q 696; 2727.
- دیوان ابو طالب کلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (دیباجہ) to it, probably by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (about A.H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- دیوان ابهری probably by Athir-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari (d. A.H. 663), q 2459.
- دیوان اثر by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (1) in Persian, (2) in Rekhta, q 2975 (1 x 2).
- دیوان اثیر اخسیکتی by Athir-al-din of Akhsikat (d. A.H. 608), 1029.
- دیوان اثیر اومانی by Athir-al-din 'Abdallāh of Aumān (d. A.H. 656 or 665), 1058.
- دیوان احسن by Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh (before A.H. 1039), 1601.
- دیوان احمدشاه P by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, the great Afghān conqueror (d. A.H. 1186), q 2917.
- دیوان احمد نامی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaqi (d. A.H. 536), 910; 2863.
- دیوان ادیب صابر by Jalāl-al-din (or Shihāb-al-din) Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adib Ṣābir of Tirmidh (d. A.H. 538, 540, 544, 546 or 547), 911.
- دیوان آذری by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. A.H. 866), q 2036.
- دیوان آزاد by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A.H. 1200), 1722.
- دیوان ازرقی by Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr Zain-al-din Azraqi (d. A.H. 527), 909.
- دیوان اسیر by Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Isfahān (d. A.H. 1049), 1541-1546.
- دیوان آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Aṣhnā (d. A.H. 1077), 1584; 1585.
- دیوان آصف (1) by Āṣaf or Āṣafi (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487; (2) by Muḥammad Kūli Āṣaf or Āṣafā of Kumm (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1604.
- دیوان آصفی قهستانی by Āṣafi bin Muḥim-al-din Nīmat-allāh of Kūhistān (d. A.H. 923), 1393-1397; q 724-726, 832.
- دیوان اطهرخان by Aṭharikhān bin Amir Nizām-al-din of Bukhārā (under 'Ālamgir), q 1672.
- دیوان آفتاب by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āftāb (d. A.H. 1221), (1) in Persian, 1727; (2) in Rekhta, q ib.
- دیوان افضل نامی by Afḡal Nāmī of Rai (a friend of Umīdī), q 724-726, 1125.
- دیوان التمثل A by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- دیوان الرسائل A by the same, q ib.
- انشاء or منشآت جامی = دیوان الرسائل جامی by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- دیوان الشعر A by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- دیوان املی by Imāmī of Harāt (under Abaḡākhān), q 724-726, 629.
- دیوان امانی (1) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; (2) by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after A.H. 1061), 1571.

- ديوان اميد by Muhammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān Ummid of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1155 or 1159), 1703.
- ديوان امير خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1193; 1194; 2879; specimens in 1222; q 1186, 3.
- P ديوان (مرزا) انصاري, q 2450.
- ديوان انوري by Aḥmad-al-din 'Alī Anwari of Mahnah (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on the same, 947-949; the first of them, q 968.
- ديوان اوحدي by Rukn-al-din Aḥmad Marāghī Isfahānī (d. A. H. 738), q 724-726, 874; 1228.
- ديوان اول جامي = فائقة الشبَاب, the first diwān of Jāmi (A. H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwān, 1310-1313.
- ديوان باقرخان by Muhammad Bākir Najm-i-thānī, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 2.
- ديوان بدرچاق by Badr-al-din (or Fakhr-al-din) Muḥammad of Cāc or Shāsh, called Badr-i-Cāc (d. after A. H. 746), 1232; 1233.
- ديوان برهمن = ديوان چندر بهان برهمن or ديوان غزل by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان بخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899.
- ديوان (قديم مرزاي) بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d. A. H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان ثابت by Muhammad Afḍal-al-din Thābit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701.
- ديوان ثالث جامي = خاتمة الحیوة, the third diwān of Jāmi (A. H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- ديوان ثاني جامي = واسطة العقد, the second diwān of Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.
- ديوان ثنائی by Ḥusain Thanā'ī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 996), 1449; 1450.
- ديوان جعفر = گفتۀ جعفر زتلی by Ja'far Zata'li of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054.
- ديوان جلال by Jalāl-al-din bin 'Aḍud-al-din of Yazd (d. A. H. 793), 1275.
- ديوان or ديوان مولانا رومي = ديوان جلال الدين رومي by Jalāl-al-din Rūmi (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان جمال الدين بن عبد الرزاق by Jamāl-al-din bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān (d. A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869.
- ديوان چندر بهان برهمن, see ديوان برهمن above.
- ديوان حافظ by Shams-al-din Muhammad Ḥafiz of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 724-726, 269; 2459; commentaries and keys on the same, 1269-1274; q 1151; 1418; a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in the diwān, 2903.
- ديوان حزين by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
- ديوان حسن دملوی by Najm-al-din Ḥasan Sanjari of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1223-1227.
- ديوان حسن غزنوی by Ashraf-al-din (or Sharaf-al-din or Abū-al'ali) Ḥasan of Ghazna (d. A. H. 565), 931-933.
- ديوان حضرت غوث الثقلین by Muḥyi-al-din 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 930.
- ديوان حصري by 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūri of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 1442.
- ديوان حکيم شغائی, see ديوان شغائی below.
- ديوان حکيم طفيلي (ديباجة), preface to the diwān of Ṭufailī Lāhijī (d. A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان حيدري تبريزي by Haidari of Tabriz (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1344.
- ديوان حيرتي by Muhammad Taqi-al-din Hairati of Tūn (d. A. H. 961), 1435.
- ديوان خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; preface (ديباجة) to it by 'Abd-alwahhāb Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديوان خاقاني by Afḍal-al-din Badil Ibrāhīm Khākānī of Shirwān (d. probably A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from the same diwān, 951; some other qaṣidas, 1765, 9; commentary on the diwān, 968-970; fragment of a commentary on the first qaṣidah, 1765, 8; other commentaries, q 968.
- ديوان خالص by Ḥusain Khālīṣ (d. A. H. 1122), 1672; 1673.
- ديوان (كمال الدين) خواجو by Kamāl-al-din Abū-al'aṭā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان خوش by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1205), 2906; q 2926.
- P ديوان خوشحالخان, q 2450.
- ديوان داعي by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- ديوان درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), (1) in Persian, q 2975, 1; (2) in Rekhta, q 2975, 2.
- ديوان دقاقی by Shams-al-din Muhammad Daqā'iqi of Marw-i-Shāhjahān, q 724-726, 517.
- ديوان ديوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, C.

- H** ديوان ذکا by Khūb Cand bin Bhawāni Cand Dhakā or Dhukā (d. A. H. 1262), extracts from, 702, fol. 137^a sq.
- راجا ديوان by Rājā or Rājah (before A. H. 1158), 1702.
- ديوان رحيم probably by Muḥammad Raḥimkhān Karā'ili, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim (under Muḥammadshāh), 1705.
- ديوان رسا by Īzadbakhsh Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), 1658.
- A** ديوان رسائل by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafi-aldin, called 'Imād-aldin Kātib, of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- ديوان رشيد الدين وطواط by Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwāṭ of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), q 724-726, 563.
- ديوان رضا by Muḥammad Riḍā of Juwain (d. after A. H. 1046), 1538.
- ديوان رضى by Raḍi of Artimān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522.
- ديوان ركن صائن by Rukn-aldin Šā'in of Harāt (under Amir Muẓaffar and his son Shāh Shujā'), q 724-726, 631.
- ديوان رهاى by Sa'd-aldin Rahā'i of Khwāf or Harāt (still alive in A. H. 983), 1439.
- ديوان رياضى by Riyāḍi of Samarḳand (drowned A. H. 884), 1299.
- ديوان سابى by Faridūn Ḥusain, with the takhalluṣ Sābiḳ (A. H. 1096), 1624.
- ديوان ساطع by Sāṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 2942.
- ديوان سامى by 'Abdallāh Sāmī (under Muḥammadshāh), 1704.
- ديوان سراج الدين ثمرى by Sirāj-aldin Kūmri of Kāzwin (under Sultān Abū Sa'id), q 724-726, 1251.
- ديوان سعدى by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1121, 5; 1127, 3; 1131; extracts from the same, 1132; q 2459.
- ديوان سعيد هروى by Sa'id of Harāt (the panegyrist of the wazir 'Izz-aldin Ṭāhir of Faryūmad), q 724-726, 630.
- ديوان سقا by Darwish Bahrām Saḳḳā of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 962), 1436.
- ديوان سلمان ساوجى by Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1237-1242; q 724-726, 1008; 2459.
- ديوان سنائى by Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 928; part of the same, 927, fol. 244^a sq.
- ديوان سنجر by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 1488.
- ديوان سيف اسفركنگ by Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfarang (d. A. H. 666), 1059.
- ديوان شاه جهانگير هاشمى by Shāh Jahāngir Ḥāshimi of Bām in Kirman (d. A. H. 946 or 948), q 724-726, 291.
- ديوان شاه صفى الدين محمد by Shāh Ṣafi-aldin Muḥammad of Rai (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1082.
- ديوان شامى by Āḳā Malik bin Jamāl-aldin Amir Shāhi of Sabzwār (d. A. H. 857), 1293-1297; q 724-726, 771.
- ديوان شائق = كليات شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (d. A. H. 1243), 1729.
- ديوان شريف تبريزى by Sharif of Tabriz (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1335.
- ديوان شغائى by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531; preface (خطبه) to the same by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- ديوان شمس الدين كاشى by Shams-aldin of Kāshān (under Ghāzānkhān), q 724-726, 946.
- ديوان شمس الدين محمد كرماني by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Al-Ṭughān of Kirmān, q 724-726, 283.
- ديوان جلال = ديوان مولانا رومى = ديوان شمس تبريزى by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان شمس طبرى by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarīm of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān (d. A. H. 626), 1030; q 724-726, 153.
- ديوان شوق by Allāhjuyā, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d. A. H. 1263), 1732.
- ديوان شوكت by Muḥammad Ishāḳ (or Abū Ishāḳ or Ibrāhim) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633.
- ديوان شهيد probably by Muḥammad Bākir Shahid (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709.
- ديوان شهيدى قتمى by Shahidi of Kūmm (under Sultān Ya'qūbbeg Āḳ-ḳoyunlū), q 724-726, 991.
- ديوان صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1607-1611; selections from the same, 1618; 1619; selection from the selections, 1620; short extracts, 1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; parts of the diwān, 1606, 1 × 3 × 5 × 6; 1612-1617; a fragment of the same, 1764, 2.
- ديوان صرفى ساوجى by Ṣarfi of Sāwa (d. shortly before A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1012.
- ديوان صيدى by 'Alī Ṣaidi of Ṭahrān (d. A. H. 1069), 1576-1578.
- ديوان ضياء الدين فارسى by Diyā-aldin Fārsī (under the first Saljūqs), q 724-726, 188.
- ديوان طالب امفهانى, see ديوان ابوطالب الامفهانى above.
- ديوان طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524-1526.

- کَلِم by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (دیباجه) to it, probably by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- ديوان کمال اسمعيل by Kamāl-aldin Isma'īl bin Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad (d. A. H. 635), 1055-1057.
- ديوان کمال الدين خواجو by Kamāl-aldin Abū-al-ṭā'ā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان کمال خجندی by Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd of Khujand (d. A. H. 803), 1278-1280.
- ديوان مجرم by Kūlī Khān beg bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), 2895.
- ديوان محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), (1) in Persian, (2) in Hindūstānī, (3) in Pushtū; all three q 2452.
- ديوان محتشم by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996), 1447.
- ديوان محسن کاشی = ديوان فیض by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- ديوان محمد by Muḥammad Miskīn or Miskīn Muḥammad (perhaps identical with 'Abdī, about A. H. 1051), 1561.
- ديوان محمد شریف کاشی by Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharīf (still alive in A. H. 1026), 1515.
- ديوان محمد شریف هجری = ديوان هجری رازی by Muḥammad Sharīf Hījri of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان مخلص by Rāi Ānanda Rām Mukhlīṣ Khatri (d. A. H. 1164), 1707; q 2125.
- ديوان مخلص کاشی by Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣā of Kāshān (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī), 1687.
- ديوان مرزا ابراهيم بدخشی by Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- P ديوان مرزا انصاری, q 2450.
- ديوان مسعود بنک = نور العيون or نور الميقين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1854.
- ديوان مسعود سعد سلمان by Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d. A. H. 515 or 525), (1) in Persian, 908; 2862; q 724-726, 1032 x 1425; (2) in Arabic; (3) in Hindūstānī, both q 908; 724-726, 1032.
- ديوان مسیح by Rukn-aldin Mas'ūd, called Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ (d. A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1572; 1573.
- ديوان مشفقی by Mushfīkī of Bukhārā, first diwān (A. H. 973), 1446; second diwān (A. H. 983), q ib.
- ديوان معجز (منتخب) by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān) Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.
- ديوان معزی by Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbakr) Amīr Mu'izzī (d. A. H. 542), 912; 913; 3027; q 724-726, 747.
- ديوان مغربی by Muḥammad Shirīn Maghribī of Nā'in (d. A. H. 809), 1281-1283.
- ديوان ممت by Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihlī (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723.
- ديوان منتخب = مجموعہ شعرا or مجموعہ شعرا = تذکرہ سراج by Sirāj-aldin Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- ديوان منشی by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshī (A. H. 1124), 1695; q 500.
- ديوان مولانا رومی = ديوان جلال الدين رومی by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان مؤمن by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (d. after A. H. 1035), 1530.
- ديوان مير مرتضى شريفی by Mir Murtaḍā Sharīfī of Shirāz (d. after A. H. 990), q 724-726, 228.
- ديوان ميرم سیاه by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957), q 2061.
- نسخة ميمونة صفات = ديوان العشاقين or صفات العشاقين by Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان ناصر بخاری by Nāṣir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1496.
- ديوان ناصر خسرو by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 903.
- ديوان ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1639-1645.
- ديوان نبی by Nabī (of unknown date), 1735.
- ديوان نثاری تونی by Nithārī of Tūn, 724-726, 818.
- ديوان ندیم probably by Nadīm of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1083), 1605.
- ديوان نصرت by Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat (d. A. H. 1139), 1694.
- ديوان نصير همدانی by Nāṣir-aldin of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Nāṣir or Nāṣirā (d. after A. H. 1015), 1484.
- ديوان نظام by Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534.
- ديوان نظامی, the alleged diwān of Nizāmī of Ganja (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), q 724-726, 988.
- ديوان نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāṣirī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489-1492.
- ديوان نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1660, 3; preface (دیباجه) to the same, 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

- ديوان نویدی by Nawidi or Nuwidi of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1055), a few extracts from, 2211, fly-leaf.
- ديوان واضح by 'Alī Aṣḡhar Wādīlī of Isfahān (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038.
- ديوان واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), q 2213.
- ديوان واقف by Nūr-al-ain Wāḡif of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1200), 3040.
- ديوان والد by 'Alī Kullkhān Dāghistāni Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1157), 1708.
- ديوان وصلي by Muḥammad Tāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493.
- ديوان وفا by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusaini Wafā of Kumm (d. A. H. 1194), 1718.
- ديوان ولي دشت بیاضی by Wali of Dasht-i-Bayād (in Khurāsān or Kūhistān), also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib (d. A. H. 1012), 1481; 1482.
- ديوان ولي قهستانی by Wali of Kūhistān (may be identical with the preceding poet), q 724-726, 833.
- ديوانه (رساله), mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- ديوان هادی probably by Mirzā Hādī bin Mirzā Rafī' Šadr Shahrastāni (d. after A. H. 1071), 1581.
- ديوان هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898.
- ديوانه امير خسرو, q 2798.
- ديوان هجري by Hijri of Farghāna (under Akbar), 1441.
- ديوان هجري = ديوان محمد شريف هجري by Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان هلالی by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 1423-1425; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان هندو by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), 1559.

ن

- A ذات الانوار, ḡasidah by 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, the first eight nūr of, 2829, II, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- ذات الحق فرموده شاموار (رساله), 1925, 6.
- A ذبح, Sūfī explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- A ذخائر ثمار (در معانی اخبار سید مختار) by Majd-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 350.
- A الذخيرة, see the immediately following item.
- A ذخيرة العقبی فی شرح صدر الشریعة, a super-commentary on the التوبة by Akhi Čalabī (A. H. 891-901), q 2564; 2608.

- ذخيرة الملوك by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 2176-2179; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; Pushtū paraphrases of a portion of the same, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Ḥusaini Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2280-2284; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2285; 2286; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.
- ذخيرة سکندر (on magic charms, etc.), 2804, 1.
- ذخيرة کورنر هشتین by Muḥammad Wāṣil Jā'isī (under Warren Hastings), 2614; 2615.
- ذرة و خورشيد by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.
- A الذريعة الى مکرم التريفة by Abū-al-kāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), q 1922, 26; Persian translation of the same, q ib.
- A ذکر (devotion), Sūfī explanation of, 1913; 1920, 9.
- ذکر (مثنوی) by Shāh Burhān-al-din bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- ذکر = (رساله در شرائط) or (رساله در مراقبه و ابواب) or رساله طريق نقشبنديه or رساله طريق توجه خواجها or در طريق نقشبنديه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- ذکر احوال خجسته مآل اقام شاهزادگی (Shāhjahān's life before his accession), 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- تاریخ = ذکر احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست or شیرشاهی titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḡah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḡim of Harāt's طبقات (A. H. 1002) in 232.
- ذکر از خواب بر خاستن, 3058, 7.
- ذکر اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله (کتاب), title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- ذکر الاولیا = اخبار الاخيار by 'Abd-alḥaḡḡ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḡlawī albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- ذکر الاولیا, chronogram for A. H. 999, 640.
- A ذکر الجهر (رساله) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- ذکر التیر by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān (A. H. 1221), 429.
- ذکر التیر, chronogram for A. H. 1221, 429.
- ذکر ائمة معصومین, 2985, 3.
- ذکر بعضی احوال و اقوال خانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجده بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Naqshbandī order in general, and Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d. A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

- 729, 2^a. ذکر بعضی از بلاد متفرقه
729, 2^d. ذکر بعضی از عجائب انهار
729, 2^e. ذکر بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوها
729, 2^b. ذکر بعضی از عجائب جزائر
729, 2^e. ذکر بلاد مغرب زمین
1890, 3^e. ذکر پیدا شدن باجوج و ماجوج
by Sultān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā (to A.H. 831), q 172; see *چنگیزی* الویس اربعه
1890, 3^b. ذکر خروج علیه اللعنة (دجال لعین i.e.)
ذکر خواجه خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق
short biography of 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawāni (d A.H. 575), 1923, 1.
(در) ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر
علی خان بهادر جتت مکان و حضرت تیمور سلطان
(after A.H. 1213), شهید پادشاه غازی ملک کرناٹک
531.
by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (d A.H. 900), 1285, fol. 1^b sq.
1924, 24. (فصل در بیان) ذکر صبح و شام
1766, fol. 123^b sq. ذکر فضیل عیاض
(گفتار در) ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک
(on old Persian kings), پسندیده شیم عجم‌کبار
706, ff. 61^a-139.
1890, 3^a. ذکر مولود دجال لعین
(general account of the seven climates), ذکر هفت اقلیم
728, 2.
(dodecahedron), 2261. ذو اثنی عشر قواعد مخمسات
(quadrilateral figure), 1b. ذو اربعة اضلاع
(tetrahedron), 1b. ذو اربعة قواعد مثلثات
(octahedron), 1b. ذو ثمانية قواعد مثلثات
(parallelopipedon), 1b. ذو ستة قواعد اربعة اضلاع
(icosahedron), 1b. ذو عشرين قواعد مثلثات

ر

- (moisture) in 2325. رطوبت = ر
by Banwālīdās, i.e. Rājā Wali (munshi of prince Dārā Shukūh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
راج ترنگی, original history of Kashmir, by Kalhana (A.D. 1148), q 508-511; 513; 2846; various Persian translations and adaptations of the same, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022.
راج ترنگی, oldest Persian translation of the preceding Sanskrit original, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (A.H. 998), 508.

- by Ganeshdās Badhra (A.H. 1263), 507. راج درشنی
by Munshi Hīrām (or Hanīrām), son of Dhanīrām, son of Dhanrāja (after A.H. 1207), 208.
1994, 14. راجه اتم
ib., 24 x 25. راجه اندرمن
(حکایت) راجه انشومان (انچه ماند) والی ملک اچین
ib., 29.
ib., 23. راجه اوده دندک نام
(نسب نامۀ or فهرست or حقیقت or احوال) راجهای
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515. میسور و نگر
an abridgement of Firishta's *هند* (تاریخ) راجهای هندی
and other histories (A.H. 1018), 303; 304.
1994, 36. راجه بردهمان
ib., 26. راجه بهکراج والی ترهت
ib., 13. راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار
(در بیان) راجه جترکند (جتر اکند) والی بردوان
ib., 38.
ib., 21. راجه جک سین بهت پور
ib., 22. راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا
ib., 20. راجه رت پرن الخ
ib., 17. راجه سدھرما والی ملک کامروپ
ib., 35. راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو
ib., 37. راجه سکھندی
ib., 5. راجه سنکرام شور
ib., 8. راجه سوم سرما
(قصه) راجه شوید (شویت) و پوچه چهار دیو الخ
ib., 19.
(در بیان) راجه کھند (کنند) هرب دیو والی ادیس
ib., 28. (اوریس or اودیس)
ib., 27. راجه نرسنگ والی اوده
724-726, 954. راجت = خواب (equal in numerical value to)
q 489. راجت افزا
by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Hāfiẓ (A.H. 1084-1085), 651.
(1) by Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (d A.H. 664), q 653, col. 326; (2) by Mubārak Faīd-allāh (before A.H. 1037), 2208; q 2802, 9, end; (3) by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3.
راجة المحیّین, sayings and discourses of Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Auliya (d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 326.

رساله ترجمه پوتھی راک دریں = راک دریں, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتول by Fakīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

راگمالا (1) = H هزار دھرید or راکھای ہندی or سہرس or سہرس in Hindi or Braj by Bakshawa (under Rājāh Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016; (2) = رساله راکمالا by Nhākardās (A. H. 1188), 2018.

H راکھای ہندی (1) = راکمالا, No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) two anonymous collections of Rāgs and Rāginis, 2019; 2020.

راگھو (کیفیت), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.

S رامین, Vālmiki's Rāmāyana, Persian translations of (1) by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūni, styled رامین ترجمه, in prose (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) an abridged one, styled منٹوی رامین, by Ghirdardās Kāyath, in verse (A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; (3) another abridged one, styled داستان رام و سیتا, by Sa'd-allāh Masīh or Masīhā Kairānawī Pānīpatī (under Jahāngir), likewise in verse, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045; wrongly quoted 1572; (4) a third abridged one, styled رامین ترجمه, by Candraman Kāyath bin Sri Rām, in prose (A. H. 1097), 1964; (5) an anonymous one, styled رامین نصاب, in verse, 1970; (6) a fourth abridged one, likewise anonymous, styled ادھیاتم رامین, q 1964; (7) a defective one by Ānandghana Khwash, styled رامین ترجمه, in prose (A. H. 1205-1209), 2926.

H رامین by Tulsidās, Persian paraphrase of, q 1964.

رامین (داستان) رام و سیتا, see No. 3 in S.

اساس or اساس الترمی or هدایة الترمی = (هدایة) الترمی by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.

رای آری (translation of غرر و سیر) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 735.

A الترائض by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q ib., 1407.

راعی (شرح) رباعی ابو سعید بن ابو الخیر = famous rubā'i of Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1919, 2.

رباعیات (1) specimens of, by different Persian poets, in anthologies, 1741, 4; 1743, 1-3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747-1749; 1751; 1754; 1756; 1758 second and fourth series; 1762, 28, end; 1766; 1767, 8; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 3; (2) = مختار نامہ by Farīd-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

رباعیات ابن نصح by Ibn Naṣūḥ (under Sultān Abū Sa'īdkhān), q 724-726, 199.

رباعیات ابو سعید بن ابو الخیر by Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1748.

رباعیات افضل کاشی by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.

رباعیات امیر خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amīr Khusrāu of Dīhlī (d A. H. 725), 1186, 4; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191; 1194.

رباعیات امیر شمس الدین محمد by Amīr Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bām in Kirmān, q 724-726, 292.

رباعیات اوجد الدین حامد کرمانی by Aujad-aldin Ḥāmid of Kirmān (d A. H. 697), q ib., 282.

رباعیات اهلی شیرازی by Ahlī of Shirāz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 3 × 5 × 11; 1433, 6 × 7.

رباعیات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdīl (d A. H. 1133), 1676, fol. 343^b sq.; 1677, fol. 251^b sq.; 1678, fol. 192^a sq.; 1679, fol. 149^a sq.; 1680, fol. 27^b sq.; 1681.

رباعیات جامی (رساله شرح), Jāmī's (d A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رباعیات ساتی نامہ = رباعیات ساتی نامہ by Ahlī of Shirāz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.

رباعیات سعابی by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafī (d A. H. 1010), 1480.

رباعیات سعدی by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; a few in 1132.

رباعیات شرف الدین علی یزدی by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd (d A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

رباعیات شرف الدین محمد فرامی by Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad of Farāh, q ib., 316.

رباعیات شکیمی اصفهانی by Muḥammad Riḍā Shikīmī of Isfahān (d A. H. 1023), q ib., 899.

رباعیات (امیر) شمس الدین محمد by Amīr Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bām in Kirmān, q ib., 292.

رباعیات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), selections from, 1610, fol. 353^a sq.; 1611; 1613, end; 1618-1621; 2985, 6^d.

رباعیات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 252^b sq.; 1525, fol. 270^b sq.; 1526, fol. 306^b sq.; 1529.

رباعیات ظهیری by Zuhārī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 3, fol. 130^b sq. × 7; 1503, fol. 332^a sq.

رباعیات عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 4; 1452, 7; 1453, 4; 1454, 3; 1455, 3; 1456, 4; 1462, fol. 155^b sq.

رباعیات عمر خیام by Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām or al-Khayyāmī (d A. H. 517), 906; 907; a series of the same, 1754, fol. 6^b sq.

- كليم رباعيات by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 4; 1564; 1565, fol. 169^b sq.; 1566, end.
- رباعيات گنجف by Ahlī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- رباعيات مسعود بك by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b.
- رباعيات ملك قمي by Malik of Kumm (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, 4; q 724-726, 999.
- رباعيات نظيرى by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīrī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489, fol. 276^b sq.; 1490, fol. 127^a sq.; 1491, fol. 150^b sq.; 1492, fol. 190^b sq.
- رباعيات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.
- رباعى بايزيد بسطامى by Abū Yazīd Bisṭāmī (d. A. H. 261 or 264), with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- رباعى (حل معنئى) by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 15.
- رباعى ناصر خسرو by Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- رباعى (رساله شرح) by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رباعى الأبرار by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رباعى = رت پدم H by Barmahaut, Hindi original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isi (A. H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (A. H. 1028), 1582; 1583.
- رجوع الشيخ الى الصبا في تقوية الباء q 3051.
- رجلت بعضى اولياء (dates of the demise of holy and learned Shaikhs), 415, 2.
- رحمت خدا بحد chronogram for A. H. 1241, 2850.
- الرحمن A the second of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- الرحيم A the third of the beautiful names of God, explained, ib.
- رحيما by Muḥibb-alḥaqq (A. H. 1233), 1728, ff. 1-22^b.
- الرد (كتاب) by Abū 'Abdallāh (bin) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wākid alaslami, i.e. Al-Wākidī of Madinah (d. A. H. 207), q 724-726, 20.
- رد سحر صحيح و مجرب (شرح), 1762, 32.
- رد غيرت حقيقى by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- رد منافق (رساله) by the same, ib., 18.
- ترجمه مهاجرات given by Akbar as title to the (A. H. 990), 1928-1948.
- رزميه (مثنوى) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (A. H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- رسا رفته از جهان بجان chronogram for A. H. 1119, 1658.
- الرساله A by Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi (d. A. H. 537), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V^b.
- رساله ابو عبد الله اندلسى A (on metres) by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-aljaish-alanṣār alandalusi, 2112, 2.
- رساله اسم الاعظم A by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.
- رساله = الرسالة الأربعون من الرسائل السبعة والستين by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- رساله الاصطلاحات by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- رساله للحدوث والقدم A by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1899.
- الرساله الشريفه A by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), 1922, 7.
- الرساله الشريفه = نصائح (anonymous), 2808, 1.
- الرساله التسميه A by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Kāzwinī alkātibi (d. A. H. 675 or 693), commentary and glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1244 × 1438.
- رساله صغرى در علم منطق = الرسالة الصغرى في المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- رساله الطير A by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, 2150, 2.
- الرساله العلويه في الاحاديث النبويه by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d. A. H. 910), q 2680.
- الرساله الفتحية A enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshji's الرسالة في الهيئه, q 2240.
- رساله قدسيه = الرسالة القدسيه النقشبنديه مقامات خواجه بهاء or انفاص قدسيه or منسوبه by Bahā'-al-din Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رساله الكبرى في المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.
- الرساله المنظومه في المناجات A by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

- A رسالة في المعاد = رسالة المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alqushairi (d. A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة حقائق, short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- A رسالة ذكر الجهر by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- A رسالة سمهودي (on the burning and rebuilding of the mosque in Madinah) by Samhūdī (d. A.H. 911), q 720.
- A رسالة سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from a commentary on the same, 1924, 12.
- A رسالة علاء بن سعيد (on Ṭabaristān), translated from Hindi (A.H. 197), q 568.
- A رسالة عروض = رسالة عروض by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض سيفي or عروض قافيه by Saifi 'Arūḍī of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.
- A رسالة في المعاد, see رسالة النفس above.
- A رسالة در معما or رسالة در فن معما = رسالة في المعما or معميات or معما حسين or رسالة مير حسين در معما alḥusaini alshirāzi alnīshāpūri (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- A رسالة وجيزه در تحقيق واثبات واجب = رسالة في الوجود by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- A رسالة by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- A رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
- A رسالة في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية or الدرر الفاخرة = رسالة في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- A رسالة في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد (anonymous), 1922, 2.
- A رسالة في تحقيق موضوع العلم (anonymous), 1922, 18.
- A رسالة في تفصيل التّشاهدين و تحصيل التّعادتين by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 502), 1922, 26.
- A رسالة في علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlīsī (d. A.H. 926), 1922, 9.
- A رسالة في مخافة الموت (anonymous), 1922, 6.
- A رسالة في وجع مغاصل by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth alṭabīb or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alqushairi (d. A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة كلمة التصوّف by Shihāb-aldin almaḥbūl, 1922, 5.
- A رسالة مجمع البحرين, Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alqaddūs) alḥanafi al-Cishti (b. A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- A رسالة مرموزة في التصوّف (anonymous), 1922, 21.
- A رسالة ابدالیه by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; q 1773.
- A رسالة اتفاقیة مزمیة by Zain-afābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 6.
- A رسالة اثبات واجب by Abū-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A رسالة تقويم و اختیارات = رسالة اختیارات by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlīsī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- A رسالة ارشاد السالكين و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī (d. A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- A رسالة از حضرت مولانا محمد قاسمی by Muḥammad Kāḍi (d. A.H. 921), 1923, 25.
- A رسالة اسرار القلوب by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- A رسالة اضطراب (استرلاب) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; (2) = رسالة صنعت اضطراب probably by Khidrāhāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- A رسالة امام الهدی = رسالة اعلام الهدی q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A تذكرة نصير الدين طوسي = رسالة آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1807.
- A رسالة آفاق و انفس by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi (d. A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- A رسالة افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.
- A رسالة در علوم حکمی = رسالة اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- A رسالة امام الهدی, see رسالة اعلام الهدی above.
- A رسالة اميریه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A رسالة انساب افغانه, q 579.
- A رسالة انسيه = رسالة ملفوظ بهاء الدين by Bahā-aldin Naḥsh-band (d. A.H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و بند or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصیحت or مدح انکیانو, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله اوزان by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A.H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- رساله اول, the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- رساله انباز الحکمة, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 1922, 10.
- رساله باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و مامیت آن by Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.
- رساله بحضرت قدوة الأبرار و صفوة الأخیار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- رساله بسم الله, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1058), 1580, 10.
- رساله بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا, 714, margin, 20.
- رساله بوقلمون, ترجمه رساله رنگها = رساله بوقلمون (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله در or رساله چوب چینی خوردن = رساله بیخ چینی by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در معرفت = رساله (کتاب) بیست باب (or اسطراب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله پنجم, the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله پنج محله by Badī'-'al-din, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- رساله تجوید = رساله قرائت (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست) or نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزراء or تحفة السلاطین = ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- رساله تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان تأریخ by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's 580, second tract.
- رساله تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
2430. رساله تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام.
- راگ درین = رساله ترجمه بوتهی راگ درین Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکوهل by Fakīr-allāh (A.H. 1076), 2017.
- رساله تصنیف غلام محمد خان (travels in upper Hindūstān) by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- رساله تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 3.
- رساله تفسیر سورة والتین (commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah) by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A.H. 989), 1924, 8.
- رساله تقویم = مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) wrong title given to 'Alī Kūshjī's رساله در علم حساب in 2243.
- رساله تکمله by 'Abd-alghafūr Lāri (d A.H. 912), 1923, 37.
- رساله تهلیل = رساله لا اله الا الله by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله تیر اندازی (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- رساله تیر و کمان by Mīr Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) anonymous (A.H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- رساله تیر و کمان, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- رساله ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- رساله ثبوت التوحید, 1925, 4.
- رساله ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- رساله ششم = رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691) in three stories, complete 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- 2112, 1. رساله جامیه در عروض.
- رساله جانوران شکاری و حقیقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- رساله جبر و اختیار by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1808.
- رساله جلالت by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
- رساله در or رساله بیخ چینی = رساله چوب چینی خوردن by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- 1925, 8. رساله چهارده خانواد = رساله چهار پیر الخ.
- 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b. رساله چهارده خانواد = مشائخ.

- or در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل = رساله چهارم در تعریف or در علم و عشق or فی صفة العقل the از سوال مولانا شمس الدین or عقل و عشق fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله حساب by Rafi'aldin of Abhar (under Ghāzānkhān), q 724-726, 1289.
- رساله حسنیة by 'Izzaldin Āmulī, q ib., 1189.
- رساله حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A.H. 481), invocations different from the رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری below, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A.H. 561) غوثیة by Walli bin Mulūkshāh, 1797; 1798.
- رساله حفظیة, on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2792, I.
- رساله حق نام by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- رساله حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizām-aldīn alfarūqī althānisuri albalkhī (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رساله حمد و نعت و منقبت mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- رساله حیرت by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- or رساله مناجات = رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled بندگانامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- رساله خواجه گرگ q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله در احکام بیت المال regulations for the treasury, 2735.
- رساله در احوال گروه صوفیة, 1890, 1.
- حصار اکمل = رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
- رساله در اصطلاحات صوفیة by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- رساله در امراض بعضی دوا by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādurkhān of the Āq-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.
- by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^e.
- رساله در بیان ثبوت الحُق و غیره, 1925, 3.
- by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d. about A.H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
- رساله فنائیه = رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 822), q 1855.
- by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḳ, 1925, 1.
- رساله در پند, 2999.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1903.
- رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- mathnawī by Darwish Muḥammad Kādīrī (A.H. 1210), 1906.
- رساله در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7, fol. 87^a sq.
- رساله در خاصیت زنان, ib., margin, 18.
- by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
- by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
1872. حکایت عاشقان = رساله در سلوک و عشق or رساله طریق توحید خواجهها = رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیة or رساله طریقه نقشبندیة by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
2787. رساله در شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر
or طريقة نقشبنديه or رساله طريقة نقشبنديه
or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714,
margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = رساله در معالجات امراض بدن
by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth alṭabīb or
almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.
- رساله (کتاب) = رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب)
by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary
on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله (مختصر) = رساله در معرفت تقویم
by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A. H. 883),
2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- رساله در فنّ معنّا, see رساله در معنّا above.
- در نصیحت (ملك) = رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری
or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or انکیانو
or نصائح, the second story of the
sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690
or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2;
1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله در ورد ماهیت هر چیز (metaphysical tract), 714,
margin, 15.
- رساله در هجویات بعضی از مردم دکهن
by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588,
XIV.
- مجموعه or دستور العمل آگاهی = رساله دستور العمل
کلمات اورنگزیب or رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب
collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled
A. H. 1156), 380-382.
- مجالس خمس = رساله دوم
the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H.
690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120,
2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125,
2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- رساله دیوانه, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin
'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā
'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- رساله ذات الحق فرموده شاهوار
by Banwālidās, i. e. Rājā Wali (munshi
of prince Dārā Shukūh), 205; 206; q 714,
margin, 22; 1995.
- رساله راگمالا by Nhākardās (A. H. 1188), 2018.
- رساله ردّ منافق by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about
A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.
- رساله رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رساله بوقلمون = (ترجمه) رساله رنگها
translated from the Arabic (under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammad-
shāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله زوّار by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni or
Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
- رساله در علم معانی = رساله در علم بیان
Zakāni of Kazwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726,
1254.
- رساله در علم حساب by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad
al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- مجلد الاصول = رساله در علم حکمة A
in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān
aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله
of 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-
Kūshji (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.
- رساله در علم طب (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil
(before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous
one, 2360.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = رساله در علم قوافی
an extract from the مقطع of the
تکمیل القنائع در قوافی by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd
alḥusaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله در علم معانی, see رساله در علم معانی above.
- رساله فی الهیة = رساله در علم هیئت
by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), 2240;
2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions,
and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = رساله در علوم حکمی
by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- ترجمه کوك شاستر = رساله در عورت
2799, 4.
- رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الذرة الفاخرة = رساله در فاخرة
by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
- رساله در فائده چوب چینی
by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- مجموعه اناشی = رساله در فنّ انشا
by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1;
(2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib. 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در معنّا or رساله فی المعنّا = رساله در فنّ معنّا
or رساله در معنّا حسین or معنّیات or رساله معنّا
by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904), 2049;
q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same,
2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = رساله در فنّ موسیقی
anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت) ملك = رساله در فوائد سفر
شمس الدین تازیگو, the third story of the sixth
prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or
691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123,
2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله در کلتیات تحقیقات ادویه مفرد
(on simple drugs), 714, margin, 1.
- رساله در کیمیا, 2786.
- رساله در لغت ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary), 2441.

- رساله ساز و پیرایه شاهان by Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- استقامه التریعه علی منهج = رساله سلطان محمد شاهي by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- رساله سمرقندی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- A رساله سوانح = رساله سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 517), q 724-726, 687; comp. also بحر التصرف above.
- كنوز الترموز = سير العباد الى المعاد = رساله سير العباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- مختصر در معرفت تقويم = رساله (كتاب) سی فصل by Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3.
- رساله سی فصل در علم نجوم (anonymous, and different from the preceding treatise), 2254, 1.
- در سوال صاحب دیوان or رساله صاحب دیوان = رساله سیوم or در بیان صاحب دیوان or در جواب صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130; another *third* risālah, different from the usual, in 1127, 5.
- رساله شاهد by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d. A. H. 720), q 1814.
- رساله شاهفروزی (on letter-writing and correspondence) by Shāh-fūr of Nishāpūr (under the Khwārizmshāh Jalāl-aldīn), q 724-726, 751.
- رساله شامیه, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.
- رساله شرح رباعیات, Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- رساله شرح رباعیات by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رساله شریفه, three anonymous tracts with the same title, 1923, 20-22.
- رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله شطاریه by Bahā-aldīn bin Ibrāhīm al-anṣārī al-kādiri alḥusaini (before A. H. 1117), 1913.
- رساله شته الاسرار مرتضویه by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- رساله شوقیه (در بیان گریه عام و خاص) by Abū-alma'ālī, 1924, 10.
- رساله شهودیه by Šādīk Muḥammad Faṭḥ-allāh alḥanafī alciṣhti, 1924, 3.
- رساله سیوم, see رساله صاحب دیوان above.
- رساله صاحب نما = چار باغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.
- رساله طالبین در سلوک by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Tāj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.
- رساله طب (1) by Ghiyāth-aldīn Maṣṣūr of Shirāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), commentary on, q 724-726, 234; (2) an anonymous one, 2279, 2.
- رساله طریقه نقشبندیه = رساله طریقه توحه خواجها or رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیه or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله طیر (شرح), commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) Arabic work الطیر by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- رساله ظهور اسم الله H, 1925, 10.
- رساله عمهریه (ابهریه), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله عرض = عرض نامه by Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- رساله عروض = رساله فی العروض by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1380.
- رساله عشقیه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d. A. H. 1005), 2915.
- رساله علم قیامه (نظم بگفته افلاطون), 2982, 1.
- خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم = رساله غزالی, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs's (d. A. H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد, 1792.
- رساله فرسانه by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = رساله فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله فیوض الفاتحه by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses on the same, ib., 2.
- رساله or الرساله القدسیه التقشیدیه = رساله قدسیه مقامات خواجہ بہاء or انفاس قدسیہ or منسوبہ by Bahā-aldīn Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رساله تجوید = رساله قرات (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.

نامه (different from the قوس نامه), 2774, 2.
رساله قیافه, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a.

الكبير or simply کتاب حلایه للجل = رساله کبری در معما,
the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A.H. 856),
1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879),
1379; q 2050.

رساله کلید سنځار, key to the سنځار of
Sundar Mahākawī (A.H. 1041-1042) by Zain-
al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700,
B, 23.

رساله (دیباجه) or گلزار ابراهیم
by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or
Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2;
1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1;
q 1500, 1.

رساله تهلیله = رساله لا اله الا الله
by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.

رساله لوائی در بیان معارف و معانی
by the same, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an
incomplete copy, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq;
646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the
same, 1372; 1373.

رساله مأکول و مشروب by Yūsufi, in verse (A.H. 1204),
2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b.

رساله مبادی موجودات by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad
Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 11.

رساله محمد سعید by Ḥafiz Muḥammad Sa'id bin
Ḥafiz Karam-allāh (A.H. 1102), 2211.

تأریخ محمد شاهی = رساله محمد شاه نامه,
an anonymous
history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.

ترجمه مدارج الکمال, incorrect title of the مدارج الکمال,
by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.

رساله مرشد, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin
'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā
'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.

رساله المعربات or رساله معربات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.

رساله در فن معما or رساله فی المعما = (1) رساله معما
or معما حسین or معقیات or رساله در معما
by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 904),
2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same,
2050; four others, q ib.; (2) an anonymous one
(A.H. 918), 2051.

الرساله الاربعون من = رساله مکاتیب در علم سلوک
by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-
aldin alṭurk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.

نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان ایاقا = رساله ملاقات ایاقا,
the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī
of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.

رساله (در مدح و حکایت) ملک شمس الدین تازیگو
= رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the same

sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī, 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2;
1126, 2; 1130.

رساله (مناجات) or خواجه عبد الله = (1) رساله مناجات
بپندنامه, incorrectly styled انصاری, by 'Abdallāh
Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 481), 1779; 1923,
14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29;
(2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923,
15; q 1779.

رساله مناسک حج by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3.

رساله قدسیه, see رساله قدسیه, above.

رساله منظومه در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

رساله منظومه رمل by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.

رساله میر حسین در معما, see رساله معما, above.

رساله میر سید شریف by Zain-aldin 'Alī, usually styled
Sayyid Sharif of Shirāz (A.H. 825), 1864.

رساله میمونیه متبرکه شریفه by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad
Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 802), 1919, 3.

رساله ناز و نیاز by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or
Mahmūd) Rafiqi, i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad
(still alive in A.H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.

رساله ناله درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195,
1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.

مقدمه or مقدمه الصلوة or حق در فقه = رساله نام حق
or مقدم الصلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī (A.H.
703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-
75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary
on the same, 2558; another, q ib.

رساله نانک شاه by Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi
Khatri (about A.H. 1197), q 518.

رساله نسبت, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad
bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin
Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072),
1580, 4.

رساله نصائح حکما, 714, margin, 25.

کتابتات of رساله نفس نفیس, prose-preface to the
Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1452, 1.

رساله نکاح by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqi
Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

رساله واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195,
1196, 1199 or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.

رساله در علم قوانی = رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوانی
by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Mahmūd alḥusaini
(d A.H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

رساله در انجام نامه = رساله وجود مستقی دره انجام
by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6;
1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.

رساله فی = رساله وجیزه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود
by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

رساله وضع نسخ و تعلیق by Majnūn bin Muḥammad
(or Mahmūd) Rafiqi (see above), q 1763, 4; 2931.

- رسالة ولدیه by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 13.
- رسالة ولوله, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- رسالة هجو حکما by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- رسالة هفتم = رسالة هزل = مجلس سعدی or مجلس هزل, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- رسالة هوش, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- رسالة هیئت by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- رسالة ینبوع للمیوة = ترجمة سیزده فصل ادریس by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshi (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- رسالة ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسروی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221.
- الرسائل التبعة والتتین by 'Abd-al-ḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 1894; see also رسالة مکاتیب در علم سلوک above.
- المنشآت ملا طغرا or انشاء طغرا = رسائل طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1b-64b; q 2120, 9.
- رستم و اسفندیار, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawi.
- رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiqi, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the رساله و خط by the same, in 2931.
- رسید تیر بآماج سینۀ اعدا, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2771.
- رشته جان چاک, chronogram for A. H. 983, 1439.
- رشحات, chronogram for A. H. 909, 633.
- رشحات الحیات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- رشحات طریق (من), 714, margin, 28, fol. 464a.
- رشحات عین الحیات by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi, known as Saḥī (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; q 632; 636; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724-726, 1533; 1892; 1920, 7; an index to the same, 2798, fol. 221b; Turkish translation of the same, q 633, end.
- رشح التّصائح, wrong title given to Shihāb-al-din Suhrawardī's رشف التّصائح in 724-726, 1299, see below.
- رشد المجالس by Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609.
- رشف التّصائح by Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299; Persian translation of the same, q 1837.
- رشد البیان by Mullā Rashid, q 2450.
- رشدی = رشیدی by 'Abd-al-rashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A. H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 2398; 2513; 2520.
- منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی = رشیدی عربی (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
- رطوبة (moisture), designated by ر in 2325.
- رنا و زبا, (کتاب), 800, fol. 165a sq.; 801.
- رفت پیر, chronogram for A. H. 892, 632, fol. 170b sq.
- رفت ملا قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, 724-726, 1447.
- رفیق العارفين by Ḥusām-al-din of Mānikpūr, q 654, 23.
- رقعات عالمگیری (wrongly styled رقائق کرائم), third collection of letters by 'Alamgir, compiled by Ashrafkhān Mir Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- رقعات (anonymous), 2148, 3.
- رقعات ابو الفضل = انشاء or رقعَات شيخ ابو الفضل by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325.
- رقعات امان الله حسینی = رقعَات امان الله حسینی or رقعَات حسین (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānāzādakhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also رقعَات خانزادخان below.
- رقعات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1219-1221; q 2120, 4; comp. انشاء امیر خسرو.
- المنشآت منیر or انشاء منیر = رقعَات انشاء منیر or رقعَات منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; see also رقعَات منیر below.
- المنشآت برهمن or انشاء برهمن = رقعَات برهمن or منشآت چندر بهان برهمن by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- المنشآت بیدل or انشاء بیدل = رقعَات بیدل by 'Abd-al-kādir Bīdil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

- ديوان or منشآت جامی or انشاء جامی = رقعَات جامی by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- رقعات چنڊرپهان, see رقعَات برهمن above.
- رقعات امان الله حسینی, see رقعَات حسين above.
- رقعات خاتم الكلام by Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad (d. A.H. 1132), edited by Laḥīrām bin Hardās (A.H. 1155), 2124.
- رقعات خانزادخان = انشاء خانزادخان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also رقعَات امان الله حسینی above.
- رقعات شوق, 2148, 4.
- رقعات طغرا, the letters of Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; part of the same, 1587, XVII and XVIII; comp. also رقعَات طغرا above.
- منشآت or تبسم شهدا or پنج رقعہ = رقعَات ظهري by Zuhūrī of Tarahiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- دستور العمل آگامی = (مجموعه) رقعَات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب or رسالہ دستور العمل collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- رقعات عالمگیری (1) fourth collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, 379; (2) a collection of letters of 'Ālamgir, edited at Lucknow, in which the کلمات طیبات are said to be included, q 373; (3) an incorrect title given to the رقائق کرائم in 375, inside of the binding, see above; (4) a wrong title given to Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا (to A.H. 1169) in 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a, ll. 1 x 2.
- رقعات عبد الواسع الجبلی by 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali (d. A.H. 555), q 2120, 7.
- رقعات عنایت نامہ = رقعَات عنایت خانی by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- رقعات قاسم کاهی by Kāsim Kāhi (d. A.H. 988), q 2120, 8.
- رقعات متفرقات (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.
- رقعات محمد محسن ذو القدر by Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhū-alkadr, q 2120, 19.
- رقعات منیر, a special selection of the letters and refined prose-writings of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936; comp. رقعَات انشاء منیر above.
- رقعات نظام الملک by Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh (d. A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
- منشآت نعمتخان = رقعَات نعمتخان by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-69^b.
- رقعة, 1765, 15.
- رقعة برتیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- رقعة جواب و سؤال, 206, fol. 55^b.
- رقعة (مرزا) صائب, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b.
- رقعة ظهري, 1590, 6.
- رقعة عزیزی برهمنی (جواب), 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- رقعة مأتم (several letters of condolence), 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه = رقعہ محمد قلی سلیم by Muḥammad Kūfī Salim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- رکن الیقین by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrāni, the Afghān conqueror (d. A.H. 1186), with a commentary by Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān (styled عین الیقین), 2917.
- رکوع and رکوعات, number, times, and places of, 2707; 2709-2711.
- رکوعات قرآن (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2710.
- رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری (A.H. 1152), q 373.
- رمل (در مقدمه), 714, margin, 21^c.
- قواعد الهدایة = هدایة الرمل by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رموزات شیخ عبد الجامل لکنوی, extracts from, 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- رموز للقائی by Zahir-aldin (or Zuhūr-aldin) 'Isā bin Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 724-726, 667; 2863.
- قصه امیر حمزه, the enlarged edition of the رموز حمزه, q 785.
- رملیات (کلیات) الرمی by Amīn-aldin bin Muḥammad Hāshim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
- اساس or اساس الرمی = هدایة الرملی = هدایة الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālah), 2768; 2769.
- رنگ نمونی بلور (نسخهای), 2328, end.
- رساله بوقلمون = (ترجمه رساله) رنگها (translated from the Arabic under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- روایات, 2671.
- روح, Persian treatise on, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), 1590, 7.

روح (در بیان حقیقت) in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b sq.

روح (قصّة) by Afḍal Khāksār, 2929.

كشف (كشف في بيان حقيقة) of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.

روح (مقدمه), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

روح by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.

روز جمعه, Sūfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.

روزنامه ستارها, 714, margin, fol. 42^b.

روز نامه, ib., fol. 109^b.

روز و شب (منظره) = روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3 c; 2079, fol. 87^b; 2081, fol. 167^b; 2082, fol. 13^b; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a.

روزه (fasting), meaning of, treated in 2583, fol. 123^b sq.; 2801, 3; its practice in the Cīshī order, 653, 13.

روزهای بحران (days of the crisis), 2353, fly-leaves.

A رؤس المسائل, on jurisprudence, by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

روشنائی نامه by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 904; 1761, 5; q 903 (1); 1276.

روشن شده میزان عدل, chronogram for A. H. 1077, 450-453.

روضات اللغات في اوصاف الهراء by Mu'in alzamajī al-asfi-zārī (A. H. 897), 570; q 2041.

A روض (روضه) or حكايات الصالحين = نزهة العيون التواظرو تحفة القلوب الخواصر في حكايات الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

A الروضة (كتاب), Persian commentary on, q 2667.

روضه الاتقيا في ذكر الاوليا by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

روضه الاحباب by Jamāl-aldīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusainī of Shirāz (A. H. 900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 209.

روضه الاخيار و تحفة الابرار by Jāmī (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh raudah of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.

روضه الافراح by Mahārātkhān of Isfahān (about A. H. 1130), q 729.

روضه الاوليا by Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1161), 655; q 1722; 2135.

روضه by Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.

روضه السالكين by 'Alī bin Maḥmūd alabiwardī al-kūrānī (to A. H. 892), 632; q 1851.

روضه الشهداء by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 158; 159; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188; an abridgement of the same, 160; 161; q 162; in Dakhnī verses by Wālī, 162.

تأريخ (روضه الصفا في شرف الانبياء والملوك والخلفاء) by Mirkhwānd (d. A. H. 903), 24-75; the first four volumes, 3005-3008; fragment of the first volume, 1762, 29; fragments of the fourth volume, 2829, 1; q 76; 209; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 1494; 1410; 2838.

روضه الطاهرين by Tāhīr Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldīn Ḥasan Sabzwārī (to A. H. 1014), q 204.

روضه العلماء, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

روضه الكبير = جامع الكبير, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

روضه المحبتين (sometimes called ده نامه) by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794), 1852; 1853.

روضه القاطرة, anonymous (before A. H. 1059), 1922, 13.

روضه الواعظين في احاديث سيد المرسلين by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605; 2851.

تأريخ = روضه لاولى الالباب في معرفة التواريخ والانساب by Fakhr-aldīn Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl al-Muḥammad al-Banākī (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.

روضه جاويد, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.

A روضه وقت الشعر, anonymous (before A. H. 1103), 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq.

روضه اسكندري (Greek fire), 2781.

A روضه المجالس by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Abū-alḥasan (or al-Ḥasan) al-nishāpūrī al-samarqandī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

روضه (كلمه چند از) روى نصيحت در سلوك by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.

روضه رديّه by Zain-al'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 35.

روضه رساله وجود مستى بره انجاء = روضه انجاء نامه by Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.

رياضات (ascetic practices in Sūfism), 653, 8 x 13.

رياض الانشا by 'Imād-aldīn (or Najm-aldīn) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2044; 2045; q 724-726, 1198; 2120, 2.

رياض الاوليا by Bakhtāwarkhān (A. H. 1090), q 1773.

رياض الشعر by 'Alī Kulikhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1161), an epitome of (styleد لباب الشعر), 695; q 1541; 1658; 1708.

- رياض الطالبيين (on geomancy) by Anḥad-al-din 'Abdallāh Auliya, q 2266.
- A رياض القدس (commentary on the last two جزو of the Kurān) by Nizām-al-din al-fārūkī althānīsari al-balkhī (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رياض المحبت (Pushtū grammar in Persian) by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat (A. H. 1221), 2452-2454.
- رياض المذاهب = رياض الصفات = مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwaḥ (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- قصّة حضرت موسى or تاريخ موسى = رياض الواعظين or معجزات or كتاب موسى نامہ or قصّة موسويّة or موسوي by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- رياض الوداد by Īzadbakhsh Rasā (d A. H. 1119), q 1658.
- رياض عالمگیری by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shīrāz (A. H. 1080-1096), 2337; 2338.
- رياضي (در اصول), on mathematics, i.e. the third maḳālāh of the second kism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- رياضي (علم), 2261; = علم اوسط or middle science, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlaḥ.
- رياضي (فروع), branches of mathematics, i.e. the fifth maḳālāh of the second kism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- رياء و سمعت, one of the seven qualities of the حب الدنيا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- ز
- ز اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 907, 2188.
- زاد السالك by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1898.
- زاد العارفين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), q 1778.
- زاد المتقين by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.
- زاد المجاهدين (وعظ) by Ghulām Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- زاد المسافرين = زاد المسافر by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (4); (2) by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), 1832-1834; 2911; large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821.
- زاد المعاد by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668; an extract (زائده) of the same, q ib.
- زاولی, one of the obsolete Persian dialects, 2138.
- A زاوية حادة (acute angle), 2261.
- A زاوية قائمة (right angle), ib.
- A زاوية مستطحة (rectilinear angle), ib.
- A زاوية مستقیم (مستقيمة الخطین) (plane rectilinear angle), ib.
- A زاوية مجسمة (solid angle), ib.
- A زاوية منفرجة (obtuse angle), ib.
- زاهد و زهد (مناظره), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.
- زاد المعاد, extract from the المعاد, see above.
- A الزبدة (1) by Athīr-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭāṣī (d A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.
- زبدة الانشا, anonymous (A. H. 1027), 2065.
- زبدة في علم الصرف = زبدة الصرف or زبدة الصرف = زبدة در علم صرف or simply زبدة by Ḥabīb bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al-alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- زبدة التواريخ (1) by Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d A. H. 834), q 171; (2) by Nūr-alḥakḳ al-mashriqī al-dihlawī al-bukhārī, son of 'Abd-alḥakḳ (d A. H. 1073), to A. H. 1014, 290; q 435; 2659; (3) wrong title given to Rashīd-al-din Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ in 2828, fol. 55^a.
- تمهيدات (تمهید) = زبدة للفتاوى في كشف الدقائق by كنز الدقائق و كشف الدقائق عن القضاة 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 6^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.
- زبدة الدعوات, anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.
- زبدة الصرف or زبدة در علم صرف, see زبدة الصرف above.
- زبدة الفوائد, an abridgement of the فوائد الصنائع by Shīrkhan (between A. H. 955 and 959), q 2470.
- زبدة التحو, commentary on the مائة عامل, q 2433.
- A زبدة في الاصول by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- زبدة في علم الصرف, see زبدة الصرف above.
- رسالة در معالجات امراض بدن = زبدة قوانين العلاج by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-din, called Ghīyāth-alṭabīb or al-mutaṭabbīb (A. H. 871), 2302.
- زبرات آمده روز دوم, chronogram for A. H. 923, 724-726, 832.
- زجهان رفته قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, ib., 1447.

- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, مولود زرتشت = Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (shortly before A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زسافر بکش باد بهی کف بدم, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2900.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, 714, margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, by Badr-al-din, q 2459.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زکوة and زکوة (poor-rate or alms), meaning of, treated in 2583, 1; 2607; 2735, 2; 2801, 3.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زکی (on lucky and unlucky days), 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زکی (باب), a tradition of the prophet, 2628^a.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زلزله شیراز (در باب) by Mirzā Kūčak of Shirāz (about A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, يوسف وزليخا = زليخا عبد القادر, q 2450.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, (حکایت) زن صالح (پارسا) و مرد فاسق Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زوج (even), 2261.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زوج (equal in numerical value to 21 = 21), 724-726, 954.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, الزوراء الکاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبدء والمعاد, a super-commentary on, by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, الزوراء (کتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زهی ادیب مصاحب مآثر الامرا, chronogram for A. H. 1194, 627.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج خاقانی = زنج خاقانی, the first and original edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 816), 2232; (2) = زنج الغ بیکی در علم نجوم, incorrect titles of the زنج جدید سلطانی in 2233, see the next item but one.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج خاقانی = زنج خاقانی by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007 × 1244.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج جدید سلطانی or زنج جدید گورگانی = زنج جدید گورگانی, کتاب زنج میرزا الغ بیکی سعید or گورگانی or زنج الغ بیکی (incorrectly styled زنج جدید گورگانی), the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج الغ بیکی = زنج الغ بیکی, see above; (2) wrong title given to the زنج جدید سلطانی in 2235.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج الخاقانی = زنج الخاقانی, see above.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج سلطانی گورگانی, see زنج جدید سلطانی above.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج شاهجهانی by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زنج میرزا الغ بیکی سعید جدید گورگانی, (کتاب) زنج میرزا الغ بیکی سعید جدید سلطانی, see زنج جدید سلطانی above.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زیر بریان (underdone meat), 2792, VII, 6; 2978, 5.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زینة التوابع by Muḥammad Riḍā Tabrizī and 'Abd-alkarīm (commenced A. H. 1218), q 1653.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زینة الزمان by Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Andakhud, q 724-726, 569.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زینة القاری by Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; q 3058, 9 × 10.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زینة المجالس by Majd-al-din Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī Majdī (commenced A. H. 1004), q 733.
- آزديان رفت حسان العجم آ, زینت نامه (on the art of poetry) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī of Samarkand (contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā), q 724-726, 1425.
- س
- س, سرانی in 1091.
- س, سادات طلس عرب, explained in 724 and 725, 16.
- س, ساریرک استهان (ساریرک برن), Sārīrak Sthān = تشريح انسان و تشريح اعفاء آن (anatomy of the human body), 2305, 2.
- س, سار و پیرایه شاهان (رساله) ساز و پیرایه شاهان Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- س, ساعت نامه روزهای کریم, 1765, 17.
- س, ساغر بزم آشوب, mukhammas by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (A. H. 1090), q 2900.
- س, ساقی (Sūfic term), explained in 1927, fol. 53^b.
- س, ساقی نامه, anonymous, 1652.
- س, ساقی نامه (دیباچه) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- س, ساقی نامه آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān Āshnā (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 5; 1585, 6.
- س, ساقی نامه (ترجمه) by the same, 1585, 4.
- س, ساقی نامه اقتدی by Akdasi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1003), 1766, fol. 41^b; q 724-726, 711.
- س, ساقی نامه امانی by Amānī of Māzandarān (d after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 80^b sq.
- س, ساقی نامه امید رازی by Umīdī of Rai (d A. H. 930), q 724-726, 1112.

- رباعیات ساقی نامه = ساقی نامه اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shiráz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.
- ساقی نامه های ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 53^a-105.
- ساقی نامه بمخود, probably = حسن و دل by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 3.
- ساقی نامه پرتوی by Partawi of Shiráz (about A. H. 1000), 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- ساقی نامه حافظ by Ḥāfiẓ of Shiráz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 180^b sq.; 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; see also 1254, fol. 227^b.
- ساقی نامه خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāḡān (about A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 2997, fol. 84^a sq.
- ساقی نامه داعی by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (about A. H. 865), 1298, fol. 247^b sq.
- ساقی نامه رضی by Raḡī of Artīmān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522, fol. 53^b sq.
- ساقی نامه سنجر by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488, fol. 125^b sq.
- ساقی نامه شکیمی by Muḥammad Ridā Shikibi of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1023), q 724-726, 899.
- ساقی نامه صدقی by Muḥammad Ṣidqī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 952), 1762, 2.
- ساقی نامه طغرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه ظهیری by Ṣuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501, 2; 1506-1508; q 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه عربی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shiráz (d. A. H. 999), 1453, 6; q 1451, 6, end.
- ساقی نامه عطائی by Ḥakīm 'Aṭā'i (d. A. H. 925), 1766, fol. 104^a sq.
- ساقی نامه عیانی by Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīkī (A. H. 1012), 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
- ساقی نامه قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 3; 1553, 5; extracts from the same in 1554.
- ساقی نامه مشرب by Mashrab (probably Mir Mashrab Kāshī, under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- ساقی نامه ملک قعی by Malik Kūmmī (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), q 724-726, 999.
- ساقی نامه منشی by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A. H. 1124), portions of, 1695.
- ساقی نامه نظام by Nizām Dast-i-ghaib of Shiráz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534, fol. 170^a sq.
- ساقی نامه نوعی by Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d. A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 98^b sq.
- ساقی نامه واضح by Muḥarak-allāh Wāḡīh Irādatkhān (A. H. 1107), 1674, 5.
- سبعة سارة = ساقی نامه هاشم by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- ساکن (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- سال (در محیط) by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- سال عرب وعجم وترك (در بیان اعتبار), tract on chronology, 2628^b.
- S سامدريك (Sāmudrika) = علم قیافه, 2011, bāb VII.
- سامنامه (1) the genuine epopee, q 894; (2) a mere reproduction of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d. A. H. 753) همای و همایون, 1235.
- سارچی (equal in numerical value to سگ = 80), 724-726, 954.
- ساره (equal in numerical value to پیس = 72), ib.
- سبب قصیده دکهنی by Zain al'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- سبحة الابرار by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 5; 1317, 4; 1318, 4; 1338-1341; q 1580, 3, end.
- سبحة الوناد, special title given to the third maḡālah of Khāḡānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقین, 954, 3.
- A سبحة المرجان في آثار الهندستان by Ghulām 'Alī-khān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1177), q 2135.
- A آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد = سبعة الاقالیم (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
- هفت آشوب or هفت سیاره = سبع (سبعة) سیاره or هفت سیاره by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع مسائل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- سبعة سیاره, a sākināma by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- A السبل علی الذبل (کتاب) by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- H سبیل الجنان, Hindūstānī translation of 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḡlawī albukhārī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) تکمیل ایمان و تقویة الايقان در, q 2583.
- وزغ or کرفش or چلیپاسه = سبک (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- ستایش اسپ, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^c.
- ستایش شاه عباس (در), qaṣīdah by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11, fol. 316^a.
- ستة دای (six mathnawīs) by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (A. H. 865), 1298.

- A** سجادة (carpet for praying), treated in 1890, 2.
- سجنجل المسلمين by Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī alṣādīqī altughluk-ābādī, 2580.
- A** سجود (prostration), when required, 2711.
- سحاب جلال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- سحر حلال (1) another of Ḍamirī's diwāns, q ib.; (2) by Ahlī of Shīrāz (d. A.H. 942), 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- سحر صحیح و مجرب (شرح رَدِّ), 1762, 32.
- الحاشية القدسية = سخنان خواجہ پارسا انفس by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī's (d. A.H. 822) انفس by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- سخن در ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- سرایای, mathnawī by 'Alī Mihri 'Arab (d. about A.H. 1130), 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24.
- سرایای دیوان by Zain-al'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 27.
- برافراخت (equal in numerical value to سرایردۀ غیب or بککبر خرامیدہ or = ظلمت عدم or شدۀ تشنگی or 1484), 2734.
- سراج الاستخراج by Farīd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Dihlī (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7.
- سراج التواریح (1) by Nūr Muḥammad bin Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī (A.H. 1240), 3009; (2) an incorrect title of the عظیم التواریح by Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmājāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (between A.H. 1235 and 1241), 430, ff. 1-217.
- سراج السائرین by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmāqī (d. A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- سراج القلوب by Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d. A.H. 654), q 1804.
- سراج اللغة by Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alīkhān Ārzū (A.H. 1147), 2513; second volume of the same (styled چراغ هدایت), 2514; q 680; 2515.
- سراج المتعلمین در نحو برای مبتدی و منتهی by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- سراج المنیر (کتاب) by Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshif (A.H. 1030), 2206; q 1515.
- A** سراج الهدایة (collection of traditions), a few specimens of, with Persian translation, in 310, fly-leaf.
- A** السراجیة = الفرائض السراجیة by Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd al-Sajāwandī (about A.H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- سر الاسرار = سر اکبر (translation of the Upanishads) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1067), 1976-1982; short index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b.
- سرخاب الترمل, anonymous, 2268.
- سر دفتر اولیا, chronogram for A.H. 992, 654, 31.
- سروا و گروما (مناظرۀ), in prose, 1767, 6.
- سرو آزاد (second volume of the tadhkīrah of famous men of Balgrām) by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A.H. 1166), 683; 684; q 655; 1722; 2135.
- سرود و شیرین, prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's سرود خسروی by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshī (A.D. 1815), q 2873.
- سرور دل شاعران زمان, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 2850.
- سرو و تذرو by Nithārī of Tūn (d. A.H. 962 or 971), q 724-726, 818.
- S** سہاگوت ہران = سری بہاگوت, Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975.
- سریر یادشاہ ہزم آری, chronogram for A.H. 1044, 1552, 4.
- سی و بنو by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (A.H. 1140), q 1695; see also بنو.
- A** سطح (superficies), 2261.
- A** سطح متواری (parallelogram), ib.
- A** سطح مستدیر (circular superficies), ib.
- A** سطح مستوی (plane superficies), ib.
- A** سطحیات عربی و فارسی, commentary on, q 724-726, 173.
- سعدت (وقائع), on the rulers of the Carnatic, anonymous (A.H. 1218), 2844; 2845.
- سعدت نامہ (1) by Abū Mu'īn Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A.H. 481), some verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; q 903 (2); (2) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d. A.H. 720), q 1814; (3) wrong title of Jaswant Rāi Munshī's سعید نامہ, see below.
- T** سعدت نامہ, Turkish commentary on Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār's ہندنامہ by Sham'ī (d. A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 1031, 4.
- سعدی نامہ = بوستان by Sa'dī of Shīrāz (A.H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts from, and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another q 724-726, 1344.
- سعدت نامہ (wrongly styled سعیدنامہ), history of Sa'adat-allākhān, the ruler of the Carnatic, by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (to A.H. 1135), 500; 2843.

(كتاب) سعى و صفا, title of the fourth bāb of Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d. A. H. 866) *مرآة*, q 709.

سُغدى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

A سفر السعادة = صراط المستقيم by Majd-al-dīn alfrūzā-bādī (d. A. H. 817), q 2654, 9; Persian commentary on the same by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598.

سفرنامه by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (3).

سفينة الاوليا by prince Dārā Shukūh (A. H. 1049), 647-649; q 637, 1 x 3-9 x 12 x 13; 653, introduction x 10 x 15, 2-17 and 6-14 (in the families) and 1-5, 7, 9, 13 and 14 (in the branch-families) x 16, 1 and 7 (in the first ten khalifas); 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 12^c x 15 x 16^d x 21 x 22 x 25 x 30 x 31 x 37; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a, x 16; 724 and 725, 1 x 3 x 10 x 15 x 34 x 37-44 x 46 x 47 x 49 x 50 x 53 x 54 x 87-93 x 98 x 104 x 124 x 161 x 168 x 170 x 171 x 173-176 x 282 x 301 x 334 x 346 x 377 x 385 x 390 x 402 x 424-426 x 428 x 431 x 441 x 448 x 449 x 451-453 x 456 x 461 x 469 x 490 x 500-502 x 504 x 506 x 510 x 525 x 531 x 544 x 552-558 x 591 x 609 x 619 x 621 x 622 x 624 x 653 x 654 x 657 x 667 x 670 x 682-687 x 718-724 x 726 x 731 x 732 x 786 x 794-796 x 801 x 836 x 837 x 839 x 841 x 874 x 922 x 931 x 932 x 942 x 946 x 1016-1018 x 1022 x 1050-1053 x 1138 x 1195 x 1196 x 1284 x 1293 x 1298-1300 x 1306 x 1314 x 1359 x 1365 x 1401 x 1465 x 1486-1488 x 1490 x 1492-1494 x 1520 x 1525 x 1533 x 1555; also 724, fol. 444^a; 910; 930; 1046; 1051, 2-4 x 6 x 8 x 11 x 15-21 x 28 x 30 x 32 x 36 x 44-46 x 49-51 x 53 x 54 x 56 x 58 x 60 x 62 x 63 x 65 x 67 x 69-72 x 87 x 91; 1060; 1228; 1276; 1441; 1562; 1580; 1766, fol. 123^b sq.; 1773; 1778; 1792; 1793; 1795; 1799; 1804; 1806; 1811; 1821; 1835-1837; 1846; 1851; 1854; 1863; 1865; 1869, VIII; 1870, 1 x 5 x 8; 1873; 1877; 1891; 1919, 3 x 4; 1922, 4 x 20; 1923, 1 x 18 x 32 x 33 x 36; 1924, 2 x 8; 1927, ff. 9^b sq. x 35^b sq.; 2175; 2559; 2582; 2598; 2624; 2663; 2802, 8; 3036; 3058, 5; 3065.

T سفينة التّعرا, Turkish translation of Daulatshāh's تذكّرة التّعرا (A. H. 1259), q 656.

سفينة التجات by 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī (d. A. H. 917), 2569.

سفينة by Khwashgū (A. H. 1137-1147), q 912; 1278; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435-1437; 1439-1442; 1444; 1446; 1449; 1451; 1464; 1481; 1485; 1488; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1515; 1517; 1521-1524; 1530; 1531; 1534-1539; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1581; 1602; 1688; 1874.

سفينه اعظم chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.

سفينة مرزا محمد حسين (ديباجة), 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

سَقَرى (equal in numerical value to شيطان = 370), 724-726, 954.

T سكر (probably سكر) (a peculiar star or constellation of stars), 2787, fol. 45^b.

سكزى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

سكندر بادشاه ذو القرنين (حكايه) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.

سكندر نامه (1) by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) = خردنامه سكندرى by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (3) by Nizāmī, see اسکندر نامه; occasionally given as title to the first part only, 985, 2; (4) = سكندر نامه بحرى and اسکندر نامه بحرى by Nizāmī, see اسکندر نامه بحرى and اسکندر نامه بحرى respectively.

سكينة الاوليا by prince Dārā Shukūh (A. H. 1052), q 647-649, 65; 1580.

سگ (equal in numerical value to ساوجى = 80), 724-726, 954.

سگ (ده خصلت), 1927, fol. 6^b.

سلاح العابدین, anonymous (A. H. 1067), 2589.

A (كتاب) السلاح (الملاح) والنزعة by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

السلاسل (جامع), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(مجملى) سلاطين دهلى كه در هفت اقليم آورده بتحریر می آرد, 724, fol. 153^a sq.; 728, 2.

سلامان و ابدال by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 10; 1317, 2; 1318, 2; 1328; 1329.

سلسلات (branches or subordinate Sūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A سلسله (chain), technical term in poetry, explained 1186, 2.

سلسله الذهب by Jāmi (A. H. 880-890), 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.

سلسله العارفين و تذکرة الصّديقيين by Muḥammad Kāḍī (d. A. H. 921), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25.

سلسله جوكيان, anonymous, 2974.

سلسله شريفة خواجگان, title given to the Naqshbandī (formerly Taifūri) order, 647-649, 66-94.

سلسله فيض الهى, 2624, end.

كتاب تأريخ خداداد = سلطان التواريخ, anonymous (to A. H. 1200), 521.

سلطان خليل, chronogram for A. H. 820, 724-726, 1385.

سلطان سنجر (حكايه), 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.

- شاه سلطان فیروز شاه (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- استقامة الشريعة على = (رسالة) سلطان محمد شاهي by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Ridwī (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- تأريخ = (تأريخ) سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهي) (or قطبشاهي), anonymous (A.H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- شاه (تقۀ) سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه, 852, 1.
- سلك جيد از جواهر منثور, chronogram for A.H. 1146, 2122.
- سلك جيد جواهر منثور, chronogram for A.H. 1138, 2122; 2943.
- سلك السلوك or سلك سلوك by Diyā-aldin Nakhshabi (d A.H. 751), 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.
- سلك نظامي, chronogram for A.H. 1111, 653.
- سلم المجالس = سلم الانبياء by Saif-aldin Zafar (or Saif al-Zafar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same in Dakhni, q 1882.
- سلم التما by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A.H. 879), a commentary on the زنج جديد سلطاني, q 2237.
- سلم و سموات (probably identical with the سموات below), 1909.
- A سلم العلوم by Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī (d A.H. 1119), Persian commentary on, by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- (sic!) سلم و سموات (probably identical with the سموات above) by Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909.
- A سلم الطالبين by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwainī (d A.H. 530), q 724-726, 794.
- سلوك or مراتب سلوك = حركة در طلب كمال (the various stages on the mystic road), 653, 11; 1809; 1821.
- سلوك (كلمۀ چند از روی نصیحت در) سلوك by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.
- A سلوك ارباب التعم و اصحاب اموال by Najm-aldin Dāya (d A.H. 654), q 1804.
- سلوك و طريق حق و نفع آن, 1926, 1.
- سلوك عاشقان = (رساله در) سلوك و عشق, 1872.
- سلوك (حکایت) سليمان پيرو سليمان بيمعمر Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- سليمان و بلقيس = سليمان نامه by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6.
- سليمان و بلقيس (1) by Nizām of Astarābād (d A.H. 921), q 724-726, 1169; (2) by Zulālī, see the preceding item.
- A سماع (the Sūfic circling dance), 653, 12.
- A سمر (night-discourse), 714, margin, 12.
- A سمع الظهير في جمع الظهير (الظهير) by Zahir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samarqand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- H سموسه (puff or pastry of minced meat), 2978, 9.
- A سنا (Senna), medicinal qualities of, 2851, fol. 1.
- سنائي آباد = عقل نامه by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- A السنة, q 2595; 2621.
- سنجان (تقۀ) in Persian verse, by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār (A.D. 1600), 2824.
- سند التعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات by Ghulām 'Alkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (d A.H. 1200), 2670.
- سندبادنامه (1) oldest Persian version by Azraqī (d A.H. 527), q 909; (2) later version by Zahir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samarqand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422; Turkish translation of the same by İftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin (under Uktāi Kā'ān and Mangū Kā'ān, the latter of whom died A.H. 654), q ib., 1245; (3) an anonymous poetical version (A.H. 776), 1236; (4) a prose version by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad, q ib.
- H سندر سنگار, erotic poem by Sundar Mahākawī (A.D. 1632), a glossary to, 2527; a key to the same by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- S سينگارارس (Srīgārārāsa) = عاشقي و معشوقی, on Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- سنگهاسن = تقۀ بكرماجيت = Persian translation of the Sinhasanadvātrīṣaṭī (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārimāl or Bhārāmāl bin Rājmal Khatri (A.H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989; (4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.
- S سنگيت (Saṅgita) = علم موسيقي اهل هند = Hindū music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- A سنن = كتاب السنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d A.H. 273), q 724-726, 1237.
- A سنن كبير by Abūbakr Aḥmad Baihaḡī (the teacher of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna and probably the father of the historian Abū-alfadl Baihaḡī), q 724-726, 323.

- سواطع الالهام = تفسير غير منقوط by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 × 954.
- سواطع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram bin Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī bin Shaikh Ilāh-bakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī (A.H. 1135-1142), 654; q 724 and 725, 36 × 301 × 377 × 378 × 386-390 × 402 × 1520; 1276; 1836; 1846; 1856; 1869, II × VIII; 1873; 1924, 8 × 11 × 12 × 20; 2175.
- رساله صاحب ديوان = رساله سيم = (در) سوال صاحب ديوان در جواب or بيان صاحب ديوان و جواب or بيان صاحب ديوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- سؤال و جواب (كتاب) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- سؤال و جواب پير و مرید هنگام ملاقات by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 17.
- سؤال و جواب سرى و مهرى H 1925, 12.
- سؤال و جواب شاهوار در باب حضرت آدم (رساله) H 1925, 7.
- سوانح (رساله) by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī althānisarī albakhi's (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036) Persian commentary on the same (styled (بمحرر التوفيق), 1924, 12.
- سوانحات ممتاز by Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥafīz Muḥammad Nāṣir-khān Bahādur Ṣamṣāmjang (A.H. 1249-1252), 502.
- سوانح اکبرى (to A.H. 987) by Amīr Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amīr (before A.H. 1214), q 287; 2965.
- سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhān alhamadānī alaurangābādī (to A.H. 1197), 2836; q 489.
- توزک تیموری (or تیموری) or تزوکات تیمور = سوانح نصاب (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises, styled incorrectly تیمور نامه), 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- سوانح الاسلام by Zamakhsharī (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- سویهامل در ذکر بنگال (كتاب), q 489.
- سوتر استهان (Sūtra Sthān), explained, 2305, 1.
- سوداگر النج (قصه), 1944, 9.
- سور, explained, 3055, fol. 59^a.
- سورة الاخلاص = سورة التوحيد (Sūrah 112), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 2.
- سورة المزل و سورة المذتر A (Sūras 73 and 74), short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; short explanation (خاصیت) of the former, 2802, 4.
- سورة فاتحة الكتاب A (Sūrah 1), Persian paraphrase and explanation of (1) by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 1; (3) by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A.H. 907), q 605.
- سورة التين A (Sūrah 95), Persian commentary on, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisarī (d. A.H. 989), 1924, 8.
- سورة يسين A (Sūrah 36), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 4.
- سورة يوسف A (Sūrah 12), Arabic commentary on, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), q 1792.
- سور ساگر H by Sūrdās (under Akbar), q 1954.
- سورهای کتاب الله (فهرست), under Tipū Sulṭān, 2711.
- سوز و گداز by Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'ī of Khabūshān (d. A.H. 1019), 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.
- سوس (mastic or liquorice), explained, 2374.
- سهرس = سهررس or سهررس or سهررس H or راکملا or راکهای هندی or راکملا in Hindī or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādur-shāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- ساریرک استهان in ساریرک برن, incorrect title of the 2305, 2.
- سیاسة الملوك A (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d. probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- سیاسة و سیر الملوك (كتاب) by Nizām-almulk (A.H. 484), 2154.
- سیاق نامه by Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d. A.H. 1164), extract from (about A.H. 1142), 2125.
- سیدی, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Naqshbandī (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, A.H. 1035-1037), 652; see خليفة الزماني.
- سیر (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madīnah (d. A.H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- سیر الاقطاب by Allāh Diyāh (A.H. 1056), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 35^c.
- سیر الاولیا by Muḥammad bin Mubārak bin Muḥammad alkirmānī (under Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 45, and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 23ⁱ; 724 and 725, 34 × 36.
- سیر البلاد (1) Persian translation of the second part of Kazwīnī's (d. A.H. 682) cosmography, the آثار سبعة الاقالیم or اخبار البلاد و اخبار العباد, by Mu-

- hammad Murād bin 'Abd-alrahmān (between A.H. 1037 and 1054), 715; (2) another title of the eighth volume or geographical appendix of Mir-khwānd's *روضة التغا*, 75.
- سير العارفين (Shaikhs of the Cīstī order) by Hāmid bin Fadl-allāh Jamālī (after A.H. 937), 637-639; q 653, col. 324, No. 1 (in the first ten khālifas) and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 18 x 22ⁱ; 724-726, 393; 1846.
- كنوز الرموز or رسالة سير العباد = سير العباد إلى المعاد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- سير المتأخرين (1) by Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān bin al-Sayyid 'Alim-allāh alṭabāṭabā'i (A.H. 1195), 416-418; fragments of the same, 419; 420; a short piece of it, 384, fol. 56^a sq.; a fihrist to the same, 417, fly-leaves; 421; some English translations from the same, 2538, 1; (2) wrong title given to Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's *ذكر السير* (A.H. 1221) in 429.
- A سير الملوك by Abū Mansūr Tha'libī of Astarābād (commonly called al-Nishāpūrī, d A.H. 429), q 724-726, 1150.
- A سير التبي by Muḥammad bin Ishāq al-Muṭṭalibī, Persian translation of, 135; a poetical version, by Jauharī of Samarkand (contemporary with Mir 'Alishir), q 724-726, 1443.
- سير التبي, two anonymous Persian histories of Muḥammad's life, 136; 137.
- A سير سيد ابرار = سير كازروني by Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūnī (contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166; Persian translation of the same (styled سير عفيفي or تاريخ ناريخ سير عفيفي or منتخب الاخبار or حسيني), 165.
- سير عفيفي, see the preceding item.
- A سير سيد ابرار, see سير كازروني above.
- A سير كبير, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- سير گنگا (وفايع), A.H. 1156, 2724.
- سير بنده by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), q 1531, 3.
- رسالة ينبوع الحياة = (ترجمة) سير بنده فصل ادریس by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- H اسرار محبت = سببی و پنی by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), q 2452; see also سببی و پنی.
- (1) (قصّة) سيف الملك (الملوك) or وبدیع الجمال anonymous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A.H. 1135), q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
- مختصر در معرفت تقویم = (كتاب or رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3.
- (رسالة) سی فصل در علم نجوم, anonymous, 2254, 1.
- سیماب (quicksilver), tract on, 2788.
- سیمیا (magic), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḳālāh.
- سی نامه (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834; (2) by Kātibī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, second mathnawī; 1291, 4; 1292, 4.
- ش
- ش = (1) شارح in 2663; (2) شربت (draught) in 2325.
- شارق المعرفة by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A.H. 1004), 1975.
- A القاش المَعْلَم شاورش كتاب المرحم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- S شاستر, i.e. Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra (on Hindū chronology and cosmogony), by Rādhākanta Tarkawākyas (under Warren Hastings), Persian translation of, by Zūrāwar Singh, 2003; 2004.
- A القاطبة (qaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kūrān) by Abū-alkāsim Ru'ainī Shāṭibī (d A.H. 590), Persian commentary on, 2702, 2.
- شاعر شهان, chronogram for A.H. 927, 1398.
- A الكافي (commentary on الكافي, the collection of Shī'ah traditions), q 2667.
- A القافية by Ibn al-Ḥājib (d A.H. 646), Persian commentary on, by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (about A.H. 1088), 2435.
- شام غریبان by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (d after A.H. 1214), q 468, 5; 2135.
- A التامل by Abū Naṣr bin Ṣā', q 724-726, 1530.
- شامل بیهقی, q 2607; 2608.
- شاه (equal in numerical value to قهار = 306), 724-726, 954.
- شاهنشاهنامه or اسمعیل نامه = شاهنشاهنامه or شاهنامه اسمعیل or simply شاهنامه (or شهنامه) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شاهجهان (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در تعریف) شاهجهان یادشاه by the same, 1603, 3^a.

شاه جهان شد شهید, chronogram for A.H. 988, 455, būstān IV.

شاهجهاننامہ = ملخص by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (A.H. 1068), 331; q 1584; (2) incorrect title given to the third volume of the پادشاهنامہ by Muḥammad Wārith (d A.H. 1091), 329; (3) incorrect title given to the عمل صالح by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (A.H. 1070) in 330, fol. 1^a; 334, first leaves and colophon.

شاهد (رساله) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814.

شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqī (commenced A.H. 1054), 2226; 2227; q 1524.

شاهد عرش by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A.H. 1069), q 823.

شاهرخ نامہ by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A.H. 979), 1437, 5; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 1.

کتاب طهماسب نامہ = (کتاب) شاه طهماسب, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

تاریخ عالمنامہ or آئین عالمشاهی = شاه عالمنامہ or شرفنامہ by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah (to about A.H. 1203), 424; 425.

شاه نجف = شاه عباس (equal in numerical value to 439), 724-726, 954.

شاه محروم در مکه ماند, chronogram for A.H. 964, ib., 405.

شاه مردان علی (قصه), 786.

شاهنامہ = پادشاهنامہ or شاهنشاهنامہ by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (2) by Badr-i-Čāc (A.H. 745), q 1232; (3) by Firdausī of Tūs (A.H. 384, 389 or 400) (a) with the older preface, 860-862; 2858; (b) with the Bāisungharī preface, 863-870; 2859; 2992; (c) with another preface, 872-874; (d) without a preface, 875-881; q 724-726, 691 x 826 x 1387 x 1468; 787; 882; 883; 891-896; 897, fly-leaf; 900; 901; 1580, 9; 1623; 2459; 2822, second mathnawī; abridgements of, and extracts from the same, 882-890; 1762, 1; prefaces to the poem (a) the older one, 860, fol. 1^b sq.; 861, fol. 1^b sq.; 862, fol. 1^b sq.; 2858, fol. 1^b sq.; (b) by Bāisunghar (دیباجه بایسنغری, A.H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; fragments of the same, 869; 870; q 860; (c) another one, 872-874; fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the Shāhnāma, 443, fol. 1^a; a مختصر of the same, 2861; special dictionary to the Shāhnāma (گنجنامه در حل لغات), شاهنامہ, A.H. 1079), 891; short glossary to the Pahlawī words in the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index to the same, 892; genealogical

index in verse, 861, fol. 9^a sq.; a qaṣīdah on the Shāhnāma by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihlī (d A.H. 725), 1195; a parody on verses of the Shāhnāma, q 724-726, 1126; (4) on the history of the Khwārizmshāhs by Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad of Nasā (under Sultān Sikandar), q 724-726, 540; (5) = خاورنامہ or خاورانامہ by Muḥammad bin Husām of Khwāf, called Ibn Husām (A.H. 830), 896-899; (6) = شاهنامہ اسمعیل or شاهنشاهنامہ or شاهنشاهانامہ or اسمعیل نامہ by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809; (7) one of the older Persian translations of the Siḥhasanadvātrīṅṣatī by Caturbhūjdās bin Mīhrānd Kāyath (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

شاهنامہ اسمعیل, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

شاهنامہ بزرگ, i.e. the appendix to the second daftar of the third bahār of the بوستان خیال (the خورشیدنامه), 840-842.

شاهنامہ قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامہ.

منتخب شاهنامہ مولچند H, Rekhta translation of the منتخب شاهنامہ by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau (A.H. 1225), q 883.

شاه عباس = شاه نجف (equal in numerical value to 439), 724-726, 954.

شاهنشاهنامہ = پادشاهنامہ or شاهنامہ, see No. 1 under شاهنامہ; (2) = شاهنامہ قاسمی or شاهنامہ اسمعیل, see No. 6 under شاهنامہ; (3) by Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A.H. 1238), 901.

شاه نظام (حکایت), in mathnawī-bāits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.

کارنامه or کارستان منیر = (داستان) شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

شاه و گدا = شاه و درویش by Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād (d A.H. 939), 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; q 724-726, 1170; 1390.

شاهیه (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 8.

کتاب شایست و ناشایست, incorrectly styled کتاب شایست و ناشایست, 2821.

شب برات = the night of the 14th of Sha'bān, 647-649, 45 x 361.

شبخون, chronogram for A.H. 958, 724-726, 408.

شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات = شبهستان خیال or شبهستان نکات در علم فارسی by Fattāḥī of Nishāpūr (A.H. 843), 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary by

- Muhammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; Turkish commentary by Surūrī (d. A.H. 969), q. ib.
- شب قدر (the night of predestination), how to find it, 1923, 38.
- روز و شب = مناظره روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 30; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- A حلّ مشکلات or شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات = شبهات الاشارات by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201 (1).
- A شبهة بالمعین (rhomboid), 2261.
- A اشتراک = اشتراک by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q. 724-726, 733.
- A شجرة الاثر (كتاب), a gratuitous title given to the ذکر خانان (taken from the wos اربعة چنگیزی of Sultān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā, to A.H. 805), 172.
- A شجرة الطور في شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystical sense of Sūrah 24, 35) by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (A.H. 1140), 1904, ff. 1-308.
- A شجرة در بیان = شجرة بزرگان روضه منوره by Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusaini Wāsiti Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (d. A.H. 1200), 655, end.
- A شخص معنی, chronogram for A.H. 1160, 1711.
- A برافراخت = شدت تشنگی or ظلمت عدم or سرایده غیب or بتکثیر خرامید = 1484), 2734.
- A شتر (equal in numerical value to مست = 500), 724-726, 954.
- A رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) شرائط ذکر or در طریق نقشبنديّه or رساله طریق نقشبنديّه or رساله در مراقب و ابواب ذکر by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- A (نسخه) شربت گاو زبان by Abū-alḥāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- A شرح ابیات اسکندرنامه, anonymous, 1020.
- A شرح ابیات سیمویه by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q. 724-726, 1407.
- A (كتاب) شرح ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.
- A شرح ابیات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., 12.
- A شرح الارشاد, see الارشاد below.
- A ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات = شرح اسباب و علامات by Nafīs bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmāni (A.H. 827), Persian translation of, by Muhammad Akbar, known as Muhammad Arzāni (styled طب اکبری, A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- A شرح اسرار طعمران ابیات دکهنی حضرت شمس by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 29.
- A شرح الاسماء الحسنی, see below.
- A شرح اسماء الله (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q. 724-726, 744; (2) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A.H. 786), q. ib., 1019; (3) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q. ib., 1064.
- A شرح الاشارات, see below.
- A شرح الارشاد, a commentary on Shihāb-al-din Aḥmad bin Shams-al-din bin 'Umar Zāwuli Daulatābādī's (flourished in the ninth century of the Hijrah) الارشاد by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shiftagi of Shirāz, q. 724-726, 207.
- A شرح الاسماء الحسنی, a commentary on Nūr-al-din of Damietta's الاسماء الحسنی by Abū-alḥakīm (or Abū-alḥakīm) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alrahmān al-lahmī (d. A.H. 536), q. 647, 310; 648 and 649.
- A شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A.H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیّات by Abū-alḥakīm Samarkandī (end of the ninth century of the Hijrah), q. 2201 (3); (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q. 724-726, 1064; 2201 (2); (3) = حلّ مشکلات الاشارات or شبهات by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A شرح الورد العصريّ by Muhammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q. 2642, 11.
- A شرح البردة, Arabic commentary on Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Sa'id Būḡirī's (d. A.H. 694, 696, or 697) البردة by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Khwārizm (d. A.H. 839), q. 724-726, 1412; see also قصيدة البردة.
- A شرح القصيدة التائية الغرضية = شرح التائية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fārid al-miṣrī's (d. A.H. 632) القصيدة التائية (1) A by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q. 724-726, 931; see also مختصر شرح مختصر by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; (3) A = شرح التائية الكبرى by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q. 724-726, 932; (4) by Sa'id-al-din al-Farghāni (before A.H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1.
- A شرح التجريد, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī's (d. A.H. 672) تجريد القواعد (1) by 'Alī Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), glosses on, q. 724-726, 167; (2) = شرح القديم by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A.H. 749), q. ib., 858; glosses on the same, q. ib., 1162 x 1167.

- A** التذكرة, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d. A.H. 672) التذكرة by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A** شرح التعرف, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** شرح التنبيه by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- التنزيل = بيان التنزيل, a kind of commentary on the كتاب التنزيل, by 'Azīz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī al-bukhārī (d. A.H. 661), 1806.
- A** شرح الزوراء, super-commentary on, 1922, 22; see شرح الزوراء.
- شرح القافية, commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d. A.H. 646) القافية by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (A.H. 1088), 2435.
- A** تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح = شرح التسمية, الرسالة التسمية, a commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar al-kāzwinī al-Kātibī's (d. A.H. 693) التسمية by Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad Rāzī Taḥṭānī (d. A.H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- A** شرح الصحيح, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'il Bukhārī's (d. A.H. 256) الصحيح by Kuṭb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣrī (d. A.H. 733), q ib., 474.
- A** شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, commentary on الصحيفة الكاملة (an Arabic collection of prayers) by Badī'al-zamān Kuḥpā'i, q 2597; see also ترجمة صحيفة كاملة.
- A** شرح العقائد العمدية, commentary on 'Aḍud-al-din Ījī's (d. A.H. 756) العقائد by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 4.
- A** شرح العقائد التسفية, probably = شرح ملاء, commentary on Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafī's (d. A.H. 537) العقائد by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A.H. 768), glosses on, 724-726, 263 x 264.
- رسالة حضرت غوث الاعظم = شرح الغوثية, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A.H. 561) الغوثية by Walī bin Muḥammad al-shāh al-shādīqī al-kādirī, 1797; 1798.
- A** شرح الفرائض by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A** شرح الفرائض السراجية, commentary on Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkashīd al-sajjāwandī's (about A.H. 600) السراجية by Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح الفية, commentary on Ibn Mālik's (d. A.H. 672) خلاصة في التهور or الفية by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ākā Bābā-i-Sirkānī, 2436.
- شرح التجرید, see above.
- شرح القصيدة الميمية or شرح القصيدة الميمية الفارسية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Farīd al-miṣrī's (d. A.H. 632) الميمية (1) = مشارب الاذواق, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A.H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) **A** = لوامع انوار الكشف or لوامع by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- شرح اخوان الصفا (perhaps identical with the شرح اخوان الصفا) by Farīd-al-din 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- شرح الكافي, commentary on Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq al-rāzī al-Kalīnī's (d. A.H. 328 or 329) collection of Shī'ah traditions, called الكافي, by Khalīl bin alghāzī al-kāzwinī (A.H. 1065), 2667.
- A** شرح الكافية (في التحو), commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d. A.H. 646) الكافية (1) = الفوائض or شرح ملاء جامی by Jāmi (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-din Ḥasan Astarābādi (d. A.H. 717 or 715), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; see also شرح كافي.
- A** شرح الكتاب, super-commentary on Zamakhsharī's (d. A.H. 538) الكتاب or commentary on the Kūrān, glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A** شرح الامة, various commentaries, either on Al-Shanfarā's شرح الامة or on Tughhrā'i's (d. about A.H. 514) الامة العجم, or on both, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** شرح المحرر, commentary on Abū-al-kāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī's (d. A.H. 623) المحرر or the system of Shāfi'ite law (1) by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 5; (2) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shīftagī of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 207.
- A** شرح المحصول, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzī's (d. A.H. 606) المحصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة = شرح المشكاة, commentary on Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī's مشكوة المصابيح (A.H. 737), by 'Abd-alkāḥḥ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.
- شرح المصابيح, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī al-shāfi'ī's (d. A.H. 510 or 516) مصابيح السنة **A** by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; (2) an anonymous Persian one, of the third volume, 2563; list of bābs and faḥṣs of the last three kitābs in the same, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.

- A** المصباح, commentary on Nāṣir bin 'Abd-alsayyid Muṭarrizī's (d. A. H. 610) grammar, styled المصباح, by Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghānī, called 'Ubri (d. A. H. 743), q 724-726, 1513.
- A** المغفل, commentary on Zamakhsharī's المغفل (A. H. 514) (1) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q ib., 442.
- A** المنتخب, commentary on Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī's (d. A. H. 606) المنتخب في الأصول by Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A** المنهاج, commentary on Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī's (d. A. H. 685 or 692) المنهاج في أصول الفقه or المنهاج في أصول الفقه (1) by Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghānī, called 'Ubri (d. A. H. 743), q 724-726, 1513; (2) by Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī himself, q ib., 163; (3) by Shams-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.
- A** شرح المواظف, commentary on 'Adud-al-dīn Ījī's (d. A. H. 756) كتاب المواظف by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح التكتات (before A. H. 1138), 3070.
- A** شرح الوقاية, commentary on Burhān-al-sharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 2598; 2608; a super-commentary on the same, by Akhi 'Alabi (between A. H. 891 and 901), q 2608; see also مسائل شرح وقاية.
- شرح الهداية, commentary on Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr al-Marghinānī's (d. A. H. 593) الهداية by 'Abd-alkhalīk (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'ādīl Sirhindī (after A. H. 1076), first volume, 2593; fourth volume, 2594.
- شرح آمنت بالله by Burhān of Burhānpūr, 1924, 9.
- A** شرح البردة, see شرح البردة above.
- شرح بوستان, commentary on Sa'dī's بوستان (A. H. 655) (1) by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hānsawī, 1150; (2) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-dīn (A. H. 1073), 1152.
- T** شرح بهارستان, Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان (A. H. 892) (1) by Shākir Efendi (A. H. 1252); (2) by Sham'i (between A. H. 982 and 987), both q 1383.
- شرح بيت امير خسرو by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 19.
- (نسخة) شرح بيت اول مثنوي مولوي روم by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- (رساله در) شرح بيت مولوي روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- شرح بيتين مثنوي مولوي by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- شرح بيت باب, commentary on Nāṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d. A. H. 672) بيت (or رساله) كتاب (رساله) by 'Abd-al'ali Barjandi (A. H. 890); (2) by Nizām-al-dīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Husainī (A. H. 873), both q 2255, 2; see also بيت باب.
- ترجمة پندنامه, Turkish translation of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's (d. A. H. 627) پندنامه by Amrī (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- شرح تجريد, see شرح التجريد above.
- شرح تحفة العراقيين, commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين (1) by 'Abd-alsalām (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867; (2) by Ghulām Muḥammad, q 960; (3) an anonymous one, 2867.
- شرح تذكرة, see التذكرة above.
- شرح تصريف العزّي, probably identical with the شرح تصريف العزّي, commentary on 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī's (d. about A. H. 655) تصريف by Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- شرح تعزّي, see شرح التعزّي above.
- شرح تفسير ملوكي by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.
- شرح تمسكات, 2146, 2.
- شرح فارسي ثمره در نجوم = شرح ثمره بطليموس or تفسير الثمرة في احكام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nāṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- A** شرح چکميني, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخص by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; see also ملخص.
- شرح حديث نبوي = شرح حديث ابي ذر العقيلي by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- شرح حديثه, revised edition of, and commentary on, حديقه للحقيقة (d. probably A. H. 545) حديقه للطريقة, abridged from the larger لطائف الحديث by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end.
- شرح حصن حصين, commentary on Ibn-al-jazari's حصن حصين (A. H. 791) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (A. H. 996), 2642.
- A** شرح حكمة العين, commentary on Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi Kāzwinī's (d. A. H. 693) حكمة

- العین by Shams-al-din Muhammad bin Mubarak Shāh Bukhārī, called Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162 x 1394; glosses on the same, q ib.
- شرح خانی = شرح مائة عامل, anonymous commentary on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version of Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-almahmān Jurjānī (d A.H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة = شرح خطبة البيان by Muhammad bin Mahmūd Dihdār Fānī (d A.H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- A شرح خلاصة الحساب, commentary on Bahā-al-din Muhammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (1) by Luṭf-allāh Ḥājī Ḥusain Yazdī; (2) by Shams-al-din 'Alī Ḥusainī Khalkhālī, both q 2251; see also خلاصة الحساب and ترجمة خلاصة الحساب.
- شرح در بعضی مباحث قانون by 'Imād-al-din Mahmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- شرح دستاير by Najaf 'Alī (somewhat before A.D. 1850), q 2826.
- شرح دیوان انوری, commentary on Anwarī's (d A.H. 585 or 587) دیوان (1) by Abū-alḥasan Farāhānī (a contemporary of Naṣrābādī), 948; 949; (2) by Muhammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muhammad bin Mahmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwah, A.H. 906-916), 947; q 968.
- شرح دیوان حافظ, anonymous commentary on Ḥāfiẓ's (d A.H. 791 or 792) دیوان (A.H. 1026), 1269.
- شرح دیوان خاقانی, commentary on Khāqānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) دیوان (1) = محبت نامه by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Mahmūd al-Hasanī al-Husainī al-Māmūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'ī (about A.H. 1090), q 968; (2) by 'Alawī Lāhijī (under Jahāngir), q ib.; (3) = فرح افزا by Kabūl Muhammad (the author of the هفت قلزم), q ib.; (4) by Muhammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muhammad bin Mahmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwah), 968-970.
- قواتح و شرح دیوان = شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب, Persian commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's alleged Arabic diwān by Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudī Mantikī (A.H. 890), 2663-2666.
- شرح رباعی ابو سعید بن ابوالخیر, 1919, 2.
- شرح رباعیات, Jāmī's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- شرح رباعی استرلاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- شرح رد سحر صحیح و مجرب, 1762, 32.
- شرح رسالة في الهيئة, commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) astronomical treatise (1) by Musliḥ-al-din Muhammad al-Lāri al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 979), q 2240; (2) by Shāh Mir, q ib.
- شرح رسالة حیرت, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d A.H. 428) رسالة حیرت, 2150, 1.
- شرح رسالة سی فصل, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsi's سی فصل (or رسالة) or کتاب (رسالة) (1) by Badr-alṭabari; (2) an anonymous one, both q 2254, 3; see also حلّ التقویم در علم نجوم.
- شرح رسالة طب, commentary on Ghiyāth-al-din Manṣūr's (d A.H. 948 or 949) رسالة طب by Kamāl-al-din of Shirāz, q 724-726, 234.
- شرح رسالة طیر, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d A.H. 428) رسالة الطیر by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sultān Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- عین الیقین = شرح رکن الیقین, commentary of Muhammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tājkhān on Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A.H. 1160-1186) رکن الیقین, 2917.
- شرح رکنی بنویس, chronogram for A.H. 916, 2050.
- شرح زبدة, commentary on the زبدة الصوف or زبدة التصريف by Muhammad Darwish, 2422; q 2420.
- شرح زنج جدید سلطانی, commentary on the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandi (A.H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246.
- شرح سَطَوِجَاتِ عَرَبِي و فارسی by Abū Muhammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḳḳī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- الطريق القويم في شرح صراط = شرح سفر السعادة المستقيم, commentary on Majd-al-din Firūzābādī's (d A.H. 817) سفر السعادة or صراط المستقيم by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albu-khārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- شرح سکندر نامه, anonymous commentary on the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندر نامه (A.H. 597), 1018; 1019.
- شرح سلم العلوم, (کتاب), commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d A.H. 1119) سلم العلوم by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- شرح سنڌر سنگار, Persian glossary to Sundar Mahākawī's erotic Hindi poem (A.D. 1632), 2527; see also کلید سنڌر سنگار.
- شرح سورة المزمل و سورة المدثر (Sūras 73 and 74), 1765, 5.

- A شرح سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- A شرح شافية, see شرح الشافية above.
- A شرح شبستان خیال, commentary on Fattāhī of Nishāpūr's شبستان نکات or شبستان نکات در علم فارسی or لغات (A. H. 843) (1) Persian, by Muḥammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; (2) Turkish, by Surūrī (A. H. 958), q ib.
- A الزراء الكاشفة, super-commentary on شرح الزراء by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- A شرح شرفنامه مشهور بسکندرنامه, commentary on Nizāmī's شرفنامه by Muḥammad Afīl of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), q 1270.
- A شرح شمائل التبی للترمذی, commentary on Abū 'Isā Muḥammad bin 'Isā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhī's (d. A. H. 279) شمائل التبی by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- A شرح شمسية, see شرح الشمسية above.
- A شرح صحیح بخاری, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'īl Bukhārī's (d. A. H. 256) الصحیح by Kuṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣrī (d. A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- A شرح صراط المستقیم, see شرح صراط السعادة above.
- A شرح تصرف العزى, probably = شرح تصرف زنجانی, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī's (d. about A. H. 655) تصرف العزى by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- A شرح صغیر, the smaller commentary on Ghazālī's الوجیز فی الفروع by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Qazwini (d. A. H. 623), q ib., 1241.
- A شرح طوابع الانوار, commentary on Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baiḍāwī's (d. A. H. 685 or 692) طوابع و مطالع, i. e. طوابع من مطالع (1) by Burhān-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharif Farghānī, called 'Ubrī (d. A. H. 743), q ib., 1513; (2) by Humām-aldin Gulnārī, q ib., 167; (3) = مطالع الانظار فی شرح طوابع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162.
- A شرح عجب, commentary on Jāmī's يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 888), q 3034.
- A شرح ملا = شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, see شرح العقائد التسفیة above.
- A شرح عیون للحکمة, see the following شرح عیون للحکمة.
- A شرح عیون للحکمة, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) عیون للحکمة by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A (نسخة) شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شیرازی, by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11.
- A شرح غوثیة, see شرح الغوثیة above.
- A شرح ثمره بطلمیوس = شرح فارسی ثمره در نجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- A شرح فرائض, see شرح الفرائض above.
- A شرح الفرائض السراجیة, see شرح فرائض سراجی above.
- A شرح فصوص الحکم, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's (d. A. H. 638) فصوص الحکم (1) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (2) by Jāmī (A. H. 896), 1357, 9; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244; q 3064; (3) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932; 3064; (4) by Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd al-kāshānī (d. A. H. 751), q 3064.
- A شرح قرآن, by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- A شرح قصائد عرفی, an anonymous commentary on Muḥammad 'Urfī Shirāzī's (d. A. H. 999) کاشیداس (A. D. 1880), q 1451, 1; several others, q ib.
- A شرح قصيدة البردة, Persian commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būṣirī's (d. A. H. 694, 696 or 697) البردة (1) anonymous (A. H. 921), 2652; (2) by Yūsuf Ahlī (A. H. 863), q ib.; see also شرح البردة above.
- A شرح قصيدة بانث سعاد, Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's (d. probably shortly after A. H. 41) بانث سعاد (1) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḳānī (under Muḥammad bin Tughluq), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshī alrustāqī, 2644; see also شرح above.
- A شرح قصيدة البردة, see شرح قصيدة البردة above.
- A شرح قصيدة تائيّة فارسيّة, see شرح التائيّة above.
- A شرح قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابو علي ابن سينا, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) القصيدة العينية by Sadid alsimnānī, 1922, 28.
- A شرح القصيدة الخمرية, see شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرية الفارسية above.

شرح قطعۀ تاریخ کنخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان
commentary on Nūr-al-din Muhammad Ni'matkhān
'Alī's (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122) satire on Kāmgār-
khān at the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the
شرح القلوب and the اخوان الصفا) by Farid-al-din
'Attār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح کافی, see شرح الکافی above.

A شرح الكافية (في التهور), شرح كافیه نحو.

فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز = شرح كبير
commentary on Ghazālī's الفروع by
Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī (d. A. H.
623), q 724-726, 1241.

A شرح الكشاف, see شرح الکشاف above.

A شرح بر کلیات قانون (also styled incorrectly شرح
کلیات قانون), commentary on the first book of
Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) القانون (1) by
Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064;
(2) by Kutb-al-din 'Allāmah of Shirāz (d. in the
reign of Muhammad Khudābanda), q ib., 196;
(3) by Muhammad bin Maḥmūd Āmulī, q ib.,
1188.

ترجمۀ کیدانی = شرح کیدانی
Kaidānī's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

گلستان (A. H. 656) commentary on Sa'dī's گلستان
(1) by Muhammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din
(A. H. 1073), 1180; (2) by Muhammad Nūr-allāh
Ahrārī (about A. H. 1073), 1181; (3) an anonymous
one, q 2513; see also مفتاح گلستان.

گلشن راز, anonymous commentary on Maḥmūd
Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1820; q 645,
fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also معانی الاعجاز
في شرح گلشن راز.

A شرح لامية, see شرح اللامية above.

حاشية أو اشعة اللمعات = (كتاب) شرح لمعات عراقی
by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q
645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

شرح لمعات مدنی by Nizām-al-din al-fārūqī althānisari
albalkhl (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

شرح لمعات مکی by the same, q ib.

شرح لیلوتی در علم حساب, commentary on the
لیلوتی, probably by Khwāfikhān (d. about A. H. 1144),
q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح خافی = شرح مائة عامل
on Jurjānī's (d. A. H. 471 or 472) مائة العوامل or
(with the Persian title) مائة عامل, 2433.

شرح مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d.
A. H. 672) مثنوی (1) by Muhammad Na'im, 1108;

(2) by Muhammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī (about A. H.
1073), 1104; q 1273; (3) = حاشية مثنوی
or حاشية داعی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i
(about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (4) an
anonymous one, q 2513.

شرح مجالس العشاق, commentary on Sulṭān Ḥusain
Mirzā's مجالس العشاق (A. H. 909), q 1870.

A شرح المحرر, see شرح المحرر above.

A شرح المحصول, see شرح المحصول above.

A شرح مختصر, abridged commentary on 'Umar ibn
al-Farīd almiṣri's (d. A. H. 632) القصيدة الثانیة by
'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q 724-726, 931;
see also شرح الثانیة.

A (or المنتهى) شرح مختصر الاصول (المنتهى), commentary on
Ibn al-Hājib's (d. A. H. 646) مختصر المنتهى or
principles of jurisprudence (1) by 'Aḥmad-al-din
'Abd-alraḥmān Ījī (d. A. H. 756), q 724-726,
157 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230 x
1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān
(d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

A شرح مختصر منزی, commentary on Abū Ibrāhīm
Isma'il bin Yahyā al-Mazani's (d. A. H. 264)
المختصر by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad bin
Ishāq of Marw (d. A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

مخزن الاسرار, commentary on Nizāmī's مخزن الاسرار
(probably A. H. 572 or 573) (1) by Muhammad bin
Kiwām bin Rustam, called Bakrā'i or Karkhi (in
or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872;
(2) an anonymous one, 2872.

T شرح مخزن الاسرار, Turkish commentary on the same
work by Sham'i (d. about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q
972, 1.

شرح مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, probably by Khwāfikhān
(d. about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح مراتب سیر, part of, 1924, 6.

مرغوب القلوب, commentary on the مرغوب القلوب
or ترغيب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1841.

A شرح مشارق الانوار, commentary on Raḍī-al-din
Ḥasan bin Muhammad al-Ṣaghānī's (d. A. H. 650)
مشارق الانوار (1) by Muhammad alkashmiri
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'id-al-din
Muhammad of Kāzarūn (under Amir Muẓaffar),
q 724-726, 166.

شرح مشکاة, see شرح المشكاة above.

A شرح مطالع الانوار, commentary on Sirāj-al-din Abū-
alṭhanā Maḥmūd bin Abūbākr Urmawī's (d. A. H.
682) مطالع الانوار (1) by Kutb-al-din Muhammad
Rāzī Taḥṭānī (d. A. H. 766), glosses on, q 724-
726, 1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of
Isfahān (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

- شرح معانيات, commentary on Husain bin Muhammad alhusaini alshirazi alnishopuri's (d A.H. 904) رسالة معناه or رسالة در معناه or رسالة مير or رسالة حسين or رسالة در فن معناه or حسين در معناه by Šādiq Ruknī 'Āshik (A.H. 916), 2050; four others, q ib.
- A شرح مفتاح العلوم, commentary probably on Sakkāki's (d A.H. 626) مفتاح العلوم (1) by Kutb-al-din 'Allamah of Shirāz (d in the reign of Muhammad Khudābanda), q 724-726, 196; (2) by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- A شرح المفصل, see شرح المفصل above.
- A شرح مقامات حریری, commentary on Abū Muhammad al-Kāsim bin 'Alī Hariri's (d A.H. 516) المقامات by Al-Muṭarrizi of Khwārizm (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- شرح مفصل القول, commentary on Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī's حق or نام حق or مقدم القول or مقدم القول در فقه (A.H. 703) (1) by Abū-al-'Isma'īl Muhammad Ma'sūm, q 2558; (2) by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alhusaini (d A.H. 897), 2558; see also مجمع العصمت.
- A شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, probably = شرح معانی, see شرح العقائد التسفیة above.
- A شرح معانی, see شرح الکافیة above.
- A شرح ملخص, commentary on Cakmini's or Jaghmini's by Faṣih-al-din Muhammad Nizāmi of Kūhistān, q 724-726, 827; see also شرح جقمینی.
- A شرح منازل السائرین, commentary on Abū Isma'īl 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's (d A.H. 481) منازل السائرین by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- شرح منظوم جیستان مغلی, by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 2.
- A شرح مواقف, see شرح المواقف above.
- شرح نزهة الأرواح, commentary on Fakhr-al-sādāt Husain alhusaini of Ghūr's نزهة الأرواح (A.H. 711) by 'Abd-alwāhid Ibrāhīm alhusaini albalgrāmi (A.H. 985), q 1821.
- شرح نصاب الصبیان, commentary on Abū Naṣr Farāhi's (about A.H. 617) نصاب الصبیان (1) by Muhammad bin Faṣih bin Muhammad, called Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistāni (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108b; (2) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām alharawī, 2382; (3) other commentaries, q 2382; 2383; 2387.
- شرح نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.
- وقایه (مسائل), Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Šadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's الهدایة مسائل وقایه (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), by 'Abd-alkhāliq (or 'Abd-alḥaqq) Saḥāḥādīl Sirhindi (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; q 2593; comp. شرح الوقایه.
- شرح هدایه, see شرح الهدایة above.
- A شرح هدایة للحکمة, commentary on Mufaddāl bin 'Umar Abhari's (d A.H. 663) هدایة للحکمة by Muhammad bin Mubārakshāh Bukhārī Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 265 x 1162.
- A شرح هیاکل التور (در حکمت اشراق), commentary on Shihāb-al-din Maḥtūl, i.e. Shihāb-al-din Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 587) هیاکل التور, by Jalāl-al-din Muhammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
- شرف التور, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تأریخ or شاه عالمنامه or آئین عالمشاهی = (1) شرفنامه تأریخ or شاه عالمشاهی by Ghulām 'Alikhān (to about A.H. 1203), 424; 425; (2) = شرفنامه شرفنامه or شرفنامه نظامی or سکندری given as special title to the first part of Nizāmi's اسکندرنامه (A.H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1007; to the second part in 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 985, 3; 1023; 1027; q 972, 5^a; commentary on the same, q 1270.
- شرفنامه (فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد = شرفنامه ابراهیمی فرهنگ نامه شیخ or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or منبری فرهنگ نامه by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūkī (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 2459; 2465.
- A مشرق العین or مشرق الشمسین, probably wrong spellings for Bahā-al-din Muhammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) مشرق الشمس, q 1517; 2251.
- شرم (bashfulness), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- A الترفیة (الرسالة) by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muhammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), 1922, 7.
- الترفیة = نصائح, anonymous, 2808, 1.
- شرفیه (رسالة), three anonymous tracts, 1923, 20-22.
- شرفیة شرح کافیة, commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d A.H. 646) کافیة by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), 2434; see also شرح الکافیة above.
- شش بند والا, by Hashim bin Muhammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- شطارتیه (رسالة) by Bahā-al-din bin Ibrāhīm alansārī alkhādirī alhusaini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.
- شطرنج (در تعریف), 2148, 1.
- شطرنج (مقدمة), 714, margin, 21d.

- آه قصه ملك محمد و شهریانو = شعلة آه by Munshi Ghayûrî (under Shâh 'Âlam), 848.
- شعلة دیدار by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 3; 1495, 5; 1496, 2.
- رساله شغل آورد و برد بر طریقہ قادریہ by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A.H. 1069), 1924, 15.
- مرض شفاء by Shihâb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim (A.H. 990), 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- A شقایق النعمان by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- شقه‌های دستخط خاص پادشاه عالمگیر به ذو الفقارخان, 384, fol. 4^a sq.
- شکارنامه ایلخانی by 'Ali bin Mansûr alhalwânî (under Tughâtîmûrkhân), fragment of, 2979, 5.
- شکایه الحبس = حسیه by Khâkânî (d. A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- شکایت روزگار (قصیده در) by Kâdîzâda-i-Karahrûd (under Shâh Tahmâsp), q 724-726, 996.
- رقعه محمد قلی سلیم = (در) شکایت موش و استدعای گریه by Muḥammad Kûlî Salim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- شکرستان by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A.H. 1031), 823.
- شکرستان, chronogram for A.H. 1031, ib.
- شکند گمانیک و جار (Pahlawi-Pâzand and Sanskrit-Persian), 2988.
- A شمائل التبی by Abû 'Isâ Muḥammad bin 'Isâ bin Saurah al-Tirmidhî (d. A.H. 279), commentary on, by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- شمائل انقیاء و دلائل اتقیا by Rukn-aldin 'Imâd (pupil of Burhân-aldin Gharib 'Īshtî), 1836.
- شمة الاسرار مرتضویہ (رساله) by Zâin-al-'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- شمس الاصوات, on Indian music (A.H. 1109), 2022.
- شمس المعجرات چهارده معصوم = شمس النجی Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- شمس المناقب (قصیده) by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fiṭrat (d. A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- معیار جمالی و مفتاح ابو اسحاقی, i.e. شمس فخری (fourth part) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Fakhri Ishâhânî (under Shâh Jamâl-aldin Abû Ishâk, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- شمس و قمر (مناظره) by Mas'ûd of Kumm (under Sultân Husain Mirzâ), q 724-726, 990.
- A الشمیة, i.e. الرسالة الشمیة by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi Qazwini (d. A.H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 534 x 1076 x 1438.

- (شیرین و خسرو) شمع النجمین, anonymous, perhaps by 'Ārif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.
- شمع محفل by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 9.
- شمع و پروانه (1) by Ahli of Shirâz (A.H. 894), 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) = قصه پدم و رتن by 'Āqilkhân Râzi (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damiri of Hamadân (d. A.H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- شمیک رکھیسرو راجہ برھت سین (قصه), 1994, 10.
- شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه (رساله در), 2787.
- شناختن مرض از طعم دهان, 2985, 6^b.
- A الشناعة المبتدعة, part of, 2629, 7.
- شواهد التبیوة (کتاب) by Jâmi (A.H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- شوق (رقعات), 2148, 4.
- شوق انگیز, anonymous (before A.H. 1105), 2108.
- شوق نامه, 2148, 4, fol. 228^b.
- شوقیہ (رساله) by Abû-alma'âli, 1924, 10.
- H شوله (boiled rice and pulse), 2978, 9.
- A شهادة (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- شہبازنامہ = بازنامہ by Muḥibb 'Alî, surnamed Khân Khâṣṣ Muḥallî bin Nizâm-aldin 'Alî Marghulânî (d. A.H. 989), 2793.
- شہبازنامہ فیروزشاهی by Firûzshâh (under Akbar), 2979, 4.
- A شهر التبی = month Sha'bân, 3023.
- شہ شاعران, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 671; 1398.
- فتح نامہ or تیمونامہ = شہنامہ بنام تیمون سلطان by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- شاهنامہ or اسمعیل نامہ = شہنامہ (شاهنامہ) قاسمی by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شہنشاہ روی زمین, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724-726, 954.
- شہنشاہ زیر زمین, chronogram for A.H. 985, ib.
- شہودیہ (رساله) by Sâdiq Muḥammad Fatḥ-allâh alḥanafî al'ishtî, 1924, 3.
- شہید شد محمد بمرام, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 409.
- (نامهای) شیاطین و غیروہ, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.
- شیخ العالمین (کتاب) by Bâyezîd bin 'Abdallâh Kâdî al-Anṣârî, 1926, 2.

المحققين, designation of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180) in 2515.

بازيد (حكايت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.

شيخ حسن, chronogram for A. H. 1028, 2898, 9.

شيخ زمانه بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 650.

شيخ فيروز با ملا شيدا (منظره), 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 332^a.

شيرسنگه نامه (A. H. 1255-1259) by Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar, 505; 2991.

شیرنی (juices of the sugar-cane), 2978, 9.

شروانشاه, chronogram for A. H. 863, 724-726, 1385.

شیر و شکر by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2797.

شیرین و خسرو by 'Abdallāh Ḥātifi (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) = شیرین و خسرو by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) = شیرین و خسرو by Nizāmi of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3; 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; 982; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (4) by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A. H. 1021), q 724-726, 1119; (5) incorrect title of the شمع النجمين, anonymous, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.

S شيو پراں (Siva Purāṇa), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (before A. H. 1100), 1958; q 1961.

شيطان (equal in numerical value to سَفَرَى = 370), 724-726, 954.

ص

ص (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote) in 2325.

در سوال صاحب or رساله سيموم = (رساله) صاحب ديوان در جواب or در بيان صاحب ديوان و جواب or ديوان صاحب ديوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صاحب رباعيات, designation of Saḥābi of Astarābād (d. A. H. 1010), 2909, fol. 39^b sq.

صاحب قراننامه or قاتمنامه, i. e. the second bahār of the خيال, 835-838.

نما = (رساله) صاحب نما by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. H. 1265), 3020, q 3019.

صاحبیه (کتاب) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4.

صاداتين, (کلمات), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

صاف مرواريد, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.

صبح صادق by Muḥammad Šādiḳ bin Muḥammad Šāliḥ Isfahāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Šādiḳi (to A. H. 1048), q 2226.

صبر و شام, (فصل در بيان ذکر) صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

صبر (patience), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

A صبح اللغه, see صبح اللغه below.

A صبح ابن المقتع, q 724-726, 736.

صحنک هندوشاه = صبح اللغه by Hindūshāh Nakhjavāni (about A. H. 900), q ib., 1485.

A صبح اللغه or صبح اللغه في اللغه by Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jauhari (d. A. H. 393), q 724-726, 738 × 1539; 2398; 2963; abridgment of the same, with the Persian equivalents added (الصراح من اللغه), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17^b; 1091; 2398; 2459.

صحنک العجمية, see صبح اللغه above.

A صبح اللغه, see صبح اللغه above.

صنائف شيخ صدر الدين حكيم در علم اخلاق by Šadr-aldin Ḥakīm (pupil of Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli), 2175.

صحة الامراض, a fragment of, 2324, 2.

صحف ابراهيم (1) tadhkirah by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān Bahādur Naṣirjāng Khalil (A. H. 1205), q 803, 1; 1541; 1624; (2) the alleged revelations of Abraham, 2712.

A صحيح بخارى = (1) الصحيح by Muḥammad bin Isma'īl bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; Persian commentary on the same, 2659; Arabic commentary, q 724-726, 474; (2) صحيح مسلم or صحيح by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.

تاريخ وفات بزرگان or عرائس بزرگان = صحيفه الاعراس by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sultān), 2733.

صحيفه الاقبال (a controversy between sword and pen) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sultān Sanjār), q 724-726, 735.

صحيفه العشاق by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q ib., 1263.

- A** التحفة الكاملة by Al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakafī, Persian paraphrase of, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāzwin, 2597; Arabic commentary on the same, with a Persian version, q ib.
- صحيفة شاهی by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2188.
- بندنامه لقمان or وصیت لقمان = صد بند لقمان حکیم 2217.
- صد در (1) in Persian prose, ascribed to Īrānshāh Yazdī-yār, 2820; q 2821; the same, written in Zend characters with Gujarāṭī translation, 2987; a short fragment of it, 2988, enclosure 1; (2) in Persian verse, by Īrānshāh bin Malakshāh (A. H. 900), q 2820; (3) wrong title given to the in کتاب شایست و ناشایست in 2821.
- مدر عدالت or مدر دیوانی عدالت (High Court of Justice for civil suits in India), 2983.
- صد مقامات, Ṣūfic mathnawī, by Kāsim-i-Anwār Kāsimī (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- الصرح, see الصراح below.
- صراح الأرواح, q 2431.
- الصرح من الصراح, abridgement of Jauharī's (d. A. H. 393) الصراح, with the Persian equivalents added by Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid, known as Jamāl-alkurashī (A. H. 681), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17; 1091; 2398; 2459; 2963.
- A** (1) الصراط المستقیم by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Khūb Muḥammad Cīshī (A. H. 981), 1878; (3) **A** = سفر السعادة by Majd-aldin alfirūzābādī (d. A. H. 817), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- (1) صراط المستقیم mystical explanation of, 1864; (2) chronogram for A. H. 981, 1878.
- صراط مستقیم by Fakhr-alsādāt Husainī of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.
- صراط میزان و سؤال (مقدمة), 714, margin, 8.
- A** الصرف = التصريف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
- زبدہ در علم or زبدۃ الصرف = (زبدۃ فی علم) الصرف زبدہ or simply زبدۃ by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- الصرف (قوانین), 2424.
- الصرف (کتاب عقد فی علم), first part, 2429, 1.
- الصرف (مجموعۃ فی علم), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- الصرف (منتخب) by Haidar Husainī Balgrāmī Amīr (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.
- میزان or نسخۃ میزان در علم صرف = (میزان) الصرف 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- کتاب or میزان فی علم الصرف = (المیزان فی) الصرف 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- الصرف (هدایۃ), 2431.
- 2425- کتاب جدولی or دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال 2427; 2964, 3.
- or تصريف العزى or کتاب التصريف = صرف زنجانی by 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftā-zānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- 1924, 28, fol. 268^a sq. صرف عاشقان
- by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 21. صرف منظوم و منثور
- by Sharif-aldin تصريف السيد الشريف = صرف میر 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; fragment of the same, 2801, 1; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2410; 2431; 2434; 2699.
- صغری در علم منطق = (الرسالۃ) الصغری فی المنطق by the same, 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- المنطق, i.e. رسالۃ صغیر در معما, the smaller treatise on riddles by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.
- A** (کتاب) القمات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- نسخۃ میمونۃ صفات or دیوان میمونۃ = صفات العاشقین by Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- by Najm-aldin Kubrā (d. A. H. 618), q 1922, 20. صفۃ الآداب
- در عقل و عشق و رسالۃ چهارم = (فی) صفۃ العقل در تعریف عقل و عشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق or the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a sq. صفۃ باغ
- by Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a sq. (در) صفۃ تنباکو
- (در) صفۃ عمارات, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد = (در) صفۃ فرهاد episode of the شیرین و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a. (در) صفۃ قحط دکن
- by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq. (در) صفۃ گنجف
- by Ibn Bazzāz of Ardabil (الصفۃ الصفی) (A. H. 759), 1842; q 724-726, 1359.

A (otherwise الصلاح) (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

الصلح خير, chronogram for A. H. 969, ib., 1088.

A صلح كل, different interpretations of its meaning, 1927, ff. 45^b-48^a.

(مجموعه) صلوات حضرت شيخ المصنف عبد الحق الدهلوي منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) = by 'Abd-alhak bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhari (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.

صلوات كبير by Diyā-al-din Barani (under Firūzshāh of Dihli), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

الصلوة (رسالة اسرار) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.

الصلوة (ترغيب), q 2608.

الصلوة (مفتاح), A. H. 1061, 2587.

رسالة or مقدمه الصلوة = مقدمه صلوة or مقدمه الصلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alhusaini (d A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

A صلوة المسعودي, q 2565.

صنائع بدائع, probably an abridgement of Ḥasan al-Rāmi's حقائق البدائع (under Shaikh Uwais Ilkani), q 2035.

رسالة اسطرلاب = (مختصر در) صنعت اسطرلاب by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

A الصوارق المحرقة, wrong title given to the following الصواعق المحرقة in 2571.

A الصواعق المحرقة by Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithami al-Makki (A. H. 950), Persian translation and explanation of (نزهة قاطع) by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahrami (A. H. 994), 2571.

صنجات هندوستان (فهرست), statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.

A صور الاقاليم = اشكال البلاد by Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Sahl albalakhi (d A. H. 322), q 707.

صور الاقاليم, an anonymous Persian compendium (A. H. 748), 708.

صور البلدان, Persian version of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography, مسالك الممالك (A. H. 340), by Muḥammad bin As'ad bin 'Abdallāh, q 707.

صورنجان (correctly صورنجان), a sort of juggler, 724-726, 916.

صوفية (رساله در احوال گروه), 1890, 1.

صوفية (رساله در اصطلاحات) by Mahmūd of Shirāz, a pupil of Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A. H. 908), 1922, 24.

A صوم (fasting), treated in 2607.

رسالة در خواص الحيوان = (تذكرة) صيدية by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

صيقل ملال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ض

ابن الغارض (negligently written ض), designation of in 2663.

A ضابطة العلاج by Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd, called Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ (d A. H. 1057 or 1066), q 1572.

A الضابطة الفريدية, 1623, 2, fol. 7^b.

(كيفية احوال) ضابطتكم مبارز الملك, 527, 10.

ضابطه داغهای سرکار خداداد (on stigmas or brands), 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.

ضابطه قاضی, q 2431.

A ضرب (multiplication), 2261.

ضرب المثل, on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

(در) ضعف و ناتوانی by Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

A ضلع (side), 2261.

(فصل در بیان های) ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکتہ الخ, 1765, 3.

by 'Ali Naḥikhan bin Hishmat 'Ali, 2136; 2137.

ضوابط سلطانی (A. H. 1211), 2761; fragment of the same, 2762.

ضمه اللمعات, commentary on 'Irāki's (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات by Šā'in-al-din 'Alī Tarikah (A. H. 815), q 2912.

by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

ضمه العيون by Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Ḥādī, styled Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Mahdikhān Šafawī (A. H. 1114), 2272.

A ضمه الفتاوى, q 2607; 2608.

ط

طبع = ط (temperament) in 2325.

(مناظره) طالب علم با کبوتر باز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 333^b.

(رساله) طالبین در سلوک by Ahmad bin 'Isā bin Tāj Ahmad, 2802, 2.

طامة الكبرى, title of the first bâb of Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) امرأة, 709.

ط (اغراض) = كتاب اغراض by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.

طَبِّ (مِيزَان) or مِيزَان طَبِّ by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.

طَبِّ (رساله در علم) (1) by Uwais allāfī of Ardabil (before A.H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.

طَبِّ (رساله), anonymous, 2279, 2.

طَبِّ (رساله منظومه در علم), 2326, ff. 1-18.

طَبِّ (عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات), 2373, 1.

طَبِّ (قانون در علم) by an Englishman, 2371.

طَبِّ (قانونچه در علم), anonymous, 2356; 2357.

طَبِّ (کتاب) by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.

طَبِّ (1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A.H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

طَبِّ (مختصر در فنون خمسة) by Abū Ṭalīb alīshāhānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

طَبِّ (مفردات در علم), 2372.

طَبِّ (نسخه در علم), fragment of, 2370.

طَبِّ اکبری or طَبِّ الأكبر, Persian translation of Nafīs bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmānī's شرح اسباب و معزج الاسباب والعلامات (A.H. 827), by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same (styled خیر التجارب), 2341; 2345, 2.

طَبِّ التیمی by the same Muḥammad Akbar, q 2339.

طَبِّ حقائق الاشیا, q 2459.

طَبِّ معدن الثفاء سکندر شاهی = طَبِّ سکندری bin Khawāsskhān (A.H. 918), 2305.

طَبِّ قراپادین or نسخه قراپادین در باب طَبِّ = طَبِّ شفائی by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshifā'ī of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.

طَبِّ خیز (originating in Ṭabaristān), 724-726, 1409.

طَبِّ اکبری = طَبِّ اکبر شاهی by Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (A.H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaḥah, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.

A طَبِّات الصوفیة = طَبِّات مشایخ by Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullamī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649; enlarged edition of the same by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), q 1778.

A طَبِّات الغفها by Abū Ishāq Shirāzi, q 724-726, 1529.

A طَبِّات حسامیة by Abū 'Āṣim Baṣrī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

A طَبِّات سلمی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

طَبِّات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (about A.H. 1046), 705; q 1489; 1524.

A طَبِّات الصوفیة, see طَبِّات مشایخ above.

طَبِّات ناصر by Minhāj bin Sirāj (to A.H. 658), 14; 15.

طَبِّات ادنی, term in letter-writing, explained 2055, footnote.

طَبِّات اشرف, ditto, ib.

طَبِّات اعلی, ditto, ib., and 2057.

طَبِّات اوسط, ditto, 2055, footnote.

طَبِّات (علم) = علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlaḥ.

طَبِّات (فروع), branches of physics, 2221-2223, second ḥisām, fourth maḥalah; parts of them in 2224.

طَبِّات طراز الاخبار by Najm-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān al-Iṣfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122; see also افتتاح and مفتاح.

طَبِّات القبان (انشاء), collected by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (A.H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.

طَبِّات المجالس by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1829; q 724-726, 609.

طَبِّات طرز قدما by Ibn 'Imād (d A.H. 800), q 1852.

A طَبِّات (extremities), 2261.

طَبِّات آسامیدن بمیخ چینی, 2295, 9.

طَبِّات طریق by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (A.H. 528), 914, 2; 926.

شرح سفر السعادة = الطریق القويم فی شرح الصراط المستقیم, Persian commentary on Majd-al-dīn alfirūzābādī's (d A.H. 817) سفر السعادة or الصراط المستقیم by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk alidilawī albuḥārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.

طَبِّات (رساله) = طَبِّات توچه خواجها or رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.

طَبِّات اذکار فقرا, 714, margin, 28, fol. 463^a.

طَبِّات اهل هند, ib., fol. 464^b.

(رساله) طَبِّات توچه (در or رساله), see طَبِّات توچه خواجها above.

طَبِّات یافتن شب قدر, 1923, 38.

طَبِّات (حرکت در) = طَبِّات (the journey on the mystic road), 1809; comp. also 653, 11; and 1821.

A طَبِّات, explained 724 and 725, 16.

A طَبِّات حیرت = نظم حیرت by 'Abd-alḥādīr Bidil (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.

طَبِّات قمر معرفت, Persian explanation of the title of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in 1995.

A **حَبِّ دُنْيَا**, one of the seven qualities of the **طَمَع**, 2213, fol. 37^b.

A **طَوَالِعُ الْأَنْوَارِ**, also called **طَوَالِعُ**, by Naṣir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baidāwī (d. A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163 x 167; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 x 858 x 1162 x 1513.

(1) short mathnawī by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A.H. 1133), 1686; q 1676; 2115; (2) appendix in prose to the **جَهَارِ عُنْصُر** of the same poet, 2115, fol. 197^b sq.

طَوَرِ مَعْنَى بود روشن از کلیم, chronogram for A.H. 1061, 1563.

طَوَرِ شُكْرِ مقال, chronogram for A.H. 725, 724-726, 391.

(1) older version by Diyā-al-dīn (or Diyāi) Nakhshabī (A.H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; (2) abridged version by Muḥammad Kādīrī (in the seventeenth Christian century), 752-754; (3) a later abridged version by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A.H. 1011), q 1928.

A **طَهَارَةُ**, according to the Ḥanafite law, 2577, end.

A **تَهْذِيبُ الْأَخْلَاقِ** or **طَهَارَةُ التَّفْسِ** = (كتاب) **طَهَارَةُ** by Ibn Miskawīh (d. A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

(equal in numerical value to **جَهَانِ بِنَاءِ** = 117), 724-726, 954.

incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

A **طَبِيبٌ** (كَلِمَةٌ), 163, fol. 1 sq.

by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 5; 1118, 10; 1119, 8; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 10; 1123, 11; 1124, 9; 1125, 10; 1126, 4; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 5; 1129, 2; 1131; q 1117, 12.

A **طَبِيبُ** (رِسَالَةٌ) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), Persian commentary on, by 'Umar bin Saḥlān (under Sulṭān Sanjar), 2150, 2.

ظ

(negligently written ط), designation of **حَافِظ** in 2663. (or **ظَاهِرِي**) **ظَاهِرِ** (علوم), exoteric or exact sciences, 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.

ظَرِيف, chronogram for A.H. 1190, 2132.

(1) **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** منظوم or **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** تيموري = **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** (respectively **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** تيموري or **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** هاتفي) by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A.H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** بزرجمهر = **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** المظفر, translated from Paldawī by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (between A.H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; (3) **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** محمد or **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** جَنَگَنَامَةُ = **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** جَنَگَنَامَةُ by Laṭīf, called **Miftāḥ-al-'āshiqīn**, i. e.

Ghulām 'Alī (A.H. 1095), q 1592; (4) incorrectly styled **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** تيموري, by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī (A.H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; fragment of the same, 66, ff. 1^b-56^b; q 190; 191; 724-726, 128; 1410; 2050; see also **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** جهانداري; (5) incorrect title given to the **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** صاحبقراني in 190, fol. 1^a.

ظَهْرَانَمَةُ, chronogram for A.H. 1276 (A.D. 1859), 431.

ظَهْرَانَمَةُ تيموري, see **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** (1) above.

ظَهْرَانَمَةُ شاهجهانی = **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** شاهجهان پادشاه by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2; fragments of the same, 1553, 2 x 3, end x 4 x 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.

ظَهْرَانَمَةُ عالمگیری = **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** عالمگیری by Mir 'Askari 'Ākikhān Rāzi (d. A.H. 1108), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān, 345; 346; q 1634.

ظَهْرَانَمَةُ منظوم, see **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** (1) above.

ظَهْرَانَمَةُ وقائع غدر (history of the Indian Mutiny, 1859), 431.

ظَهْرَانَمَةُ هاتفي, see **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** (1) above.

A **ظَلَمٌ**, one of the seven qualities of the **حَبِّ دُنْيَا**, 2213, fol. 37^b.

(equal in numerical value to **ظَلَمَتِ** عدم = **ظَلَمَتِ** غم or **ظَلَمَتِ** غم or **ظَلَمَتِ** غم = 1484), 2734.

H (رِسَالَةٌ) **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ**, 1925, 10.

A **ظَهْرَانَمَةُ** (واقعات), q 2564.

ع

ع = عربی in 1091.

(حِكَايَةُ) **عَابِدِ** by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 13.

(قَصَّةٌ or حِكَايَةُ) **عَابِدِ** و **بِقَالِ** by the same, ib., 11.

by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin or Aminā Ātāshī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 4.

عَارِفِ حق احمد عبد الحق بحق, chronogram for A.H. 837, 654, 27.

A **عَاشِقِ** (Sūfic term), explained 1272.

1872. **عَاشِقِ** و **عَاشِقِ** = **عَاشِقِ** (حِكَايَةُ) **عَاشِقِ**.

عَاشِقِ و **عَاشِقِ** = **عَاشِقِ** (Sṛṅārāsa), 2010, bāb IV.

A **عَاشِقِ**, i. e. the 10th of Muḥarram, date of the death of the martyrs of Karbalā, 647-649, 7.

A **عَاشِقِ** (equal in numerical value to **عَاشِقِ** = 171), 724-726, 954.

عَاشِقِ, see the previous item.

A **عَاشِقِ** (equal in numerical value to **عَاشِقِ** = 141), ib.

تواريخ عالمگیر بادشاہ or تاریخ عالمگیری = عالمگیرنامہ
by Muḥammad Kāẓim bin Muḥammad Amin
Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment
of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1;
490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106.

A عامل (regent), grammatical function of, 2148, 2.

A عبادات (Sūfī devotions), 653, 13.

عبادات (كتاب) or مجموع (مجموعه) or خانی و بحر
مجموع خانی = المعانی (فی عین غزوة) or المعانی
by Kamāl Karim Nāgaurī (before A. H. 1000),
2572; 2573; sequel to it (تتمة مجموع خانی),
2574.

عبد اللہ خان نامہ, a mathnawī by Ṣāliḥ Nidā'i of
Samarkand (under 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek), q 724-
726, 1454.

عبد اللہ نامہ by Tanish bin Mir Muḥammad al-Bukhārī
(to A. H. 1006), 574.

عبارت حاشیہ (additional interpretation), designated
by تح in 2581.

عبرت نامہ (1) by Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath
(A. H. 1118-1131), 391; see also مطالب
فہرست مطالب (2) a history of Shāh 'Ālam, by Khair-
aldinkhān Muḥammad (A. H. 1221), q 483;
(3) تاریخ محمد بن معتمد خان by Muḥammad
bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-
1131), 392; 2834; (4) عبرت نامہ by Tughra
of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078),
1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

عبرت نامہ و عمدة التواريخ (history of the Panjāb) by
Mufti 'Alī-aldin bin Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr
(A. D. 1854), 504.

A العجائب (كتاب) by Najm-aldin 'Abd-
alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāẓim (d A. H. 660, 663, or
665), q 724-726, 1238.

عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن ترباتی
by Muḥammad Raḍi-
aldin bin Kāshif-aldin (under Muḥammad A'zam-
shāh), 2351; 2352.

A عجائب الاسفار و غرائب الاخبار (composed under
Malik Nāṣir of Egypt), q 724-726, 184.

عجائب الاعلیٰ, title of the third bāb of Jalāl-aldin
Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H.
866), مرآة, q 709.

عجائب الاقالیم (about A. H. 908 or 909), 717.

عجائب or عجائب الغرائب or مرآة = (1) عجائب الدنیا
by Jalāl-aldin
Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A. H.
866), 709-711; (2) a wrong title given to the
second bāb of the same work, instead of the
correct غرائب الدنیا, in 709 and 711 (see note on
col. 367); (3) A, a shorter, but incorrect title
given to the first part of Kāẓim's cosmography,

the عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات in 709;
see also عجائب المخلوق.

عجائب الغرائب, see the preceding item, No. 1.

عجائب القصص by 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Muḥammad Mufti,
597; q 3025.

H. P عجائب اللغات (Hindūstāni-Pushtū-Persian
dictionary) by Ilahyār (A. H. 1228), q 2452.

A عجائب المخلوق, another shorter, but likewise in-
correct title given to the first part of Kāẓim's
cosmography in 709; see عجائب الدنیا, No. 3,
above.

عجائب المخلوقات (1) = عجائب الدنیا or مرآة, No. 1,
above; (2) one of the following Persian ver-
sions of Kāẓim's cosmography, extract from,
2174, ff. 71^b-74^a.

A عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, the first part
of Kāẓim's (d A. H. 682) cosmography, q 709;
712; 714; 729, 2^b; see also عجائب الدنیا, No. 3,
and عجائب المخلوق above; Persian translations of
the same (1) = تحفة الغرائب (A. H. 890), 712;
713; (2) (A. H. 954), 714.

عجائب و غرائب, see عجائب الدنیا, No. 1, above.

A عجيب and عجيب, explained 709, second bāb; 714,
fol. 9^a sq.

عجيب القصص (before A. H. 1209), 847.

تواريخ آشام or فتحية عبرية (عبرية) = عجيب غريب
by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Ahmad, known as
Shihāb-aldin Ṭālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343;
extracts from the same, 344, 2.

A العدة (designated by د), q 2973.

عدد اسامي حضرات ائمة معصومين

عديم المثل, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.

عرائس الفكر و مجالس الذكر, special title of the first
maḳālah of Khāḳāni's (d A. H. 590 or 595)
تحفة العرائين, 954, 1.

تاريخ وفات بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = عرائس بزرگان
by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sultān), 2733.

A عرس (the anniversary of a great man's death), 647,
36.

عرس حضرت امام عليه السلام by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (A. H. 1145), 1700, B, 33.

A عرض (accidental matter), 1812, 2.

رسالة عرض = عرض نامه by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad
Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-
726, 937.

عرفان by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdil (d A. H. 1133), q 1676.

عرفی جوانه مرگ شدی, chronogram for A. H. 999, 1451.

A العروة الوثقى by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili
Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

A معارج (معارج), discussed in 1924, 11.

العروض (رسالة في) العروض by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافية or عروض سيفي by Saifi 'Arūdi of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.

قصيدة مصنوع (قصائد) العروض of Salmān of Sāwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779) in 2882.

(منهاج) العروض, anonymous, 2140, 2.

(وافية في علم) العروض والقافية by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

(رسالة جامية در) عروض, 2112, 1.

(رسالة في) العروض, No. 1, above.

(در علم) عروض و قافية by Abū Ṭalīb al-ṣifāhānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

عروض سيفي, see العروض (رسالة في), No. 2, above.

A تصريف العزّي or كتاب العزّي = عزّي زنجاني by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-al-wahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A.H. 655), q 2431.

A عزيمة (a charm or invocation), with Persian introduction, 3058, 6.

A عشق (1) Sūfic term, explained 1272; (2) chronogram for A.H. 470, 1799.

مدمالت (مدحمال) و منوهر = (قصّة) عشق or غم نامہ by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

A عشق تحقیق, explanation of, 1924, 12.

(1) عشقنامه probably by Muḥammad Ḥusain Gisudarāz (d. A.H. 825), 1869, III; (2) = كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 6; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 6; 915, 2.

دولرانی خضرخان or قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی = (1) عشقیة or نسخة (كتاب or قصّة) خضرخانی by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391; (2) = رسالة عشقیة by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d. A.H. 1005), 2915.

عطرية نوس شاهی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān bin Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), 3076.

عظیم التواريخ by Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādur Sirāj-alumārā, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.D. 1820-1825), 430, ff. 1-217; see also سراج التواريخ.

عف, designation of کلمة که میانه عربی و فارسی مشترک, 1091.

A العقائد (1) by 'Adud-al-din Ījī (d. A.H. 756), commentary on, q 2642, 4; (2) by Diyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmi (Shānī or Shāhi), Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (3) by Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi (d. A.H. 537), q 2632, bayān V, 2; Arabic commentary with glosses,

q 724-726, 263 x 264; Persian explanation of the same (styled ارشاد المسلمين), 2568.

العقائد (ترجمة) by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

عقائد (كتاب), seven theological treatises in Arabic and Persian, 2629.

عقائد برصاحب = عقائد اکبری, anonymous, 2600.

عقائد الکلام by Burhān al-Miskin (about A.H. 914), q 2568.

عقائد نامہ = اعتقادنامه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.

نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = عقد الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Waṭwāṭi (A.H. 816-824), 2391.

نزهت نامه or مصيبت نامه = عقد المسافات by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5.

(كتاب) عقد في علم الصرف, first part, 2429, 1.

بستان (A.H. 655), selections from Sa'di's عقد منظوم, q 1117, 3.

A عقرب (equal in numerical value to كاشان = 372), 724-726, 954.

A عقل (reason), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

عقل حادی عشر نمانده بجا, chronogram for A.H. 949, 724-726, 204.

سنائی آباد = عقل نامه by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.

رسالة چهارم = (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

عقود الجواهر, see عقد الجواهر above.

A عقود سحر و تلاءد در by Abū-al-ḥasan Muḥammad alyazdādi, q 568.

A عقیقة (shaving the head of an infant), tract on, 2985, 6.

(خلاصة قوانین) العلاج, abstract of a medical work ascribed to Ḥakim 'Alī Ridā, 2349.

علاج امراض (versified handbook of therapeutics) by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (under Bābar), q 2304; commentary on, and supplement to the same (styled الفوائد جامع, A.H. 910 or 917), 2304.

علاج دفع سم مار, 2738, last two leaves; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, ff. 91^a-92; 2750, ff. 94^b-96; 2753, last two pages; 2754, end.

- علاج قوت باء, 2317, 2.
- علامات نجوم الفرقان, concordance of the *Kurân*, by Ibn Muhammad Sa'id Muṣṭafā the Afghān (A. H. 1103), 2707.
- علامات نجوم الفرقان, chronogram for A. H. 1103, ib.
- علامت قیامت, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.
- دانشنامه علائی or حکمت علائی = (کتاب) العلائی اصول و نکات علوم خمس حکمیّه, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- A (incorrectly العمل) العلیل by Abū 'Alī Muhammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as *Kuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- العلماء (قصص), q 2540, end.
- (رساله در) علم اخلاق by Abū Ṭālib al-ṣafahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.
- علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlaḥ.
- علم الهی = علم اعلی, highest science, i.e. metaphysics, 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlaḥ.
- علم البیان, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- زبد در علم صرف = زبد القرف (زبد فی) علم القرف or simply زبد by Ṣāḥib bin Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- القرف, first part, 2429, 1.
- القرف, four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- القرف = المیزان فی القرف (میزان فی) علم القرف or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- القافية (وانیة فی) علم العروض والقافية by Shams-al-din Faḥir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- القیافة by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- القرف, commentary on the واردات, by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 5.
- القرف فی المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.
- A (رساله فی) علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlīsī (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- علم الهی, see علم اعلی above.
- علم ریاضی = علم اوسط, middle science, i.e. mathematics, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlaḥ.
- رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در) علم بیان by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Qazwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

- (the science of the proper reading of the *Kurân*), treatises on, 2702, 1; 2703-2705; 2708; 2802, 9.
- علم تصوف (Sūfī sciences), 2221-2223, first ḥism, third maḥalah.
- علم تعبیر (در), 1310, margin, ff. 98^a-103^a.
- علم جفر (در), two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
- (مختصر در) علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maḥmūd by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- A علم حساب (arithmetic), 2261.
- رساله تقویم (رساله در) علم حساب, wrongly styled, by 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- A مجمل الاصول = (رساله در) علم حکمة, in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطور) علم حکمة ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- علم دعوة (on invocations), 2802, 5.
- علم ریاضی, see علم اوسط above.
- (رساله در) علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیة by 'Alī Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.
- زبد فی) علم القرف, see (زبد در) علم صرف above.
- میزان در علم عربی = (نسخه میزان در) علم صرف or میزان القرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- (رساله در) علم طب (1) by Uwais allāṭifī of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- (رساله منظومه در) علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
- (قانون در) علم طب by an Englishman, 2371.
- (قانونیة در) علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- (1) (کتاب در) علم طب by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- (مفردات در) علم طب, 2372.
- (نسخه در) علم طب, fragment of, 2370.
- (نسخه میزان در) علم صرف, see میزان در) علم عربی above.
- (در) علم عروض و قافیه by Abū Ṭālib al-ṣafahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
- علم قراءت, see علم تجوید قراءت above.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله در) علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع by Burhān-al-din 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- S سامدريك (Sāmudrika), 2011, bāb VII.

- (رساله) علم قیافه نظم بگفته افلاطون on physiognomy, 2982, 1.
- علم کلام (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- علم کیمیا (alchemy), 2221 and 2223, second *kism*, fourth *makālah*, second *fann*.
- علم لغت, the fourth part of Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhri Iṣfahānī's معیار جمالی و مفتاح ابی اسماعیلی (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāq, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; see also شمس فخری.
- A علم مرآیا (optics), 2261.
- علم معانی (رساله در) علم بیان above.
- الرساله الصغری فی المنطق = (صغری در) علم منطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- مفتاح (در) علم موسیقی (abstract of Kādi Husain's مفتاح السرود (السرور) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- علم موسیقی اهل هند, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق (در) علم و عشق above.
- A علم هندسه (geometry), 2261.
- علم هندی که علامی شیخ ابو الفضل در کتاب اکبرنامه 415, 3, fol. 11^a.
- A علم هیئت (astronomy), 2261.
- رساله در معرفت تقویم = (رساله در) علم هیئت by 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- رساله در معرفت تقویم (نسخه در) علم هیئت 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandī's (A. H. 883), by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.
- علوم ادبی (literary sciences), 2221-2223, first *kism*, first *makālah*.
- علوم اواخر (modern, i. e. islamitic sciences), ib., first *kism*; parts of them in 2224.
- علوم اوائل (ancient sciences), ib., second *kism*; part of them in 2224.
- علوم بموجب کتب عربی و فارسی, 415, 3, fol. 12^a.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = (رساله در) علوم حکمی by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- علوم شرعی (legal sciences), 2221-2223, first *kism*, second *makālah*.
- (or علم ظاهر (exoteric or exact sciences), q 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.
- علوم محاوره (conversational sciences), 2221-2223, first *kism*, fourth *makālah*; parts of them in 2224.
- (الرساله) العلّیه فی الاحادیث النبویه by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), q 2680.
- علینامه (in verse) by Miyān Nuṣratī (in the reign of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II), q 455, 5.
- عمارات (در صفت) short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- حالات or احوال عمارات مستقر الخلفاء = (کتاب) عمارت اکبر آباد by Sīl Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- عمان معانی by Amirak of Balkh (A. H. 859), 2960.
- A کتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشعر = (کتاب) عمدة by Ibn Rashīk al-kairawānī (d A. H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A عمدة القاشی, q 2608.
- A عمدة القلوة, q ib.
- (نامه) عمدة الملک بهادر بنام حسین دوست خان in mathnawī-baits, fragments of, 384, ff. 1 and 2.
- عمدة منتخبه, chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.
- قصه تمیم انصاری = عمرنامه 858; 859, 1.
- A (کتاب) العمل (incorrect title given to the) العمل, see above.
- عمل تنگنار (borax), 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- عمل زعفران, ib., margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- تاریخ شاهجهانی = عمل صالح (incorrectly styled) (پادشاهنامه or شاهجهاننامه) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070), 332-335; extracts from the same, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 2; 2940.
- عمل کسوف روز و شب (A. H. 1091), 3000, fol. 269^a.
- عملی (حکمت) practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second *kism*, first *makālah*.
- (کتاب) عملی از خلاصة التجارب, 2348.
- رقعات عنایت خانی = عنایتنامه by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A. H. 1163), 411.
- عنایتنامه (نقل) account of some Pirs of the Kādirī sect in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- عنایتنامه الهی by Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Baranī (under Sulṭān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- عنایتی مرشد زاده, Persian and Hindūstānī poems by prince Jahāndārshāh (d A. H. 1202), 1752.
- عبرتنامه = عبرتنامه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات طب, 2373, 1.

- عنون الدین (كتاب), an anecdote from, 1923, 30.
 مقدمة فرهنگ جهانگیری = عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری
 or introduction to Jamāl-aldīn Husain Injū bin
 Fakhr-aldīn Ḥasan of Shirāz's فرهنگ جهانگیری
 (A. H. 1017), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.;
 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol.
 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488,
 fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the
 twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
 A عوارف المعارف by Shihāb-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar
 bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H.
 632), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-
 726, 1299; Persian abridgement, 1837; Persian
 translations, q 724-726, 176 × 931; 1837.
 عوالم الاسرار فی غرائب الاسفار by 'Abd-alkarīm bin
 Maḥmūd Kāḍī, known as Kāḍī Ikhtiyār (com-
 menced A. H. 1009), 2723.
 A العوالم فی التحو = مائة العوامل by Jurjānī (d. A. H. 471 or 472), Persian verse-
 translation of (ستة مائة عامل), q 2433; Persian
 commentary on the latter, ib.; Turkish versifica-
 tion of the former, q ib.
 عورت ترجمه کون شاستر (رساله در), 2799, 4.
 1091, آنچه ميانۀ عربی و هندی ملتبس است = ع.
 A عهدنامه (of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūh
 bin Shakhṣān and written by 'Alī), with Persian
 paraphrase, 169, 1.
 عیار القعرا by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with
 the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (about A. H. 1247),
 702.
 عیار دانش by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (A. H. 996);
 767-777; q 1464; 1928.
 عیار دانش (انشاء), collected by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad
 (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
 A عيد القحی or عيد الامحی, i. e. the 10th of Dhū-
 alhijjah, 647-649, 126 × 157 × 170; 1506,
 colophon.
 A عيد الفطر (festival of the breaking of the fast), i. e.
 the 1st of Shawwāl, 1728.
 عيد وزن (تعريف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī
 of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093),
 1603, 30.
 عیسی (حکایت حضرت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H.
 1208), 2905, 14.
 عیسی لوند شد مسلمان از صدق, chronogram for A. H.
 967, 724-726, 1087.
 عیسی و کله, 1759, 3.
 عیش و طرب by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āshīk (A. H.
 1079), q 1592.
 A عین الحقیقة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 A عین الحکمة, see عیون الحکمة below.
 عین الحیوة (1) on Muḥammadan theology and ethics,
 by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī
 (before A. H. 1079), 2668; q 2669; (2) on the
 china-root, by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad
 Ṭāhir of Ṭahrān (about A. H. 1079), 2336, 1.
 عین الظهور, Persian translation of the Brahmayāvarta
 Purāṇa, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (A. D. 1737),
 1961.
 عین القفاة (قصيدة) by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān
 (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
 A عین المعانی (commentary on the Kurān) by Majd-
 aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin
 Aḥmad) Sajāwandi (d. about A. H. 560), q 645,
 fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 350.
 شرح رکن الیقین = عین الیقین, commentary of
 Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tājkhān on
 Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A. H. 1160-1186)
 رکن الیقین, 2917.
 عین عطا by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat (A. H.
 1162), 2515.
 A العینة (القصيدة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H.
 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadīd al-simnānī,
 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.
 A عیون الحکمة (incorrectly styled عیون الحکمة) by the
 same Ibn Sinā, commentary on, q 724-726, 1064.
 عیون الزلال (not عنوان), one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī
 of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H.
 990), q ib., 896.
 A عیون المجالس, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 A عیون المسائل by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606),
 q 724-726, 1064.
 ع
 غایة الامکان فی درایة المکان by Maḥmūd Durr-i-yatīm
 (before A. H. 1057), 1869, IV.
 غایة الامکان فی معرفة الزمان by the same, q ib. (may
 be identical with the preceding work).
 A غایة القصوى by Nāṣir-aldīn Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685
 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
 غرائب الدنیا, title of the second bāb of Ādhurī (or
 Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d. A. H. 866), 709-711.
 غرائب اللغات (glossary of Hindi words) by 'Abd-
 alwāsi' Hānsawī, q 1150; improved edition of
 the same by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d. A. H.
 1169), q ib. and 680.
 غرة الكمال = کتاب الکمال, the third diwān of Amīr
 Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3;
 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in
 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 × 1400; 1186, 11;
 1187, 14.

A غرر و سير, q 724-726, 735.

A الغرب والشرق (كتاب) by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī almiṣrī (d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

A غريب, explained 709, second bāb; 714, fol. 21^b sq.

A غريب الانشا by Kishan Singh Nashāt (A. H. 1157), q 1958.

A غريب التمر, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A غريب القرآن (كتاب) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

A غريب نامه by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 3; q 724-726, 1559.

A خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در = (رسالة) غزالي خلاصة, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), 1792.

A غزل, probably by Imāmi of Harāt (d. A. H. 674 or 686), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b end.

A غزلان الهند, Persian translation of the last two volumes of his own Arabic work سبعة المرحان في آثار سبعة الهندستان (A. H. 1177) by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1178), 2135; q 1722.

A غزلان الهند, chronogram for A. H. 1178, 2135.

A غزل اوحد الدين كرماني by Aḥmad-aldin Kirmāni (d. A. H. 697), 1765, 12.

A غزليات اثر by Shafī'a Athar of Shirāz (collected A. H. 1106), 1656.

A غزليات آصفى by Āṣafī bin Muḥim-aldin Nīmat-allāh of Kūhistān (d. A. H. 923), 1764, 1; see also ديوان آصفى above.

A غزليات امجد by Amjad, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 2.

A غزليات امير خسرو, gathered from the four diwāns of Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1186, 3; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1-4; 1191; 1193; 1194.

A غزليات ثاقب by Ḥusain Thāqib (d. before A. H. 1093), 1924, 25.

A غزليات جامي by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1764, 1; see also ديوان اول جامي, ديوان ثاني جامي, and ديوان ثالث جامي above.

A غزليات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 75^a sq.; 1542, fol. 51^b sq.; 1543, fol. 6^a sq.; 1544, fol. 66^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^a sq.; 1548-1551.

A غزليات حافظ by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥafīz of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1764, 1; 2886; see also ديوان حافظ above.

A غزليات حزين by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1713; see also ديوان حزين above.

A غزليات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.

A غزليات ذوقى by Dhauḳī (of unknown date), 384, fol. 79 sq.

A غزليات سدى (comprising the طيبات, the غزليات قديم, the بدائع, and the خواتيم) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1127, 3^c; 1131; 1132; see also ديوان سدى above.

A غزليات شاهی by Ākā Malik bin Jamāl-aldin Amir Shāhi of Sabzwār (d. A. H. 857), 1764, 1; see also ديوان شاهی above.

A غزليات شرف الدين علي يزدي by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdi (d. A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

A غزليات شغاني by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; 1533; see also ديوان شغاني above.

A غزليات شوکت by Muḥammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A. H. 1093), 1628, fol. 186^b sq.; 1629, fol. 18^b sq.; 1630-1633; 1767, 13; see also ديوان شوکت above.

A غزليات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 3 × 6; 1607, fol. 1^b sq.; 1608, fol. 6^b sq.; 1609, fol. 10^b sq.; 1610, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611-1617; see also ديوان صائب above.

A غزليات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 125^b sq.; 1525, fol. 116^b sq.; 1526, fol. 130^b sq.; 1527; 1528; see also ديوان طالب آملی above.

A غزليات ظهري by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 6; 1503, fol. 1^b sq.; 1504, 2; 1505; see also ديوان ظهري above.

A غزليات عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 2; 1452, 6; 1453, 3; 1454, 2; 1455, 2; 1456, 3; 1462, fol. 1^b sq.; see also ديوان عرفی above.

A غزليات علي همداني by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.

A غزليات فغانی by Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ of Sakkāki (d. A. H. 922 or 925), 1392.

A غزليات قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; see also ديوان قدسی above.

A غزليات قديم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 13; 1119, 11; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 13; 1123, 14; 1124, 12; 1125, 13; 1126, 14; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 12; q 1117, 12, end; 1128, 2.

A غزليات کلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 3; 1564, fol. 1^b sq.; 1565, fol. 10^b sq.; 1566, fol. 1^b sq.; 1567; 1568; see also ديوان (ابو طالب) کلیم above.

- غزليات by Muhtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 43^b sq.; 1448; see also **ديوان محتشم** above.
- غزليات by Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (reigned A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 6; see also **ديوان خاقان** above.
- غزليات by Mir Sayyid 'Alī Mihri (d. about A. H. 1130), 1767, 13.
- غزليات by Nāzīm of Harāt (d. A. H. 1081), 1597.
- غزليات by Nasīm (of unknown date), 1734.
- غزليات نظيرى by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāziri of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489, fol. 114^b sq.; 1490, fol. 55^a sq.; 1491, fol. 1^b sq.; 1492, fol. 1^b sq.; see also **ديوان نظيرى** above.
- غزليات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; see also **ديوان واعظ** above.
- A غسل** (ablution), treated in 2801, 3.
- A كاسگر = غصائر** (potter), 724-726, 1067.
- مدمالت or قصّة عشق or مهر و ماه = غم نامه (or مدمالت) by Mir 'Askari 'Āḥilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur (A. H. 1255-1256), 1731.
- A غنا** (Sūfic topic), 647-649, 111.
- A غنية لطالبي طريق الحق** = (كتاب) غنية الطالبين by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.
- غنية المنية, anonymous treatise on Indian music (A. H. 776), 2008.
- غنيمت نامه, ḡṣīdah by Ja'far Zatlālī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 43^b.
- غوث اعظم, the month of, i. e. Rabī' II, 2177.
- A الغوثية** by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 1795; Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the same by Walī bin Mulūkshāh al-ḡadīqī al-ḡadīrī (styled **شرح الغوثية** or **شرح غوثية** or **حضرت رساله حضرت**), 1797; 1798.
- غيات اللغات by Muḥammad Ghiyāth-aldīn bin Jalāl-aldīn bin Shāraf-aldīn (A. H. 1242), q 2514.

ف

- F** فارسی in 1091.
- فانبع مير عبد الله = فاتح القلوب Mir 'Abdallāh Tirmidhī Waṣfī Mushlūkin Kalam (d. A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.
- ديوان اول جامي = فاتحة القباب Jāmi (A. H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier

collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwān, 1310-1313.

- A فاتحة الكتاب**, first Sūrah of the Kurān, commentary on, by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1.
- فاتحة سيد الشهداء by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (d. A. H. 1243), 1729, end.
- فارسي در كافيه by Sharif-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- فال, a saying on the science of, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- فالنامه, anonymous ones, 714, margin, 10; 2265; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2808, 3.
- فالنامه اذن على, 2738-2754, bāb II.
- فالنامه از ديوان حافظ, 2809, ff. 1-13^b.
- فالنامه جعفر صادق, 2264; 3075.
- فالنامه حضرت امير المؤمنين على, 714, margin, 2.
- فالنامه حضرت شاه شرف الدين احمد بن يحيى منيرى, ib.
- فالنامه يحيى برمكى بن خالد, 2808, 4.
- A فاني** (equal in numerical value to عالم = 141), 724-726, 954.
- فاندهاي آرزو, prose-pieces by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alīkhān Ārzū (d. A. H. 1169), 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- فائده ده پند ديگر از قول بوزرجمهر حكيم, 1762, 10, end.
- A الفتاوى** (ضياء), q 2607; 2608.
- فتاوى جهاندارى by Diyā-aldīn (or Diyāi) Baranī (under Sulṭān Firūzshāh), 2563.
- A فتاوى حجة**, q 2608.
- A فتاوى خانى** = فتاوى قاضىخان or simply خانى by Fakhr-aldīn Kāḍikhān (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608; probably identical with the **فتاوى خانبة**, q 2564.
- A (or سراجية) سراجى** فتاوى by Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajāwandi (flourished about A. H. 600), q 2564; 2565.
- A فتاوى صغيرى**, q 2564.
- A فتاوى غياني**, q 2608.
- فتاوى قراخاني (before A. H. 1099), 2971.
- فتاوى محمدى (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2618.
- A فتاوى نسفى**, q 2565.
- فتاوى و خانى, see **فتاوى خانى** above.
- فتاوى سراجى (سراجية) و سراجى, see (or سراجية) **سراجى** above.
- A الفتح** (كتاب) by 'Imād-aldīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A الفتح الكبير** = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز, the larger commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A. H. 505) **الوجيز في الفروع** by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rafī'ī Kāzwinī (d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

فتح الفتح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.

فتح المجاهدين by Zain-al-'ābidin Mūsawī of Shūshār (A. H. 1197), 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2758; extracts from the same, 2759; q 528, 4; 2616; 2619.

فتح بروج کردند, chronogram for A. H. 977, 724-726, 1450.

فتح نامه = فتح نامه صاحبقرانی, the simplified edition of Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* (A. H. 828), 190; 191; introductory chapters of the same, 180, ff. 11^b-16^b; (2) = *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* or *Ṭāriḫ*

منهاج الدین or منهاج الملک or منهاج الدین or هند و سند or منهاج المسالك, by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436; (3) = *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* or *Ṭāriḫ*, see above.

شهنامة بنام or تيهونامة = فتح نامه تيمور سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.

نسخة فتح نامه روم or فتح نامه خونكار روم (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.

فتح نامه, see فتح نامه 1, above.

فتح نامه فردوس مكاني طهير الدين محمد بابر بادشاہ, 411, fol. 3^a sq.

A *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* (الرسالة), enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *Ḥayāt al-hayāt*, q 2240.

تواريخ آشام or عجيبة غريبة = فتح نامه عبرية (عبرية) or by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-al-din Ṭālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

فتح (تأريخ or كتاب), see the following item.

A *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfī (d. about A. H. 314), Persian translation of (style) *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* (or *Ṭāriḫ*) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

A *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* (فتح نامه) (or *Ṭuḥfat-nāma*) by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), collected by his son, Sharaf-al-din Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Isā (A. H. 555), Arabic text with Persian commentary, 1795; q 647, 36 × 38; 1799, 2; a fragment of the same, 1922, 25; Persian translation of the same, 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795; (2) = *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* or *Ṭāriḫ* (فتح نامه) (or *Ṭāriḫ*) by Muḥyi-al-din Ibn al-'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 282; 1870, majlis 24.

فتح نامه عالمگیری by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ (A. H. 1070), q 340.

فتح نامه by Siyāqī Niẓām (A. H. 1007), 537.

فتح نامه, chronogram for A. H. 1007, ib.

فتح نامه by Muḥyi Lārī (A. H. 911), 1417-1420.

فتح السلطين by 'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmī (A. H. 750), 895.

A *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* by Pseudo-Wākidi, q 134.

A *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* (or *Ṭuḥfat-nāma*), see فتح نامه 1, above.

فتح نامه بغدادی (vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy), 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.

فتح نامه by 'Alī Riḍā Sharaf (under Tipū Sultān), 2616; 2617.

فتح نامه فرمگ نامه فخر قواس, i.e. *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* by Mubārakshāh Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kawwās (under 'Alā-al-din Khiljī, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.

حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or الكتاب الفخري = فتح نامه الطريقة by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A. H. 525, 534 or 535), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.

فتح, explained etymologically, 2416.

فتح, one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

فتح نامه (1) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; q 724-726, 1008; (2) by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 5; 1510, 3; (3) an anonymous letter, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.

A *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* = *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥmān al-Sajāwandī (about A. H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.

A *Ṭuḥfat-nāma* by Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādī al-Tanūkhī (d. A. H. 384), Persian translations of, 733-738; q 2206.

فتح افزا, commentary on Khāḳānī's diwān by Kabūl Muḥammad (the author of the *Ḥaṣṣat al-qalām*), q 968.

فتح بخش by Laḥmī Rām, q 1634, 1.

فتح بخش جان, translated from the Hindūstānī by Rāe Shīw Parshād (A. H. 1244), 484.

فتح بخش جان, chronogram for A. H. 1244, ib.

فتح بخش نامه by Muḥammad Aḥsan 'Ijād (d. A. H. 1133), q 388.

فتح شاه (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.

- فرخ نامه (1) a special history of A.H. 1124-1125, by Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farābādī, 388; (2) a mukhammas in honour of Farrukhsiyar by Ikhtiyār-ghan (or ghana or singh), 2902.
- A فرد (odd), 2261.
- A فردوس للحكمة by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zayn-al-ṭabari (the medical teacher of Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, who died A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- فردوسی by Tughrā of Maashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, I; 1587, I; 1588, I; 1589, XIV; 1590, VIII.
- فردیات = مفردات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- فرسنامه (translated from the Sanskrit) by Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain Hāshimī (A.H. 926), 2980.
- فرسنامه (رساله) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- فرسنامه فارسی, q 2980.
- فرسنامه هندی (under Shāhjahān), q ib.
- فوس نامه or تأریخ فوس نامه فرشته = (تأریخ) فرشته or فوس نامه گلشن ابراهیمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh, called Firishṭa (to A.H. 1015, in the second recension to A.H. 1018), 291-302; abridgements of the same, 303; 304; 358-361; an extract from the seventh maḳālāh, 344, 1; q 446; 455, 1.
- فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه, 2815. (نقل) فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه, 2808, 2.
- فرمان مرتب پادشاه اورنگزیب عالمگیر غازی, 2816.
- فرمانستان خیال = فرمایش رشیدی by Mir Muḥammad Taqī al-jā'fari alḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.
- فرنگ (ترجمه) فرنگ در بیان امراض بیچش Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- فروع سلسلات or خانوادهای فروع = فروع (branches or subordinate Ṣūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.
- A الفروع (کتاب) by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣri (d A.H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- الفروع (الوجیز فی) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- فروع ریاضی (branches of mathematics), 2221-2223, second ḳism, fifth maḳālāh.
- فروع طبیعی (branches of physics), ib., second ḳism, fourth maḳālāh; parts of them in 2224.
- خسرو و شیرین (incorrectly styled فرهاد و شیرین) (1) by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (2) by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996; q 724-726, 141; completion of the same by Wiṣāl Shirāzī (d A.H. 1263), q 2996.
- شرفنامه or شرفنامه ابراهیمی = فرهنگ ابراهیمی فرهنگنامه or (فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد منیری by Ibrāhīm Ḳiwām Fārūkī (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2459; 2465.
- معروف اللغات or لغات ترکی = فرهنگ اطغری anonymous Turki-Persian glossary, 2439.
- فرهنگ انشاء ابو الفل, inserted in 283.
- فرهنگ بهار دانش by Muḥammad Maṣ'ūd, 2525, 4.
- فرهنگ جهانگیری (1) by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Hasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), complete copies, 2481-2485; incomplete ones, 2486-2490; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 1091; 2465; 2478; 2504; 2513; 2514; muḳaddimah (also styled or عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a; khātimah, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 460^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; parts of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493; (2) wrong title, given to an anonymous Persian dictionary in 2494.
- کلید خواجه حافظ or کلید دیوان حافظ = فرهنگ حافظ, anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.
- فرهنگ حسینی by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik bin Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwī aljālīsī (A.H. 1237), 2517.
- کلید خواجه حافظ = فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), 1273; q 1151; 1418.
- فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پاری by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A.H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2398; 2513; 2520.
- مجمع الفرس or لغت سروری = فرهنگ سروری by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- فرهنگ سکندرنامه بری, anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's سکندرنامه, 1021.
- تحفة السعادة = فرهنگ سکندری by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad (A.H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- فرهنگ ابراهیمی = فرهنگ شرفنامه احمد منیری see فرهنگ ابراهیمی above.
- فرهنگ شعری, q 2455.

كشف اللغات = فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم بهاري
by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sūr
(about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of
the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.

لغت شیرخانی = فرهنگ شیرخانی
by Shirkhān (between A. H.
955 and 959), 2470; 2471.

فرهنگ طب در بیان لغات مغردات, 2317, 1.

فرهنگ علمی by 'Alibeg, q 2459.

فرهنگ مجد الدین قوسی = فرهنگ قوسی
by Majd-
aldin 'Ali Kāusi, q 2513; 2515.

فرهنگ گلستان (1) by Junaid bin 'Abdallāh, 1182;
(2) by an anonymous author, 1183.

لطائف اللغات = فرهنگ مثنوی
by 'Abd-allatīf bin
'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049),
1091-1097; q 1101.

فرهنگ مؤنسی, q 2513.

فرهنگ ابراهیمی, see فرهنگ نامه شيخ ابراهيم فاروقی
above.

فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس or simply فخر قواس by Mu-
bārakshāh Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kāwās (under
'Alā-aldin Khilji, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.

صحاح عجم or الصحاح العجمية = فرهنگ هندو شاه
by Hindūshāh Nakhjavānī (about A. H. 900), q 724-
726, 1485.

حکایت) فریب زن برهنه و جان دادن در فراق راجه
(1993, second story.

فریاد ز دست فلک بی بنیاد, chronogram for A. H. 975,
724-726, 411 × 412.

فرید الزمان فی معرفة الاغانى, on Persian
music, Persian translation of (shortly before A. H.
776), q 2008.

فرید الله شد, chronogram for A. H. 664, 654, 17, col. 330.

فصل الخطاب فی المحاضرات (لومل الاحباب) (or
by Muhammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1855; q 136,
end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211;
648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.

تغریق التیسبة = فصل التیسبة (divided proportion),
2261.

فصل در بیان احقا, 1765, 3.

فصل در بیان الف و لام تعریف, ib.

فصل در بیان تنوین, ib.

فصل در بیان ذکر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

فصل در بیان ساکن, 1765, 3.

فصل در بیان قواعد وقف, ib.

فصل در بیان مخارج حروف, ib.

فصل در بیان های ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکنه الخ, ib.

فصل در قلب, ib.

فصل فی مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

فصوص اصابة فی معرفة الصحابة A
q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.

فصوص الاخیار by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-
726, 1407.

فصوص الحکم by Muhyi-aldin Muhammad bin 'Ali
Ibn al-'Arabī (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662, ff. 243 × 244; 1357, 10;
1870, majlis 24; Persian commentaries on the
same, 3064; q 654, 32^e; 724-726, 1019; 1850;
Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 (by Jāmi, d. A. H.
898); q 724-726, 932; 3064.

الفصول (designated by ل) by Abū Ja'far Muhammad
bin al-Hasan Tūsi (d. A. H. 460), q 2973.

فصول اکبری by 'Ali Akbar (or Muhammad Akbar or
al-'Ali alkabir, d. A. H. 1091), 2423.

فصائل القرآن (کتاب) by Muhammad alkashmiri
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.

فصلاء (learned men), 682, second faṣl.

فصل اله, chronogram for A. H. 946, 2691.

فصل حکمت (praestantia philosophiae), 1921, 1.

فصیلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.

فصیل عیاض (در ذکر), ib., fol. 123^b sq.

فعل (action), 2261.

فغفور (title given to the emperors of China), 798.

فقر (Sūfic term), 647-649, 111; 653, 8.

فقر (رساله), 714, margin, 8.

فقراء (Shaikhs and pious men), 682, first faṣl.

فقه (کتاب), anonymous, 2611.

کنز المکاشفات = مسائل در فقه, extract from, and
commentary on, the کنز اللقائق by Sulaimān
Khalil Husain bin Shahbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

فقهائى سبعة, explained 724 and 725, 19.

فقه فیروزشاهی, with Persian translation, originally
composed by Ya'kūb Muẓaffar Kirāmī, revised
under Firūzshāh Tughluq, 2564.

مسائل نماز = فقه کیدانی (کتاب), Persian trans-
lation of, 2604; 2605, 1.

فلسفه اولی (philosophy proper), 2219 and 2220, second
Jumlaḥ.

فلك المروج = آسمان هشتم by Rūh-alamin (A. H. 1021),
q 1540.

فناء (last and highest stage of the mystic road),
treated in 1917.

مجموعه مشتمل بچند ابواب در فن اشعار, specimens
of the different branches of poetry, 1744.

- انشاء by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = (رساله) فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- (نسخه در) فن فلاحیت, 2791.
- رساله در معما or رساله فی المعما = (رساله در) فن معما or معمای حسین or معمایات or رساله معما by Husain bin Muḥammad al-husaini alshirāzī alnīshāpūri (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = (رساله در) فن موسیقی anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- preliminary discourse on metaphysical, psychological, and mystical matters to Husain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudi's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A.H. 890), 2663, fol. 3^b sq.; 2664, fol. 4^b sq.; 2665, fol. 4^a sq.
- by Najm-al-din Kubrā (d A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- by Shirkhān (about A.H. 955), q 2470.
- شرح ملاً or شرح الکافیة فی التحو = الفوائد القیائیة A by Jāmī (A.H. 897), 1357, 22.
- by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān Ījī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157.
- (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya, d A.H. 725), first collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (A.H. 707, completed A.H. 720), q 653, col. 326; 654, 23ⁿ; 1223; 2565; ascribed by others to 'Alā-al-din Naili of Dihli, 724-726, 389.
- فوائد جلیلة عظيمة التفع جداً مجموعة من مواضع A by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (من) فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی 1923, 35.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت or) = (رساله در) فوائد سفر the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (1) Persian dictionary for young people by Auliya almahmūd or Auliya-i-Mahmūd, 2516; (2) an anonymous primer for children, q ib.
- by Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Qazwin (A.H. 1211), 567.
- فوائد فارسی, anonymous, 2523.
- (subordinate criminal court), 2983.
- (لفظی که میانه فارسی و هندی مختلط است) 1091.
- by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d A.H. 460), q 2667.
- index to prince Dārā Shukūh's 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- (A.H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- فهرست ادویه هندی از کتاب بهار پرکاش بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 2.
- فهرست ادویه هندی و لغت عربی از کتاب مخزن الادویه بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 1.
- احوال راجیای میسور و نگر = فهرست راجیای میسور و نگر or حقیقت راجیای or نسب نامه راجیای میسور or نگر میسور و نگر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- (under Tipū Sultān), 2711.
- فهرست سیر المتأخرین = فهرست کتاب, 417, fly-leaves; 421.
- (general index in form of a ḡasīdah) by Shirin Parand, 892.
- فهرست صوچات هندوستان, statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- see فهرست سیر المتأخرین above.
- فهرست مطالب عبرتنامه, index to Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath's عبرتنامه (A.H. 1118-1131), 391, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- (genealogical index), 861, fol. 9^a sq.
- (کتاب) فی اسماء الجامدة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- (رساله مرموزة) فی التصوف A, 1922, 21.
- 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
- anonym, q 2577, end.
- کتاب or میزان فی علم الصرف = (المیزان) فی الصرف میزان (different from the میزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- anonym, q 2577, end.
- by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- رساله التفس or کتاب المعاد = (رساله) فی المعاد A by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- above. (رساله در) فن معما, see (رساله) فی المعما.
- by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

A القانون by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), q 724-726, 1188; commentaries on the کلیات or first book of the same, q ib., 196 × 1064 × 1188; discussions on the قانون, q ib., 233; an Arabic riddle on the same, q 2251.

A قانون الحکمة و دستور by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawih (d. A. H. 421), Persian translation of, 2210.

ميزان فارسی = (یعنی) قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.

قانونچه در علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.

قانون در علم طب (by an Englishman), 2371.

قانون سکندری by Sikandar bin Ḥakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople (A. H. 1160), 2358.

قواعد فارسی = قانون فارسی by Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519.

صاحبقراننامه or معرّانامه = قائم‌نامه bahār of the خیال, 835-838.

قتل بندگان میرک, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.

(در صفت) تحط دکن by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a sq.

قدر, the night of predestination, how to find it, 1928, 38; see also القدر, 1928, 38.

A کلمات (القدس) by Saif-al-din Bākhārzi (d. A. H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.

انفاس or رسالة قدسیه = (الرسالة) القدسیه التقشمدیة مقامات خواجہ بہاء or رسالة منسوبہ or قدسیہ by Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same, by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

(رسالہ بحضرت) قدوة الأبرار و صفوة الأخیار خواجہ حسن العطار, 1920, 6.

A مختصر القدوری or کتاب القدوری = القدوری by Abū-al-ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudūrī al-baghdādī (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

A القُدُوس, the fifth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

(در علم تجوید or علم or کتاب or تجوید) قراءت, the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

رسالہ تجوید = (رسالہ) قراءت, likewise on the reading of the Qurān, 2802, 9.

قربادین (کتاب) by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.

قربادین ذخیرہ خوارزمشاهی (different from the preceding treatise), 2285.

طب or نسخۂ قربادین در باب طب = قربادین شفا by Muḥammad al-ḥusain al-Shifā'i of Kāshān (d. A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.

قربادین قادری by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; q 2339; 2346.

A القرآن, Tipū Sultān's, 2970; another picked up in Lucknow 1857, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2969; a third with a similar paraphrase, 2677; extracts from the Qurān, 2985; q 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2668; 2672; 2676; 2712; Persian commentaries on the Qurān or on single sūras of the same, and other explanatory works, 2678-2701; 2706; 2707; 2709-2711; q 724-726, 619; 1580, 10; 1778; Arabic commentaries, q 2607; 2608; 2679; 2696; Persian explanation of single verses of the Qurān, beginning with sūrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; Pushtū translation of various sūras and single verses, 2632, bayān VIII; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, a; treatises on the proper reading and reciting of the Qurān (in Pushtū), 2632, 2636, and 2637, bayān V, faṣl 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; (in Persian), 2702-2705; 2708; 2802, 9 × 10.

ترجمۂ کلام اللہ or ترجمۂ لغات قرآنی = (ترجمان) قرآن by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Alī bin 'Adil al-Ḥāfiẓ, q 2699.

(تفسیر) قرآن by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778.

(جواهر) القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Kādī (under Tipū Sultān, probably A. H. 1211), 2709.

(حلّ لغات و الفاظ) قرآن by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm al-ḥāshimī (before A. H. 858), 2700.

(خواص) قرآن, 2706.

(رکوعات) قرآن, under Tipū Sultān, 2710.

(شرح) قرآن by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

(قواعد) القرآن, on the proper reading of the Qurān, by Yār Muḥammad bin Khudādād of Samarqand (under 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān), 2703.

(نجوم) القرآن, q 2710.

(قرآن سعدین or قرآن السعدین) by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 688), 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5.

قرآن حبشی by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.

تَرۂ الْأَقْصَى by 'Abd-al-kuddūs (or al-kaddūs) bin Isma'il bin Ṣafī al-ḥanafī (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 16.

A القسطاس by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

قسطاس الاطباق by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (A.H. 1050), q 2325.

A قسمة (division), 2261.

قصائد, anonymous ones, 1771, 5; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 4.

قصائد ازرقی by Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr Zain-al-din Azraqī (d A.H. 527), q 724-726, 625; see also دیوان ازرقی above.

قصیدہ مصنوع, wrong title given to the قصائد العروس of Salmān of Sāwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), in 2882.

قصائد انوری by Anḥad-al-din 'Alī Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 944; 945; see also دیوان انوری and انتخاب دیوان انوری above.

قصائد جلال اسیر by Jalāl Asīr bin Mirzā Mu'min of Isfahān (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1543, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^b sq.; 1547; see also دیوان اسیر above.

قصائد زین العابدین هجری by Zain-al-'ābidīn Hījri (date unknown), 1767, 20.

قصائد شرف الدین علی بافقی by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Bāfiqī (under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 724-726, 134.

قصائد صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 1; 1607; 1609, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611; 1622; see also دیوان صائب above.

A قصائد عربیة by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1.

قصائد عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 1; 1452, 4; 1453, 1; 1454, 1; 1455, 1; 1456, 1; 1457-1461; commentaries on the same, q 1451, 1; see also دیوان عرفی above.

قصائد عنصری by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan bin Aḥmad 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d A.H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.

قصائد فارسیة by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 8; 1118, 6; 1119, 5; 1120, 6; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 6; 1123, 7; 1124, 5; 1125, 6; 1126, 7; 1127, 3^a; 1131, ff. 1^b-44^a; 1132; 1590, 5; see also 2629, 4.

قصائد فیضی by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d A.H. 1004), 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; see also دیوان فیضی above.

قصائد مصنوع, three artificial ḳāṣidas by Ahlī of Shirāz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 1; 1433, 9.

قصائد ناظم by Nāẓim of Harāt (d A.H. 1081), 1598.

قصائد و غزلها by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 4.

قصر (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.

A قصص الانبياء by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīḥi almiṣri (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

قصص الانبياء (1) by Ishāq bin Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr (end of the fifth century of the Hījrah), 590; q 724-726, 740; (2) incorrect title of the تاریخ انبياء or تاج القصص by Ibn Naṣr al-bukhārī, 591; (3) incorrect title of the مجمع اللسان, 593; (4) incorrect title of the مجمع الهدى by 'Alī bin Ḥasan al-zawwārī, 598, fol. 1^a, and fol. 1^b, frontispiece.

قصص بحر الاسرار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

قصص بخاری, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

قصص و آثار حاتم طائی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iẓ al-kāshifi (A.H. 891), q 780; 2680.

قصص لخصوص في ترجمة الفصوص by Rukn-al-din Shirāzi (after A.H. 739), 3064.

D قصّة ابو شحمة, in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.

دستامير or تاريخ گبران = قصّة آتش پرستان, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.

حمزنامه = قصّة امير حمزه, 784; 785; q 786.

قصّة امير عرب, another title given to the preceding work in 785.

D قصّة انار رانی, 2803, 4.

سنگهاسن بتیسی = قصّة بکرماجیت, Persian translation of the Siḡhāsānadvātripuṣāti (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārīmal or Bhārāmāl (A.H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn, i.e. Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath (A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn Mulūkčand Tamboli of Lāhūr (under Jahāngir), 1989; (4) six other versions, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

D قصّة بندگان علی, 2803, 5.

هفت بهرامگور, another title given to Nizāmī's هفت پیکر (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.

قصّة بهرامگور و بانوی حسن, 849-851.

قصّة پادشاه هارون و عین القضاة by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 1.

شمع و پروانه = قصّة پدم و رتن by Mīr 'Askari 'Āqīl-khān Rāzi (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

قصّة پرورتنی و نورتنی by Lālā Ranjīt, 855.

قصّة پیر مصری و حضرت موسی (A.H. 1209), 1725, 5.

قصّة تمیم انصاری = عمرنامه by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

- قصة تیرت نکم بود 1994, 15.
 قصة جوانمخت پادشاه 852, 2.
 H قصة چنور و چندر 3026.
 قصة چهار درویش ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 739-742.
 آرا قصة حسن آرا 803, 2.
 قصة حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح شاه by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
 or قصة موسوی = تاریخ موسوی or قصة حضرت موسی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصة حیدر علیخان by Munshi Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.
 قصة خسروان عجم chronogram for A.H. 1225, 883.
 قصة (کتاب or نسخ) خضرخانی = قصة خضرخان و دولرانی or عشق by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
 قصة خواجه سعید و خواجه مسعود بازگان و حکایت (in verse), by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
 قصة (مثنوی) خورشید و ماه mathnawi by Muhammad Sharif Badā'ī Nasafī, with the takhalluṣ Jāmī, 1516.
 قصة داوس بهاء 1994, 12.
 قصة دهن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور ib., 11.
 قصة دهنوتر و شاگرد او ib., 6.
 قصة راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجر ib., 13.
 قصة راجه رت پرن الخ ib., 20.
 قصة راجه سوم سرما ib., 8.
 قصة راجه شوبد (شوبد) و بوجه چهار دیو الخ ib., 19.
 قصة روح by Afdal Khāksār, 2929.
 قصة سنجان (in verse) by Bahman bin Kaiqubād bin Hurmuzyār (A.D. 1600), 2824.
 قصة سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه 852, 1.
 قصة سوداگر الخ 1994, 9.
 (1) قصة سيف الملك (الملوک) و بدیع الجمال anony-mous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshī, q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
 قصة شاه مردان علی 786.
 قصة شمیک رکهیسرو راجه برهت سین 1994, 10.
 قصة (حکایت) عابد و بقال by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 11.

- مهر و ماه or مدمال (مدمال) و منوهر = قصة عشق or غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3.
 قصة عشق هیر و رانجهن chronogram for A.H. 1195, 1724.
 قصة فیروزشاه by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.
 قصة کامروپ by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Kutūbshāh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.
 قصة کلکت (کلکت) منجم الخ 1994, 18.
 قصة گل بکاولی (or simply بکاولی) by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; Hindūstānī translations of the same, q 828.
 قصة گل خوشبو 1994, 7.
 قصة گل و منوهر 819; 820.
 قصة گیتی آرا 832.
 قصة لال و هیرا by Jaswant Rāi Munshī, q 500.
 قصة لعل و گوهر D in Dakhni verses, q 1717.
 قصة محمد حنیف by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āshīk (about A.H. 1079), 1592.
 قصة مدمال 803, 3.
 حکایت حضرت موسی = قصة مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (afterwards عیسی) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
 قصة مسعود نامه = قصة مسعود محمود by Khair-allāh 'Arif Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.
 قصة شعلہ آه = قصة ملک محمد و شهربانو Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
 قصة ملک محمد و گیتی افروز 830, second romance; 831.
 قصة منوهر و مدمال anonymous epopee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.
 or تاریخ موسوی or قصة حضرت موسی = قصة موسوی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصة مهر و ماه (prose-romance), 805; q 1516.
 قصة وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مختلط mathnawi in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
 قصة هیر و رانجه (رانجهن) mathnawi by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A.H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same tale, q ib.; see also 3037.
 قصيدة البردة (or simply البردة) by Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būṣiri (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same,

- with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; an anonymous Persian commentary on the same (A.H. 921), 2652; another, by Yûsuf Ahli (A.H. 863), q. ib.; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q. 724-726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.
- A** القصيدة الفارسية by 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almisri (d. A.H. 632), q. 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentary on the same, by Jâmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; another by Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî (before A.H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q. 724-726, 931 x 932; 1811.
- A** القصيدة الحمزية الفارسية by the same 'Umar ibn al-Fârid, Persian commentary on, by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî (d. A.H. 786), styled مشارب الادواق, 1922, 12; q. 724-726, 1019; 2913; another by Jâmi, styled لوامع or لوامع انوار الكشف (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary, q. 1922, 12.
- A** قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابي علي بن = القصيدة العينية by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d. A.H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadîd al-simnânî, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q. ib.
- A** قصيدة بانث سعاد by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d. probably shortly after A.H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, (1) by Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî (under Muḥammad bin Tughluq), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâkî, 2644; (3) by Šadr-aldin Ḥusâm albanbânî, 2645.
- A** قصيدة فرزدق (در مدح وارت النبوة) by Farazdaq (d. A.H. 110), 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- A** قصيدة مقصورة by Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d. A.H. 321), q. 724-726, 105.
- قصيدة أمير خسرو, Amîr Khusrâu of Dihlî's (d. A.H. 725) qaṣidaḥ on Firdausi's شاهنامه, 1195.
- قصيدة انوري by Anḥad-aldin Anwari of Mahnah (d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 1641, ff. 109^b x 110^a; see also ديوان انوري above.
- A** قصيدة برد, see قصيدة البردة above.
- قصيدة تاريخ by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- قصيدة نائية فارسية, see القصيدة النائية الفارسية above.
- قصيدة حمزية فارسية, see القصيدة الحمزية الفارسية above.
- قصيدة داغگاه by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Jâlû' (or Kûlû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d. probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also ديوان فرخی above.
- قصيدة در بيان شجرة بزرگان روضة مشورة by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Āzâd (d. A.H. 1200), 655, end.
- قصيدة در بيان قواعد تير اندازی, 2770, 2; comp. 2772.
- قصيدة در توحيد by Sûzani (d. A.H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- قصيدة در شکایت روزگار by Kâdizâda-i-Karahrûd, q. ib., 996.
- قصيدة در مدح أمير المؤمنين و امام المسلمين by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shirâz (d. A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5; see also ديوان حافظ above.
- قصيدة در مدح حضرت مخدومي جامي عليه الترجمة by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.
- قصيدة دکهنی (سبب) by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- قصيدة سعدی by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1590, 5; 2629, 4; see also قصائد فارسيه above.
- قصيدة سلطاني در حفظ صحت by Yûsufî (A.H. 1204), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, fol. 13^a sq.; 2369, fol. 13^a sq.
- قصيدة شاه نعمت الله ولي by Nî'mat-allâh Wali (d. A.H. 834), 743, ff. 243^b-245^a.
- قصيدة شريفة (ترجمة) anonymous Persian paraphrase of the Burdah (see قصيدة البردة above), 2650; 2651.
- قصيدة شمس المنائب by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fiṭrat (d. A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابي علي بن سينا, see القصيدة العينية above.
- قصيدة طاهر by Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1767, 19; see also ديوان طاهر above.
- قصيدة عليہ در حلية خير البرية by Ḥâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- قصيدة عين الغضا by 'Ain-alkudât of Hamadân (d. A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
- قصيدة محب الحق (A.H. 1233), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- قصيدة مصنوع (1) by Ahli of Shirâz (d. A.H. 942), q. 724-726, 213; see also قصائد مصنوع above; (2) by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q. 724-726, 213.
- قصيدة ميمية حمزية, see القصيدة الحمزية الفارسية above.
- قصيدة ناطق by Nâṭiq (of uncertain date), 1767, 15.
- قصيدة هجري by a poet Hijri, in honour of Nawwâb Āsaf-aldaulah Bahâdur, probably the Nawwâb of Oude, who reigned from A.H. 1188 to 1212, 1767, 4.
- قصا و قدر (1) by Amîrbeg Wâlih, q. 1767, 23; (2) by Hijri (see the preceding item), ib., 21; (3) by Muḥammad Kûli Saltm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q. 1558, 9; (4) by Rukn-aldin Mas'ûd, called Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîḥ (d. A.H. 1057 or 1066), 1767, 23; q. 1572; (5) by Mirzâ Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), 1767, 18.

- دکن قضایای سلاطین by Mirzā Mahdikhān (A. H. 1156), 446.
- دکن قضایای سلاطین, chronogram for A. H. 1156, ib.
- A قطاع دائرة (sector of a circle), 2261.
- دکن قطب زمان رفت بسوی جنان, chronogram for A. H. 1071, 1602.
- A قطب کره (pole), 2261.
- عالم قطبنمای عالم by Abū Turāb ibn al-Sayyid Ahmad alridwi (A. H. 1221), a plagiarism of the حدیقه العالم, 2840; q 465, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- A قطر (diameter), 2261.
- قطععات سلامیه با صنائع و رموز حروف سلام by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 1.
- A قطعه دائرة (segment of a circle), 2261.
- A قطعه متشابهه (similar segment), ib.
- قطعه تاریخ کتخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, satire on Kāmgarkhān on the occasion of his marriage, with commentary, by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.
- قطعه در مذمت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- قفلنامه امام حسین, 1765, 4.
- قلب (فصل در), ib., 3.
- A قلب التنبه (inverse proportion), 2261.
- تلم الاسرار (secret alphabet), 2814.
- قلم برناوی (alphabet of the Egyptian Pharaohs at the time of Moses), ib.
- قلم زردشتیان (Zoroastrian alphabet), ib.
- قلمزن (equal in numerical value to = 227), 724-726, 954.
- قلم عبرانی (Hebrew alphabet), 2814.
- قلم یونانی (Greek alphabet), ib.
- قلمدرنامه by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), q 1834.
- قلمیان تنباکو (تعریف), 1767, 9.
- قلیه (broiled or dressed flesh-meat), 2792, VII, 3; 2978, 3.
- A قناعة (resignation in its Ṣūfī meaning), 653, 8.
- قنیه (قنینه) الطالین by Ustād 'Allām, q 2459.
- A قواعد الاحکام by Jamāl-aldin Ḥasan al-Ḥilli, Persian translation of, q 2692.
- قواعد القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kūrān, by Yār Muḥammad bin Khudādād of Samarkand (under 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān), 2703.
- قواعد الترمز = هدایة الترمز by Hidāyat-allāh (A. H. 1001), 2266.
- قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (in mathnawi-baits), 2770, 4.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان), ib., 2; comp. 2772.
- قواعد زبان کشمیری by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- رساله در علم توانی = (رساله وافی در) قواعد علم توانی by Burhān-aldin 'Atā-allāh bin Muḥammad al-ḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- قانون فارسی = (1) قواعد فارسی by Mir Muḥammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519; (2) by Raushan 'Alī al-Anṣārī of Jaunpūr (d about A. D. 1810), 2520; 2521.
- قواعد وقف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- A القوانی (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- قوانین الصرف, 2424.
- قوانین العلاج, a medical work, abstract of, 2349.
- قوانین حفصیه, anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kūrān (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- قوانین فارسی, anonymous, 2522.
- A قوت القلوب, on Ṣūfism, by Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Makkah, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724 and 725, 11.
- A قوه (energy), designated by قی in 2325.
- قوت باء, 714, margin, 30.
- قوت باء (جهت), 1762, 11.
- قوت باء (علاج), 2317, 2.
- A قوس (segment of circumference), 2261.
- قوسنامه (1) epopee by Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr Ajālī of Tabriz (d A. H. 485), q 724-726, 1315; (2) = رساله تیر و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770; 2774.
- قوسنامه (رساله), 2774, 2.
- قوسنامه (منتخب از), 2774, 1.
- انتخاب تاریخ الحکما = قول للحکما by Ṣadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.
- قول حضرت امام حسین قفال, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- قول در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- A قهار (equal in numerical value to شاه = 306), 724-726, 954.
- حکایت قهرمان قاتل or داستان قهرمان = قهرماننامه by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- قیافه (فی علم) القیافه by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- قیافه (رساله), 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.

قيافه (علم), called in Sanskrit सामद्रिक (Sāmudrika), 2011, bāb VII.

قيافنامه by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī, different from the above القيافة 3057.

(رساله علم) قيافة نظم بگفته افلاطون on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

قيامت (علامت), 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

A القينة (في), q 2577, end.

ك

داستان شاه والا اختر or کارنامه = کارستان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

کارنامه = (1) in the preceding item; (2) by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047; (3) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d. after A.H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809; (4) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333.

ديباجة (کارنامه) by Tulsirām bin Dūnlānd, 3049, fol. 153^b sq.

کارنامه واقعه by Hindū (A.H. 1116), 2110.

کاس (numerical value = 81, the age Jāmi reached), 724-726, 670.

S کاسی کهند (Kāshī-Khaṇḍa), Persian translation of (ستاره التجات), by Ānandghana Khwāsh (d. after A.H. 1209), 1959; q 1962; 2926.

کاشان (equal in numerical value to عقرب = 372), 724-726, 954.

کاشف العيوب or مرآة العيوب = کاشف العيوب by Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

کاف ساکن زهر تصغير explained, 2492, end.

A الکافی (1) by Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq al-rāzi al-Kalini (d. A.H. 328 or 329), Persian commentary on, by Khalil bin Alghāzi al-kāzwinī (A.H. 1065), 2667; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; (2) = الکافی فی شرح الوافی by Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d. A.H. 710 or 711), q 2607; 2608.

A الکافی (في التحو) by Ibn al-Ḥāḍib (d. A.H. 646), q 2435; Arabic commentaries on the same (1) by Jāmi, styled الفوائد الحیاتیة (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-dīn Ḥasan Astarābādi (d. A.H. 717 or 715), viz. the middle one (المتوسط), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q ib.; an Arabic riddle on the Kāfiyah by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031),

q 2251; Persian commentary on the Kāfiyah, styled شریفیه by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; a Persian paraphrase or adaptation in verse, styled کافیه فارسی در نظم or مرآة, q 2434; a Turkish commentary on the Kāfiyah, q ib.; another commentary (in Arabic or Persian) by Ilāhdād (or Allāhdād) of Jaunpūr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23.

کافیه لطالب الحق (rules for Sūfis) in Persian and Arabic, by Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (d. A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.

الكافية = مرآة = کافیه فارسی در نظم.

کافیه منظوم by Murtaḍā Sharifi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 228 (very likely identical with the preceding work).

کام بخش جانها, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 464.

کامروپ (قصه) by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusaini, with the takhalluṣ Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Kūṭshāh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

کامل التعبير by Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-dīn Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd), 2276; q 2275.

کانی الزوینا, q 2276.

کباب مرغ (roast fowl), 2792, VII, 12.

کافی علم المنطق = (الرسالة) الکبری فی المنطق by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

A القدوری or مختصر القدوری or کتاب القدوری by Abū-alhusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudūri al-baghdādī (d. A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

کتاب (علم) رساله واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 5.

کتاب ابواب اللغات (anonymous), 2405.

کتاب اختلاج از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a, margin.

کتاب ارشاد جابر مغربی, q 2276.

A کتاب ازمدی by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

کتاب اسرار = اسرارنامه by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

A کتاب اسرار التقط (correctly التقط) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d. A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

کتاب اشعار by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d. A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

(مختص) کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfīl alshurūṭī, 2629, 5.

- كتاب اصول دانيال, q 2276.
- كتاب اغراض = كتاب اغراض الطب by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- A كتاب الابتصار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- A كتاب الاربعين في اصول الدين by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- كتاب الاسرار التقوية, see كتاب اسرار التقوية above.
- A كتاب الاشتقاق by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī, known as Kūṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب الاصطلاحات القويّة by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; Persian paraphrase of the same, q 1835.
- A كتاب الاصوات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī, known as Kūṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاصححة (anonymous), 2577, end.
- A كتاب الاعتذار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- A كتاب الاغانى by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain alḡurashī of Isfahān (d A.H. 356), q ib., 859.
- A (خلاصة) كتاب الافصاح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة by Muḥammad alḡashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- A كتاب الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- A (or الانذار) كتاب الانذار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب در بيان, a shorter title for the كتاب الانساب, translated from the Arabic كتاب الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḡusainī, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also كتاب الانساب.
- A (better الانوار) كتاب الانوار by Abū-Faīd (or Abū-Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- A كتاب الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḡlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A.H. 606), q ib., 173.
- A كتاب الاوزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 2.
- A كتاب البراءة والتعبد by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- A كتاب المرقب الثامی by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A.H. 597), q ib., 850.
- A كتاب البیان والبرهان by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q ib., 1064.
- نصيحة الملوك = كتاب التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- A كتاب التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح by Abū-alḡusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī (d after A.H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- A كتاب التعرّب by Abūbākr Kalābādī alḡubḡhārī (d A.H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A كتاب التنزيل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafī alḡubḡhārī (d A.H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- A كتاب الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdī of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- A (كتاب الملايس) كتاب الجلاس by Muḡyī-al-din Ibn 'Arabī (d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- A كتاب الجمرة by Abū-almundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.
- A (كتاب الجمير wrongly styled) كتاب الجمهرة by Abū-bākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalīl bin Aḡmad (d A.H. 321), q ib., 105.
- كتاب الجواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A كتاب الحاروی by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- A اشعار سنائی = كتاب الحقائق في الحقائق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 927.
- A كتاب الجمهرة, see the correct title under كتاب الجمير above.
- A كتاب الدرّة الفاخرة by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- A كتاب الرّدة (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) by Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāḡid alaslāmī of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 20.
- A كتاب التروية, Persian commentary on, q 2667.
- A كتاب الزبدة (1) by Athīr-al-din Mufaḡḡal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), q ib., 1007.
- A كتاب الزمرة by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q ib., 856.
- A كتاب السبل على الدّبل by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A.H. 597), q ib., 850.
- A كتاب السّلاح (otherwise القلاع) والتزعة by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q ib., 119.

- A كتاب السنن by Muhammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 273), q. ib., 1237.
- A كتاب الصفات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. ib., 103.
- A تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النفس = كتاب الطهارة by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A.H. 421), q. 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A كتاب العجائب في شرح الآداب by Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q. 724-726, 1238.
- A كتاب العزّي = كتاب العزّي or نصريف العزّي by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A.H. 655), q. 2431.
- A دائرنامه علائی or حکمت علائی = كتاب العلائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمسہ حکمیہ, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2218.
- A (incorrectly) كتاب العمل by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب العمدة في صناعة التعریر by Ibn Rashīq al-kairawānī (d. A.H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A كتاب العمل, see the عمل above.
- A كتاب الغرب والشرق by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alqāsim al-Masīhī almiṣrī (d. A.H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب الغنم by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A.H. 597), q. ib., 850.
- A حديقة للحقيقة و شريعة or فخرنامه = كتاب الفخریة by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q. 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q. 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- A كتاب الفروع by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣrī (d. A.H. 322), q. 724-726, 469.
- A مختصر القدوري or كتاب القدوري by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alquḍūrī albaghdādī (d. A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A كتاب القواني by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب الكشف by Athir-al-dīn Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A.H. 663), q. ib., 1288.
- A غرة الكمال = كتاب الكمال by Amir Khusrau of Dihli's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q. 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A كتاب التمع by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 378), q. 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- A كتاب المحرم في حاشية جامی, glosses to the first part of Jāmī's شرح کافية نحر (A.H. 897), by Muḥarram Efendi, q. 1357, 22.
- A كتاب المشتقات, 2529, fol. 72^a sq.
- A طغرنامه بنزجمهر = كتاب المطهر by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (between A.H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- A رسالة النفس = كتاب المعاد by the same, Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A.H. 195), q. 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A.H. 207), q. ib., 80.
- A كتاب المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusainī Kāzwinī (before A.H. 733), 534; 535; q. 724-726, 198.
- A كتاب المعرب by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A.H. 610), q. ib., 1408.
- A كتاب المغاري by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḥidī (d. about A.H. 207), q. 134.
- A كتاب المفاتيح والمنالحة by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alqāsim al-Masīhī almiṣrī (d. A.H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب المقتل by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q. ib., 1407.
- A كتاب المقصور والممدود by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A.H. 202), q. ib., 102.
- A كتاب الملابس, see كتاب الجلباس above.
- A كتاب الملل والتحلل by Shahrastānī (d. A.H. 548), Persian translations of, (1) by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahān (A.H. 843), 2541; (2) by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q. ib.; a Turkish version, q. ib.
- A كتاب المواقف by 'Aḍud-al-dīn Ījī (d. A.H. 756), commentary on, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A كتاب الميزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 1.
- A كتاب التلطي (التلطي) والتشكل by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A.H. 202), q. 724-726, 102.
- A كتاب الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q. ib., 856.
- A كتاب الهادي by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q. ib., 741.
- A كتاب الهياكل by Shihāb-al-dīn almaḳṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A.H. 585 or 587), q. ib., 1300; commentary on the same, q. ib., 167.

- آمدن = آمدنامه (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.
- آموختن (another Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2446.
- دیوان by Zain-aḥḥādīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 31.
- برهان الکفایة (seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2270, perhaps identical with the برهان الکفایة by 'Alī bin Muḥammad alsharif albakrī, ib.
- رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = کتاب (رساله) بیست باب (or اصطراب) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- S پاریچاتک (Pārijātaka), on Indian music, Persian translation of, by Rūshan Ḍamīr (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.
- تاریخ تیموری شرقی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
- سلطان التواریخ = کتاب تاریخ خداداد, anonymous, 521.
- A کتاب التجرید, see کتاب تجرید فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ above.
- (or کتاب تذکرة الملک (الملوک) by Rafī' al-dīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-dīn Taufīk Shīrāzī (A.H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of (منتخب), 2838; q 455, 2.
- Abd-alrahmān Jinnī, q 2266.
- A کتاب تعمیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.
- A کتاب تعمیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.
- A کتاب التعرف, see کتاب التعرف above.
- A کتاب تقسیم جعفر صادق, q 2276.
- رساله اختیارات = کتاب تقویم و اختیارات Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- کتاب توضیحات رشیدی, in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashīd-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Ṭabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.
- 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- A خريدة القصر و جريدة العصر = کتاب جريدة العصر by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A کتاب جريدة المقصود by the same, q ib.
- IND. OFF. II.
- A کتاب جماعیر (جواهر) القباطل by Abū Faīḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q ib., 100.
- q 2276. کتاب جملة القلائل و منامات, see کتاب الجواهر above.
- q 709. کتاب جواهر بركات, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 793; 795.
- by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'ī of Shīrāz (A.H. 842), 1298, 4.
- q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'ī of Shīrāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.
- by the same (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.
- حاشیة داعی or شرح مثنوی = کتاب حاشیة مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی, by the same (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- by Abū-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abīward, q 724-726, 534.
- کتاب حقائق نصاب رامین معرفت خزائن, anonymous poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, 1970.
- رساله کبری در معما = کتاب حلقة الحلال الکبیر, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A.H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- q 709. کتاب حیات
- by Wisbeg Fīṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- قصه خضرخان و = کتاب (قصه or نسجه) خضرخانی عشقیه by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihlī (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 9.
- by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- by the same, q ib.
- by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- (on cookery) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from it, 2792, VII.
- (Pashtū-Persian dictionary), third maḥālah and a fragment of the first, 2450.
- کتاب در بیان امراض و محاشی های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

- كتاب در بیان انساب طالبین translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muhammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainī, 168; q (as كتاب الانساب), 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also بحر الانساب.
- كتاب در علم طب (1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- كتاب در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.
- كتاب دستور ابراهیم کرمانی, q 2276.
- كتاب دليل المتحیرین by Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (6).
- كتاب رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiḳī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the سواد و خط by the same, in 2931.
- كتاب رعنا و زیبا, 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.
- كتاب زنج میرزا الغ بیک زنج سعید جدید گورگانی = زنج جدید گورگانی or زنج جدید سلطانی زنج الغ بیک (incorrectly styled زنج سلطانی گورگانی (زنج خاقانی or زنج الغ بیک) در علم نجوم or the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- كتاب سعي و صفا, title of the fourth bāb of Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'īn's (d. A. H. 866) امرأة, q 709.
- كتاب سؤال و جواب by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- كتاب سياسة الملوك by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- كتاب سیاست و سیر الملوك by Nizām-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.
- كتاب سیر A by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madīnah (d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- كتاب طهماسب نامه = کتاب شاه طهماسب incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.
- كتاب شایست و ناشایست (incorrectly styled کتاب (صد در), in Persian prose, 2821.
- كتاب شرح ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.
- كتاب شرح سلم العلوم, commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d. A. H. 1119) سلم العلوم, by the same (A. H. 1150), ib., B, 13.
- حاشیه or اشقة اللمعات = کتاب شرح لمعات عراقی by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.
- كتاب شواهد التبیوة by the same (A. H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- كتاب شیخ الطالبین by Bāyazīd bin 'Abdallāh Kādī al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.
- كتاب صاحبیه by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4; q 724-726, 668 × 797; 1121, 5^o; 1128, 11; 1809.
- above, see کتاب شایست و ناشایست.
- کتاب شاه طهماسب = کتاب طهماسب نامه incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.
- کتاب طب by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- کتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6.
- کتاب عقد فی علم الصرف (first part), 2429, 1.
- کتاب عمارات مستقر الخلافة = کتاب عمارت حالات or احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- کتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشعر above, see کتاب عمده.
- کتاب غریب القرآن A by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- کتاب غنیة لطالبی طریق الحق = کتاب غنیة الطالبین A by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.
- کتاب فتوح = تاریخ فتوح Persian translation of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- کتاب فصل الخطاب فی المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب) (or) by Muḥammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1855; q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211; 648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.
- کتاب فضائل القرآن A by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.
- کتاب فقه, anonymous, 2611.
- کتاب فقه نماز = مسائل نماز by Kaidānī, Persian translation of, styled کیدانی (or) ترجمه (شرح), 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of the same, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.
- کتاب فی اسماء الجامدة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- کتاب (در علم تجوید or علم تجوید) قرات, the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

- كتاب قرابادين by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.
- كتاب كافي الترويا, q 2276.
- كتاب كرما = بندنماه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- T كتاب گلشن راز ترجمه شیرازی, Turkish adaptation and amplification of Shabistari's راز گلشن by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; see گلشن راز.
- كتاب گنج روان by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.
- A كتاب لمع, see كتاب التمع above.
- كتاب لهراسب نامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.
- A كتاب مبادئ التعبير, q 2276.
- عبادات مجموع = كتاب مجموع خاني و بحر المعاني (or مجموعة) by Kamāl Karim Nāgauri (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled مجموعة خاني في المعاني), 2574.
- كتاب محبوب by Sa'd-aldin Hummū'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- كتاب محمد برهان الدين انصاري, a few verses and the initial words of, 2072, fol. 39^b.
- A كتاب مرآة الافلاك by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A كتاب مشارق by the same, q ib.
- كتاب مشاهد by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- A كتاب مصباح التريفة في مذهب الامام الشافعي by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.
- A كتاب معاني القرآن by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب معتبر, chronogram for A. H. 1135, 654.
- A كتاب معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية والعقائد المنظومة by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- تأريخ موسوي or قصّة حضرت موسي = كتاب موسي نامه رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوي or قصّة موسوي by Mu'in al-Miskin (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- الميزان في علم الصرف = كتاب ميزان الميزان or دستور العمل (different from the ميزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- كتاب مينوخر (Pārsi-Persian translation of the Mainyo-i-Khard), 2986.
- كتاب نافع برهان قاطع, chronogram for A. H. 1062, 2495.
- A كتاب نصره (نظرة) القطارة by 'Imād-aldin Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- كتاب نعمتنامه ناصرشاهي, 2775.
- كتاب نفحات الانس by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lāri (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- كتاب نفس, translation of Aristotle's *nepi ψυχῆς* by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- كتاب نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Adilshāh II, q 3076; dibāḥah to the same by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- كتاب وجه الدين by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- A كتاب وفا, q 136, end.
- كتاب دولتخانه اكبرآباد by Abū Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- كتاب دولتخانه بادشاهي (مثنوي در تعريف و), by the same, ib. 2, fol. 79^b.
- هزار مسئلة هزار مسائل or هزار مسئلة سؤال و جواب by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- مناكحة حسن و عشق (1) كتحداثي حسن و عشق or simply عشق و حسن by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (2) by Żuhūri (see above), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- کتها سرت ساگر (Somadeva's Kathā Sarit Sāgara), Persian translation of (probably by Faiḍi), 1987.
- H کته (catechu), 2978, 7.
- A کثیر الاضلاع (multilateral figure or polygon), 2261.
- کجا شد يوسف مصرای عزیزان, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 420.
- کج کلاه (مثنوي) by Anandghana Khwash, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both q 2926.
- A کچکول or کشکول by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; Persian translation of the same, 2797; 2981; part of another Persian کشکول, 2800, ff. 23-161.

- كحل الأرواح by Sa'd-aldin Hummā'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- A كذب, explained in Arabic, 2706, fol. 53^b.
- A كرامة (miracle of saints), 644, mukaddimah; 653, 11; its mystical meaning explained, 1800.
- كرامًا كاتبين (مقدمة), 714, margin, 8.
- A كرة (globe or sphere), 2261.
- کرد و دای از جهان معلم ثانی, chronogram for A. H. 1113, 1656.
- A کتر شرعی (a measure), tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b and 2^a.
- کرفش = وزغ or سبک or چلباسه (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- کریم (کتاب) = پندنامه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- A کسور (fraction), 2261.
- کسوف روز و شب (عمل), A. H. 1091, 3000, fol. 269^a.
- A الکشاف by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1407; 2608; 2679; commentaries and glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162; 2679.
- A الكشف, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Rāzi's (d. A. H. 606) ملخص by Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- A الکشف (کتاب) by Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q ib., 1288.
- کشف (در اثبات), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- کشف اسرار رمی by Muḥammad Fāḍil bin Muḥammad Kāsim (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- A کشف الاسرار (1) a commentary on his own work on jurisprudence, المنار, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2598; 2608; (2) a commentary on the Qurān, q 597.
- کشف الاستار عن وجوه مشکلات الاشعار, commentary on Ḥāfiẓ, by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), 1270.
- کشف الحقائق by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A کشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون by Ḥāji Khalīfah, Persian abridged translation of, by Karīm-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1220), 2230.
- نهرنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم = کشف اللغات والمطالعات بهاری by 'Abd-alrahīm bin Aḥmad Sūr (about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.
- کشف المعجوب by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-jullābī alghaznawī (d. after A. H. 465), 1773-1777; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18 × 71 × 211 × 298; 648 and 649; 724-726, 546 × 1511.
- کشف المحققين (before A. H. 1151), 1914.
- A کشف نعلی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مرآة العارفين, کشف فی بیان حقیقة الروح, by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- A کچکول, see کچکول above.
- کشمیر (در تعریف), the shorter poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- کشمیر (قطعه در مذمت) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- کشمیر دلپذیر (در تعریف), the larger poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- کشمیری (قواعد زبان) by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- کشن بلاس, Persian translation of the سنگهاس بتیمی or Singhāsadvātripāsati, by Kishandās ibn Mulūk-čand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- کفایة ابو مسلم by Abū Muslim of Marw, 2603.
- A کفایة الاسلام, q 2565.
- کفایة العباد در علم فقه, 2601; 2602.
- A کفایة المعتقد by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A کفایة شعبی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2565; 2608.
- A (or منصوری) کفایة منصور by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- کفایة مجاهدیة = کفایة منصوری by Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḥih Ilyās (after A. H. 826), 2297-2301; q 2296, 1; 2339.
- کفر (idolatrous matter), 1997.
- ککت (ککت or منجم), 1994, 18.
- کلام (علم) (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- ترجمة لغات قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن = (ترجمة) کلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Ādil bin 'Ādil al-Ḥāfiẓ, q 2699.
- (من) کلام حضرت خواجہ یارسا, short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1923, 6.
- (تفسیر) کلام ربانی by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alčarkhī (d. A. H. 838), 2678.
- (من) کلام شيخ التمدانی رکن الملة والدين علاء الدولة التمدانی, extract from the writings of Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aulah Simnāni (d. A. H. 736), 1923, 12.

- کلانتر (prefect), 724-726, 1117.
 کلاه (the devotee's cowl), 653, 6.
 منجم (or کلکت) (قصة), 1994, 18.
 کلمات الشعرا = تذکرہ سرخوش by Muhammad Afzal Sarkhwash (commenced A.H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.
 کلمات الشعرا, chronogram for A.H. 1093, 670.
 کلمات الصادقین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.
 کلمات القدسیة by Saif-al-din Bākhārzi (d A.H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
 رسالہ دستور or دستور العمل آگاہی = کلمات اورنگزیب مجموعهٔ رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
 کلمات طیبات, second collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, edited by 'Ināyat-allāh (A.H. 1131), 373; 374; see also عالمگیری, 2, above.
 کلمات في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح, short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muhammad bin Shaikh Muhammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
 کلمات قدسیة by 'Alā-al-din Muhammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 802), 1920, 5.
 کلمات مکنونه by Muhammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
 کلمات نور by the same, q ib.
 کلمه, explained in 2434.
 کلمه التصوّف (رساله) by Shihāb-al-din al-maḥbūl, 1922, 5.
 کلمه الحق by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XX.
 کلمه توحید, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمه توحید (رساله فی تحقیق) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
 کلمه توحید (رساله فی تحقیق معنی), anonymous, 1922, 2.
 کلمه شهادت, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمه طیب, ib.
 تہلیلۂ ملا جلال = (رسالہ در تحقیق معنی) کلمہ توحید دوانی by Jalāl-al-din Muhammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
 کلمہ چند در بیان حلیہ صورت ظاہر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
 کلمات آتشی by Muhammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā) Ātashī (under Muhammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536.

- کلیات الترمی by Amīn-al-din bin Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
 کلیات امیر خسرو by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186-1188.
 کلیات اہلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shirāz (before A.H. 920), 1432; 1433.
 کلیات باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākir Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535; q 2205.
 کلیات بیدل by 'Abd-al-kādir Bīdil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 2115; 2116; see also دیوان بیدل above.
 کلیات تحقیقات ادویہای مفردہ (رسالہ در), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.
 کلیات جامی by 'Abd-al-raḥmān Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1300.
 کلیات حزین by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712; see also دیوان حزین above.
 کلیات خاتانی by Afzal-al-din Badil Ibrāhīm Khāḥānī of Shirwān (d A.H. 590 or 595), 950; extracts from the same, 951; given as incorrect title to 962 and 967.
 کلیات داعی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (collected A.H. 865), q 1298.
 کلیات دیوان by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700.
 کلیات رفیع by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.
 کلیات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117-1130.
 کلیات سلیم by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558.
 کلیات شائق = دیوان شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'iq (under Ghāzi-al-din Haidar), 1729; q 2517.
 کلیات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606; see also دیوان صائب above.
 کلیات طغرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586; q 2942; see also منشآت طغرا below.
 کلیات ظہوری by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500.
 کلیات عرفی by 'Urfī of Shirāz (completed A.H. 996), 1451-1453.
 کلیات فرید الدین عطار by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031-1033; q 1034.
 کلیات فقیر by Shams-al-din Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710.
 کلیات قانون, the first book of the قانون of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 x 1064 x 1188.

- کَلِّیَّات by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552; 1553.
- کَلِّیَّات کاتبی by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290-1292.
- کَلِّیَّات ملک قعی by Malik Kummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499; q 1500, preface, and 2.
- کَلِّیَّات ندرت by 'Alī Fīṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (about A.H. 1149-1150), 1699.
- کَلِّیَّات نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659-1662.
- کَلِّیَّات نوعی by Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 1485.
- کَلِّیَّات وحشی by Waḥshī Bāfiḳi (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444.
- کلید الفاظ عجم, Persian words with their Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.
- کلید بوستان, short glossary to Sa'di's بوستان, 1151, ff. 91-97; another short glossary, ib., ff. 98-107.
- کلید حضرت دیوان حافظ = (1) کلید خواجہ حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Aḥrārī), about A.H. 1070, 1273; q 1151; 1418; (2) فرہنگ حافظ or کلید دیوان حافظ = an anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.
- کلید سکندرنامہ, short anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامہ, q 1021.
- کلید سندر سنکار (رسالہ), key to the Hindi poem سندر سنکار of Sundar Mahākavi (A.H. 1041-1042), by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- کلید گلستان = مفتاح گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- کلید و دمنہ by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamid (about A.H. 539), q 724-726, 182; 757; 766; 767; a Turki or Caghatāi translation of the same, q 724-726, 1245.
- کم (quantity), 2261.
- الکمال = غرۃ الکمال, Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- کمال البلاغۃ by Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washm-gir, ruler of Jurjān (A.H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- کندھرب سین (حکایت ابتدای), 1993, first story.
- کنز الاخبار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- کنز الاسرار by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 599 or 619), 1031, 8; 1033, 9.
- کنز الافغانی, title given to the first appendix of Ni'mat-allāh bin Khwājah Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's تاریخ خانیجانی و مخزن الافغانی (A.H. 1021), containing Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān's genealogy, 577, ff. 220^a-223^a.
- کنز الاسرار, see کنز الاسرار above.
- کنز التحف = رسالہ در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- کنز الخائق (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16; (2) by Pahlawān Maḥmūd Pūryār of Khwārizm (d A.H. 722), q 724-726, 1413; 1870, majlis 38.
- زبدۃ الخائق فی کشف = کنز الخائق و کشف الدقائق by تمهیدات (تمهید) عین القضاۃ or الدقائق 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.
- کنز الدقائق, an abstract of his own larger work A کنز الدقائق, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), Persian translation of, by Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad), styled ترجمۃ کنز الدقائق or ترجمۃ ترجمۃ 2575-2579; q 2612; Persian extract from, and commentary on the Arabic original (styled مسائل کنز المکاشفات or مسائل درفقہ), by Sulaimān Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A.H. 1170), 2612.
- کنز الرموز (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1830; 1831; index of the same in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), q 724-726, 333.
- کنز الروایا, q 2276.
- کنز العاشقین by Muḥyi-al-din Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 830), 2567.
- کنز العباد, commentary on Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) اوراد by 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ghūrī, q 2565.
- کنز اللغات by Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīq bin Ma'rūf (under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī), 2392-2395; q 1091; a fragment of the same, 2396; a different redaction of the same, 2962.
- کنز المعانی by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.
- کنز الدقائق = مسائل درفقہ, see کنز الدقائق above.
- کنز الموسيقى, in Hindi, mixed with Persian verses, and preceded by a Persian introduction (styled دیباجۃ نوباوۃ گلشن خیال), 2021.
- کنز الدقائق = ترجمۃ کنز فقہ حنفی = کنز فارسی above.

- كنوز الاعمال by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- مثنوی (discourses on the مثنوی) by Kamāl-al-dīn Husain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098.
- رساله سیر or سیر العباد الى المعاد = (1) كنوز الترموز by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.; (2) an anonymous ethical tract (before A.H. 944), 2202.
- كنوز الودیعة من رموز الذریعة, Persian translation of Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib Isfahānī's (d A.H. 502) Arabic work الذریعة الى مكارم التریعة, q 1922, 26.
- رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwa (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- کنیز الترموز (philosophic maxims), 714, margin, 26.
- کوائف پیترو عیسوی by Padre Geronimo Xavier (about A.D. 1609), 620.
- S معرفت اقسام زن و مردم الخ = (Kok) كوك, 2010, bāb VI.
- S كوك شاستر by Kokā-panḍita, Persian translation of (styled در عورت), 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- کوکناور و تنباکو (مباحثه), contest between poppy and tobacco, by Kuli Khān beg bin Hasan Sultān Shāmī, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A.H. 1020), q 2895.
- کوکو (pancake), 2792, VII, 10.
- کو نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A.H. 967, 724-726, 583.
- که بیان شرع هندی است, chronogram for A.H. 1188, 2718.
- H کلهچی (hodge-podge), 2776; 2792, VII, 8; 2978, 9.
- کیدانی (شرح or ترجمه), Persian translation of Kaidānī's Arabic کتاب فقه کیدانی or مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.
- A کیف (quality), 2261.
- کیفیت احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- کیفیت احوال ضابط جنگ مبارز الملک, 527, 10.
- A کیفیت العلم (فی), anonymous, 1922, 11.
- کیفیت بمبایور, 527, 5.
- کیفیت تقسیم زمین, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- کیفیت حال, short memoir of Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 147^b sq.; comp. 2093.
- کیفیت دانستن احوال پونه, 527, 6.

- کیفیت راکهو, 527, 4 (ff. 42 and 43).
- خلامه = کیفیت مکانات قلعه گور لکهنوتی و غیره خلامه احوال سلاطین و احوال گور و جای دیگر by مکانات قلعه گور لکهنوتی و قصه پندوه Shiyām Parshād Munshi (A.D. 1810), 2841.
- کیفیت موسی بهوشی, 527, 11.
- کیفیت نواب حیدر جنگ بهادر مرحوم, 527, 15.
- کیما (علم), alchemy, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqālāh.
- کیما (رساله در), 2786.
- کیمای سعادت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), 1781-1790; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2565; 2567; 2598; extracts from the preface of the same, by Afdāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1791.

ک

- ک, قصه آتش پرستان or دسانیر = (تاریخ) گبران, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- ک, گردید یکی کم زملاذ وزرا, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724-726, 1114.
- ک, گرشاسپ نامه by 'Alī bin Aḥmad al-Asadi al-Tūsī (d A.H. 458), 893; q 724-726, 692; 894.
- ک, (رساله در احوال) گروه صوفیه, 1890, 1.
- ک, (نسخه در) گشادن یعنی قصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- ک, گشایش نامه by Rājkarṇ and Bakrān Kāyath (A.H. 1101), 825.
- ک, احوال منافع حیوانات = گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- ک, گفتار در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- ک, دیوان جعفر = گفتار جعفر زتلی by Ja'far Zatlī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.
- ک, گل از باغ جان, chronogram for A.H. 1115, 371.
- ک, گل افشان, anonymous Persian translation of the سنگها سن بتیمی or Singhāsana dvātrīṅṣati, q 1991, 2.
- ک, گل بکاولی = (تقه) گل بکاولی by 'Izz-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; two Hindūstānī adaptations of the same, q 828.
- ک, گلبن طمع عزیزان نوبهاری یافته, chronogram for A.H. 1098, 824.

- گل چشم (در بیان دفع), on the removing of the albugo or speck in the eye, in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6^a.
 گل خوشبو (قصه), 1994, 7.
 گلدسته by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.
 گلدسته سعادت by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān (A. H. 1133), q 394.
 گلدسته سعادت لا يزال, chronogram for A. H. 1133, 394.
 گل رعنا by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīq (A. H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682, note; 2135.
 گلرین by Dīyā-aldin Nakhshabi (d. A. H. 751), 2852.
 گلزار ابرار, notices on Indian Saints, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ghauthī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 گلزار ابراهیم, preface (دیباچه) to, by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.
 گلزار اسرار الصوفیة by Moghul (A. H. 1124), 1901.
 گلزار حال, Persian translation of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya, by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Wali or Wālī Rām (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996.
 گلزار دانش by Nawāzishkhān, q 2120, 17.
 گلزار منت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (A. H. 1155), 3048.
 گلزار نسیم H, translation of the قصه گل یکاوی in Rekhta verses, by Pandit Dayā Shankar Nasim (A. H. 1254), q 828.
 گلستان by Sa'dī of Shirāz (A. H. 656), 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1; 1133^a; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 823; 2598; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1176-1184; q 680; 1151; 2513; imitations of the same, 755; 1383-1386; 2206; other imitations, q 724-726, 662 x 798; 1515.
 گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, son of Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1207), 587.
 گلستان ناز, a diwān by Rūḥ-alamīn, called Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), 2897; q 1540, end.
 گلشن ابرار by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1292, 1.
 نورس or تاریخ نورس نامه فرشته = گلشن ابراهیمی
 تاریخ فرشته or نامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
 گلشن بلاغت by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasanī Fanā'i (after A. H. 1019), 288.
 گلشن حسن by 'Alī alḥusainī (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.
 گلشن راز (1) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (A. H. 717), 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; commentary on the same, by Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, with the takhalluṣ Asirī (commenced A. H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; an abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; an anonymous commentary, 1820; other commentaries and explanatory treatises, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1820; Turkish adaptation and amplification by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; (2) a special tarjī' by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
 گلشن عشق D by Miẓān Nuḡratī (A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2.
 گلشن هند H by Mirzā Luṭf (A. H. 1215), 703.
 گل کشتی by Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1703; commentary on the same, q 1767, 2.
 گلگشت حقیقت by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676.
 گل و گل و خسرو = گل و هرمز, an abridgement of the خسرونامه, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
 گل و صنوبر (قصه), 819; 820.
 گل و مل by 'Azīzī of Qazwin, q 724-726, 1263.
 گل و هرمز, see خسرو above.
 گنج باداورد, on Indian agriculture, by Amān-allāh Husainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.
 گنج جعفری, a mathnawī (A. H. 1055), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
 گنج روان (کتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.
 گنجف (در صفت) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
 گنجف (مقدمه), 714, margin, 21^d.
 گنج نامه A (ترجمة) by 'Umar bin 'Uthmān al-Ṣūfī of Makkah (d. A. H. 291, 296, or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.
 گنجنامه = نعت شاهنامه by 'Alī almaḳkī Ibn Ṭāifūr albiṣṭāmī (A. H. 1079), 891.
 گوالیارنامه by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (A. H. 1206), q 483.

گوهر (essential matter), 1812, 2.

گوهر شاموار by 'Abdi of Gūnābād (under prince Ibrāhīm Mirzā Jāhi Šafawī), q 1766.

گوهرنامه by Kādir or Kādīrī (A. H. 1240), 2907.

گوهرنامه = گوی و چوگان by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.

گوهرنامه (to A. H. 1137), 3021.

گیا مهاتم (Gayā Mahātmya), Persian translation of, by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1206), 1962; q 2926.

گیتا سنبذنی (Gitā Sunbodani), Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā from the Sanskrit commentary Subodhanī, q 1950, 1.

گیتی آرا (تصه گیتی آرا), 832.

ل

ل abbreviation of بدل (substitute) in 2325; (2) designation of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tūsī's (d A. H. 460) الفصول in 2973.

لا اله الا الله, interpretation of, by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; other explanations of this formula, both in Persian and Arabic, in 1922, 1 x 2 x 3, see تهللیة ملا, رسالة فی تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید, جلال دوائی, and رسالة فی تحقیق کلمة توحید above.

لال و هیرا (تصه لال و هیرا) by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshī, q 500.

لامية العجم A, a counterpart of, q 654, 220; commentaries on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

لاهور (منزل), explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

اللیاب A by Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.

اللیاب اخبار A by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh, with Persian paraphrase by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd, 2639.

لیاب الالباب = تذکره عوفی, oldest Persian tadhkirah by Muḥammad 'Aufī (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 x 307 x 1157 x 1410; 737.

لیاب در دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.

لیاب معنوی = انتخاب مثنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086; q 2188.

لیاس دستور فائض التور = (در آداب) لیاس bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

لیاب التور (1) history of Kashmir (to A. H. 1166) by Muḥammad A'zam, 3022; (2) general history by

Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī al-kāzwinī (to A. H. 948), 101-103; a fragment, 107, fol. 235^a sq.; q 510, end; 724-726, 1261; 1392.

لیاب التور = لیاب التور by Rāe Bindrāban (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.

لیاب التور و جهانما by Abū Ṭālib al-īshfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696, fifth treatise.

لیاب التور, see لیاب التور above.

لیاب (1) extracts from the لیاب معنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), 1086; 2877; q 1087; 2188; (2) epitome from 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ's لیاب التور ریاض الشعرا (A. H. 1161) by Kāmar-al-dīn 'Alī bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāṣirī (A. H. 1194), 695.

لیاب منتخب شاهنامه or لیاب منتخب شاهنامه or لیاب منتخب شاهنامه or لیاب منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī), A. H. 1063, 883-890.

لیحہ الابرار, a qaṣīdah by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 1031, 9.

لیحہ التور, Persian translations of the Sanskrit کوك التور, شاستر, q 2799, 4.

لیسان الشعرا, q 2459.

لیسان الغیب by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts, 724-726, 733.

لیشکر نویس (paymaster-general), 724-726, 239.

لیجزو الاول یعنی لطائف شامی = لطائف (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لیطائف اشرفی by Ashraf Jahāngīr Simu'ānī (d A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 23.

لیطائف الاخبار by Badī' al-zamān Rashīdkhān (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

لیطائف التوحید فی غرائب التفرید by Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥummū'ī (d A. H. 650), 1922, 19.

لیطائف الحدیث, 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (A. H. 1040-1042) larger commentary on Sanā'ī's حدیقه, q 923; abridgement of the same (styled شرح حدیقه, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088.

لیطائف الحیال by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (A. H. 1104), revised and shorter edition of (styled خلاصه) by Muḥammad Naṣīr Nuṣrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.

لیطائف الطوائف, sometimes called الطوائف, by 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī, known as Šafī (shortly after A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

لیطائف اللغات = فرهنگ مثنوی, a special glossary to Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101.

- لطائف المعنوی من حقائق المثنوی, a commentary on the *mثنوی*, by the same, 1101; extracts from the same, 1089, ff. 7^a sq. and 281^b sq.; 1090, fol. 1^b; q 923.
- لطائف شاهی, anonymous, 2798.
- لطائف قدسی by Rukn-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or al-kaddūs) Gangū'i alhanafi al-Cishti (b. A.H. 897), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30.
- لطائفنامه, Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's *Caḡhata'i Majālis al-ta'fāṣ* (A.H. 896) by Fakhrī of Harāt (about A.H. 927), q 664.
- لطفی فیاض = انشاء فیاض by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d. A.H. 1004), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A.H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
- لطفی فیاض, chronogram for A.H. 1035, 1479.
- لطفی فیض الهی, chronogram for A.H. 1070, 332.
- لطائف (in: *الجزء الأول بعضی*) لطیفی لطائف شاهی (invocations and prayers), 2626.
- لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A.H. 1192), 1717.
- لعل و گوهر (تصنیف), in Dakḥnī verses, q ib.
- لغات (grammatical analysis), 2972, end.
- لغات ادویه یعربی و یونانی و فارسی و هندی (ترجمه), 2364, second part.
- لغات الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍi bin Asad-al-'ulamā 'Alishir of Sirhind (A.H. 1001), 2474.
- لغات ترکی, Turkish (or Turki)-Persian glossaries (1) by Faḍl-allāḥkhān (under 'Ālamgir), 2437; abridgement of the same, 2438; (2) *آمدننامه ترکی* or *نسخه ترکی* by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (likewise under 'Ālamgir), 2440; (3) *معروف اللغات* or *فرهنگ* اطغری, anonymous, 2439; (4) *رساله در لغت* ترکی, likewise anonymous, 2441.
- لغات تلنگی (vocabulary of the Telinga language in the Dakḥan), 2529.
- لغات زیان بلوچ, 3002.
- لغات سرالاسرار (بیان), a kind of glossary to prince Dārā Shukūh's *سرکبر* (A.H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- ترجمه کلام الله or ترجمان قرآن = (ترجمه) لغات قرآنی by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A.H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Ādil bin 'Alī bin 'Ādil al-Ḥafīz, q 2699.
- لغات و الفاظ قرآن (حقل) by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm al-ḥāshimī (before A.H. 858), 2700.
- لغت تحفة الهند (Hindi-Persian dictionary), 2442.
- لغت ترکی (رساله در), (Turkish-Persian glossary), 2441.
- لغت حلیمی (Persian-Turkish dictionary) by Luṭf-allāh bin Abi Yūsuf al-Ḥalīmī (A.H. 917), q 2455.
- مجمع الفرس or فرهنگ سروری = لغت سروری by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ *Surūrī*, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- فرهنگ شیرخانی = لغت شیرخانی, an abridgement of his own *زبدة القوائد* by Shirkhān (between A.H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.
- لغت فرس قدیم, 2456, ff. 1-178.
- لغت فرنگی و پارسی (Persian-French dictionary) by Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel (A.D. 1683), 2533.
- لغزان شیخان آملی (حقل معنی) by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 24.
- لغز بدر چاچ (حقل معنی) by the same, ib., 25.
- اللمع (كتاب) by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 370 or 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- لمعات or انوار لمعات by Fakhr-al-din 'Irāqī (d. A.H. 686, 688 or 709), q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 x 1018; commentaries on the same (1) by Jāmi (styled *اشعة اللمعات* or *حاشية لمعات*, A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912; (2) by Nīmat-allāh Walī (d. A.H. 834), 2912; (3) other commentaries, q 654, 32; 2912.
- لوازم (ingredients), 2978, 10.
- لوامع (1) by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad (A.H. 1107), 1900; (2) *شرح القصيدة* or *لوامع انوار الكشف* = *اللمع* by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- لوامع الاخلاق = لوامع الاشراف في مكارم الاخلاق by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.
- لوامع انوار الكشف, see لوامع, 2, above.
- لوامع خیال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990); q 724-726, 896.
- لوائج در بیان معارف و معانی (رساله) by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of the same, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.
- لوح محفوظ, Persian exposition of the various Arabic commentaries on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A.H. 428) *الاستبصار* by Jabra'īl al-ḥusainī Ḥakīm-almulk (before A.H. 1035), 2201.
- لؤلؤ منظوم, a mathnawī by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī al-ḥusainī Wafā of Kumm (d. A.H. 1194), q 1718.
- لهراسپنامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's *شاهنامه* in 863.
- لی (tune, air, or melody), 2975.

- S** **سبیلاتی** by Bhāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (A. H. 995), 1998–2000; a kind of commentary on the same (styled **بدائع فنون**) by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- A** **ليلة القدر** (the night of predestination), tract on, by Miḡān Sayyid Kāsim, 2583, 2; see also **قدر شب**.
- مجنون و لیلی** (1) by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 1398–1409; (2) **مجنون و لیلی** by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8; 1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3; 1204; (3) by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), q 724–726, 1170; (4) by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724–726, 896; (5) by Hindū (before A. H. 1055), q 1559; (6) by Jāmi (A. H. 889), 1300, 7; 1317, 6; 1318, 6; (7) by Muḡammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979), 1437, 2; q 724–726, 809; 1437, 5; (8) by Niẓāmī of Ganja (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 973, 3; 974, 3; 975, 4; 976, 3; 977, 3; 978, 2; 979, 2; 980, 3; 981, 3; 984, 3; 986, 2; 988, 1; 1000–1003; 2868, 4; imitations of the same, 1186, 8; 1284, 3; a parody on verses of the same, q 724–726, 1126; (9) by Rūh-alamin of Isfahān, called Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), 1540; q 2897; (10) another title of the anonymous **مهر و وفا**, dedicated to 'Alamgir (perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr), 1657, 1.
- م**
- محو** (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- ماتم** (تعت), several letters of condolence, 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- ماتم محمد شریف** (در) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.
- ماتم آصفی** by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (A. H. 1207–1208), 468; q 2135.
- ماتم الامرا** by Šamsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāzkhān Shāhid Khwāfi Aurangābādi (assassinated A. H. 1171), first edition by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 622–626; q 130; 682; 1722; 2135; second revised and enlarged edition by Mir 'Abd-alḡayy bin Šamsām-aldaulah (A. H. 1182–1194), 627; 628; q 489.
- ماتم الکرام تاریخ**, first volume of the tadhkīrah of famous men of Balgrām by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A. H. 1166), 682; q 655; 1722; 1773; 1894; 2135; 2679.
- ماتم جهانگیری** (1) by Kāmgar Ḥusaini (A. H. 1040), 324; q 395; (2) wrong title, given to Muḡammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's **تذکرة السلاطين جغتای** (commenced A. H. 1135), in 395.
- ماتم سادات** by Ḍiyā-aldin Barani (under Sultān Firūz-shāhi), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- ماتم عالمگیری** (wrongly styled **تاریخ عالمگیری**) by Muḡammad Sāki Must'iddkhān (A. H. 1122), 365–368; extracts from the same, 369; see **وقائع دکن عهد عالمگیری**.
- ماتم قطبشاهی محمودی** by Muḡammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (to A. H. 1038), 463.
- ماتم محمودی** by Imām Kāfiāl (under Sultān Maḡmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.
- مأكل و مشروب** (رسالة) by Yūsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204), 2366–2369; 2370, ff. 11^a–13^b.
- A** **جامع بغدادی = ما لا یسع الطیب جهله** by Yūsuf bin Isma'il bin Ilyās al-Juwainī al-Baghḡādī (about A. H. 710 or 711), q 2328.
- نسخه** (نسخه), a tarkibband, 2810, 1.
- S** **مانکتومل** (composed under Rājah Mān Singh), Persian translation of (styled **راگ درین** or **رساله**) by Fakir-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- ماوی خوشدلی**, chronogram for A. H. 1008, 1487.
- ماء دوستان**, a mathnawi by Kaplānbeg (under Jahāngir), q 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.
- ترجمه رساله النفس = (در تحقیق) ماهیت نفس**, Persian translation of his own Arabic **رسالة النفس** or **رساله فی المعاد** or **كتاب المعاد** by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2149.
- A** **العوامل فی التحو** or **مائة العوامل** by Abūbakr 'Abd-alqāhir bin 'Abd-alraḡmān Jurjāni (d. A. H. 471 or 472), Persian verse translation of (styled **عامل** or **مائة عوامل**), 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on the Arabic original, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.
- عامل** or **مائة عوامل**, see the preceding item.
- A** **مباحث عمادیة** by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724–726, 1064.
- A** **مباحث مشرقیة** by the same, q ib.
- مباحثه کونکار و تنباکو** (contest between poppy and tobacco) by Kuli Khānbeg bin Ḥasan Sultān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- مبادی التعبير**, (کتاب), q 2276.
- مبادی موجودات** (رساله) by Afḡal-aldin Muḡammad Kāshi (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
- مبارکباد** (letters of congratulation), 2132, faṣl 2.
- مبارکشاہ و حق دوست درویش** (حکایت) by Ānand-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.

مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات, designation of the in 2973.

A متداول (still current, with regard to dialects), 2138.

A متروك (obsolete or abandoned, with regard to dialects), ib.

متفرقات (رقعات) (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyala or Lahur (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.

A متن, designation of the text of the original, in 2581.

A المتوسط, the middle commentary on Ibn al-Hajib's (d. A. H. 646) Arabic grammar, الكافية في النحو, by Rukn-al-din Hasan Astarabadi (d. A. H. 715 or 717), glosses to, q 724-726, 1162.

المتوسط, the middle treatise on riddles, by Jami (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.

A متولى (superintendent or overseer of a holy shrine), 724-726, 1094 x 1096 x 1097 x 1099.

متهر (تعريف) by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.

A متى (duration), 2261.

مث (or مي), designation of المثنوي, i. e. Jalal-al-din Rumi, in 2663.

المثل (عرب), on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

A مثلث (trilateral figure or triangle), 2261.

مثلثات by Sa'di of Shiraz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 11; 1118, 8, end; 1119, 7, end; 1122, 8, end; 1123, 9, end; 1124, 7, end; 1125, 8, end; 1126, 9, end; 1128, 3.

مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary, 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385.

A مثلث قائمة الزاوية (right-angled triangle), 2261.

A مثلث متساوي الاضلاع (three-sided or equilateral triangle), ib.

A مثلث مختلف الاضلاع (scalene triangle), ib.

A مثلث منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled triangle), ib.

A مثنى (octagon equilateral), ib.

H مثنوي in Rekhta, 1768, 4.

مثنويات (short mathnawis), 1741, 7 x 8; 1771, 1-3.

مثنويات ابن يمين, mystical mathnawis by Ibn Yamin of Faryumad (d. A. H. 745), 1230, fol. 99^b sq.; 1231, fol. 1^b sq.; 2881, 3 x 6 x 7.

مثنويات آشنا by Muhammad Tahir 'Inayatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Āshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 5 x 6.

مثنويات أمير حسن by Amir Hasan of Dihli (d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.; 1225.

مثنويات أمير خسرو, short mathnawis and poetical descriptions by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1187, 14; 1188, 15; 1189, 1 x 3 x 4; 1190,

1 x 3 x 4; 1191, fol. 86^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; some also in 1187, 1 x 4; 1188, 1.

مثنويات بخود by Jami Lahuri Nāmdārkhāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 2.

مثنويات ثابت by Muhammad Afzal-al-din Thābit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, fol. 149 sq.

مثنويات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 65^a sq.; 1542, fol. 43^a sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 85^a sq.

مثنويات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muhammad Hāfiz of Shiraz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, ff. 19^b and 180^b sq.; 1247, ff. 189^a sq. and 202^b; 1248, fol. 162^b; 1249, fol. 186^a; 1250, fol. 233^b; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1252, fol. 153^b sq.; 1253, fol. 8^a sq.; 1254, fol. 209^a sq.; 1255, fol. 248^b sq.; 1256, fol. 204^b sq.; 1257, fol. 10^b sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1259, fol. 204^b sq.; 1261, fol. 164^b sq.; 1262, fol. 181^b sq.; 1263, fol. 211^a sq.; 1264, fol. 151^b sq.; 1265, fol. 154^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 3031, ff. 185^b-203^b.

مثنويات خاقان by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāqān (A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 100^b sq.; 2997, 3.

مثنويات خالص by Husain Khālīṣ (d. A. H. 1122), q 1672.

مثنويات سعدى = نصائح by Sa'di of Shiraz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of them in 1129, 4.

مثنويات شرف الدين علي يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Yazdi (d. A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

مثنويات شفائي by Sharaf-al-din Hasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1 x 2; 1532.

مثنويات شوق by Allāhjuyā, with the takhalluṣ Shauk (d. A. H. 1263), 1732, ff. 65^b-79^b.

مثنويات شهيد, probably by Muhammad Bākir Shahid (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709, fol. 446^a sq.

مثنويات صيدى by 'Ali Sa'idi of Tahrān (d. A. H. 1069), 1576, fol. 19^b sq.; 1578, fol. 20^a sq.

مثنويات طالب آملی by Muhammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 119^a sq.

مثنويات طاهر وحيد by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muhammad Tahir Wahid of Qazwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), q 1653.

مثنويات عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), 1634-1638; q 345.

مثنويات قدسی by Muhammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2-6 x 9, end; 1553, 2 x 3 end, 4-7 x 9; 1556, fol. 94^a sq.; extracts from the same in 1554.

مثنويات (ابو طالب) کلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2; 1570.

- مثنویات محمد شریف by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī (d after A.H. 1026), 1515, ff. 329^a sq. and 367^a sq.
- مثنویات ملا شاه by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580.
- مثنویات ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646; see also مثنوی ناصر علی.
- مثنویات نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), short extracts from, 1762, 5.
- مثنویات واضح, mystic mathnawīs by Mir Mubārak-allāh Irādātkhān, with the takhalluṣ Wāḍiḥ (d A.H. 1128), 1674, 6.
- مثنویات هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1 x 2 x 4.
- مثنوی اهلی, a didactic mathnawī by a certain Ahlī (before A.H. 1000), 1434.
- مثنوی بیان واقع by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- مثنوی (مولانا) جسمی by Maulānā Jismi (under Akbar), 1743, 16.
- مثنوی جلال الدین رومی, see مثنوی معنوی below.
- مثنوی جلال الدین فرهانی by Jalāl-al-din bin Ja'far of Farābhān, q 724-726, 984.
- مثنوی چندربهان برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 3047.
- مثنوی حسن تونی by Maulānā Ḥasan of Tūn, q 724-726, 814.
- مثنوی خواب و خیال by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (see above), q 2975 (4).
- مثنوی خواجه مسعود قمی (on the exploits of Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā) by Khwājah Mas'ūd of Qumm, q 724-726, 990.
- مثنوی (قصه) خورشید و ماه by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
- مثنوی در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
- مثنوی در تعریف و کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی by Abū Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
- مثنوی در واقعه جانسوز کریم by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsi (see above), 1710, 7.
- مثنوی ذکر by Shāh Burhān-al-din bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- مثنوی رامین, an abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, by Ghirdardās Kāyath (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966.
- مثنوی رزمیه by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- مثنوی زمان راسخ by Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1107), q 1649.
- مثنوی زین العابدین هجری by Mir Zain-al-'ābidin Hijri, 1767, 5.
- مثنوی سامی by 'Abdallāh Sāmī (d under Muḥammad-shāh), 1704, fol. 146^a sq.
- مثنوی شانی by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (under Ghāzi-al-din Ḥaidar), 1729, fol. 17^b sq.
- مثنوی شوکت by Muḥammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 2^b sq.
- مثنوی شهزاده عالم میرزا جوانبخت جهاندار شاه H, Rekhta mathnawī by prince Jahāndār (d A.H. 1202), 1752, fol. 62^a sq.
- مثنوی عشق = نیرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A.H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- مثنوی فصیحی by Faṣiḥi Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 1046), 1537, fol. 201^b sq.
- مثنوی فی المدح by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- مثنوی قائمی آملی by Kā'imī of Āmul, q 724-726, 1192.
- مثنوی کج کلاه by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A.H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A.H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both together, q 2926.
- مثنوی کشمیر by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1646.
- مثنوی محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zarāfat (A.H. 1149), 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a.
- مثنوی محمود, wrong title given to the کنز الترموز of Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720) in 1831.
- مثنوی محیط اعظم by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- مثنوی مختاری by 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtarī (d A.H. 544 or 554), q 724-726, 337.
- مثنوی مطلق, i.e. two mathnawī-baits falling out of the alphabetical order of the end-rhyme in a collection of Sūfic hymns, 1753.
- مثنوی معنوی = مثنوی جلال الدین رومی by Jalāl-al-din Rūmi (A.H. 662), 1060-1085; extracts from the same, 1086; 1087; 1762, 7; 2877; part of the first daftar, 2876; q 1270; 1517; 1638; 2798; revised edition by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi, styled نسخہ ناسخه (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1101; 1285, end; special glossary to the same (styled فرهنگ مثنوی or لطائف اللغات), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101; commentaries on

- the Mathnawi (1) by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Hasan of Khwārizm, styled *جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار* (A.H. 834), 1098; (2) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, styled *حاشية داعي* or *شرح مثنوى* (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (3) by 'Abd-allatif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (see above), styled *لطائف المعنوى من حقائق المثنوى*, 1101; q 923; (4) fragment of another commentary by the same, styled *مرآة المثنوى*, 1102; q 923; (5) by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari, styled *مفتاح المعاني* (collected by Hidāyat-allāh A.H. 1049), 1103; (6) by Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Aḥrārī (about A.H. 1073), 1104; (7) by Muḥammad Ridā, styled *مكاشفات رموى* (A.H. 1084), 1105; (8) by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Faḍlān, styled *تصحيح مثنوى* (A.H. 1122), 1106; (9) by Shāh Wali Muḥammad of Akbarābād, styled *مخزن الاسرار* (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107; (10) by Muḥammad Na'im, styled *شرح مثنوى*, 1108; (11) another, q 2513; (12) commentary on the first two baits of the poem by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), styled *شرح بيتين مثنوى* or *شرح بيتين*, 1357, 13; 2914, 2; discourses on the Mathnawi, styled *كنوز الحقائق في رموز الدقائق* by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098; selections from the Mathnawi by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari (see above under 5), q 1103.
- مثنوى ملك قتي* by Malik Qummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, fol. 90^b sq.
- مثنوى منت* by Kamar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A.H. 1207 or 1208), 1723, fol. 65^a sq.
- مثنوى ناصر على*, the special religious poem of Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 1^b-52^a; 1647; 1763, 5.
- مثنوى نعتخان على* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 6.
- مثنوى ولي رام* by Banwālī Dās (about A.H. 1073), q 1995.
- (or *رانجه*) *نازو نياز = مثنوى هيرو رانجهن* by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Afarin of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- مجالس العشاق* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (A.H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; q 724-726, 733; 1872; 1892, third fasc of the second bāb; a commentary on the same, by Amir Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Tabas-i-Kilak, Sulṭān Ḥusain's prime-minister, q 724-726, 154.
- مجالس المؤمنين* by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusaini almar'ashi alshūshṭari (A.H. 993-1010), 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; q 724-726, 203 x 204; 1807; 2176.
- T *مجالس التغايس*, the Caghatāi original of Mir 'Alī-shir Nawā'i's biography of Persian poets (A.H. 896), 664; q 724-726, 1256; Persian versions of the same, q 664.
- در مجلس پنجگانه = رساله دوم = مجالس خمسة, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- تأريخ محمد شريف وقوى = مجامع الاخبار by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳū'i (to A.H. 1000), 119.
- A *مجاهدات* (spiritual exertions in Sūfism), 653, 8.
- A *المجتبى* (designated by *ي*), probably by Jamāl-al-din Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (d A.H. 597), q 2973.
- تجربات محمد أكبر = مجربات اكبرى by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgrī), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- A *مجرد* (stripped, i.e. without diacritical points), 1733, 3.
- مخزن افغانى or تواريخ مجلس آراى = مجلس آراى, the shorter redaction of Ni'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction *مخزن الافغانى و تاريخ خانجهانى*.
- مجلس افروز by Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 111^a sq.
- مجلس پنجگانه (در), see *مجالس خمسة* above.
- رساله هفتم or مزيات سعدى = مجلس هزل, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- مجمع البكار by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463.
- مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥablrūdī or rather Jabalrūdī (A.H. 1049), q 2209.
- مجمع الانساب by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abībākr (A.H. 733-743), 21; 22.
- مجمع الانشا by Muḥammad Amīn-i-Banī Isrā'īl (A.H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- مجمع or محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع الاوليا by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusaini Ardastāni (A.H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 x 17; Nos. 7 x 8 x 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 x 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- A *مجمع البحرين* (رساله), Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-al-din 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī al-'Cishti (b A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- (1) *مجمع البحرين* by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1065), extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; q 647; (2) *ناظرو منظور* by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kātibī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawi; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (3) by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Nāsir (or bin Naṣr) of Sistān (about A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305.

مجمع البدائع = جوامع التواريخ, an anonymous Persian romance, 846.

مجمع البيان = واجب اللفظ, a philosophical mathnawī by 'Ākil (perhaps identical with 'Ākilkhān Rāzi), A.H. 1105, 2212.

مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب by Ibn al-Sayyid almarhūm Muḥammad Hādikhān Muḥammad Ḥusain (A.H. 1185), 2361.

قصص الانبياء, 593-595; see also المناسبات.

مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات A (designated by (مت), probably by Rāḍi-aldin Abū-alkāsim 'Alī (in the latter half of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2973.

مجمع الصنائع by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-siddīqī Ḥusainī (A.H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

مجمع العصمة, commentary on Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's or مقدم الصلوة or مقدمة صلوة or مقدم الصلوة (A.H. 703), by Abū al-Ṭīmat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, q 2558.

مجمع الغرائب by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV.

مجمع الفرس = لغت سروری by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

مجمع الفصحا by Riḍā Kulikhān (A.H. 1294), q 902.

مجمع الفقرا by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.

مجمع الفوائد, wrong title given to Rām Nārāyan's انشاء مجموع القواعد (A.H. 1190) in 2132, fly-leaf.

مجمع الثغاس (second half) by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

مجمع التوادر by Nizāmi 'Arūḍi of Samarkand (d after A.H. 547), q 724-726, 1426.

مجمع الوزراء by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 3047.

مجمع الهدى by 'Alī bin Ḥasan al-zawwārī, 598; q 3025; see also الانبياء.

مجمع فيض, see محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاولياء = مجمع فيض الاولياء above.

مجمع فيض, chronogram for A.H. 1043, 645.

رسالة در علم حكمة in Persian = مجمل الاصول in Arabic, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, 2256, 3.

رسائل اخوان, an abridgement of the رسائل اخوان, الصفا و خالان الوفا, Persian translation of (under Timūr), 2225.

مجملي سلاطين دهلي كه در هفت اقليم آورده بتحرير مى آرد, 728, 2, ff. 153^a-176^b.

مجمع الفوائد (انشاء), wrongly styled مجموع القواعد by Rām Nārāyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.

مجمع التوادل, q 2607; 2608.

عبادات مجموع = (كتاب) مجموع خانى و بحر المعانى (مجموعه) by (or) خانى فى عين (غرة) المعانى by Kamāl Karim Nāgaurī (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled مجموع ثمة مجموع) (خانى فى المعانى), 2574.

مجمع سلطاني (under Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), 2551.

مجموعه الصنائع by Mīr Yahyā (before A.H. 1033), 2781; 2782; enlarged copy of the same, 2783; Turkish translation, q 2781.

مجموعه المسودات (about A.H. 1166), 2127, first Inshā.

مجموعه فى علم الصرف (four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar), 2411; 2412.

مجموعه (a collection of poetry and prose), 1771.

مجموعه ادعيه by Dūst Muḥammad (under Shāh Tahmāsp), 2570.

مجموعه اشعار (a collection of poetical extracts), 1741.

رساله در فن انشاء = مجموعه اناشي by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1.

مجموعه انتخاب, chronogram for A.H. 1218, 2849.

مجموعه تصنيفات آخوند سيد سيف الدين كشميري by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270) in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.

(كتاب) مجموع (عبادات) مجموعه (مجموع) خانى (or) خانى و بحر المعانى above.

مجموعه خطوطها (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131.

مجموعه خواجه هاشم by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1-6.

دستور العمل آگاهی = مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب و رساله دستور العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālangīr (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.

منتخب دیوانها or دیوان منتخب = مجموعه شعرا by Sirāj-aldin Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

مجموعه شمسی, Persian translation of an astronomical treatise of Dr. W. Hunter (A.D. 1755-1812) by Abū-alkhair bin Ghiyāth-aldin, 2953.

- مجموعه صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي
منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) =
المحبوب by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk
al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.
- مجموعه فضائل, chronogram for A. H. 1085, 2097;
2101.
- مجموعه ميرزا (مرزا) مهدي خاني (مهدي خان) (or)
Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1142), 412, fol.
67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; q 446.
- مجموعه ميرزا مهدي خاني, chronogram for A. H. 1142,
412; 414.
- مجموعه مشتمل بچند ابواب در فن اشعار
(specimens of the different branches of poetry), 1744.
- مجموعه نغمه = تذكرة قاسم by Kudrat-allāh Kādiri
Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- مجموعه نغمه, chronogram for A. H. 1221, ib.
- ترجمة مقالة = مجموعه نكات ارسطو در علم حكمت
ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- مجموعه نور الله نجفي, extract from, containing phar-
maceutical weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- مجنون و ليلي by Amīr Khusrāu of
Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8;
1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3;
1204.
- مجنون و ليلي by Bā'ikhān, q 1697.
- مجنون و ليلي designation of (1) عربي in 2663;
(2) the منهاج الصلاح in 2973.
- محاسن الاخبار, q 647, 267; 648 and 649.
- محاسن الآداب, Persian translation of Raḍi-al-din Abū
'Alī alḥasan al-Ṭabarsī's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic
work مكارم الاخلاق by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad
(under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 2854.
- محاضرات الادباء ومحاورات الشعراء والبلغاء by Abū-
al-kāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), q
1922, 26.
- المحاكمات, super-commentary on Naṣir-al-din Ṭūsī's
(d. A. H. 672) شرح الاشارات by Kutb-al-din Mu-
hammad Rāzi or Tahtānī (d. A. H. 766), q 2201, 2.
- محاورات, species of letters, 2057.
- معارف (علوم), conversational sciences, 2221-2223,
first kism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them in
2224.
- محب الحق (قصيدة), A. H. 1233, 1728, fol. 23^b.
- محبته نامه (1) commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 590
or 595) diwān by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd
Ghānā'ī (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) compiled
from Yaḍ-allāh's utterances by Maḥmūd Faḍl-allāh
Husaini (A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- محبوب (equal in numerical value to ناز = 58),
724-726, 954.
- معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Ṣūfiyism)
explained, 653, 11; 1272.
- محبوب (كتاب) by Sa'd-al-din Hammū'ī of Juwain
(d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- محبوب القلوب by Barkhwardār bin Maḥmūd Turkman
of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz (under
Minūcihrkhān who was governor of Mashhad A. H.
1034-1074), 800-802.
- المحرر by Abū-al-kāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī
(d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241; commentaries
on the same (1) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shiftagī,
q ib., 207; (2) by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before
A. H. 996), q 2642, 5.
- المحرر في حاشية جامي (كتاب), glosses to the first
part of Jāmi's شرح كافيّة نحو (A. H. 897) by Mu-
ḥarrām Efendi, q 1357, 22.
- محزون و محبوب by Jamālī (A. H. 814), 1284, 3.
- المحمل, a mistake for the following المحصول.
- المحصول by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-
726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 163.
- محصول اشارات (or محمول و اشارات) by Athir-al-din
Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663),
q ib., 1288.
- مجمع or مجمع الاوليا = محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاوليا
by 'Alī Akbar Husaini Ardastānī (A. H.
1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos.
7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the
branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- محلّ السلوك و مصفلة النفوس, on general history (A. H.
1133), 129.
- محمد حنيف (قصّة) by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Ashīq
(about A. H. 1079), 1592.
- محمد سعيد (رساله), on ethics, by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad
Sa'id bin Hāfiẓ Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- محمّدنامه by Mullā Żuhūr ibn Mullā Żuhūrī Kā'inī
(under Sultān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh), q 455, 3.
- محمودنامه, on the story of Maḥmūd and Ayāz, 1768,
2; 1769.
- محمودنامه تصنیف فردوسی, incorrect title of the
منتخب شاهنامه in 890.
- محمود و اياز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (A. H. 1001-1024),
1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498;
q 1494; 1768, 2.
- محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- محور (axis), 2261.
- المحيط by Raḍi-al-din Sarakhsi (d. A. H. 544), q 2565;
2607; 2608.
- محيط اعظم (مثنوی) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād
(A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- محيط اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1078, 1682.
- محيط دائرة (circumference), 2261.

سال (در) محیط by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.

مخارج حروف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

مخارج حروف و قواعد قرآن, treated in 2705.

مخازن القادرية by Shams-al-din bin Walī-allāh (d. A.H. 1083), q 1799; 1897.

مخازن المعروف by Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādirī almadani (A.H. 1116), first volume, 2660; second, 2661; third, 2662.

A مخافة الموت (رسالة في), anonymous, 1922, 6.

A مختار (selected, competent, free agent), 2325.

مختار الاختيار by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alḥusainī (d. A.H. 897), q 2558.

مختارنامة رباعيات by Farīd-al-din 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), 1032, 12.

مختصرات نسخة چند در باب یختن نان و پلاو و قلیه (کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره), (recipes taken from the), 2792, VII.

مختصر از جواهرنامه by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'azīz Jauhari, 2780.

A مختصر المنتهی = مختصر الاصول by Ibn al-Hājib (d. A.H. 646), commentaries on, q 724-726, 157 × 230 × 858 × 1162.

A مختصر القدوری = کتاب القدوری or simply کتاب by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudūrī albaghdādī (d. A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, (1) by Ḥasan bin Abū-al-kāsim, 2552; (2) anonymous, 2553.

A مختصر المنتهی, see مختصر الاصول above.

مختصر تاریخ لاری, incorrect title of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-din al-Lārī al-Anṣārī's مرآة الادوار (to A.H. 974), 109.

A مختصر تلخیص المفتاح, the shorter commentary on Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrahmān Kazwīnī's (d. A.H. 739) تلخیص المفتاح by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A.H. 756), q 724-726, 541; see also الموطول below.

مختصر در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

رساله = مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) (or اسطرلاب), probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

مختصر در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

مختصر در فنون خمسة طب by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

رساله تقویم = (1) مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) = فصل = (or رساله) سی by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حل

التقویم (before A.H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رساله در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al-'all bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled نسخه در علم هیئت) by Muzaḥfar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

مختصر شاهنامه, 2861.

A مختصر مزنی by Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā al-Mazani (d. A.H. 264), q 724-726, 466; commentary on the same by Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (d. A.H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

A مختصر معانی, glosses on, q ib., 135.

مخدومی, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sūm 'Umari Naqshbandī, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūkī Sirhindī (d. A.H. 1079) in 652.

A مخروط (cone), 2261.

A مخروط قائم الزاوية (right-angled cone), ib.

A مخروط منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled cone), ib.

P مخزن افغانی or مخزن اسرار = مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا or مخزن بشتو or مخزن الاسلام by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhāri (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karimddād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

P مخزن اسرار, see the preceding item.

مجلس (1) P, see the preceding item; (2) = تاريخ افغانی or تاريخ مجلس آرای, the shorter redaction of Nī'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction تاريخ خانبهانی و مخزن الافغانی.

مخزن الادوية و تذكرة اولی التهی by Ibn-alsayyid al-marḥūm Muḥammad Hādikhān Muḥammad Husain (after A.H. 1185), 2362; index and glossary to the same, 2956, 1.

(1) مخزن الاسرار by Nizāmī of Ganja (probably A.H. 572 or 573), 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 1765, 7; 2868, 2; 2869, 1; 2870; 2871; 3061; q 1580, 10; commentaries on the same (a) by Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam, called Bakrā'ī or Karkhī (in or before A.H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (b) an anonymous one, 2872; (c) a Turkish one by Sham'ī (d. about A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; imitations of the mathnawī, 1186, 6; 1284, 1; 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463; 1464; 1600; 1874; the last, q 724-726, 291; another, q ib., 677; (2) commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by Shāh Walī Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allāh of Akbarābād (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107.

P مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا see مخزن الاسلام above.

مخزن الانشا by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d. A.H. 910), q 2188.

مخزن الحيال (غزليات) by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 2997, 6.

مخزن الساعات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مخزن الغرائب by Ahmad 'Alikhān Hāshimi of Sandilāh (completed A.H. 1218), q 724-726, 1254 × 1497; 803, 1; 902; 909-912; 931; 934; 1029; 1031; 1058; 1228; 1275; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1435; 1439-1443; 1446; 1481; 1483; 1484; 1489; 1493; 1499; 1500; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1535; 1538; 1552, 2; 1563; 1572; 1574; 1576; 1580; 1586; 1599; 1603; 1605; 1624; 1625; 1627; 1639; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1649; 1653; 1655; 1657-1659; 1674; 1687; 1688; 1704; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1710; 1718; 1734, 1 × 2; 1793; 1812; 1821; 1854; 1924, 28; 2009; 2063; 2895; 2899.

P مخزن پشتر see مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا above.

مخزن نکات by Muhammad Kiyām-al-din bin 'Ali of Candpūr or Cāndpūr, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im (A.H. 1168), 701.

مخزن نکات, chronogram for A.H. 1168, ib.

مخلوق نامہ بیغمبر, 1762, 11.

A مخمس (pentagon equilateral and equiangular), 2261.

مخمس جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A.H. 1049), 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b; 1548, fol. 188^a; 1549, fol. 178^b; 1550, fol. 147^a.

مخمس خانجہان بہار by Khānjahān Bahādur (perhaps identical with Kūkultāshkhān, d. A.H. 1109), 1641, fol. 113^a.

مخمس ظفرخان احسن by Zafarkhān Ahsan (d. A.H. 1073), 2909, fol. 10^a.

مخمس فاتح by Raḍi Fātiḥ of Jilān (a contemporary of Muhammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān), 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a.

مخمس ملا آگہ by Ibn Yamin (d. A.H. 745), 2881, 4.

مخمس ملا ہادی by a certain Mullā Hādī (of unknown date), 1590, 4.

المداد (باب), 1765, 3.

مدار الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍi Sirhindi (A.H. 1001), 2472; incomplete copy of the same, 2473; fragment of the same, styled لغات الشعرا, 2474; Hindūstāni translation, 2475-2477; q 222; 1091.

A مدارج الکمال by Afḍal-al-din Muhammad Kāshi (d. A.H. 707), Persian translation of (ترجمہ مدارج), incorrectly styled الکمال, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.

A مدارک نسفی = مدارک التنزيل و حقائق التنزيل by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d. A.H. 710 or 711), q 2608; 2679.

A (فصل فی) مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

مدائح المشايخ by Muḥyi-al-din Dhauḳī, the panegyrist of Najib-al-daulah (who died A.H. 1185), q 1715.

مدح (in honour of Muḥammad), 1760, 2, second and fourth poem.

المدح (مثنوی فی) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.

رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = (در) مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو or نصائح, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

H مدح حضرت صلعم in honour of 'Abd-alqādir Jilāni (d. A.H. 561), in Rekhta verses, 1760, 2, sixth poem.

= (در) مدح (رساله or حکایت) ملک شمس الدین تازیگو رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, perhaps by Mubārak, 2254, 4; commentary on the same, q 396, fol. 3^b.

or مهر و ماء = مدمالت (مدمالت or) و منوهر or غم نامه or قصه عشق, epopee by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same story, styled قصه مدمالت, 803, 3.

مدينة الهدى الى المهدى = (فی وصف) مدينة الرسول الخ or هداية الهدى الى المهدى, special titles, given to the fifth maḳālah of Khākāni's (d. A.H. 590 or 595), تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.

مدت اسب, short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^d.

مدت کشمير (قطعه در) by Muhammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.

(رساله نبوت) المذهب, 1925, 9.

H مذهب عشق, Hindūstāni translation of 'Izzat-allāh (or Tu'ayyat-allāh) Bangālī's (A.H. 1134) by Nihāl Cand, q 828.

مر, designation of the كبير و صغير in 2973.

مرآة عجائب و غرائب or عجائب الغرائب (1) مرآة عجائب الدنيا or عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. A.H. 866), 709-711; q 2036; (2) كافیه فارسی در نظم = (2) Persian paraphrase of Ibn al-Ḥājib's (d. A.H. 646) Arabic grammar في التحوير, q 2434.

- مرآة احمدی by 'Ali Muḥammadkhān (to A.H. 1174), 444; 3016.
- مرآة الاخلاق by Luṭf-allāh bin Yād-allāh Nizām-al-din, 2951.
- مختصر تاریخ لاری (incorrectly styled) by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-din al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (to A.H. 974), 109.
- مرآة الاسرار by 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Cishti (A.H. 1065), q 654, ff. 7^a sq. and 29; 1950.
- مرآة الاصطلاح by Ānand Rām Mukhlis Khatri (A.H. 1158), q 1707; 2125.
- مرآة الافلاك (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abīward, q 724-726, 534.
- مرآة الجمال, selection from Ṣā'ib's (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) diwān, describing the beauty of the human form, 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- تأریخ امام عبد الله = مرآة الجنان و عبرة الیقظان A by تأریخ یافعی or تأریخ امام یافعی by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-yamāni (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
- مرآة الحقائق A, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Aḥmad (styled مرآة الحقائق فی شرح مرآة الحقائق), 2914, 5.
- مرآة الحقائق (1) by Muwālī Tūnī (d A.H. 949 or 959), 1422; (2) Persian translation of the Sanskrit by 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Cishti (about A.H. 1065), q 1950.
- مرآة الخيال (1) by Shirkhān bin 'Ali Amjadkhān Lūdl (A.H. 1102), 673; 674; q 1117; 1223; 1552; 1563; 1574; 1580; (2) an allegorical romance by Tulsirām bin Dāntēand, 3049.
- مرآة الصفا (1) qaṣidah by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 724-726, 391; (2) general history by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini, wrongly styled رعفات عالمگیری (to A.H. 1169), second volume, 130.
- مرآة الصید by Allāhyār Jāmi (A.H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 1854; the fourteenth Kashf of the same, 654, 23^b.
- مرآة العالم by Muḥammad Bakā (to A.H. 1078), 124; a fragment of the same, 125; q 126; 1541; 1572; 1606.
- مرآة العیوب = کاشف العیوب or اعلامیة by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- مرآة الفتوح = مراتب الفتوح by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- مرآة القدس = ترجمہ قصہ حضرت عیسیٰ by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī (A.H. 1010-1011), 619.
- مرآة الکائنات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- مرآة الله فی شرح آية شهد الله A by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309.
- مرآة المثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1048 or 1049), 1102; q 923.
- مراتب الفتوح, see مرآة الفتوح above.
- مراتب الوجود by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad al-khalīfah of Shirāz (about A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; q 2066, 1; 2325.
- مراتب سیر (شرح), part of, 1924, 6.
- مراتب سلوک (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11.
- رساله = (رساله در بیان) مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- مراتب موجودات در موجودیت (بیان) by Sharīf-al-din 'Ali Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q 2699.
- مرآة جهاننما by Muḥammad Bakā (d A.H. 1094), edited by Muḥammad Shafī' (A.H. 1095), 126; q 124; 1574.
- مرآة سکندری by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū or Manjhū Akbar (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- مرآت مقامات محمودیه = مرآة طیبه by Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-al-din (after A.H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- مرآة خاقان by Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- مرآة سعاد by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8.
- مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون (واجبات) مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون, rules of letter-writing, 501, 3.
- مراسلات حمید الدین by Ḥamid-al-din al-ṣūfi al-sa'id al-nāgaurī, of the 'Cishti order (d A.H. 673), q 647-649, 111.
- رساله طریق توحید خواجها = (رساله در) مراقبه و ابواب ذکر در طریقہ نقشبندیہ or رساله طریقہ نقشبندیہ or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- مرایا (علم), optics, 2261.
- مرّبع (square), ib.
- مرّبع by Wahshi Bāfiki (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1575, 10.
- مرّبعات = ترجمعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

- مرقہ (preserves), 2978, 10.
- مرتفعات by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
- مرثیہ حاجی محمد جان قدسی by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.
- مرثیہ شاه شهنا امیر المؤمنین امام حسین شهید دشت مرثیہ شاه مظلومان عبد السلام = کربلا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyutkhân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Āshnâ (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 3; 1585, 5.
- مرثیہ عالمگیر by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 44^a.
- مرثیہ محتشم کاشی (on the death of Ḥasan and Ḥusain) by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A.H. 996), q 1447.
- مرثیہ‌های حسین, 1738.
- مرج البحرین و جامع الطریقین by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.
- حکایت حضرت موسی = (قصه) مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (afterwards عیسی) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (حکایت) مردان‌شاه by the same (A.H. 1208), included in 2905, 8.
- مردم دیده by Ḥâkim (A.H. 1175), q 3037.
- مرزنامه by 'Alîkūlikhân Dâghistânî Shamkhâlî Wâlih (d A.H. 1169), q 1708.
- مرشد (رساله), mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.
- مرصاد العباد من المبدء الى المعاد by Najm-aldin Dâya of Rai (A.H. 620), 1804; 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; 2565; Turkish translation of the same, q 1804.
- منہاج فی اصول الفقہ (perhaps الفقه مرصاد فی اصول الفقہ) by Nâsir-aldin Baidâwî (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- مرغوب القلوب = ترغیب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1924, 1; a kind of commentary on the same, 1841.
- مرقاۃ التما T Turkish version of 'Alî Kūshjî's (d A.H. 879) رسالة فی الہیئة by Mullâ Parwîz (d A.H. 987), q 2240.
- مرقع by Mir 'Askari 'Āqîlkhân Râzî (d A.H. 1108), 1638.
- مرکز (centre), 2261.
- مرکز ادوار by Abû-alfaid Faiḍî or Fayyâdî (A.H. 993), q 1464.
- مرکز دائرہ بنم کجا است, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1489.
- مرموزہ فی التصوف A (رسالہ), anonymous, 1922, 21.
- مرہم العلل المعطلہ by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi' al-yamanî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- مرہم فی الاصول الدینیة A by the same, q ib.
- مزارات ہراة by Agîl-aldin 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (d A.H. 883), q 724-726, 208.
- مہافت شہرہای ہندوستان, 732.
- ممالک الممالک A by Isṭakhri (probably A.H. 340), Persian adaptation of, 707.
- مسائل by Kâḍî Kutb, 2627.
- مکنز المکاشفات = مسائل در فقہ, extract from and commentary on Ḥâfîz-aldin Nasafî's (d A.H. 710 or 711) Arabic کنز الدقائق by Sulaimân Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shahbâz (A.H. 1170), 2612.
- مسائل شرح وقایہ, Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhân-alsharî'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alsharî'at 'Ubaid-allâh's الہدایۃ فی مسائل الترویج (beginning of the eighth century of the Hīrah) by 'Abd-alkhâlîk (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'âdîl Sirhîndî (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; see also الوقایہ شرح.
- مسائل کیدانی = کتاب فقہ کیدانی by Kaidânî, Persian translation of (ترجمہ کیدانی or شرح کیدانی), 2604; 2605, 1.
- مستبع (heptagon equilateral), 2261.
- مستبعات عشر A (to be recited before sunrise and sunset), 1923, 17.
- مست = (equal in numerical value to شتر = 500), 724-726, 954.
- مستزاد فاتح by Raḍî Fâtîḥ of Jilân (contemporary with Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân), 1641, fol. 113^b.
- مستزاد مرزا بیدل (حلّ) by Zain-al'âbidin Bîrâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
- مستطیل A (oblong), 2261.
- مستظهری A حلیۃ العلما = المستظهری by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of Ī'âc or Banâkit (d A.H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- مستقصی A by Zamakhsharî (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.
- مستقیم الاضلاع A (rectilinear figure), 2261.
- مستورات by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), 1850.
- مستوفی A (head-clerk), 724-726, 1335.
- مسجد (تعریف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^{re}.
- مسدس A (hexagon equilateral), 2261.
- مسعودنامہ = قصہ مسعود محمود by Khair-allâh 'Ārif Lâhûrî (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.

- مسموعات حضرت مير عبد الاول داماد حضرت خواجہ احرار
by Mir 'Abd-alawwal (d. A. H. 905), 1920, 7.
- مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī
(A. H. 1219), 2727; q 696.
- مشابهات رجعي = مشابهات بدعي by Ṭughrā of
Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6,
IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- شرح القصيدة للحرية الفارسية = مشارب الاذواق, Persian
commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fārid almiṣrī's
(d. A. H. 632) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of
Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726,
1019; 1850.
- مشارق (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward,
q 724-726, 534.
- مشارق الانوار النبوية by Radī-al-din Ḥasan bin Mu-
hammad al-Saghānī (d. A. H. 650), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
2565; commentaries on the same (1) by Mu-
hammad al-Kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7;
(2) by Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad of Kāzarūn (under
Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.
- مشاهد (كتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz
(A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- مشاهدة (on Sūfism) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-din Kuraishi
(a pupil of Muḥammad Gisūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- مشتاق (Sūfic yearner for God), his mystical aspect,
1915.
- مشتاق حقم, chronogram for A. H. 989, 654, 22^a.
- مشرق الشمس (wrongly styled, as it seems, شرق
بالمشرق or العین) by Bahā-al-din Mu-
hammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031),
q 1517; 2251.
- مشبهات or شرح الاشارات = (حل) مشکلات الاشارات,
commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428)
الاشارات والتبہيات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad
al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1);
glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162.
- مشكلات لغت فرس (حل) by Asadi of Ṭūs, 2455.
- مشكوة الانوار by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs
(d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- مشكوة المصابيح by Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Mu-
hammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī (A. H. 737),
q 2598; Persian commentary on the same (styled
(اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة) by 'Abd-alḥakīm bin
Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A. H. 1019-
1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.
- مصابير نصیری by 'Umar bin Sahlān of Sāwa (under
Sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 1404.
- مصابيح السنة by Abū Muḥammad al-
Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i
(d. A. H. 510 or 516), q 2660; Arabic commentary
on the same by Naṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī (d. A. H. 685
or 692), q 724-726, 163; Persian commentary
on the same, third volume, 2653; index to the
latter, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.
- مصادر (on the conjugation of the regular Arabic verb) by
the anonymous author of the پنچ گنج, q 2411, 3.
- مصباح by Abū-alfath Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H.
610), q 724-726, 1408; commentary on the same,
by 'Ubri (d. A. H. 743), q ib., 1513.
- مصباح الاخلاص, q 1803.
- مصباح الارواح, mathnawī by Aḥmad-al-din Ḥamid of
Kirmān (d. A. H. 697), q 724-726, 282.
- مصباح الارواح في الكلام by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī
(d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- مصباح الدين, q 2608.
- مصباح التريفة by 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh)
Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq (the sixth Imām,
d. A. H. 148), 1922, 4.
- مصباح التريفة في مذهب الامام الشافعي (كتاب) by
Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q
2642, 6.
- مصباح الكنوز by 'Abd-alraḥmān Jinnī, q 2266.
- مصباح الهداية و مفتاح الكفاية, Persian abridgement
of Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad
al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d. A. H. 632) عوارف
المعارف by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-Kāshānī
(d. A. H. 735), 1837.
- مصباح صغير و كبير (designated by مر), q 2973.
- مصدر الآثار, mathnawī by Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of
Kashmir (A. H. 1067), 1600.
- مصدر الآثار, chronogram for A. H. 1067, ib.
- مصطفى نامه, 1737.
- مصطلحات صوفية by Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār
Irāqī of Hamadān (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709),
2914, 3.
- مصطلحات موسيقى by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H.
1206-1207), 696, second treatise.
- مصلح (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote), 2325.
- مصنوع (قصيدة) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān
of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.;
2882.
- مصيبت نامه = نزهت نامه or عقد المسافات by Farīd-
al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10;
1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.
- مصحكات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691),
1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- مضروب (multiplicand), 2261.
- مضروب فيه (multiplier), ib.
- مضمرات, q 2607; 2608.
- مضمون شاهنامه فردوسي (fragment of a condensed
prose-narrative of the شاهنامه), 443, fol. 1^a.
- مطالب عليّة by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606),
q 724-726, 1064.

- A** مطالع الانوار by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A. H. 749), q 724-726, 858.
- A** مطالع الانوار by Maḥmūd bin Abūbakr Urmawī (d. A. H. 682), commentaries on, q 724-726, 858 x 1162; glosses to the same, q ib., 203 x 230 x 1106.
- مطالع الانوار by 'Afif Nūr-i-Kāshānī (or 'Afif Nawā Kāshānī or 'Afifah Nūr-i-Kāshānī), 163; 164.
- مطالع البيان by Ṭāhir bin 'Alī, 1922, 30.
- مطایبات = خمیثات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5⁸; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
- مطبوع التبیان = خالق باری, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
- مطلع الانوار (1) by the same Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (A. H. 698), 1186, 6; 1187, 5; 1188, 6; 1196, 1; 1197, 1; 1198, 1; 1199, 1; 1200, 1; 1201; 1202; (2) by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1.
- مطلع التعبدین و مجمع البحرین by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandī (to A. H. 875), 192-195; q 724-726, 1440.
- مطالعیات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 9.
- مطلوب الطالبین by Muḥammad Būlāk bin Shaikh Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi bin Shaikh Akbar (A. H. 1111), 658; q 654, 1-24; 724-726, 301 x 378 x 383 x 385-391 x 402 x 1435 x 1520 x 1532; 1186; 1836; 1869, VIII.
- مطلوب المسلمین, q 2565.
- مطمع by Rūḥ-alamin Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), q 1540.
- A** تلخیص المفتاح, the larger commentary on the مفتاح by Sa'd-al-din al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 748), q 724-726, 541; glosses to the same, q ib., 230 x 1162; see also مختصر تلخیص المفتاح above.
- مظفرنامه (history of the Nāzims of Bangālah) by Karam 'Alī (A. H. 1186), 479.
- مظهر آثار, wrong title given to Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār's مظهر العجائب, 724-726, 733.
- مظهر الانوار (wrongly styled مظهر الاسرار and مظهر الآثار) by Shāh Jahāngir Ḥāshimī of Kirmān (A. H. 940), 1765, 13; 1874; q 724-726, 291 x 1502.
- مظهر العجائب (wrongly styled آثار العجائب) by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- مع = معتدل (temperate) in 2325.
- معاد, tract on (styled رسالة سلطان محمد شاهي), by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- A** رسالة النفس or رسالة في المعاد = (كتاب) المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself, 2149.
- معارج النبوة by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), 138-144; q 597; 605; 900; 2598.
- معارج عروج, treated in 1924, 11.
- معاصر الامرا, wrong spelling for مآثر الامرا in 489.
- معالجات اسکندرية (A. H. 1194), anonymous, 2363.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله در) معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-din, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (A. H. 871), 2302.
- A** المعالم by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A** كتاب المعانی (1) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A. H. 207), q ib., 80.
- A** معانی القرآن by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q ib., 103.
- A** معتدل (temperate), designated by مع, in 2325.
- معنقات حکما (metaphysical maxims), 714, margin, 3.
- (كتاب) معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية والعقائد المنطوية by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- معجزات شمس المحی = معجزات چهارده معصوم by Shams-al-din Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- or قصه حضرت موسی or قصه موسوی = معجزات موسوی or رياض or كتاب موسی نامه or تاريخ موسوی by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- A** معجزة, its mystic meaning explained in 1800.
- A** معجم الحدود by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- by تاريخ معجم = (كتاب) المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusainī Kazwīnī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.
- المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم, treatise on Persian metres, rhyme and poetical figures, by Shams-i-Kais (shortly after A. H. 628), an extract from, 2140, 1.
- A** معجم الكبير (perhaps identical with the معجم الكبير by Abū 'Abdallāh al-Ḥusain bin Isma'il albaghdādī al-Muḥamill, d. A. H. 330), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- معادن اخبار احمدی by Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamā Kamgū Kanbū (about A. H. 1023), 121; q 2848, end.

معدن الافكار by Amin (or Aminâ) Âtashi (under Muhammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536, 5.

معدن الجواهر by Mullâ Tarzî (A. H. 1025), 793-795; fragments of the same in 324, 2; q 796.

معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهى by Bhûwah bin Khawâsskhân (A. H. 918), 2305.

معدن المعانى by Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (between A. H. 749 and 751), q 1843.

معراج (در), a mathnawî, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.

معراج (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.

معراج الآمال, one of the diwâns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

معراج العقول, special title given to the second maqālah of Khāḡānī's تحفة العراقيين, 954, 2.

معراج الفصاحة by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXII.

معراج نامه, qaṣidah by Muḡtasham Kāshī (d A. H. 996), 1765, 18.

A المعرب (كتاب) by Al-Muḡarrizī of Khwārizm (d A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

معربات (رسالة) = رسالة المعربات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.

معرفة المذاهب (1) by Maḡmūd Tāhīr Ghazālī, known as Nizām (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (2) an anonymous one, 2550.

معرفة المسلمين, q 2565.

رسالة = (رسالة در) معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطربالاب) (or) بیست باب (كتاب) by Naṣīr-al-din Muḡammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

(در) معرفت انواع اسبان و هنران و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.

رسالة تقویم = (1) مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḡammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) رسالة (كتاب) سی فصل by Naṣīr-al-din Muḡammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حلّ تقویم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3; (3) = رسالة در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḡammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled هیئت در علم تقویم) by Muḡaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

معرفت جواهر (در), 1762, 25.

معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آغزا کردن (داستان در) معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آغزا کردن, 1994, 34.

لغات ترکی = فرهنگ اظفری = معروف اللغات (anonymous Turkish-Persian glossary), 2439.

صاحب قراننامه = معرنامه, i. e. the second bahār of the خیال, 835-838.

A معزى زنجانی, clerical error for معزى زنجانی or صرف زنجانی or تصريف العزى or كتاب العزى by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwāḡḡab Zanjānī (d about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-al-din Maṣ'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.

A معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Ṣūfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.

معشوق لا يزال, one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

معصوم الزمانى, designation given to Shaikh Muḡammad Sa'id Maṣ'ūm 'Umārī Naḡshbandī, son of Shaikh Ahmad Fārūḡī Sirhīndī (d A. H. 1079), 652.

معطى علم و صنعت افرنج, chronogram for A. H. 1219, 2727.

معقولات اولیاء الله, 1895, 1.

معما (riddles), 1741, 3.

معما (رسالة), anonymous (A. H. 918), 2051.

رساله در معما = رسالة فى المعما or رسالة معما or معميات or معميات حسین or رسالة میر حسین در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḡammad alḡusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

معما قاضى بركه, q 724-726, 317.

معميات, see معما (رساله در فن) above.

معميات نود و نه نام by Abū-alfaid Faiḡī or Fayyāḡī (d A. H. 1004), 1464, fol. 302^b sq.

A معنى (summing up of the meaning), 2646.

معنى الفاظ, (چند ورق در), 2525, 2.

(حلّ) معنى حديث نبوى صهيبي by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.

معنى حروف التهجى, 2484, fol. 563^a.

(رسالة فى تحقيق) معنى كلمة توحيد A, 1922, 2.

تهليلية ملا جلال = (رساله در تحقيق) معنى كلمة توحيد دوانى by Jalāl-al-din Muḡammad bin Aṣ'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.

(حلّ) معنى لغزان شيخان آملی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.

(حلّ) معنى لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.

(حلّ) معنى هر سه بیت مشهوره by the same, ib., 21.

جوش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل = (ديباچه) معيار الادراك by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- مفتاح ابو اسحاقى (fourth part), also called *شمس فخرى*, by Shams-al-din Muhammad Fakhrī Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāq, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- A** معين (rhombus), 2261.
- A** المغارى (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāqidi (d about A.H. 207), q 134.
- مفتى نامہ by Hāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 183^a sq.; 1253, fol. 11^a sq.; 1256, fol. 216^a sq.; 1263, fol. 212^b sq.
- مغنيہ by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A** المفاتيح والمناحية (كتاب) by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- مفاتيح الاعجاز في شرح گلشن راز by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-lāhijī al-nūrbakhshī Astri (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202.
- A** تفسير امام رازی = مفاتيح الكبير or تفهيم رازی by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A.H. 602), q ib., 1064; 2679.
- مفاتيح سنين در ميان پيغمبران (در), 714, margin, 8.
- مفتاح, preface to the first bāb of the *اخبار* by Najm-al-din Aḥmad Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbeghān al-Isfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- T** مفتاح الابزار و مصباح الانوار, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghani altabrizī's *تعمامي اسمي*, q 1920, 8.
- مفتاح, glossary to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *اخلاق ناصري* (A.H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri (A.H. 1085), q 2172.
- مفتاح الاسرار by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (A.H. 830), abridgement of, styled *جواهر الاسرار* (A.H. 840), 2036.
- مفتاح الجنان by Muḥammad Muḥir bin Wajih-al-din (about A.H. 770), 2565; 2566; q 1838; 2598; short extracts from the same, 1923, 25 (ff. 163^b and 164^a).
- مفتاح الخرائن by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, commonly called Hāji Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 767), q 2289; 2293; 2295, 8; 3050.
- مفتاح الدعوات by Wajih-al-din (commenced A.H. 1006), 2271.
- مفتاح السرود, on Indian music, by Kāḍi Ḥusain (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5.
- مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی by Maḥmūd Ayāz (about A.H. 922), 2306.
- مفتاح الصلوة (A.H. 1061), 2587.
- مفتاح الطالبين by Kamāl-al-din Maḥmūd Anjudānī (A.H. 949), abridgement of, 1877.
- A** مفتاح العلوم by Sakkāki (d A.H. 626), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 x 1162.
- فتح نامه or فتح الفتوح (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dilli (A.H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; beginning of the same, q 1031, 12.
- A** مفتاح القلاع (wrongly styled مفتاح القلاع), a collection of prayers, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian translation of the same by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī (d A.H. 1125), q 2251.
- مفتاح الغيظ by Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr (d A.H. 909), q 654, 23.
- مفتاح المعاني, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmi's *مثنوی* by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī al'askarī, collected by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1049), 1103.
- مفتاح التجات by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmāki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- مفتاح التجوم, fragment of, 2270, between ff. 21 and 22.
- مفتاح التکات, commentary on the *kaṣidas* of 'Urfi (d A.H. 999) by Mirzā Jān (A.H. 1073), q 1451, 1.
- مفتاح الهداية by Miḡānmir or Miḡānjiw (d A.H. 1045), 2582.
- A** مفتاح اليقين, q 2608.
- مفتاح بيست باب, anonymous (before A.H. 856), 2255, 2.
- مفتاح فتوح, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 1795.
- مفتاح فتوح الغيب, Persian commentary on 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) *الغيب* (A.H. 1023), ib.
- مفتاح گلستان = کلید گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- مفتاح القلوب (1) on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat of the Dakhan (A.H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q 528, 4; 2616; portions of the same, 2032; (2) medical work, by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339; (3) Persian translation of the *Hitopadesa* by Tāj-al-din Mufti (or Ma'ālī) or Tāj-i-Mufti almaliki, 1983-1986; a Hindūstānī version of the same (styled *اخلاق هند*), q 1983.
- مفردات = فردیات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- مفردات در علم طب, 2372.

- A** المغفل (كتاب) by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407; commentaries on the same, q ib., 442 x 1064.
- مفيد الفراء, on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Ni'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh of Lâhûr (under 'Âlamgir), 2705.
- مقالات الشعرا by Kiyâm-aldin Hairat (A. H. 1174), q 1718.
- تأريخ جهانگیر or جهانگیرنامه = مقالات جهانگیری نوزك جهانگیری, the amplified redaction of the or spurious memoirs of Jahângir, 310; 311.
- مجموعه نكات ارسطو در = (ترجمة) مقالة ارسطاطاليس علم حكمت, 1921, 1.
- مقالات الكونز by Ahmad bin Arslân, 2792, III.
- مقامات (stations or stages on the mystic road), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 1919, 3.
- مقامات (مد), Sûfic mathnawî by Kâsim-i-Anwâr Kâsimî (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- مقامات العارفين by Jân Muḥammad bin Kâdî Khân Bukhârî, q 644.
- A** مقامات حریری by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Harîrî of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108 x 936; commentary on the same, q ib., 1408.
- مقامات, see مقامات حضرت خواجه بهاء الدین نقشبند مقامات حضرت خواجه نقشبند below.
- مقامات حمید الدین by Ḥamid-aldin 'Umar bin Maḥmûd of Balkh (under Sultân Sanjar), q 724-726, 562; 2865, 41.
- الرسالة القدسیة التَّقشیمیة = مقامات خواجه بهاء الدین انفاص قدسیة or رساله منسوبه or رساله قدسیة by Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انيس الطالبین و وعدة = مقامات خواجه نقشبند التالکین by the same Bahâ-aldin Naqshband, 1851; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 3065.
- مقامات سید اتائی by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'î Ridwân (A. H. 1036), 644; q 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 334.
- A** مقامات علیة by Majd-aldin bin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1799, 19.
- مقامات طیبہ = مقامات محمودیة Mu'in-aldin (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- A** مقامات موقی الدین by Muwaffiq-aldin al-maḥḍisi (d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- مقام شیطانی, explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- مقام ندیہ (description of Nadiyah in Bangâlah), 2538, 3 x 6.
- مقیاس المصابیح, an extract from his own Arabic work بحار الانوار by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisî (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- مقتل السلاطین by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1126), q 1674.
- مقدمات حساب هندسه, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b sq.
- مقدمات ظهیری by 'Abd-alrazzâq Sûratî (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- A** مقدمه الادب by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رساله or مقدمه الصلوة or مقدمه صلوة = مقدمه الصلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusainî (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- مقدمه by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (about A. H. 1021), 2205, fol. 62^b sq.
- مقدمه بهشت و دوزخ (twice), 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه جامع الکلم, 1923, 7.
- مقدمه رمل (در), 714, margin, 21^c.
- مقدمه روح, ib., margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- مقدمه شطرنج, ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمه صراط میزان و سؤال, ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمه الصلوة, see مقدمه الصلوة above.
- دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری = مقدمه فرهنگ جهانگیری or عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- (Sûrah 82, 11) مقدمه کراما کاتبین, 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه گنجف, ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمه معراج, ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمه نفس, ib., margin, 7.
- المقصد الاقصی by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhârî (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A** المقصد الاسنی فی شرح اسماء الله الحسنی by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- المقصد الاقصی فی ترجمه المستقصى by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwârizm (between A. H. 829 and 834), q 724-726, 1412.
- A** المقصور والممدود (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazîdî (d. A. H. 202), q ib., 102.
- A** مقصوم (dividend), 2261.
- A** مقصوم علیه (divisor), ib.

- مقطعات ابن يمين by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 1231, fol. 7^b sq.
- مقطعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 14; 1119, 13; 1120, 11; 1121, 5^e; 1122, 15; 1123, 16; 1124, 14; 1125, 15; 1127, 3^a; 1128, 9x11; parts of the same in 1129, 4; 1132; q 1118, 14; 1128, 11.
- مقولات عشره, ascribed to the Wazir Nizām-almulk (d. A. H. 485), 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a.
- مقوله ميان محمد و عمر, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- مکاتبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامي below.
- مکاتبات شيخ عبد الرزاق كاشي با شيخ علاء الدوله by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), 1835.
- مکتوبات ابو or مکاتبات ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علامي انشاء ابو or مکتوبات علامي ابو الفضل by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), collected and edited by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1011-1015), 271-286; part of the same in 324, 1; q 287; 641; 1464; 1880; 1928.
- الرساله الاربعون من = (رساله) مکاتيب در علم سلوک by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- A مکارم الاخلاق by Raḍi-aldin Abū 'Alī alḥasan al-Ṭabarsī (d. A. H. 548), q 2973 (designated by ق); Persian translation of the same by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī al-Astarābādī (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), styled محاسن الآداب, q 2854.
- مکاشفات رضوی, commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی by Muḥammad Riḍā (A. H. 1084), 1105.
- خلاصه = کیفیت مکانات قلعه گوڑه لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین or احوال گوڑه و جای دیگر by و مکانات قلعه گوڑه لکهنوتی و قصه پندوه Shiyām Parshād Munshi (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- مکتوبات (forms of letters), خلاصه المنشآت = مکتوبات, 2068.
- مکتوبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامي above.
- مکتوبات (خواجہ) احرار, part of the letters of 'Ubaidd-Allah Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1892, third faṣl of the second bāb.
- مکتوبات احمد بن يحيى منيري by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), four collections (the first and second made by Zain Badr 'Arabi A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1847.
- مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نقشبندی Kābuli Sirhindi (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), collected by Yār Muḥammad (A. H. 1025), 1891; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مکتوبات حضرت قطب العالم شيخ عبد القدوس حنفي, see مکتوبات عبد القدوس below.
- مکتوبات (خواجہ) احرار, see مکتوبات خواجہ احرار above.
- مکتوبات سيد اشرف جهانگیر Simnāni (d. A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات شاه مظفر by Shāh Muẓaffar Shams (before A. H. 1045), 1910.
- مکتوبات شاه نور الدين قطب العالم, q 654, 23.
- مکتوبات عبد القادر جيلاني 'Abd-alqādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- مکتوبات عبد القدوس by 'Abd-alqaddūs (or 'Abd-alqaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafī of Gangū (d. A. H. 944 or 945), edited by Khidr Badhan bin Rukn of Jaunpūr, known as Miyānkhān or Shaikh Khān, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات قطب محبي = مکتوبات عبد الله قطب by 'Abdallāh Kutb bin Muḥyi (before A. H. 1003), 1881; q 724-726, 197.
- مکتوبات علامي ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامي above.
- مکتوبات علي همداني by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- مکتوبات متفرقات, 2948, 2.
- مکتوبات يحيى منيري در سلوک, wrong title given to the مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نقشبندی above, in 1891.
- مکتوب معين الدين, two letters by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishtī (d. A. H. 633) to Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyār of Dihli (d. also A. H. 633), 1924, 2x21.
- مکتوب يحيى منيري عزيزي, a letter by Yahyā Munyari 'Azizi to his son Ahmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), 1848.
- A مکعب (cube), 2261.
- A کتاب الجلاس (كتاب) الملبس by Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- نصیحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا = (رساله) ملاقات اباقا, first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- A ملحہ الاعراب by Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108.
- A ملحقات (marginal additions and amplifications to the oldest copy of the طالع) in 2495.
- A الملخص = (1) التلخيص by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 1244; (2) by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Caḡmini (Caḡmini or Jaghmini), commentaries on, q ib., 827x1162.
- ملخص = شاهجهاننامہ by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyat-khān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥashnā (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584.

- ملخص التواريخ, an abridgement of the سير المتأخرين by Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān (A. H. 1195), q 416.
- ملعون نامه, given as contemptuous title to a Persian abstract of the مهابرات in 1948.
- ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا = ملفوظات آنحضرت of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliya (d. A. H. 725), collected by Shams-al-dīn Dhāri Janbī, q 653, col. 325, No. 34; see also فوائد الفوائد above.
- واقعات السلطان بن السلطان الخاقان = ملفوظات تیموری Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭalīb alḥusaini al'arīdī (shortly before A. H. 1047), 196-198; q 203.
- ملفوظات خواجه عبد الحالی غجدوانی by 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawānī (d. A. H. 575), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات شیخ جلال الدین بانیبیتی چشتی by Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī C'ishtī (d. A. H. 765), collected by 'Abd-alḥamad Sunāmī, q 654, 26, end.
- ملفوظات شیخ شرف بن یحیی منیری Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات صاحبقران by Muḥammad Afḍal of Bukhārā (A. H. 1047), 203; introductory part of the same, 202, fol. 56^a sq.
- ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان by Jalāl-al-dīn Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (d. A. H. 785), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات آنحضرت, see ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا above.
- ملفوظ بهاء الدین by Bahā-al-dīn Naksh-band (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- ملفوظ حوض شمس, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- المملک, the fourth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- ملك (habit), 2261.
- = (در مدح or حکایت or رساله) ملك شمس الدین تازیگو, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- ملک محمد و شهریار by Munshi Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- ملک محمد و گیتی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.
- ابو القاسم (equal in numerical value to ملك يوم الدين = 241), 724-726, 954.
- الملل والتعل (کتاب) by Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), Persian translation of, by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahān (A. H. 843), 2541; a later translation by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), and a Turkish version, q ib.
- ملعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 10; 1118, 8; 1119, 7; 1120, 10; 1122, 8; 1123, 9; 1124, 7; 1125, 8; 1126, 9; 1128, 3; q 1121, 5^b.
- مماق (touch), 2261.
- مماق نامہ, wrong title given to the مآثر الامرا in 624, fly-leaf.
- شرح اسباب و علامات = ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafīs bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmānī (A. H. 827), Persian translation of (styleد اکبری), by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- مناجات, four anonymous ones, 1923, 16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page.
- مناجات (در), short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری = (رساله) مناجات or مناجات خواجه عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
- مناجات امیر خسرو دهلوی by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihlī (d. A. H. 725), 1766, fol. 36^b.
- A P مناجات حضرت علی, Arabic hymn with Pushtū translation, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b.
- مناجات عبد القادر جیلانی Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- مناجات علی همدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- مناجات غوث الاعظم, qaṣīdah in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1760, 2.
- مناجات کاکي, a long kit'ah, 163, fol. 131^a.
- مناجات محمد بن نصیر الدین by Muḥammad bin Naṣīr-al-dīn Ja'far al-makki alḥusainī (A. H. 824-825), 1867, fol. 209^b.
- مناجات محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^b.
- مناجات مقبول مراحل القبول, mathnawī by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2, first mathnawī.
- مناجات نامه حضرت ملا آگه by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 2881, 6.
- مناجات واعظ, probably by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 3042, 3.
- المنار by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d. A. H. 710 or 711), commentary on, by the same, q 2608.

A منازل السائرین by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 154 × 932; Persian translation of the same (styled جامع منازل), 1919, 5; q 1778.

منازل نزول, treated in 1924, 11.

فتح مناسک, incorrect title given to Muḥyi Lāri's مناسک الحرمین (A.H. 911) in 1417.

رسالة مناسک حج = (1) مناسک حج by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

(1) three prose-contests by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^{a-c}; 2936, ff. 84^b sq.; 97^b sq.; and 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; only the first two of 2078, 2122, faṣl 27; only the third of the same, 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; a fourth by Munir, 2122, faṣl 27; (2) two other anonymous ones, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26; (3) poetical contests between Ibn Khatīb of Ganja (under Sultān Maḥmūd) and Mahisti, q 724-726, 1398; (4) poetical contests between Athir-aldin al-Futūḥī and Adib Šābir (under Sultān Sanjar), q ib., 521.

رساله در انشا = مناظر الانشا by Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jabān (d. A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.

مناظره ابر و دریا by Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (d. after A.H. 1074), 2940.

مناظره اربع (or اربعة) عناصر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره اطبا by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.

مناظره آئینه و نشانه by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.

مناظره بخت و عقل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

(1) by the same Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شب و روز = مناظره روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره زاهد و رند (a Šūfic debate), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.

مناظره سرما و گرما, 1767, 6.

مناظره روز و شب, see above.

مناظره شمس و قمر by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شیخ فیروز با ملا شیدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره طالب علم با کمبوتریز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

احوال منافع = (گفتار اندر) منافع اعشاء حیوانات by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il Jurjāni (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

(رساله 3) منافع by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.

مناقب الحضرات = مناقب آدمیه و حضرات احمدیه, the third kism of the نتائج الحرمین, probably by Muḥammad Murād bin Ḥabīb-allāh bin Sa'dī Naqshbandi of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1134), 652; q 1891.

A مناقب الامام مایه by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamāni (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

مناقب آدمیه و حضرات احمدیه, see above.

مناقب السادات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

مناقب العارفين by Shams-aldin Aḥmad Afāki al'ārifi (A.H. 754), 630; 631; q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946; 1060; Turkish translation of the same (styled بهشت بهشت), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d. A.H. 998), q 630, end.

مناقب غوثیه by Muḥammad Šādiq Shihābi Sa'dī Kādīri (end of the eighth century of the Hijrah), 1799.

مناقب مرتضوی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناقب مولا مظهر (mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī) by Mazhar (under 'Ālamgir), 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68.

or کتخدائی حسن و عشق = مناکحه حسن و عشق simply by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

منتخب = مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادتین, anonymous (to A.H. 777), 23; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناهج العباد الى المعاد by Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Farghāna, q 724-726, 1512.

من التوافل, 2577, end.

من انشاء مولانا شمس القین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.

منبع الانهار by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), ascribed by others to Malik Kummī (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1500, 2.

منبع الخيرات by Sulaimān al-kurdi al-kādīri al-khurāsāni al-lāhūrī al-aḥmadābādī (the khalifah of 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī), 1562.

- مناهج الطالبين في معارف الصادقين = (1) منتخب
see above; (2) در انتخاب اخلاق (an ethical
treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; (3) = منتخب الحساب
or منتخب خلاصة الحساب, abridged Persian trans-
lation of Bahâ-aldin Muhammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's
(d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة الحساب by
Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5.
منتخب, chronogram for A. H. 1092, 2253.
منتخب اخبار هندوستان و غيره, one of the titles,
given to a collection of Akhbâr, relating to
Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, ff. 1^a and 20^a.
منتخب از قوس نامه, 2774, 1.
(or الملوك) = منتخب از كتاب تذكرة الملك (الملوك)
edition of Rafi'-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin
Taufîk Shirâzi's (or الملوك) (A. H. 1017-
1020), 2838; q 455, 2.
= منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) or المحبوب
مجموعه صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد اللق
جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) or المحبوب
selections from 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin
alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî's (A. H. 998-1001), 2586.
(1) history of the prophets, by Bahâ-
aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, 166; 167; (2) = سير عفيفي
or تاريخ حسيني, a biography of Muhammad,
translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Mu-
hammad bin Mas'ûd Kâzarûnî, 165.
by Muhammad 'Alikhân Muṭtalâ (A. H.
1161), q 910; 1435; 1439; 1481; 1523; 1524;
1534; 1581; 1601; 1627; 1628; 1639; 1688;
2895.
(1) by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Mulûkshâh
Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1928; 1988;
(2) by Muhammad Yûsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-
allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'ânî (A. H. 1056), q 123.
= منتخب الحساب, see No. 3 above.
منتخب القرب by Haidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmi, with
the takhalluṣ Amîr (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.
منتخب اللغات شاهجهاني by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-
alghafûr (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
منتخب التحو by Haidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmi, with the
takhalluṣ Amîr (A. H. 1214), 2965.
منتخب انتخاب ليا, extracts from the first half of
the second volume of Khwâfikhân's ليا
(A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
منتخب آئين اكبرى, 270.
منتخب بي بدیل, chronogram for A. H. 1046, 2398;
2401.
منتخب تاريخ الفی, 118.
منتخب مجمع التوائس = منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو
abridgement of Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû's مجمع
التوائس (A. H. 1164), 681.
منتخب جواهرنامه, anonymous, 2792, II.
or اطوار در حل اسرار = (ترجمة) منتخب جوك باششت
by Şûfî Sharîf Kûbjahânî, q 1972.
منتخب حل تقويم, extract from Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-
alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fârisî's حل تقويم, 2248;
2249.
منتخب حل مطرز, extract from Sharaf-aldin 'Ali
Yazdî's (d. A. H. 858) حل مطرز, q 2050.
منتخب حلية اللیل by Jâmi (before A. H. 879), 1379.
منتخب خلاصة الحساب, see No. 3 above.
منتخب ديوان معجز by Muḥammad Nizâm (or Jalâl
Miyan Nizâmkhân) Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.
or مجموعة شعرا = منتخب ديوان or تذكرة سرچ
by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusainî of Aurangâbâd,
with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524;
1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
منتخب ديوانها, chronogram for A. H. 1169, 691.
منتخب روضة التهادا, extract from Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-
Wâ'iz alkâshifî's (d. A. H. 910) روضة التهادا, 160;
161; q 162.
تاريخ دلگشای or خلاصة شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه
لَب لبا or تاريخ شمشيرخانی or شمشيرخانی
by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad)
al-Ḥusainî (A. H. 1063), 883-890.
منتخب شيبستان نکات, an abridgement of Fattâhî of
Nishâpûr's شيبستان نکات or شيبستان نکات
در علم فارسی or گلستان لغات
(A. H. 843), 2928.
منتخب في الاصول A by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A. H.
606), commentary on, q 724-726, 163.
منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد و بيان اليقين
by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrâfil
alshurûṭî, 2629, 5.
منتخب كشف اللغات, an abridgement of 'Abd-alrahîm
bin Aḥmad Sûr's كشف اللغات والامطلاحات
(about A. H. 950), 2469.
منتخب خوافی خان = منتخب ليا by Muḥammad
Hâshim 'Alikhân, called Khwâfikhân (A. H. 1143
or 1144), second volume, 396-401; an incomplete
copy of the same, 3013; portions of and selections
from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407;
q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489; 2844; comp.
above.
منتخب انتخاب ليا and خوافی خان
منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو, see above.
منتخب لا by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin
Bâkharzî, called Akâbirkhân (A. H. 1130), 2113.

- منتخب, chronogram for A. H. 1130, ib.
- A منتخب و شرح الاورد الفتحية by Muhammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 10.
- A المنجول by Muhammad al-Ghazali of Tus (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- A منحرف (trapezium), 2261.
- منزل جبروت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- منزل خدای کریم, chronogram for A. H. 1012, 1487.
- منزل لاهوت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- منزل ملکوت, explained, ib.
- منزل ناسوت, explained, ib.
- منسوبات حروف و جهات (در بیان), 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.
- الرسالة القدسية or رسالة قدسية = (رسالة) منسوبة مقامات خواجہ or انفس قدسية or نقشبنديہ by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muhammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- منشاء ظهور جوب چینی (در), 2295, 10.
- نسخة منشعبه (منشعب or) = (كتاب) المنشعبة, 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.
- A منشور (triangular prism), 2261.
- منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکيم (از), in verse, 1762, 13.
- منشآت التمكن by Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakin alhusaini (A. H. 1006), 2064.
- منشآت برهمن or انشاء برهمن or رعات برهمن منشآت چندرپهان or رعات چندرپهان by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- منشآت بیدل or انشاء بیدل or رعات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.
- منشآت جامی or رعات جامی or انشاء جامی = منشآت رسائل by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- منشآت چندرپهان برهمن, see منشآت برهمن above.
- منشآت (ملأ) ساطع by Mullā Sāṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1136), 2942.
- منشآت طغرا or انشاء طغرا = منشآت رسائل, the refined prose-writings of Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- منشآت ظهوری or بنج رعة or رعات ظهوری = منشآت ظهوری تبسم by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- منشآت عبد الرزاق by a certain 'Abd-alrazzaq, 2144.
- منشآت علامی سعد الله خان by Sa'd-allāhkhān 'Allāmi (d A. H. 1066), q 335, 3.
- منشآت محمد خليل by Muhammad Khalil (about A. H. 1100), q 2120, 16.
- منشآت معز فطرت by Mu'izz Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), q 2120, 15.
- منشآت (ملأ) ساطع, see منشآت (ملأ) ساطع above.
- منشآت (ملأ) طغرا, see منشآت (ملأ) طغرا above.
- منشآت منیر or انشاء منیر = منشآت منیر رعات انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. منشآت منیر above.
- منشآت نصیری همدانی by Naṣirā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), q 2120, 11.
- منشآت نعمتخان = منشآت نعمتخان by Nūr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-67^a.
- منشورنامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1033, 13.
- منطق در علم منطق = (الرسالة الصغرى في) المنطق by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- منطق في علم المنطق = (الرسالة الكبرى في) المنطق by the same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.
- منطق الصبيان, 2958, 3.
- منطق الطير by Farid-aldin 'Attār (A. H. 583), 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- منظوم, mathnawi-baits by Shāh Faḍl Ni'mati, 714, margin, 6.
- منظوم از مختصر وقایع (ترجمة), abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alsharī'at 'Uba'id-allāh's (seventh century of the Hijrah) Arabic وقایع, 2592.
- H منظوم اقدس, a Rekhta mathnawi by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āftāb (d A. H. 1221), q 1727.
- A (الرسالة) المنظومة في المناجات by Muhammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.
- (رسالة) منظومة در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
- A المنفرجة, a qaṣidah, ascribed to Ḥasan al-Baḡri (d A. H. 110), Persian commentary on (styled (منكشفة في شرح المنفرجة), by 'Abd-alkādir bin Hāshim alhusaini, 2972.
- منفعة الطالبین, 2033, 2.
- من فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی, 1923, 35.

(در) منقبت سر طریقت
Muhammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056),
2898, 2, *third* mathnawī.

امام، 1575, 3^c.

A المنقذ من القلال والمفصح عن الاحوال by Muhammad
al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

منوهر (or منکا) by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A.H.
1098), 824; q 803, 3.

منكشة في شرح المنفرجة, see المنفرجة above.

من كلام حضرت خواجہ پارسا, short extract from the
writings of Muhammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H.
822), 1923, 6.

من كلام شيخ الصمداني ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة
Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aulah al-Simnānī (d A.H.
736), 1923, 12.

منوهر و مدهومالت (قصّة), anonymous epopee (A.H.
1059), q 803, 3.

A منهاج by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q 724-726,
1407.

(1) منهاج الدين by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-
Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773;
or منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدين والملك = (2)
by فتح نامه or چمنامه or تاريخ هند و سند
Muhammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abībākr Kūfī
(after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.

منهاج السلاطين, anonymous, 2216.

منهاج القلاح (designated by مع), i.e. منهاج القلاح
by Hasan bin Yūsuf Ibn al-
Mutahhar Hillī (d A.H. 726), q 2973.

A منهاج العابدین by Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs
(d A.H. 505), q 1792; Persian translation of the
same, by Yūsuf Badh of Īrīc (d A.H. 834), 1865;
1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, a.

منهاج العروض, anonymous, 2140, 2.

منهاج المبتدئين by Ibrāhīm alḥusainī (before A.H.
1147), 2354; 2355.

منهاج الدين, see منهاج الدين No. 2 above.

A منهاج في الاصول = منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول
by Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692),
q 724-726, 163; commentaries on the same,
q ib., 858 x 1513.

منهجي للقائى, an Indian tale, translated from Sanskrit
by Abdallāh, 1971, ff. 225-232.

منهجي الصادقين في الزام المخالفين by Ibn Shukr-allāh
Fatḥ-allāh alsharif alkāshānī (d A.H. 978), an
abridgement of (styled خلاصة المنهج) by the author
himself, 2692-2695.

منهج الميقيين, Persian commentary on the Arabic
كتاب الزونة by 'Alā-aldīn Muhammad bin Abū
Turāb Gulistāna alḥusainī (A.H. 1081), q 2667.

A منهج المفهوم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-
Yāfī' al-yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

موارد الاوراد و خزائن الاوتاد, special title given to the *fourth*
makālah of Khāḳānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595)
تحفة العراقيين, 954, 1.

(نوادير الكلم) wrongly styled موارد الكلم by Abū-alfaiḍ
Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A.H. 1004), q 724-726, 398.

A (كتاب) المواقف (در كلام) by 'Aḍud-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥ-
mān Ījī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157; com-
mentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

تفسير حسيني = مواهب عليّه by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-
Wā'iz alkāshifī (A.H. 897-899), 2681-2690;
a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a;
q 597; 2598; 2680; a Turkish translation of
the same, q 2681.

موائد الفوائد, q 2459.

رساله در علوم حكيمى = (رساله اقسام) موجودات
by Nāṣir-al-dīn Muhammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672),
1922, 23.

A موجز القانون في الطب by 'Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Abi-
alḥazm, called Ibn-alnāṣif, of Damascus (d A.H.
687), q 724-726, 438.

موسيقى (در), 714, margin, 5, *second* treatise.

موسيقى (در علم), ib., *first* treatise.

موسيقى (مصطلحات) by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A.H.
1206-1207), 696, *second* treatise.

در علم سنگيت (Saṅgita) = (علم) موسيقى اهل هند,
on Hindū music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.

= (حكايت حضرت) موسى (عيسى afterwards) و اعرابي
by Anandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

A (رساله في تحقيق) موضوع العلم, anonymous, 1922,
18.

موعظه, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1535, 1; 2205.

موعظه جهانگیری by Muhammad Bāḳir Najm-i-thānī
Bāḳirkhān (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205.

در مکتون = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr
'Abbāsī (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.

(Muhammad's birth) taken in a symbolical sense
مولود, بعث, 2709.

مولود دجال لعین (ذکر), 1890, 3^a.

زرتشت نامه = مولود زرتشت by Zartusht bin Bahrām
bin Pazhdū (shortly before A.D. 1277-1278),
q 2819.

(تأريخ) مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر
کشمیر, mathnawī by Muhammad Taufiq Kashmiri
(under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

- مؤید الفضل by Muḥammad bin Lād of Dihlī (A. H. 925), 2459-2464; q 1091; 2513.
- مؤید المجاهدین by Zain-al'ābidin Mūsawī bin Sayyid Raḍī of Shūshtar (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2619; 2620; q 2738.
- مهابشنو پوران (ترجمه), Persian translation of the Vishnu Purāṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- S مهابهارت, q 208; 430, 1; 724-726, 1453; 1468; 1949; 1951; 1963; Persian translations of the same (1) entitled by Akbar رزمنامه (A. H. 990), with Abū-alfadl's preface (A. H. 995), 1928-1942; 2918-2921; (2) by Abū-alfadl Faḍlī or Fayyādī (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allatīf Naḳībkhān (incomplete), 1943; 1944; 2923; 2924; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bāb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- مهدی نامه, i. e. the first bahār of the بوستان خیال (commenced A. H. 1155), 833; 834; q 835, colophon.
- مهر (love), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- مهر نبوت (the seal of prophetic mission), 2272.
- مهر و ماه (نقشه), prose-romance, 805; q 1516.
- مهر و ماه or مدمهالت (مدمهالت) و منوهر = مهر و ماه or غم نامه, epopee by Mir 'Askari 'Āqil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same, styled نقشه مدمهالت, 803, 3.
- مهر و محبت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (A. H. 1021), extracts from, 1532^b.
- مهر و مشتری by Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245; q 724-726, 1321.
- مهر و نگار by Jamālī (A. H. 805), 1284, 2.
- مهر و وفا (1) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī of Samar-kand, q 724-726, 1425; (2) by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (A. H. 1053), q 823; (3) an anonymous one, dedicated to 'Ālamgir, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (also styled مجنون لیلی), 1657, 1.
- می (or مٹ), designation of the المثنوی, i. e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, in 2663.
- میخانه by Zulālī of Khurāsān (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- میر آخور پادشاهی (master of the horse), 1672.
- رساله or رساله فی المعنا = (رساله) میر حسین در معنا or رساله معنا or رساله در فن معنا or معنات حسین by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alhusaini alshirāzi alnīshāpūri (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- امیرداد = میرداد (chief-justice), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- میر رباعی سفر نمود, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 639.
- میر سید شریف (رساله) by Zain-al-din 'Alī, usually styled Sayyid Sharif of Shirāz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- A میزان, explained etymologically, 2416.
- A میزان (کتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, first part.
- المیزان فی or میزان فی علم القرب = (کتاب) میزان المیزان or دستور العمل القرب, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- رساله or عروض قافیہ or عروض سیفی = میزان الاشعار by Saifi 'Arūḍī of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- میزان الاعداد, reference-book for chronograms, 2734.
- میزان or نسخه میزان در علم صرف = میزان القرب در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- میزان الطب = میزان طب by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- میزان فارسی = بعضی قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.
- میزان, see میزان فی علم القرب or میزان فی القرب above.
- میکا (منکا) or منوهر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A. H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.
- میلادنامه مصطفی by Aṣil-al-din 'Abdallāh of Shirāz, q 724-726, 208.
- دیوان میمونه = (نسخه) میمونه صفات العاشقین or دیوان میمونه by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- میمونه متبرکه شریفه (رساله) by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- مینا بازار by Żuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), a fragment of, 1763, 13; q 1509, 6, end.
- مینوخر (کتاب), a Pārsi-Persian translation of the Pahlawi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- ن
- نادر التکات by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- نادرنامه in Rekhta verses (A. H. 1152), 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
- نار (equal in numerical value to محبوب = 58), 724-726, 954.

(1) ناز و نیاز (or) ناز و نیاز by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724; (2) by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ناز و نیاز (رساله) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.

ناظر و منظور (1) مجمع البحرين by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawī; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (2) by Waḥshī Bāfīqī (A. H. 966), 1444, 1.

نالۀ درد (رساله) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.

نالۀ عندلیب by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi (the father of the preceding author), q 2975.

or مقدمۀ القلوة or حق در فقه = (رساله) نام حق or مقدمۀ القلوة or مقدمۀ صلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din al-ḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

چل ناموس or جزئیات و کلیات = ناموس اکبر by Diyā-al-din Nakshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034; q 2035.

نامهای شیطانی و غیره, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.

نامۀ جرأت سلمه H in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 55^a sq.

نامۀ حسین دوستخان بنوآب عمدة الملك بهادر in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.

نامۀ عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوستخان in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 1 and 2.

or مخزن پشتو or مخزن الاسلام = نامۀ مخزن الاسلام P مخزن آخوند درویش or مخزن اسرار or مخزن افغانی بابا by Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhārī (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karīmūdād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

نامی by Ghiyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din Khwān-damir (between A. H. 926 and 930), 2055; a fragment of it, 1762, 4.

by Ānandghana (حکایت) نانک شاه درویش و پادشاه Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.

نان و حلوا by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

نان و نمک, on cookery (under Shāhjahān), 2978.

ناهمید و بهرام by Ḍamiri of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

نہذہ من شناعة المبتدعة, 2629, 7.

IND. OFF. II.

q as a larger work, the third kism of which is the مناقب الخضرات, probably by Muḥammad Murād Naqshbandī (d. A. H. 1134), 652.

نجم الهدا, a mystical mathnawī by 'Alī Kulikhān Daghīstānī Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1149), q 1708.

علامات نجوم (perhaps identical with the نجوم القرآن), q 2710.

نجیب نامہ by Muḥyi-al-din Dhaukī, in honour of Najīb-al-daulah (who died A. H. 1185), 1715.

التحور (syntactical explanation), 2645.

نختم, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2337.

نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A. H. 941, 724-726, 583.

ندن و چکتسا استهان (Nidān u Čikitsā Sthān), explained, 2305, 3.

ندرم کردن دندان فیل, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.

نزهة الازواج by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusainī of Ghūr (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; commentary on the same, by 'Abd-al-wāḥid Ibrāhīm al-ḥusainī al-balgrāmī (A. H. 985), q 1821.

نزهة الترامد (designated by د), q 2973.

نزهة العاشقين by 'Alī bin Ḥājj, 1911.

نزهة العيون التواظرو تحفة القلوب للخواص في حكايات روض (روضة) = الریاحین = الصالحین والاولیاء الاکابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāf'ī al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

نزهة القلوب by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fī of Qazwīn (A. H. 740), q 724-726, 1250.

by عقد المسافات = نزهت نامہ or مصیبت نامہ = نزهت نامہ by Faḍl-al-din 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.

نسائم القادرية (abridgement of the following نسائم غوثية), 1802.

نسائم غوثية, 1801; q 1802.

نسبت (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.

نسبة التسمية = (فصل) النسبة, 2261.

نسبة عددية (arithmetical proportion), ib.

نسبة مضروبة (by multiplication proportion), ib.

نسبة مع التركيب والتفريق (mixed proportion), ib.

نسبة منقسمة (by division proportion), ib.

- A (recte هندسی) (geometrical proportion), ib.
- احوال راجهای میسور و نگر = نسب نامه راجهای میسور
or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- آرا = نسخ جهان آرا by Ahmad bin Muhammad
bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (A.H. 972), 106-
108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.
- نسخه آتشبازی بابت سید حسین
comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
- نسخه اجوبه خمسة عربية by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 8.
- نسخهای رنگ نمونی بلور
2328, end.
- نسخه بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین
2354, fol. 248^a.
- نسخه ترکی = آمدن نامه ترکی (Turkish-Persian glossary)
by Mir Sayyid Husain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.
- نسخه تمهید (Persian accidence with Dakhni para-
phrase) by Muhammad Sharif Kādirī, 2803, 3.
- نسخه حوض الحیوة (در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of (A.H. 1024-1032),
1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101;
1285, end.
- نسخه خضرخان و = نسخه (کتاب or قصه) خضرخانی
or عشقیه by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188,
12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743,
26; q 724-726, 391.
- نسخه خط و سواد by Majnūn bin Muhammad (or
Mahmūd) Rafiqi, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad
(still alive in A.H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- نسخه دائره وجود و هیئت by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.
- نسخه در علم طب, fragment of, in 2370.
- رساله در علم هیئت, commentary on Barjandi's
معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh
Abbās I), 2247.
- نسخه در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ
است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- نسخه رد غیرت حقیقی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- نسخه شربت گاو زبان by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz,
2331, ff. 181^b × 182.
- نسخه شرح ابیات مثنوی مولوی by Zain-al'ābidin
Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 12.
- نسخه شرح بیت اول مثنوی مولوی روم
ib., 10.
- نسخه شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شیرازی
ib., 11.
- ترجمه or فتحنامه خونکار روم = نسخه فتحنامه روم
(A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish,
572; 859, 3.
- قرابادین or طب شفائی = نسخه قرابادین در باب طب
by Muẓaffar bin Muhammad alhusaini al-
Shifā'i of Kāshān (d. A.H. 963), 2310-2312;
2345, 1.
- نسخه ما مقیما, a tarkibband, 2810, 1.
- کتاب المنشعبه = نسخه منشعبه (منشعب)
(or 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same,
2964, 2; q 2431.
- نسخه موزون بی عیب, chronogram for A.H. 918, 2051.
- میزان or میزان القرف = نسخه میزان در علم صرف
در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4;
q 2431.
- or دیوان میمونه = نسخه میمونه صفات العاشقین
by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād
(before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726,
1170.
- نسخه ناسخه مثنویات سقیمه, the revised edition of
Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by 'Abd-allāṭif
bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1024-1032),
1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101;
1285, end.
- نسخه نظرون, a fragment of, 2301, fol. 178^a sq.
- نسخه نویس, recipe-writer, 2125.
- نسیم الصبا الی الصبا by Mu'ayyid alnasafi or
Mu'ayyid-al-din Samarqandī (before A.H. 637),
929, 1.
- نشان حیدری و خروج و نزول دولت تیمور سلطان
Husain 'Alikhān Kirmānī (A.H. 1217), 522-524.
- نشاند آزاد سرو سبز تازه, chronogram for A.H. 1166,
683.
- نشر الریحان by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-
Yāfī' al-yamānī (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- نشر المحاسن العالیة by the same, q 642; 647-649,
62.
- نصاب الصبیان by Abū Naṣr Farāhī (about A.H. 617),
2375-2380; 2381, ff. 1-68^a; 2958, 2; 2959;
fragment of the same, 2076, ff. 1^a × 1^b; q 724-
726, 315; 2391; 2447; 3053; commentaries on
the same (1) by Muhammad bin Fasiḥ bin Mu-
hammad, known as Karīm Dasht-i-Bayāḍī Kūh-
stānī (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by
Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī, q 2383; 2387;
(3) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām
alharawī, called Ibn Husām, 2382; (4) various
others, q 2382; 2383.
- نصاب بدیع, anonymous, 2386; 2958, 1; commentary
on the same by Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī,
2387; q 2447.
- نصاب بدیعی, incorrect title given to the نصاب
or مثلت اللغات, q 2383.

- by عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = نصاب عقيدة الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Watwâṭi (A.H. 816-824), 2391.
- نصاب مثلث (incorrectly styled مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث بدعي), 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azimâbâdi, q 2383; 2387.
- در رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پروری = (1) نصائح or رساله انكيانو or نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو or نصيحت و پند or در مدح انكيانو, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; (2) anonymous, 714, margin, 25; (3) the رسالة القريفة, 2808, 1; (4) occasional title given to Sa'di's مثنويات, 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- نصائح الاولاد by Zain-al-din Fakhra (the ring-dove) of Kâshân, q 724-726, 947.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصيحت بند و بست (or) نصائح الملوك by تحفة السلاطين or تحفة الوزراء و بند و بست (ملك) 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- نصائح عبدالله انصاري by the same, 1767, 11; short extracts from the same, 1922, 29; q 1778.
- نصائح حكما (رساله), 714, margin, 25.
- نصائح درویشی, ib., 25, fol. 413^a.
- نصائح و پند علیحضرت شاهجهان پادشاه of Shâhjahân, related by 'Alamgir, 415, 6.
- A نصف دائرة (semicircle), 2261.
- A نصف قطر (semidiameter), ib.
- A نصف كرة (semisphere), ib.
- پند خواجه نظام = (نصیحت نامه) or نصيحت (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 481), 1780; q 1778; 2802, 7.
- نصيحة العارفين by Wali bin Mulûkshâh, q 1797.
- كتاب التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك = نصيحة الملوك with an Arabic translation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- نصيحة الملوك (در) رسالة پنجم, the fifth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- انكيانو (در) نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو, see نصائح, 1, above.
- رساله ملاقات اباقا = نصيحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا, the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- (رساله در) نصيحت و رغبت پروری or نصيحت و پند see نصائح, 1, above.
- نصيرا by Naṣirâ of Hamadân (about A.H. 1015), 1771, 11, fol. 154^b.
- A نصرة (or) نظرة (كتاب) by 'Imâd-al-din Kâtib of Isfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A كتاب التطق (التقط) والشكل by Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A.H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نظام التواريخ by Nâsir-al-din Abû Sa'id 'Abdallâh al-Baidâwî (to A.H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385.
- A نظرة (or) نصرة (كتاب), see above.
- نظم حيرت = نظم حيرت by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- نظم در اخلاق حميده, 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- شرح قصيدة نائية فارسية = (1) نظم در by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 17; (2) by Muwâlî (A.H. 936), 1421; q 1422.
- chronogram for A.H. 1160, 1711.
- نظم و نشر غير منقوط by Saif-al-din Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 3.
- نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر (در) by Ja'far Zatlî of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- نعت شاهنامه = نعت شاهنامه by 'Alî al-makki Ibn Ṭaifûr al-bisṭâmî (A.H. 1079), 891.
- نعمتنامه ناصر شاهی (كتاب) on Indian cookery, 2775.
- نغمات العشق by Mir 'Askari 'Âṣilkhân Râzi (d A.H. 1108), q 1634.
- (1) نفائس الانفاس by Burhân-al-din Gharib 'Oishti (d A.H. 732), q 1836; (2) by Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir (A.H. 1180), 1905.
- نفائس الغنون في عرائس العيون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223; extracts from the same, 2224; q 724-726, 1188.
- نفائس المآثر by 'Alâ-aulah Kâzwinî, with the takhalluṣ Kâmi (A.H. 973-979), q 1437; 1439; 1440.
- نفحات الزمار by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi' al-yamânî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (كتاب) نفحات الانس by Jâmi (A.H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-ghafûr Lâri (d A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

- A** رسالة في المعاد or كتاب المعاد = (رسالة) النفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself (styled در تحقیق در توحید or ترجمة رسالة النفس), 2149.
- A** (رسالة في علم النفس) by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn albidlīsī (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- (رسالة در تجرید) نفس by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- (كتاب) نفس, translation of Aristotle's *peri psychē*, by Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- (مقدمة) نفس, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- نفس آماره, discussed, 2228, end.
- نفس رحمانی by Mūsā bin Shaikh Dā'ūd (before A. H. 1185), 1918.
- کلیات (رسالة) نفس نفیس, prose-preface to the کلیات of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
- (در بیان) نفی و اثبات, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- نقارخانه (place in Shirāz where kettle-drums are beaten), 724-726, 223.
- نقد النصوص, commentary on Muḥyi-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī's (d. A. H. 638) *نقش الغصص* by Jāmi (A. H. 863), 1357, 10; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244.
- نقد محصل by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A** *نصوص للحکم*, an extract from his own *نقش الغصص* by Muḥyi-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662; on Jāmi's commentary on the same, see *نقد النصوص* above.
- نقش بدیع, a mathnawī by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- A** (كتاب) التقط (التقطی) والتکل by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdī (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نقل از جمع میر, short report on Bahā-al-dīn Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
- نقل از جود حاتم طائی by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, first part.
- نقل از کتاب عنوان الدین, 1923, 30.
- نقل بیاض (album of selections from Persian poets), 1757.
- نقل حکم نامه اتالیک شاهزاده, 1770, 1.
- نقل عنایت نامه (account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- نقل فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه, 2815.
- نقل من خط شریف حضرت حقانی پناهی خواجہ عبید اللہ, short extract from 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār's (d. A. H. 895) writings, 1923, 5.
- نقلیات (traditions), 2808, 5.
- بقیة نقیة or بقیة نقیة, the fourth diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391.
- (1) التکات anonymous, commentary on, 3070; (2) by 'Abd-alqādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676; 3070.
- نکات الکائنات by Bākīr 'Alīkhān, q 2844.
- نکات بزرگان, 714, margin, 24, fol. 409^a.
- نکاح, tract on, 1590, 2.
- (رسالة) نکاح by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- نکاح بستن بروش موبدان هندوستان, the Parsee marriage ritual, 2825.
- (1) نگارستان by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī alqazwīnī (A. H. 959), 606-613; q 724-726, 1265; 2830; (2) by Mu'in-al-dīn Juwainī (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 798 x 940; 1386.
- رقعات انشاء منیر or منشآت منیر = نگارستان منیر or انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. *رقعات منیر* above.
- نگارستان واقع, chronogram for A. H. 959, 606, fol. 169^b.
- گوی و چوگان or کارنامه, wrong title given to the *کارنامه* by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979) in 724-726, 809.
- نگارنامه فیضی, commentary on 'Urfī's (d. A. H. 999) *kaṣīdas*, by Rājū 'ulwī (A. H. 1111), q 1451, 1.
- نل و دمن by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (A. H. 1003), 1468-1478; q 724-726, 398.
- نماز (prayer), treated, 653, 13; 2583, 1; 2607; 2801, 3.
- نماز جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
- نماز حاجات, 1923, 26.
- نماد از کامران نام و نشانی, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 406.
- نمک حرامی (disloyalty), treated, 2738-2758, bāb I; 2759, fol. 27.
- نمکدان حقیقت by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan Shifā'ī (or Timūr Shifā'ī) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- نمونه انشا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVII.
- A** (كتاب) التواد by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdī (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نواد الانوار, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- نواد القصص by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān, q 2725.

- نوادير الكلم, wrong title given to the *موارد الكلم* by Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004) in 724-726, 398.
- A نواير المعاني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- التوافل, 2577, end.
- A نواقض الروافض, q 2629, 7.
- A نواميس, explained, 2614.
- نوباو by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; q 2118, 9; 2936.
- نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.
- نور العيون = نور اليقين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 1854; (2) commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688) by Nūr-alḥaqq (A. H. 1014), q 1186, 5.
- نور الهدى (در بيان حقایق عالم و ماهیت آن) by 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḥaddūs) bin Isma'il bin Šafi alḥanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 14.
- نور اليقين, see نور العيون, 1, above.
- نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; *dibācah* to the same by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- تأريخ نورنامه فرشته or گلشن ابراهيمی = نورنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called *Firishta* (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh *makālah* of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- A النهاية, commentary on Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr bin 'Abd-aljalīl Marghinānī's (d. A. H. 593) *الهداية في الفروع* by Ḥusām-al-dīn al-Husain bin 'Alī Šighnāqī (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608.
- نهاية الكمال, the *fifth* *diwān* of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 725), q 1187, 4, end.
- A نهاية المحيا, a poem with commentary, by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A نهاية المعقول by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A نهج البلاغة by Raḍī-al-dīn, Persian version of (styled *تنبيه الغافلين*) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif alḥaṣhānī (A. H. 955), q 2692.
- نهر و عين by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- نه سهر (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 12; 1188, 13; 1218; q 653, 9; 724-726, 391; (2) by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā)
- Ātashī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 6.
- نيتها (رساله در بيان) by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- مثنوی غنیمت = نیرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- نیلوتی, a mistaken spelling for لیلوتی in 396, fol. 3^b.
- شرح بیتین مثنوی مولوی = نی نامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

و

واجبات مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون (rules for letter-writing), 501, 3.

واجب الحفظ = مجمع البيان (1) by 'Āqil, i.e. perhaps Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1105), 2212; (2) = واجب الحفظ مرزا صائب = selections from the *diwān* of Šā'ib (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) by Darwish 'Āmilā of Balkh, 1618; 1619.

A = (رساله و جيزه در تحقيق و اثبات) واجب الوجود by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

(رساله در بيان) واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaqq, 1925, 1.

(رساله) واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.

ديوان ثانی جامی = واسطه العقد Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.

A (from which the *کنز الدقائق* was extracted) by Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575.

واقفة في علم العروض والقافية by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله) وافی در قواعد علم قوافی, an extract from the *مقطع* of his own *تكميل الصنائع* by Burhān-al-dīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

واقعات السلطان بن السلطان و الخاتان بن الخاتان or ملغوظات تیموری the full title given to the alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Tālib alḥusainī al-arīḍī (shortly before A. H. 1047), in 196.

واقعات ایران و هند by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1714; q 1712.

T بابرنامه = واقعات بابری in Caghatai or Turki (A. H. 899-936), 214.

واقعات بابری, Persian translations of the preceding work (1) by 'Abd-alrahīm bin Bairāmkhān (A. H.

- 998), 216-218; 2989; (2) = توزك بابري by Pāyanda Hasan Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kūlī Moghul Hīṣārī (commenced A.H. 994), 215.
- جهانگیرنامه = واقعات جهانگیری memoirs of Jahāngir (to A.H. 1033), 305-308.
- A واقعات حامیه, q 2564.
- A واقعات حسامیه, q ib.
- وقائع or وقائع حیدرآباد = واقعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات نعمتخان و واقعات تخلص, 1771, 8.
- A واقعات ظہیرتہ, q 2564.
- (incorrectly) طفرنامه عالمگیری = (1) واقعات عالمگیری (وقائع عالمگیری) by Mir 'Askari 'Ākīlkhān Rāzī (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mīrkhān, 345; 346; q 1634; (2) wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-'Ālam-giri's, تاریخ ارادتخان (A.H. 1126) in 389, fol. 1^a; see also تواریخ بہادرشاہ above.
- by Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (A.H. 1148-1160), 513; q 3022.
- واقعات کشمیر, chronogram for A.H. 1148, 513.
- by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d A.H. 895), 1923, 13.
- واللہ شہید ہو یحیی الموتی, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708; 1710.
- (1) by Dāmīri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) by Faṣīḥī Jurjānī (under Kaikā'ūs, the author of the قابوسنامہ), q ib., 1161; (3) by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣurī (d A.H. 431 or 441), q ib., 561.
- (قصہ) وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری کہ با فارسی مختلط است, a mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
- S وایو پوران (Vāyu Purāṇa), Persian translation of part of it, 1962.
- by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV.
- (رسالہ فی) وجع مفاصل, on rheumatics, by Muḥammad 'Alī-al-din, called Ghiyāth-al-ṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A وجود, explanation of the three kinds of, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.
- رسالہ وجیزہ در تحقیق و اثبات واجب = (رسالہ فی) الوجود by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīṣūdarāz (d A.H. 825), 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860.
- short tract on, 1927, margin, fol. 5^a.
- وجود واجب, short tract on, ib.
- by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- a mystic poem by 'Azīzī of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q ib., 1241.
- رسالہ = (رسالہ) وجیزہ در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- (رسالہ در) ورد ماضیت ہر چیز, metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- (چند) ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- or سبک or چلباسہ or کرکس = وزغہ (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- the second diwān of Amīr Khusrāu of Dihlī (about A.H. 685), 1187, 2; 1188, 2; 1189, 2; 1190, 3; part of the same, 1186, 3; q 724-726, 391.
- by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- وسیلۃ القلوب, q 2565.
- the book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawānī (d A.H. 575), q 1923, 1.
- by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733.
- by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- or صد ہند لقمان حکیم = (1) وصیت لقمان انتخاب (2) part of the انتخاب, 2217; (2) شایستہ خانی, 2210, fol. 85^b sq.
- (1) see وصایا above; (2) 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end; (3) by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (4) one of the versions of Muḥammad's alleged last will, 1924, 28.
- another version of Muḥammad's last will, 2674.
- a third version of the same, 2562, ff. 78-84.
- by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīqī, i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931.
- Şūfī explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- (در بیان) وضو عام و خاص, 1927, fol. 38^b.

- by Ghulām Ahmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- A** ونا (كتاب), q 136, end.
- A** وفاة الوفى باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhūdī (A. H. 886), q 719; 720; Persian adaptation of the same, by 'Abd-alhak bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albu-khārī, styled المحبوب (or ديار), 720-722; selections from the same, (A. H. 1001), 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم (rhymed epilogue on Nizāmī's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- وفات شاه قاسم, chronogram for A. H. 994, 724-726, 1120.
- D** وفات نامه پیغمبر, in Dakhnī verses, 1759, 2.
- وفات نامه حضرت, 1765, 18.
- وقایه (ترجمه منظوم از مختصر), 2592.
- A** (abridgement of) وقایه الروایة فی مسائل الهدایة (الهدایة) by Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh, Persian paraphrase and explanation of (styled وقایه شرح) by 'Abd-alkhālīk (or 'Abd-alhak) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse (see the preceding item), 2592; Arabic commentary on the وقایه, q 2598; 2608.
- وقائع (تأریخ) وقائع ابو الغازی سلطان حسین میرزا aldin 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.
- وقائع or واقعات حیدرآباد وگلکنده = وقائع حیدرآباد by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات نعمتخان عالی), 1771, 8.
- وقائع خلفاء by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b.
- وقائع دکن عہد عالمگیری, extracts from Muḥammad Sāqī Musta'iddkhān's مآثر عالمگیری (A. H. 1122), 369.
- وقائع سعادت (A. H. 1218), 2844; 2845.
- وقائع سیرنگا (A. H. 1156), 2724.
- واقعات, incorrect title given to the وقائع عالمگیری or طفرنامه عالمگیری by Mir 'Askari 'Akīlkhān Rāzī (to A. H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān, in 346.
- وقائع نعمتخان عالی, see وقائع حیدرآباد above.
- وقف (فصل در بیان قواعد), 1765, 3.
- ولادت و وفات پادشاهان, dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors (to A. H. 1185), 415, 1.
- A** ولایة (sainthood in Sūfism), treated, 644, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.
- ولدنامه by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- ولولہ (رسالہ), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- A** ولی (Sūfī term), explained, 644, muḥaddimah.
- ویس و رامین by Fakhr-al-din As'ad Jurjānī (A. H. 434-447), q 724-726, 1159.
- و, designation of العدۃ in 2973.
- A** الوہادی (كتاب) by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 741.
- وہای (فصل در بیان) ہای ضمیر و ہای اصلی و ہای سکتہ الخ, 1765, 3.
- S** ہتوپدیس (Hitopadeśa), Persian translation of (styled مفتح القلوب), 1983-1986.
- ہجو (بی) by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 10.
- ہجو حکما (رسالہ) by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- H** ہجو خارش از جرأت, in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.
- ہجو شخصی, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- ہجو کامبخش شامزادہ والا گہر by Ja'far Zatlālī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 14^a.
- ہجوتات (رسالہ در) ہجوتات بعضی از مردم دکن by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- A** ہدایۃ الحکمة = (1) الهدایۃ, on physics and meta-physics, by Athīr-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abharī (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288 × 1437; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 265 × 1162; (2) الهدایۃ فی الفروع, on Ḥanafite theology and law, by Burhān-al-din Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl Marghinānī (d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2564; 2607; 2608; 2613; an abridgement of the same, q 2590; Arabic commentary on the same (styled التہایۃ) by Ḥusām-al-din al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāki (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608; another commentary by Ilāhdād (or Allāhdād) of Jaunpūr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23; Persian paraphrase and explanation by 'Abd-alkhālīk (or 'Abd-alhak) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (after A. H. 1076), *first* vol., 2593; *fourth* vol., 2594; (3) a doubtful one by a certain Zāhīr-al-din Abū al-'alā Marghinānī (d. A. H. 573), q 724-726, 1522.

- هداية الترمذی = *Hidāyat-allāh* (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- اساس or اساس الوافي = (هداية الترمذی) *by* Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
- هداية القصر, anonymous, 2431.
- (second volume) هداية رتانی (در بنياد سلطنت جاودانی) *by* Badr-al-din Muḥammad Kādīrī (A.H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- هداية (مدينة) or الهدى الى المهدي to the first makālah of Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.
- هداية فارسی *by* Ghulām Maḥmūd Yaḥyākhān (A.H. 1190), 2613.
- هداية فارسی پيرايه انجم يافت, chronogram for A.H. 1190, ib.
- حراس معاس, *qaṣīdah* *by* Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451, 1.
- or اچرج پرب = (Harivaṇṣa Purāṇa) *Ācārya Parva*, Persian translation of, 1951; an abridged one, 1955, khātimah.
- هروی (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.
- هریسه (thick pottage), 2792, VII, 9; 2978, 8.
- سهنسر or سهررس or سس رس = هزار دهرید *or* رانگهای هندی *or* رانگها in Hindi *or* Braj, *by* Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected *by* order of Shāhjahān, with Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- هزار مسئله سوال *or* کتاب هزار مسئله = هزار مسائل *by* 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- هزليات (1) *by* Auḥad-al-din 'Alī Anwarī of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) = مجلس رساله هفتم *or* هزل *by* Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2; (3) *by* Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rajā'i of Isfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- هست (est), explained, 1921, 9.
- (viz. *سماء الدین*) هست آمده بر نام او, chronogram for A.H. 901, 637, 14.
- هشت بهشت (1) *by* Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 701), 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; (2) = تاريخ هشت بهشت *by* Idrīs bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlīsī (d A.H. 926), the seventh book of (A.H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.
- T هشت بهشت, Turkish translation of Shams-al-din Aḥmad Afāki al'arifi's مناتب العارفين (completed A.H. 754), probably *by* Darwish Maḥmūd (d A.H. 998), q 630, end.
- جامع الاشياء = هشت چمن (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, second portion, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- or سبع (سبعة) سياره = هفت سياره *by* Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- هفت اقليم *by* Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī (A.H. 1002), 724 and 725; incomplete copy, 726; extracts from the same, 727; 728, 2; q 647-649, 164; 729, 1; 730; 902; 903; 905; 908-912; 914; 929; 931; 934; 935; 950; 971; 1028-1031; 1055; 1058-1060; 1117; 1186; 1223; 1228; 1230; 1232; 1234; 1237; 1244; 1246; 1278; 1285; 1290; 1293; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1410; 1417; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1464; 1480; 1485; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1530; 1734, 1; 1766; 1778; 1781; 1793; 1804; 1807; 1809; 1812; 1821; 1834; 1835; 1837; 1850; 1851; 1863; 1870; ib., 42; 1874; 1922, 1 × 3 × 24; 1923, 1 × 32; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2155; 2180; 2183; 2201; 2219; 2221; 2699; 2848; 3064.
- هفت انصاف حاتم طی, 783, second portion.
- هفت اورنگ (1) *by* Jamālī (A.H. 820), 1284, 4; (2) *by* Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1300, 4-10; 1317; 1318; q 1319; 1321; 1325; 1328; 1330; 1338; 1342.
- هفت بند (1) *by* Kamāl-al-din Ḥasan Kāshī (d about A.H. 720), in honour of 'Alī, q 1440; (2) *by* Muḥammad Sharif Hījri of Rai (d A.H. 982 or 984), in imitation of the preceding one, 1440, fol. 1^b sq.
- هفت بیکر = قصه بهرام گور *by* Nizāmī of Ganja (A.H. 593), 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; imitations of the same, 1186, 9; 1284, 4; 2892; (2) wrong title given to the *هفت منظر* of 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), q 2892.
- هفت سياره, see هفت آشوب above.
- هفت سیر حاتم طی, 783, first portion.
- هفت ضابطه = ضوابط الانشا *by* 'Alī Naḥikḥān bin Hishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.
- هفت قلزم *by* Kābūl Muḥammad, q 968.
- هفت کشور, anonymous (before A.H. 1141), 2215.
- هفتکانه تحفة للکایات *by* Brahman Hīṣārī, 827.
- هفت گلشن محمدشاهی *by* Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (revised edition A.H. 1136), 394.
- هفت مجلس, a mathnawī *by* Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 2881, 7.
- هفت منظر *by* 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

- وادی by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.
- وهای و همایون by Khwājū Kirmānī (A.H. 732), 1234; comp. also سامنامه in 1235, which seems a mere reproduction of this mathnawī.
- A همم العربية by Zamakhsharī (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- همیشه بهار by Kishāncand Ikhlās (A.H. 1136), 675; q 1489; 1541; 1563; 1625; 1628; 1658; 1674, 6.
- همین اسم اعظم, chronogram for A.H. 1217, 2850.
- A هندسه (علم), geometry, 2261.
- هندوستان (در تعریف) by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- هند و سند و کشمیر (تأریخ), title of a large portion of Rashid-aldin Ṭabīb's جامع التواریخ or تأریخ تأریخ جامع التواریخ (A.H. 710), 3004.
- هو سید الشموخ, chronogram for A.H. 1032, 2898, 9.
- هوش (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A.H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- A (در حکمت اشراق) by Shihāb-aldin al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A.H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.
- (or رانجهن) (مقتة) هیر و رانجهن, mathnawī by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihlī (A.H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions, and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same story, q ib.; see also the following item.
- by Fakr (or Fakr)-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- جواهر الذات, the third daftar of the هیلج نامه or جواهر الذات by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), 1046; 1048.
- رساله در علم هیئت = (رساله فی) الهیئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- هیئت (رساله) by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (about A.H. 929), q 2246.
- A (علم) هیئت, astronomy, 2261.
- (نسخه در علم) هیئت, commentary on Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh Abbās I), 2247.

ی

- ی designation (1) of یبوست (dryness) in 2325; (2) of المجتبى in 2973.
- (ذکر پیدا شدن) یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^o.
- A یتیمه الذهر by Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-al-malik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'ālībī of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 429), q 724-726, 745.
- ید بیضا by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (A.H. 1148), q 683, preface; 2135.
- یزد (equal in numerical value to زوج = 21), 724-726, 954.
- یغما (or یغمان or یغمان), an Arabic-Persian-Hindūstānī (or Dakhnī) vocabulary in verse, 3053.
- A یدء الامالی = يقول العبد by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī (A.H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.
- یکشنبه پنجم زشعبان, chronogram for A.H. 912, 633, fol. 150^a.
- A ینابيع الحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), q 1792.
- by ترجمه سیزده فصل ادریس = (رساله) ینبوع الحیوة by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- (رساله) ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- یوسف و زلیخا, a mathnawī (1) by 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (d. A.H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1474; (2) by Firdausī of Tūs (d. A.H. 411), q 1593; (3) by Jāmi (A.H. 888), 1300, 6; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; Pushtū translation of the same, 1356; commentary on the same (styled باغ ارم) by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr (A.H. 1244), 3034; (4) by Maḥmūd beg Fusūnī (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), extracts from, 1743, 30; (5) by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A.H. 1072), 1580, 6; (6) by Nāẓim of Harāt (A.H. 1058-1072), 1593-1596; q 1690.
- یوسف و زلیخا, a story, as illustration of mystical love, in the مجالس العشاق, 1870, fol. 197^b sq.
- یوسف و زلیخا, in Rekhta verses, by Tāpish of Dihlī, q 1729.
- P زلیخای عبد القادر = یوسف و زلیخا by 'Abd-al-kādir, q 2450.
- یوم عرفه, i. e. the 9th of Dhū-al-hijjah, 647, 14.
- یهودانه, explained, 2517.

II.

GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

(including words beginning with آ, ا, ع, and عا).

- A'ali* or Amirs, offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 6b.
- A'ali* or Amirs of the Ghûrides, ib., saḥfah 8b.
- Abbâsi* or marvel of Peru, melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.
- Abbâside* Khalifs or *Abbâsides* or Banû *Abbâs* in Asia and Egypt, history of, 14 and 15, IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, vol. III; 42-47; 76-78, makâlah VII; 86 and 87, chapter III; 99, ff. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, makâlah 2; 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 114^a sq.; 120, ff. 58^a sq. and 83^b sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 2; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 129, makâlah IX; 2828, second volume, bâb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective account of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 4^a sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; the *Abbâsides*, q 163, faṣl 19; 569; 724-726, 71 × 490 × 847 × 861; two of them, q ib., 440; one, q ib., 936 × 1530; genealogical tables of the same, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; vassals of the same, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 2, offshoot; wazirs of the same, 569; 621, first makâlah, 4; minor dynasties, contemporary with and subsequent to the *Abbâsides*, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bâb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, vol. IV; 48-54; 76-78, makâlah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bâb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 510, bâb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, d; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Abbesse*, Persian equivalent of, 2534.
- Abdâl* (lieutenants in Sûfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; some of them, q 724-726, 620 × 637 × 673 × 1509.
- Abdâlî* Afghâns, see *Afghâns* below.
- Abdallâh* and Jabrûtsâh, the story of, in verse, 2905, 17.
- Abdomen*, diseases of its tender parts, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX.
- Abhar*, famous men of, 724-726, 1284-1292.
- Abward*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 531-535.
- Ablution* and purification, regulations of, in prose, 2558, bâbs 1-5; 2562, bâbs 2-5; 2564, fol. 3^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, first kitâb; 2580, fol. 59^b sq.; 2581, bâb I; 2590-2593, kitâb 1; 2603, bâbs 3-9; 2608, kitâb 1; 2611, fol. 128^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 1; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2623, fol. 10^b sq.; a treatise in verse, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554, 2555, 2556, 1, and 2557, 1, bâbs 1-5; two other treatises in verse, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 3; 2559 and 2560; short tracts on ablution, 1927, fol. 38^b; 2801, 3; a Sûfic treatise, 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861; discussions in Pushtû on the same subject, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 4 × 7, and bayân VIII, additions; Sunnite traditions on ablution, 2639, 6; 2640, 3; 2654 and 2655, kitâb II; 2656, fol. 31^a sq.; 2657, fol. 31^b sq.; 2659, fol. 96^a sq.; 2660, 3; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 8 × 9.
- Absolute*, the, proof for, and definition of, 1357, 5.
- Abûbâkr* and *Umar*, keeping Fâtimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.
- Accidence*, (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; (3) *Persian*, 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with some Hindûstâni or Dakhni paraphrase, 2803, 3; see also *Grammar* and *Inflection*.
- Accidental* matters, treatise on, 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- Accidents* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makâlah IV.
- Account-keeping*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah, fifteenth fann; treatise on, or computation of, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.

- Accounts*, models and specimens of official ones, in 2125; of revenue and taxes, 2736; statistics of the six *şubahs* of the Dakhn, 2836, 1-6; 2837.
- Action*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Acute angle*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Addition*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Addresses*, titles, proper forms, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2133; 2145; 2146, 1.
- Adhamis*, the third family of the *Çishti* order, beginning with Ibrâhîm bin Adham, 653, col. 322, No. 3.
- Âdharbâijân*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; Âdharbâijân and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, ^a; Hâmid bin Fadl-allâh Darwish Jamâlî's travels in, 637, preface; Âdharbâijân and Tabriz, poets of, 667, khâtimah, *asl* VII; 668, *asl* 7; famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358.
- Adhyâya*, name of the divisions in the *Bhagavadgîtâ*, 1949; 1950; the *Bhâgavata Purâna*, 1952; 1953; the *Sîva Purâna*, 1958; the *Kâsî-Khaṇḍa*, 1959; the *Skanda Purâna*, 1960; the *Brahma-vaiivarta Purâna*, 1961; the *Gayâ Mahâtmya*, 1962.
- Âdilkhâns* or *Âdilshâhs* of Bijâpûr, history of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlah III, *raḍah* 2; 358-360, *faṣl* 2^b; 394, fourth *gulshan*, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560.
- Administration* and government, maxims of good ones, 2154.
- Admonitions*, collection of, 2808, 1; ethical ones, by 'Abdallâh Ansâri, 1767, 11; 1780; q 1778; by Nûshirwân, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.; by Socrates, ib., fol. 87^a sq.; by Plato to Aristotle, ib., fol. 91^a sq.; by Aristotle to Alexander the Great, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; spiritual ones, 2562, ff. 78-84; ecclesiastical ones, 2563; admonitions and wise sayings of Luqmân to his son, 2217.
- Advice*, the book of, see the item *پندنام* in Index I; Nizâmî's advice to his son, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Adices*, good ones, 714, margin, 25; ethical ones, 1780; q 1778; for king, army, and people, 2767, bâb 40; theosophical ones, 1926, 2; those bequeathed to 'Alî by the prophet, 2674.
- Affliction*, the book of, see *مصیبت نام* in Index I.
- Afghâns*, history of, 576-578; origin and pedigree of, 579; 580; genealogy of, 576 and 577, bâb VI; 578, khâtimah; 583; chiefs of the Afghâns, 578, daftar II; derwishes of the same, ib., daftar III; Shaikhs of the same, 576 and 577, khâtimah; prevalence of the Afghân power and calamities in Işfahân (A. H. 1134), 1714; Akbar's war against them, q 724-726, 416; Afghâns of Ghilza, 567, makâlah I; history of the Khabani and Ghûri tribes of the Afghâns, 581; 582; history of the Rohillâh Afghâns, 584-586; an extract, 490, 3; history of the Abdâlî or Durrânî Afghâns, 567, makâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; 3019, fol. 24^b sq.; a short extract, 490, 1^c; history of the family of Hâfiz Rahmatkhân, 587; history of Yûsuf Zî and his adherents, 581; 2632-2637, bayân VIII; 3009, second volume, third mukaddimah; some famous Afghâns, q 527, 3; 2707; 2917; 3022, fol. 55^a.
- Africa*, see *Maghrib*.
- Afahâris*, the, 567, makâlah II.
- Afyân*, see *Opium*.
- Agent*, the free, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Âgra* (= Akbarâbâd), description of, in 728, 3; 2090-2093; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the *şubah* of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 41^b sq.; account of its principal buildings, mausoleums, mosques, and gardens, 731; inscriptions in its fortress, ib., fol. 24^a sq.; short descriptive mathnawîs on the town, 1563, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 397-400.
- Agricultural* and irrigation work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, makâlah VI.
- Agriculture* in general, 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 11^b sq.; 2791; treatise on Indian agriculture, q 1763, 7.
- Ahl-i-Bait*, treatise on, q 654, 22^b; traditions dealing with the same, q 724-726, 853.
- Ahl-i-Kashf*, see *Seven Sleepers*.
- Ahmadâbâd* (capital of Gujarât), history and topography of the *şubah* of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 52^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 30-33.
- Ahmadnagar*, transmission by Captain W. Hamilton there, in A. D. 1804, of, 2240; *Ahmadnagar* and *Daulatâbâd*, Nizâmshâhs or Nizâmshâhi Sultâns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlah III, *raḍah* 3; 358-360, *faṣl* 2^c; 394, fourth *gulshan*, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third *ṭabakah*; 2835, 3^c; 2838, *faṣl* VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, *faṣl* VIII; breach made in the fortress of Ahmadnagar by the Moghuls under Akbar, 449, fol. 574^a sq.; fresh rise of the Nizâmshâhi government in Daulatâbâd at the beginning of Jahângir's reign, 2838, *faṣl* X; see also *Nizâmshâhs*.
- Ahşâb*, the, 163 and 164, *faṣl* 10; q 724 and 725, 14.
- Aidarûsî*, the eleventh branch or silsilah of the *Çishti* order, beginning with 'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aid to sight*, on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056.
- 'Ain-alkudât* and Hârûnshâh, a story in verse, 2905, 1.
- 'Ajamis*, the sixth family of the *Çishti* order, beginning with Hâbib-i-'ajamî, 653, col. 322, No. 6.
- Ajmir*, conquest of, 209, fol. 33^a; 210; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the *şubah* of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 51^a sq.
- Akbarâbâd*, see *Âgra* above.

- Akhbār* (news-letters), of Bangālah, 481; relating to Marattah affairs (A. D. 1810-1818), 492-498.
- Āk-koynulā* dynasty, history of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 5; 104, fol. 199^a sq.; 105, fol. 211^a sq.; 106 and 108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 20; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 109, bāb 9; 119, fol. 352^a sq.; 120, fol. 314^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; q 100; 573; 724-726, 154 × 203 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1432, 1; 2183; 2778.
- Akṭāb* (poles in Sūfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; one of them, q 724-726, 682.
- Albugo* or speck in the eye, how to get rid of it, in verse, 2985, 6^a.
- Albums* and anthologies of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raḍāh 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Alchemical* handicraft, 2781-2783.
- Alchemy*, treatises on, 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah, second fann; 2786; 2792, III.
- Alexandria*, famous men of, 724-726, 447 and 448.
- Alexandrine* oil, i. e. Greek fire, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Algebra* and mensuration, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Āl-i-Afrāsiyāb*, 120, fol. 389^a sq.
- Āl-i-Ayyāb* in Egypt, Syria, and Yaman, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 7; 724-726, 493 sq.
- Āl-i-Bāwand* in Ṭabaristān, 568, kism IV.
- Āl-i-Buwaiḥ* or Buwaihides or Būyides or Dailamis in Ṭabaristān, Jurjān, and Jilān, 14 and 15, X; 16, kism IV, 4; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 3; 109, bāb 6^c; 119, fol. 209^a sq.; 120, fol. 216^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 568, kism II; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 7; particulars of the same, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 724 and 725, 63 × 1063 × 1068; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 7; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Alides* or Fātimides or Isma'ilis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.
- Āl-i-Hamdān*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 2; 2829, II, 8, jund 8.
- Āl-i-Jāḥ* in Khwārizm, 120, fol. 372^b sq.
- Āl-i-Khujandi* in Isfahān, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028.
- Aliments*, discussion on, 2314, faṣl 19; simple ones, 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳālah; 2323; 2324, 1; simple and compound, their quantities, nature, peculiarities, and application, 2328-2330, and 2332-2334, second and third tashkhiṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiṣ.
- Āl-i-Nāṣir*, see *Ghaznavides*.
- Āl-i-Sabuktāgin*, see the same.
- Āl-i-Saljūq*, see *Saljūqs*.
- Āl-i-Sāmān*, see *Sāmānides*.
- Āl-i-'Uthmān*, see *'Uthmānīs*.
- Āl-i-Washmgīr* in Ṭabaristān, 568, kisms II and III.
- Āl-i-Ziyār*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 3.
- Allāhābād*, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 43^a sq.
- Allegorical* mathnawī, 1684; 1685; allegorical romances, 2106; 2929; 3049; allegorical story about the three pādishāhs and the three wazirs, 2999^b.
- Allegorical tendency*, two philosophical treatises of, by Ibn Sinā, one in Persian, one in Arabic, with Persian commentaries, 2150.
- Almagest* of Ptolemy, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; q 724-726, 447 × 534.
- Almanack*, a historical one, 2733; for A. H. 1198, 2263.
- Almanack* or birthday-book, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Almanacks*, computation or construction of, treatises on: (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249.
- Alms* (Almsgiving or Poor-rate paid by Muslims), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Aloes-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Alphabet*, the letters of, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḥaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; preface on the Persian alphabet, 2495-2510; 2538, 2^a; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtū alphabet, two

- chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; the Maratthî alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; a commercial alphabet, peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Alphabets*, Devanâgarî, Hindi or Nagari, Bangâlî, Gurmukhî, and Sikh, 2538, 2^a; tables of, chiefly imaginary ones, 2814.
- Alptigîns*, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥbah 5.
- Alternate proportion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Altitude*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Amazement*, the magic of, allegorical mathnawî by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Amber*, 2780, bâb 8; 2792, II, bâb 6.
- Ambergris*, perfume of, 3076; the book of = book of warning, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Ambushes*, proper way to place them, 2767, bâb 22.
- Amîrs*, eminent ones, 100; famous ones in the seven climates, 724-726; under the Timûrides or Moghul emperors of India, 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 622-629; Amîrs of the Arabs, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥbah 10; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of the Saljûks and Ghûrides, see *Adlî* above; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 538-541, 546-548, and 554, saḥifah II, second maḥṣad; of Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd, 468, end; of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; great ones and generals of the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 9; Amîrs and Khâns during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; Amîrs and Mullâs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Amîrs and great state-officials of the Durrânî Afghân rulers, 588, fol. 80^b sq.; 589, fol. 74^b sq.; witty stories about Amîrs, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters addressed to them, 2055, saṭr I; 2094; 2939; 3047.
- Amshâspands*, the 31, duties and performances of, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawî.
- Âmul* and Tabaristân, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.
- Amulets*, 2804, 1; the making of amulets and charms, 2273.
- Anatomical*, physiological, and medical matters, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; anatomical terms, 2373, 1; anatomical sketch in 2228.
- Anatomy* of the human body, 2173; 2174; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; a treatise on the same, q 724-726, 233.
- Ancient kings*, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings and dynasties below.
- Ancient patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, see *Old patriarchs, &c.*
- Ancient sciences*, 2221-2223, second kism; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Andakhûd*, history and topography of, 570, raḥḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 567-569.
- Andijân*, famous men of, ib., 1514-1519.
- Anecdotes*, collections of, and single ones, in 1923, 30; 2209; 2216; 2800; anecdotes and curious narratives of celebrated men, 600-613; of Abû-alhasan Kharakânî and 'Alâ-aulah Simnânî, 1923, 18 x 19 x 31; moral anecdotes, stories and tales, 755; 756; 793-795; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; q 1515; on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Angel*, the fallen one = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Angels*, 1864; the knowledge of, 1806, 3.
- Angle*, the right, the rectilineal, and the solid, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Animal drugs*, 2286, first part, second volume, second guftâr, b.
- Animal poisons* and their antidotes, 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, maḥâlâh V; parts in 2301.
- Animal and vegetable* kingdoms, etchings from, in 2372.
- Animals*, domestic ones, in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, fol. 313^a sq.; animals of land and sea, peculiarities of, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḥâlâh; 2224, ff. 21^a x 32^b sq.; of the chase, 3055; their medicinal properties, and the uses of their various limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2796; qualities of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faṣl; cures of their diseases, 2795; the different receptacles for animals, 2784, bâb 9; their names in Turki, 2437, third bâb; animals (in zoology), 2372, second part.
- Annihilation* and everlasting life, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 9.
- Anşâr*, the, q 724 and 725, 18.
- Anşârîs*, the ninth branch or silsilah of the 'Cishti order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Anşârî, 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families.
- Ante-islâmitic* or ante-muḥammadan (chiefly old Persian) kings and dynasties, 2-8; 9 and 10, first portion; 11; 12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kism II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-35, first volume; fragment of the same, 1762, 29; 76-78, maḥâlâh III; 79-85, chapter II; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah I, saḥbah 1; 109, bâbs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 3; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, maḥâlâs II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 2215; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥâlâh; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, muḥaddimah and kism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; short accounts, &c., of, 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; legends and biographies of, 3025; genealogical and chronological tables, lists and indexes, partly in mathnawî-

- bait, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 864, end; 870-873, end of the preface; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; rulers, contemporary with the old Persian kings, 122, fol. 142^a sq.; wazirs of the ancient kings, Persian and Greek, 621, first makālah, bāb 2; wise sayings of old Persian kings and wazirs, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājās, 527, 9; early Hindū Rājās and ante-muhammadan rulers of India in general, and Dihli in particular, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 124, ārayish V; 126, ārayish V, 1; 204-208; 291-296 and 299-302, mukaddimah; 303 and 304, preface; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, 2; 714, margin, 22; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 444, fol. 18^a sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; of the Panjāb, 503, daftar I; 3019 and 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of Tiling, 573; of Kashmir, 508-512; 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; kings of Babylon, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah I, ṣaḥīfah 2; duration of early dynasties, 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *General History*.
- Anthologies* and albums of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Anthropology*, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction.
- Antichrist*, account of, 1890, 3.
- Antidote*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Antidotes* to poisons, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; parts of the same in 2301; 2351; 2352; the preparation of, 2781-2783; a treatise on, q 2313.
- Aperient* for the bile, an infusion, acting as, 2349, bāb I.
- Aphorisms*, historical, mystical, psychological, and medical, in 2798; aphorisms and questions, philosophical and psychological, with Šūfic tendency, 1878.
- Apostles*, the, Acts of, q 620; history of, q ib.; the apostles' creed in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix A.
- Applications*, poetical ones, or verifications, of the names of planets, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Appointments* in Tipū Sultān's army, 2738-2754 and 2756, bāb 5.
- 'Arab Amīrs*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 10; 'Arab poets, belonging to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11.
- Arab conquest*, 409; of Syria, 134; of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b; 435.
- Arabia*, rulers and kings of, 21 and 22, kism II; 76-78, makālah III; wise sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Akibat Maḥmūd's travels in Arabia, 566, third bāb; Arabian nights, q 788.
- Arabic*: (1) purely Arabic works in prose and verse, treatises, discussions, &c.: a short introduction to the تاج القمص, 591; 592; a treatise on the topography, peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, 723, second treatise; ḳaṣidas by Farazdaq, Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī, Nūr-al-dīn of Damietta, Ka'b bin Zuhair, and 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; 2630, 1 x 2; 2643; 2829, 9, ff. 227^b-331^b; a short introductory one, 2646, fol. 104^b; extracts from the alleged diwān of 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Sa'dī's Arabic ḳaṣidas, 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1; quatrains ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī and Imām Shāfi'ī, 2643, fol. 55^a; mystic treatises, 1357, 4; 1899; 1922, 13 x 18 x 20-22 x 26; 2914, 7; Ibn al-'Arabī's mystical works نقش و فصوص الحکم الفصوص, with Jāmi's Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 x 10; Jāmi's proof for, and definition of, the absolute, ib., 5; Muḥammad's conversation with God during his ascension to heaven, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; extracts from a collection of letters addressed to Shāhjahān, 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh of Haidarābād, &c., 2946, I; a treatise on metres, 2112, 2; a treatise on the soul, 1922, 9; commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's ḳaṣidah on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; compendium of the elements of astronomy, 2256, 3; a short treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; names of the signs of the Zodiac and the planets in Arabic, 2538, 13; two treatises on the peculiar divination, called جفر, 2273, 1 x 2; essay on the treatment of children's diseases, 2295, 5; another medical tract, ib., 6; Arabic appellations of, and technical terms used in, simple drugs and medicaments, 2325-2327; 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; explanation of Arabic words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2364, second part; Arabic equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in it, 2956, 1; of the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic words explained in 2470-2477; application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; Arabic words and sentences commonly used in Persian, 2458; 2459-2464, first faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2516; 2517; 2968; on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1; a commentary on Ibn al-Ḥajīb's كافي, 1357, 22; prayers, 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b; 2805; 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; 2973; a versified prayer, 3058, 4; prayers and invocations, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 2629, 1; others, 163, ff. 1-6; an invocation or charm, 3058, 6; Tipū Sultān's Ḳurān, 2970; select verses of the Ḳurān which make up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; other select verses beginning with Sūrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; besides 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1805, ff. 1-7 (Sūrah 3, v. 1 sq., and Sūrah 36); 1841, b; 1880; 2668; 2798, &c.; explanation of the mystical sense of

- Sûrah 24, 35, and the words of the *توحيد*, 1904; a quotation from the *Kurân* (Sûrah 48, 1) in 3075, fol. 1^b; treatises on the formula of unity, 1922, 2 x 3; part of a work on heresy, 2629, 7; explanation of the meaning of *كذب*, 2706, fol. 53^b; traditions, 648, ff. 130-134; 1923, 4; two traditions of the prophet, 2667, preface; sayings and traditions of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 11; shorter theological, mystical, and ethical tracts, pieces and fragments, 1094, fly-leaves; 1623, 2, ff. 6^b and 17^b; 1822, fol. 1^a sq.; 1922, 4-7 x 11 x 17 x 25; 1924, 26; 3076, fol. 1^a, and several margins; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, second volume, 2981; Arabic introduction to a large Persian prose-treatise, 2067, fol. 397^a sq.; Arabic equivalents of scientific terms, 2261; Arabic names of the animals of the chase, the fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; glossary of all foreign words which have been naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; Arabic inscriptions in Bangâlah, 2538, 8^u; treatise on Persian words, containing any strictly Arabic letter, in the khâtimah of 2481-2485; fragments of the same in 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; and 2493; letters of the Arabic alphabet not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth fasl. (2) Arabic works in prose and verse, accompanied by Persian paraphrases, commentaries, glossaries or explanations: three historical documents relating to the earliest Muḥammadan period, 169; the alleged diwân of 'Alî bin Abû Tâlib, 2663-2666; *qasidas* in praise of Muḥammad, 2643-2652; *qasidah* of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 5; two *qasidas* of Ibn al-Fârid, 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; Ḥasan al-Baṣrî's *qasidah* of consolation and comfort, 2972; a *qasidah* on the correct reading of the *Kurân*, 2702, 2; a short anonymous *qasidah*, in 2805; treatises on *Ṣūfism*, 1863; 1875; 1876; 2914, 5; Ibn al-'Arabî's mystical work *فصوص الحکم*, 3064; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; chief points of *Ṣūfism* according to the Kâdiri order, 1797; a philosophical treatise of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 2150, 2; treatise on logic, 1700, B, 13; a work on arithmetic, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus* on astrology, 2231; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2433; Arabic grammars, 2434-2436; fragments of an Arabic grammar and vocabulary, 2810, 2; short glossary of Arabic words, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; Arabic-Persian dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, metrical ones, 2375-2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî), 3053; *Kurâns*, complete or parts of, 2322, No. 1923, ff. 56-63; 2677; 2679-2696; 2699-2701; 2969; single Sûras: 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a, and 2698, 1 (Sûrah 1); 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b (Sûrah 1, v. 5 sq.); 3073 (Sûras 1-6); 2678 (Sûras 1 and 67-114); 2672, second section (Sûrah 2, v. 38 sq.); 2697 (Sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and Sûrah 30, v. 2, to 38, v. 51); 2672, third section (Sûrah 33, v. 7 sq.); 2698, 4 (Sûrah 36); 2802, 4 (Sûrah 73 sq.); 2698, 2 (Sûrah 112); 1031, 8; 1033, 9; 1101; 1102; 1778; 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; and 3063 (all *Ṣūfic* interpretations of certain verses); other verses and quotations, in 1176-1180; 1182; 1765, 6; *Khutbas*, 2538, 8^a x 8^b; *Sunnite* traditions, 310, fly-leaf; 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; sayings of the prophet, 1357, 2; 2672, first section; *Shî'ah* traditions, 2667; 2668; civil and ecclesiastical law, 2564; large collection of prayers, 2597; a single prayer, 2678, fol. 202^b. (3) Arabic works in Persian translation only: Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfî's history of Islâm, 131-133; conquest of Syria, 134; biographies of the prophet, 135-137; 165; account of the descendants of 'Alî, 168; Arab conquest of Sind, 435; special history of the Barmakis, 569; Muḥammad Shahrzûrî's biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi' al-yamânî's biographies of Saints and Shaikhs, 642; 643; *Istakhri's* geographical work, 707; *Kazwî's* cosmography, 709-716; Samhûdî's various works on the history and topography of Madinah, 719-722; stories of wonderful deliverances from danger, 733-738; *Kalilah* and *Dimnah*, 757-777; the love-story of Saif-almulûk and Badî' al-jamâl, 788-792; Hâjî Khalîfah's bibliographical lexicon, abridged, 2230; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1796; ethico-mystical works by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, 1781-1792; 1865; 1866; a similar treatise by Afdal-aldin Kâshî, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; a large dogmatical work on *Ṣūfism*, 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ's treatise on the essence of the soul, 2149; abridgement of the *أخوان المفا*, 2225; the elements of Euclid, 2260; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2629, 3; Shahrastânî's religious and philosophical sects, 2541; works on theology and law, 2590-2594; on ecclesiastical and civil law, 2575-2579; 2612; 2613; compendium of Hanafite law, 2552; 2553; defence of the rightful claim of succession of the first three Khalîfs, 2571; the *Sunnite* rites and observances of prayer, 2604; 2605, 1; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, 2797; extract from *Ḍamirî's* zoological dictionary, 2796; the art of making inks, 2977. (4) Persian treatises on Arabic grammar (accidence or inflexions, and the conjugation of regular and irregular verbs): 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964. (5) Arabic works in Pushtû paraphrases or explanations: *qasidah* of Sirâj-aldin 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshi *alfarghânî* (بدء الامالى), 2632-2637, bayân I; *qasidah* of Al-Bûṣîrî (المبردة), 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; an Arabic hymn, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; Diyâ-aldin Imâm Muḥammad Shâmi's articles of faith, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; confession of faith,

- 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; Sûras of the Kurân (1; 25, v. 28, second half, sq.; 112), 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^a; prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5×6, and bayân V, ^a; quintessence of Kaidânî, 2632-2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; Abû Hafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafî's رسالة on heretical sects, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b. (6) An Arabic work on Muḥammadan ecclesiastical and civil law, in Hindûstânî translation, 2623. (7) Arabic works, q 568; 593; 605; 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 36×38×40×60×62×128×238×274×284×286×299×303×324×368×410; 654, 22^e×1×k and 34^e; 662^a; 908; 1357, 10; 1572; 1763, 7; 1778; 1781; 1792; 1795; 1837; 1850; 1919, 5; 1922, 1×20×26; 1997; 2002; 2008; 2135; 2155; 2201; 2210; 2226; 2240; 2251; 2254, 3; 2325; 2328; 2339; 2361; 2431; 2558; 2562; 2565; 2568; 2595; 2598; 2600; 2607; 2608; 2621; 2630, 3; 2632, bayân V, 2; 2642; 2663; 2667; 2668; 2676; 2692; 2696; 2699; 2730; 2830; 2854; 2965; 3064; and throughout the Haft Iklim, 724-726.
- Arabs*, history of, from Muḥammad to the last 'Abbâside Khalîf, 18, third kism; Arabs and Persians, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Archery*, treatises on, in prose and verse, 714, margin, 21^b; 1771, 6; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 2768-2774; 2806; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 29; great experts in the art, q 724-726, 834×1552^b.
- Ardâbil*, origin of the priestly state there, 536; famous men of, 724-726, 1359-1373.
- Ardastân*, famous men of, 724-726, 928-930.
- Argajah* (in Hindi: *argajâ*), an Indian perfume, 2346 and 2347, bâb I.
- Arghûnî* dynasty in Sind (to A. H. 982), 436, 3; q 724-726, 413.
- Arithmetic*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; Arabic work on, in Persian paraphrase, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Persian treatises on, 714, margin, 19; 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, third faun; a fragmentary one, 2259; detached pieces, 714, margin, 20; others, q 724-726, 1289; 2132; arithmetic and geometry, treatise on, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, work on, 2261; Indian arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245 and 2254, 8, makâlah I.
- Arithmetical* divisions, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; arithmetical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; arithmetical tables, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a.
- Arithmetician*, a good one, q 724 726, 159.
- Arjuna* and Krshṇa, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagavadgītâ, in Persian translation, 1949.
- Ark*, the, of the Covenant, 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Arkât*, history of the Nawwâbs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 1.
- Arm*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 26.
- Armour-makers*, a country of, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Army*, Tipû Sultân's, rules and regulations for, 2738-2759; the encampment of, 2760; reviewing it, arranging it in order, &c., 2767, bâbs 18, 19, and 30.
- Arrow* and bow, ḡasidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Art* of coining, 2789; of making artificial flowers, &c., 2781-2783; of making inks, 2977; of conversation, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah, first faun; of government, 2229, third chapter; of letter-writing and composition, 2055; 2134; 2138; 2139; 2221-2224, first kism, first makâlah; 2947; see also *Inshâ*; of refined writing in prose and verse, 2120; 2121, see also *Refined prose-writing*; of rhyming and the science of metre and poetry, 2046-2048; 2052-2054; 2930; q 724-726, 563×1425; 902; of writing and account-keeping, 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah, first and fifteenth faun; of writing Persian characters, 2524; 2931; of war, 2767; medical art, metaphors drawn from, 1586, 6, XVI; culinary art, 2775-2777.
- Art*, magic, and exorcisms, 2271; 2799, 5; 2805.
- Arteries*, 2296, 1, makâlah V.
- Artificers*, specimens of letters, addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Artifices* of poetry, illustrations of, 2135, makâlah 1.
- Artificial flowers*, see above under *Art*.
- Artificial ḡasidas* by Salmân of Sâwah and Ahlî of Shirâz, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; 1432, 1; 1433, 9.
- Artillery* practice, rules relating to, in Tipû Sultân's army, 2738-2753, bâb 6.
- Artisans* and artists, clever ones, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Arts*, the collection of, a work on polytechnics, 2781-2783; arts and games, 714, margin, 21.
- Āṣafis* or Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 465-469; 527, 2×8×10; 2836; histories of the same, q 489.
- Asârî*, the month of, in the Bangâlî era, 2003.
- Ascension* of Muḥammad to heaven (mi'râj), 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a ḡasidah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawî on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; Arabic tract on the same, and Muḥammad's conversation with God, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

- Ascent of eloquence, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.*
- Ascetic life, a poem on, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797; ascetic and mystical science, a mathnawi on, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.*
- Ascetics of Bukhârâ (نجد منشان), q 724-726, 533; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.*
- Asceticism and ascetic practices, 653, 8 x 13.*
- Asfarâ'in, history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 786-793.*
- Asfizâr (= Sabzâr), history and topography of, 570, raudâh IV, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 613-615.*
- Ashâb, the, history of, 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; see also Companions, &c., of Muhammad below.*
- Ashâb-alrass or Thamûdites, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.*
- Ashâb-alkahf or Ashâb-i-kahf, see Seven Sleepers.*
- Ashâb-i-fîl, 596, 40.*
- Ashâb-i-ukhdûd, 593, fol. 96^b; 594; 596, 38.*
- Âshâm (or Assam), work on the conquest of, 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2; Âshâm and Kûc, Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.*
- Ash'ariyyah sect, 2540, 15; q 642; 724-726, 1420.*
- Ashkânians, 16, kism II; 706, fol. 93^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also Ante-Islâmic kings and Old Persian kings.*
- Asia, the religious and philosophical creeds of, 2542-2547; Asia Minor, Turks of, 124, ârâyish IV; central Asia, Islâm in, 574, introduction.*
- Asiatic Society in London, q 430, end.*
- Asîr (= Khândis or Khândish) and Burhânpûr, kings and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 8; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 394, second gulshan, 2; Fârûkî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, fasl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; history and topography of the shûbah of, 426, makâlah III, fol. 81^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the same, 2836, 2; 2837, ff. 102^a-133^b; assessment-tables of, 470-473.*
- 'Askalân, famous men of, 724-726, 444 and 445.*
- Ass of coquetry, or the broker's ass, mathnawi by Muhammad Kuli Salim, 1558, 4; description of the ass, ib., second part.*
- Assam, see Âshâm above.*
- Assemblies, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11; mystic assemblies, the emotions of, a Sûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Husain alhusaini, 1829; q 724-726, 609.*
- Astarâbâd, history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; Astarâbâd and Rai, poets of, 667, khâtimah, asl XI; 668, asl 11.*
- Astarkhânî Sultâns of Transoxania, 575.*
- Asthma and coughs, cures and remedies for, 2346 and 2347, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.*
- Astrolabe, treatises on, 2254, 2 (by Naşir-al-din Muhammad al-Tûsî); 2257; q 1517; 2251; 2256, 1; commentary on Naşir-al-din Tûsî's treatise, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.; preparation and working of the same, 2256, 1; commentary on the sinuated quadrant of the astrolabe, 1700, B, 16.*
- Astrologers, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; one famous astrologer, q 724-726, 306.*
- Astrological matters, treated in 2270; astrological tables, two sets of, 2954; astrological and astronomical contents, treatise of, 2258.*
- Astrology, treated in 2805; 2806; a versified treatise on, 2254, 4; Ptolemy's work on, called Liber Fructus, in a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version, 2231; Indian astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269.*
- Astronomers of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; other great ones, q 724-726, 1207 x 1225 x 1339.*
- Astronomical calculations, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; astronomical sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; astronomical treatises in verse and prose, 1762, 24; 2240; 2241; 2254, 1 x 7; 2952; 3072; astronomical tables and figures, 1322, first fly-leaf at the end; 2256, 2; q 724-726, 1244; astronomical and astrological contents, treatise of, 2258; astronomical and chronological matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; astronomical and chronological tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262; those of Shâhjahân, q 2254, 7.*
- Astronomy, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 1879; 2225, third section; 2229, second chapter; an Arabic compendium of the elements of, 2256, 3; a Sanskrit work on astronomy, in Persian translation, 1997; an English treatise on the same, in Persian translation, 2953; other works, q 724-726, 196 x 1162; 1517; 2251; astronomy, geometry and arithmetic, work on, 2261.*
- Atâbegs in general, 104, fol. 167^b sq.; 105, fol. 178^b sq.; 120, fol. 121^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 6; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; of Lûristân, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 119, fol. 246^a sq.; of Âdharbaijân (including Fârs and Diyârbakr), 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; of Fârs, ib., 185 x 192 x 195; other great Atâbegs, q 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 3063, fol. 34^a.*

- Aṭrāf* (the borders), kings of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 15.
- Attack or Attock* in the Panjāb, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's journey from, to Bukhārā and back in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Audh* (Awadh, Oude, or Oudh), history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 44^b sq.; local dynasty of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 402 x 403; two of its latest kings, q 2517; 2976, 3 x 10.
- Aurangābād*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 107^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of, 2836, 1; 2837, fol. 1^b sq.
- Autād* (props in Sūfism), 645 and 646, muḳaddimah.
- Autobiographical* memoirs of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bābar, 214-218; 2989; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Tipū Sulṭān, 2990; of 'Alī Ḥazīn, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censer, b; of Mirzā Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar; see also *Biographies* below.
- Autographs* of the king of Audh, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh 2976, 3 x 10; of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, and his son, the heir-apparent, ib., 12 x 16 x 17.
- Autumn* and spring, a compendium of sciences, 2229.
- Avastā*, q 2820.
- Avatāras* (the ten), 208, fol. 19^b sq.; 1955, bāb I.
- Axis*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Ayyūbite* dynasty in Egypt and Syria, q 724-726, 489 x 493-499 x 799.
- '*Azāzīl*, see *Angel*, the fallen one, above.
- '*Āzīmābād* (= Patna), Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān's occupation of, 420; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- B**
- Babylon*, kings of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah I, ṣaḥīfah 2.
- Back*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 24; hump on, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭṭār 20; diseases of, and pains in, the back, with their treatment, cures, and the compound medicaments used therein, ib.; 2302, bāb 10; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bāb XV; 2349, bāb XIII; 2955, bāb 25.
- Badakhshān*, conquest of, by Sulṭān Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Mirzā Baisunghar, 94; war against it, by Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakim bin Humāyūn, alluded to in 2203; famous men of, 724-726, 581-590; Badakhshān and Balkh, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- Bādghīs*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah IV, 4; an early Persian poet born there, 724-726, 612.
- Badr*, battle of (A. H. 2), q 647, 389; 648 and 649.
- Baghdād*, Basāsiri's capture of, in A. H. 450, 724-726, 484; the great wazīr Nizām-almulk assassinated on the way to, in A. H. 485, 2154; description of, in a ḳasidah of Anwari, 2864, fol. 76^b sq.; q 2865, 27; Hasanpāshā's governorship of, in A. H. 1117, q 2153; famous men and poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl X, first appendix; 724 and 725, 37-69; fatwā of the Khalīf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a; 923, fol. 472^b; a MS. bought there in 1801, 2456.
- Bāgh-i-Iram*, the wonderful garden in the Carnatic, account of, 2813.
- Baharlū* dynasty in Hamadān, Dinawar, and Kurdistān, q 724-726, 409; Baharlū tribe, q ib., 1337.
- Bahmani* Sulṭāns or Bahmani dynasty of Gulbargah in the Dakhan, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, rauḍah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; q 724-726, 1198; 895; 1176; Bahmanis and Nizāmshāhis of Gulbargah, Bidar, and Aḥmad-nagar, 449; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *India*.
- Bahrabād*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3.
- Baidā*, famous men, poets, &c., of, 724-726, 161-163.
- Bākharz*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 653-656.
- Baking* and cooking, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Bālāpūr* or Ballapoor, fort of, in Mysore, reduction of it, by Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān in A. H. 1172, 524.
- Balgrām* (in Audh), famous men of, 682-684.
- Balkh*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 1; old royal family of, q 647-649, 97; famous men of, 724-726, 552-565; its capture in A. H. 1056, q 2940; Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to it, in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729; story of the king of Balkh and the straw-seller, 2905, 6; Balkh and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, second fire-brand, a; Balkh and Badakhshān, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; Balkh and Transoxania, Amīrs, 'Ulamā, Kādis, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.
- Ballapoor*, see *Bālāpūr* above.
- Ball* and bat, a mathnawī on, 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.
- Balūci* words as spoken in Keḥ and Makrān, list of, 3002; poems in praise of the Balūci princes, 3003; vocabulary of the Makrāni dialect, 2530, 2.
- Bāmiyān*, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to, 2728; 2729.
- Bamm* in Kirmān, famous men of, 724-726, 284-297.

- Banākit* (= Tāshkand, Shāsh, or Cāc), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.
- Banāras* (with its ancient name Kāśī), history of its Zamindārs, 483; general description of the holy city, 2974, appendix, second faṣl; description of its spiritual advantages, in the Brahmaparivarta Purāṇa, 1961; topographical and legendary description of, in the Kāśī-Khanda, 1959; institution of worshipping fire at, 2538, 11; account of the lighting lamps by the riverside of, ib., 12; Banāras and the river Ganges, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.
- Bangālāh*, Sultāns and Nāzims of, 1, fol. 17 sq.; 119, fol. 338^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 6; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226 and 229, ṭabakāh V; 227 and 228, ṭabakāh IV; 290, fol. 296^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh VII; 358-360, faṣl 6; 394, third gulshan; 409, fol. 169^b sq.; 478; 479; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3017; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣubāhs of, 426, maḳālāh II, fol. 47^b sq.; statistical accounts of the same, 480; 482; letters of the Nāzims of, and of other native princes to Mr. Vansittart, etc., 481; 2131; reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457; reign of the Nawwāb Najm-aldaulah, and usurpation by Allāhwirdikhān Mahābatjang, q 2132, 2 x 3; Bangālāh and Bihār, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114; topography and history of the fortress of Gaur (Gaurh or Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangālāh, 2841; letters, one from Ja'far 'Alīkhān, Nawwāb of Bangālāh, to Lord Clive, another from Tūshī Lāmāh of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālāh, 2538, 8¹ x^m; other letters, ib., 9; letters on transactions in Bangālāh, in A. H. 1151-1170, 2128; some Arabic inscriptions in, 2538, 8^a; see also *Fort William*.
- Bangālī* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Banū 'Abbās*, see *'Abbāsīde* Khalifs above.
- Banū Aghlab* in Africa, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 103^b sq.
- Banū 'Amir bin Luwayy*, q 647, 378 x 382; 648 and 649.
- Banū Asad*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 10, saṭr 3; 120, fol. 119^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 11.
- Banū Ilyās*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 5.
- Banū Isrā'īl*, 596, 22.
- Banū Kartāzah*, 163 and 164, faṣl 11.
- Banū Kilāb* of Ḥalab, 120, fol. 118^a.
- Banū Lakhm* in the Arabian 'Irāq, 119, fol. 56^a sq.
- Banū Marwān*, 23, fol. 517^a sq.
- Banū Sa'd*, q 647, 332; 648 and 649.
- Banū 'Uḳail*, 120, fol. 118^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 10.
- Banū Umayyah*, see *Umayyade* Khalifs.
- Baptism* and Lord's Supper, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, e.
- Barār*, the 'Imād-almulki or 'Imādshāhī Sultāns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raḍah 5; 358-360, faṣl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; history and topography of the ṣubāh of, 426, maḳālāh III, fol. 93^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 474; 2836, 3; 2837, fol. 134^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Baridiyyah* Sultāns or Baridshāhs of Bidar, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raḍah 6; 358-360, faṣl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Bark*, the, of trees, special qualities of, 2372, fol. 39^b sq.
- Barmaks* or Barmakis, history of, 569; 724-726, 558, ff. 219^b-220^b.
- Bartā*, history and topography of the fortress of, 570, raḍah IV, 4.
- Barwaj* (in Gujārāt), capture of, in A. H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.
- Bashfulness* (شرم), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.
- Basil*, the sweet, perfume of, 3076.
- Basis* of knowledge, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18.
- Baṣrah*, famous men of, 724-726, 88-118; story of the king of, 799, 19.
- Bathing*, Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 7.
- Baths* in Shīrāz, q 724-726, 223.
- Bātinīs*, the, who assassinated the great wazīr Nizām-almulk in A. H. 485, q 2154.
- Bātiyyā*, Keḥlī, Nepālī, Loghānī, Sindī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Battle*, on deliberation with regard to, 2767, bāb 13; on the proper order of, ib., bāb 25; on the question, who has first to engage in it, ib., bāb 27; on public worship at the beginning of it, ib., bāb 28; on courtesies in it, ib., bāb 29; on a better chance of a courageous man in it, with regard to death, ib., bāb 38; battle of Siffin (A. H. 37), q 647, 18; of Pānipat (A. H. 1174), q 487, fol. 69^b; 490, 3; 527, 12 x 13.
- Battle-day*, sign or omen of victory on, 2767, bāb 35.
- Battlefield*, on the choice of, ib., bāb 23.
- Battles* (the 27 or 28 maghāzī) of Muḥammad, 135, 26; 136, 29 x 30; 163 and 164, faṣls 8-16; battles of Muḥammad against unbelievers (65 altogether), 714, margin, 22, fol. 275^a sq.; battles in the conquest of Syria, under Abūbakr and 'Umar (42), 134.

- Bāwandi* kings of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^a.
- Bayāḍ* or anthology of Persian poetry by Bidil, q 1676.
- Beard*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14.
- Beasts* (in zoology), 2372, second part; beasts of prey in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6; huge ones, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wild ones and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Beautiful* names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic kaṣidah on, 2630, 2; those of Muḥammad, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; of Fāṭimah, ib.
- Beauty* of the human figure and its various parts, described in the *مرآة الجمال*, q 1618; female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; beauty and heart, an allegorical story, (1) in mathnawi-baits, by Šairafi, a fragment, 1764, 3; (2) in ornate prose, (a) an anonymous one, 1575, 2; (b) by Fattāhi, q ib.; 2037; 2106; 2929; (c) by Muḥammad Bidil, 2106; beauty and love, the wedding of, an allegorical story in prose and verse, (1) by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.
- Bedouin*, the, his wife, and Moses (or Jesus), story of, 1725, 7; questions, addressed by him to Muḥammad, and the latter's answers, 2999^a.
- Bedouins*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Beggar's* bowl, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Beggars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Being*, treatise on the beginning and end of, or the book of eternity, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Beings*, metaphysical tract on the categories of, 1922, 23.
- Believer*, religious and moral duties of the true one, 1781-1791.
- Believers*, Shi'ite customs of intercourse with, 2669, 10 (defective).
- Bellary*, a hill-fort in the district of, see *Gāti*.
- Belly*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 36; as seat of patience, 1727, fol. 7^b sq.; pains in the belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 16.
- Beloved*, lover, and love, in a Šūfic sense, treated in verse, 1765, 10; 1840, 1841, and 1924, 1, faṣl 8; another work, q 1676.
- Belvederes*, the seven, a mathnawi by Hātifi, 2892.
- Bengal* code of laws, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jāgīr, &c., in Persian translation, 2722; see also *Bangālah* above.
- Bequests*, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1.
- Berber*, technical terms of drugs taken from that language, in 2325-2327.
- Beverages*, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XI; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb I; 2359, maḳālah 4; the preparation of, 2784, bāb 4.
- Bezoar-stone*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2336, 2; 2351 and 2352, third maḳṣad; 2780, bāb 7; 2792, II, bāb 5.
- Bhāk'hā*, versions of the story of Padmāwat and of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in that dialect, q 1582; 1995; Bhāk'hā and Hindūstāni, another version of the Padmāwat in, q 1582.
- Bhonslah* or Bhoslah family, the, of the Marattahs, 361, fol. 81^a sq.; 485-489; 490, 4.
- Biblical* history, 122, fol. 60^a sq.; biblical patriarchs, genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old patriarchs*.
- Bibliographical* lexicon by Hāji Khalifah, in an abridged Persian translation, 2230.
- Bidar* (= Muḥammadābād), Baridiyyah Sultāns or Baridshāhs of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍāh 6; 358-360, faṣl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; Bahmanis and Nizāmshāhs of, 449, second ṭabaḳah; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 120^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 476; 2836, 4; 2837, fol. 61^a sq.
- Bihār*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 46^a sq.; Bihār and Bangālah, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114.
- Bijāpūr*, rulers of, in general, 1, fol. 15^a; 'Ādilshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍāh 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560; foundation of Bijāpūr in A.H. 919, 455, būstān I; conquest of the same by 'Ālamgir, in A.H. 1097, 454; by the English in A.H. 1233, 455; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 127^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 475; 2836, 5; 2837, fol. 222^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Bilād-i-jibāl*, the, local dynasties of the Čingizkhānis in, 119, fol. 263^b sq.
- Bile*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *نقارح*, 2929; an infusion which acts as an aperient to it, 2349, bāb I; bile and liver, diseases of, and their cures, 2955, bāb 17.
- Bilḳts* and Sulaimān, story of, 1870, 56.

- Biographical accounts of prophets, Saints, and prominent Šūfī Shaikhs, in 1909; of the great men who flourished in Bukhārā about A.H. 1009, 2723; of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and his father, 3063; of 'Abd-alkhālīq of Ghujdawān, 1923, 1; of Jāmī, ib., 37.*
- Biographical appendix to the حبيب التمر, 88, fol. 493^b sq.; 89, fol. 249^b sq.; 95, fol. 192^b sq.; 96, fol. 100^a sq.; 97, fol. 152^a sq.; 98, fol. 321^b sq.*
- Biographical dictionaries of famous Amīrs, Nawwābs, Khāns, and other noblemen under the Timūrides in India, 622-629; under Akbar particularly, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; see also Amīrs above.*
- Biographical, geographical, and topographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; biographical and geographical encyclopaedia, 724-726.*
- Biographical notices and sayings of great Šūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1.*
- Biographies of Christ and St. Peter, 619 and 620; of the twelve apostles, q 620; of the most eminent wazīrs, 126, ārayish VIII, 1; 621; of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, 2221-2223, first kīsm, fourth maḳālāh; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; biographies and legends of patriarchs, prophets, ante-islāmic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; see also Ante-islāmic kings above, and Old patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c., below; biographies of famous Šūfī Shaikhs, 100; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 388^a sq.; 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh XII; 295, maḳālāh XIII; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 630-655; 705; 1051-1054; 1357, 8; 1359-1367; 1870; 1871; of Transoxanian Shaikhs, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Afghān Shaikhs, 576 and 577, khātimah; poetical biographies of Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; biographies and history of Saints, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; q 394; of Hakīms, Mullās, Kādīs, 'Ulamā, &c., 100; 126, ārayish VIII, 2; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 208^b sq.; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 705; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Persian poets, 100; 124, khātimah; 127, second section; 233, fol. 454^b sq.; 314-317; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 656-697; 705; 3024; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; 3023; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; of famous Shī'ites, 704; 2829, 9.*
- Biography, abridgement of universal, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; of Muḥammad, 135-144; 145-152, first maḳṣad; 163-167; of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, 126, khātimah; of the Zamīndār Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, 2538, 8^b.*
- Birds, treated in 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, second part; birds and poultry in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5; birds of the chase, 2221-2223, second kīsm, fourth maḳālāh; 2224, fol. 37^a; the speeches of birds, mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 724-726, 733.*
- Birth, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13.*
- Birthday-book or almanack, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.*
- Bismillāh, treatise on this formula in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10.*
- Bisṭām, history and topography of, 570, raṇḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 836-838.*
- Bite, the venomous, of snakes, prescriptions against it, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.*
- Biting and stinging of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.*
- Bitter tastes and savours, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.*
- Bladder, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; 2349, bāb X; 2955, bāb 22.*
- Bleeding, treatise on, 2792, V; Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 9; bleeding of the nose, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.*
- Blemishes, mirror of, or notification, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.*
- Blind and deaf men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.*
- Blood, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance تقي روح, 2929; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 28.*
- Blossom, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.*
- Bodily injuries, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; 2302, bāb 13.*
- Bodily powers, exposition of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 4.*
- Body, the human (جسم), 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 9 x 10; anatomy and structure of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2296, 1; 2305, bāb 2; its constituent parts and humours, 2318-2322, muḳaddimah; the various organs of, 2296, 1, muḳaddimah; the simple and compound members of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 2 x 3; health and disease of the same, 2280, kitāb II; 2281 (fragmentary); 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; preservation of the external parts of, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; conditions and accidents of the same, and their symptoms, 2297-2301, first fann, first kīsm, maḳālāh IV; description of the outer and inner body, in prose and verse, by Nakhshabī, 2034; names of its various limbs, in Turkī,*

- 2437, third bāb; in *Pushtū*, 2451, b; names of the diseases of its various parts, 714, margin, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; diseases of, and pains in, the various limbs and organs of the body, their cures, and the different medicaments used therein, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maqālah 2 x 4; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2302; 2303, bāb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first maqālah; 2314, fasls 2-16; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348; 2349; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2955, bābs 8-25; detailed index of medicaments, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the body (بدن) represented as the land which the soul finds in the world of human-kind, its seven members corresponding to the seven climates, in the allegorical romance *تقۀ روح*, 2929; body and mind, connexion between the two, 1864; body and soul, knowledge of, 1806, 2; Persian commentary on Ibn Sinā's Arabic *qaṣīdah* on the union of the two, 1922, 28.
- Bodies*, the heavenly ones, treated in 2240 and 2241, maqālah I.
- Boiled rice and pulse*, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9; boiled things (in the *Materia Medica*), 2356 and 2357, second maqālah, bāb I.
- Bones*, treated in 2296, 1, maqālah I; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 25.
- Book*, the cursed one, title given to a Persian abstract of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1948.
- Book*, the divine one, (1) by Anṣārī of Harāt, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x 3^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the famous one, on the art of *Inshā* or letter-writing, by Khwāndamīr, 2055.
- Book*, the headless one, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the selected one, by the same, 1032, 12.
- Book of advice or counsel*, see the item *پندنامه* in Index I.
- Book of ambergris* = *book of warning*, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Book of eternity*, or treatise on the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Book of friends*, another title for the birthday-book or almanack, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Book of (the) nightingale's love for the rose*, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of precepts*, by 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī, q 1923, 1; by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of transition*, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.
- Book of tumult*, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI.
- Book of victory*, i. e. a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from the Pahlawi by Ibn Sinā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Book of warning*, see *Book of ambergris* above.
- Book of wars*, title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the *Mahābhārata* by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī in A. H. 990, 1928.
- Book on the sport of hunting and fishing*, 3055.
- Books or revelations of Abraham*, alleged ones, in a Persian version, 2712.
- Booty*, on taking it from soldiers, 2767, bāb 32.
- Borax*, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- Borders* (اطراف), kings of the, 106-108, second nuskhab, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 15.
- Botanical and mineral matters*, explanations of, 714, margin, fol. 314 sq.; botanical glossary, ib., fol. 378^a sq.; botanical terms, 2373, 1.
- Botany*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, first part.
- Bow and arrow*, *qaṣīdah* by Ṭāhīr of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Bowels*, the, diseases of, their cures, and the treatment used therein, 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb IX; 2955, bāb 19; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 15.
- Bowing*, times of (رکوع or رکعات), reference to, in 2707; complete index of, 2709-2711.
- Bowl*, the Beggar's, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Brahmans*, their religious and philosophical doctrines, contained in the *Amṛtakunḍa*, 2002.
- Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa*, Persian translation of, 1961.
- Brahmin*, story of a, 799, 3.
- Brain*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 3; diseases of, and their remedies, 2339 and 2340, bāb I; 2348, bāb 1.
- Braj*, Indian Rāgs and Rāginīs in that idiom, 2019; *Braj* or Hindi, 1,000 Dhurpads in, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Bṛhajjātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Bṛhatsaṃhitā* by the same, on astronomy, Persian translation of, 1997; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- Branches*, the various, of epistolography, specimens of, in 2055.
- Brands or stigmas*, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Brass*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Bread*, the baking of, 2792, VII, bāb 1; the making of various kinds of, 2978, 1.

Bread and salt, a cookery-book of Shāhjahān's court, 2978; bread and sweetmeat, a poem on ascetic life, by Bahā'i, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

Breaking in of horses, for battle, 2767, bāb 15.

Breast, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 32; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 14; the female breast, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bāb XI; 2955, bāb 24.

Breath, holding of the, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; part of it in 2224, fol. 8^a sq.

Breathing, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 7; diseases of the organs of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 7.

Breviaries (اوراد) of the Sūfis, 653, 13; the quintessence of, 2675.

Breviary (or collection) of prayers and invocations according to the Sunnite doctrine, 2599; another short collection of Arabic prayers for private use, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1795.

Bribery-gifts, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 4.

British conquests in India, 503, khātimah; British rule in India, 3009, second volume; statistical account of the British power in India, 528, 4.

Broiled flesh-meat, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 3.

Brother, specimens of letters and notes, addressed to a, 3048.

Bud, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bukhārā, famous men of, 724-726, 1463-1508; biographical account of the great men who flourished there about A. H. 1009, 2723; the ascetics (تجريد منبشان) of it, q 724-726, 533; journey to, from Attack (or Attock) and back, by Mir 'Izzat-allāh in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.

Bukhārīs (or Husainīs), the seventh branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Sayyid Jalāl Maḳhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, 653, col. 323. No. 7 in the branch-families.

Buḳālāt, see *Vegetables*.

Bulwark, the perfect, Arabic prayers and invocations, 2629, 1.

Burhānpūr and Asir (= Khāndīs or Khāndish), Fārūki Sultāns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; for other items see *Asir* above.

Burning and melting, a mathnawī by Nau'ī, 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

Bust, famous men of, 724-726, 320-322.

Buwaiḥ, Buwaiḥides, or Būyides, see *Āl-i-Buwaiḥ* above.

C

(including words beginning with ج).

Čād (= Shāsh, Banākit, or Tāshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.

Caesars of Rūm, 126, ārayish III, 4.

Čaghatāi dynasty and Čaghatāikhāns of Tūrān, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; 121; the Čaghatāi Sultāns, q 724-726, 415.

Čaghatāi (or Turki), the original copy of the بایرنامه or واقعات بابری in that language, 214 (comp. note at the end of 2989); a work by Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i, 664; ghazals in Čaghatāi by Šā'ib, 1606, 4; translation of Kalilah and Dimnah into it, q 724-726, 1245.

Čaktas, the, 2974, 3.

Calamities in Iṣfahān, and the prevalence of the Afghān power (A. H. 1134), 1714.

Calculations, astronomical ones, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, maḳālah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; official ones, hand-book of, 2736.

Calcutta, capture of, by Nawwāb Sirāj-aldin of Bangālāh (A. D. 1756, 20th of June), and letter of congratulation, addressed to him by Nawwāb Jasāratkhān, 2132, faṣl 2; letters to the English authorities there, by Maulawī Luṭf-allāh, 2946, IIc, fol. 70^a sq.; a MS. received from, in 1811, 2454.

Calendar, with astronomical and chronological tables (A. H. 1182), 2262; a medical one, 2296, 2; another, containing medicaments for the various diseases, 2350.

Calligraphers, famous ones, 126, ārayish IX, 1; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; others, q 650; 706, fol. 53^a; 724-726, 218 × 246 × 375 × 475 × 640 × 641 × 694 × 695 × 698 × 708 × 882 × 925 × 951 × 1223 × 1328 × 1341 × 1355 × 1390; 823; 2931; 2976; poetry of calligraphers, 669, section III.

Calligraphy, Persian, specimens of, 2765; 2976; 3059; a mathnawī on the art of, 2766.

Camel, book of the, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733; divination from the membrane of, see *Entrails* below.

Camphor, perfume of, 3076.

Canarese, history of the Rājās of Kurg in, q 533.

Candle and moth, a mathnawī, (1) by Ahli of Shirāz, 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) by 'Aḳilkhān Rāzi, 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Ḍamirī of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1038.

Canon of Avicenna, q ib., 233.

Canons of medical treatment, the quintessence of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349.

- Capitation-tax*, to be paid by infidels and non-Muhammadans, especially Jews and Christians, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 1; 2767, bāb 32.
- Caravanserai* in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.
- Cardamom*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cards*, introduction to the playing of, 714, margin, 21^d; a mathnawī on the game of, by Waṣlī, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.; rubā'is written for a pack of, 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- Carmel*, one of the monks of the mount of, completed a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- Carnal soul* (نفس امّاره), the, discussion on, 2228, end.
- Carnataca*, account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar in that language, q 514.
- Carnatic*, the, political history of, 430, first portion; 500-502; 2843; condensed history of the rulers of, 2844; 2845; 3009, second volume; short summary of events in that country from the time of 'Ālamgīr, 501, 1; letters of the governor Sa'adat-allāhkhān (d. A. H. 1145), in 2122; life of Sirāj-aldaulāh Amīr-alhind Wālājāh (A. H. 1162-1210), 2836, 12^o; natural history of the Carnatic, 430, second portion; account of a wonderful garden in the same, called Bāgh-i-Iram, 2813; part of the Carnatic, and Bijāpūr, account of the ṣūbah of, 2836, 5; part of the Carnatic, and Haidarābād, account of the ṣūbah of, ib., 6.
- Carpet* for prayers (سجاده), treated in 1890, 2; the rose-embroidered one, a Persian romance by Dīyāi Nakhshabi, 2852.
- Carpets*, the different receptacles for, 2784, bāb 10.
- Castes* and sects of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721.
- Castle*, the strong one, Persian translation and explanation of an Arabic collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; commentary on the same, 2642.
- Castles* of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Casualties*, treated in 2792, I, guftār 6.
- Cat*, request of the, and complaint of the mouse, prose-story by Salīm, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of cat and mouse, 799, 11.
- Catechism*, a kind of Sunnite, in Persian, 2605, 2.
- Catechu*, with roast and boiled meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 7.
- C'ator* (Rāi) and Candar, Hindi story of, q 3026.
- Cauldron*, a wide-mouthed one, description of, in 2775, fol. 1^b.
- Cavalry* practice in Tipū Sulṭān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753 and 2756, bāb 7.
- Celebrated men*, anecdotes and curious narratives of, 606-613.
- Central Asia*, Islām in, 574, introduction.
- Centre*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cereals* (حبوبات) in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, second portion, 4.
- Chain* of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come down from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 2624, end.
- Champion*, a great one, of the Shi'ah, q 2668.
- Champions* of predestination, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Chance*, games of, treated in 2784, bāb 15.
- Character*, cultivation of, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah I; 2951, ṣūrat 1; a noble one, treated in 2176-2178, bāb III.
- Characteristics*, the proper ones, of kings, 2767, bābs 1-4.
- Characters*, Persian ones, art of writing them, 2524; 2931; Zend and Pahlawī characters, 2988, and enclosure 1; see also *Letters*.
- Charm* or invocation, in Arabic, 3058, 6.
- Charms*, 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq.; charms and invocations, 3058, 8; charms and amulets, the making of, 2273; charms and cures, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; charms of the human form, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; of female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035.
- Chase*, the, books of, 2795; animals of the chase, treated in 3055; glossary of the same, ib., khātimah; birds of the chase, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a.
- Cheek*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 11.
- Chemistry*, treatise on, 2792, III.
- Chess*, introduction to, 714, margin, 21^d; treated in 2784, bāb 17; description of, 2148, 1; a great chess-player, q 724-726, 1085.
- Chest*, the, diseases of, their treatment, and the compound medicaments used therein, 2302, bāb 5; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VI.
- Chiefs* of the Afghāns, history of some of them, 578, daftar II.
- Child*, the new-born, how to treat it, 2295, 4.
- Childhood* of Christ, 619, first bāb.
- Children*, formulas and specimens of letters to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; rights and duties of children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; witty stories about clever ones, 778 and 779, bāb XIII; Shi'ite customs of the rearing of, 2669, 4; diseases of, and their medical treatment, in Arabic, 2295, 5; children and parents, the mutual relation between them, treated in 2562.
- Chin*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 19; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 12.
- China*, history of the kings and rulers of, 120, fol. 339^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; final conquest of, by Uktāi Kā'an (A. H. 631), ib.
- China-root*, treatises on, 2313; 2318, fol. 1^a; q 724-726, 233; its qualities and sanitary uses, 2336, 1; origin of, 2295, 10; how to drink it, ib., 9.

- Chinese*, the, history of, 18, eighth kism.
- Chirography*, various forms of, 714, margin, 21^e.
- Christ*, life, miracles, teaching, sufferings, death, resurrection, and ascension of, 619; see also *Jesus* and *Messiah*.
- Christian cemetery* in Harât, letter written to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- Christian and Jewish history*, 166 and 167, end.
- Christians*, religious creed of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim V; dwelling-place of a great number of them, q 724, fol. 549^b; Christians and Europeans, history of, 18, sixth kism.
- Chronograms*, collections of, in 669, khâtimah; 1444, 4; 1464, fol. 275^a sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1523, ff. 85^a × b; 1538, fol. 112^b sq.; 1560, fol. 193^b sq.; 1571; 1659, 5; 1688, fol. 134^b sq.; 1710, 2; 1729, fol. 103^a sq.; 1758, fol. 203^b sq.; 2110; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2898, 9^b; 3024, fol. 132^a sq.; 3038, 3; reference-book for chronograms, comprising dates from 3 to 1484, 2734; a chronogram-*kaşidah* by Ghulâm Mustafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; admissible licence of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31; great chronogram-writers, q 724-726, 954 × 1012 × 1066 × 1120 × 1450; chronograms and riddles, 2055, conclusion, 2; for single chronograms see *Index III*.
- Chronological list* of the rulers of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; chronological and genealogical list and tables of Persian kings, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; general chronological tables, 2-5, end of preface; 12 (fragmentary); tables of the Moghul emperors to A. H. 1173, 412-414; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; of the Safawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b; dates about great Shaikhs, 714, margin, 16; chronological and astronomical matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; chronological and astronomical tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262.
- Chronology*, treatises on, 171, ff. 4^a-10^b; 2628, fol. 23^a sq.; ante-muhammadian chronology, discussion on, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; chronology and cosmogony of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- C'ingizkhânîs* or Moghuls, 14 and 15, *ṭabakâh* XXIII; 16, kism IV, 9; 17, second book, fol. 157^a sq.; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume V; 55-62; 76-78, makâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâbs 2 and 3; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣahîfah* II, *ṣahîfah* 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 126, *ârâyish* III, 7 sq.; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 3; 170; 172; 173, introduction; 187-189; 714, margin, 22; local dynasties of the C'ingizkhânîs in the Bilâd-i-jibâl, 119, fol. 263^b sq.; their wazirs, 621, first makâlah, 10; dynasties contemporary with the same, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II.
- Circle*, sector and segment of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Circles* and tables, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a.
- Circular line*, and circular superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Circumference*, segment of, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- C'ishtî* order, the, families and branch-families of, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men of the same, 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII^a; 295, XIII^a; 637-639; 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 95-119; 654; biography of Muḥammad Auliya, 653, 1-14; Shaikhs, through whom the mystic tradition has passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; others, q 647-649, 157 × 365 × 367 × 370 × 375 × 376; 724-726, 301 × 622 × 657; 1276; 1869, VIII.
- C'ishtis*, the, fifth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Mamshâd 'Ulû Dinawari, 653, col. 322, No. 5; C'ishtis and Kalandaris, branch of the same, ib., col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.
- Cities*, description of, 728, 3; the principal ones in the seven climates, 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the holy cities, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; q 647-649, 62; 724-726, 335 × 407 × 448 × 522 × 890; treatises on Makkah, 723; q 720-722, bâb 5; on Madinah, 719-722; q 640; Sharifs of both cities, 126, *ârâyish* III, 5; of Makkah only, 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣahîfah* II, *ṣahîfah* 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; siege of, in A. H. 73, 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8-13; the seven theologians of Madinah, q 647, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; famous men of, ib., 14-22; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, q 720; cities and states, management of, 2155-2172, makâlah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first makâlah; 2949 and 2950, makâlah III; 2951, *ṣûrat* 3; cities in Tabaristân, the building of, 568, kism I, 2; principal cities in Shâhjahân's realm, description of, in 2093; 3047.
- Civaites*, the, 2974, 2.
- Civet*, perfume of, 3076.
- Civil* (or imperial) and ecclesiastical (divine or religious) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstânî, 2623; according to the Shî'ites, 2581.
- Civil College*, transferment to it (A. D. 1819, August 9) of, 103; 321; 387; 458; 491; 511; 541; 565; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Civil wars* under Shâhjahân, mathnawî on, 1579.

- Clay* or earth, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of it, ib., book 5.
- Climate*, the, treated in 2792, I, guftār 1; the climate of India, treatise on, ib., IV.
- Climates*, the seven, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bāb; 717, maḳālah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; q 2215.
- Cloth*, the various dyes of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XX.
- Cloud* and sea, poetical contest between, 2940.
- Clove*, perfume of, 3076.
- Clysters*, 2356, second maḳālah, bāb IV.
- Code* of laws, the Bengal, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jāgīr, &c., in Persian translation, 2722.
- Coffee* and tea, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XII.
- Cognition* and consciousness, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Coins*, Indian, and the art of coining, 2789; inscriptions on, 2790; weight of those in Khurāsān and legal measures there, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Coitus*, the, recipes to increase the strength of, 2317, 2; see also *Intercourse, sexual*.
- Cold*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; cold and heat, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Collectanea*, by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī, second volume in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797; a similar collection in Persian, 2800, ff. 23-161.
- Collection* of prayers by the same Bahā'ī, Arabic, with Persian translation, q 2251; of wonders, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.
- College*, Civil, see *Civil College* above.
- College* of Fort William (Calcutta), q 2520; stamp of the same (1) with the date of A.D. 1809 in: 160; 163; 414; 634; 1799; 1823; 1851; 1885; (2) with the date of A.D. 1825 in: 132; 159; 164; 239; 268; 567; 579; 590; 596; 611; 643; 677; 752; 771; 807; 919; 940; 958; 992; 1025; 1046; 1052; 1074; 1096; 1111; 1144; 1165; 1208; 1214; 1223; 1228; 1239; 1250; 1276; 1277; 1297; 1305; 1327; 1334; 1338; 1349; 1363; 1415-1417; 1419; 1438; 1445; 1482; 1545; 1600; 1612; 1636; 1689; 1779; 1784; 1795; 1802; 1804; 1830; 1839; 1840; 1848; 1854; 1857; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1868; 1875; 1913; 1916; 1926; 1985; 2027; 2028; 2042; 2059; 2162; 2168; 2176; 2189; 2241; 2272; 2277; 2287; 2294; 2298; 2328; 2330; 2344; 2347; 2350; 2375; 2384; 2394; 2402; 2407; 2416; 2420; 2427; 2468; 2496; 2502; 2575; 2576; 2584; 2592; 2596; 2602; 2620; 2628; 2651; 2656; 2658; 2671; 2675; 2681; 2687; 2689; 2694; 2707; 2708; 2711; 2716; 2732; 2742-2744; 2748-2750; 2752; 2755; 2912; 2913; 3028; (3) with the date of A.D. 1832: 1783; (4) without any date: 1037; 1517; 1642; 1703; 1837; 1860; 2617; 2621; 2807; 2980.
- Colouring* of various kinds, 2784, bāb 8; 2785.
- Colours*, the preparing of all kinds of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Combatants* and commanders, vigilance of, 2767, bāb 26.
- Combination* and solution of metals, 2792, III.
- Comfort* and consolation, Arabic ḳaṣīdah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.
- Comic* pieces by Sa'di, 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- Commander-in-chief*, or paymaster in general, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Commanders* and combatants, see *Combatants* above.
- Commentators*, great Shī'ah ones, among the Tubba' Ta'bī'in, 704, majlis 5.
- Commercial* alphabet, see *Alphabet* above.
- Companions* and followers of Muḥammad, 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ārayish II, 6 x 7; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 135, bāb 22; 136, bābs 20 and 26; 137, fol. 153^a sq.; 145 and 146, maḳṣad II; 153-156; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 163 and 164, faṣl 6; 166; 167; 645 and 646, first bāb; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 2561, second portion; great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; wazīrs of, 621, first maḳālah, 1.
- Companionship*, knowledge of, 1806, 15 x 16.
- Comparisons*, drawn from the spring, or wonderful ones, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- Compendium* of local Indian history, a short one, 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; of Ṣūfiism, 1837; 1897; of rhetoric, prosody, &c., 2120; 2121; 2945; of cosmography, 717; 718; of geography, 708; of the elements of astronomy, in Arabic, 2256, 3; of sciences in general, 2229; of philosophical sciences, by Ibn Sīnā, 2218; of medical science, 2288; 2359; 2360; of Indian medicine, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; of therapeutics, 2302; of Muḥammadan theology and law, 2616; 2617; of Hanafite law in particular, 2552; 2553; of music in general, 2033, 1; of Indian music, 2023.
- Competent* (or selected), Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Complaint* of the mouse, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salīm, 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- Complex* organs, 2296, 1, khātimah.
- Composition*, introduction into the art of, 2138; 2139; the model of, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII; proper composition of invocations and prayers, 2064.

- Compositions*, poetical ones, contained in 2226; 2227; 2229, fourth chapter.
- Compound* and simple aliments, their quantities, nature, and peculiarities, 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; see also *Aliments* above.
- Compound* medicaments or medicines (for the diseases of the different parts of the human body), with their ingredients, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2285; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 3; 2289-2293, second maḳālah; 2295, 8; 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālah 2; parts of the same in 2301; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, second maḳālah; 2337, second part; 2338; 2339, khātimah, first bāb; 2342-2344; 2345, 2, bāb XXIII, and 4; 2353, ta'lim 4; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah; 2359, maḳālah 4; 2360; 2362, second maḳālah; 2373, 2, second maḳālah; 2955, bāb 27; 3050, second maḳālah; q 2303, faṣl; 2313; their application, 2328, 2329, 2331, and 2335, second kism; those used chiefly in India, 2346; 2347; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of them, 2373, 1.
- Compound* perfumes and scents, treated in 3076.
- Compound* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Compound* words, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); significance of some of them, in 2520 and 2521.
- Compulsion* (or necessity) and free will in human destinies, Ṣūfī treatise on, 1808.
- Computation* or construction of almanacks, treatises on, (1) by Barjandī, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249; computation, or keeping accounts, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.; newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bāb 2.
- Concordance* of the Qurān, 2707.
- Conditions* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālah IV; all conditions and relations of life, specimens and formulas of letters for, 2126, 1.
- Condolence*, the proper style of, 2947, 2, fourth kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VII; 2067 (letter from 'Abbās I to Jahāngir upon Akbar's death); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faṣl, second kism; 2118, 5; 2122, faṣl 24; 2132, faṣl 2; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- Conduct*, rules of, for a prince, 2153; a blamable one, 600 and 601, third kism; 602, 1; 603.
- Cone*, right-angled and obtuse-angled, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Confession* of faith, in Arabic, with Pushtū paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part.
- Congratulation*, the proper style of, 2947, 2, third kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VI; 2067 (letter from 'Abbās I to Jahāngir upon his accession); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faṣl, first kism; 2122, faṣl 7; 2132, faṣl 2.
- Conjunction*, the, of the two lucky planets, a mathnawī by Amīr Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391.
- Conjurations*, treated in 2804, 1; conjurations and invocations, key of, 2271.
- Conjuring* prayers, treated in 2805.
- Consciousness* and cognition, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Consolation* and comfort, Arabic ḳaṣidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.
- Constellations* of stars, indications suggested by, for the welfare of human beings, in 2954, ff. 73-82.
- Construction* of almanacks, see *Computation* above.
- Contemplative* life, ten rules of, q 1850.
- Contests* (controversies, debates, disputes, strife-poems, munāzarāt or mubāhathāt) in embellished prose, and verse: between the four elements, by Abū-albarakāt Munīr, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; between sword and pen, by the same, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; another by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd, q 724-726, 735; a third by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q ib., 990; between day and night, again by Munīr, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.; between luck and reason, by the same, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; between cloud and sea, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū of Lāhūr, 2940; between mirror and target, by Muḥammad Taḳī Munshi, 1763, 15; between bow and arrow, by Ṭāhir of Balkh, in form of a ḳaṣidah, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; between poppy and tobacco, by Muḥammad, q 2895; between sun and moon, by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; between cold and heat, anonymous, 1767, 6; between parrot and starling, 2715; 2716; 3074; between physicians, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; between Shaikh Flūz and Mullā Shaidā, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 1; 2943, fol. 332^a sq.; between the student and the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.; between Diyā-alḥakk and Farrukhshāh, 1725, 1; between Abūbakr Khwārizmī and Kābūs bin Washmīr, q 724-726, 1149; between Kaiṣar Shāmlū and Shukūhī of Hamadān, q 1602; other general poetical contests, q 724-726, 521 x 642 x 645 x 1002 x 1128 x 1134.
- Controversial* religion and philosophy, Pahlawī-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988.
- Controversies*, see *Contests* above.

- Convent*, a Šūfic one in Ghiyāthpūr, set up by Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, 7; another one in Tūn, q 724-726, 813; the first ever built, q ib., 72.
- Conversation*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālāh, first fann.
- Conversational sciences*, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālāh; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Conversation-book*, fragment of a Persian one, 2985, 5.
- Cookery*, the art of, 2776 and 2777; book on, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978; another by Ni'mat-khān 'Āli, q 1659, 5; on Indian cookery, 2775.
- Cookery and baking*, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Coorg*, see *Kurg*.
- Copper*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Coptic alphabet*, 2814.
- Coral*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 10; 2792, II, bāb 8.
- Cornelian*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 11; 2792, II, bāb 9.
- Corrective*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Correspondence*, models of, by Harkarn, 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; imperial and princely (in 'Ālam-gir's reign), 2114, first kism; between lover and beloved, 2118, 7; on several points of mystic theosophy, 1835; of Miram Siyāh of Kazwin, 2061; 2062; of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil, 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; for further special correspondence see *Letters*.
- Cosmogony* and chronology of the Hindūs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- Cosmographical introduction*, 122, fol. 3^b sq.; general cosmographical matters, treated in 600, fourth kism; extracts from the same, in 603; 2226, fifth bāb; cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- Cosmography*, general, in 2228; outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; compendium of, 717; 718; Kazwinī's cosmography, in Persian translation, 709-716; q 122; a Šūfic cosmography, 1879; cosmography and geography, 88, 89, 95-97, conclusion; fragment of the same in 98, fol. 345^a sq.
- Coughs and asthma*, cures and remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Council of India*, orders of, contained in 2131.
- Counsel or advice*, the book of, see the item پندنامه in Index I.
- Countries*, the principal ones, in the seven climates, 707; 708, second bāb; 715; 716; 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Couplets or distichs in Hindi*, called Dohrās, 2021.
- Courageous man*, his better chance in battle, with regard to death, 2767, bāb 38.
- Court of Shāhjahān*, description of, in 2093; 3047; book of cookery used there, 2978.
- Courtiers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Court-officials*, high ones, specimens of letters to, 2055, satr I.
- Covenant*, ark of the (tābūt-i-sakinah), 576 and 577; bāb I; 578, bāb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Cowl*, the devotee's (کلا), origin of, 653, 6.
- Craft*, magic, and Indian astrology, treated in 2269; see also *Handicraft*.
- Crafts*, mysterious ones, treated in 2799, 5.
- C'rāvakas*, the, 2974, 5.
- Creation*, the, of the world, the Jinns, Ādam, Eve, &c., 2-12, beginning; 19 and 20, fātiḥah; 23, ff. 4^b sq. and 31^a sq.; 24-35, volume I; 76-85, introduction; 104 and 105, preface; 106-108, introduction; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; 124-127, muḳaddimah; 166; 167; 430, first portion, 2; 596, 1-4; 597, 2 x 3; 598, 1-3; 709, first bāb; 714, margin, 22; 1864; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2228; 2730; 3005, beginning; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq. Indian view about it, ib., fol. 11^a sq.
- Creation and created beings*, the, account of, 2229, introduction.
- Creed*, the Muḥammadan or Muslim, in general, 1920, 11, and 2542-2547, ta'lim VI; 2548-2550; 2738-2759, bāb 1; a collection of poems on, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; according to the strict Sunnite doctrine, 2548 and 2549, fuṣṣ 1; 2568; 2583-2585; 2629, 5 x 6; in Pushtū, 2632-2637; some topics of the creed, from a Šūfic standpoint, in Hindūstāni and Persian prose-treatises, 1858, ff. 145-160; the mystic creed, 1919, 4 x 5; see also the items *Doctrine*, *Mystic*, &c.
- Creeds of Asia and the world in general*, the religious and philosophical ones, 2540-2547; of India in particular, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; knowledge of, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; science of the same, treated in 2225, fourth section; the Sunnite and Shī'ite creeds, difference of, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; the Fakirs of the three principal creeds, the Muḥammadans, Hindūs, and Sikhs, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; the scientific attainments of the same three creeds, ib., fol. 353^a sq.
- Criminal proceedings*, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, bāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shī'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Crisis*, the, Arabic equivalent of, and days of, 2353, first two fly-leaves; the days of, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11; the crisis in diseases in general, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 15.
- Crown of eulogies*, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Crusaders*, the, q 724-726, 498; the wars and negotiations of Al-Ādid lidinallāh, the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, with them, q ib., 489.

- Crystal*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 13.
- Cube*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Culinary art*, see *Cookery* above; some culinary poems of Bushak-ala'imah, 2909, ff. 74^a × b.
- Cultivation of character*, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah I; 2951, šurat 1; first cultivation of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 2.
- Cūpānians* or *Cūpānis*, history of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 263^b; 126, ārayish III, 8; 510, second portion, bāb III; see also *Dynasties*.
- Cures of the diseases of the limbs*, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VI; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah II; of special diseases of the various parts of the human body, 2302; 2304; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338; 2342-2344; 2349; 2350; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2373, 1; of asthma, coughs, &c., 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a; of fevers, 2280, kitāb V; of scabs, tumours, ulcers, &c., 2282, kitāb VII; 2283 (fragments); of fluxes, 2957; practical or tested cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; 2341; 2345, 2; 2348; 2955; q 2313; cures and charms, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; cure of diseases, and their diagnosis, 2305, bāb 3; of the diseases of animals, especially falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134; 2794; 2795; of the diseases of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; see also *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, &c.
- Curiosities of Kashmir*, 513, khātimah; exhibition of curiosities, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- Current* (of words), Arabic equivalents of, 2138; 2517; current Persian dialects, 2138; 2139.
- Cursed book*, the, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahābhārata, in 1948.
- Curved line*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Customs and observances of daily life*, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669; customs, manners, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; customs and rites of travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; customs and usages of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khātimah.
- Cylinder*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cyperus*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cypress* and pheasant, a mathnawī by Nithārī of Tān, q 724-726, 818.

D

- Dailamis*, see *Āli-i-Buwāih* above.
- Daily life*, customs, &c., of, see *Customs* above.
- Dakhan*, the, general history and topography of, 426, makālah III and IV; Hindū Rājās, 573; history of its Sultāns and rulers, 1; 119, fol. 336^b sq. (Bahmanis only); 126, ārayish V, 3; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabakāh II; 290, fol. 261^a sq.; 291-296, 303, and 304, makālah III; parts of

the same in 297-300; 358-360, faṣl 2; 394, fourth gulshan; 407 (Bahmanis only); 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446-469; 724, fol. 39^a sq.; 2835, 3; 2836, 7-14; 2838-2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 1147; some rulers (Kutbshāhs), 1486 (in poetical form); q 724-726, 1172 × 1174; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; reign of Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh and Nawwāb Firūzjang, q 2122; 2129; advance of the Moghuls into the country, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; military transactions and other proceedings there during 'Ālamgir's reign, 369; 445; conquest of the country under the kings of Dihli, 447, fol. 40^b sq.; 448, fol. 40^b sq.; under Akbar in A.H. 1001, 120, end; q 724-726, 410; expedition of prince Parwiz into it, 2838, faṣl X; congratulatory letter on the conquest of the Dakhan, 2122, faṣl 7; great Saints of the Dakhan, 655; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^a; king of poets thereunder 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II, q 455, 5; statistical and topographical accounts of its six ṣubāhs, assessment-tables of its villages, its land-owners, &c., 415, 4^a; 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 2836, 1-6; 2837; works on the ṣubāhs and the Nizāms, q 455; 468; 489.

Dakhni (or *Dakhni*), translation of the روضة القهدا into, and elegies in remembrance of 'Alī and the later Imāms, 162; poetical versions, (a) of the خاورنامه, q 896; (b) of the در المجلال, q 1882; (c) of 'Ākīlkhan Rāzī's مهر و ماه, q 1634, 2; (d) of the love-story of Bahram and Gulandām, q 1697; (e) of the love-story of Lal and Gauhar, q 1717; (f) of Muḥammad 'Ashikī's جنگنامه or ظفرنامه, styled قسمة محمد حنیف, q 1592; the رفات نامه بیغمیر and the قسمة ابو شحمة in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2; 1760, 1; other verses of Wall-allāh Shams, &c., with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 29 × 34 × 36; a treatise on Persian accident, partly with Dakhni paraphrase, 2803, 3; two stories in Dakhni, ib., 4 × 5; Dakhni names of the animals of the chase, of fishes and reptiles, 3055, khātimah.

Dāmaghān, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 839 × 840.

Damascus, famous men of, ib., 424-439; the Damascus of fancy, a compendium of Sūfism, 1897.

Damāvand, famous men of, 724-726, 1133-1136.

Dānishmandīs, the, 120, fol. 111^a.

Darbār, a, at Jahāngir's court, description of, by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Darī words, occurring in Persian poetry, 2458.

Darkness, Alexander's expedition to the land of, 3025, fol. 344^b sq.

Dārāghas (police-inspectors), statistical account of, 528, 4.

- Dates*, collections of historical ones, 2731; 2732; important ones in the lives of eminent Šūfīc Shaikhs, 2916, 2.
- Daughters* of Muḥammad, 647, 389-392; 648 and 649.
- Daulatābād* and Aḥmadnagar, Nizāmshāhs or Nizāmshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raṣḍah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabāḳah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhi government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhs*.
- Day and night*, a contest by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Days*, lucky and unlucky ones, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125; the seven of the week, mathnawī on, 1765, 17; the great ones of the Muḥammadan year, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; peculiarities of special days and months, 714, margin, 11; days of the crisis, 2353, first two fly-leaves; of the same, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11.
- Deaf and blind men*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Death*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13; death of Christ, 619, third bāb; death and life, knowledge of, 1806, 9.
- Debates* (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above; Šūfīc debates, see *Dialogues* below.
- Decalogue*, the, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, d.
- Decisions*, ecclesiastical, judicial, or legal ones (fatwās), 2563; 2618; 2971; fatwā for the execution of Maṣṣūr bin Hallāj, q 647, 211; 648 and 649; fatwā of the Khalīf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.; other works, q 2558; 2564; 2565; 2607; 2608.
- Decrees*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, in 2114, second ḳism; governmental ones, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Deed* (عهدنام) of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūh bin Shakhṣān, and written by 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.
- Deeds*, miraculous ones, of Bahā-aldin Naḳshband, 1851; see also *Miracles*.
- Defeat* of the Marattahs at Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), 3016; 3018.
- Delight* of souls, the, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain al-hussainī, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Delights*, royal ones, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798.
- Deliverance*, cases of a wonderful one from danger, related in 733-738; see also *Escapes* below.
- Depletion* and repletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Dervish*, the, and Mubārakshāh, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 7.
- Dervishes*, the four, story of, 739-742; dervishes of the Afghāns, 578, daftar III.
- Desire*, the richness of, a treatise on Indian music, 2008; desire as pādīshāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b.
- Destiny*, human, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Detached letters* in the Ḳurān, mysteries of the, 2036, first bāb.
- Devandgarī* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Development* and origin of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān, 1.
- Devil*, the, his various names and appellations, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan*.
- Devotee*, garment of the (خرد), 653, 6.
- Devotees* or practisers of the Yoga, sects of, 2974.
- Devotion*, rules for, 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; the morning and evening one, 1924, 24; mystic devotion (ذکر), treatise on, 1913; short mathnawī on, 1920, 9; devotion to God, and humility, mathnawī on a life of, 1434.
- Devotional science*, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
- Devotions*, Šūfīc ones (عبادات), 653, 13.
- Dhruṭpads*, 1,000 songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Diagnosis* of diseases, &c., the, treated in 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 12; 2305, bāb 3.
- Dialect-poems* of Kāshān, q 724-726, 969; of Kāzwin, q ib., 1279; two dialect-poets of Nishāpūr, q ib., 767 × 768; a mathnawī in the modern Kashmirian dialect, 1733, 6; the story of Bahrām and Gulandām in the Gūrān dialect, q 1697.
- Dialects*, the seven, of the Persian language (four of them obsolete, three still current), 2138, fol. 2^a; introduction to the same, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Dialogue* between starling and parrot, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Dialogues* or Šūfīc debates, in 3063; dialogues between Parāṣara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957.
- Diameter*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Diamond*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 1; 2792, II, bāb 1.

Diaries of journeys, from Dihli to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; from Attok to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Diarrhoea, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 13.

Dictionaries, vocabularies and glossaries: (a) Arabic-Persian, metrical ones, 2375-2381, with commentaries in 2382, and 2383, ff. 1-108; 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384-2386, with commentary in 2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a × ^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; q 1763, 7; (b) Arabic-Persian-Hindūstāni (or Dakhni), metrical ones, 2447-2449; 3053; (c) *Persian-Persian*, 2455; 2456, ff. 1-178; 2457-2490; 2494-2502; 2504-2517; 2967; 3052; extracts from Persian dictionaries, 1091, ff. 184^b-227; (d) Persian-Hindūstāni, 2443-2446; 2803, 2; (e) Persian-Sanskrit, 2526; (f) Persian-English, 2531; 2532; 2539, 3; 2968; (g) Persian-French, 2533; (h) Hindūstāni (or Hindi)-Persian, 2442; (i) Hindūstāni-Pushtū, q 2452; (k) Pushtū-Persian, 2450-2454; (l) Turki (and Turkish)-Persian, 2437-2441; (m) Kashmirian-Persian, 2530, 1 × 4; (n) Makrāni-Persian, 2530, 2; (o) Panjābi-Urdū-Persian-Hindi, 2528; (p) Tilīngi-Persian, 2529; (q) French-Persian, 2534; (r) English-Malay, fragments of glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7; (s) comparative glossary of Persian, Lughānī, Sindī, Bātiyyā, Kēchī, and Nepālī, 2530, 3; glossary of Hindi words, q 680; glossary of rare words and idioms, q 2965; of all the foreign words that have been adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; glossaries to the Kurān, 2699-2701; to Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی, 1091-1097; 2966; to 'Ināyat-allāh's بهار دانش, 2525, 4; to the Hindi poem سندر سنگار, 2527; (t) miscellaneous ones: dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, q 1707; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, 714, margin, 15; Persian extract from Damiri's zoological dictionary, 2796; a botanical glossary, 714, margin, fol. 378^a sq.; glossary of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles, 3055, khātimah; a short medicinal one, 2364; fragmentary one of scientific terms in medicine, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionaries, containing a Materia Medica, 2361-2363; glossaries of Hindi terms occurring therein, 2956, 1 × 2; dictionary of drugs, 2325-2327, natijah; vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; incomplete dictionary of technical terms in medical science, 2373, 1; another, q 2325.

Didactic poem, a peculiar kind of, 509, ff. 214^b-221^a.

Diet, treated in 2792, I, guftār 2; during an illness, 2359, maḳālah III.

Digestion, drugs which help it, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIV.

Digestive stomachics, ib., bāb IV.

Dignitaries of the state, high ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb IV; ecclesiastical and legal

ones, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, saṭr II.

Dihkān, story of the, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 4.

Dihkāns, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Dihlī (= Shāhjahānābād), description of, in 2090-2093; 2118, 3; 3047; statistical and revenue accounts of, 415, 4^a; 433; 434; history and topography of the shūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 36^a sq.; general history of its Hindū Rājās and Muḥammadan rulers, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 126, ārayish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 129, maḳālah XI; 204-224; 225-232, ṭabaḳah I; 233-263; 289; 290, fol. 5^b sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, maḳālah II; part of the same, 302; 312-337; 345-357; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362-369; 385-393; 394, first gulshan, 1; 395-406; 408, 1-3; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 410; 412, fol. 63^a sq.; 416-425; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 4-6; 470, ff. 156^b-176^a; 471, ff. 84^b-142; 714, margin, 22; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 2; 2828, fol. 377^b sq.; 2829, I, 7; 3004; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3010-3013; Shaikhs of Dihlī, 645, tenth bāb; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, b; famous men of, 724-726, 385-396; Farrukhsaiyār's entry into Dihlī (A. H. 1125), q 1674; journey from there to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; to Kābul and Kandahār (A. H. 1196), 2725; to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; battle of Dihlī, between Timūr and Sulṭān Maḥmūd (A. H. 801), q 654, 27.

Dīl-zāk, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.

Diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Dinawar, the Bahārī dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.

Diplomas, farmāns, orders, &c., 2055, saṭr IX.

Direct proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Discourses and spiritual teachings, by Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī and Bahā-al-dīn Naḳshband, 1850; 1851; discourses on Sūfism, by Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī, q 1843; discourses and letters of 'Alī, q 2692.

Discussion (مقوله) between Muḥammad and 'Umar, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.

Discussions, theological ones, 2627; on Sūfic topics, q 654, 33^c.

Disease and health of the human body, 2280, kitāb II; fragment of the same, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; 2307, muḳadimah; symptoms of, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.

Diseases, treatment of, 2318-2322, third maḳālah; 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same, 2341; 2345, 2; true state of, 2324, 2 (fragment); diagnosis and cure of, 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 12; 2305, bāb 3; external diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second ḳism, maḳālah 4; general diseases, 2303, bāb 4; 2307 and 2308, second maḳālah; local

ones of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, the medicaments used therein, and recipes for, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 2, and fol. 224^a sq. in 2301; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first makâlah; 2314, fasls 2-16; 2317, 2x4; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348-2350; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2361; 2370; 2373, 1; 2955, bâbs 8-25; specification of the same as to the particular limb or organ: diseases of the *abdomen* and *peritoneum*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; pains and diseases of the *back*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; of *back* and *hypochondrium*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of *back* and *joints*, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of *back*, *joints*, and *feet*, 2955, bâb 25; of *back* and *side*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; pains in the *belly* and *navel*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *bile* and *liver*, 2955, bâb 17; of the *bladder*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 22; of *bladder* and *kidney*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of *bladder*, *kidney*, *peritoneum*, and *procreative organs* or *organs of generation*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *bowels*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; of *bowels* and *posteriors*, 2302, bâb 7; *worms in the bowels*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15; of the *brain* and *head*, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1; of the *female breast*, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; of *female breast*, and *organs of generation*, 2955, bâb 24; of the *organs of breathing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7; of the *chest*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VI; of *chest* and *lungs*, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of *chest*, *lungs*, and *heart*, 2302, bâb 5; of the *ear*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 10; of *ear* and *nose*, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); of the *eye*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVII; 2356, second makâlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; of the *feet*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; of *feet*, *back*, and *joints*, 2955, bâb 25; of the *female organs of generation*, or *procreative organs*, and the *female breast*, 2955, bâb 24; of *procreative organs*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *peritoneum*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *genitals*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bâb 23; of the *gums* and *teeth*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of the *hair*, *ib.*, bâb XXV; of the *hands*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11; of the *head*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2304; 2314, fasl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of *head* and *brain*, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb 1; of *head* and *neck*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *heart*,

2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VII; of *heart*, *chest*, and *lungs*, 2302, bâb 5; of *heart* and *liver*, 2955, bâb 14; pains and diseases of the *hypochondrium* and *back*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of the *joints*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; of *joints* and *back*, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of *joints*, *back*, and *feet*, 2955, bâb 25; of the *kidneys*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2955, bâb 21; of *kidney* and *bladder*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of *kidney*, *bladder*, *peritoneum*, and *procreative organs*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *lips*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VI; of *lips*, *mouth*, *teeth*, *throat*, and *tongue*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 10; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIII; of *liver* and *lile*, 2955, bâb 17; of *liver* and *heart*, *ib.*, bâb 14; of *liver* and *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of *liver*, *spleen*, and *stomach*, 2302, bâb 6; of the *lungs* and *chest*, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of *lungs*, *chest*, and *heart*, 2302, bâb 5; of the *mouth*, 2955, bâb 12; of *mouth* and *throat*, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of *mouth* and *tongue*, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of *mouth*, *lips*, *teeth*, *throat*, and *tongue*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *nails*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; pains in the *navel* and *belly*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *neck* and *head*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *nose*, 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; of *nose* and *ear*, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); bleeding of the *nose*, sneezing, rheum, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4; of the *oesophagus* and *stomach*, *ib.*, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of *oesophagus*, *throat*, and *windpipe*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *peritoneum* and *abdomen*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; of *peritoneum*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *procreative organs*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *posteriors*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 14; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 20; of *posteriors* and *bowels*, 2302, bâb 7; of the *female procreative organs* or *organs of generation*, and the *female breast*, 2955, bâb 24; of *procreative organs*, *bladder*, *kidney*, and *peritoneum*, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *side* and *back*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; of the *skin*, tumours and ulcers, &c., 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 11; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 18; of *spleen* and *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of *spleen*, *liver*, and *stomach*, 2302, bâb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VII; of *stomach* and *oesophagus*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of *stomach*, *spleen*, and *liver*, 2302, bâb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

- second part, guftâr 5; of teeth and gums, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of teeth, lips, mouth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *testicles* and yard, ib., bâb XII; of the *throat*, 2955, bâb 13; of throat and mouth, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of throat, oesophagus, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of throat, tongue, mouth, lips, and teeth, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of throat and windpipe, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of the *tongue* and mouth, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of tongue, throat, mouth, teeth, and lips, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *windpipe*, 2349, bâb VI; of windpipe and throat, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of windpipe, throat, and oesophagus, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *womb*, 2307-2309, first makâlah, bâb 22; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII; of the *yard* and testicles, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; names of the diseases of the various parts of the human body, 714, margin, 1, ff. 13^a-15^a; and medical prescriptions concerning them, ib., 27 x 29 x 31; Persian and Indian words, denoting the various diseases, 2364, first part; diseases which cannot be assigned by physicians to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bâb 16; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; of women only, ib., guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; diseases of children, Arabic treatise on, 2295, 5; diseases of animals in general, 2795; diseases of horses, and their treatment, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; diseases of falcons, and their cures, 2794; 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b and 126^a-132.
- Dishes* of rice (Pulâ'o), recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6; of boiled rice and pulse, recipes for, ib., 9.
- Dislocations* of limbs, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26.
- Disloyalty*, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1.
- Dispensatory* or Pharmacopoeia, in Persian, by an Englishman, 2371.
- Disputation* and disputes, i.e. poetical or prose contests or controversies, see *Contests* above.
- Dissolving* metals, art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Distance* of the provinces, districts, and towns of India from one another, 732.
- Distances*, the six, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215; distances and sizes of the various planets, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another tract on the same, q 2246.
- Distichs* or couplets in Hindi, called Dohrâs, 2021.
- Distillation* of metals, 2792, III.
- Distinguished* persons, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Districts*, liable to pay taxes to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Divided* proportion, dividend, division and divisor, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Divination* from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 x 1107 x 1357.
- Divine* guidance with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultânship, work on, 1902; divine mission, the, of Muhammad, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374.
- Divine* and imperial law, see *Ecclesiastical* and *Civil* law below.
- Divinity*, the plain of, i.e. the dwelling-place of the soul, in the allegorical romance تمنا روح, 2929.
- Division* and measurement of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; by division proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Divisions*, arithmetical, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; divisions of time, treated in 2125; the various divisions of troops, proper arranging of, 2767, bâb 24.
- Divân*, ordinances of the, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Dîcs*, the, carrying the mighty town in Maghrib before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.
- Diyârbakr*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.
- Doctrine*, the Sunnite, particularly according to the Hanafite school, exposition of, in 2558; 2564; 2571-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598; 2600-2605; 2607-2615; the Hanafite legal one, q 724-726, 508; the Shâfi'ite legal one, q ib.; the Shî'ite doctrine, Muhammadan civil and ecclesiastical law according to, 2581; collection of Arabic prayers, according to the same, 2597; the mystic or Sûfic one, works on, 1793; 1794; 1838; 1839; 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1877; 1920, 12; 3062; treatises on the same, 1910; 1919-1927; 2212; aphorisms on, 1912; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on, 1795; 1796; letters on its chief topics and various branches, 1843-1847; 1873; discussion on its various stages, 1869, II x III; exposition and historical survey of the same, from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 1901; doctrine of the Râfiqîs, refutation of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.
- Doctrines*, philosophical and religious, of the Brahmans, 2002; Muslim doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; mystic doctrines, system of, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1765, 1; 1923, 24; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373; exposition of their principles, 1854; mystic doctrines and philosophy, 1905; mystic doctrines, maxims and theories, 1837; 1863; from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 2915; doctrines of the Nakshbandi order, 1891; 1892; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Creed* and *Credo* above.

- Documents*, historical ones, and letters of famous men, 2067; official ones, and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; official ones from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Dodecahedron*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Dog*, the, ten peculiar qualities of, 1927, fol. 6b.
- Dogmas*, observances, and rites of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in *Pashtū*, 2632-2637; short fragment of the same, 2638; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.
- Dogmatic* history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets, from Ādam to Muḥammad, 599.
- Dogmatical* works on Sūfism, its principles and traditions, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069.
- Dog-rose* or eglantine, perfume of, 3076.
- Dohrās*, i. e. couplets or distichs in Hindi, 2021.
- Domestic* animals in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- Doors* of paradise, the, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213.
- Dormitory*, the, of fancy, or subtle thoughts, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Doses*, difference of opinion among physicians as to their nature, peculiarities, and quantity, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Down* on the face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 7.
- Draught*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Dravya Gana*, Sanskrit title given to the glossary of Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, on fol. 1^a, 2956, 1.
- Dreams*, interpretation of, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1 (in verse); treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271; things that can be seen in dreams, and their meaning, in alphabetical order, 2276, ff. 23^b-285; register of Tipū Sultān's dreams, 3001; witty stories about interpreters of dreams, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a great interpreter, q 724-726, 96.
- Dress* of the prophet, treatise on, 2658; dress, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 1; usages of, among the people of the Panjāb, 504, fol. 360^a sq.
- Drinking* and eating, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; drinking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Drinks*, treated in 2314, faṣl 19.
- Drugs* in general, description of, 2325-2327; alphabetical dictionary of, ib., natijah; smaller treatises on, 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; nutritious, animal, vegetable, and mineral drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 2; technical terms of drugs, taken from various languages, viz. Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Syriac, and Turkish, 2325-2327; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; drugs which help digestion, ib., bāb XIV; drugs, such as druggists are not selling ready made, preparation of, 2371, second kism, bāb 5; list of drugs for dyeing the hair and nails, 2192, fol. 210; drugs and aliments, technical terms and names of, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; drugs and medicaments, Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of, 2373, 1; drugs and nourishments, to increase the procreative power, &c., treated in 2306; simple drugs or medicaments, aliments, &c., their qualities, quantities, peculiarities, applications, &c., 714, margin, 1; 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2285; 2289-2294, first maḳālah; 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳālah; 2323; 2324, 1; 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ, and first kism; 2353, ta'lim 3; 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah; 2359, maḳālah 2; 2360; 2362, first maḳālah; 2365, second tashkhiṣ; 2373, 2, first maḳālah; 3050, first maḳālah; q 2303, faṣl; alphabetical vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; names and terms of the same, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; index of the Arabic equivalents of all the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic, Greek, Indian, Persian, Syriac, and Turkish appellations of simple drugs, 2362, first maḳālah, khātimah.
- Dryness*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; dryness and moisture, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.
- Duration*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Durrānī* (or Abdālī) Afghāns, history of, 567, maḳālah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; a short extract, 490, 1^c; those of the Panjāb, 3019, fol. 24^b sq.
- Duties* of royalty, illustrated, 2216; 2767, bābs 1-12; duties and rights of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; duties and relations of Murīd and Pir, 653, 5; duties of a Muslim, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; duties and observances of the same (in verse), 2559; 2560; duties and qualities of the Pādishāh, 122, second lakht; duties and rights of parents and children, 2176-2178, bāb IV; duties of princes and rulers, on the one hand, and of subjects and men in general, on the other, 1535, 1; 2205; religious duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; of Islām, from a Sūfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; religious and moral ones of a true believer, 1781-1791; the three necessary duties of Sūfis, a saying of Afḍal Kāshī on, 1791, fol. 293^b; those of a wazīr, treated in 2229, third chapter; those of worship, treated in 2176-2178, bāb II; duties and faith, the Muḥammadan, Shī'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189.
- Duty* of kings, the, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bābs 5-12.

Dyeing, the art of, treated in 2785; of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210; of ivory, the art of, treated in 2781-2783.

Dyes, the various, of cloth, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XX; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Dynasties, the various ones, of the world, 21 and 22, kism II; duration of the different Muḥammadan and ante-Muḥammadan ones, 2730, ff. 88^b sq.; minor Muḥammadan ones contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume IV; 48-54; 76-78, maḳālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 4; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; those contemporary with the Cingiz-khānis, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II; see also *General History* and *India*.

Dysentery, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 13.

E

Ear, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 12; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1; diseases of, their treatment and remedies, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVIII; 2955, bāb 10; ear and nose, diseases and cures of, 2302, bāb 3 (defective).

Early kings of Persia, see *Old Persian kings*.

Earth, the, creation of, 23, first kism, 3; 596, 1; see also *Creation* above; wonders of the inhabited quarter of, 2812, 1; earth or clay, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of the same, ib., book 5.

Earthquake, poetical description of one in Shirāz, shortly before A. H. 1239, 706, fol. 53^a sq.

East, the, minor dynasties of, contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, see 'Abbāsides and *Dynasties* above; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.; the lights of, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

East India Company, q 504; 567; 583; 584; 696.

Eating, usages of, among the people of the Panjāb, 504, fol. 356^b sq.; eating and drinking, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 3.

Ebullition or melody of the nightingale, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Ecclesiastical (divine or religious) and civil (or imperial) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwās or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindūstānī, 2623; according to the Shī'ites, 2581; ecclesiastical and legal points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; ecclesiastical decisions, advices, and admonitions, 2563; ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, satr 2.

Ecstatic, the, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 7; ecstatic Shaikhs, 640, fol. 240^a sq.

Egg-pudding, treated in 2285, fol. 87^a sq.

Eggs, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb II; how to fry them, 2792, VII, bāb 11.

Eglantine or dog-rose, perfume of, 3076.

Egypt, Sultāns of, in general, 119, fol. 255^a sq.; 'Abbāsides, 120, fol. 83^b sq.; Āl-i-Ayyūb, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 7; 120, fol. 128^b sq.; 724-726, 489 × 493-499; q ib., 799; Isma'ilis, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 3; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Mamlūk kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; Ptolemies, ib., fol. 430^a sq.; conquest by the Fātimides in A. H. 361 or 362, 724-726, 479 × 480; famous men of Egypt, ib., 447 sq.; Egypt and Maghrib, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fātimides, ib., 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Egyptian, the old one, and Moses, story of, 1725, 5; the Egyptian Pharaohs, alphabet of, 2814.

Elect, the, the true path of, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 1.

Elects and prophets of God, 16, kism I; 106-108, first nuskah; see also *Old Prophets*.

Electuaries, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb II; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb II; 2359, maḳālah 4.

Electuary, the, of the philosopher, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khātimah.

Elegant prose-style and prose-composition, see *Epistolography* and *Refined* prose-writing below.

Elegiac panjband, and elegiac kaṣidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishāq and Muḥammad Kāsim, two brothers of the poet Hāshim, 2898, 10.

Elegies (مرثیہ or مرثیہ), by Anwari, 2865, 6 × 17 × 19 × 45; by Āshnā (in form of tarkīb-bands), 1584, 3; 1585, 5; by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, 1730, fol. 97^b sq.; 2997, 8; by Hindū, 2110; by Jāmi, 1300, fol. 1^a sq.; 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, fol. 202^a sq.; by Khākānī, 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 3028, fol. 1^b sq.; by Kudai,

- 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; by (Sultân) Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; by Mu'min on the same Sultân, 1530, fol. 131^b sq.; by Sa'di, 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8; by Salmân of Sâwah, 1240, fol. 207^b sq.; by Shâh 'Âlam, 488, end; special elegies: on the martyrdom and death of Imâm Husain, 1738; 3038, 3^f (the latter in form of a tarjî'band); on the death of Hasan and Hussin, q 1447; on that of his son, Rashid-al-din, by Khâkânî, 3028, ff. 240^b × 243^b; the same poet's prison-elegy (حبس), ib., fol. 106^b; on the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdiq bin Aḥmad Fârûkî, by Hâshim, 2898, 9, fol. 258^b; on that of his son, Muḥammad Bâkir, by Kudsi, 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; on Kudsi's own death, by Kalim, 1569, fol. 134^b sq.; on the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, by Afḍal, 2901; on that of the emperor 'Âlamgir, by Ja'far Zatali, 3054, fol. 44^a; on that of Muḥammad Sharif, by Munir of Lâhûr (in prose), 2078, 5; elegies in Dakhni, in remembrance of 'Alî and the Imâms, 162; in Rekhta, 585, ff. 69^a-75^b.
- Elements* (عناصر), 718, mukaddimah, faṣls 4-7, and aṣl 1; the four elements, contest of, by Abû-al-bakât Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; title of the refined prose-writings of Bidil, 2115; elements of astronomy, compendium of, in Arabic, 2256, 3.
- Elixir of life* (كيميا), treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30.
- Ellora*, description of the wonderful excavations at, 2838, faṣl X.
- Eloquence*, the ascent of, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Emancipation*, letter of, by Muḥammad, written by 'Alî (A. H. 1), declaring Salmân the Persian to be free, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- Embraces*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Emerald*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 4; 2792, II, bâb 15; the emerald or jasper melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth bâb.
- Emotion* of mystic assemblies, the, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Emperors and Popes*, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Encampment* of a Muslim army, proper regulations of, 2760.
- Encyclopaedia*, geographical and biographical, 724-726; geographical only, 730; of Sûfic lore, 1855; of sciences, 2219-2224; 2226 and 2227; philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; encyclopaedia of law and theology, 2561; a kind of theological one, 2540; a curious one, 2228; an encyclopaedical work, q 724-726, 196.
- Energy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- England*, Shâh 'Âlam's famous letter to the king of, 2538, 8, k.
- English*, the, their conquests in India, from A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; their final victory and settlement in the Panjâb in A. D. 1846, 504, 3; 3019.
- English*, works in, or translated from: astronomical treatise by Dr. W. Hunter, in Persian translation, 2953; a medical one by W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, likewise in Persian translation, 2957; exposition of the difference between the Sunnite and the Shi'ite creed, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; English translations by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps) of an extract from the طبقات اکبری in 3014; of the مرآة احمدی in 3016, and of the بساط الغنائم in 3018; some English translations from the سیر المتأخرين, 2538, 1; Persian grammar in English, 2536; another, q 2535; Hindûstânî grammar, translated from the original Latin into English, 2537; 2538, 2; English-Malay glossaries, fragments of, 2539, 6 × 7; Maratthi grammar in English, ib., 5; paradigms of irregular Persian verbs, with their English equivalents, 2539, 1 × 2; Persian vocabulary with an interlinear English paraphrase, ib., 3; various Arabic, Persian, and Hindûstânî documents, partly with English translations and explanations, 2538, 8 × 9 × 11 × 13 × 14; record of a grant of lands, in Sanskrit, with English translation, ib., 7; first sketches of Persian-English dictionaries, 2531; 2532; 2968; occasional English equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1 × 2, margin; English and French equivalents of technical terms in Natural History, 2372; letter of W. Jones to Richard Johnson, in 879; letter of A. Falconer to Sir Charles Oakley, in 2722.
- Entrails* of a lamb, the, or the membrane of a camel, divination from (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Entries* and notes of former owners or readers, from A. H. 933 and 938: 1804, fly-leaf at the end; A. H. 979: 3065, fol. 1^a; A. H. 999: 184, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1012: 2893, fol. 61^b; 5th of Jumâdâ II in the same year: 187, fol. 85^a; A. H. 1015, 19th of Jumâdâ I: 1441, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1016: 2465, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1018: 1811, fol. 320^b; A. H. 1020: 985, end; A. H. 1022: 1111, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1027: 119, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1031: 1374, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1035: 7, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1044: 2775, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1051: 218, end; 232; A. H. 1054: 218, end; A. H. 1059: 1298, fly-leaf; A. H. 1069: 105, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1074: 232; 1829, fly-leaf; 28th of Ṣafar in the same year: 1804, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1081: 1783, fly-leaves; A. H. 1096: 550, first leaf; A. H. 1119: 574, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1121, 25th of Dhû-al-hijjah: 1867, last page; A. H. 1124: 1203, fol. 1^b, margin; A. H. 1125: 1885, end; A. H. 1138: 173, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1139: 187, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1144, 25th of Rajab: 1804,

- fol. 1^a; A.H. 1150: 2684, fly-leaf; A.H. 1155: 2226, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1157, Rabi' I: 15, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1160, Ramadân: 2654, first volume, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1161: 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1162: 1359, fol. 1^a; 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1164: ib.; A.H. 1165: 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1168: 1190, fol. 1^a; 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1174: 2602, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1180: 2826, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1183: 963, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1185, 12th of Jumâdâ II: 2801, fol. 1^a; 14th of the same month: 2407, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1192: 9, fol. 1^a; 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1193: 1609, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1196: 385, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; 2691, fol. 1^a; the 6th of Sha'hân in the same year: 1940, fly-leaf; A.H. 1197: 385, fol. 1^a; first of Dhû-alka'dah in the same year: 2771, end of last page; A.H. 1198: 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1203, 17th of Jumâdâ I: 1881, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1220: 2752, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1265: 703, inner side of the binding; A.D. 1787, 16th of December: 2306, end; A.D. 1806, 7th of January: 2608, fly-leaf; March of the same year: 1471, fly-leaf at the back; entries without a date: 955, fol. 1^a; 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Enumeration* of strange things, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
- Epic* poems, the various metres of, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b.
- Epistles*, models of poetical ones, 2113; twenty-five by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, in Persian, q 1795; see also *Letters*.
- Epistolary* art, work on, with forms of letters, 2057-2060; see also *Inshâ*.
- Epistolography*, origin and development of, 2055, 'unwân 1; introduction into the study of, 2111; illustration of its various branches, and specimens thereof, 2055; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; treatises on, with or without specimens, 2056; 2107; 2229, third chapter; q 724-726, 1102; an expert in, ib., 1083; forms of letters for the instruction of young people and students in the art of, 2065; 2134; epistolography and elegant prose-writing, works on, 1219; 1220; 2042; 2043; q 1221; see also *Refined prose-writing*.
- Epithalamium* or nuptial songs, mostly in Hindûstânî (i.e. Rekhta), 2764.
- Epitome* of philosophy, ascribed to Ibn Sinâ, 1922, 10.
- Equals* and superiors, letters addressed to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Equator*, the, 708, first bâb, faṣl 2.
- Equiangular* and equilateral Pentagon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Equilateral* (or three-sided) triangle, hexagon, heptagon, and octagon, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Eras*, the different ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Escapes*, stories of remarkable ones, 825; see also *Deliverance* above.
- Eschatology*, treated in 163 and 164, faṣl 21; 2621; 2622.
- Esoteric* and theological discussions, in 129; esoteric meaning of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Essence*, the bright one, in Muḥammad, 597, 1; essence of the soul, Arabic treatise on, by Ibn Sinâ, Persian translation of, by the same, 2149; essence and knowledge of the heart, 2802, 3; essence, names, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fâtiḥas 2 x 3; the essence of existence, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Essences*, preparation of, treated in 2784, bâb 2.
- Essential* matters, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; essential nature, quality and names of God, 2600, faṣls 1-3; essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, 1896.
- Est* (هست), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Etchings* from the animal and vegetable kingdoms, in 2372.
- Eternity*, the book of, or the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- Ethical* works and treatises, 1734, fol. 93^b sq.; 1762, 23; 2202; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; q 1778; 2204; ethical aspect of prominent virtues and vices, illustrated in 2206; ethical matters, treated in 2226, fourth bâb; admonitions and practical advices on, 1780; q 1778; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; 1796; ethical precepts in the Kâbûsuâma, 2153; general ethical principles, 1837; some ethical remarks, in 2773, ff. 120-125; ethical and metaphysical matters, a Sûfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral matters, mathnawî on, 1659, 6; ethical and paraenetical orations, collection of, styled 'Doors of Paradise,' 2213; ethical, paraenetical, and theological contents, work of, 2208; ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; ethical and political maxims, short collection of, in the ظفرنامه, 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^b sq.; a very similar one, 1762, 18; ethical and political wisdom, essays on, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; 2210; ethical and psychological maxims, 2999; ethical and religious questions, sixty tracts on, 2175; mukhammasât on the same, 1728; ethico-mystical contents, in 2567.
- Ethics* (or practical philosophy), larger works on, 2155-2172; 2183-2200; 2211; 2949-2951; q 724-726, 398; a poem on, 1276; 1277; shorter treatises on, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; 696, first treatise; 714, margin, 25; 1910; anecdotes and short tales on, 755; 756; vademecum of, 1728; ethics treated in 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳâlah; 2621; 2622; ethics and politics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2207; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; in Pushtâ, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 8; ethics and theology, from the Shî'ite standpoint, 2668.

- Etymology* and orthography, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.
- Euclid*, elements of, in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2260; treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.
- Eulogies* on the twelve Imāms, 1575, 3^e; 1580, 9; on Husain Sabzwāri, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI; the crown of, prose-treatise by the same, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Europe*, travels to and in, by Abū Ṭālib alisfahāni, 2727; q 696.
- Europeans* and Christians, history of, 18, sixth kism.
- Even*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Evening* prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; evening and morning devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.
- Evidences* of Islām, 2600, faṣl 4.
- Evolution* in general, and of the square root, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Exact* or exoteric sciences, q 647, 350; 653, 2.
- Exalted* matters, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
- Excavations*, the wonderful ones, at Ellora, description of, 2838, faṣl X.
- Exchequer*, the Indian, short tract on the districts, liable to pay taxes to, 2737.
- Exegetical* treatises on the Qurān, 2698, 1 × 2 × 4.
- Exercise* or physical skill, rules of, 2767, bāb 39.
- Exhibition* (London) of 1851, q 1263, last fly-leaf.
- Exhibition*, the Imperial, at Paris, for works of art and industry, 1854, MSS. sent to it by the Panjāb Committee at Lāhūr: 504-506; 714; 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- Exhortations* to Sūfis and pious invocations to God, by Anṣārī of Harāt, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; see also 1923, 15.
- Existence*, three kinds of, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.; the essence of existence, by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, see *Essence* above.
- Exorcism* and magic art, treated in 2799, 5; 2805; exorcisms, treated in 2271; 2802, 6.
- Exposition*, the starting-points of, on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- Extemporized* rubā'i by 'Unṣuri, in 2229, fourth chapter.
- External* diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālah IV; see also *Diseases* above.
- Extremities*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Exudations*, and various kinds of resins, 2374.
- Eye*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 8; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 4; diseases of, their treatment and the remedies used therein, 1286 and 1287, second part, guftār 2; 2302, bāb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVII; 2356, second maḳālah, bāb V; 2955, bāb 9; how to get rid of the albugo or speck in it, 2985, 6^a; eye, the seat of bashfulness, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; disloyalty, practised by it, 2738-2759, bāb 1; the watchful (or sightless), a mathnawi by Shifā'i, 1532, c.
- Eyebrow*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 5; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 3.
- Eyelash*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 7; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 5.
- Eyelid*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 6.
- Eyes*, the sore ones, and the weak sight of falcons, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

F

- Face*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 20; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 6.
- Fairy*, the house of the, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Faith*, the Muḥammadan, treated in 714, margin, 8; 2176-2179, bāb I; the confession of, in Arabic, with Pushtū paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; the cutting off of obstacles in the road of faith, 1781-1790, ruku III; faith and duties, a Shī'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; faith and Sūfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11.
- Faḳirs* of the Muḥammadans, Hindūs, and Sikhs in the Panjāb, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; poetry of Faḳirs, 669, section III; see also *Fuḳarā* below.
- Fāl*, the science of, a saying of 'Alī bin Abi Ṭālib on it, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- Falconry*, works and treatises on, 2793-2795; 2979.
- Falcons*, different diseases of, and their cure, 2794; special diseases, &c., 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b, and 126^a-132; sore eyes and weak sight of, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Fallen angel*, the = 'Azāzil or Shaiṭān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Fālnāmas*, 714, margin, 2 × 10; 2264; 2265; 2278, fol. 212; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2738-2754, bāb 2; 2808, 3 × 4; 2809; 3075.
- Falsehood*, how to know it from truth, 2540, 20.
- Familiar* letters, 2077, faṣl 2.
- Families*, the fourteen, of the Cīshṭī order, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30.
- Family* and household management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳālah II; 2951, ṣīrat 2.

- Famous book, the, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamir, 2055.*
- Famous wise men before Muhammad, biographies of, 1909; after Muhammad, 19 and 20, bâb V; under the first Khalîf, 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; famous men of all the seven climates, 724-726; letters and historical documents of, 2067.*
- Fancy, or subtle thoughts, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.*
- Fârâb (in Turkistân), famous men of, 724-726, 1538-1540.*
- Farâh, famous men of, ib., 315-319.*
- Farewell-letter by Żuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3.*
- Farghâna, famous men of, 724-726, 1509-1513.*
- Farmâns, of Shâh Tahmâsp, 224, 1; of the emperor Akbar, 2067, fol. 290^a sq.; 2808, 2; of 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; farmâns and letters of Shâhjahân, 'Âlamgir, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; another collection of farmâns and letters, 2110; farmâns, diplomas, orders, &c., 2055, saṭr IX; farmâns and other official documents, 2122, sixth faṣl.*
- Farrîery or veterinary science and surgery, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2795, ff. 95^a-123^a; 2980; a treatise on the same, q 1712, end.*
- Fârs, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; some, q 724-726, 185 × 192 × 195; Muẓaffarîdes in, 120, fol. 283^a sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e; rule of Mirzâ Pir Muḥammad bin 'Umar Shaikh (A. H. 796-812), q 2296, 1; Fârs and 'Irâk, reign of Amîr Jamâl-al-dîn Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Maḥmûdshâh in (A. H. 742-754), q 2221.*
- Fârâkî Sultâns of Burhânpûr and Asîr (= Khândîs or Khândîsh), 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6.*
- Fasting, regulations of, 653, 13; 2558, bâbs 9 × 10; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fourth kitâb; 2580, fol. 217^b sq.; 2581, bâb IV; 2588, bâb 3; 2590-2593, kitâb 4; 2598, aṣl 23; 2603, bâb 11; 2607, bâbs 41-45; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 4; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, faṣl 8; 2623, fol. 43^b sq.; a mathnawî on, by Sharaf-al-dîn Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 13; 2640, 6; 2654 and 2655, kitâb IV; 2656, fol. 330^b sq.; 2657, fol. 247^a sq.; 2661, 2; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 13.*
- Fathnâma-i-Kandahâr (1) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Kâzîm, 2067, fol. 220^a; (2) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhîr Wahîd, ib., fol. 223^a.*
- Fathnâma-i-Sijistân, an historical letter by Khwâjah Sultân Muḥammad, ib., fol. 281^a.*
- Fathnâma-i-Sînd, by 'Abdallâh Marwârid Bayânî, ib., fol. 298^a.*
- Fâtîmîdes or 'Alîdes or Isma'îlîs in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one q 724-726, 861.*
- Fatwâs or legal decisions, see Decisions above.*
- Fauna, flora, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.*
- Favour, gratitude, and patience, knowledge of, 1806, 18.*
- Favourites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV.*
- Fees of a judge, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 4.*
- Feet, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; feet, back, and joints, diseases of, &c., 2955, bâb 25; see also Foot below.*
- Female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; female breast, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; female breast, the, and organs of generation, diseases of, etc., 2955, bâb 24; female Saints, 640, fol. 245^a sq.; 641.*
- Fever-fits, sympathetic prescriptions for, in 2805.*
- Fevers, different kinds of, and their cures, 2280, kitâb V; 2286 and 2287, second part, guṣṭâr 21; 2288, second section; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlah 3; 2302, bâb 11; 2314, faṣl 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIX; 2349, bâb XIV.*
- Figurative and metaphorical expressions, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.*
- Figure, the human, a mathnawî in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.*
- Figure, the multilateral (or polygon), the quadrilateral, the rectilinear, and the trilateral (or triangle), Arabic equivalents of, 2261.*
- Figures and tables, astronomical ones, 2256, 2.*
- Figures of speech, and tropes, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb III; general figures of poetical speech, rhyme, and metres, 2036, fourth bâb; an old standard work, q 2140, 1; rhetorical figures, with illustrations, and syntactical matters, relating to the art*

- of composition, 2135, makālah 1; 2138; 2139; tropical ones, rhetoric, and prosody, 1763, 8; 2042; 2043; 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; q 1710.
- Piḡr* (poverty in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- Fine arts and sciences of the Hindūs*, work on, 2011-2013.
- Fine thoughts, the Persian gulf of*, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960.
- Finger*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 30; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 16.
- Firdausis*, the fourteenth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Najm-al-dīn Kubrā Firdausī, 653, col. 323, No. 14.
- Fire and salamander*, a mathnawī, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Fireworks*, short tract on, 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, bāb 13.
- Fire-worship at Banāras*, the institution of, in Persian and English, 2538, 11.
- Firmāns*, see *Farmāns* above.
- First Persian poet*, who was he? question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.
- First philosophy*, i. e. philosophy proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.
- Firāzkāh*, capture of the fortress of, 191, fol. 21^a.
- Fish*, 2356 and 2357, first makālah, bāb II.
- Fishes in the Carnatic*, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7; glossary of, 3055, khātimah.
- Fishing and hunting*, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Fixed stars*, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.
- Flesh-meat*, broiled, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 3; dressed, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3.
- Flight of Muḥammad*, 135, 21; 136, 26; 138-143, rukn III; 165, ḡism IV; q 642; 654, 38; 724 and 725, 15.
- Flora*, fauna, and natural productions of the Panjāb, 504, 1.
- Flowers*, artificial ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.
- Fluxes*, nature and cures of, medical treatise on, translated from the English of W. Cockburn, M.D. of London, 2957.
- Foliage*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 5.
- Foot*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 40.
- Fop*, the, who wears his cap awry, i. e. the mystic lover of God, 1725; 2905.
- Forbearance*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb IX.
- Fore-arm*, the, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 15.
- Foreboding palpitation of the limbs*, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.
- Forehead*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 4; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 2.
- Foreign words*, explained in Persian, glossary of, 534, last two pages; those found in Persian, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); those adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- Form*, the human, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26; see also *Figure* above.
- Form*, the proper one, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145; 2146, 1.
- Forms of letters*, two collections by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (the first dated A. H. 1037), 2066, 1 x 2; a large collection of, with answers thereto, 2068; for the instruction of young people and students in the art of epistolography, 2065; 2134; for all possible emergencies and occasions, on various topics, 2057-2060; 2095; 2096; forms of letters to parents, relations, friends, and superiors, with answers, 2108; forms of notes and letters, 2105, ff. 138^b-149^a; 2141; forms of promissory notes, receipts, &c., 2146, 2; forms and titles of addresses (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alī-khān of Mysore), 2133.
- Forms*, special ones, of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makālah 1; forms of prayers, and their time of recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first ḡism, second makālah.
- Formulas and specimens of letters to parents, children, relations, friends, &c.*, 1768, 1; 2126, 1 x 2.
- Fortified places*, siege of, and its stratagems, 2767, bāb 33.
- Fortresses in Kashmir*, topographical description of some of them, 2811, 2.
- Fortune-telling*, treated in 2271; 2273; 2274.
- Fort William in Bengal*, q 891; letter to the Council of, by the Nawwāb Mīr Muḥammad Ja'farkhān, 2538, 8^a; for the College of, see *College of Fort William* above.
- Foundations*, pious ones, regulations of, 2564, fol. 83^a sq.; 2575-2577, and 2579, kitāb 18; 2578, kitāb 17; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 19; 2603, bāb 30; 2612, kitāb 18; 2613, kitāb 19.
- Fountain of life*, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1.
- Four elements*, the, refined prose-writings of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil, 2115; the contest of, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.

- Four gardens, the, an Inshâ by Masîh-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063.*
- Fowls, the, roasting of, 2792, VII, bâb 12.*
- Fraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.*
- Frailty, the human, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.*
- Frangistân, the kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix.*
- Frankincense, perfume of, 3076.*
- Franks, the, kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; the history of, 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a; a funny alphabet of, 2814.*
- Free agent, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.*
- Freedmen (or Mawâlî), an offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskhah, şahifah II, şafhah 6^a.*
- Free will and necessity (or compulsion) in human destinies, Şûfic treatise on, 1808.*
- French, short account of Nizâmî's Khamsah in, 982, fly-leaf.*
- French-Persian dictionary, 2534; Persian-French, 2533.*
- French and English equivalents for technical words in Natural History, 2372.*
- Friday, from a Şûfic standpoint, 1858, ff. 145-160; the Khutbah on, Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a.*
- Friend, the, of the lovers, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035.*
- Friends, book of, an almanack or birthday-book, short portion of, 1590, 9.*
- Friends, formulas and specimens of letters and notes addressed to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5; 2126, 2; 2146, 1; 3048.*
- Fruit, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb III; 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 4; the fruit (in botany), 2372, first part, bâb 6.*
- Fruit, the medical, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI.*
- Fruits and trees in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, bâb 2; various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 7; the fruits of life, i. e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics of mystical tendency, 1896.*
- Fuḍalâ (learned men or men of letters), contemporary with Mir 'Alîshir, 664, majlis 4; of Balgrâm, 682, second faṣl.*
- Fukarâ (Shaikhs and pious men) of Balgrâm, 682, first faṣl; see also Fakîrs above.*
- Functions, the grammatical ones, of the regent (عامل), 2148, 2.*
- Funeral prayer, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.*
- Funerals, Muslim ones, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a.*
- Furniture, the proper receptacle for, 2784, bâb 10.*

IND. OFF. II.

- Furû' (or Silsilas), the fourteen branch-families of the Cîshtî order, 653, col. 323.*
- Fûshanj, special history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 616-618.*
- Future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, Şûfic treatise on, 1807.*
- Future world, on the knowledge of the, 1781-1791, 'unwân IV.*

G

- Gâkhars, see Ghâkars or Ghakkars.*
- Game of cards, a mathnawi on, by Waṣlî, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.*
- Games and arts, 714, margin, 21; games of chance, treated in 2784, bâb 15.*
- Ganges, the, events of a journey on, 2724; Ganges, the river, and Banâras, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.*
- Ganja, famous men of, 724-726, 1397-1399.*
- Gâopârah (= Rustamdâr), kings of, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.*
- Garden-feast, a poetical story of, 3042, 2.*
- Gardens, arrangement of, treated in 2784, bâb 7; the four gardens, an Inshâ by Masîh-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063; the gardens of letter-writing, by Maḥmûd Gâwân, 2044; 2045.*
- Gates, the hundred, Persian prose-version of, 2820; q 2821; in Zend characters, with a Gujarâtî translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.*
- Gaur or Gaurh (= Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, topography and history of its fortress, 2841.*
- Gayâ in Bihâr, description of its holy sanctuary and the rites connected therewith, 1962.*
- Gems of mysteries, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036.*
- Genealogical account of the descendants of Abû Tâlib, 168; genealogical and historical account of the Ghâkars, 3021.*
- Genealogical and chronological lists and tables, 19, khâtimah; of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; of old Persian kings in particular, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; of famous personages, appearing in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; of the Şafawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b.*

H h

- Genealogies*, modern Indian ones, in 412.
- Genealogy*, of Muḥammad, 9, fol. 310^b sq.; of the Afghāns, 583; genealogy, pedigree, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan C'and, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, 2538, 8s x h.
- General History*, 2-99; 101-130; 2828; 2829, I; 3005-3008; fragment of one, 1762, 29; one, q 1763, 7; abridgements of the same, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 714, margin, 22; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; with special reference to India, 3009; general history of India, 225-234; 290-302; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 395; 409; 426, maḳālah IV; 430, first portion; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3004; 3012; abridgements of the same, 208; 303; 304.
- Generals and Amirs*, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 9.
- Generation*, organs of, or procreative organs, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, and the female breast, their diseases, etc., 2955, bāb 24.
- Generations* of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājās, 527, 9.
- Genitals*, diseases of, and their cures, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bāb 23.
- Geographical* appendix to Mirkhwānd's history, 24-27, volume VIII; 69, fol. 360^b sq.; 70, fol. 301^b sq.; 71, fol. 121^b sq.; 72-75.
- Geographical* encyclopaedia, 730; geographical and biographical encyclopaedia, 724-726; abridgement of, and extracts from the latter, 727; 728, 2.
- Geographical* science, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.
- Geographical* sketch of the Indian empire, 225, and 226-228, khātimah; geographical tract, 2812, 1; geographical index to the آنشکده, 694, fly-leaves.
- Geographical*, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume.
- Geography*, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; treated in 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 709, second bāb; 710; 711; modern work on general, 729; geography and cosmography, 88, fol. 500^a sq.; 89, fol. 253^a sq. (incomplete); 95, fol. 208^a sq.; 96, fol. 108^a, margin, sq.; 97, fol. 164^b sq.; 98, fol. 345^a sq. (incomplete).
- Geography* of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; of the Panjāb, 503, muḳaddimah; 504, 1.
- Geomancer*, a good one, q 724-726, 928.
- Geomancy* (رمل), introduction into, 714, margin, 21^c; treated in 2806; works in prose on, 2266-2268; a rhymed treatise, q 724-726, 1263.
- Geometrical* measurements, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, maḳālah III; geometrical and physical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241, muḳaddimah; geometrical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Geometricians*, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.
- Geometry*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 717, muḳaddimah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maḳālah; geometry and arithmetic, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; geometry, arithmetic, and astronomy, work on, 2261.
- Ghākars* (Ghakkars, Ghukkars, Gākhars, or Gukhurs), the, of Khānpūr (a Muslim tribe in the Panjāb), 506, fol. 34^a sq.; 3021.
- Gharjistān*, a famous man of, 724-726, 608.
- Ghassānians*, the, in Syria, 119, fol. 57^b sq.; 120, fol. 100^b sq.
- Ghauthis* or Kādiris, see *Junaidi* order below.
- Gheuts*, birds and poultry in the, 430, second portion, bāb 5.
- Ghazals* (isolated ones, not included in diwāns or larger collections of poetry), 163, ff. 127-131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kuṭubshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Amjad and Imāmi, 1869, fol. 279^a sq. and end; by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī of Yazd, q 724-726, 128; by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni, q 1850; in Persian and Rekhta, composed for Tipū Sultān's band, 2032; in Rekhta only, 585, ff. 63^b sq. and 68^b; 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; a ghazal by Mu'min, 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; some by prince Jahāndārshāh, 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; other Rekhta ghazals, 1758, third series; ghazals and qasidas in Persian, by Mir 'Iwād alridwi, 2229, conclusion; some in Arabic, q 654, 22^c.
- Ghazna* (or Ghaznin), Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XIX; conquest of, by Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 626; his rule there, q 2288; famous men of, 724-726, 333-354; Firdausi's satire against Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 867, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, fol. 21^b sq.; an epopee in honour of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, 3036.
- Ghaznavides*, the = Āl-i-Nāsir or Āl-i-Sabuktagin, 14 and 15, XI; 16, kism IV, 3; 104, fol. 162^b sq.; 105, fol. 173^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥīfah II, saḥīfah 5; 109, bāb 6^d; 119, fol. 214^a sq.; 120, fol. 228^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 127, tahrir 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; poetical history of the same, in 1737; particulars referring to, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; 2829, I, 1; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 724-726, 13 x 337 x 512 x 1032 x 1483; 905; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 6; Ghaznavide Sultāns in Lāhūr, Sind, &c., 129, maḳālah X; 225-231, muḳaddimah; 233; 234; 291-296, and 299-304, maḳālah I;

- 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^b sq.; 409, fol. 9^a sq.; 430, first portion, 3; 436, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; 3012, fol. 140^b sq.; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 29^a sq.; see also 'Abbaside Khalifs and Dynasties above.
- Ghazza*, a famous man of, 724-726, 441.
- Ghulamân*, the, or slaves of Sultân Shihâb-aldin of Ghûr, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 8^a.
- Ghuldmân*, the, or Mamlûks, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; see also *Mamlûks*.
- Ghûls*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.
- Ghûr*, special history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 609-611.
- Ghûrî* and *Khabanî* tribes, the, of the Afghâns, 581.
- Ghûrides*, the, 14 and 15, XVII; 104, fol. 170^a sq.; 105, fol. 181^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 8; 119, fol. 217^a sq.; 120, fol. 255^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 6; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 11; Ghûrides of Dihlî, 225-231, ṭabakāh I; 430, first portion, 4; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; Ghûrides in Harât, 570, raḍah VII; some Ghûrides, q 724-726, 516 x 610 x 1426; see also *Dynasties* above, and *India* below.
- Gilân*, see *Jilân* below.
- Globe* (or sphere), Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the terrestrial one, and its dimensions, 708, first bâb, faṣl 1; division of, and influence of the planets on, 2240 and 2241, maḳâlah II; division and measurement of, 717, maḳâlah I.
- Glossaries*, see *Dictionaries*, &c., above.
- Glosses* and notes, 2077, faṣl 3; for glosses on Arabic and Persian works, see the item حاشية in Index I.
- Gluttons*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.
- Gnosticism*, the Hindû one, 1971-1974.
- God*, knowledge of, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 x 3; 604; 1781-1791, 'unwân II; 1806, 1; God and his qualities, knowledge of, 1869, 4; essence, names, and qualities of, 2600, faṣls 1-3; 2663-2665, fâtiḥas 2 x 3; praise of, 138-141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 709, first and second bâb; in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 9; 2980, preface; in ḳasidas, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; a short mathnawî in honour of, 1701; the unity of, Arabic ḳasidah on, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; a short Persian hymn on, in 1753; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; pious invocations to God, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1876, fol. 366^a sq.; 1923, 14 x 16 x 28 x 29; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; a treatise on the formula: 'In the name of God,' in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 10; a commentary on the words: 'I believe in God,' 1924, 9; the beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic ḳasidah on, 2630, 2.
- Godly* (or good), the, memorial of = memorial of the lovers, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Gog* and *Magog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3^c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- Gold*, the nature of, 2792, III; the art of dissolving it for writing and painting purposes, treated in 2781-2783.
- Golden chain*, the, a religious mathnawî by Jâmi, 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.
- Gonorrhoea*, remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb VII.
- Good* administration and government, maxims of, by Nizâm-almulk, 2154; good morals, a mathnawî on, 1434; good, the, memorial of, see *Godly* above.
- Goose*, the, and the hawk, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Gooty*, see *Gâtî* or *Gutti* below.
- Gosains*, the Vishnuite, 2974, 1.
- Gospels*, the, oldest Persian translation of, by Yuhannâ bin al-kass, 2713; another anonymous one, 2714; q 619; 620; 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Gout*, treatise on, 2295, 2.
- Government* and administration, good ones, maxims of, by Nizâm-almulk, 2154; the spiritual government, treated in 2176-2178, bâb VI; last part of it also in 2179; art of government, 2229, third chapter; government decrees, in the reign of Shâh 'Âlam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Grades* of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Grain-merchant*, the, and the recluse, a story in verse, 2905, 11.
- Grammar* (accidence or inflexion): (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; others, q 724-726, 1407; 2431; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; Arabic grammars, with Persian commentaries, 2434; 2436; (3) *Persian*, 2504-2510, muḳaddimah; 2518-2523; 2525, 1 x 3; a treatise on the same, with Hindûstânî or Dakhnî paraphrase, 2803, 3; (4) *Hindûstânî-English*, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another by David Millins, q 2537; (5) *Pushtû-Persian*, 2452-2454; (6) *Persian-English*, 2535; 2536; (7) *Maratthî-English*, 2539, 5; grammar, dialects, and language, Persian introduction to, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482,

- fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Grammarians*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI; great ones, q 724-726, 104 × 105 × 607 × 1162 × 1407 × 1408.
- Grammatical terminology*, a tract on, 2058, fol. 124; grammatical functions of the regent, 2148, 2; the hundred grammatical regents in Arabic by Jurjāni, Persian verse translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.; a grammatical treatise, q 2568; fragments, 1765, 3; 1924, 22; tables, 2985, 4.
- Grant of lands*, made by Rājah Decopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Gratitude*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb VIII; gratitude, patience, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Great and rich men of Ṭabaristān*, 568, kism I, 4.
- Greece and Rome*, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.
- Greedy men*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Greek emperors and rulers*, 21 and 22, kism II; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifah 11; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 1; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 2; philosophers and physicians, ancient ones, 19 and 20, bāb I; 614-618; sages, 76-78, maḳālah II; Greek alphabet, a so-called one, 2814; Greek words, current in Persian, in 2404; 2512; 2967; technical terms and appellations of drugs, in 2325-2327; 2362, first maḳālah, khātimah; 2373, 1; words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, explained in 2364, second part.
- Greek fire*, called Alexandrine oil, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Greetings*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Grisons*, the, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Guidance*, divine, with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultānship, work on, 1902.
- Guide*, the spiritual one, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5.
- Gujarāt*, kings and rulers of, 1; 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 120, ff. 509^a sq. and 515^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 5; 225-229, ṭabakah III; 290, fol. 235^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah IV; 358-360, faṣl 3; 394, second gulshan, 1; 409, fol. 150^b sq.; 438-444; 2835, 4; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3014; 3015; 3016, first and second volumes; reign of Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh there (A.H. 863-917), q 2641; conquest and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 164^b sq.; conquest by 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhan Khānkhānān, q 724-726, 410; Shaikhs of, 645, tenth bāb; geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning it, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Gujarātī*, translation of the prose-version of the *مدرسه* into it, 2987.
- Gukhurs*, see *Ghākars* above.
- Gulbargah*, Bahmani Sultāns of, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 225-229, ṭabakah II; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 449, first ṭabakah; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; 3009, first volume, fol. 289^a sq.; one, q 895; see also *Dakhan* and *India*.
- Gulf*, the Persian, of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; the Persian gulf pilot, 2984.
- Gulkundah*, Hindū Rājahs of, 573; Kuṭbshāhs of, 456-465; 469; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; rulers to A.H. 1002, 724, fol. 48^b sq.; their exploits, in poetical form, 1486; q 724-726, 1172; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; 2495; attack upon five persons in the court of Gulkundah, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.; a satire on Pūlcīkhān, an Amir of the same court, by the same, 1587, XII; 1588, XIV, fol. 49^b sq.; see also *India* and *Kuṭbshāhs*.
- Gums*, various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 8.
- Gums*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VII.
- Gānābād*, see *Jundbid* below.
- Gārān* dialect, the, of Eastern Kurdistān, version of the love-story of Bahram and Gulandām in, q 1697.
- Gūrgānīs*, the, see *Timārides*.
- Gurmukī* alphabet, the, 2537, 1; 2538, 2^a.
- Gurus*, the, of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.
- Gāti* or *Gutti* (= Gooty), a hill-fort in the district of Bellary, mathnawī in praise of its capture (A.H. 1187), 520, ff. 48^b-50^a.
- Gwāliyār*, historical account of its fortress, 499; rule of Rājah Mān Singh (d A.H. 924) there, q 2015; 2017; long imprisonment of the poet 'Itābi by Akbar there, q 2205.

H

Habit, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Habsiyyah (the prison-elegy) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.

Hadith, see *Traditions*.

Haidarābād, Kuṭbshāhs of, 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 465; one, q 821; Nizāms or Āṣafis of, 466-469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10;

2836; histories of the same, q 489; description of Haidarâbâd by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk, q 468, 3; 2135; Haidarâbâd and surroundings, the buildings, gardens, caravanserais, &c., 2840, khâtimah; the satirical chronicle of its siege, by Nîmatkhân 'Âli, 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; history and topography of, 426, maqâlah III, fol. 143^a sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the sūbah of, and of part of the Carnatic, 2836, 6; 2837, fol. 292^a sq.; statistical tables, 477, 1; see also *Dakhan* above.

Haidari order, q 724-726, 673.

Hair, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 1; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXV; dyeing of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210.

Hakîmiyyah order, q 647-649, 182.

Hakims, ante-Muhammadan and ancient Greek ones, 614-618; Muhammadan ones, 614-617, appendix; renowned and famous ones, 126, ârayish II, 9; 127 and 128, tahrîr 7, second section, fol. 434^a sq.; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, sahfah I; from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; during Shâhjahân's reign, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. in No. 857; 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. in No. 3134; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; see also *Old Philosophers and Physicians*.

Halab, the Banû Kilâb of, 120, fol. 118^a.

Hamadân, the Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409; famous men of, ib., 1016-1049; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl X; 668, aṣl 10.

Hamdânîs, the, 120, fol. 109^a sq.

Hamzah, the mutation, assimilation, and softening of, treated in 2428; 2430.

Hanafite school, the, q 647-649, 90 × 95-97 × 167 × 173 × 193 × 298 × 376; 654, 30 × 37; Hanafite theology and law, Persian works on, based on Arabic sources, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2604; 2605, 1; 2612; 2613; other Persian works, 2607; 2608; 2614; 2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; spreading of the Hanafite law in Transoxania, q 724-726, 1529; its legal doctrine, q ib., 508; Hanafite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055; Hanafite Shaikhs and lawyers, q 724-726, 1162 × 1513; 2660.

Hanbalite school, the, q 647-649, 34 × 56 × 57 × 64 × 208 × 266 × 345; Hanbalite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055.

Hand, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 29; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bâb 1.

Handicraft, alchemical, treated in 2781-2783.

Hands, the, diseases of, and medicaments used in their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11.

Handshaking, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11.

Hânst, famous men of, 724-726, 377-379.

Harât, Kurt kings of, or Mulûk-i-Kurt, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 570, raḍah VII; other rulers of, ib., raḍas VI and VIII-XXVI; famous men of, 76-78, conclusion; 724-726, 619-652; topography of, including the suburbs, the neighbouring places and the more distant ones, 570, raḍas I-V; description of, 100, khâtimah; rule of Ulughbeg there, q 2232; of Husain Mirzâ, q 2046; 2049; the taking of Harât by Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî, the Uzbekkhân, in A. H. 913, q 724-726, 1446; by 'Ubaid-allâhkhân Uzbek, in A. H. 943, q ib., 772; Shaikh Luḡmân Parandâ's tomb there, q ib., 1514; the Christian cemetery there, letter to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.

Harâtrâd, history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 1.

Harisah (a thick pottage), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 9; 2978, kism 8.

Hârânshâh and 'Ain-alkudât, story of, in verse, 2905, 1.

Hârât and Mârût, 596, 6.

Hatred, treated in 2176-2178, bâb X.

Hawk, the, and the goose, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.

Hazârah, history, geography and topography of (A. D. 1819-1849), 506; the princely family of, q 647-649, 115; 724-726, 391.

Head, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 2; as seat of reason, 1927, fol. 7^b; ceremony of shaving an infant's, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on, 2985, 6^a; diseases of the head, and their treatment, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2314, faṣl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb I; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.

Headache, treated in 2295, 1; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2304, beginning; 2348, bâb 1.

Head-office, the royal, commands issued by the commander-in-chief and the lower officials connected with, under Tipû Sultân, 2738-2755, bâb 4.

Health, treatise on, 714, margin, 12; health and disease of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, mukaddimah; symptoms of, in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9; the substantial, apparent, and efficient elements of, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maqâlas 1-3; principles of, and regulations for its preservation, in prose, 2280, kitâb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maqâlah 1; 2337, first part; 2792, I; in

- verse (form of a *kaṣidah*), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; benefits of the preservation of health, 2359, *maḳālah* 1.
- Healthy* or sound, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Heart*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 33; knowledge and essence of, 2802, 3; as seat of love, 1927, fol. 7^b; as *pādishāh* in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the heart addressing mystical questions to the soul, a treatise, q 1778; diseases of the heart, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 8; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* X; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bāb* VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, *bāb* 5; of heart and liver, 2955, *bāb* 14.
- Hearts*, the stimulation of, a *mathnawī*, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Heat*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; heat and cold, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Heaven* or *Heavens*, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 2; see also *Creation* above; *Muḥammad's* ascension to, in 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a *kaṣidah* on the same, 1765, 18; a *mathnawī* on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; his ascension to, and conversation with God, in Arabic, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ to, 619, fourth *bāb*.
- Heavenly* bodies, treated in 2240 and 2241, *maḳālah* I.
- Hebrew*, alphabet, 2814; words occurring in an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Hell*, 163, fol. 104^b sq.; 1864; hell and paradise, 714, margin, 8.
- Hemisphere*, the southern, 708, first *bāb*, *faṣl* 2.
- Heptagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Herbs*, 2356 and 2357, first *maḳālah*, *bāb* IV; 2373, 2, first *maḳālah*, *bāb* 5.
- Heresy*, the ugliness of, in Arabic, part of, 2629, 7.
- Hexagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Hidden* meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *سَلَامٌ*, *دَعَا*, *تَحِيَّةٌ*, and *الْحَي*, 1733, 1; hidden pearl, the, a *mathnawī*, 1710, 5; hidden sciences, treated in 2271.
- Highest* science, the, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth *Jumlah*.
- Highway*, the, of lovers, anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
- Hijrah*, see *Flight* of *Muḥammad* above.
- Hilarity*, the inspiration of, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1.
- Hindī*: work on *Muḥammadan* theology and science, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; distichs or couplets, called *Dohrās*, 2021; Hindi verses, *Rāgs* and *Rāginis*, in 2033, 3; 1000 *Dhurpads* or songs in Hindi or Braj, by *Bakshawa*, collected under *Shāhjahān*, 2015; 2016; Hindi collection of popular songs and hymns, styled *سُر سَگر*, q 1954; the Hindi *Rāmāyana* of *Tulsidās*, q 1964; Persian translation of the same, q ib.; another, styled *پوتھی راماین*, q 1968; translation of *Sa'di's* گلستان, q 1117, 4; a poetical version of the story of *Hir* and *Ranjhā*, q 1724; Hindi story of *Rāi Cātor* and *Candar*, q 3026; Hindi story of *یدماوت*, in *Bhāk'hā*, Persian adaptation of, 1582; 1583; glossary to the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527; dictionary of Hindi and *Hindūstāni* words, 2442; a similar glossary, q 680; vocabulary of the *Panjābī*, *Urdū*, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; glossary of Hindi terms, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; another, with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; Hindi technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindi or *Nagari* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Hindū*: history, sources of, 430, first portion, 1; *Hindū*, or early, *Rājās* of India, and *Dihli* in particular, 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḳaddimah*; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; generations of the same, 527, 9; lists of the same, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 364, end; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; *Hindū Rājās* of the *Panjāb*, 503, *daftar* I; 3019, fol. 5^a sq.; 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of the *Dakhan*, *Tiling*, and *Gulkundah*, 573; of *Kashmir*, before the *Islām*, 513, *kism* I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; *Hindū Amirs* under the *Moghul* emperors, 629, second *bāb*; *Hindū* chronology and cosmogony, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004; gnosticism, contained in the *Yogavāsishtha*, 1971-1974; love and lovers, 2011, *bāb* IV; music, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; Persian treatises on the same, 2008; 2011, *bāb* V; 2012; portions of the last-mentioned in 2014; *Hindū* mythology and *Muḥammadan* religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; system of writing, 2011, *muḳaddimah*; 2013, 1; tales, 1994; terminology, 2011, *khātimah*; 2013, 2; debate on questions of *Hindū* theosophy, q 1725, 6; trials by ordeal, a tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005; tropes and figures of speech, 2011, *bāb* III; see also *India* and *Indian*.
- Hindūs*, the, history of, 18, seventh *kism*; account of, 362, fol. 6^a sq.; 363, fol. 7^b sq.; 364, fol. 55^b sq.; 3012, fol. 14^b sq.; the creed and tenets of, 291-296, and 299-304, *muḳaddimah*; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* II; castes and sects of, 2720; 2721; *Fakirs* of, in the *Panjāb*, 504, fol. 333^a; manners and customs of, from the cradle to the grave, ib., fol. 342^b sq.; scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 353^a sq.; their usages in eating and dressing, ib., fol. 356^a sq.; mysticism of, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^b; physiognomy of, 2011, *bāb* VII; fine arts and sciences of, 2011-2013; prosody of,

2011, bāb I; the rhyme-system of, ib., II; their sexual intercourse, ib., bāb VI; their musical modes and melodies, i.e. the Rāgs and Rāginis, 2014-2023; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; see also *India* and *Indian*.

Hindūstān, see *India*.

Hindūstānī: prose-pieces in, 585, fol. 67^a sq.; a tract in, 1623, 2, fol. 10^a; prose-treatises and mathnawī-baits in, 1858, ff. 145-160; treatise on poetry and music in, 683, fol. 165 sq.; a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in, 703; translation into Hindūstānī of the عيار دانش, q 767; of the خلاصه سلطانی, from the Arabic, 2623; of the مدار الافعال, from the Persian, 2475-2477; of the تكميل الايمان وتقوية, from the same, q 2583; of the پدماوت, q 1582; another version of the same, in a dialect half Bhāk'hā, half Hindūstānī, q ib.; of the مفتوح القلوب or Persian translation of the Hitopadesa, q 1983; of the tenth Skandha of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952; of the Kāśī-Khaṇḍa, q 1959; of Sa'dī's گلستان, q 1117, 4; Hindūstānī paraphrases to the same, in 1157; an adaptation of Āfarin's Persian version of Hir and Rānjhā, q 1724; questions and answers on mystical topics, 1925, 2; similar tracts, ib., 7 × 8 × 10-13 × fol. 181 and margin of ff. 181-183, 199^b-232^b, and 257^b-266^b; another tract, together with some verses, ib., 14; Hindūstānī terms of chemistry and alchemy, in 2792, III; equivalents of technical terms in medical science, in 2373, 1; index to a medical work, 698, ff. 71^b × 72; Hindūstānī-Persian, and Persian (or Arabic-Persian)-Hindūstānī (or Dakhnī) dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, 2442-2449; 3053; vocabulary of Panjābī, Urdū, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; paradigms of Hindūstānī verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; Hindūstānī equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2; Hindūstānī (or Dakhnī) paraphrase to Persian accident, ib., 3; Hindūstānī grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; 2538, 2 (fragment); another by David Millins, q 2537; questions and answers on, 420, ff. 109^a-110^b; Hindūstānī-Pushṭū dictionary, q 2452; the Apostles' creed, Lord's prayer, Decalogue, Baptism, and Lord's Supper in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix; collateral documents and legal items, referring to the trial of the petition against the Kāḍi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.D. 1831), in 2983; for Hindūstānī poetry, see *Rekhta*.

Hiḡār-i-Kuḡistānī, famous men of, 724-726, 576-578.

Historical almanack, 2733; aphorisms, 2798; historical dates, 2731; 2732; documents and letters of the Moghul emperors from Bābar to Bahādurshāh, 411; of famous men, 2067; similar letters, in 2068; historical and official letters from Shāh 'Ālam's time, in 2132; historical sketch, beginning with the Persian kings, in 2228; historical specimens and traditions, 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86;

historical tables since the creation of the world, 2730.

Historiography, usefulness and value of, 119, fol. 4^a; 290, muḡaddimah; 430, first portion, 1.

History: general, and general history of India, see *General History* above; ante-muḡammadān, see *Ante-islāmic kings*, &c., above; history of minor dynasties, see *Dynasties* above, and *India* below; special history (or histories): of Muḡammad, the Khalifs, and Imāms, 131-169; 2830; of Čingizkhān and the Moghuls, 170-172; of Timūr and the Timūrides, 173-203; 2831; 2832; of Indian Rājās, 204-208; generations and lists of, 527, 9; 714, margin, 22; see also *Hindū* above; of the empire of Dihli (A.H. 587-614), 209; 210; of Firūzshāh, 211-213; of Bābar, 214-218; 2989; of Bābar and Humāyūn, 2838, fasl IX; of Shirshāh Lūr, 219; 220; of Humāyūn, 221-224; of Akbar, 235-270; extracts from the same, in 408, 2 × 3; 289; 2838, fasl X; 3010; of Jahāngir, 305-324; 2833; of Shahjahan and his sons, 325-340; of the conquest of Kūcbahār and Āshām, 341-343; 344, 2; of 'Ālamgir, 345-357; extracts from the same, in 408, 1, and 490, 2; 365-369; 3011; of Bahādurshāh and his successors to Muḡammadshāh, 385-393; of the Timūrides of India, from Bābar to Muḡammadshāh, 395-406; 3013; of Muḡammadshāh, 422; of the last years of his reign, 410; of Ahmadshāh, 423; of the Indian empire from A.H. 1118 to A.H. 1195, 416-420; of Shāh 'Ālam, 424; 425; 429; of the Indian mutiny, 431; of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450-453; of Nizām 'Alikhān Āḡafjāh II, 466; of the fortress of Nirmal, 469; of the Zamindārs of Banāras, 483; of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484; of the fortress of Gwāliyar, 499; of Sa'adat-allākhān, Nawwāb Anwarkhān, Nawwāb Muḡammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk, and Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumarā of the Carnatic, 500-502; 2843; of Haidar 'Alikhān and Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 516-524; 2990; 3009, second volume; of Seringapatam, 529-531; of Shāh 'Abbās I, 537-554; of Shāh 'Abbās II, 555-557; of Nādirshāh, 558-566; 1767, 14; another, q 1707; of Tabaristān, 568; of the Bermakis, 569; short history of the descent and family of 'Imād-aldaulah, 2833, 4; of the settlement of the Parsees in India, 2824; dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets from Ādam to Muḡammad, 599; natural history, 2372.

History and topography, modern Indian one, 412; of the ṣūbabs of India and the Dakhān, 426; of Madinah, 719-722; of Harāt, 570; of the fortress of Gauḡ or Gauḡh, 2841.

Hodge-podge, various kinds of, 2776, first bāb; the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 8; recipes for, 2978, 9.

Holy cities, see *Cities* above.

Holy men and prophets of the time of the Pishdādians, 109, bāb 2; history of holy men, 394, seventh gulshan; holy men, Shaikhs, and Saints of India,

- 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 295, makālah XIII; 637-641; of the *Ḍishti* order in particular, see *Ḍishti* above; holy Shaikhs, sayings of, in 2675; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036.
- Holy war* against infidels (جهاد), duties of a Muslim with reference to, and of the men engaged in, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; Sunnite traditions on, 2653, fol. 167^a sq.; 2662, 6; Shi'ite traditions on, 2667, 15; Sunnite law on, 2575-2579, 13; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 13; 2592, kitāb 41; 2612, 13.
- Homilies*, the five, of Sa'di, 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same, in 1130; three mock homilies of the same, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Horoscopes*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Horse*, the, treatise on, 1762, 28; natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, age, and medical treatment of, 2767, bābs 14-16.
- Horsemanship*, 2767, bāb 15.
- Horses*, knowledge of, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism; diseases of, and their treatment, ib., second kism; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; the breaking in of the same for battles, 2767, bāb 15; horses in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- House*, the, entering and leaving it, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 12; the house of the fairy, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Household* and family management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah II; 2951, šūrat 2; general management of, treated in 2784.
- Houses*, arrangement of, treated, ib.
- Hubairis*, the, fourth family of the *Ḍishti* order, beginning with Hubairah Bašri, 653, col. 322, No. 4.
- Hubābāt*, see *Cereals* above.
- Hukamā*, see *Hakims* and *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.
- Human body*, see *Body* above.
- Human destiny*, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Human figure*, the, a mathnawi in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in the مرآة الجمال, q 1618.
- Human form*, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26.
- Human frailty*, the, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.
- Humankind*, the world of, where the soul, the hero of the allegorical romance روحِ قَمَر, alights, 2929.
- Human soul*, essay on, by Hermes Trismegistus, in Persian translation, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- Humility*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb X; in Šūfism, 653, 13; humility and devotion to God, mathnawi on a life of, 1434.
- Humours* of the body, 2318-2322, mukaddimah.
- Hump* on the back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.
- Hunain*, battle of, 29, end.
- Hundred gates*, the, Persian prose-version of, 2820; in Zend characters, with Gujarāti translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.
- Hundred things* of useful import in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Hungary*, campaign of Sulṭān Muḥammad III of Turkey against it in A.H. 1005, 572; 859, 3.
- Hunting* in general, treated in 2795; hunting and fishing, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Hurmuz*, rulers of, 120, fol. 273^b sq.; famous men of, 724 and 725, 28 x 29.
- Husainis* (or Bukhāris), the, seventh branch or silsilah of the *Ḍishti* order, beginning with Sayyid Jalāl Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhāri, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.
- Husband* and wife, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Hygiene* and hygienic matters, treatise on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; 2792, I; treated besides in 2307, mukaddimah; 2353, ta'lim 2.
- Hypochondria*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VIII.
- Hypochondrium*, pains in the, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.

I

(including words beginning with ا, ع, and ا).

Ḍibādāt (devotions in Šūfism), 653, 13.

'I believe in God', commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

Iblis, 79-85, Ifitāh; the book of, or dialogue between Satan and Muḥammad, 2673; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan* below.

Icosahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ideas, the treasure of, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

Idioms, the rose-garden of, and the dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Ij (in Fārs), famous men of, 724-726, 157 × 158.

Ikhmīm (in Egypt), famous men of, ib., 449 × 450.

Ikhshīdīs of Egypt, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 2; 120, fol. 108^b; 724-726, 479.

Ilāhīs, the, the creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim X.

Ilkātī dynasty, the, 119, fol. 264^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; q 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035.

Ilkhānī dynasty, the, q 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076; reign of Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, q 1228.

Illness, diet during, 2359, maḳālah 3.

Illustrations, anatomical ones, in 2296, 1; poetical ones, in 2965.

Illustrator, a famous one, q 724-726, 218.

Imād-almulkī or *Imādshāhī* Sultāns of Barār, the, history of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍāh 5; 358-360, faṣl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.

Image, the, of love, a mathnawī by Shams-al-dīn Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

Imāmīs or the *Imāmiyyah* sect (also called *Ithnā 'ashariyyah*), 704, fatīhah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26.

Imāms, the twelve, 14 and 15, ṭabākah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 25-28, 42-47, and 3007, volume III; 76-78, maḳālah V; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, second āyah, second naṣṣ; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 120, fol. 6^a sq.; 126, ārayish II, 5; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 145 and 146, maḳṣad III; 157-162; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bāb I; 394, seventh gulshan; 573, end; 598, 29-40; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 5-16; 654, first Iktibās; some of them, q 131; 394 (in the

گلدستۀ سعادت); 647-649, 21 × 27 × 36 × 167; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 11 × 15 × 21 × 25; 704, majlis 1; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 129 × 591 × 772 × 836 × 887 × 923 × 1094 × 1099 × 1359 × 1494; 1892; wazīrs of the Imāms, 621, first maḳālah; a detailed pedigree of the Imāms, 1213, last two leaves; a tract on, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb II; memorable events in their lives, 2676; ḳaṣīdas in praise of, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; others, q 724-726, 896; a mathnawī in praise of, q 1710; eulogy on, 1575, 3^e; another in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 9; stories based on legends and traditions of Muḥammad and the Imāms, likewise in mathnawī-baits, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; elegies in remembrance of them, in Dakhnī, 162; a series

of riddles on their names, 1432, 9; sketches of the 14 Imāms, including Muḥammad and Fātimah, 2985, 3; sentences and miracles of some of them, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; customs and observances of daily life, according to their precepts, 2669; items concerning special Imāms, (a) 'Alī, the first Imām: Arabic extracts from his alleged diwān, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; epopees on his and his companions' exploits, 896-899; poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, 900; 3039; q 724-726, 826; (b) Ḥasan, the second Imām: story of his martyrdom in the *در المجالس*, 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (c) Husain, the third Imām: story of his martyrdom, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f; lamentation on the same (called the scourge-book of Imām Husain), 1765, 4; poetical prayer for, 1729, end; (d) 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām: the Arabic prayer-book of, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; (e) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bāqir, the fifth Imām: biography of, 1051, 97; a vision of him in a dream, 1535, 3; (f) Ja'far Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām: biography of, 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; his fālnāma, 2264; 3075; an Arabic treatise by him, 1922, 4; a Persian one, according to him, 1925, 9; a tradition of him, 1923, 36; (g) 'Alī Ridā, the eighth Imām: ḳaṣīdas in praise of, in 1629; (h) Ḥasan 'Askari, the eleventh Imām: story of him and the daughter of the emperor of Rūm, 1710, 5; traditions, collected by him, q 2973, fol. 158^b sq.; (i) Mahdī, the twelfth Imām: birth and miracles of, q 1710, 5.

Imāms, the great legal and learned ones, 126, ārayish II, 7; 647-649, 21-26 × 62 × 121 × 165 × 259 × 299 × 303; 667, fol. 1068^b; 724-726, 37 × 98 × 283 × 305 × 316 × 322 × 441 × 591 × 669 × 734 × 735 × 746 × 749 × 750 × 796 × 867 × 937 × 939 × 1064 × 1070 × 1241 × 1243 × 1313 × 1410 × 1459 × 1529; 1870 and 1871, 9; 2654 and 2655, 1 × 3-5 × 14; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, second kism; index of Imāms, 715, ff. 1^b-8^b; some, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 76 × 95-97 × 157 × 163 × 171 × 177 × 180 × 182 × 208 × 280 × 307 × 339 × 397; 654, 22^a × 37; 724-726, 55 × 74 × 157 × 163 × 527 × 1007 × 1244 × 1265; 1248, colophon; 1793; 2201 (2); 2565; 2567; 2598; 2659; 2914, 5; 3055; items concerning special Imāms: (a) Abū Ḥanīfah: a tradition of, 1923, 33; a story of, 3058, 2; (b) Imām Shāfi'ī: Arabic quatrains by, 2643, fol. 55^a; (c) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhārī: the Arabic *مجمع* or collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2659; Arabic commentary on, q 724-726, 474; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; the *مجمع للسنن*, based on the twenty-seventh book of the same traditions, 593; (d) Abū al-Ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-ḳudūrī albaghdādī: the Arabic *مختصر القدوري* or compendium of Ḥanafite law, in Persian paraphrases,

- 2552; 2553; (e) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī: the Arabic *إيها الولد*, in Persian paraphrase, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q. ib.; the Arabic *منهاج العابدین*, likewise in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; q. 654, 22ⁱ, a; other Arabic works of the same, q. 1781; 1792; 2565; 2567; the Persian *کیمیای سعادت*, 1781-1791; q. 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2567; 2598; part of another Persian treatise, *انوار حکمت*, 1924, 23; a mystic treatise by one of his pupils, ib., 19; (f) Ahmad al-Ghazālī, the brother of the preceding Imām: short extract from a commentary on his *رسالة سوانح*, 1924, 12; q. 724-726, 687; (g) Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi': the Arabic *مصابيح السنة* or traditions of Muḥammad, q. 2660; Persian commentaries on, 2653-2655; Arabic commentary on the same, q. 724-726, 163; (h) Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi: the Arabic *رسالة* on heretical sects, in Pushtū translation, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; the Arabic *عقائد* or fundamental articles of the Sunnite creed, Persian commentary on, or explanation of, 2568; q. 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; glosses to an Arabic commentary on the same, q. 724-726, 263 x 264; (i) Diyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmi: another Arabic work, styled *عقائد*, in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān V, faṣl 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (k) Sirāj-al-din alūshī alfaraghāni: the Arabic *بدء الامالي* or *qaṣidah* on the unity of God, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I; (l) Fakhr-al-din Rāzi: the Arabic *رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد*, 1922, 3; other Arabic works of the same, q. 724-726, 1064; (m) Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Būshiri: the Arabic *بُرْدَة* or *qaṣidah* in praise of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases and commentaries, 2647-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of the same, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm on the same, q. 724-726, 1412; (n) Burhān-al-shari'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-shari'at 'Ubaid-allāh: the Arabic *وقاية الرواية* or encyclopaedia of Ḥanafite theology and law, in Persian paraphrase and explanation, 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse, 2592; Arabic commentary on, q. 2598; 2608; (o) Humām Ṣadr-al-din Ya'qūb al-Muẓaffar Kirāmī, the original author of the *فقه فيروزشاهي*, 2564; (p) 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-yāfi' al-yamāni: the Arabic *روض الرباحين في حكايات الصالحين* and the *تكملة* in Persian translation, 642; 643; q. 647-649, 62 x 410; (q) Majd-al-din Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb, known as Majd-al-din alfirūzābādī: the Arabic dictionary *القاموس المحيط*, part of a Persian paraphrase of, 2397; q. 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; the Arabic *سفر السعاده* or *صراط المستقيم*, a collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2656; 2657; q. 2583; 2598; 2654, 9.
- Imāms* and *Shaikhs*, fragment of a collection of legends about famous ones, 2660, ff. 1-36^a.
- Imperial laws*, see *Civil laws* above.
- Imperial* and princely correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first *kism*.
- Import*, ethical and useful, hundred things of, in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Impostors*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Inanimate things* (جمادات), wonders of, 709, second bāb, first section; 710; 711.
- Index*, to the Qurān, and the *ركوعات*, 2709-2711; of old Persian kings, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; of famous personages in the *عمل صالح*, 335, 2; see also *Genealogical lists* &c. above; geographical index to the *آتشکده*, 694, fly-leaves.
- India* (Hindūstān), general account of, 729, 2^a; praise of, 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 329^a sq.; ante-muḥammadian rulers of, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 430, first portion, 1; early Hindū Rājās, 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḥaddimah*; 362, ff. 57^a sq. and 328^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 527, 9; 714, 22; 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; first rise of Islām, 129, *makālah* X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; Muḥammadan conquest, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; general Muḥammadan history, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^a sq.; 120, fol. 479^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* V, 2-VII; 127 and 128, *tahrirs* 5-7; 129, *makālas* X-XIV; 225-234; 290-304; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 409; 426, *makālah* IV; 430, first portion, 3-6; 724, fol. 150^b sq.; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3012; q. 2109; general history, with special reference to India, 3009; modern periods of Indian history, 730; poetical history from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 750, 895; Moghul emperors, 121; 130, second bāb; 391; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 6; 2835, 8; 2838, *faṣls* IX x X; 3004; q. 629; inscriptions on their coins, 2790; from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 396-406; 3013; from 'Ālamgir to Muḥammadshāh, 395; from 'Ālamgir's death to A. H. 1195, 416-420; on the history of individual Moghul emperors, see *History* above; local history of India, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; minor dynasties, 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 3-10; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 5; 407; 435-533; 2836-2847; 3014-3022; great Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, *makālah* XIII; 637-641; 645, tenth bāb; 647, 365; 648 and 649; 655; 705; Persian poets of India, 669, section IV; 692; 693 and 694, third firebrand;

poets from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; from Jahāngir to 'Ālamgir, 670-672; 3024; from Jahāngir to Muḥammadshāh, 675; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makālah I; Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; famous men of Balgrām in Audh, &c., 682-684; a commercial alphabet peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a; story of a king of, and the recluse, in verse, 2905, 5; India and Persia, remarkable events in, from A.H. 1134 to 1154, 1714; India and Indian matters, Arabic work on, q 2135; British conquests in India from about A.D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khātimah; progress of the same, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; British rule there, ib., second volume; settlement of the English in the Panjāb in A.D. 1846, 3019; their final victory there, 504, 3; invasion of India by the Marattahs and Afghāns, 468, fol. 123^a sq.; 527; invasion by Nādirshāh, 566; history of the settlement of the Parsees there, 2824; geography and description of India, 225, 226, and 228, khātimah; 291-296, and 298, khātimah; modern topography, genealogies and itineraries, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 412; detailed statistical description of India, 264-269; general statistical accounts, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 433; 434; history, topography, statistical tables, &c., of the various sūbahs of India, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; q 468, 2; revenues and statistics of India, under Shāhjahān, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; under 'Ālamgir and his successors, 415, 4^a; statistical tables and revenue accounts of the Dakhan and its sūbahs, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; of Bangālāh and its sūbahs, 480; 482; statistics of the British power in India, 528, 4; general natural history of India, 430, second portion; treatise on the climate of, 2792, IV; the cities, castles, wells, and rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; distance of its provinces, districts, and towns from one another, 732; travels in Upper India by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; the various religious creeds of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; India and Irān, poetry of the Amirs, Khāns, and Wazirs of, 669, section I.

Indian cities and fortresses, statistics of, 412; agriculture, treatise on, q 1763, 7; arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makālah I; astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269; coins and the art of coining, 2789; cookery, 2775; creation, Indian views about, 3009, first volume, fol. 11^a sq.; districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, short tract on, 2737; drugs, simple ones, Indian appellations of, 2362, first makālah; medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; music, a Persian compendium of, 2023; old Sanskrit works on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; 2017; other treatises on, 714, margin, 5, first treatise; 2008; 2011, bāb V; 2012; portions of the latter, in 2014; 2022; 2023; Rāgs and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014; 2017-2021; 2022, 2; 2033, 2-4; the music of Mysore, 2024-2032;

physicians, weights and measures current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113^a, mukāddimah; the effects of Indian climate and rules to counteract them, according to the practice of the same, 2792, IV; Indian Saint, a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; sun and idol worship, ancient Indian one, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; Indian tale, a short one, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, makālah 2; Indian and Persian words, denoting the different diseases, 2364, first part; Indian words, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, ib., second part.

Infantry practice in Tipū Sultān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753, bāb 8.

Infidels, the, inroads of, 14, XXIII; duties of the holy war against, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; taking the capitation-tax from, ib., bāb 32.

Infinitives, the different forms of, 2520; 2521.

Inflexion, see *Grammar* above.

Influence of the planets on the globe, treated in 2240 and 2241, makālah II.

Influences, pernicious ones, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

Infusion, an, acting as aperient to the bile, 2349, bāb I.

Ingredients of compound medicaments or medicines, 2297-2300, second fann, makālah II; parts of the same, in 2301; see also *Compound medicaments* above.

Inheritance-duty, the, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 3; the right of inheritance, Arabic treatise on, q 724-726, 1162.

Injuries, bodily ones, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; 2302, bāb 13; those inflicted by certain animals, q 2303, faṣl.

Ink, ruby-coloured, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107^a.

Inks of various colours, art of making them, translated from the Arabic, 2977; sympathetic ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.

Inscriptions on coins of the Moghul emperors, 2790.

Inshā or letter-writing in all its branches, work on the art of, by Khwāndamir, 2055; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālah; 2224, f. 112^a sq.; other Inshās, with specimens of letters, 2041-2045; 2056-2066; 2068-2082; 2095-2105; 2107-2109; 2111; 2113-2117; 2118, 5 × 9; 2120-2122; 2124; 2126-2128; 2134; 2136; 2137; 2141-2146; 2932-2936; 2941-2943; 2945; 2946, II^a; 2947; 2948; fragments of, 2998; extract from an Inshā, 1923, 27; an Arabic one, 2946, I; good Inshā-writers, q 724-726, 751 × 883; see also *Correspondence and Epistolography* above, and *Letters and Letter-writing* below.

- Insignia*, the royal, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762.
- Insinuation*, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XIII; 1588, XIV.
- Inspiration*, a Ṣūfī treatise by the same, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; the inspiration of hilarity, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1; inspiration and revelation, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Interchange* of letters in Persian philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b.
- Intercourse*, the, with one's fellow-men, rules for, 1781-1790, rukn II; with believers, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 10 (defective); intercourse and its conditions, knowledge of, q 1806, 13; social and sexual one of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; sexual only, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; the sexual intercourse of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures, with regard to, in 2804, 1; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4.
- Interpretation* of dreams, the, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1; treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271, third makālah (defective).
- Interpreter*, the, of the Kurān, a concise Persian glossary, 2699.
- Interpreter* of dreams, a great one, q 724-726, 96.
- Interpreters* of dreams, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.
- 'In the name of God,' a treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.
- Inverse* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Invisible*, the, and the visible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
- Invocation* or charm, in Arabic, with Persian introduction, 3058, 6; an invocation to God, partly in prose, partly in verse, 1876, fol. 366^a sq.
- Invocations*, treatises on, 2802, 5; 2804, 1; those in the Gulistān, explained in 1176-1179, second kism; others in 2618, ff. 190^b-192^a; 2805; pious invocations to God (مناجات), partly with exhortations and admonitions to Ṣūfīs, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1923, 14-16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; invocations and charms, 3058, 8; invocations and conjurations, key of, 2271; invocations and prayers, 138-141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 2629, 1; proper composition of, in 2064; regulations on, 2589; other works on, q 2568.
- Irādat* (becoming the Murīd of a Pīr), 653, 5.
- Irāk*, Saljūks of, q 724-726, 1481; reign of the Āḡ-koyunlū Sultān Ḥasanbeg Bahādūr (A. H. 872-882), in, q 2183; poets of, 669, section IV; Irāk and Fārs, rule of Amīr Jamāl-al-dīn Shaikh Abū Ishāq bin Maḥmūdshāh (A. H. 742-754) over, q 2221; Irāk-i-ʿajam in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 121-260; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; Irāk-i-arab in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 37-120; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; the present of the two Irāks, a mathnawī by Khākānī, 950-959; 2866; commentaries on the same, 960; 2867.
- Īrān*, index to its provinces, 732; rulers of, in general, 1; dynasties, contemporary with the ʿAbbāsides, 18, fourth kism, see also ʿAbbāsides Khalīfs and Dynasties above; Ismaʿīlīs, 109, bāb 6, h; see also Ismaʿīlīs below; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 6; Timūrīdes, 109, bāb 8; 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Sultāns after Abū Saʿīd Bahādūrkhān, 126, ārayish III, 8; 510, second portion, bāb III; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, first firebrand; Īrān and India, poetry of the Amīrs, Khāns, and Wazīrs of, 669, section I; see also Persia.
- Īrānians*, their flight before Afrāsiyāb, 862, end of the first book.
- Iron*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Irrigation* and agricultural work in the Panjāb, and implements used therein, 2528, makālah VI.
- Iṣfahān*, famous men of, 724-726, 841-921; poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl II; 668, aṣl 2; calamities of, and the prevalence of the Afghān power in (A. H. 1134-1154), 1714; histories of, q 724-726, 857 x 860; the Āl-i-Khujandī, i. e. the governors and kādis of Iṣfahān, q ib., 865 x 866; 1028; rule of ʿAlā-aldaulah Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār ibn Kākawāh there (A. H. 398-433), q 2218.
- ʿIshkīs* (or Shattāris), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with ʿAbdallāh Shattār, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- Islām*, the origin and rise of, 109, bāb 5; 291-296, and 299-304, mukaddimah; 704; 895, fol. 28^b (in poetical form); conversion of Khālīd bin Walīd to it, 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; history of Islām, from Muḥammad's death to A. H. 61, 131-133; 2830; first rise of Islām in India, 129, makālah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; its introduction into Kashmīr, 647-649, 135; Islām in Central Asia, 574, introduction; rites, duties, and observances of Islām, 129, makālah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2565; 2566; 2587; 2801, 3; evidences of, 2600, faṣl 4; religious duties of, from a Ṣūfī standpoint, 1830; 1831; the seventy-two (or, with the inclusion of the Sunnites seventy-three) sects of Islām, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; unbelievers, converted to Islām, 724-726, 1234; a Christian convert, q ib., 38; Islām and Sunnah, chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān VIII, additions; great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām,

647-649; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; philosophers and wise men of, 614-617, appendix; see for further details the *respective headings*.

Islamism, observances, rites, and dogmas, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638.

Islamic nations, the various, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sects, see *Islam* above; sciences, i. e. modern sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of the same, in 2224.

Islands, the, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; the wonders of, 729, 2^b.

Isma'îlîs, the, or followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbâh, 109, bâb 6, ^b; 119, fol. 237^b sq.; 510, second portion, bâb 1; in Kuhistân particularly, 16, kism IV, 6; q 724-726, 823 x 934; Isma'îlîs or 'Alides or Fâtîmides in Maghrib and Egypt, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 109, bâb 6, 8; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Israelites, the, history of, 18, fifth kism; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 424^b sq.; 166 and 167, end; 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a; sects and creeds of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim IV.

Issues, notes, orders, &c., specimens of, in 2041; royal ones (in 'Âlamgir's reign), 2114, second kism.

Itâ'at (worship in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.

Ithnâ-'ashariyyah (or Imâmiyyah) sect, the, see *Imâmîs* above.

Itineraries, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Ivory, the art of dyeing it, treated in 2781-2783.

'Iyḍîs, the, second family of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Fuḍail bin 'Iyâd, 653, col. 322, No. 2.

J

Jabris, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 4; 2550.

Jabrûṭshâh and 'Abdallâh, story in verse, 2905, 17.

Jâbulkâ and Jâbulsâ, story of, 23, fol. 28^b sq.

Jafr, i. e. divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel, treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 x 1107 x 1357.

Jahmîs, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 7; 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 6; 2550.

Jainas, the, treated in 2720; 2721.

Jâm, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 667-672.

Jâm and Nilân, a love-story in verse, 2907.

Jâmîs, the, of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1.

Jamân or Jamû, Rājahs of, 507.

Jand in Turkistân, famous men of, 724-726, 1541 x 1542.

Jarbâdkân, famous men of, ib., 971 x 972; poets of, 667, second appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah; 668, aṣl 10.

Jasmine, perfume of, 3076.

Jasper, treated in 2780, bâb 12; 2792, II, bâb 10; the jasper or emerald melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth bâb.

Jatak or Moghûlistân, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.

Jaundice and its treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV.

Jaunpâr, general history of, 1; 119, fol. 342^b sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 9; 290, fol. 307^a sq.; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; a history of, q 483; Sharḳî-kings of, in particular, 225, 226, and 229, ṭabaḳah VI; 227 and 228, ṭabaḳah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VII; 292 and 295, maḳâlah VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, faṣl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a (short enumeration); reign of Ibrâhîm Shâh Sharḳî (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.

Jerusalem, the building of its mosque by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b sq.

Jests and obscene poems, by Sa'dî, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3; jests and pleasantries, by Nûrî of Harât, q 724-726, 643; jests and witty stories about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.

Jesus (or Moses), the Bedouin, and his wife, story of, in verse, 1725, 7.

Jewels, pearls, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25; the peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.

Jewish kings and *Jews*, see *Israelites* above.

Jihâd, see *Holy war* above.

Jilân (or Gilân), Sultâns of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 211^b sq.; the late Sayyids or Kârkiyâs of, 2829, II, 8, jund 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alî (A. H. 883-911), q 2392; famous men of, 724-726, 1195-1229; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VI; 668, aṣl 6; the spreading of logic and philosophy in Jilân, 724-726, 1211; Jilân and Jurjân, the Dailamis of, see *Al-i-Buwaih* above.

Jinns, the, 79-85; Iftitâh; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; creation of, 166; 167; 597, 2; 598, 2; Jinns and Peris, adventures of, in 833-845.

Jism, see *Body*, the human, above.

Jogîs (or Yogîns), Indian devotees, chain of, 2974.

Joints, the, pains and diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 10; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; 2349, bâb XIII; 2955, bâb 25.

- Journey* from Malabar to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6.
- Journeys* and travels, reports and diaries of: in Transoxania, Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A.H. 1009), 2723; from Dihli to Muktasir (A.H. 1156), 2724; in Upper India (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; from Dihli to Kābul (A.H. 1211-1212), 2726; to Europe (A.H. 1213-1218), 2727; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Joys* of the spring, the, or lights of the East, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- Judge*, fees due to, from the litigating parties, 2735, faṣl 4.
- Judicial* decisions, see *Decisions* above.
- Juices* of the sugar-cane, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Julep*, recipes for making different kinds of, 2985, 6c.
- Junābid* (Junābād or Gūnābād), famous men of, 724-726, 808-812.
- Junaid*, Zāwa, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673-681.
- Junaidī* (afterwards Kādīrī) order, the, or Junaidis, the tenth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Junaid Baghdādī, 653, col. 323, No. 10; Shaikhs, Saints, and other members of the order, 647-649, 27-65 × 365 × 369 × 374 × 376 × 377; q ib., 71; 752-754; 1162, colophon; 1219, colophon; 1248, colophon; 1803; 1881; 1902; 1906; 1913; 1918; 2582; 2624; 2660; 3036; chief Šūfī points of the Kādīrī order, and biographies of its founder, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1795-1803; q 930; 3058, 5; works on the Kādīrī Saints, and legends of the same, 642; 643; others q ib., and 1561; qaṣidas in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the order, q 1715; prince Dārā Shukūh's initiation into it, 1580; the Kādīrī order in the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; account of the Pirs of the Kādīrī order in Multān, 1036, ff. 1a-3a; the Kādīris or Ghauthis, designated as first branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, in 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families.
- Jurisprudence*, Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1162 × 1300 × 1407 × 1530; a great expert in it, q ib., 1439.
- Jurjān* (or Astarābād), famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; see also *Astarābād* above; Jurjān and Jilān, the Dailamis of, see *Āl-i-Bucāih* above.
- Justice*, the champions of, their disputes with those of predestination, 2540, 25.
- Juwain*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 794-798.

K

- Ka'bah*, the, 135, 3; the building of, 136, 14; 163 and 164, faṣl 20.
- Kābul*, statistical account of, 415, 4a; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 72a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 591-598; campaign against, by prince Muḥammad Sultān (A.H. 1085), q 651; journeys to (A.H. 1009), 2723; (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; (A.H. 1211-1212), 2726; (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Kacālātis*, the, 567, maḳālah V.
- Kādī*, a Shī'ite one, petition against him by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- Kādī-alkuḍāt*, the first who ever got the title, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.
- Kādīrī* order and Kādīris, see *Junaidī* order above.
- Kādīs* and Shaikhs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 388a sq.; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275a sq.; kādīs and governors of Iṣfahān, i.e. the Āl-i-Khujandī, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028; specimens of letters to Kādīs, 2055, saṭr II.
- Kadris*, the, one of the chief (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 5; 2550.
- Kāf*, the letter, to form diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.
- Kā'in* in Kūhistān, famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.
- Kājārs* (Kizilbāshī), the, 567, maḳālah V.
- Kākāyah*, the dynasty of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 3.
- Kakylānī*, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.
- Kalandar* (the wandering monk), a mathnawī celebrating him, 910, fol. 99a sq.
- Kalandaris*, the, twelfth branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Haidar Kalandar and Shāh Husain Balkhī Kalandar, 653, col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; encomiums of Kalandari monks, 1646, fol. 53a sq.
- Kamam*, description of the lake of, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.
- Kamrah*, famous men of, 724-726, 973 × 974.
- Kandāt* (resignation in Šūfism), 653, 8.
- Kānda*, name of the subdivisions of the Rāmāyaṇa, 1963; 1964; 2926.
- Kandahār*, local history of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197a sq.; journey to (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; march against, and capture of, by prince Muḥammad Murād (A.D. 1545), 224, 3; prince Dārā Shukūh's expedition against it (A.H. 1063), 338; 339.

Kangra, account of the fortress of, and its capture in A. H. 1029, 118, 5.

Kannāj, conquest of, by Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 902.

Karākhitā'i rulers of Kirmān, 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, I, 5.

Karā-koyunlū Sultāns, 101-103, kism III, bāb 5; 104, fol. 195^a sq.; 105, fol. 207^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥīfah II, saḥīfah 19; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 119, fol. 344^b sq.; 120, fol. 315^b sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; 573; q 724-726, 409.

Karāmāt (miracles of Saints in Šūfism), 653, 11.

Karā-Tibbatīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim III.

Karbalā, the martyrs of, 120, fol. 32^a sq.; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; the heart-burning calamity of, a mathnawī, 1710, 7.

Kār Giyās or the late Sayyids of Jilān, 2829, II, 8, jund 13; reigns of Kār Giyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Naṣir Giyā (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kār Giyā Mirzā 'Alī (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Karkh, history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 4.

Karkhīs, the, eighth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Ma'rūf Karkhī, 653, col. 322, No. 8.

Karnāl, battle of (A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

Karnāl or *Kannāl*, the fortress of, q 520; 527, 3.

Karrāmīs, the, and their origin, 2540, 10.

Kāshān, famous men of, 724-726, 931-970; poems in the dialect of, q ib., 969; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl I; 668, aṣl 1.

Kāshghar, historical account of its Amirs, 724, ff. 535^b-540^a; 2848, first daftar; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546; famous men of, ib., 1543-1558; rule of Sultān Sa'id Bahādurkhān (A. H. 920-939) there, q 2303; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allāh, on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmīr, account of, 118, 4; introduction of Islām into, q 647-649, 135; victorious invasion of, by Mirzā Haidar (A. H. 938-939), q 724-726, 1557; final conquest of, under Akbar, q ib., 589 x 599; the same, with a history of the country, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 176^a sq.; general histories of, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3022; another, q ib.; Hindū Rājās in, 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Rājās and Sultāns of, 1; 120, fol. 528^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 10; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳah VII; 290, fol. 276^b sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālāh X; 292 and 295, makālāh XI; 358-360, faṣl 10; 394, sixth gulshan; 409, fol. 178^a sq.; reign of Sultān Zain-al-'ābidīn there (A. H. 826-877), q 2297; taken possession of, by Gulāb Singh of Jamūn (A. D. 1846), 507, fol. 142^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 599-607; principal

Shaikhs, 'Ulamā, and poets of Kashmīr, 513; poets only, 693 and 694, third firebrand, c; descriptions of Kashmīr: (a) in prose, 513, muḳaddimah; 2090-2092; 3022, beginning; (b) in refined prose-style, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, I x V; 1587, I x VII; 1588, I x II; 1589, VIII x XIV; 1590, VI x VIII; (c) in verse: 1558, 6; 1580, 3; 1584, 5, fol. 53^b; 1762, 9; poetical description of its valley, &c., 3035; eulogy on twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmīr, &c.; 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV; description of eight stages on the road to it, by the same, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV; a kiṭ'ah, reproaching it, by 'Alī Hazin, 1767, 1; topographical description of some fortresses in it, 2811, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; curiosities of, 513, khātimah; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allāh (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmīrian dialect, the modern one, mathnawī in, and grammatical tables, paradigms, and glossary of, 1733, 6 x 7; Kashmīrian-Persian vocabularies, 2530, 1 x 4.

Kāśī, the ancient name of Banāras, 1959.

Ḳaṣīdas (isolated ones, not included in diwāns or larger collections of poetry): on bow and arrow, by Tāhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; by Sultān Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; one by Sa'dī, 2629, 4; artificial ones (a) by Salmān of Sāwah, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 724-726, 213; 1432, 1; (b) by Ahlī Shirāzi, 1432, 1; 1433, 9; q 724-726, 213; elegiac ones on the death of Muḥammad Kāsim, 2898, 10; mystic ones, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; in praise of Muḥammad, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 2898, fol. 1^a; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; Pushtū translation of one of them, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; on his ascension to heaven, 1765, 18; in praise of the twelve Imāms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the Kādirī order, q 1715; other ḳaṣīdas, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (4); and in 2108; ḳaṣīdas and ghazals by 'Iwād alridwī, in 2229, conclusion; a chronogram-ḳaṣīdah, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; an Arabic ḳaṣīdah on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on an Arabic ḳaṣīdah of Ibn Sinā on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; other Arabic ḳaṣīdas and ghazals, q 654, 22^e x 34^e; see also *Arabic* above.

Ḳaṣṣariyyah order, the, q 647-649, 188.

Kaydāns, the, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 2; 109, bāb 3; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 80^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; see also *Ante-Islāmic* kings and *Old Persian* kings.

Kayath tribe, the, q 506; 557, colophon; 1964; 1965.

Kāzarān in Fārs, famous men of, 724-726, 164-167.

- Kāzarānīs*, the, eleventh family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Abū Ishāq Kāzarūnī, 653, col. 323, No. 11.
- Kazwīn*, account of the town and its celebrated men, 19 and 20, bāb VI; famous men of, 724-726, 1230-1283; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl V; 668, aṣl 5; poems in the dialect of, q 724-726, 1279; as capital of the Ṣafawī dynasty in the time of Shāhs Isma'il I and Tahmāsp, q ib., 1081.
- Keč* and *Makrān*, list of Balūči words, spoken in, 3002; Balūči poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Kečī*, Bātiyyā, Loghānī, Nepālī, Sindī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Key* to Persian words, i. e. list of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2; key of invocations and conjurations, 2271.
- Keys* of treasures, the, a treatise on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Khabanī* and Ghūrī tribes of the Afghāns, the, 581.
- Khabāshān*, famous men of, 724-726, 799-802.
- Khaibar*, questions from the Thora, the Psalms and Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of, and answered by the former, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- Khāḡāns*, the, of the Turks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah I, ṣaḥīfah 2.
- Khalīfah* (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.
- Khalīfs*, the first three, 145, 146, and 153-156, maḡṣad II; defence of the rightful claim of their succession, in 2571; the first four, 2-13; 14 and 15, II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 447^a sq.; 24-28, volume II; 36-42; 76-78, maḡālah V; 79-85, chapter IV; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124, ārayish II; 126, ārayish II, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 129, maḡālah VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 394, seventh gulshan, and in the كَلِمَاتُ سَعَادَتِ, q there; 409, introduction, fol. 2^a; 590; 645, khātimah; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 2-5; 654, first Iktibās; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḡālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3006; genealogical tables of, in 2861; famous men of their time, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; the Umayyade and 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs, 14 and 15, III and IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, volume III; 42-47; 76-78, maḡālah VI and VII; 86 and 87, chapters II and III; 99, fol. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, maḡālah 1 and 2; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 1 and 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, ff. 27^a sq. and 58^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 1 x 2; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 129, maḡālah VIII and IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective accounts of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḡālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; traditions and tales of the same, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.
- Khalkhāl*, famous men of, 724-726, 1374-1378.
- Khāndī* Sayyids, the, q 2056.
- Khāndīs* (or Khāndish), see *Asīr* above.
- Khānkhānān*, the, letter to, and answer by, 2118, 1.
- Khāns* and Amīrs, famous ones, under the Moghul emperors, 629; Khāns and Amīrs during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, ṣaḥīfah I; Khāns of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; Khāns of Jatah or Moghūlīstān, history of, 724, fol. 535^a sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Khānwāda* (family of Ṣūfī orders), see *Families* above.
- Khārijīs* or Khawārij, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 5; 2629, 5, muḡaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 3; 2550.
- Kharrāziyyah* order, the, q 647-649, 194.
- Khaṭā* (=C'in or China), history of the kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; see also *China* above.
- Khatlān* (with its capital Kūlāb), famous men of, 724-726, 579 x 580.
- Khatrī* caste or tribe, the, q 518; 675.
- Khawārij*, the, see *Khārijīs* above.
- Khīdrāwīs*, the, fifth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Aḥmad bin Khīdrāwaih, 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families.
- Khiljī* dynasty, the, of Dihlī, history of, 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 129, maḡālah XI; 211, fol. 112^b sq.; a poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; rulers of that house, q 653, 9; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 x 12; 1224; of the Dakhan, q 724, fol. 39^a sq.; of Mālwah, q 947.
- Khirkah* (devotee's garment), the, origin of, 653, 6.
- Khotā* and Khotan, account of (in A. H. 806 and 812), 118, 2; kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḡālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546.
- Khujand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1525-1527.
- Khullam*, visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his return journey from Bukhārā to Attak (or Attock) in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Khurāsān*, general excellence of, 570, raḡdah III; Tāhirides of, 120, fol. 224^a sq.; Sarbadārs of, ib., fol. 295^a sq.; Uzbegs of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; for further references see 'Abbāsīdes and *Dynasties* above; Khurāsān and Transoxania, Sultāns of, after A. H. 906, 510, second portion, bāb VI; invasion by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī,

- the Uzbekhân (A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1446; conquest of Khurâsân by Timûr, 570, raudah IX; by Sultân Abû-alkâsim Bâbar, son of Mirzâ Baisunghar, 94; by Shâh Isma'il Safawi (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676; by Shâh 'Abbâs I (A. H. 1007), 537; famous men of, 724-726, 500 sq.; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XII; 668, aṣl 12; 693 and 694, first firebrand, b; noblemen of, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5; travels in (A. H. 1009), 2723; weight of coins and legal measures in, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Khutbas*, 1535, 4; poetical ones, or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; one at the conclusion of Ramadân and on Fridays, and another on the 'Id-i-Kurbân, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a x b.
- Khûzistân*, the Musha'sha' Sayyids of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifâh II, saḥifâh 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Khvâf*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 657-666.
- Khvânsâr*, famous men of, ib., 975-983; poets of, in particular, 667, third appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah.
- Khvârizm*, famous men of, 724-726, 1401-1415; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, second firebrand, b.
- Khvârizmshâh*, the, the treasure of, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian, 2280-2284; utilized in 2285-2287.
- Khvârizmshâhs*, the, 14 and 15, XVI; 16, kism IV, 8; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 104, fol. 165^b sq.; 105, fol. 177^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifâh II, saḥifâh 5; 109, bâb 6 (f); 119, fol. 230^b sq.; 120, ff. 245^a sq. and 372^b sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 565 x 625 x 1477; history of, in mathnawi-form, q ib., 540; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; single rulers, q 724-726, 563 x 751 x 1071 x 1152 x 1156 x 1286 x 1387 x 1402 x 1405 x 1433 x 1524; 911; 2280; 2286; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 9; see also 'Abbâsides and Dynasties above.
- Kiblah*, the, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^a; 717, khâtimah.
- Kidney*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; 2349, bâb X; 2955, bâb 21.
- Kimiyâ*, see *Ellixir* of life above.
- King* and dervish (or beggar), a mathnawi by Hilâlî, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894.
- Kingdoms*, the vegetable and animal ones, etchings from, in 2372.
- Kings*, ante-muhammadian ones, see *Ante-islâmic* kings and *General* history above; great Shi'ah kings, 704, majlis 8; kings of Khotâ and Frangistân, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; witty stories about kings, 778 and 779, bâb III; poetry of kings and princes, 669, muḳaddimah; sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; the proper characteristics of kings, and their duty, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 1-12; a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Kipâk* rulers, q 575.
- Kirmân*, rulers of, in general, 120, fol. 280^a sq.; Saljûks of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifâh II, saḥifâh 6; 119, fol. 229^b; Karâkhitâ'i rulers of, 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5; famous men of, 724-726, 281-297.
- Kirmân* and Yazd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.
- Kiṭ'ah* or riddle, a mystical one, explained 1535, 3; a great kiṭ'ah-writer, q 724-726, 770; 1231.
- Kiṭ'as* and rubâ'is, used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1.
- Kitchen*-recipes, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978.
- Kiwâmi* or Mar'ashî Sayyids of Mâzandarân, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Kiyâfah*, see *Physiognomy*.
- Kiyâmat*, see *Resurrection*.
- Kizilbâsh* Amîrs, the, q 724-726, 278.
- Kizilbâshî* Kâjars, the, 567, maḳâlah V.
- Knee*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 38.
- Knowledge*, the basis of, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18; advantages of, treated in 2219 and 2220, fâtihah; Sûfic knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; the mount of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi by Bidil, 1686; knowledge of angels, 1806, 3; of beneficence, faith and orthodoxy, ib., 11; of body and soul, ib., 2; of companionship and self-seclusion, ib., 15 x 16; of creeds, 1920, 11; 2548-2550; of devotion or worship, q 1806, 12; of favour, gratitude, and patience, ib., 18; of the fear of God, ib., 17; of the future life, ib., 10; 2600, faṣl 4; of God, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 x 3; and 604; 1781-1791, 'unwân II; 1806, 1; of God and his qualities, 1869, IV; of inspiration and revelation, 1806, 8; of intercourse and its conditions, q ib., 13; of life and death, ib., 9; of man, ib., 4; of miracles, ib., 7; of the orthodox and the Sûfi, ib., 6; of the present and the future world, 1781-1791, 'unwâns III and IV; of predestination, 1806, 19; of prophet and Saint, ib., 5; of service, ib., 15; of the stages of the mystic road and Sûfism, ib., 11 x 14; of temperament, ib., 2; knowledge and essence of the heart, 2802, 3.
- Knowledge* of horses, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism.

Kokân in Farghâna, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagawadgītā, in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.

Kṛṣṇa-vilāsa (= Kishan Bilās), translation of the Singhāsān Battisi, 1989.

Kubrawī order, the, Shaikhs of, 645 and 646, ninth bāb; 647-649, 120-139; q 644, maḥām I; 647-649, 364.

Kūc (or Kūcbahār) and Āshām, conquest of (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same history, 344, 2; Islāmkhān's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.

Kūfah, famous men of, 724-726, 70-85.

Kūfic, the old style of writing, q ib., 178.

Kuhistān (with its chief town of Kā'in), Isma'īlīs of, 16, kism IV, 6; governorship of Nāsir-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Abi Maṣṣūr Muḥtasham there in A. H. 633, q 2155; history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.

Kālāb (the capital of Khatlān), famous men of, ib., 579 x 580.

Kumm and neighbourhood, famous men of, ib., 988-1005; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl III; 668, aṣl 3.

Kunyas, treated in 2512 and 2967, bāb III.

Kuraish, the tribe of, 135, 10 x 14; 136, 21 x 22; 158, second bāb; 163 and 164, faṣl 3; q 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 13; 2656.

Kurān, the, copies of, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2677; 2969 (picked up in Lucknow A. D. 1857); 2970 (one of Tipū Sultān's); q 590; 597; 599; 647-649, 36 x 105; 654, 32; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b, and 9; 723; 724-726, 898; 2226; 2562; 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2676; Arabic tract on, in 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a; sūrahs 3, v. 1 sq., and 36, 1805, ff. 1-7; sūrah 24, 35, with mystic explanation in Arabic, 1904; sūrah 33, v. 72 sq., 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; a quotation from sūrah 48, 1, 2264, fol. 1^b; 3075, fol. 1^b; verses and sentences from the Kurān, explained, 1101; 1102; 1176; 1180, 1; 1182; 1184; with mystical interpretation, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; 3063; poetical Persian paraphrase of verses and phrases of the Kurān, 1765, 6; verses, translated and interpreted in Farid-al-dīn 'Attār's کنز الاسرار, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; some, interwoven into 'Abdallāh al-Anṣārī's يوسف و زليخا, 1778; others q in 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1841^b; 1880; 2558; 2668; 2798; commentaries and treatises on the Kurān, complete ones or parts of, 2322 (No. 1923), ff. 56-63; 2679-2696; a small fragment, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; other commentaries, q 16; 647-649, 238; 724-

726, 103 x 163 x 207 x 350 x 381 x 398 x 740 x 744 x 954 x 1187 x 1237 x 1239 x 1407; 2188; 2607; 2608; single sūras explained: (a) sūrah 1, 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1 x 2; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a; 2698, 1; a mystic commentary on the same, q 1804; sūrah 1, v. 5 sq., 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b; (b) sūras 1-6, 3073; (c) sūras 1 and 67-114, 2678; (d) sūrah 2, v. 38 sq., 2672, second section; (e) sūrah 29, vv. 44-57, and sūrah 30, v. 2 to sūrah 38, v. 51, 2697; (f) sūrah 33, v. 7 sq., 2672, third section; (g) sūrah 36, 2698, 4; (h) sūrah 73 sq., 2802, 4; (i) sūrah 112, 2698, 2; Pushtū explanation of various sūras and single verses (1; 25, v. 28, second half; 112) in 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V^a; characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits of each sūrah, 2706; treatise on the hidden science and the magic influence of special verses, passages and letters in the Kurān, 1762, 30 x 32; 2272; mysteries of the detached letters in, 2036, first bāb; select verses of, making up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; answers, given by certain verses of, to questions of various kinds, 2264; composition of the Kurān, 2702, I; the proper reading and reciting of the same, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 x 10; 3058, 9 x 10; in Pushtū, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V^c; the seven legitimate readers of the Kurān, 126, ārayish II, 8; some readers, q 724-726, 60 x 79 x 81 x 97 x 102 x 111 x 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, q 724-726, 1459; Sunnite traditions, &c., on the reading and the excellences of, 2567, majlis 7; 2598, 30; 2640, 12; 2654 and 2655, kitāb V; 2661, 3; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, 6; 2668, fol. 238^a sq.; science and exegesis of the Kurān, 2680, introduction; experts in the interpretation of, q 724-726, 355 x 570 x 1334; 934; glossaries to the Kurān, 2699-2701; an index to, 2711; two others, with special reference to the ركوعات, 2709; 2710; a concordance of, 2707; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurān, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; mention of the alleged books or revelations of Abraham in it (sūrah 87, last verse), 2712; the Kurān declared to be created, 724-726, 468.

Kurdish kings, 14 and 15, XV; q 724-726, 1402.

Kurdistan and the Kurds, rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 13; 120, fol. 268^b sq.; Bahārī dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.

Kury (= Coorg), conquest of (A. H. 1187), 532.

Kurt kings of Ghūr and Harāt, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 570, raḍāh VII; q 724-726, 610 x 611 x 663.

Kāsāyah, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 3.

Kāta-khail, a tribe of the Afghāns, q 583.

Kuṭbshāhs or *Kuṭb-almulkis* of the Dakhan (Gulkundah, Tiling, Haidarābād, &c.), 290, fol. 275^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, makālah III, raḍah 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 409, fol. 150^a sq.; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 456-465; 469, ff. 97-198; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; exploits of the same, in poetical form, 1486; reign of 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh (A. H. 1035-1083), q 2495; other rulers of the dynasty, q 724-726, 1172; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540.

L

Ladanum, perfume of, 3076.

Lāhijān, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Lāhūr, Sultāns of, 291-296 and 299-304, makālah I; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 59^a sq.; 504, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; famous men of, 724-726, 355-368; MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry, by the Panjāb Committee at, see *Exhibition* above.

Lailā and *Majnūn*, the love-story of, in prose, 1870 and 1871, 59; Pushtū version by Bā'ikhān, q 1697; for the poetical versions see *لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.

Lake, the, of Kamam, description of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Lakes, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Lakhnau, rulers of, 1, fol. 17^b sq.

Lakhnauti, see *Gaur* or *Gaurh* above.

(Shāh) *Lāl* or *Bābā La'l*, and prince *Dārā Shukūh*, the stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 6; 2905, 4; prose-treatises of a similar character, and debates between the two, q 1725, 6.

Lamb, divination from the entrails of, or from the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Lamentation, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1; over Imām Husain's martyrdom, 1765, 4; see also *Elegiac panjband*, &c., and *Elegies* above.

Land, classification of, according to water, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Landowners, influential ones in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Lands, grant of, made by Rājah Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Language, the Persian, treatise on, 2523; rules of, preface on, 2495-2503; Persian language, grammar and dialects, introduction to, see *Grammar* above.

Lankar-i-Amir Ghiyāth, history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 4.

Lapis-lazuli, treated in 2780, bāb 9; 2792, II, bāb 7.

Lār, rulers of, 120, fol. 269^b sq.; rulers and famous men of, 724-726, 261-270.

Last will, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, or precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a.

Latin, technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindūstāni Grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz or Schulz (A. D. 1741), 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another Hindūstāni Grammar in Latin by David Millins, q 2537.

Latitude and *longitude*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Law, Muḥammadan, treated in 2212; the study of, q 647, 36; an expert in, 934; law and theology, see *Ecclesiastical* and civil law above; fatwās or legal decisions in, see *ib.* and *Decisions* above; questions on difficult matters of law and theology, 2551; questions and answers on the same, 2582; Hanafite law, see *Hanafite* school above; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; Shi'ite law and traditions, work on, q 1517; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; the Zoroastrian law, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; fragment of, in 2988, enclosure 1.

Laws of state, the, treated in 2176-2178, bāb V.

Lawyers, the seven of Madinah, q 724-726, 19; great ones, q *ib.*, 104 × 1368 × 1404 × 1408.

Laxatives, tract on, 2295, 7; treated besides in 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXII.

Lead, the nature of, 2792, III.

Learned and wise men, or men of letters (Fudalā), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; with Shāhjahān, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, ff. 90^a sq. and 178^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); of Balgrām, 682, second faṣl; poetry of them, 669, section III; quotations from the sayings of, in 2211; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1.

Leg, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 39; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 19.

Legal decisions or fatwās, see *Decisions* above.

Legal doctrine, see *Doctrine* above.

Legal Imāms, see *Imāms* above.

Legal men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

- Legal prayer, &c., a mathnawī on, by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558.*
- Legal sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah.*
- Legal and ecclesiastical dignitaries, specimens of letters to, 2055, saṭr II.*
- Legal and ecclesiastical points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055.*
- Legal and religious ordinances, work on, q 724-726, 1407.*
- Legends of Patriarchs, Prophets and Saints, with Sūfic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, in 1890, 4; legends and biographies of Patriarchs, Prophets, ante-Islāmic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; Shi'ite legends concerning famous Shaikhs and Imāms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; legends and biographies of Kādiri Saints, especially of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 642; 643; q 642; 1561; legends and stories, q 2226; see also *Old Patriarchs, Philosophers, Prophets, &c., below.**
- Legibus, de, by Plato, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7.*
- Legists, great Shi'ah ones, among the Tubba' Tābi'in, 704, majlis 5.*
- Letters, the, of the alphabet, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in دعاء, تحية, سلام, and الهی, 1733, 1; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurān, 2036, first bāb; magic power and influence of certain letters and passages in the same, 2272; permutation of letters in Persian, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; interchange of letters in philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtū alphabet, two chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtū, 2633, bayān VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayān VII, fol. 153^b sq.*
- Letters, collections and single specimens of private ones, 257, ff. 1^a-3^b; 287; 384, fol. 79 sq.; 588 and 589, end; 1219; 1220; 1479; 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII and XVIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 1890, 5; 1924, 25; 2044; 2045; 2063; 2066, 3; 2077; 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b; 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a; 2094; 2116; 2117; 2122; 2127, first collection; 2148, 1 × 3 × 5; 2799; 2812, 2; 2939; 2946, IIc; 2998; q 1676; 1925, 15; 2120, 2, 4-8, 9, 11, 13-16, and 19; 2125; letters of condolence, 2055, saṭr VII; 2097-2105 and 2941, third faṣl, second kism; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2122, faṣl 24; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.; letters of congratulation, 2055, saṭr VI; 2097-2105 and 2941, third faṣl, first kism; a farewell-letter by Zuhūrī of Tashīz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3; another anonymous one, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b; kit'as and rubā'is used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; letters to superiors and equals, 2077, faṣl 1; from Kings to Sultāns, in 2141; to Sultāns, Amirs, Wazirs, other high court-officials, Shaikhs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, and other ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, 2055, saṭrs I and II; to Dihkāns, merchants, tradesmen, geometricians, artificers, artisans, &c., q ib., saṭrs III and IV; forms, formulas, addresses, titles, and specimens of letters for all relations, conditions, and emergencies of life, 2057-2060; 2066, 1 × 2; 2095; 2096; 2124; 2126, 1; 2145; 2146, 1; q 2120, 3; with answers thereto, 2068; to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., with or without answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2126, 2; forms and specimens of letters, for introduction into, and instruction in, the art of epistolography, 2065; 2097-2105; extract from the same, 2118, 5; 2111; 2134; 2941; 2942; 2948; letters on the Sūfic doctrine, and on mystical or spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1891; 1892; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; familiar letters in general, 2077, faṣl 2; familiar and official ones, 2132, faṣl 1; two Arabic letters, q 2251.*
- Letters, official ones, and historical documents, of the Moghul emperors from Bābar to Bahādurshāh, 411; from Akbar to 'Ālamgīr, 2118, 1, 4-6, and 8; relating to Shāhjahān's time, 335, 3; from 'Ālamgīr's time, 2132, faṣl 2 × 3 (historical letters of condolence and congratulation in faṣl 2); from 'Ālamgīr to Shāh 'Ālam, 2946, II; other official letters: 288; 481 (chiefly relating to the affairs of Bangālāh, from A. H. 1162 to 1187); 2061 and 2062 (addressed to Sultān Ḥusain, Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawī, Bābar, Humāyūn, &c.); 2067 (to and from Shāhs Tahmāsp and 'Abbās I, various Turkish Sultāns, contemporary men, &c., historical letters of condolence and congratulation on ff. 54^b sq. and 56^a sq.); 2068 (mostly of the same time); 2094, 2939, and 3047 (letters to Shāhjahān and wazirs and Amirs of his time); 2114 (especially dealing with Bangālāh and Bihār in 'Ālamgīr's time); 2128 (dealing with transactions in Bangālāh A. H. 1151-1170); 2129 (letters to and from the Nawwāb Firūzjang bin Āṣafjāh of the Dakhan); 2131 (letters addressed to the governor of Bangālāh, Mr. Vansittart, A. H. 1173-1178, with occasional answers); 2538, i-o (from the same time, including letters to Mr. Vansittart, Warren Hastings, Lord Clive, 'Ālamgīr, the King of England, &c.); 2722 (letter from Mr. A. Falconer to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council); in Arabic: 2946, I (letters addressed to Shāhjahān and his contemporaries); see also *Correspondence* above.*

- Letters*, men of, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Letters* and discourses, by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, in Arabic, Persian version of, q 2692.
- Letters* and farmāns, of Shāhjahān, 'Ālamgīr, Dārā Shukūh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other collections: 2110 (A.H. 1161); 2122, sixth faṣl; see also *Farmāns* above.
- Letters* and notes (private and official ones), 1091, ff. 228^a-233; 1535, 4; 1763, 16; 2078-2082; 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86; 2105, ff. 138^b-149^a; 2118, 9; 2141-2143; 2935; 2946, II^a (by Ja'farkhān, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, A.H. 1116-1138); 3048 (to relatives, friends, and men of higher rank, A.H. 1155); 1763, 7, 1893, 2934, and 3046 (on Sūfī questions by Amānī); q 2077; letters, notes, and fragmentary pieces, 1763, 20; letters, notes, short orders, &c. (from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh), 2122, sixth faṣl; 2123; of Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 525; 526; others in 2041; letters, notes, and short stories, 1763, 3.
- Letters* and refined (or elegant) prose-writings (private and official ones), by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak, 271-286; 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; by Khwāfikhān and Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh, 408, 4, ff. 153^b sq. and 181^b sq.; 1387-1389; 1659, 3; 1661, 5; 1662, 3; 1665, fol. 64^b sq.; 1771, 11; 2078; 2090-2092; 2118; 2122; 2142; 2936; 2946, II, b x c; q 1674; 1658.
- Letter writing*, rules for the lower, middle, and higher style, 501, 3; for further references see *Correspondence*, *Epistolary art*, *Epistolography*, and *Inshā* above.
- Lexicographical* fragment, 1091, fol. 234^a sq.
- Lexicography*, Persian, introduction into, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; tracts relating to, in 2525; famous work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Lexicon*, the bibliographical one, by Ḥājī Khalifah, abridged Persian translation of, 2230.
- Lexicons*, see *Dictionaries* above.
- Liars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Liber fructus* (καπρός), Ptolemy's astrological work, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of, 2231.
- Library*, general outfitting of, treated in 2784, bāb 12.
- Licence*, an admissible one, of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31.
- Lieutenants* (Abdāl) in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11.
- Life*, the elixir of, treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30; the fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, of mystical tendency, 1896; the contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850; the future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, 1807; knowledge of life and death, 1806, 9; life and miracles of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1562; 1800-1803.
- Light* of the prophetic mission, the, transmitted to Muḥammad, 165, kism I.
- Lighting* lamps by the river-side of Banāras, account of, 2538, 12.
- Lights* of the East, the, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- Lily*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Limbs*, foreboding palpitation of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a; dislocations of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; limbs of animals, various medical uses of the different ones, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; limbs of the body, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^b; in Turki, 2437, third bāb; diseases of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, &c., see *Diseases* above.
- Line*, the circular, curved, parallel, or straight, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Lines* of Cīstī Shaikhs, through which the mystical tradition passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end.
- Lion*, the, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Lip*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 15; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 9.
- Lips*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V.
- Liquorice* or mastic, treated in 2374.
- Lists* and tables, genealogical and chronological ones, see *Genealogical Lists* above.
- Literary sciences*, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first maḳālah; a fragment of the same, in 2224.
- Literature*, the earlier Persian one, notices on, by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192.
- Liver*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftārs 10 x 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; 2955, bābs 14 and 17.
- Lizard*, a small venomous one of India, tract on its peculiar sound and hidden influences, 2787.
- Loadstone*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 11.
- Local diseases*, see *Diseases* of the various limbs, &c., above.
- Local Indian history*, see *India* and *Indian* above.
- Loghānī*, Kechī, Nepali, Sindī, Bātiyyā, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Logic*, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 13; Persian treatises on, 2180-2182; 2218, first section; treated in 2219 and 2220,

- first Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah; logic and metaphysics, three treatises on, 2214; logic, physics, and metaphysics (by Ibn Sinā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; other works, q 724-726, 219 × 534 × 1106 × 1162; logic and philosophy, a work on, q ib., 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211.
- Logical* and mathematical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Logicians*, great ones, q 724-726, 1194 × 1394.
- Logogriphs* and riddles, 669, khātimah; treatise on, 2049.
- Loins* or waist, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 18.
- Longitude* and latitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Lord's Prayer*, the, in Hindūstāni and English, with analysis, 2537, appendix ^b and ^c.
- Lord's Supper* and Baptism, the, in Hindūstāni, 2537, appendix ^c.
- Lotus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Love*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being the heart, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the image of, a mathnawī by Shams-al-dīn Fakīr 'Abbāsī, 1710, 9; mystic or Ṣūfī love, works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on the same, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; see also *Mystic* below.
- Loveable* object of the soul, the, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV.
- Love* and affection, a mathnawī by Shifā'ī, extracts from, 1532^b.
- Love* and love-affairs, Indian, 2135, makālah 2; love and lovers, the Hindū ones, 2011, bāb IV; poetical treatment of the same in verse and prose, 1698.
- Love* and sexual intercourse, 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Love*, lover and beloved, mystic poem dealing with, by Bidil, q 1676.
- Love-letters*, five, by Żuhūrī, 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10; mystic or Ṣūfī ones, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853.
- Love-tales*, in 1872.
- Lover* and beloved, correspondence between, 2118, 7; in a Ṣūfī sense, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8.
- Lovers*, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣūfī biography, 1870; 1871; the friend of the, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; the highway of, a work on the mystical doctrine, 1877; the memorial of the, or of the godly or good, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Lowest* science, i.e. Natural science, treated in 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- Lozenges*, 2356 and 2357, second makālah, bāb III.
- Luck* alert, a mathnawī, 1771, 4.
- Luck* and reason, poetical contest between, by Abū-albarakāt Munīr, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5.
- Lucknow*, see *Lakhnau* above.
- Lucky* and unlucky days, discussion on, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2733, ff. 120-125.
- Lūdi*, rise and history of the house of, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 502^b sq.; 129, makālah XI; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; see also *India* above.
- Luqmān* and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.
- Lungs*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX.
- Lūristān* and the Lūrs (Alwār), Atābegs and rulers of, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 13; 119, fol. 246^a.
- Lyrical* poems, a small collection of, in 2800.

M

- Mā'in* and C'in (China), history of the kings of, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.
- Macrocosm*, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 4.
- Madārīs*, the, fourteenth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badī'aldin Shāh Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- Madinah* and Makkah, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; Sharifs of, 126, ārayish III, 5; history and topography of Madinah, 719-722; q 640; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, treatise on, q 720; famous men of, 724 and 725, 14-22; the seven theologians of, q 647-649, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; see also *Cities* above and *Makkah* below.
- Madras*, unsuccessful siege of, by the French under Lally (A. D. 1758), q 501.
- Madrasah*, the, (1) in Miṣr (Cairo), founded by Ṣalāḥ-aldin of Egypt, q 724-726, 799; (2) in Tūn, founded by Maulānā Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.
- Maghāzī*, see *Battles* of Muḥammad.
- Maghrib*, account of its towns, 729, 2^a; its mighty town carried by the diws before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^a sq.; Umayyades of, 120, fol. 103^a; Isma'ilis of, 109, bāb 6^a; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Banū Aghlab of, ib., fol. 103^b sq.; Sultāns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 9; Maghrib and Egypt, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fātimides in, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

- Magians*, the, 2540, 2.
- Magic*, magic art, and exorcism, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *makālah*; 2271; 2799, 5; 2805; magic charms and cures, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; magic craft and astrology, Indian, 2269; magic power and influence of special verses, phrases, and letters in the *Qurān*, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; the magic of amazement, an allegorical *mathnawī* by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Magog* and *Gog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- (*Mumtāz* or *Tāj*) *Maḥall* at *Āgra*, account of the mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Mahāprasthāna-parvan*, Sanskrit heading of the seventeenth Parva of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1928.
- Mahārājahs* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*, *faṣl* 1.
- Maḥbūb* or *Ma'shūḥ* (the beloved one in *Ṣūfism*), 653, 11.
- Maḥmūd* and *Ayāz*, story of, in a collection of *ghazals*, 1768, 2; 1769; for *Zulālī's* *mathnawī* of the same title, see *محمود و ایاز* in Index I.
- Maḥmūdīs*, the, in *Ṭabaristān*, 568, *kism* III.
- Mahnah*, famous men of, 724-726, 525-530.
- Maidān*, the, in *Shīrāz*, q *ib.*, 223.
- Maimand*, famous men of, *ib.*, 324-332.
- Mainyo-i-Khard*, *Pahlawī* text of, with a *Pārsī-Persian* translation, 2986.
- Maisūr* (*Mysore*), histories of the *Rājahs* and *Nawwābs* of, to *Tipū Sultān*, 514-524; 527, 1; 528, 1-3; 3009, second volume; some of them, q 2024; 2365; 2366; list of titles and forms of addresses for the time of *Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān*, 2133; letters and orders of *Tipū Sultān*, 525; 526; the music of *Mysore*, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Maitreya* and *Parāśara*, the dialogues between, in the *Vishṇu-Purāṇa*, 1956; 1957.
- Majnūn* and *Lailā*, story of, 1870 and 1871, 59; for the *mathnawīs* on the same subject see *لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.
- Maḥāmas* by *Shāikh Muwaffiq-aldīn almaḥdīsī*, q 647-649, 57; for others see *مقامات* in Index I.
- Maḥāmāt* (*Arabic* name of the ten *Ṣūfī* stages or stations), 645 and 646, *muḥaddimah*; see also *Stages* of the mystic road below.
- Makkah* and *Madinah*, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; *Sharīfs* of, 126, *ārāyish* III, 5; *Sharīfs* of *Makkah* only, 106-108, second *nuskhaḥ*, *ṣahīfah* II, *ṣafḥah* 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 4; a treatise on the holy places of, 1418, ff. 57^b-73^b; two treatises (one in *Persian*, the other in *Arabic*) on its topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences, 723; q 720-722, 5; siege of (*A.H.* 37), q 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, *ib.*, 8-13; see also *Madinah* above.
- Makrān* and *Keḥ*, list of *Balūḥī* words, spoken in, 3002; poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Makrānī* dialect of the *Balūḥī* language, *Persian* vocabulary of, 2530, 2.
- Malabar*, account of, 2835, 7; journey from, to *Penang*, description of a, 2803, 6; kings of, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XI; 292 and 295, *makālah* XII; *Malabar* and *Sarāndīb*, history of, 446, *khātimah*.
- Malabarian* language, translation of the Bible into it by *Benjamin Schultz* (completed *A.D.* 1725), q 2537.
- Malachite*, treated in 2792, II, *bāb* 12.
- Malay*, fragments of English glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7.
- Mālikite* school, q 647-649, 30 × 177; *Mālikite* views regarding hunting and fishing, q in 3055; *Mālikites* and *Shāfi'ites*, 2540, 14.
- Mālūwah* and *Mandū*, rulers of, 291-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* V; 358-360, *faṣl* 4; kings and rulers of *Mālūwah* only, 1; 119, fol. 340^a sq.; 120, fol. 523^a sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 7; 127 and 128, *tahrīr* 5; 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabakah* IV; 227 and 228, *ṭabakah* VI; 290, fol. 203^b sq.; 394, first *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 160^a sq.; 2835, 5; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; one of the *Khilji* rulers, q 947; conquest of, and short history of, the same, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 163^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, *makālah* II, fol. 50^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Mamlūks*, the, or *Ghulāmān*, beginning of this dynasty in *Egypt* (*A.H.* 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 435.
- Man*, and different sorts of men, 709, second *bāb*; 710; 711; knowledge of, 1806, 4; his creation, treated in 1864; see also *Creation* above.
- Management*, of cities and states, 2155-2172, *makālah* III; 2221-2223, second *kism*, first *makālah*; 2949 and 2950, *makālah* III; 2951, *ṣūrat* 3; of family and household, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, *makālah* II; 2951, *ṣūrat* 2; general management of the same, treated in 2784.
- Mandū* and *Mālūwah*, see *Mālūwah* above.
- Mangal* tribe, the, q 1958.
- Manifestations*, prose-treatise by *Tughrā* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- Mankind* and world, creation of, 127, *muḥaddimah*; see also *Creation* above.
- Manners* and customs, of the people of the *Panjāb*, 504, *khātimah*; manners, customs, and secret practices of *Indian* women, 2135, *makālah* 2.

Manohar and *Madhumālat*, Indian love-story of, in mathnawī-baits, by 'Ākīlkhān Rāzī, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; another, q 803, 3.

Mar'ashī or *Kiwāmī* Sayyids of Māzandarān, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.

Marāthī, see *Elegies* above.

Marātib-i-sulūk (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11; see also *Stages* below.

Marattah state, the, account of, 2836, 13; statistical tables of the various dominions of, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a.

Marattahs, the, histories of, 485-491; 685-690; 3009, second volume; 3018; q 426; 468, 4; historical documents and Akhbār relating thereto, 492-498; 527, 4 x 6; their defeat at Pānīpat in A. H. 1174, 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 527, 12 x 13; 3016; 3018.

Marathī alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; grammar in English, ib., 5.

Marble or variegated paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXI.

Mardānshāh, the dervish, story of, in verse, 2905, 8.

Mārdīn, campaign against, 191, fol. 320^a.

Marghīnān, famous men of, 724-726, 1522 x 1523.

Marketing, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

Marriage, regulations of, 2564, fol. 101^a sq.; 2574, first kitāb; 2575-2579, kitāb 6; 2590-2592, kitāb 6; 2598, aṣl 31; 2603, bāb 16; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 6; 2614, bābs 20 x 21 x 24 x 25 x 29 x 30 x 32 x 34; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 51^a sq.; 2624, fol. 4^a sq.; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; a tract on, 1590, 2; the marriage ritual of the Parsees, 2825.

Marriage, the, of beauty and love (1) by Żuhūrī of Tarshīz, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

Marthīyyas, see *Elegies* above.

Martyrdom and death, the, (1) of Imām Ḥasan, story of, in 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (2) of Imām Ḥusain, story of, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f (in form of a tarjīband); lamentation on, 1765, 4.

Martyrs, the, chapter on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 155^a sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the martyrs of Karbalā, 120, fol. 32^a; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; Dakhnī elegies in mournful remembrance of, 162, end; see also *Karbalā* above.

Mārūt and *Hārūt*, 596, 6.

Marcel of Peru, or 'Abbāsīde melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.

Marw-i-Shāhijān, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 500-524.

Marzubān tribe, the, traditionists of, q ib., 1242.

Mash of boiled or fried vegetables, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 5; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 4.

Mashhad-i-mukaddas (formerly Tūs), history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; letter, written to the 'Ulamā of, by those of Transoxania, at the request of 'Abdallākhān Uzbek, and the reply of the former, 2067, fol. 384^a.

Ma'shūk or *Maḥbūb* (the beloved one in Ṣūfism), 653, 11.

Mastic or liquorice, treated in 2374.

Ma'sāmshāh, *Nushlāb* (or *Nūshāba*), and 'Ajabmalik, love-story or fairy tale of, 2852.

Materia Medica, the, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2289-2294; 2295, 8; 2328-2335; 2337; 2338; 3050; compendia of, 2354-2357; an Arabic work on, q 2328; in form of dictionaries, 2361-2363; 2365; explanation of Arabic, Greek, Persian, and Indian words, occurring in it, 2364, second part; glossary of Hindi terms used therein, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; see also *Compound* medicaments, and *Drugs* above.

Mathematical and logical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.

Mathematicians, good ones, q 724-726, 147 x 243.

Mathematics, i.e. the Middle Science, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlaḥ; 2221-2223, second ḳism, third maḳālāḥ; branches of, ib., fifth maḳālāḥ; a work on, q 1517; Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Mathnawīs (isolated ones), on archery, 2770, 4; on devotion, 1920, 9; on ethical and moral matters, 1659, 6; on general topics of Ṣūfism, 1914; on good morals, 1434; on moral precepts, 2908; on Muḥammadan history, 1737; on mystical and ascetic science, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1; a mystical mathnawī, styled 'sun and moon,' 1816; mystical mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; on the spirit, ib., 7, fol. 92^b; a philosophical mathnawī, 2212; three in honour of God, Muḥammad, and 'Alī, 1701; another on Muḥammad's ascension to heaven, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; one on Muḥammad simply, 2898, 1, third poem; one celebrating the Kalandar or wandering monk, 910, fol. 99^a sq.; mathnawīs by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī, q 724-726, 128; mathnawī-baits on hygienic matters, 714, margin, 12, ff. 152^b-154^a; on medicine, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; by Shāh Fādī Nīmatī, 714, margin, 6; in *Rekhta*, 585, fol. 55 sq.

Mathurā (in the province of Āgra), description of, 2118, 2.

Matters, anatomical, medical and physiological ones, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; botanical and mineral ones, explanation of, 714, margin, after fol. 313^a; cosmographical, ethical, philosophical,

political, and religious ones, 2226; 2227; difficult matters of theology and law, questions on, 2551; essential ones, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937; ethical and metaphysical ones, Sûfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral ones, 1659, 6; exalted ones, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; hygienic ones, see *Hygiene* above; geographical, &c., ones, concerning Gujarât, 444, khâtimah; 3016, third volume; mental or physical ones, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202; metaphysical, mystical, and psychological ones, 1921, 7-10; 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; mystical ones, 1915; letters on, 2148, 4; mystical and religious ones, 714, margin, 8; mystical and theosophical ones, letters on, 1891; see also *Mystic* below; syntactical ones, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; theosophical ones in general, 1908; 1909.

Mâturidiyyah sect, the, founded by Abû Mansûr Mâturidî, q 724-726, 1420.

Mawj (= S Taraûga), name of the subdivisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.

Maulawî order, the, q 647-649, 138.

Mausoleums, the, of I'timâd-al-daulah, Akbar, &c., in Âgra, 731, ff. 104^a × 193^b.

Mawâlî (or Freedmen), an offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskah, sahfah II, sahfah 6^a.

Maxims, ethical ones, on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 1795; 1796; ethical, political, and psychological ones, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; 2999; metaphysical and philosophical ones, 714, margin, 3 × 26; moral and religious ones, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; Sûfic maxims, theories, and doctrines, 1837; maxims of good administration and government, 2154; ten other maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a × 31^a; short maxims and sentences, 1921, 12.

Mâzandarân, the Kîwâmî or Mar'asht Sayyids of, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Bâwandî kings of, ib., jund 15^a; Sultâns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskah, sahfah II, sahfah 3; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, °.

Meal-cakes, thin ones, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Meals, preparation of, treated in 2784, bâb 5.

Meaning, the hidden one, and the secret qualities of the letters in سلام, دعا, تحية, and الهى, 1733, 1; meaning and peculiarities of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muqaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; the esoteric one, of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.

Measure, the, called كَرِ شَرعى, tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b × 2^a; measure and time, musical, 2975, first fann.

IND. OFF. II.

Measurement and division of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; measurement of the spheres and stars, ib., makâlah 2; geometrical one, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, makâlah III.

Measures and weights, treated in 2125; 2310, fly-leaves; 2784, bâb 16; 2799, 2; newly fixed names for (under Tipâ Sultân), 2738-2754, bâb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bâb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muqaddimah.

Meat, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 3; recipes for boiled and roast meat, to make catechu, 2978, 7; for minced meat, to make small pastry or puff, ib., 8; for various kinds of underdone meat, ib., 5; the baking of underdone meat, 2792, VII, bâb 6.

Meat-curries, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3; the making of rich ones, 2792, VII, bâb 4.

Medical aphorisms, in 2798; art, metaphors drawn from the, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; art and medicinal use, natural history in reference to, 2372; calendar, 2296, 2; calendar of medicaments for the various diseases, 2350; index to a work in Hindûstânî, 698, ff. 71^b and 72; matters, treated in 2288, first section; prescriptions, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2331, last three pages; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; science, definition of, in 2307, muqaddimah; discussion on the value and development of, in 2351; 2352; the two oldest works on, in Persian, 2280-2287; other works on, 2297-2301; 2353; 2361; 2362; fragment of one, 2370; compendia of, 2288; 2359; 2360; technical terms, used in, 2339, khâtimah, second bâb; 2373, 1; tracts and treatises, 714, margin, 20; 2229, first chapter; 2295, 1-7 × 9 × 10; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; fragments of other medical treatises, 2301, fol. 167 sq.; 2310, fly-leaves; 2324, 2; a short one, 2279, 2; in verse, 2326, ff. 1-18; one by Hippocrates, q 2373, 1; medical treatment, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; treatment of children's diseases, in Arabic, 2295, 5; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2767, bâb 16; 2770, 3; uses of the different limbs of animals, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX.

Medicaments, calendar of, for various diseases, 2350; detailed description of, 2359; 2360; detailed index of, for diseases of all parts and limbs of the body, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the six most useful ones, 2325 and 2326, khâtimah; those, the general knowledge of which is necessary for a physician, 2353, ta'lim 2; those, that increase the power of virility, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb VI; preparation, peculiarities, composition, &c., of medicaments, 2371; treatises on, in 2799; see also *Compound* medicaments and *Drugs* above.

L I

- Medicinal* glossary, 2364; properties of animals, 2796; use and medical art, natural history in reference to, 2372; weights, 2955, bāb 28.
- Medicine*, the aims and objects of, 2286; 2287; comprehensive and standard works on, 2303; 2305; an Arabic one, q 1572; definition of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār I; dictionary of Arabic and Persian technical terms in, q 2325; Indian medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, I; poem on medicine, in mathnawi-baits, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; practical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; see also *Tested Cures* below; scientific terms in medicine, fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; treatise on medicine, 696, fourth treatise; treatment of, in general, in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; a great expert in medicine, q 724-726, 1446.
- Medicines*, see *Compound Medicaments* and *Medicaments* above.
- Melancholy*, the, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land called 'body,' in the allegorical romance *تَمَازُج*, 2929.
- Melodies*, composition of, 2763, makālah III; melodies and modes, the musical ones, of the Hindūs, i.e. the Rāgs and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4; melodies and tunes, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Melody*, the, or the ebullition of the nightingale, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Members* of the body, the, representing the seven climates in the allegorical romance *تَمَازُج*, 2929.
- Memoirs*, autobiographical ones, of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bābar, in *Čaghatāi*, 214, in Persian, 215-218; 2989; q 724-726, 763; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānātkhān, i.e. the *عبرت نامه*, 392; 2834; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān, 677; of Luṭf 'Alībēg, 693 and 694, second censor,^b; of Mirzā Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar.
- Memorial*, the, of the lovers, or of the good or godly, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Memory*, ten prescriptions for preserving it, 2202, first section.
- Men*, in Zoology, 2372, second part; the outer form of, 1762, 26; the blind, deaf, and greedy ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII; famous ones from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, biographies of, 705; letters and historical documents of famous ones, 2067; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; men of a higher class, specimens of letters and notes to, 3048; men in general, and subjects, duties of, treated in 2205, bāb II; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their sayings and traditions, 2036; see also *Holy men* above.
- Mensuration* and algebra, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Mental* or physical matters, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Merchants*, specimens of letters to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote; commercial alphabet peculiar to those in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Messiah*, the, see *Christ* above.
- Metals*, 2372, third book, 2; the nature, &c., of, treated in 2792, III; the art of dissolving and oxidizing them, treated in 2781-2783; distillation of the same, 2792, III; metals and precious stones, work on, 2778 and 2779.
- Metaphorical* or figurative expressions, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those of Sūfis, treatise on, q 1920, 8; as for figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, see *Metonymical* below.
- Metaphors*, used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; those drawn from the medical art, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; those drawn from music, by the same, ib., XV.
- Metaphysical* matters, four short tracts on, 1921, 7-10; treated besides in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; maxims, 714, margin, 3; metaphysical part of a cosmographical tract, ib., 7, fol. 90^a sq.; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, ib., 15; another on the category of beings, by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī, 1922, 23; q 2155; a third, by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī, q 2699; metaphysical and ethical matters, Sūfic work on, 1829; metaphysical and mystical treatise, 1813; metaphysical and psychological tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; metaphysical and theosophical questions, proposed by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī to Maḥmūd Shabistari, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663.
- Metaphysician*, a good one, q 724-726, 926.
- Metaphysics*, the highest science, treated in 1879; 2218, second section; 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; 2600; an Arabic compendium of, q 724-726, 1162; the same work, q ib., 534; metaphysics and logic, three treatises on, 2214;

- metaphysics, logic, and physics (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; metaphysics and physics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1394.
- Metempsychosis*, refutation of, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b; q 724-726, 904.
- Meteorology*, treated in 2173; 2174.
- Metonymical* and figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Metres*, two treatises on, one in Persian, the other in Arabic, 2112; another treatise, 2140, 2; various metres of epic poems, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; metres and prosody, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; metres, prosody, and rhyme, treatises on, 2130; q 1710; metres, rhyme, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1.
- Metrical* art and poetry, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; metrical science and art of rhyming, work on, 2046-2048.
- Microcosm*, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 5.
- Middle science*, the, see *Mathematics* above.
- Milk*, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 3; milk and sugar, a mystical mathnawī, q 1517; 2797.
- Mind* and body, connexion between, treated in 1864.
- Mineral* and botanical matters, explanations of, 714, after fol. 313^a sq.; mineral and vegetable drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 2^c; substances in medicaments, their preparation, &c., 2371.
- Mineralogy*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, third part.
- Minerals*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, third part, book 1.
- Minor dynasties*, see *Dynasties* and *India* above.
- Miracles* and birth, the, of the twelfth Imām Mahdī, 1710, 5; miracles and life of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, in mathnawī-baits, 1562; in prose, 1800-1803; miracles and marvellous deeds of Muḥammad, 138-140, and 142, khātimah; 163 and 164, faṣl 7; miracles and sentences of the same, and of several Imāms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; miracles and teaching of Christ, 619, second bāb; miracles and wonders, knowledge of, 1806, 7; miracles of a saint (کرامات), 653, 11.
- Miraculous* deeds of Bahā-aldin Naqshband, 1851.
- Mīrāj*, see *Ascension* of Muḥammad above.
- Mirror*, the, of blemishes, or notifications, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same, in 1588, XIV; of conquests, or victories, by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; of the Muslims, a work on Hanafite law, 2580; of secrecy, a mathnawī, 1674, 6; mirror and target, contest between, 1763, 15.
- Mirzās*, the rebellious ones, under Akbar, q 724-726, 589.
- Miscellaneous* poetry and prose, 1924, 25; writings, 2077, faṣl 4.
- Misers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Miṣr* (Cairo), the Madrasah in, q 724-726, 799.
- Mission*, the divine, of the prophet, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal thereof, 2272.
- Mitāksharā* Shāstar, q 2005.
- Mixed* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mock* homilies, the three, of Sa'di, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 3; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Model* of composition, a, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII.
- Models* of correspondence, 2069-2076; 2932; q 2941; of poetical epistles, 2113; models and specimens of official accounts, in 2125.
- Modern* sciences, i.e. Islāmic sciences, 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Modes* and melodies, the musical ones, of the Hindūs, i.e. the Rāgs and Rāginīs, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Moghālistān* or Jatah, history of the Khāns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Moghuls*, the, or the Moghul empire and the Moghul race, 16, kism IV, 9; 101-103, kism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 246^b sq.; 172, fol. 20^b sq.; last times of, in 587; origin of, 724, fol. 541^b; invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls (A.H. 627), q 1031; of Rai, q 724-726, 1052; Moghul emperors and Sultāns: Čingizkhān and successors, 18, ninth kism; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥas 16 and 17; 109, bāb 7 sq.; 170; from Yāfeth bin Nūh to Timūr, 172; chronological tables of Moghul emperors from Timūr to Shāh 'Ālam, 470, fol. 177^b sq.; their history in general, 395; 510, second portion, bāb II; 513, kism III; q 394; 409, fol. 175^b; 724-726, 122 × 123 × 870 × 1245; 732; 1487; advance of the Moghuls into the Dakhan, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; their departure from thence, ib., fol. 590^a; Moghul emperors in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; in Kashmir, 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors, 415, 1; notes and official documents of the same, 427; list of all historical works written on them, from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 422, preface; for the Moghul emperors of India in particular, see *History* and *India* above; besides 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; renowned personages, belonging to, or connected with them, 724-726, 405-423.
- Moisture*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; moisture and dryness, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

Mole or artificial spot on the face, excellent qualities of, 2034, 21; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 8.

Monk, the wandering one (Kalandar), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Monkeys, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Monks, Kalandari ones, encomiums of, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Month, the, of the prophet, i. e. Sha'bān, 3023.

Months, the twelve, of the Muhammadan year, memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676; months and days, a treatise on the peculiarities of special ones, 714, margin, 11; names of the solar months in Pushtū, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions.

Moon, the, 599, dibācah; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; moon and sun, epopee and prose-romance, q 803, 3; 805.

Moral anecdotes, stories, and tales, in prose and verse, 755; 756; 793-795; 800-802; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; 2216; others, q 1515; 2206; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral precepts, short mathnawi on, 2908; a moral treatise, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b; moral and ethical matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; moral and religious duties of a true believer, work on, 1781-1791; moral and religious maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422.

Morals, good ones, 600, second kism; 603 (extracts); a mathnawi on, 1434; treated in 2212; 2621; 2622.

Morning prayers of Muhammad, 605, end; morning and evening devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Moses and the old Egyptian, a story in verse, 1725, 5.

Moses (or Jesus) and the Bedouin and his wife, likewise in verse, ib., 7.

Mosque, the, of Jerusalem, its building by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b.

Moth and sun, a mathnawi, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.

Mother, specimens of letters and notes to a, 3048.

Motion and rest, treated in 2792, I, guftār 3.

Mount, the, of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi, 1686.

Mountains, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wonders of, 729, 20.

Mouse, the, complaint of, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of mouse and cat, 799, 11.

Mouth, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 16; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 11; diseases of, their treatment and cures, 2302, bāb 4; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb V; 2955, bāb 12; how to recognize an illness from the taste in, 2985, 6^b.

Mu'ammā, see *Riddles*.

Mubārakhshāh and the dervish, a story in verse, 2905, 7.

Muḥammad and 'Alī, epopee on, by Rafī'khān Bādhl and Najaf, 900; 3039; Muḥammad and Satan, a dialogue between, 2673; a similar story, q ib.

Muḥammadābād, see *Bidar* above.

Muḥammadan Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, first bāb; civil and ecclesiastical law, see *Ecclesiastical Law* above; conquest of India, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; creed, see *Creed* above; dynasties, duration of, 2730, fol. 88^b; history of, in verse, 1737; see *Dynasties* above, and for those in India, *India*; ethics, 2606; ethics and theology, from the Shī'ite standpoint, 2668; faith and duties, a Shī'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; Fakirs in the Panjāb, their manners, customs, usages in eating and dressing, and scientific attainments, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; Hakims or philosophers, 614-617, appendix; metaphysics, from the Sunnite standpoint, treated in 2600; see also *Metaphysics* above; moral philosophy and theology, 2565; 2566; see also *Moral* above; prayers, the legitimate ones, 2569; collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bān, and Ramaḍān, 2570; see also *Prayers* below; religion, its rites and observances, 2606; Muḥammadan religion and Hindū mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; rhetoric in theological and poetical works, 2036; sects, concise account of, 2548-2550; tables from A. H. 1 to 1091, 2730, fol. 19^b sq.; theology, discussion on, in 2228; special points in, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; an encyclopaedia of, 2561; a compendium of, 2616; 2617; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on, 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; theology and science, a Hindī work on, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; worship, treated in 2589; a work on questions of the same, q 2568; Muḥammadan year, great days of the, with regard to the Panjāb, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Muḥammadshāh and Nādirshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Mu'izzī Sultāns of India, the, 14 and 15, XX.

Mujāhaddāt (spiritual exertions in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.

Mujassims and Mushabbihs, the, 2540, 11.

Mujtahidīn, the four, 126, Ārāyish II, 7.

- Mukhammasât* (by various poets), 1246, fol. 18^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 153^a sq.; 1252, fol. 157^a sq.; 1253, fol. 10^a sq.; 1254, fol. 207^b sq.; 1255, fol. 259^a sq.; 1256, fol. 203^a sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1265, fol. 153^a sq.; 1436, fol. 104^a sq.; 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b sq.; 1548, fol. 188^a sq.; 1549, fol. 178^b sq.; 1550, fol. 147^a sq.; 1590, 4; 1625, fol. 309^a sq.; 1626, fol. 242^b sq.; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1688, fol. 126^b sq.; 1699; 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1706, fol. 287^b sq.; 1723, fol. 78^b sq.; 1728; 1741, 2; 1746, fol. 91^a sq.; 1758, first series; 1767, 10; 2881, 4; 2883, 6; 2884, 7; 2885, 4; 2900; 2902; 2906, 2; 2909, fol. 10^a; 2952, ff. 64 x 66-68; 3031; 3040, 4; in *Rekhta*, 1758, third series.
- Mukhtârî* order of mystic Shaikhs, the, q 724-726, 772.
- Muktasir*, journey to, from Dihli (A.H. 1156), 2724.
- Mulaththamîn*, the, 120, fol. 106^b sq.
- Mullâs* and Amirs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Mullâs, contemporary with Shâh-jahân, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); 335, fol. 697^b sq.
- Multân*, rulers and dynasties of, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226, and 228, tabakah IX; 227, khâtimah; 290, fol. 295^b; 291, makâlah VIII and IX; 292 and 295, makâlah X; 293, 294, 296-298, 303 and 304, makâlah IX; 358-360, fasl 9; 394, fifth gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 175^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 57^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; some Pirs of the Kâdiri sect in, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Multilateral* figure, or polygon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Multiplicand*, multiplication, by multiplication proportion, and multiplier, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Mulûk-alshamsiyyah*, i.e. the vassals, &c., who served under the Shamsiyyah kings, 14 and 15, XXII.
- Mulûk-alfawâ'id*, 101-103, kism II, fasl 3; 120, fol. 192^b sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, makâlah V.
- Mummiâ* or mummy, and its qualities, treated in 2336, 2.
- Mumtâz* or Tâj Maḥall at Âgra, account of the Mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Mundajât*, see *Invocations* above.
- Mundâzarât*, see *Contests* above.
- Munshi's*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Murabba's*, 1293, fol. 2^b sq.; 1444, 3; 1575, 1^c.
- Murid*, advices to, by his Pir, 1926, 2; Murid and Pir, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Murjis*, the, one of the (six) heretical sects, 2540, 8; 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, fasl 7; 2550.
- Musabba's*, to be recited before sunrise and sunset, 1923, 17.
- Musaddas*, one by Wahshi, 1444, 3; musaddas or tarkib-band, by Hâfiẓ, 2883, 6; another by the same, 2884, 6.
- Musaddasât*, by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, 2862, fol. 269^a sq.; by Ânandghana Khwash, 2906, 2.
- Muscles*, the, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah III.
- Mushabbihs* and Mujassims, the, 2540, 11.
- Musha'sha'* Sayyids, the, 120, fol. 120^a sq.; *Musha'sha'* of Khûzistân, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥlah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Music*, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, fourth fann; 2221-2223, second kism, third makâlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; treatises on general music, 696, second treatise; 714, margin, 5, second treatise; 2033, 1; an anonymous treatise on music, its pre-eminence over other arts, its theoretical and practical side, &c., 2763; theory of, 2975; metaphors drawn from music, by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; letters on Persian and Indian music, by Amir Khusrau, 1221; Indian music, general compendium of, 2033, 2; the نوری, q 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 3076; for further references see *Indian* above; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4; music and poetry, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165^b sq.
- Musical* measure and time, 2975, first fann; modes and melodies of the Hindûs, i.e. the Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Musicians* and singers, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣaḥifah I; contemporary with Fakîr-allâh (about A.H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; other musicians, good and famous ones, q 724-726, 599 x 762 x 898 x 924 x 979 x 1089 x 1257 x 1337 x 1447 x 1503 x 1552^b; 1489; 2909, fol. 62^b sq.
- Musk*, perfume of, 3076.
- Muslim* creed, the, observances, the dutiful, and general points of, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; see also *Creed* above; doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; duties and observances of a, in verse, 2559; 2560; duties of a, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; religious poem on the same, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on this poem, 2558; another, q ib.; funerals, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a; rites and observances of a, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rulers of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 13^a sq.; of Kashmîr, 3022, fol. 24^a sq.; comp. also *India* and *Muḥammadan* above.
- Muslims*, the, rules and regulations for, from a Shi'ite standpoint, 2624; the mirror of, a work on Ḥanafite law, 2580.

Mustazād, one, 1641, fol. 113^b; commentary on another, 1700, B, 14.

Mutation, assimilation, and softening of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.

Mu'tazilah, the, 2540, 6.

Muthallath, one by Mushfikī, in 1446; see also مثنى in Index I.

Mutiny, the Indian, in A. D. 1857 and 1858, 431.

Muzaffarides or *Muzaffaris*, the, in Fārs, 119, fol. 266^a sq.; 120, fol. 283^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 2829, I, 5; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 11; some rulers of the dynasty, q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 127 x 287 x 631 x 663 x 755.

Mysore, see *Maisūr* above.

Mysteries, the, book of, (1) by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, in mathnawī-baits, 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 x 733; the gems of, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036; the treasure of, a mathnawī (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurān, 2036, first bāb; of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; of sayings of the Shaikhs, 2036, third bāb; of the traditions of the prophet, ib., second part.

Mysterious crafts, tract on, 2799, 5; influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, 2270.

Mystery, the rose-garden of, by Mahmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814-1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1202 x 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1820; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; the tongue of, a mathnawī by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; q 724-726, 733.

Mystic and *mysticism* (or *Sūfī* and *Sūfism*): aphorisms, in 1912; 2798; assemblies, the emotion of, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; biographies, see *Biographies* above; circles and tables, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; compendium of *Sūfism*, 1897; contemplation and speculation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; cosmography, 1879; creed, various points of, 1919, 4; prolegomena on the more important points of, 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; extensive treatise on, 1919, 5; debates, in 3063; definition of *Sūfism*, 1357, 4; discourses on *Sūfism*, q 1843; doctrine, &c., see *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; doctrinal, theoretical and practical, oldest work on, 1773-1777; doctrines and phraseology of *Sūfism*, 1900; dogmatical works on *Sūfism*, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; faith and *Sūfism*, knowledge of, 1806, 11; inspiration, a treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII;

instruction, the higher one, in 1778; interpretation of Kurān-verses and traditions of the prophet, in Persian, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; 3063; of sūrah 24, 35, in Arabic, 1904; kaṣidas, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; those of 'Umar Ibn al-Farīd, with Persian commentaries, 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; q 1850; kiṭāh or riddle, by Bākirkhān, explained, 1535, 3; knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; letters on *Sūfism* and spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1843-1847; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1873; 1881; 1891; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 x 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; letters and notes, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; lodge, the higher one, and its principal leaders, work on, 1902; lore, spiritual, mathnawī on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; encyclopaedia of, 1855; treatises on, 1357, 11; 1375; 1872; 2912; love, various stages of, 1869, II x III; works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; love-letters, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853; love, lover, and beloved, a poem by Bidil, q 1676; lover, the, treatise on, 1915; lover and beloved, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8; lovers, the assemblies of, a work on *Sūfī* biographies, 1870; 1871; the highway of, on the mystic doctrine, 1877; mathnawī, 914 sq.; 929; 972, 1 sq.; 1031 sq.; 1060 sq.; 1228; 1229; 1298, 6; 1426-1429; 1494, 3 sq.; 1516; 1580; 1638; 1674, 6; 1686; 1725; 1761, 2; 1764, 4; 1765, 10 x 14; 1814; 1815; 1830-1834; 1840; 1841; 1852; 1853; 1874; 1906; 1914; 1920, 9; 1924, 1; 2868, 2 sq.; 2875; 2889, 2; 2893; 2894; 2905; 2911; 2993; 2994; q 1517; 2888, 3, and end; Sākināmas in the form of mystic mathnawī, by Dā'i, 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; mystic matters, treated in 1915; 2663-2665, فوات; letters on, 2148, 4; maxims, theories, and doctrines, compendium of, 1837; metaphorical expressions, treatise on, q 1920, 8; order (the Nūrbakhshī), q 1747, fol. 68^b; peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; philosophy, in 129, introductory part; Arabic treatise on several points of, 1899; philosophy and doctrines of *Sūfism*, treatise on, 1905; philosophy and speculation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; pilgrim, the, on the mystic road or the spiritual path, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; love of the same, ib., faṣl 7; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see road or Sulūk further down; points, several, of mystic philosophy, 1899; chief points of the Kādirī order, and biographies of its founder,

1797-1803; certain hidden points of Sūfism, 1913; principles and doctrines of the same, 1854; principles and traditions, dogmatical work on, 1836; prolegomena, Sūfic ones, 1811, ff. 1-38; questions, short notes on, by Amāni, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; questions addressed to the soul by the heart, a treatise by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, q 1778; riddle or *kit'ah* by Bākirkhān, explained 1535, 3; road or *Sulūk*, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; treated besides 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221-2223, first *kism*, third *maḳālah*; 2616 and 2617, third *bāb*; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; another (by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu), q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007; other treatises on the same, 653, 11; 1919, 3; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a *mathnawī* by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; rose and wine, a mystic poem, q 724-726, 1263; *rubā'is*, mystic ones, see *Rubā'is* below; sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*, third *maḳālah*; sense of the letters of the alphabet, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; Shaikhs, eminent Sūfic ones, biographical accounts, &c., of, 1051-1054; 1909; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; important dates in the lives of, 2916, 2; Shaikhs of the seventh century of the Hijrah, 630; 631; Shaikhs of the Naqshbandi order, 632-636; 645, seventh *bāb*; 647-649, 66-94; 652; see also *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī*, *Kubrawī*, and *Suhrawardī* order, and *India*; Shaikhs and Saints in general, 640-649; prayers, tales, and traditions of renowned Shaikhs, 1923; prayers and traditions of, in 1376; 1919, 4; 3058, 11; the Mukhtārī order of, q 724-726, 772; speculation and contemplation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; speculations, mystic and theosophic, with commentary, 2917; standpoint, the mystic one, in the description of the different stages of the invisible and visible world, in 1879; of the Naqshbandi order, with regard to Sūfic doctrines, 1901; 2915; tables and circles, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; mystic tendency in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Muḥammad, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragment of the same, 1890, 4; in letters, 1881; 1891; in metaphysical and psychological treatises, 1921; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, in 1878; terminology of Sūfis, short treatises on, 714, margin, 28; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325; explained in 2465-2469; terms, technical ones, explanation of,

1838, chapter first; 1920, 8×10; those used by Hāfiz, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; theology, in questions and answers, 1864; theories, occasional references to, in 2632-2638; theosophic and mystic speculations, see speculations further up; theosophy, correspondence on several points of, 1835; on the principal topics of, 1894; topics, chief ones, of Sūfism, letters on them and the mystic doctrine in general, 1843-1847; 2127, second collection; prose-treatises on the same, 1797; 1798; 1914; 1915; 3063; q 1795; tracts and treatises on Sūfism in general, 662^a ×^b; 714, margin, 28; 1717, ff. 1-5^a; 1807-1810; 1849; 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; 1869, V; 1903; 1916; 2052, ff. 35^a-40^b; 2087, fly-leaves at the end; 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning; 2801, 2; 2802, 2; 2914, 4; 2916; one in Arabic, with Persian commentary, 2914, 5; others, q 724-726, 937; 1812; 1850; 2155; 2975, 3-9; larger collections of tracts and treatises, in 1919-1927; 2914; tradition, the mystic, lines of C'ishtī Shaikhs, through whom it passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; traditions and principles of Sūfism, dogmatic work on, 1836; other works and treatises on Sūfism, 1880; 3070; q 724-726, 381×1007×1017×1300; 3064; collection of short essays on, in Arabic, q 1795; general treatment of the same in 2219 and 2220, *khātimah*; 2228, last part; Sūfic work on metaphysical and ethical matters, by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1829; q 724-726, 609; mystic and ethical contents, in 2567; mystic and metaphysical treatise, 1813; mystic or philosophical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1×2; mystic and religious matters, 714, margin, 8; mystic and theosophical matters, letters on, 1891; mysticism and asceticism, elements of, 1840; 1841; mysticism and faith, knowledge of, 1806, 11; the mystic and the orthodox, knowledge of, ib., 6.

Mystics (or Sūfis), the, 2540, 16; 2542-2547, ta'lim XII; 2561, second portion; duties, the three necessary, of, 1791, fol. 293^b; exhortations to, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; prayers among, 653, 13; sayings of, 2210, fol. 78^b sq.

Mythology, Hindū, and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

N

Nādirshāh and Muḥammadshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Nadiyah, a town in Bangālāh, description of, &c., 2538, 3×6.

Nagar, Rājahs of, 514.

Nagari or Devanāgarī or Hindī alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Nāgpār, annals of the Marattah Rājahs of, 489.

Nāgār, famous men of, 724 and 725, 34×35.

- Nahr*, name of the chief divisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.
- Nail*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 31.
- Nails*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; Shi'ite customs of clipping them, q 2669, 5; nails and hair, list of drugs for dyeing them, 2192, fol. 210.
- Najaf*, Shi'ite sanctuary of 'Alî's tomb in, q 724-726, 954.
- Najîbs* and Sayyids, the, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Najjâr* and his companions, 2540, 9.
- Nak̄kārakhâna*, the place, where kettledrums are beaten in Shirâz, q 724-726, 223.
- Nak̄shbandî* (formerly Taifûrî) order, the, also called Salsala-i-sharîfa-i-Khwâjagân, 644, makâm I; q 647, 376; 648 and 649; its pre-eminence over other orders, 632, fol. 170^b sq.; short notices of, 1923, 2; doctrines and famous Shaikhs of the order, 632-636; 645, seventh bâb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; 714, margin 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; 1891; 1892; 1895, 2; 1901; other Shaikhs, q 2898; 2915; Sûfic doctrines from the Nak̄shbandî standpoint, 1901; 2915.
- Nak̄shbandîs*, the, represented as the third branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Bahâ-aldin Nak̄shband, in 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families.
- Nak̄sh-Ta'lik*, foundation of, 724-726, 694.
- '*Name of God*, in the, treatise on this initial formula in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 10.
- Names of God*, the ninety-nine beautiful ones, 2600, faṣl 3; 2628; q 724-726, 744; riddles on, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on, 2630, 2; names, essence, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fâtîhas 2 x 3; beautiful names of Muḥammad, Fâtimah, &c., 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; names of planets, see *Planets* below.
- Names and terms of drugs and aliments*, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of drugs and medicaments, 2373, 1.
- Nānakshâh*, the dervish, and the Pādîshâh, story in verse, 1725, 3.
- Nānakshâhis*, the, 2974, 4.
- Narcissus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Nasâ*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 536-543.
- Nasaf*, famous men of, ib., 1459-1462.
- Naskh* and Nasta'lik (or Ta'lik), treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.
- Natanz*, famous men of, 724-726, 922-925.
- Nations*, the various Islâmitic ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Natron*, treated in 2301, fol. 178^a.
- Natural* constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, &c., and medical treatment of the horse, 2767, bâbs 14-16; natural history, treated in 2173; 2174; of the Carnatic, and of India in general, 430, second portion; with reference to medical art and medicinal use, 2372; French and English equivalents for technical words in, ib.; natural phenomena, 718; productions, flora, and fauna, of the Panjâb, 504, 1; science or sciences, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; 2225, second section.
- Nature*, the essential one, of God, 2600, faṣl 1; the nature of metals, treated in 2792, III; nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to the, 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Navel*, the, pains in, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16.
- Navigation*-tables for the Persian gulf, 2984.
- Nawwâbs*, famous ones under the Timûrides of India, 622-628.
- Nâyikhâbeda*, i.e. اسرار نساوان or the mysteries of women, &c., 2135, 2.
- Nâzîms*, the, of Bangâlah, and other native princes, letters by, addressed to Mr. Vansittart (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters and notes by Ja'farkhân, the Nâzîm of Bangâlah (A.H. 1116-1138), 2946, II^a; some in II^c.
- Necessary* duties, the three, of Sûfis, 1791, fol. 293^b.
- Necessity* (or compulsion) and free will in human destinies, Sûfic treatise on, 1808.
- Neck*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 23; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 13; neck and head, diseases of, and compound medicaments for, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.
- Nepall*, Loghâni, Sindi, Bâtiyyâ, Kechi, and Persian, comparative glossary of, 2530, 3.
- Nerves*, the, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah II.
- News*-letters, see *Akhbâr* above.
- New Year's* greetings to prince Muḥammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur, 2946, II^c, fol. 71^b.
- Night*-attacks, proper time to make them, 2767, bâb 21; night-discourses (سمر), three, 714, margin, 12, fol. 144^a sq.; night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; night and day, a contest by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Nightingale*, the, book of its love to the rose, by Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733; the ebullition or melody of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Nildân and *Jâm*, the love-story of, in verse, 2907.

Nimrâz, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV.

Ninety-nine beautiful names of God, the, see *Names* above.

Nishâpûr, history and topography of, 570, *raudâh* V, 2; invasion of, by the Moghuls in A. H. 627, q 1031; the Saljûks of, q 724-726, 625; famous men of, ib., 718-768; poets who wrote in the dialect of, ib., 767 and 768.

Nizâms (or *Âsafis*) of Haidarâbâd, 466-468; 469, fol. 97 sq.; 527, 2 x 8 x 10; 2836, 7-11; other histories, q 489.

Nizâmshâhs or *Nizâmshâhis* (also called *Nizâm-almulkis*) of Ahmâdnagar and Daulatâbâd in the Dakhan, 290, fol. 271^a sq.; 291-297, 303, and 304, *makâlah* III, *raudâh* 3; 358-360, *fasl* 2^c; 394, fourth *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 147^a sq.; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third *tabakâh*; 2835, 3^c; 2838, *fasl* VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, *fasl* VIII; fresh rise of the *Nizâmshâhi* government in Daulatâbâd, ib., *fasl* X, fol. 219^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* above.

Noble character, treated in 2176-2178, *bâb* III.

Noblemen of Khurâsân, who excelled in poetry, 664, *majlis* 5.

Non-Muhammadans, taking the capitation-tax from, 2767, *bâb* 32.

Nose, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 10; diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, *bâb* 3 (defective); 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, *bâb* IV; 2955, *bâb* 11; the bleeding of, sneezing, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftâr* 4.

Notation, the numeral, called *Siyâk*, treated in 2125; great *Siyâk*-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.

Notes, various ones, by Mirzâ 'Abd-allatîf Shahrastâni, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a short collection of, 2948, 2; a single note, 1765, 15; promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2; notes and glosses, 2077, *fasl* 3; notes, letters, short orders, &c., see *Letters and notes* above; official notes, *farmâns*, letters, &c., from 'Âlamgir's time, 2114.

Notices, short ones, of the *Nakshbandi* order, 1923, 2; notices and stamps of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192 in 2992, fol. 1^a.

Notification or mirror of blemishes, the, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

Nouns, particles, and verbs, Persian lists of, with their Hindûstânî equivalents, 2803, 2.

Nourishments and drugs, to increase procreative power, &c., treated in 2306.

Numerals, in Turki or Oriental Turkish, 2437, third *bâb*; in modern Turkish, 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; in general, treated in 2125.

Numerical value, words of an equal one, q 724-726, 954.

Nuptial songs or epithalamium, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764.

Nârbakhshî order or family, the, q 724-726, 1077-1086 x 1202 x 1203; 1747, fol. 68^b.

Nâr-i-mâya-i-Muhammad (the brightness of Muhammad's essence), 597, 1.

Nâr-i-nubuwwat (the light of prophetic mission), 165, *kism* I.

Nâris, the, and the *Nûriyyah* order, fourth branch or *silsilah* of the *Cishtî* order, beginning with Abû-alhasan *Nûri*, 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families.

Nurses, the, of Muhammad, 135, 7; 136, 9.

Nâshaba or *Nûshlab*, the heroine in the love-story or fairy-tale, called *گلرین*, 2852.

Nutritious drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, *guftâr* 2^a.

O

Obedience, treated in 2176-2179, *bâb* VII.

Objects and aims of medicine, 2286; 2287.

Oblong, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Obscene poems or jests, by Sa'dî, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.

Observances, during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; observances, outer, and ceremonies of Islâm, treated in 2565; 2566; observances and customs of daily life, according to the precepts of the *Imâms*, 2669; observances and duties of a Muslim, in verse, 2559; 2560; observances, the dutiful, and general points of the Muslim creed, treated in 2738-2759, *bâb* 1; observances and rites of Islâm, 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; observances, rites, and dogmas of Islâmism, according to the *Sunni* creed, in *Pushtû*, 2632-2638.

Obsolete, Arabic equivalent of, in 2517; obsolete Persian dialects, the four, 2138, fol. 2^a.

Obstacles in the road of faith, their cutting off, 1781-1790, *rukû* III.

Obtuse angle, obtuse-angled cone, and obtuse-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Occult sciences, see *Mystic* sciences above.

Occurrences, strange ones, 126, *ârâyish* IX, 2.

Ocean, the great, a mystic mathnawî by Bidîl, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.

Octagon, equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Octahedron, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

- Odd*, Arabic equivalent of, *ib*.
- Odes* or ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, in 2032.
- Odoriferous* plants, 2373, 2, first makālah, bāb 7.
- Oesophagus*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2955, bāb 15.
- Office*, the prophetic, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Officers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Official* accounts, models and specimens of, in 2125; calculations, handbook of, 2736; documents of the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4; documents and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; letters, collection of, in Arabic and Persian, in 2946; letters addressed to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, with occasional answers (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters, farmāns, notes, &c., collection of (A.H. 1130), 2114; official and historical letters from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132; see also *Letters* and *Letters* and notes above.
- Officials*, the great military ones, of the Moghul empire, statistical account of, 415, 7.
- Ointments*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXII; 2356, second makālah, bāb V.
- Old patriarchs*, biographies, legends, &c. of, 19 and 20, bāb I; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 172, beginning; 430, first portion, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; 3025; legends relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old prophets*.
- Old Persian* kings and dynasties, 2-12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kism II; 19 and 20, bāb II; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah III; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah I, ṣaḥifah 1; 109, bābs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, 3^a; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; 2215; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; 3025, fol. 274^a sq. (those before Minūcihr); wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 2; chronological &c. lists and tables, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, beginning; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings above.
- Old philosophers* and sages, 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, 2; 127, tahrir 1; 614-618; 2540, 1; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.
- Old prophets*, saints, and holy men, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16 and 18, kism I; 19 and 20, bāb III; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskah, first āyah; 109, bābs 1 and 2; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, 1; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālas I-IV; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-599; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 3005; other biographies and biographical accounts of, 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; difference of years between them, 714, margin, 8; genealogical tables of, 2861; legends, &c. of, 3025; legends, relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; stories of, 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; Sunnite views about them, 2540, 18; traditions of, in 2216; words of, in the Dasâtir, 2826; 2827.
- Omelettes*, various kinds of, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Omen* or sign of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Omnipotence*, the world of, birthplace of the soul (the hero in the allegorical romance *قصة روح*), 2929.
- Opium* (afyūn), short treatises on, 617, fol. 92^b; 2301, fol. 167^a; q 724-726, 233; permutation or substitute of, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Optics*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Orations*, ethical and paraenetical, collection of, 2213.
- Orators*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Ordeal*, Hindū trials by, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Orders* or families, spiritual ones, see *Cishti*, *Junaidi* (or *Kādiri*), *Kubrawi*, *Naqshbandi*, *Nurbakhshi*, &c., above, and *Suhrawardi* below.
- Orders*, subordinate ones (*Silsilat* or *Furū'*) of the *Cishti* order, 653, col. 323.
- Orders*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; of the Council of India, in 2131; three by the Nawwāb Wazir (A.D. 1784-1785), addressed to Col. Ironside, to Siwāi Singh, the Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, and to Almās 'Alikhān, 2538, 8^c; orders, issues, notes, specimens of, in 2041; orders, diplomas, farmāns, &c., 2055, ṣaṭr IX; orders, notes, and letters, see *Letters* and notes above.
- Ordinances* of the Diwān (in the time of Shāh 'Ālam), in 2132, faṣl 4; legal and religious ones, a work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Organs* of the body, the various ones, 2296, 1, muḳad-dimah; the complex ones, *ib*, khātimah; organs of generation, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, diseases and cures of, 2955, bāb 24; see besides *Diseases* and *Limbs* above.
- Origin* of the Afghāns, 579; 580.
- Origin* and development of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān 1.

Orissa, history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 49^b sq.; the sacred districts or holy localities in it (as it seems) treated in 1960.

Ornaments, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Ornate prose-writing, see *Refined prose-writing*.

Orthodox, the, and the mystic, knowledge of, 1806, 6.

Orthography, preface on, 2495-2503; orthography and etymology, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Osmanlis, the, of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Outer form of men, the, treatise on, 1762, 26.

Outward diseases of the skin, and their cures, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

Overflow, the source of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Oxidizing and dissolving of metals, treated in 2781-2783.

P

Pādishāh, the meaning of, 290, mukaddimah; his duties and qualities, 122, fol. 142^a.

Pahlavāns, generations of old Persian ones, 527, 9.

Pahlawī, translations from: into Arabic, the جواب نامه, q 568; into Persian, the ظفرنامه by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; the Artā Virāf-nāmak, 2818; 2819; the life of Zoroaster, q 2819; into Pārsi-Persian, the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986; Pahlawī characters, in 2988, enclosure 1; words, used by Firdausi, alphabetical index of, 861, fol. 10^b sq.; a short glossary of the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; other words, occurring in Persian poetry and prose, in 2458; 2459-2464, second faṣl of each bâb; 2512; 2960.

Pahlawī-Pāzand text, the, of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988.

Pains and diseases in the various parts of the human body, 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; for further details see *Diseases* above.

Painters, during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I before his accession, 538-545, first ṣaḥifah.

Palace, the, of Nawwāb Sādātkhān Bahādūr, description of, in a mathnawī by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī, 1710, 8.

Palpitation of the limbs, the foreboding one, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.

Pancakes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 10.

Pandwah, the township of, topography and history of, 2841.

Pānīpat, the battle of, and the defeat of the Marattahs (A.H. 1174), 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12×13; 3016; 3018; two famous men of, 724-726, 383×384.

Panjāb, the, histories of, 503; 505; 506; 2991; 3019; 3020; history, geography, and statistics of, 504; final victory and settlement of the English there (A.H. 1846-1849), 504, 3; 3019, end; flora, fauna, and natural productions of, 504, 1; usages in eating and dressing, 504, ff. 356^b sq. and 360^a sq.; customs, philosophic and religious ideas, ib., khātimah; names of the Zamindārs of, 2528, makālah IV; agricultural and irrigation work in, and implements used therein, description of, ib., makālah VI; journey from Attak (or Attock) in, to Bukhāra and back by 'Izzat-allāh (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; MSS. sent by the Panjāb Committee at Lāhūr to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry (A.D. 1854), see *Exhibition* above; to those mentioned there must be added 363.

Panjābī, Indian Rāgs and Rāginis in that idiom, 2019; Panjābī-Urdū-Persian-Hindi vocabulary, 2528.

Panjband, an elegiac one, and elegiac ḳasidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishāq and Muḥammad Kāsim, two brothers of the poet Hāshim, 2898, 10.

Paradigms of Hindūstānī verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; of irregular Persian verbs, 2539, 1×2; of Pushtū verbs, 2451.

Paradise, 163, fol. 116^a sq.; 1864; the doors of, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213; the tree of, i.e. Pārijāta, 2009; paradise and hell, 714, margin, 8.

Paraenetical and ethical orations, see the preceding item; paraenetical, ethical, and theological contents, work of, 2208.

Parallel line, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Parallelogram, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parallelopipedon, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parāśara and Vyāsa, story of, 1994, 31; Parāśara and Maitreya, the dialogues between, in the Viṣṇu-Parāṇa, 1956; 1957.

Parasites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.

Parents, formulas and specimens of letters to, with occasional answers, 1768, 1; 2055, ṣaṭr V; 2108; 2126, 2; parents and children, the mutual relation between, treated in 2562; their respective rights and duties, treated in 2176-2178, bâb IV.

Pārijāta, i.e. the tree of Paradise, 2009.

Paris, the Imperial Exhibition at, for works of art, &c., see *Exhibition* and *Panjāb* above.

Parodies, a writer of, q 724-726, 1126.

Parrot, tales of a, 743-754; 2851; parrot and starling, dialogue between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Parsee mathnawīs, three, 2822; 2823.

Parrees, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim I; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of, 2821; history of their settlement in India, 2824; the marriage-ritual of, 2825; one, q 647-649, 66.

- Pārsi*-Persian translation of the Pahlawi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- Particles*, nouns, and verbs, Persian with Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.
- Parting*, letter of, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- Parva*, name of the subdivisions in the Mahābhārata, 1928-1947; 1951; 1955, bāb II; 2918-2924.
- Paricānas*, 481.
- Passion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Paste*, a fragrant one, of four ingredients, called Cauwā, 2775, fol. 162^b.
- Pastry* of minced meat, a small one, i. e. Puff, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Path*, the spiritual, of the heavenly pilgrim, or the Sulūk, a Sūfic work on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; see also *Mystic* above, and *Road* below.
- Patience*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, having its seat in the belly, 1927, fol. 7^b; patience, gratitude, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Patient*, arguments drawn from the known and visible state of a, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14.
- Patna*, conquest and history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- Patriarchs*, the, see *Old patriarchs* and *Old prophets*.
- Patrols* and scouts, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.
- Paymaster-general*, the, or commander-in-chief, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Pāzand*, q 2820; Pāzand words, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); Pahlawi-Pāzand text of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988; Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the same, by Neryosangh, q ib.
- Pearl*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 5; the hidden one, a mathnawi by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsī, 1710, 5; pearl and ruby, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.
- Pearls*, 2792, II, bāb 3; pearls, jewels, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25.
- Peculiar benefits* and characteristic qualities of each sūrah of the Qurān, 2706.
- Peculiarities* and wonders of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 3; peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, treatises on (one in Persian, one in Arabic), 723; peculiarities, meaning, &c. of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukad-dimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; mystic peculiarities of Muhammad's seal of prophetic mission, 2272, fātiḥah; peculiarities, nature, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to them, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Pedigree*, the, of the Afghāns, 579; 580; of the Shī'ite Imāms, in 1213, last two leaves; pedigree, genealogy, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannagar, 2538, 88 x h.
- Peirag*, the chief worshipping-place at Allāhābād, account of, ib., 10.
- Pen* and sword, contest between, (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Pen* and tablet (the divine ones), 599, dibācah.
- Penang*, a journey to, from Malabar, description of, 2803, 6.
- Penman*, a famous one, 706, fol. 53^a; see also *Calligraphers* above.
- Pentagon*, equilateral and equiangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Pentateuch*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571.
- Perception*, preface to the standard of, in praise of the diwān of Ḥāfiẓ, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Perfection*, the movement for acquiring it, i. e. the different stages of the Sūfic road, 1809; 1810; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Perfume*, an Indian one, compounded of several scented ingredients and called Argajā or Argajah, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb I.
- Perfumes*, preparation of, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; perfumes and scents, simple and compound ones, treatise on, 3076.
- Peris*, the daughter of the king of the, the heroine in the love-story of Bahrām-gūr, 849; Peris and Jinns, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Peritoneum*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; 2349, bāb X.
- Permutation*, the, of letters, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; the permutation or substitute of opium, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Pernicious* influences, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

Persia, ancient history of, 18, second kism; review of her great poets, 129, khâtimah; Humâyûn's flight to, 224, 1 x 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^b; see also *Îrân* above; Persia and India, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714.

Persian: accident, treatise on, with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2803, 3; characters, tract on the correct writing of, 2524; dialects, see *Dialects* above; dictionaries, vocabularies, glossaries, see *Dictionaries* above; dynasties, kings, and their wazirs, see *Ante-Islâmic kings*, *Dynasties*, *History*, and *Old Persian kings* above; enumeration of the warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, q 1712; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 1; grammars, see *Grammar* and *Language* above; Gulf, the, navigation-tables for, 2984; Persian Gulf of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; irregular verbs, paradigms of, 2539, 1 x 2; names of the planets, together with their Arabic and English equivalents, 2538, 13; old Pahlawâns, generations of, 527, 9; interlinear paraphrase to paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, 2538, 5; poet, the first one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048; poetesses, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.; poets, anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; poetry (isolated one), short extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; specimens of, interspersed in the *جہار عنبر*, 2115; in the *مفتح القلوب*, 2024-2032; single verses in 1445, fol. 27^b; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; verbs, tracts on, 2525, 1 x 3; Dispensatory or Pharmacopoeia, written by an Englishman in Persian, 2371.

Persian and Arabic, primers for children, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one, in 2076, ff. 1^a x ^b; with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2447-2449; see also *Arabic* above.

Persian and Hindûstânî (or *Urdû*), odd mixture of, in Mir Ja'far Zata'lli's writings in prose and verse, 3054; appellations of simple drugs, together with Arabic, Greek, Syriac, and Turkish ones, 2362, first makâlah; see also *Hindûstânî* above.

Persian and Indian words, denoting different diseases, explained in Persian, 2364, first part; the same, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, together with Arabic and Greek ones, ib., second part; Persian and Indian music, letters on, by Amir Khusrau, 1221; see also *Music* above.

Persian and Rekhta, odes in, 2032; see also *Rekhta* below.

Persian and Turkish, letters of the alphabet which act as terminations in both, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; see also *Turkish* below.

Persians and Arabs, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.

Personages, general index of famous ones, 335, 2; renowned ones, belonging to, or connected with the Moghul dynasty in India, 724-726, 405-423.

Persons, distinguished ones, letters addressed to, in 2094.

Peru, the marvel of, or the 'Abbâsî melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.

Peshdewar, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his return journey from Bukhârâ to Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Petitions, short collection of, 2948, 2.

Phâgun, i.e. the eleventh month in the Hindû year (Febr.-March), 2412.

Pharaohs, the Egyptian, alphabet of, at the time of Moses, 2814.

Pharmaceutical weights and measures, 2792, VI.

Pharmacopoeias, 2310-2312; 2345, 1; 2363; by an Englishman in Persian, 2371; an incomplete one, 2373, 2.

Pheasant and cypress, a mathnawî by Nithâri of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.

Phenomena, natural ones, 718.

Philologists, great ones, q 724-726, 102 x 1439.

Philosopher's, the, electuary, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah; the philosopher's stone, treated in 2786.

Philosophers of Islâm, 2542-2547, ta'lim XI; great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; 2829, II, 9, fol. 315^a sq.; one, q 724-726, 1338; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; see also *Hakîms* and *Old philosophers* above.

Philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; mathnawî, 2212; matters, treated in 2226, third bâb; part of it, in 2227; maxims, 714, margin, 26; sciences, compendium of, 2218; survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; treatises, 2205, ff. 62^b-72; 2150 (with allegorical tendency); a philosophical or mystical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 and 2; philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878; philosophical and religious creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; sects, 2541; doctrines of the Brahmins, contained in the *Amṛta-kunḍa*, in Persian translation, 2002; philosophical and religious ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; philosophical, rhetorical, and mystical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.

Philosophy, exact meaning and import of the term, and principles of, discussion on, 2204; the first or proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; epitome of, ascribed to Ibn Sînâ, 1922, 10; a book on, q 724-726, 1288; a great expert in, ib., 1446; philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568,

- ff. 142^b-171^a; treated besides in 2600; moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; mystical philosophy and doctrines of Šūfism, 1905; in Arabic, 1899; mystical philosophy and speculation, 1865; 1866; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah; philosophy and logic, a work on, q 724-726, 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211; philosophy and religion, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; a controversial work on the same, in Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.
- Phlegm*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land, called 'body,' in the allegorical romance جنة, 2929.
- Phoenix*, the fabulous bird, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^b.
- Phraseology* and doctrines of Šūfism, explained in 1900; see also *Mystic* above.
- Phrases*, poetical, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; phrases and allusions, difficult ones, in ancient and modern prose and poetry, 2515; phrases and words, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Physical exercise or skill*, rules of, 2767, bāb 39; science, different branches of, work on, 2173; 2174; survey of physical science, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; physical and geometrical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241, mukaddimah; physical or mental matters, hundred things that serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Physicians*, ancient Greek ones, 614-618; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; famous ones of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 233-236 x 243; other clever ones, q ib., 901 x 1065 x 1205 x 1208 x 1210 x 1213-1215 x 1218-1220 x 1402; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a contest between, by Ni'matkān 'Alī, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; a satire on, by the same, 1661, 3; 1662, 4; q 1659, 3; diseases, not assigned by them to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bāb 16; technical terms used among them, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; general knowledge of medicaments, necessary for them, 2353, ta'lim 2; their different opinions as to the nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, &c., 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ; Indian physicians, measures and weights current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, mukaddimah; rules, to counteract the effects of the Indian climate, according to their practice, 2792, IV.
- Physics*, treated in 2218, third section; 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah; branches of, treated ib., second kism, fourth makālah; parts of them, in 2224; physics and metaphysics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 x 1244 x 1394; physics, metaphysics, and logic (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201.
- Physiognomy* (Kiyāfah), the science of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; part of it, in 2224, fol. 1^a sq.; 3057; a tract on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.; metrical treatise on the same, 2982, 1; another treatise, q 1850; physiognomy of the Hīndūs, 2011, bāb VII.
- Physiological matters*, treated in 2288, first section; general physiological and anatomical matters, 2324, 2.
- Physiologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101.
- Physiology*, treated in 1879; 2173; 2174.
- Pigeon-farrier*, his contest with the student, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2.
- Pilgrim*, the, on the Šūfic road, his mystic love, and his path to heaven, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣls 7 x 10; see also *Mystic* above.
- Pilgrimage*, the, regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fifth kitāb; 2580, fol. 225^a sq.; 2581 and 2588, fifth bāb; 2590-2593, kitāb 5; 2598, aṣl 24; 2603, bāb 14; 2608, kitāb 5; 2611, fol. 163^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 5; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621, second bāb, faṣl 9; 2623, fol. 49^b sq.; rites and observances of, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; Sunnite traditions on, 2640, 7; 2654 and 2655, kitāb VII; 2656, fol. 364^b sq.; 2657, fol. 272^b sq.; 2661, 5; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 14; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, i.e. the Sulūk, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14.
- Pill*, a, called *lūpa*, Arabic equivalent, and description of, 2345, 4.
- Pills*, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first makālah, bāb I; 2373, 2, first makālah, bāb 2; compound ones, 2356 and 2357, second makālah, bāb III.
- Pindaris*, the, campaign against (A. H. 1232), q 469.
- Pine-tree and rose*, a prose-romance, 819; 820.
- Pious foundations*, regulations of, and Sunnite law on, see *Foundations* above; pious invocations to God, see *Invocations* above; pious men (Fukarā) of Balgrām, 682, first faṣl; see also *Fakirs* above.
- Pir*, a, advices of, to his Murid, on theosophic topics, 1926, 2; Pir and Murid, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Pirs* of the Kādīri sect in Multān, account of, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; see also *Junaidi* order above.
- Pishdādians*, the, of Persia, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 1; 109, bāb 2; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 61^b sq.; chronological and genealogical lists and tables of, see *Genealogical*, &c., above, and 2861; prophets and holy men under, 109, bāb 2; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Pissasphalt*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2351; 2352.
- Plagiaries* of Naṣirā of Hamadān from Zulālī, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Plagiarism, a barefaced one, 2840.

Plague, the, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.

Plain, the, of divinity, the dwelling-place of the soul in the allegorical romance *قصة روح*, 2929.

Plane rectilinear angle, and plane superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Planets, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; conjunction of the two lucky ones, a mathnawī by Amir Khusrāu, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5; distances and sizes of, 2240 and 2241, khātimah; a tract on, q 2246; influence of, 2240 and 2241, maqālah II; names of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13; poetical applications of their names or verifications, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Plants, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; odoriferous ones, 2373, 2, first maqālah, bāb 7.

Players, musicians, and singers, contemporary with Fakir-allāh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bāb; see also *Musicians* above.

Pleasantries in prose and verse, by 'Ubaid Zākānī, q 724-726, 1254; pleasantries and jests, by Nūri of Harāt, q ib., 643.

Poems (qaṣidas, short mathnawīs, &c.) in praise or honour of (a) God, 1580, 9; 1701; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 2980, preface; (b) Muḥammad, 1580, 9; 1701; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 1760, 2; 2898, 1; 2980, preface; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; one of them (البردة) in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; (c) the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; (d) 'Alī and the Imāms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; 1710; of the eighth Imām ('Alī Ridā) only, in 1629; (e) Sa'd-al-din Muḥammadkhān, governor of Bukhārā (by Shaukat of Bukhārā), ib.; (f) 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih, the poet (by Wafā), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; (g) other eminent persons, with the full names given (by Anwari), 2864 and 2865; (h) the seven mathnawīs of Zulālī (by Tughra of Mashhad), 1586, 6, XXI.

Poet, the first Persian one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.

Poetesses, Persian ones, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.

Poetical application of the names of the planets or verifications, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V; biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, 900; 3039; biographies of famous Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; character-sketch of Shāhjahān, 1603,

3, ^a x ^f; composition, treated in 2229, fourth chapter; compositions in 2226 and 2227; description of Shāhjahān's court, 2093; 3047; q 2939; epistles, models of, 2113; extracts, 1590, 3 x 8; figures, rhyme, and metres, old standard work on (by Shams-i-Kais, shortly after A. H. 628), q 2140, 1; history, from Muḥammad to the Ghaznawides and Saljūks, 1737; of India, from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 770, 895; of the life and exploits of Najib-al-daulah or Najibkhān, the famous Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1185), 1715; illustrations, concerning the application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; illustrations of moral and religious maxims, 1421; 1422; invocations, see *Invocations* above; Khuṭbas or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; phrases, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; prayer for Imām Husain, 1729, end; satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, partly in Turki, 3042, 1; specimens, in 2798; speech, the figures of, 2036, fourth bāb; story of a garden-feast, 3042, 2.

Poetry (miscellaneous items), anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; art of, see under *Art* above; extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; illustrations of its artifices and rhetorical figures, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, maqālah 1; pieces of, interspersed in 2108; specimens of, interspersed in the *چهار عنصر*, 2115; in the *مفتاح القلوب*, 2024-2032; besides in 1924, 25; 2229, fourth chapter, &c.; poetry and metrical art, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; poetry and music, Hindūstānī treatise on, 683, fol. 165 sq.; poetry and rhetorical art, work on, by Farrukhī, q 902; poetry and witticisms of Sultāns and princes, 664, majlis 7; difficult allusions and phrases in ancient and modern Persian poetry and prose, 2515.

Poets, biographies of eminent ones, 100; 124, khātimah; 126, ārayish XI; 127, tahrir 7, second section; ancient and modern ones, 656-676; 680; 681; 693-697; 3024; of the seven climates, 724 and 725; defective copy, 726; royal and princely ones, 664, majlis 7; 669, muḥaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.; selections from the poems of Persian poets, 691; 692; poets who also were mystic Shaikhs, 645, eleventh bāb; poets of Balgrām, 683 and 684, first faṣl; of Irāk, Khurāsān, Transoxania, and India, 669, section IV; of Kashmir, 513; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; poets contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; 664-666; with Akbar, 233, fol. 454^b sq.; poets during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, first ṣahifah; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 325, 327, and 332-334, biographical appendix; 705; those contemporary with 'Alī Hazin, 678; 679; poets who wrote in the dialect of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 767 x 768; witty stories about poets, 778 and 779, bāb IX; Arabic and Persian ones, belonging

- to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11 × 12; Rekhta ones, 698-703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta ones of Balgrām, 683, second fasl; rare phrases and words, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Points*, various general and prominent ones, of the Muslim creed or doctrine, treated in 2228; 2738-2759, bāb 1; of the mystic creed or Sūfī doctrine, 1797; 1798; 1838; 1839; 1910; 1919, 4; 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; of the Kādīrī order in particular, 1797-1803; certain hidden points in Sūfism, 1913; points of mystical philosophy, in Arabic, 1899; of moral philosophy, illustrated in 2215; of practical philosophy and general ethics, 1910; of Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a.
- Poisons*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXI; 2955, bāb 26; protection against, 2302, bāb 14; treatment of the same, 2328-2330, and 2335, fourth tashkhiṣ; poisons and antidotes, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kiēm, maḳālah V; part of it, in 2301; 2349, bāb XVII; 2351; 2352; 2781-2783; q 2313.
- Pole*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Poles* (Aḳṭāb) in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.
- Police-inspectors* (Dārūghas), statistical account of, 528, 4.
- Political ethics*, work on, q 1850; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, second bāb; political and ethical maxims, in the ظفرنامہ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; political and ethical wisdom, essay on, by Bākirkhān, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; wise sayings of the same kind, 2210; political and moral philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207.
- Politics and ethics*, 2176-2179; 2203; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; politics and maxims of good administration and government, 2154.
- Polygon* or multilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Polytechnics*, a work on, 2781-2783.
- Pondicherry*, capture of, by Clive (A. D. 1761), 501.
- Poona* under the Marattahs, 527, 6; advance of the English generals to it, 491, fol. 63^b.
- Poor-rate*, the, paid by Muslims (Alms or Almsgiving), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, fasl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, fasl 2; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Popes and emperors*, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Poppy* and tobacco, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Popular songs and religious hymns*, Hindī collection of, styled سور ساگر, q 1954.
- Portrait*, a, as title-page, 270.
- Portraits*, small coloured ones, in 2197.
- Portuguese*, the, expedition sent against, from the Dakhan (A. H. 1001), 449, fol. 548^b sq.
- Posteriors*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 14; 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 20.
- Post-Muhammadan rulers*, see 'Abbāsides, Dynasties, India, &c., above.
- Pottage*, a thick one, mixed with meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs, called Harisah, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 9.
- Pottages*, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 8.
- Poultry and birds in the Ghauts*, 430, second portion, 5.
- Poverty* (فقر) in Sūfism, 653, 8.
- Powders*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb V.
- Power*, the procreative one, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Practical advices and admonitions on ethical matters*, 1780; q 1778; cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; see also *Cures* above; medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kiēm; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; practical and theoretical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; practical wisdom, vademecum of, 1728; practical and theoretical doctrines of Sūfism, the oldest systematical work on, 1773-1777; practical and theoretical side, the, of music, 2763, maḳālas I and II.
- Practices*, the secret ones, customs and manners of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2.
- Praestantia philosophiae*, alleged work of Aristotle on, in Persian translation, 1921, 1.
- Praise*, poems in, see *Poems* above.
- Prakarana*, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavāsishtā, 1971-1974.
- Prayer*, the various meanings of, in Pushtū, 2632, fol. 140^b; treatises on the times of, 717, khātimah; 1920, 2; 2598, 10; the rites and observances of, for Sunnites, 2604; 2605, 1; regulations of, 2558, bābs 6-8; 2562, bābs 6 and 7; 2564, fol. 92^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, kitāb 2; 2580, fol. 94^a sq.; 2581, bāb II; 2588, bāb 2; 2590-2593, kitāb 2; 2595 and 2596, bāb 3; 2598, aṣls 8, 9, and 11-18; 2603, bāb 10; 2607, bābs 13-29; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitāb 2; 2611, ff. 126^b × 188^a sq.; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, fasls 3-7; 2623,

fol. 24^b sq.; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 8 × 9 × 14 × 15; 2640, 4; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II; 2656, fol. 50^a sq.; 2657, fol. 46^a sq.; 2660, 4; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 11; traditions on the excellence of prayer, 2668, fol. 105^a sq.; a poetical one for Imām Husain, 1729, end; a quiet one to God, 1867, fol. 209^b; the funeral one, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b; legal prayer, &c., mathnawī on, by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; an Arabic prayer, 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; another, with Persian interlinear paraphrase, 2678, fol. 202^b; a third in verse, 3058, 4; the prayer-book of the fourth Shi'ite Imām, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2597.

Prayers, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1; choice selections of, 2973; others, 1923, 25 × 26; 2802, 1; a set of, 2629, 2; the legitimate Muḥammadan ones, 2569; a collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bān, and Ramaḍān, 2570; usefulness, consequences, and fruits of prayers, 2586, muḥaddimah; treatises on, 2587; 2610; forms of, and their times of recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, last fann; prayers in verse or poetical khutbas, 2619; 2620; traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Qurān-verses, 2985, 1; morning and evening prayers of the same, 605, end; compulsory and voluntary ones, treated in 2561, second portion; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; conjuring ones, in 2805; those relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; special reference to prayers, in a collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; prayers among Sūfis, 653, 13; great collection of Arabic prayers, with Shi'ite tendency, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; another in Pushtū translation and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 5 × 6; a third by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i, with Persian translation, q 2251; a fourth, being a breviary for private use, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1795; other Arabic prayers in 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b, and 2805.

Prayers and invocations, 128-141, and 144, muḥaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 163, ff. 1-6; 2629, 1; proper composition of, treatise on, 2064, khātimah; regulations of, 2589; other works on, by Burhān al-Miskīn, q 2568; prayers, traditions, tales, &c., by Sūfic Shaikhs, 1923.

Precepts, the moral ones, short mathnawī on, 2908; book of, (1) by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (2) by 'Abd-alkhālīq of Ghujdawān, q 1923, 1; ethical ones, in the قابوس نامه, 2153; precepts and last will of Muḥammad, confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669.

Precious stones, 2780; 2792, II; art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Precipitation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Predestination, the night of, how to find it, 1923, 38; a tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; mathnawīs on (1) by Hijri, 1767, 21; (2) by Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1767, 23; q 1572; (3) by Muḥammad Kuli Salīm, 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Mirzā Ṭāhir, 1767, 18; (5) by Amīrbeg Walīh, q 1767, 23; champions of, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.

Pre-eminence, the, of music over other arts, 2763, muḥaddimah.

Pregnant women, how to treat them, 2295, 4.

Pre-Islāmic or Pre-muḥammadan history, see *Ante-Islāmic kings and dynasties*, *Dynasties*, *Old Persian kings*, and *India* above.

Preliminaries, geometrical and physical, treated in 2240 and 2241, muḥaddimah.

Preparation of perfumes and scents, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; 3076.

Prescriptions, recipes, and remedies, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2317, 2; 2331, last three pages; 2349; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; the quintessence of, 2346; 2347, ff. 1-113; see also *Diseases* above; against the venomous bite of snakes, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.

Preservation, the, of the external parts of the body, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; of health in general, 2280, kitāb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah I; in form of a kaṣidah, 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; the art of, 2792, I; the benefits of, 2359, makālah I; the chief principles of, and regulations for, 2337, first part.

Prey, beasts of, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.

Pride, treated in 2176-2179, bāb X.

Primers for children, Arabic-Persian, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and b; Persian and Arabic, with Hindūstānī explanations, 2447-2449.

Prince, rules of conduct for a, in the قابوس نامه, 2153.

- Princely* and imperial correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first *kisim*; princely and royal poets, 669, *muḥaddimah*; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.
- Princes* and rulers, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, *bāb* I; princes and subjects, essay on the duties of 1535, 1, and 2205, *bāb* II; princes and Sultāns, poetry and witticism of, 664, *majlis* 7.
- Principiis rerum creatarum, de*, a mystical treatise, 1921, 11.
- Principles* and doctrines, of *Ṣūfism*, 1854; principles and traditions of the same, dogmatical work on, 1836; general ethical ones, 1837; principles of philosophy, discussion on, 2204; chief principles of, and regulations for, the preservation of health, 2337, first part.
- Prism*, the triangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Prison-elegy* (*Habsiyyah*) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.
- Proceedings*, criminal ones, regulations of, 2575–2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, *kitāb* 11; 2592, *kitāb* 39; 2614 and 2615, *kitābs* 12–15; 2616 and 2617, second *bāb*; *Sunni* traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; *Shi'ite* traditions, 2667, *kitāb* 29.
- Procreative* organs, or organs of generation, 2302, *bāb* 8; 2349, *bāb* X; the female ones, 2955, *bāb* 24; procreative power, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Product*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Productions*, the natural ones, flora and fauna of the Panjāb, 504, 1.
- Profit*, the, of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.
- Prognostics*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b–82^a.
- Progress*, the, of man on the mystic road, the real nature of, 1898.
- Prolegomena*, *Ṣūfic* ones, in 1811, *muḥaddimah*.
- Promissory* notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2.
- Pronunciation* and reading, the correct one, of certain words and phrases in the *Qurān*, 2711, fol. 14^a sq.
- Proper* or first philosophy, the, treated in 2219 and 2220, second *Jumlaḥ*; proper form in which to address relatives, friends, learned men, &c., 2146, 1; proper form, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Properties* of animals, the medicinal ones, 2796.
- Prophecy* and Saintship, 2663–2665, *fātiḥah* 6.
- Prophet*, meaning of the word, 106–108, 'unwān, second *ḥarf*; prophet and saint, knowledge of, 1806, 5; the prophet, i.e. Muḥammad, ascension of, to heaven, see *Ascension* above; biographies of, see *Biography* above; a poetical one, 900; 3039; dress of, treatise on, 2658; the last will of, see *Last will* above; miracles and marvellous deeds of, see *Miracles* above; the month of = Sha'bān, 3023; morning and evening prayers of, 605, end; poems in praise of, see *Poems* above; sayings of, mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; traditional prayers of, made up of *Kurān*-verses, 2985, 1; traditions of, see *Traditions* below; for further references see *Muḥammad* in Index IV.
- Prophetic* or divine mission of Muḥammad, the, 23, fol. 363^a sq.; 135, 10–12; 136, 18 sq.; 138–144, *rukn* II; q 647, 378 × 382 × 385 × 389–391; 648 and 649; 724 and 725, 23; the evidences of the same, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; prophetic office, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Prophets* and Elects of God, see *Old prophets* above.
- Proportion*, alternate, arithmetical, compound, direct, divided, by division, geometrical, inverse, mixed, by multiplication, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Props* (*Autād*) in *Ṣūfism*, 645 and 646, *muḥaddimah*.
- Prose*-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, elegant and refined, see under *Refined* below; prose-pieces, fragmentary ones, letters and notes, 1763, 20.
- Prosody*, treatises on, 2522; q 724–726, 549 × 1407; of the Hindūs, 2011, *bāb* I; prosody and metres, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; prosody, metres, and rhyme, 2130; prosody, rhetoric, &c., compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; other treatises, q 1710; prosody and rhyme, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724–726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518; prosody, tropical figures, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043.
- Protection* against reptiles, wild beasts, poisons, and the plague, 2302, *bāb* 14.
- Proverbial* sayings, short tract on some, 2147; sentences, and poetical phrases, dictionary of, q 1707.
- Proverbs*, a large collection of, 2209; Arabic ones, explained, 1180, 2; a work on, q 724–726, 1407; proverbs, traditions, *Kurān*-verses, &c., a collection of, in Arabic, q 2558.
- Provinces* of Irān, the, short index of, 732; provinces and towns, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Provision* for travellers on the mystic road, (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1832–1834; 2911; a large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (2) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, q 903 (4).
- Psalms*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724–726, 571; questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Psychological* aphorisms, in 2798; matters, treated in 2663–2665, preliminary discourse; sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; fragments of a psychological treatise, 2712, ff. 65–69; works by Ibn Sinā, q 1922, 28; psychological and ethical maxims, 2999; psychological and metaphysical

- tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; psychological and philosophical questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878.
- Psychologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101.
- Psychology*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2225, third section.
- Ptolemies*, the, in Egypt, 120, fol. 430^a sq.
- Public worship* at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bāb 28.
- Puff* or small pastry of minced meat, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Pulā'o* or rice-dishes, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Pulse*, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 6; part of it in 2287; pulse and boiled rice, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9.
- Punishment*, things by which soldiers become liable to, 2767, bāb 37; punishment and reward, the future ones, treated in 1864.
- Punjāb*, the, see *Panjāb* above.
- Puns*, contained in Fattāhī's شہستان خیال, 2037-2039; 2928; commentary on the same, 2040.
- Purgatives*, treatise on, q 1763, 7.
- Purification* and ablution, see *Ablution* above.
- Purpose*, hundred things that serve a useful one, either in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Pās*, the ninth solar month of the Hindūs (December-January), q 1960.
- Pushtū*, (1) genuine Pushtū works, partly with Persian prefaces: توارنخ افغانہ, 581; توارنخ رحمتخانی, q ib.; دیوان محبت, 2632-2638; مخزن السلام, q 2452; دیوان احمدشاه در ترانی, q 2917; ghazals, 2451, ff. 99^b-107^b; (2) translations from Arabic: the hymn مناجات حضرت علی, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; the qaṣīdah البدء الامالی, 2632-2637, bayān I; the qaṣīdah البردة العبد, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; Diyā-aldin Muḥammad Shāhī's (Shāhī's or Shāhī's) عقائد, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; Nasafī's رسالة, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; Kaidānī's خلاصة, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V; امنت بالله or confession of faith, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; sūras 1 and 112, and various other passages of the Kurān, as well as Arabic prayers, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a-24^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 5×6; (3) translations from Persian: Jāmi's زلیخا, 1356; his مجنون, 1356; his بدماوت, q ib.; بهرام و گلندام, q 1697; ولیلی, q 1582; two rubā'is of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu and Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; (4) other treatises: on ablution and purification, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 4×7, and bayān VIII, additions; the Pushtū alphabet, chapter on the letters of, 2633, bayān VII, fol. 89^b; 2635, bayān VII, fol. 153^b sq.; letters of the alphabet in general, the recognized Sunnite explanation of, 2632-2637, bayān VI; their mystic sense, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the correct and legitimate reading of the Kurān, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān Vc; Islām and Sunnah, the days of the solar months, the mystic road, and the martyrs, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 1-3; names of the solar months, of relations, the limbs of the body, &c., 2451^{a-d}; nuktas on points of the Sunnite creed, 2632-2637, bayān VII; prayer, the various meanings of, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 140^b; Pushtū verbs, paradigms of, 2451; (5) Pushtū-Persian dictionary, 2450; grammar and dictionary, 2452-2454; (6) Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary, q 2452.
- Putlāi* (in Persian بوتلی), statue or image (= لجة in Arabic), Sanskrit name of the chief divisions of the Singhāsān Battist, 1988-1992.

Q

- Quadrant* of the Astrolabe, the sinuated one, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Quadrilateral figure*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Qualities*, the four, that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the seven, of worldliness (حب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; those that lead to salvation, 1781-1790, rukn IV; of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faṣl; those of zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mummia or mummy, in 2336, 2; qualities, essence, and names of God, 2600, faṣl 1-3; 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2×3; knowledge of the same, 1869, IV; excellent qualities, the, of all the parts of the human body, 2034; of the horse, its natural constitution and use, 2767, bāb 14; natural qualities of drugs, 2373, 2, first maḳālāh, bāb 1; secret qualities, and hidden meaning of the letters in دعاء, تحية, سلام, الهی, 1733, 1; valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar stone, and pissasphalt, 2351; 2352.
- Quality*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Quantity*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.; quantity, nature, and peculiarities of doses, different opinions on, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.

Quatrains, see *Rubā'is* below.

Questions, from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1; thirty-three other questions, addressed to Muḥammad and answered by him, q 1804; questions on difficult matters of Muḥammadan theology and law, 2551; essential questions on ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystic doctrine, 1896; ethical and religious questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; mystical questions, addressed to the soul by the heart, q 1778; mystic or Sūfic questions, letters and notes on, by Amānī, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; mystic tendency in questions and aphorisms, philosophical and psychological, in 1878; a mystical treatise in questions and answers, fragment of, 2087, fly-leaves at the end.

Quicksilver, tract on, 2788; the nature of, 2792, III.

Quiet prayer to God, a, 1867, fol. 209b.

Quinsy, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6.

Quintessence, the, of breviaries, 2675; of the canons of medical treatment, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; quintessence, the, of prescriptions, a similar work, 2346; 2347, ff. 1-113.

Quintet, the needful or the defective one, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48b sq.

Quotient, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

R

Rās and *Rāe Rāyān* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rāfiḍīs, the, one of the (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 2; 2550; refutation of the doctrines of, 583, fol. 39b sq.; as general term for Shī'ites, 2540, 19.

Rāgs and *Rāginis*, i. e. the musical melodies and modes of the Hindūs, in Rekhta, Braj, Hindi, Panjābi, and Persian, 2014-2023; 2033, 2 and 3; lists of their names in Persian verses, and in prose, 2033, 4; some in 528, 4; q 724-726, 414.

Rai, invasion of, by the Moghuls, q 724-726, 1052; a famous Kūrān-reader of, q ib., 1459; Rai and Astarābād, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl XI; 668, aṣl 11; Rai and Tahrān, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Rāighar (the capital of Rājah Rām), capture of (A. H. 1101 or 1102), 486.

Rajab, special prayers for this month, in 2570.

Rājahs, the early or Hindū ones, see *Hindū* and *India* above; represented as descendants of Ham, 3009, fol. 54b sq.; lists of, 714, margin 22; Rājahs of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1; contemporary with Āsafjāh II of Haidarābād, 468, end; Rājahs and Sardārs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; early Rājahs of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334b sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; Rājahs of Kashmir, 120, fol. 528a sq.

Rājputs, the, 629, second bāb, faṣl 2.

Rāma, the great cycle of, 1963.

Ramadān, special prayers for this month, in 2570; khuṭbah at the conclusion of, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a; farewell to, an elegy by Sa'dī, 1117, 9.

Rāmčand, the son of the betel-seller, story of, by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī, 1710, 9.

Raml, see *Geomancy* above.

Rānās, the, of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Ranjit Singh, court-officials under him, 504, fol. 364b sq.

Rāos of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rare words and idioms, a glossary of, q 2965; rare words and paraphrases occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Rasht, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Raushanian sect, 581; the founder of the same, and his family, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Raushanis, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim IX.

Rāwats of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Readers, the seven legitimate ones, of the Kūrān, 126, ārayish II, 8; some, q 724-726, 60 × 79 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, 724-726, 1459.

Reading and reciting, the proper, of the Kūrān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14a sq.; 2802, 9 × 10; 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtū, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12b sq.; 2635, fol. 17b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān Vc; Sunnite traditions on, 2598, 30; 2640, 12.

Reason, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 2; one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being in the head, 1927, fol. 7b sq.; as wazir to the soul, in an allegorical story, 2999b; its contest with luck, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; the universal reason (عقل کل), 718, mukaddimah, faṣl 1; the eleventh reason, honorary epithet of Amīr Ghiyāth-al-din Manṣūr of Shirāz, 724-726, 204.

Receptacles, different ones, for animals, carpets, furniture, &c., in 2784, 9 sq.

- Recipes*, for baking and cooking, 2792, VII; for making different kinds of julep, 2985, 6^c; kitchen-recipes, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978; for various diseases, 2317, 2; other recipes of various kinds, *ib.*, 4.
- Recitation* of prayers, times of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, last fann.
- Reciting* and reading, the proper, of the Qurān, see *Reading* above.
- Recluse*, the, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 13; the recluse and a king of Hindūstān, by the same, *ib.*, 5; the recluse and the grain-merchant, by the same, *ib.*, 11.
- Record* of a grant of lands made by Rājah Deeopal, Sanskrit with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Records*, statistical ones, handbook of, 2736.
- Rectilineal* and plane rectilineal angle, and rectilineal figure, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Red* melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, third bāb; red rose, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Refined* (elegant, flowery, or ornate) prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, compendia and specimens of, &c., 271-286; 408, 4; 1219-1221; 1387-1389; 1535, 4; 1771, 11; 2042; 2043; 2067, fol. 179^b sq.; 2078; 2090-2092; 2095; 2096; 2109; 2110; 2115; 2118; 2120-2122; 2138; 2139; 2142; 2144; 2148, 1; 2936; 2942; 2943; 2945; 2946; q 1574; 1658.
- Regal* duties, 2767, bābs 1-12.
- Regent*, the, grammatical functions of, 2148, 2.
- Regents*, the hundred grammatical ones, in Arabic, by Jurjāni, Persian verse-translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q *ib.*
- Regulations* of the Treasury, or rules of taxation in Muhammadan countries, 2735; for the proper shape and form of royal insignia, 2761; 2762; for prayer, see *Prayer* above; for prayers and invocations, see *Invocations* above; regulations and rules for Tipū Sultān's army, 2738-2759; for the encampment of a Muslim army, 2760; for Muslims, from the Shī'ite standpoint, 2624.
- Rekhta*: diwāns, (a) by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān, q 724-726, 1032; 908; (b) by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Ahjādī, q 1716; (c) by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb, q 1727; (d) by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat, q 2452; (e) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard and his younger brother Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975, 2 x (2); ghazals, qaṣidas, kit'as, &c., 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; 1758, third series; 1760, 2, third, fifth, and sixth poem; 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, 2032; a wāsoḳht, 681, fol. 1^b; mathnawīs, 1752, fol. 62^a sq.; 1759, 1; 1768, 4; 2301, fol. 279^a; 2556, 3; 2799, 1; 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; q 1719 (in honour of Tipū Sultān); 1727 (by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb); 1729 (a يوسف و زليخا); 2452 (by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat); mathnawī-baits, 1752, fol. 73^a sq.; 1858, ff. 145-160; nuptial songs, mostly in Rekhta, 2764; lyrical poetry in general, 585, fol. 55 sq.; 1575, 3, ^d, fol. 93^a sq.; 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; 2087, fly-leaves at the beginning; 2275, ff. 25^b and 26^a; 2538, 8^f; specimens of, in the مفرح القلوب, 2024-2032; q 1707; 2125; Rāgs and Rāginīs, in 2019; 2020; scattered verses, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710; tadhkiras and anthologies of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta poets of Balgrām, 683, second faṣl.
- Relation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the mutual one between parents and children, treated in 2562; formulas and specimens of letters for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; relations and duties of Pir and Murid, 653, 5.
- Relations* or *Relatives*, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^a; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1; forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; formulas and specimens of letters and notes to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; 3048.
- Relationship*, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 4.
- Religion*, Muhammadan, rites and observances of, 2606; philosophy of, treated in 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a; 2600; religion and philosophy, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; the controversial one, Pahlawī-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988; Muhammadan religion and Hindū mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Religious* creeds and sects of the world, 2540; of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; science of, treated in 2225, fourth section, see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above; duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; duties of Islām, from a Sūfī standpoint, 1830; 1831; a religious manual, q 2565; mathnawīs by Mullā Shāh, 1580; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, first bāb; ordinances and chief doctrines of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; poem on the duties of a Muslim, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; rites, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; subjects, questions and answers on, 2625; 3058, 1; teaching, treated in 2212; tracts, one in Arabic, two in Persian, 1822, ff. 1-6, and 93^b-95; worship, 1781-1790, rukn I; religious and civil law, see *Ecclesiastical* law above; religious and ethical questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; religious and legal ordinances, a work on, q 724-726, 1407; religious and moral duties of a true believer, 1781-1791; religious and moral maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; religious and mystical matters, 714, margin, 8; religious and philosophical creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; religious and

- philosophical ideas of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; religious and philosophical sects, 2541.
- Remedies*, prescriptions, and recipes, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, see *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, and *Prescriptions* above; proper remedies for the sore eyes and weak sight of falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Renunciation* of the world, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4.
- Repentance*, 714, margin, 8; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 1.
- Repletion* and depletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Reports* and diaries of journeys and travels, see *Journeys* above.
- Reptiles* and wild beasts, their stinging and biting, protection against, 2302, bāb 14; glossary of, 3055, khātimah.
- Res* (زحزح), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Resignation* in Ṣūfism, 653, 8.
- Resins*, various kinds of, and similar exudations, treatise on, 2374.
- Rest* and motion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 3.
- Resurrection*, 163, fol. 95^b sq.; 164, fol. 61^b sq.; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a; resurrection and future life, Ṣūfī treatise on, 1807; resurrection of Christ, 619, fourth bāb.
- Revelation* and inspiration, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Revelations*, the, or the alleged books of Abraham, mentioned in the Kurān (Sūrah 87, last verse), in Persian translation, 2712.
- Revenue* system, the, under Akbar, 432; revenue returns, signed by Nizām-almulk, 426, makālah I; revenue accounts of India, 433; under Shāhjahān, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; revenue accounts and statistics of the six shūbahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837; revenue and tax accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736; see also *Statistical* accounts and *Statistics* below; catalogue of Persian words of frequent use in the revenue-business in India, with English explanations, 2538, 9.
- Reward*, due from the king to every soldier according to his services, 2767, bāb 36; reward and punishment, the future ones, in 1864.
- Rhetoric*, Muḥammadan, treated in 1922, 30; 2212; in theological and poetical works, 2036; rhetoric and prosody, compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; rhetoric, prosody, and tropical figures, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; rhetoric and tropical figures, 1763, 8.
- Rhetorical art* and poetry, work on, by Farrukhī, q 902; rhetorical art and prosody, prose-treatises on, by Fakīr 'Abbāsi, q 1710; rhetorical figures, illustrations of, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, makālah 1; figures and syntactical matters, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; rhetorical and philosophical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Rheum*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.
- Rheumatism*, tract on, q 2302.
- Rhomboid* and rhombus, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Rhyme*, treatise on, 2140, 1; rhyme-system, the, of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb II; rhyme and metres, prose-treatise on, q 1710; rhyme, metres, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1; rhyme, metres, and prosody, 2130; rhyme and prosody, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 x 1518.
- Rhyming*, the art of, 2052-2054, q 2930; rhyming, the art of, and metrical science, 2046-2048.
- Rice-dishes* (Palā'o), the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Rich* and great men of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 4.
- Richness* of desire, the, a treatise on Indian music, 2008.
- Riddle*, an intricate one, with Persian commentary, 1733, 2; another, 2901; riddle or kīṭāh, a mystical one, explained, 1535, 3.
- Riddles*, collections of, 669, khātimah; 1741, 3; 2051; 2799, 3; 2800; description of, 2050, muḥaddimah; the science of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah, last faṣl; treatises on, 1378; 1379; q 724-726, 1222; 2050; two Arabic ones, by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i, q 2251; riddles on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; on the names of Muḥammad and the twelve Imāms, 1432, 9; 1433, 8; riddles and chronograms, 2055, conclusion, 2; riddles and logogriphs, treatise on, 2049; great composers of riddles, q 724-726, 578 x 759 x 954 x 955 x 1124; 1488.
- Riding*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Right angle*, right-angled cone, and right-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Right*, the, of inheritance, q 724-726, 1162.
- Rights* and duties of parents and children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; rights and duties of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.
- Riḥlat*, i.e. the era of Muḥammad's death, 110-117.
- Rise*, the first, of Islām, 109, bāb 5; 291-296 and 299-304, muḥaddimah; 895, fol. 28^b (in verse); in India, 129, makālah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2.
- Rites*, duties, and observances of Islām, 129, makālah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rites, observances, and dogmas of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtū, 2632-2638; rites and observances during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; rites and customs of travelling, treatise on, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

Rivers, the wonders of, 729, 2^d; the rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

Rivâyât, see *Traditions* below.

Riyâdât, i. e. ascetic practices in Šūfism, 653, 8 × 13.

Road or *Sulūk*, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; q 2598; treated besides in 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first kism, third makālah, first fann; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (b) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, q 903 (4); chapters on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 653, 11; 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; road of faith, cutting off of obstacles in the, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Rohillāh tribe of the Afghāns, the, 584–586; q 581.

Roman emperors, the, 120, fol. 433^b sq.

Romances, allegorical ones, 1575, 2; 2106; 2929; 3049; q 2037; 2106; romances and tales, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857.

Romantic folk-lore stories, 3026.

Rome and Greece, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.

Root, the, in botany, 2372, first part, book 2.

Rose, the red one, perfume of, 3076; the nightingale's love to the rose, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; rose and pine-tree, a prose-romance, 819; 820; rose and wine, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724–726, 1263; rose-embroidered carpet, the, a Persian romance by Diyā-i-Nakhshabi, 2852; rose-garden of idioms, the, and dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhi, 2037–2039; 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, qib.; rose-garden of mystery, the, by Maḥmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a–17^a; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; rose melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fifth bāb.

Roses and other flowers in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 1.

Royal autographs, 2976, 3 × 10 × 12 × 16 × 17; delights, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798; head-office, commands issued by the paymaster-general and the lower officials, connected

therewith, 2738–2755, bāb 4; insignia, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762; issues, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; the royal treatise, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 8; royal and princely poets, 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.

Royalty, duties of, illustrated in 2216; rights and duties of, a mystic treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.

Rubā'is (not included as integral part in the numerous diwāns): 163, ff. 127–131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 456–461, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'Abidin, &c., 528, 4; by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 2174, ff. 74^b–75^b; by Sa'di of Shirāz, 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; by Saḥābi of Astarābād, 1480; by 'Umar bin Khayyām, 906; 907; 1310, margin, ff. 56^b–80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; other rubā'is in 1741, 4, ff. 242^a–248^a; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28 × 30; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747–1749; 1751–1753; 1756; 1758, second and fourth series; 1761, 4; 1762, 10 × 28; 1766; 1767, 8 × 25; 1869, at the end, (3); 2538, 8^e; rubā'is by Ahlī Shirāzi, written for a pack of cards, 1432, 5; 1433, 7; Jāmi's commentary on his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1920, 3; Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni's (or Dawwāni's) commentary on his own rubā'is, q 1922, 1; commentary on a rubā'i of Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair, 1919, 2; an extemporized one by 'Unṣuri in 2229, fourth chapter; a series of, to form a sākināma, by Ahlī Shirāzi, 1432, 3; 1433, 6; on topics of the mystical doctrine, 1912; q 724–726, 515 × 520 × 712 × 782 × 795 × 797 × 800; a Turkish rubā'i, 2997, 7; rubā'is and kiṭ'as used in introductions of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; great rubā'i-writers, q 724–726, 244 × 292 × 626 × 627 × 639 × 657 × 707 × 811 × 819 × 882 × 887 × 899 × 937 × 952 × 983 × 999 × 1037 × 1135 × 1171.

Ruby, the, treated in 2780, bāb 3; 2792, II, bāb 14; ruby-coloured ink, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107; ruby and pearl, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.

Rukniyyah madrasah, the, foundation of, 724–726, 122 × 123.

Rulers, old and modern, traditions of, in 2216; rulers and princes, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; rulers and subjects, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Rules, of conduct for a prince, in the تابوس نامه, 2153; for intercourse with one's fellow men, 1781–1790, rukn II; for proper letter-writing, 2136; 2137; rules and regulations for Tipū Sultān's army, and for Muslims from the Shi'ite standpoint, see *Regulations* above.

Rūm, kings and rulers of, 120, ff. 449^b sq. and 513^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 4; q 647–649, 76; Saljūks in Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.;

- reign of Sultân Abû-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kizil Arslân bin Mas'ûd (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; a description of its countries, 729, 2^a; story of the daughter of the Kaîsar of Rûm and Imâm Hasan 'Askari, 1710, 5.
- Râmîs*, the, letter from, to Shâh 'Abbâs I, 2067, fol. 104^a.
- Rûshânian* sect and *Rûshânîs*, see *Raushanian* and *Raushanîs* above.
- Russians*, the, account of, 118, 1.
- Rustam* and *Isfandiyâr*, a Parsee mathnawi, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawi.
- Rustamdâr* (or *Gâopârah*), kings and rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, sahfah II, sahfah 14; 120, fol. 212^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.

S

- Sabâ*, see *Sheba* below.
- Sabeans*, the, 2540, 3.
- Sabuktigîns*, see *Ghaznavides* above.
- Sabzêdr*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 769-785.
- Sacrifice*, the, in Sûfism, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- Sâdikîs*, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VII.
- Safawî* dynasty, or *Safawîs*, the, 88-90 and 95-98, chapter IV; 101-103, kism IV; 104, fol. 202^b sq.; 105, fol. 215^a sq.; 106-108, third nuskah; 107, fol. 248^b sq. (fragment of another work); 119, fol. 364^b sq.; 124, ârayish IV; 126, ârayish IV; 127 and 128, ta'hir 4; 463; 536-567; q 644; 724-726, 213 × 217 × 219 × 879 × 883-885 × 958 × 976 × 982 × 995 × 997 × 1079-1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1133 × 1199 × 1201 × 1267 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1359 × 1364 × 1368 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1581; 1602; 1605; 1606; 1627; 1628; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1687; the rise of, 704.
- Safawîs*, the, tenth branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Şafi-al-din Ishâk Ardabili, 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Saffârides*, the, 14 and 15, VIII; 16, kism IV, 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, sahfah II, sahfah 4; 109, bâb 6^a; 119, fol. 205^a sq.; 120, fol. 226^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 9; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; see also *Abbaside Khalîfs* and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Saffron*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sages*, see *Old philosophers* above; sages and kings, Arabian ones, sayings of, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.
- Sâ'id* family or *Sâ'idîs*, the, q 724-726, 869 × 870 × 873; 1055.

- Saint* and prophet, knowledge of, 1806, 5.
- Saints*, old and modern ones, histories and biographies of, 19 and 20, bâb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; 642-649; 1909; 1923, 1; 2561, second portion; a work on the same, q 394; legends of, with Sûfic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; supernatural powers of, 653, 11; sayings of, in 2211; traditions of, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; 2216; q 2568; Saints and prophets, the ante-muhammadan ones, genealogical tables of, 2861; see for further references *Old prophets* above; famous Muhammadan ones, poetical biographies of, in 1737; great Saints and Shaikhs of Islâm, 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; for further references see *Shaikhs* below; Indian Saints and Shaikhs, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, makâlah XIII; 637-641; 655 (particularly of the Dakhan); from Timûr's time to that of Shâhjahân, 705; of the time of 'Âlamgir, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; 397-399; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; female Saints, 645, twelfth bâb; 647, 378-411; 648 and 649.
- Sainthood*, different kinds of, in Sûfism, 653, 11; sainthood and prophecy, 2663-2665, fâtihah 6.
- Sakaîs*, the, ninth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Sari Sakaî, 653, col. 322, No. 9.
- Sâkinâmas* (by various poets), 1246, ff. 14^b sq. and 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 227^b (a few verses); 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; 1432, 3; 1433, 6; 1453, 6; 1483, fol. 161^a sq.; 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; 1488, fol. 125^b sq.; 1501, 2; 1506-1508; 1522, fol. 53^b sq.; 1534, fol. 170^a sq.; 1552, 3; 1553, 5; 1554 (extracts); 1571, fol. 80^b sq.; 1584, 5; 1585, 4 × 6; 1586, 1; 1646, fol. 53^a sq.; 1652; 1674, 5; 1695 (portions of one); 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 1743, 19; 1762, 2; 1766, ff. 41^b sq. × 43^a sq. × 48^a sq. × 104^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 2898, 6; 2899, 3; 2997, 3; the preface to one by Abû-albarakât Munîr, 2936, fol. 95^b; a mystical mathnawi in form of a sâkinâma, by Bidîl, 1682; 1683; others, q 724-726, 711 × 899 × 999 × 1112; 1586, 1.
- Salamander* and fire, a mathnawi by Zulâlî, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Salaries* of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Salgharides*, the, 16, kism IV, 7; 120, fol. 276^a sq.
- Sâlihotra*, old Sanskrit work on veterinary art, Persian translations of, 2770, 3; 2980.
- Salikîs*, the, 120, fol. 112^a.
- Saljûks* or *Saljûkides*, the, in general, 14 and 15, XII; 16, kism IV, 5; 109, bâb 6^e; 119, fol. 221^a sq.; 120, fol. 235^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2829, I, 3; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; a poetical history of, in 1737; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism,

- fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 185 × 188 × 189 × 326 × 337 × 564 × 796 × 850 × 867 × 934 × 936 × 971 × 1069 × 1072 × 1073 × 1075 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426 × 1474; 909; 912; 934; 1534; 2154; 3063; Saljūks of the 'Irāq, q 724-726, 1481; of 'Irān, Tūrān, Syria and Kirmān, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 6; of Kirmān only, 119, fol. 229^b; of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625; of Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.; of Ṭabaristān, 568, ḳism III; wazīrs of the Saljūks, 621, first maḳālah, 8.
- Salsala-i-sharīfa-i-Khwājagān*, see *Naḳshbandī* order above.
- Salt-box*, the, of verity, by Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- Salts*, various kinds of, treated in 2731, second ḳism.
- Salvation*, the vessel of, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569; qualities, that lead to, 1781-1790, rukn IV; salvation army, the Muḥammadan, 2767, bāb 34.
- Salves*, 2356, second maḳālah, bāb V; preparation of, 2784, bāb 3.
- Samāl*, i.e. the circling dance of the Ṣāfiīs, 653, 12.
- Sāmānides*, the, 14 and 15, IX; 16, ḳism IV, 2; 104, fol. 159^a sq.; 105, fol. 170^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 5; 109, bāb 6^b; 119, fol. 206^a sq.; 120, fol. 382^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; poetical history of, in 1737; treated in 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; the Sāmānide prince Nūḥ II bin Maṣṣūr (A.H. 366-387), q 2151; others, q 724-726, 321 × 512 × 560 × 752 × 1065 × 1158 × 1421 × 1468 × 1483; 905; wazīrs of the Sāmānides, 621, first maḳālah, 5; see also *Abbāsīde Khalīfīs and Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Samarkand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1416-1454; visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; reign of the Uzbegs Abū-almaṣṣūr Kūčkūnjikhān (A.H. 916-936) and Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān (A.H. 936-939) there, q 2307.
- Sammah* and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2.
- Sanctuary*, the Shi'ite, in Najaf, q 724-726, 954.
- Sandal-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sanḡhrāmāśāra*, the story of, 1994, 5.
- Sanitary* matters in general, 2337, first part; sanitary uses of the China-root, 2336, 1.
- Sanjariyyah* kings, the, 14 and 15, XIII.
- Sāṅkhya* system, the, treated in 1949; 1950.
- Sanskrit*: Yogins (in Persian Jogīs), the chain of, or various sects of Indian devotees, 2974; the Shikand Guṁānik Vijār, parts of, in Sanskrit-IND. OFF. II.

Persian and Pahlawī-Pāzand texts, 2988; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 2; Sanskrit works in Persian translations or adaptations: (a) Ācārya Parva = Harivaṇśa, an epos on the history of the family of Kṛṣṇa, 1951; 1955, khātimah; (b) Amṛtakūṇḍa, on the religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmins, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.; (c) Bhagavadgītā, the dialogue between Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna, 1949; 1950; (d) Bhāgavata Purāṇa, the legend of Kṛṣṇa's life, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975; (e) Brahmaparivarta Purāṇa, description of the spiritual advantages of Banāras, 1961; (f) Brhatsaṃhitā, on astronomy, 1997; (g) Harivaṇśa = Ācārya Parva, see under a; (h) Hitopadeśa, the famous collection of fables, 1983-1986; (i) Kāśī Khanda, part of the Skanda Purāṇa, topographical and legendary description of Banāras, 1959; q 1962; 2926; (k) Kathā Sarit Sāgara, Somadeva's famous collection of stories, 1987; (l) Koka-śāstra, on sexual intercourse, 2799, 4; (m) Līlāvatī, on arithmetic and geometry, 1998-2000; (n) Mahābhārata, the first great Indian epos, 1928-1948; 1955, bāb II; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 2918-2924; (o) Pañcakrośī, on the atoning efficacy of worship at the Śiva shrines of Banāras, q 1958; (p) Pārjātaka, on Indian music, 2009; 2010; (q) Prabodha Candrodāya, an Indian drama, 1995; 1996; (r) Purānārtha Prakāśa, on Hindū chronology and cosmogony, 2003; 2004; (s) Rāgas and Rāginīs, see *Rāgs and Rāginīs* above; (t) Rājataranginī, the ancient history of Kashmir, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022; (u) Rāmāyaṇa, the second great Indian epos, 1963-1970; 2926; 3044; 3045; (v) Sālihotra, on farriery or veterinary art, 2770, 3; 2980; (w) Siṃhasanadvātrīṣaṭī or Siṃhasanadvātrīṣatikā, the thirty-two stories of the throne, 1988-1993; (x) Śiva Purāṇa or Śiva Upapurāṇa, 1958; q 1961; (y) Skanda Purāṇa, portions of, 1959; 1960; 2925; see also under i; (z) Upaṅkhats or Upanishads, 1976-1982; (aa) Vāyu Purāṇa, portion of, describing the holy sanctuary at Gayā in Bihār, 1962; (bb) Vijaganīta, on algebra and mensuration, 2001; (cc) Viṣṇu Purāṇa, the dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957; 3043; (dd) Yogavāsishtā, on Hindū gnosticism, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975; (ee) Yogavāsishtasāras, q 1972; (ff) a Sanskrit work on music, styled in Persian Rāg-darpan, 2017; (gg) Hindū trials by ordeal, 2005; Sanskrit and English: record of a grant of lands by Rājah Deopal, 2538, 7.

Sapphire, treated in 2780, bāb 2; 2792, II, bāb 2.

Sarakhs, famous men of, 724-726, 544-551.

Sarbadārs or Sarbadārians, the, in Khurāsān, 101-103, ḳism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 268^b sq.; 120, fol. 295^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 510, second portion, bāb III; q 724-726, 771; 1293; in Asfarā'in in particular, q 724-726, 788.

- Sardars* and *Rājās* of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; statistical accounts of the same, 528, 4.
- Sarga*, name of the subdivisions in the *Yogavāsishtha*, 1971.
- Sarirangpathan* (Seringapatan), history of, and its final annexation by the English, 529-531.
- Sāsānians*, the, 16, *kism* II; 101-103, *kism* II, *faṣl* 4; 109, *bāb* 4; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127, *tahrir* 1; 129, *makālah* VII; 706, fol. 101^a sq.; q 647-649, 68; genealogical lists and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 883-889, end; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-islamic* and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Satan* (Shaitān), dialogue between him and Muḥammad, called the book of Iblis, 2673; a similar story, q ib.; as *wazīr* to *Desire*, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above.
- Satire*, a poetical one, on Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, by Firdausi of Tūs, 860 sq.; another on Kāsim Baghdādī by 'Atīkī Shirwānī (d probably A.H. 744), with one part in Turki, 3042, 1; a third by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10; one in *Rekhta* verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.
- Satires*, (1) in prose and verse, by Mir Ja'far Zatalī (d A.H. 1125), 3054, ff. 14^a sq., 21^a, 21^b sq., and 35^a sq. (2) in prose, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1661, 3; 1662, 4; 1671; q 1659, 3; (3) likewise in prose, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XI and XII; 1588, XIV.
- Satirical* chronicle, the, of the siege of Haidarābād, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; *mathnawīs* by Aḥmad-al-dīn 'Alī Anwārī of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; 2864, ff. 170^b sq. and 257^a sq.; 2865, fol. 258^b sq.; one by Ḥasanbeg Rāfī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a; poems by Shifā'ī of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; see also *Jests* above, and *مزهبات* in Index I.
- Satirist*, a clever one, q 724-726, 886.
- Saul* and *Goliath*, story of the war between, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
- Savours* and *tastes*, 2318-2320 and 2322, *khātimah*.
- Sāwa*, famous men of, 724-726, 1006-1015; *Sāwa* and *environs*, poets of, 667, *khātimah*, *aṣl* IV; 668, *aṣl* 4.
- Saying*, a, of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on the science of *fāl*, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- Sayings*, (1) of 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Attār (d A.H. 802), 1919, 3; 1920, 5. (2) of Bahā-al-dīn al-Bukhārī Naḥshband (d A.H. 791), collected (a) by Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; (b) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī alḥarkhī (d A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065. (3) of the prophet Muḥammad, (a) mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; (b) forty sayings, with Persian paraphrase in verse, 1357, 2. (4) of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d A.H. 725), collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli, q 654, 23 (u); 2565. (5) of renowned Shaikhs, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's (d A.H. 481) story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; other sayings of holy Shaikhs in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third *bāb*; quotations therefrom, in 2211. (6) of wise men, in 2226. (7) proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147. (8) wise sayings, a curious Arabic book of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A.H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions, one hundred, of Luḡmān to his son, 2217. (9) witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zakānī (d A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254. (10) sayings and biographical notices of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1. (11) sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), 1795; 1796; (12) sayings and traditions of holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of, 2036; of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1176-1179, second *kism*; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third *faṣls*; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; see also *Mystic* above, and *Shaikhs* and *Traditions* below.
- Sayyids*, i.e. the descendants of the prophet through Fāṭimah, theological essay on the special privileges and essential peculiarities of, 2670; history of the earlier Sayyids, i.e. the Sultāns of Spain, Yaman, Sharifs of Makkah, Isma'īlis of Egypt, &c., 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣahīfah* II, *ṣahīfah* 3; 2829, II, 8, *junds* 2 x 3; see also *Ismā'īlis* above; the *Musha'ṣha* Sayyids of Khūzistān, 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣahīfah* II, *ṣahīfah* 3; 120, fol. 120^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 16; the late Sayyids or Kārgiyās of Jilān, ib., *jund* 13; q 2392; the *Mar'ashī* or *Kiwāmi* Sayyids of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 14; the *Khāndī* Sayyids, q 2056; dynasty of Sayyids in Dihli, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 496^b sq.; overthrow of the Sayyids by Muḥammadshāh (A.H. 1133), 393.
- Sayyids* (Shaikhs and 'Ulamā) in the time of Timūr, 100; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705.
- Sayyids* and *Najibs*, poetry of, 669, section II.
- Scabs* and their cure, 2282, *kitāb* VII; fragments in 2283.
- Scalene* triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Scents*, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 6; scents and perfumes, simple and compound, treatise on, 3076.

Scholastic theology, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162.

Schools, the four legal ones (of Abū Ḥanīfah, Shāfiʿī, Mālik, and Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal), 2601, fol. 4^b.

Science, devotional, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b; encyclopaedia of, by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2224; the highest, i.e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; the lowest, i.e. natural science, treated, ib., third Jumlah; medical, compendia of, by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288; by Uwais allāfi of Ardabil, 2359; an anonymous one, 2360; definition of the same, in 2307, muḥaddimah; discussion on its value and development, in 2351; 2352; technical terms, used in, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of technical terms in, 2373, 1; treated in 2229, first chapter; treatises and tracts on the medical science, collection of, 2295; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; works on the same, the two oldest in Persian, by Ismaʿīl bin al-Ḥasan (or al-Husain) al-Ḥusainī al-Jurjānī (A.H. 504 and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287; others, by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḥīh Ilyās (after A.H. 826), 2297-2301; by Zafaryārkhān (A.H. 1132-1137), 2353; by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ḥādikhān (A.H. 1185), 2361; 2362; metrical, and the art of rhyming, by Saifi ʿArūḍī (A.H. 896), 2046-2048; the middle, i.e. mathematics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; natural, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; physical, work on the different branches of, 2173; 2174; veterinary, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah, eighth fann; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; see also *Farriyyah* above; the science of fal, a saying of ʿAlī bin Abī Ṭālib on, 2583, fol. 123^a; see also *Fālnāmas* above; of the mystic road, by Diyāldin Nakhshabī (d. A.H. 751), 1838; 1839; see also *Mystic and Road* above; of physiognomy, see *Physiognomy* above; of religious sects and creeds, treated in 2225, fourth section; of riddles, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah, last fann; of tradition, q 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḥaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, first kism; science and exegesis of the Kurʾān, 2680; science, the hidden, and the magic influence of special verses and phrases of the same (A.H. 926), 1764, 30 x 32; see also *Kurʾān* above; science and theology, Muḥammadan, Hindi work in verse on (A.H. 984 or 986), with Persian paraphrase and commentary (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Sciences, ancient ones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism; fragments of, in 2224; astronomical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; conversational ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; fragments of, in 2224; the exact or exoteric ones (علم ظاهر or ظاهري), 647-649, 350;

653, 2; the fourteen, 415, 3; geographical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; the highest of all, i.e. the philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a; hidden ones, treated in 2271; islāmītic or modern ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of, in 2224; legal ones, 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah; literary ones, ib., first kism, first makālah; a fragment of, in 2224; logical and mathematical ones, treated in 2225, first section; modern or islāmītic ones, see above; natural ones, treated in 2225, second section; philosophical ones, compendium of, by Abū ʿAlī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2218; philosophical, physical, and psychological ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; Shāfiʿi ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; general compendium of sciences, by ʿIwād alridwī, 2229; encyclopaedia of, (a) by Kuṭb-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Masʿūd alshirāzī (d. A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; (b) by Muḥammad Šādiq bin Muḥammad Šāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī (commenced A.H. 1054), 2226; 2227; real purport of all sciences and their divisions, treated in 2219 and 2220, fātiḥah; sciences and fine arts of the Hindūs, by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-dīn Muḥammad (under ʿĀlamgir), 2011-2014.

Scientific terms in medicine, fragment of a glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102.

Scourge-book, the, of Imām Ḥusain, 1765, 4.

Scouts and patrols, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.

Scribes of Ṭabaristān, the, 568, kism I, 4.

Sea and cloud, poetical contest between, 2940.

Seal, Muḥammad's, of prophetic mission, mystic peculiarities of, treated in 2272; of Tipū Sulṭān, in 2393, fol. 1^b.

Seals of Muḥammadshāh, various ones, in 2655; others of: (a) A.H. 1107, in 2460; (b) A.H. 1120 (Mirzā Muḥammad bin Muṭamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān), q 2834; (c) A.H. 1122 and 1129, in 1862, fol. 1^a; (d) A.H. 1134, in 2396, fol. 1^a; (e) A.H. 1146, in 2684, fly-leaf; (f) A.H. 1162, in 2604, fol. 1^a; (g) A.H. 1172 (Ridā ʿAlīkhān), in 1591; (h) A.H. 1174 (ʿAbd-alwahhābkhān Bahādur), in 1841, fol. 1^a; (i) A.H. 1176, in 2420, fol. 1^a; 2434; (j) A.H. 1179, in 1218, fol. 1^a; 2384, fol. 1^a, and end; (k) A.H. 1180, 1218, fol. 1^a; (l) A.H. 1182, in 2389, ff. 1^a and 1^b; 3006, fly-leaf (the emperor Shāh ʿĀlam); (m) A.H. 1183, in 2404, fol. 1^a; 2460, fol. 1^a; (n) A.H. 1187, in 2428, fol. 1^a; (o) A.H. 1188, in 2677, fol. 1^a; 2684, fol. 1^a; 2724, fol. 1^a; (p) A.H. 1191 (Kāsim ʿAlī Mīrkhān), in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a; 2771, fol. 1^a; (q) A.H. 1200, in 2952, fol. 65^b; (r) A.H. 1220, in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Seas, 23, fol. 18^b sq.; 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Secrecy, the mirror of, a mathnawī by Muḥarak-allāh Wādīh Irādātkhān (A.H. 1078), 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

- Secret alphabet*, a, in 2814; secret practices, manners, &c., of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; secret qualities and the hidden meaning of the letters in سلام, نعمة, دعا, and الهى, 1733, 1.
- Secretaries* and wazirs, great ones of the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 10.
- Sect*, the Imāniyyah, or the Imāmis (also called Ithnā-'ashariyyah), 704, fātiḥah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26; the Māturidiyyah, founded by Abū Maṣṣūr Māturidī, q 724-726, 1420; see also *Ash'ariyyah* above.
- Sector*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Sects*, the seventy-two (or with the inclusion of the Sunnite creed seventy-three) islāmic or Muḥammadan ones, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Puṣṭā, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; the six heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; refutation of them, ib., 6; religious and philosophical sects, 2541; sects and castes of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721; sects and creeds, the religious ones, of the world, 2540; the science of, treated in 2225, fourth section; see also *Creeds* above.
- Sediment*, symptoms of health and disease as contained in the, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Seed*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, books 1 × 6.
- Segment*, in general, of circumference of circle, and similar, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Selected* or competent, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Self-knowledge*, 1781-1791, 'unwān I.
- Self-seclusion*, service, and companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Semi-circle*, semi-diameter, and semi-sphere, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Senna*, treatise on the preparation of, and its medicinal qualities, 2851, fol. 1^a.
- Sentences* and maxims, short ones, 1921, 12; sentences and miracles of Muḥammad and several Imāms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; proverbial sentences and poetical phrases, dictionary of (A. H. 1158), q 1707; see also *Sayings* above.
- Seringapatan*, see *Sarirangpathan* above.
- Sermons* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, q 647, 36 × 40.
- Service*, companionship, and self-seclusion, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Seven belvederes*, the, a mathnawī by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398; the seven climates of the world, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bāb; 717, makālah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, 2215; days of the week, the, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17; qualities of worldliness (حب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; rules for letter-writing, 2136; 2137.
- Seven sleepers*, the (Aṣḥāb-alkahf, Aṣḥāb-i-kahf, or Ahl-i-kahf), 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 104, fol. 25^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 23^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, makālah V; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 116^a sq.; 594; 596, 36; 598, 27.
- Sexual intercourse*, small tracts on, 714, margin, 30; larger works on, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; others, q 724-726, 470 × 625; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures with regard to, 2804, 1; a prescription for, 1762, 11; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; sexual and social intercourse of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; sexual intercourse and love, treatise on, in 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Shā'bān*, the month of the prophet, 3023, end; special prayers for, 2570.
- Shabarghān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 1.
- Shādhili* order, the, q 647-649, 365.
- Shāfi'ite law*, books on, q 724-726, 466 × 1238 × 1241 × 1265 × 1530; lawyers, q ib., 58 × 510 × 1404 × 1465 × 1530; legal doctrine, q ib., 508 × 510; school, q 647-649, 62 × 90 × 144 × 148 × 303 × 316; 724-726, 686; views regarding hunting and fishing, q 3055; a Shāfi'ite and Ḥanafite lawyer, q 724-726, 1513.
- Shāfi'ites* and Mālikites, the, 2540, 14.
- Shāfilān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 1.
- Shāhid* and 'Aziz, a romantic mathnawī by Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649-1651.
- Shāhjahānābād*, see *Dihli* above.
- Shāhrukh* and his descendants, history of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifah 17^b; 118, 2; famous men who died in his reign, 705, ṭabaqah II.
- Shaibānī Khāns* of Transoxania, the, 574.
- Shaikhs*, eminent ones, pious and holy men of Islām in general, 100; 126, ārayish II, 9; tadhkirah of, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 724-726; 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; 2561, second portion; those, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with the minor dynasties, 104, fol. 176^b sq.; 105, fol. 188^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, 538-545, first ṣaḥifah; those of India in general, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, makālah XIII; 640; 641; of Balgrām in particular, 682, first faṣl; of Akbar's time, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Shāhjahān's, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, fol. 90^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); Shaikhs of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of

- Kashmir, in 513; eulogy of twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1589, IV; of the Afghāns, 576 and 577, khātimah; Turkish ones, 645, seventh bāb; tabulated list of renowned Shaikhs, q 1774; letters addressed to, specimens of, 2055, satr II; sayings of, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; other sayings, in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bāb; quotations therefrom, in 2211; witty stories about Shaikhs, 778 and 779, bāb VII; Shaikhs and Imāms, collection of legends about famous ones, fragment of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; Ṣūfī or mystic Shaikhs and Saints in general, biographies of, 630; 631; 642-651; 704, majlis 6; 1051-1054; 1909, fourth markūm, second Jumlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1795; 1796; sayings and traditions of, 1176-1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third faṣls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; traditions and prayers of, in 1376; traditions, prayers, and tales of, 1923; important dates in the lives of eminent ones, 2916, 2; dates of their death, 415, 2; other chronological dates about them, 714, margin, 16; index of, in the سیر الملاد, 715, fol. 6^a sq.; a history of, q 394; chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 2624, end; Arabic poem and commentary in praise of famous Shaikhs, q 642; see also *Saints* above; for Ṣūfī Shaikhs and Saints of particular orders, see chiefly *Ḍiṣṭī*, *Junaidī* (or *Kādirī*), *Kubrāwī*, *Mukhtārī*, and *Nakshbandī* above; and *Shattārī*, *Silsilas*, and *Suhrawardī* below.
- Shaiṭān*, see *Satan* above.
- Shāmlā* tribe, the, q 554, colophon; 803, 1; 1516, colophon; 1537.
- Shamsiyyah* Sultāns of India, the, 14 and 15, XXI; the Shamsiyyah madrasah, foundation of, q 724-726, 122 x 123.
- Shansabānīs* and Shansabāniyyah kings of Ghūr, Tukhāristān and Ghazna, 14 and 15, XVII-XIX.
- Shape* and form, the proper, of royal insignia, regulations for, 2761; 2762.
- Sharīfs* of Makkah, the, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; of Makkah and Madinah, 126, ārayish III, 5.
- Sharḳī* kings and rulers of Jaunpūr, the, 225, 226, and 229, tabakah VI; 227 and 228, tabakah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah VII; 292 and 295, makālah VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, faṣl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; short enumeration of, 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a; one, q 2679.
- Shāsh* (= Ḍāc, Banākit, or Tāshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.
- Shashband*, one, by Khwājah Hāshim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1, second poem.
- Shattārī* order, the, a great Shaikh of, q 1896.
- Shattārīs* (or *Ishkis*), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Ḍiṣṭī order, beginning with 'Abdallāh Shattār, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- Shaving* the head of an infant, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on the ceremony of, 2985, 6^e.
- Sheba* (= Sabā or Yaman), account of the kings of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.; the Sayyids who became rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 3; story of, and the dispatch of prophets thither, 598, 20; stories of Bilkis, the queen of Sheba, and king Solomon, 1870, 56; 3025, fol. 260^b sq.; a mathnawī on the same by Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; see also *Yaman* below.
- Shī'ah* dynasties, the, portions of the history of, 704, majlis 8; 2829, II, 8; famous Amirs, wazīrs, &c., of, 704, majlis 9 and 10; partisans of, 573, end; a great champion of the Shī'ah, q 2668; triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state religion in Persia (A. H. 905), 704.
- Shī'ite*, commentaries on the Kurān, 2691-2695; customs and observances of daily life, 2669; doctrine, applied to Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law, 2581; ethics and theology, 2668; Imāms, pedigree of, in 1213, last two leaves; Kādi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, petition against the, by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of the village, containing documents in Persian, Hindūstānī, and English (A. H. 1246), 2983; law and theology, 2582; prayer-book of the fourth Imām, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2597; rules and regulations for Muslims, 2624; sanctuary of 'Alī's tomb in Najaf, q 724-726, 954; theological essay, concerning the Sayyids, 2670; the seventy-two sects, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Puahṭū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; strict Shī'ite sense or tendency in 2540; traditions, 2667; tradition and law, work on, by Bahāldīn Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī, q 1517; legends of famous Shaikhs and Imāms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; treatise on Muḥammadan faith and duties, q 724-726, 1189; Shī'ite and Sunnite creed, difference of, in English, in 2983, first fly-leaf.
- Shī'ites*, the (or Rāfidīs, as general term), 2540, 19; biographies of famous ones, 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; an early one, q 724-726, 78; see also *Rāfidīs* above.
- Shikasta*-writer, a good one, q 724-726, 680.
- Shikibdn*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 3.
- Shirāz*, famous men of, 724-726, 168-260; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl IX; 668, aṣl 9; its capture by Timūr (A. H. 789), q 724-726, 1162; poetical description of the earthquake there (shortly before A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.; its baths, buḳ'a-i-jadīd or new place, caravanseai,

- maidān, naḡḡārakhāna or place where kettledrums are beaten, and shops, constructed by Amir Muḥibb-al-din Ḥabīb-allāh, q 724-726, 223; its dār-al-shifā or medical hospital, q ib., 1162.
- Shitrin* and Farhād, story of, 1870, 58; for the poetical versions see *فرهاد و شیرین* and *شیرین و خسرو* in Index I.
- Shīrūcān*, rulers of, 120, fol. 274^b sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 1385-1395.
- Shops* in Shīrāz, see *Shīrāz* above.
- Shāshṭar*, famous men of, 724-726, 271-280.
- Side*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; side, the, in the human body, excellent qualities of, 2034, 35; side and back, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII.
- Siege* of fortified places, the, and its stratagems, 2767, bāb 33; the siege of Ḥaidarābād, satirical chronicle of, by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Ālī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- Šifīn*, battle of (A. H. 37), q 647-649, 18.
- Sight*, aid to, a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056; sight of falcons, the weak one, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Sign* or omen of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Signature* of Tīpū Sulṭān, in 2031, end.
- Sijīstān*, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV; history and topography of, 570, raḡḡah V, 4.
- Sikh* alphabet, the, 2538, 2^a.
- Sikhs*, the, history and statistics of, in the Panjāb, 504, 3; 3019, fol. 30^b sq.; Fakirs of, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; manners, customs, usages, scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 352^a sq.; Gurus, Sardārs, and Rājās of, 503, daftars III and IV; Ranjit Singh's life and reign, ib., daftar V; his court-officials, 504, fol. 364^b sq.; short account of the Sikhs, q 518; treated besides in 2720; 2721.
- Silly* people, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Silsilas* (or Furū'), the fourteen branch-families of the Cīshī order, 653, col. 323.
- Silver*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Similar* segment, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Simnān*, famous men of, 724-726, 1137-1148.
- Simple* aliments, drugs, and medicaments, their qualities, quantities, &c., see *Drugs* above; perfumes and scents, in 3076; pills, 2356 and 2357, first maḡālah, bāb I; 2373, 2, first maḡālah, bāb 2; substances, 2356 and 2357, first maḡālah, bāb V.
- Simples*, animal and vegetable, their origin, nature, usefulness, preparation, &c., 3076.
- Sind*, Arab conquest of (A. H. 92), 435; general history, dynasties and rulers of, 126, ārayīsh V, 5; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabaḡah VIII; 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḡālah VIII; 292 and 295, maḡālah IX; 358-360, faṣl 8; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436; 437; Sammah and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2; Jāmis of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1; annexation by Akbar under 'Abd-alraḥīm Khānkhānān (A. H. 1001), 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; 436 and 437, 4; q 724-726, 413.
- Sindī*, Bātiyyā, Kechī, Nepālī, Loghānī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Singers* and musicians, during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣaḡīfah I; contemporary with Faḡīr-allāh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bāb.
- Sinuated* quadrant of the Astrolabe, the, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Sirdārs*, see *Sardārs* above.
- Sirhind*, famous men of, 724-726, 369-376.
- Sistān*, famous men of, ib., 298-314.
- Sitā* and Rāma, story of, in the Rāmāyaṇa, 1963-1970; see also *راماین* in Index I.
- Situation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Six* distances, the, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Siyāḡ* or numeral notation, the, treated in 2125; great Siyāḡ-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
- Sizes* and distances of planets, the, treated in 2240 and 2241, khātimah; another treatise, q 2246.
- Skanda* Purāṇa, see *اسکندر پوران* in Index I.
- Skandha*, name of the chief divisions of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952; 1954.
- Sketch*, a historical one, beginning with the old Persian kings, 2228, fol. 60^a sq.
- Sketches* of the fourteen Imāms (including Muḥammad and Fāṭimah), 2985, 3.
- Skill* or physical exercise, rules of, 2767, bāb 39.
- Skin*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV.
- Slave* kings of Dihli, the, 129, maḡālah XI; poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; see *Dihli* above.
- Slaves*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIII.
- Sleep* and waking, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4; sleep and vision, a mathnawī by Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- Sleepers*, the seven, see *Seven sleepers* above.
- Sleeping*, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 8.
- Snakes*, prescriptions against the venomous bite of, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Sneezing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.

- Social* and sexual intercourse of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2.
- Softening*, mutation, and assimilation of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.
- Solar* months, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions.
- Soldiers'* duties, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; things, by which soldiers become liable to punishment, 2767, bāb 37; taking booty from, ib., bāb 32; reward due to them from the king, for their services, ib., bāb 36.
- Solid*, and solid angle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Solomon*, the alphabet of, with which talismans were written, 2814; his story with Bilqīs, queen of Sheba, a mathnawi by Zulāli of Khwānsār, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; in prose, 1870, 56; other stories of Solomon, 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; Solomon and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; Solomon and the griffin, 854; Solomon, the king (or prophet) and old Solomon, the wood-merchant, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 8.
- Solution* and combination of metals, 2792, III.
- Somadeva's* collection of stories (Kathā Sarit Sāgara), Persian translation of, 1987.
- Somaśarma*, story of, 1994, 8.
- Son*, letter to a, 2118, 5.
- Songs* and hymns, popular ones, Hindi collection of (styled سَور ساگر), q 1954.
- Sores* and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XX.
- Soul*, the human, treatises on, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.; 1590, 7; 1812, 1; 1921, 3 × 4 × 14; 1922, 9 × 16; q 1813; treated besides in 718, muḥaddimah, faṣl 1; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 2; soul, the carnal, discussions on, 2228, end; the soul's essence, in Arabic, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, Persian translation of, by himself, 2149; excellent qualities of, 2034, 34; the lovable object of the, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; the soul as hero in the allegorical romance رَمَقِ، 2929; as pādishāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; mystical questions, addressed to it by the heart, by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt, q 1778; pernicious influences from which it must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III; its pilgrimage from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see also *Road* above; soul and body, knowledge of, 1806, 2.
- Souls*, the delight of, a Ṣūfī work by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain al-Husaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Sound* or healthy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Soups*, strong ones, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb X; the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 2; 2978, 2.
- Sour* taste and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Source* of overflow, the, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.
- Spain*, Sultāns of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; the earlier Sayyids who became rulers of, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
- Spanish*, technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Special* diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; of men only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII; of women only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makālah I.
- Specimens* of letters, 2124; showing the proper form, address, title, &c., 2145; to illustrate the various branches of epistolography, 2055, saṭrs I-VII; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; of notes, orders, issues, &c., 2041; see also *Letters* and *Notes* above; specimens of poetry, in 2229, fourth chapter; 2798; those interspersed in the چهار عنبر، 2115; in the مفتح القلوب، 2024-2032; see also *Poetry* above; of refined prose-writings and prose-composition, 2118; 2144; 2148, 1; see also *Refined* prose-composition above; specimens and formulas of letters, for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; specimens and models of official accounts, in 2125.
- Speak*, the, in the eye, or the albugo, how to get rid of it, 2985, 6^a.
- Speculation* and contemplation, mystical questions and answers on, 1906; speculation and philosophy, mystical, 1865; 1866.
- Speculations*, theosophical and mystical, by Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrāni, with commentary, 2917.
- Speculative* philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah.
- Speech*, poetical, figures of, 2036, fourth bāb; Hindū tropes and figures of, 2011, bāb III.
- Speeches* of birds, the, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Sphere* or globe, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Spheres*, the, 718, muḥaddimah, faṣls 2 × 3 × 8; spheres and stars, measurement of, 717, makālah 2.
- Spices*, 2373, 2, first makālah, bāb 6; the preparation of, in 2775.
- Spikenard*, perfume of, 3076.
- Spirit*, the, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

- Spiritual* advices and admonition, tract on, 2562, ff. 78-84; exertions (مجاهدات) in Sūfism, 653, 8; families, the fourteen, of the Cīstī order, 653, 15, col. 322 sq.; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30; a tract on the same, in Hindūstāni, 1925, 8; government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; guide, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5; influences and peculiarities of Makkah, two treatises on, one in Persian, one in Arabic, 723; life in general, treatise on, 1809; 1810; lore, mathnawī on, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; path, the, of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Path* and *Road* above; teachings and discourses, 1850; 1851.
- Spitting*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 11.
- Spleen*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 18; spleen and liver, diseases of, their consequences, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII.
- Sport*, the, of hunting and fishing, book on, 3055.
- Spring*, the, treatise on, 2067, fol. 170^b sq.; comparisons drawn from, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; joys of the, or the lights of the East, by the same, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; 1763, 18; spring and autumn, a general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229.
- Square*, and square root, evolution of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Sṛīḡārārāsa*, i. e. Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- Stage*, the last and highest of the mystic road, tract on, 1917.
- Stages*, the different ones, of the visible and invisible world from the mystic or Sūfī standpoint in general, in 1879; the various, of the mystic road or Sulūk, 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724-726, 1007; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; the various stages of the mystic doctrine and Sūfī lore, 1869, II × III; see also *Stations* below.
- Stamp*, a, of A. H. 1215 (Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Taj-alumārā of the Carnatic), in 3044, fol. 1^a.
- Stamps* and notices of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192, in 2992, fol. 1^a.
- Standard* letters, 1387-1389; the standard of perception, preface to, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Standpoint*, the mystic or Sūfī one in general, the different stages of the visible and invisible world from, in 1879; the religious duties of Islām from, 1830; 1831; the sacrifice from, in 1858, ff. 145-160; the special one of the Nakshbandī order, Sūfī doctrines from, 1901; 2915; the Shī'ite standpoint, rules and regulations for Muslims from, 2624; theology and ethics from, 2668; see also *Mystic*, *Nakshbandī*, and *Shī'ite* above.
- Star*, figure of a peculiar one, called سکر بلدوز, 2787, fol. 45^b.
- Stars*, the fixed ones, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; the mysterious influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, work on, 2270; indications for the welfare of human beings, suggested by their constellations, in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a; stars and spheres, measurement of, 717, maḳālah 2.
- Starting-points* of exposition, the, a treatise on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- State*, the known and visible one, of a patient, arguments drawn from, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14; laws of the state, 2176-2178, bāb V.
- States* and cities, management of, 2155-2172, maḳālah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālah; 2949 and 2950, maḳālah III; 2951, šurat 3.
- Stations* of the travellers to God, a mystic treatise on the, 1919, 5; q 724-726, 154 × 619 × 932; 1778; the ten in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; see also *Stages* above.
- Statistical* records, handbook of, 2736; tables showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6^c.
- Statistics* and revenue accounts of India in general, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 264-269; in Shāhjahān's time, 329, ff. 1^b, 2^a, and 275^a-276^b; 331, fol. 235^b sq.; of Indian provinces and districts, 433; of Indian cities and fortresses, 412; of the great military officials of the Moghul empire, 415, 7; of the Dārūghas or police-inspectors, the Sardārs, the British power in India, &c., 528, 4; of India and Persia, 415, 4; of India and the Dakhan, 434; see also *Šubahs* below; special accounts: of the six šubahs of the Dakhan, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 2836, 1-6; 2837; tables of assessment of the various provinces, places, and villages in the Dakhan, 470-472; of influential landowners there, to A. H. 1198, 477, 2; of the Marattah state, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a; of the Panjāb and the Sikhs, 504; of Haidarābād, 477, 1; of Bijāpūr, 475; of Bidar, 476; of Barār, 474; of Khāndīs, 473; of Bangālāh and its šubahs, 480; 482; see also *Revenue* accounts above.
- Steel*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Stem* or wood, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Stigmas* or brands, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Stimulants*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb III; 2359, maḳālah 4.
- Stinging* and biting of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Stomach*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2302, bāb 6; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; 2955, bāb 15; remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVI.

Stomachics, digestive ones, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IV.

Stone, the philosopher's, treated in 2786.

Stones (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 4; precious ones, 2780; 2792, II; the art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Stool, the, of God in the eighth heaven, 599, dibāḥah.

Stories, a collection of, 797; two other collections in mathnawi-baits, 1725; 2905; of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, in 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; some, based on legends and traditions of the prophet and the Imāms, in form of a mathnawī, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; witty ones and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779; stories and anecdotes, 600-604; moral ones, 823; stories and legends, q 2226; stories and traditions, in 714, margin, 24; 2229, conclusion; see also *Romances* above, and *Tales* below.

Story, an allegorical one, about the three pādishāhs and the three wazīrs, 2999^b; of the exploits and adventures of Wālā Akhtar, the prince of Hurmuz, 2083-2087; of Vikramāditya, 746, fly-leaves; of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, illustrating mystic love, 1778; 1870, fol. 197^b sq., see also *Tale* below.

Straight line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Strange things, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Stratagems in the siege of fortified places, 2767, bāb 33.

Strategy, treated in 2738-2755, and 2759, bāb 3.

Straw-seller, the, and the king of Balkh, a story in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 6.

Strife-poems (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above.

Structure, the, of the human body, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I.

Student, the, contest of, with the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.

Students of the art of epistolography, forms of letters for, 2134; the profit of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.

Style of writing, the, called Naskh and Ta'lik (or Nasta'lik), treatise on, 1763, 4; 2931.

Šūbahs, the, of India in general, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; of India and the Dakhan, a work on, q 468, 2; the six šūbahs of the Dakhan in particular, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; the šūbahs of Pangālah, 480; 482; see also *Statistics* above.

IND. OFF. II.

Subjects and men in general, the duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb II; subjects and princes, the duties of, ib., bāb I; subjects and rulers, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Sublimation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Sublunar things, poetical description of, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; sublunar and superlunar matters, treated in 2228.

Subodhanī, a Sanskrit commentary on the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 1.

Substances, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb V; the vegetable and mineral ones of medicaments, and the preparation of the latter, 2371, first kism, first and second kitābs.

Substitute, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Subtle thoughts, a prose work, by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Subtraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Sufferings of Christ, the, 619, third bāb.

Šāfi, the first, who was called so, and built a convent for Šūfis, q 724-726, 72.

Šāfic and Šūfism, in general, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; to the items, given there, must be added: debate between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; essays by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 647-649, 36; terminology, explained in 644-646, muḳaddimah; 647-649, 111; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; topics, discussion on, q 654, 33^c; works on Šūfism, q 647-649, 271; 654, 22^a × ^b; 724 and 725, 11; interesting points in Šūfism, 714, margin, 13; the first who preached it in Baghdād, 724 and 725, 39; see also *Doctrines* above; Šūfic Shaikhs and Saints, see *Saints* and *Shaikhs* above.

Šūfis, see *Mystics* above.

Sugar-cane, the, juices of, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Suhraward, famous men of, 724-726, 1298-1300.

Suhrawardī order, the, q 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 3; Shaikhs and Saints of, in Multān, 304, maḳālah XII^b; others, 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 140-159.

Suhrawardis, the, thirteenth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Diyā-aldin Abū Najīb Suhrawardī, 653, col. 323, No. 13.

Sulaimān, see *Solomon* above.

Sulṭāniyyah, two famous men of, 724-726, 1304 × 1305.

Sulṭāns, letters to, specimens of, 2055, saṭr I; letters to, and answers from, in 2057-2060; letters to, from kings, in 2141; Sulṭāns and princes, poetry and witticisms of, 664, majlis 7.

P P

- Sulṭānship*, the outer and inner, or the foundation of the eternal imperial power, divine guidance with regard to, 1902.
- Sulūk* or the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Mystic Path*, and *Road* above.
- Sāmanāt*, conquest of, by Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 647-649, 103; a ḡaṣīdah in honour of the same event, q 724-726, 514.
- Sāmārah* and *Sammah* dynasties of Sind, the, 436, 2.
- Sun*, the, 599, dibāḥah; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sun and moon, a mathnawī (a) by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, 1516; (b) by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a munāzarah by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; a prose-romance, 805; q 1516; sun and moth, a mathnawī by Zulālī, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5; sun and Jupiter, a mathnawī by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 1244; 1245.
- Sunnah*, the, q 724 and 725, 37; 2595; *Sunnah* and *Islām*, chapters on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 1-3; *Sunnah* and *Qurān*, quotations from, in 1880.
- Sunnite* catechism, 2605, 2; commentaries on the *Kurān*, 2678-2690; 2696-2698; 3073; see also *Kurān* above; creed, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; exposition of, and refutation of heretical sects, 2629, 6; leading dogmas of, 1920, 11; 2568; vindication of, 2629, 5; doctrines, law, and theology, chiefly Hanafite, 2552-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598-2623; 2971; dogmas, observances, and rites, in *Pushtū*, 2632-2638; traditions, 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; *Sunnite* traditions and questions, taunting the *Imānis*, 2540, 23 x 26; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, and the evidences of *Islām*, from the *Sunnite* standpoint, 2600; the prophets, *Sunnite* views about, 2540, 18; petition of the *Sunnite* *Muḥammadans* of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their *Shi'ite* *Kādi* (A.H. 1246), 2983; *Sunnite* and *Shi'ite* creeds, difference of, in English, ib., first fly-leaf.
- Sunnites*, the, 2540, 13 x 14.
- Superficies*, plane and circular, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Superiors*, forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; superiors and equals, letters to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Superlunar* and *sublunar* matters, treated in 2228.
- Supernatural* powers of a Saint (تمرات), 653, 11.
- Sūras* of the *Kurān*, their characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits, 2706; single *sūras*, see *Kurān* above; to the items, given there, must be added: *sūrah* 4, v. 33, first half, Persian paraphrase of, 3058, 3; *sūrah* 17, v. 46, q 1918; *sūras* 73 and 74, short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; *sūrah* 95, Persian commentary on, 1924, 8; *sūrah* 97, q 1923, 38.
- Suwaik*, the battle of, 136, 30.
- Svalpajātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Sweat*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 10.
- Sweet* basil, perfume of, 3076.
- Sweetmeats*, preparation of, treated in 2775; 2784, bāb 4.
- Sweet taste* and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Sword* and pen, contest between (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Sword* and sword-fighting, treatise on, 3056.
- Sympathetic* inks, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783; sympathetic prescriptions for fever-fits, in 2805.
- Symptoms* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālāh IV; symptoms of health and disease, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Syntactical* matters and rhetorical figures, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139.
- Syntax*, a work on, q 654, 22^a; Arabic syntax, treatise and commentary on, in Arabic, 1357, 22; application of its rules to Persian, 2965.
- Syria*, kings of, before the *Islām*, 126, ārayish I, 3^b; Arab conquest of, 134; Ghassānians of Syria, 120, fol. 100^b sq.; *Isma'ilis*, ib., fol. 112^a sq.; Saljūqs, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 6; Āl-i-Ayyūb, ib., ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 7.
- Syriac* alphabet, 2814; appellations of simple drugs in, 2362, first maḳālāh; technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327; *Syriac* words, in 2960; those current in Persian speech, in 2404.
- System* of writing, the Hindū one, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1, fol. 3^a sq.

T

Ṭabaristān, first cultivation, cities, peculiarities, wonders, kings, and great men of, 568; chronicles of, q ib.; kings of, in particular, 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 14; 120, fol. 205^b sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; *Ṭabaristān* and *Āmul*, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.

Ṭabas-i-Kilak, two famous men of, 724-726, 153 × 154.

Ṭabī'in (successors of the Aṣḥāb or companions of Muḥammad), the, 126, ārayish II, 7; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 18-21; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 0; q 724 and 725, 8 × 71 × 591; great Shī'ites among them, 704, majlis 4; short poems in honour of, in 1753; see also *Companions of Muḥammad* and *General History* above.

Tables, arithmetical ones, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a; astrological ones, two sets of, 2954; astronomical ones, compiled by Hūlāgū's order (A. H. 657) by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī and called the Ilkhānī ones, q 724-726, 1007 × 1244; those of Shāhjahān, by Farīd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Dihlī (d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7; astronomical and chronological ones, by Ulughbeg, first and original edition (A. H. 816), 2232; second and revised edition (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi, 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237; other astronomical and chronological tables, in 2262; genealogical ones, of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 2861; see also *Genealogical* above; tables relating to geomancy, in 2266-2268; grammatical ones, 2985, 4; historical ones, from the creation of the world to A. H. 1091, translated from Turkish into Arabic and thence into Persian, 2730; statistical ones, showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6^f; tables and circles, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; tables and figures, astronomical ones, 2256, 2; tables of alphabets, for the greater part purely imaginary, 2814.

Tablet and pen (the divine ones), 599, dibā'ah.

Tabriz, famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358; attack upon, by Tughtamishkhān of Kipčāk (A. H. 787), q ib., 1525; Tabriz and Ādharbaijān, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7.

Tābāt-i-sakinah, see *Ark* above.

Tadhkiras of Persian poets, 656-697; 3024; q 2727; an incidental one, 124, khātimah; a tadhkirah of famous Shaikhs, Ḥakīms, 'Ulamā, and poets, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah; see also *Biographies* and *Poets* above.

Tadmor, the story of, 3025, fol. 249^b sq.

Tafriṣh, famous men of, 724-726, 985-987.

Tāhirides, the, in Khurāsān, 14 and 15, VII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b; 105, fol. 169^a; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifah 2; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 120, fol. 224^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; q 724-726, 612; see also *'Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Tahrān and Rai, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Tā'ifa-i-Yūnusiyyah, the, q 647-649, 329.

Taifūrt, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwājagān, see *Naqshbandī* order above.

Taifūris, the, seventh family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 653, col. 322, No. 7.

Tāj Maḥall or Mumtāz Maḥall at Āgra, the, and its mausoleum, accounts of, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Tales, in 2800; interspersed in 2209; moral tales, in 2216; moral tales and anecdotes, collection of, q 2206; tales and anecdotes on ethics and politics, 2215; tales, prayers, and traditions by Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1923; tales of Khalīfs, Saints, &c., 638, ff. 142^b-164^a; Hindū tales, 1971, ff. 225-232; 1994; tales and romances, 733-859; 1592; 2851-2857; see also *Moral* and *Stories* above.

Ta'lik (or Nasta'lik) and Naskh, treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.

Talismans, 714, margin; treated in 2804, 1; representations of, in 2272; those written with the alphabet of Solomon, in 2814.

Ṭāram, two famous men of, 724-726, 1302 × 1303.

Taraṅga (= Persian Mauj), name of the subdivisions in the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Target and mirror, contest between, 1763, 15.

Ṭarīka-i-ḥakimiyyah, the, q 647-649, 182.

Ṭarīka-i-qaṣṣariyyah, the, q ib., 188.

Ṭarīka-i-kharāziyyah, the, q ib., 194.

Ṭarīka-i-nūriyyah, the, q ib., 201.

Ta'rikh and ta'rikhāt, see *Chronograms* above; to the list of great ta'rikh-writers there must be added 724-726, 1087 × 1088.

Tarjī', a peculiar kind of, 1440, fol. 1^b; tarjī'-i-sākināma, 1444, 3; a special one, by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz, styled گلشن راز, q 1451.

Tarjī'āt or Tarjī'bands, in 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 935, fol. 2^b sq.; 936 and 937, fol. 1^a sq.; 939, fol. 2^a sq.; 940, 941, and 943, fol. 1^b sq.; 950, 2; 961; 962, fol. 219^b sq.; 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 966; 967; 1059, fol. 151^b sq.; 1109, fol. 482^a sq.; 1110, fol. 242^b sq.; 1111, fol. 5^b sq.; 1116; 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1129, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; 1186, 2, fol. 136^a sq.; 1188, 2; 1191, fol. 62^a sq.; 1230, fol. 91^a sq.; 1237, fol. 1^b sq.; 1238, fol. 1^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 203^b sq.; 1241, fol. 12^a sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1246, fol. 14^b sq.; 1252, fol. 155^a sq.; 1253, fol. 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 205^a sq.; 1281, fol. 74^a sq.; 1285, fol. 209^a sq.; 1286, fol. 164^a sq.; 1287, fol. 189^b sq.; 1289, fol. 170^a sq.; 1290, fol. 231^b sq.; 1291 and 1292, fol. 1^b sq.; 1300, I, 1^a;

- 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, ff. 3^a sq. and 202^a sq.; 1308; 1309; 1310, fol. 140^b sq.; 1311, fol. 135^b sq.; 1312, fol. 90^a sq.; 1313; 1432, 2; 1433, fol. 31^b sq.; 1436, fol. 167^b sq.; 1439, fol. 86^b sq.; 1440, fol. 4^b sq.; 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1489, fol. 1^b sq.; 1490, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493, ff. 82^b sq. and 109^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1515, fol. 332^b sq.; 1534, fol. 175^b sq.; 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1553, 8; 1556, fol. 48^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1585, 2 × 4 (the latter a tarjī-band-i-sākināma); 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1710, 1; 1718, end; 1747, fol. 42^a sq.; 1767, 5; 2881, 2; 2883, 5; 2884, 8; 2888, 2; 2889, 5; 2898, 5; 3038, 3^f; 3040, 3.
- Tarkībānds*, in 912; 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 971, fol. 1^b sq.; 1055, fol. 1^b sq.; 1056, fol. 1^b sq.; 1057, fol. 1^b sq.; 1058; 1187, 2, fol. 123^b sq.; 3, fol. 292^a sq., and 4, fol. 377^a sq.; 1188, 1 × 2; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 153^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 2^b sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1256, fol. 5^b sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1300, 2, fol. 260^a sq., and 3, fol. 392^b sq.; 1315, fol. 2^a sq.; 1316, fol. 129^b sq.; 1441, fol. 1^b sq.; 1444, 4; 1484, fol. 12^b sq.; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1523, fol. 67^b sq.; 1524, fol. 100^a sq.; 1525, fol. 98^a sq.; 1526, fol. 109^b sq.; 1537, fol. 184^a sq.; 1552, 9; 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; 1560, fol. 62^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1602, end; 1624, fol. 1^b sq.; 1625, fol. 380^a sq.; 1653, fol. 1^b sq.; 1709, fol. 370^b sq.; 1710, 1; 1730, fol. 85^b sq.; 1743, 4; 1746, ff. 83^b sq. and 91^a sq.; 2810, 1; 2811, 1; 2883, 6, fol. 224^a sq. (a musaddas by Ḥāfiẓ); 2884, 9; a Turkish one, 1761, 6.
- Tarshiz*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 803–807.
- Tāshkānd* (= Banākit, Shāsh, or Cāc), famous men of, ib., 1529–1537.
- Taste* in the mouth, how to recognize an illness from the, 2985, 6^b; tastes and savours, 2318–2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Tatars* and Turks, line of, 172, fol. 20^a; their ancestor, ib., fol. 17^a sq.; short summary of their origin, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Tattah*, rulers of, 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, maḳālah VIII; 292 and 295, maḳālah IX; 436, 3; conquest of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 55^b sq.
- Taushih*, practised in 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1; 2882.
- Tax* and revenue accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736.
- Taxation*, regulations of the Treasury or rules of, in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Taxes*, districts liable to pay them to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Tā'ziyas*, 1738.
- Tea* and coffee, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bāb XII.
- Teaching*, religious, in 2212; teaching and miracles of Christ, 619, second bāb.
- Teachings* and discourses, spiritual, 1850; 1851.
- Tear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 9.
- Technical* terms, of simple drugs, Persian, with the Arabic equivalents, 2289–2294, fol. 1^b sq.; those taken from Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Spanish, and Syriac, in 2325–2327; those commonly used among physicians, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; technical terms and names of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; those used in medical science, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of the same, 2373, 1; a fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102; dictionary of Arabic and Persian ones, q 2325; those used in the science of tradition, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first kism; technical terms used in Šūfiyism, 1838, first chapter; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥāfiẓ, short explanation of, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; see also *Terminology* below; technical words used in natural history, English and French equivalents of, in 2372.
- Teeth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 17; metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of them, 2035, 10; diseases of and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭār 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb VII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; ascertaining the age of horses by their teeth, 2767, bāb 16.
- Temperament*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Temperate*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tendency*, mystic or Šūfic one, in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Saints, &c., 1762, 31; 1882–1889; 1890, 4; in the 251 letters of 'Abdallāh Kuṭb, 1881; in those of Ahmad Fārūki, 1891; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, 1878; Shi'ite tendency, in 2540.
- Ten* maxims of the famous wazīr Niẓām-almulk, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Terminology*, grammatical, 2058, fol. 124; the Hindū one, 2011, khātimah; 2013, 2; the mystic or Šūfic one, explained in 644–646, muḳaddimah; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11–13; 2465–2469; q 647–649, 111; short treatises on, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325.
- Terms*, see *Technical* terms above.
- Tested* cures, see *Cures* above.
- Testicles* and yard, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII.

Tetrahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Thamūdites (Aṣḥāb-alraṣṣ), the, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Thanīsar, famous men of, 724-726, 380-382.

Theologians, the seven of Madinah, q 647-649, 20; great Shi'ite ones among the Tubba' Tābi'in, 704, majlis 5.

Theological contents, in 2567; discussions, 2627; encyclopaedia, a kind of, 2540; Shi'ite essay concerning the Sayyids, 2670; poems (two in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, and one in Persian), 2630; tracts, 2583, ff. 123^b-127^b (in questions and answers); 2604; 2605; in Arabic, 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a (on Muḥammad, the Kurān, &c.); 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; theological and esoteric discussions, in 129; theological, ethical, and paraenetical contents, work of, 2208; theological and poetical works, Muḥammadan rhetoric in, 2036.

Theology, Muḥammadan, treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; discussion on, in 2228; mystical one, in questions and answers, 1864; scholastic, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second maḳālah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162; special points in Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and ethics (from the Shi'ite standpoint), 2668; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; encyclopaedia of, 2561; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawī on, 2588; other works on (from the Sunnite standpoint), 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; compendium of, 2616; 2617; theology and moral philosophy, work on, 2565; 2566; theology and science, a Hindī work in verse on, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007.

Theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; theoretical and practical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; see for further details *Medicine* above; theoretical and practical doctrines of Sūfism, oldest work on, 1773-1777; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; theoretical and practical side of music, 2763, maḳālas I and II.

Theories, maxims and doctrines, mystic ones, compendium of, 1837; occasional references to, in 2632-2638.

Theory of music, the, 2975.

Theosophical mathnawīs (a) by Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; (b) by Jāmī, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; (c) in Rekhta, 2799, 1; matters, short questions and answers on, 1908; general ones, 1909; topics, advices on, by a Pīr to his Murīd, 1926, 2; theosophical and metaphysical questions, proposed by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusainī to Maḥmūd Shabīstārī, and answered by the latter in his گلشن, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-

649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; a commentary on the same, 1816-1819; 3066; q 724-726, 1202; another, 1820; theosophical and mystical matters, 313 letters on, 1891; theosophical and mystic tendency, stories of, in 1725; speculations of Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, with commentary, 2917.

Theosophy, Muḥammadan, treated in 1879; 2212; the Hindū one, debate on questions of, q 1725, 6; the mystic one, correspondence on several points of, 1835; treatises in form of letters on the principal topics of, 1894.

Therapeutics, introduction to, 2305, bāb 1; compendium of, 2302; a work on, 2307-2309; a versified handbook of, q 2304.

Theriac and theriacs, treated in 2285, fol. 13^a sq.; 2301, fol. 167^a sq.; 2359, maḳālah 4; origin, use, and valuable qualities of, in 2351; 2352.

Thesauri of medical science, the two oldest ones in Persian (A.H. 504, and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287.

Thief, the, and the judge, story of, 857.

Thieves, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.

Things, strange ones, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Thora, the, questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.

Thoughts, subtle ones, a prose-work by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts, or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Three-sided or equilateral triangle, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Throat, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 22; diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; 2302, bāb 4; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb V; 2955, bāb 13.

Throne, the, of God in the ninth heaven, 599, dibāḥah.

Thulth, a style of writing developed out of the old Kūfic, 724-726, 178.

Tibet, account of (in A.H. 929), 118, 3; visited by Mir 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Tiling or Tilingāna, Hindū Rājās of, 573, fol. 161^a sq.; Kutbshāhs of, 291-298, 303 and 304, maḳālah III, rauḍah 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 465; rulers to A.H. 1002, survey of, 724 and 725, fol. 48^b sq.

Tilingī language in the Dakhan, the, vocabulary of, 2529.

Tilling, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

- Time*, divisions of, treated in 2125; the proper one, to make night-attacks, 2767, bāb 21; time and measure, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Times*, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; times of prayer, treatise on, 1920, 2; times of their recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, last fann.
- Timūrides* (or Gūrgānis), the, origin of, 396, introduction; history of, from A.H. 704 to 875, 192-195; q 724-726, 1440; a general history, q 423; Timūrides in Īrān and Tūrān, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 130, first bāb; in India, 130, second bāb; 395-406; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 430, first portion, 6; 622; 2835, 8; 2838, fasls IX and X; 3013; in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; see also *History, India, and Moghuls* above.
- Tin*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Tirmidh*, famous men of, 724-726, 570-575.
- Title*, the proper, form, address, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Titles* and forms of addresses, list of (in the time of Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 2133.
- Tobacco* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2; a letter on tobacco, by Sā'ib of Isfahān, 2998, fol. 97^a; the prohibition of, in 2738-2758, bāb 1; tobacco-pipe, on the, 1767, 9; tobacco and poppy, contest between, by Muḥrim, q 2895.
- Tongue*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 18; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339-2341 and 2345, 2, bāb V; the tongue as wazīr to the heart, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the tongue of mystery, a mathnawī by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts from the same, 724-726, 733.
- Toothpick*, the, Shī'ite customs of using it, q 2669, 5.
- Toothpowder*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIII.
- Topics*, mystical, philosophical, and rhetorical ones, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922; general as well as principal ones of Sūfism and Sūfic theosophy, 1797; 1798; 1843-1847; 1894; 1914; 1915; 2127, second collection; 3063; q 654, 33^c; 1795; theosophical topics, advices on, by a Pīr to his Murīd, 1926, 2.
- Topographical*, statistical, historical and geographical account of the ḡubāhs of India and the Dakhan, 426; 468, 2; of the Dakhan only, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; of some fortresses in Kashmīr, 2811, 2; see also *Statistics and ḡubāhs* above.
- Topography* and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaugh (i.e. Lakhnauti, the ancient capital of Bangālah) and the township of Pandwah, 2841; of the province and city of Harāt, with its dependencies and neighbouring towns, 570; of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; modern Indian one, 412; of Lāhūr especially, 504, 2; of Madinah, 719-722; topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences of Makkah, two treatises on (one in Persian, the other in Arabic), 723.
- Touch*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Toulouse*, a native of, Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel, compiled a Persian-French dictionary (A.D. 1683), 2533.
- Towns* and provinces, various ones, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Tradition* (Ḥadīth, Naql, or Riwayah), the science of, q 647-649, 61 × 259 × 312; 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḥaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, first kism; comments on a tradition, 2802, 3; a short one, 1575, 3^b; a tradition of Ḥatīm the deaf, 2999^c; of Ibn 'Abbās, in 2671; of Ibn Mas'ūd (in Arabic), 1923, 4; of 'Umar 'Abd-al-'azīz, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; explanation of one by Zayn-al-'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān, 1700, B, 3; an expert in, q 934; tradition and law, Shī'ite work on, by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī, q 1517.
- Traditional* prayers of the prophet, made up of Qurān-verses, 2985, 1.
- Traditionists*, 126, ārayish II, 8; great Shī'ite ones, among the Tubba' Tābi'in, 704, majlis 5; others, q 724-726, 55 × 83 × 102 × 104 × 110 × 570 × 851 × 853 × 855 × 1029 × 1031 × 1062 × 1066 × 1237 × 1326 × 1419 × 1463 × 1466 × 1529; 2696; those of the Marzubān tribe, q 724-726, 1242.
- Traditions*, wonderful things in, 724-726, 446; treated in 2212; interwoven into 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; extracts from a book on, 1766, fol. 139^a sq.; a collection of traditions of Yahyā Kabīr and Jalāl-al-dīn Bukhārī, 577, appendix 2; traditions of Abū Hanīfah and Imām Ja'far Sādiq, 1923, 33 × 36; of the prophet in general, 163, ff. 127-131; 310, fly-leaf (Arabic with Persian translation); 638, fol. 142^b sq.; 648, ff. 130-134; 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq., and 24; 1176-1180, 1182, and 1184 (explanations of the traditions found in Sa'dī's Gulistān); 1276, margin; 1357, 18, and 2914, 6 (with commentary by Jāmi); 1841; 1923, 39, last two leaves; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2036, second bāb (the mysteries of traditions of the prophet); 2101, ff. 61-66, and 70-86; 2229, conclusion; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2628, fol. 22^b; 2631, 2 (with Persian paraphrase); 2647, fol. 96^a; 2667, preface; 2671; 2675; 2698, 3; 2773, ff. 120-125; 2798; 2800; 2807, 2 × 3; 2808, 5; q 590; 599; 647, 36; 723; 724-726, 350 × 623 × 737 × 739; 2226;

2558; 2562; 2598; 2621; 2667, preface; 2676; 2854; 2914, 7; mystic interpretation of traditions, in 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; 3063; traditions of the prophet, 'Ali, and other Saints, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b; q 2568; of prophets, Saints, and old and modern rulers, in 2216; special Sunnite collections of traditions of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases, explanations, commentaries, &c., 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; some Sunnite traditions, taunting the Imānis, 2540, 23; special Shi'ite collection of traditions, commentary on the first book of, 2667; others, q 2668; traditions, concerning Harāt and Khurāsān, 570, raudāh III; relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurān and traditions, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; traditions and prayers of renowned Šūfi Shaikhs, in 1376; traditions and principles of Šūfism, dogmatical work on, 1836; traditions and sayings of great Šūfi Shaikhs, 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11.

Transition, the book of, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.

Transmigration, the believers in, 2540, 12; see also *Metempsychosis* above.

Transoxania (Māwarā-alnahr), rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 12; 120, fol. 369^b sq.; Shaibāni Khāns of, 574; Uzbegkhāns of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; 575; Astarkhāni Sultāns of, ib.; Ulughbeg's governorship in (A. H. 812-852), q 2232; reign of Abū-alghāzi 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān there (A. H. 939-946), q 2703; the spreading of Hanafite law there, 724-726, 1529; famous men of, ib., 1416-1537; poets of, in particular, 669, section IV; 693 and 694, second firebrand, c; a tadhkirah of poets of (under Akbar and Jahāngir), 3023; letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania, written at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeg, to those of Mashhad, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a; Transoxania and Balkh, Amirs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; Transoxania and Khurāsān, Sultāns of (after A. H. 906), 510, second portion, bāb VI; travels in, to Kābul (A. H. 1009), 2723; to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Transoxanian words, occurring in Persian poetry, in 2458.

Trapezium, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Travellers, intending ones, on the mystical road, a treatise for the use of, 1913; two others for co-travellers and friends, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; (b) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, q 903 (4).

Travelling, rites and customs of, containing prayers and traditions relating to, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; special Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 14.

Travels: in Transoxania and Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723; of Mahmūd bin Amir Wali (from A. H. 1034 onwards), 575, ff. 389^a-409^a; travels and journeys, reports and diaries of: from Dihli to Mukhtasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196-1201), 1725; from Dihli to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 1726; to Europe, by Abū Ṭālib alishāhāni (A. H. 1213-1218), 1727; q 696; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; travels and pilgrimage of Ghulām 'Alī Āzād (A. H. 1150-1152), relation of, 655, end.

Treasure, the, of ideas, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II; of loving friends, a work of ethico-mystical and theological contents, 2567; of mysteries: (a) a prose-work by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (b) a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (c) a mathnawī by Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; of the Khwārizmshāhs, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian (A. H. 504), 2280-2284; utilized in 2285; 2286; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.

Treasures, the keys of, a work on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.

Treasury, the, of words and phrases, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404; regulations of, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.

Treatment, general, as to health, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālāh I; medical, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; of children's diseases (in Arabic), 2295, 5; see for further details *Diseases* above; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2767, bāb 16; 2770, 3.

Tree, the, of paradise, i. e. Pārijāta, 2009.

Trees and fruits in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2.

Tress, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 13.

Trials by ordeal, Hindū ones, tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.

Triangle (or trilateral figure); triangle, equilateral or three-sided, right-angled, obtuse-angled, scalene, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Triangular prism, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Tribes, see *Dilzāk*, *Ghākars*, *Kakyāni*, *Kāyath*, *Khatrī*, *Kuraish*, *Kāta-khail*, *Mangal*, *Marzubān*, *Rohillah*, and *Shāmālā* above; Turkish tribes in general, names of, in Turki, 2437, third bāb; origin and history of the, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bāb I.

- Trichinopoli*, flight of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Sirāj-
aulah Bahādur, the son of Anwar-aldīnkhān,
Nawwāb of the Carnatic, to (A.H. 1162), q 2612.
- Trilateral figure* or triangle, Arabic equivalent of,
2261.
- Troops*, the proper arranging of the various divisions
of, 2767, bāb 24.
- Tropes* and figures of Hindū speech, 2011, bāb III.
- Tropical figures*, prose-treatise on, by Faḳīr 'Abbāsī,
q 1710; in Persian poetry, 2088; 2089; 2937;
2938; tropical figures, prosody, and rhetoric,
special reference to, in 2042; 2043; tropical
figures and rhetoric, tract on, 1763, 8.
- Trust in God* (توکل), 653, 8.
- Truth*, how to know it from falsehood, 2540, 20; the
word of, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad,
1586, 6, XX.
- Tubba's* and kings in Yaman, 14 and 15, VI; 119,
fol. 58^b sq.; see also *Yaman* below.
- Tubba' Tābi'in* (the successors of the Tābi'in), 645 and
646, first bāb; q 647-649, 160 x 164; great
Shī'ites among them, 704, majlis 5.
- Tughluḳ*, the house of, and the Tughluḳshāhs of Dihli,
history of, 120, fol. 489^b sq.; 129, makālah XI;
211, fol. 274^b sq.; 291-296, and 299-304, makā-
lah II; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363,
fol. 117^a sq.; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 430, first portion,
4; 895, fol. 58^a sq. (in verse); 3009, first volume,
fol. 354^a sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 1435;
see also *India*.
- Tughtiginis*, the, 120, fol. 110^b.
- Tukhārīstān*, Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15,
XVIII.
- Tūlūnīs* or Tūlūnides in Egypt, 106-108, second
nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^a;
724-726, 477-479.
- Tumours*, their treatment and cures, 2282, kitāb VII;
fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287,
second part, guftār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2314, faṣl
17; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345,
2, bāb XVI; 2349, bāb XV.
- Tumult*, the book of, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of
Mashhad, in praise of the seven mathnawīs of
Zulālī, 1586, 6, XXI; q 1494; 1497.
- Tān*, famous men of, 724-726, 813-821; the madrasah,
founded there by Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.
- Tunes* and melodies, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-
2032; q 528, 4.
- Tārān*, rulers of, in general, 1; Saljūks of, 106-108,
second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; Timūrides
of, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first
bāb; Caghataīkhāns of, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; poets
of, in 692; 693 and 694, second firebrand.
- Turbat*, Zāwa, and Junaid, famous men of, 724-726,
673-681.
- Turki* (or Caghataī): the original copy of the Bābar-
nāma or وقایع یابری, 214; Mir 'Alishīr Nawā'i's
کلیله و دمنه, 664; translations of the کلیله
and the سندبادنامه, q 724-726, 1245; a
part of the poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, in
3042, 1; Turki-Persian vocabulary, 2437; 2438.
- Turkish* Khāns and Khākāns, 106-108, second nuskah,
ṣahifah I, ṣafḥah 2; 126, ārayish III, 6; in Asia
Minor, 124, ārayish IV; 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a
(Ughūz, his descendants, and the rulers of the
Turks); genealogy of the same, 173, fol. 1^b sq.;
Turkish or 'Uthmānī Sultāns, 106-108, second
nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 18; 109, bāb 10; 119,
fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.;
571; a tract on the campaign of Sultān Muḥam-
mad III of Turkey against Hungary (A.H. 1005),
translated into Persian, 572; 859, 3; Turkish
tribes in general, origin and history of, 17, first
book; 2828, first volume, bāb I; their names in
Turki, 2437, third bāb; see also *Tribes* above;
Turkish Shaikhs, 645, seventh bāb.
- Turkish*: a poem by Āyāzi, 1762, 14, end; a rubā'i
by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ
Khākān, 2997, 7; a tarkibband, 1761, 6; a
diwān by Mir Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 351;
poetry by Fuḍūlī of Baghdād, q ib., 69; by Mirzā
Kāmrān, q ib., 405; a short treatise, 1924, 17;
a chronological compendium, translated into Arabic,
and thence into Persian, 2730; commentaries:
Sham'i's on Nizāmī's مخزن الاسرار, q 972, 1; on
Farīd-aldīn 'Attār's پندنامه and منطق الطیر,
q 1031, 4 x 5; on 'Umār Ibn al-Farīd's wine-
ḳaṣidah, q 1922, 12; on Ibn al-Hājib's کافیه,
q 2434; on Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's مثنوی, q 1060;
Sādi's on Ḥāfiz, q 1246; Shākir Efendi's and
Sham'i's on Jāmi's بهارستان, q 1383; on 'Urfī's
ḳaṣidas and muḳaṭṭa'āt, q 1451, 1; on Shaukat's
diwān, q 1628; names of the animals of the
chase, fishes, and reptiles, in 3055, khātimah; of
drugs and medicaments, in 2362, first makālah;
2373, 1; numerals, 2440, ff. 45^a and ^b; 2441, faṣl
22; 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; technical terms of
drugs, 2325-2327; translations into Turkish: of
an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib's
مائة العوامل, q 2663; of Jurjānī's مائة العوامل
(in verse), q 2433; of the قابوس نامه, q 2153;
of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's
advice to dervishes (with commentary), q 1779;
of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, q 2280; of Muḥam-
mad al-Ghazālī's کیمیاء سعادت, q 1781; of his
Arabic work منهاج العابدین, q 1792; of 'Ain-
al-ḳudāt's زبدة الحقائق or تمهیدات, q 1793; of
Najm-aldīn Dāya's المعاد الى المبدأ, q 1804; of Shahrastānī's Arabic work کتاب الملل
والتحلل, q 2541; of the initial bait of Farīd-aldīn
'Attār's پندنامه, 1042; of 'Azīz bin Muḥammad
al-Nasafī's مقصد اقصی, q 1806; of Muḥammad
Shabistārī's گلشن راز, 1761, 1; q 1814; of

- Kūshji's الرسالة في الهيئة, q 2240; of Jāmi's نفحات الأنس and شواهد النبوة, q 1357, 6×8; of Daulatshāh's تذكرة الشعرا, q 656; of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's مواهب عليّة or تفسير حسيني, q 2681; of his تحفة الصلوات, q 2680; and of his انيس العارفين (styled اخلاق محسني), q 2188; of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's مجموعة الصنائع, q 633; of the رشحات عين للميات, q 2781; of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī's برهان قاطع, q 2495; of a medical treatise from a European language, q 2361; of the تعامي اسمي, q 1920, 8; Turkish words used in Persian prose and poetry, 2459-2464; 2472-2477; 2512; 2516; 2960; in poetry alone, 2458; words spelt alike but having different meanings according to their different vowels, 2441, faṣl 25; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, ib., faṣl 26; Turkish-Persian glossaries, 2439-2441; letters of the alphabet, acting as terminations in Turkish and Persian, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.
- Turkistān*, Khāns and rulers of, 88-91, chapter I: 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣahifah 12.
- Turkman* dynasty (Qarā-qoyunlū branch), the, history of, 573; q 724-726, 409; see also *Qarā-qoyunlū* Sultāns above.
- Turks* and *Tatars*, see *Tatars* above.
- Turpitude* and impiety of the Banū Umayyah, 2540, 24; see also *Umayyade* Khalifs below.
- Turquoise*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 6; 2792, II, bāb 4.
- Ṭās* (afterwards Mashhad-i-muḥaddas), famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; for further details see *Mashhad* above.
- Ṭāsis*, the, twelfth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with 'Alā-aldīn Ṭāsi, 653, col. 323, No. 12.

U

- Ubullah* (four farsangs from Baṣrah), two famous men of, 724-726, 119×120.
- Ughāz*, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.
- Ugliness* of heresy, the, an Arabic tract, part of, 2629, 7.
- Uḥūd*, the battle of (A. H. 3), 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.
- '*Ulamā*, eminent ones, biographies of, 100; tadhkirah of famous ones, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; 'Ulamā of 'Ālamgīr's time, 126, ārayish VIII, 2; of Kashmīr, 513; of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; a letter of those of Transoxania to those of

Mashhad, at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeq, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a sq.; 'Ulamā and Shaikhs in the seven climates, 724-726; of Islām, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-545, ṣahifah I; letters to, specimens of, 2055, ṣaṭr II; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

Ulcers, their treatment and cure, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV.

Umar and Abūbakr, keeping Fāṭimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Umayyade Khalifs or Banū Umayyah, 2-13; 14 and 15, III; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, and 42, volume III; 43-47; 76-78, maḳālah VI; 86 and 87, chapter II; 101-103, kism III, maḳālah 1; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣahifah 1; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, fol. 27^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, maḳālah VIII; 163 and 164, faṣl 19; 409, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; q 724-726, 24×440; a poetical history of, in 1737; traditions and tales of, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; wazīrs of, 621, first maḳālah, 3; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; turpitude and impiety of, 2540, 24; Umayyades in Maghrib, 120, fol. 103^a.

Underdone meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 5; the baking of, 2792, VII, bāb 6.

Union, the book of, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733; the union of body and soul, a ḳaṣidah by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, Arabic commentary on, 1922, 28.

Unity, the formula of, Persian treatise on, 1922, 1; Arabic treatises on, ib., 2×3; the unity of God, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 5; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; a Persian hymn on, in 1753; an Arabic ḳaṣidah on, by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1.

Universal History, see *General History* above.

Unlucky and lucky days, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125.

Upanishads or Upnakhats, compiled and translated from Sanskrit by prince Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982; index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b; index alone, 1979, ff. 4^a-5^a.

Urdā and Persian, odd mixture of, in Ja'far Zatallī's writings in prose and verse, 3054; for further references see *Hindūstāni* and *Rekhta* above.

- Urdubād*, famous men of, 724-726, 1379-1383.
- Urine*, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 8; 2358, fol. 3^b sq.; the various colours of, 2370, fol. 11^a.
- Urtukis*, the, 120, fol. 111^b.
- Usages* and customs of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khātimah.
- Useful* remarks, culled from Jāmi's works, 1923, 35.
- Uses*, the various medical ones, of the different limbs of animals, 2282, kitāb IX, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, kitāb IX, fol. 199^b sq.
- Ūsh* (south-east of Andijān), two famous men of, 724-726, 1520 × 1521.
- Uthmāni* dynasty and Sultāns, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 18; 109, bāb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a short account of, to A.H. 1003, 724, ff. 544^a-547^b; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; duration of their dynasties shown in 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *Turkish Khāns*, &c., above.
- Utility* of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah.
- Utterances*, Ṣūfic ones, 1920, 7.
- Uwaisis*, the, thirteenth branch or silsilah of the Cishtī order, beginning with Uwais Kārni, 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families.
- Uzbegs* or Uzbegkhāns, the, of Transoxania and Khurāsān, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; 107, fol. 247^a sq.; 119, fol. 360^a sq.; 575; q 724-726, 535 × 772 × 879 × 1446 × 1451 × 1454 × 1502; 1515; Transoxanian poets flourishing at their court, 3023.

V

- Valleys*, the seven, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.
- Valuable* qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar-stone, pissasphalt, &c., 2351; 2352.
- Value* and development of medical science, preliminary discussion on the, ib.; numerical value, words of an equal one, 724-726, 954.
- Variegated* or marble paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXI.
- Vedānta* philosophy, the, treatise on, by Faiḍī, 1975.
- Vegetable* and animal kingdoms, the, etchings from, in 2372; vegetable and mineral drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 20; vegetable and mineral medicaments, their peculiarities, substances, and preparation, 2371.
- Vegetables* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 3; vegetables, boiled or fried, the making of a mash of, 2792, VII, bāb 5.
- Vein*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 27.
- Veins*, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḥālāh IV.
- Vellore*, history of the Jāgirdārs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 2.
- Venomous* bite of snakes, the, prescriptions against, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a; 2750, fol. 94^b; 2754, end.
- Verb*, the Arabic, an Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1.
- Verbs*, the Arabic regular and irregular ones, Persian treatises on the conjugation of, and the laws of permutation applying thereto, in 2406-2432; Persian verbs, tracts on, 2518-2521; 2525, 1 × 3; Hindūstānī equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2.
- Verifications* or poetical applications of the names of the planets, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Verities*, the treasury of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16.
- Verity*, the salt-box of, a mathnawī by Shifā'i of Iṣfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- Verses*, miscellaneous ones, 1575, 1^d; 1762, 28; some interspersed in 2209; enigmatic ones on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with explanations, 2050, preface; verses in Rekhta, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b sq.; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710.
- Vessel*, the, of salvation, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569.
- Veterinary* art or science, see *Farriery* above.
- Vices* and virtues, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
- Vicious* man, the, and the virtuous woman, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.
- Victories*, the key of, a mathnawī (1) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; (2) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; the mirror of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- Victory*, the book of, a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from Pahlawī by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; omen or sign of, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Vijaganita*, a Sanskrit treatise on algebra and mensuration, Persian translation of, 2001.
- Vikramacaritram*, i.e. the Siḥasānavātriṇṣatī (or Siḥasānavātriṇṣatikā), the thirty-two stories of the throne, in Sanskrit, usually styled Singhāsān Battisī, Persian translations of, 1988-1993; Hindūstānī versions of the same, q 1988.

- Vindication* of the Sunnite creed, the, 2629, 5.
Violet, perfume of, 3076.
Virgin, the, see *Mary* in Index IV.
Virility, medicaments to increase the power of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VI.
Virtues and vices, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
Virtuous woman, the, and the vicious man, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 12.
Vishnuites or Vishnuite Gosains, the, 2974, 1.
Vishnu-Purāṇa, Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.
Visible, the, and the invisible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
Vizier and *Viziers*, see *Wazīr* and *Wazīrs* below.
Vocabularies, see *Dictionaries* above.
Voluntary and compulsory prayers, with formulas, treated in 2561, second portion.
Vyāsa and *Parāśara*, story of, 1994, 31.

W

- Wags*, male and female ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb X.
Wāḥidīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VIII.
Wāi and *Yāi* majhūl, their difference from the *Wāi* and *Yāi* ma'rūf, treated in 2052-2054, second ḥarf.
Waist (or loins), the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 18.
Waking and sleep, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4.
Wakf, see *Pious* foundations above.
Wālā Akhtar, prince of Hurmuz, exploits and adventures of, fragment of a mathnawī by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 1764, 5.
Walking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
War, work on the art of, in general, 2767; on deliberation with regard to, ib., bāb 13; the holy war against infidels, and the duties of Muslims engaged in it, 2621 and 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; war of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn against Badakhshān (A. H. 987-988), alluded to, in 2203; war between Muḥammadshāh and Nādirshāh, a history of the, q 2125; between Saul and Goliath, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
Wardrobe, the, treated in 2784, bāb 11.
Warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, an enumeration of the, q 1712, end.
Warning, the book of = book of ambergris, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
Warrants (at the time of Shāh 'Ālam) in 2132, faṣl 4.
Wars, the book of, a title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī (after A. H. 990), 1928.
Washmgīr dynasty in Ṭabaristān, the, 568, ḳisms II and III.
Wāsokht in Rekhta, a, 681, fol. 1^b.
Water, classification of land according to, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
Waterfowls in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7.
Wax, various preparations of, 2784, bāb 6.
Wazīr, duties of a, treated in 2229, third chapter.
Wazīrs, biographies of the most eminent ones, from the oldest times to Sultān Husain Mirzā, 621; celebrated ones, from the first Khalīfs to 'Ālamgīr, 126, ārayish VIII, 1; wazīrs of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī of Transoxania, q 574, khātimah; of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-541 and 546-548, ṣaḥīfah II, second maḳṣad; 554; wazīrs of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; the seven wazīrs and the king, story of, 853; wazīrs and other high state dignitaries, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb IV; letters to, specimens of, in 2055, saṭr I; 2094; wazīrs and secretaries, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 10.
Weapons, excellence and peculiar qualities of, 2767, bāb 17.
Wedding, the, of beauty and love, an allegorical story in prose and verse (1) by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; (2) by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
Week, the days of, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17.
Weight of coins, and legal measures in Khurāsān, the, a prose-treatise by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān, q 1712, end.
Weights, 2328-2330 and 2335, fifth tashkhiṣ; medicinal ones, 2955, bāb 28; weights and measures, treated in 2125; 2784, bāb 16; 2799, 2; extracts from a treatise on the same, 2310, fly-leaves; newly fixed names for (under Tipū Sultān), 2738-2754, bāb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bāb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḳaddimah.
Welfare of human beings, indications suggested by certain constellations of stars for the, 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.

- Wells*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wells of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- White melody*, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, first bāb.
- Wife and husband*, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Wildyat* (saintship in Šūfism), 644, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.
- Wild beasts and reptiles*, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Will*, the alleged last one, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḡmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, and precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a; 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end.
- Windpipe*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VI.
- Wine-ḡasidah*, the Arabic, by 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ, Persian commentary on, (1) by 'Alī Hamadānī, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) by Jāmi, 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary on the same, q 1922, 12; wine and rose, a mystical poem by 'Azīzī of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1263; the wine-tavern, a mathnawī by Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- Wisdom*, political and ethical, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; 2210; practical, a vade mecum of, 1728.
- Wise men*, sayings of, q 2226; wise and famous ones, before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909, fourth maḥmū, first Jumlah; others, 19 and 20, bāb V; wise and holy men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036; wise men, ancient ones, and Greek philosophers, 614-618; wise men of Greece and Rome, 696 and 697, fifth treatise c; wise and learned men, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Wise sayings*, a curious Arabic book by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions of Luḡmān to his son (or Luḡmān's last will), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217.
- Witticisms* and poetry of Sultāns and princes, 664, majlis 7.
- Witty sayings* by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254; witty stories and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.
- Wives of Muḥammad*, the, 647-649, 378-388.
- Womb*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2307-2309, first maḥalah, bāb 22; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIII; 2349, bāb XII.
- Women*, peculiarities, properties, &c., of, 714, margin, 18; treated besides in 2306; pregnant ones, how to treat them, 2295, 4; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; special diseases of women and men, 2303, bāb 3; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḥalah 2.
- Wonderful comparisons*, or comparisons drawn from the spring, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; wonderful deliverance from danger, cases of, related in 733-738; wonderful things in the traditions, 724-726, 446.
- Wonders*, collection of, a description of lake Kamam by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV; wonders of the inhabited quarter of the earth, 2812, 1; of islands, 729, 2^b; of mountains, ib., 2^c; of rivers, ib., 2^d; wonders and miracles, knowledge of, 1806, 7; wonders and peculiarities of Ṭabaristān, 568, ḡism I, 3.
- Wood or stem*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Word of truth*, the, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Words*, compound ones, and such as contain any strictly Arabic letter, Zand, Pāzand, and foreign words, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); signification of the single letters of the alphabet and some compound words, in 2520 and 2521; Persian words, together with some Arabic and Turkish ones, explained for young people, to facilitate the reading of prominent poets and prose-writers, 2516; lists of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2; words and matters in Natural History, French and English equivalents for, in 2372; words of the ancient prophets in the دساتیر, 2826; 2827; words and phrases, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514; the treasury of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404.
- World*, the, creation of, see *Creation* above; world and mankind, origin of, 127, muḥaddimah; age of the world, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, 'unwān, first ḡarf; kings of the world, down to the Āḡ-ḡoyunlū, ib., second nuskah; renunciation of, 1840 and 1841, faḡl 4; the seven climates of, and the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, q 2215; see also *Climates* above; the present and the future world, knowledge of, 1781-1791, 'unwāns III and IV; the visible and the invisible one, different stages in, 1879; the world of humankind and the world of omnipotence in the allegorical romance رُوحِ نَمَ، 2929.

Worldliness (حب دنیا), the seven qualities of, 2213, fol. 37^b.

Worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.

Worship, the Muḥammadan or religious one, 1781-1790, rukn I; treated in 2589; q 2568; the public one, at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28; knowledge of its conditions, q 1806, 12; duties of, treated in 2176-2178, bâb II; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; spiritual worship or worship in Šūfism (اطاعت), 653, 8.

Wounds, their treatment and cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftârs 22 and 23; 2302, bâb 13; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVIII.

Wrestling, a mathnawî on, by Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2.

Writer's manual, the, chiefly on the Siyâk or numeral notation, 2125.

Writing, the art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah, first fann; the proper way of, to all classes of society, 2068; the writing of Persian characters (especially Naskh and Nasta'liq or Ta'liq), the style of, and rules for, 1763, 4; 2524; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises on the same, q 1763, 4; 2931; the Hindû system of, 2011, muḥaddimah; 2013, 1; writing in prose and verse, the refined one, art of, 2120; 2121; specimens of, 2138; 2139; see also *Letter-writing* and *Refined* prose-writing above.

Writings, miscellaneous ones, 2055, saṭr VIII; 2077, faṣl 4.

Writs (at the time of Shâh 'Âlam), in 2132, faṣl 4.

Y

Yâi and *Wâi* majhûl, their difference from the *Yâi* and *Wâi* ma'rûf, treated in 2052-2054, second harf.

Yamâmah, famous men of, 724 and 725, 23-27; battle of (A. H. 11), q ib., 23.

Yaman, Tubba's, ancient kings, and Sultâns of, 14 and 15, VI; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 3; 120, fol. 90^a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 3^b; 127 and 128, tahrîr 1; the Âl-i-Ayyûb of Yaman, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 7; famous men of, 724 and 725, 1-7; see also *Sheba* above.

Yard and testicles, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII.

Yârkand, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Yasawi order, the, works on, q 644; Yasawîs, the, second branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Aḥmad Yasawî, 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families.

Yatis, the, 2974, 5.

Yazd, famous men of, 724-726, 121-152; Yazd and Kirmân, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Year, the Muḥammadan, description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Yearner and yearning, the, for the godhead (مشتاق and اشتیاق), treatise on, 1915.

Yellow melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, second bâb.

Yoga, the, Indian devotees or practisers of, called Yogins (in Persian Jogis), their chain or sects, 2974.

Yogavâsishṭha, the, Persian translations of, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975.

Yogavâsishṭhasâstras, the, q 1972.

Yogins, see *Yoga* above.

Young people, forms of letters for the instruction of, in the art of epistolography, 2065; a metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary for, see نصاب القمیان in Index I.

Youth, the present of, a mathnawî by Shams-al-din Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

Yûnusiyyah order, the, q 647-649, 329.

Yûsuf, q 709, first bâb, fol. 34^a; Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, a Persian prose-story by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât, 1778; for another prose-story and the various mathnawîs of the same title, in Persian, Rekhta, and Pushtû, see يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Z

Zachariah and John the Baptist, story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

Zâhidis, the, eighth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badi'-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zâhid, 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

Zaidis, the, first family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, ib., col. 322, No. 1.

Zamîndârs of Banâras, the, history of (to A. H. 1195), 483.

Zand dynasty, the, q 706.

Zand (or *Zend*), q 2820; some pieces in, 2821; characters, used in 2987; 2988, enclosure 1; *Zand*, *Pāzand*, and foreign words, a *khātimah* on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (the first durr only).

Zandis, the, 567, makālah IV.

Zanjān, famous men of, 724-726, 1293-1297.

Zāwa, Junaid, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673-681.

Zawārah, two famous men of, ib., 926 x 927.

Zedoary and its qualities, 2336, 2.

Zend, see *Zand* above.

Zodiac, the, names of the signs of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13.

Zone tempérée, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Zoological Dictionary, the, by *Damiri*, in Arabic, Persian extract from, 2796.

Zoology, a prose-treatise on, by Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilān, q 1712, end; treated in 2372, second part.

Zoroastrian alphabet, the (in cuneiform shape), 2814; law, the, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; a fragment of the same, 2988, enclosure 1.

III.

INDEX OF DATES.

A. Muḥammadan Era.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>A. H.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">A. H. 1-100.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Date of the letter of emancipation, written by 'Alī, in which Muḥammad declares Salmān the Persian (d. A. H. 33) to be free, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3. 1-1091. Years covered by the Muḥammadan tables in 2730, fol. 19^b sq. 2. Battle of Badr, 647-649, 389. 2. Death of Ruḳayyah, the second daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, ib., 391. 2. <i>Ramaḍān</i>: marriage of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 11), with the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, ib., 389. 2 (or 3). Marriage of Ḥaṣṣah, the daughter of the second Khalif 'Umar, with Muḥammad, as his fourth wife (d. A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385. 3. Marriage of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad, with the third Khalif 'Uthmān, as his second wife (d. A. H. 9), ib., 392. 3. Battle of Uhūd, 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq. 3. <i>Ramaḍān</i>: birth of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 50), 647-649, 6. 3 (or 4). <i>Ramaḍān</i>: marriage of Zainab bin Khuzaimah with Muḥammad, as his fifth wife (d. A. H. 4 or 5), ib., 380. 4. <i>4th of Sha'bān</i>: birth of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 61), ib., 7. 4. <i>Shawwāl</i>: marriage of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī Umayyah with Muḥammad, as his sixth wife (d. A. H. 59 or 61), ib., 388. 4 (or 5). <i>1st of Rabī' II</i>: death of Zainab bin Khuzaimah, Muḥammad's fifth wife (married A. H. 3 or 4), ib., 380. 5. <i>Dhū-al-ḥijjah</i>: marriage of Zainab bint Jaḥsh, originally called Barraḥ, with Muḥammad, as his seventh wife (d. A. H. 20 or 21), ib., 381. 5 (or 6). <i>Sha'bān</i>: marriage of Juwairiyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Darār (or Darārī) with Muḥammad, as his eighth wife (d. A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386. | <p>A. H.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Marriage of Umm Ḥabībah bint Abī Sufyān with Muḥammad, as his tenth wife (d. A. H. 42 or 44), ib., 384. 7. Marriage of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr with Muḥammad, as his eleventh wife (d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), ib., 387. 8. Death of Zainab, the eldest daughter of Muḥammad, ib., 390. 9. Death of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān (married A. H. 3), ib., 392. 11. Battle of Yamāmah and death of Musailamah Kadhdhāb, 724 and 725, 23. 11. <i>12th of Rabī' I</i>: death of the prophet Muḥammad, 647-649, 1. 11. <i>3rd of Ramaḍān</i>: death of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (married A. H. 2), ib., 389. 13. <i>22nd or 23rd of Jumādā II</i>: death of the first Khalif Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, ib., 2. 20 (or 21). Death of Zainab bint Jaḥsh, originally called Barraḥ, Muḥammad's seventh wife (married A. H. 5), ib., 381. 21. Birth of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣrī (d. A. H. 106, 110, 120, or 140), ib., 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1. 22. <i>3rd of Rajab</i>: earliest date of the death of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī, 647-649, 18 (see A. H. 30 and 37 below). 23. <i>28th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah</i>: death of the second Khalif 'Umar, ib., 3. 30. A later date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, 1051, 2 (see A. H. 22 above, and 37 below). 33. Death of Salmān the Persian (emancipated A. H. 1), 647-649, 17. 33 (36 or 38). Birth of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zayn-al-'ābidīn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8. 35. <i>13th, 15th, or 18th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah</i>: death of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, 145, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 4. |
|---|--|

A. H.

36. Earlier date of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akhtab, a Jewess, the ninth wife of Muḥammad, 647-649, 383 (see A. H. 50 or 52 below).
37. Battle of Šiffin, *ib.*, 18.
37. The latest date of Shaikh Uwais Kārī's death, *ib.* (see A. H. 22 and 30 above).
39. Date of a letter of the fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib to the Parsee High-priest Bahramshāh, written by Ḥusain, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 2.
40. 17th, 21st, or 23rd of *Ramādān*: death of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, 647-649, 5.
41. Birth of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (d. A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 24.
- 41 (45 or 47). Death of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married A. H. 2 or 3), 647-649, 385.
- 42 (or 44). Death of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abī Sufyān, Muḥammad's tenth wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 384.
50. 11th of *Rabī' I*: death of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (b. A. H. 3), *ib.*, 6.
- 50 (or 52). Later dates of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akhtab, a Jewess, Muḥammad's ninth wife, *ib.*, 383 (see A. H. 36 above).
- 51 (61, 63, or 66). Various dates of the death of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr, Muḥammad's eleventh wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 387.
- 55 (or 56). Death of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Ḍarār (or Ḍarāri), Muḥammad's eighth wife (married A. H. 5 or 6), *ib.*, 386.
57. 3rd of *Safar*: birth of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bākir (d. A. H. 114, 117, or 118), *ib.*, 9.
58. 17th of *Ramādān*: death of 'Ā'ishah, the daughter of the first Khalif Abūbākr and the third wife of Muḥammad, *ib.*, 379.
- 59 (or 61). 3rd of *Rabī' II*: death of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī Umayyah, Muḥammad's sixth wife (married A. H. 4), *ib.*, 388.
60. Accession of Yazīd to the Caliphate, 131.
61. 10th of *Muḥarram*: martyrdom of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib at Karbalā (b. A. H. 4), *ib.*; 647-649, 7.
- 65-86. Reign of the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 73.
73. Siege of Makkah by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b. A. H. 41, d. 95), *ib.*, 24.
80. Birth of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanifah of Kūfah (d. A. H. 150), 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591.

A. H.

- 80 (or 83). 17th of *Rabī' I*: birth of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Ṣādiq (d. A. H. 148 or 151), 647-649, 10.
86. An earlier date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b (see A. H. 92 below).
88. Death of Abū Sa'id Muhallab bin Abī Ṣufrah of Baṣrah, governor of the two Trāks and later on of Khurāsān under the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 95.
- 91 (94, 95, or 97). Birth of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik bin Anas of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
92. A later date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 435 (see A. H. 86 above).
- 94 (or 95). 18th of *Muḥarram*: death of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zain-al'ābidin (b. A. H. 33, 36 or 38), 647-649, 8.
95. *Shawwāl*: correct date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b. A. H. 41), 724 and 725, 24 (see A. H. 109 below).
96. Death of the Umayyade Khalif Walid bin 'Abd-almalik, 724 and 725, 24.
- 98 (or 99). Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thauri, son of Sa'id Kūfi (d. A. H. 161 or 162), 647-649, 162.
100. Approximate date of the birth of Abū Muslim Marwazi (d. A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.

A. H. 101-200.

102. The earliest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 107, 108, and 112 below).
105. Wrong date of the death of Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 150 below).
106. The usual, but incorrect, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri (b. A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (see A. H. 110, 120, and 140 below).
- 107 (or 108). The usual dates of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102 above, and 112 below).
109. *Shawwāl*: wrong date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b. A. H. 41), 724-725, 24 (see A. H. 95 above).
110. Death of the Arabic poet Farazdaq, *ib.*, 27; 1623, 1.
110. 1st or 5th of *Rajab*: a later, but more correct, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri at the age of 89 (b. A. H. 21), 647-649, 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1; 1051, 3; 2972 (see A. H. 106 above, and 120 and 140 below).

A. H.

- 110 (or 112). Death of Jurair bin 'Atiyyah, 724 and 725, 26.
112. The latest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102, 107, and 108 above).
112. Birth of the legal Imām Kādī-alkudāt Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ibrāhīm of Kūfah (d. A. H. 182), ib., 25.
- 114 (117 or 118). Death of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bāqir (b. A. H. 57), ib., 9.
118. Birth of the legal Imām 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 181), ib., 165.
120. A still later, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣrī (b. A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (see A. H. 106 and 110 above, and 140 below).
- 120-128. Governorship of Khurāsān by Abū Muslim Marwazī in Marw (d. A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.
121. Death of Iyās bin Mu'āwiyah, the kādī of Baṣrah, ib., 101.
125. Wrong date of the death of Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'Ajāmī 'Umar, 1051, 6 (see A. H. 156 below).
128. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah 'Abd-alwāhid bin Zaid, 654, 2 (see A. H. 176 or 177 below).
128. 7th of *Safar*: birth of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far Ṣādīq (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 11.
132. Death of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II, 724-726, 440.
136. Death of the first 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Abū-al'abbās al-Saffāh, ib.
- 136-158. Reign of the second 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Abū Ja'far al-Manṣūr, ib., 82 x 847.
137. Death of Abū Muslim Marwazī (governor of Khurāsān A. H. 120-128), ib., 847.
137. The correct date of the death of Mālik-i-Dīnār, 647-649, 160 (see A. H. 150 below).
140. The latest, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣrī, 1051, 3 (see A. H. 106, 110, and 120 above).
- 145 (Rihlat 135). First date in the second volume of the *تاريخ الغنى*, in 110 and 111 (see A. H. 193 below).
145. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (d. A. H. 240), 647-649, 174.
146. Death of Muḥammad bin Sā'il (or Sā'ib) alkalbi, 590.
146. Wrong date of the birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 202 below).
148. 15th of *Rajab*: an earlier date of the death of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣādīq (b. A. H. 80 or 83), 647-649, 10; 724-726, 836; 1922, 4; 1923, 36 (see A. H. 151 below).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

150. Probably the correct date of the death of Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 105 above).
150. Death of Abū Ḥāzim (or Jāzim) Makkī, 1051, 7.
150. Wrong date of the death of Mālik-i-Dīnār, 1051, 4 (see A. H. 137 above).
150. Earlier date of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulām (or bin Salām or Ibn al-'allām), 1051, 8 (see A. H. 160 or 167 below).
150. Birth of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i (d. A. H. 204 or 209), 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 164 below).
150. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi (d. A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
150. 15th of *Rajab*: death of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (b. A. H. 80), ib., 21 x 182; 724-726, 591; 1923, 33 (see A. H. 205 below).
151. Death of Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madīnah, 724 and 725, 21.
151. A later date of the death of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Ṣādīq (b. A. H. 80 or 83), 1870, 1 (see A. H. 148 above).
- 153 (or 156). 11th of *Rabi' II* (or 6th, 7th, or 8th of *Shawwāl*): birth of the eighth Imām 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzīm (d. A. H. 208), 647-649, 12.
156. Correct date of the death of Abū Muḥammad, Ḥabīb-i-'Ajāmī 'Umar, 647-649, 161; 1051, 6 (see A. H. 125 above).
157. Birth of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribi (d. A. H. 279), 647-649, 191.
- 158-193. Reigns of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs Maḥdī, Hādī, and Ḥārūn al-rashīd, 724-726, 74.
160. Death of Muḥammad Wāsi', 1051, 5.
- 160 (or 161, 162, or 166). 16th of *Jumādā I* (or 1st of *Shawwāl*): death of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 645, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15, No. 14; 654, 4; 1051, 11; 1870, 3; 1890, 1^b (see A. H. 200 below).
- 160 (or 167). Later dates of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulām (or bin Salām or Ibn al-'allām), 647-649, 164; 1051, 8 (see A. H. 150 above).
161. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alfaid Dhū-alnūn Miṣri (of Ikhmīm in Egypt), 1870, 2 (see A. H. 240 or 245 below).
- 161 (or 162). 3rd of *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'id Kūfi (b. A. H. 98 or 99), 647-649, 162 1051, 16 (see A. H. 205 below).
162. See A. H. 160 above.
- 162 (or 165). Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'i 647-649, 163; 1051, 21 (see A. H. 200 below).

R I

A. H.

164. Birth of the fourth great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (d. A. H. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 2654 and 2655, 5.
164. A later date of the birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (d. A. H. 204 or 209), 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 150 above).
- 166 (or 167). See A. H. 160 above.
169. Death of Abû 'Abd-alrahmân Nâfi' of Isfahân, one of the seven Kurân-readers, 724-726, 854.
169. Accession of the Sayyid Idris bin 'Abdallâh in Spain, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
170. Death of Khalil bin Aḥmad of Baṣrah, 724-726, 99.
175. Death of Shu'wânah, a famous Persian lady, 647-649, 394.
- 175 (or 179). 7th of Rabî' II: death of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik bin Anas of Baṣrah (b. A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
- 176 (or 177). 27th of Saḥar: death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 95; 653, 15, No. 16; 654, 2 (see A. H. 128 above).
180. Death of Ḥadrat 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) al'âbidah of Baṣrah, 647-649, 395.
181. Birth of the great traditionist Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abû-alfadl Bahrâm al-Dârimi (d. A. H. 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
181. Ramaḍân: death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b. A. H. 118), 647-649, 165; 1051, 15 (see A. H. 200 below).
182. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alḥakim Miṣri (d. A. H. 262), 724-726, 467.
182. 27th of Rajab: death of the legal Imâm Kâdi-alkuḍât Abû Yûsuf Ya'qûb bin Ibrâhîm of Kûfah (b. A. H. 112), 647-649, 25.
183. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Ṣabiḥ (or Ṣubḥ), known as Ibn Sammâk, ib., 166.
183. 6th, 7th, or 15th of Rajab: death of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzîm bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b. A. H. 128), ib., 11.
185. Death of Ḥadrat Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah of Baṣrah, ib., 396.
187. Extirpation of the race of the Barmakis by Ḥârûn-alrashid, 724-726, 558.
- 187 (or 188). Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Fuḍail bin 'Iyâd, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 96; 653, 15, No. 15; 1051, 10.
189. 14th of Jumâdâ II: death of the legal Imâm Muḥammad Shaibânî bin Ḥasan, 647-649, 26.

A. H.

- 193 (Rihlat 183). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Muḥammad Amin bin Ḥârûn alrashid and first date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 112 (see A. H. 145 above).
194. The usual date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Shaḥîk bin Ibrâhîm Balkhî, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 167; 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 225 below).
194. 13th or 16th of Shawwâl: birth of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2659.
195. Death of Abû Faïd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah, 724-726, 100.
195. 10th of Rajab: birth of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḥî bin 'Ali bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 13.
196. Death of Yûsuf-i-Asbât, ib., 168.
197. Date of the translation of a Hindû سال, concerning Tabaristân by 'Alâ bin Sa'id from Hindi into Arabic, 568.
- 198-218. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Ma'mûn, 1449, ff. 1-6.
200. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Tâ'i, 1051, 21 (see A. H. 162 or 165 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051, 11 (see A. H. 160, 161, 162, or 166 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b. A. H. 118), 1051, 15 (see A. H. 181 above).
200. 2nd of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 647-649, 27; 724 and 725, 38; 1051, 29; 1923, 32 (see A. H. 261 below).
- 200 (or 202). Birth of the great traditionist Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî (d. A. H. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

A. H. 201-300.

201. The first appearance of Bâbak, 7.
202. Death of the great traditionist and philologist Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubâarak of Baṣrah, known as Yazîdî, 724-726, 102.
202. The correct date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 146 above).
203. Birth of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustari (d. A. H. 273 or 283), 647-649, 193.
204. Last of Rajab: death of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (b. A. H. 150 or 164), ib., 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 209 below).

- A. H.
204 (or 206). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alhusain (or Abū-alhasan) Muslim bin al-Hajjāj Kushairi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 204 (or 208). Death of the great traditionist, lawyer, and grammarian Abū-alhasan Naḍr bin Shumail al-Māzinī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 104.
205. Preposterous date given for the death of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (b. A. H. 80), 1051, 18 (see A. H. 150 above).
205. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thauri, son of Sa'īd Kūfī (b. A. H. 98 or 99), 1051, 16 (see A. H. 161 or 162 above).
206. Death of Abū 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub, 724-726, 103.
206. See A. H. 204 above.
207. Death of Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād, known as Al-Farrā, 724-726, 80.
207. Approximate date of the death of Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḳidi, 134.
208. See A. H. 204 above.
208. *Ramādān*: death of Nafīyah (or Naḳīyah) of Miṣr, wife of Ishaq bin Ja'far, 647-649, 397.
208. 21st or 29th of *Ramādān*: death of the eighth Imām 'Ali Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzīm (b. A. H. 153 or 156), ib., 12; 724-726, 104.
209. A later date of the death of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi'ī (b. A. H. 150 or 164), 1051, 19 (see A. H. 204 above).
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazīd (or bin Zaid) Ibn Mājah of Kaṣwin (d. A. H. 273 or 293), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhī (d. A. H. 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 213 (or 214). 13th of *Rajab* or 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: birth of the tenth Imām 'Ali Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (d. A. H. 254), 647-649, 14.
215. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārānī, ib., 169.
215. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Naṣā'ī (d. A. H. 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
218. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Ma'mūn, 6; 2210.
- 218-227. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Mu'tasim, 724-726, fol. 65^a.
220. 6th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of the ninth Imām Muḥammad Taqī bin 'Ali bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 195), 647-649, 13.
220. 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Faṭḥ bin 'Ali of Mausi, ib., 170.
- A. H.
223. Death of Fāṭimah, a famous lady of Nishāpūr, ib., 398.
- 224 (or 225). Death of Abū-alhasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'ini, 733.
225. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Shaḳīk bin Ibrāhīm Balkhī, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 194 above).
226. Probable date of the death of Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah, 724-726, 119.
227. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Baṣhar Ḥāfi (b. A. H. 150), 647-649, 171; 1051, 12.
- 227-232. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Wāthiq-billāh, 2; 8; 724-726, 468.
230. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawārī, 647-649, 172; 1051, 32.
- 231 (or 232). Birth of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askari bin 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali Ridā (d. A. H. 260), 647-649, 15.
232. Death of the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Būṣiṭī (or al-Būṣiṭi) Miṣri, 724-726, 468.
- 232-247. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil, ib., 107.
234. Preposterous date given for the death of Shaikh or Sulṭān Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 645, fifth bāb (see A. H. 261 or 264 below).
237. Death of Shaikh Ḥātim al-aṣamm (the deaf) bin 'Unwān, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 173; 2999^c.
239. Birth of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishḳī (or Dinawari) aldaḳḳī (d. A. H. 359), 647-649, 253.
240. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b. A. H. 145), ib., 174; 1051, 33.
240. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Āsim al-Antākī, 1051, 41.
240. Birth of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abi Ḥātim Ḥanzālī of Rai (d. A. H. 327), 724-726, 1060.
- 240 (or 245). 26th of *Sha'bān*: death of Abū-alfaid Dhū-alnūn Miṣri (of Ikḥmīm in Egypt), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 174 × 177; 724-726, 449; 1051, 13 (see A. H. 161 above).
241. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad of Harāt, 647-649, 175.
- 241 (or 250). 12th of *Rabī' I*: death of the fourth great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (b. A. H. 164), 647-649, 24; 1051, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5.
243. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith (or 'Āris) bin As'ad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah, 647-649, 176; 1051, 22.

A. H.

245. 17th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Turāb Nakhshabl, 647-649, 174 × 178; 1051, 34.
245. See A. H. 240 above.
247. Death of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā of Iṣfahān, 647-649, 179.
248. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muntaṣir billāh, 647-649, 14.
250. See A. H. 241 above.
- 250 (253 or 257). 3rd of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Sarī alsakaṭl, ib., 28; 724-726, 39; 1051, 30.
253. Birth of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 246.
254. End of *Jumādā I* or 13th of *Jumādā II*: death of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naqī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 213 or 214), ib., 14.
255. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Sijzī of Khurāsān, ib., 181.
255. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Zakariyyā bin Yahyā alharawī, ib., 180.
- 255 (or 256). 1st of *Shawwāl*: death of the great traditionist Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (b. A. H. 194), 593; 724-726, 737 × 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- 255 (or 260). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm altirmidhī, the founder of the طريقت, 647-649, 182; 1051, 58.
- 255 (or 275). Death of the great traditionist Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abū-alfadl Bahrām al-Dārimī (b. A. H. 181), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
258. Death of Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Wā'iz Rāzī, 647-649, 183; 1051, 35.
258. Death of the great traditionist Abū Mas'ūd Aḥmad bin al-Furāt of Rai, 724-726, 1062.
258. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥussain Rāzī, of the Ḥanbalite school, ib., 1051 (see A. H. 303 or 304 below).
258. 23rd of *Ramādān*: birth of the twelfth Imām Muḥammad Mahdī (disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 647-649, 16.
260. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: birth of Khwājah Abū Aḥmad Abdāl 'Cishti, the founder of the 'Cishti order (d. A. H. 350 or 355), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
260. 6th or 8th of *Rabī I*: death of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askari bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā (b. A. H. 231 or 232), 647-649, 15; 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
260. Birth of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdī, the first Fātimide ruler of Maghrib (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 490.

A. H.

260. See A. H. 255 above.
261. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ma'rūf Karkhl of Baghdād, 645, fourth bāb (see A. H. 200 above).
261. 24th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥussain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kushairi of Nishāpūr (b. A. H. 204 or 206), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 261 (or 264). 15th of *Shā'ban*: death of Shaikh or Sultān Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 645, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 714, margin, 16; 724-726, 836; 1051, 14; 1870, 4 (see A. H. 234 above).
262. Death of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alḥakīm Miṣrī (b. A. H. 182), 724-726, 467.
264. Death of Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā al-Mazani, the author of the مختصر or standard work on Shāfi'ite doctrines, 724-726, 510.
264. See A. H. 261 above.
- 264 (or 265). Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 184.
265. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī, ib., 185.
- 265 (or 266). Disappearance of the twelfth Imām Muḥammad Mahdī (b. A. H. 258), ib., 16.
266. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 305 and 322 below).
268. Birth of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshidī ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 334), ib., 479.
270. Death of Shaikh Abū Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab, 647-649, 186.
270. Death of 'Alī bin Sahl (or Abū 'Alī Sahl) of Iṣfahān, 1051 and 1052, 61.
270. Death of Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, the first Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 478.
270. Approximate date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī, given in 647-649, 187 (see A. H. 295).
270. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Samnūn Muhibb (or bin Muhibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 298 below).
271. Death of Shaikh Ḥamdān Kaṣṣār, the founder of the طريقت قصارى, 647-649, 188.
271. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Ṣūfi, 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 291, 296, or 297 below).
273. 15th of *Shā'ban*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw, 647-649, 189.
- 273 (or 283). *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallāh Tustarī (b. A. H. 203), 647-649, 193; 1051-1053, 28.

- A. H.
 273 (or 293). Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazid (or bin Zaid), Ibn Mājah of Kazwin (b A. H. 209), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
275. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sajastāni (b A. H. 200 or 202), 2654 and 2655, 6.
275. See A. H. 255 above.
277. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt, 647-649, 190.
277. An earlier date of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت خراساني, 1051, 45 (see A. H. 285, 286, or 287 below).
279. The usual date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ahmad Maghribi, at the age of 122 (b A. H. 157), 647-649, 191; 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 299 below).
279. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḡān alṣūfi of Baghdād, 647-649, 192.
279. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū 'Īsā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhi (b A. H. 209), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 279-295. Reign of Amir Isma'il Sāmāni, 724-726, 1065.
280. Wrong date of the execution of Husain bin Maṣṣūr Hallāj, 1051, 72 (see A. H. 309 below).
282. Death of Abū al-Jaish bin Ahmad bin Tūlūn, called Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479.
283. See A. H. 273 above.
284. Birth of Abū-alfaraj 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashi of Isfahān, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (d A. H. 356), 724-726, 859.
- 285 (286 or 287). The usual dates of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت خراساني, 647-649, 194; 1051, 45 (see A. H. 277 above).
286. An earlier, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نورتي, 647-649, 201 (see A. H. 295 or 297 below).
286. Death of the famous Arabic poet Buḡturi or Bukhturi, 724-726, 443.
- 287 (or 288). *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abbās bin Ḥamzah of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 195.
289. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādi, ib., 196.
290. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsāni, ib., 197; 1051, 64.
290. Death of 'Abdallāh Raughadi (or Rau'adi), 1051, 66.
290. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Daḡḡāḡ, 647-649, 198; 724-726, 1022.
- A. H.
 291. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāhīm al-Khawwāṣ of Baghdād, 647-649, 199.
291. Birth of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'il alḡaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- 291 (296 or 297). Death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Ṣūfi, 647-649, 202; 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 271 above).
293. See A. H. 273 above.
294. Death of Shaikh Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā bin Dulūya of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 200.
295. A later date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmāni, given in 1051, 36 (see A. H. 270 above).
- 295 (or 297). More correct dates of the death of Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نورتي, 1051, 46 (see A. H. 286 above).
296. Birth of the great grammarian Abū Sahl bin Salmān bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣalūkl of Isfahān (d A. H. 369), 724-726, 852.
- 296 (or 297). See A. H. 291 above.
- 296 (297 or 299)-322. Reign of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdi, the first Fātimide ruler of Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724-726, 490.
297. 27th of *Rajab*: the correct date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 645, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29 x 202; 1051, 43 (see A. H. 299 below).
298. The correct date of the death of Samnūn Muḡibb (or bin Muḡibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 270 above).
298. Death of Khwājah Abū 'Uthmān (or 'Uthmān) Ḥiri of Rai and Nishāpūr, 1051-1053, 47.
298. *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai and Nishāpūr (probably identical with the preceding Abū 'Uthmān Ḥiri, since Ḥirah is a quarter of Nishāpūr), 647-649, 203 x 205.
299. Death of Khwājah Mamshād Dinawari, ib., 140; 653, 15, No. 11.
299. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ahmad Maghribi, 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 279 above).
299. 27th of *Rajab*: a later, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 29 (see A. H. 297 above).
- 299 (or 300). Death of the Shaikh-alshuyūkh Abū-al'abbās Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūḡ of Tūs, 647, 206; 1051, 65.
300. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḡusain Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nāṭiḡ bi-alḡikmat (d A. H. 386 or 387), 647-649, 277.

A. H. 301-400.

- A. H.
301-331. Reign of Amir Naṣr II bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il Sāmāni, 724-726, 1421.
302. Death of Shaikh Ṭalḥah bin Muḥammad Ṣabāḥ Nili, 647-649, 207.
302. Birth of Al-Manṣūr biḡuwwat-illāh Isma'il bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillāh (d. A. H. 341), 724-726, 492.
303. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, 647-649, 143; 1051, 48.
303. Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasā'i (b. A. H. 215), 2654 and 2655, 8.
303. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm al-musawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 276.
303 (or 304). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzī, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; 1051, 37 (see A. H. 258 above).
304. *Muḥarram or Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alabbās Bustī, 647-649, 209.
305. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 above and 322 below).
305 (or 306). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārḡanānī or al-Dārḡanānī (d. A. H. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
306. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā, 647-649, 210; 1051 and 1052, 50.
307 (309 or 311). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alabbās bin 'Atā (or bin 'Aṭṭār) of Baghdād, 647, 212; 1051-1053, 49.
309. Incorrect date of the death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Fadl (or bin Fuḡail), 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 319 below).
309. 4th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: execution of Shaikh Ḥusain bin Manṣūr Hallāj, 647-649, 211; 1046; 1051, 72; 1870, 5; 1890, 1^a (see A. H. 280 above).
310. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣī, 647-649, 214.
310. Death of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Tabari, the great historian and commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 1187.
310 (311 or 320). Death of the great physician Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1065.
311. See A. H. 307 above.
311 (312 or 314). Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairi (or Ḥariri), 647-649, 215; 1051 and 1052, 71.

A. H.

314. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi, the author of the Arabic *فتوح ابن اعثم*, 131.
316. *Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Nabān bin Muḥammad al-Ḥammāl, 647-649, 216.
318. Birth of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abi 'Amr (or bin Abi 'Umar) Bākilānī (d. A. H. 402), ib., 282.
318. *Rajab*: birth of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (d. A. H. 390), ib., 403.
319. Correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Fadl (or bin Fuḡail), ib., 217; 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 309 above).
319. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muḥammad bin Sa'd Warrāḡ, 647-649, 218.
320. Death of the great traditionist and chronogram-writer Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī, 724-726, 1066.
320. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan al-Darrāj of Baghdād, 647-649, 219.
320. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Wāsiṭī, known as Ibn Farḡhānī, ib., 222.
320. See A. H. 310 above.
320-322. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhīr, 11; 724-726, 178.
321. Death of the grammarian and poet Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, and of Abū Ḥāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī, 724-726, 105.
321 (or 322). Birth of the poet Firdausī of Tūs (d. A. H. 411, 416, or 421), 860.
322. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Rūdbārī, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 647-649, 68.
322. The correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), at the age of 120, ib., 221; 724-726, 87; 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 and 305 above).
322. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad Kitābī (or better Kattānī) Cīrāgh-i-ḥaram, of Baghdād, 647-649, 223; 724-726, 839; 1051, 69.
322. Death of Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhī, the author of the Arabic geography *صور الاقاليم* or *اشكال البلاد*, 707.
322-329. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf al-Rāḡī, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḡtadir, 724-726, 178.
322-334. Reign of Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im biamrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler of Maghrib, ib., 491.
323. An impossible date of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's *روشنائی نامه*, 904 (see A. H. 343, 420, 440, or 441 below).

A. H.

- 326 (or 327). Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd alqaṣṣār alraḳḳī, 647-649, 224; 1051, 51.
327. Death of Ibn Muklāh of Shirāz, the wazīr of the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf al-Kāhīr, 724-726, 178.
327. Death of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm Ḥanzālī of Rai (b. A. H. 240), ib., 1060.
- 327 (or 328). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Muzayyin of Baghdād, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghīr, 647-649, 225.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakāfi, ib., 226.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr, ib., 227; 1051, 55.
328. *Rajab or Ramaḍān*: death of Umm 'Isā, daughter of Ibrāhīm Ḥarbī, a great legal authority, 647-649, 400.
- 328 (or 329). Death of Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Ishāq alrāzī al-Kalīnī, the author of the Arabic كافي, 2667.
330. Death of Shaikh Abū Ya'kūb Ishāq bin Muḥammad Nahrajūrī, 647-649, 228; 1051, 53.
330. Death of the Ṣūfī Shaikh Abūbākr bin Ṭāhīr of Abhar, 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284.
330. Death of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl alqaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (b. A. H. 291), ib., 1529.
- 330 (or 331). Death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Manāzil (or bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil), 647-649, 231; 1051, 60.
- 330 (or 331). 15th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad alṣā'igh Dinawarī, 647-649, 229.
- 330 (or 343). Death of the poet Rūdāgī, 696, fol. 418^b; 724-726, 1421; 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
334. Death of Muḥammad, the first Ikshīdī ruler of Egypt (b. A. H. 268), 724-726, 479.
334. 7th or 27th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Shīblī, 647-649, 30.
- 334-341. Reign of al-Manṣūr biḥuwwat-illāh Isma'īl bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of al-Mu'izz lidinillāh (b. A. H. 302), 724-726, 492.
337. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān al-Kirmānshāhī, of the 'Irāq-i-'ajam, 647-649, 232.
340. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Mashtūlī (or Mashghūlī), ib., 233.
340. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Ṭamistānī, ib., 234.
340. Probable date of the completion of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography المسالك, 707.

A. H.

- 340 (or 341). Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'rābī, 647-649, 235.
- 340 (or 342). Death of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad bin Ishāq of Marw, 724-726, 510.
- 340 (or 343). Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥammād al-Tainātī al-Aḳṭa', 647-649, 241; 1051, 63.
341. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhā (or alkhuldi), 647-649, 236.
341. 26th of *Shawwāl*: birth of the poet Ḥakīm Kisā'i of Marw, 724-726, 513.
- 341-361 (or 362). Reign of Sulṭān Abū Ṭamīm Mu'add al-Mu'izz lidinillāh in Maghrib (see A. H. 361 below), ib., 861.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad al-Muwallad al-Ṣūfī of Raḳḳah, 647-649, 237.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī Sayyārī, ib., 240.
342. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ishāq alḥakīm of Samarḳand, ib., 238.
343. Another impossible date of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323 above, and 420, 440, or 441 below).
343. See A. H. 330 and 340 above.
344. Birth of Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin al-Mu'izz lidinillāh, the second Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 386), 724-726, 481.
345. Death of Abū-alḥasan Zāhid of Ḳazwīn, ib., 1236.
345. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab 'Aṭūfī, 647-649, 243.
345. Death of Abū Muzāḥim (or Abū Marāhim) of Shirāz, ib., 244.
345. *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Miṣrī, ib., 242.
346. Probable date of the death of Abū 'Umar Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 861.
- 346 (or 356). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Kātib, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 647-649, 69.
- 347 (or 348). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar) Ibrāhīm (or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm) al-Zajjāji of Nishāpūr, ib., 245.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi, at the age of 95 (b. A. H. 253), ib., 246.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣūfī al-Fūshanjī, ib., 247.
349. Birth of Shaikh 'Ammū, i. e. Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī (d. A. H. 441), ib., 295.

A. H.

350. Death of Shaikh Abûbâkr bin Dâ'ud Dinawari, ib., 248.
350. Completion of the تاريخ of Hamza-i-Isfahâni, 724-726, 877.
350. Birth of Abû Mansûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'libi of Nishâpûr, the author of the بتيمة الدهر (d. A. H. 429), ib., 745.
- 350 (or 355). 10th of Jumadâ I or II: death of Khwâjah Abû Ahmad Abdâl 'Cishti, the founder of the Cishti order (b. A. H. 260), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
- 350-366. Reign of Abû Sâlih Mansûr bin Nûh I bin Naṣr II bin Isma'il Sâmanî, 2; 724-726, 1065.
352. Completion of Bal'ami's Persian Tabari, 2.
353. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 249.
353. Death of Shaikh Bundâr bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab of Shirâz, ib., 250.
354. Death of the Arabic poet Mutanabbi of Kûfah, 724-726, 84.
354. Death of the Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, ib., 479.
- 354-356. Reign of the last Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-almisk Kâfûr, ib.
355. See A. H. 350 above.
356. Death of the poet Mutanabbi's patron, prince Saif-aldaulah, 724-726, 1538.
356. Death of Abû-alfaraj 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashi of Isfahân, the author of the كتاب الأغاني (b. A. H. 284), ib., 859.
356. See A. H. 346 above.
357. Birth of the great rubâ'i-writer Shaikh Abû Sa'id Faḍl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (d. A. H. 440), 647-649, 294.
358. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstâni (d. A. H. 417), ib., 288.
358. 26th of Dhû-alḡijjah: death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Kâzarûni, ib., 251.
359. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alḡufî alḡairafi of Nishâpûr, ib., 252.
359. Death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Dâ'ud Dimishḡi (or Dinawari) aldaḡḡi (b. A. H. 239), at the age of 120, ib., 253.
360. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû Ḥusain) bin Sâlim of Baḡrah, ib., 254.
- 360 (or 367). Dhû-alḡijjah: death of Shaikh Ahmad Aswad Dinawari, ib., 141.
- 361 (or 362). Establishment of the Fâtîmide dynasty in Egypt, 724-726, 479.

A. H.

- 361 (or 362)-365. Reign of the first Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, ib., 480 (see A. H. 341 above).
362. Birth of Imâm Abû-alḥusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḡudûri albaghdâdi, author of the Arabic مختصر القدوري (d. A. H. 428), 2552.
364. Death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ibrâhim Mufid, 647-649, 255.
365. Death of Shaikh Isma'il of Nishâpûr, ib., 256.
- 365 (or 366). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar (or Abû 'Amr) Isma'il bin Nuja'id bin Ahmad al-Sullami, ib., 257.
- 365-386. Reign of the second Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Nizâr al-'Aziz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b. A. H. 344), 724-726, 481.
366. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Muḡri (or al-Maḡribi), 647-649, 258.
366. Death of the Bâvide Amir of Rai and Isfahân, Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, 724-726, 1063.
366. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḡmûd bin Ibrâhim Rûzi (d. A. H. 451), 647-649, 297.
366. Birth of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alḡâsim al-Masḡi almiṡri (d. A. H. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 366-373. Reign of the Bâvide Amir of Rai and Isfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, ib., 1063.
- 366-387. Reign of Amir Nûh II bin Mansûr Sâmanî, under whom Avicenna translated his كتاب الطب from Pahlawi into Persian, ib., 321 x 1468; 2151.
- 366-403. Reign of Amir Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgir in Jurjân, 724-726, 1149.
367. First date in the طبقات اكبرى, 225.
367. See A. H. 360 above.
- 367 (or 372). Rabî' I: death of Shaikh Abû-alḡâsim Ibrâhim bin Muḥammad bin Maḡmûyah Naṣrâbâdi, 647-649, 267.
- 367-387. Reign of Amir Nâsir-alḡin Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 724, fol. 150^b sq.
368. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Ahmad) bin Muḥammad bin 'Isâ Nishâpûri, 647-649, 260.
368. Dhû-alḡijjah: death of Imâm Abûbâkr Kaṡî'i of Baghdâd, ib., 259.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Ahmad bin 'Aṡâ Râdbârî, ib., 261.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâḡ Ibrâhim bin Thâbit, ib., 263.
369. Death of the great grammarian Abû Sahl bin Salmân bin Muḥammad, known as Sa'lûki of Isfahân (b. A. H. 296), 724-726, 852.

A. H.

370. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandi, 647-649, 145.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakim Warrāk of Tirmidh and Balkh, *ib.*, 264.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn Farrā of Nishāpūr, *ib.*, 265.
371. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣri of Baṣrah, *ib.*, 266.
- 371 (or 375). Death of Shaikh-i-Kabīr Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khafif (or bin Khafif), *ib.*, 144; 1051, 70.
372. Death of the Būyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, 724 and 725, 63.
372. *See* A. H. 367 above.
373. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī, of the Ṭāifūri order, 647-649, 70.
- 373-387. Reign of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān, Fakhr-aldaulah Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, 724-726, 1068.
374. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṭarsūsi, 647-649, 268.
374. Birth of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 460), *ib.*, 407.
375. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alwāḥid bin 'Alī alsayyāri, *ib.*, 269.
375. Birth of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) C'ishtī (d. A. H. 459), *ib.*, 104.
375. *See* A. H. 371 above.
- 375 (or 383). Death of Abū-allaith of Samarkand, author of the Arabic works *تنبيه الغافلين*, *خزانة الفقه*, and *بستان العارفين*, 2565; 2608.
376. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Barḳi, 647-649, 270.
376. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far alḥarawī alkhānjabādi (d. A. H. 500), *ib.*, 302.
377. *Ramādān*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alwāḥid Satibah (or Sanibah) at an age of more than 90 years, *ib.*, 402.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarraj of Tūs, *ib.*, 271.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzi, *ib.*, 272.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Mukri of Khurāsān, *ib.*, 273.
- 380 (384 or 385). 19th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb al-Kalābādi al-Bukhārī, *ib.*, 274.
383. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās Ṭabar-khiz of Khwārizm, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari, 724-726, 1409.

A. H.

383. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair (or Abū-aljunaid) Ḥabashi, 647-649, 275.
383. *See* A. H. 375 above.
384. Death of Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādī alṭanūkhī, author of the Arabic work *الفرج بعد السدة*, 733.
384. *Shā'bān*: birth of the great traditionist Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baibakī (d. A. H. 458), 2654 and 2655, 12.
- 384 (or 385). *See* A. H. 380 above.
- 384 (389 or 400). Completion of Firdausi's *شاهنامه*, 860; 878; 2859.
385. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Audani, the Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1465.
385. Correct date of the death of Ṣāḥib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 390 below).
385. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārkaṭani or al-Dārkaṭanī (b. A. H. 305 or 306), 2654 and 2655, 11.
386. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Aṭiyyah al-Ḥārithī Makki, 647-649, 278.
386. *Shā'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (b. A. H. 303), *ib.*, 276.
386. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alṣūfi al-Sūsi, *ib.*, 279.
- 386 (or 387). 15th of *Dhū-alḥajjah* or *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nāṭiq bi-alḥikmat (b. A. H. 300), *ib.*, 277.
- 386-411. Reign of the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥākim bi-amrillāh bin Nizār al-'Aziz billāh, 724-726, 482.
387. Death of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, and accession of his son, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib Rustam, *ib.*, 1063 × 1068.
- 387-420. Reign of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and (for some time) of Iṣfahān, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib Rustam, *ib.*, 1068 (*see* A. H. 398 below).
- 389 (or 400). *See* A. H. 384 above.
390. Wrong date of the death of Ṣāḥib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 385 above).
390. *Rajab*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (b. A. H. 318), 647-649, 403.
391. Accession of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 507.
393. Death of the great Arabic lexicographer, Shaikh Abū Naṣr Isma'il bin Ḥammād al-Jauhari of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, 724-726, 738 × 1539.

A. H.

393. Death of Maimûna-i-Wâ'izah, the mother of 'Abd-alṣamad, 647-649, 404.
394. *Dhū-alka'dah*: birth of the poet Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 724-726, 863; 903.
- 395 (or 396). *Sha'bān*: birth of the Shaikh-alislām Khwājah Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 1778; 1870, 8.
397. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Najjār (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 301.
397. 24th of *Dhū-alkijjāh*: death of Shaikh Abū-al-kāsim 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq Dinawarī Wā'iz, ib., 280.
- 398-433. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Iṣfahān, 'Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushman-ziyār Ibn Kākawaih, 2218.
400. See A. H. 384 above.

A. H. 401-500.

402. Death of Khwājah Yaḥyā bin 'Ammār al-Shaibānī of Sijistān, 647-649, 281.
402. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar) Bākīlānī (b. A. H. 318) at the age of 84, ib., 282.
- 405 (or 406). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Daqqāq, ib., 283; 1747, fol. 46b.
407. Probably a wrong date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 437 below).
408. Birth of Nizām-almulk of Tūs, the great wazīr of the Saljūqs (d. A. H. 485), 2154.
411. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Khwājah Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad) bin Abī Aḥmad Abdāl Cīshī, 647-649, 103 (see A. H. 414 and 421 below).
- 411 (416 or 421). Death of the poet Firdausī of Tūs (b. A. H. 321 or 322), 860.
- 411-427. Reign of the fourth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ẓāhir li'z-zāz dīn-illāh bin al-Ḥākim bi-amrillāh, 724-726, 483.
412. *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullamī of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 284; 1778.
412. *Shawwāl*: death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥafṣ Mālīnī, 647-649, 285.
413. Death of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Hilāl, known as Ibn Bawwāb, of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 65.
414. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jahdām of Hamadān, 647-649, 286.
414. 1st of *Rajab*: date of the death of Khwājah Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad) bin Abī Aḥmad Abdāl Cīshī, as given in 653, 15, No. 8 (see A. H. 411 above, and 421 below).

A. H.

416. See A. H. 411 above.
416. 1st of *Ṣafar*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad al-Ṭāqī al-sijistānī alharawī, 647-649, 287.
417. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Dāstānī, 647-649, 288 (b. A. H. 358).
418. *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Abū Manṣūr Iṣfahānī, ib., 289.
419. Death of Sālār-i-Mas'ūd Ghāzī, one of the generals of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, in India, ib., 290.
419. Death of Abūbakr 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ḳaffāl of Marw, 724-726, 508.
420. One of the incorrect dates of Nāṣir bin Khusrau's *روشنائی نام*, 904 (see A. H. 323 and 343 above, and 440 or 441 below).
420. Birth of the fifth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustanṣir billāh bin Al-Ẓāhir li'z-zāz dīn-illāh (d. A. H. 487), 724-726, 484.
421. Death of Ibn Miskawaih, author of the Arabic *تهذيب الاخلاق* or *طهارة النفس*, &c., 1922, 7; 2155.
421. See A. H. 411 above.
421. 4th of *Rabī' II*: date of the death of Khwājah Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad) bin Abī Aḥmad Abdāl Cīshī, as given in 654, 10 (see A. H. 411 and 414 above).
- 421 (wrongly 422). Death of Sulṭān Maḥmūd bin Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 1870 and 1871, 61.
- 421-432. Reign of Sulṭān Mas'ūd I bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, during which the poet Asadī of Tūs died, 724-726, 180 × 325 × 1074; 893; 1766.
- 422-467. Reign of the 'Abbāsī Khalīf Al-Ḳā'im billāh, 724-726, 179.
423. Death of 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-al-kāsim al-Masiḥī almiṣrī (b. A. H. 366), ib., 470.
424. *Sha'bān*: death of Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw, 647-649, 291.
425. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Kharakānī, ib., 67 × 199; 692; 1747, fol. 1b; 1870, 6; 1923, 18.
425. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥārith bin Asad, 647-649, 31.
426. *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarānī, ib., 292.
427. Death of Abū Ishāq Aḥmad (or Ibrāhīm) Tha'labī, 724-726, 740.
- 427-487. Reign of the fifth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustanṣir billāh bin Al-Ẓāhir li'z-zāz dīn-illāh (b. A. H. 420), ib., 484.

- A. H.
428. Death of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; 1922, 10; 2149.
428. Death of Imām Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudūrī albaghdādī, author of the Arabic مختصر القدوري (b A. H. 362), 2552.
429. Probably the correct date of the death of the poet Farrukhī, 902 (see A. H. 470 below).
429. Death of Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'libī of Nishāpūr, author of the يتيمة الذهر (b A. H. 350), 724-726, 745.
429. Birth of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 507), ib., 1530.
430. Sha'bān: death of Shaikh Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, 647-649, 293.
- 432-440 (or 441). Reign of Sultān Maudūd bin Ma'sūd I of Ghazna, 724-726, 326; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
433. Birth of Khwājah Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd Cīshī, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yūsuf Cīshī (d A. H. 527), 647-649, 105.
- 434-447. Composition of Fakhr-al-dīn As'ad Jurjānī's epopee ويس وراميس, 724-726, 1159.
436. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān, ib., 860.
437. Probably the correct date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 407 above).
438. Composition of the رسالة قشيري, 2540, 17.
440. Birth of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d A. H. 535), 647-649, 73.
440. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummayyah Juwainī (d A. H. 530), ib., 306.
440. 4th of Sha'bān: death of the great rubā'i-writer, Shaikh Abū Sa'id Faḍl-allāh bin Abī-alkhair (b A. H. 357), ib., 294; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1748; 1773; 1870, 7; 1919, 2.
- 440 (or 441). Probably the correct date of the composition of Nāsir bin Khusrau's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323, 343, and 420 above).
441. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥasan (or Abī-alḥusain) Nāmaḳī of Jām, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 308; 910.
441. Rajab: death of Shaikh 'Ammū, i.e. Abū Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī, at the age of 92 (b A. H. 349), 647-649, 295.
442. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, called Ibn Bākūyah, ib., 296.
444. Birth of Shaikh 'Alī bin Ha'atī, of the Ḳādiri order (d A. H. 564), ib., 47.
- A. H.
445. Death of Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān, 724-726, 857.
446. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 169^a.
450. Capture of Baghdād by Al-Mustansir billāh's general, Basāsiri, 724-726, 484.
450. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī, (or Jurjānī) of the Junaidī and Ṭaifūrī orders, 647-649, 71; 724-726, 685.
450. Birth of the Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-al-dīn al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), 647-649, 303; 1781.
451. Ramaḍān: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm Rūzī at the age of 85 (b A. H. 366), 647-649, 297.
- 451-492. Reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181 × 358 × 1471; 905.
455. Death of Sultān Rukn-al-dīn Tughrulbeg bin Mikā'il Saljūqī, 724-726, 526 × 655.
- 455-465. Reign of Sultān Alp Arslān Saljūqī, the father of Sultān Malikshāh, ib., 747; 912.
456. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri aljullābī alghaznawī, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 464 and 465 below).
456. Death of Ibn Rashīq Abū 'Alī alḥasan alḥairawānī, author of the كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر, 724-726, 84.
457. 1st of Rajab: death of Shaikh Akhī Faraj Zan-jānī (or Farrukh Raiḥānī), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293.
458. Completion of the گرشاسب نامه, 893.
458. Death of the great traditionist Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥaqī (b A. H. 384), 2654 and 2655, 12.
458. Dhū-alka'dah: birth of Shaikh Abū-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawī (d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
459. 4th of Rabī' II: death of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) Cīshī (b A. H. 375), ib., 104.
459. 3rd of Rajab: death of Khwājah Nāsir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf Cīshī, 654, 11.
460. Death of Abū Ja'far Ṭūsī, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, author of the Arabic فهرست, 2667.
460. Death of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (b A. H. 374), 647-649, 407.
460. Approximate date of the birth of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andāq, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d A. H. 552), ib., 74.

A. H.

- 460 (or 463). Death of Karimah of Marw, the daughter of Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Abi Hâtim, ib., 408.
- 462 (or 467). Birth of Mahmûd bin 'Umar Jâr-allâh Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), 724-726, 1407.
464. Another, still incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Hujwiri aljullâbi alghaznawi, author of the *كشف المحجوب*, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 456 above, and the immediately following item).
- 465 (or somewhat after). The most correct date of the death of the foregoing Pir, 724-726, 1511; 1773.
465. *Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim bin Hawâzin alkushairi, 647-649, 299; 1773.
- 465-485. Reign of Sultân Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh Saljûki, 724-726, 747 x 1034.
466. Birth of Abû Tâhir Muhammad bin Yahyâ bin Zâfar, 645 and 646, first bâb.
469. Incorrect date of the completion of Nizâm-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 484 below).
470. A later, but probably incorrect, date of the death of the poet Farrukhi, 902 (see A. H. 429 above).
- 470 (or 471). *1st of Ramadân*: birth of Shaikh Muhyi-aldin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kâdiri order (d. A. H. 561), 415, 2; 641; 647-649, 36 x 286; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1795; 1799.
- 471 (or 472). Death of Abûbâkr 'Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân Jurjâni, author of the Arabic *مائة العوامل*, 2433; 2629, 3.
472. Imprisonment of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân in the fortress of Nâi, 724-726, 1032.
- 473 (or 475). Composition of the *قائوس نامه* by Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar bin Kâbûs bin Washmgir, ib., 1151; 2153.
474. *Sha'bân*: birth of Sultân Muhammad bin Malikshâh Saljûki (d. A. H. 511), 1870, 63.
477. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Fuḍail (or Faṣl) bin Muhammad of Fârmad or Fârmadh, of the Ṭaifûri order, 647-649, 72.
478. *Rabî' II*: death of the Imâm-alḥaramain Abû-alma'âli Juwaini, 724-726, 686.
479. Birth of Sultân Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslâni (d. A. H. 551 or 552), 1870, 66.
481. Death of the poet Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (b. A. H. 394), 724-726, 863; 903; 1747, fol. 41^b; 1758, fourth series.
481. Birth of the poet Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwât of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), 724-726, 563.

A. H.

481. *9th of Rabî' II*: death of the Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Anṣârî of Harât (b. A. H. 395 or 396), 647-649, 300; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a; 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 2^b; 1767, 11; 1778; 1870, 8; 1919, 5; 2289; 2802, 7; 2910.
481. *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Najjâr (b. A. H. 397), 647-649, 301.
482. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 44^a.
- 482 (or 489). Incorrect dates of the death of the poet Abû-alfaraj Rûni, 905 (see A. H. 492 below).
483. Death of the poet Minûcihri Shaṣṭgalla of Dâmaghân, 724-726, 840.
484. Correct date of the completion of Nizâm-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 469 above).
485. Death of the poet Kaṭrân bin Manṣûr Ajali of Tabriz, 724-726, 1315.
485. *Ramadân*: assassination of the great wazir of the Saljûks, Nizâm-almulk of Ṭûs (b. A. H. 408), ib., 690; 2154.
485. *10th of Shawwâl*: death of Sultân Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh Saljûki, 724-726, 690; 1870, 62.
- 485-487. Reign of Sultân Mahmûd bin Malikshâh Saljûki, 724-726, 121.
486. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin Muhammad Hakkâri, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 33.
487. Assassination of Al-Muṣṭafâ lidin-illâh Nizâr, the eldest son of Al-Mustansîr billâh of Egypt (who ruled A. H. 427-487), 724-726, 484.
- 487-495. Reign of the sixth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Musta'li billâh Ahmad bin Al-Mustansîr billâh, ib.
- 487-512. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Mustaẓhir billâh, 4; 724-726, 1530.
488. Shaikh Muhyi-aldin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni's repairing to Baghdâd at the age of 18, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195.
488. Death of 'Abd-alsalâm bin Muhammad of Qazwîn, a commentator of the Qurân, 724-726, 1239.
490. Birth of Al-Âmir biaḥkâm-illâh bin Al-Musta'li billâh, the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 524), ib., 485.
- 491-521. Governorship of the first Khwârizmshâh Muhammad bin Yâmin-almulk (or almulûk or aldin) Nûshtigin Mu'in Kuṭb-aldin, ib., 1156; 2280.
- 492 (or somewhat after). Correct date of the death of the poet Abû-alfaraj Rûni, 1743, 5 (see A. H. 482 (or 489) above).
- 492-508. Reign of Sultân Mas'ûd III bin Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181; 905.

- A. H.
 494 (Rihlat 484). First date in a fragment of the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113.
 494-536. Reign of Arslānshāh bin Kirmānshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 337.
 495. Wrong date of the beginning of the governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh, ib., 67 (see A. H. 491 above).
 495-524. Reign of the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Āmir biāḥkām-illāh bin Al-Musta'li billāh (b A. H. 490), ib., 485.
 498. Death of Barkiyārūk Saljūki, and accession of his brother Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 1870, 63; 2154.
 498-511. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad Saljūki, 724-726, 527.
 500. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far alharawi alkhānjabādi (b A. H. 376), 647-649, 302.
 500 (or 507). Birth of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah Kutb-al-din Maudūd bin Yūsuf Cīstī (d A. H. 577), ib., 106; 654, 12^b.
 A. H. 501-600.
 502. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān, 1922, 26.
 504. Composition of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alḥusaini aljurjāni (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2280.
 504. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Alī bin Muslim of Trāḳ (d A. H. 594), 647-649, 321.
 505. 14th of Jumādā II: death of the Imām Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-al-din al-Ghazālī of Tūs (b A. H. 450), ib., 303; 724-726, 527 × 686; 1781; 2565; 2567.
 506-507. Composition of the خفي علاني by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alḥusaini aljurjāni (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2286.
 507. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cīac or Banākit (b A. H. 429), 724-726, 1530.
 507. Death of Shaikh Abū-abbās Aḥmad bin Ja'far Hurri, 647-649, 304.
 507. Birth of Khwājah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cīstī (d A. H. 597), 645, ninth bāb.
 507. See A. H. 500 above.
 508. Impossible date of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, Abū 'Abd-arahmān 'Abdallāh, perhaps a mistake for A. H. 538 or 548 (d A. H. 587), 1799, 8.

- A. H.
 508 (or 510). Birth of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-arahmān bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdādī (d A. H. 597), 2654 and 2655, 15.
 509-512. Reign of Arslān bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna, 724-726, 337.
 510. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 110.
 510 (or 516). Death of the Imām Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i, author of the مصابيح السنة, 2653.
 511. Death of Sultān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (b A. H. 474), and accession of his son Maḥmūd, 724-726, 527 × 934; 1870, 63.
 511. Birth of Shaikh Ḥāshir-al-din Abū-al'alā of Marghinān, author of a هداية (d A. H. 573), 724-726, 1522.
 511 (Rihlat 501). First date in the third volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113 and 117.
 511-551 (or 552). Reign of Sultān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī, 724-726, 68 × 518; 911; 1870, 66; 2150, 2.
 512 (or 521). Sha'bān: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb (d A. H. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
 512-529. Reign of the Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustarshid billāh, 724-726, 936.
 512-547. Reign of Sultān Bahramshāh bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna, ib., 181 × 335 × 608 × 1433; 931; 2288.
 513. Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id Mubārak, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 34.
 513. Sha'bān: birth of the great poet and Sūfi Farid-al-din 'Attār of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 627), ib., 331; 724-726, 733; 1031.
 515. Murder of Malik Afḍal, the commander-in-chief of Al-Āmir biāḥkām-illāh (the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt), 724-726, 485.
 515. An earlier date of the death of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, 908 (see A. H. 525 below).
 516. Death of the famous Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri of Baṣrah, 724-726, 108 × 936.
 516. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 111.
 516. See A. H. 510 above.
 517. Death of the Imām Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, brother of the Imām Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, 647-649, 121; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1793; 1870, 9; 1924, 12; 2807, 1; 2914, 7 (see A. H. 527 below).
 517. Death of the great rubā'i-writer Abū-alfadl 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām, or al-Khayyāmī, 906; 1693, margin, ff. 68^b and 97^a; 1754, fol. 6^b.

A. H.

519. Death of Abū-almuẓaffar Amīr Isma'īl Kilakī, 1870, 64.
520. Death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari after that date, 2654 and 2655, 13.
- 520 (or 525). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Hammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 35.
521. Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's entering upon his preaching and teaching career, *ib.*, 36.
521. Succession of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the governorship of Khwārizm in the place of his father Muḥammad Kuṭb-aldīn, 724-726, 563; 2286.
521. Death of Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Husain bin Ḥasan bin Faḍlawaih (or Faḍlūyah), 647-649, 409.
521. Composition of the اغراض الطّب by Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjānī after that date, 2286.
521. See A. H. 512 above.
- 521-535. Governorship of the second Khwārizmshāh Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the beginning of his independent rule, 724-726, 563 (see A. H. 535-551 below).
522. Birth of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-arahīm (or 'Abd-arahmān) Maghribī (d. A. H. 592), 647-649, 320.
- 524-544. Reign of the eighth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥāfiẓ li-dīn-illāh, the grandson of Al-Mustanṣir billāh, 724-726, 486.
525. The usual date of the death of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, *ib.*, 1032; 882; 908; 1743, 20 (see A. H. 515 above).
525. Wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, author of the حديث, 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 914; 1870, 10 (see A. H. 545 below).
525. See A. H. 520 above.
- 525 (or 533). Death of 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānaji of Hamadān, called 'Ain-alkudāt, 647-649, 307; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1793; 1871, 11; 2807, 1; 3062.
- 525 (534 or 535). Dates of the composition of Sanā'i's حديث, 914, 1; 917, 2; 919; 923; 924.
527. Death of the poet Abūbakr Zain-aldīn Azraqī of Harāt, 909; 1743, 5.
527. Wrong date of the death of the Imām Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, 1871, 9 (see A. H. 517 above).
527. 1st of Rajab: death of Khwājah Kuṭb-aldīn Maudūd 'Cishti, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yūsuf 'Cishti (b. A. H. 433), 647-649, 104 × 105; 654, 12.

A. H.

- 527 (or 529)-547. Reign of Sultān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūki of 'Irāq, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072.
528. Composition of Sanā'i's طريق التحقيق, 914, 2; 926.
528. Birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-aldīn Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk (d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
530. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah Juwainī (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 306.
- 530 (Rihlat 520). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفی in 112.
531. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Shādān of Qazwin, 724-726, 1230.
- 531 (Rihlat 521). First date in the third volume of the تاريخ الفی in 112.
- 531 (or 535). Death of Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjānī, author of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, the اغراض الطّب, &c., 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2280.
532. Death of Sharaf-aldīn Anūshīrwān alkhālidi (or bin Khālidi), 724-726, 936.
533. See A. H. 525 above.
- 534 (or 535). See also A. H. 525 above.
535. Death of Khwājah Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭāifūri order (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 73 (see A. H. 555 and 565 below).
535. Birth of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972.
- 535-551. Independent reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz, the second Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286 (see 521-535 above).
536. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥasan (or Abī-alḥusain) Nāmaki of Jām, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (b. A. H. 441), 647-649, 308; 714, margin, 16; 910; 1747, fol. 34^a; 1870, 12.
536. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Irif (or 'Irrif) alṣanhāji alandalusi, 647-649, 309.
536. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥikam (or Abū-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-arahmān allahmī alashbili (or alashtuli), *ib.*, 310.
536. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Aḥmad-aldīn Kirmānī, in 1870, 13 (see A. H. 697 below).
537. Death of the Imām Najm-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafi, author of the Arabic عقائد, 2568.
537. Birth of the Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah Mu'in-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the 'Cishti order in India (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 647-649, 110; 654, 15; 1869, VIII.

A. H.

538. Death of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī (b A. H. 462 or 467), 724-726, 1407.
538. The most probable date of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-dīn Adīb Ṣābir, 911 (see A. H. 540, 544, 546, or 547 below).
539. Approximate date of the old Persian version of *كليلة و دمنه* by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Hamīd, 757.
539. *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 632), 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; 1837.
- 540 (or 541). Death of 'Imād-al-dīn Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- 540 (544, 546, or 547). The usual dates of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-dīn Adīb Ṣābir, 724-726, 573; 911 (see A. H. 538 above).
- 540 (or 547). Impossible dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwārī, given in 724-726, 528; 935 (see A. H. 580, and 585 (or 587) below).
- 541-558. Period, during which Jamāl-al-dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Isfahān was wazīr of the Atābeg Zangī of Mausi, 724-726, 848.
- 541-569. Reign of Sulṭān Nūr-al-dīn of Syria, ib., 850.
542. Death of the poet Amīr Mu'izzī of Nishāpūr, ib., 747; 912; 914; 1743, 21.
542. Death of Iftikhār-al-dīn Ṭāhir Bukhārī, author of the Arabic *خلاصة الفتاوى*, 2607.
- 542 (or 543). Composition of Ṭabarsī's Arabic commentary on the Kūrān, styled *جامع الجوامع*, ib.
543. Sanjar's defeat by Gūrkhān, the conquest of Ghazna by Bahrāmshāh, and the death of the Ghūrīde Saif-al-dīn Sūrī, according to a rub'ī by Fakhr-al-dīn Khālid of Harāt, 724-726, 626.
543. Approximate date of the beginning of Muẓaffar-al-dīn Sunḡar bin Maudūd's independent rule as Atābeg of Fārs, ib., 185.
- 543 (or 544). Death of the poet Shihāb-al-dīn 'Am'ak of Bukhārā, ib., 1474.
- 543 (or 544). Birth of the great theologian Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, usually called Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d A. H. 606), ib., 1007 × 1064; 2201 (2).
544. Death of Raḡī-al-dīn Sarakhsī, author of the Arabic *محيط*, 2565; 2607.
544. Death of Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī, nicknamed Ja'farak, author of the Arabic *تاج المصادر*, 2431.
544. Birth of Al-Fā'iz bināṣrillāh bin al-Ẓāfir billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 555), 724-726, 488.

A. H.

- 544 (or 554). Death of the poet 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, ib., 337.
545. Death of Malik-alkalām Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Balkh, a ḡaṣidah-writer, ib., 67.
545. The most probable date of the death of the poet San'ī of Ghazna, 914; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1747, fol. 3^a (see A. H. 525 above, and 576 below).
545. Last date in the poems of Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan bin Naṣir al'alawī of Ghazna, 724-726, 335.
- 546 (or 547). See A. H. 540 above.
547. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Sulṭān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūki of 'Irāq, and accession of his son Malikshāh, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- 547-555. Reign of Sulṭān Khusraushāh bin Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna, 724-726, 342; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
548. Death of Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī, author of the Arabic *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.
549. 9th of *Dhū-alḡijjah*: birth of Čingizkhān, 172, fol. 46^a sq.
- 549 (or 550). Birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-dīn Yaḥyā bin Jaish almaḡtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300.
- 549-555. Reign of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz bināṣrillāh bin Al-Ẓāfir billāh (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
550. Probably the correct date of the death of Tāj-al'arīfin Abū-alwafā Kākīsh, 647-649, 313.
- 550 (or 553). Death of Shaikh Baḡ'ī bin Buttū (or Buttūr), of the Kādīrī order, ib., 53.
- 550 (or 555). 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā (d A. H. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
551. Death of Shaikh Abū-albayān bin Maḥfūz alḡuraishī, called Ibn-aljawārī (or alḡawārī), 647-649, 311.
551. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 55^a.
- 551 (or 552). Death of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (b A. H. 479), 1759, 3; 1870, 66.
- 551-567. Reign of the third Khwārizmshāh Īl Arslān bin Atsiz, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.
552. Death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andāk, of the Ṭāifūrī order (b about A. H. 460), 647-649, 74.
552. Wrong date of the composition of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 990; 2869, 1; 2872 (see A. H. 559, 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
- 552 (or 558)-599. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ghūrī, 724-726, 516.

A. H.

553. *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isâ bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi (b A. H. 458), 647-649, 312.
554. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auhadi of Marâgha, in 1870, 14 (see A. H. 736 below).
554. See A. H. 544 above.
555. Death of Sultân Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûki of 'Irâq, and accession of his son Sulaimânshâh, 724-726, 1481.
555. Death of the poet 'Abd-alwâsi' aljabali, 2120, 7.
555. Death of the tenth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fâ'iz binasrillâh bin Al-Zâfir billâh, at the age of 11 (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
555. Birth of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Hâmid bin Abîbâkr Kûfi, author of the *چشمه*, 435.
555. An incorrect date of the death of Khwâjah Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, in 645, seventh bâb (see A. H. 535 above, and 565 below).
555. See A. H. 550 above.
555. 15th of *Safar*: completion of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's *فتح الغيب* by his second son, Sharaf-al-din Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmân 'Isâ, 1795; 1796.
- 555 (Rihlat 545). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 114.
- 555-567. Reign of the eleventh and last Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Âqid lidin-illâh, 724-726, 489.
- 555-582 (or 583). Reign of the last Ghaznawide Sultân Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushâh, 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 724-726, 182 x 343.
556. Abdication of Sulaimânshâh bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûki of 'Irâq, and accession of his nephew, Arslânshâh (or Sultân Arslân) bin Tughrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, 724-726, 1481.
- 556-571. Reign of Arslânshâh (or Sultân Arslân) bin Tughrul Saljûki in 'Irâq, 724-726, 867 x 1285 x 1481 x 1528; 934; 1029.
557. Death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Kîlû'i, of the Kâdiri order, 647-649, 49.
557. Death of Shaikh 'Adî bin al-Musâfir alshâmi (or alshâfi) alhakkâri, ib., 314.
- 557-571. Reign of the Atâbeg Muza'ffar-al-din Zangi of Fârs, 724-726, 195.
558. Death of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's third son, Abûbâkr Shams-al-din 'Abd-al'azîz, 1799, 3.
558. Approximate date of the time when Kilij Tamghâjkhân Ibrâhîmkhân bin al-Husain of Turkistân resided in Samarḳand, 724-726, 746 x 1459.
558. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Juwainî, of the Kâdiri order, 647-649, 58; see A. H. 650 (or 658) below.
558. See A. H. 552 above.
559. Death of the wazîr Jamâl-al-din Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Ali of Iṣfahân, 724-726, 848.

A. H.

559. 24th of *Rabî' I*: another wrong date of the completion of Nizâmî's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 977, 1; 983, 3; 994; 2871 (see A. H. 552 above, and 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
559. *Last of Rabî' I*: correct date (instead of the impossible 539) of the birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's tenth son, Shaikh Diyâ-al-din Abû-alnaṣr Mûsâ (d A. H. 618), 647-649, 46.
560. 17th of *Ramâdân*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), 647-649, 60.
- 560 (or 561). Death of Shaikh Mâjid Kurdî, ib., 315.
561. *The 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 17th, or 18th of Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kâdiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471), 415, 2; 641; 645, eighth bâb; 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1760, 2; 1795; 1799; 1902; 3058, 5.
562. Death of Khwâjah Ahmad Yasawi, of the Taifûri order, 647-649, 75.
563. 12th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Abû-alnajib Diyâ-al-din 'Abd-alkâhîr (or 'Aḍud-alkâhîr) al-Suhrawardî, ib., 122; 1863.
- 563 (Rihlat 553). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 116.
564. Death of Shaikh 'Ali bin Hai'atî, of the Kâdiri order, at the age of 120 (b A. H. 444), 647-649, 47.
564. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Uthmân bin Marzûk Kuraishi of Egypt, of the Ḥanball school and the Kâdiri order, ib., 56.
565. Death of the poet Ashraf-al-din Ḥasan of Ghazna, 931; 933.
565. Another incorrect date of the death of Khwâjah Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Taifûri order (b A. H. 440), 724-726, 1016 (see A. H. 535 and 555 above).
566. Birth of Shaikh Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 666), 647-649, 152.
- 568-581. Reign of Malik Tughânshâh bin Mu'ayyad, 724-726, 85.
- 568-582. Reign of Muḥammad bin Îlduguz, called Jahân-pahlawân, the Atâbeg of Âdharbaijân, ib., 566.
- 568-596. Reign of the Khwârizmshâh Sultân Tukush, ib., 1071 x 1152 x 1286.
569. Death of the poet Muḥammad bin 'Ali al-Sûzanî of Nasaf, ib., 1427 x 1461; 1744.
569. Birth of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cîshtî order (d A. H. 664 or 668), 647-649, 113; 654, 17.
569. Composition of the Arabic *kaṣidah* *بدء الامالى* (or *يقول العبد*) by Sirâj-al-din 'Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfiarḡhânî, 2630, 1.

- A. H.
569-588. Reign of Sultān Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the pādishāh of Rūm, 2276.
570. Death of Shaikh Kadib-albān (*not* albayān) of Mauṣil, of the Kādīrī order, 647-649, 50.
570. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Mubārak, of the Kādīrī order, *ib.*, 51.
570. A date appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 130^a.
- 571-590. Reign of Sultān Tughrul III bin Arslān Saljūki in 'Irāq, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2.
- 571-591. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-al-din Taklah bin Zangī of Fārs, 724-726, 164.
572. First date in the *لب التواريخ هند*, 358.
- 572 (*or* 573). Probably the most correct dates of the completion of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2870 (*see* A. H. 552 and 559 above, and 582 below).
573. Death of Shaikh Ḥāshir-al-din Abū-al'alā of Marghinān, author of an Arabic *مدایه* (b A. H. 511), 724-726, 1522.
573. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's second son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-almān Sharif (*or* Sharaf)-al-din 'Isā, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
573. Death of Shaikh Abū-alfarah Ṣadaḳah bin Ḥusain of Baghdād, of the Kādīrī order, 647-649, 52.
573. Death of Fāṭimah bint Naṣr bin 'Atā, *ib.*, 410.
573. 19th of *Shā'bān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fourth son, Sirāj-al-din Abū-alfarah 'Abd-aljabbār, 1799, 4.
574. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-din Rāzī's *حدائق الانوار في حقائق الاسرار*, 724-726, 1064.
575. Accession of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Alnāṣir-billāh, 2; 3.
575. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānt, of the Tāifūrī order, 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 1919, 4; 1923, 1.
576. Composition of Nizāmī's *خسرو و شیرین*, 972, 2; 973, 2; 983, 4; 2868, 1.
576. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, 914 (*see* A. H. 525 and 545 above).
576. An incorrect date of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish almaḳtūl al-Suhrawardī, 1870, 15 (*see* A. H. 585 (*or* 587) below).
577. Death of the poet Afṣah-al-din Falaki of Shirwān, 724-726, 1386.
577. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah Kuṭb-al-din Maudūd bin Yūsuf 'Cishti (b A. H. 500 *or* 507), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
578. Death of the poet Rashid-al-din al-Watwāt of Balkh at the age of 97 (b A. H. 481), 724-726, 563; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- A. H.
578. 12th of *Jumādā I*: death of Sayyid Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan al-Rafā'i, 647-649, 316.
580. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) above, and 585 (*or* 587) below).
580. Approximate date of the birth of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 *or* 691), 724-726, 191; 1117.
581. Death of Tughānshāh II Saljūki, 724-726, 625.
581. Rise of Salāh-al-din Yūsuf bin Najm-al-din Ayyūb, i.e. Saladin (d A. H. 589), to independent power in Egypt, *ib.*, 489.
581. Birth of the poet Saif-al-din A'raj of Isfara *or* Isfarang (d A. H. 652, 660, *or* 666), 1059.
581. *Last of Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Ḥayāt bin Kais alḥarrānī, 647-649, 317.
582. Wrong date of the death of the poet Khakānī, 724-726, 1385; 950 (*see* A. H. 590 (*or* 595) below).
582. Death of the poet 'Imādi of Ghazna *after* that date, 1743, 17.
582. 4th of *Rabi' I*: another wrong date of the composition of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2868, 2 (*see* A. H. 552, 559, and 572 (*or* 573) above).
- 582-587. Reign of Kizil Arslān, the Atābeg of Ādhar-baijān, 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 2.
583. Composition of Farid-al-din 'Attār's *منطق الطير*, 1031, 5; 1043.
584. Composition of Nizāmī's *ليلى و مجنون*, 972, 3; 977, 3.
- 585 (*or* 587). The most probable dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) and 580 above).
- 585 (*or* 587). The most correct dates of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish almaḳtūl al-Suhrawardī (b A. H. 549 *or* 550), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300 (*see* A. H. 576 above).
- 585 (*or* 588). Birth of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bākhārzi, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 657 *or* 658), 647-649, 127.
587. Conquest of Ajmir, 209, fol. 33^a.
587. Accession of the Atābeg Nuṣrat-al-din, the successor of Kizil Arslān, 972, 5^a.
587. Birth of Shaikh Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'i, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 650), 647-649, 126.
587. First date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, fol. 156^b; 471, fol. 84^b.
587. 27th of *Safar*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- 587-614. History of the empire of Dihli during these years in the *تاج المائر*, 209; 210.

A. H.

588. Death of the poet Jamāl-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, 724-726, 869.
588. Defeat and death of Rājah Pithaurā or Prithwī at the hand of Sulṭān Shihāb-al-dīn Muḥammad Ghūrī, 204.
588. See A. H. 585 above.
589. Death of Sulṭān Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb (i.e. Saladin) of Egypt, 724-726, 493 × 799 × 850 (see A. H. 581 above).
589. Accession of the Atābeg Nūr-al-dīn Arslān to the throne of Maṣūl, 972, 4.
- 589-595. Reign of the second Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Azīz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān bin Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn (the son and successor of Saladin), 724-726, 494.
590. Death of Shaikh Jāgīr of Kurdistān, 647-649, 319.
590. Death of Shaikh Abū Madīn Shu'aib bin Husain (or bin Ḥasan) Maghribī, the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabī, ib., 59.
590. Death of Sulṭān Tughrul III bin Arslān, the last Saljūq ruler in 'Irāq, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934 (see A. H. 571 above).
590. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'ainī Shāṭibī, author of the Arabic *qaṣidah al-shāṭibīyah*, 2702, II.
- 590 (or 595). Death of the poet Khākānī, 724-726, 1385; 950; 1744 (see A. H. 582 above).
591. Birth of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtīnī, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 79.
592. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) Maghribī (b. A. H. 522), ib., 320.
592. Death of Fakhr-al-dīn Kādikhān, author of the Arabic *فتاوی قاضخان*, 2607.
592. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Ṣāḥir Fāryābī, 724-726, 566 (see A. H. 598 below).
593. Death of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abī-bakr al-Marghinānī, author of the famous Arabic *هدایه*, 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590.
593. 14th of *Ramadhān*: completion of Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر*, 972, 4; 977, 4; 983, 2; 2868, 3.
- 593 (or 603). 25th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb (b. A. H. 512 or 521), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
594. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī bin Muslim of 'Irāq (b. A. H. 504), 647-649, 321.
594. Death of Amīr Wahab-al-dīn II Zangī, ruler of Lār, and accession of Amīr Kutb-al-dīn Mu'ayyad I Bākū'ī (d. A. H. 648), 724-726, 261.
594. Assassination of the poet Mujir-al-dīn Bālakānī, ib., 1400.

A. H.

595. Death of the poet Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafī of Samarḳand, ib., 1431.
595. A date, appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 83^a.
595. See A. H. 590 above.
- 595 (Rihlat 585). First date in the third volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 115.
- 595-615. Reign of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adīl Abūbakr, 724-726, 495.
596. An incorrect date of the death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b. A. H. 535), 647-649, 322 (see A. H. 598, 599, 602, 606 (or after 607) below).
596. First beginning of the translation of the *کتاب الفتح* from the Arabic *فتح ابن اعثم* by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi alharawī, 131.
- 596-617. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Tukush, 724-726, 1387; 2829, I, 4.
597. Death of Khwājah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cīshī (b. A. H. 507), 645, ninth bāb.
597. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-dīn Maḥmūd Shāh-i-Sanjān, of the Cīshī order, 647-649, 107; 654, 12^c.
597. Death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Saif-al-dīn, called 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib, of Isfahān, 724-726, 850.
597. Birth of Ertoghul, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmānī Sulṭāns (d. A. H. 687), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
597. Composition of the first part of Nizāmī's *اسکندر نامه*, 972, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 983, 1; 1014.
597. 11th of *Jumādā I*: birth of Khwājah Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155.
597. *Ramadhān*: death of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzī, i.e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahīm bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdādī (b. A. H. 508 or 510), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15.
598. Death of the poet Raḍī-al-dīn of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 746; 1030.
598. Correct date of the death of the poet Ṣāḥir Fāryābī, 724-726, 566 × 865 × 971; 971 (see A. H. 592 above).
- 598 (599 or 602). Death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b. A. H. 535), 972; 1744 (see A. H. 596 above, and A. H. 606 (or after 607) below).
599. Accession of Čingizkhān (b. A. H. 549), 170.
599. Death of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ghūrī, 724-726, 307.
599. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḥurashī (or alḥuraishī) alḥāshimī, 647-649, 323.
599. The only date mentioned in the *تاریخ ترکمانیه*, 573, fol. 21^b.

A. H.

599. *Rabī' II*: composition of an account of the last years of Saljūq rule, as appendix to the history of the Saljūqs, in 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.

599 (or 619). Possible dates of the composition of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *كنز البحر* or *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8.

600. 14th of *Sha'bān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (b. A. H. 550 or 555), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.

600. 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's sixth son, Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm, 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.

600 (or 603). 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's seventh son, Shaikh Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

A. H. 601-700.

602. Assassination of Sultān Mu'izz-al-dīn (or Shihāb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Sām Ghūrī) of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 305 x 628.

602. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī's *التفسير الكبير* or *مفتاح الغيب*, 724-726, 1064; 2679.

602. First date in the *تفصيل سلاطين دهلي*, in 412, fol. 63^a.

602. See A. H. 598 above.

602-607. Reign of Sultān Kuṭb-al-dīn Aibak of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 1521.

602-611. Reign of Malik Tāj-al-dīn Eldūz of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.

603. Death of Rafī'al-dīn 'Abd-al'aziz Lunbānī of Iṣfahān, ib., 872.

603. See A. H. 593 and 600 above.

603 (or 623). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-al-dīn Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāq (b. A. H. 528), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.

604. 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1870, 29.

605. Birth of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī (d. A. H. 698), 647-649, 342.

605. 10th of *Dhū-alkhiṣṣah*: preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū'i, of the Kubrawī order (b. A. H. 587) as given in 1870, 16 (see A. H. 650 below).

606. Death of Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai (b. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1007 x 1064; 1922, 3; 2201 (2).

606. Death of Majd-al-dīn Abū Sa'ādat al-Mubārak bin Muḥammad aljazarī almauṣillī, author of the *جامع الاصول*, 2598.

A. H.

606. Birth of Shaikh Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153.

606. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 90^a.

606. *Middle of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr Rūzbahān Ṣūfī Baklī of Shirāz, 647-649, 324; 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1870, 17.

606. *End of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan Karduwaih, 647-649, 325.

606 (or after 607). Later dates of the death of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (b. A. H. 535), 972 (see A. H. 596, 598, 599, or 602 above).

607. Death of Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḡasan Fāryābī, author of the Arabic *خاتمة المغاني*, 2565.

607. Birth of Shaikh Yāsīn almaghribī alawad, the Ḥajjām or barber (d. A. H. 687), 647-649, 339.

607. 6th or 16th of *Shawwāl*: death of Khwājah 'Uthmān Hārūnī, 653, 15, No. 4.

607 (or 616). Death of Shaikh Majd (or Majid)-al-dīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1804; 1870, 18.

607 (or 619). Wrong dates of the death of Shaikh Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār of Nishāpūr, 1031 (see A. H. 622 and 627 below).

607-625. Reign of Sultān Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū-alfath Kābāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn of Sind, 435; 737.

607-633. Reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Shams-al-dīn Ḥtamish or Ḥtatmish Nāṣir Amīr-almu'mīnīn of Dihli, 209; 600; 2767.

608. Death of the poet Athīr-al-dīn Akhsikāṭī or Akhsikāthī, 724-726, 1528; 1029; 1766.

609. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Aghrab, 647-649, 326.

610. Death of Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakārim al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1408.

610. Year in which Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī left, at the age of 6, Balkh with his father, ib., 558.

610 (or 616)-634 (or 636). Reign of Sultān Kaiḡubād of Rūm, 1804.

612. An earlier date, quoted in a Bodleian copy, of the commencement of the *ترجمة سير النبي*, 135 (see A. H. 620).

612. 15th of *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid alsa'idi, called Ibn Ṣabbāgh, 647-649, 327.

613. Commencement of the composition of the *تاريخ طبري* or chronicle of Tabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyyār, 568.

613. Beginning of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfī's *چچنامه*, 435.

- A. H.
614. Appointment of prince Nāṣir-al-din Maḥmūd as governor of Lāhūr, 209, fol. 248^a.
- 615-635. Reign of the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724-726, 496.
616. See A. H. 607 and 610 above.
617. Approximate date of the completion of Abū Naṣr Farāhī's نصاب القبيان, 2076; 2375.
- 617 (or 621)-628. Reign of the last independent Khwārizmshāh, Sultān Jalāl-al-din, 724-726, 751; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4.
618. Year in which Hūlāgū entered Khwārizm, 647-649, 124.
618. Death of Shaikh Kuṭb-al-din Haidar of Turbat, the founder of the Haidari order, 724-726, 673.
618. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 101^b.
618. 10th of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Kubrā of Khwārizm, i.e. Abū-aljanāb Aḥmad bin 'Umar alkiwaḳī, the founder of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1196 × 1401; 1747, ff. 46^b and 47^b; 1804; 1870, 19; 1922, 20.
618. 1st of Jumādā II: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (b A. H. 559), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
619. Death of Najīb-al-din Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarḳandī, author of the Arabic الاسباب والعلامات, 2339.
619. Death of Shaikh Yūnus bin Yūsuf (or Saif) Shaibānī, the founder of the Yūnusiyyah order, 647-649, 329.
619. See A. H. 599 and 607 above.
619. Last of Dhū-alḳa'dah: death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Idris (or Uwais) Ya'qūbī, 647-649, 328.
620. Death of Shaikh Muwaffiq-al-din al-makdisī, of the Ḥanbalite school and the Kādiri order, ib., 57.
620. Usual date of the commencement of the ترجمه سیر النبي, 135 (see A. H. 612 above).
620. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 102^a.
620. 1st of Rajab: completion of Najm-al-din Dāya's مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (d A. H. 654), 1804; 1805.
621. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 103^b.
621. See A. H. 617 above.
622. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) above, and 627 below).
622. Death of Malik Afḍal bin Ṣalāḥ-al-din, the brother of Malik 'Aziz, 724-726, 495.
623. Death of Imām-al-din Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwini, ib., 1241.
- A. H.
623. Death of the famous blind poet Abū-al'izz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣri, ib., 476.
623. Birth of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad, son of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d A. H. 712), 647-649, 139.
623. See A. H. 603 above.
- 623-640. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustaṣṣir, 724-726, 1299.
- 623-658. Reign of the Atābeg of Fārs and Shirāz, Abūbākr bin Sa'd, 724 and 725, 3.
624. Death of Čingizkhān (b A. H. 549), 724-726, 1405.
624. Death of Malik Mu'azzam, the second son of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Ādil Abūbākr, ib., 496.
625. Composition of the جوامع الحكايات ولوامع الروايات by Maulānā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Aufī, the author of the oldest tadhkirah لباب الالباب, 600.
625. Annexation of Yaman and Hijāz by the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724-726, 496.
625. Last date in the history of the Khwārizmshāhs or Sultāns of Khwārizm, in 2828, fol. 245^b.
625. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 105^b.
626. Death of Sirāj-al-din Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Sakkāki, author of the Arabic encyclopaedia مفتاح العلوم, 724-726, 196.
626. Death of the poet Shams-al-din Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarīm of Ṭabas-i-Kīlak in Khurāsān, 1030.
627. Invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls and execution of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, at the age of 114 (b A. H. 513), 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; 925; 1031; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1766; 1870, 22 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) and 622 above).
628. Composition of المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم by Shams-i-Kais soon after that date, 2140, 1.
628. 18th of Rabī' II: death of Shaikh Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Walad of Balkh, the father of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946.
631. Birth of the great traditionist Imām-i-Tūdi, i.e. Muḥyi-al-din Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmi (d A. H. 676), 2654 and 2655, 14.
632. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 108^b.
632. 1st of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardi, the founder of the Suhrawardi order, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 539), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 942 × 1299; 1811; 1837; 2565.

A. H.

632. *2nd or 8th of Jumādā I*: death of the great mystic poet of the Arabs, Shaikh Abū-alfath Sharaf-aldin 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid almiṣrī, 647-649, 332; 1357, 16; 1811; 1870, 23; 1922, 12; 2913.
- 632 (or 633). *6th of Rajab or 3rd, 9th, or 20th of Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyāth-aldin Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Cīstī order in India at the age of 96 (b A. H. 537), 637, 1; 640, fol. 22^b sq.; 645, tenth bāb; 647-649, 110; 653, 15, No. 3; 654, 15; 724 and 725, 34; 1869, VIII.
633. Composition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *اخلاق ناصري*, 2155; 2172; 2949.
633. Death of Sultān Shams-aldin Ḥtamish or Ḥtatmish of Dihli, and accession of Sultān Rukn-aldin Firūzshāh, 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b.
633. *14th of Rabī' I*: death of Khwājah Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Ushī Kākī, of the Cīstī order, 647-649, 112; 653, 15, No. 2; 724-726, 1520; 1924, 2.
634. Birth of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirāzī, author of the *درة التاج* (d A. H. 710), 2219.
635. Massacre of the people of Iṣfahān by the Moghuls under Uktāi Kā'an, and death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il, 724-726, 870; 1055; 1743, 6.
635. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaikh Anḥad-aldin Ḥamid (or Abū Ḥamid) al-kirmānī, 647-649, 333 (see A. H. 697 below).
636. Death of Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣiri of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1467.
636. *27th of Ṣafar*: birth of Shaikh Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 725), 647-649, 114; 653.
- 636-647. Reign of the sixth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb bin Kāmil, 724-726, 498.
637. *Rabī' II*: date of 989.
637. *Jumādā I*: date of 929.
637. *Jumādā II*: date of 916.
638. *22nd of Rabī' II*: death of the great Arabic mystic, Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabī (b A. H. 560), 647-649, 60; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932; 1357, 9; 1870, 24; 3064.
639. *Shawwāl*: birth of Shaikh Nūr-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmān of Kasirk near Asfarā'in, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 131.
- 640-656. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Musta'ṣim, 724-726, 1007.
641. *11th of Ramaḍān*: an earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Abū Aḥmad Ḥamid-aldin alṣūfi alsa'idi alnāgūri alsiwālī, called Sultān-altārikīn, of the Cīstī order, 654, 15^b (see A. H. 673 below).
641. *5th of Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah 'Alī of Bukhārā, the father of Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, 1.

A. H.

642. Year in which Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizī came to Kūniyah (Iconium), 724-726, 1306.
642. *3rd of Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Raḍī-aldin 'Alī bin Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalīl Lālā of Ghazna, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 129.
643. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizī, in 631, 4 (see A. H. 645 below).
643. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alīṣfahānī (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 348.
643. *5th of Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh (or Kādi) Ḥamid-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Aṭā Nāgūri, of the Cīstī and Suhrawardī orders, ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
644. Composition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *شبهات or حلّ مشكلات الاشارات or شرح الاشارات*, 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1).
645. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizī and of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's second son, 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, 630, faṣl X (b), 2; 631, 4; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306; 1109; 1840; 1870, 25.
645. Birth of Khwājah Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb, author of the *جامع التواريخ* (d A. H. 718), 17.
646. Death of Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Yūnus Mālikī, called Ibn al-Ḥājjib, author of the Arabic *كافية في التحوير* and *مختصر المنتهى*, 724-726, 858 x 1162; 1357, 22; 2434.
647. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-aldin Faḍl-allāh bin Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 735), 647-649, 156.
- 647-648. Reign of the seventh and last Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Ṣāliḥ, called Tūrānshāh, 724-726, 499.
648. An earlier date of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bākharzī, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 724-726, 654 (see A. H. 657 (or 658) below).
648. Death of Amīr Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bākū'i, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 594 above) and accession of Amīr Kālīnjār I (d A. H. 680), ib., 261.
650. Death of Imām Raḍī-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī, author of the Arabic *مشارق الانوار* *التبوة*, 2565.
650. A mistake for A. H. 658, the last date in the *طبقات ناصري*, in 15.
650. *10th of Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'i, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 587), 647-649, 126; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1806; 1870, 16; 1922, 19 (see A. H. 605 above).

A. H.

- 650 (or 652). Foundation of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt by 'Izz-al-din Aibak, with the title of Mu'izz-al-din, 724-726, 499.
- 650 (or 658). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādīri order, 647-649, 58.
651. Death of Shaikh Abū-alghaith Jamīl Yamani, 647-649, 335.
651. Birth of the poet Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186.
652. Birth of the poet Amīr Ḥasan of Dihli (d A. H. 727), 1223.
- 652 (660 or 666). Death of the poet Saif-al-din A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (b A. H. 581), 1059.
653. Time when Murtaḍā, known as 'Alam-alhudā, author of the *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام* flourished, 2540.
654. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Abūbākr 'Abdallāh Dāya of Rai, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1747, fol. 42^o; 1804; 1870, 26; 2598 (see A. H. 620 above).
- 654 (or 656). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh Shādhilī of Maghrib, 647-649, 336.
- 654 (or 656). Death of Mangū Kā'ān, the elder brother of Hūlāgūkhān who becomes sole master of Persia and releases Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī from prison, 724-726, 654 × 1007 × 1245 × 1405.
- 654 (or 656)-663. Reign of Hūlāgūkhān, ib., 196.
655. Completion of Sa'dī's *بوستان* (or *سعدی نامه*), 1117, 3.
655. Approximate date of the death of 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwabbāb Zanjānī, author of the Arabic *كتاب العزى* or *تصرف العزى*, 2431.
655. Last date in the *تاریخ جهانگشای*, 170.
655. 15th of *Rajab*: date at which Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliyā (b A. H. 636) became a pupil of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, 653.
- 655-666. Reign of the Saljūq ruler Rukn-al-din Kīlij Arslān IV, 3063.
656. Death of Shaikh 'Alī al-Khabbāz of Irāq, 647-649, 337.
656. Completion of Sa'dī's *گلستان*, 1117, 4.
656. See A. H. 654 above.
656. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliyā's nomination as Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar's Khalifah, 653.
- 656 (or 665). Death of the poet Athir-al-din 'Abdallāh of Aumān, 1058.
657. Birth of Shaikh Ḥammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) Ahmad (or Muḥammad bin Ahmad) of Wāsiṭ (d A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.

A. H.

657. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣalāḥ-al-din Faridūn Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), the friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 631, 5.
- 657 (or 658). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bākhārī, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 647-649, 127; 724-726, 654; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1870, 27 (see A. H. 648 above).
658. Composition of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *مختصر در معرفت تقویم سی فصل*, 2254, 3; 3071.
658. Completion of and last date in the *طبقات ناصری*, 14; 15.
658. Completion of the *تاریخ جهانگشای*, 170.
658. See A. H. 650 and 657 above.
- 659 (or 666). Birth of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aldaulāh Ahmad bin Muḥammad Simnānī, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138.
660. Time when Nūr-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī flourished, 1799.
660. Approximate date of the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus*, 2231.
- 660 (663 or 665). Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin, author of the Arabic *الحاروی*, 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- 660 (or 666). See A. H. 652 above.
661. Death of the famous mystic writer, 'Azīz bin Muḥammad alnasafī albukhārī, 1806.
662. Completion of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's *مثنوی*, 1060 (see Addenda and Corrigenda).
663. Death of Hūlāgūkhān, and accession of his son Abāqākhān, 724-726, 610 × 654.
663. Death of Athir-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari, ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437.
- 663 (or 665). See A. H. 660 above.
- 663-680. Reign of Abāqākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, 724-726, 797 × 941.
664. Accession of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 211.
- 664 (or 668). 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshī order (b A. H. 569), 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3; 654, 17.
- 664-686. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 653, 7 × 9 (1).
665. An uncommon date of the death of Malik Shams-al-din, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghūr, 724-726, 610 (see A. H. 676 below).
665. See A. H. 656 and 660 above.

A. H.

666. Dispatch of Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj by Burâkikhân to Abâkâkhân, 724-726, 1406.
666. See A. H. 652 and 659 above.
666. 7th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order, at the age of 100 (b. A. H. 566), 647-649, 152; 724-726, 1018; 1821.
- 666-682. Reign of the Saljûk ruler Ghiyâth-aldin Kaikhusrau III, 3063.
- 667-670. Governorship of Ankiyânû in Fârs, under the Moghuls, 1118, 2.
668. See A. H. 664 above.
669. Last of *Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfânî (or Jûrkânî), 647-649, 130.
669. 9th of *Ramadhân*: death of Shaikh Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, brother and spiritual successor of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 18.
670. 8th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Faridûn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif albalkhi, son of Sultân Bahâ-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (d. A. H. 719), 630, faṣl VIII.
- 670-671. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's first diwân, the *تحفة المصغر*, 1187, 1.
671. Birth of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardî order (d. after A. H. 720), 1821.
672. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'i, known as Ibn Mâlik, author of the Arabic *الفقه*, 2436.
672. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishâk al-Kûniyawî, 724-726, 1018; 1811.
672. Date, before which Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî's Persian commentary on 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's *ناتية* was written, 1811.
672. 5th of *Jumâda II*: death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b. A. H. 604), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1747, fol. 23^a; 1870, 29; 3063.
672. 18th of *Dhû-alkhiḡjah*: death of Khwâjah Nasir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (b. A. H. 597), 724-726, 534 × 858 × 937 × 1007; 1762, 24; 1807; 2155; 2231.
673. 29th of *Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Abû Ahmad Hamid-aldin alḡufî alsâ'idî alnâḡûrî alsiwâlî, called Sultân-altârikî, of the Cîshti order, 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b (see A. H. 641 above).
674. 21st of *Muharram*: completion of the *نظام التواريخ*, 16.
- 674 (or 686). Death of the poet Imâmi of Harât, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, end.
675. An earlier date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldin 'Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî of Ḳazwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 1244 (see A. H. 693 below).

A. H.

676. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abû-alkâsim of Hillah, the great Shî'ite authority, ib., 954.
676. The usual date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ib., 610 (see A. H. 665 above).
676. Beginning of the lord-lieutenancy or office of the chief revenue-collector of Malik Shams-aldin in Fârs, 1118, 2.
676. 14th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tûdî, i. e. Muḡyî-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî (b. A. H. 631), 2654 and 2655, 14.
677. Death of Mu'in-aldin Parwâna, the governor of Rûm, 724-726, 1018.
678. Death of Shaikh Najib-aldin 'Alî bin Buzghush of Shîrâz, of the Suhrawardî order, 647-649, 150; 724-726, 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811.
679. 5th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Khwâjû Kirmânî (d. A. H. 753), 1234.
680. Death of Amir Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 648), and accession of Amir Ḳuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II (d. A. H. 699), 724-726, 261.
680. 20th of *Dhû-alkhiḡjah*: death of Sultân Abâkâkhân, 2828, first volume, bâb II (see A. H. 663 above).
- 680 (or 686). 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Kamâl Aḡhad-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Diyâ-aldin Mas'ûd Balyânî, 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.
- 680 (or 687). Date of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aldaulah Aḡmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî's becoming a pupil of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-alaḡmân of Kasirḡ near Asfarâ'in (d. A. H. 700), 647-649, 132.
681. 16th of *Safar*: completion of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *الترغ من الصحاح* by Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alḡurashî, 2388; 2390.
- 681 (or 683). 4th of *Dhû-alkhiḡjah*: death of 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṡâmalik bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwainî, author of the *تاريخ جهانگشای*, 170 (see A. H. 658 above).
682. Death of Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad bin Mahmûd al-Ḳazwî, the great Arabic cosmographer, 709.
682. Death of Mahmûd bin Abibakr Urmawî, author of the *مطالع الانوار*, 724-726, 1106.
683. Execution of the Sâhib-diwân Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad Juwainî, ib., 668 × 797; 2231.
683. 22nd of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Ḥusâm-aldin Calabi, the friend and spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî, 631, 6; 647-649, 138.
- 683-690. Reign of Arḡhûnkhân bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâḡûkhân, 724-726, 668 × 874 × 1138 × 1287.

A. H.

684. 23rd of Dhū-ḥijjah: death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order, and succession of his son, Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-aldin Faḍl-allah (b A. H. 647, d A. H. 735) as head of the order, 647-649, 155 × 156; 1821.
685. Approximate date of the composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's second diwān, the *وسط الحيات*, 1187, 2.
- 685 (or 692). Death of Kaḍi Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Umar al-Baidāwī, the famous commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162.
686. See A. H. 674 and 680 above.
- 686 (or 688). 8th of Dhū-ḥijjah: death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm Trāḳī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 × 1018; 1116; 1744; 1747, fol. 36^b; 2914, 3 (see A. H. 707 below).
- 686-689. Reign of Sultān Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād bin Nāṣir-aldin of Dihli, 653, 9 (2); 1186, 5.
687. Death of Ertoghrol, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmānī Sultāns (b A. H. 597), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
687. Death of 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abī-alḥazm al-kuraishi, known as Ibn al-Nafīs of Damascus, author of the Arabic *موجز القانون*, 724-726, 438.
687. See A. H. 680 above.
687. *Rabī I*: death of Shaikh Yāsin almaghribī al-aswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (b A. H. 607), 647-649, 339.
688. Meeting of Sultān Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād of Dihli with his father, Sultān Nāṣir-aldin Bughrākhān of Bangālāh, at Dihli, 1186, 5.
688. *Ramaḍān*: composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *قران التّعين*, celebrating the foregoing event, ib.; 2880.
689. Death of the poet Sayyid Dhū-alfakār of Shīrwān, 724-726, 1387.
689. Return of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aulaulah Simnānī from the pilgrimage, ib., 1138.
- 689 (Rihlat 679). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الغي*, in 117.
- 689-695. *Ramaḍān*: reign of Sultān Jalāl-aldin Firūzshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (3); 1186, 11.
690. Death of Shaikh 'Afif-aldin Sulaimān bin 'Alī Tilimsānī, 647-649, 340.
690. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1237.
690. 13th of *Rabī I*: death of the Kuṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the 'Cishti order, 654, 24.

A. H.

690. *Jumādā II*: Sultān Jalāl-aldin Firūzshāh's return to Dihli, and subsequent composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *مفتاح الفتح* or *فتح نامه*, 1186, 11.
- 690 (or 691). *Shawwāl*: death of Sa'di of Shirāz (b about A. H. 580), 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1762, 12; 1870, 31.
- 690-693. Reign of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abāḳākhān, 724-726, 1294.
692. See A. H. 685 above.
- 692-693 (Rihlat 682-683). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الغي*, in 112.
693. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244 × 1394 (see A. H. 675 above).
- 694 (Rihlat 684). First date in the fourth volume of the *تأريخ الغي*, in 112.
694. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b.
- 694 (696 or 697). Death of Imām Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būṣiri, author of the Arabic *qasidah al-burda*, 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayān II; 2647.
- 694-703. Reign of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 946 × 1289.
695. Death of Shaikh 'Uthmān Sāwajī, ib., 1006.
695. *Ramaḍān*-715 (or 716), 6th of *Shawwāl*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724, fol. 39^a; 1186, 2; 1187, 11.
- 696 (or 697). See A. H. 694 above.
697. The correct date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Hāmid (or Abū Hāmid) al-kirmānī, 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282 × 874; 1228; 1747, fol. 37^b; 1765, 12; 1821 (see A. H. 635 above).
698. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 605), 647-649, 342.
698. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukānī (correctly alādkānī), of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 778), ib., 133.
698. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *شیرین و خسرو*, *مطلع الانوار* (beginning of Rajab), and *مجنون و لیلی*, 1186, 6-8.
- 698-741. Reign of the Mamlūk Sultān Malik Nāṣir of Egypt, 724-726, 184.
699. Death of Amir Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 680), and accession of Amir 'Alā-almulk (d A. H. 731), ib., 261.
699. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī, 647-649, 343.

- A. H.
699. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī
آئینه اسکندری, 1186, 10.
700. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Sa'id-
al-din al-Farghānī, commentator of 'Umar Ibn al-
Fārid's تائیه, 1811.
700. Composition of Husām-al-din al-Husain bin 'Alī
Shighnākī's Arabic work التهاية, 2607.
700. Last date in the general history of the world, as
part of Rashid Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ, in 2828,
second volume, bāb II (see A. H. 703, 705, and
710 below).
700. 14th of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh Nūr-al-din
'Abd-alrahmān of Kasirk near Asfarā'in, of the
Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639), 647-649, 131.
- A. H. 701-800.
701. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī
هشت بهشت, 1186, 9.
702. Completion of the same poet's third diwān, the
الكمال, غرة (or كتاب) الكمال, 1186, 2.
703. Death of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1006.
703. Last date in Rashid Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ, in 17
(see A. H. 700 above, and 705 and 710 below).
703. (Rihlat 693). Middle of Jumādā I: composition
of Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī's مقامة القلوب or مقم
حق در فقه or رسالة نام حق, 1133,
margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.;
2554.
- 703-716. Reign of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudā-
banda bin Arghūnkhān, 724-726, 196 × 1197 ×
1304.
704. Birth of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhan (d A. H.
736), and first date in the مطع السعدين و مجمع
البحرين, 192.
705. Last date in the history of the Franks, as part of
the جامع التواريخ, in 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a (see
A. H. 700 and 703 above, and 710 below).
707. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Muṭarrāf of
Spain, over 90 years old, 647-649, 344.
707. Death of the great rubā'i-writer and author of
Sūfic tracts, Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī,
724-726, 937; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1791; 1812.
707. A later, but wrong, date of the death of Shaikh
Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm 'Irāki of Hamadān, of the
Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606), 724-726, 1018
(see A. H. 686 (or 688) above).
707. Beginning of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad
Auliya's memoirs, styled فوائد الغواد, by Amir
Hasan of Dihli (completed A. H. 720), 1223.

IND. OFF. II.

- A. H.
707. 14th of Sha'bān: birth of Sayyid Jalāl-al-din
Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī
and Cishtī orders (d A. H. 785), 647-649, 157.
710. Death of Kuṭb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin al-
Musliḥ alshirāzi, author of the درة التاج (b A. H.
634), 724-726, 1188; 2219.
710. Completion of Rashid Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ, 17
(see A. H. 700, 703, and 705 above).
- 710 (or 711). Death of Hāfiẓ-al-din Abū-albarakāt
'Abdallāh alnasafi, author of the Arabic كافي
and other works, 2575; 2607; 2608.
- 710 (or 718). Commencement of the مناقب العارفين
by Maulānā Shams-al-din Ahmad Aflākī al'arifī
(completed A. H. 754), 630.
711. Death of Shaikh Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin
Ahmad Danāyā'i Shūfi, of the Hanbalite school,
647-649, 345.
711. Death of Shaikh Hammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din)
Ahmad (or Muḥammad bin Ahmad) of Wāsiṭ
(b A. H. 657), ib., 346.
711. Completion of Mīr Fakhr-al-sādāt Rukn-al-din
Husain alhusaini of Ghūr's (b A. H. 671, d after
A. H. 720) نزعة الارواح, 1821.
712. 10th of Rajab: death of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad,
son of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (b A. H. 623), 630, faṣl
VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; 724-726, 946.
713. Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1030.
- 713 (or 714). Date of 913; 1028; 1029.
714. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān Turkmān, 647-649,
347.
714. End of Muḥarram: date of 911.
714. Dhū-alka'dah: date of 903.
715. Death of Khwājah Maḥmūd, and perhaps also of
his teacher, Khwājah 'Arif of Rīwgar, both of the
Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 77 × 78.
715. 6th of Dhū-alka'dah: completion of Amir Khusrau
of Dihli's mathnawī قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی or
عشقیه or خضرخانی or دولرانی خضرخان, 1187, 11.
715. 20th of Dhū-alka'dah: completion of Amir Hasan
of Dihli's دیوان, 1223.
- 715 (or 716). 6th of Shawwāl: death of Sultān 'Alā-
al-din Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (4);
654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 (see
A. H. 695 above).
- 715 (or 716)-720 (or 721). Reign of Sultān Kuṭb-
al-din Mubārakshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (5).
- 715 (or 717). Death of Rukn-al-din Hasan of Astarābād,
author of the Arabic متوسط, 724-726, 1162.

U U

A. H.

716. Death of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudābanda bin Arghūnkhān and accession of his son, Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 769 (see A. H. 703 above).
716. 7th of Shawwāl: completion of the second risālah in Amir Khusrau of Dihli's رسائل الاعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (see A. H. 719 below).
716. Ramadān: death of Shaikh Ṣāḥir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-aldin 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151; 1837 (see A. H. 726 below).
- 716-736. Reign of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076 × 1235; 755; 1228; 2307.
717. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 837), 654, 27.
717. Composition of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1814.
717. 25th of Shawwāl: completion of the تأریخ بناکیتی by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd Banākīti, 18; 724-726, 1531.
- 717 (718 or 719). 10th or 18th of Shawwāl: wrong dates of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671), 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1747, fol. 68a; 1821 (see A. H. 720 and 750 below).
- 717-721. Composition of Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi) Nakshabī's (d. A. H. 751) جزئیات و کلیات ناموس or چل ناموس اکبر, 2034.
718. Execution of Khwājah Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb, author of the جامع التواریخ (b. A. H. 645), 17; 724-726, 1249.
718. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's fourth diwān, the نغمه بقیه or نغمه بقیه, 1187, 4.
718. See A. H. 710 above.
- 718 (or 728). Muḥarram: birth of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Naqshband of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 791), 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 1851.
718. End of Jumādā II: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī نه سپهر, 1187, 12; 1218.
719. Completion of the same poet's رسائل اعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (see A. H. 716 above).
719. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 114b.
- 719 (or 729). 24th of Dhū-alkhiḥjah: death of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Faridūn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif alḥalkhī, son of Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 670), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8.

A. H.

720. Death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671) after that date, 1764, 4; 1821 (see A. H. 717 (718 or 719) above, and 750 below).
720. Death of the poet Nizāri of Kūhistān, 724-726, 823.
720. Death of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari, author of the گلشن راز, ib., 1307; 1747, fol. 48a; 1761, 2; 1814; 1870, 33.
720. Completion of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya's memoirs, styled فوائد الغرادر by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (commenced A. H. 707), 1223.
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Kutb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (5); 1187, 12 (see A. H. 715 (or 716) above).
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Khusrau Khān of Dihli after a reign of four months, 653, 9 (5).
- 720 (or 721). 4th of Rajab: birth of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 654, 22a; 1856.
- 720 (or 721)-725. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluq of Dihli, 653, 9 (6).
- 720 (or even 729). Composition of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr's زاد المسافرين, 1821; 1832-1834; 2911.
721. Death of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtini, of the Ṭāifūrī order, at the age of 130 (b. A. H. 591), 647-649, 79.
721. Jumādā II: death of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad aliṣfahānī (b. A. H. 643), ib., 348.
722. Death of Pahlawān Maḥmūd-i-Pūryār, 1870, 38.
723. Death of Khwājah Tāj-aldin 'Alishāh Jilānī, 724-726, 1197.
724. Death of Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Alī Kalandar of Pānīpat, 641, ff. 71b-74b.
725. 18th of Rabī II (or 13th or 18th of Rabī I): death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Cīstī order, at the age of 89 (b. A. H. 636), 637, 7; 647-649, 114; 653; 724 and 725, 36 × 385; 1836; 2565.
725. 18th of Shawwāl or 29th of Dhū-alka'dah: death of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (b. A. H. 651), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23m; 724-726, 391; 739; 1186; 1743, 29; 1747, fol. 70a; 1762, 10; 1766; 1870, 34.
- 725-752. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluq (or bin Tughluq) of Dihli, 653, 9 (7); 654, 22b; 724-726, 383 × 1435 × 1532; 1232; 1844; 2646.
726. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ṣāḥir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-aldin 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151 (see A. H. 716 above).

A. H.

726. Death of the first Turkish Sultān, 'Uthmān beg Ghāzī, 571.
- 726-734. Collection of Sa'dī's works by 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Abībākr Bisutūn (or bin Bisutūn), 1118, 1.
727. The most correct date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihlī (b A. H. 652), 1223; 1747, fol. 84^b (see A. H. 738 and 745 below).
728. Year in which Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Khwājah Rashīd-al-dīn (d A. H. 736) became wazīr of Sultān Abū Sa'id, 724-726, 940.
728. *Muḥarram*: see A. H. 718 above.
728. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 1117.
729. Birth of Ḥājī Saif-al-dīn Nuṣrat, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 750, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
729. See A. H. 719 and 720 above.
729. *Rabī' I*: birth of Imām Majd-al-dīn alfirūzābādī allughawī alḡurnāishī alḡamani albakrī alshāfi'ī of Shīrāz, author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* (d A. H. 817), 2656.
730. Death of Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān, 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1835; 3064.
730. Birth of Ḥājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 806), 2289.
730. Completion of the *تاريخ كزنده* by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufī of Kāzwin, 19.
730. Completion of Diyā-al-dīn (or Diyā'i) Nakhsabī's (d A. H. 751) *طوطی نامه*, 743.
731. Death of Amir 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 699), and accession of Kālinjār II (d A. H. 750), 724-726, 261.
732. Completion of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d A. H. 753) *همای و همایون*, 1234.
732. 12th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Burhān-al-dīn Gharīb, of the Cīstī order, the seventh Khalīfah of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyā, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalīfas; 1836.
- 732 (or 733). Composition of Shaikh Rukn-al-dīn Auhādī Marāghī of Isfahān's (d A. H. 738) *mathnawī جام جم*, 1228.
733. Death of Nuṣrat-al-dīn Aḥmad, ruler of Lūristān, 534.
733. Death of Kutb-al-dīn (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣrī, 724-726, 474.
733. Beginning of the first sketch of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abībākr, 21 (see A. H. 743 below).
733. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 115^a.
734. A date appearing, ib.

A. H.

734. *Shā'bān*: death of Calābi Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Amīr Zāhid, third son of Sultān Bahā-al-dīn Walad and grandson of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī, 630, faṣl X, c. 5.
735. Death of 'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-kāshānī, the Persian adaptor of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, 1837.
735. Composition of Maulānā Mu'in-al-dīn al-asfarā'īnī al-Juwainī's *نگارستان*, 724-726, 798 × 940; 755.
735. 9th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh bin Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 647), 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 1821.
735. 17th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq al-mūsawī, the ancestor of the Ṣafawīs, 724-726, 1359; 1842.
- 735 (or 736)-742. Composition of Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī's *نفائس الفنون*, 724-726, 1188; 2221.
736. Death of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān (b A. H. 704, ascended the throne A. H. 716), 21; 192; 724-726, 1251.
736. Death of Amīr Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh, the father of Abū Ishāq Injū, 724-726, 124.
736. Execution of Sultān Abū Sa'id's wazīr, Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Khwājah Rashīd-al-dīn, ib., 940 × 1249 (see A. H. 728 above).
736. 22nd of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnānī, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 647-649, 132; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 286 × 932 × 1138; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; 1747, fol. 47^a; 1835; 1923, 12 (see A. H. 786 below).
736. 25th of *Shā'bān*: birth of Timūr (d A. H. 807), 173; 2731.
- 736-757. Reign of the founder of the Īlkānī dynasty, Amīr Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 1237.
737. *Last of Ramadān*: completion of Shaikh Walī-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khatīb Tabrizī's Arabic work *مشکوٰۃ المصابیح*, 2654.
- 737-753. Reign of Tughātīmūrkhān in Khurāsān, 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.
738. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-dīn Auhādī Marāghī of Isfahān, author of the *mathnawī جام جم*, 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1228; 1743, 24; 1747, fol. 38^a; 1765, 12; 1766 (see A. H. 732 (or 733) above).
738. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihlī (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 above, and 745 below).

A. H.

739. Year in which Rukn-al-din Shirāzi became a pupil of Shaikh Nu'mān Khwārizmī and soon after began the *تقوص الحصون في ترجمة الفصوص*, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
739. 5th of Muharram: death of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Ābid, brother of Amir 'Ārif, 630, faṣl IX.
740. Birth of Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī of Tāghūn near Astarābād (d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 1162; 2180; 2406 (see also A. H. 797 below).
741. Death of the Mamlūk Sultān Malik Nāṣir, 724-726, 435 (see A. H. 698 above).
741. First date in the history of the Sultāns of Bangālāh, a part of the *تذکرۃ الملوك*, 409, fol. 169^b.
- 741 (781 or 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmir, 1850.
742. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 1^b.
742. Last of Sha'bān: death of Husām-al-din Amir Wāhid, the brother and spiritual successor of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Ābid (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX.
- 742-754. Reign of Amir Jamāl-al-din Shaikh Abū Ishāk bin Maḥmūdshāh Injū in Fārs and 'Irāk, 724-726, 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221 (see A. H. 736 above).
- 742-758 (or 759). Reign of Sultān 'Alā-al-din Ḥasan-shāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 1^b (see A. H. 748 below).
743. Death of the Hanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer Burhān-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farḡhānī, commonly called 'Ubri, 724-726, 1513.
743. Completion of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 733 above).
744. Death of the poet 'Atikī of Tabriz, 3042, 1.
745. Death of the great kit'āb-writer Ibn Yamin, i. e. Amir Fakhr-al-din Maḥmūd bin Amir Yamin-al-din Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryūmad, 724-726, 770; 1230; 2881.
745. The usual, but quite impossible, date of the death of Khwājū Kirmānī, 1234 (see A. H. 753 below).
745. A still later, but equally wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b. A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 and 738 above).
745. Completion of a *شاهنامہ* by Badr-i-Cāc, 1232.
746. Last date found in the same poet's *ديوان*, ib.
747. Death of 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Hanafī, author of the Arabic works *تنقيح* and *نورنيح*, 724-726, 1162.

A. H.

747. Edition of the first collection of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's *مکتوبات* by Zain Badr 'Arabī, 1843 (see A. H. 769 below).
747. First date in the history of the Sultāns of Kashmir, a part of the *تذکرۃ الملوك*, 409, fol. 178^a.
- 747 (or 749). Birth of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī (d. A. H. 807 or 809), 647-649, 355; 1870, 43.
748. Wrong date of the accession of Sultān 'Alā-al-din Ḥasan-shāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah, in 895 (see A. H. 742 above).
748. Completion of Maulānā Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī's Arabic *مطوّل*, 724-726, 541 × 1162.
748. Composition of the *صور الاقاليم*, 708.
- 748-764. Reign of Tughluktīmūrkhān, the ruler of Jatah or Moghūlistān, 724, fol. 535^b.
- 748-934. History of the Bahmanīs of Gulbargah, in 446, 1.
749. Death of Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān, author of the Arabic *شرح طوابع*, *شرح تجريد*, and other works, 724-726, 858 × 1162.
749. Birth of 'Alā-al-din Gurgīnshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 816, d. A. H. 823), ib., 261.
749. Birth of Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā albukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 647-649, 83.
749. See A. H. 747 above.
- 749-751. Composition of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's *معادن المعاني*, 1843.
750. Death of Kālinjār II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 731 above), and accession of Hāji Saif-al-din Nuṣrat (b. A. H. 729, d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
750. Death of Fakhr-al-daulah Ḥasan, 568.
750. Wrong date of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr, in 1870, 32 (see A. H. 720 above).
750. Composition of the *فتوح السلاطين* by Khwājah 'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmī, 895.
750. Last date in the Arabic work *مرآة الجنان و عمرة القبطان* by Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), 642.
751. Death of Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Nakhshabī, 1838; 2034; 2565.
751. Death of Sharaf-al-din Dā'ūd alkaishari, author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
751. Birth of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic *حصن حصين* (d. A. H. 833), 2641.

- A. H.
752. Death of Sultān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluḳ (or bin Tughluḳ) of Dihli, 1867 (see A. H. 725 above).
752. Murder of Sayyid Ghiyāth-al-din 'Alī of Yazd by Amir Muḥammad Muẓaffar, 724-726, 124.
752. Wrong date of the death of Maulānā Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī, author of the Arabic *مطول* (A. H. 748), the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 541 (see A. H. 791 (or 792) below).
752. Composition of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb bin Husain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān's *خزانة الفوائد الجلائية*, 2561.
752. An earlier, but more reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā's *تحفة التصانيع*, 1276; 2559 (see A. H. 795 below).
- 752-790. Reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Firūz-al-din or Firūzshāh Tughluḳ of Dihli, 212; 569; 1844; 1997; 2008; 2563.
753. Death of Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmuli, author of the *نفائس الفنون* (see A. H. 735 (or 736)-742 above), after that date, 2221.
753. The most probable date of the death of Khwājū Kirmānī, 1234 (see A. H. 745 above).
753. Composition of a preface to Ibn Yamīn's (d. A. H. 745) *ديوان* by a friend, 1230.
754. Khwājah Diyā-al-din's arrival in India from Harāt, 126, *ārāyish* X.
754. Completion of the *مناقب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-al-din Aḥmad Afāki al'ārifi (commenced A. H. 710 or 718), 630.
755. *Beginning of Muḥarram*: composition of Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim bin Aḥmad Tā'ifi's *خلاصة الأحكام في دين الإسلام*, 2562.
756. Death of 'Adud-al-din Ījī, author of the Arabic *كتاب المواقف*, 724-726, 1162.
756. Composition of Hasan bin 'Abdallāh's Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A. H. 505) *إيها الولد*, 1792.
756. Collection of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmūd C'irāgh of Dihli's (d. A. H. 757) discourses, styled *خير المجالس*, by Ḥamid, 2565.
- 756 (or 764). 22nd of *Jumādā I*: composition of the *كنز التحف*, an anonymous treatise on music, 2763.
757. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, the founder of the Īlkānī dynasty, 724-726, 1308.
757. Birth of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-al-din 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī (d. A. H. 837), 1285.
757. Composition of the *مرغوب القلوب*, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- A. H.
757. 18th of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmūd C'irāgh of Dihli, of the C'ishti order, 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 654, 25; 1276; 1854; 2175; 2559; 2565.
- 757-776. Reign of the Īlkānī ruler, Shaikh Uwais bin Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035; and composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-al-din al-Rāmi's *انيس العتبات*, 2035 (see A. H. 826 below).
758. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din Mūsā bin Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāḳ al-Mūsawī of Ardabil, 724-726, 1360; 1842.
758. Last date in the *تأريخ فيروزشاهی*, 211.
- 758 (or 759)-775 (or 777). Reign of Sultān Muḥammad-shāh I bin Sultān 'Alā-al-din Ḥasanshāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah (see A. H. 742 above), 407, ff. 8^a and 21^b; 449, fol. 15^a.
759. *Shā'bān*: completion of the autograph of the (*الصفي* or) *مغرة الصفا* by Ibn Bazzāz, 1842.
760. Deposition and blinding of Amir Mubārīz-al-din Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, the founder of the Muẓaffarī dynasty, by his sons Shāh Shujā' and Shāh Maḥmūd, 708; 724-726, 166 × 631.
- 760 (or 768). 20th or 21st of *Jumādā II*: death of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamani, 642; 647-649, 62; 1799.
- 760-786. Reign of Jalāl-al-din Shāh Shujā'-i-Muẓaffarī, 23; 706, bāb 1; 724-726, 186 × 287 × 663; 1800; 2829, I, 5.
761. Completion of Salmān of Sāwa's (d. A. H. 778 or 779) *فراقنامه*, 1243, 2.
762. Death of Amir Turāghā, Timūr's father, 173.
763. Compilation of Kādī Isma'il bin Nizām-almulk's *تعبیرنامه سلطانی*, 2277.
763. *Jumādā II*: completion of Salmān of Sāwa's (*جمشید و خورشید* or *خورشید و جمشید*), 1243, 1.
764. 22nd of *Jumādā II*: see A. H. 756 above.
765. Death of Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī, the father of the C'ishti Shaikh Shibli, 1854.
766. Death of Maulānā Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Rāzi Tahtānī, author of the *شرح مطالع*, of a commentary on Kātibī Qazwini's *رسالة التسمية*, &c., 724-726, 1162 × 1438; 2201 (2).
767. 14th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: completion of Hājī Zain-al-din 'Attār's (d. A. H. 806) *مفتاح الخزان*, 2289.
768. See A. H. 760 above.
769. Birth of Mirzā Mirānshāh, 130, second bāb.
769. Birth of Mubārīz-al-din Muḥammad, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 823, d. A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.

A. H.

769. Edition of the *second* collection of Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's مکتوبات by Zayn Badr 'Arabī, 1844 (see A. H. 747 above).
770. Approximate date of the composition of Muḥammad Mujir bin Wajih-al-din's مفتاح الجنان, 1838; 1923, 25; 2565.
770. Completion of Hājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār's (d A. H. 806) اختيارات بدیعی, 2289; 2293; 3050.
- 770 (or 777). Death of Sultān Ḥusain Aflāṭī (or Akhlāṭī), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- 770 (or 771)–807. Reign of Timūr (b A. H. 736), 705, ṭabakāh I; 2225.
771. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah Bahā-al-din Naqshband of Bukhārā (b A. H. 718 or 728), in 1871, 37 (see A. H. 791 below).
- 771–783. Reign of the last Kurt king Malik Ghiyāth-al-din II, 724–726, 663.
772. Death of the poet Nāsir of Bukhārā, ib., 1496.
772. Death of 'Ubaid Zākānī of Qazwin, ib., 1254; 1767, 16.
772. 14th of Muḥarram: birth of Shaikh Abū-alfath Jaunpūrī (d A. H. 858), 654, 22^k.
772. 8th of Jumādā I: death of Sayyid Amīr Kulāl, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 632, 3; 647–649, 81.
- 773 (or 793). Death of 'Imād-al-din Faḥīh, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, 1852.
774. Death of Kāwus bin Kaikubād, ruler of Shirwān, 724–726, 1385.
- 775 (or 777)–779. 18th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: reign of Sultān Muḥammadshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah, 407, fol. 34^b; 449, fol. 16^b.
776. Composition of the poetical سندبادنامه, 1236.
776. Composition of the غنية المنية, on Indian music, 2008.
- 776–784. Reign of Sultān Ḥusain bin Uwais of Tabriz, 724–726, 1525.
777. Last date in the مناهج الطالبین فی معارف المصنفین, 23.
777. See A. H. 770 and 775 above.
778. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukānī (correctly alādkānī), of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 698), 647–649, 133.
778. Composition of Amīr Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's (d A. H. 786 or 788) خلاصة المناقب, 1850.
778. 10th of Shawwāl: completion of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz' (d A. H. 784) mathnawī مهر و مشتری, 1244.

A. H.

778. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din, Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) Zāhid Murghābī, 647–649, 350.
- 778 (or 779). Death of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (b about A. H. 690), 724–726, 213; 1237; 1766; 2882.
779. Year in which Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740, d A. H. 816) was appointed professor in the medical hospital of Shīrāz, 724–726, 1162.
779. Dhū-al-ḥijjah–780, Muḥarram: reign of Sultān Dā'ūdshāh I bin Maḥmūdshāh bin Sultān 'Alā-al-din of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 17^b.
780. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 37^a.
780. See A. H. 786 (or 788) below.
780. Muḥarram–799, 26th of Rajab: reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshāh II (not Maḥmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) bin Maḥmūdshāh of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 18^a.
- 781 (or 782). Amīr Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmir, 1850 (see A. H. 741 above).
782. Death of the poet Muẓaffar of Harāt, 667, 89.
782. Death of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī, 653, col. 325, No. 41; 1843; 2457; 2915; 3052.
783. Last date in the ملفوظات تيموری, in 196.
- 783 (or 793). Death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Khalwatī, the teacher of Maulānā Zāhir-al-din Khalwatī, 647–649, 353.
784. Death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 724–726, 1321; 1244 (see A. H. 778 above).
784. Death of Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shirwān, 724–726, 1385 (see A. H. 774 above).
784. First date in the history of the Sharḳī Sultāns of Jaunpūr, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 172^a.
784. 1st of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2763.
- 784 (or 786). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A. H. 866), 724–726, 788.
785. Year in which Ṣalāḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī entered the service of 'Alā-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1851.
785. 10th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: death of Sayyid Jalāl-al-din Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Subrawardī and Cishtī orders (b A. H. 707), 577, appendix 2; 637, 13; 643; 647–649, 157; 1846; 1865.
786. Death of Luṭf-allāh of Nishāpūr, 1870, 39.

A. H.

786. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aulah Ahmad bin Muhammad Simānī, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 724-726, 1138 (see A. H. 736 above).
786. See A. H. 784 above.
- 786 (or 788, wrongly 780). 6th of Dhū-al-hijjah: death of Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān, 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1747, fol. 46^b; 1850; 1870 and 1871, 36; 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayān VII, 8; 2913; 3057.
787. Attack upon Tabriz by Tughtamish, Khān of Kīpčāk, 724-726, 1525.
789. Capture of Shirāz by Timūr, ib., 1162.
790. Last date in a fragment of the sixth volume of Mirkhwān's *روضة السقا*, in 68.
790. 14th of Rajab: birth of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhān-al-din 'Abdallāh Kutb-i-'ālam, grandson of Sayyid Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī (d A. H. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158.
791. The most trustworthy date of the death of Hāfiẓ of Shirāz, 724-726, 200; 1246; 1741, 1; 1747, fol. 54^a; 1758, fourth series (see A. H. 792 and 794 below).
791. Last of Muharram: death of Maulānā Zain-al-din Abūbakr Tābyādī, 647-649, 351.
791. 3rd of Rabī I: death of Khwājah Bahā-al-din Naqshband of Bukhārā (b A. H. 718 or 728), 632, 4; 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1851; 1855; 1871, 37; 1919, 1; 1923, 2; 2678; 3065 (see A. H. 771 above).
791. 22nd of Dhū-al-hijjah: completion of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazarī's (b A. H. 751, d A. H. 833) Arabic *حمن حصن*, 2641.
- 791-804. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Bāyazīd I, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- 791 (or 792). Death of Maulānā Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī, author of the Arabic *مطربل تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 541 × 1162 × 1378; 1870, 41 (see A. H. 752 above).
792. A less trustworthy date of the death of Hāfiẓ of Shirāz, 647-649, 352; 1246; 1870, 40 (see A. H. 791 above, and 794 below).
792. Composition of Sayyid Muhammad Husaini Gīlū-darāz' (b A. H. 720 or 721, d A. H. 825) *استقامة السريعة بطريق الحقيقة*, 1861, fol. 224^a sq.; 1862.
- 792 (or 793). Earlier, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamāl-al-din Khujandī, 1278 (see A. H. 803 below).
793. Death of the poet Jalāl-al-din bin 'Aḍud-al-din of Yazd, 1275.
793. First date in the history of the Sultāns of Gujarāt, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, in 409, fol. 150^b.

A. H.

793. See A. H. 773 and 783 above.
794. An absolutely wrong date of the death of Hāfiẓ of Shirāz, 1246 (see A. H. 791 and 792 above).
794. Composition of Ibn 'Imād's (d A. H. 800) *روضة المحبين*, 1852.
795. Death of the poet Jalāl-al-din Ṭabīb of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 755.
795. 10th of Rabī II: a later, but less reliable, date of the composition of Muhammad Yūsuf Gadā's *تحفة التمام*, 1276 (see A. H. 752 above).
- 796-812. Reign of Mirzā Pir Muhammad bin 'Umar Shaikh, one of Timūr's grandson's, over Fārs, 2296, 1.
797. Wrong date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī of Ṭāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740), in 1870, 42 (see A. H. 816 below).
797. Birth of Kutb-al-din Mubashshir, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 840, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.
798. Date of a transcript of three of Khwājū Kirmānī's mathnawīs by Mir 'Alī bin Ilyās Tabrizī, the calligrapher, ib., 694.
799. 26th of Rajab-17th of Ramaḍān: reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Ghiyāth-al-din Bahmanshāh bin Sultān Muhammadshāh II (not Mahmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 19^a.
799. 17th of Ramaḍān-800, 23rd of Safar: reign of Sultān Shams-al-din Dā'ūdshāh II bin Sultān Muhammadshāh II, 449, fol. 19^b.
800. Death of Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm Sultān, 1870, 67.
800. Death of Sultān Pir Budāgh bin Jahānshāh Pādishāh, ib., 69.
800. Death of the poet Ibn 'Imād, 1852 (see A. H. 794 above).
800. Death of Maulānā Zāhīr-al-din Khalwatī, 647-649, 353 (see A. H. 783 (or 793) above).
800. Death of the Sūfi Shaikh and poet Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.
800. 23rd of Safar-825, 11th of Shawwāl: reign of Sultān Tāj-al-din Abū-almuẓaffar Firūzshāh bin Ahmadkhān bin Sultān 'Alā-al-din Bahmanī of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 21^a.

A. H. 801-900.

801. Last date in the history of Sind under the kings of Dihli, in the *تاريخ سند*, 436, 2.
801. Rabī II: battle of Dihli between Timūr and Sultān Mahmūd, the grandson of Firūzshāh, 654, 27.

- A. H.
802. 20th of Rajab: death of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Aṭṭār of Bukhārā, of the Naqshbandi order, 632, 5; 647-649, 85; 1851; 1919, 3.
803. Correct date of the death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Khujandi, 647-649, 354; 724-726, 694 × 1525; 1278; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1762, 14 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) above, and 807 (or 808) below).
- 804-844. Reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm Shāh Sharḳi of Jaunpūr, 2679.
805. Composition of Jamālī's mathnawī مهر و نگار, 1284, 2.
805. Last date mentioned in the الوسیة چنگیزی, 172.
805. Date of the original copy, from which 1154 was transcribed.
805. Date of 2289.
806. History of Shāhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotā in that year, 118, 2.
806. Death of Hāji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (b A. H. 730), 2289.
806. Ramaḍān: birth of Khwājah Nāṣir-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) Ghujdawāni Ahrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandi order (d A. H. 895 or 896), 647-649, 87.
807. Death of Timūr (b A. H. 736), and accession of Sultān Khalīl bin Mirānshāh, 67; 173; 192.
807. Last date in the first volume of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandi's مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين, 192.
807. 20th of Rajab: date of 1034, 2.
807. 20th of Ramaḍān: date of 1034, 3^a.
- 807 (or 808). Later, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Khujandi, 1278; 1870, 44 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) and 803 above).
- 807 (or 809). Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (b A. H. 747 or 749), 647-649, 355; 1281; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1870, 43; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.
- 807-850. Reign of Sultān Mirzā Shāhrukh, 705, ṭabaḳah II; 724-726, 187 × 1436; 1437, 5; 2541.
808. Death of Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Ḍamiri, author of the Arabic Zoological Dictionary حياة المیوان, 2796.
809. Murder of Mirzā Pir Muḥammad, one of Timūr's grandsons, 2296, 1.
809. First date in the history of the Sultāns of Mālwah, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 160^a.
809. 14th of Muḥarram: death of Khwājah Ikhtiyār-aldin 'Umar of Irić, 654, 22^f; 1865.
- A. H.
810. Accession of Zafarkhān, i. e. Muẓaffarshāh I of Gujarāt, 438, 1.
810. Correct date of the birth of Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Hasan alḥusaini of Shirāz, with the takhal-luṣ Dā'i, 1099; 1298 (see A. H. 815 below).
812. History of Shāhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotā in that year, 118, 2.
812. 1st of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 1034, 6.
- 812-850 (respectively 852). Mirzā Ulughbeg's governorship of Transoxania, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
813. Completion of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisū-darāz' ترجمه آداب المریدین, 1863.
813. 14th of Ramaḍān: accession of Sultān Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 2.
814. Death of Sultān Khalīl bin Mirānshāh, 724-726, 1441 × 1497 (see A. H. 807 above).
814. Composition of Jamālī's mathnawī محزون و محبوب, 1284, 3.
815. Incorrect date of the birth of Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Hasan alḥusaini of Shirāz, with the takhal-luṣ Dā'i, 1099 (see A. H. 810 above).
815. Composition of the التمعات غرر, a commentary on 'Irāqī's لمعات انوار by Šā'in-aldin 'Alī Tarikah, 2912.
815. 5th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: death of Sultān Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh, 654, 26.
816. Death of Hāji Saif-aldin Nuṣrat, ruler of Lār, at the age of 87 (b A. H. 729, ascended the throne A. H. 750), and accession of 'Alā-aldin Gurginshāh (b A. H. 749, d A. H. 823), 724-726, 261.
816. Correct date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740), 724-726, 219 × 1162; 1870, 42; 2180; 2406; 2434; 2699 (see A. H. 797 above).
816. Birth of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandi, author of the مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين (d A. H. 887), 192.
816. Completion of the first or original edition of Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, the زيج خاتانی, 2232.
- 816-823. Reign of 'Alā-aldin Gurginshāh, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 749), 724-726, 261.
- 816-824. Composition of the نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or نصاب عقود الجواهر or عقد الجواهر by a certain Rashid-aldin Waṭwāṭi, 2391.
817. Rabī I: composition of the prose-preface to Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's دیوان by an anonymous editor, 1109.

- A. H.
817. 22nd or 23rd of Sha'bân: birth of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 647-649, 90; 1300.
817. 20th of Shawwâl: death of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirûzâbâdi allughawî alquraishî alyamani albakri alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة (b A. H. 729), 2397; 2598; 2656.
817. 17th of Dhû-alka'dah: birth of Hadrat Sirâj-al-din Muḥammad Shâh 'Âlam, son of Kuṭb-i-'âlam (d A. H. 880), 647-649, 159.
819. Death of Mirzâ Baikarâ bin 'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ, the grandfather of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1498.
819. End of Muḥarram: date of 1118.
820. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Sulṭân Muḥammad, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
820. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî هفت اورنگ, 1284, 4.
820. 14th of Sha'bân: birth of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rûjî (d A. H. 904), 647-649, 361.
- 820-867. Reign of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhîm of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
821. Composition of the poetical version of Farîd-al-din 'Attâr's تذكرة الولى by Ḥafîz-i-'Allâf, 1051.
822. Commencement of the افتتاح of Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه, 173 (see A. H. 828 below).
822. Muḥarram: Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albu-khârî's (b A. H. 749) pilgrimage to Makkah, 647-649, 83.
822. 23rd of Dhû-alkhijjah: arrival of the same in Madinah, ib.
822. 24th of Dhû-alkhijjah: death of the same, ib.; 1357, 14; 1851; 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
823. Death of Karâ Yûsuf, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty, 573.
823. Death of 'Alâ-al-din Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749, ascended the throne A. H. 816), and accession of Mubâriz-al-din Muḥammad (b A. H. 769, d A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.
823. Death of Maulânâ Ghiyâth-al-din Jamshîd of Kâshân, one of the collaborators in Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, shortly after that date, ib., 948 x 949.
- 823-841. Compilation of the second or revised edition of the same tables, the زنج جديد سلطاني, 2233.
824. 10th of Safar: date of letter 1 in Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-al-din Ja'far al-makki alḥusainî's بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
824. 5th of Rabî' I: date of letter 2, ib.
824. 18th of Rabî' I: date of letter 3, ib.
824. 13th of Rabî' II: date of letter 4, ib.
- A. H.
824. 7th of Jumâdâ I: date of letter 5, ib.
824. 15th of Jumâdâ I: date of letter 6, ib.
824. 4th of Jumâdâ II: date of letter 7, ib.
824. 27th of Sha'bân: date of letter 8, ib.
824. 9th of Ramaḍân: date of letter 9, ib.
824. 23rd of Ramaḍân: date of letter 10, ib.
824. Last of Ramaḍân: date of letter 11, ib.
824. 4th of Shawwâl: date of letter 12, ib.
824. 11th of Shawwâl: date of letter 13, ib.
824. 22nd of Shawwâl: date of letter 14, ib.
824. 28th of Shawwâl: date of letter 15, ib.
824. Last of Shawwâl: date of letter 16, ib.
824. 3rd of Dhû-alka'dah: date of letter 17, ib.
824. 4th or 7th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of letter 18, ib.
824. 9th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of letter 19, ib.
824. 12th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of letter 20, ib.
824. 19th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of letter 21, ib.
824. 27th (not 24th) of Dhû-alka'dah: date of letter 22, ib.
824. 1st of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of letter 23, ib.
824. 2nd of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of letter 24, ib.
824. 7th of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of letter 25, ib.
824. 12th of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of letter 26, ib.
824. 20th of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of letter 27, ib.
824. 23rd of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of letter 28, ib.
824. 26th of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of letter 29, ib.
- 824-855. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Murâd II, 1804.
825. Composition of the رساله مير سيد شريف by Sayyid Zain-al-din 'Alî Sharîf of Shirâz, 1864.
825. Completion of the حدائق الانس by Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz, 1869, V.
825. Date of the first section of 1111.
825. 2nd of Muḥarram: date of letter 30 in the بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
825. 5th of Muḥarram: date of letter 31, ib.
825. 11th of Muḥarram: date of letter 32, ib.
825. 14th of Muḥarram: date of letter 33, ib.
825. 18th of Muḥarram: date of letter 34, ib.
825. 24th of Muḥarram: date of letter 35, ib.
825. 27th of Muḥarram: date of letter 36, ib.
825. Shawwâl: death of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-al-din Firûz-shâh bin Dâ'ûdshâh (or Aḥmadkhân) Bahmanî of the Dakhan, and accession of Sulṭân Shihâb-al-din Abû-alghâzî Aḥmadshâh I bin Aḥmadkhân Bahmanî, 407, fol. 46^b; 449, fol. 29^a; 654, 22^a.

A. H.

825. *Shawwāl*-838. *Rajab*: reign of Sultān Aḥmad-shāh I of Bidar, 449, fol. 29^a; 724-726, 788.
825. 16th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Sayyid Muḥammad Husaini Gisūdarāz, at the age of 105 (b A. H. 720 or 721), 654, fol. 7^a sq. and 22^a; 1856.
826. Death of Khwājah Hasan 'Aṭṭār, eldest son of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 647-649, 85.
826. An impossible date given to the composition of Hasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldin al-Rāmi's *انيس العتاق*, in 2035 (see A. H. 757-776 above).
- 826-877. Reign of Sultān Zain-al-'ābidin of Kashmir, 2297.
827. Death of Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin Rājū Kattāl of Bukhārā, the younger brother of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 654, 22ⁱ; 1865.
827. Composition of the Arabic *شرح اسباب وعلامات* or *ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات* by Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmāni, 2339.
- 827 (or 830). Death of Bushaḥ-alaḥ'imah, the culinary poet, 2909.
828. Completion of Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's (d A. H. 858) *ظفرنامه*, 173; 724-726, 128 (see A. H. 822 above).
829. Date of the so-called Bāisunghari preface to Firdausi's *شاهنامه*, 863; 2860.
- 829-834. Time of the composition of Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Husain of Khwārizm's (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845) *مقصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى*, 724-726, 1412.
- 829 (or 840). Death of the poet Khwājah 'Ismat bin Khwājah Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, ib., 1497.
830. Death of Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālī of Tūs, author of the *كنز العاشقين*, 2567.
830. Birth of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad al-siddīqi Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 724-726, 206; 1922, 1; 2183.
830. Birth of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 859, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
830. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Hamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) *مفتاح الاسرار*, 2036.
830. Composition of Muḥammad bin Husām of Khwāf, commonly called Ibn Husām's (d A. H. 875) *خاورنامه* or *خاورانامه*, 724-726, 826; 896.
830. See A. H. 827 above.
- 830 (or 833). Death of Amir Makhtūm, 1870, 45.
831. Accession of the Moghul ruler Muḥammadkhān bin Timūrkhān bin Timūr Kutlūkhān bin Timūr-beg Oghlan, the latest date mentioned in the *الوس اربعة چنگیزی*, 172.
833. Death of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic *حصن حصين* (b A. H. 751), 2641.

A. H.

834. Death of the poet Ni'mat-allāh Wali, author of the *ترجمة لمعات انوار*, 1747, fol. 34^b; 1762, 19; 2912.
834. Death of Shaikh Yūsuf Budh of Īrīc, 654, 22ⁱ, a; 1865.
834. Commencement of the second daftar of the *جواهر الاسرار*, a commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmi's *مثنوی* by Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Husain of Khwārizm (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845), 1098.
834. *Shawwāl*: death of Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh, known as Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū, the great historian, 171.
834. 5th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1060.
835. Death of Khwājah Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 645, eleventh bāb; 724-726, 1411; 1098; 1870, 46.
835. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 1285 (see A. H. 837 below).
835. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: completion of the Turkish version of the *قابوس نامه* by Marjumak Aḥmad bin Ilyās, 2153.
836. Composition of the *كتاب مشاهد* by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 1.
837. Death of Amir Sayyid Imād-aldin Nasīmi, 1870, 48.
837. Death of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Shābrukh, 724-726, 532 × 753.
837. Correct date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314; 1148; 1285; 1747, fol. 45^b; 1762, 14; 1870, 47; 2888 (see A. H. 835 above).
837. 15th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 717), 654, 27.
838. Death of Maulānā Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī al-carkhi, author of the *تفسير كلام رثاني*, and the *رسالة انسية*, the collection of the sayings of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Nakshband of Bukhārā (d A. H. 791), 1919, 1; 1923, 10; 2678; 3065.
838. 22nd of *Rajab*-862, last of *Jumādā I*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmad-shāh I Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 46^a sq.
838. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: death of the famous Saint, Shaikh Abūbakr Zain-aldin Khwāfi, 647-649, 357; 1439.
- 838 (or 839). Death of the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 753; 1290; 1749 (d); 1762, 14.

- A. H.
838-862. Mir Sayyid 'Alī bin Amir Muḥammadshāh's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1547.
- 839 (840 or 845). Death of Maulānā Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Khwārizm, author of the *مقصد الاقصى في جواهر الاسرار وزواهر الانوار*, *ترجمة المستقى*, ib., 1412; 1098; 1870, 49 (see A. H. 829 and 834 above).
840. Death of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngir Simnāni, 654, 23.
840. Death of Mubārīz-al-din Muḥammad, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 769, ascended the throne A. H. 823), and accession of Kuṭb-al-din Mubashshir (b A. H. 797, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.
840. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) *جواهر الاسرار*, 2036.
840. See A. H. 829 and 839 above.
840. 17th of *Jumādā I*: death of Ḥadrat Shaikh (or Sayyid) Badī'al-din Shāh Madār, 647-649, 358; 654, 23.
841. Murder of Sikandar Turkman, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-qoyunlū dynasty, by his own son Kubād, 573.
841. Composition of the *کتاب گنج روان* by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 2.
842. Composition of the *کتاب چار چمن* by the same, 1298, 4.
842. The earliest date, at which the alleged *پندنامه* has been ascribed to Sa'di, 1127, 7.
842. Last date in the later appendix to the *تاریخ طبری* or chronicle of Tabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyyār in the Bodleian copy, 568 (see A. H. 613 above).
843. Composition of the *کتاب چهل صباح* by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, 1298, 3.
843. Composition of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr's (d A. H. 852) *شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات* or *شبهستان خیال*, 2037; 2928.
843. Completion of the oldest Persian translation of Shahrastāni's Arabic *کتاب الملل والتعلل* by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahān, 2541 (see A. H. 1021 below).
843. 3rd of *Rajab* to 22nd of *Shawwāl*: discussions held on the various stages of the mystic doctrine and of Sūfī lore in the majlis of Shaikh Maḥbūl-alḥadrat Yad-allāh, 1869, II.
845. Accession of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 3.
845. See A. H. 839 above.

- A. H.
849. Death of Kādī Shihāb-al-din bin Shams-al-din bin 'Umar al-zāwulī aldaulatābādī of Dihlī, author of the *نحر مواج*, an extensive Persian commentary on the *Qurān*, 2679.
850. Death of Mirzā Shāhrukh, and accession of his grandson 'Alā-aulah in Harāt, 724-726, 543 × 637 × 660.
- 850-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Samarḳand, 705, ṭabaḳah III; 724-726, 1499 (see A. H. 812 above, and 852 below).
- 851-883. Reign of the Kārgiyā Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā of Jilān, 2392.
852. Death of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr, 1575; 2037; 2106 (see A. H. 843 above).
- 852-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Harāt also, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
853. Assassination of Mirzā Ulughbeg, 724-726, 928.
- 853-861. Reign of Mirzā Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, ib., 660 × 1143.
854. Death of the poets Badr-al-din Shāshi and Sayyid Ashraf, 667, 114 × 139.
854. Beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi's reign in Dihlī, 1867.
- 854-873. Reign of Sulṭān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgāni of Transoxania and—later on—of Khurāsān also, 705, ṭabaḳah IV; 724-726, 205 × 661 × 1143 × 1327 × 1364.
- 854-894. Reign of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihlī, 654, 22b.
855. Defeat and murder of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Mirzā Bāisunghar, the brother of Mirzā 'Alā-aulah, by his other brother, Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 724-726, 634 × 660.
855. Conquest of Khurāsān and Badakhshān by the same Sulṭān Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 94.
855. 11th of *Muharram*: accession of Sulṭān Kuṭb-al-din bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt, known as Jalālkhān, 438, 4.
- 855-886. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Muḥammad II, 571; 2240.
856. Composition of the *کتاب چشمه زندگانی* and the *کتاب عشقنامه* by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 5 × 6.
856. Date of Jāmi's autograph of his *حلیة للخلل*, 1378.
856. Date of the Bodleian copy of the *مفتاح بیست باب* or commentary on Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's treatise on the Astrolabe, which may be the date of the completion of the work itself, 2255, 2.

- A. H.
856 (or 857). 8th of *Dhû-ahjijah*: death of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-aldin 'Abdallâh Kutb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 790), 647-649, 158; 654, 22¹, 8.
857. Death of the poet Âkâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr, 1293; 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
858. Death of Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi, author of the *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173; 1378; 1870, 50.
858. 23rd of *Rabî I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfath Jaunpûri (b A. H. 772), 654, 22^k.
858. *Shawwâl*: date of 2699 and 2700.
859. Death of Kutb-aldin Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 797, ascended the throne A. H. 840), and accession of Mir Jahânshâh (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
859. Compilation of the Arabic-Persian glossary *عمان معاني* by Amirak of Balkh, 2960.
860. Death of Sultân Junaid bin Shaikh Ibrâhim of Ardabil, 724-726, 1363.
860. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin of Kâshghar, of the Naqshbandi order, 632, 9; 647-649, 89.
- 860 (or 861). Birth of Kutb-al-'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cîshti order (d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30; 1873.
861. Death of Mirzâ Abû-alkâsim Bâbar bin Bâisunghar bin Shâhrukh, 724-726, 805; 1870, 68 (see A. H. 853 above).
862. 10th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Maulânâ Abû Yazid Jalâl-aldin Bûrânî (or Pûrânî), 647-649, 359.
- 862 (or 863). Birth of Makhdûm Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir II (d A. H. 940), ib., 63.
862. *Jumâdâ II*-865, 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sultân Humâyûnshâh bin 'Alâ-aldin Ahmadshâh II Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 57^b sq. (see A. H. 838 above).
- 862-869. Sâtsiz Mirzâ's governorship of Kâshghar, 724-726, 1548.
- 862-879. Reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Bârbakshâh of Bangâlah, and compilation of the *شرفنامه* (or *فرهنگ*) by Ibrâhim Kîwâm Fârûkî, 2457; 3052.
863. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *نقد التموص* في شرح نقش الفصوص, 1357, 10.
863. Composition of a Persian commentary on Bûsîri's Arabic *qaṣidah* *البردة* by Yûsuf Ahli, 2652.
863. 26th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad alkûsû'i aljâmi (or bin aljâmi), 647-649, 360.
- A. H.
863. 23rd of *Rajab*: accession of Sultân Dâ'ud bin Ahmadshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 5 (see A. H. 855 above).
863. 1st of *Sha'bân*: accession of Sultân Abû-alfath Maḥmûdshâh I bin Muḥammadshâh bin Ahmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh of Gujarât, ib., 6.
- 863-917. Reign of the same Maḥmûdshâh I, 2641.
865. Death of Khwâjah Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ, son of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ, of the Naqshbandi order, 647-649, 84.
865. Date of the collection of the diwân, or rather of the complete poetical works, of Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (b A. H. 810), and death of the poet after that date, 1099; 1298; 1747, fol. 68^b.
865. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*-867, 13th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sultân Nizâmshâh bin Humâyûnshâh Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 64^b sq. (see A. H. 862 above).
866. Death of the *qaṣidah*-writer Maulânâ Tûṭi of Shirâz, 724-726, 805.
866. Death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah bin 'Ali Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in, author of the *مرآة*, &c. (b A. H. 784 or 786), 709; 724-726, 788; 1743, 23; 2036; 2567.
866. Date at which a considerable portion of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) *معارج التوبة* already existed in a copy, corrected and revised by the author himself, 138 (see A. H. 891 below).
866. 1st of *Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 1186, 6.
867. Death of Sultân Khalil bin Shaikh Ibrâhim, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385 (see A. H. 820 above).
867. 8th of *Safar*: date of 1186, 9.
867. 13th of *Dhû-alka'dah*-887, 5th of *Safar*: reign of Sultân Muḥammadshâh bin Sultân Humâyûnshâh Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 75^a sq.; 724-726, 1198; 2042 (see A. H. 865 above).
869. Death of Imâm Muḥammad Nûrbaksh, the founder of the Nûrbakshi order, 1747, fol. 68^b.
869. 8th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1284, 2.
- 869-893. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzâ's rule in Kâshghar, 724-726, 1549.
870. *Muḥarram*: date of 1284, 3.
871. Death of Sayyid Burhân-aldin Khâwandshâh of Bukhârâ, the father of the historian Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
871. Birth of Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (d A. H. 927), ib., 1133.
871. Date of 137 and 1061.

A. H.

871. *Rabī' I*: completion of the *زبدة قوانین العلاج* by Ghiyāth alṭabīb (or almutaṭabbib), 2302.
872. Defeat and death of Jahānshāh, the Turkmān pādishāh, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-ḳoyunlū dynasty, in a battle against Ḥasanbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty, 573; 724-726, 1337.
872. Birth of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty (d. A. H. 896), 1870, 70 (see also A. H. 883 and 886 below).
- 872 (or 873)-882. Reign of Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg Bahādurkhān, the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū Sultān of 'Irāk and Persia, and period during which the famous work on ethics, the *لواعع الاشراف في مكارم الاخلاق*, was written by Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alšiddīkī Dawānī or Dawwānī (b. A. H. 830, d. A. H. 908), 2183; 2778.
873. Death of Sultān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī (ascended the throne A. H. 854), and accession of Sultān Ahmad Mirzā to the throne of Samarkand, and of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā to that of Harāt and Khurāsān, 24, vol. VI; 621; 724-726, 543 × 635 × 637 × 832.
873. Composition of a commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *باب بیست* by Nizām-al-dīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, 2255, 2.
873. Composition of the *ترتیل انشاء معین الترجیحی* or *ترتلی* by Mu'in alzamsajī alasfizarī alharawī, 2041.
873. Date of 2290.
- 873-899. Reign of Mirzā 'Umar Shaikh Bahādur bin Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī in Andijān and Farḡhāna, 705, ṭabaḳah V.
- 873-911. Reign of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 664, majlis 8; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 290 × 661 × 990; 1870.
874. Birth of Amir Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain alfanā'ī, 1870, 76.
874. 10th of *Shābān*: date of the earlier collection of Jāmi's minor poems, 1307.
875. Correct date of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the *خوارنامه* or *خوارنامه* (A. H. 830), 896; 897 (see A. H. 892 (or 893) below).
875. Appointment of Khwājah Kiwām-al-dīn Nizām-almulk alkhwāfī as wazīr to Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 621.
875. Composition of Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *لواعع انوار* or *شرح تصدیق میمیة خمریة فارسیة* or *الكشف*, 1357, 16; 2913.

A. H.

875. Compilation of the *لب لباب* or extracts from the selections of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's *مثنوی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 2877.
875. Last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāḳ al-Samar-kandī's *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرین*, 192; 193.
877. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *رسالة مناسک حج*, 1357, 3.
- 877 (or 879). 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: commencement of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī's (d. probably A. H. 912) commentary on Maḥmūd Shabistari's *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), styled *شرح گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), 724-726, 1202; 1816; 3066.
878. Birth of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī of Samar-kand (d. A. H. 988), 724-726, 1447.
878. *Ramādān*: an absolutely wrong date given to the composition of Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan al-Rāmi's *حقائق الحقائق*, 2035.
878. *Dhū-alḥa'dah*: date of 2255, 1.
879. Death of the great arithmetician, geometrician, and astronomer, Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī, 724-726, 167 × 928; 2233; 2240; 2952; 3072.
879. Date, before which Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *منتخب* or *حلیة الخلیل* was composed, 1379.
879. *Muḥarram*: date of 2255, 2.
880. Approximate date of the birth of the great historian Khwāndamīr (d. A. H. 941), 76.
880. 20th of *Jumādā II*: death of Ḥadrat Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam, son of Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b. A. H. 817), 647-649, 159; 654, 221, 8.
- 880-890. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) mathnawī *سلسلة الذهب*, 1300, 9; 1323; 1762, 14.
881. Death of Sayyid Ḥakīmī, 1870, 51.
881. End of the dynasty of the Sharḳī kings of Jaunpūr, 225, ṭabaḳah VI; 409, fol. 172^a sq.
883. Death of Amir Sayyid Aṣḡl-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz, 724-726, 208.
883. Death of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (b. A. H. 830, ascended the throne A. H. 859), and accession of Amir 'Alā-almulk II (d. probably A. H. 895, instead of the nonsensical 855), ib., 261.
883. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *نفعات الانس*, 1357, 8.
883. Composition of Saif-al-dīn Ḥājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī's *آثار الوزرا*, 621.
883. *Jumādā I*: completion of the *رساله در معرفت* or *تقویم* by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2246.

A. H.

- 883-896. Reign of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty (b. A. H. 872), 724-726, 154 × 635 × 991 × 1330 (see A. H. 886 below).
- 883-911. Reign of the Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī of Jilān, 2392.
884. Death of the poet Riyāḍī of Samarkand by drowning, 724-726, 1442; 1299.
- 884 (885 or 889). Wrong dates of the completion of Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *second* diwān, the *إسطة العقد*, in 1300, 2 (see A. H. 894 below).
885. Birth of Amīr Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf of Kazwin, author of the *لب التواريخ* (d. A. H. 962), 724-726, 1261.
885. Birth of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (d. A. H. 975), 647-649, 365.
885. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *شواهد التوبة*, 1357, 6.
886. Execution of Khwājah Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān, Sultān Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī's wazīr, 724-726, 1198; 2042.
886. Birth of Shaikh Ḥamid-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i, 654, 30.
886. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *اشعة اللمعات*, a commentary on 'Irāki's *لمعات انوار*, 1357, 11; 2912, end.
886. Composition of the same poet's *ترجمة منظومة*, 1357, 2.
886. Composition of Samḥūdī's (d. A. H. 911) Arabic work *امضاء الوفا* (correctly *اقتفاء الوفا* or *اقتناء الوفا*), 720.
886. Wrong date of the accession of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty, given in 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 above).
886. *Ramādān*: composition of Jāmi's (see above) *mathnawī* *تحفة الاحرار*, 1300, 4; 1335.
- 886-918. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Bāyazīd II, 571.
887. Death of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarkandī, author of the *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين* (b. A. H. 816), 192.
887. 5th of *Ṣafar*-924, 24th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: reign of Sultān Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 97^b sq.; 1176; 2977.
888. Birth of the emperor Bābar (d. A. H. 937), 361.
888. Completion of Jāmi's (see above) *mathnawī* *يوسف و زليخا*, 1300, 6.
888. 11th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: completion of the first maḥṣad of the *روضة الاحباب*, by Amīr 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusainī (d. A. H. 926), 145; 149 (see A. H. 900).
889. Composition of Jāmi's *mathnawī* *ليلى و مجنون*, 1300, 7.

A. H.

889. See A. H. 884 above.
890. Death of Shaikhzāda Ṣafar (or Shaikhzāda 'Umar or Dāda 'Umar), 1870, 52.
890. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-dīn Gujarātī and author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (d. A. H. 970) according to 647-649, 371 (but see A. H. 906 below).
890. Completion of the commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *باب يست* by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'all bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2255, 2.
890. See A. H. 880 above.
890. *Ṣafar* (= *Jalālī era* 406): completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-dīn Maibudī Mantīkī's *شرح ديوان على بن ابي طالب*, 2663.
890. *Jumādā I*: completion of the Persian translation of the first part of Kazwinī's Arabic cosmography, styled *عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات* or *تحفة الغرائب*, 712.
891. Death of Maulānā Muḥammad Tabādkānī, 1870, 53.
891. Composition of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's (d. A. H. 910) version of the *قصّة حاتم طائي*, styled *قصص و آثار حاتم طائي*, 780; 2680.
891. The usual, but wrong, date, given for the commencement of Mu'in-almiskīn's (d. A. H. 907) *معارج التوبة*, 138 (see A. H. 866 above).
- 891-901. Compilation of Akhī Ḥalabī's Arabic *ذخيرة* *العقبى في شرح صدر الشريعة*, 2608.
- 891-911. Reign of Sultān Aḥmad Barri of Aḥmad-nagar, 449, fol. 125^b sq.
892. Birth of Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafawī (d. A. H. 930), and first date in the genealogical and chronological tables of the Ṣafawī dynasty, in 536, fol. 306^b.
892. Composition of Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) *بهارستان* or *روضة الاخيار و تحفة الابرار*, 1383.
892. Completion of the *تذكرة الشعرا* by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (d. A. H. 900), 656.
892. *Jumādā I*: Death of the Naqshbandī Shaikh Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn alābīzhi (or alābīzi or alābīri) alkuhistānī, 632, beginning, and fol. 31^b sq.
- 892 (or 893). Wrong dates of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the *خاورنامه* or *خاورنامه* (A. H. 830), 896 (see A. H. 875 above).
893. Death of Sultān Ḥaidar bin Sultān Junaid of Ardabil, 724-726, 1364.
893. Death of Khwājazāda, author of the criticism on the *تهافت الفلاسفة* of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), 1792.

- A. H.
893. Composition of Samhūdī's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
893. Commencement of the رشتات عین الحیات by 'Alī bin Husain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi Šafi (d A. H. 939), 633 (see A. H. 909 and 912 below).
- 893 (or 894). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din bin Maḥmūd al-fārūki al-thānisari, of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31.
894. Correct date of the completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) second diwān, the واسطة العقد, 1300, 2 (see A. H. 884 (885 or 889) above).
894. Composition of Ahlī Shirāzī's (d A. H. 942) mathnawī شمع و پروانه, 1432, 7.
894. 21st of Muḥarram: date of 972.
- 894-923. Reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar Shāh Lūdi bin Bahlūlshāh Lūdi of Dihli, 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 30; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- 895 (instead of the nonsensical 855). Probable date of the death of Amir 'Alā-almulk II, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 883), and accession of Amir Hārūn (d A. H. 927), 724-726, 261.
- 895 (or 896). 29th of Rabi' I: death of Khwājah Nāsir-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) Ghujdawānī Ahrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Nakshbandī order (b A. H. 806), 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870, 54; 1892; 1923, 5.
896. Death of the poet Kādī Masīh-al-din 'Isā of Sāwa, 724-726, 1010; 1743, 29 (see A. H. 898 below).
896. Death of Sultān Ya'qūbbeg, of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 1010; 1432, 1; 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 and 886 above).
896. Completion of the مجالس القناتس in Caghātā'ī by Mir 'Alishir Nawā'ī (d A. H. 906), 664.
896. Completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) third diwān, the خاتمة للمیوة, 1300, 3.
896. Composition of the same poet's Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, 1357, 9; 3064.
896. Composition of Saifi 'Arūdī of Bukhārā's (d probably A. H. 909) رسالة فی العروض or عروض سیفی, 2046.
896. Date when Kutb-al-'ālam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'īl alḥanafī of Gangā near Dihli, of the Cīshī order (b A. H. 860 or 861, d A. H. 944 or 945), left Radaulī and went to Shāhābād near Dihli, 654, 30.
896. 3rd of Šafar: date of 2183.
897. Death of Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alḥusainī, 2558.
897. Birth of Shaikh Salīm Fathpūri, son of Shaikh Bahā-al-din (d A. H. 979), 647-649, 367.
897. Birth of the poet Shaikh Rizk-allāh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāki, and the Hindūstānī one of Rājan (d A. H. 989), 654, 22^a.
- A. H.
897. Composition of the روضات الجنات فی اوصاف الہراء or history and topography of Harāt by Mu'īn al-zamajī al-asfizārī alharawī, 570; 2041.
897. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) الفوائد شرح ملا جامی or شرح کافیۃ نحو or القصائیة, 1357, 22.
897. Date of 2275.
897. 5th of Jumādā I: birth of Shaikh Rukn-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'ī alḥanafī al-cīshī, 654, 30; 1924, 11.
- 897-899. 2nd of Shawwāl: composition of the مواہب موعیة or تفسیر حسینی by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2681.
898. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Kādī Masīh-al-din 'Isā of Sāwa, given in 1627 (see A. H. 896 above).
898. 18th of Muḥarram: correct date of the death of the poet Maulānā 'Abd-almuḥsin Jāmi (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 90; 724-726, 670; 1300; 1741, 1; 1748; 1870, 55; 2915 (see A. H. 899 below).
898. 21st of Sha'bān: date of 2640.
899. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Jāmi, 724-726, 670 (see A. H. 898 above).
899. Composition of the تحفة العلوات by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2680.
899. Ramaḍān: accession of the emperor Bābar (b A. H. 888), 214; 361, fol. 2^b.
- 899-937. Reign of the emperor Bābar, 705, ṭabaqah VI; 2304.
900. Death of the author of the تذکرة الشعراء, Daulatshāh of Samarḳand, 656.
900. Completion of the whole of Amir 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Husainī's (d A. H. 926) روضة الاحباب, 145 (see A. H. 888 above).
900. Composition of the اخلاق محسنی by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 907 below).
900. 10th of Muḥarram: completion of Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam's مفتاح گلستان, 1151; 1176; 1179.
- 900-905. Reign of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Sultān Maḥmūd bin Sultān Abū Sa'īd in Samarḳand, 724-726, 1500.
- A. H. 901-1000.
901. 17th of Jumādā I: death of Samā-al-din, of the Cīshī order, 637, 14.
901. 18th of Ramaḍān: date of 174.
902. Death of the poet Ahlī Tūrānī, a pupil of Jāmi, 1432.

- A. H.
902. Arrival of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, author of the *تحفة خاني*, in Shirāz, to study medicine, 2303.
902. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 1048.
902. 18th of *Rabī' II*: birth of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kāḍi Jahān of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 962), 724-726, 1257.
903. Death of the great historian Mirkhwānd bin Khāwandshāh, author of the *روضة الصفا*, 24; 724-726, 1494^a.
903. Death of Amir Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz, 724-726, 203.
904. Rebellion of prince Abū-almuḥsin against his father, Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, 2188 (see A. H. 906 below).
904. Composition of the *تاريخ موسوى* or *رياض الواعظين* by Mu'in-almiskin (d. A. H. 907), 605; 2854.
904. 12th of *Rajab*: completion of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kāḍizāda-i-Rūmī, called Miram's commentary on the second or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the *زيج جديد سلطاني* (A. H. 823-841), 2237.
904. 16th of *Ramaḍān*: death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rūji (b. A. H. 820), 647-649, 361.
904. 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Amir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnishāpūri, the great riddle-writer, 724-726, 759; 2049.
- 904-927. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh Sulṭān in Bangālāh, 2768.
905. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūri, of the Cīstī order, 654, 300.
905. Birth of Mirzā Ḥaidar, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, author of the *تاريخ رشیدی* (d. A. H. 958), 2848.
905. Triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state-religion in Persia, 704.
905. Completion of Khwāndamir's *خلاصة الاخبار*, 76.
905. Date of 1055 and 2232.
905. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 1781.
905. *Beginning of Dhū-alhijjah*: death of Mir 'Abd-alawwal, 1920, 7.
906. Death of Farrukh Yasār bin Khalil, the Shirwānshāh, and accession of his son Bahrāmbeg (d. A. H. 907), 724-726, 1385.
906. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarāti and author of the Arabic work *الخواهر للجمعة* (d. A. H. 970), according to 1875 (but see A. H. 890 above).
906. Pardon given by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā to his rebellious son, prince Abū-almuḥsin, 2188 (see A. H. 904 above).
- A. H.
906. First date in the history of Transoxania and Khurāsān in 510, second portion, bāb VI.
906. 12th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1804.
906. *Jumādā II*: death of the great Čaghata'i poet, Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i, 664; 1870, 74.
906. 23rd of *Ramaḍān*: date of 605.
- 906-916. Reign of Nāṣir-al-din Khilji of Mālwah, 947.
- 906-972. History of the Ṣafawī dynasty in Kāḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī's (d. A. H. 975) *نسخ جهان آرا*, third nuskhah, 106-108.
907. Death of Mu'in-almiskin, 138; 605.
907. Death of Bahrāmbeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh, and accession of his brother Ghāzibeg (d. A. H. 908), 724-726, 1385.
907. An apparently wrong date of the composition of the *اخلاق محسنی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d. A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 900 above).
907. Date of a revised edition of the lyrical poems of Ḥāfiz, in 2884.
907. *End of Rajab*: date of 2702.
907. *Sha'bān*: date of 1208.
- 907 (or 908). Death of Nizām-al-din Amir Shaikh Aḥmad al-Suhaill, at whose suggestion the *انوار سهيلي* were written by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d. A. H. 910), 757.
908. Death of Shaikh Ṣūfi 'Alī of Jām, 647-649, 362.
908. Death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddīqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (b. A. H. 830), 724-726, 167 × 206 × 268; 1922, 1; 2183.
908. Death of Ghāzibeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 907), and accession of his brother Shaikh Ibrāhīm, known as Shaikh Shāh (d. A. H. 930), 724-726, 1385.
- 908 (or 909). Approximate date of the composition of the *عجائب الاقاليم*, 717.
- 908-909. Composition of the *مجالس العتائق* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A. H. 911), 1870.
909. Probable date of the death of Maulānā Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1500; 2046.
909. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Ṣafi's (d. A. H. 939) *رشحات عين للميات*, 633; 2798 (see A. H. 893 above, and A. H. 912 below).
909. Undoubtedly a wrong date of the composition of Mir Ḥāshimī Kirmāni, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bamm's (d. A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī *مظهر الآثار*, 1874 (see A. H. 940 below).

A. H.

909. 24th of Rabi' I: death of Shaikh Hasan Tahir of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الفيض, 654, 23.
909. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1855.
- 909-930. Reign of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 536; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 879.
910. Death of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī, 158; 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2930.
910. Date of 1062.
910. 24th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: completion of the Persian ترجمه حسن حصین by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bihārjī, 2641.
- 910 (or 917). Composition of the جامع الفوائد or prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 2304 (see A. H. 940 below).
911. Death of Sulṭān Husain Mirzā of Harāt and Khurāsān (ascended the throne A. H. 873), 724-726, 1169.
911. Death of Samhūdī, author of the Arabic خلاصة الوفاء باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), an extract from his الوفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
911. Wrong date of the death of the poet Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 915 and 922 (or 925) below).
911. Composition of Muḥyī Lārī's (d A. H. 933) فتوح الحرمين, 1417.
- 911-961. 24th of Muḥarram: reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuẓaffar Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 724-726, 236 × 1305.
912. Probable date of the death of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-lāhijī al-Nūrbakshī Asirī, the commentator of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1816; compare 1747, fol. 47^b.
912. Composition of the تاريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn albidlīsī (d A. H. 926), 571.
912. Latest (additional) date in 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين الحيات, 633, fol. 150^a (see A. H. 893 and 909 above).
912. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 1204.
912. 5th of Sha'bān: death of Maulānā 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī, of the Naqshbandī order, 647-649, 91; 1362; 1923, 37.
913. Invasion of Khurāsān and taking of Harāt by the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, 724-726, 1446.
913. Date, before which Maulānā Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād's (d A. H. 939) mathnawī صفات العاشقين was composed, 1430.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

- 913 (or 916). Earlier, but wrong, dates of the death of Sulṭān Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 297; 455, būstān I (see A. H. 919 and 925 below).
- 913 (or 916). Birth of Jamāl-al-dīn Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, the great Saint of the Yasawī order (d A. H. 1016), 644, fol. 122^b.
914. Birth of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar (d A. H. 971), 724-726, 1552.
914. Completion of the ارشاد المسلمين or leading dogmas of the Sunnite creed by Burhān-almiskīn, 2568.
915. Another wrong date of the death of Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 911 above, and A. H. 922 (or 925) below).
916. Composition of the شرح معانيات or commentary on Mir Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī's (d A. H. 904) treatise on riddles and logographs by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Ashīq, 2050.
916. Last date in the history of the Sūmarah and Sammah dynasties in Sind, in Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmi's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تاريخ سند, 436, 2.
916. See A. H. 913 above.
916. 10th of Ṣafar: completion of the تحفة السعادة or فرنگ سکندري by Maḥmūd ibn Shaikh Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad, 2458; 3052.
- 916-936. Reign of the Uzbek Sulṭān Abū-almanṣūr Kūckūnjikhān of Samarqand, 2307.
917. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī, author of the سفينة التجارة, 2569.
917. See A. H. 910 above.
917. 7th of Ramaḍān: accession of Sulṭān Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 438, 7.
- 917-932. Reign of Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 2980.
918. Death of the poet Maulānā Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i Ḥālī of Harāt, author of the mathnawī باغ ارم or بهرام و بهروز, in the massacre of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 635; 915, fol. 316 sq.; 1390.
918. Conquest of Khurāsān by Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 676.
918. Composition of the شرح الزواجر by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, 1922, 22.
918. Date of a small collection of riddles, 2051.
918. 3rd of Ramaḍān: death of Mirzā Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 879.
- 918-950. Independent rule of Sulṭān Kulī Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshāh) over Tilingāna or Gulkundah, 573.

y y

A. H.

919. Death of the famous calligrapher Maulânâ Sultân 'Alî of Mashhad in Harât, 724-726, 694; 1313; 2765.
919. Foundation of Bijâpûr by Sultân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh, 455, būstân I.
920. A less trustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Nî'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 923 and 928 below).
920. Last date in the history of the Timûrides in Irân and Tûrân, to Muḥammad Zamân, in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muḥammad Şâdiḡ alḡusainî's *مرآة الصفا*, 130, first bâb.
920. Date of Ahli Shirâzi's (d. A. H. 942) autograph of his *كليات*, in 1432.
920. *Rab' I*: date of 570.
920. *Rajab*: conquest of Yarkand, the capital of Kâshghar, by Sultân Abû Sa'îdkhân (or Sa'îdkhân) bin Aḡmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân, 724-726, 1551.
- 920 (or 921). Death of Badi'-alzamân Mirzâ, the eldest son of Sultân Ḥusain Mirzâ of Harât and Khurâsân, ib., 832.
- 920-939. Sultân Abû Sa'îdkhân (or Sa'îdkhân) bin Aḡmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân's rule in Kâshghar, ib., 1551; 2303.
921. Death of the poet Riyâḡi of Turbat, 724-726, 676.
921. Death of the poet Maulânâ Nizâm of Astarâbâd, author of the mathnawî *سليمان و بلقيس*, ib., 1169; 1766.
921. Death of Maulânâ Muḥammad Kâḡi, 1923, 25.
921. Composition of the *شرح قصيدة برد*, 2652.
922. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdallâh Marwârid, with the takhalluṣ Bayânî, 2067, fol. 298^a.
922. Composition of the *مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, in or shortly after that year, by Maḡmûd Ayâz, 2306.
- 922 (or 925). Usual dates of the death of the poet Bâbâ Fighânî of Shirâz, with the takhalluṣ Sakâkî, 724-726, 212; 1392; 1741, 1; 1743, 3; 1749 (a), fol. 16^a (see A. H. 911 and 915 above).
- 922 (or 925). Earlier, but probably wrong, dates of the death of Ḥâmid bin Faḡl-allâh, known as Darwish (or Mullâ) Jamâlî of Dihli, author of the *سير العارفين*, 637; 724-726, 393 (see A. H. 937 and 942 below).
923. The most correct date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Nî'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 724-726, 832; 1393; 1693, margin, fol. 12^a; 1764, 1 (see A. H. 920 above, and A. H. 928 below).

A. H.

923. Birth of prince Sâm Mirzâ, author of the *تحفة سامی* (d. A. H. 984), 665 (see A. H. 957 below).
923. 3rd of Ramaḡân: date of 1300, I, 1.
- 923 (or 926). Shâh Tâhir Dakhânî of Sultânîyyah's (d. A. H. 952, 953 or 956) flight to, and arrival in, India, 724-726, 1305; 2056.
- 923-932. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihli, 654, 30.
924. Approximate date of the death of Râjah Mân Singh, 2015.
924. Birth of Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (d. A. H. 958), 724-726, 408.
924. *Last of Muḡarram*: date of 1300, I, 3.
925. Correct date of the death of Sultân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 1; 455, būstân I; 2306 (see A. H. 913 (or 916) and 919 above).
925. Completion of the Persian dictionary *مؤید الغضام* by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Lûd of Dihli, 2459.
925. See A. H. 922 above.
925. *End of Sha'bân*: date of 1300, II, 9.
- 925-931 (better 941): reign of Sultân Isma'îl 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 2; 455, būstân II.
926. Death of Amir 'Aṡâ-allâh bin Faḡl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusainî, author of the *روضة الاحباب* (completed A. H. 900), 145.
926. Death of Idris bin Ḥusâm-al-din albidlisi, author of the *تاريخ هشت بهشت* (A. H. 912), 571; 1922, 9.
926. Translation of a treatise on the hidden science and magic influence of special verses and phrases of the Kûrân, from Arabic sources, 1762, 30.
926. See A. H. 923 above.
926. *Jumâdâ II*: Persian translation of the Sanskrit Sâlihotra, styled *فرستامه*, by Ibn Sayyid Abû-alḡusain Ḥâshimî, 2980.
- 926-930. Time during which Khwândamîr's (d. A. H. 941) *نامه نامی* was composed, 2055.
- 926-974. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Sulaimân I, 2067, fol. 1^b sq.
927. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm, 724-726, 671; 1398; 2892.
927. Death of the poet Mullâ Âhi, 1749 (b); 1755.
927. Death of Shaikhzâda Fidâ'i of Jilân, son of Shaikh Muḥammad Lâhijî, 724-726, 1202.
927. Death of Amir Hârûn, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 895), and accession of Anûshirwân bin Amir Abû Sa'îd bin 'Alâ-almulk, known as Shâh 'Âdil (d. A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

- A. H.
927. Execution of Amir Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (b A. H. 871), ib., 1133.
927. Year in which the poet Ummîdî of Rai (d A. H. 930) accompanied Dûrmishkhân to Harât, ib., 1112.
927. Approximate date of the completion of Fakhri of Harât's لطائف نامه, the Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's (d A. H. 906) *Qaghata'î مجالس التغائب* (A. H. 896), 664.
927. 15th of Shawwâl: date of 1410.
- 927-930. Composition of Khwândamir's (d A. H. 941) *حبيب السیر*, 79.
928. Another untrustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 920 and 923 above).
928. Shâh Tâhir Dakhani of Sultâniyyah's journey to Ahmadnagar in the Dakhan, 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) above).
928. Compilation of the *تحفة العجايب* by 'Ali Tâhiri (or Tâ'iri), 716.
929. Death of Burhân-al-din 'Atâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusainî, author of the *تكميل المنائع در فن شعر* and the *رسالة وافى در قواعد علم قوافى*, 2052; 2930.
929. Composition of Nizâm-al-din 'Abd-al'all bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî's commentary on the second or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the *زنج جديد سلطاني* (A. H. 823-841), 2237; 3000.
929. History of Sultân Sa'idkhân (or Abû Sa'idkhân, ruler of Kâshghar A. H. 920-939) and account of Tibet in that year, 118, 3.
929. Date of 1293.
929. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of the completion of chapter III of volume III of the *حبيب السیر*, 94.
930. Death of Shâh Isma'il I Ṣafawî (b A. H. 892), and accession of Shâh Tahmâsp (d A. H. 984), 88, chapter IV; 536, fol. 305^b; 567.
930. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kûmm, 2909 (see A. H. 935 below).
930. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhim bin Farrukh Yasâr, known as Shaikh Shâh, the Shirwânshâh (ascended the throne A. H. 908), and accession of his son, Sultân Khalîl (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 1385.
930. *Rabî' I*: murder of the poet Ummîdî of Rai, ib., 1081.
- 930 (or 937). Death of the Makhdûmî-a'zam Shaikh Ḥâjî Muḥammad Khabûshânî, of the Kubrawî order, 647-649, 364.
- A. H.
930-984. Reign of Shâh Tahmâsp Ṣafawî, 724-726, 131 x 220 x 699; 1437; 2067; 2570.
- 931 (better 941)-965. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhim 'Adilshâh I of Bijâpûr, 454, 3; 455, būstân III; 714 (see A. H. 925 above).
932. The emperor Bâbar's conquest of India, 400.
932. Defeat and death of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihlî (ascended the throne A. H. 923) by Bâbar, 576, bâb III; 654, 30.
932. End of the rulers of Multân, 225, ṭabakah IX.
932. Date when Kuṭb-al'alam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafî (b A. H. 860 or 861) went to Gangû near Dihlî, 654, 30.
932. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: accession of Sultân Sikandar bin Muẓaffar II of Gujarât, 438, 8 (see A. H. 917 above).
932. 26th of Ramadân: accession of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât (d A. H. 943), 438, 9.
932. 29th of Shawwâl: date of 3073.
932. 1st of Dhû-ahjijah: date of 1305.
- 932-943. Reign of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât, 2015.
933. Death of Muḥyî Lâri, author of the *فتوح الحرمين* (A. H. 911), 1417.
933. Wrong date of the death of the poet Ahlî Shirâzî, 1432 (see A. H. 942 below).
933. Commencement of the *دستور العلاج*, on therapeutics, by Sultân 'Ali Ṭabîb of Khurâsân, 2307-2309.
933. Date of 1188.
933. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804.
934. Death of the poet Ahlî Khurâsânî, 1432.
934. Birth of Shaikh Taj-al-din Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
934. Date of 2276.
935. Correct date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kûmm, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b (see A. H. 930 above).
935. Last date in the *واعات بابرى* (translation of Mirzâ Pâyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawî and Muḥammad Kûlî Moghul Ḥişârî), in 215.
936. The usual, but incorrect, date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-din Hilâlî of Astarâbâd, 1423 (see A. H. 939 below).
936. Birth of the poet Maulânâ Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), 724-726, 701.
936. Composition of Muwâlî Tûnî's (d A. H. 949 or 959) didactic mathnawî *نظم التمر*, 1421.

A. H.

936. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: last date in the Turki original of Bābar's memoirs and the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzā Khān 'Abd-alrahīm bin Bairām-khān), 214; 216; 2989.
- 936-939. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān, son of Kūckūnjikhān of Samarkand (who ascended the throne A. H. 916), 2307.
937. Accession of the emperor Humāyūn (d A. H. 963), 637; 1983.
937. Probably the earliest date of the composition of the سير العارفين by Hāmid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihlī (d probably A. H. 942), 637.
937. See A. H. 930 above.
- 937-963. Reign of the emperor Humāyūn, 221; 705, ṭabaḡah VII; 2304.
938. Death of the poet Nargisī of Abhar, 724-726, 1291.
- ✓ 938. Composition of the انشاء شاه طاهر by Shāh Ṭāhir Dakhanī of Sultāniyyah (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956), 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).
938. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804 (see A. H. 933 above).
- 938-939. Victorious invasion of Kashmir by Mirzā Haidar, i. e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Husain Gūrgān (b A. H. 905, d A. H. 958), author of the تاريخ رشیدی, 724-726, 1557.
939. Correct date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād, ib., 1170; 1423; 1742, fol. 160^b sq. (see A. H. 936 above).
939. Completion of 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Ṣafī's لطائف الطوائف, and death of the author, 633; 778.
939. 5th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 175.
- 939-946. Reign of Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāhkhān (or 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān) Uzbek in Transoxania, 724-726, 1451 x 1502; 2703.
- 939-971. 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'id-khān's (or Sa'idkhān's) rule in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1552 (see A. H. 920-939 above).
940. Death of Shaikh Zain-al-dīn Khwāfi, the oldest translator of Bābar's memoirs, 215; 1439.
940. Death of Shaikh Khānū Cīshī, the teacher of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
940. Birth of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī of Transoxania (d A. H. 1006), 574 (see A. H. 986 and 990 below).
940. Undoubtedly the correct date of the composition of Mir Hashīmī Kirmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngīr of Bām's (d A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī مظہر الآثار, 1765, 13; 1874 (see A. H. 909 above).

A. H.

940. Completion of the شاهنامہ اسمعیل or شاهنامہ اسمعیل by Muḥammad Kāsim alhusainī Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 1.
940. Composition of the بدائع الانشا by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 2057; 2304 (see A. H. 910 (or 917) above).
940. 18th of *Rabī' I*: Death of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (b A. H. 862 or 863), 647-649, 63.
- 940 (or 948). Death of Anūshirwān bin Amīr Abū Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk, known as Shāh 'Ādil, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 927), and accession of Ibrāhīmkhān bin Muḥammadbeg, 724-726, 261.
941. Death of the great historian Khwādamīr (b about A. H. 880), ib., 1495.
941. Death of the poet Lisānī of Shirāz, ib., 211; 1749 (a), fol. 24^b.
941. Birth of Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (killed A. H. 967), 724-726, 583.
941. Appointment of Tātār Sultān Walad Muḥammad-khān Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-dīn) Ughlū Taklū as governor of Khurāsān, ib., 1114.
- 941-965. See A. H. 931-965 above.
942. Death of Sultān Khalīl bin Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh, 724-726, 1385.
942. Probably the correct date of the death of Hāmid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihlī, author of the سير العارفين, 637 (see A. H. 922 (or 925) and 937 above).
942. Death of the poet Ahlī Shirāzī, 724-726, 213 x 968; 1432; 1762, 12 (see A. H. 933 above).
942. 5th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh 'Abd-alrazzāk, eldest son of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
- 942 (Rihlat 932). Last date in the 4th volume of the تاريخ الفی, in 116.
943. Accession of Sultān Maḥmūd II (styled by some Maḥmūd III) of Gujarāt, 438, 10.
943. Accession of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (deposed A. H. 974), 724-726, 1201.
943. Capture of Harāt by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek and defeat of the latter by Shāh Ṭahmāsp, ib., 772.
943. Date of 1223.
944. Death of the poet Bābā Naṣībī of Jilān, 724-726, 1200; 1743, 25.
944. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Nūr-allāh 'Alā, 2336, 1.
944. Date of a copy of the ethical tract کنوز الترموز in the Bodleian Library, 2202.

A. H.

- 944 (or 945). 23rd of *Jumādā II*: death of Kuṭb-al-ālam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 860 or 861), 647-649, 118; 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 30; 1873.
945. Birth of the poet Maulāna Mushfikī of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 645; 1446.
945. Time when the great Nasta'liq-writer Mir 'Alī alkātīb of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnūn, was still alive, 2931 (see A. H. 950 below).
945. Sulṭān Shāhrukh, the last independent ruler of Shirwān, taken prisoner by Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1385.
945. *Rabī' I*: date of 882, ff. 1-207^a.
946. Death of Sulṭān Shāhrukh of Shirwān, 724-726, 1385.
946. Approximate date of the birth of Taqī-al-dīn Kāshī, author of the famous tadhkīrah خلاصة الأشعار, 667, و زبدة الإنكار.
946. Approximate date of the assumption of the title 'King of Dihli' by Shirshāh Sūr or Shīrkhan (d. A. H. 952), 219; 232.
946. Completion of the *ترجمة الخواص*, a Shī'ite commentary on the Qurān, by 'Alī bin Ḥasan al-zawwārī, 2691.
- 946 (or 948). Death of Mir Hāshimī Kirmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngīr, of Bāmū, 724-726, 291; 1765, 13; 1874.
947. Defeat of the emperor Humāyūn by Shirshāh, 573.
947. Completion of the modern, revised and corrected, edition of the *مناقب العارفين* by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Hamadānī, 631.
947. Composition of a work on the Naqshbandī order, styled *تأريخ غريب*, by Abū-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī, 636.
947. Composition of the old Hindi story *بدمارت* or *رت بدم* in Bhāk'hā by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isī, 1582.
948. Completion of the *لب التواريخ* by Amīr Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī of Kāzwīn (d. A. H. 962), 101; 107, fol. 235^a sq. (see A. H. 977 below).
948. See A. H. 940 and 946 above.
948. 8th of *Rabī' II*: date of the battle by which Mirzā Ḥaidar became master of Kashmir, and end of the second daftar in the *تأريخ رشیدی*, 2848.
- 948 (or 949). Death of Mir Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr ibn Mir Ṣadr-al-dīn of Shirāz, 724-726, 204; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.

A. H.

949. Birth of the emperor Akbar (d. A. H. 1014), 121, fol. 63^b; 222, 1.
949. Year in which the emperor Humāyūn was compelled to leave India, first date in Bāyazīd's *تأريخ همايون*, 223.
949. Composition of the *مفتاح الطالبین* by Kamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Anjudān, 1877.
- 949 (or 959). Death of Muwāll Tūnī, author of the didactic mathnawī *نظم الدرر* (A. H. 936), 1421.
950. Death of Sulṭān Kūlī Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshāh), the founder of the Kuṭbshāhī dynasty of Gulkundah or Tilingāna (independent ruler since A. H. 918), 456, maḳālah I; 465, bāb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724 and 725, fol. 48^b.
950. Death of Amīr Sayyid 'Alī Kīwām, 647-649, 363.
950. Approximate date of the death of the great Nasta'liq-writer Mir 'Alī alkātīb of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnūn, 724-726, 694; 1763, 4 (see A. H. 945 above).
950. Approximate date of the death of the physician and poet Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 1693, margin, fol. 93^b.
950. Time when 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Aḥmad Sūr, author of the *كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات*, flourished, 2465.
950. Composition of the mathnawī *شیرین و خسرو* and *شاهرخ نامه* by Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusainī Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979), 1437, 4 × 5.
950. Composition of the *تأريخ ترکمانیه* by Ibn 'Abd-allāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr soon after this date, 573.
950. *Ramādān*: delivery of the Arabic *المحرقة* *صواعق* as a course of lectures in Makkah by Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī al-Makki, the muftī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 973), 2571.
951. 26th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1119.
952. Death of the poet Sulṭān Muḥammad Ṣidqī of Astarābād, 1762, 2.
952. Last date mentioned in the reign of the emperor Humāyūn in the *تأريخ ابراهيمی* by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (better Jarīr), 104.
952. 12th of *Rabī' I*: death of Sulṭān Shirshāh Sūr or Shīrkhan of Dihli, 219; 232; 404 (see A. H. 946 and 947 above).
952. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: completion of the first daftar of Mirzā Ḥaidar's (d. A. H. 958) *تأريخ رشیدی*, according to the British Museum copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 953 below).
- 952 (953 or 956). Death of Shāh Tāhir Dakhani of Sulṭāniyyah, 724-726, 1086 × 1305; 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

A. H.

953. Birth of the mystic poet Bahá-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Ámili, with the takhalluṣ Bahá'í (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517.
953. Last date in the first daftar of Mirzá Ḥaidar's (d. A. H. 958) تاريخ رشیدی, according to the India Office copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 952 above).
954. Birth of the poet Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
954. *Jumādā II*: date of maḥṣad I in 145.
954. *Beginning of Shābān*: completion of the later Persian translation of the first part of Kazwini's Arabic cosmography عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, 714.
955. Composition of the تنبيه الغافلين, a Persian version of the Arabic نهج البلاغة, by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif alkāshāni (d. A. H. 978), 2692.
955. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 985.
- 955-959. Composition of the زبدة الفوائد (abridged in the فهرست شیرخانی), by Shirkhān, 2470.
956. Death of Makhdūmī Shaikh Ḥusain Khwārizmī, 647-649, 364; 1877.
956. Composition of the Arabic original of the جواهر خیمه by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, 1875.
956. Composition of the خلاصة الهيئة, Kātibī Rūmī's (d. A. H. 970) Turkish version of Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة, 2240.
956. See A. H. 952 (or 953) above.
- 956 (or 957). Death of Bahram Mirzá, the fourth son of Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1039.
- 956-957. Last dates mentioned in the تاريخ ابراهيمی by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarir (better Jarir), 104 (see A. H. 952 above).
957. Death of Sulṭān Jamshīd Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456, maḥālah II; 465, bāb II.
957. Date at which Miram Siyāh of Kazwin was still alive, 2061.
957. Birth of Ḥaḍrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miyānmir or Miyānjiw, the famous Indian Saint (d. A. H. 1045), 647-649, 65; 2582.
957. Composition of the تحفة سامی by prince Sām Mirzá (d. A. H. 984), 665.
958. Year in which Mirzá Ḥaidar, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, author of the تاريخ رشیدی (b. A. H. 905), was killed, 724-726, 1557; 2848 (see A. H. 938-939, 948, 952, and 953 above).
958. Year in which Mirzá Hindāl, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b. A. H. 924), was killed, 724-726, 408.

A. H.

958. Birth of 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī, albukhārī Ḥaḥḥī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583; 2654.
959. Death of the poet Ḥaidar Kalūj (or Kulīca or Kulīca-paz) of Harāt, 1762, 32.
959. Completion of the نكارةستان by Kāḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kazwin (d. A. H. 975), 606.
959. See A. H. 949 above.
959. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2691.
959. *Shawwāl*: date of 1148.
960. Date of 1357, 1, and 2690.
960. *Rabī' I*: composition of an Eastern Turkish version of the قصّة سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788.
960. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 656.
960. 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: birth of Shāh Abū-alma'ālī, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 1024), 647-649, 374.
961. The most correct date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-aldin Hairatī of Tūn, 724-726, 1134; 1435 (see A. H. 970 and 989 below).
961. 15th of *Rabī' I*: accession of Sulṭān Aḥmadshāh II bin Laṭīfkān of Gujarāt, 438, 11.
961. *Muḥarram*-972, 7th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: reign of Sulṭān Ḥusainshāh Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 319^a sq.
962. Death of the poet Darwish Bahram Saḥḥā of Bukhārā, 1436.
962. Death of Mirzá Shāh Ḥusain (or Hasan) of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, and accession of Mirzá 'Isā, 724-726, 291 × 413.
962. Death of Amir Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī of Kazwin, author of the لب التواريخ (b. A. H. 885), 101; 724-726, 1261 (see A. H. 948 above).
962. Collation of 2183 with the original copy.
962. 7th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: correct date of the death of the poet Mirzá Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kāḍi Jahān of Kazwin (b. A. H. 902), 724-726, 1257 (see A. H. 968 below).
963. Death of the emperor Humāyūn and accession of Akbar, 232; 235; 289; 405, 1; 1441 (see A. H. 937 above).
963. Death of Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshifā'ī, author of the طب شفاي, 2310.
963. Birth of Shaikh Faiḍ-allāh bin Tāj-aldin Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 1018), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
963. Last date in the history of Dihli, in a fragment of Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 232.
963. First date in the تاريخ اكبرنامه by Shaikh Ilāhdād Faiḍi Sirhindi, 289.

A. H.

- 963-1014. Reign of the emperor Akbar, 705, *ṭabaḳah* VIII; 2632.
964. Death of the poet Raunaḳi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1504.
964. Birth of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm (d. A. H. 1036), ib., 277 x 410.
964. Composition of Amrī's (d. A. H. 988) Turkish commentary on Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *بنده نامه*, 1031, 4.
964. *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of Mirzā Kāmran, the second son of the emperor Bābar, 724-726, 405.
965. Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abdī Sākīnī of Bākū, 667, 300-301; 1766.
965. *Rabī' I*: date of 1000.
965. *Jumādā I*: date of 896.
- 965-988. Reign of Sulṭān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of the Dakhan, 724-726, 86.
966. Birth of Muṭribī al-aṣamm of Samarkand, author of the *تاریخ جهانگیری* or *tadhkirah* of Transoxanian poets, 3023 (see A. H. 1034 and 1036 below).
966. Composition of Waḥshī Bāfīkī's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) mathnawī *ناظر و منظور*, 1444, 1.
966. 18th of *Jumādā I*: date of 882, ff. 207^b and 208^a.
967. Death of Maulānā Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) ibn Maulānā Aḥmad Ṭabīb, wazīr of Jilān, 724-726, 1205.
967. Death of Ghazālī Junbak of Harāt, famous by his poetical contests, ib., 642.
967. Death of the poet Muḥammad Amīn Wiṣālī, 1749 (a), fol. 27^a.
967. Year in which Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (b. A. H. 941) was killed, 724-726, 583.
967. Year in which Akbar dispensed with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's services as Khānkhānān, ib., 409.
967. Conversion of 'Isākhān bin Lāwand Gurjī to Islāmism by Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī, ib., 1087.
967. Date of 2680.
967. 18th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 863.
968. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kādi Jahān of Kāzwin, 1749 (a), fol. 11^b (see A. H. 962 above).
968. Death of the poet Maulānā Ḥarīmī of Isfahān, 667, 339-340.
968. Assassination of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the late Khānkhānān, 724-726, 409.
968. Last date in the *تفصیل سلاطین دہلی*, 412, fol. 63^a sq.

A. H.

968. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, ff. 156^b-176^a.
968. *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 3.
968. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2052.
968. 4th of *Shā'ban*: date of 1377.
968. *Ramādān*: accession of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438, 12.
- 968 (or perhaps 986?). 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 14.
969. Assassination of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Anka-khān, with the honorary title of A'ẓamkhān, 724-726, 1047.
969. Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmabāf of Harāt's (d. A. H. 973) arrival in India, ib., 639.
969. Conclusion of peace between Shāh Ṭahmāsp and the Turks, ib., 1088.
969. Year in which the poet Amīr Muḥammad Ḥāshim was in Lāhūr, 1749 (b).
969. 27th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1244.
970. Death of the poet Fuḍūlī of Baghdād, 1755.
970. Death of Kātibī Rūmī, author of the *خلاصة الهيئة*, the Turkish version of Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيئة*, 2240 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. Death of Muḥammad Yūsuf of India (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 420.
970. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-al-dīn Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 above and A. H. 989 below).
970. Removal of the prime minister of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, Amīr Naḳī (or Taqī)-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṣadr, from his post, 724-726, 1088.
970. Date of 1294.
970. 14th of *Jumādā II*: date of 76.
970. 15th of *Ramādān*: probable date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, author of the Arabic work *الجواهر للمسة* (b. A. H. 890 or 906), 647-649, 371; 1875; 3067 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. 25th of *Ramādān*: date of 176.
- 970 (or 971). Birth of Shaikh Ṣālīḥ Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1048), 647-649, 94.
- 970 (or 977). Last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Mālwah, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 160^a sq.
971. Death of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'īdkhān (or Sa'īdkhān), ruler of Kāshghar, and accession of 'Abd-alkarimkhān, 724-726, 1552^b (see A. H. 939 above).

A. H.

971. Birth of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034), 647-649, 376; 2898, 9.
971. Commencement of the نسخ جهان آرا by Kādi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 975), 106.
971. Date of 1278.
971. 1st of Dhū-alḥijjah: presentation of 863 (see fol. 1^a) to Kāsimbeg.
972. Birth of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bākī of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1012 or 1014), 647-649, 93.
972. Last date in the نسخ جهان آرا, 106 (see A. H. 971 above).
972. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāq bin 'Abd-alnabī's تذکرہ (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 188^b.
972. 4th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 28, vol. III.
972. Dhū-alḥijjah-996, 18th of Rajab: reign of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Murtadā Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 724-726, 236.
973. Death of Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmabāf of Harāt, 724-726, 639 (see A. H. 969 above).
973. Death of Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Haithamī al-Makki, the mufti of Shīrāz and author of the Arabic صواعق المعرقة, 2571 (see A. H. 950 above).
973. Collection of Maulānā Mushfiqī of Bukhārā's (d. A. H. 994) first diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 above and 983 below).
973. Composition of the جاذة العاشقين, an anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
973. Muḥarram: date of 1870.
- 973 (or 974). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū-alqāsim bin Mirzā Kāmran, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī, 724-726, 406.
- 973-979. Composition of the نفائس المآثر tadhkirah by 'Alā-aldaulah Kāzwinī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmi, 1437.
974. Death of the Turkish Sulṭān Sulaimān I and accession of Salīm II, 109, bāb 10.
974. Deposition and imprisonment of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was reinstated A. H. 985, and still alive in A. H. 1002), by Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1201.
974. Composition of the انیس العارفین, the Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'All al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi's اخلاق محسنی (A. H. 900) by 'Azmi, 2188.
974. Last date in the مرآة الادوار by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-dīn al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), 109.
974. 4th of Ramaḍān: date of 1844.
- 974 (or 975). Rebellion of 'Alī Kulīkhān Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Sulṭān, and his brother Muḥammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān, sons of Haidar Sulṭān

A. H.

- Uzbek, against Akbar, their death and that of the Khānzamān's companion, the poet Shāh Nāsir Khwājah of Tirmidh, 724-726, 411 × 412 × 574 × 701.
975. Death of Kādi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin, author of the نگارستان (A. H. 959) and the نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 971-972), 106; 724-726, 1265.
975. Death of Maulānā Shaikh Aḥmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl, 724-726, 1374.
975. Death of Ibrāhīmkhān Aurang, 627, third part.
975. Rabī' II: date of 973.
975. 2nd of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (b. A. H. 885), 647-649, 365.
975. Sha'bān: date of 1338.
976. Death of Lācīn Nāmi, 724-726, 1450.
976. Death of Shaikh Adhan bin Bahā-al-dīn of Jaunpūr, over 100 years old, 647-649, 366.
976. Birth of Shaikh Balāwal (d. A. H. 1046), ib., 377.
976. Rabī' II: date of 986, 3.
976. End of Ramaḍān: date of 25, vol. IV.
976. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 986, 2.
976. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 986, 1.
976. Middle of the same month: date of 990.
- 976 (or 979). Death of the poet Mir Murādi of Astarābād, 724-726, 1178.
977. Capture of Barwaj in Gujarāt by Mirzā Yān, ib., 1450.
977. A later (additional) date in one copy of the لب التواريخ by Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 962), 103 (see A. H. 948 above).
977. End of the history of the kings of Mālwah in Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukīm of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225, ṭabaqah IV.
977. See A. H. 970 above.
977. Date of 755 and 1319.
977. 15th of Ramaḍān: date of 1430.
978. Death of Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī, author of the Shi'ite commentary on the Kūrān, خلاصة المنهج, 2692.
978. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī (d. A. H. 1038), 538.
978. The 16th year of the emperor Akbar's reign, last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Dihlī, in an incomplete copy of the طبقات اکبری, 231 (see A. H. 977 above).
978. Date of 1330 and 1368.

A. H.

978. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of 28, vol. V.
978. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2645.
978. 29th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Jamāl-aldin Abū-alḥasan, of the Kādiri order, great-grandson of 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
979. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Abnitah near Lakhnau, ib., 368.
979. Death of Muhammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Anṣārī, author of the *مرآة الادوار* (to A. H. 974) and the commentary on Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muhammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيمية*, 109; 2240.
979. The earliest possible date of the death of the poet Muhammad Kāsim alḥusaini Kāsimi of Gūnābād, 1437.
979. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabi's *تذکرہ نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 148b.
979. Year in which 3065 (see fol. 1a) was purchased by a former owner.
979. See A. H. 976 above.
979. Last of *Muḥarram*: date of 1357, 6.
979. 29th of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Salim Fath-pūri, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (b. A. H. 897), 647-649, 367.
- 979 (or 983). Time when Mirzā Kūli Maillī of Harāt went to India, 1743, 7.
980. Death of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad, (b. A. H. 936), 724-726, 701 × 998; 1749(d); 1751.
980. Abdication of Muẓaffar III of Gujarāt, and end of the kings of that dynasty, 120, fol. 515a sq.; 225, ṭabaḳah III.
980. Last date in the extract (third ṭabaḳah) from Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muhammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اکبری*, 3014 (see A. H. 977 and 978 above).
980. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabi's *تذکرہ نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 194b.
980. Year in which Maulānā Muhammad of Yazd went to India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 988 below).
980. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 1357, 8.
980. Last of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1196.
981. Death of Mir Amānī of Kābul, 724-726, 597.
981. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Amṭha (Omṭha) in Bangālāh, 654, 23.
981. The 19th year of Akbar's reign, last date in the second book of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d. A. H. 1011) *اکبرنامہ* in 238.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

981. Compilation of the *خوارق*, an account of the life and deeds of Sayyid Muhammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), his descendants and spiritual successors, 1869, VII.
981. Composition of the *صراط المستقیم* by Khūb Muhammad Cishtī, 1878.
981. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 2681.
982. Death of Tufālkhan, Sultān of Barār, 2835, 3e.
982. Death of the Arghūnī Sultān Maḥmūd Khan of Sind, 436, 3 × 4.
982. Death of Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin Idris Bidlist aldaftari, the Turkish translator of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alḥusaini aljurjānī's *ذخیرة خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504) and Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's *مواهب علیہ* or *تفسیر حسینی* (A. H. 897-899), 2280; 2681.
982. Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd Channidāl, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 369.
982. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alshahid (or 'Abd-alra-shid), grandson of Khwājah 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār, of the Naqshbandī order, ib., 92.
982. Composition of the oldest Persian version of the *Singhāsān Battisi* by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshah Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006), 1988 (see A. H. 1003 and 1019 below).
982. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Bangālāh, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرہ الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 169b sq.
982. Date of 982.
982. *Rajab*: date of 3071, ff. 1-29a.
982. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 177.
982. 6th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 190.
- 982 (or 984). Death of the poet Khwājah Muhammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) Hījri of Rai, 724-726, 1114; 1440.
983. The last year that can be traced in the life of the poet Rahā'i of Khwāf or Harāt, 1439.
983. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm wrested Badakhshān from his grandfather Mirzā Sulaimān, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 993 below).
983. Collection of Maulānā Mushfīkī of Bukhārā's (d. A. H. 994) second *diwān*, 1446 (see A. H. 945 and 973 above).
983. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Gujarāt, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرہ الملوك*, 409, fol. 150b sq.
983. See A. H. 979 above.
983. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 2892.
984. Death of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, and accession of Shāh Isma'il II, 667, fol. 4a, l. 3; 724-726, 133 × 954 × 997; 2313 (see A. H. 985 below).
984. Death of prince Sām Mirzā (b. A. H. 923), author of the *تحفة سامی* (A. H. 957), 665.

Z Z

- A. H.
 984. Year *after* which the poet Mir 'Azīz-allāh Ḥudūri of Ḳumm died, 1442; 1749 (b).
 984. End of the history of the kings of Bangālah, in Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳīm of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبعات اکبری, 225, ṭabaḳah V.
 984. Date of 147.
 984. See A. H. 982 above.
 984 (Rihlat 974). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاریخ الثی in 114; 115.
 984. *Safar*: date of 2994.
 984. 17th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 633.
 984-985. Reign of Shāh Isma'il II Ṣafawī, 724-726, 222 x 883.
 984 (or 986). Composition of the خوب ترنگ, a Hindi work in verse, 2006; 2007 (see A. H. 999 below).
 985. Death of Shāh Isma'il II Ṣafawī, accession of Shāh Muḥammad Khudābanda, release of Kārgī-yākhān Aḥmad, the former king of Jilān, from prison, and re-instatement of the same in his kingdom, 724-726, 954 x 1201 (see A. H. 974 and 984 above).
 985. Death of the wife of Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshi, ib., 579.
 985. Completion of the *first* edition of the خلاصة الأشعار و زبدة الأفكار by Taḳī-al-dīn Kāshī, 667 (see A. H. 993 and 997-1016 below).
 985. Completion of 'Abd-alwāḥid Ibrāhīm alḥusaini albalgrāmi's شرح نزوة الأرواح, 1821.
 985. Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاریخ الثی in 113 (see A. H. 984 above).
 985. The 23rd year of Akbar's reign, last date in a fragment of the *second* book of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d. A. H. 1011) اکبرنامه, 263.
 985. Date of 2875.
 985. 22nd of Ramadān: probable date of 737.
 985. 4th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 77.
 985-995. Reign of Shāh Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafawī, 573; 724-726, 221 x 883.
 986. Year in which 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī (b. A. H. 949, d. A. H. 1006) became independent ruler of Transoxania, 574 (see A. H. 990 below).
 986. See A. H. 968 and 984 above.
 987. Death of Mullā Parwiz, author of a Turkish version of 'Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Ḳūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة, 2240.
 987. Death of Maḳṣūd, the brother of the poet Mirzā Bāḳir Kāshī, 2909, fol. 6b.

- A. H.
 987. Approximate date of the arrival of the poet Malik Ḳummi (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) in the Dakhan, 1499.
 987. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād was in Kāshān, 1530; 2310.
 987. Composition of 'Abbāskhān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اکبرشاهی soon *after* this date, 219.
 987. Last date in the سوانح اکبری by Amīr Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amīr, 2965.
 987. 20th of Muḥarram: date of 42.
 987. Rabī' I: date of 939.
 987. 8th of Rabī' II: date of 1366.
 987. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 869.
 987-988. War of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn against Badakhshān, and composition of the اخلاق حکیمی on ethics and politics by Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh in Kābul, 2203.
 987 (or 989). Death of Amīr 'Abd-alkādir of Tahrān, the second son of Ḳāḍī Mas'ūd of Rai, 724-726, 1104.
 988. Death of Sultān Ibrāhīm Ḳuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳālah III; 465, bāb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.
 988. Death of Amīr, the Turkish commentator of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's پندنامه, 1031, 4 (see A. H. 964 above).
 988. Death of Maulānā Muḥammad of Yazd in India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 980 above).
 988. Approximate date of the death of Amīr Taḳī-al-dīn of Isfahān, called Mir Shāh, ib., 890.
 988. Year in which the poet Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Żuhūri of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026) went to the Dakhan, 1500.
 988. Date, *after* which the poet Muḥsinbeg Rashkī of Hamadān died, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
 988. 2nd of Rabī' II: death of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (b. A. H. 878), 724-726, 1447; 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; 2120, 8.
 988. 15th of Rajab: date of 1306.
 988. 29th of Shawwal: date of 2914, 4.
 988. 2nd of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 2914, 5.
 988-1020. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad Ḳulī Ḳuṭbshāh of Gulkundah or Tilingāna, 724-726, fol. 48^b, and 1172; 1539.
 988-1036 (or 1037). Reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 291; 454, 5; 455, būstān V; 1499; 2571; 3076.
 989. Death of Muḥibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī Marghulāni, governor of Dihli and author of the شهبازنامه, 2793.

- A. H.
 989. A still later, but likewise incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-aldin Hairatī of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 and 970 above).
 989. Execution of Khwājah (or Shāh) Maṣṣūr of Shirāz, one of Akbar's wazīrs, 724-726, 237 × 761.
 989. Rebellion of Muḥammad Ḥakīm Mirzā, governor of Kābul (d. A. H. 993), against his half-brother, the emperor Akbar, 654, 31.
 989. Date of 991 and 1877.
 989. See A. H. 987 above.
 989. 20th of Rabī' I: death of the poet Shaikh Rizk-allāh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāqī, and the Hindūstānī one of Rājan (b. A. H. 897), 654, 22^a.
 989. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 1331.
 989. 12th of Shawwāl: date of 1201.
 989. 27th of Shawwāl: date of 1332.
 989. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2283.
 989. 14th, 24th, or 25th of the same month: death of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin bin Maḥmūd alfarūqī althānī-sari, of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 893 or 894), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.
 990. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maulānā Ḍamīrī of Isfahān, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.
 990. Accession of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī (b. A. H. 940, d. A. H. 1006) in Samarḳand, as successor to his father Iskandarshāh, 574; 724-726, 1451 (see A. H. 986 above).
 990. Bestowal of the title of رزمنامه by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 995 below).
 990. Composition of Ḥakīm Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'ī's (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), mathnawī ديدۀ بيددار or ديدۀ بيدار, 1532, c.
 990. Composition of the مرض شفا by Shihāb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 2315.
 990. Composition of a Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's تحفة الصلوات (A. H. 899), 2680.
 990. 3rd of Rabī' I: date of 2188.
 990. Rabī' II: date of 1362.
 990-1000. Period during which Siyāwūsh Pāshā was Turkish grandvizier, 2067, fol. 241^b.
 990-1006. Reign of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī in Samarḳand, ib., fol. 265^a.
 991. Ramaḍān: date of 872.
 991 (or 992). Death of the poet Maulānā Waḥshī Bāfīkī, 724-726, 1002; 1444; 1693, margin, fol. 70^a; 1743, 2; 1762, 12; 2996.
 992. Marriage of Maḥmūdbeg Nāmī, 724-726, 1120.
- A. H.
 992. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 3075.
 992. 4th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 193.
 993. Death of Muḥammad Bāqī bin Mirzā 'Isā, ruler of Tattah in Sind, and accession of his grandson, Mirzā Jānibeg, 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 1001 below).
 993. Death of Muḥammad Ḥakīm Mirzā, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, ib., 596 (see A. H. 989 above).
 993. Year in which the poet Mir Rūzbahān Ṣabīrī of Isfahān was still alive, 1743, 22.
 993. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm was driven out of Badakhshān and entered Akbar's service, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 983 above).
 993. Composition of the mathnawī مرکز ادوار by Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faīdī or Fayyāḍī (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
 993. Commencement of the compilation of the تأريخ الفی by Mullā Aḥmad Tatawī, 110.
 993. Last date in a fragment of the second book of the اکبرنامه in 262.
 993. Last date in the history of the rulers of Tattah, in Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Nāmī's (d. shortly after A. H. 1015) سند تأريخ, 436, 3.
 993. Addition of an appendix on contemporary poets to the first edition of the خلاصة الاشعار وزبدة الافكار by Taqī-aldin Kāshī, 667 (see A. H. 985 above, and A. H. 997-1016 below).
 993. Date of the Turkish translation of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d. A. H. 939) رشحات عين اللیات (A. H. 893-909), made by Muḥammad Ma'rūf bin Muḥammad Sharif al-'abbāsī, 633, end.
 993. Wrong date of the annexation of Sind by Akbar, according to 409, fol. 173^b sq. (see A. H. 1001 below).
 993. Jumādā II: date of 668.
 993-1010. Composition of the مجالس المؤمنین by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusainī almar'ashī alshūsh-tarī, 704.
 994. Death of the poet Maulānā Mushfīkī of Bukhārā (b. A. H. 945), 1446; 1767, 16 (see A. H. 973 and 983 above).
 994. Death of Shāh Kāsim (perhaps Kāsim bin Shāh Kīwām-aldin), 724-726, 1120.
 994. Death of Mirzā Jān, i. e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzī, ib., 1106.
 994. Year in which the poets Muḥammad 'Urfl of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999) and Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (still alive in A. H. 1026), came to India, 1451; 1515.

- A. H.
994. Composition of the *براهین قاطع*, a Persian translation of the *صواعق المحرقة*, by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahramī, 2571 (see A. H. 950, Ramaḍān, and 973 above).
994. Commencement of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by Mirzā Pāyanda Hasan Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kulī Moghul Hīṣārī, 215 (see A. H. 940 above, and A. H. 998 below).
994. 1st of Rabi' II: date of 3052.
994. 7th of Rabi' II: date of 1008.
995. Death of Kāḍi Shukr, 2898, 9.
995. Year in which Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011) wrote his introduction to the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 990 above).
995. Year in which the author of the *مآثر قطشاهی*, Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Nishāpūrī, entered the service of Sulṭān Muḥammad Kulī Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (A. H. 988-1020), 463.
995. Translation of the Sanskrit *لیلوتي* by Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faidī or Fayyādī (d. A. H. 1004), 1998 (see A. H. 993 above).
995. Commencement of Jauhar's *تذکرۃ الواقعات* or *جواهرشاهی* or *تاریخات همايون*, 221.
995. End of the history of the rulers of Kashmīr, in Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اکبری*, 225, ṭabaqah VII.
995. Last date in the history of the same rulers, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرۃ الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 178^a sq.
995. Probable date of the composition of the *مجموعۃ* *رساله در فن انشا* or *انشا*, 2947, 1.
995. Date of 2969.
995. 4th of Rajab: date of 1845.
995. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 968.
996. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī, 724-726, 950; 1447; 1749 (a), fol. 1^b; 1765, 18; 2946, 11^c (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Death of the poet Khwājah Husain Thanā'i of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 724-726, 761 x 1184; 1449; 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11; 1766 (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Accession of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 537; 538.
996. 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Haḳḳī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) journey to Hījāz, 640.
996. Completion of the *کتابت* of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451 (see A. H. 994 above).
- A. H.
996. A date appearing in 'Abd-ālwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'i's *گلشن بلاغت*, 288, fol. 37^a.
996. Date of 160.
996. 6th of Muḥarram: completion of the *شرح حصن حصین* by Hājī Muḥammad alkashmirī, 2642.
996. 8th of Muḥarram: date of 48.
996. 15th of Ṣafar: assassination of Mullā Aḥmad Tatawī, the first compiler of the *تاریخ الغی*, 110.
996. 15th of Shā'ban: completion of the *عیار دانش* by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), 767.
996. Rajab-997, Rajab: reign of Shāhzāda Mirānshāh Husain bin Murtaḍā of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 524^b sq.
- 996-1038. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 1521; 1909; 2067; 2247; 2581.
997. Death of Mir Fath-allāh of Shirāz, with the honorary title of 'Aḍud-aulah, 724-726, 231.
997. Death of Ḥakīm or Mir Masīḥ-al-din Abū-alfath of Jilān, the patron of the poet Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz, 2063.
997. Death of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
- 997 (Rihlat 987). Last date in the fourth volume of the *تاریخ الغی*, 112.
997. 1st of Rabi' I: completion of the first Parva of Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faidī or Fayyādī's (d. A. H. 1004) ornamental and embellished version of the Mahābhārata, 1928; 1945.
997. *Jumādā II*: date of 178.
- 997-1016. Compilation of the second edition of the *حلاصة الأشعار و زبدة الأفكار* by Taḳī-al-din Kāshī, 667 (see A. H. 985 and 993 above).
998. Death of Darwish Maḥmūd, the presumptive author of the *هشت بهشت* or Turkish translation of the *منائب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-al-din Aḥmad Aflāki al'arifi, 630, end.
998. Year in which Shaikh 'Alā-al-din of Audh was put to death, 647-649, 372.
998. Year in which the author of the *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wuḳū'l, entered a second time Akbar's service, 119.
998. Completion of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzā Khān bin Bairāmkhān (b. A. H. 964, d. A. H. 1036), 216; 2989 (see A. H. 940 and 994 above).
998. Completion of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی*, 508 (see A. H. 999 below).
998. Date of 1004.
998. 1st of Ṣafar: death of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarātī, 647-649, 371.

- A. H.
998-1001. Composition of the *جذب القلوب الى دار المحبوب* (دیار) or by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 720.
999. Death of Yūsufkhān of Kashmīr, 627, third part.
999. Completion of 'Abd-alkādir bin Muḥūshāh Badā'ūnī's (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian translation of the *Rāmāyaṇa*, 1963.
999. Completion of the *اخبار الاخيار* by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (see above), 640 (see A. H. 1028 below).
999. Last date in the history of the kings of Gujarāt, in Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'i's (see A. H. 998 above) *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), 119, fol. 334^b sq.
999. Last date in the account of the rulers of the Dakhan, in 724, fol. 39^a sq.
999. The 37th year of Akbar's reign, last date in Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū's *معادن اخبار احمدی* (completed about A. H. 1023), in 121.
999. Last date in Bāyazid's *تأريخ همایون* (A. H. 1000), 223 (see A. H. 949 above).
999. Revision of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی* by 'Abd-alkādir bin Muḥūshāh Badā'ūnī (see above), 508 (see A. H. 998 above).
999. An entry from that year on fol. 1^a in 184.
999. Date of 1411.
999. *Shawwāl*: death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, 1451; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 1748; 1762, 3; 2063 (see A. H. 1002 below).
- 999 (or 1000). Composition of the *امواج خونی*, a Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the *خوب ترنگ* (A. H. 984 or 986), 2006; 2007.
- 999-1003. Reign of Burhān Nizāmshāh II of Aḥmad-nagar, 1501, 2.
1000. Death of the poet Kāḍī Nūrī, 1743, 29.
1000. Suicide of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438.
1000. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Tarikah of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 210 × 887.
1000. Approximate date of the death of the great physician Ḥakim 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz, ib., 233.
1000. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mailī of Harāt, 1481.
1000. Wrong date of the death of the poets Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī and Khwājah Husain Thanā'ī of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 1447 and 1449 (see A. H. 996 above).

- A. H.
1000. Birth of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1076), 337.
1000. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021) went to India, 1488.
1000. Approximate time when the poet Nasim of Astarābād flourished, 1734, 1.
1000. Approximate time when the poet Partawī of Shirāz flourished, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a.
1000. Approximate time when the poets 'Abd-alghani of Hamadān, Kamāl of Sabzwār, and 'Arshi flourished, 1743, 8 × 27 × 29.
1000. Rebellion of Yādgār, the nephew of the last king of Kashmīr, Yūsufshāh, against Akbar, 724-726, 589.
1000. Completion of Bāyazid's *تأريخ همایون*, 223 (see A. H. 949 and 999 above).
1000. Commencement of 'Alī bin 'Aziz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'ī's *برهان مآثر* (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.
1000. End of Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'i's *مجامع الاخبار*, 119 (see A. H. 998 and 999 above).
1000. Revision of the *first two* volumes of the *تأريخ همایون* by 'Abd-alkādir bin Muḥūshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006), 110 (see A. H. 993 above).
1000. Date of 1434 and 2035; and of a Bodleian copy of the *مجموع* (or *مجموعه*) *خانی*, in 2572.
- 1000 (1). 17th of *Ṣafar*: date of the *first* *kism* of 927.
- 1000 (or 1024). 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 192.

A. H. 1001-1100.

1001. Birth of 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (d. A. H. 1073), author of the Persian poetical romance *پندمارت* or *رت پدم* (A. H. 1028), 1582.
1001. Beginning of the conquest of the Dakhan under Akbar, 120.
1001. End of the rulers of Sind through the capitulation of Mirzā Jānibeg of Tattah and the annexation of the country by Akbar, 225, ṭabakah VIII; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 993 above).
1001. Completion of Shaikh Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍī bin Asad-al-ulamā 'Alishir Sirhindī's Persian dictionary *مدار الافاضل*, 222; 2472.
1001. Composition of the *تواعد الهدایة*, on geomancy, by Hidāyat-allāh, 2266.
1001. Last date in an anonymous history of the world, 120.
1001. 2nd of *Rajab*: date of 2156.
1001. 17th of *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: death of Shaikh Muḥarak of Nāgūr, father of Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī, the poet, and of Abū-alfaiḍ, the statesman and historian, 1464.

A. H.

- 1001-1024. Composition of Zulāfi of Khwānsār's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī *محمود و اياز*, 1494, 2.
1002. Wrong date of the death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, 1451 (see A. H. 999 above).
1002. The conquest of the Dakhan by 'Abd-alraḥīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān still progressing, 724-726, 410.
1002. Year in which Sharārī of Hamadān went to India, Ḥakīm Dawā'i of Isfahān joined Akbar's court, and Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān, was still alive, *ib.*, 1045, 1201, and 1220.
1002. Completion of Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī's (d A. H. 1004) *تفسير غير منقوت*, *ib.*, 954.
1002. Completion of Amin Aḥmad Rāzī's *هفت اقليم*, 724; 1494.
1002. Approximate date at which the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d A. H. 1019) was in the service of prince Dāniyāl, 1485.
1002. Last date in Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) *طبقات اکبری*, 225.
1002. Date of 30 and 2808, 1.
1003. Death of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harāt, 225 (see the last item but one).
1003. Death of the poet Aḥdasi of Mashhad, 1762, 10; 1766, fol. 41^b.
1003. Death of Afdal Muḥammad Kādiri, father of 'Abd-alḡamad, 1881.
1003. Accession of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
1003. Composition of Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī's mathnawī *نل و دمن*, 1468.
1003. Revised edition of 'Abd-alḡādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Singhāsān Battisī, 1988 (see A. H. 982 above, and 1019 below).
1003. 19th of Shawwāl: probable date of 2034.
1003. 27th of Dhū-alḡijjāh: death of Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk, father of Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (the collector of the *انشاء فيضي* or *لطيف فيضي*), 1479.
- 1003-1012. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 572; 2067.
1004. Death of the poet Maliki of Sarkān, 724-726, 1043.
1004. Completion of 'Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'i's *مآثر بروجان* shortly after that date, 449 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1004. Probable date of 2947, 1.

A. H.

1004. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 1197.
1004. 10th of Safar: death of the poet Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (b A. H. 954), 1464; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
1004. 7th of Rabi' II: date of 961.
1004. 8th of Jumādā I: date of 2254, 1.
1004. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 1246.
1004. Jumādā II: date of 719.
1004. 23rd of Jumādā II: completion of 'Abd-alḡādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) *منتخب التواريخ*, 233.
1004. 27th of Rajab: submission of Ikhlāshkhān and others to Akbar, 449, fol. 590^a.
1004. Sha'bān: completion of Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) *أكبرنامه*, 235 (see A. H. 1010 below).
1005. Death of Amīr Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i, 1487.
1005. Death of Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān, of the Nakshbandī order, 2898, 9; 2915.
1005. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alḡaḡḡ Jāmi, 647-649, 373.
1005. Campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III against Hungary, 572; 859, 3 (see A. H. 1003 above, and 1012 below).
1005. Last date in the history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, a part of Mirzā Mahdikhān's *قصايي سلاطين دکن*, 446, 2.
1005. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1005. 16th of Sha'bān: date of 1063.
1006. Death of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh, of Transoxania (b A. H. 940, became independent ruler of Transoxania A. H. 986, and of Samarkand A. H. 990), assassination of his son 'Abd-almu'minkhān, and accession of Dīn Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhānī Sultān, 574; 575; 724-726, 535; 2067.
1006. Completion of Mullā Farīd-al-din Mas'ūd bin Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihlī's (d A. H. 1039) *سراج الاستخراج*, 2254, 7.
1006. Date of the Persian translation of the Yogavāsishṭha, made under Akbar, 1972.
1006. 10th of Safar: date of 962.
1006. 15th of Rajab: commencement of Wajih-al-din's *مفتاح الدعوات*, 2271.
1006. 10th of Sha'bān: date of 1417.
1006. Middle of Sha'bān: beginning of the 12th or last *فتوحات همايون* in Siyāqi Nizām's history of the first twelve years of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I (A. H. 1007), 537, fol. 16^b sq.

A. H.

1006. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: completion of Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakin's *منشآت التمكن*, 2064 (see A. H. 1012, 17th of *Jumādā II* below).
1006. 15th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2157.
1007. Birth of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1007. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm, of the Naqshbandi order, 645, seventh bāb.
1007. Conquest of Khurāsān by Shāh 'Abbās I, and completion of Siyāḳi Nizām's *فتوحات همايون*, 537 (see A. H. 1006 above).
1007. Date of 26, vol. III, and 1383.
1007. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the second mathnawi in 1290.
1007. 13th of *Ṣafar*: date of 950.
1007. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of the initial part or lyrical poetry in 1290.
1007. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 186.
1007. *Jumādā II*: date of 179.
1007. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of 70, vol. VI.
1007. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 1342.
1007. 1st of *Ramaḍān*: date of 860, book I.
1007. 12th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 211.
1007. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 860, book II.
1008. Death of Maulānā Khwājagi Amkinah, 2898, 9.
1008. The first edition of the *مجمع الغرر* by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Hājī Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, 2478 (see A. H. 1028 below).
1008. Laying out of a garden by Ākā Khidr (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487 (see A. H. 1012 below).
1008. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1008. Date of 1851 and the muḥaddimah in 138.
1008. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 1187.
1008. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of the first rukn in 138.
1008. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 860, book IV.
1008. 10th of *Sha'bān*: date of 873.
1009. Birth of the poet Mirzā Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (d A. H. 1039), 1534.
1009. Composition of the Sūfic work *حفظ مراتب* by Khūb Muḥammad 'Īshti (flourished from A. H. 981 onwards), 1879.
1009. Commencement of the *عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار*, or report of travels, by Kādī Ikhtiyār, i.e. 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī bin Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī, 2723.
1009. End of *Muḥarram*: date of the second rukn in 138.

A. H.

1009. 10th of *Rabī' I*: date of 875.
1009. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of the third rukn in 138.
1009. 18th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2864.
1009. 23rd of *Ramaḍān*: date of 861, first half.
- 1009-1010. Approximate date of the death of the Turkish commentator Sham'ī, 972, 1; 1031, 4.
1010. Death of the great rubā'i-writer Maulānā Sahābī of Astarābād or Shūstar, called Najafī, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60a; 2909.
1010. Year in which the poet Rūḥ-alamin, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastānī, a Sayyid of Iṣfahān with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), went to the Dakhan, 1539.
1010. Composition of, and last date in, *Ilāhdād Faiḍi* Sirhindī's *تواریخ اکبرنامه*, 222; 289.
1010. Date to which Abū-alfaḍl bin Mubārak's *تواریخ اکبرنامه* (A. H. 1004) was afterwards continued, 235.
1010. Date of 194 and 2977.
1010. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of the fourth rukn in 138.
1010. 23rd of *Rabī' II*: date of 1445.
1010. 5th of *Ramaḍān*: date of a Berlin copy of the ethical work *جمال الصالحين* by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzāq, 2204.
- 1010-1011. Completion of Maulānā 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī's Persian translation of the *مرآة القديس* by Padre Geronimo Xavier (d A. D. 1617), 619.
1011. Assassination of Abū-alfaḍl bin Mubārak, the great historian and statesman, 235; 1464.
1011. Date of the compilation of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, like the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, the Mahābhārata, and the Ācārya Parva or Harivaṇṣa Purāṇa, at the request of the emperor Akbar, by Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Imād-al-dīnbakhsh, 1955.
1011. Composition of the *ترجمة تاريخ الحكماء* by Maḥmūd 'Alī of Tabriz, 614.
1011. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 26, vol. V.
1011. *Rabī' II*: date of 2566.
1011. 18th of *Jumādā I*: final date of 138.
1011. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 26, vol. VI.
1011. 16th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1189, 1.
- 1011-1015. Collection of the official letters and refined prose-writings of Abū-alfaḍl bin Mubārak (d A. H. 1011), by 'Abd-alḡamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anḡārī in the *انشاء ابو مكاتبات علمي* or *الفصل*, 271; 1880.

A. H.

1012. Death of the Turkish emperor Muhammad III, and accession of Sultān Ahmad I, 2861 (see A. H. 1003 above).

1012. Death of the poet Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād in Khurāsān or Kuhistān, also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib, 1481.

1012. Death of Khwājah Muhammad Kāsim, father of the poet Khwājah Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9.

1012. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Muhammad 'Alī Shā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606.

1012. Composition of Darwīsh 'Tyānī bin Maulānā Rafīqī's *ساقینامه*, 1483, fol. 161^a sq.

1012. Translation of the *فتحنامه خونگار روم* or story of the campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III against Hungary, from Turkish into Persian, 859, 3 (see A. H. 1005 above).

1012. Building of a mosque by Ākā Khidr (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487 (see A. H. 1008 above).

1012. Pilgrimage of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Husain Naẓīrī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021) to Makkah, 724-726, 764; 1489.

1012. A chronogram for that year in 1523.

1012. An entry from that year in 2893, fol. 61^b.

1012. 29th of Muḥarram: date of 864.

1012. 24th of Rabī' II: date of 1189, 3.

1012. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2064.

1012. 5th of Jumādā II: an entry from that year in 187, fol. 85^a.

1012. 7th of Jumādā II: date of 89, chapter II.

1012. 17th of Jumādā II: first collation of Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakīn's *منشآت التمكن* with the author's own copy, 2064 (see A. H. 1006 above).

1012. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 876.

1012. 27th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2291, first maḳālah.

1012. Last of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2291, second maḳālah.

1012 (or 1014). Death of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bāqī, of the Naqshbandī order (b. A. H. 972), 647-649, 93; 1891; 2898, 9.

1012-1026. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Ahmad I, 2067.

1012-1031. Death of the poet 'Alī Naqī of Kamrah during that period, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 1743, 4.

1013. Date of 10.

1013. Collation of 1851.

A. H.

1013. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 131.

1013. Sha'bān: date of 599.

1013. Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 2388.

1013. 25th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1778.

1014. Death of the emperor Akbar and accession of Jahāngir, 309.

1014. Death of the poet Anīsī, 1743, 29.

1014. Year, at the end of which Jahāngir's rebellious son, Sultān Khusrau, called upon Shaikh Nizām-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūki althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order, in Thānisar, and the latter incurred the emperor's displeasure, 654, 32.

1014. Completion of the biographies of Saints and Shaikhs of India, styled *اخبار الامغيا*, by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, 641; 1880.

1014. Composition of Nūr-alḥakī's *نور العین*, a commentary on Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688), 1186, 5.

1014. Second revision and modification of Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhārī's *مخزن الاسلام* by his younger son, 'Abd-alkarīm, 2450; 2632.

1014. See A. H. 1012 above.

1014. Šafar: date of 2036.

1014. 22nd of Rabī' II: date of 974.

1014. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2465.

1014. 23rd of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1879.

1014-1037. Reign of the emperor Jahāngir, 305; 704, end; 705, ṭabakaḥ IX.

1015. Year in which the poet Naṣīr-al-dīn of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Naṣīr or Naṣīrā, was still alive and met Taqī Auḥādī in Shirāz, 1484; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2120, 11; 2946, 11c.

1015. Death of Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Nāmī, author of the *تاریخ سند*, shortly after that date, 436.

1015. Composition of, and last date in, the first recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 291; 455, 1 (see A. H. 1018 below).

1015. Last date found in the text of the genealogical and chronological tables of the Šafawī dynasty, in 536, fol. 311^b.

1015. 8th of Muḥarram: date of 1998.

1015. Last of Muḥarram: date of the muḳaddimah in 144.

1015. 14th of Rabī' II: date of 112.

1015. 19th of Jumādā I: oldest entry in 1441, fol. 1^a.

1015. 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1874.

1015. 16th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 43.

A. H.

- 1015-1016. Last date in Rāe Shih Parshād's *فرح بخش* or life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Bundelkhand, 484.
1016. Death of the mystic writer Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihlār Fāni, 1922, 27.
1016. Death of the poet Mughith-aldin Maḥwi of Hamadān, 1743, 28.
1016. Death of Jamāl-aldin Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order, at the age of 100 or even 103 years (b A. H. 913 or 916), 644, ff. 122-123.
1016. Wrong date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025), 1026, and 1031 below).
1016. An entry from that year in 2465, fol. 1^a.
1016. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2007.
1016. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2656.
1016. 25th of *Shabān*: date of 1022.
- 1016 (or 1029). Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abd-alkhālīk Samandar, son of Malik Kummi, 1499.
1017. Completion of the Persian dictionary *فرهنگ جهانگیری* by Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirāz (d some years after A. H. 1030), 2465; 2481.
1017. Date of 992.
1017. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2231.
1017. 6th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1007.
1017. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1295.
- 1017-1020. Composition of the *تذكرة الملوك* (or) *الملك* or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr by Rafī' Shīrāzī, i.e. Rafī'-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldin Taufīk, 455, 2; 2838.
1018. Birth of Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqī, 2226 (see A. H. 1054 below).
1018. Date of the second recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 297 (see A. H. 1015 above).
1018. Completion of the *تاریخ راجهای هندی*, a short abridgement of the history of India, made from the *گلشن ابراهیمی* and other standard works, 303.
1018. An entry from that year in 1811, fol. 320^b.
1018. *Rajab*: date of the first purchase of 1063.
1018. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 3027.
1018. 25th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Faīd-allāh bin Tāj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 963), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
- 1018 (or 1019). Death of I'timād-aulah Ḥātimbeg, wazir of Shāh 'Abbās I, 1487.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1019. Death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ridā Nau'ī of Khabūshān, 1485; 1743, 23; 1755 (see A. H. 1002 above).
1019. Wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīrī of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1012 above, and A. H. 1021, 1022, and 1023 below).
1019. Appointment of Tālibkhān (or Abū Tālibkhān) bin Ḥātimbeg as wazir to Shāh 'Abbās I, 1487.
1019. Persian translation of the Singhāsān Battisi by Bhārinmal (or Bhārāmal or Bhāramal or Bhārimal), 1988 (see A. H. 982 and 1003 above).
1019. A date appearing in 288, fol. 73^a, and 469, fol. 170^b.
1019. Date of 1137.
1019. 17th of *Ṣafar*: death of Shaikh Tāj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 934), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
1019. 15th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1156.
1019. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 614, ff. 1-136^b.
1019. 13th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2250.
1019. 22nd of *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Faṣīḥ-aldin, a disciple of Khwājah 'Abd-alḥaqq Jāmī, 647-649, 373.
1019. 21st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1773.
1019. 12th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 3006.
1019. 24th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of the prose-preface of daftar VI in 1063.
- 1019 middle of-1025. *Rab' II*: composition of the *اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة* by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥaqqī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2654.
1020. Death of Sultān Muḥammad Kuli Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳālah IV; 465, bāb IV; 1486.
1020. Death of Kuli Khān beg bin Ḥasan Sultān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, 2895.
1020. Wrong date of the completion of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī *محمود و اياز*, 1494 (see A. H. 1001-1024 above).
1020. An entry from that year in 985, last page.
1020. 23rd of *Jumādā II*: date of 1782.
- 1020 (or 1022). 9th of *Rab' I*: completion of the *مرآة سکندری* or history of Gujārāt by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū Akbar, 438; 3015.
1020. 17th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*-1035: reign of Sultān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456, khātimah; 463; 465, bāb V; 642; 1530; 3055.
1021. Correct date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīrī of Nishāpūr, 1489; 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b; 1762, 10 (see A. H. 1019 above, and 1022 and 1023 below).

3 A

A. H.

1021. Death of the poet Mir Muhammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī, son of Raff'aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i Raff'i of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1032), 1488; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1021. Death of the poet Khwājah Shāpūr of Rai or Tahrān in or shortly after that year, 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, ff. 70^b and 72^a (there to be read A. H. 1021 instead of 1020); 1741, 1; his protector Āsafkhān died in the same year.
1021. Extirpation of the house of Sūr, Shirshāh's successors, 576, bāb IV.
1021. Completion of a later Persian version of Shah-rastānī's (d. A. H. 548) كتاب الملل والتحلل by Mustafā bin Khāliqād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī, 2541 (see A. H. 843 above).
1021. Composition of Hākim Sharafaldin Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān's (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038) mathnawī مهر و محبت, 1532, b.
1021. Composition of Rūh-alamin's (d. A. H. 1047) mathnawī آسمان هشتم or فلك البروج, 1540 (see A. H. 1010 above).
1021. Composition of the تذكرة الأبرار by Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhāri, 2450.
1021. Composition of Muḥammad Bākir Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān's موعظة جهانگیری, 1535, 1; 2205.
1021. Date of the prose-preface of daftar V in 1063.
1021. Date of 1451.
1021. 21st of Jumādā II: date of 534.
1021. Last of Rajab: date of 1245.
1021. 10th of Shawwāl: date of 1047.
1021. 18th of Dhū-alḥijjah: completion of Nīmat-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, تاریخ خاندانی و مخزن الافغانی, 576.
1022. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓīrī of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019 and 1021 above, and 1023 below).
1022. Date of 141.
1022. An entry from that year, in 1111, fol. 1^a.
1022. See A. H. 1020 above.
- 1022-1059. Period over which the chronograms of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (b. A. H. 1007) spread, 1560.
1023. Death of the poet Mullā Shikibī, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

A. H.

1023. Again a wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓīrī of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019, 1021, and 1022 above).
1023. Birth of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kutūshāh of Gul-kundah (d. A. H. 1083), 464.
1023. Birth of Muḥammadbeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1022-1059 above, and A. H. 1030, 1033, and 1041 below).
1023. Year in which Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, author of many Ṣūfī mathnawīs (d. A. H. 1072), went to India, 1580.
1023. Composition of the مفتاح فتوح الغیب, the key or commentary to the Arabic work of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), the فتوح الغیب (A. H. 555), 1795.
1023. Composition of a رسالة تيمر و کمان, on archery, 2770, 1.
1023. Approximate date of the composition of Ahmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū's معدن اخبار احمدی, on the general history of the world, 121.
1023. Last date in the anonymous history of Kashmir, the بهارستان شاهی, 509.
1023. Jumādā II: date of 1361.
1023. 4th of Rajab: date of 1239.
1023. 26th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2862.
1024. Completion of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و اياز, 1494 (see A. H. 1020 above).
1024. Compilation of an abridgement of Sharafaldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828) by 'Abd-alsattār Kāsim, 190.
1024. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1024. Date of 983.
1024. Muḥarram: last date in the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 307.
1024. 18th of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Muḥammad, the eldest son of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin Faḍl-allāh bin Tājaldin Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A, a.
1024. Last of Ṣafar: birth of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1069), 338; 647-649, 110.
1024. 16th of Rabī' I: death of Shāh Abū-alma'ālī, of the Kādīrī order (b. A. H. 960), 647-649, 374.
- 1024 (or 1000). 10th of Jumādā I: date of 192.
1024. Jumādā II: date of 188.
1024. 24th of Rajab: completion of the collation of the copy of Mirkhwān's (d. A. H. 903) روضة القفا in 25 with the original.

A. H.

1024. *End of Rajab*: date of 717.1024 (or 1025). Death of the poet Malik Kūmmī, the father-in-law of the poet Maulānā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1693, margin, fol. 79^a sq.; 2909 (see A. H. 987 above).

1024 (or 1025). The most probable dates of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016 above, and A. H. 1026 and 1031 below).

1024-1032. 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical work on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی (A. H. 662), embodied in his نسخ مثنویات سقیمه, 1088.

1025. Death of the poet Nishānī, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.

1025. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣādiq, Aḥmad Fārūqī's (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035) eldest son, of Mir 'Abdallāh Ahrār, and of Mir Muḥammad Nu'mān, 2898, 9.

1025. Birth of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1070), 340.

1025. Birth of Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1046 below).

1025. Collection of the Naqshbandī Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī's (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035) مکتوبات by Yār Muḥammad aljadid albadakhshi alṭalākānī, 1891.

1025. Composition of the معادن الجواهر or moral tales and anecdotes by Mullā Tarzī, 324, 2; 793.

1025. Last date in the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 456, khātimah (see A. H. 1026-1027 below).

1025. Date of the original completion of Iskandar Munshi's تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی (afterwards continued to A. H. 1038), 538.

1025. Date of 140 and 1032.

1025. *Jumādā II*: date of 1894.1025. 4th of *Sha'bān*: date of the composition of the fourth story in the modern جامع الحکایات, 797 (see A. H. 1028 below).1025. 9th of *Shawwāl*: entry of a former purchaser of 1805 (fol. 8^a).1025. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 23.1025. 9th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 4.1025 (1026 or 1027). Death of the poet Maulānā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1500; 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2138.

1025 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh, calligrapher, and poet Mir 'Abdallāh ibn Mir Muẓaffar alḥusainī altirmidhī, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, 650.

A. H.

1026. A still possible date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025) above, and A. H. 1031 below).

1026. Death of Maulānā Ma'sūm, 2898, 9.

1026. Year in which Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharif, author of a دیوان, was still alive, 1515 (see A. H. 994 above).

1026. Composition of an anonymous commentary on Ḥāfiẓ's دیوان, 1269.

1026. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1026. Date of 1059.

1026. 26th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1515.1026. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2831.1026. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of 94.1026. 8th of *Jumādā I*: date of 787.1026. 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 642.

1026 (or 1027). See A. H. 1025 above.

1026-1027. Composition of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 456 (see A. H. 1025 above).

1026 and 1031-1032. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Muṣṭafā I, 2067, fol. 80^a.

1027. Death of the great Shaikh Jauhar Sirhindi, 645, tenth bāb.

1027. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531 (see A. H. 1021 above, and A. H. 1037 (or 1038) below).

1027. Compilation of the anonymous زبدة الانشا or forms of letters for the instruction of young people, 2065.

1027. Commencement of the تاریخ کشمیر by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510 (see A. H. 1030 below).

1027. Apparent date of the copy of the مرآة القدس by Maulānā 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī, on which Louis de Dieu's edition was based, 619.

1027. Date of 918.

1027. Oldest entry in 119 (fol. 1^a).1027. Beginning of *Rabī' I*: date of 630.1027. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 733.1027. 18th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1412.

1028. Death of Maulānā 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ḥasan, author of the Persian paraphrase and explanation of Alfirūzābādī's (d. A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحیط, 2397 (see A. H. 1149 below).

A. H.

1028. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Kādiri, 2898, 9.
1028. Birth of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1118), 3013, fol. 198^a.
1028. Composition of the Persian mathnawī *بدمآوت* or *رت بدم* by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (b A. H. 1001, d A. H. 1073), 1582; 1634, 1.
1028. Approximate date of the completion of the *second* or enlarged edition of the *مجمع الفرس* by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Ḥājī Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, 2478 (see A. H. 1008 above).
1028. Year in which the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062) accompanied his brother poet Rūh-alamin (d A. H. 1047) to 'Irāk, 1563 (see A. H. 1030 below).
1028. A much later, but evidently wrong, date of the completion of the *اخيار الاخيار* by 'Abd-alhakī bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albakhārī Ḥakī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 640 (see A. H. 999 above).
1028. A chronogram for that year *q* in 1538.
1028. 23rd of *Ṣafar*: date of 535.
1028. 10th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2205.
1028. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1285.
1028. *Rajab*: date of composition of the *second* story in the modern *اللكايات*, 797 (see A. H. 1025 above).
1028. 8th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 658.
1029. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534 (see A. H. 1039 below).
1029. Year in which the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb or Ṭalībā of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) went to Faṭhpūr, 1524.
1029. Capture of the fortress of Kangra, 118, 5.
1029. Composition of the *first two* volumes of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhān's (d A. H. 1049) *اقبال النامة جهانگیری*, 312.
1029. Date of 139.
1029. See A. H. 1016 above.
1029. 2nd of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh bin Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣadr of Aḥmadābād, of the Cīstī order, 647-649, 375; 2898, 9.
1029. 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of daftar III in 1064.
- 1029-1030. Date of 1115.

A. H.

- 1029-1031. Composition of the ethical work *اخلاق جهانگیری* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Kāḍī Khāḡānī, 2207.
1030. Death of Maulānā Dānishmand of Badakhshān, 2898, 9.
1030. Death of Jamāl-al-din Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-din Ḥasan of Shirāz, author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری* (A. H. 1017) some years *after* that date, 2481.
1030. Birth of Karimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 above, and A. H. 1033 and 1041 below).
1030. Return of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), from 'Irāk to India, 1563 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1030. Time when the poet Khwājah Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naqshbandī (still alive in A. H. 1056) was flourishing at Burhānpūr in the Dakhan, 2898 (see A. H. 1040 below).
1030. Approximate date of the completion of the *تاریخ کشمیر* by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510; 2846 (see A. H. 1027 above).
1030. Date of 1328, and possibly of 1297 too.
1030. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1206.
1030. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of daftar VI in 1064.
1030. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 219.
1030. *End of Rabī' I*: completion of Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif's *سراج المنیر*, 1515; 2206.
1030. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: possible date of 1421 and 1422.
1030. 22nd of *Dhū-alḡa'dah*: date of 135.
1030. 12th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 29, *first* volume.
- 1030 (or 1031). 12th of *Shawwāl*: death of the mystic poet Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmīlī, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'ī (b A. H. 953), 823; 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; 1517; 1762, 21; 2251; 2581; 2797.
1031. Death of Shaikh 'Isā and of Mir Mu'min of Balkh, 2898, 9.
1031. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016, 1024 (or 1025) and 1026 above).
1031. Composition of the *شکرستان* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1053 and 1069 below).
1031. Approximate date of the composition of the old Pushtū history *افغانه تواریخ*, 581.
1031. An entry from that year in 1374 (fol. 1^a).
1031. See A. H. 1012 above.

A. H.

1031. *Middle of Muḥarram*: date of 36.
1031. *Rabī' I*: death of Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-dīn (or Ghiyāthbeg) Muḥammad 'Itimād-al-daulah, the father of Nūrahān, the emperor Jahāngir's wife, 1493.
1031. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 225.
1031. *Ramaḍān*: date of 101.
- 1031-1032. See A. H. 1026 above.
1032. Death of Mir Rafī' al-dīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'ī Rafī' of Kāshān, the great riddle-writer and father of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488.
1032. Death of Sayyid Mirakshāh, 2898, 9.
1032. Beginning of the poetical career of Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan (d. A. H. 1073, 1081, or 1083), 1601.
1032. Date of 568.
1032. Probable date of 97.
1032. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2463.
1032. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Ḥamid bin Kuṭb-al-dīn, of the Cīstī order, 654, 29.
1033. Death of Hamzabeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīṣrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 and 1030 above, and 1041 below).
1033. Death of Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta, author of the *كلشن ابراهيمي* (first recension A. H. 1015, second A. H. 1018) after that date, 2318.
1033. Last date in the authentic autobiographical memoirs of the emperor Jahāngir, the *جهانگیرنامه*, in 305 and 306.
1033. Date mentioned as the current year in Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr's *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*, 463, fol. 153^a (see A. H. 1038 below).
1033. Date of a copy of the *مجموعۃ الصنائع* in the Bodleian Library, 2781.
- 1033 (Samvat 1681, A. D. 1623-1624). Completion of the *منشوی راماین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
1034. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāshān, 1535.
1034. Beginning of the extensive travels of Mahmūd bin Amir Walī, author of the *بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخير*, 575, ff. 389^a-409^a.
1034. Date of 1120 and 2392.
1034. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date (probably of the completion) of Ātashī's *ديوان*, 1536, 1-3.

A. H.

1034. *Rajab*: commencement of the *تأريخ جهانگیری* or *tadhkirah* of Transoxanian poets by Muṭribī al-aṣamm of Samarḳand (b. A. H. 966, still alive in 1037), 3023 (see A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, below).
1034. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1536, 6.
- 1034 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (b. A. H. 971), 647-649, 376; 652; 1891; 2898, introduction and 9.
- 1034-1040. Composition of the *انشاء هرکرن*, 2069; 2932.
- 1034-1074. Minūcīlīrkhān's governorship of Mashhad, 800.
1035. Accession of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (b. A. H. 1023, d. A. H. 1083), 464; 896.
1035. Beginning of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical labours on Sanā'ī's (d. probably A. H. 545) *حديقه*, 923.
1035. Collection of the poet Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī's (d. A. H. 1004) letters by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 1479 (see A. H. 1037, 1038, and 1050 below).
1035. Date of 2201.
1035. An entry from that year in 7 (fol. 1^a).
- 1035 (or 1036). Death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul, 1524; 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1029 above, and 1040 below).
- 1035 (or 1036). 8th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Nizām-al-dīn al-fārūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order, 654, 32; 1924, 12.
- 1035-1037. Composition of the *خلاصة المعارف* by Shaikh Ādam bin Sayyid Ismā'īl Nakshbandī, 652; 1892.
- 1035-1083. Reign of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 465, bāb VI; 821; 2495; 2797.
1036. Death of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alraḥīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm, author of the *واقعات بابری* (A. H. 998), 216; 724-726, 277; 2898, 9.
1036. Death of Maulānā 'Iṣmat-allāh of Lāhūr, 2898, 9.
1036. Approximate date of the death of Mir Muḥammad Kāsim Kāshī (Mashhadī or Surūrī), 2909.
1036. Birth of Siwājī of the Bhoslah (or Bhonslah) family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
1036. 1st of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *مقامات سيد انائي* by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'ī, with the takhalluṣ Riḍwān, 644.
1036. 20th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1426.
1036. 17th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2184.
1036. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2225.

A. H.

1036. *Jumâdâ II*: commencement of the *خاتمه* of the *تأريخ جهانگیری* (commenced A. H. 1034) or memoir of the author Muṭribi al-aṣamm of Samarkand's (still alive in A. H. 1037) attachment to the emperor Jahāngir, 3023, ff. 190^a-241^b.
1036. 27th of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: date of 1056.
- 1036-1038. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Kādi bin Kāshif-al-dīn Muḥammad Yazdī (d A. H. 1075), 2336, 1.
- 1036 (or 1037)-1067. Reign of Abū Maṣṣūr Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Adilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; 896; 1536.
1037. Death of Ya'qūbkhān Badakhshī, 627, fourth part.
1037. Death of a certain 'Abd-alṣalām of Lāhūr, 3048 (see A. H. 1155 below).
1037. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, author of the *مرآة العالم* and the *مرآة جهاننما* (d A. H. 1094), 126.
1037. Compilation of the *انشاء طرب الصبآن* by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2066, 1 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1038 and 1050 below).
1037. Date of 2176.
1037. Date of the Leyden copy of Mubārak Faiḍ-allāh's *راحة القلوب*, 2208.
1037. See A. H. 1036, *Jumâdâ II*, above.
1037. 10th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Bhatthī, of the Kādīrī order, 647-649, 64.
1037. 19th of *Rabī' I*: death of the emperor Jahāngir, 324.
1037. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: accession of the emperor Shāhjahān, 123; 324; 715; 2898, 9.
1037. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2221.
- 1037 (or 1038). 5th of *Ramādān*: death of the poet Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (or 'Timūr) Shifā'ī of Iṣfahān, 1531; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10; 1763, 21 (see A. H. 1027 above).
- 1037-1047. The first ten years of Shāhjahān's reign, forming the contents of the first volume of the *پادشاهنامه* by 'Abd-alḥamīd Lāhūrī, 325-327.
- 1037-1054. Period during which Murād bin 'Abd-alraḥmān's *سير البلاد* was composed, 715.
- 1037-1068. Reign of the emperor Shāhjahān, 400, fol. 140^b sq.; 405, 1; 705; 2015.
1038. Death of Shāh 'Abbās I, called the Great, and accession of Shāh Ṣafī, also a later date in the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی* (see A. H. 1033 above), and the end of the continuation of Iskandar Munshī's *تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی* (see A. H. 1025), 463, fol. 172^a; 538.

A. H.

1038. Death of Shaikh 'Alam-allāh Muḥaddith, 2898, 9.
1038. Year in which the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Ṣūfī was still alive, 1743, 27.
1038. Birth of the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2668.
1038. Composition of the *الغياض ادویه* by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035 and 1037 above, and A. H. 1050 below).
1038. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 1413.
1038. 12th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 951.
1038. 1st of *Ramādān*: date of 2865.
1038. 21st of *Ramādān*: date of rukn I in 667.
1038. 5th of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: date of rukn II in 667.
- 1038-1039 (or 1041-1042). Composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنکار*, 1700, 23; 2527.
- 1038-1052. Reign of Shāh Ṣafī Ṣafawī, 1521.
1039. Death of the poet Niẓām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534; 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a (see A. H. 1029 above).
1039. Death of Mullā Farīd-al-dīn Maṣ'ūd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihlī, 2254, 7.
1039. First date in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتای*, in 395.
1039. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1039. *Muḥarram*: date of rukn III in 667.
1039. 11th of *Shā'bān*: date of 615.
1039. 21st of *Shā'bān*: date of 1601.
1039. 20th of *Ramādān*: date of 1121.
1039. 12th of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: date of 1387.
1040. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Bākir, with the takhalluṣ *Ishrāk*, 1535.
1040. Death of the father of the poet Wisbeg Fīṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1040. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asīr bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1049 and 1069 below).
1040. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul, 1524 (see A. H. 1029 and 1035 (or 1036) above).
1040. Completion of Kāmgar Ḥusainī's (d A. H. 1050) *مآثر جهانگیری*, 324.

A. H.

1040. The latest date appearing in the ديوان of Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naqshbandi (still alive in A. H. 1056), and death of his friends Shaikh Ṭāhir and Sayyid Maḥmūd, 2898, introduction and 9 (see A. H. 1030 above).
- 1040-1042. Composition of the لطائف الحقائق, the larger commentary of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) on Sanā'i's حديقہ, 923 (see A. H. 1035 above, and 1044 below).
1041. Death of Hāshimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1025, 1030, and 1033 above).
1041. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (ascended the throne A. H. 1052, d 1077), 555.
1041. Date of 616 and 1488.
1041. *Rajab*: collation of the copy of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين الحياة in 634 with the original by Mir Aḥmad bin Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk.
1041. 7th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2155.
- 1041 (or 1042). Death of Shaikh Isma'il al-Maulawī al-Ankirawī, author of a Turkish commentary on the wine-kaṣidah of 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ (d A. H. 632), 1922, 12.
- 1041-1042. Date of the poet Hāji Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) journey to India, 1552.
- 1041-1042. See A. H. 1038-1039 above.
1042. Date of the annotations on the margin of a copy of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) نفحات الانس in 1362.
1042. 20th of Rajab: date of 1536, 4.
1042. 7th of Dhū-alḥijjah: day on which Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Ridwi received Sayyid Muḥammad Bhuwah's Sūfic questions, which he answered in his treatise الاسئلة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
1042. 20th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 296.
1043. Completion of the محفل الاصفا و مجمع الاوليا by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Astarābādi, 645.
1043. Date of 1138.
1043. 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 645 (brouillon of the author).
1043. 14th of Sha'bān: date of 1536, 5.
1043. Shawwāl: date of 637.
1043. 4th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2208.
1043. 28th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 19.
1044. Birth of one of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat's (d after A. H. 1059) sons and of his first grandson, Sanjarbeg's son, 1560 (see A. H. 1025 above).

A. H.

1044. Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaganita by 'Aṭā-allāh Rashidi, 2001.
1044. Completion of Hāji Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) mathnawī در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر, 1552, 4.
1044. Year in which Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (d after A. H. 1062) came from Isfahān to India, 1552, 1 (see A. H. 1048 below).
1044. Date of 2775 before this year.
1044. Date of 2981.
1044. 20th of Jumādā I: completion of the شرح حديقہ, an abridgement of his own لطائف الحقائق, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 923 (see A. H. 1040-1042 above).
1044. 2nd of Sha'bān: date of 2307.
1044. 3rd of Sha'bān: date of 148.
1044. Last of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 3031, ff. 1-204^a.
- 1044 (1046 or 1047). Death of Amān-allāh Husainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Amānī, 1571; 1763, 7; 1893; 2077; 2481; 2909; 2934.
1045. Date of 1910.
1045. 7th of Rabī' I: death of Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miyānmir or Miyānjiw, the famous Indian Saint (b A. H. 957), 647-649, 65; 1580; 2582.
1045. 11th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2179.
- 1045 and 1046. Dates of seals of the emperor Shāh-jahān in 1500 (fol. 1^a).
1046. Death of the poet Mirzā Faṣīḥī Anṣārī of Harāt, 1537; 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; 2067, fol. 153^a.
1046. Year in which Sanjarbeg (b A. H. 1025), the eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), went to India, 1560.
1046. Completion of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadani altatawi (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2398; 2401.
1046. Approximate date of the composition of the طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 705.
1046. Probable date of 797.
1046. Chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1046. 5th of Rabī' I: death of Shaikh Hāshim Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order, 647-649, 94.
1046. 20th of Rabī' I: date of 2846.
1046. 21st of Rabī' II: date of 232.
1046. 28th of Sha'bān: death of Shaikh Balāwal, of the Kādīrī order, 647-649, 377.

A. H.

1046. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 439.1046. 1st of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 912.

1046 (or 1047). See A. H. 1044 above.

1047. Death of the poet Rūḥ-alamīn, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amīn Shahrastānī, a Sayyid of Isfahān with the honorary title of Mir Jumlaḥ, 1539; 2897 (see A. H. 1010 above).

1047. Presentation of Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī al'arīdī's Persian version of the *ملفوظات تیموری* to the emperor Shāhjahān shortly before that date, 196.1047. Compilation of Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhārī's revised and enlarged edition of the *ملفوظات تیموری*, styled *ملفوظات صاحبقران تیموری*, 203.1047. Composition of the *کتاب در علم طب* by Amānī of Māzandarān (d after A. H. 1061), 1571.

1047. Chronogram for that year, q ib.

1047. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 1529.1047. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: birth of the great Šāfi'ī Shaikh 'Azīz-allāh of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1084), 651.1047. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2207.1047. 1st of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2178.1047-1057. The second ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 11th to the 20th), forming the contents of the second volume of the *بادشاهنامه* by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, 328; 330 (see A. H. 1037-1047 above).

1047-1222 (Kali Yug era 4734-4909). Period, covered by the history of the Rājās in Kurg, in 533.

1048. Birth of Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (d A. H. 1117), father of Mirzā Muḥammad, the author of the *عبرت نامه*, 392.1048. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Šāliḥ Khwājāh of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order (b A. H. 970 or 971), 647-649, 94.1048. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī's (d after A. H. 1062) prose-preface to Hājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) *دیوان*, 1552, 1; 1553, fol. 7^a.1048. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 256.

1048 (or 1049). Death of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī, 923; 1088 (see A. H. 1024-1032, 1040-1042, and 1044 above).

1048-1053. Grandvezirship of Muṣṭafā Pāshā, 2067, fol. 176^b.

1049. Correct date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Isfahān, 1541; 1743, 25; 1755 (see A. H. 1040 above, and 1069 below).

1049. Death of Muḥammad Sharīf Mu'tamadkhān, author of the *اقبالنامه جهانگیری*, 312.

A. H.

1049. Death of Saifkhān Mirzā Šafī, the governor of Bangālāh, 2078, 1.

1049. Year in which the poet Darwīsh Wāliḥ of Harāt was still alive, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.

1049. Date at which Bibī Jamāl Khātūn had passed her sixtieth year, 647-649, 411.

1049. Initiation of prince Dārā Shukūḥ (d A. H. 1069) into the Kādīrī order by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580.

1049. Composition of the *تحفة اورنگیہ*, on the Sunnite creed, by Muḥammad Sharīf bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan albukhārī, 2629, 6.1049. Composition of the *مجمع الامثال* by Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1054 below).1049. Collection of Sayyid 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī al'askarī's commentary on the *منہوی* (A. H. 662), the *مفتاح المعانی*, by Hidāyat-allāh, 1103.

1049. Date of 979.

1049. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1049. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2469.1049. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1780.1049. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 442.1049. *Sha'bān*: date of 1433.1049. 27th of *Ramādān*: completion of the *سغینة الاولیا* by prince Dārā Shukūḥ (d A. H. 1069), 647.1049-1058. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Ibrāhīm I, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.1050. Death of the poet Sarwārī, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

1050. Death of Mullā Šadr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī, called Mullā Šadrā, 1592.

1050. Death of Kāmgār Ḥusainī, author of the *مآثر جهانگیری* (A. H. 1040), 324; 395.1050. Death of the poet Mirzā Malik Mashriqī after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2909.

1050. Birth of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldīn Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fīṭrat (d A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.

1050. Completion of the *تسطاس الاطباق* by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shīrāz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035, 1037, and 1038 above).1050. Compilation of the *منیر انشاء* by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078; 2118, 9.1050. Composition of the *کارنامه* or *کارستان* by the same, 1764, 5; 2083; 2085.1050. Last date in Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshīrāzī alḡā'idī's *حدیقة السلاطین*, 464 (see A. H. 1069 below).

A. H.

1050. Last date in Maḥmūd bin Amīr Walī's *بحر الاسرار* في مناقب الاخيار, 575.
1050. 19th of Muḥarram: date of 538.
1050. Last of Rabi' II: date of 37.
1051. Composition of the *نوناو* by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 1763, 16; 2079; 2118, 9; 2935.
1051. Composition of the *ترجمة تكملة* by 'Abdī (who lived in India at that time), a poetical version of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamanī's (d. A. H. 760 or 768) Arabic *تكملة*, the supplement to the same author's *روض الرياحين في حكايات الصالحين*, 643; 1561; 1766.
1051. Date of 1320, 1392, and 1397.
1051. A seal of a former owner from that year in 16 (fol. 1^a).
1051. Entry of a reader from that year in 232.
1051. 4th of Ṣafar: an entry from that year in 218 (end).
1051. 12th of Ṣafar: date of 2682, ff. 1-414^a.
1051. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1448.
1051. Jumādā I: date of 2872.
1051. 17th of Sha'bān: a date appearing in 2935, fol. 45^b.
1051. 20th of Ramaḍān: date of 173.
1051. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1091.
- 1051-1052. Islāmkhān's victories over the people of Kūc and Āshām, 1558, 4.
1052. Death of the poet Mīr Ma'sūm, brother of the poet Mīr Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488.
1052. Death of Shaikh Khwājah Khāwand Maḥmūd, of the Naqshbandī order, 1895, 2.
1052. Commencement of Najm-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān, alīṣfahānī's *طرز الاخبار*, 122.
1052. First of Rabi' I: date of 2541.
1052. Middle of Rabi' I: date of 1800.
1052. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 2478.
1052. First of Jumādā II: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 539.
1052. 27th of Rajab: date of the second maḥṣad in the same Ṣaḥīfah in 539.
1052. 6th of Sha'bān: date of 1176.
- 1052 (or 1053). Death of 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥaḥḥī (b. A. H. 958), 720; 1562; 1894; 2583; 2654.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

- 1052-1077. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b. A. H. 1041), 555; 1606; 1653; 2796; 2909.
1053. Composition of the mathnawī *مهر و وفا* by Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d. A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 above, and 1069 below).
1053. Composition of the *نعمات للحيات* by Mīr 'Alī 'Askari 'Āḥilkhān Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), 1896.
1053. Last of Muḥarram: date of 877, first daftar.
1053. 25th of Rabi' II: date of 877, second daftar.
1053. 11th of Jumādā II: date of 1009.
1053. 25th of Shawwāl: date of 103.
1054. Death of Mīr 'Alī Aṣghar, styled Nawwāb Mūsawikhān, 715.
1054. Birth of the poet 'Abd-alḥakīm Bidil of Akbarābād (d. A. H. 1133), 1676.
1054. Completion of the *جامع التمثيل*, an amplification of the *مجمع الامثال*, by Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1049 above).
1054. Commencement of the *شاهد صادق* by Muḥammad Ṣādiḥ bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Ṣafahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiḥī (b. A. H. 1018), 2226.
1054. Last date in 650.
1054. Date of the *افتتاح* to Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī's *ظفرنامه* in 173.
1054. An entry from that year in 218 (end).
- 1054 (perhaps altered from A. H. 1061). Date of 915, 1.
1054. Rajab: date of 975.
1054. 7th of Rajab: death of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 1755; 1763, 16; 2078; 2936.
1054. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 1920, 1.
1054. 9th of Shawwāl: date of 1920, 3.
1054. 14th of Dhū-alḥa'dah: date of 1920, 4.
1054. Last of Dhū-alḥa'dah: date of 1920, 7.
1054. First of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1920, 8.
1055. Composition of the two mathnawīs *رسالة شاهية* and *رسالة حمد و نعت و منقبت* by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 8 x 9 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1055. Composition of the anonymous mathnawī *لنج جعفری*, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
1055. Composition of Hindū's mathnawī *لیلی و مجنون* shortly before that date, 1559.
1055. Year in which the poet Maulānā Nawidī or Nuwidī wrote with his own hand a copy of his diwān of ghazals, 2211.

3 B

A. H.

1055. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1055. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1920, 9.
1055. Last of *Rabī' II*: date of 1920, 10.
1055. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1920, 11.
1055. 7th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1920, 12.
1055. 19th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1867.
1055. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 797, ff. 399^b-401^a.
- 1055 (or 1056). Death of the poet Ḥāji Muḥammad Jān Kudai of Mashhad, 1552; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq. (see A. H. 1041-1042 above, and 1069 below).
- 1055-1057. Conquest of Balkh and Badakhshān by prince Murādbakhsh, 1586, 6, IV.
1056. Death of Ihtimāmkhān, 627, fourth part.
1056. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, 1967.
1056. Account of the capture of Balkh (see above) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 2940.
1056. Year in which the poet Khwājah Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Nakshbandi was still alive, 2898 (see A. H. 1030 and 1040 above).
1056. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1056. A seal with that date in 438 (fol. 1^a).
1056. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 947.
1056. Middle of *Jumādā I*: date of 2256, 1.
1056. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: collation of 2256, 1.
1056. 12th of *Shā'ban*: date of 2652.
1056. 22nd of *Shā'ban*: date of 1869, I.
1056. *Ramaḍān*: date of 716.
1056. 8th of *Ramaḍān*: collation of 2652.
1056. 23rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a possible, but probably incorrect, date of 650 (see A. H. 1087 below).
1056. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: completion of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-allāh al-Atakī al-Kan'ānī's منتخب التواريخ, 123.
- 1056 (1057 or 1066). Death of the poet Ḥakim Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1524; 1572; 1762, 10; 2909 (see A. H. 1070 below).
- 1056 (or 1059). 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1869, II.
1057. Death of the poet Muḥammad Kūli Salīm of Tāhrān, 1558; 1763, 9; 1766.
1057. Composition of Shaikh 'Abd-alsalām's شرح تحفة العراقيين or commentary on Khāḡānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) mathnawī تحفة العراقيين, 960.

A. H.

1057. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1057. 17th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2490.
1057. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1869, III.
1057. 22nd of *Shā'ban*: date of 1869, IV.
1057. 17th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 738.
1057. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1506.
- 1057 (1060, 1063, or 1064). Death of the poet Mir Ilāhi of Hamadān, 670; 2909.
- 1057 (or 1066). See A. H. 1056 above.
- 1057-1067. The third ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 21st to the 30th), forming the contents of the third volume of the بادشاهنامه, supplied by Muḥammad Wārith (d. A. H. 1091), 329; 330.
1058. Completion of the رسالة بسم الله by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 10.
1058. Commencement of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1081) mathnawī يوسف و زليخا, 1593 (see A. H. 1072 below).
1058. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of 955.
1058. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 549.
1058. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of the first part of 1436 (on fol. 167^b).
1058. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of the second part of 1436.
1058. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 110.
1058. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Muḥibb-allāh Ṣadrpūri, of the Cishtī order, author of the اجوبه و اسوله, 654, 33^o.
1058. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 291.
1059. Death of Nadhr Muḥammadkhān of Transoxania, 575.
1059. Birth of the poet and historian Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḡiḥ Irādatkhān, author of the تاريخ ارادتخان or مقتل السلاطين (d. A. H. 1128), 389.
1059. Birth of Bhitmān ibn Raghūnandandās, author of the تاريخ دلگشا, 445.
1059. Completion of the first poetical Persian translation of the old Hindi love-story of Manūhar and Madhumālat, 803, 3; 1634, 2 (see A. H. 1065 below).
1059. Latest chronogram in the ديوان of Wisbeg Fiṭrat (b. A. H. 1007), 1560.
1059. Date of 1922, 1 × 7 × 13-15 × 22 × 27.
1059. An entry from that year in 1298, fly-leaf.
1059. See A. H. 1056, 27th of *Shawwāl*, above.

A. H.

1059. *Ramaddn*: date of 537, and one of the two possible dates of 1247 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1059. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date, at which the copy of Anwarī's (d A. H. 585 or 587) دیوان in 2865 was added to the کتابخانه عامره.
1059. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 960.
1060. Death of the poet Mirzā Ibrāhīm Adham, son of the poet Rādī of Artimān, 1522; 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, 1, fol. 12^a sq.
1060. Completion of the مجمع المقائع by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-siddīkī al-ḥusainī, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
1060. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1060. Date of 1089.
1060. *Sha'bān*: probable date of 2466.
1060. 1st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1584.
- 1060-1063. Composition of the خزان و بهار by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif, 2206.
- 1060 (1063 or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1061. Death of the poet Amānī of Māzandarān after that date, 1571.
1061. Birth of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1145), 500; 2843.
1061. Composition of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'ī's (d A. H. 1082) بهار دانش, and of his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) preface to it, 806; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1065 and 1070 below).
1061. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1061. Date of 720, 904, and 1391.
1061. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 935, ff. 1-352^b.
1061. End of *Muḥarram*: date of 915, 3.
1061. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1821.
1061. 15th of *Jumādā II*: date of 926.
1061. 12th of *Ramaddān*: date, at which prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) presented Muḥammad Mukīm Jauhārī of Tabriz with the copy of Nizāmī's (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602) خمسه in 980.
1061. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2564.
1061. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2256.
1061. End of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2587.
- 1061 (or 1062). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān, 1552; 1563; 1693, margin, fol. 17^b sq.; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; 1755; 1762, 10.
- 1061-1062. Completion of Ibn Harkarn's or rather Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath's translation of the سنگها من بتیسی, 1989.

A. H.

- 1061-1135. The period of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic's (b A. H. 1061) life, covered by the سعیدنامه, 2843.
1062. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī, 2909.
1062. Completion of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān, 2495.
1062. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1822.
1062. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1489.
1063. Expedition of prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) to Kandahār, 338.
1063. Collection of the دیوان of Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz (d A. H. 1093), 1575, 1^a.
1063. Composition of the منتخب شاهنامه by Tawak-kulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883.
1063. Completion of the دبستان, probably by Mūbad Shāh, shortly after that date, 2542.
1063. Date of 576 and 1535.
1063. 24th of *Rabī' I*: outset of prince Dārā Shukūh's army from Lāhūr to Kandahār, 338.
1063. 10th of *Jumādā II*: beginning of prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
1063. *Ramaddān*: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2567.
1063. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 56, vol. V.
1063. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the second maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 9th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: last date in prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
- 1063 (or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1064. Composition of the اساس اسلام by 'Ābid, 2588.
1064. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ رشیدی by 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-ḥusainī almadani altatawi (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2504 (see A. H. 1046 above).
1064. Year in which Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī al-kazwīnī (d A. H. 1089) entered Kazwīn with Shāh 'Abbās II and began the Persian شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1065, 28th of *Muḥarram* below).
1064. Year in which the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Tahrān (d A. H. 1069) came to India, 1576.

A. H.

1064. Discovery of three Arabic documents of the time of Muḥammad and 'Alī in a library at Sūrat, 169, fol. 418^a sq.
1064. Date of 2218, first section.
1064. Collation of 615 with the author's autograph.
1064. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 313.
1065. Death of 'Abd-alḥamīd Lāhūrī, author of the first two volumes of the *پادشاهنامه* (A. H. 1037-1057), 325.
1065. Completion of Shaikh 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīstī's *مرآة الاسرار*, 654, 29; 1950, 2.
1065. Composition of the mathnawī *مهر و ماء* by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), 803, 3; 1634, 2.
1065. Composition of the *انتخاب شایسته خانی* by Ibn Hājī Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm, 2210.
1065. Composition of the *مجمع البحرين* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a.
1065. Date of 1765, 13, and 2486.
1065. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 56, vol. VI.
1065. 28th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the first book of the *شرح کافی* by Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī al-kāzwinī, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 above).
1065. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2768.
1065. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of the first book in 235.
1065. *Rabī' II*: date of 2055.
1065. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1868.
1065. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 44.
1065. 1st of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, V.
1065. 16th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the earlier redaction of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d. after A. H. 1074) *بهار سخن*, 2090; 2091; 2940 (see A. H. 1061 above, and A. H. 1074 below).
1066. Composition of the Persian version of the *Yogavāsishṭha* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 1972; 2927.
1066. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1066. See A. H. 1056 (or 1057) above.
1066. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1452.
1066. 9th of *Jumādā I*: date of 230.
1066. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2015.
1066. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the first daftār in 1065.

A. H.

1066. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2459.
1066. 28th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1765, 2.
1066. 13th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of the second daftār in 1065.
1067. Composition of the mathnawī *مصدر الآثار* by Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1600.
1067. Composition of the anonymous *سلاح العابدین* or regulations on prayers, invocations, &c., 2589.
1067. Year in which Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105) was called by Shāh 'Abbās II from Kāshān to Iṣfahān, 1898.
1067. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of the third daftār in 1065.
1067. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the second daftār in 1103.
1067. 7th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1065.
1067. 26th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1103.
1067. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of the fifth daftār in 1065.
1067. 6th of *Jumādā I*: date of the sixth daftār in 1065.
- 1067 (or 1097?). 20th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, VI.
1067. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: completion of prince Dārā Shukūh's (d. A. H. 1069) collection of *Upnakhats* or *Upanishads* in the *سر اکبر* or *سر الاسرار*, 1976.
1067. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2189.
1067. 21st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1856.
- 1067-1083. Reign of Sulṭān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII.
1068. Death of the Nāzīm of Oude, Mir Ishāq Irādāt-khān, 1674.
1068. Completion of Muḥammad Tāhīr Āshnā 'Ināyat-khān's (d. A. H. 1077) *شاهجهاننامه*, 331.
1068. Translation of Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī's (d. A. H. 1108) mathnawī *مهر و ماء* (A. H. 1065) into Dakhnī verses by Miyān Nuṣratī, 1634, 2.
1068. End of the emperor Shāhjahān's reign and accession of 'Ālamgīr, 405, 1 x 2; 654, 35.
1068. First date in Muḥammad Sāqī Mustā'iddkhān's (d. A. H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.
1068. Date of 1921.
1068. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date at which 'Ālamgīr declared himself emperor of Dīhlī, 1036, colophon.
- 1068 (or 1073). Death of Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr, 1574; 2939; 3047.

A. H.

- 1068-1078. The *first* ten years of 'Ālamgir's reign, contained in *ārāyish VII* of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125.
- 1068-1118. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgir, 345.
- 1068-1120. Military transactions in the Dakhan during that period, in 445.
1069. Death of the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidi of Ṭahrān, 1576; 1742, fol. 193^a sq. (see A. H. 1064 above).
1069. Murder of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1024), 338; 1976.
1069. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1040 and 1049 above).
1069. An impossible date of the death of the poet Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad *after* that year, 1552 (see A. H. 1055 (or 1056) above).
1069. Wrong date of the composition of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzī alṣā'idī's *حديقة السلاطين* in 464 (see A. H. 1050 above).
1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شعر و پروانه* by Mir 'Askari 'Āḥilkhān Rāzi (d A. H. 1108), 1634, 1.
1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شاهد عرشى* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 and 1053 above).
1069. Year in which 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadanī altatawī, author of the *منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی* (A. H. 1046) and the *فرهنگ رشیدی* (A. H. 1064), was still alive, 2398.
1069. An entry from that year in 105 (fol. 1^a).
1069. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3076.
1069. *Jumādā I*: date of 1427.
1069. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 743.
1069. 1st of *Shā'ban*: date of 1468.
1069. 20th of *Shā'ban*: date of 2808, 6.
1069. *Ramādān*: date of 2863.
1069. *Shawwāl*: date of 1066.
1069. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493.
1069. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 226.
1070. Death of Nūḥ Efendi bin Muṣṭafā alrūmī almiṣrī, the Turkish translator of Shahrastānī's (d A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.
1070. Murder of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1025), 340.

A. H.

1070. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḥakim Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ, 1572 (see A. H. 1056 (1057 or 1066) above).
1070. Wrong date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, author of the *تاریخ محمد عبرتنامه* or *تاریخ معتمدخان*, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1098 and 1115 below).
1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح*, 332; 2090; 2940.
1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ's *فتوحات عالمگیری* and *تاریخ شاه شجاعی*, 340.
1070. Date of 1177, 1418, and 1571; and probable date of 79.
1070. Date of the seal of a former owner in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1070. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2870.
1070. 18th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2663.
1070. 12th of *Shā'ban*: date of the *first* maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 547.
1070. 21st of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: probable date of 596.
- 1070 (or 1107). 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2504.
1071. Death of prince Muḥammad Murādbakhsh, the fourth son of the emperor Shāhjahān, 1579; 1581.
1071. Completion of the mathnawī *حسن و عشق*, one of the Persian versions of the old Hindī story of Padmāwat and Ratan Sen, by Ḥusām-al-dīn, 1582.
1071. Date of 2888.
1071. A chronogram for that year in 1602.
1071. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2496.
1071. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 314.
1071. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 1502.
1071. 8th of *Ramādān*: date of 2778.
- 1071-1072. The fourth year of 'Ālamgir's reign, being the date of the abrupt beginning of the *second* half of the *second* volume of Khwāfikhān's *منتخب لباب* in 402.
- 1071 (or 1098). *Ramādān*: date of 2192.
1072. Death of the great Indian Ṣūfī and poet Mullā Shāh Muḥammad, with the epithet Lisān-allāh, of Badakhshān, 1580 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1072. Completion of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī *یوسف و زلیخا*, 1593 (see A. H. 1058 above).
1072. Date of 977.

A. H.

1072. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2479.1072. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1209.1072. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 551.1072. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 440.1072. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1479.1072. End of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2233.

1072-1073. Conquest of Kūcbahār and Āshām by the Khānkhanān, 341.

1073. Death of Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (b. A. H. 1001), author of the Persian poetical romance رت پدم or رت پدم (A. H. 1028), 1582.

1073. Death of Nūr-alḥakḥ almasḥriḳi alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī bin 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn, the compiler of the زبدة التواريخ and the تيسير القارى تيسير القارى, 290; 2659.

1073. Completion of Mirzā Jān's commentary on the kaṣīdas of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1101 and 1111 below).

1073. Completion of the شرح بوستان and the شرح گلستان by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-dīn bin Shaikh 'Abdallāh bin Shaikh Ṭāhir bin Shaikh Ḥasan alḳuraishī (or alḳurashī) alḥāshimī, 1104; 1152; 1180.

1073. Persian translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Wālī, through a Bhāk'ha version, 1995.

1073. Approximate date of 1581.

1073. See A. H. 1068 above.

1073. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3008.1073. *Ṣafar*: end of the history of the emperor 'Ālamgir in Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi's (d. A. H. 1108) وقائع عالمگیری, 345.1073. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1380.1073. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1457.1073. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of the first part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.1073. End of *Rajab*: date of 49.1073. 20th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the عجیبه غریبه, also called فتحة عبرية (or عبرية) by Ibn Muḥammad Wālī Ahmad, called Shihāb-al-dīn Ṭālish, 341; 343 (see A. H. 1076 below).

1073-1076. Period during which the راک درین was translated from the Sanskrit مانکتول into Persian by Faḳīr-allāh, 2017.

1073 (1081 or 1083). Death of the poet Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan, 1601; 2909 (see A. H. 1032 above).

A. H.

1074. Death of Murtaḍā Ḳulikhān, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.1074. Death of Mir Yahyā Kāshī, 670, fol. 103^b sq.1074. Death of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr after that date, and later redaction of his بهار سخن, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1061, 1065, and 1070 above).

1074. Composition of the بدائع فنون by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, 2259.

1074. Compilation of the خاص الانشا or forms of letters by Mullā Jāmi'ī, 2095.

1074. Last date in the incomplete copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshī's (d. A. H. 1092) عالمگیرنامه in 355.

1074. An entry from that year by a reader in 232; another on the fly-leaf of 1829.

1074. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of daftar IV in 1090.1074. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2859, ff. 1-490^b.1074. 28th of *Ṣafar*: an entry of a former owner from that date in 1804 (fol. 1^a).1074. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of the second part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.1074. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 63.1074. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 711.1074. 29th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2808, 3.1074. *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2808, 4.

1075. Death of the poet Maulānā Faujī of Nishāpūr, 2909.

1075. Death of Ḳāḍī bin Kāshif-al-dīn Muḥammad Yazdī, author of a treatise on the china-root and other beverages, 2336, 1.

1075. Commencement of the translation of a Turkish chronological compendium into Arabic, later into Persian, 2730.

1075. *Ṣafar*: date of 38.1075. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2219.1075. 23rd of *Shā'ban*: date of 3023.1075. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2375.1075. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1763, 7.1075-1078. Composition of Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih Irādātkhān's (d. A. H. 1128) mathnawī راز آئینه, 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

1076. Death of the poet Mirzā Raḍī Dānish, 2909.

1076. Death of Yalankūshkhān Bahādūr, 627, fifth part.

A. H.

1076. Completion of the *مسانئل شرح وقایہ*, the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *وقایہ*, by 'Abd-alhakik (or 'Abd-alkhalik) Sa'adadil of Sirhind, 2590.
1076. Last date in Nūr-allāh ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini al-kādiri's *تأريخ علی عادلشاه*, 450 (see A. H. 1077 below).
1076. First date in an extract from Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة عامرہ* in 490, 1^a.
1076. 23rd of Muḥarram: probable date of 542.
1076. 2nd of Jumādā I: date of 2185.
1076. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 595.
1076. 8th of Jumādā II: date of 2487.
1076. *Rajab*: death of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1000), 337; 345.
1076. *Sha'bān*: end of the continuation of the *عجیبة* *غریبة*, also called *فتحية عبرية* (or *عبرية*), 341 (see A. H. 1073 above).
1076. 15th of Shawwāl: date of 170.
- 1076-1079. Date of 1067.
1077. Death of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041) and accession of Shāh Sulaimān (Shāh Ṣafī II), 536, fol. 306^a; 555 (see A. H. 1052 above).
1077. Death of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Ṣafarkhān Aḥsan, author of the *شاهجهاننامہ* (A. H. 1068), 331; 1584; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b (see A. H. 1073 (1081 or 1083) above).
1077. Birth of prince Muḥammad Kāmbaksh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1120), 3054, fol. 14^a.
1077. Birth of Amir Shams-aldaulāh Luṭf-allāhkhān Bahādur Ṣādiq (d A. H. 1165 or 1166), 2228.
1077. Completion of the *تأريخ علی عادلشاه* by Nūr-allāh ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini al-kādiri, 450 (see A. H. 1076 above).
1077. Date of 1518 and 1576.
1077. Date of a seal in 1481 (fol. 1^a).
1077. 26th of Muḥarram: date of 1233.
1077. 22nd of Jumādā I: date of 1522.
1077. *Jumādā II*: date of 197.
1077. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 1523.
1077. *Sha'bān*: date of Parva VII in 1941.
1077. 21st of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2173.
1077. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of 919.
- 1077-1105. Reign of Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (Shāh Ṣafī II) of Persia, 1581; 1627; 2328.

A. H.

1078. Death of Mullā Tughrā of Mashhad somewhat before that date, 1497; 1586.
1078. Composition of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād's (d A. H. 1133) mystical mathnawī *محیط اعظم*, 1682.
1078. Last date in Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125 (see A. H. 1068 above).
1078. Date of 954 and 2643.
1078. *Rabī' II*: date of 1333.
1078. 16th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1398.
1078. 28th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2006.
1078. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2057.
1078. *End of Rajab*: last date in Muḥammad Kāzim bin Muḥammad Amīn Munshī's (d A. H. 1092) *عالمگیرنامہ*, 347.
1078. 20th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 456.
1079. Death of the poet Ṭāhir Ghānī of Kashmir, 1599; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; 1741, 1.
1079. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'ṣūm 'Umari Naqshbandī, son of Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī, 652.
1079. Composition of Shaikh Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Ashik's mathnawī *عیش و طرب*, 1592.
1079. Composition of the *تحفة سليمانى* by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Ṭahrān, 2336, 2.
1079. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) *مثنوی زمزمیہ*, 1606, 2.
1079. Date of a seal of 'Ālamgir in 598 (fly-leaf).
1079. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 993.
1079. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1823.
1079. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of the original computation of the revenue accounts of the Dakhan, in 2837.
1079. 7th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the *گنجنامہ* *در حل لغات شاهنامہ* by 'Alī al-makki Ibn Ṭāifūr albiṣṭāmī, 891.
1079. *Rajab*: completion of the *حلیة المتقين* by the great champion of the Shi'ah, Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Ṭāqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2669.
1079. *Sha'bān*: collation of 229 in Lāhūr.
1079. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1508.
1079. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 891.
1080. Death of the poet Mullā Shaidā, 2909.
1080. Death of Sayyid Mir or Mirkhān, 345.

- A. H.
1080. Commencement of the first part of the *رياض عالمگیری* or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shirāz, 2337 (see A. H. 1090 and 1096 below).
1080. *Jumādā I*: date of 2688.
1080. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1101.
1080. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 2866.
1080 (or 1081). Death of the poet Sālik of Yazd, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 2909.
1080 (or 1081). Earlier dates of the death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān, 1606 (see A. H. 1087 (1088 or 1089) below).
1081. Death of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt, author of the mathnawī *یوسف و زلیخا* (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593.
1081. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr, 1535.
1081. Approximate date at which the poet Mīr Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat flourished, 1755.
1081. Composition of the Dakhni version of the love-story of *بهرام و گلندام* by Ṭab'ī, 1697.
1081. Date of 1139 and 1198; and probable date of 1016.
1081. An entry from that year in 1783 (fly-leaf).
1081. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2041.
1081. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2254, 2.
1081. 3rd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2254, 3.
1081. 27th of *Jumādā I*: date of 45.
1081. 26th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1384.
1081. 2nd of *Rajab*: date of 3067.
1081. *Shā'bān*: date of 2949.
1081. *Ramaḍān*: date of 50.
1081. *Shawwāl*: completion of the *منهج المقيمين*, a Persian commentary on the *كتاب الروضة* by 'Alā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Abi Turāb Gulistāna alḥusaini, 2667.
1081. *Shawwāl*: date of 2828, second volume, bāb II, kisms 1 and 2.
1081. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2497.
1081. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 168.
1081. *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
1081 (or 1082). Death of the poet Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmīr, 1599 (see A. H. 1067 above).
1081 (or 1083). See A. H. 1073 above.

- A. H.
1082. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1161), 467; 468.
1082. Investiture of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā Ḥasanī alḥusaini aljilāni in the Kādiri order in Multān by his grandfather 'Abd-alkādir (d A. H. 1087), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
1082. Date of 1140.
1082. *Ṣafar*: date of 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a.
1082. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a.
1082. 24th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2706.
1082. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a.
1082. *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'ī, author of the *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806.
1082. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 2474.
1082. 6th of *Shā'bān*: date of the first volume in 2828.
1082. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of Parwa IV in 1939.
1082. 7th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of Parwa III in 1939.
1083. Death of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭubshāh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023), and accession of Abū-alḥasan Kuṭubshāh, known as Tānāshāh, 469, ff. 97^b sq. and 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1098 below).
1083. Death of Shams-aldīn, a Ṣūfīc Pir, author of the *مخازن القادرية*, 1897.
1083. Death of Burhān-aldīn Burhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhi, of the Shattāri (or Shuttāri) order, 1896.
1083. Death of Kubād Diyānatkhān, the grandfather of the author of the *تاريخ معتمد بن عبرت نامه* or *معتمدخان*, Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān, 2834.
1083. Year in which the poets Mirzā Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad, Muḥammad Kullī Āṣaf or Āṣafā of Kumm, and Nadīm of Kashmīr were still alive, 1603-1605 (see A. H. 1093 below).
1083. Date of 786.
1083. See A. H. 1073 above.
1083. *Muḥarram*: date of 1950.
1083. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1792.
1083. 30th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2568, ff. 1-138^b.
1083. 14th of *Shā'bān*: date of 2296, 1.
1083-1092. Period during which the poet Mas'ūd of Isfahān lived in great distress, and Mirzā Muḥammad Afṣāl Sarkhwash resided in Lāhūr, 1743, 9; 2901.
1083-1092. Composition of the *تذکره نصرآبادي* by Muḥammad Tāhir Naṣrābādī (or Naṣirābādī), 669; 948; 1602.

A. H.

1083-1098. Reign of Sultān Abū-alḥasan Kutūbshāh of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh, 465, bāb VII.

1083-1111. Reign of Sultān Sikandar 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 455, būstān VIII.

1084. Time when 'Alī Muḥammad, grandson of Shāh 'Ālam the Afghān, came to Rohilkand, 584.

1084. Completion of the انتخاب منتخب تواریخ, or simply انتخاب منتخب, by 'Abd-alshakūr, 123.

1084. Composition of the مکاشفات رضوی, a commentary on the مثنوی, by Muḥammad Ridā, 1105.

1084. Composition of the مفتاح السرود, on Indian music, by Kāḍi Ḥusain, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.

1084. 2nd of Muḥarram: date of 1248.

1084. 1st of Ṣafar: probable date of 2715.

1084. Beginning of Rajab: commencement of the راحة الارواح, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1085 below).

1084. Shawwāl: date of 1219.

1084. 20th of Shawwāl: death of the great Ṣūfi Shaikh 'Azīz-allāh of Lāhūr (b A. H. 1047), 651.

1084. 23rd of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1510, 1 and 2.

1085. Campaign of prince Muḥammad Sultān against Kābul, 651.

1085. Completion of the راحة الارواح, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1084 above).

1085. Composition of the جامع القرائین or انشاء خلیفہ, by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad Kānnūji, 2097; 2101; 2118, 5; 2941.

1085. Composition of the دمشق خیال on Ṣūfism by Bālkrishn Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 1897.

1085. Composition of an alphabetical glossary, styled مفتاح الاخلاق, to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق نامری (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī, 2172.

1085. Date of 1854 and 2570.

1085. Ṣafar: date of 1068.

1085. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 2668.

1085. 1st of Rabī' I: date of 1235.

1085. 12th of Rabī' I: date of 1888.

1085. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 1279.

1085. 3rd of Jumādā I: date of 3000.

1085. 6th of Jumādā I: date of 1458.

1085. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 1180.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1086. Death of the poet Mullā Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi, 2899.

1086. Composition of 'Ismat-allāh's Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmili Bahā'i's خلاصة الحساب (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) on arithmetic, styled انوار خلاصة الحساب, 2251.

1086. 10th of Jumādā I: date of 724.

1086. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 1784.

1086. 16th of Dhū-alḥijjah: completion of the collation of the شرح کافی (A. H. 1064-1065) with the author's autograph, 2667.

1087. Date of 1577, and probable date of 805.

1087. 10th of Rabī' I: probable date of 312, first volume.

1087. 27th of Jumādā I: date of 1785.

1087. 15th of Rajab: date of 2898, 1-6.

1087. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 2898, 7-10.

1087. 7th of Ramaḍān: date of 2894.

1087. 11th of Ramaḍān: date of 80.

1087. 12th of Ramaḍān: date of 2562, ff. 1-77.

1087. 15th of Ramaḍān: date of 2562, ff. 78-84.

1087. 19th of Ramaḍān: date of 948.

1087. 13th of Shawwāl: date of 31.

1087. 23rd of Dhū-alḥijjah: probably the correct date of 650 (see A. H. 1056 above).

1087. 15th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1291.

1087. 17th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā, the grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il, of the Kādiri order in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a (see A. H. 1082 above).

1087. 19th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1087.

1087 (1088 or 1089). Death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (b about A. H. 1012), 1606; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b; 1741, 1; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1748; 1750; 1756; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 17 (see A. H. 1080 (or 1081) above).

1088. Death of Faḍl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān, 2122.

1088. Year in which the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā (d A. H. 1107) went to Harāt, 1628.

1088. Time when Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān, the Persian commentator of Ibn al-Ḥātib's شافية, flourished, 2435.

1088. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 2296, 2.

1088. 17th of Rabī' I: date of 3007.

- A. H.
1088. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 163, ff. 7-126^a.
1088. 1st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1531.
1088-1089. Last date in the history of 'Ālamgir's reign in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hādī Kām-warkhān's *تذکرۃ السلاطین چغتیا* in 395.
1089. Death of Mullā Khalil bin al-Ghāzī al-kāzwīnī, author of the *شرح کافی*, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 and 1065 above).
1089. Note of purchase in a British Museum copy of an older redaction of the *مخزن الاسرار* in 998. (see A. H. 1091 below).
1089. Date of 1088 and 2270, and probable date of 5.
1089. Collation of 2296, 1.
1089. Date of a seal in 2067 (end).
1089. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the *third* daftar in 286.
1089. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 643.
1089. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 725.
1089. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2678, ff. 1-199^a.
1089. 25th of *Ramādān*: date of 1092.
1090. Death of 'Abd-alfattāḥ Gujarāṭī Bijāpūri, the learned expounder of the *مثنوی*, 1099, colophon.
1090. Approximate date of the composition of the *محبّت نامہ* or commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) *دیوان* by 'Abd-alwabbāb bin Maḥmūd alḥasanī alḥusainī al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ *Ghanā'i*, 968.
1090. Composition of the mukhammas *ساغر زم آشوب* by Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called *Faiḍ* (still alive in A. H. 1105), 2900.
1090. Completion of the *first* part of the *ریاض عالمگیری* or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Ridā of Shirāz, 2337 (see A. H. 1080 above, and 1096 below).
1090. Date of 2305.
1090. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2558.
1090. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 767.
1090. 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2292.
1090. 26th of *Jumādā I*: date of 577, ff. 1-220^a.
1090. 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2037.
1091. Death of Siwājī and accession of his son Sanbhāji of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family of the Marattahs, 485; 490, 4.
1091. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, with the takhalluṣ *'Arshī*, 823 (see A. H. 1031, 1053, and 1069 above).
- A. H.
1091. Death of Sayyid 'Alī Akbar, author of the *فصول اکبری* on Arabic inflections, 2423.
1091. Death of Muḥammad Wārith, the compiler of the *third* volume of the *پادشاهنامه*, 329 (see A. H. 1057-1067 above).
1091. Probable date of the death of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, 2901.
1091. Wrong date of the death of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called *Faiḍ*, author of the mukhammas *ساغر زم آشوب*, 2900 (see A. H. 1090 above, and 1105 below).
1091. Composition of the *شرح مخزن الاسرار* by Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, called *Bakra'i* or *Karkhī*, in or shortly before that date, 998; 2512 (see A. H. 1089 above).
1091. Date of the *عمل کسوف روز و شب* in 3000, fol. 269^a.
1091. Date of 543 and 1444.
1091. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1051.
1091. *Ramādān*: another possible date of 1247 (see A. H. 1059 above).
1091. 23rd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1548.
1092. Death of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amlī Munshī, author of the *عالمگیرنامہ*, 347 (see A. H. 1078, *end of Rajab*, above).
1092. Composition of the *منتخب خلاصۃ الحساب* or abridged Persian translation of Bahā'-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Amīlī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the *خلاصۃ الحساب*, by Luṭf-allāh Muḥandīs, 2253.
1092. Date of 212, 988, 1, and 2295, 8.
1092. 24th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2190.
1092. 27th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1497.
1092. 15th of *Jumādā II*: probable date of 198.
1092. 11th of *Ramādān*: date of 1590, I.
1092. 12th of *Ramādān*: date of 1590, II.
1092. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 544.
1093. Death of the Nawwāb Muḥammad Amīnkhān bin Mir Jumlah, 744.
1093. Death of the poets Mirzā Hasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad and Muḥammad Qulī Aṣaf or Aṣafā of Kumm before that date, 1603 and 1604 (see A. H. 1083 above).
1093. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz, 1575, 1^a (see A. H. 1063 above).
1093. Date at which the poet Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin was still alive, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.

A. H.

1093. Approximate date at which the poet Zamānā-i Mashhūr was still alive, 2909.
1093. Collection of Shaukat of Bukhārā's (d A.H. 1107) دیوان, 1628 (see A.H. 1088 above).
1093. Composition of the tadhkirah of Persian poets, کلمات الشعرا, by Mirzā Muḥammad Afḍal Sar-khwash (d A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), 670; 1603; 2901; 3024.
1093. Date of 726 and 2460.
1093. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 1590, 7.
1093. Rabi' II: date of 1865.
1093. 14th of Rajab: date of 1554, ff. 1-27^a.
1093. 9th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 554.
1093. 19th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2692.
1094. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (b A.H. 1037), 126 (see A.H. 1068-1078 above, and 1095 below).
1094. A date occurring in a note in 1585 (fol. 1^a).
1094. 25th of Muḥarram: date of 338.
1094. 16th of Ṣafar: date of 1820.
1094. 4th of Rabi' I: date of 153.
1094. 1st of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 944.
1094. 5th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 245.
1095. Death of Saifkhān, i.e. Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Faḳīr-allāh, governor of Ilāhābād, 2437.
1095. Composition of the allegorical romance in ornate prose, دل و حسن, by a certain Khwājah Muḥammad Bidil (under 'Ālamgir), 2106.
1095. Composition of the mathnawī in Dakhnī verses, جنگنامہ محمد حنیف or ظفرنامہ, by Latīf, 1592.
1095. The usual edition of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā's (d A.H. 1094) مرآة جهاننما by his nephew Muḥammad Shafī, 126.
1095. Date of 1796, 1816, and 1878.
1095. 15th of Muḥarram: date of 657.
1095. 19th of Ṣafar: date of 1621.
1095. 19th of Rabi' I: date of 1623, ff. 21-36.
1095. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b.
1096. Death of Bakhtāwarkhān, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما, 124 (see A.H. 1094 above).
1096. Completion of Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat's (d about A.H. 1110) mathnawī عشق نیرنگ, 1649.
1096. Completion of the second part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Ridā

A. H.

- of Shirāz, 2337; 2338 (see A.H. 1080 and 1090 above).
1096. Composition of Muḥammad Murād's poetical version of the story of Kāmrūp and Kāmlatā, styled دستور حیات, 821.
1096. Last date in the fragmentary copy of Rāe Bin-drāban's لب التواريخ هند (to A.H. 1101), 361.
1096. An entry from that year by a former owner, 550 (first leaf).
1096. Date of a seal of Abū Sa'id Aḥmad in 1114.
1096. Date of 1624.
1096. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 104.
1096. 10th of Ṣafar: date of 1786.
1096. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1210.
1096. 14th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 2191.
1097. Death of Mir Muḥammad Ashrafkhān bin Islāmkhān, 2595.
1097. Conquest of Bijāpūr by 'Ālamgir, 454.
1097. Composition of an abridged prose-translation of the Rāmāyaṇa by Candraman Kāyath, 1964.
1097. Date of 2597.
1097. 7th of Rabi' I: date of 569.
1097. 11th of Jumādā I: date of 2559.
1097. 24th of Jumādā II: date of 57.
1097. Rajab and Sha'bān: siege of Haidarābād, described in the satirical chronicle of Mirzā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Ālī of Shirāz (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), styled وقائع حیدر آباد or وقائع نعمتخان عالی or واقعات حیدر آباد و گلکنده, 1659, 2; 1771, 8.
- 1097 (?). 20th of Sha'bān: see A.H. 1067 above.
1097. 8th of Shawwāl: date of 757.
1097. 26th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of the second daftar in 286.
1098. Deposition of Sultān Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh, by 'Ālamgir who took him prisoner, 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A.H. 1083 above, and 1113 below).
1098. Composition of the Persian prose-romance میکا و منور by Mādhodās of Gujarāt, 824.
1098. Compilation of the انتخاب دیوان واضح or extracts from Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wādiḥ Irādāt-khān's (d A.H. 1128) lyrical poems by Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1107), 1674; 1675.

A. H.

1098. Last date in Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās' (b A. H. 1059) *دلگشا* (to A. H. 1120) in the imperfect copy of 445.
1098. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 252.
1098. 12th of *Ṣafar*: date of the first part of Abū-alfadl's *اكرنامه* in 244.
1098. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2058.
1098. 21st of *Jumādā I*: correct date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānātkhān, author of the *عبرت نامه* or *تأريخ محمد بن معتمدخان*, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1070 above, and 1115, 25th of *Jumādā II*, below).
1098. 6th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the modern and annotated edition of Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A. H. 672) *اخلاق ناصري* (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī, 2172 (see A. H. 1085 above).
1098. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 1069.
1098. 6th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1454.
- 1098 (or 1071). *Ramādān*: date of 2192.
1098. *Shawwāl*: date of 1385.
1098. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of Parva I in 1937.
- 1098-1099. Date of 641.
- 1098 (or 1099). 9th of *Rabī' II*: date of 132.
1099. Compilation of an index to 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the *Mahābhārata* by Basant Rāe, son of Kāsirām bin Rāemal, 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
1099. 24th of *Rabī' I*: date of 956.
1099. 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2481.
1099. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of 540.
1099. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2971.
1100. Time about which Mirzā Muḥammad Khalīl flourished, 2120, 16.
1100. A date found in one of Mirzā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) letters in 1665, fol. 64^b.
1100. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2107.
- 1100 (Faṣlī era 1096). 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.

A. H. 1101-1200.

1101. Birth of Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alīkhān Ārzū, author of the *مجمع التقائق* (d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 680; 2513.
1101. Earliest collection of the lyrical poems of Muḥammad Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), 1689.

A. H.

1101. Composition of Kuṭb-al-dīn's commentary on the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 above, and 1111 below).
1101. Composition of the *گشایش نامه* by Khwājah Rājkar and Bakrān Kāyath, 825.
1101. Last date in Rāe Bindrāban's *لب التواريخ هند*, 358; 359 (see A. H. 1106 below).
1101. Date of 2237.
1101. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 240.
1101. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 966.
1101. 11th of *Jumādā II*: probable date of 255.
1101. *Ramādān*: date of 1883.
1101. 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2158.
- 1101-1102. Capture of Rāighar, the capital of Rājah Rām, 486.
- 1101 (or 1110). *End of Rabī' I*: date of 2079.
1102. Completion of the *مرآة الخيال* by Shīrkhān Lūdi, 673.
1102. Completion of the *رساله محمد سعيد* by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id ibn Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh, 2211.
1102. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1207.
1102. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 794.
1103. Death of Ḍiyā-allāh Balgrāmi, 1809, colophon.
1103. Composition of the *علامات نجوم الفرقان* by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafā, 2707.
1103. Date of a collection of miscellaneous writings in 206, ff. 23^b-61.
1103. Approximate date of 1409 and 1690.
1103. 15th of *Muharram*: date of 231.
1103. *Rabī' II*: birth of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn, author of the *تذكرة الاحوال*, the *تذكرة المعاصرين*, a *ديوان*, &c. (d A. H. 1180), 677.
1103. *Jumādā I*: date at which the poet Faridūn Ḥusain Sābiḳ was still alive, 1624.
1103. 4th of *Jumādā I*: completion of the collation of 2692.
1103. 22nd of *Jumādā II*: date of 2398.
1103. *Rajab*: date of the Arabic treatise *في التروع*, 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq., and of 1595.
1103. 17th of *Sha'bān*: date of 133.
1103. 27th of *Sha'bān*: date of 762.
1103. 10th of *Ramādān*: date of 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b.
1104. Year in which the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Alī of Shirāz (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) received from 'Ālamgir the honorary title of Nīmatkhān, 1659.

A. H.

1104. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ's لطائف الحيال, 1739; 1740.
1104. Date of the last treatise in 1763, 17.
1104. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1513.
1104. 10th of Ramaḍān: date of 591.
1104. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 289.
1104. 4th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 1884.
- 1104 (or 1140). 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1630.
1105. Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kazwin shortly after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; 2213.
1105. Year in which Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called Faīḍ, was still alive, 1898.
1105. Composition of the philosophical mathnawī مجمع الميان or واجب الحفظ, 2212.
1105. Date of the autograph of Kirāmi's ديوان, 1625.
1105. 25th of Rabi' I: date of Parva X in 2920.
1105. 17th of Sha'bān: date of 1036.
1105. 16th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 2108.
1105. 23rd of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 1070.
- 1105-1135. Reign of Sultān Husain Mirzā Ṣafawī of Persia, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909.
1106. Death of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldīn Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fiṭrat (b A. H. 1050), 1560; 1590, 1; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 2120, 15.
1106. Completion of Rāe Bindrāban's لب التواريخ هند, 358-360 (see A. H. 1101 above).
1106. Collection of the ديوان of Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 1656.
1106. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 2472.
1106. 12th of Rabi' I: date of 2246, 2247, and 2249.
1106. 17th of Rabi' I: date of 2593.
1106. 24th of Jumādā II: date of the second book of Abū-alfadl's اکبرنامه in 235.
1106. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2393, ff. 1-507.
1106. 6th of Rajab: date of 2440.
1106. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1676.
1107. Death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1628; 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, 1, fol. 21^a sq.; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; 1750; 1767, 13 (see A. H. 1088 and 1093 above, and 1136 below).
1107. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr, 1649; 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; 1924, 25.
1107. Death of Badi'-alzamān Rashidkhān, 338.

A. H.

1107. Rebellion of Subhā Singh in Bangālāh, 478; 3017.
1107. Completion of the خلاصة التواريخ by Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshī of Patiyāla, 362; 2109 (see A. H. 1109 below).
1107. Composition of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih's (d A. H. 1128) ساقينامه, 1674, 5.
1107. Date of 86 and 1071.
1107. Date of a seal in 2460.
1107. 5th of Muḥarram: date of 157.
1107. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 2083.
1107. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 2061.
1107. 6th of Ṣafar: date of 2080.
- 1107 (or 1070). 2nd of Rabi' I: date of 2504.
1107. 27th of Rajab: date of 2251; q 2252.
1107. Ramaḍān: completion of 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad's لواع, 1900.
1107. 11th of Dhū-alka'dah (Samvat 1753, A. D. 1696, June 12): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^b.
1107. 3rd of Dhū-ahjijah: date of the legend of Kṛṣṇa, added to the Persian version of the Rāmāyana, in 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
1107. 25th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of the appendix in 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b.
- 1107-1108. Dates of official letters written in the 39th and 40th years of 'Ālamgir's reign, 370.
1108. Death of the poet Kuṭb-aldīn Mā'il, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
1108. Year in which 'Ālamgir bestowed the honorary title of Irādatkhān on the poet Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, 1674 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1108. Rabi' II: death of the poet Mir 'Askari 'Ākikhān Rāzi, 345; 1634; 1896; 2212.
1108. 11th of Jumādā I: date of 651.
1108. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 2966.
1108. 6th of Ramaḍān: death of the poet Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind, 1482, end; 1639; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, 1, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; 1763, 5.
1108. 22nd of Dhū-alka'dah: probable date of 27, vol. V.
1108. 13th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 1399.
- 1108 (or 1110). Earlier dates of the death of the poet and author of the تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی, 'Imād-aulah Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Wahid of Kazwin, 555; 1653 (see A. H. 1118 (or 1119) below).
1109. Death of Khānjahān, i.e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, 3054, fol. 21^a.

- A. H.
 1109. Composition of the *شمس الاصوات*, a treatise on Indian music, 2022.
 1109. Completion of the appendix to Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshi's *خلاصة التواريخ*, 362 (see A. H. 1107 above).
 1109. *Ṣafar*: date of 329.
 1109. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 1093.
 1109. Last of *Ṣafar*: date of 221.
 1109. 25th of *Jumādā I*: probable date of 1503.
 1109. 29th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2950.
 1109. *Rajab*: date of 328.
 1109. *Shābān*: date of 2784.
 1110. Approximate date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649 (see A. H. 1096 above).
 1110. Composition of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs by Shaikh Abū-alḥasan ibn Kaḍi 'Abd-al'aziz, 455, 6.
 1110. See A. H. 1108 above.
 1110. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 358.
 1110 (or 1101). End of *Rabī' I*: date of 2079.
 1110 (or 1111). Death of the great champion of the Shi'ah, Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisi (b A. H. 1038), 2668.
 1111. Birth of Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāz-khān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang Shahid Khwāfi Aurangābādī, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk, author of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A. H. 1171), 622.
 1111. Investiture of Shaikh Muḥammad Akram, author of the *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), with the Khalifah's garment by Shaikh Saundhā of the Cīstī order, 654, 36.
 1111. Completion of the *مطلب الطالبين* by Muḥammad Būlāk ibn Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Khālidī Dihlawī ibn Shaikh 'Alī Akbar, 653.
 1111. Composition of Rājū 'Ulwi's *نگارنامہ فیضی*, a commentary on the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 and 1101 above).
 1111. Compilation of the *مرآة السيد* by Allāhyār Jāmi, 2979, 3.
 1111. Date of the first part of the first book of Abū-alfadl's *اکبرنامه* in 237.
 1111. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the first part of the first book of Abū-alfadl's *اکبرنامه* in 241.
 1111. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of the khātimah of the same first book in 241.
 1111. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 865, book I.
 1111. 1st of *Shābān*: purchase of 2460.
 1111. 8th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 865, book IV.
- A. H.
 1111. 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1369.
 1112. Composition of Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt's (d about A. H. 1126) mathnawī on wrestling, *گل کشتی*, 1767, 2.
 1112. Composition of the *طب اکبری* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī, 2339.
 1112. 17th of *Muḥarram*: completion and date of the *کشف اسرار رمی*, 2770, 3.
 1112. 20th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2159.
 1112. 11th of *Rajab*: date of an index to the first volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070) in 332 (fly-leaves).
 1112. 23rd of *Ramādān*: date of 2458.
 1112. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2770, 1.
 1112. 2nd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2580.
 1112. 29th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 894.
 1113. Death of Sultān Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh, as prisoner in Daulatābād, 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq. (see A. H. 1083 and 1098 above).
 1113. Earlier date of the death of the poet Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz, 1656; 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq. (see A. H. 1106 above, and 1124 below).
 1113. Last date in a defective copy of Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān's *مآثر عالمگیری* (A. H. 1122), 368.
 1113. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2170.
 1113. 8th of *Shābān*: date of 14.
 1113. *Ramādān*: date of 2552.
 1113. 25th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of the second volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's *عمل صالح* in 332.
 1114. Death of Zīb-alnisā Begam, the daughter of 'Ālamgir, 1693, margin, ff. 56^b and 71^b.
 1114. Birth of 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh ibn Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, 411 (see A. H. 1163 below).
 1114. Composition of Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī's *ضمیاء العیون*, 2272.
 1114. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 758.
 1114. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 883.
 1114. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 2238.
 1114. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2505.
 1115. Birth of the poet Mir Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710.
 1115. Collection of the *آداب عالمگیری* by Ṣādiq Muṭṭalibī (d A. H. 1129, 1st of *Muḥarram*), 371.
 1115. 29th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1841.
 1115. 9th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2406.

A. H.

1115. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date at which Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, author of the *تأريخ معتمدخان* (b A.H. 1098), entered the service of 'Ālamgir, 392; 2834 (see A.H. 1120, 1157, *Dhā-ahjijah*, and 1160 below).
1116. Birth of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād, the first editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A.H. 1200), 622; 682 (see A.H. 1142 below).
1116. Compilation of the *مخازن المعروف* by the Hanafite Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādiri almadani, 2660.
1116. 20th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1501.
1116. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1388.
1116. 24th of *Shā'bān*: date of the transcription of the *کارنامه واقعه* by the author himself, Hindū, 2110.
1116. 25th of *Ramādān*: date of 1400.
1116. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1517.
1116. *Dhā-ahjijah*: date of 2325.
- 1116-1138. Reign of Ja'farkhān, the Nāzim of Bangālah, 2946, II^a.
1117. Completion of the Turkish version of the *قابوس نامه* (A.H. 475) by Naẓmizāda Murtadā, 2153.
1117. Commencement of the *تنقيح الاخبار* by Mullā Muḥammad Māh, 127 (see A.H. 1125 below).
1117. Date of the prose-preface to Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A.H. 1055 or 1056) *ديوان* in 1552, 7.
1117. Date of the purchase of 24, vol. III.
1117. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2226.
1117. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1023.
1117. 5th of *Rabī I*: probable date of 659.
1117. 18th of *Jumādā II*: death of Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A.H. 1048), the father of the author of the *عبرت نامه*, Mirzā Muḥammad, 392; 2834.
1117. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 1001.
1117. 13th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1913.
1117. *Shawwāl*: date of 2399.
1118. Death of the emperor 'Ālamgir, 362; 389; 392; 416; 507, fol. 83^a; 1674; 3054, ff. 44^a and 45^a.
1118. Death of the poet Dārāb Jūyā, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.
1118. Death of Rājah Kayā Singh of Jamūn and accession of Dharb Dew, 507, fol. 83^a.

A. H.

1118. Composition of the *تأيد بصارت* by Mirzā Luṭf-allāh Nithār Nuṣrat-allāhkhān, 3056.
1118. Composition of the *انشاء فيض بخش* by Shir 'Alī, styled Shir Ḥamlah, 2111.
1118. Last date in Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān's (d A.H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری*, 365 (see A.H. 1122 below).
1118. First date in the first volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhān's *سير المتأخرين*, 416 (see A.H. 1195 below).
1118. Date of a story in 826.
1118. Date of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
1118. Date of a seal of Jalāl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alwahhāb in 1559.
1118. Collation of 24, vol. III.
1118. *Rabī II*: date of 1828.
1118. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 824.
1118. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 1469.
1118. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2193.
1118. 18th of *Dhā-ahjijah*: accession of A'zamshāh, son of 'Ālamgir, 391.
- 1118 (or 1119). Later dates of the death of the poet and author of the *تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی*, 'Imād-aldaulāh Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Wahid of Kāzwin, 1653 (see A.H. 1108 (or 1110) above).
- 1118-1119. Composition of the *قصه مسعود محمود* or *قصه مسعود محمود* in honour of prince Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna by Khair-allāh 'Arif Lāhūrī, 3036.
- 1118-1125. Period covered by Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih Irādātkhān's (d A.H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تأريخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A.H. 1107 and 1108 above, and 1126 below).
- 1118-1131. Period covered by the two *عبرت نامه* by Kāmraj and Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A.H. 1098) respectively, and by an anonymous history of the reigns of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar by a native of Lāhūr, 391-393; 2834.
1119. Death of the poet Mirzā Īzadbakhsh Rasā, 1658.
1119. Death of Kādi Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī, 1700, B, 13.
1119. Accession of the emperor Bahādurshāh, the second son of 'Ālamgir, 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 587.
1119. Completion of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil's (d A.H. 1123) share in the composition of the *حملة حيدري* (finished A.H. 1135), 900.

- A. H.
 1119. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli in 471, fol. 84^b sq.
 1119. Entry from that year in 574 (fol. 1^a).
 1119. Date of 2312, 2339, and 2599.
 1119. See A. H. 1118 above.
 1119. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 265.
 1119. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of the preface and Parva II in 1932.
 1119. 18th of *Rabī' I*: defeat and death of Muḥammad A'zamshāh in his contest with his brother Bahādurshāh, 391; 2351.
 1119. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2896.
 1119. *End of Rajab*: date of Parva IV in 1932.
 1119. *Rabī' I*-1124, *Muḥarram*: reign of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 385; 1830; 2106, colophon.
 1120. Death of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (b A. H. 1077), 3054, fol. 14^a.
 1120. Death of Aḥsankhān Sulṭān Ḥasan, 627, fifth part.
 1120. Crowning of Sāhū Bhoslah II as chief of the Marattahs, 488.
 1120. Date of a seal of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Qubād Diyānatkhān, q 2834.
 1120. Date of 945.
 1120. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2553.
 1120. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 791.
 1120. 5th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2044.
 1120. 12th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 648.
 1121. Date of a Persian religious tract in 1822, ff. 93^b-95.
 1121. Date of a رباعی by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c (see A. H. 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131-1134 below).
 1121. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2464.
 1121. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 146.
 1121. *Rajab*: date of 2796.
 1121 (or 1122). 1st of *Rabī' II*: death of the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī of Shīrāz, 385; 1575, 3^a; 1659; 2792, VII (see A. H. 1104 above).
 1122. Death of the poet Mirzā Sayyid Ḥusain Khāliḡ, with the honorary title of Imtiyāzkhān, 1672; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a-99^a.
 1122. Completion of the مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sāḡi Mustā'iddkhān (d A. H. 1136), 365 (see A. H. 1118 above).
- A. H.
 1122. Completion of the تاریخ کشمیر by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmīr, 511; 512.
 1122. Composition of the تصحیح مثنوی, a commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی (A. H. 662), by Muḥammad Ḥāshim, called Faīdān, 1106.
 1122. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of a seal of a former owner in 16 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of 2386.
 1122. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2081, ff. 1-189^a.
 1122. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date of 315.
 1122. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1072.
 1122. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 817.
 1122. 18th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2084.
 1122. 24th of *Ramaḍān* (Samvat 1766, A. D. 1710, Nov. 16): date of 1963.
 1123. Death of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhlī, the chief author of the جملة حیدری (finished A. H. 1135), 900 (see A. H. 1119 above).
 1123. 20th of *Muḥarram*: wrong date of the emperor Bahādurshāh's death in 388 (see A. H. 1124 below).
 1123. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 81.
 1123. 26th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2308.
 1123. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1830.
 1123. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 639.
 1123. 29th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 827.
 1124. Death of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 414; 729.
 1124. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Shafī'ā Athar of Shīrāz, 691, fol. 11^b; 1656 (see A. H. 1113 above).
 1124. Year in which Dhū-ḥijjah-khān, 'Ālamgir's Amīr-alumarā, was put to death, 3054, fol. 21^b.
 1124. Birth of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (d A. H. 1169), 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1161 below).
 1124. Year in which Jaswant Rāi Munshī made a fair copy of his دیوان, 1695 (see A. H. 1140 below).
 1124. Approximate date when the poet Ḥayā flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
 1124. Composition of Moghul's لئزار اسرار الصوفیة, 1901.
 1124. Date of two kit'as and a rubā'i by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^{b-d} (see A. H. 1121 above, and 1125, 1127, and 1131-1134 below).

- A. H.
 1124. Date of an entry in 1203, fol. 1^b, margin, and end.
 1124. Date of 1547.
 1124. 9th of *Jumādā II*: date of 345.
 1124. 17th of *Ramādān*: date of 2095.
 1124. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1151, ff. 91-97.
 1124. *Dhū-ahjijah*: accession of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, 402; 403; 2935 (see A. H. 1131, *Rabī' II*, below).
 1124-1125. Special history of these two years in Shaikh Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farābādī's *نامہ فتح*, 388.
 1124-1131. Reign of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and period during which Shāh Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr's (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rānjhā was composed, 2902; 3037 (see A. H. 1143 below).
 1125. Death of Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī, the Persian translator of the Arabic *مفتاح الفلاح* by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Āmili Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 2251.
 1125. Year in which Mir Ja'far Zatlī of Nārnaul, the greatest humoristic poet of India, was put to death, 3054.
 1125. Composition of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād's (d. A. H. 1133) *نظم حیرت* or *طلم حیرت*, 1684.
 1125. Date of another rubā'ī and *kiṭ'ah* by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c and ^d (see A. H. 1121 and 1124 above, and 1127 and 1131-1134 below).
 1125. Last date in Mullā Muḥammad Māh's *تنقیح الاخبار*, 127 (see A. H. 1117 above).
 1125. Date of 1901.
 1125. *Muḥarram*: Farrukhsiyar's entrance into Dihli, 389; 1674.
 1125. 14th of *Safar*: date of 590.
 1125 (1126, or 1127). Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Afdal Sarkhwash, author of the *کلمات الشعرا*, 670; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
 1125 (or 1131). Birth of the Nawwāb Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 518.
 1126. Death of the poet 'Abdallāh Wahdat, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
 1126. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt, 1703; 1767, 2 (see A. H. 1112 above).
 1126. Completion of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wādiḥ Irādatkhān's (d. A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطین* or *تأریخ اراذلخان*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, and 1118-1125 above).

- A. H.
 1126. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1681.
 1126. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 1636.
 1126. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 72.
 1126-1130. Composition of the *قراپادین قادری* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī, 2339; 2344.
 1127. Composition of a short mathnawī by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān, 3038, 3^a (see A. H. 1121, 1124, and 1125 above, and 1131-1134 below).
 1127. One of the earliest dates in the notes and official documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427.
 1127. Date of 2214.
 1127. *Muḥarram*: date of 2161.
 1127. 7th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Shaikh Ilāhbakhsh, the father of Muḥammad Akram, 654, 38.
 1127. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 22.
 1128. Death of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wādiḥ Irādatkhān (b. A. H. 1059), 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, 1118-1125, and 1126 above).
 1128. Birth of Shākirkhān bin Ṣādiq, author of the *حدیقه حادق کجینه صادق*, 2228 (see A. H. 1174 below).
 1128. Date of 2112 and 2186.
 1128. 24th of *Rabī' I*: date of 388.
 1128. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: date of 127.
 1128. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1099.
 1129. Date of a copy of a Rekhta version of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952.
 1129. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
 1129. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣādiq Muṭṭalibī, compiler of the *آداب عالمگیری* (A. H. 1115), 371.
 1129. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 1935, Parva II.
 1129. 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2331.
 1129. 21st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2336.
 1130. Approximate date of the death of the poet Sayyid 'Alī Mihri 'Arab, author of the *سرائی*, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 7.
 1130. Compilation of the *منتخب والا* by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bākharzī, called Akābir-khān, 2113.
 1130. Compilation of the *انشاء زرخش* by Muḥammad Diyāi Ḥaqqānī, 2114.
 1130. Approximate date of the composition of the *منجی العالم* by Ḥakim Mahārātkhān of Isfahān, 729.
 1130. Date of 1084.

A. H.

1130. 11th of *Jumādā I*: probable date of 2935.
 1130. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2212.
 1130. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1073.
 1130. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2400.
 1130. 21st of *Jumādā II*: date of 2210.
 1130. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 348.
 1130. 22nd of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of the concluding lines in 2049.
 1131. Reign of Rafī'-al-darajāt for about three months, 884.
 1131. Death of Amirkhān soon after that date, 375.
 1131. Date of five *kitās* by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān, 3038, 3^b and ^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, and 1127 above, and 1132-1134 below).
 1131. Edition of the *كلمات طيِّبات* by 'Ināyat-allāh (d A. H. 1139), 373.
 1131. Date of 125 and 347.
 1131. See A. H. 1125 above.
 1131. *Rabī' II*: deposition and blinding of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and death of the same soon after, 392; 393; 737, end; 2935.
 1131. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of 884.
 1131. *Dhū-alka'dah*: accession and crowning of the emperor Muḥammadshāh, 405, 2; 488; 675; 1564; 1641.
 1131. 4th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 359.
 1131-1161. Reign of the emperor Muḥammadshāh, 227, colophon; 422; 1010, colophon; 1704.
 1132. Birth of Kādī Murtadā Ḥusain, known as Allāhyār 'Uḥmānī Balgrāmī, author of the *حديقة الآفاليه* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730 (see A. H. 1142-1187 below).
 1132. Appointment of Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164) as wakil of the Nawwāb 'Iṭimād-al-ḍawlah Kāmar-al-dīnkhān Bahādur, 1707 (see A. H. 1149 and 1158 below).
 1132. Completion of the first edition of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1133, and 1135-1138 below).
 1132. Last date in the fragmentary copy of the same Kāmwarikhān's *تذكرة السلاطين جغتای*, 395 (see A. H. 1135, and 1137-1138 below).
 1132. Compilation of the *کلیات الترمی* by Amin-al-dīn ibn Mir Muḥammad Hāshim of Andakhūd, 2771.
 1132. Date of another *kitāh* by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131 above, and 1133 and 1134 below).

A. H.

1132. Date of the second book of Abū-alfadl's *اکبرنامه* in 237.
 1132. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIII in 2921.
 1132. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIV in 2921.
 1132. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of Parva XVII in 2921.
 1132. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1640, ff. 1-73^a.
 1132. 7th of *Rabī' I*: death of Mir Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad, compiler of the *ربعات خاتم الکلام*, 2124.
 1132. 9th of *Rabī' I*: conclusion of Sayyid Khair-allāh's perusal of the copy of Mullā Muḥammad Māh's *تنقيح الاخبار* in 127 (see A. H. 1125 above).
 1132. 7th of *Shawwāl*: composition of a *qaṣidah* by Muḥammad 'Alī Hazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1712, ff. 226^b-227^b.
 1132. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2118, 7.
 1132-1137. Composition of the *تعلیم علاج* by Ṣafar-yārkhān, i. e. Abū-al-ṣafar Ḥusām, 2353.
 1133. Overthrow of the Sayyids by the emperor Muḥammadshāh, 393.
 1133. Completion of the *گلدسته سعادت* by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1135, 1136, and 1137-1138 below).
 1133. Completion of the anonymous *محک السلوك و مصفلة التفوس*, 129.
 1133. Date of another *kitāh* by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1134 below).
 1133. 4th of *Ṣafar*: death of the poet Mirzā 'Abd-alkādir Bīdīl of Akbarābād (b A. H. 1054), 1676; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, ff. 77^a and 97^a; 1750; 1758, fourth series; 1763, 9; 2106; 2115; 2946, II^b; 3054 (see A. H. 1078 and 1125 above, and 1137 below).
 1133. 6th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2317, 3.
 1133. 15th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
 1133. 28th of *Ramādān*: date of 1379.
 1133. 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1549.
 1134. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Murād Naqshbandi bin Ḥabīb-allāh bin Sa'dī of Kashmīr, author of the *منقب الخيرات*, 652.
 1134. Date of a *kitāh* by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān, 3038, 3^d, and death of the poet himself after that date, ib.
 1134. Completion of the *قصه گل بکاولی* or *بکاولی* by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī, 828; 829.
 1134. Date of a seal in 2396 (fol. 1^a).
 1134. Date of 957; 2118, 6; 2605, 1; and 2895.
 1134. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2448.

A. H.

1134. 29th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1896.
1134. 13th of *Sha'bân*: date of 994.
1134. 28th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2118, 3.
1134. 1st of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Muḥammad, the friend of 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (see above), 828.
- 1134 and 1135. Dates mentioned in chronograms in 1688, ff. 147^a and 146^b.
- 1134-1154. Remarkable events in Persia and India during that period, related by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1714.
1135. Approximate time when the poet Āgah flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.
1135. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khān Bādhlī's (d A. H. 1123) *حمله حیدری* by Najaf, 900; 3039 (see A. H. 1119 above).
1135. Commencement of the *تذکرۃ السلاطین جغتای* by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān, 394; 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1133 above, and 1136 and 1137-1138 below).
1135. Commencement of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafī albarāsawī, 654 (see A. H. 1142, 13th of *Muḥarram*, below).
1135. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3058, 9.
1135. 4th of *Rabī' I*: date of 3058, 10.
1135. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 709.
1135. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2177.
1135. 16th of *Ramaḍān*: last date mentioned in Jaswant Rāi Munshī's *سعدنامہ* in 2843 (see A. H. 1124 above, and 1140 below).
1135. 27th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1094.
1135. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1663.
1135. 10th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 1211.
1136. Death of Muḥammad Sāḳī Musta'iddikhān, author of the *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.
1136. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā after that year, 1628 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1136. Year in which the poet Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad was still alive, but soon after which he died, 1689; 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
1136. Time when the Kashmirian poet Mirzā Kirāmi was still a young man (d A. H. 1155), 1625.
1136. Time when the poet Shākir and Mullā Sāṭi' of Kashmir were still alive, 1575, 3^d; 2942.
1136. Time when the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥishmat was over 30 years old, 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1136. Completion of the *tadhkirah* *بہار ہمیشہ* by the Khatri Kishanānd Ikhlās, 675.
1136. Collation of 1659, 1 x 2 x 4.
1136. Date of 394.
1136. *Muḥarram*: completion of the revised edition of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's *ہفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above).
1136. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1965.
1136. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1951.
1136. 4th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2799, 1.
1137. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzā 'Abd-alḳādir Bidil of Akbarābād (b A. H. 1054), 1676 (see A. H. 1133, 4th of *Ṣafar*, above).
1137. Defeat of Mubārizkhān by Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I (d A. H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
1137. Last date occurring in the *گہکرنامہ*, 3021.
1137. Date of some of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1142 below).
1137. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1146, 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1137. Date of 653 and 1456.
1137. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1511.
1137. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 2413, 1.
1137. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2413, 2.
1137. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 2549.
1137. 7th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1803.
1137. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 744.
- 1137-1138. Last date in the full copies of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's *تذکرۃ السلاطین جغتای*, 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1135 above).
1138. Collation and annotation of the copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshī's *عالمگیرنامہ* in 348.
1138. Date of an entry by a former owner in 173 (fol. 1^a).
1138. Date of 1567 and 1672.
1138. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3070.
1138. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 1343.
1138. 20th of *Sha'bân*: date of 350.
1138. 10th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1157.
1138. 15th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1614.
1138. 18th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1459.
1138. 2nd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1628.

A. H.

1138 (or 1146). Compilation of the *الانشاء* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Banī Isrā'il, 2122; 2943.

1139. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzā 'Abd-alghanibeg Kabūl, father of the poet Mirzā Kirāmi (d. A. H. 1155), 1625; 1758, fourth series.

1139. Death of the poet Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat, 1694.

1139. Death of 'Ināyat-allāh, the secretary of the emperor 'Ālamgir and editor of the *كلمات طيِّبات* (A. H. 1131), 373.

1139. Composition of a short Arabic interpretation of the *توحيد* by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, fol. 309 (see A. H. 1140 below).

1139. Date of an entry in 187 (fol. 1^a).

1139. Date of 1046.

1139. 15th of Ṣafar: date of 1027.

1139. 22nd of Ṣafar: date of 2329.

1139. 7th of Rabi' I: date of 1282.

1139. 2nd of Jumādā II: date of 3058, 5.

1139. 9th of Rajab: date of 1932, Parva I.

1139. Sha'bān: date of 3058, 1.

1139. 15th of Sha'bān: date of the first part of 2286.

1139. 19th of Sha'bān: date of 759.

1139. 9th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 675.

1139. 17th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1932, Parva III.

1139. Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of 2511.

1139-1140. Date of 652.

1140. Completion of the popular epopee *سَی و بنو*, probably by Jaswant Rāi Munshi, 1695 (see A. H. 1124, and 1135, 16th of Ramaḡdān, above).

1140. Composition of an Arabic explanation of the mystic sense of Sūrah 24, 35 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, ff. 305^a-308^b (see A. H. 1139 above).

1140. The earliest date given for the composition of the *تذکرۃ الامرا* by Kiwal Rām in the Bodleian copy, q 629 (see A. H. 1184 and 1194 below).

1140. Compilation of the *دستور التظم* by Sayyid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bākīr Mūsawī Wālih, 2119; 2944.

1140. Date of 2930.

1140. 8th of Ṣafar: date of 1150.

1140. 29th of Ṣafar (Samvat 1784-1785): date of 2927.

1140. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 2053.

A. H.

1140. 5th of Shawwāl: date of 1932, Parva V.

1140. 17th of Shawwāl: date of 2286, second part.

1140. 2nd of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1086.

1140 (or 1104). 3rd of Ramaḡdān: date of 1630.

1140-1151. Composition of the *مخزن الاسرار*, a commentary on the *مثنوی* (A. H. 662) by Shāh Walī Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḡm-allāh of Akbarābād, 1107.

1141. Date of the first volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی* in 292.

1141. 5th of Muḡarram: date of 1673.

1141. 20th of Sha'bān: date of 2215.

1141. 17th of Dhū-alka'dah to 1142, 1st of Rajab: transcription of the second half of 2506, ff. 151^a-273^a.

1142. Birth of Samsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḡayykhān, eldest son of the Nawwāb Samsām-aldaulah and second editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d. A. H. 1196), 627 (see A. H. 1111 and 1116 above, and 1182 and 1194 below).

1142. Completion of the main portion of Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's *مجموعۃ میرزا مهدی خان*, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 414, fol. 2^a sq. (see A. H. 1171 below).

1142. Date of most of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1137 above).

1142. Date of 1556.

1142. 13th of Muḡarram: completion of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alḡhanafī albarāsawī, 654 (see A. H. 1135 above).

1142. 12th of Jumādā I: date of 316.

1142. 1st of Rajab to 17th of Sha'bān: transcription of the first half of 2506, ff. 34^b-150^b.

1142. 1st of Ramaḡdān: date of 1946.

1142. 23rd of Shawwāl: date of 2085.

1142-1187. Period during which Kaḡl Murtaḡā Husain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balḡrāmī (b. A. H. 1132) was in the service of Mubārīz-almulk, the Ṣubādār of Gujarāt, and other Indian Amīrs, 730.

1143. Loss of his beloved by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣarāfat or Ṣadāḡat, 1698 (see A. H. 1146 and 1149 below).

1143. Wrong date of the composition of Shāh Faḡīr-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr's (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above).

1143. 10th of Muḡarram: date of the 5th daftar of the *مثنوی* in 1080.

1143. 21st of Muḡarram: date of the main portion (ff. 49^b-109^a) of 1641.

A. H.

1143. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2038.
1143. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2491.
1143. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1530.
1143. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2769.
1143. 8th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1381.
1143. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of the original part (ff. 1-58^b) of 1574.
- 1143 (or 1144). Approximate date of the completion of Khwāfikhān's منتخب لبا, 396; 489.
- 1143 (or 1154). Death of Shāh Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037.
1144. Probable date of Khwāfikhān's death (see above), 396.
1144. Composition of the ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh, 2260.
1144. The last of the historical dates in 2731.
1144. One of the latest dates occurring in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 31^a.
1144. First date in the short historical account of Seringaputan, 529 (see A. H. 1214 below).
1144. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2584.
1144. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1158.
1144. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 1679.
1144. 25th of *Rajab*: date of an entry by a former owner in 1804.
1144. 10th of *Ramādān*: date of the prose-preface to Jāmi's هفت اورنگ in 1321.
1144. 28th of *Ramādān*: date of 2062.
1144. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2467.
1145. Death of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic, at the age of 84 (b A. H. 1061), 500; 2122.
1145. Birth of Mir 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kadirjang, with his original name Ghulām Sayyid, 2836, 12ⁱ.
1145. Composition of Amānat's mathnawī جلوه ذات, 1696.
1145. Compilation of the دقائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr, 2120; 2945.
1145. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 468^b (see A. H. 1150 below).
1145. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2577.
1145. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 807.
1145. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1182.

A. H.

1145. 3rd of *Shā'bān*: date of 2254, 5.
1145. 5th of *Shā'bān*: date of 2435.
1145. 24th of *Shā'bān*: date of the index to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 180, ff. 1^b-10^b.
1146. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām 'Alikhān Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād (d A. H. 1217), 466.
1146. Composition of the نمره الفوائد و نتیجه الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698 (see A. H. 1143 above, and 1149 below).
1146. Last date in the short compendium of local Indian history in 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b.
1146. Date of a seal in 2684 (fly-leaf).
1146. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 above, and 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1146. 22nd of *Rabī' II*: date of 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
1146. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2120.
1146. See A. H. 1138 above.
1147. Flight of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kūlikhān Wālih (b A. H. 1124, d A. H. 1169) to India, where he entered Muḥammadshāh's service, 1708 (see A. H. 1149, 1157, and 1161 below).
1147. Composition of the سراج اللغة by Sirāj-aldin 'Alikhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 2513.
1147. Collation of the muḥaddimah and first ṣahīfah of the تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی in 542.
1147. Date of the British Museum copy of Amin's mathnawī بهرام و گلندام, q 1697.
1147. Date of a mystical mathnawī in 1658, ff. 4^b-38^a.
1147. Date of a seal of Shāh Mirkhān in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1147. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 673.
1147. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 1.
1147. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 2.
1147. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2354.
1147. 22nd of *Rajab*: date of 1698, ff. 1-187^a, and 2781.
1147. 4th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1159.
1147. 5th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1250.
1147. 14th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1797.
1147. 24th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1082.
1147. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva I.
1147. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva II.
1147. 17th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva III.

A. H.

1147. 15th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1931, Parva V.

1147. 27th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1931, Parva VI.

1147 (or 1188). 17th of Rajab: date of 2922.

1148. Composition of the tadhkīrah يد بيسا by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 683, preface.

1148. Commencement of the واقعات کشمیر (to A. H. 1160) by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, 513.

1148. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 and 1146 above, and 1149 and 1152 below).

1148. 4th of Muḥarram: date of 1429.

1148. 1st of Rabi' I: date of 1083.

1148. 12th of Rabi' I: date of 369.

1148. 17th of Jumādā I: date of 597.

1148. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 1178.

1148. 9th of Sha'bān: date of 1564.

1148. 12th of Sha'bān: date of 166.

1148. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 1588.

1148. 19th of Ramaḍān: date of 788.

1148. 19th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 126.

1148. 26th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 1634, 2.

1148. Last of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 1607.

1148. 25th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1634, 1.

1148-1160. Reign of Nādirshāh, 558; 566; 1705.

1149. Completion of a later Persian translation of Alfirūzābādī's (d. A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيט, by Muḥammad Ḥabib-allāh, 2397 (see A. H. 1028 above).

1149. Composition of Nawwāb 'Alī Qulīkhān Wāliḥ's (d. A. H. 1169) mystical mathnawī نجم الهدى, followed by the مرانامه, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 above, and 1161 below).

1149. Composition of a mathnawī by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698, ff. 188b-212a (see A. H. 1146 above, and 1156 below).

1149. Year in which Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d. A. H. 1164) edited a collection of his letters, 1707 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1158 below).

1149. Beginning of the historical incidents from Nādirshāh's time in 1767, 14.

1149. Last date in Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك, 409.

1149. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1148 above, and 1152 below).

A. H.

1149. 19th of Rabi' II: date of 303.

1149. 19th of Jumādā II: date of 721.

1149. 12th of Rajab: date of 2582.

1149. 14th of Shawwāl: date of 2581.

1149-1150. Completion of the تذكرة ندرت by 'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat, 676; 1699.

1150. A late, but no doubt wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Muḥammad Mukhlis or Mukhlisā of Kāshān, 1687.

1150. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 297a (see A. H. 1145 above).

1150. Entries from that year in 2468 (fol. 1b) and 2684 (fly-leaf).

1150. Ṣafar: date of 1943, Parva XVI.

1150. 18th of Ṣafar: date of 995.

1150. 25th of Ṣafar: date of 1943, Parva XVII.

1150. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1943, Parva XVIII.

1150. Rabi' I: date of 1933, Parva IV.

1150. 15th of Rabi' I: date of 2589.

1150. 19th of Rabi' I: date of 1933, Parva II.

1150. 7th of Rabi' II: date of 1933, Parva I.

1150. 11th of Rabi' II: date of 1933, Parva III.

1150. 21st of Rabi' II: date of 1943, Parva XV.

1150. 3rd of Jumādā I: date of 1943, Parva XIV.

1150. 2nd of Shawwāl: date of 2586.

1150-1152. Travels and pilgrimage of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 655.

1151. Battle of Karnāl and death of Burhān-almulk Sa'adatkhān, originally called Mir Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty, soon after, 527, 14.

1151. Massacre of the people of Dihli by order of Nādirshāh, first date in Ghulām Husainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's ذکر التیر (completed A. H. 1221), 429.

1151. 4th of Rabi' I: date of 2797.

1151. 6th of Rabi' I: date of 2323.

1151. 13th of Rabi' I: death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad), with the takhalluṣ Thābit, of Dihli, 1701.

1151. 21st of Rabi' I: date of 2162.

1151. 17th of Jumādā I: date of 371.

1151. 14th of Rajab: date of 831.

1151. 27th of Sha'bān: date of 46.

A. H.

1151. 8th of *Ramādān*: probable date of 2306.
 1151. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1281.
 1151. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1914.
 1151-1170. Letters dealing with transactions in Bangālah during that period, in 2128.
 1152. Death of Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldinkhan, 627, second part.
 1152. Composition of the *Rekhta mathnawi* نادرنامه, 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
 1152. Last date in the first volume of Ghulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين (completed A. H. 1195), 416-418.
 1152. Latest date in 2123.
 1152. Date of 1649, 1675, and 2915.
 1152. 20th of *Muharram*: date of 2869, 2.
 1152. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of the oldest entry in 2498.
 1152. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1664.
 1152. 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 768.
 1152 (1153 or 1162). Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alhusaini of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), went to India, 1718 (see A. H. 1183 below).
 1153. Accession of the Marattah chief Bālāji Rāo, 527, 4.
 1153. First date in the second volume of Ghulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1152 above, and 1195 below).
 1153. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
 1153. Date of 317, and 1557, ff. 137^a-210^b.
 1153. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2899.
 1153. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2174.
 1153. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of a note in 88 (fol. 1^a).
 1153. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2869, 1.
 1153. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 2324, 1.
 1154 (or 1143). Death of Shāh Fakīr-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above, and 1157 and 1195 below).
 1154. Composition of the تذکرة الاحوال by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 677; 1712 (see A. H. 1165 below).
 1154. Composition of the Hindūstāni treatise انک درین, on poetry and music, by Mir Ghulām Nabī, 683, fol. 165 sq.
 1154. Date of 1916.

A. H.

1154. 25th of *Rabī' II*: date of 365.
 1154. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1802.
 1154. 3rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1654.
 1154. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 377.
 1154. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 670.
 1154. 9th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1602.
 1154. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1972.
 1154. 17th (or 19th) of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 310.
 1155. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzā Kirāmi, son of Mirzā 'Abd-alghanibeg Kabūl (d. A. H. 1139), 1625.
 1155. Completion of the last of the four diwāns of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
 1155. Compilation of the گلزار متنت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048.
 1155. Commencement of the first bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alhusaini of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), i.e. the مهدی نامه, 833; 834 (see A. H. 1169, *Dhū-alhijjah*, below).
 1155. Edition of the رتعات خاتم الکلام by Lāchirām, son of Hardās, 2124 (see A. H. 1132, 7th of *Rabī' I*, above).
 1155. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
 1155. An entry from that year by a former owner in 2226 (fol. 1^a).
 1155. Date of a seal in 1553 (fol. 1^a).
 1155. Date of another seal by Ghulām Muḥyi-al-din Rafī, its first owner, in 1183.
 1155. Date of 1495, and 1931, Parva VII.
 1155. 7th of *Muharram*: date of 2877.
 1155. 8th of *Muharram*: date of 2401.
 1155. 12th of *Jumādā I*: date of 557.
 1155. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of the index to the same.
 1155. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1572.
 1155. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 331.
 1155. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 123.
 1155. 2nd of *Sha'bān*: date of the index to an incomplete copy of Firishta's گلشن ابراهیمی (first recension A. H. 1015, second 1018), in 298, ff. 1^b-13^b.
 1155. 15th of *Sha'bān*: murder of Ṣafdar 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844.
 1155. 12th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1919, 3.
 1155 (or 1159). 9th of *Jumādā I*: death of the poet Muḥammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Ummid, 1703; 1758, fourth series.

- A. H.
1156. A happy meeting with the beloved, forming an appendix to the *ثمر الفؤاد و نسيمة الوداد* by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Šadākat, q 1698 (see A. H. 1143, 1146, and 1149 above).
1156. Composition of the mathnawī *تصوير محبت* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.
1156. Composition of the *قصايدى سلاطين دکن* by Mirzā Maḥdikhān, 446.
1156. Collection of the *دستور العمل آگاهى*, 380.
1156. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1162 and 1166 below).
1156. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1156. 17th of Muḥarram: date of 360.
1156. 24th of Šafar: first collation of a copy of Rāe Bindrāban's *لب التواريخ هند* (completed A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1195, *Dhū-alka'dah*, below).
1156. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 318.
1156. *Jumādā II*: date of 2507.
1156. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: beginning of a thirteen days' journey from Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) to Mukhtasir or Mukhtasir, 2724.
1156. 21st of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 1141.
1157. Approximate time at which the poet Hāji Rabi' Anjab flourished, 1928.
1157. Completion of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāli's (b A. H. 1124, d 1169) *ديوان*, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 and 1149 above, and 1161 below).
1157. Completion of the revised and shorter edition of Muḥammad Šāliḥ's *لطائف الخيال* (A. H. 1104), styled *خلاصة لطائف الخيال*, by Muḥammad Naṣir, 1739.
1157. Composition of the *غريب الانشا* by Kishan Singh Nashāt, 1958.
1157. Date of a younger Persian adaptation of the story of Hir and Rānjhā by Mansārām Munshi, 1724 (see A. H. 1154 above, and 1195 below).
1157. Date of 333 and 2716.
1157. *Muḥarram*: date of 1642.
1157. *Rabi' I*: date of an entry in 15 (fol. 1^a).
1157. 10th of *Rabi' II*: date of 1707.
1157. 16th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1394.
1157. 15th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 3046.
1157. *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Qubād Diyānatkān (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120 above, and 1160 below).
1158. Death of Zakariyyākhān, 422, fol. 330^a.
- A. H.
1158. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, son of Aminkhān, 627, second part.
1158. Birth of the historian Lāchmi Narāyan Shafik, 468.
1158. Composition of the *مرآة الاصطلاح* by Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164), 1707 (see A. H. 1132 and 1149 above).
1158. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1158. Date of 1702.
1158. *Rajab*: date of 1853.
1158. 14th of *Shābān*: date of 3044.
1158. 26th of *Ramādān*: date of the second daftar in 1104, and of 2211.
1159. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Mir Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 below).
1159. See A. H. 1155 above.
1159. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 234.
1159. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1838.
1159. 6th of *Šafar*: date of 2943.
1159. 14th of *Šafar*: date of an index to the first part of Badā'ūnī's *منتخب التواريخ* (A. H. 1004) in 234 (ff. 1-16).
1159. 28th of *Jumādā I*: date of 801.
1159. *Last of Jumādā I*: date of 802.
1159. 29th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 257.
- 1159-1160. Collation and annotation of the *منيع الخيرات*, 1562.
1159. 18th of *Dhū-alka'dah* to A. H. 1161, 11th of *Jumādā II*: the period of the emperor Muḥammadshāh's reign, covered by an anonymous history in 410.
1160. Death of Nādirshāh, 422 (see A. H. 1148 above).
1160. Completion of the *واقعات کشمير* by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (commenced A. H. 1148), 513; 3022 (see A. H. 1166 below).
1160. Composition of the mathnawī *والدو سلطان* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 1711.
1160. Composition of the *قانون سکندري* by Ḥakim Sikandar ibn Ḥakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople, 2358.
1160. Date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Qubād Diyānatkān (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120, and 1157, *Dhū-ahjijah*, above).
1160. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the larger portion of 1639.

A. H.

1160. 11th of *Rajab*: date of 1650.
1160. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of the third *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1701.
1160. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the fourth *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 23rd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2513.
- 1160-1186. Reign of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmad-shāh Durr-i-Durrānī, 2917.
1161. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1082), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 467; 468; 481; 527, 2; 2122; 2129; 2836, 7.
1161. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad 'Azīm Thabāt, son of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad) Thābit of Dihli (d A. H. 1151, 13th of *Rabī' I*), 1701, end.
1161. Composition of the *روضة الأوليا* by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655.
1161. Composition of the *رياض الشعراء* by Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), 695; 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1157 above).
1161. Date of 2042.
1161. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2482.
1161. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1779.
1161. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2402.
1161. 27th of *Rabī' II*: accession of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 440; 2387.
1161. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 280.
1161. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 351.
1161. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1682.
1161. Last of *Shawwāl*: date of 2944.
1161. Night of the 19th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2293, first makālah.
- 1161, 1162, and 1164: entries from those years in 1900 (fol. 1^a).
- 1161-1167. Reign of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 423; 1160, colophon; 2285, ib.; 2780, ib.
- 1161-1188. Reign of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, 583.
1162. Death of the Nawwāb Anwar-aldin or Anwar-khān of the Carnatic in the battle against Muẓaffarjāng, and flight of his son Muḥammad 'Alī to Trichinopoli, 501; 1716; 2612; 2904.
1162. Death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz, 1706.
1162. Composition and autograph of the Persian dictionary *عین علی* by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat, 2515.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1162. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 above, and 1166 below).
1162. Date of three seals in 142 and 2604 (fol. 1^a).
1162. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1162. Date of 613 and 1847.
1162. See A. H. 1152 (or 1153), and 1161 above.
1162. 9th of *Safar*: apparent date of 1183.
1162. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 327.
1162. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of the remark of a former reader on the margin of the last page in 2397.
1162. 2nd of *Rajab*: the oldest date in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1184. Rule of Rājāh Balwand Singh, the Zamindār of Banāras, 483, fol. 17^a sq.
- 1162-1187. Range of official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1210. 29th of *Rabī' I*: reign of the Nawwāb of the Carnatic Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āṣaf-aldaulah Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Anwar-aldīnkhān Shahāmatjāng, 384, ff. 1 and 2; 501; 502; 1716; 2836, 12^o; 2904.
1163. Birth of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (d A. H. 1213), 522, fol. 13^a; 523, fol. 10^b.
1163. Completion of the *عنايتنامه* by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh, 411.
1163. Composition of the *تحفة القباب* by Mir Shams-aldīn Fakir 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 6.
1163. Latest date appearing in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhān in 470, fol. 128^a.
1163. 27th of *Ramādān*: date of the second volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمي* in 292.
1163. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1706.
1163. 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of the fifth *عمر* or appendix in 2115 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1164. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulah Mir Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Nāṣirjāng of Haidarābād, 467; 2836, 8.
1164. Death of the poet Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis Hindi, 1707; 2125; 2909 (see A. H. 1132, 1149, and 1158 above).
1164. Completion of the *تجلیات* by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alīkhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 680.
1164. Date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *حزانه عامر* (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^b x^o (see A. H. 1076 above, and 1171 and 1173 below).
1164. Date of 2119.

3 E

- A. H.
1164. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2387.
1164. 4th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2483.
1165. Death of the Amir-alumarā Nawwāb Ghāzi-aldīnkhān II Bahādur Firūzjang bin Āṣafjāh I of Ḥaidarābād, 2129; 2836, 9.
1165. Composition of the تذكرة المعاصرين by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 678; 1712 (see A. H. 1154 above).
1165. Composition of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, styled حسینی گردیزی by 'Alī alḥusaini al-Gardizi, 698.
1165. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1165. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of the first daftar in 1105.
1165. 21st of *Ṣafar*: date of the second daftar in 1105.
1165. 12th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1133.
1165. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of the third daftar in 1105.
1165. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of the sixth daftar in 1105.
1165. 20th of *Ramādān*: date of 2126.
1165. 22nd of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2851.
1165. 27th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2316.
1165 (or 1166). Death of Amir Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allāhkhān Bahādur Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 1077), 2228.
1166. Birth of Abū Tālib ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi aliṣfahāni, author of the خلاصة الأفكار (A. H. 1206-1207), &c. (d. A. H. 1221), 696.
1166. Composition of the two tadhkiras of famous men of Balgrām, the مآثر الكرام and the سر و آراء, by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi Āzād (b. A. H. 1116, d. 1200), 655; 682; 683.
1166. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 and 1162 above).
1166. Last date in the لب التواريخ or short compendium of the history of Kashmir by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam, in 3022 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1166. Date of 892.
1166. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 680.
1166. 11th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1995.
1166-1167. Composition of the second volume of Badr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādīrī's هداية رتانی, 1902.
1167. Deposition of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 424 (see A. H. 1161, 27th of *Rabī' II*, above).
1167 (*Bangālī era* 1160). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
A. H.
1167. Date of a seal in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1167. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1370.
1167. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2982, 1.
1167-1173. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgīr II, 205.
1167-1213. Period, during which Mir Ḥusain 'Alīkhān Kirmānī, author of the نشان حیدری (A. H. 1217), was in the service of Mir Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān and Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 522.
1168. Death of Muḥammad Himmatkhān of Shāhjahānābād, father of the author of the ذکر السیر (A. H. 1221), Ghulām Ḥusainkhān, 429.
1168. Composition of the مخزن نکات by Muḥammad Kiyām-aldīn bin 'Alī, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im, of Candpūr (d. A. H. 1207 or 1210), 701.
1168. An entry from that year in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1168. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1168. *Ṣafar*: date of 2493.
1168. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 760.
1168. 13th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2714.
1169. Death of Sa'id Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Ṣaulatjang, 420.
1169. Year in which the poet Mirzā Muḥammad Bākir Shahīd was still alive, 1709.
1169. Completion of the مجموعة شعرا (also styled منتخب دیوان or دیوانها) by Sirāj-aldīn Ḥusaini of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj, 691; 3037.
1169. Composition of the mathnawī در مکنون or مولد امام مهدی by Mir Shams-aldīn Fakir 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 5.
1169. Last date in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا (afterwards continued to A. H. 1179), 130.
1169. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1169. 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2254, 7.
1169. *Rabī' II*: date of 2254, 8.
1169. 23rd of *Rabī' II*: date of 1228.
1169. 1st of *Rajab*: death of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b. A. H. 1124), 1708; 1750 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, 1157, and 1161 above).
1169. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Nawwāb 'Alī Wirdikhān (or Allāhwirdikhān) Mahābatjang, the Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 478; 479, 1; 2132, faṣl 2; 3017.
1169. 2nd of *Ramādān*: date of the autograph of the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see above).

A. H.

1169. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1202.
1169. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 2332.
1169. Dhū-alkhijjah: completion of the 15th or last volume of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muhammad Taqī al-Jā'fari al-Husaini of Ahmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), 833 (see A. H. 1155 above).
1169. 23rd of Dhū-alkhijjah: a stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
- 1169 (or 1170). Death of Sirāj-al-din 'Alīkhān Ārzū (b. A. H. 1101), author of the مجمع التفاضل (A. H. 1164), &c., 680; 692, fol. 95^a; 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; 2513; 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
1170. Appointment of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aulah or Najibkhān (d. A. H. 1185) as Amīr-alumarā by Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, 1715.
1170. Composition of the کنز المکاشفات by Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbāz, 2612.
1170. Beginning of the introduction to 'Alī Muḥammad-khān's مرآة احمدی, 444; 3016 (see A. H. 1174 below).
1170. Rabī' I: date of 2403.
1170. Shawwāl: death of Nawwāb Sirāj-aulah, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 2.
1170. 9th of Shawwāl: date of 885.
1170. 14th of Shawwāl: first accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān) as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1177 below).
- 1170-1174 and 1177-1178. Rule of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān), 3026.
- 1170-1180. Period, during which the large anonymous tadhkirah in 692 was composed.
1171. Assassination of Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aulah Shāhnawāzkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang Shahīd Khwāfī Aurangābādī, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk (b. A. H. 1111), author of the مآثر الامراء, and of his third son 'Abd-alnabikhān, 130; 622; 2836, 12^a x b.
1171. Completion of Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's تاریخ جهانگشی or تاریخ نادری, 412; 558 (see A. H. 1142 above).
1171. Date in an extract from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's خزائن عامرہ (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^d (see A. H. 1076 and 1164 above, and 1173 below).
1171. 9th of Rabī' I: date of 2326.
1171. 14th of Rabī' II: date of 1142.
1171. 12th of Rajab: date of the original MS. from which the copy of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی (A. H. 1026-1027) in 458 was transcribed.

A. H.

1171. 3rd of Ramaḍān: last date in the second maḳālah of Abū-alkāsim al-mūsawī's (d. A. H. 1223) حديث العالم, 466, fol. 39^a.
1171. 22nd of Shawwāl: date of 2315.
- 1171 (Bangālī era 1165). 22nd of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 1589.
- 1171-1199. The Marattah wars in India, 491.
1172. Reduction of the fort of Bālāpūr (Ballapoor) in Mysore by Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān (d. A. H. 1197), 524.
1172. Date of a Turkish paraphrase of, and commentary on, a work of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481) by Nauras, 1779.
1172. Date of two seals of Mīrkhān Ridā 'Alī (or Ridā 'Alīkhān) in 1037 (fol. 1^a) and 1591.
1172. Date of another seal in 82 (fol. 1^a).
1172. Date of 2114.
1172. 3rd of Muḥarram: date of 579.
1172. Shawwāl: date of 1713, ff. 1^b-8^a.
- 1172 (or 1178). Completion of the تذکرہ بینظیر by Mir 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī, 692.
1173. Death of Mir Muḥammad Taqī al-Jā'fari al-Husaini of Ahmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl, author of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833; 2692, colophon.
1173. Last date added to Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's مجموعه میرزا مهدی خانی (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 70^b.
1173. Last date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's خزائن عامرہ (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^c x f (see A. H. 1076, 1164, and 1171 above).
1173. Date of 1376, 1742, fol. 146^a sq., and 1787, first rukn.
1173. 29th of Muḥarram (Samvat 1816, A. D. 1759, September 22): date of 1955.
1173. 8th of Ṣafar: date of 1875.
1173. 8th of Rabī' II: assassination of the emperor 'Ālamgir II, 2783, end (see A. H. 1167 above).
1173. Jumādā I: date of 1276.
1173. 4th of Jumādā I: accession of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (prince 'Ālī Gauhar), 207; 424; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; 482.
1173. 4th of Jumādā I to 1221, 7th of Ramaḍān: reign of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 847; 1727; 2129; 2132.
- 1173-1178. Period covered by the official letters in 2131.
- 1173 (or 1182). Date of 1155.
1174. Date, before which the poet Mirzā Ghulām 'Alī of Amrohah lived, 1734, 7.

A. H.

1174. Battle of Pānīpat and defeat of the Marattahs, last date in 'Alī Muḥammadkhān's *مرآة احمدی* (see A. H. 1170 above), 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 and 13; 3016; 3018.
1174. Occupation of 'Azīmābād (Patna) by Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān, 420.
1174. Completion of the mathnawī *انورنامہ* by Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, 501; 1716; 2904 (see A. H. 1189 below).
1174. Compilation of the *حديقة حادق گنجینه صادق* by Shākirkhān bin Šādīq (b A. H. 1128), and last date in his *تاریخ شاکرخانی*, 411; 2228.
1174. Date of a seal of Mir Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādur in 1344 (fol. 1^a) and of another in 1287 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of two seals of 'Abd-alwahhābkhān Bahādur Naṣrjāng in 1841 (fol. 1^a) and 2358 (fol. 3^a).
1174. An entry from that year in 2602 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of 1742, first series of specimens.
1174. 3rd of Muḥarram: a date appearing in 2132, ff. 359^b and 360^a.
1174. 28th of Muḥarram: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 360^a.
1174. Rabī' I: deposition of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān), the Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1177 below).
1174. 12th of Rabī' I: date of 2642.
1174. 19th of Rabī' II: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 190^a.
1174. 21st of Rajab: date of 1898.
1174. Ramaḍān: date of 2318.
1174. 7th of Dhū-alḥajjah: date of 2240.
- 1174-1177. Date of the bulk of letters, &c. in 481.
1174. 10th of Rabī' I to 1177, Rabī' I: rule of Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān as Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 4.
- 1174-1180. Approximate date of 1903.
- 1174-1193. Composition of the *آتشکده* by Ḥājī Luṭf 'Alībēg Isfahānī, 693.
1175. Approximate date of the death of the poet 'Abd-alridāi Matīn, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
1175. Deposition of Šalābatjang of Haidarābād (d A. H. 1177), and accession of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II, 467, ff. 26^a and 85^b; 468, fol. 186^a sq.
1175. Completion of the *مردم دبدہ* by Ḥakīm, 3037.
1175. Completion of the *تکملة الفارسی*, on prosody, metres, and rhyme, by Kuṭb 'Alī, 2130.

A. H.

1175. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 2634.
1175. 3rd of Muḥarram: date of 1762, 18.
1175. 17th of Rabī' I: date of the second volume in 3016.
1175. Rajab: date of the modern part of 2484.
1175. 19th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2180.
- 1175-1217. Rule of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād, 467, fol. 85^b; 3060.
1176. Death of Ghulām Murtaḍākhān, Jāgirdār of Vellore, in Trichinopoli, 2844.
1176. Date of the first volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی* in 293.
1176. Date of seals in 2420 (fol. 1^a) and 2434 (fol. 1^a and last page).
1176. Date of 1504, 2629, 6, and 2963.
1176. 13th of Muḥarram: date of 1312.
1176. 18th of Šafar: date of 2629, 4.
1176. Rabī' II: probable date of 281.
1176. Jumādā I: date of 1807.
1176. 22nd of Jumādā II: date of 1358, and completion of the collation of 2629, 5.
1176. 23rd of Jumādā II: completion of the collation of 2629, 6.
1176. Rajab (Bangālī era 1169): date of 816.
1176. 7th of Rajab: date of 2297.
1176. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 1696.
- 1176-1177. Composition of Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi Āzād's (b A. H. 1116, d 1200) *خزانة عامرہ*, 490, 1; 685.
1177. Death of Sayyid Muḥammadkhān Bahādur Šalābatjang, 2836, 10 (see A. H. 1175 above).
1177. Composition of the Arabic *سمحة المرجان في آثار الهندستان*, on India and Indian matters, by Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi Āzād (see above), 2135.
1177. Composition of the *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, by Muṭahhar bin Muṭaffar, 3051.
1177. Date of a letter addressed to 'Alī Nawāzkhān, 2946, IIc, fol. 84^b.
1177. Date of 886.
1177. 12th of Muḥarram: probable date of 1345.
1177. 10th of Rabī' I: second accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān) as Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 5 (see A. H. 1170 and 1174 above, and 1178 below).
1177. 11th of Rabī' II: date of 2942.
1177. 11th of Jumādā II: date of 2097.

A. H.

1177. 17th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1482.
 1177. 17th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1971.
 1177. 19th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2220.
 1177. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2163.
 1178. Composition of the *غزلان هند*, on rhetorical figures and special forms of the Persian poetry in India, &c., by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Âzâd (*see above*), 1722; 2135.
 1178. *See* A. H. 1172 above.
 1178. 20th of *Safar*: date of 2499.
 1178. 14th of *Sha'bân*: death of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), the Nâzim of Bangālāh, and accession of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulāh, 479, 5 and 6 (*see* A. H. 1170, 1174, and 1177 above).
 1179. Date of the later revision and continuation of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī's *مرآة الصفا*, 130 (*see* A. H. 1169 above).
 1179. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a), and of two similar seals in 2384 (fol. 1^a and end).
 1179. Date of 2632.
 1179. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2588.
 1179. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of 649.
 1179. End of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2730.
 1179. 25th of *Shawwâl*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 349^b.
 1179. Last of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulāh, the Nâzim of Bangālāh, 479, 6.
 1179. 7th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2924.
 1179. 9th of *Dhû-alhijjah* to 1183: rule of Nawwâb Saif-aldaulāh, the Nâzim of Bangālāh, 479, 7.
 1179–1184 (*Bangālī era* 1172–1177). Statistical accounts of the ṣubāhs of Bangālāh in 480.
 1180. Composition of the *نفائس الانفاس*, on mystical philosophy, by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir, 1905.
 1180 (*Bangālī era* 1173). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
 1180. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a).
 1180. Year in which Mullā Kā'ūs, father of Mullā Firūz, came into the possession of 2826.
 1180. Date of 698, 1713, ff. 9^b–321, the chief portion of 1746, and 2346.
 1180. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1791.
 1180. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1835.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1899.
 1180. 28th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1904.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2636.

A. H.

1180. 13th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān, author of a *تذكرة*, the *الأحوال*, the *المعاصرين*, &c. (b A. H. 1103, *Rabī' II*), 677; 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1712; 1713; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1; 1903; 2515.
 1180. 11th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 324, 2.
 1180. 8th of *Rajab*: probable date of 578.
 1180. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 1813.
 1180. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 1864 and 1917.
 1180 (or 1181). Death of the poet Mir Shams-alḥin Fakīr 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115) by shipwreck, 692, fol. 663^b; 1710.
 1181. Completion of the *تواريخ رحمتخانی* in Pushtū by Pir Mu'azzamshāh ibn Pir Muḥammad Fāḍil, 581 (*see* A. H. 1184 below).
 1181. Composition of the *tadhkirah* *گل رعنا* by Lāchmī Narāyan, 682, note.
 1181. Commencement of the romance *گلشن حسن* by Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainī, 3026.
 1181. An entry of a former owner from that year in 1086.
 1181. A stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
 1181. 12th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2059.
 1182. Compilation of a calendar by 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Alī, 2262.
 1182. Commencement of the *second*, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwâb Ṣamsām-aldaulāh Shāh-nawāzkhān Bahādūr Ṣamsāmjang Shahīd Khwāfī Aurangābādī, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk's (d A. H. 1171) *مآثر الامرا* by his eldest son (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), Ṣamsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhān, 627 (*see* A. H. 1194 below).
 1182. Date of seals of former owners in 16 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (ff. 1^a and b).
 1182. Date of a seal of Shāh 'Ālam in 3006 (fly-leaf).
 1182. Date of 2267, ff. 1–122^b.
 1182 (or 1173). Date of 1155.
 1182. 26th of *Muḥarram*: date of 808.
 1182. 6th of *Safar*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 329^a.
 1182. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 189.
 1182. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 685.
 1182. Last of *Rajab*: date of 1579.
 1182. 5th and 12th of *Ramaḍān*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 323^a and 322^b.
 1182. 9th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2359.

A. H.

- 1182 and 1183 (*Bangālī era* 1175 and 1176). Dates appearing in 2132, fol. 304^a.
1183. Death of Shāh Aḥmad Abdālī of the Panjāb, 503, daftar II.
1183. Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), returned from India to Persia, 1718.
1183. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of a note by a former owner in 963.
1183. Date of seals in 1213, 2404 and 2460 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of 2520.
1183. 16th of Muḥarram: a date appearing twice in 2132, fol. 359^a.
1183. 17th of Muḥarram: date of 1714.
1183. 24th of Muḥarram: date of 391.
1183. 9th of Ṣafar: date of 1982.
1183. 24th of Rabī' II: date of 1154 and 1185.
1183. 13th and 29th of Jumādā II, 24th of Rajab, and 7th of Shawwāl: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 350^b, 223^b, 332^b, and 327^b.
1183. 24th of Ramaḍān: date of 1509.
1183. Dhū-alka'dah to 1185, Dhū-alka'dah: rule of Nawwāb Muḥarak-aldaulah, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1184. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 586, fol. 94^a; 1715 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1185 below).
1184. Composition of the *تواريخ رحمتخان* in Persian by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 582 (see A. H. 1181 above).
1184. An earlier date given for the composition of the *تذكرة الامرا* by Kiwal Rām in some copies, q 629 (see A. H. 1140 above, and 1194 below).
1184. Date of 1810.
1184. 6th of Muḥarram and 9th of Ṣafar: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 356^a and 321^b.
1184. 13th of Ṣafar: date of 1928, Parva XIV.
1184. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 1808, and 1928, Parva XIII.
1184. 19th of Jumādā I: date of 352.
1184. 17th of Jumādā II: date of 825.
1184. Rajab: completion of the *خلاصة الانساب* by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1188, 11th of Ṣafar), 583, ff. 1-59^b.
1184. 7th of Rajab: date of 1928, Parva XII.
1184. 12th of Rajab: date of 372.

A. H.

1184. 9th of Sha'bān: date of 1928, Parva XVII.
1184. 17th of Sha'bān: date of 1251.
1184. 9th of Ramaḍān: date of 851.
1184. 5th of Dhū-alka'dah: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 328^b.
1184. 22nd of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1710.
1185. Correct date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 1715 (see A. H. 1184 above).
1185. Shāh 'Ālam's return from Ilāhābād to Dihli, and death of Mullā Sardārkhān Bakhshī, the last date in the fragmentary copy of Munshī Shīw Parshād's *تاریخ فیض بخش* (A. H. 1190, Muḥarram) in 586, ff. 95^a and 96^a.
1185. Defeat of Dābitakhān, 425.
1185. Abolition of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1185. Composition of the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر المغزن الادوية و تذكرة التراکيب* and soon after of the *اولی التهی* by Ibn alsayyid almarḥūm Muḥammad Ḥādī Muḥammad Ḥusain, 2361 and 2362.
1185. Last date in the first volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang's *آئین عالمشاهی* (to about A. H. 1203), 424.
1185. Last date in the dates of birth and death of Moghul emperors in 415, 1.
1185. An entry from that year in 1074 (fol. 1^a).
1185. Date of 619 and 1161.
1185. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 2405.
1185. 17th of Muḥarram: date of 2130.
1185. 21st of Jumādā I: date of 2516.
1185. 22nd of Jumādā I: date of 1928, Parva VI.
1185. 10th of Jumādā II: date of 1419.
1185. 12th of Jumādā II: an entry from that date in 2801 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 14th of Jumādā II: an entry from that date in 2407 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 24th of Rajab: date of 809.
1185. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 1928, Parva XVI.
1185. 15th of Sha'bān: date of 1346 and 1918.
- 1185-1195. History of Rājah Cait Singh, Zamindār of Banāras, in the *تحفة تاريخ* by Khair-al-dīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1196, 1206, 1211, and 1221 below).
1186. Composition of a treatise on arithmetic by Rām Nārāyan, q 2132.
1186. A chronogram for that year in 746, fol. 173^a.

A. H.

1186. 23rd of *Muharram*: arrest of Nawwâb Sayyid Muhammad Ridâkhân, commonly called Muẓaffar-jang, of Bangālāh by the English, and completion of the *مظفرنامه* by Karam 'Alī a few months after, 479, khâtimah.
1186. 17th of *Rabī' I*: date of 276.
1186. 3th of *Jumādā I*: date of 436.
1186. *Jumādā II*: date of 1334.
1186. 1st of *Jumādā II*: appointment of Mani Begam as caretaker of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, khâtimah.
1186. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 887.
1186. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2789.
1186. 25th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1967.
1187. Death of Mir 'Abd-alsalâmkhân Dilâwarjang, second son of Nawwâb Šamsâm-aldaulah Šhâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Šamsâmjang Shahîd, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2836, 12⁸ (see A. H. 1171 above, and 1196 below).
1187. Accession of the Marattah chief Râgho or Râghoji in Nâgpûr, after the assassination of Narâyan Râo, 527, 4.
1187. Capture of the hill-fort of Gûti (Gutti or Gooty) in the district of Bellary, 520, fol. 48^b sq.
1187. Conquest of Kurg under Haidar 'Alīkhân of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 532.
- 1187 (*Bangālī era* 1180). Date of letters in 2111, end.
1187. Date of a seal in 2428 (fol. 1^a).
- 1187 (*Bangālī era* 1180, A. D. 1773, 27th of October). Date of 2098.
1187. 27th of *Muharram*: date of 1011.
1187. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of the purchase of 1417 from Sayyid Husain.
1187. 15th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2679.
1187. 29th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1824.
1187. 11th (or 15th) of *Shā'bān*: date of 1928, Parva IV.
1187. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of 2475.
1187. 1st of *Shawwāl*: one of the latest dates in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481, fol. 49^b.
1187. *Rabī' II* to 1188, *Dhū-alhijjah* (A. D. 1773, May-1775, Febr.; *Bangālī era* 1180-1182): composition of the *ترجمہ دھرم شاستر*, 2717.
1188. Death of the emperor Ahmadshâh, 423 (see A. H. 1161-1167 above).
1188. Date of seals in 108 (fly-leaf), 1505 (fly-leaf), 2677 (fol. 1^a), 2684 (fol. 1^a), and 2724 (fol. 1^a), the last belonging to a certain 'Ibād-allâh.

A. H.

1188. Date of 739 and 3060.
- 1188 (*Bangālī era* 1181). *Muharram*: completion of the *رسالہ راکمالا*, 2018.
1188. 11th of *Muharram*: date of 2476.
1188. 22nd of *Muharram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 292^a.
1188. 11th of *Safar*: death of the celebrated Rohilla chief Hâfiz Rahmatkhân, 581; 583; 2452 (see A. H. 1161 and 1184 above).
- 1188 (*Bangālī era* 1181). 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 1953.
1188. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2477.
1188. 12th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1929.
- 1188 (or 1147). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1188. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 558.
1188. Last of *Rajab*: date of 1470.
1188. 29th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1891.
1189. Death of Rukn-aldaulah Mir Mūsâkhân Bahâdur Ihtishâmjang, and of Isma'ilkhân Pani, 2836, 12^b x c.
1189. Appointment of Mir Muhammad Isma'ilkhân Abjadi, author of the *انورنامہ*, as king of poets in the Carnatic, 1716 (see A. H. 1174 above).
1189. Completion of the *تحقیق الاصطلاحات*, or glossary of rare words and idioms, by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir, 2965.
1189. Date of 2591.
1189. 21st of *Safar*: date of 2425.
1189. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2422.
1189. *Rabī' II*: collation of 1891.
1189. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 24, vol. II.
1189. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: date of 2853.
1190. Completion of the *تاریخ مختدی* by Mirzâ Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhan (b. A. H. 1098), 392.
1190. Completion of the *مجموع القواعد* by Rām Nārāyan, 2132.
1190. Compilation of the *هدایہ فارسی*, 2613.
1190. Date of a seal of Mir Shams-aldin 'Alīkhân Wâlājāhi in 1665 (bottom of the last page).
1190. Date of 2932 and 2941.
1190. *Muharram*: completion of the *تاریخ فیض بخش* by Munshī Shiw Parshād, 584 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1190. 12th of *Shawwāl*: date of 441.
- 1190-1202. Compilation of the modern geographical encyclopaedia *حديقة الاقالیم* by Kādī Murtaḍā Husain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmān Balgrâmi, 730.

A. H.

1191. Year in which the poet Mir Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208) went to Lucknow, 1723.
1191. Date of seals of Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān in 1680 (fol. 31^b) and 1684 (ff. 1^b and 105^a).
1191. Date of another seal in 2771 (fol. 1^a).
1191. Date of 1671.
1191. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 691.
1191. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 2686.
1191. 26th of Ṣafar: date of 1683.
1191. 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 1686.
1191. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 1661.
1191. 28th of Rajab: date of 1999.
1191. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 778.
1191. 18th of Shawwāl: date of 1038.
1191. 25th of Shawwāl to 11th of Dhū-ḥijjah: collation of 2219 with an old and trustworthy MS.
- 1191-1196. Date of a copy of the سور ساگر, a collection of popular songs in Hindi, q 1954.
1192. Completion of the mathnawī لعل و گوهر by Hasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 1717.
1192. Entries from that year in 9 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (fol. 1^b, margin).
1192. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1192. Date of a stamp in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1192. 15th of Muḥarram: date of a copy of the Rekhta diwān of Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, q 1716 (see A. H. 1189 above).
1192. 11th of Ṣafar: date of 2194, and 2560, ff. 1-131^b.
1192. Rajab: date of 559.
1192. 7th of Sha'bān: date of 2461.
1192. 7th of Dhū-ḥijjah: date of 1678.
1193. Date of a note in 1609 (fol. 1^a).
1193. Date of 2362.
1193. 3rd of Ṣafar: date of the index in 2515.
1193. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 384, ff. 3-56^a.
1193. Rabī' I: date of 686.
1193. 5th of Rabī' I: date of 384, ff. 56^a-68^b.
- 1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 9th of Rabī' II: date of 2093.
- 1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 25th of Rabī' II: date of 2018.
1193. 15th of Jumādā I: date of 2383, ff. 1-108.
1193. 20th of Sha'bān: date of 2000.
1193. 2nd of Dhū-ḥijjah: date of 1401.

A. H.

1194. Death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf-aldin 'Alī alḥusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā, 1718 (see A. H. 1152 (1153 or 1162) and 1183 above).
1194. Birth of Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsir-khān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, author of the سوانح ممتاز (A. H. 1252), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
1194. Occupation of Aḥmadābād in Gujarāt by the English, last date mentioned in Munshi Hīrām (or Hanīrām) bin Dhanīrām's راج سوهاولی, 208.
1194. Completion of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāz-khān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang Shāhid Khwāfi Aurangābādi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk's (d A. H. 1171) مآثر الامرا by his eldest son Ṣamsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhān (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), 489; 627 (see A. H. 1182 above).
1194. The later date given for the composition of the تذكرة الامرا by Kīwāl Rām in 629, fol. 2^b (see A. H. 1140 and 1184 above).
1194. Compilation of extracts from Muḥammad Ṣālih Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), made by Muḥammad Bakhshkhān Āshūb (d A. H. 1199), 336.
1194. Year in which Zain-al-'ābidīn ibn Muḥammad 'Alī alḥusainī obtained 24, vol. IV.
1194. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson obtained 1497, 2009, 2498, and 2763.
1194. Date of 732 and 2363.
1194. 29th of Rabī' II: date of 1988.
1194. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 309.
1194. 1st of Rajab: date of 2260.
1194. 7th of Rajab: date of 2011.
1194. 12th of Rajab: completion of the لب لباب (an epitome from 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ's tadhkīrah ریاض الشعرا, completed A. H. 1161) by Kāmar-aldin 'Alī bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāsiri, and date of the compiler's autograph, 695.
1194. 26th of Rajab: date of 2783.
1194. 16th of Sha'bān: last date in the احوال قلعه گوالیار or historical account of the fortress of Gwāliyār, 499.
1194. 23rd of Shawwāl: date of 1582.
1194. Dhū-ḥijjah: date of 2355.
1194. 1st of Dhū-ḥijjah: date of 224.
1194. 9th of Dhū-ḥijjah: date of a letter addressed to Mr. John David Paterson, 2946, II^c, fol. 50^a.

A. H.

1195. Death of Mubâriz-almulk Zâfar-aldaulah Dâbit-jang, Amir under Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.
1195. Death of the poet Jânjânân Mazhar, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
1195. Deposition of Râjah Cait Singh, Zamindâr of Banâras, 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1195. Composition of the mathnawî رانجها قسمة هير و رانجها by Mir Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1724 (see A. H. 1191 above).
1195. Commencement of the نوزك والاجاهى or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhân-khân) bin Hasan, 501 (see A. H. 1200 below).
1195. Last date in the second volume of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1153 above).
1195. Entry of a former owner from that year in 1086 (fly-leaf).
1195. Date of 386, 432, 1005, and 2521.
1195. 26th of Muharram: date of 419.
1195. 27th of Sha'bân: date of 1583.
1195. Ramadân: completion of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين, 416.
1195. 17th of Dhû-alka'dah: second collation of a copy of Râe Bindrâban's لب التواريخ هند (A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1156, 24th of Safar, above).
- 1195 (1196, 1199, or 1202). Death of Khwâjah Mir Muhammad Dard, the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta, 2975.
1196. Death of Samsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alhâyyikhân, eldest son of Nawwâb Samsâm-aldaulah and second editor of the مآثر الامرا (b. A. H. 1142), 627; 2836, 12^f (see A. H. 1182 and 1194 above).
1196. Death of Amir-alumarâ Shujâ'-almulk Basâtjang, 2836, 12^a.
1196. Composition of Mirzâ Muhammadbakhsh Âshûb's history of Muhammadshâh's reign, 422.
1196. Composition of Muhammad 'Alikhân Anṣârî bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân's تأريخ احمدشاهى, 423 (see A. H. 1202 below).
1196. Composition of the تأريخ ممالك هند, on general Indian history, by Ghulâm Bâsit, 2835.
- 1196 (Bangâlî era 1189). Beginning of a contemplated second volume of the تحفة ناز by Khair-aldin-khân Muhammad, 483, fol. 137^b; 2842 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above, and 1206, 1221, and 1242 below).

A. H.

1196. Entries from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a), 1359 (fol. 1^a), and 2691 (fol. 1^a).
1196. Purchase of 266.
1196. Date of 1976.
1196. See A. H. 1191-1196 and 1195 above.
1196. Jumâdâ I: date of 693.
1196. 21st of Jumâdâ I: date of 1162.
1196. Last of Jumâdâ II: date of 2017.
1196. 4th of Sha'bân: date of 2022.
1196. 6th of Sha'bân: an entry from that date in 1940 (fly-leaf).
1196. 3rd of Ramadân: date of 1973.
1196. 4th of Shawwâl: date of 196.
1196. 9th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 1961.
1196. Last of Dhû-alka'dah: return of Munshi Amir, author of the قسمة حيدر علمغان (to A. H. 1197) to Haidarâbâd, 516.
- 1196-1201. Travels of Ghulâm Muhammadkhân in Upper Hindûstân, 2725.
1197. Composition of the فتوح المجاهدين or rules and regulations for Tipû Sultân's army by Zain-al-'abidin Mûsawî ibn Sayyid Raḍî of Shûshhtar, 2738.
1197. Compilation of the سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî, and last date in the same, 489; 2836.
1197. Approximate date of the composition of the رسالہ نانکشاہ and the تواريخ حيدري by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi, 518.
1197. Last date in the history of Nawwâb Nizâm-almulk Nizâm-aldaulah Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 2836, 11.
1197. Year in which the copy of Muhammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's تذكرة السلاطين جغتآ (to A. H. 1137-1138) in 395 came from Farrukhâbâd.
1197. An entry from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a).
- 1197 (Bangâlî era 1190, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
- 1197 (Bangâlî era 1190). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
1197. Beginning of Muharram: death of Nawwâb Haidar 'Alikhân Bahâdur of Mysore (b. A. H. 1125 or 1131) and accession of Tipû Sultân (d. A. H. 1213), 516-518; 522, fol. 157^b sq.; 1717; 2133; 2836, 12 q.

A. H.

1197. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 560.
1197. 8th of *Jumādā I* (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. D. 1783, 11th of April): date of 1954.
1197. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 527, 13.
1197. 16th of *Jumādā II*: birth of the anonymous author of the autobiography in 706.
1197. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 561.
1197. 7th of *Shawwāl*: last date in the statistical tables of *Ḥaidarābād* in 477, 1.
1197. 15th of *Shawwāl*: date of the mukaddimah of the *تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی* in 457.
1197. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of the more modern part of 1825.
1197. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: an entry from that date in 2771 (end of last page).
1197. 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (*Bangālī era* 1190, 3rd of *Āsin*): date of 1143.
- 1197-1198. Last date in *Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān's رحمت گلستان* (A. H. 1207), 587.
- 1197-1199. Composition of the *مفترج القلوب*, on the music of Mysore, by *Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat*, 2024.
- 1197-1200. Events of the first four years of *Tipū Sultān's* reign, described in the *Historical Miscellanies* in 528, 1-3.
- 1197-1213. Reign of *Tipū Sultān* of Mysore, 818; 2024; 2365; 2616.
1198. Death of the poet *Aḥmad Ḥāṭif* of *Iṣfahān*, 1746.
1198. Last date in *Khawājah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khawājah 'Ākibat Maḥmūd's بیان واقع* or history of *Nādirshāh* (completed A. H. 1199), according to the British Museum copies, q 566.
1198. An almanack for that year in 2263.
1198. An entry from that year, in 2389 (margin, fol. 1^b).
1198. Date of a seal in 119.
- 1198 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
1198. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2811, 1.
1198. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of the first maḳālah of the *تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی* in 457.
1198. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of the second maḳālah of the same history in 457.
1198. Last of *Rabī' I*: last date in the statistical tables of the landowners in the *Dakhan* in 477, 2.
1198. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of the third maḳālah of the *تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی* in 457.

A. H.

1198. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of the khātimah of the same history in 457.
1198. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 2154.
1198. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 849.
1198. 18th of *Shā'bān*: date of 745.
1198. 23rd of *Shā'bān*: date of 2855.
1198. *Ramādān*: date of 1751.
1198. 10th of *Ramādān* (*Bangālī era* 1191, A. D. 1784, 28th of July): date of 804.
1198. 25th of *Ramādān*: completion of the mathnawī *تیمونامه* by *Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān* of *Kirmān*, 1719.
1198. 1st of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 1252.
- 1198-1201. Period covered by the letters of *Tipū Sultān* in 525.
1199. Death of *Muḥammad Bakhshkhān Āshūb*, compiler of the extracts from *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī* of *Lāhūr's* (d after A. H. 1174) *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070), 336 (see A. H. 1194 above).
1199. Completion of the anonymous biography of *Nawwāb Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān* of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), styled *احوال حیدر علی خان*, 517.
1199. Last date in, and completion of, *Khawājah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khawājah 'Ākibat Maḥmūd's بیان واقع*, in 566 (see A. H. 1198 above).
- 1199 (*Bangālī era* 1192, A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.
1199. See A. H. 1195 (or 1196) above.
1199. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 444.
1199. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of 746.
1199. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 517.
1199. 25th of *Shā'bān*-22nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 622.
1199. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2967.
1199. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2937.
1199. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2088.
1200. Death of the poet *Nūr-al-'ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī*, 3040.
1200. Death of *Mīr (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi Āzād*, the first editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (b A. H. 1116), 622; 682; 1693, margin, fol. 83^a; 1722; 2135; 2670.
1200. Completion of the mukaddimah and the first daftar of the *توزک والاجاهی* or history of the *Carnatic* by *Munshi Burhān (or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan*, 501; 1716 (see A. H. 1195 above).

A. H.

1200. Composition of the *تتميق شکر* or history of the Dakhan by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 426; 447; 468, 1 (see A. H. 1204, 1208, 1st of Rabi' II, 1214, and 19th of Jumādā II of the same year below).
1200. Compilation of the *فخر التیوح*, on Muhammadan theology, law, and Sūfism, by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf, 2616.
1200. Year in which the statistical account of Hindūstān and the Dakhan in 434 was sent from Haidarābād.
1200. The fourth year of Tipū Sultān's reign, last date in the *سلطان التواريخ*, 521.
1200. Date of 2757 and of a seal in 2952 (fol. 65^b).
1200. 3rd of Rabi' I: date of 422.
1200. 19th of Rabi' I: date of 987, 1.
1200. Rabi' II: date of 987, 2.
1200. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 987, 3.
1200. 19th of Ramadān: probable date of 2500.
1200. 27th of Shawwāl: date of 562.
1200. Dhū-al-hijjah: date of 611.
- 1201 (Bangālī era 1194, 7th of month *Asādh*, A. D. 1787, June-July): date of 2003.
1201. 20th of Rajab: date of 320.
1201. 27th of Shawwāl: date of the index to the *سیر المتأخرين* in 417, fly-leaves (see A. H. 1195 above).
- 1201 (or 1210). 9th of Safar: date of 2128.
1202. Commencement of the *تأريخ مظفری* by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān, 423 (see A. H. 1196 above).
1202. Date of a seal and signature of Mr. (afterwards Sir) Harford Jones in 1117 (fol. 373^a).
1202. Date of 833, 836-838, and 842-844.
1202. See A. H. 1195 (1196 or 1199) above.
1202. 7th of Muḥarram: date of 839.
1202. Jumādā I: date of Mr. Richard Johnson's receiving 447 from Haidarābād.
1202. 8th of Rajab: date of 747.
1202. 27th of Rajab: date of 2736.
1202. 29th of Rajab: date of 761.
1202. 24th of Sha'bān: death of prince Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 1751.
1202. 4th of Ramadān: date of 2377.

A. H.

1203. Deposition and blinding of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d. A. H. 1221, 7th of Ramadān), last date in the *second* volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulāh's *آئين عالمي*, 424; 425 (see A. H. 1173, 4th of Jumādā I, and 1185 above).
1203. Date of 24, vol. V.
1203. 17th of Jumādā I: date of an entry in 1881 (fol. 1^a).
1203. 10th of Sha'bān: date of 623.
1203. 23rd of Dhū-al-hijjah: date of 594.
1204. Composition of Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk's *حقیقتهای هندوستان*, 426 (see A. H. 1200 above, and 1208, 1st of Rabi' II, and 1214, &c. below).
1204. Composition of the *رساله ماکول و مشروب* by Yūsufi, 2366; 2369.
1204. Date of 172.
1204. 2nd of Rabi' I: date at which 680 came into Kaikubādjang's library.
1204. 21st of Rabi' I: date of 283.
1204. 7th of Jumādā I: date of 346.
1204. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 277.
1204. 7th of Sha'bān: date of 24, vol. VIII.
1204. 10th of Shawwāl: date of 1194.
1204. 14th of Dhū-al-hijjah: date of 810.
1205. Date of a copy of the complete works of Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), q 1706.
1205. Sha'bān: date of 416.
1205. 23rd of Shawwāl: date of 2906 (the diwān of Ānandghana Khwash, see A. H. 1206, 1208, beginning of Rajab, and 1209, Safar, below).
1205. 25th of Shawwāl: date of the sixth Kānda in 2926.
1206. Death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjang of Bangālāh, 2132, faṣl 3.
1206. Composition of the *گوالیانامه* by Khair-al-dīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 and 1196 above, and 1211 and 1221 below).
- 1206 (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962; 2926 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of Shawwāl, above).
1206. Date of 164.
1206. 1st of Muḥarram: date of the fifth Kānda in 2926.
1206. 16th of Muḥarram: date of the third Kānda in 2926.

A. H.

1206. 22nd of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1848): date of the seventh Kānda in 2926.1206. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1962.1206. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 748.1206. 5th of *Rabī' II*: date of the fourth Kānda in 2926.1206. *Jumādā I*: date of 425.1206. *Shawwāl*: death of Tajalli 'Alī or Tajalli Shāh, and last date in his unfinished تذکرہ آصفی, 467.

1206-1207. Composition of the tadhkīrah خلاصة الانكار by Abū Ṭālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi Isfahānī Londonī (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), 696; 2727.

1207. Death of Timūrshāh of the Durrānī Afghāns and accession of Shāh Zamān, 588, fol. 56^a sq.; 589, fol. 52^a sq.

1207. Composition of the گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, 587.

1207. Composition of Munshi Hīrām (or Hanīrām) bin Dhanīrām's راج سوهاولی soon after this date, 208.

1207. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 811.1207. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: date of 1968.1207. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1666.1207 (Bangālī era 1200). 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2945.1207. 11th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1849): date of the first volume in 1959.1207. *Rajab*: date of 424.1207. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the second volume in 1959.1207. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of the third volume in 1959.1207. 24th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 2070.1207. 29th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of the fourth volume in 1959.

1207 (or 1208). Death of the poet Mir Kāmar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihlī (b about A. H. 1159), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 and 1195 above).

1207 (or 1210). Death of Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpūr, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im, author of the مخزن نکات (A. H. 1168), 701.

1207-1208. Composition of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see 1st of *Rabī' II* below).

1208. Death of 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān, author of a history of the Marattah wars in India (A. H. 1171-1199), 491.

A. H.

1208. Composition of the لب التبر و جهاننما by Abū Ṭālib Tabrizī Isfahānī Londonī, 696, fifth treatise (see A. H. 1206-1207 above, and 1213-1218 below).

1208. Date of 2438.

1208. 14th of *Ṣafar* (Bangālī era 1200, 8th of the month *Asīn*): date of 1164.1208. *Rabī' I*: date of 2195.1208. 1st of *Rabī' II*: completion of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see A. H. 1200 and 1204 above, and 1214, &c. below).1208. 11th of *Jumādā I*: date of the قوانین حفصی, on the proper reading of the *Kurān*, 2708.1208. *Beginning of Rajab*: completion of the first volume of the مثنوی کج کلاه by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, and 1206 above, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).1208. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 2933.1208 (Bangālī era 1201). 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2905.1208. 7th of *Shā'bān*: date of the fifth volume in 1959.1208. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 2431.

1208 (or 1213). Commencement of the عیار الشعرا or tadhkīrah of Reklita poets by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1247 below).

1209. Defeat, capture, and murder of Luṭf 'Alīkhān, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty, 706.

1209 (1221 of the مولود): completion of the زاد المجامعین by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.

1209. Date of 2627.

1209. *Ṣafar*: completion of the second volume of the مثنوی کج کلاه, 1725 (see A. H. 1208 above).1209. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1725.1209. 5th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1851): date of the second Kānda in 2926.1209. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date of 847.1209. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1347.1209. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1382.1209. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1134.1209. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2554.1209. 1st of *Dhū-al-kā'dah* (1221 of the مولود): date of 3029.1209. 4th of *Dhū-al-kā'dah*: date of 1039.

1210. Conferment of the title of Shāhib-al-daulah Jalādat-jang upon Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Ifṭikhār-al-daulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsīrkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

A. H.

1210. Composition of the modern poetical adaptation of the *مختارنامه* and of another story in verse by Kadkhudā Marzubān, 1726.
1210. Composition of the *رساله در تصوف* by Sayyid Darwish Muḥammad Kādīrī, 1906.
1210. See A. H. 1207 above.
1210. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 1402.
- 1210 (or 1201). 9th of Ṣafar: date of 2128.
1210. Rabi' I: date of 99.
- 1210 (Bangālī era 1203). 25th of Jumādā II: date of 1471.
1210. 5th of Rajab: date of 1472.
1210. Sha'bān: date of 1726, ff. 1-142^a.
1210. 6th of Shawwāl: date of 2047.
1210. Rabi' II-1216, Rabi' I. Reign of the Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumārā of the Carnatic, 502; 3044.
1211. Year in which the poet Ghulām Murtaḍā Surūrī was still alive, 1706.
1211. Composition of the history of Jaunpūr by Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1206 above, and 1221 below).
- 1211 (Kālī Yug era 4898). Commencement of the translation of the history of the Rājās of Kurg from the Canarese into Persian by Ḥusainkhān Lūhānī, 533.
1211. Dedication of the *فوائد صفوة* by the author, Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Kazwīn, to Sultān Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mirzā Bahādurkhān al-sāfawī al-mūsawī al-ḥusainī, 567 (see A. H. 1212-1220 below).
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the completion of the *جواهر القرآن* by Ghulām Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kāḍī, 2709.
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the composition of the *جلوه نامه* or nuptial songs by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān Lūhānī, 2764.
- 1211 (1224 of the مولود). Approximate date of the compilation of the *رساله در خط* by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, 2524.
1211. 18th of Muḥarram: date of 2181.
1211. 4th of Ṣafar: date of the first daftar of the *مکاتبات علّی* in 271.
1211. 19th of Rabi' I (1224 of the مولود): completion of the *عقوبات سلطانی*, on royal insignia, 2761; 2762.
1211. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 367.
1211. Rajab: date of 2785.

A. H.

1211. 17th of Rajab: date of 729.
1211. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 3043.
1211. 19th of Dhū-alḥa'dah: date by the most modern hand in 191.
- 1211-1212. Journey of Shaikh Raḥīm 'Alī from Dihlī to Kābul, 2726.
1212. Accession of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, 567, second muḥaddimah.
1212. Stay of Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, an official of the East India Company, with John Lumsden in Lucknow, 2726 (see A. H. 1245 below).
1212. Composition of 'Abd-alrazzāk Sūratī's *مقدمات ظهوری*, 1500.
1212. Last date in Imām-aldīn Ḥusainī (or 'Cishti')'s *توسعه شاهي* or history of the dynasty of the Durrānī Afghāns, 588 (see A. H. 1213 below).
- 1212 (1225 of the مولود). Date of 1253 and 2709.
1212. Ṣafar: date of 26, vol. VIII.
1212. 12th of Jumādā I: date of 409.
1212. 20th of Dhū-alḥijjah: completion of the *نسب نامه راجهای میسر*, 514.
- 1212-1220. Events of that period, forming a later addition to the first muḥaddimah of the *فوائد صفوة*, 567, fol. 84^a sq. (see A. H. 1211 above).
- 1212-1250. Reign of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, 706; 901; 1730.
1213. Death of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (b. A. H. 1163), last date in Mir Ḥusain 'Alīkhān Kirmānī's *نشان حیدری* (completed A. H. 1217, 9th of Rajab), 522; 523; 531.
1213. Completion of Imām-aldīn Ḥusainī (or 'Cishti')'s *توسعه شاهي*, 588; 589 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1213. Latest date in the Notes and Official Documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427 (fol. 28^a).
1213. Year in which 1288 came into Khānṣāhib Ḥabīb-allāh Khānṣāhib Bahādur's library.
- 1213 (1226 of the مولود). Date of 2762.
1213. See A. H. 1208 above.
1213. 25th of Ṣafar: date of 1715.
1213. 1st of Sha'bān: date of the first volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī's *عمل صالح* in 334.
1213. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1165.
- 1213 (Bangālī era 1206). 1st of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1267.
- 1213-1218. Abū Tālib ibn Marḥūm (or Maghūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Pegkhān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī Londonī's journey to, and travels in, Europe, 696; 2727 (see A. H. 1206-1207 and 1208 above).

A. H.

1214. Annexation of Seringapatan by the English, 529; 531.

1214. Composition of a descriptive work on Haidarâbâd by Lâchmî Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 3 (see A. H. 1200, 1204, and 1208, 1st of Rabi' II, above).

1214. Compilation of the منتخب التحوير by Amîr Haidar Husaini Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amîr, 2965.

1214. 19th of Rabi' II: date of 2827.

1214. 19th of Jumâdâ II: completion of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs, by Lâchmî Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 4; 3018 (see above).

1215. Composition of the تذكرة البلاد والحكم by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522.

1215. Composition of the گلشن هند, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Mirzâ Lutf, 703.

1215. Date of a stamp of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic (reigned A. H. 1210-1216) in 3044 (fol. 1^a).

1215. Date of 2883.

1215. Safar: date of 694.

1215. 15th of Safar: date of 2101.

1215. 29th of Rabi' II: date of 511.

1216. 12th of Muharram (Bangâlî era 1208, month Jeth): date of 2545.

1216. 25th of Sha'bân: date of 162.

1216. 1st of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 699.

1216. 10th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 362.

1216. 26th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 437.

1217. Death of the Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd (b. A. H. 1146), 467.

1217. Date of 572 and 754.

1217. 12th of Safar: date of 513.

1217. 1st of Rabi' II: date of 518.

1217. 27th of Rabi' II: date of 512.

1217. 8th of Jumâdâ I: date of 790.

1217. 9th of Rajab: completion of the نشان حیدری by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522, fol. 250^b; 523, fol. 220^a (see A. H. 1213 and 1215 above).

1217. 10th of Rajab: date of the modern part of 354.

1217. 18th of Rajab: date of 169.

1217. 10th of Shawwâl: date of 387.

1218. Compilation of the وتائع سعادت, a condensed history of the rulers of the Carnatic, 2844.

A. H.

1218. Completion of the first makâlah of the حديقة العالم or history of the Kutubshâhs of Haidarâbâd by Abû-alkâsim bin Rađî-aldin almûsawî, called Mir 'Âlam (d. A. H. 1223) shortly after that date, 465; 2839 (see A. H. 1221 below).

1218. Last date in Kâdirkhân Munshi's نوارنج آصفجاء or history of the Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 489.

1218. Date of 2508.

1218. 8th of Rabi' II: date of 2964, 1.

1218. 18th of Ramadân: date of 2550.

1218. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 587.

1219. Date of 458.

1219 (Bangâlî era 1211, 7th of month Pê). Date of 1960.

1219. 7th of Muharram: date of 1167.

1219. 27th of Safar: date of 2707.

1220. Death of the Rekhta poet Jân Tapişh of Dihli, 1729, fol. 107^a.

1220. Composition of the modern حملة حیدری by Mullâ Bamûn 'Alî Kirmânî, with the takhallus Râjî, 900 (see A. H. 1119, 1123, and 1135 above).

1220. Date of a seal of John Henry Peile (of the Madras Civil Service) in 1133 (fol. 1^a), and of a seal of Jân Hunaripîl in 2430 (fol. 2^a).1220. An entry from that year in 2752 (fol. 1^a).

1220 (Samvat 1862, A. D. 1805). Date of 2546.

1220. 26th of Muharram: date of 866.

1220. 12th of Safar: date of 708.

1220. 5th of Jumâdâ I: completion of the Hindûstânî translation of 'Abbâs Sarwânî's تحفة اکبرشامى or تارنج شیرشامى, 220.

1220. Rajab: commencement of the Persian translation of Hâjî Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, the كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون by Karim-aldin Muhammad bin al-'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm, 2230.

1220. Dhû-alka'dah: date of 428.

1220. 19th of Dhû-alka'dah (A. D. 1806, 8th of February): date of 1993.

1220. 23rd of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2923, Parva IV.

1220. 8th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 1216.

1220. 11th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 2923, Parva V.

1221. Death of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, 488.

- A. H.
 1221. Death of Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londonī (b A. H. 1166), author of the خلاصة الأفكار, &c., 696 (see A. H. 1206-1207, 1208, and 1213-1218 above).
 1221. Time when Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj, author of the أصل الأصول, was a young man, 2975.
 1221. Completion of Ghulām Ḥusainkhān's history of the last times of the Moghul empire in India, ذكر التمر, 429 (see A. H. 1151 above).
 1221. Composition of the عبرتنامه or history of Shāh 'Ālam by Khair-al-dīnkhān Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195, 1196, 1206, and 1211 above).
 1221. Compilation of the رياض المحبة, the Pushtū grammar and dictionary, by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān (or Maḥabbat-allākhān) Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), 2452.
 1221. Compilation of the مجموعة نغز, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Sayyid Abū-alkāsim, known as Mir Kudrat-allāh Kādiri, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, 2849.
 1221. Mentioned as the current year in the تطعيمای عالم (a plagiarism on the حديقة العالم) in 2840 (see A. H. 1218 above).
 1221. 1st of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VI.
 1221. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VII.
 1221. 29th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VIII.
 1221. 2nd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva IX.
 1221. 3rd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva X.
 1221. 6th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XI.
 1221. 26th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XII.
 1221. 12th of Rajab: date of 2923, Parva XIII.
 1221. 27th of Ramaḍān: date of 2619.
 1221. Shawwāl: date of 1986.
 1221. 22nd of Shawwāl: date of 628.
 1221. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1719.
 1221. 21st of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1403.
 1221 (or 1231). Date of 2556.
 1221-1253. Reign of the emperor of Dihli, Akbar-shāh II, son of Shāh 'Ālam, 681, colophon; 883.
 1222. Date of a seal of a former owner in 675.
 1222. 9th of Muḥarram: completion of another tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, the تذکرة سرور, by Mir Muḥammadkhān Sarwar, with the honorary title of A'zam-aldaulah, 2850 (see A. H. 1221 above).
 1222. 21st of Muḥarram (Samvat 1864): date of 2923, Parva XV.
- A. H.
 1222. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 2840.
 1222. 26th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1003.
 1223. Death of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allākhān) Maḥabbat, the famous Persian, Hindūstānī, and Pushtū writer, 2452 (see A. H. 1221 above).
 1223. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Radī-al-dīn almūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam, author of the حديقة العالم (shortly after A. H. 1218), 465 (see also A. H. 1221 above).
 1223. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 1024.
 1223. 20th of Rajab: date of the most modern part of 2328.
 1223. 22nd of Rajab: date of 248.
 1223. 22nd of Sha'bān: date of 1404.
 1224. 18th of Jumādā II: date of 1697.
 1225. Composition of the شاهنامه مویند (an abridged Rekhta translation of the شاهنامه) by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau, 883.
 1225. Date of the second and the third volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's عمل صالح in 334.
 1225. 2nd of Rabī II: date of 260.
 1225. 23rd of Jumādā I: date of 397.
 1225. 1st of Rajab: date of 901.
 1226. Date of 467.
 1227. Final redaction of the magnificent copy of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia's (d A. H. 1250) دیوان in 1730.
 1227. Date of 679.
 1227. 8th of Rabī I: date of 677.
 1227. 7th of Rabī II: departure of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Dihli to Attak or Attock in the Panjāb, 2728.
 1227. 27th of Rajab: departure of the same from Attak or Attock for Bukhārā, ib.
 1227-1231. Period of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal, 469.
 1228. Completion of the Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary عجائب اللغات by Ilāhyār, the younger brother of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat, 2452.
 1228. Composition of the رياض المذاهب, on the castes and sects of the Hindūs, by Pandit Mathurānāth, 2720; 2721.
 1228. End of Dhū-alhijjah: return of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Bukhārā to Attak or Attock, 2728.
 1229. Composition of the خزائن العلم, on arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, by Kānhji, 2261.
 1229. 7th of Ṣafar: date of 199.
 1229. 23rd of Jumādā II: date of 2453.

A. H.

1229. 9th of Ramaññ: date of 2958, 2.

1229. 12th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 500.

1229-1243. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzi-aldin Ghāzi-aldin Haidarshāh of Oude, 1729; 2517.

1230. Date of 2261.

1231. End of Nawwāb Ashraf-aulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal (commenced A. H. 1227), and last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabi's تذكرة نرمل, 469 (see A. H. 1232 below).

1231. Conferment of the title of Khwarshid-almulk on Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamṣāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210 above, and 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

1231. A date appearing in 675 (fly-leaf).

1231 (or 1221). Date of 2556.

1231. 25th of Rabī' I: date of 322.

1232. Completion of the تذكرة نرمل by 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabi, 469, fol. 5^b (see A. H. 1231 above).

1233. Conquest of Bijāpūr by the English, 455, end.

1233. 1st of Jumādā II: date of 452.

1233. 1st of Shawwāl: completion of the رحمة or vademecum of practical wisdom, in mukhammasāt, by Muḥibb-alkhāḡ, 1728.

1234. Date of 2996.

1235. 18th of Rabī' II (A. D. 1820, 3rd of February): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī-khān Dhū-alfakārjang, bin 'Azim-aulah (d A. H. 1241), as Ṣubādār of the Carnatic by the British Government, 430; 502; 3009.

1236. Death of Iftikhār-aulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamṣāmjang, and conferment of his title on his son Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin (b A. H. 1194), author of the سوانح ممتاز (completed A. H. 1252, 27th of Dhū-alhijjah), 502 (see A. H. 1210 and 1231 above, and 1249 below).

1236. 10th of Muḥarram: death of Sayyid Hasan-bakhsh, 1729, end.

1237. Composition of the modern Persian dictionary فرهنگ حسینی by Sayyid Ghulām Husain Shā'ik ibn Sayyid Fath 'Alī Jā'is alridwi aljalisi, 2517.

1237 (or 1240). Completion of Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairi's بساطين سلاطين or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, 455.

1238. Death of Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā, author of the شاهنشاهنامه, 901.

A. H.

1238. Rabī' I: date of 3030.

1238. 7th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 2517.

1239. 7th of Rabī' II: date of 398.

1239. Dhū-alhijjah: commencement of the anonymous autobiography of a modern Persian in 706 (see A. H. 1197, 16th of Jumādā II, above).

1240. Composition of the گهرنامه, the love-story of Jām and Nilān in mathnawī-baits, by Kādir or Kādiri, 2907.

1240. Printing of Faḍl-allāhkhān's Turki-Persian vocabulary (written under 'Ālamgir) in Calcutta by 'Abd-alrahīm, 2437.

1240. See A. H. 1237 above.

1240. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 1728.

1240. Rabī' I: date of the original of the transcript of Ghulām Bāsīt's compendium of general Indian history, the تاريخ ممالك هند (A. H. 1196) in 2835 (see A. H. 1296, 28th of Shawwāl, below).

1240. 4th of Jumādā I: date of 533.

1240. 19th of Jumādā II: completion of the سراج التواريخ or first sketch of a vast general history with special reference to India, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsāni, 3009.

1241. Last of Rabī' I (A. D. 1825, 12th of November): death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, the Ṣubādār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabī' II, above).

1241. 26th of Ramaññ: date of 2850.

1242. Approximate date of the death of Khair-aldin-khān Muḥammad, author of the تحفة تاريخ, &c., 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above).

1242 (Bangālī era 1234). Date of 1948.

1243. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 681.

1244. Approximate date of the composition of the يوسف و زليخا, a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 888) by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr, 3034.

1244. 15th of Shawwāl (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, Samvat 1886): completion of the فرح بخش جان or encomiastic account of Rājāh Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.

1244. 4th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 484.

1245. Composition of the حشمت کشمير by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726 (see A. H. 1212 above).

1246. 5th of Dhū-alka'dah (A. D. 1831, 18th of April): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kāḡi, 2983.

- A. H.
1247. Approximate date of the completion of the عيار الشعرا or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1208 (or 1213) above).
1249. *Rajab*: commencement of the سوانحات ممتاز or history of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic by Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, and 1236 above, and 1252 below).
1251. 2nd of *Rajab* (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1252. 13th of *Rabi' I* (Samvat 1893, A. D. 1836, 28th of June): date of 3050.
1252. 27th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: completion of the سوانحات ممتاز, 502 (see A. H. 1249, *Rajab*, above).
- 1253 (A. D. 1837). Death of the emperor Akbarshâh II of Dihli and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12.
1253. Date of the original MS., from which the copy of Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad's تاج تاج in 483 was transcribed (see A. H. 1242 above).
1253. 29th of *Ramâdân*: date of 706.
1254. Date of the most modern adaptation of the story of بکارلی in Rekhta verse, entitled گلزار نسیم, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim, 828.
1255. 14th of *Rabi' II* (A. D. 1839, 27th of June): death of the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh of the Panjâb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 505; 1731; 2991.
- 1255-1256 (A. D. 1839-1840). Composition of the mathnawî غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur, 1731.
- 1255-1259. Period of the history of the Panjâb, from the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh's death to the assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh, covered by Muḥammad Naḳî of Pashâwar's شير سنگه نامه, 505; 3041.
1258. Death of Shujâ'-almulk, king of Afghânistân, 1733, 3.
1259. Assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh and proclamation of Dalip Singh in the Panjâb, 505; 2991.
1259. Publication of the سفينة الشعرا, the Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 892), in Constantinople, 656.
1261. Edition of Amir Khusrau's mathnawî قران التعدين (A. H. 688) by Maulawi Kudrat Ahmad in Lucknow, with glosses, 1186, 5.

- A. H.
1262. Death of Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ, author of the عيار الشعرا (about A. H. 1247), 702.
- 1262 (Samvat 1904, recte 1903, A. D. 1846). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019.
1263. Death of Wiṣâl Shirâzi, who completed Wahshi Bâfiki's (d A. H. 991 or 992) فرهاد و شیرین, 2996.
1263. 24th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2847.
1263. 13th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: death of the poet Allâh-jûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ, 1732.
1264. Completion of the تاريخ پنجاب by Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldin, 503.
- 1264 (Samvat 1904, recte 1905, A. D. 1848). Date of 1587.
- 1265 (Samvat 1906, A. D. 1849). Completion of the چار باغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020.
1265. Date of 684 and 2843.
1265. Date of an entry in 703.
1266. Date of 502.
1267. Date of 3035.
1267. 15th of *Shabân* (A. D. 1851, 16th of June): date of 469, ff. 1-96b.
- 1270 (Samvat 1911, A. D. 1854). Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Alî-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr, 504.
1270. Date of a calligraphic specimen of Fakîr Muḥammad Amir Ridwî, 2976, 8; and of an autograph of Mirzâ Muḥammad Sultân Fath-almulk Shâh Bahâdur, the heir-apparent of the last Moghul emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II, ib., 12 (see A. H. 1253 above).
1270. Date of 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1270. 28th of *Ramâdân*: date of 3019.
1270. *Shawwâl* to the 11th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: completion of the poetical and prose works of Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif of Kashmir, 1733.
1270. 20th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 504.
1271. Date of 363.
1272. Drawing-up of the navigation tables for the Persian Gulf, 2984.
1285. 21st of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 431.
1287. 16th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2878.
1296. 28th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2835.

B. Christian Era.

A. D.

554. Birth of Khadijah Kubrá, the *first* wife of the prophet Muḥammad (d. A. D. 619), 647-649, 378.

578-590. Reign of Hurmuz IV, the Sāsānian ruler, 724-726, 1385.

594. Marriage of Khadijah Kubrá with Muḥammad, 647-649, 378.

594. Birth of Umm Ḥabībah bint Abi Sufyān, the *tenth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 42 or 44), 645-649, 384.598 (or 600). Birth of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah, the *sixth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 61 or 59), *ib.*, 388.605. Birth of Hafṣah bint 'Umar, the *fourth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 41, 45, or 47), *ib.*, 385.605. Birth of Fāṭimah, the *fourth* and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the Khalif 'Alī (d. A. H. 11), *ib.*, 389.612 (or 613). Birth of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abi Darār (or Darārī), the *eighth* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 55 or 56), *ib.*, 386.614. Birth of 'Ā'ishah bint Abībakr, the *third* wife of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 58), *ib.*, 379.619. Death of Khadijah Kubrá (b. A. D. 554), *ib.*, 378.619. Marriage of Umm-alaswad Sandah with Muḥammad, as his *second* wife, *ib.*, 382.

1148. Composition of Kalhana's Rājataranginī or history of Kashmir in Sanskrit, 508.

1277-1278 (Yazdajird era 647). Completion of the Persian poetical version of the Pahlavi Artā-Virāf-Nāmak, 2819.

1495 (Yazdajird era 864). Composition of the poetical version of the *مصدد*, 2820; 2822.

1544. Date of a farmān of Shāh Tahmāsp to the governor of Harāt respecting Humāyūn's reception, 224, 1.

1545. Capture of Kandahār by Prince Muḥammad Murād, third son of Shāh Tahmāsp, 224, 3.

1569. Date of the oldest complete copy of Nēryōsang's Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988.

1575 (Yazdajird era 944, Samvat 1631). 18th of May: date of 2987.

1600 (Yazdajird era 969). Composition of the *تقۀ سنجان* by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.

A. D.

1602. Completion of Maulānā 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī's Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's (d. A. H. 1617) *مرآة القدس* or life of Christ, 619.1609. Completion of the same Padre Geronimo Xavier's *داستان احوال حواریان* or history of the twelve apostles, 620.

1612. Beginning of the short history of the progress of English conquest in India, in 501, 2.

1617. Death of Padre Geronimo Xavier, author of the *مرآة القدس*, the *داستان احوال حواریان*, and the *کوائف پیتر عیسی* or life of St. Peter, as missionary in Goa, 619.1623-1624 (Samvat 1681, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.

1627. May: birth of Siwājī, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.

1629 (Samvat 1686, A. H. 1038-1039). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سنر سنگار*, 1700, 23; 2527 (see A. H. 1041-1042 in A above).1649. Year in which John Gravius or Greaves' *Elementa Linguae Persicae* were printed in London, 2535.1659-1818. Period covered by the *تواریخ راجدهای ناکپور* or annals of the Marattah Rājās of Nāgpūr, 489.

1668. Beheading of Abdālkhān, the Khān of Bidlis, at Constantinople, 2781.

1669-1739. Life-time of W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, 2957.

1683. Compilation of a Persian-French dictionary by Padre Angelus, 2533.

1687 (Samvat 1744). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952.

1696. 12th of June (Samvat 1753, A. H. 1107, 11th of Dhā-alkā'dah): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.

1698. Official letters of the 39th and 40th year of 'Ālamgir's reign received from Sūrāt, 370.

1709. Presentation of 1249 to Major Robert MacKenzie by William Shep. Greene.

1710. November 16 (Samvat 1766, recte 1767, A. H. 1122, 24th of Ramaḍān): date of 1963.

1725. Completion of the translation of the Bible into the Malabarian language by Benjamin Schultz, a German missionary from the King of Denmark to the Carnatic (d. A. D. 1760 or 1761), 2537.

- A. D.
 1726. Journey of the same to Madras, ib. (*see* A. D. 1741 below).
 1737 (Samvat 1794). Composition of the *عین الظہور* or Persian translation of the Brahmaparvata Purāṇa, 1961.
 1738 (*Yazdajird era* 1107, month of Bahman, A. H. 1151, *Jumādā II*). Date of 2824.
 1741. 30th of June: completion of the Hindūstāni grammar in Latin by Benjamin Schultz, 2537 (*see* A. D. 1725 and 1726 above).
 1743. Publication of the Hindūstāni grammar of John Joshua Ketelaer in Dutch by David Millins, professor at Utrecht, ib.
 1745. Year in which the Hindūstāni grammar of Benjamin Schultz (*see* above) was printed in Halle, ib.; and 2538, 2.
 1750. Accession of Rām Rājah, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Satārah, 485.
 1755-1812. Life-time of W. Hunter, M. D., 2953.
 1756. 20th of June: capture of Calcutta by the Nawwāb Sirāj-aldaulah of Bangālāh, 2132, fasl 2, fol. 154^b.
 1758. Unsuccessful siege of Madras by the French under Lally, 501.
 1759. 22nd of September (A. H. 1173, 29th of Muḥarram, Samvat 1816): date of 1955.
 1760. Date of the correspondence of the Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk of the Carnatic with King George III of England, 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b sq.
 1760 (*or* 1761). Death of Mr. Benjamin Schultz, 2538, 2 (*see* A. D. 1725, 1726, 1741, and 1745 above).
 1760-1764. Mr. Henry Vansittart's governorship of Fort William, 478.
 1761. Capture of Pondicherry by the English under Clive, 501.
 1763. 25th of May: letters from Madras received by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge with regard to their missionaries, 2538, 2.
 1764. 20th of November: date of an entry by Captain Dow in 1089 (fly-leaf).
 1765. Appointment of Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjāng as minister to the Nawwāb Najm-aldaulah of Bangālāh by the English, 2132, fasl 3.
 1765. 10th of June: purchase of 29 at Allāhābād.
 1770. March, to 1793, September: reign of Nawwāb Mubārak-aldaulah Bahādur, Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 1165, colophon.
- A. D.
 1773. Accession of Raghoji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Nāgpūr, 485.
 1773. 16th of June: date of an entry in 891 (fly-leaf).
 1773. 27th of October (*Bangālī era* 1180, A. H. 1187): date of 2098.
 1773. May, to 1775, February (A. H. 1187, Rabī' II-1188, Dhū-alḥijjah, *Bangālī era* 1180-1182): composition of the *ترجمہ دہرم شاستر*, 2717.
 1774. Defeat of the Marattahs, 444.
 1774. Date of a letter of Tūshi Lāmāh of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālāh, 2538, 8^m.
 1774. Purchase of 1069 at Haidarābād.
 1774. 29th of March: latest date in the official letters relating to Bangālāh, in 481, fol. 49^b.
 1774. 23rd of April (A. H. 1188, 11th of Safar): defeat and destruction of the Rohilla Afghāns by the East India Company's army, 584.
 1775. 24th of January, to 5th of April: period covered by the statistical record of Bangālāh, &c., in 482.
 1777. Date before which the *تفصیل احوال عروج و خروج راجہای و سرداران دکھن* was compiled, 485.
 1777-1779 and 1783-1785. Period during which General Giles Stibbert was commander-in-chief of the Bangālī army, 2835.
 1778. Date of 620.
 1778. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson acquired 71, 618 (the latter from the author), and 1953.
 1778. Year in which 963 was presented to the same.
 1778. July: date when 1949 got into Mr. Richard Johnson's possession.
 1779. May: date of 2737, ff. 1-9^a.
 1780. June 1: date at which Mr. Robert Ireland got possession of 341.
 1780. December 14: discovery of the record of a grant of lauds, made by Rājah Deceopal, by Lieut.-Col. Henry Watson, at the occasion of the digging of a well in the fortress of Mongheer, 2538, 7.
 1782. August: date when 976 came into the possession of Mr. Richard Johnson.
 1783. Compilation of the tract on Hindū trials by ordeal, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
 1783 (*Bangālī era* 1190). Date of 2066, 3.
 1783. 11th of April (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. H. 1197, 8th of Jumādā I): date of 1954.
 1783-1784 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2.
 1783-1785. *See* A. D. 1777-1779 above.

A. D.

- 1784 (*Bangālī era* 1192). Date of 2046 and 2069.
- 1784 (*Śaka era* 1706). Completion of the *Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra*, 2003; 2004.
1784. 25th of June: purchase of 1109 at Haidarābād.
- 1784-1785. Orders of the Nawwāb Wazīr to Siwāi Singh Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, to Almās 'Alikhān, and to Col. Ironside, with receipts, 2538, 8c.
1785. Year in which 804 came into Mr. C. Macaulay's possession.
1785. January: date of 466.
1785. 1st of March: date when 682 was sent by the author to Mr. Richard Johnson.
1785. 22nd of April: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam received 987 at Calcutta.
1786. Gift of 1163 by Antonio Viegna to the Marquess of Hastings.
1786. Acquisition of 212 by Mr. Mulock in Lucknow.
- 1787 (*Bangālī era* 1194, 7th of month *Asāḥ*, A. H. 1201). Date of 2003.
1787. 1st of May: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam of Calcutta got possession of 478 and 2666.
1787. 16th of December: date of an entry of a former owner, Mr. Robert Watherston, in 2306.
1788. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson received 447 and 626 from Haidarābād (the former in February, the latter from Mir Muḥammad Husain).
1788. 1st of January: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam got possession of 2859.
- 1788-1849. Life-time of Sir Graves Champney Haughton, author of a Persian-English dictionary, 2968.
1789. Date of a Persian note by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān in 897 (fly-leaves).
1790. 30th of July: acquisition of 1194 by Mr. Robert Watherston.
- 1791 (Samvat 1848, A. H. 1206). Date of the Persian adaptation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962.
1792. Death of the Mahārājah Mahāsingh Bahādur of Lāhūr, 2132, faṣl 3.
1793. Translation of the Bengal Code of Laws into Persian by Mr. A. Falconer, and the latter's letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakley, Bart., Governor in Council, the 27th of December in the same year, 2722.
1793. 17th of March: date of 2411, 1.
1793. 1st of April: date of 2411, 3.

A. D.

1793. 18th of April: date of 2423.
1793. 25th of May: date of 2411, 4.
1793. 25th of June: date of 2408.
1795. Date of 2837 (first fly-leaf).
1795. Year in which Mr. Alex. Macleod acquired 3012.
1798. 23rd of October: date of 2713.
1799. Date of a seal in 1241 (last page).
1800. Subjugation and killing of the famous free-booter of Mysore, Dhundia or Dhūndūji Wāgh by the English, 859, 5.
1800. Purchase of 1166 and 1179 at Mysore by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1800. 5th of April: date of part I of Tipū Sultān's letters in 525.
1800. 23rd of April: date of a note by Major Alex. Beatson in 3001 (last page).
1800. 17th of May: date of part III of Tipū Sultān's letters in 525.
1800. 29th of September: acquisition of 2240 by Lieut. (afterwards Captain) Wm. Hamilton (see A. D. 1804 below).
1801. Year in which 693 was brought from Persia.
1801. Purchase of 2456 by Mr. Charles Pazley in Baghdād.
1802. Purchase of 321 and 511 at Seringapatam by J. H. Peile, Esq.
- 1802-1803. Approximate date of 311.
1803. Acquisition of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1817 and 1877 below).
1803. Acquisition of 2870 by Lieut. W. Miles.
1803. 5th of September: date of 1969.
1804. Presentation of 587 (گلستان رحمت) by the author, Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, to Mr. A. Willand (Welland?).
1804. Transmission of 2240 by Capt. Wm. Hamilton at Aḥmadnagar (see A. D. 1800, 29th of September, above).
1804. 7th of January: date of 1144.
1804. 10th of April: presentation of 27, 238, 246, 777, and 937 to the Library by J. Wombwell, Esq.
1804. 15th of April: presentation of 852 to the Library by Jn. Kneller, Esq.
1804. 30th of May: presentation of 172, 194, 212, 215, 227 (no date of month), 233, 247, 253, 289, 306, 389, 627, 1254, 2827, 2848, 2864, and 2883 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1811, 13th of April, below).

A. D.

1804. *9th of October*: receipt of 2722 from the Examiner's Office.
1805. Acquisition of 2508 and 2884 by Mr. G. Swinton.
1805. *April* (Samvat 1862): date of 2546.
1805. Date of a note by Mr. J. Leyden (a former owner) in 1139 (fly-leaf at the back).
1805. Watermark of the paper on which 2547 was written.
1805. *20th of May*: probable date of 1957.
1806. *7th of January*: date of an entry in 2608 (fly-leaf at the back).
1806. *8th of February* (A. H. 1220, *19th of Dhū-alka'dah*): date of 1993.
1806. *March*: date of an entry in 1471 (fly-leaf at the back), and of the acquisition of 1630 by a former owner in Calcutta.
1806. *29th of August*: date of 404.
1807. Date of 464.
1807. *6th of May*: date of an English note by Mr. C. Mackenzie in 206 (fly-leaf).
1808. Date of the Shikasta parts of 527.
1809. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 160, 163, 414, 634, 1799, 1823, 1851, and 1885.
1810. Approximate date of the death of Raushan 'Alī alansāri of Jaunpūr, professor in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 2520.
1810. Date of 1318.
1810. *4th of February*: date when Mr. A. Welland got possession of 62, 126, 416, and 513.
1810. *8th of February to 8th of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 492.
1810. *November and December*. Compilation of the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i.e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah by Shiyām Parshād Munshi, 2841.
1811. Presentation of 1133 by Mr. Sanders to John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service (see A. D. 1818, *19th of September*, below).
1811. Date of 356 and 906.
1811. *3rd of April*: reception of 2454 from Calcutta into the Library.
1811. *13th of April*: presentation of 525 (Tipū Sultān's letters) to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1804, *30th of May*, above).
1811. *27th of December to 1812, 6th of September*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 493.

A. D.

- 1811-1819 and 1825-1827. Periods during which Mr. (afterwards Sir) C. T. Metcalfe was Resident at the court of Dihli, 494.
1812. *November to 1813, 17th of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 494.
1813. *14th of March*: acquisition of 1211 by Sir Barry Close.
1813. *14th of May*: acquisition of 1403, 1406, and 2157 by the same; also presentation of 930 to the Library by him.
1813. *19th of November*: presentation of 2634 to the Library by J. Cotton, Esq.
1814. Death of Rājah Himmatsingh Bahādur, 2132, faṣl 3.
1814. *24th of June to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 495.
1814. *8th of July*: presentation of 7 to the Library by Captain J. Salmond.
1815. Composition of the سرود خسرو, a prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین, by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshi, 2873.
1815. *19th of January*: date of 573.
1815. *November to 1816, autumn*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 496.
1816. *28th of March*: reception of 901 and 1730 into the Library from Comm. (of) Corresp.
1816. *30th of March*: presentation of 1164 to the Library by W. B. Smith, Esq.
1817. Purchase of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Adam Clarke from Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1803 above, and 1877 below).
1817. *2nd of January to the 28th of September*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 497.
1817. *March*: purchase of 1348 by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1817. *29th of October*: date when Mr. Lindsay finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1821 below).
- 1817-1827. Term of Sir Graves Champney Haughton's professorship in the East India College at Haileybury, 2968 (see A. D. 1788-1849 above).
1818. Year in which the same Sir Graves got possession of 48.
1818. *1st of January to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 498.

A. D.

1818. 19th of September: presentation of 103, 321, 387, 458, 491, 511, 541, 565, 866, 1036, 1133, 1166, 1179, 1255, 1302, 1348, 1897, 1983, 2430, 2439, and 2993 to the Library by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1819. 9th of August: date when the same MSS. (with the exception of 866 and 1897) were transferred to the Civil College (i. e. Haileybury).
- 1819-1849 (Samvat 1876-1906). History of the state of Hazāra and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
1820. 3rd of February (A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādūr Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, as Šubadār of the Carnatic (d. A. D. 1825, A. H. 1241) by the British Government, 430; 3009.
1821. 29th of April: date when J. Grant, Esq., finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1817, 29th of October, above).
1821. 24th of August: date when 370 was received into the Library.
1822. Establishment of the Asiatic Society in London, 430, end.
- 1823 (Samvat 1881). Date when Mufti 'Alī-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr left his native town and settled in Lūdhāna, 504 (see A. D. 1849 below).
1823. December: completion of the *تواریخ راجدہای ناگپور*, 489.
1825. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 132, 159, 164, 239, 268, 567, 579, 590, 596, 611, 643, 677, 752, 807, 958, 992, 1025, 1046, 1052, 1074, 1111, 1144, 1165, 1208, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1239, 1250, 1276, 1277, 1297, 1305, 1327, 1334, 1338, 1349, 1363, 1415-1417, 1419, 1438, 1445, 1482, 1545, 1600, 1612, 1636, 1689, 1779, 1784, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1854, 1857, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1875, 1913, 1916, 1926, 1985, 2027, 2028, 2042, 2059, 2162, 2168, 2176, 2189, 2241, 2272, 2277, 2287, 2294, 2298, 2328, 2330, 2344, 2347, 2350, 2375, 2384, 2394, 2402, 2407, 2416, 2420, 2427, 2468, 2496, 2502, 2575, 2576, 2584, 2592, 2596, 2602, 2620, 2628, 2651, 2656, 2658, 2671, 2675, 2681, 2687, 2694, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2716, 2732, 2742-2744, 2748-2750, 2752, 2755, 2912, 2913, and 3028.
1825. 12th of November: death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādūr Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, Šubadār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. D. 1820 above).
- 1825-1826. Compilation of the *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة* by Sil Cand, 731.
- 1825-1827. See A. H. 1811-1819 above.

A. D.

- 1828-1829. Translation of the *برسنگہ چتر* from Hindūstāni into Persian by Rāe Shiḥ Parshād under the title of *فرع بخش جان*, 484.
1829. 18th of July: reception of 2728, presented by H. Wood, Esq., late Accountant-General, Bengal, into the Library from the Secretary.
- 1829 (or 1830). Composition of the *باغ ارم*, a commentary on Jāmi's *رباعی*, by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Mufti Ghulām Muḥammad Šadr, 3034.
1831. 18th of April (A. H. 1246, 5th of Dhū-alka'dah): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shi'ite Kādi, 2983.
1831. 9th of May: date when the foregoing petition was received by the English authorities of that district, ib.
1831. September: trial of the case of the same petition by Mr. C. P. Brown, Assistant Judge, at Masulipatam, ib.
1831. 8th of December: presentation of 2989 by Mr. Henry George Keene to his friend Mr. James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Acquisition of 3032 by the same James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 1783.
1832. 30th of November: date of a note by the Assistant Judge, Mr. C. P. Brown, at Masulipatam re the Kādi of Elloor, 2983 (last fly-leaf) (see A. D. 1831 above).
1834. Acquisition of 3030 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1835. 25th of October (A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1836. 28th of June (A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabi' I, Samvat 1893): date of 3050.
- 1837 (A. H. 1253). Death of Akbarshāh II of Dihli, and accession of Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal emperor of Hindūstān, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1858 below).
1837. 31st of August: presentation of 2987 to the Library by Mr. Romer.
1838. First discovery of the Arabic version of portions of the *جامع التواریخ* by Mr. W. H. Morley, 3004.
1838. 29th of October: presentation of 1447 and 1948 to the Library by Mr. Hawkins.
- 1838-1840. Correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs, Mr. Edwin Norris, Professor Forbes, and others regarding the *جامع التواریخ* (see above), 3004.

A. D.

1839. Date of an English note appended to the petition against the Shi'ite Kādī of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, 2983, fol. 6^b (see A. D. 1831 and 1832 above).
1839. 27th of June (A. H. 1255): death of Ranjit Singh, the great Sikh Mahārājah of the Panjāb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 503, daftar V; 1731.
1840. Last date in Ghulām Muhyi-al-din's تاريخ بنجاب, 503.
1840. Acquisition of 3031 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1840. November: death of Kharaj Singh of the Panjāb, and of his son, prince Nānihāl Singh, 1731 (see A. D. 1839, 27th of June, above).
1842. 24th of January: acquisition of 3029 by Dr. James R. Ballantyne.
1842. 17th of October: presentation of 484 to the Library.
1843. 18th of July: purchase of 397 by Madden.
1843. 1st of October: date of 2833.
1844. 18th of June: date when Dr. James R. Ballantyne received 3058 from R. Houghton, Esq.
1845. Completion of the newest Persian translation of the Singhāsān Battisī by Sayyid Imdād 'Alī and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, 1991, 4.
- 1846 (Samvat 1902-1903). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
1846. Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142^a sq.
- 1846 (A. H. 1262, Samvat 1902-1903). Completion of the چرخ بنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3019 (see A. D. 1849 below).
- 1848 (A. H. 1264, Samvat 1904-1905). Date of 1587.
1848. 22nd of October: acquisition of 699 by Mr. J. Edward Hall at Calcutta.
- 1849 (A. H. 1265, Samvat 1906). Completion of the چارباغ بنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3020 (see A. D. 1846 above).
1849. Account of the Governor-General Lord Dalhousie in that year, in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
1849. Last date in Mufti 'Alī-al-din ibn Mufti Khair-al-din of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه, 504 (see A. D. 1823 above, and 1854 below).
1850. Approximate date of a calligraphic specimen of Takī 'Alī, bearing the name of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alīshāh Pādīshāh, 2976, 10; other specimens with the same date by 'Alī Ridā-khān Jawāhir-raḥm, ib., 11 × 14 × 15.

A. D.

1850. Autograph of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alīshāh Pādīshāh, embossed with nail, 2976, 3.
1851. Acquisition of 698 by Mr. J. Edward Hall.
1851. The exhibition of, q 1263 (last fly-leaf).
1851. 16th of June: date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
1851. 29th of August: date of a letter of Mr. G. Swinton, Edinburgh, inserted in 696.
1852. Death of the modern Rekhta poet Mu'min (probably Muḥammad Mu'minkhān), 2975, end.
- 1853-1854 (A. H. 1270, 1271, Samvat 1911). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1854. Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Alī-al-din ibn Mufti Khair-al-din of Lāhūr, 504 (see A. D. 1849 above, and 1856 below).
1854. Date of an English note by Mr. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent of Lāhūr, in 363; 504-506; 714, &c. (see A. D. 1856, July, below).
1854. 4th of August: date of 3020.
1854. 11th of August: date of 506.
1854. 22nd of August: date of 3021.
1854. 13th of September: date of 504.
1854. 21st of September: date of 714.
1854. 11th of October: presentation of 2833 to the Library by General J. P. Smith through Prof. H. H. Wilson.
1856. Presentation of the autograph of Mufti 'Alī-al-din ibn Mufti Khair-al-din of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه to the Library by Dr. Royle, when its author was still alive, 504 (see A. D. 1854 above).
1856. July: presentation of 363, 503-506, 714, 888, 1587, 1651, 1731-1733, 2109, 2528, 2907, 2940, 2991, 3019-3021, 3024, 3035-3037, 3040, 3041, 3045, and 3047-3050 to the Library by Dr. Royle.
1857. Year in which 2969 (a Kurān with interlinear Persian paraphrase) was picked up in Lucknow at the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city.
1857. June: purchase of, and remarks on, the Sind-bādnāma in 1236 by Mr. Edwin Greenwood.
- 1857-1858. The Indian Mutiny, 431.
1858. Deposition of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1837 above).
1859. Year in which Muḥammad Šibghat-allāh and Sayyid Murtaḍā, the former the superintendent, the latter the principal compiler of the political and natural history of the Carnatic, and India in general, in 430, were still alive, the latter as teacher in the Madrasah.

A. D.

1859. Completion of the *قائع غدر* or history of the Indian Mutiny, 431.
1859. *March*: addition of Prof. H. H. Wilson's remarks to those of Mr. Edwin Greenwood in the *Sindbādna*, in 1236 (see A. D. 1857, *June*, above).
1859. *7th of April*: purchase of 398 for the Library by Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.
1864. *30th of May*: presentation of 979 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick.
1868. *11th of November*: date of a note in 194 (fol. 1^a).
1870. *16th of February*: date of a short English statement of the contents of 431.
1870. *23rd of March*: presentation of 431 to the Library.
1870. *July*: purchase of 308 from General Cunningham.
1876. *11th of September*: completion of the English translation of the history of the kings of Gujarāt to A. H. 980, an extract from the *طبقات اکبری* (or) by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps, 3014, margin.
1877. *7th of March*: presentation of 168 to the Library by Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.
1877. *10th of April*: reception of 756 and 1386 into the Library.
1877. *13th of April*: reception of 2871 into the Library.
1877. *18th of July*: presentation of 76 to the Library by Sir W. Muir.

A. D.

1877. *6th of November*: reception of 483 into the Library.
1878. *29th of March*: reception of 48, 50, and 977 into the Library.
1878. *5th of June*: completion of the English translation of the *بساط الغنائم* or history of the Marattahs to A. H. 1174 by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, 3018, margin (see A. D. 1876 above).
1878. *1st of July to 1886, 8th of June*: English translation of the *مرآة احمدی* or history of Gujarāt to A. H. 1174 by the same, 3016, margin.
1879. Death of Dr. H. Blochmann, Principal of, and Professor in, the Calcutta Madrasah, 483.
1879. *Last of December*: date of 2838.
1884. *April*: addition of a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to the *Sindbādna* in 1236 by Mr. W. A. Clouston (see A. D. 1857 and 1859 above).
1888. *21st of February*: presentation of 3042 to the Library by Mr. C. J. Erskine.
1888. *15th of September*: presentation of 589 to the Library by Prof. Fausboll.
1891. *February*: presentation of the 'Persian Gulf Pilot' to the Library by Capt. A. W. Stiffe, late Indian Marine, 2984.
1893. *8th of June*: presentation of 2832 to the Library.
1894. *26th of April*: purchase of 3014-3016 and 3018 for the Library from the widow of the late Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps.
1900. *24th of May*: presentation of 3046 to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton.

C. Bangālī or Faṣlī Era

(Instituted by the emperor Akbar and dated from his accession in A. H. 963, *Rabī' II* = A. D. 1556, *February*).

A. B.

- 1096 (A. H. 1100). *9th of Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.
- 1139 (A. H. 1146). The last revenue year in 426, *makālah I*.
- 1160 (A. H. 1167). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
- 1165 (A. H. 1172). *22nd of Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 1589.
- 1169 (A. H. 1176). *Rajab*: date of 816.
- 1172-1177 (A. H. 1179-1184). Statistical accounts of the *ṣūbahs* of Bangālāh in 480.
- 1173 (A. H. 1180). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
- 1175 and 1176 (A. H. 1182 and 1183). Dates appearing *ib.*, fol. 304^a.

A. B.

- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773). Date of letters in 2111, *end*.
- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773, *27th of October*). Date of 2098.
- 1180-1182 (A. H. 1187, *Rabī' II*-1188, *Dhū-ahjijah*, A. D. 1773, *May-1775, February*). Composition of the *ترجمة دهرم شاستر*, 2717.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *Muharram*, A. D. 1774, *March-April*). Completion of the *رساله راجال*, 2018.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *22nd of Rabī' I*). Date of 1953.
- 1182 (A. H. 1189, A. D. 1775, *24th of January to the 5th of April*). Period covered by the statistical record of Bangālāh, &c., in 482.

A. B.

- 1183 (A. H. 1190, 12th of *Shawwāl*, A. D. 1776, November 24). Date of 441.
- 1186 (A. H. 1193, 9th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2093.
- 1186 (A. H. 1193, 25th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2018.
- 1189 (A. H. 1196). Beginning of a contemplated second volume of the *تاريخ* by Khair-aldinkhān Muhammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 2842.
- 1190 (A. H. 1197, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
- 1190 (A. H. 1197). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
- 1190 (A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumādā I*, A. D. 1783, 11th of April). Date of 1954.
1190. 3rd of *Āsin* (A. H. 1197, 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah*): date of 1143.
- 1191 (A. H. 1198, A. D. 1783-1784). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
- 1191 (A. H. 1198, 10th of *Ramādān*, A. D. 1784, 28th of July). Date of 804.
- 1192 (A. H. 1199, 7th of *Shawwāl*). Last date in the statistical tables of Haidarābād, 477, 1.
- 1192 (A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

A. B.

- 1193 (A. H. 1200, last of *Rabi' I*). Last date in the statistical tables of influential landowners in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
1194. 7th of *Asādh* (A. H. 1201, A. D. 1787, June-July): date of 2003.
1196. 15th of *Aghān* (A. H. 1203): date of 201.
1196. *Āsin*: date of 1.
1200. 8th of *Āsin* (A. H. 1208, 14th of *Safar*, A. D. 1793, 21st of September): date of 1164.
- 1200 (A. H. 1208, 5th of *Rabi' I*). Date of 2945.
- 1201 (A. H. 1208, 7th of *Rajab*). Date of 2905.
- 1203 (A. H. 1210, 25th of *Jumādā II*). Date of 1471.
- 1206 (A. H. 1213, 1st of *Dhū-ahjijah*). Date of 1267.
1208. 14th of *Jeth* (A. H. 1216, 12th of *Muharram*): date of 2545.
1211. 7th of *Pās* (A. H. 1218): date of 1960.
- 1213 (A. D. 1805-1806). Date of 700.
1213. 29th of *Sāwan* (A. D. 1806, 13th of August): date of 678.
- 1226 (A. D. 1818). Last date in the *تواريخ* ناکبور, 489.
- 1234 (A. H. 1242). Date of 1948.

D. Samvat, Vicramāditya, or Hindū Era

(Instituted 57 B. C. = 3045 of the Kali Yug Era).

A. S.

- 1631 (A. D. 1575, 18th of May, Yazdajird Era 944). Date of 2987.
- 1664 (A. D. 1607, A. H. 1015-1016). Last date in Rāe Shiw Parshād's *فرخ بخش جان* or life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484.
- 1681 (A. D. 1624, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *راماین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
- 1686 (A. D. 1629). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سنسار سنگار*, 2527.
- 1744 (A. D. 1687). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952.
- 1753 (A. D. 1696, 12th of June, A. H. 1107, 11th of *Dhū-alka'dah*). Date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
- 1767 (A. D. 1710, 16th of November, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramādān*). Date of 1963.

IND. OFF. II.

A. S.

- 1794 (A. D. 1737). Composition of the *عین الظهور* or Persian translation of the Brahmaparivarta Purāṇa, 1961.
- 1798, recte 1799 (A. D. 1742, 2nd of January, A. H. 1154, 24th of *Shawwāl*). Date of 377.
- 1807 (A. D. 1750, 30th of August, A. H. 1163, 27th of *Ramādān*). Date of 292.
- 1816 (A. D. 1759, 22nd of September, A. H. 1173, 29th of *Muharram*). Date of 1955.
- 1827 (A. D. 1770, 10th of September, A. H. 1184, 19th of *Jumādā I*). Date of 352.
- 1846 (A. D. 1789, 9th of December, A. H. 1204, 21st of *Rabi' I*). Date of 283.
- 1848 (A. D. 1791, A. H. 1206). Composition of the Persian translation of the Gayā Mahātmya by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962.

3 H

A. S.

1848. Date of the *third* to the *seventh* Kānda in 2926.
 1849 (A. D. 1792, 26th of November, A. H. 1207, 11th of Rabi' II). Date of the *first* volume in 1959.
 1851 (A. D. 1794, 30th of October, A. H. 1209, 5th of Rabi' II). Date of the *second* Kānda in 2926.
 1862 (A. D. 1805, A. H. 1220). Date of 2546.
 1864 (A. D. 1807, 31st of March, A. H. 1222, 21st of Muharram). Date of Parva XV in 2923.
 1876-1906 (A. D. 1819-1849). History of the state of Hazārah and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
 1880 (A. D. 1823, A. H. 1239). Year in which Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, author of the *عبرتنامہ*, left his native town and settled in Lūdhāna, 504.
 1881. Appointment of Mahtāb Singh Kāyath, author of the *تواریخ ملک هزارہ* as recorder of Hazārah in the Panjāb, 506.
 1886 (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, A. H. 1244, 15th of Shawwāl). Completion of the *فرح بخش جان* by Rāe Shīw Parshād, 484.
 1892. 4th of Kātik or Kārtik (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab): date of 308.

A. S.

- 1893 (A. D. 1836, 28th of June, A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabi' I). Date of 3050.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142^a.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846, A. H. 1262). Completion of the *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3019.
 1904 (A. D. 1847, A. H. 1263). Completion of the *تواریخ راجکان جمون* by the same, 507.
 1905 (A. D. 1848, A. H. 1264). Date of 1587.
 1906 (A. D. 1849, A. H. 1265). Completion of the *چارباغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3020.
 1911 (A. D. 1854, A. H. 1270). Completion of the *عبرتنامہ* by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504, see A. S. 1880 above.
 1911 (A. D. 1854). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

E. Rihlat Era

(From Muḥammad's death, A. H. 11, 12th of Rabi' I).

A. R.

- 135 (A. H. 145). First date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 110 and 111.
 183 (A. H. 193). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāside Khalif Muḥammad Amin bin Hārūn alrashid, and first date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 112.
 484 (A. H. 494). First date in a fragment of the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 113.
 501 (A. H. 511). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 113 and 117.
 520 (A. H. 530). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāside Khalif Al-Muktafi, and last date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 112.
 521 (A. H. 531). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 112.
 545 (A. H. 555). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 114.
 553 (A. H. 563). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 116.

A. R.

- 585 (A. H. 595). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 115.
 679 (A. H. 689). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 117.
 682-683 (A. H. 692-693). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 112.
 684 (A. H. 694). First date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 112.
 693 (A. H. 703). *Middle of Jumādā I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's *مقدمة الصلوة* or *مقدم حق در فقه* or *رساله نام حق* or *الصلوة*, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554.
 932 (A. H. 942). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 116.
 974 (A. H. 984). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 114 and 115.
 987 (A. H. 997). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الغي* in 112.

F. Maulûd-i-Muhammad Era

(The Era of Muhammad's spiritual birth, i.e. of his prophetic mission).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. M.
1221 (about A. H. 1209). Compilation of the زاد المجاهدین by Ghulâm Aḥmad, 2621.</p> <p>1221. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 3029.</p> <p>1223 (about A. H. 1211). Composition of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kāḍī, 2709.</p> <p>1223. Composition of the جلو نامہ by Ghulâm Ḥusain-khān Lūhānī, 2764.</p> <p>1224 (A. H. 1211-1212). Compilation of the رسالہ در خطّ by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, and date of 2524.</p> | <p>A. M.
1224. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 47^a.</p> <p>1224. 19th of Rabi' I: completion of the صوابط سلطانی, 2761; 2762.</p> <p>1225 (A. H. 1212). Date of 2709.</p> <p>1226 (A. H. 1213). Date of 2762.</p> <p>1226. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 52^a.</p> |
|--|---|

G. Yazdajird Era

(Instituted at the beginning of the reign of Yazdajird III, the last Sāsānian ruler of Persia, A. H. 11, 20th of Rabi' I = A. D. 632, 16th of June).

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>A. Y.
647 (A. D. 1277-1278). Completion of the poetical version of the Pahlavi Arṭā-Virāf-nāmak, 2819.</p> <p>724 (A. D. 1354-1355). Date of the killing of several Dastūrs by order of Shāh Nizām, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.</p> <p>864 (A. D. 1495). Composition of the poetical version of the صد در, q 2820; 2822.</p> | <p>A. Y.
944 (A. D. 1575, 18th of May, Samvat 1631, recte 1632). Date of 2987.</p> <p>969 (A. D. 1600). Composition of the قصّة سنجان by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.</p> <p>1107, month of Bahman (A. H. 1738). Date of 2824.</p> |
|--|--|

H. Kali Yug Era or Iron Age

(Supposed to have commenced 3102 B. C., 18th of February).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. K. Y.
4734 (A. H. 1047, A. D. 1637, recte 1632). First date in the history of the Rājās of Kurg, 533.</p> <p>4898 (A. H. 1211, A. D. 1796-1797). Beginning of the Persian translation of the same history from Canarese sources, ib.</p> | <p>A. K. Y.
4909 (A. H. 1222, A. D. 1807). Last date in the same history, ib.</p> |
|--|---|

I. Jalālī Era

(Instituted by the Saljūq ruler Jalāl-aldin Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485).

- A. J.
406 (A. H. 890). Safar: completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Mantīkī's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب, 2663.

J. Śaka Era

(Founded A. D. 78 by Śālivāhana).

A. Ś.

1706 (A. D. 1784). Completion of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra, 2003; 2004.

K. Chronograms quoted in full in this Catalogue.

For A. H.

470 in 1799, fol. 5^a.

561 ib.

664 in 654, 17, col. 330.

725 in 724-726, 391.

791 ib., 200.

820 ib., 1385.

837 in 654, 27.

863 in 724-726, 1385.

866 ib., 788 and 805.

892 in 632, fol. 170^b.

894 in 1300, 2.

896 in 724-726, 1533.

900 in 2188.

901 in 637, 14.

907 in 2188.

909 in 633.

912 in 633, fol. 150^a.

916 in 2050, end.

918 in 724-726, 676; 2051, fol. 11^b.

923 in 724-726, 832.

925 ib., 393 and 1112.

927 ib., 671 and 1133; 1398.

936 in 1421, end.

940 in 2057, fol. 2^a.

940 (or 948) in 724-726, 261.

941 ib., 583.

942 ib., 213.

946 in 2691, end.

947 in 631, fol. 234^a.

949 in 724-726, 204.

958 ib., 408.

959 in 606, fol. 169^b.

963 in 1441.

964 in 724-726, 405.

967 ib., 583 and 1087.

For A. H.

968 ib., 405 and 409.

969 ib., 1088.

970 ib., 420 and 1088.

973 ib., 406 and 639; 1446, end; 1877, last page.

975 in 724-726, 411 and 412.

976 ib., 1450.

977 ib.

980 ib., 701.

981 in 1878.

983 in 1439, end.

984 in 724-726, 133, 954, and 1114.

985 ib., 579 and 954.

987 ib., 1104 and 1447.

988 in 455, būstān IV, fol. 142^b; 724-726, 1447.989 in 654, 22^a; 724-726, 237.

992 in 654, 31; 724-726, 1120.

994 in 724-726, 1120.

996 in 1451, end.

999 in 640, fol. 268^b; 1451, end.

1001 in 2472.

1002 in 724.

1005 in 1487, fol. 68^a.1007 in 537, fol. 11^b.1008 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1012 ib.

1016 in 644, fol. 122^a.1018 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1019 ib.

1021 in 1489; 1535, 1; 2205.

1023 in 464, ff. 7^a and 7^b; 1795; 2770, 1.1025 in 650, fol. 19^a; 793, fol. 206^a; 795; 1499.1027 in 2065, fol. 2^b.1028 in 2397, fol. 1^a; 2898, 9.

1029 in 2898, 9.

1031 in 823; 2207, fol. 3^b.

For A. H.

- 1032 in 2898, 9.
 1035 in 650, fol. 19^a; 1479.
 1043 in 645, fol. 3^b.
 1044 in 1552, 4.
 1046 in 2398; 2401, fol. 330^a.
 1053 in 1896.
 1061 in 1563.
 1062 in 2495.
 1064 in 2504.
 1065 in 1634, 2, fol. 170^a.
 1067 in 1600, last verse.
 1070 in 332.
 1071 in 1602.
 1074 in 2095.
 1077 in 450-453.
 1078 in 1682.
 1079 in 2336, end.
 1085 in 2097; 2101, fol. 3^b.
 1090 in 2337; 2900, fol. 12^b.
 1092 in 2253.
 1093 in 670, fol. 3^b.
 1095 in 2106, fol. 45^b.
 1096 in 2337; 2338, fol. 548^a.
 1098 in 824, fol. 5^b.
 1101 in 825, fol. 5^a.
 1103 in 2707, fol. 4^b.
 1105 in 1625, last verse.
 1106 in 358; 360, last page.
 1109 in 1639; 2022, ff. 7^b and 8^a.
 1111 in 653, ff. 2^a and 2^b.
 1113 in 1656.
 1115 in 371.
 1118 in 3054, fol. 45^a; 3056.
 1119 in 1658.
 1122 in 1106; 1672.
 1130 in 2113.
 1132 in 2353, fol. 2^a; 2771, last page.
 1133 in 394.
 1135 in 654, fol. 6^b.
 1138 in 2122, fol. 1^b; 2943, fol. 2^b.
 1142 in 412; 414, fol. 2^a; 654, fol. 7^a.

For A. H.

- 1145 in 1696, fol. 17^b.
 1146 in 2122.
 1148 in 513, fol. 4^a.
 1155 in 2124, fol. 8^b.
 1156 in 446; 1710, 9.
 1160 in 1711, fol. 107^a.
 1166 in 682; 683, last page; 684, ff. 3^a and 158^b.
 1168 in 701.
 1169 in 691, fol. 3^a.
 1177 in 2135.
 1178 ib.
 1187 in 532.
 1188 in 2718.
 1190 in 2132, fol. 6^a; 2613.
 1194 in 627, fol. 3^a.
 1195 in 1724.
 1200 in 447.
 1204 in 2366, fol. 2^b.
 1206 in 696.
 1211 in 567, ff. 2^a and 3^a.
 1214 in 3018, ff. 1^b, 2^a, &c.
 1216 in 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1217 in 2849, fol. 6^a; 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1218 in 2849, fol. 5^a.
 1219 in 2727, last page.
 1220 in 1729, fol. 107^a; 2850, fol. 377^a.
 1221 in 429, fol. 387^a; 2849, fol. 4^b.
 1223 in 2849, fol. 5^a and 5^b.
 1225 in 883.
 1241 in 2850, end.
 1244 in 484; 3034, fol. 248^b.
 1262 in 3019.
 1264 in 503.
 1265 in 3020, fol. 426^b.
 1276 in 431.

For A. D.

- 1775 in 2718.

For A. B.

- 1181 ib.

L. Numerical Values.

For	For
3 in 2734.	241 ib.
21 in 724-726, 954.	306 ib.
58 ib.	343 in 2901.
72 ib.	370 in 724-726, 954.
80 ib.	372 ib.
81 in 724-726, 670 (the age Jâmi reached).	439 ib.
91 in 1799, fol. 5 ^a (the age 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî reached).	500 ib.
117 in 724-726, 954.	609 ib.
141 ib.	1002 ib.
171 ib.	1484 in 2734.
227 ib.	

END OF INDEX OF DATES.

IV.

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS

(Prophets and Patriarchs, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ and Imâms, literary men, heroes and heroines of romances, sovereign rulers, princes, and officials, copyists, owners, &c.).

A

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *A'azz-aldin* (or *Adud-aldin*), eldest son of Ya'kûb bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (Farid-aldin d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^a.

(Shaikh) *A'azz-aldin Muhammad*, elder brother of the same Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 17.

(Maulânâ) *Abadi* (or *Abdi*) of Abarkûh, a poet (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 155.

(Sultân) *Abdâkhân bin Haldâkhân* (reigned A. H. 663-680), 17, fol. 265^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, fasl 2; q 18; 724-726, 610 × 629 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 943 × 1246 × 1247 × 1294 × 1406; Sa'di's interview with him, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.

Abân bin Jum'ah, father of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulam (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) (who d. A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.

Abbâs, father of (1) 'Abdallâh (the prophet's uncle who d. A. H. 68), q 724-726, 847, and, probably, also ib., 2 × 19 × 97 ('Abdallâh 'Abbâs); (2) 'Abûbâkr Muhammad Tabarkhiz of Khwârizm (who d. A. H. 383), q ib., 1409.

Abbâs, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris Shâfi'i (who was b. A. H. 150, d. 204), q 2654, 4.

Abbâs, son of, see *Ibn 'Abbâs* below.

(Shâh) *Abbâs I Safawi* alhusaini almûsawi of Persia, called the Great (b. A. H. 978, reigned 996-1038), accession of, 119, fol. 383^a; 463; history of, 537-554; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; letters from and to, in 2067; 2068; a poem in praise of, 1558, 11, fol. 316^a; q 724-726, 953 × 954 × 976 × 1201 × 1380; 1480; 1481; 1487; 1494; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1602; 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1743, 29; 1766; 1909, end; 2209; 2247; 2336, 1; 2581.

(Shâh) *Abbâs II Safawi* of Persia (b. A. H. 1041, reigned 1052-1077), 536, fol. 306^a; history of (to the 16th year of his reign, in the تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی), 555-557; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; a refined prose-writing in praise of (in Mullâ Tughrâ's تبریکات), 1586, 6, XIX; q 1421; 1606; and ib., 2; 1653; 1741, fol. 6^a; 1898; 2667; 2796; 2900; 2909, fol. 32^b.

Abbâs 'Ali, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208).

Abbâs bin 'Abd-azîm of Basrah, 724-726, 109.

Abbâs bin 'Ali bin Abi Talib (son of the fourth Khalif), 159, fol. 184^b sq.

Abbâs (or *Abbâskhân*) bin (Shaikh) *'Ali Sarwânî*, تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; 220.

(Shaikh) *Abbâs bin Hamzah Nishâpûrî*, i. e. Abû-alfadl (d. A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.

Abbâs bin Yûsuf alshakli of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 52.

Abbâsî, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkâdir, father of 'Abd-arahmân (the copyist of 1792, A. H. 1083); (2) (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatîf Muhammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).

(Al) *'Abbâsî*, i. e. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh, see *'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî* below.

(Fakîr) *'Abbâsî*, i. e. Mir Shams-aldin, see *Fakîr 'Abbâsî* below.

Abbâs Kulikhân Shâmlû, the Beglerbeg of Harât, at whose request Nâzim composed his يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 1058-1072), q 1593.

Abdâl, i. e. (1) (Khwâjah) Abû Ahmad (or Abû Muhammad) of Harât, see *Abdâl 'Cishti* below; (2) (Bâbâ) Hasan, q ib., 1222; (3) Imâm-aldin, the khalifah of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Ghaznawi (the disciple of Kutb-aldin Ūshi Kâkî, who d. A. H. 633), q 654, 16^b.

'Abd-alahad, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) Gangû'i, of the 'Cishti order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^f.

'Abd-al-'alî, i. e. (Shâh) Ghiyâth-aldin of Yazd (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 133.

'Abd-al-'alî bin 'Abd-almalik, copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065).

'Abd-al-'alî bin Husain, در خواص اسماء و آيات (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.

(Khwâjah) *'Abd-al-'alî bin* (Khwâjah) *Kutb-aldin Mawdûd 'Cishti* (who d. A. H. 527), brother of (Khwâjah) Ahmad (who d. A. H. 577), q 654, 12^b.

'Abd-al-'alî bin (Mullâ) *Muhammad 'Alî* (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087).

- '*Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Husain*, i. e. Nizām-al-din al-Barjandī (or al-Birjindī), the famous astronomer of Kūhistan (still alive in A. H. 930), 724-726, 830; رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883), 2246; q 2247; شرح زیج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; a commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d A. H. 672) رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب or بیست باب (A. H. 890), q 2255, 2.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-al'ali Najātī* of Mashhad, a poet, 724-726, 706.
- (Mir) '*Abd-al'āl Najāt* (d about A. H. 1126), گل کشتی (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1541; 1703.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alawwal*, son-in-law of (Khawājah) 'Ubaiddallāh Ahrār, d A. H. 905, Ṣūfī utterances of, 1920, 7.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā* bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi, i. e. Abū-alwakt, a great traditionist (b A. H. 458, d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
- '*Abd-al'azīm*, father of 'Abbās of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 109.
- (Imāmzāda) '*Abd-al'azīm bin Ḥasan* bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, q ib., 1094 x 1097.
- '*Abd-al'aziz*, father of (1) Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik of Makkah (who d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9; (2) Aḥmad Jauharī, q 2780.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-al'aziz*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (the author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs, A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- '*Abd-al'aziz*, fourth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^d.
- '*Abd-al'aziz*, i. e. 'Umar (in the first century of the Hijrah), a tradition of, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; q 724-726, 157.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'aziz*, i. e. 'Alam-al-din bin Ḥusām-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabir, father of 'Alā-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'aziz*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abūbakr Shams-al-din (d A. H. 558), third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- '*Abd-al'aziz*, copyist of the modern part of 2484 (A. H. 1175); of 437 (A. H. 1216).
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'aziz al-kabir*, i. e. Kuṭb-al-din bin Rukn-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān al-kabir, father of Ḍiyā-al-din (Khawājah) Walid, q 654, 26.
- '*Abd-al'aziz al-kuraishī*, copyist of 442 (A. H. 1049).
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'aziz al-surakhshī*, i. e. Zain-al-din, father of Shihāb-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'aziz Bahādurkhān*, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar, q 2040.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'aziz Bāngarmā'i*, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya (who was b A. H. 636, d 725), 653, col. 325, No. 39.
- '*Abd-al'aziz bin 'Abd-alkubād*, copyist of 535 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥārith* bin Asad, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamimi (or Yamañi, who d A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'aziz bin (Sayyid) Ibrāhīm* bin (Imām) 'Alī Riḍā (grandson of the eighth Imām, who d A. H. 208), q 654, 15.
- '*Abd-al'aziz bin Mangūr al-'Asjadī*, i. e. Abū Naẓar of Marw, panegyrist of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'aziz Kairānawī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cishtī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^d.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'aziz Kashkī* Jamāl-alḥakḥ, younger son of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭāhir (who lived under Sulṭān Sikandar Shāh Lūdi, A. H. 894-923), the seventeenth khalifah of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the khalifas.
- '*Abd-al'azizkhān*, governor of the fort of Kandahār, letters from, to the Nawwāb 'Itimād-aldaulah (who d A. H. 1021), 2946, IIe, fol. 68^b.
- '*Abd-al'aziz Lunbānī Isfahānī*, i. e. Rafī-al-din, a poet (d A. H. 603), 724-726, 872.
- (Shaikh-alislām) '*Abd-al'aziz Nishāpūri*, father of Burhān-al-din Muḥammad of Kūfah (who was contemporary with Malik Ṭughānshāh, A. H. 568-581), q 724-726, 85.
- '*Abd-al'aziz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirāj 'Aṣfī, تواریخ فیروزشاهی, 212; 213; Persian translation of the Sanskrit Brhatsamhitā (under Sulṭān Firūzshāh, of Dihli, A. H. 752-790), 1997.
- '*Abd-albaghdādī Ḥasan*, father of Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (who d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77; 2654, 15.
- (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) '*Abd-albāki*, father of 'Abd-alghafūr (the first owner of 2494).
- '*Abd-albāki*, father of Ṭāhir 'Alā'i or 'Alawī (the copyist of 2828, A. H. 1082).
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāki Junābādī* (of Junābād or Junābid or Gūnābād), a good rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 811.
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāki Tabrizī* (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1343.
- '*Abd-albāki Yazdī*, i. e. (Amir) Nizām-al-din bin (Shāh) Ṣafī-al-din bin (Amir) Ghiyāth-al-din, prime minister under Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930) and father of Na'im-al-din, ib., 130; q ib., 131.

- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl ʿĪshī*, i.e. Abū Aḥmad (incorrectly Aḥmad or Abū Muḥammad) Farasnāfa (or Farashnāfa or Farashnāka), founder of the ʿĪshī order (b. A.H. 260, d. 355) and father of Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) ʿĪshī, 647-649, 102; 653, 15, 9; 654, 9; 724-726, 622; q 647-649, 103; 654, 10; 1867, fol. 138^a sq.; 1868; 1869, 1.
- ʿAbd-aldāʾif* (Sayyid) *Kāsim* bin (Sayyid) Jalāl, copyist of 1197 (A.H. 1004).
- ʿAbd-aldāʾif* Muḥammad Raḥim of Bukhārā, copyist of 2161 (A.H. 1127).
- ʿAbd-aldārāin* Kusayy Baṭnī of the Kuraish, ancestor of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain Zarrin Maʿwiyat al-ʿAbdari (who d. after A.H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alfattāḥ*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn al-Fārūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the ʿĪshī order (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁱ.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī alʿaskarī*, مفتاح المعاني (a commentary on the *مثنوی*, collected by the author's pupil Hidāyat-allāh, A.H. 1049), 1103; (مثنوی) در مکنون (selections from the *مثنوی*), q ib.
- ʿAbd-alfattāḥ bin Shams-aldīn* Muḥammad alkāshānī, copyist of 668 (A.H. 993).
- ʿAbd-alfattāḥ Gujarātī* Bijāpūri, the learned expounder of the *مثنوی* (d. A.H. 1090) and father of Jān Muḥammad, q 1099, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alghaffār*, one of (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī*'s (d. A.H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 13.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār alshāfiʿī*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kazwīnī (d. A.H. 660, 663, or 665), author of the Shāfiʿite law-book *المعاري*, and other works, 724-726, 1238; q ib., 1265.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit, an occasional poet, ib., 1535.
- ʿAbd-alghafūr*, father of (1) *ʿAbd-almalik alansāri* (the author of the *اشعة النوائج*), q 1372; (2) *ʿAbd-alrashīd alḥusainī almadanī altatawī* (the author of the *منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی*, A.H. 1046, and the *فرهنگ رشیدی*, A.H. 1064, still alive 1069), q 2398; 2504.
- ʿAbd-alghafūr*, grandfather of (1) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alghaffārī alkazwīnī (the author of the *نسخ جهان آرا*, A.H. 959, and the *نگارستان*, A.H. 972, d. A.H. 975), q 606; (2) Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Bihkahārī Kuṭb-i-ʿālam Sharʿī (the copyist of 2208 and 2802, 9, about A.H. 1043).
- (Hāfiẓ) *ʿAbd-alghafūr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shāh) *ʿAbd-alghafūr*, copyist of 534 (A.H. 1021).
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Aʿẓampūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alkuddūs* (or *ʿAbd-alkaddūs*) Gangūʾī of the ʿĪshī order (who d. A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- ʿAbd-alghafūr bin* (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) *ʿAbd-albāki* bin (Shaikh Khwājah) Muḥammad, first owner of 2494.
- (Mullā) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Dānishmand* (d. before A.H. 1049), pupil of Miyān Mir or Miyānjiw (who d. A.H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Raḍi-aldīn Lārī* of the Naksh-bandi order (d. A.H. 912), 647-649, 91; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 670; حواشی غفریة, also called حاشیه بر نجات الانس or تكملة على نجات الانس, A.H. 896, 1362; q 647-649, 91; a biographical account of Jāmi (styled رساله تكملة), 1923, 37; glosses to Jāmi's شرح كافية نحو or الفوائد القيائية (glosses on the عقائد شرح حاشیه بر شرح ملا), q 1357, 22; (مولانا سعد الدین), q 724-726, 264.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alghani*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2057, A.H. 1078).
- ʿAbd-alghani*, copyist of 2458 (A.H. 1112).
- (Mirzā) *ʿAbd-alghanibeg* Kabūl of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1139), father of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmi of Kashmir (who d. A.H. 1155) and teacher of the poet Muḥammad ʿAlī Hishmat, q 1625; 1758, fourth series.
- (Mir) *ʿAbd-alghani Hamadānī* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1042; ghazals and rubāʾis, 1743, 8.
- (Mir) *ʿAbd-alghani Tafrishī*, a poet, 724-726, 986.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alghiyāth*, father of Muḥammad ʿAbdallāh (the copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161).
- (Hāji) *ʿAbd-alhādī*, father of Muḥammad Mahdī (the copyist of 1779, A.H. 1161).
- ʿAbd-alhādī*, copyist of 2730 (A.H. 1179).
- (Fakir) *ʿAbd-alhādī bin* (Hakīm) *ʿAbd-alkarīm* Hanafī, disciple of *ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī* (who d. A.H. 561) and author of the *هداية رباني* of the *first* volume of the *هداية رباني*, q 1902.
- ʿAbd-alhādī bin ʿAbdallāh*, copyist of 1844 (A.H. 974).
- ʿAbd-alhakīm*, grandfather of the Shāfiʿite Muḥammad bin ʿAbdallāh Miṣrī (who d. A.H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alhakīm*, copyist of 456 (A.H. 1078).
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alhakīm bin* (Shāh) *Bājīn ʿĪshī* (from whom (Shaikh) ʿAlī Muttakī, d. A.H. 975, got his ʿĪshī investiture), q 647-649, 365.

- '*Abd-alḥakḥ*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alḥakḥ al-khwishī al-ḥishtī, father of the commentator of Ḥafīẓ, 'Abdallāh known as 'Uba'id-allāh, called Khalfah Ḥayy, q 1271; (2) (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad of Radauli, khalfah of Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (b. A. H. 717, d. 837), 654, 27; q ib., 28; (3) Muḥammad, رسالة در بیان واحدیت الخ, 1925, 1.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥakḥ Astarābādi*, a kit'ah-writer, 724-726, 1177.
- '*Abd-alḥakḥ bin Nizām-al-dīn* al-fārūqī al-thānisari al-balkhi of the Cīshī order, q 654, 32.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn* alturk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī *Ḥakki* (b. A. H. 958, d. 1052 or 1053), father of Nūr-alḥakḥ al-mashriqī (who d. A. H. 1073), 724-726, 395; q 647-649, 290; 1562; جذب القلوب الى دار (or) ديار المحبوب, on the history and topography of Madinah (A. H. 998-1001), 720-723; q 640; 2583; prayers and invocations selected therefrom, 2586; اخبار الاخيار (A. H. 999), 640; q 720; 2583; اشعة اللمعات في شرح (before A. H. 1019-1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583; 2659; رسالة مكاتيب در علم سلوك (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583; شرح سفر التعادة or الطريق, 2656; 2657; q 2583; تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان در بيان عقائد الاسلام or دستور فائض التور, 2583-2585; مرج البحرين و جامع, 2658; q 2583; تاريخ حقی, q ib.; زاد المتقين, q 290; 640; 2583; a sketch of his life and works by himself, q 2656.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alḥakḥ Jāmī* (d. A. H. 1005), 647-649, 373.
- '*Abd-alḥakḥ* (or 'Abd-alkhālīk) *Saḥābādī* Sirhindī, مسائل شرح هداية (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح وقاية (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥamīd*, second son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn Ganj-i-ilm, q 654, 17, 1b.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abd-alṣamad Shirāzī (under Sultāns Ibrāhīm, Mas'ūd III, and Bahrām-shāh of Ghazna), 724-726, 181; q ib., 182.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd Kātib*, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II (who d. A. H. 132), q ib., 440.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd Lahūrī* (d. A. H. 1065), author of the first two volumes of the بادشاهنامه (A. H. 1037-1057), 325-328; q 329.
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-alḥamīd Miyāna*, a former owner of 631.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥayy* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥayy*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 40a.
- (Fakīr) '*Abd-alḥayy alkātib*, copyist of 3006 (A. H. 1019).
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alḥayy bin* (Kādi) *Sālim* of Kairāna, one of the principal khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn al-fārūqī al-thānisari al-balkhi, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32¹.
- (Mīr) '*Abd-alḥayykhān*, i.e. Ṣamsām-almulk (b. A. H. 1142, d. 1196), eldest son of (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzāk and second editor of the مآثر الامراء, 627; 628; 2836, 12^f.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥusain* of Kamrah, editor of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) works, q 1494.
- Abdālī*, i.e. (Sultān) Aḥmadshāh (or Shāh Aḥmad) of the Panjāb (d. A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 x 13; q 1712, end.
- '*Abd-alimām* al-ṣādīqī alḥusainī, copyist of 1869, I-IV (A. H. 1056-1057).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljabbār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn Abū-al-farah (d. A. H. 573), fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḥakḥ Jilānī, 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* (or aljamīl), father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljalīl*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alḥakḥ alḥusainī alḥusainī Gharīb-allāh, q 1799.
- '*Abd-aljalīl*, grandfather of (1) Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībākr al-Marghīnānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; (2) (Shaikh) Raḍī-al-dīn 'Alī Lālā bin Sa'īd of Ghazna, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 642), q 647-649, 129.
- (Mīr) '*Abd-aljalīl Balgrāmī*, author of a version of the پدماوت, half in Bhākhā, half in Hindūstānī, q 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādi*, one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādīk bin (Shaikh) Faṭḥ-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīshī order, author of a رسالة در بیان اذکار و اشغال and an Arabic ḥasīdah, q 654, 34^e.
- '*Abd-aljāmī* bin 'Umar bin al-Rabī, father of the poet 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabālī al-sultānī (who d. A. H. 555), q 667, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljāmīl* of Lakhnau, author of رموزات (extracts therefrom), 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljamīl*, see (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* above.
- '*Abd-alkabīr*, author of a short treatise on logic and metaphysics, 2214, II.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkādir*, father of (1) (Sayyid) 'Alī Ridā (the copyist of 2622); (2) Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the نفائس الانغاس, A. H. 1180), q 1905.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alkādir*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26^a.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir, called 'Abd-alkādir II (as descendant of the great 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see further below), i.e. (Sayyid) Makhdūm, of the Kādiri order (b A.H. 862 or 863, d 940), father of Makhdūmkhān Muḥammad (the copyist of 2573), 647-649, 63; q 2573, colophon.

'Abd-alkādir, زليخا يوسف in Pushtū, q 2450.

(Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir, one of the copyists of 2971 (A.H. 1099).

'Abd-alkādir (perhaps identical with the preceding one), copyist of 2366 and 2367.

'Abd-alkādir 'Abbāsī, father of the copyist of 1792, 'Abd-rahmān (A.H. 1083).

'Abd-alkādir alkhawāshī al'ishti, i.e. 'Abd-alhakḥ, father of the commentator of Hāfiẓ, 'Abdallāh known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Ḥayy, q 1271.

'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī bin Mulūkshāh (d A.H. 1004 or 1006): خرد افزا, the oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی (A.H. 982, revised 1003), q 1988; collaboration in the Persian translation of the مهابهارت (before A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; translation of the رامین (A.H. 999), 1963; revision of the oldest Persian translation of the راج ترنگی (A.H. 999), 508, and of the first two volumes of the تاریخ الفی (A.H. 1000), 110-112; q 1928; منتخب التواریخ (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1439; 1441; 1451, end; 1928.

(Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 701, first ṭabakāh; 1700, B, 14; 1707; 2106; 2125; 3054; دیوان, 1676-1679; extracts from the same, 1680; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, fol. 77^a sq.; and in 1750; other selections from his poems, 2985, 2; rubā'is, 1681, and in 1758, fourth series; mathnawis (a) محیط اعظم (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9 (incomplete); (b) طلم حیرت (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; (c) معرفت, 1686; q 2115; (d) گلگشت حقیقت (refined prose-writings), 2115; بهار (in ornate prose), 2946, II^b; نکات (subtle thoughts), q 1676; 3070; بیاض (anthology of Persian poetry), q 1676; منشآت (also styled انشا or رعات, private letters, chiefly addressed to Shukr-allāhkhān and his two sons, 'Ākilkhān and Shākirkhān), 2116; a fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676; other letters in 2122 and 2998, second Inshā, fol. 59^b.

(Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, known as Raji, copyist of 2686 (A.H. 1191) and 594 (A.H. 1203).

'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalil alḥasanī alḥusainī Gharīb-allāh, q 1799.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-allāṭif Baghdādī, chief copyist of 457 (A.H. 1197-1198).

'Abd-alkādir bin (Mullā) Aḥmad Ākhund of Jilān copyist of 2198.

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, father of the copyist of 1038, Ghulām 'All (A.H. 1191).

'Abd-alkādir bin Hāshim alḥusainī, منکشفة فی شرح المنقرجة, 2972.

'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 2768 (A.H. 1065).

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Māsā Ḥasani alḥusainī aljilānī (d A.H. 1087), grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the نقل عنایت نامه, q 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a).

(Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (Jili or Gilānī), i.e. (Shāh or Sayyid) Muḥyi-al-din Abū Muḥammad alḥasanī alḥusainī, surnamed Ghauth al-a'zam (or i-a'zam), Ghauth al-samadānī, Ghauth al-thakalain, and Kutb-i-rabbānī, founder of the Kādiri order (b A.H. 470 or 471, d A.H. 561), 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1799; q 415, 2; 647-649, 34 × 35 × 37-58 × 60 × 62-64 × 73 × 110 × 148 × 286 × 312-314 × 328 × 374 × 406; 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families; 654, 15 × 21 (b); 724-726, 191 × 1299; 1734, 2; 1897; 1902; 2177, colophon; 2344; 2624; Life, legends, and miracles of, 640-643; 645, eighth bāb; 1562; 1800-1803; q 1561; 1799; his ethical maxims, sayings, doctrines, and spiritual teachings in the فتوح الغیب, with Persian commentary and translation, 1795 and 1796; extract from the same, 1922, 25; in the Arabic غوثیة, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 1797 and 1798; q 1795; and in the Persian مناقب غوثیة, 1799; other sayings and traditions, 3058, 11; his Persian diwān, 930; Arabic quatrains, ascribed to him, 2643, fol. 55^a; an Arabic kaṣidah by him, styled خمائنه قادری, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5; Arabic prayers and invocations, ascribed to him, 2629, 1; other Arabic and Persian works of his, q 1795; a genealogical notice of him, q ib., end; his pedigree, 1799, fol. 83^a sq.; two poems in honour of him, one in Persian, the other in Rekhta, 1760, 2, first and fifth poem; an encomium on him, in 3036; other works dealing with him, q 642.

(Bahādur) 'Abd-alkādirkhān, an official of the East India Company, حشمت کشمیر (A.H. 1245), q 2726; his stay in Kābul with John Lumsden in A.H. 1212, and a short biographical sketch of his, q ib.

'Abd-alkādir Khānmiyāna, copyist of 2604.

'Abd-alkādir Mihrbān of Aurangābād, a friend of Mir Ghulām 'Alīkhān Āzād (who d A.H. 1200), q 2135.

'Abd-alkādir Sanārī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 35^e.

- 'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhīr* or *'Aḍud-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-*al-najīb* Diyā-*al-dīn* (d. A.H. 563), uncle of Shihāb-*al-dīn* 'Umar *al-Suhrawardī* and head of the *Suhrawardī* family of the *Cishti* order, 647-649, 122; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the families of the *Cishti* order; 724-726, 1298; q 647-649, 123 × 147 × 148 × 333 × 338 × 342; 724-726, 1299; *آداب المريدین*, Persian translation of, 1863.
- 'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī*, copyist of 2896 (A.H. 1119).
- (Amir) *'Abd-alkādir Tahrānī*, second son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai (d. A.H. 987 or 989), 724-726, 1104.
- 'Abd-alkādir Tānī*, father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of a *بحر طویل* in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī), q 1763, 12.
- 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-*al-raḥmān**, i.e. Abūbākr Jurjānī (d. A.H. 471 or 472), *العوامل* on the hundred grammatical regents, translation in Persian verse (styled *مائة عامل* or *مائة عوامل*), 2629, 3; a Persian commentary on (*شرح مائة عامل*), 2433.
- 'Abd-alkāhīr bin Zāhīr* (or Abū 'Abd-alkādir bin Tāhīr) of Baghdād, a great Shāfi'ite lawyer, 724 and 725, 58.
- 'Abd-alkāhīr* (or *'Aḍud-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī*, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- 'Abd-alkarīm*, father of (1) 'Abd-*al-raḥmān* 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri (author of an alphabetical glossary to Naṣīr-*al-dīn* Muḥammad *al-Tūsī's* *اخلاق ناصری* (A.H. 633), styled *مفتاح الاخلاق*, A.H. 1085, and of a revised and annotated edition of the same *اخلاق*, A.H. 1098), q 2172; (2) Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) 'Abdallāh *al-kuraishī* of Rai, q 724-726, 1061; (3) the poet Shams-*al-dīn* Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) of Ṭabas-i-Kīlak (who d. A.H. 626), q ib., 153; 1030; (4) Shihāb-*al-dīn* (the author of the *المرض*, A.H. 990), q 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkarīm*, younger son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-*allāh* bin (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh *alḥanafi albarāsawī*, q 654, 37^b.
- 'Abd-alkarīm*, i.e. (1) (Imām-*al-dīn*) Abū-*al-kāsim*, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, called Rāfi'ī *Kazwīnī* (d. A.H. 623), 724-726, 1241; (2) Abū-*al-kāsim* the poet, extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; (3) Mu'in-*al-dīn*, brother of the poet Kamāl-*al-dīn* Isma'il of Isfahān (who d. A.H. 635), q 724-726, 870.
- 'Abd-alkarīm*, (1) copyist of 2188 (A.H. 990); (2) copyist of 2562, ff. 1-77^b (A.H. 1087).
- (Khawājah) *'Abd-alkarīm*, to whom 1883 was presented A.H. 1101 (may be identical with the preceding one, No. 2).
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-*al-nūr**, either epithet of Kutb-*al-dīn* Miṣri, the author of the *تأريخ مصر* and a commentary on the *مصحح* (d. A.H. 733), or name of his father, 724-726, 474.
- (Khawājah) *'Abd-alkarīm bin* (Khawājah) *'Ākibat Maḥmūd* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, author of the *بیان واقع* (A.H. 1199), 566.
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Abū-*al-kāsim* Kūshairī, author of the *رسالة تشييرية* (A.H. 438) and the *تفسير لطائف الاشارات* (d. A.H. 465), 647-649, 299; 2540, 17; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 283 × 296 × 298; 724-726, 796; 1773.
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Imād-*al-dīn** 'Abd-*al-raḥīm*, grandson of the poet Aḥmad Nāmākī or Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (who d. A.H. 536), poems by, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādi* bin Nūr-*al-dīn* Muḥammad Kādi, known as Kādi Ikhtiyār, *عوامل الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار* (commenced A.H. 1009), 2723.
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥdūm*, i.e. (1) (Ākhund or Maḥdūm) Darwiza Ningarhārī (under Akbar), *مخزن* (also styled *مخزن افغانی*, *مخزن پشتو*, and *مخزن اسرار*), 2632; first revised edition by the author's elder son, Karimādād, 2633; second revised edition by the author's younger son, 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 1014), 2634; 2635; third revised edition, 2636; 2637; a small fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450; *تذكرة الابرار*, q ib. (2) the younger son of Darwiza Ningarhārī and second revisor of his father's *مخزن* (A.H. 1014), 2634; 2635; q 2450; 2632.
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Walī*, *انيس المؤمنين*, 2606.
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin Naṣīr* Daulatābādī, copyist of 2275 (A.H. 897).
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin* (Shaikh) *'Uthmānī*, copyist of 2465 (A.H. 1014).
- 'Abd-alkarīm bin Yaḥyā*, father of Maḥmūd 'Ābistari or Shabistari (who d. A.H. 720), q 1816, end.
- (Kādi) *'Abd-alkarīm Fidwā'i*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Niẓām-*al-dīn* Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 653, col. 325, No. 42.
- (Hakīm) *'Abd-alkarīm Ḥanafī*, father of (Fakīr) 'Abd-*al-hādī* (the author of the first volume of the *هداية رتانی*), q 1902.
- (Mir) *'Abd-alkarīm Jam*, a poet (under Jahāngir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b.
- 'Abd-alkarīm Kandahārī*, copyist of 747 (A.H. 1202).

'*Abd-alkarimkhân*, second son of 'Abd-alrashidkhân bin Abi Sa'idkhân, governor of Kâshghar, ascended the throne A.H. 971 and was still alive in 1002, 724-726, 1552^b; q 1552^b.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarim Lâhûrî*, a khalifah of Nizâm-al-din alfarûkî althânîsari albalkhi (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), of the Cîshti order, author of a Persian commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 654, 32^e.

'*Abd-alkarim Râfi'i* Kâzwinî, see '*Abd-alkarim* (I) above.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alkarim Rajâ'i*, copyist of 710.

'*Abd-alkarim Shahrastânî*, i.e. Abû-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkâsim (d. A.H. 548) *كتاب الملل والتحل*, Persian translation of, 2541.

'*Abd-alkhâlîk*, (1) copyist of 2630, 2 (A.H. 1147); (2) a former owner of 142 (A.H. 1162) and 2604 (the same date), seals of him in both.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alkhâlîk*, one of (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkâdir Jilânî*'s (d. A.H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 17.

'*Abd-alkhâlîk bin Ma'râf*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *كنز اللغات*, under Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ (A.H. 851-883), and Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Alî, A.H. 883-911), q 2392.

'*Abd-alkhâlîk Gharîb*, copyist of 945 (A.H. 1120).

(Khwâjah) '*Abd-alkhâlîk Ghujdawânî* bin (Imâm) '*Abd-aljalil* (or '*Abd-aljamîl*), of the Taifûrî order (d. A.H. 575), 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486; 1923, 1; q 647-649, 77; 1923, 34; *ملفوظات*, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; *وصايا* or *وصيت نامه*, q 1923, 1; sayings and traditions, in 1919, 4.

'*Abd-alkhâlîk* (or '*Abd-alhakḥ*) *Sa'âdîl* Sirhindî, *شرح مسائل شرح وقاية* (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; *شرح هداية* (after A.H. 1076), 2593; 2594.

(Maulânâ) '*Abd-alkhâlîk Samandar* bin Malik Kûmmî, a poet (d. A.H. 1016 or 1029), q 1499.

Abdalkhân, the Khân of Bidlis (beheaded A.D. 1668), q 2781.

'*Abd-alkubâd*, father of 'Abd-al'azîz (the copyist of 535, A.H. 1028).

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alkuddûs* (or '*Abd-alkaddûs*) bin (Shaikh) Isma'îl bin (Shaikh) Saft-aldin alḥanafî of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cîshti order, with the epithet *Kuṭb-al'âlam* (b. A.H. 860 or 861, d. 944 or 945), father of Rukn-al-din (b. A.H. 897), 647-649, 118; 654, 30; q 647-649, 119; 654, 28 × 31 × 33; 1924, 11; *مکتوبات*, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; *نور الهدا*, 1924, 14; *قرۃ الاعین*, ib., 16; *انوار العیون*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

'*Abdallâh*, father of (1) 'Abd-alhâdî (the copyist of 1844, A.H. 974); (2) 'Abd-allatîf al-'Abbâsî (the revisor, glossator, and commentator of the *مثنوی*, who d. A.H. 1048 or 1049), q 923; 1067; 1088; 1091; 1101; 2966; 2993; (3) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Junaidî (a poet), q 724-726, 674; (4) Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbih al-Nukhtî of Lâhûr, q ib., 359; (5) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Shâdhîlî of Alexandria (who d. A.H. 654 or 656), q 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; (6) Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Maḥrûmî Salâmi of Baghdâd (under 'Adud-aldaulah, the Bâyide ruler, who d. A.H. 372), q 724-725, 63; (7) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad Dakḥâk (who d. A.H. 290), q 647-649, 198; (8) Abûbâkr Muḥammad Sairafî of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 57; (9) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Nassâj of Tûs, a pupil of Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî (who d. A.H. 450), q 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; (10) (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Sahl (or Subail) Tustarî (who d. A.H. 283), q 647-649, 193 × 215 × 225 × 254; 724-726, 271; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; (11) Aḥmad (the original Arabic collector of the 400 traditions of Muḥammad in the *اللباب الاخبار*), q 2639; (12) Aḥmad of Isfahân (who d. A.H. 436), q 724-726, 860; (13) Hasan (the Arabic commentator of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's *ایها الولد*, A.H. 756), q 1792; (14) Ibrâhîm (the Turkish translator of 'Azîz alnasafî's (d. A.H. 661) *مقصد اقصی*), q 1806; (15) Idris, the Sayyid of Spain (A.H. 169), q 2829, II, Jund 2; (16) Isma'îl Sirrî, q 1053, 28; (17) Jâbir al-Sullamî of Madînah (one of 'Alî's companions), q 724 and 725, 17; (18) Jamâl-al-din Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Tâ'î, known as Ibn Mâlik (the author of the *فتیة*, who d. A.H. 672), q 2436; (19) Jarîr altajallî, called Yûsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalîf 'Umar), an ancestor of the poet Aḥmad Nâmakî or Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapîl (who d. A.H. 536), q 647-649, 308; (20) Junaid (the author of a *فرهنگ گلستان*), q 1182; (21) Karam-allâh of Hîşâr Firûzah (the copyist of 2460, A.H. 1093); (22) Muḥammad the prophet, 135, 5; 136, 6; 138, rukn I; (23) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ammûyah (a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarî, who d. A.H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 142; (24) Muḥammad of Nishâpûr (the author of the *ماتر قطبشاهی محمودی*, to A.H. 1038), q 463; (25) Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, known as Ibn-almukanna' or Ibn-almanî (the author of a *صحاح*), q 724-726, 736; (26) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Sharaf-al-din Fardakânî, of the Kubrawî order (a pupil of 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî, who d. A.H. 736), q 647-649, 134; (27) Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad alshirâzî alṣâ'idî (the author of the *حديقة السلاطين*, to A.H. 1050), q 464; (28) the poet Sa'dî of Shirâz (called by some Sharaf-al-din Muṣliḥ, by others Musharrîf-al-din bin Muṣliḥ-al-din, who d. A.H. 690 or 691), q 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; (29) the poet Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kâtibî (who d. A.H. 838 or 839),

- q 1290; (30) (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-din Mahmūd of Mazdakān (the teacher of Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān, who d. A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (31) (Shaikh) Wall-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khaṭīb Tabrizī (the author of the *مشکوٰۃ المصابیح*, A.H. 737), q 2654; (32) Yahyā of Isfahān (the author of the *تاریخ اصفهانی*, who d. A.H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
- 'Abdallāh (or Ibrāhīm), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad Audani Kalābādī (who d. A.H. 380, 384 or 385), q 647-649, 274; 724-726, 1465.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 2863, A.H. 1069).
- (Miyān) 'Abdallāh, father of 'Aziz-al-din (for whom 2878 was written A.H. 1287).
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, father of (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir, known as Rajī (the copyist of 2686, A.H. 1191, and 594, A.H. 1203); (2) Aminkhān of Shāhpūr (the copyist of 947, A.H. 1056).
- 'Abdallāh, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, called Ibn Bākūyah (who d. A.H. 442), q 647-649, 296; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ahmad, called Kaffāl-i-Marwazī, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (who d. A.H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (who d. A.H. 353), q 647-649, 249; (4) Muḥammad bin As'ad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, A.H. 670), q 707; (5) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad albakrī al-Suhrawardī (who d. A.H. 632), q 1837; (6) Umm Salmah Khadijah bint Māsā (who d. probably A.H. 437), q 647-649, 405.
- 'Abdallāh, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (the commentator of Sa'dī's *بوستان گلستان* A.H. 1073), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh, (1) fifth son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17^e; (2) third son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-allāh) bin Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, q ib., 17, Vc.
- (Mirzā) 'Abdallāh, elder son of (Mirzā) Salmān (or Sulaimān) of Isfahān (who became wazīr under Sultāns Isma'īl II and Muḥammad Khudābanda Safawī, A.H. 984-995), q 724-726, 884.
- 'Abdallāh, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Amin-al-din alaminī (the copyist of the original MS. of 2689); (2) Muḥammad, the younger son of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh (who d. A.H. 1127) and brother of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A.H. 1135-1142), q 654, 38; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyāth, copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wajih-al-din, father of Ghulām Muhyi-al-din (the copyist of 1678, A.H. 1192); (5) Muhyi-al-din, copyist of 1327; (6) (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dūst Nūr-al-din, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), q 1799; (7) Shams-al-din, copyist of 2877 (A.H. 1155); (8) (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-din al-Bayānī of Bamm (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāhkhān Bahādur Firūzjang Hāshim Kuraishī Husainī Naqshbandī, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishāh Bānū Begam end of A.H. 1047; (2) (Sayyid Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (d. A.H. 587), eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- 'Abdallāh, a poem in his praise by Anwari (who d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 2865, 35.
- 'Abdallāh, the hero of a story in 799, 16.
- 'Abdallāh, author of the Indian tale *منبع الحقائق*, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- 'Abdallāh, copyist of 1073 (A.H. 1130); of 1853 (A.H. 1158); and of 801 and 802 (A.H. 1159).
- (Darwish) 'Abdallāh, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husainī Amānī (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Abdallāh, copyist of 1870 (A.H. 973).
- 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Hayy, son of 'Abd-alḥaqq (i.e. 'Abd-alkādir alkhawishī al'ishti) and commentator of Ḥāfiẓ, 1271.
- 'Abdallāh (or 'Ubaid-allāh), i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah or Mir) Husām-al-din Ahmad, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh, i.e. Najm-al-din bin Shihāb-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān II, father of Shams-al-din (Khawājah) 'Uthmān and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh II, i.e. 'Alā-al-din bin 'Alam-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'aziz, father of Rukn-al-din (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahman al-kabir and ancestor of the same (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī, q ib.
- 'Abdallāh 'Abbās, see 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās below.
- 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Farid-al-din Muḥammad Rūdāki (or Rūdagi) of Rūdak (or Rūdag) near Samarkand (d. A.H. 330 or 343), the famous Sāmānide poet and first classic of Persia, 656-663, tabakah I; 673, fol. 10^b; 674; 676, 676, 676, fol. 418^b; 697; 724-726, 1421; q ib., 189×560; 1657, 1; 2046; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38×40×41×62×64×98; an extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 85^e.
- 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ahmad (or Muḥammad bin Isma'īl) Maghribī (b. A.H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Mir) 'Abdallāh Aḥrār (d. A.H. 1025), q 2898, 9^b.

- (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarāsī, the founder of the 'Aidarāsī branch-family of the C'ishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- 'Abdallāh alldāniyālī, q 2640, end.
- 'Abdallāh al-Ḥasan, elegies on, by Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (whose دیوان was completed about A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- 'Abdallāh 'Alī Akbar, son of (Imām) 'Alī Naḳī (the tenth Imām, d. A. H. 254), and father of Sayyid Husain, q 654, 11.
- 'Abdallāh al-kuraishī of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 724-726, 1061.
- 'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Ḥasan almuḥannā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- 'Abdallāh alnaṣīrī al'ishti of Haidarābād (about A. H. 1197-1198), q 457, colophon.
- 'Abdallāh alshahīd, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad (the author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad bin Husain 'Āmill Bahā'ī's خلاصة الحساب, about A. H. 1107), q 2252.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh alshakūr, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakūr below.
- 'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (see above), q 1799.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, i. e. Abū Isma'īl (once called Abū Muḥammad) Kuṭb-alauliyā bin Abī Maṣṣūr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) al-Anṣārī of Harat, founder of the Anṣārī branch-family of the C'ishti order (b. A. H. 395 or 396, d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 724-726, 619; 1870 and 1871, 8; q 647-649, 211 x 281 x 293 x 312 x 361; 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families; 724-726, 124 x 172 x 177 x 300 x 932; 909; 2289 (here q as ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī, called (Ḥājī) Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār); مناجات, 1778; انیس المریدين و شمس المجالس or بندگانام, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; two other مناجات, 1923, 15 x 16; نصیحت or نصیحتنام (also styled بندگانام or بندگانام), 1780; (probably identical with the preceding treatise), 1767, 11; جامع منازل, 1919, 5; invocations to God (different, as it seems, from the مناجات), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; extracts from his various treatises, 1922, 29; Persian poems, 1747, fol. 2b; letters, in 2122; تفسیر قرآن and منازل السائرین, q 724-726, 619; other works, q 1778.
- 'Abdallāh Auliyā, i. e. Aḥmad-al-din, ریاض العالبین, on geomancy, q 2266.
- 'Abdallāh Aumānī, i. e. Athīr-al-din (d. A. H. 656 or 665), a poet contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Musta'īm and the poet Kamāl-al-din Isma'īl (who d. A. H. 635), 724-726, 1035; دیوان, 1058.
- (Kādi-alkudāt) 'Abdallāh Baidāwī, i. e. Nāsīr-al-din Abū Sa'īd bin (al-Maulā Kādi Imām) Abī-alkāsim Badr-al-din 'Umar (d. A. H. 685 or 692), 724-726, 163; q ib., 858 x 1513; نظام التواریخ (A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385; انوار التنزیل و اسرار التأویل (the famous Arabic commentary on the Qurān, also simply styled تفسیر قاضی بیضاوی, q 16; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163; طوابع الانظار, q 724-726, 163 x 858 x 1162 x 1513; منهج الوصول الى علم الاصول, q ib., 1513; see for other works of his, ib., 163.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bākār (or Bākā) of Shīrāz, a storyteller and traditionist, ib., 177.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Balyānī bin Diyā'-al-din Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad, with the epithet Kamāl Aḥmad-al-din (d. A. H. 680 or 686), 647-649, 338; poems of his, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amīr) 'Abdallāh Barzamehādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Rashīd-al-din Muḥammad Asfar'ānī, q 647-649, 364.
- 'Abdallāhbeg bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg, father of Nādirbeg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhathī bin (Sayyid) 'Umar bin (Sayyid) Ḥasan (or Husain) Ḥanbalī (d. A. H. 1037), 647-649, 64.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās (d. A. H. 68), q 724-726, 2 x 19 x 97 x 847; 2696.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkāsim, father of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm al-kuraishī of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah), 724-726, 1061.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Maḥmūd (the author of the تحفة خانی, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Dārimī, i. e. Abū Muḥammad, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 181, d. 255), 2654 and 2655, 10.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Rāzī, 724-726, 1057.
- 'Abdallāh bin Abī Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmr bin 'Āmr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, see Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, the first Khalīf, below.
- 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Ḥanbalī, a traditionist, and teacher of (Imām) Abūbakr Kaṭī'ī of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 368), probably the son of the great Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbalī (who d. A. H. 241), q 647-649, 259.

- 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd*, i.e. Abū-albarakāt, known as Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn al-Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), *كنز الدقائق*, q 2612; Persian translation of, 2575-2579; extract from, and commentary on, 2612; *المنار* and *الكافي في شرح الوافي*, q 2607; *مدارك التنزيل* و *كشف الاسرار*, q 2598; 2608; *حقائق التأويل*, q ib.; 2679.
- 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn al-Ṣafahānī (b A.H. 643, d 721), 647-649, 348; 724-726, 843.
- 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz, the collector of Abū-alfadl's *رقعات*, 287, and Faiḍī's correspondence (A.H. 1035), 1479; *مراتب الوجود* (A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; *تسطاس الاطبا* (A.H. 1038), 2325; *الفاظ ادوية* (A.H. 1050), q ib.; three *Inshās*, 2066; q 2207.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-zāhidī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin (who d A.H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj al-ṭāsi*, i.e. Abū Naṣr, nicknamed Tā'ūs-alfukarā, author of the *كتاب لمع* (d A.H. 378), 647-649, 271; 724-726, 683; 1051, 80; q 647-649, 294; 724-726, 544.
- (Khawājah or Shaikh) *'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā*, i.e. Ahmad bin Yahyā (d A.H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724-726, 719.
- 'Abdallāh bin al-Lassān*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn of Damascus, 724-726, 434.
- (Imām) *'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamāni*, i.e. Abū-alsa'adat or Abū-alsa'adat or Abū-alsiyadat 'Afīf-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad, of the Shāfi'ite school and the Kādiri order (d A.H. 768 or 760), 647-649, 62; q ib., 157 × 267 × 410; 654, 221; *روضه (روض) في حكايات* (or *روضه*), Persian translation of, 642; *خلاصة المغاخر* or *تكملة*, Persian translation of, 643; q 1561; 1799; *مرآة الجنان* or *تأريخ امام يافعي* in Arabic, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62; *نشر المحاسن العالية*, and many other Arabic works, q 642.
- 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh*, father of Faḍl-allāh and ancestor of Amir Maḥmūdshāh (who d A.H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Azīz Muḥammad*, copyist of 230 (A.H. 1066).
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh (better Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Bakāyah*, i.e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- 'Abdallāh bin Diyā-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Balyāni*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balyāni* above.
- 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm*, 1051-1054, 42.
- 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Alī*, *تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن علي* (A.H. 1182), 2262.
- (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh bin (Sayyid) Ḥusain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī*, father of (Khawājah) 'Alī, the paternal grandfather of Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā (who d A.H. 725), q 645, 21.
- 'Abdallāh bin Islām*, the Jew of Khaibar (in Muḥammad's time), *جزار مسئلة* (or *مسائل*), 2625; 3058, 1.
- 'Abdallāh bin Jāmī*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, the Shāfi'ite teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) *'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafīf (or Khafif)*, i.e. Muḥammad of Shirāz, of the Shāfi'ite school (d A.H. 371 or 375), 647-649, 144; 724-726, 171; q 647-649, 145 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169 × 170 × 1359 × 1365.
- 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the author of the *تحفة خاني*), commenced A.H. 905, q 2303.
- 'Abdallāh bin Maimūn Qaddāh*, q 724-726, 490.
- 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥājī) Maḥmūd*, bought 1203 (A.H. 1124).
- 'Abdallāh bin Mas'ūd*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- 'Abdallāh bin Mikāl*, contemporary with Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- (Imām-alislām) *'Abdallāh bin Mubārak (or Mubārak) of Marw*, called Amir-i-kalam u balārak (the lord of the pen and the sword), contemporary with Sufyān Thaurī (b A.H. 118, d 181), 647-649, 165; 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 15.
- 'Abdallāh bin (Sayyid Pir) Muḥammad*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Marjāni (d A.H. 699), 647-649, 343; (2) Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānī*, i.e. (Ḥadrat) Abū-alfadā'il (or Abū-alma'ālī), with the honorary epithet of 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 647-649, 307; 724-726, 1017; 1870 and 1871, 11; q 724-726, 1021; *تمهيدات* or *زبدة اللقائق في كشف الدقائق*, 1793; 1794; 3062; q 654, 23^b; an imitation of, q ib., and 1854; a *ḥasidah*, 2807, 1; other poetry, 1747, fol. 48^a.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidī*, i.e. Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharīf Farghāni, commonly called 'Ubri, Hanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A.H. 743), 724-726, 1513.

- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Kudāmāh al-Hanbalī, i.e. Muwaffiq-aldin al-makdisī, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 620), ib., 57.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil, according to others 'Abdallāh Manāzil (d. A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 231; 1051 and 1053, 60; q 647-649, 265.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi bin Muḥammad Mukarram, i.e. Abū-al-abbās Bustī (d. A. H. 304), 647-649, 209.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), al-asadī al-rāzi, i.e. (Shaikh) Abūbakr, known as Najm-aldin Dāya (d. A. H. 654), 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724-726, 719 × 1401; مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (A. H. 620), 1804; تفسير بحر الحقائق; 1805; q 724-726, 1052 × 1053; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724-726, 719 × 1401; or بحر الحقائق والمعاني, q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598; poems, 1747, fol. 42^a; other works by the same, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz of Rai, contemporary with Yūsuf bin Husain Rāzi and friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad almukri or almaghribī (who d. A. H. 366), 724-726, 1058; q 647-649, 258.
- (Shaikh Mir) 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muẓaffar alḥusaini al-tirmidhī, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfi and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī and famous calligrapher under Jahāngir (d. A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650; q 823.
- 'Abdallāh bin Nāṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, i.e. Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldin Kuṭb-i-'Alam (b. A. H. 790, d. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 221, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- 'Abdallāh bin Sālim Baṣrī, q 724-726, 490.
- 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb-aldin, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl (the commentator of Sa'dī's Būstān and Gulistān, A. H. 1073), q 1152 and 1180.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Tāhir bin Ḥārith Tā'i, i.e. Abūbakr bin Tāhir Abhari, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 × 267.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Tāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alḥuraishī (or alḥurashī) alḥāshimī, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-aldin and his brother 'Abdallāh (see the last item but one), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī al-kāzarūnī (who d. A. H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmān Daulābī, an Arabian poet, 724-726, 1066^b.
- 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā, i.e. Muḥammad bin Husain (or Husain bin Muḥammad), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairī or Ḥarirī (who d. A. H. 312 or 314), q 647-649, 215.
- (Almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb bin 'Abd-alraḥmān, grandfather of 'Abd-alraḥmān bin (almarḥūm) Tayyib (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).
- 'Abdallāh bin Zubair, the pretender, one of the four سادات طلس عرب (killed A. H. 73 by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafi), q 724 and 725, 16 × 24.
- 'Abdallāh Dāya, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.
- (Mir) 'Abdallāh Fārsī, contemporary with Sa'dī (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-ullāh) Ghujdawānī, i.e. Nāṣir-aldin Ahrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandī order (b. A. H. 806, d. 895 or 896), 632, 10; 633-635; 636, maṣṣad IV; 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870 and 1871, 54; q 647-649, 92; 724-726, 1534; 944, colophon; 1896; 1923, 25; 2678; short extract from his writings, 1923, 5; رسالة والدیه, ib., 13; مکتوبات, 1892, bāb II, third faṣl; sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4; q 1920, 7.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 724-726, 671; لیلی و میمون, 1398-1409; تیمورنامه, خسرو و شیرین, 1410-1416; ظفرنامه تیموری, q 1398; extracts from the last three mathnawīs in 724-726, 671; هفت منظر, 2892; preface on his life and works, 1403, fol. 1^b sq.; 1404, fol. 3^b sq.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Imāmī Isfahānī, a pupil of 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār of the Naqshbandī order (who d. A. H. 802), 632, 8.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far, the husband of 'Alī's eldest daughter Zainab, q 647-649, 389.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, see Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad below.
- 'Abdallāh Jilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḥādīr Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Juwainī, see Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī below.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, i.e. Husām-aldin bin (Imām-aldin Ḥaḍrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of 'Alam-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'azīz, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

- '*Abdallāh Kādī*, father of Bāyazīd Anṣārī (known as Yūsuf Zī of Kandahār, the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect under Akbar), q 1926, 2; 2632.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kalān*, son of (Amīr-almu'minīn) 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Mullā) '*Abdallāh Kātīb*, father of Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ (the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142).
- '*Abdallāh Kāzarānī*, the teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Kazwīnī*, father of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, q 724-726, 1102.
- '*Abdallāhkhān*, a mistake for '*Ubaid-allāhkhān* Uzbek, in 1423.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Bahādur Firūzjang Ḥāshimī Kuraishī Ḥusainī Nakshbandī, i. e. (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh*, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; the common version of the *فرسنامه* *ḥindī*, on farriery, was made under his superintendence, q 2980.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Uzbek Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh of Tūrān and father of 'Abd-almu'minkhān (b. A. H. 940, became absolute ruler of Transoxania 986, and succeeded his father in Samarkand 990, d. 1006), history of, 574; q 647-649, 373; 724-726, 535 × 1451 × 1454; 1515; 1763, 4; 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; letter to, by Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 265^a; a letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, written at the request of, ib., fol. 384^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kharrāz* of Rai, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Khwārd* bin Wā'iz alaqghar bin Wā'iz alakbar, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- '*Abdallāh Kurashī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored by his uncle Toghrulbeg in A. H. 451), q 724-726, 625.
- '*Abdallāh Kuṣb* bin Muḥyī, مکتوبات, 1881.
- (Sultān) '*Abdallāh Kuṣbshāh* of Gulkundah or Haidarābād (A. H. 1035-1083), 464; 465, bāb VI; 469, fol. 97^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VI; q 821; 896; 1592; 2209; 2495; 2797; letters addressed to, in Arabic, 2946, I; praised in the diwān of Amānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- '*Abdallāh Maḥd* bin Hasan Muthannā bin (Imām) Hasan bin 'Alī Murtadā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36.
- '*Abdallāh Maimandī* (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 332.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Manāzil*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh Marwārid*, with the takhalluṣ Bayānī (d. A. H. 922), *فتحنامه* *ḥindī*, 2067, fol. 298^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh Mubārak* (1) wrongly substituted, as it seems, for '*Abdallāh Manāzil* (see above) in 1052, 60; (2) see (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak* above.
- (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Mujrim*, a poet, q 2895.
- (Shaikh Mir) '*Abdallāh Mushkīn Kalam*, see '*Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muẓaffar alḥusainī altirmidhī* above.
- '*Abdallāh Nasafī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, i. e. *Abū-albarakāt*, above.
- '*Abdallāh Nār-aldīn*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangī Dūst, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- '*Abdallāh Raughadī* or *Rau'adī* (d. A. H. 290), 1051, 66; 1053, 64.
- '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, eldest son of (Kādī) Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 967), a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1089.
- (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh Sāmī* (d. under Muḥammadshāh), دیوان, 1704.
- '*Abdallāh Shattār*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ārif and founder of the Shattāri or 'Ishkī branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- '*Abdallāh Shihābī*, copyist of 2205 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abdallāh Shirāzī*, i. e. (Amīr Sayyid) Aṣīl-aldīn (d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 208; q ib., 209.
- '*Abdallāh Shufurwah* of Isfahān, i. e. Zāhir-aldīn (under Sultāns Arslān bin Tughrul Saljūqī, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Tughrul III, 571-590), 724-726, 868; دیوان, 934.
- (Mullā or Maulānā) '*Abdallāh I Shūshtārī*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd of Shiraz (who flourished after A. H. 908), 724-726, 273; q ib., 210; letters addressed to him by (Mir) Bāqir Dāmād (d. A. H. 1040), 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh II Shūshtārī*, 724-726, 274.
- '*Abdallāh Sultān*, the tenth son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^k.

- (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh *Tākt* of Sistān, ib., 299.
- 'Abdallāh 'Umar, contemporary with Hajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (who d. A. H. 95), q 724 and 725, 19 x 97.
- 'Abdallāh *Waḥdat* (d. A. H. 1126), poems, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh *Yāfi'*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin *As'ad al-Yāfi'* alyamāni above.
- 'Abdallāh *Yahyā* Baṭā'ih, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561) and teacher of (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad aljuwaini (who d. A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58.
- (Kāfi) 'Abdallāh *Yakīni*, of the Nūrbakhshi order, 724-726, 1203; q ib., 1204.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh *Yamāni*, see 'Abdallāh *Yāfi'* above.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh *Yazdi*, a pupil of Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908) and writer of glosses, 724-726, 135; q ib., 210.
- 'Abd-allatīf, father of (1) 'Abd-alrashīd Khwashnawis (the copyist of 539, A. H. 1052); (2) *Yahyā Kazwini* (the author of the *لب التواريخ*, d. A. H. 962), q 101.
- 'Abd-allatīf, i. e. Shaikh Nūr-aldin, grandson of (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Khwāfi, q 724-726, 801.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf, copyist of 1763, 7 (A. H. 1075).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf *Abbāsi*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf *Baghdādī*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 457, A. H. 1197-1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf of *Banāras*, copyist of 1089 (A. H. 1060).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), author of the *لطائف اللغات* (a special glossary to Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *مثنوی*, prepared for the immediately following work), 1091-1097; 2966; the *نسخة ناسخة مثنويات سقيمة* (revised edition of the same *مثنوی*, A. H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 1104; an extract from the same, in 1067, fol. 432^a; the *لطائف المعنوی* (a commentary on the *مثنوی*), 1101; q 923; the *مرآة المثنوی* (fragment of another commentary on the same), 1102; q 923; the *لطائف الحقائق* (the larger commentary on *Sanā'i's* *حديقة*, A. H. 1040-1042), q 923; and the *شرح حديقة* (the abridged commentary on the same, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; and copyist of 1285 (A. H. 1028).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, copyist of 1822 (A. H. 1062).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin *Farīdūn Dā'ūd* bin Mu'in-aldin of Shirāz, copyist of 26, vols. V and VI (A. H. 1011).
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf *Husaini*, father of (Sayyid) Nūr Muḥammad (the copyist of (1) 1052 and 2898, A. H. 1087; (2) 884, A. H. 1131, &c.).
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān, eldest son of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^a.
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān *Tanhā*, one of 'Ālamgir's officials, q 3056.
- (Hāji) 'Abd-allatīf *Khedrismi*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf *Shāhābādī*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 49^b.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-allatīf *Shahrestāni*, notes from, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a whole *Inshā* by the same, ib., ff. 103^b-144^a.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-allatīf *Sultān*, a letter to, from Kāsim-khān, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almajīd, the elder son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-allāh bin Ilāhkhāsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, q 654, 37^b.
- 'Abd-almajīd bin (Shaikh) *Ḥamzā*, copyist of 2586 (A. H. 1150).
- (Mullā) 'Abd-almajīd *Multāni*, father of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1054), q 2078.
- 'Abd-almajīd *Tarkān Dihlawī*, copyist of 2859 (A. H. 1074).
- 'Abd-almalik, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ali, the copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065); (2) Abū 'Umar Mūsā of Isfahān (who d. about A. H. 346), q 724-726, 861; (3) Fakhr-alzuhād Muḥammad of Lāhūr, q ib., 355; (4) Hishām (the hero of a story in 797, 9).
- 'Abd-almalik, i. e. Abū-alwalid bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafūr *alansāri*, known as Amān, a pupil of Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (who d. A. H. 931) and author of the *اشعة اللوامع*, q 1372.
- 'Abd-almalik bin *Abi-alkāsim* al-Masīḥi almiḡri (b. A. H. 366, d. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 'Abd-almalik bin *Aḥmad* bin *Yahyā* Munyari, letters to, from his father (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūni, i. e. Abū 'Umar (d. A. H. 358), 647-649, 251.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Imād-aldin of Kirmān, copyist of 89, chapter II (A. H. 1012).
- 'Abd-almalik bin *Kāḍikhān* almuttaḳi alkādiri alshādhili almadani alciṣhti, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttāḳi (who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.

- 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān I*, the Umayyade Khalif (A. H. 65-86), father of Walid, q 724 and 725, 24 × 73 × 95.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad* bin Isma'il al-Tha'libi, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr of Nishāpūr or Astarābād (b. A. H. 350, d. 429), the author of the *سيرة النعمان* and *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 × 1150.
- 'Abd-almalik Burhānī*, father of the poet Mu'izzi (who d. A. H. 542), q 724-726, 747; 912.
- 'Abd-almalik Daīlāmī*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad (author of *حقائق*), q 1869, IV.
- (Khawājah) *'Abd-almalik Samarqandī*, glossator of the *مغني*, 724-726, 1437.
- 'Abd-almuḥammad Shāhnawāzkhān* (after A. H. 1097), q 454.
- (Nawwāb) *'Abd-almuḥsinkhān* bin (Nawwāb) 'Abd-almabikhān (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- 'Abd al-Muḥyi* (I) -*al-dīn* bin (Ākā) Ghiyāth-al-din, copyist of 1801.
- (Kādi) *'Abd-almuḥtadīr* bin (Kādi) Rukn-al-din alshariḥi alkandī, author of Arabic *qaṣidas* and *ghazals*, &c., a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d. A. H. 757), and grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfath Jaunpūrī (who d. A. H. 858), 654, 22^e; q ib., 22^k.
- 'Abd-almu'min*, father of (1) 'Abd-alwāḥid (the copyist of 2112, A. H. 1128); (2) (Shaikh) Saundhā Safidūnī, of the Cīstī order (who d. after A. H. 1111), q 654, 36.
- (Khawājah) *'Abd-almu'min*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Turk Pānīpatī bin (Khawājah) Aḥmad Buzurg, a contemporary of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-almu'min*, a letter to, from (Nawwāb) Sa'd-allāhkhān, the wazīr of Shāhjahān, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- 'Abd-almu'min al'alawī alkāshī*, copyist of 903, 911, 913, and 1028-1030 (A. H. 713-714).
- 'Abd-almu'minkhān* or *'Abd-almu'min Sultān*, son of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek Shaibānī of Transoxania, assassinated A. H. 1006, 575; q 724-726, 535; letters from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, and the latter's replies, 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; 2068, ff. 11^b and 63^a.
- 'Abd-almuṭṭalīb* bin Hāshim, grandfather of the prophet Muḥammad and of the latter's seventh wife, Zainab bint Jahsh, and father of Amīr Ḥamzah, the prophet's uncle, 135, 4; 136, 11 × 12; 138-144, rukn I; q 157, fol. 224^a; 647-649, 23 × 381; 784.
- 'Abd-alnabī*, father of 'Abd-alrazzāk (the author of the *تذکرہ نرمل*, A. H. 1232), q 469.
- 'Abd-alnabī*, grandfather of Muḥammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 2470).
- 'Abd-alnabī*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- 'Abd-alnabī bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* bin Muḥammad Murād, copyist of 1388 (A. H. 1116), may be identical with the preceding one.
- 'Abd-alnabī Kādīrī* bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 1248 (A. H. 1084).
- (Nawwāb) *'Abd-alnabīkhān*, father of (Nawwāb) 'Abd-almuḥsinkhān (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- (Mir) *'Abd-alnabīkhān*, the third and youngest son of Shams-al-daulah 'Abd-alrazzāk (murdered with his father in A. H. 1171), 2836, 12^b.
- 'Abd-alnūr*, grandfather of Kuṭb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- 'Abd-alrafi* bin al-Fath of Harāt, a poet under Muḥammad Sām (i.e. Shihāb-al-din Muḥammad Ghūrī, who was killed A. H. 602), ib., 628.
- 'Abd-alraḥīm*, father of Aḥmad (the author of a modern edition of the *qaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), with a Persian commentary, printed in Calcutta A. H. 1254), q 1451, 1.
- (Mir) *'Abd-alraḥīm*, father of (Mir) Ghulām 'Alī (the copyist of 338, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh alhanafī albarāsawī and uncle of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37^a.
- 'Abd-alraḥīm*, i.e. Imād-al-din bin Aḥmad-i-Jāmī, one of the sons of the poet Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmākī Jāmī (who d. A. H. 536), and father of the poet 'Abd-alkarīm, q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- 'Abd-alraḥīm*, who printed the Turki vocabulary in 2437 at Sir W. Ouseley's desire in a somewhat re-arranged and amplified form at Calcutta, A. H. 1240.
- 'Abd-alraḥīm*, copyist of (1) 1001 (A. H. 1117); (2) 2899 (A. H. 1153); (3) 499 (no date).
- (Hājī) *'Abd-alraḥīm*, letters addressed to, in 2946, II^c.
- 'Abd-alraḥīm Akbarābādī*, copyist of 2505 (A. H. 1114).
- 'Abd-alraḥīm bin 'Abdallāh* bin (Mullā) Sayyidī, father of 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 56, A. H. 1063-1065).
- 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Abī Maṣṣūr*, father of Naṣir-al-din Muḥtasham, governor of Kūhistan (under the Isma'īlī ruler 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 655), at whose desire Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī wrote his *اخلاق ناصری* (A. H. 633), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.
- 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Aḥmad Sūr* of Bahār (about A. H. 950), author of the Persian dictionary *كشف اللغات* and *الامطلاحات*, 2465-2468; a short abridgement or extracts from the same, 2469; q 1091.

'*Abd-alraḥīm bin* (Maulawī Shaikh-i-'allām) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1469 (A. H. 1118).

(Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), with the same title Khānkhānān and the takhalluṣ *Raḥīm* (b A. H. 964, d 1036), 724-726, 410; q ib., 277 × 413 × 763 × 764 × 780 × 899 × 1343; 1489; 1515; 1705; 1845, colophon; واقعات باری (A. H. 998), 216-218; 2989; a letter from him to 'Urīf of Shirāz and the latter's reply, 2067, fol. 106^a sq.; his reply to a letter from Mahābatkhān, 2118, 1, fol. 72^a; his conquest of the Dakhan in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 410; a sākināma in his praise, 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; a chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Dārānī*, i. e. Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah of Damascus, one of the great Shaikhs of Syria (d A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.

'*Abd-alraḥīm Isṭakhrī*, a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 160.

'*Abd-alraḥīmkhān*, the great-uncle of the anonymous author of 706 (who was born A. H. 1197 and flourished in the reign of Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia), q 706.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Maghribī*, i. e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 522, d 592), 647-649, 320.

'*Abd-alraḥīm Muḥammad* (may be identical with '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad* above), copyist of 3062.

'*Abd-alraḥīm Sultān*, name of two sons, as it seems, of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar, '*Abd-alraḥīd-khān* (A. H. 939-971), the third and thirteenth, q 724-726, 1552^a and ^a.

'*Abd-alraḥmān*, an ancestor of '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* (almarḥūm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghīfur) '*Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb* (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).

'*Abd-alraḥmān*, father of (1) '*Abdallāh* of Rai, q 724-726, 1057; (2) Abūbakr '*Abd-alkāhīr Jurjānī* (the famous grammarian, who d A. H. 470 or 471), q 2629, 3; (3) Abū Muḥammad '*Abdallāh Dārīmī* (who d A. H. 255), q 2654 and 2655, 10; (4) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 896, A. H. 965); (5) Muḥammad Murād (the author of the Persian translation of the second part of Qazwīnī's cosmography, styled سیرالبلاد, between A. H. 1037 and 1054), q 715; (6) Mūsā Hilāl, q 724-726, 106.

'*Abd-alraḥmān* (or Abū '*Abd-alraḥmān*), father of Rabi'ah of Madiinah, q 724 and 725, 22.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkuddūs* (or '*Abd-alkaddūs*) Gangū'i of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a letter from, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.

'*Abd-alraḥmān*, a Pushtū poet, دیوان, q 2450.

'*Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of (1) 787 (A. H. 1026); (2) 2015 (A. H. 1066); the two may, perhaps, be identical.

(Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān I* (called al-Kabīr, the Senior), i. e. Rukn-al-dīn bin 'Alā-al-dīn (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh II*, father of Kuṭb-al-dīn (Khwājah) '*Abd-al'azīz al-kabīr*, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān II*, i. e. Shihāb-al-dīn bin Zayn-al-dīn (Khwājah) '*Abd-al'azīz al-sarakhsī*, father of Najm-al-dīn (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh*, likewise an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, q ib.

(Shaikh Sultān Sayyid) '*Abd-alraḥmān alḥusainī al-kādirī*, q 1918.

(Kādl) '*Abd-alraḥmān alkhawānī almiṣrī*, 724-726, 471.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* (or rather *Kasirḳī*), i. e. Nūr-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639, d 700), 647-649, 131; 724-726, 786; q 647-649, 132 × 355.

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī* (or bin Ḥasan), i. e. Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzī, the great traditionist and teacher of Sa'dī (b A. H. 508 or 510, d 597), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15; q 724-726, 191.

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkādir* 'Abbāsi, copyist of 1792 (A. H. 1083).

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm* 'Abbāsi Burhānpūri, author of the مفتاح الاخلاق (a glossary to Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری, A. H. 1085), q 2172; and editor of the modern revised and annotated edition of the اخلاق ناصری itself (A. H. 1098), ib.

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alfadl*, father of the great traditionist (Ḥāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh Bahrām al-dārīmī (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alrijāl*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥikam (or Abū-alḥakīm) '*Abd-alsalām allāhī alashbillī* or alashṭulī (the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی, who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm* Ḥanzālī of Rai, i. e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad* bin '*Abdallāh*, i. e. Abūbakr, called Kaffāl-i-Marwazī (the locksmith of Marw), the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A. H. 419), 724-726, 508; q ib., 469.

'*Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Aṭā* bin Ḥamān bin '*Abdallāh*, grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi bin Ḥārith of Baghdād (who d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.

(Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Ḥasan* (d A. H. 1028), ترجمه القاموس, 2397.

- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Ash'ath* of Yamāmah, 724 and 725, 25.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin (Mir) Muḥammad Nu'mān*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir* bin (Khawājah) Aḥmad, copyist of 726 (A. H. 1093).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin Rukn-al-dīn*, i.e. (Kādi or Maulānā) 'Aḍud-al-dīn of Īj (d. A. H. 756), author of the شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب, کتاب المواتف, and other works, 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin (almarḥūm) Ṭayyib* bin (almaghfir) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb bin 'Abd-alraḥmān, copyist of 148 (A. H. 1044).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Ḍishti*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Ḥamid (who d. A. H. 1032) and author of the مرآة الاسرار (A. H. 1065), q 654, 29, and fol. 7^a; 1950, 2; the مرآة الحقائق, q 654, 29; and the مرآة الحقائق, a Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 2.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān Dārānī*, see '*Abd-alraḥīm Dārānī* above.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*) 'Isā, i.e. (Sayyid) Sharaf (or Sharif)-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad, second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 573), author of the Sūfic work جواهر الاسرار and collector of his father's Arabic فتوح الغيب which had been written for him, in A. H. 555, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2; q 1795; 1796.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* below.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān Jinnī*, كتاب تسخير ومصباح and الكنوز, q 2266.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kashmīrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī althānisari albalkhi, of the Ḍishti order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kasirḳī*, see '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* above.
- (Mirzā) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kirāmī* (Karāmī, Girāmī, or Kurāmī) bin Amānatkhān (under 'Ālamgir), دیوان (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Kuraishī Miṣrī*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Zain-al-dīn Khwāfi (who d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 457; q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Maghribī*, see '*Abd-alraḥīm Maghribī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*) Sullamī, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Nishāpūrī (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q ib., 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; طبقات المشايخ or الطبقات الصوفية, q 647-649, 284; 1778; تفسير حقائق, q 647-649, 284.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān Tabrizī* (under Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī), 724-726, 1331.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Ṭāhir-al-dīn* bin (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shīrāz, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A. H. 716), 647-649, 151; 724-726, 176; Persian adaptation of the Arabic عوارف المعارف, q ib.; 1837.
- '*Abd-alraḥīb*, copyist of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493 (all A. H. 1069).
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, grandfather of Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alsaḥawandī (the author of the legal work الفرائض التراجيعة on the right of inheritance, who flourished about A. H. 600), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn or Naṣr-allāh bin Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^f.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd* (or '*Abd-alshahīd*), grandson of 'Ubaid-allāh Ghujdawānī Ahrār, of the Naṣb-bandī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 92.
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 627.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Abd-alrashīd*, known as Muḥammad Rashīd Yuwānji, q 1271.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadani* altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), منتخب اللغات رشیدی عربی or شاهجهانی رشیدی پارسی (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; رشیدی پارسی or فرهنگ رشیدی (A. H. 1064), 2504-2511; q 2398.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-allatīf Khwashnawīs*, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052).
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin Mas'ūd*, Sulṭān of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrashīdkhān* bin (Sulṭān) Sa'idkhān (or Abū Sa'id-khān), Amīr or governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552; 2848, fol. 96^b sq.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrasūl*, father of (Shaikh) Gharīb-allāh of Kairāna, of the Ḍishti order (the foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh, the author of the سير الاعقاب, A. H. 1036-1056), q 654, 35^c.
- '*Abd-alrasūl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Shihāb-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Ṭāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alḥuraishī (or alḥurashī) alḥāshimī, شرح بوستان, 1152; q 1104; شرح گلستان, 1180; q 1152 (both composed A. H. 1073).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alrasūl*, copyist of (1) 2184 (A. H. 1036); (2) 1581 (about A. H. 1073).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin 'Abd-alraḥīm* bin 'Abdallāh bin (Mullā) Sayyidī, copyist of 56 (A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin (Maulānā) 'Alī*, copyist of 1139 (A. H. 1081).

- '*Abd-alrasūl bin* (Khawājah) *Hamīd alkhālidī*, father of (Khawājah) *Muḥammad* (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- '*Abd-alrasūl Istighnā* Hindi (probably under 'Ālamgir), poems, 2909, ff. 114^a and b.
- '*Abd-alrasūl Kāsim*, a commentator of Amir Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 688), q 1186, 5.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alra'ūf*, one of the alleged sons of (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir Jilānī* (who d. A. H. 561), 1799, 18.
- '*Abd-alra'ūf*, copyist of 1369 (A. H. 1111).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (1) *Hasan* (the author of the *أئنة حكمت* and the *جمال القالحين*), q 2204; (2) *Jamāl-aldīn* of *Iṣfahān* (the panegyrist of the *Šā'idīs*, who d. A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869 × 873.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (1) (*Hakim* or *Mir*) *Masīḥ-aldīn Abū-alfath* of *Jilān*, the patron of the poet '*Urfl* of *Shirāz* (who d. A. H. 999), whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 997, q 2063; (2) *Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Firārī* (or *Karārī*) of *Jilān*, q 724-726, 1217.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (*Mir*) *Aḥmad* (a former owner and collator of 634, A. H. 1041).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, grandfather of the poet *Kamāl-aldīn Isma'il bin Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad* of *Iṣfahān* (who d. A. H. 635), q 676, *Gulshan II*; 724-726, 1400; 1055.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, (1) the author of the *منشآت* in 2144; (2) the collator of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn* (d. A. H. 730), a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldīn bin 'Abd-alṣamad Naṭanzī*, 724-726, 932; q ib., 922; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; q ib., fol. 47^a; correspondence on mystic theosophy with *Rukn-aldīn 'Alā-aulāh* of *Simnān* (who d. A. H. 736), 1835; *الاصطلاحات القوفية*, q 1907; an Arabic commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064; these and other works also q 724-726, 932.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* (*Makhdūm Shaikh*) '*Abd-alkādir II*, of the *Kādirī* order (d. A. H. 942), 647-649, 63.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabī*, تذکرہ نرمل (A. H. 1232), 469.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin Hasan* Maimandi, wazīr under (Sultāns) *Maudūd bin Mas'ūd* (A. H. 432-440) and '*Abd-alrashīd bin Mas'ūd* (A. H. 443-444) of *Ghazna*, 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandī*, i. e. (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn* (b. A. H. 816, d. 887), 724-726, 1440; مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192-195.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alrazzāk Fayyād*, an ancestor of the poet *Wafā* of *Ḳumm* (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alrazzāk Khādirjāng*, with the epithets *Mushir-almulk Suhrābjāng A'zam-alumarā Aris-tūjāh* and the original name *Ghulām Sayyid* (b. A. H. 1145), an Amir of *Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādūr Fathjāng* of *Haidarābād*, 2836, 121; a seal of (dated A. H. 1187), 2428, fol. 1^a.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alrazzāk* (*Nawwāb*) *Šamsām-aulāh Shāh-nawāzkhān Shāhid Khwāfi Aurangābādī* (b. A. H. 1111, d. 1171), an Amir of the same *Nizām 'Alikhān* of *Haidarābād* and father of (*Mir*) '*Abd-alḥayykhān Šamsām-almulk* (who d. A. H. 1196), 2836, 120; q ib., 121; مآثر الامرا, 622-628.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk Sūrati*, author of the *مغتمات ظهیری* (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-aldīn*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Abū-bakr*, the fifth son of (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir Jilānī* (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- '*Abd-alriḍā*, father of *Abū-alkāsim* of *Ḳazwīn* (the copyist of 706, A. H. 1253).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alriḍā Matīn* (d. A. H. 1175), extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; poems, 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alriḍā Rāzi*, nephew of *Muḥammad Sharif Hijri* (who d. A. H. 984), poet and ta'rikh-writer (chronograms for A. H. 992 and 994), 724-726, 1120; q ib., 1121 × 1122.
- '*Abd-alsalām*, grandfather of *Karīm-aldīn Muḥammad bin al-'Allām* (the author of the abridged Persian translation of *Hāji Khalifah's* famous Arabic bibliographical lexicon, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- '*Abd-alsalām*, i. e. (1) *Abū Hāshim Mu'tazilī* (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105; (2) *Hārūn*, the copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalām*, شرح تحفة العراقيين (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alrijāl al-lahmī alashbili* or *alashtull*, i. e. *Abū-alḥikam* (or *Abū-alḥakim*), the author of the *شرح اسماء الحسنی* (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad Ḳazwīnī* (d. A. H. 488), commentator of the *Ḳurān*, 724-726, 1239.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alsalām Khān Dilāwarjāng*, second son of (*Nawwāb*) *Šamsām-aulāh 'Abd-alrazzāk* (d. A. H. 1187), 2836, 128.
- '*Abd-alsalām Lāhūrī*, (1) a poet, who d. A. H. 1037, q 3048; (2) the author of the *گلزار منت* or specimens of letters and short notes (A. H. 1155), ib.

- 'Abd-alṣamad*, father of (1) Aḥmad of Shīrāz (the wazīr of (Sultān) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna, A.H. 421-432, and of his son and successor Maudūd, A.H. 432-440), q 724-726, 180 x 181; (2) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Naṭanzī, the pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shīrāz (who d. A.H. 678), q ib., 922; 1835.
- Abd-alṣamad*, grandfather of (1) 'Abd-alḥamīd bin Aḥmad of Shīrāz, the wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492) and of his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), who d. in Bahramshāh's reign (A.H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181; (2) the poet Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i bin (Mīr Sayyid) Ḥusain (who d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517.
- 'Abd-alṣamad 'Alī* Muḥammad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).
- 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afīdal* Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, collector of the مکتوبات علامی (A.H. 1011-1015), 271-286; q 641; and author of the اخبار الاصغیا (A.H. 1014), 641; both q, besides, 1880; and of the انیس الغربا, 1880; q 1881.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alṣamad bin (Hāji) Fath-allāh* of Sirhind (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 372.
- 'Abd-alṣamad bin Maimūna-i-Wā'izah* (the latter d. A.H. 393), q 647-649, 404.
- Abd-alṣamad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kanbū'i Dihlawī, copyist of 2914, 4 (A.H. 988).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar* bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Dinawarī Wā'iz (d. A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Maulānā) *'Abd-alṣamad Mashhādī*, a calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 695.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alṣamad Nazārī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shīrāz (who d. A.H. 678), q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alṣamad Sunāmī*, a principal khalīfah of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 765), and collector of his ملفوظات, q 654, 26, end.
- (Maulānā) *'Abd-alṣamad Tabrizī*, 724-726, 1333.
- (Kādi) *'Abd-alṣamī* of Andijān (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1519.
- 'Abd-alsattār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 1 (A.H. 1134).
- (Maulānā) *'Abd-alsattār Kāsim* (or *bin Kāsim*) Lāhūrī, author of the Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's مرآة القدس (A.H. 1010-1011), 619; and of an abridgement of 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه (A.H. 1024), q 190.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūrī* (d. A.H. 905), a khalīfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^e.
- (Khawājah) *'Abd-alshahīd*, see *'Abd-alrashīd* above.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alshakūr* (or *'Abdallāh alshakūr*), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūki althānisari albalkhi (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036) and elder brother as well as khalīfah of Jalāl-al-dīn alfarūki althānisari (who d. A.H. 989), q 654, 31^b and 32; 724-726, 381; 1924, 20.
- 'Abd-alshakūr*, author of the انتخاب منتخب تواریح (A.H. 1084), 123.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alshakūr*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī*, father of (Kādi) Muḥibb-allāh (the author of the Arabic work on logic, سلم العلوم, who d. A.H. 1119), q 1700, B, 13.
- 'Abd-alshakūr Shāhjahānpūrī*, copyist of 2393 (A.H. 1106).
- (Mullā) *'Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* Bazmi of Karaj in Gujarāt (b. A.H. 1001, d. 1073), پدماوت (A.H. 1028), 1582.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alshubhān* Sahāranpūrī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādīk bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (a great-grandson of Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, who d. A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 34^d; 2108.
- 'Abd-alwakhḥāb*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakafi (who d. A.H. 328), q 647-649, 226.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alwakhḥāb*, father of Jalāl (a seal of the latter dated A.H. 1118), 1559, fol. 1^a.
- (Kādi) *'Abd-alwakhḥāb*, father of 'Abd-alwāhid alṣārī (the copyist of 1064 and 1115, A.H. 1029-1030).
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alwakhḥāb*, i.e. (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b. A.H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- 'Abd-alwakhḥāb al-Šabānī*, commentator of Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī's (d. A.H. 904) معنای معنیات, q 2050.
- 'Abd-alwakhḥāb bin Maḥmūd* alḥasani alḥusainī al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i (about A.H. 1090), author of the محبت نامه, a commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A.H. 590 or 595) diwān, q 968.
- 'Abd-alwakhḥāb bin Muḥammad* Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'i, author of the گلشن بلاغت (after A.H. 1019), 288 (may be identical with the preceding author, as Maḥmūd and Muḥammad on the one hand, and Ghanā'i and Fanā'i on the other, may be merely corruptions of one another).

- (Mir) 'Abd-alwāḥid Daulatābādī, author of the تذكرة بنظير (A. H. 1172 or 1178), q 692.
- (Nawwāb) 'Abd-alwāḥid Bahādur Naṣṣrang, seal and note of (A. H. 1165), 2299, fol. 1^a; seals of (A. H. 1174), 1841, fol. 1^a; 2358, fol. 3^a; q 2251, colophon (with the date A. H. 1107, which may be a mistake for 1177); 2252.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-alwāḥid Naṣṣrang, minister and court-poet of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, introduction and prefaces to Khākān's دیوان (which received its final redaction in A. H. 1227), 1730; his odes, q ib.
- (Amir) 'Abd-alwāḥid Tabrizi, Shaikh-alislām under (Sultān) Ya'qūb Beg Āḳ-ḳoyunlū (A. H. 883-896), 724 and 726, 1330.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid Yakrā, a Rekhta poet, pupil of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din 'Alīkhān Ābrū (who d before A. H. 1161), 698, fol. 70^b; 699, fol. 79^b; 700, fol. 118^b.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid Zanjānī, i.e. 'Izz-al-din (d about A. H. 655), كتاب العزى or تصريف العزى, on Arabic accident, q 2431, probably identical with (Kādi) 'Izz-al-din, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d A. H. 672) فيد ما فيه, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- (Khawājah) 'Abd-alwāḥid, fifth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26^a.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid, one of the four chief mystic Pirs, q 1925, 8.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid Balgrāmī, author of an abridgement of Farīd-al-din 'Attār's (d A. H. 627) تذكرة الاوليا, q 1051; see 'Abd-alwāḥid Ibrāhīm below.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid bin 'Abd-almu'min, copyist of 2112 (A. H. 1128).
- 'Abd-alwāḥid bin (Kādi) 'Abd-alwāḥid alṣāri, copyist of 1064 and 1115 (A. H. 1029-1030).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwāḥid bin 'Alī alṣayyārī (d A. H. 375), 647-649, 269.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-alwāḥid (or 'Abd-alwāḥid) bin Muḥammad, commentary on Ibn Sīnā's (d A. H. 428) القصيدة العينية, q 1922, 28.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Muḥammad Isma'īl, copyist of 2491 (A. H. 1143).
- 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Muḥammad Jāzjānī, a disciple of Ibn Sīnā and editor of his master's دانش نامه علائی, 2218.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Muḥammad Muṭṭī, author of the عجائب القصص, 597.
- (Khawājah) 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Zaid (or Zaid), of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 176 or 177), 647-649, 95; 653, col. 322, No. 16; 654, 2; q 647-649, 96 x 124 x 191.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albulgrāmī (may be identical with 'Abd-alwāḥid Balgrāmī above), شرح نزهة الراح (A. H. 985), q 1821.
- (Maulānā) 'Abd-alwāḥid Jilānī, contemporary with (Maulānā) Mirzā Jān (the glossator, and author of a commentary on 'Urfī's ḳaṣīdas, styled مفتاح التكتات, A. H. 1073), 724-726, 1216.
- (Maulānā) 'Abd-alwāḥid Shāstari, a pupil of Jamāl-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who was himself a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī, who d A. H. 908), q ib., 210.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwāḥid Tamīmī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-al'azīz bin Ḥārith bin Asad, i.e. Abū-alfadl, of the Junaidī order (d A. H. 425), 647-649, 31; q ib., 32.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-alwāḥid, see (Mullā) 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid aljabālī alṣultānī, i.e. Badi' al-zamān bin 'Abd-aljāmī bin 'Umar bin al-Rabī of Gharjistān (d A. H. 555), the renowned poet under (Sultān) Bahramshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547) and Sanjar the Saljūq (A. H. 511-552), 667, 17; 724-726, 608; رقصات, q 2120, 7.
- 'Abd-alwāḥid Hānsawī, commentator of Sa'dī's بوستان, 1150; of Jāmī's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034, etc.
- (Al) 'Abdari, see Abū-ḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat below.
- 'Abdī, the takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Miskīn, or Miskīn Muḥammad, called the second Muḥammad, a poet in India under Shāhjahān, probably identical with the author of the poetical Persian version of 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi' al-yamānī's تكملة (A. H. 1051), q 643; دیوان, 1561; q 1766.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdī (or Abadī) of Abarkūh, a poet under Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 155; q 1766.
- 'Abdī of Bākū, a poet (d A. H. 965), q 1766; see 'Abdī Sākīnī below.
- 'Abdībeg of Shirāz, a poet, author of a خمسه and a دیوان, 724-726, 238.
- (Bābā) 'Abdī Jilānī, a Ṣūfī, author of risālas on prosody, rhyme, and riddles, ib., 1222.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdī Junābādī (Junābīdī or Gūnābādī), author of mathnawīs, among which appears the گومر شاهوار, under (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā Jāhī Ṣafawī, the grandson of (Shāh) Isma'īl I Ṣafawī (A. H. 906-930), ib., 810; q 1766.
- 'Abdī Nishāpūrī, a poet, q 1766.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdī Sākīnī of Kāshān, a poet (d in the same year as 'Abdī of Bākū, see above, with whom he may be identical, viz. A. H. 965), 667, between Nos. 300 and 301.
- 'Abdī Shirwānī, a poet, 724-726, 1392.

- (Khwājah) 'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmī, author of the *نوح التلاطين* (A. H. 750), 895.
- 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl bin 'Amir bin Ṣa'sa'ah, an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah (who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- 'Abd Muḥammad (or Mullā 'Idī), father of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (the author of religious mathnawis, who d. A. H. 1072), q 1580.
- 'Abd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklānī, an ancestor of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khākrah bin Khākpāi bin Naurūz Muḥammad (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Abhangkhān, his night attack on the 23rd of Rabī' II, A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 565^a sq.
- Abharī, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhir, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267; (2) Athīr-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar (d. A. H. 663), Arabic philosopher and Persian poet, 724-726, 1288; his *هداية* and other works, q ib., 1162 x 1288 x 1437; his *ديوان*, q 2459; (3) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin, teacher of Rukn-aldin Sanjāsi, q 647-649, 333.
- (Khwājah) 'Ābid, grandfather of Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Ḥaidarābād (who was born A. H. 1082, d. 1161), 468, fol. 2^a sq.
- (Amir) 'Ābid, i. e. Calābi Shams-aldin bin Sulṭān Walad, younger brother of (Amir) 'Ārif (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX; 631, 9; q 630, faṣl X, c, 4, and e.
- 'Ābid (or Ḥamid), i. e. Shaikh Muḥammad, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Nishāpur (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 249.
- 'Ābid, اساس اسلام (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- (Al) 'Ābidah, i. e. (Ḥadrat) 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 180), 647-649, 395.
- (Ḥadrat Maulānā) 'Ābidah, epithet of Muṭahharah Khātūn, eldest daughter of Sulṭān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 2; q ib., f.
- (Shaikh) 'Ābid bin 'Amir albaṣri, ذات الانوار, an Arabic kaṣidah, part of, 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- 'Ābidkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 86^b sq.
- (Khwājah) 'Ābid Zafarābādī, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Abjadī, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān, انورنام (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502; his Persian and Rekhta diwāns, q 1716.
- Abraham (Ibrāhīm, Khalīl, Khalīl-allāh, or Khalīl-alrahmān), the patriarch and prophet, the alleged books of revelations of, 2712; the story of, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21, kism I; 23, second kism, bāb 5; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106, first nuskhah, āyah 1; 109, bāb 1; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, fol. 111^a sq.; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālah III; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 13^b sq.; 166; 167; 430, 2; 590-592; 593, fol. 35^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 35^a sq.; 596, 12; 597, 8 x 9; 598, 9; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; legends relating to, 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bābs 2 and 20; 3025, fol. 2^a sq.; good omen, drawn from his name, 2808, 3; an Arabic khuṭbah in commemoration of Abraham, 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b.
- Ābrā, takhalluṣ of the Rekhta poet Shāh Mubārak, the teacher of 'Abd-alwahhāb Yakūr, 701, second ṭabaḥah, fol. 14^b; q 698, fol. 70^b sq.; Persian poetry by the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.
- (Maulānā) Abtari of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 724-726, 587.
- Abū 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Abd-alkāhir) bin Ṭāhir (or Ṭāhir) of Baghdād, a Shāfi'ite lawyer, ib., 58.
- Abū 'Abdallāh, (1) one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān Dhū-al-nūrain (d. A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4; (2) Kunyah of Ibn Muṭarrāf of Andalus (d. A. H. 707), ib., 344.
- (Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Rādakī or Rādagī, see 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Alsdlim, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Muḥammad albaṣri, q 647-649, 278.
- (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, of Baghdād, the fourth great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 164, d. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 x 180 x 208 x 259 x 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Jallā, of Baghdād, see Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Jallā below.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Isma'īl) Maghribī (b. A. H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh albarḳī Miṣrī (d. A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh alḥurashī (or alḥuraishī) alḥāshimī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 599), 647-649, 323.

- Abū 'Abdallāh alsijsī* of Khurāsān (d. A. H. 255), ib., 181.
- (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Sūfi (d. A. H. 296, 297, or 291), ib., 202; 1051-1053, 44; q 647-649, 211 x 228; 724-726, 161.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī*, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād* (who d. A. H. 264 or 265), q 647-649, 184.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abi-alfadl Bahrām aldārīmī*, a great traditionist (b. A. H. 181, d. 275), 724-726, 1419.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar*, father of (Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, q 654, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *bin al-Jallā*, of Baghdād (*Aḥmad bin Yahyā*, d. A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 x 224 x 237 x 241 x 248; 724-726, 719.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Mustaiḥir*, i.e. the Khalif *Al-Muktafi* (A. H. 530), 112.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i*, see 'Abdallāh *bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Bākūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākūyah* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Haddād*, of Rai, 724-726, 1056.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafif*, see 'Abdallāh *bin Khafif* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāqid alaslami* of Madinah, كتاب الرقة, 724 and 725, 20.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd Ibn Mājah alḳazwīnī*, a great traditionist (b. A. H. 209, d. 273 or 293), 2654 and 2655, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Uthmān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-ḳādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q ib., 36.
- (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī, b. A. H. 358, d. 417), ib., 288.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥammād bin Muslim Dabbās* (d. A. H. 520 or 525), ib., 35.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith* (or 'Aris) bin Asad Muḥāsabī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 243), ib., 176; 724-726, 93; q 647-649, 196 x 206.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abi Ṭālīb*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abi Ṭālīb* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākūyah* ('Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Igfaḥnī*, 724-726, 846.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Isma'īl*) *Ja'far Sādiq*, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāḥirah* (I) Sūfi of Hamadān, contemporary with *Abūbakr Daḳḳāk* (who d. A. H. 290), 724-726, 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* (Muḥammad bin Hummūyah, b. A. H. 440, d. 530), author of the Sūfic work سلوة الطالبين, 647-649, 306; 724-726, 794; q 647-649, 73 x 307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kaḏīb-albān* of Maṣūl, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 50.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḳān alṣūfi* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 279), ib., 192.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Ḳalānī* of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Makḥāl* Hudbi of Damascus, ib., 432.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik bin Anas bin Mālik* of Baṣrah, the second great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97, d. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 23 x 177; 3055.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-aljaish alansār al-andalusī*, رسالة ابر عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūdāki* or *Rūdagi*, see 'Abdallāh *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 674.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i*, i.e. *Jamāl-al-dīn*, known as *Ibn Mālik* (d. A. H. 672), الالفية, Persian commentary on, 2436.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Wall-al-dīn*, مشكوة المصابيح (A. H. 737) in Arabic, a revised and enlarged edition of the مصابيح السنة, Persian commentary on, 2654.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībakr bin 'Uthmān al-Imāmī*, with the takhalluṣ *Imāmī*, of Harāt, under *Abāḳākhān*, 724-726, 629; a ghazal, 1869, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad almuḳri* (or *almaghribī*, d. A. H. 366), 647-649, 258.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ḥakīm altirmidhī*, founder of the طريفة حكيمية (d. A. H. 255), ib., 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl* (or *bin Fuḍail*, d. A. H. 319), 647-649, 217; 1051-1053, 56.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.

- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs Shāfiʿī*, the third great legal Imām and famous traditionist of Ghazza (b A. H. 150, d 204), 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 24 × 56 × 397; 724-726, 57 × 157 × 466-468 × 510 × 799; 3055; Arabic quatrains ascribed to, 2643, fol. 55^a; his legal school, q 2601, fol. 4^b.
- (Shaikh al-muhaddithin Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ismaʿīl* (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrāhīm (or bin Mughirah bin Ismaʿīl) *al-Bukhārī*, the great traditionist and author of the Arabic *Ṣaḥīḥ* and of *al-Tārīḥ* (b A. H. 194, d 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; q 593; 594; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 474 × 623 × 737; Persian commentary on his *Ṣaḥīḥ*, 2659; his biography, ib., fol. 311^a sq.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Khafīf*, see *'Abdallāh bin Khafīf* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-aldīn*, i. e. 'Imād-aldīn Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 597), 724-726, 850.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Saʿīd Bāṣirī*, i. e. Sharaf-aldīn (d A. H. 694, 696, or 697), *البردة*, Arabic text with Persian paraphrases, amplification, and commentary, 2647-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; q 724-726, 1412.
- Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Husain al-ḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, i. e. Imām Fakhr-aldīn (b A. H. 543 or 544, d 606), 724-726, 1064; q ib., 163 × 1007; *رسالة في* *تحقيق كلمة توحيد* in Arabic, 1922, 3; Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinā's *الاشارة والتبيينات*, q 2201 (2); *بحر الانساب*, q 168; *التفسير الكبير* or *مفاتيح الغيب* (A. H. 602), q 2679.
- (Amir) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abūbakr*) *Muʿizzī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Burhānī Malik-alshuʿarā Iftikhār alsādāt, of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 542), 724-726, 747; q ib., 1554; 914; 2455, No. 7, pp. 4 and 43; *ديوان*, 912; 913; 3027; rubāʿis, in 1743, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Mukhtār* of Harāt (d A. H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Rūdbārī* (Aḥmad bin 'Atā, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih* bin 'Abdallāh al-Nukti of Lāhūr, 724-726, 359.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Sālīmī* of Baṣrah, ib., 117.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* the Persian (d A. H. 33), of Iṣfahān (Māhiyah bin Badakhshān bin Ādrakhsh or Ādrakhsh or Ādharakhsh), 647-649, 17; 724-726, 841; q 169, 1; 647-649, 27.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Sijzī*, 724-726, 298.
- (Khawājah) *Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān* Thaurī bin Saʿīd Kūfi (b A. H. 98 or 99, d 161 or 162), 647-649, 162; 1882-1889, bāb 26; q 647-649, 29 × 96 × 165 × 166 × 188 × 396; 724-726, 501.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Tāqī* alsijistānī alharawī (Muḥammad bin Fadl bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 416), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 287.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Targhīdī*, 724-726, 688.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Wahab* of Yaman, a companion of 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās (who d A. H. 68), 724 and 725, 2.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Yāfiʿī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Asʿad al-Yāfiʿī* above.
- Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān* (or 'Abd-alraḥmān), father of Rabiʿah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*, one of the Kunyas of Sirāj-aldīn 'Abd-aljabbār, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; see *Abū-alfaraḥ* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān* (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, the eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b A. H. 508, d 587), 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad* bin Shuʿaib Nasāʿī, the great traditionist (b A. H. 215, d 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Hātim al-aḡamm* bin 'Unwān of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d A. H. 237), 647-649, 173; 724-726, 554; q 647-649, 174 × 178; a tradition of, 2999c.
- Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān* (Sayyid) 'Isā (Sharif- or Sharaf-aldīn), the second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī and author of the *جواهر الاسرار* (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Nāfi* of Iṣfahān, one of the seven Ḳurān-readers (d A. H. 169), 724-726, 854.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān* (or 'Abd-alraḥmān) *Sullamī* (Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad) of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q 647-649, 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; *تفسير الخفائي*, q 647-649, 284; *طبقات الصوفية* or *طبقات مشايخ*, q ib.; 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abid* (or *Abū Hāmid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145, d 240), see *Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih* below.
- (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Aḥmad Abdāl Cīshī*, see *Abdāl Cīshī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) bin Muḥammad bin 'Isā Nishāpūri (d A. H. 368), 647-649, 260.
- (Ḥadrat Malik-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Hāmid-aldīn* alsūfi alsāʿid (or alsāʿidī) alnāḡūrī alsiwālī, called Sultān-altārikīn or Sultān-alsālikīn, of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 673), 637, 9; 638, 9; 639; 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b.

- Abū Aḥmad Ḳalānisi*, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), 724 and 725, 46; q 647-649, 204.
- (Shāh) *Abū-ʿabbās*, mentioned in the beginning of the گل و منور, 820.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥārūn al-ʿaṣfī* of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.
- (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrāk* of Tūs (d. A. H. 299 or 300), 647 and 649, 206; 724-726, 682; 1051, 65; 1052, 64; 1053, 66.
- Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ* (in the third century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 157 × 161.
- Abū-ʿabbās Aḥmad bin Yaḥyā* of Shirāz, teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafīf (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), ib., 169.
- Abū-ʿabbās al-mursā alshādhili*, teacher of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alishāhāni (who d. A. H. 721), q 647-649, 348.
- Abū-ʿabbās al-Saffāḥ*, the first 'Abbāsī Khalīf (d. A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440 × 558.
- Abū-ʿabbās bin al-Rabīʿ*, the husband of (Ḥadrat) Zainab (the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 8), q 647-649, 390.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās bin 'Atā* (according to others: bin 'Attār) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), 647-649, 212; 724 and 725, 50; 1051 and 1053, 49; 1052, 50; q 647-649, 211 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 272 × 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās bin 'Irīf* (or bin 'Irif) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alshāhājī alandalusī (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Bustī*, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfī' above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Damanhūrī* (Damanhūr is on the way to Alexandria), 724-726, 458.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Hamzah* bin Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 241), 647-649, 175.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Ḥurri* (Aḥmad bin Ja'far, d. A. H. 507), ib., 304.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Idrīs*, q ib., 124.
- Abū-ʿabbās Kaṣṣāb* of Āmul and Tabaristān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw (who d. A. H. 424), 724-726, 1185; 1051, 78; q 647-649, 291 × 294; 724-726, 1186.
- Abū-ʿabbās Muḥammad bin Ṣabīḥ* (or bin Ṣubḥ), known as Ibn Sammāk (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 166.
- Abū-ʿabbās Muḥammad bin Zaid* (or bin Yazīd) al-mubarrad of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 61.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Nahāvandī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl or Afḍal, d. A. H. 370), the teacher of (Shaikh) Akhi Faraj Zanjāni, 647-649, 145; 1051, 94; q 647-649, 146 × 246 × 295 × 296; 724-726, 621 × 1293.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿabbās Sayyārī* (Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī) of Marw (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 240; 724-726, 506; 1051, 93; q 647-649, 269.
- Abū-aladyān of Baṣrah*, 724-726, 114.
- Abū-ʿalī* Muḥammad bin al-Kāsim of Baṣrah, contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil (A. H. 232-247), 724-726, 107.
- Abū-ʿalā Ganjawi*, the spiritual guide of the poet Anwari, under the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Akhtasān or Akhsatān, 724-726, 1397; q ib., 1386; 950.
- (Shaikh Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū-ʿalā Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad 'Attār of Hamadān, contemporary with Khākāni, 724-726, 1024.
- Abū-ʿalā Marghinānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zāhir-al-dīn (b. A. H. 511, d. 573), author of a هداية on Hanafite law, ib., 1522 (may be identical with Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Marghinānī whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 593 and who is likewise credited with a هداية on Hanafite law, ib., 1519).
- Abū-ʿalī*, a pupil of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿalī bin Mukhtār* al'alawī alḥusainī (or alsakhi), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt (who d. A. H. 277), q ib., 190.
- (Al-Sayyidalajall) *Abū-ʿalī* (or *Ashraf-al-dīn* or *Sharaf-al-dīn*) Ḥasan bin Nāṣir'alawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusainī) of Ghazna, known as Ḥasan Ghaznawī (d. A. H. 565), the famous poet, 724-726, 335; q ib., 336; دیوان, 931-933.
- Abū-ʿalāṣ* (or *Alāṣ*) bin Umayyah bin 'Abd-alshams, the maternal grandfather of Umm Ḥabībah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū-ʿalāṣ Mahmūd* (or Muḥammad) bin 'Alī Murshidī (Kamāl-al-dīn), i. e. Khwājā Kirmānī (or Bammi), the famous poet (b. A. H. 679, d. 753), 724-726, 286; q ib., 694; همای و همایون, 1234 and 1235.
- Abū-albakā*, father of Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad of Baghdād (known as Ibn alkhill), q 724 and 725, 59.
- Abū-albakā*, (1) a mistake for Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1411; (2) i. e. (Shaikh Mīr) Muḥammad, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (Masīḥā or Masīḥi) Kairānawī Pānīpatī (who flourished under Jahāngir), q 1967; 1968.
- Abū-albakā Ya'ish* (correctly *Ibn Ya'ish*) bin 'Alī of Ḥalab, called Muwakkīf-al-dīn, the great grammarian, 724-726, 442.

- (Khawājah) *Abū-albarakah*, a satire, 755, fol. 278.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-albarakah of Shahr-i-sabz*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), 724-726, 1456; q ib., 1457 x 1458.
- Abū-albarakāt*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multāni of the Suhrāwardi order (b A.H. 566, d 666), 647-649, 152; q ib., 153-157.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-albarakāt* (under Timūr), q 2771.
- Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd*, known as Hāfiẓ-aldin alnasaḥī (d A.H. 710 or 711) كنز الدقائق, q 2612, Persian translation of, 2575; كشف الاسرار, q 2607; الكافي في شرح الوافي, q 2598; 2608; مدارك التنزيل وحقائق التأويل, q 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah*) 'Isā bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-al'urafā, grandfather of Shihāb-aldin bin (Shaikh) Faṭḥ Muḥammad, and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri (who d A.H. 1083), q 1896; 2675.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-albarakāt Munir* of Lāhūr, son of (Mullā) 'Abd-almajid of Multān (d A.H. 1054), (رقعات انشاء or انشاء), also styled, it seems, ننگارستان منير, the first collection of his letters and notes (A.H. 1050), 2078; 2936; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; نوبارو, the second collection of his letters and notes (A.H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; کارنامه or کارنامہ, an Indian story (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2; other letters in 2122; his منشآت in general, q 2120, 14; a letter, addressed to him by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 11b; extracts from Munir's ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63a, and 1755; his elegy in prose on the death of Muḥammad Sharif, 2078, 5; his commentary on the qaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451, 1; his preface to the *Behar* or the letters of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (d after A.H. 1074), 2090; q 2078; his مناظرات or poetical contests in embellished prose, 2078, 3; 2079, fol. 87b sq.; 2081, fol. 167b sq.; 2082, fol. 13b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).
- Abū-albarakāt Najm-aldin* of Khabūshān, contemporary with (Sultān) Ṣalāḥ-aldin the Ayyūbide of Egypt (who d A.H. 589), 724-726, 799.
- Abū-albarakāt Nishāpūri*, دستور الكتاب, q 2120, 1.
- (Ḥadrat) *Abū-albarakāt Sirāj-aldin* Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam bin Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A.H. 817, d 880), 647-649, 159.
- Abū-albarakāt Taqi-aldin* Ali Dūsti, a companion and friend of 'Alā-aulah Simnāni (who d A.H. 736), 724-726, 1139; q 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019.
- (Skaikh) *Abū-albaydn bin Mahfūz alqurashī*, called Ibn aljawāri (or Ibn alhawāri, d A.H. 551), 647-649, 311.
- Abū-alfadl 'il* (or *Abū-alma'ālī*) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji 'Ain-alkudāt, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji above.
- Abū-alfadl*, grandfather of (Hāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-almān Bahrām aldarimi (who d A.H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abbās bin Hamzah Nishāpūri* (d A.H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abd-awāhid* Tamimi (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Hārith bin Asad (d A.H. 425), ib., 31.
- Abū-alfadl al-'Abbās*, the fourth son of the Khalif 'Ali, called Saḥkā-i-akbar, 168, bāb I, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan* (or bin *Husain*) al-khuttali, the teacher of Pir 'Alī Hujwiri aljullābi alghaznawi (the author of the كشف المحجوب, who d after A.H. 465), q 647-649, 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan Sarakhsi*, the Pir of Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), 724-726; 544; q 647-649, 284 x 294; 724-726, 525.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin* (Shaikh) *Mubārak* Nāgūri of Āgra, with the honorary epithet 'Allāmi, Akbar's prime-minister (assassinated A.H. 1011), 724-726, 397; q 223; 415, 3; 641; 654, 31; 724-726, 398; 1464; 1925, 15; 1949; 1950; 2066, 1; 2207; 2325; عيار دانش (A.H. 996), 767-777; اکبرنامه, 235-263; 3010; extracts from, 408, 2 and 3; q 767; مکاتبات علامی, 264-270; آئین اکبری, 271-286; a fragment of, 324, 1; رقعَات شيع ابو الفحل, 287; 2066, 3; extracts from, 408, 4, fol. 150a sq.; q 1925, 15; some letters in 2118, 6, fol. 98a sq.; 2122; letters addressed to Abū-alfadl by his brother Faiḍi, 1479, 5; دستور العمل and other elegant prose-writings, 2122, fifth faṣl, fol. 18b sq.; Persian translation of the مهابهارت, made under his auspices (preface to it written by him A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; q 2923.
- Abū-alfadl Hasan*, 1051, 81.
- Abū-alfadl Husain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* of Tiflis (under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rām, A.H. 569-588), کامل التعبير on the interpretation of dreams, 2276.
- Abū-alfadl Ja'far bin 'Ali* aliskandarāni, a traditionist of Hamadān, 724-726, 1031.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Kuṭb-aldin*, poems, 1747, fol. 47b.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, father of Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd al-Banākī (the author of the *تأريخ بناکی*, completed A.H. 717), q 18.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, the seventh son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilāni (d A.H. 600 or 603), 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris aldaftari Bidlisi (d A.H. 982), Turkish translation of the *ذخیرة خوارزمشاهی*, q 2280; of the *تفسیر حسینی* or *مواهب علیہ*, q 2681.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, i.e. Fakhr-al-din Rāzi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid, known as Jamāl al-kurashī, *القرح من الصحاح* (A.H. 681), 2388-2390.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Sarakhsi*, see *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan Sarakhsi* above.

Abū-alfadl Tāhīr bin Muḥammad of Fāryāb (near Balkh), i.e. Zāhīr-al-din (d A.H. 598), 724-726, 566; q ib., 625 × 865 × 971; 1028; *دیوان*, 971; q 2459.

Abū-alfadl 'Uthmān of Harāt, a poet, 724-726, 632.

Abū-alfadl Yāsuf bin Muḥammad Tauzari, i.e. Ibn al-Nahwi, one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣīdah* المنفرجة, Persian commentary on, 2972.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl Fudail bin 'Iyād*, see *Abū 'Alī Fudail* below.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl 'Abū-alfadl* Amīr-al-din Shāh Nīmat-allāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥasanī, the teacher of Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (under the Bahmanī Sultān of the Dakhan, Maḥmūdshāh, who reigned A.H. 887-924, author of the *مفتاح گلستان*, A.H. 900), q 1176.

(Ḥaḍrat Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Dhū-al-nūn Miṣri* (Thaūbān bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 240 or 245), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 177; q ib., 174 × 185 × 193-195 × 201 × 208 × 210 × 220 × 224; 724 and 725, 48.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Faiḍ* or *Fayyāḍ* of Āgra, son of (Shaikh) Mubārak of Nāgūr, the poet and brother of Abū-alfadl (b A.H. 954, d 1004), 724-726, 398; q 287; 654, 31; 724-726, 954 × 1447; 1449; 1925, 15; 1964; 2066, 1; *دیوان*, 1464-1466; an extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; scattered pieces from, 1623, 1; *kaṣīdas*, 1467; *نل و دمن*, 1468-1478; لطیفہ فیاضی, Faiḍ's correspondence, 1479; selected letters from, in 2122; letters to Faiḍ, by the poet 'Urfl, 2067, ff. 108^b and 215^b, and the poet Zuhūri of Tarshiz, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; *شارق المعرفة* on the Vedānta philosophy, 1975; ornamental and poetical Persian translation of the first two Parvas of the *مہابھارت*

(A.H. 997), 1933; 1945-1947; 2922; q 1928; 2923; of the *لیلاوتی* (A.H. 995), 1998; other alleged translations from Sanskrit: Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1953; Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Abū-alfarah, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-din 'Abd-al-jabbār, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilāni (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Sadaḳah bin Ḥusain* of Baghdād, of the Kādiri order (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 52.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Tartūsi*, a pupil of 'Abd-al-wāhid Tamimi (or Yamani) of the Junaidi order (who d A.H. 425), ib., 32.

Abū-alfaraj, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Mansūr bin Sa'id Kuraishi, with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir (who flourished under Shams-al-din Abū-almuẓaffar Ītamish of Dihli, A.H. 607-633, author of the *آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك*), q 2767.

Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, see *'Abd-al-raḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī* above.

Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashī of Isfahān (b A.H. 284, d 356), the author of the *کتاب الاغانی*, 724-726, 859.

(Al'amid alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rānī*, the teacher of Mas'ūd bin Sa'id bin Salmān (who d A.H. 515 or 525), under Sultāns Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492), and his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), 724-726, 358; q ib., 1032; *دیوان*, 905; rubā'is, 1743, 5 and 17.

Abū-alfaraj Sijzi, the panegyrist of Abū 'Alī Simjūr (the governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides) and teacher of 'Unṣuri, 676, 6aman II; 724-726, 303; q ib., 1032; 905.

Abū-alfath, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Majd (or Majid)-al-din Sharaf (or Sharif) bin al-Mu'ayyad Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (who d A.H. 607 or 616), q 647-649, 125.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-din Kuraishi*, a pupil and Khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gisūdarāz (who d A.H. 825), 654, 22^a.

Abū-alfath al-Ḥusainī, revised edition of the *صفوة الصفا* (or) *الصفا*, q 1842.

Abū-alfath Āmulī, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1190.

Abū-alfath Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Ḥusainī albukhārī, copyist of 1513 (A.H. 1104).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath bin* (Shaikh) *Ishāq bin* (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Abū-alfath bin Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (the father's didactic poem *تحفة نصائح* is dated correctly A.H. 752), q 1276; 1277; 2559.

- (Ṣadr-alafādil) *Abū-alfath Bustī* (under Nāṣir-al-din Sabuktigin), an Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 321.
- Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm Sultān* bin Shāhrukh (b. A. H. 796, d. 838), 184, end; 1870, 67; q. 190.
- Abū-alfath Ishāq*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-din of Ardabil, an ancestor of the Ṣafawis (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 1359; q. ib., 1360.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliġ Arslān* bin Mas'ūd, the Pādishāh of Rūm (A. H. 569-588), q. 2276.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-al-din Malikshāh*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 465-485), 1870 and 1871, 62; unconnected portions of his history, 2829, I, 3; q. 724-726, 121 × 335 × 690 × 747 × 796 × 848 × 864 × 933-935 × 1034 × 1072 × 1425; 912; 1534; 1870 and 1871, 63 × 65 × 71; 2154; Jalālī era, q. 2730.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Jaunpūrī*, writer of Arabic and Persian poetry (b. A. H. 772, d. 858), 654, 22k.
- Abū-alfath Jilānī* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, i. e. (Ḥakim or Mir) Masīḥ-al-din, under Akbar (d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1218; q. ib., 1221; چهار باغ, containing his letters to Shaikh Humām, Mir Ṣadr Jahān, Āṣafkhān Ja'far, and others, 2063; a letter addressed to him by the poet 'Urfi, q. ib.
- (Munshi-almamālik Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābīlkhān*, آداب عالمگیری (A. H. 1115), 371.
- (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādurkhān*, son of the founder of the Āq-koynlū dynasty of Persia, Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān (who reigned A. H. 873-882), q. 2778.
- (Ḥadrat Malik almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī*, i. e. Rukn-al-din Abū-alkāsim Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad 'Ārif bin Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardi or Cīstī order (b. A. H. 647, d. 735), the teacher of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 637-639, 8; 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 654, 221; q. 647-649, 157; 1821.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh* bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 863-917), q. 2641.
- (Majd-alwuzarā) *Abū-alfath Mangār* Amin-aldaulah bin Dārā (or bin Dārāsp) of Shīrāz, wazīr of the Khalīf Alkā'im billāh (A. H. 422-467), 724-726, 179.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Mawdūd* bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, the Ghaznawide (A. H. 432-441), history of, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Muḥammad* (Mirzā) Bahādurkhān alṣafawī almusawī alḥusainī (lived in exile at Lucknow A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī* (d. A. H. 548), كتاب الملل والتعلل, Persian translation of, 2541.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'tin* bin Yamin-almulūk (Yamin-almulūk or Yamin-al-din) Nūshtigin, i. e. Arslān Takin Yamin-almulūk Kutb-al-din, governor of Khwārizm under Sanjar (A. H. 491-521), q. 2280.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-al-din Kābāca* (or *Kubāca*)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q. 435; 737.
- Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abi-almakārim* al-Muṭarrizi of Khwārizm, a great lawyer and grammarian (d. A. H. 610), 724-726, 1408.
- Abū-alfath Rukn-al-din*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Salmān*, younger son of (Shaikh) Saif-al-din 'Abd-alwabbāb (who d. A. H. 603) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 37 (but see ib., 63).
- Abū-alfath Shams-almulūk* Shams-alumarā Bahādur, Amir of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣaffāhī II of Haidarābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 121.
- Abū-alfath Tāhīr* ibn al-Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulūk, i. e. (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-din, Sultān Sanjar's wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 2 × 3.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfath Tāj-al-din*, younger son of (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-din Abū Yūsuf Cīstī (who d. A. H. 459), q. 654, 11.
- Abū-alfath Tipū Sultān*, see *Tipū Sultān* below.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām* (or al-Khayyāmī), the great rubā'i-writer (d. A. H. 517), رباعیات, 906; others, 1693, margin, fol. 68^b sq.; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; 2909.
- Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* (Malik 'Aziz) bin Ṣalāh-al-din (the second Ayyubide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 589-595), 724-726, 494; q. ib., 495.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (or Kirmānshāhī, d. A. H. 295), 647-649, 187; 724-726, 281; 1051-1054, 36; q. 647-649, 205; 724-726, 1185.
- Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* (Jalāl-al-din) deposed and blinded his father, Amir Mubārīz-al-din Muḥammad Muẓaffar, and reigned in Shīrāz A. H. 760-786, 23, fol. 642^a sq.; q. 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 166 × 186 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 1162; 1800; history of, 2829, I, 5; poems of, in 1766; eulogy of another Shāh Shujā' (no doubt Shāhjahān's son) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alfutūḥ*, letters addressed to, by (Maulānā) Ākā Ḥusain of Khwānsār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaiṭh Jamīl* of Yaman (d. A. H. 651), 647-649, 335; 724 and 725, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghazālī* Maghribī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Madīn Maghribī (who d. A. H. 590), q. 647-649, 59.

- (Shāh Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī Husain* Mirzā Baiḡarā of Harāt (A. H. 873-911), 24, 55, 69, and 71, vol. VII; 570, raudas XXIII, XXIV, and XXVI; q 100, 5; 621; 637; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 214 × 216 × 290 × 393 × 415 × 543 × 636 × 637 × 661 × 676 × 697 × 804 × 829 × 832 × 990 × 992 × 1078-1080 × 1133 × 1144 × 1169 × 1391 × 1446 × 1450 × 1494^b × 1495 × 1498 × 1514 × 1558; 1393; 2041; 2046; 2049; 2067, fol. 380^b; 2188; 2838; 2854; 2884, 1; 2931; مجالس العشاق (A. H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; sayings in prose and verse, 664, 8; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957) in 2061; 2062; a revised edition of Hāfiẓ's poems made at his request (A. H. 907), 2884, 1.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī Murtadā Nizāmshāh II* of Aḥmad-nagar (A. H. 972-996), history of, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 2835, 3^o; q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, fasl VIII.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-dīn Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar (A. H. 825-838), 407, fol. 63^a sq.; 449, fol. 29^a sq.; q 654, 22^a; 724-726, 788.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Uḡaid-allāh* Bahādurkhān of Trausoxania (A. H. 939-946), q 2703.
- Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-al'izz*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣrī, a blind poet (d A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- (Shaikh-i-Kāmil) *Abū-alghafī 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ* (Sharaf-al-dīn bin 'Alī alḥamawī almiṣrī, d A. H. 632), 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; القصيدة القاصية, Persian commentary on, by Sa'id-al-dīn al-Farghānī (d about A. H. 700), 1811; q 2914, 1; by Jāmi, 1357, 17; 2914, 1; القصيدة المخرقة, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), 1922, 12; by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥakīm* (or *Abū-alḥikam*) 'Abd-alṣalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alrijāl alalshbili (or alashṭulī), author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abū-alḥaramain* (or rather *Abū-alḥusain*) Mālikī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr alṭarsūsī (who d A. H. 374), q ib., 268.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* bin Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181 × 182 × 335 × 336 × 338 × 342 × 608 × 626 × 735 × 808 × 1033 × 1433; 923, fol. 472^b; 931; 972, 1; 2288; the conquest of Ghazna by (A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.
- Abū-alḥasan*, father of (1) Abū-alḥāsīm Maḥmūd Fāryābī (who d A. H. 607), q 2565; (2) Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, the Kādī of Damascus, q 724-726, 437; (3) (Sayyid) Aḥmad alrafā'i (who d A. H. 578), q 647-649, 316; (4) Muḥyī-al-dīn Dhauḡī (the author of the انجیب نامه), q 1715.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmākī Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (who d A. H. 1077), q 331; 1584.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alṣadāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, elder son of (Khawājah) Diwāna (Sayyid) Atā'i and brother of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the مقامات سید اتائی, A. H. 1036), q 644.
- Abū-alḥasan*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, d A. H. 40), 647-649, 5; (2) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī (the fourth Imām, d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8; (3) Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far alṣādiq (the seventh Imām, d A. H. 183), ib., 11.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), ib., 143.
- (Imāmzāda) *Abū-alḥasan*, a descendant of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm (who d A. H. 183), q 724-726, 1099.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Abdallāh Rūdaki* or *Rūdagi*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Abīwardī*, 667, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥavadrī* of Damascus (d A. H. 230), 647-649, 172; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; q 647-649, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aldarraj* of Baghdād (d A. H. 320), 647-649, 219; q ib., 144.
- (Amīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāfi* (or *alaghāfi*) of Bukhārā, poet and warrior, contemporary with Daḡīkī (under the Sāmānide Nūḥ II bin Maṣūr, A. H. 365-387), 676, 6aman II; 724-726, 1469.
- (Uṣṭād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihrāmī* of Sarakhs, a poet under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 549.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī alshādhili*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abdallāh of Maghrib, founder of the Shādhili order (d A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; q ib., 365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin Jāmi*, the Sūfic teacher of Muḥyī-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A. H. 638), q ib., 60.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr bin 'Abd-aljalil al-Marghīnānī*, i.e. Burhān-al-dīn (d A. H. 593); الهداية, on Ḥanafite law, q 724-726, 1519; 2590; 2613.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abū-almanṣūr*) *'Alī bin Aḥmad al-Asadī al-Ṭūsī*, گرشاسب نامه (A. H. 458), 893.

- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣūfī al-fūshanjī (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 247; 724-726, 616; 1051-1053, 57.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Aḥmad Nishāpūrī, a commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 744.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Bundār bin Ḥusain alṣūfī al-sairafī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 359), 647-649, 252.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamīd alsa'īdī, i.e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d. A. H. 612), ib., 327.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamzah Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 724-726, 79.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Hilāl, known as Ibn Bawwāb of Baghdad (d. A. H. 413), 724 and 725, 65.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abūbakr* and *Abū Muḥammad*) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Ali Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 157, fol. 197^a sq.; 598, 32; 647-649, 8; q. ib., 9 x 10; 654, 15; 724-726, 772 x 1494; the prayer-book of, 2597; see also 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī (according to others: Ḥaṣrī or Khidri) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q. 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ja'far Kharakānī Bistāmī, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 425), 104, fol. 135^b; 105, fol. 144^b; 647-649, 67; 692, fol. 19^b sq.; 724-726, 837; 1051, 73; 1870 and 1871, 6; q. 647-649, 199 x 288; 724-726, 619; poems, in 1747; an anecdote, 1923, 18 x 31; a tradition about the night of predestination, ib., 38.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Jahdām Hamadānī (d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Uṣṭād) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Julā' (or Kulā') Farrukhī of Sistān, the panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 429), 724-726, 302; q. 2455, No. 4, p. 75; No. 7, pp. 62 x 79 x 98; ديوان, 902.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad almadā'inī (d. A. H. 224 or 225), wrongly called the author of الفرج بعد القحط, q. 733.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad almuḥayyīn, called Muḥayyīn-i-ṣaghīr of Baghdad, (d. A. H. 327 or 328), 647-649, 225; q. ib., 144.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see *Abū-alḥasan Rāzī* below.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣā'igh Dinawarī (d. A. H. 330 or 331), 647-649, 229; 1051, 87.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf bin Ja'far alḥurayshī alḥakkārī, of the Junaidī order (d. A. H. 486), 647-649, 33; q. ib., 34.
- (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin 'Uthmān bin 'Alī (or bin Abī 'Alī or Abī Ali) aljullābī alḥujwī alghaznawī (d. after A. H. 465), 647-649, 298; q. ib., 211; 724-726, 1511; كشف المعجب, 1773-1777.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, author of a تبيحة الاسرار (about A. H. 660), q. 1799.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Zain alṭabārī, author of the فربوس للكمة, and teacher of the great physician Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (who d. A. H. 311 or 320), q. 724-726, 1065.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī (Fakhr-al-daulah), ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Ḳuraishī (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq, the tenth Imām (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), 157, fol. 213^b sq.; 598, 38; 647-649, 14; q. ib., 15 x 16; 654, 11 x 12; see also 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī below.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzīm, the eighth Imām (b. A. H. 153 or 156, d. 208), 157, fol. 207^a sq.; 598, 36; 647-649, 12; q. ib., 13-16 x 27; 654, 15 x 21 x 25; 724-726, 38 x 104 x 887 x 923; 1892; see also 'Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm below.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥusain above.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī Zarrīn, the teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh Maghribī (who d. A. H. 279), q. 647-649, 191.
- Abū-alḥasan alṣabīḥī* (or *alṣubḥī*) of Baṣrah, 724-726, 115.
- Abū-alḥasan Amīr Khusrāu* of Dihli, see (*Amīr*) *Khusrāu Dihlawī* below.
- Abū-alḥasan Ash'arī*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Basharī* (or Baṣrī) of Sistān, one of the teachers of 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d. A. H. 481), 724-726, 300.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan bin* (Kādī) 'Abd-al-'azīz, author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs (A. H. 1110), q. 455, 6.
- (Shaikh-al-lām) *Abū-alḥasan bin Aḥmad-i-Jām*, one of the numerous sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmāqī Jāmī, called Zhandapīl (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b.
- Abū-alḥasan bin* 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārḳatānī or Dārḳanātī, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 305 or 306, d. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm* of Kāzwin, author of the فوائد صغرى (A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidī dynasty of Egypt (d. A. H. 354), 724-726, 479.

- (Mir) *Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ismaʿīl*, father of 'Izz-aldin Muḥammad alḥussaini almuṣawī (the reviser and annotator of the *جامع عباسی*, under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 2581.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq*, copyist of 2774.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū Ḥusain*) *bin Sālim Baṣrī* (d. A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *bin Yaḥyā bin Abī 'Alī Miṣrī*, a great calligrapher and Inshā-writer, 724-726, 475.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Zain-aldīn Muḥammad* of Zindanau near Bukhārā, copyist of 979 (A. H. 1049).
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirāzī* (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 250; 724-726, 170; q 647-649, 252; 724-726, 1053.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Bustī*, a friend of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwainī (who d. A. H. 530), q ib., 306; 724-726, 1137; *تفسیر*, q 2679.
- Abū-alḥasan Dakḥānī* (imprisoned by 'Ālamgir), 409, fol. 140^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* of Abiward, a famous glossator (after A. H. 791), 724-726, 534.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Fāshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Hakkārī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yānuf* above.
- (Mir) *Abū-alḥasan Ḥusainī Farāhānī*, contemporary with Naṣrābādī (who composed his *tadhkirah* between A. H. 1083 and 1092), *شرح دیوان انوری*, 948; 949.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abū-alḥusain*) *Ḥuṣrī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī*, i. e. Ṣadr-alkabir Majd-aldin, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, praised by Anwarī in his *qaṣīdas* and *kit'as*, 2865, 6; an elegy on his death, ib.
- Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldīn*, son of the wazīr Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Jamāl-aldin (who d. A. H. 559), 724-726, 849.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Karāfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alṣā'igh Dīnawarī* (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), and Abūbakr Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 345), ib., 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Karduwaih* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), 647-649, 325; 724-726, 168.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Kāshānī*, tutor of (Khwāja) Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 887.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *alnassāj* (Muḥammad bin Ismaʿīl) of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202, d. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87; 1051-1053, 62; q 647-649, 196.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Kharakānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above.
- Abū-alḥasan Khidrī* of Baṣrah, the pupil of Abūbakr Shiblī (who d. A. H. 334), 724-726, 94.
- Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī*, *مجموع الاصول* or *رساله در علم حکمت*, 2256, 3.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh (A. H. 1083-1098, d. 1113), 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VII; q 1592.
- Abū-alḥasan Mālikī*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Khafīf of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144.
- (Kīdwat-alshu'arā) *Abū-alḥasan Manjanīk* of Tirmidh, 724-726, 572.
- Abū-alḥasan Mirzā bin (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā Baiḡarā*, q 724-726, 697.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdādī*, author of the *عقود تارین* or *سحر و قلاد در تاریخ*, one of the sources of the *تاریخ طبری* or chronicle of Ṭabaristān (composed in and after A. H. 613), q 568.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Mahrūmī Salāmi* (under the Bāyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 372), 724 and 725, 63.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Abī 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin al-Sālim albaṣrī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭālib Makki (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abī-albaḡā*, called Ibn-alkhill, of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 59.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, known as Ibn Shanbūr, of Baṣrah, ib., 60.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ṭāhir* of Baghdād, a pupil of Ibn Sirābī, ib., 62.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī Nishāpūri* (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a *مصباح* (or *الجامع الصحيح*), ib., 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- Abū-alḥasan Naḍr* (incorrectly Naṣr or Naṣīr) bin Shumail almuṣawī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 204 or 208), 724-726, 104; q ib., 100.
- Abū-alḥasan Najjār* (b. A. H. 397, d. 481), 647-649, 301.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Nūr-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh Yamānī Tawāshī*, contemporary with 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfi'ī (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad or Muḥammad bin Muḥammad) of Baghdād, called Ibn Baghawī, with the epithet Amīr-alkulūb, the founder of the *Ṭarīqa-i-nūriyyah* or the Nūrī branch-family of the *Ḍiṣhti*

- order (d. A. H. 286, 295, or 297), 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 41; 1051-1053, 46; q 647-649, 196 x 198 x 210 x 216 x 222 x 242 x 246.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Rūzī* ('Ali bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, b. A. H. 366, d. 451), 647-649, 297.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain* or *Abū-alḥāsīm*) *Samnūn* bin Muḥibb (or bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb) *Kadhdhāb* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 298), ib., 204; 724 and 725, 44; 1051-1053, 54; q 647-649, 246 x 249 x 252.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Sarī alsakaṭī* (d. A. H. 250, 253, or 257), 647-649, 28; 1051-1054, 30; q 647-649, 201; 1367.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shādhilī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī alshādhilī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shakhīd* of Balkh, a poet contemporary with Rūdagi (who d. A. H. 330 or 343), 724-726, 560; q 2455, No. 7, p. 69.
- Abū-alḥasan Ṭalḥah* of Marw (Shihāb-al-dīn), panegyrist of Sulṭān Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 519.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 319), 647-649, 218.
- Abū-alḥasan Yasār*, father of (Khawājah) Ḥasan Baṣrī (who d. A. H. 110), q 654, 1.
- Abū-alḥasan Zāhid* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 345), 724-726, 1236.
- Abū-alḥawārī* (wrongly spelt *aljawārī*), father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad* of Damascus (who d. A. H. 230), q 647-649, 172 x 201; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 647-649, 272.
- Abū-alḥazm* (not *alḥarām*), father of the physician 'Alī-al-dīn 'Alī alḥurāishī Ibn-alnafīs of Damascus (who d. A. H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- Abū-alḥikam* (or *Abū-alḥakīm*) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alaḥmān bin Abi-alrijāl alalāhmi alashbīlī (or *alashtulī*), author of the *شرح أسماء الحسنی* (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (who d. after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*), one of the Kūnyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim (d. A. H. 303), 647-649, 143.
- Abū-alḥusain*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, with the epithet *Hāshimī*, *فرستاده هندی* (A. H. 926), 2980.
- (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad* bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūrī albaghdādī (b. A. H. 362, d. 428), *القدوري* (كتاب) or *مختصر*, a compendium of Hanafite law in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2552; q 2553.
- Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī (according to others Ḥaṣrī or Khidri) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Jahdam Hamadānī (d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad *almuzayyin* of Baghdād, called *Muzayyin-i-ṣaghir* (d. A. H. 327 or 328), ib., 225; q ib., 144.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣā'igh *Dinawarī* (d. A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 229; 1051, 87.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī *Zarrīn*, the teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh Maghribī (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abū-alḥusain bin al-Ḥaḍīm* of Hamadān, author of *تجته الاسرار*, 724-726, 1026.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) bin Yaḥyā bin Abī 'Alī Miṣrī, a great calligrapher and Inshā-writer, ib., 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Bundār* bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirāzī, see *Abū-alḥasan Bundār* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain Fūshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Huṣrī*, see *Abū-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Karāfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alṣā'igh Dinawarī* (who d. A. H. 330 or 331) and *Abūbakr Miṣrī* (who d. A. H. 345), 724-726, 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- Abū-alḥusain* (incorrectly *Abū-alḥaramain*) *Mālikī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abūbakr alṭarsūsī* (who d. A. H. 374), q 647-649, 268.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muḥammad bin Abī 'Abdallāh Aḥmad* bin al-Sālim albaṣrī, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭālib Makki* (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 278.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'il bin Sam'un (b. A. H. 300, d. 386 or 387), ib., 277.
- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥakīr*) Muḥammad bin Fārsī, *منتخب حلّ تقويم*, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

Abū-alḥusain (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Hajjāj Kūshairī Nishāpūrī* (b. A.H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a *صحیح* (or *للجامع الصحيح*), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abū-alḥusain Nārī, see *Abū-alḥasan Nārī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan* or *Abū-alḥāsīm*) *Samnān*, see *Abū-alḥasan Samnān* above.

Abū-alḥusain Ṣanī-i-dunyawī (or *Ṣāliḥ Dīnawarī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī*, of the *Tāifūrī* order (who d. A.H. 373), q 647-649, 70.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Warrāḳ* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 319), ib., 218.

Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī (d. after A.H. 520), a great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 13.

Abū 'Alī, grandfather of (1) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān aljullābī alhujwī* (the author of the *كشف المحجوب*, d. after A.H. 465), q 724-726, 1511; 1773 (in some copies, however, *Abū 'Alī* is added to 'Uthmān, which would make him the father of *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, whilst in others again 'Alī takes the place of *Abū 'Alī*); (2) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *bin Yahyā Miṣrī*, q 724-726, 475.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī* (or *almutawaffī*) of Baghdād (b. A.H. 303, d. 386), 647-649, 276.

Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, usually called *Ibn Miskawaih* (d. A.H. 421), *الرسالة الشريفة* in Arabic, 1922, 7; *كتاب الطهارة* or *طهارة النفس* or *تهذيب الاخلاق*, likewise in Arabic, q ib.; 2155; 2210; *قانون الحكمة و دستور*, q 2210; another work, q 1922, 7.

Abū 'Alī 'Alā-aldīn bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called *Jahānsūz*, king of Ghūr, contemporary with *Nizāmī 'arūdī* (who d. after A.H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan, i.e. *Ibn Rashīḳ alḳairawānī*, author of the *كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر* (d. A.H. 456), ib., 84.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarī, i.e. *Rāzī-aldīn*, *جامع الجوامع*, in Arabic (A.H. 542 or 543), q 2607; 2711; *مكارم الاخلاق*, likewise in Arabic, q 2854.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī, i.e. the wazīr *Nizām-al-mulk* of Tūs (b. A.H. 408, assassinated 485), 724-726, 690; q ib., 68 × 564 × 686; 1534; 1780; *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك* (A.H. 484), 2154; *مقولات عشرة*, his ten alleged maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; Arabic letters addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī (who d. A.H. 505), q 1792.

Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called *Kāḍī al-Tanūkhī*, author of *الفرج بعد القدة والقمقة* (d. A.H. 384), q 733.

Abū 'Alī bin Aḥmad Mustaḥfi of Harāt (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), Persian translator of the *كتاب فتوح* (about A.H. 596), 131-133; q 579.

(Sayyid) *Abū 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* of Marw, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 520.

Abū 'Alī bin (Ḥakim) Khabbāz of Iṣfahān, a poet, ib., 912.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Muslim* of Irāk (b. A.H. 504, d. 594), 647-649, 321.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḳḳāḳ* of Nishāpūr (Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, d. A.H. 405 or 406), 647-649, 283; 724-726, 721; 1051, 79; q 647-649, 291 × 299 × 338; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b.

(Khawājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaid*) *Fuḍail bin 'Iyād* of Abiward, of the Hanafite school (d. A.H. 187 or 188), 647-649, 96; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 531; 1051-1054, 10; q 647-649, 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 724-726, 501 × 552 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; a memorial of, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the *Tāifūrī* order (d. A.H. 477), the teacher of (Imām) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (who d. A.H. 505), 647-649, 72; q ib., 73 × 299 × 303; 724-726, 686.

'*Abū 'Alī Ḥasan*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 11.

Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, known as *Ibn Ziyād* of Kūfah, 724-726, 76.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Mashghūlī* or *Mashtūlī* (d. A.H. 340), 647-649, 233; 724-726, 453.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī alakkār*, the Ṣūfī teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāḳ Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī* (who d. A.H. 426), q 647-649, 292.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna) of Balkh (d. A.H. 428), 126, *ārāyish XI*; 724-726, 559; q ib., 233 × 837; the story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; *دانشنامه علائی* or *كتاب رسالة في المعاد* (also styled *رسالة النفس*) in Arabic, Persian version of, by the author himself, 2149; *رسالة حيرت* in Persian, and *رسالة الطير* in Arabic, Persian commentaries on, 2150; *القصيد العينية*, an Arabic *ḳaṣidah* on the union of body and soul, with commentary by *Sadīd alsimnānī*, 1922, 28; another commentary by (Mullā) 'Abd-alwājid (or alwāhid) bin Muḥammad, q ib.; *ظفرنامه*, translated from Pahlavi, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^a-14; *الاشارات والتبجيها*, Arabic commentaries on, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; 2201; *رسالة ايجاز الحكمة*, in Persian, 1922, 10;

- رسالة حفظية, on hygiene, likewise in Persian, 2792, I; دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, on the climate of India, in Persian too, ib., IV; a Persian treatise on the soul, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 7; a medical tract, 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a; an extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; an alleged letter to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, and answer from him, in two kitā'as, 2369, fol. 17^a sq.
- Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah bin (Khawājah) 'Alī Malik (or bin Malik) bin Hasan al-Tūsi of Marw, later of Asfarā'in, i.e. (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari (b. A.H. 784 or 786, d. 866), 724-726, 788; 1870, 73; q 2567; مرآة, 709-711; جواهر الاسرار (A.H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 x 1386; ghazals, 1743, 23; miscellaneous verses, 1575, 1^d.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Jurjānī, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (who d. A.H. 353), 647-649, 249; 724-726, 1154; 1051 and 1053, 68; 1052, 66.
- Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrāu, the Būyide, history of, 2829, I, 2, fol. 142^a sq.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Kalandar, i.e. Sharaf-aldin of Pānīpat (d. A.H. 724), contemporary with (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluk (who ascended the throne of Dihli A.H. 725), 641, ff. 71^b-74^b; 724-726, 383.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Kātib Miṣri, of the Ṭaifūri order (d. A.H. 346 or 356), 647-649, 69; 724-726, 452; q 647-649, 70 x 233.
- (Mir) Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādur, former owner of 974; seal of (A.H. 1174), 1344, fol. 1^a; q 24, vol. II (A.H. 1189).
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ba'ami, author of the Persian Ṭabari (A.H. 352), 2-13.
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Nahwi, known as Kuṭrub of Baṣrah (d. A.H. 206), 724-726, 103.
- (Shāh) Abū 'Alī Rajā (or Ridā), i.e. Shihāb-aldin of Ghazna, panegyrist of (Sultān) Bahrāmshāh (A.H. 512-547), 724-726, 338.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (wrongly 'Alī) Rūdbārī bin Muḥammad bin Kāsim bin Maṣṣūr, of the Ṭaifūri order (d. A.H. 322), 647-649, 68; 1051, 90; q 647-649, 69 x 206 x 267 x 272 x 273.
- Abū 'Alī Sahl (more correctly 'Alī bin Sahl or bin Suhail) of Isfahān (d. A.H. 270), 1051-1053, 61; q 647-649, 211.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Shabbāi (the tuberose) of Marw, 724-726, 505.
- (Shaikh or Khawājah) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Shakik bin Ibrāhīm of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d. A.H. 194), 647-649, 167; 724-726, 553; 1051-1054, 17; q 647-649, 193; 654, 5; 724-726, 554.
- (Ajall-alhukamā) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Shatranji of Samar-kand, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A.H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1432; q ib., 1425.
- (Amir) Abū 'Alī Simjūr, governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides, q ib., 303; 905.
- Abū 'Alī Sinjī, a commentator of the كتاب الفروع by Abūbakr Muḥammad Kattānī (who d. A.H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw (d. A.H. 424), 647-649, 291; 724-726, 504.
- (Shaikh) Abū-al-Ismat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, son of (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'kūb bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kafkānī, مجمع العمدة, q 2558, end.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Thakafī of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alwahrāb, d. A.H. 328), 647-649, 226; 724-726, 732; 1051, 95; q 647-649, 262 x 265.
- Abū-al-'izz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣri, a blind poet (d. A.H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusi, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū-aljaish bin Ahmad bin Tūlūn, i.e. Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A.H. 282), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) Abū-aljanāb Najm-aldin Kubrā Firdausi (Ahmad bin 'Umar) alkhīwākī of Khwārizm, founder of the Kubrawi order and the Firdausi family of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 618), 647-649, 124; 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the families; 724-726, 1401; 1870 and 1871, 19; q 647-649, 110 x 125-129 x 136; 724-726, 334 x 654 x 1196 x 1402 x 1541; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1804; 1806; 1870 and 1871, 18 x 26; 1924, 13; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a short Arabic treatise, 1922, 20; other Arabic and Persian works, q ib.
- Abū-aljawāri, wrong spelling for Abū-alhawārī, see above.
- (Shaikh) Abū-aljunaid (better Abū-alkhair) Ḥabashi (d. A.H. 383), 647-649, 275.
- Abū-alkāsim, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik al-Masihi Miṣri (who d. A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470; (2) Abū-alfath Muḥammad 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī (the author of the كتاب الملل والنحل, d. A.H. 548), q 2541; (3) (Mir or Sayyid) Abū Ṭalīb of Isfahān (the author of the prototype of the حملة حيدري), q 3039; (4) Hasan (the Persian translator of the القدوري or مختصر, q 2552.
- (Maulānā) Abū-alkāsim, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Harāt (the copyist of 633, A.H. 984).

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim*, ghazals in 1762, 10; other poems in 1766, fol. 33^b.
- (Mir) *Abū-alkāsim*, who copied the *دستور العمل* for Mr. Richard Johnson (A.D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim* (A.H. 1066), q 2015, colophon.
- Abū-alkāsim*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-din of Hillah, a great Shī'ite authority (d A.H. 676), q 724-726, 954.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the poet, extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- (Imām-al-din) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, called Rāfi'ī Qazwini (d A.H. 623), ib., 1241.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alrahīm*, son of Tāj-al-din Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk (Abd-alkādir Jilāni's fifth son, b A.H. 528, d 623), q 647-649, 41.
- Abū-alkāsim alhakīm* of Samarkand, a great adherent of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Warrāk (who d A.H. 370), 724-726, 1417.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asākir* of Damascus, ib., 436.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Abi al-Ṭayyib of Bākhār (under Rukn-al-din Toghrulbeg, who d A.H. 455), ib., 655.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī*, of the Junaidi and Ṭāifūri orders (d A.H. 450), 647-649, 71; q ib., 72 x 120 x 124 x 211 x 298; 724-726, 685.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim almuḥṭrī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A.H. 378), 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib* of Isfahān (d A.H. 502), *رسالة في تفصيل التثاوين وتحصيل التعادتين* in Arabic, 1922, 26; other works of his, q ib.
- Abū-alkāsim Amrī* of Isfahān, panegyrist of Shāh Ṭahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 904.
- (Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* or Bābarkhān, son of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar and grandson of Shāh-rukh (ascended the throne of Khurāsān A.H. 853 or 855, d 861), 94; 570, raudas XVI and XVII; 1870 and 1871, 68; q 724-726, 660 x 758 x 805 x 1143.
- Abū-alkāsim bin 'Abd-alridā* of Qazwin, copyist of 706 (A.H. 1253).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Abībākr Laithī*, i.e. *Abū-alkāsim* Samarkandī, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sina's *الاشارات والتنبهات*, q 2201 (3).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Aḥmad*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Ṭā'ifi (the compiler of the *خلاصة الاحكام* في دين الاسلام, A.H. 755), q 2562.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ* bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'ainī Shāṭibi (d A.H. 590), *شاطبي در علم قرأت*, the famous Arabic *qaṣidah* on the correct reading of the *Qurān*, Persian commentary on, 2702, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Mirzā) Kāmran*, with the *takhalluṣ* Shaukatī (d A.H. 973 or 974), 724-726, 406.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidī dynasty in Egypt, elder brother of Abū-alḥasan (who d A.H. 354), q ib., 479.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍī-al-din almuṣawi*, called Mir 'Ālam, the prime-minister of Nizām 'Alī Ḥafṣah II of Ḥaidarābād (d A.H. 1223), *حديقة العالم*, first *makālah* (after A.H. 1218), 465; 2839; extracts from, 469, ff. 97-198; q 2840; part of the original sketch of the second *makālah*, 466; outline of his life, and description of his buildings, gardens, &c., in Ḥaidarābād, 2840, *khātimah*, fol. 138^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Ramadān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Samāsh* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1416.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din 'Alī* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), an occasional poet, ib., 1100; q ib., 1101.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Yāsīn*, an older contemporary of Abū Sa'īd bin Abi-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* (Kiwām-al-din), Sultān Sanjar's wazīr (by whose order 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān was put to death A.H. 525 or 533), q 724-726, 1017; 1793.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Dinawari Wā'iz* ('Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, d A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm* of Shirāz, *نسخة شربت گاو*, fragment of, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* (or Fārid) bin 'Isā (or bin 'Alī, d A.H. 342), 647-649, 239.
- Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* bin (al-Imām) Mūsā al-Kāzīm, father of Abū Muḥammad al-kāsim, q 724-726, 1359.
- Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* (or *Manṣūr*) bin Fakhr-al-din Aḥmad *Firdausī* of Tūs, the great epic poet (b about A.H. 321 or 322, d 411, 416, or 421), 129, *khātimah*; 704, *majlis* XII, fol. 545^b sq.; 724-726, 691; q ib., 692 x 826; 787; 897, fly-leaf; 1580, 9; *شاهنامه* (completed A.H. 384, 389, or 400), 860-881; 2858-2860; 2992; an abridgement of, 882; extracts from, by Tawakkulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883-890; a small fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of, 443, fol. 1^a; special dictionary to, 891; short glossary of the Pahlavi words in, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index of, in the form of a *qaṣidah*, 892; Amir Khusrāu's *qaṣidah* on the subject of, 1195; account of the poet and his epopee, 2859, ff. 491^b-501^a; imitations of the *شاهنامه*, 893-901; *يوسف و زليخا*, q 1593; *mathnawi-baits*, 1741, 2.

Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣurī of Balkh, the king of poets at (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna's court (d. A. H. 431 or 441), 676, gulshan I; 724-726, 561; q 902; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 44 × 98 × 113; an extemporized rubā'i, in 2229, fourth chapter, fol. 41^a.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ishāq* bin Muḥammad Isma'il alḥakim alsamarḳandī (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 238.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order, with the Laḳabs Sayyid-altā'ifāh, Tā'ūs-al'ulamā, Kawāriri, Zajjāj, and Kharrāz (d. A. H. 279), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29; 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the families; 724 and 725, 40; 1051-1054, 43; q 647-649, 30 × 68 × 140 × 143 × 184 × 197 × 201 × 202 × 205 × 210 × 212 × 215 × 216 × 221-225 × 227 × 228 × 235 × 236 × 241-246 × 249 × 252 × 253 × 255 × 257 × 259 × 294; 724-726, 39 × 42 × 46 × 50 × 51 × 719 × 725 × 1050 × 1138.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Jurjānī*, 724-726, 1155.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī* (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909, end.

Abū-alkāsimkhān, called al-Namakin alḥusainī منشآت التمكن (A. H. 1006), 2064.

(Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mīr) *Qudrat-allāh Kādirī*, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, مجموعة نغم or تذكرة قاسم, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (A. H. 1221), 2849.

(Imām or Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kūshairī*, see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin above.

Abū-alkāsimlang, i. e. (Amīr) Bahā-aldīn bin (Amīr) Wahab-aldīn bin (Amīr) Badr-aldīn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḥasan Fāryābī (d. A. H. 607), خالعة الحقائق, q 2565.

(Iftikhār-alafādīl) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh 'Allāmah Zumakhsharī* (b. A. H. 462 or 467, d. 538), the great Arabic scholar, author of the مفضل, the جواهر اللغة, the كتاب, &c., 724-726, 1407; q ib., 442 × 662 × 1408; 2608; 2679.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar Shujā', i. e. Muḥammad Hanīf or Hanīfah or Hanīyah, the third son of the Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 3; his warlike exploits celebrated in Muḥammad 'Ashīk's mathnawī قصّة محمد حنیف (A. H. 1079), 1592.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh bin al-Mahdī, the second Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (A. H. 322-334), 724-726, 491; q ib., 492.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī, the twelfth Imām (b. A. H. 258, disappeared in A. H. 265 or 266), 157, ff. 216^b sq. and 222^b sq. (here wrongly split into two different persons); 598, 40; 647-649, 16; 724-726, 490 (here mixed with the first Fātimide ruler); see also *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī* below.

(Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Mahdī*, ancestor of the second Fātimide ruler, Khalīf al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh, and hero of the مهادي نامه or first bahār of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833.

Abū-alkāsim Najm-aldīn Muḥammad, i. e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (b. A. H. 878, d. 988), 724-726, 1447; q ib., 1537; an extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; رجات, q 2120, 8.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* (or *Naṣīrābādī*) of Nīshāpūr (Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūyah, d. A. H. 367 or 372), 647-649, 267; 724-726, 722; 1051, 82; q 647-649, 211 × 283 × 284; 724-726, 161.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rāzī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 378), 647-649, 272; 724-726, 1055; q 2548, end.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rukn-aldīn*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samarḳandī*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Abībākr Laithī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī Kādizāda*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

Abū-alkāsim Ṭābiqī (correctly Ṭā'ifī), joint editor of the Arabic original of the اخبار برمکیان, 569.

(Ḥaḍrat Sultān-al-mashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Tabrizī* (Jalāl-aldīn), 637-639, 11.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Wā'iz*, see 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar above.

Abū-alkhair, father of the great rubā'i-writer (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Faḍl-allāh of Mahnah (who d. A. H. 440), q 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 294 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 695; 696; 724-726, 525 × 529 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1051, 77; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; 1748; 1773; 1774; 1812; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; 1919, 2.

(Ḥafīz) *Abū-alkhair*, father of (Ḥafīz) Muḥammad Ṣalīh (the copyist of 1630, A. H. 1104 or 1140).

Abū-alkhair, brother of Abū-alfadl (who d. A. H. 1011) and the poet Faīdī (who d. A. H. 1004), letters addressed to him by the latter, in 1479, 5.

- Abū-alkhair*, copyist of 2254, 5 (A. H. 1145).
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair alaskalānī*, 724-726, 445.
Abū-alkhair altainātī alaḥṭa Ḥammād (d A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 241; 1051 and 1053, 63.
Abū-alkhair bin (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, مجموعۂ شمسى (translated from the English of Dr. William Hunter, who lived from A. D. 1755 to 1812), 2953.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair bin Muḥammad Sāḳī*, copyist of 259.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair* (or *Abū-aljunaid*) *Ḥabashī* (d A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣī* (d A. H. 310), ib., 214.
 (Sayyid) *Abū-alkhairkhān Bahādūr*, copyist of 2136.
 (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd Faghnaui*, of Injir Faghna (near Bukhārā), of the Ṭaifūrī order (d A. H. 715), 647-649, 78; q ib., 79.
Abū-alkhair (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Fārsī*, منتخب حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.
Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf al'umari aldimishkī alshirāzī, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn*, known as *Ibn-aljazarī* (b A. H. 751, d 833), حصن حصين (A. H. 791), Persian translation of, 2641.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair al-Nassāj*, see *Abū-alḥasan Khair alnassāj* above.
 (Maulānā) *Abū-alkhair Samarkandī*, an expert in philosophy and medicine (under Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbekkhān, A. H. 906-916), 724-726, 1446.
Abū-alḳiyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (under *Malik Nāṣir of Egypt*, A. H. 698-741), ib., 184.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-allāith Fāshanjī*, ib., 617.
Abū-allāith Samarkandī (d A. H. 375 or 383), تنبيه الغافلين, q 2565; خزائن الفقه, q 2608; a quotation from the same, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^a; 2634, fol. 22^a, lin. penult.; 2636, fol. 101^a; بستان العارفين, q 2608; تفسير, q 2679.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī*, i. e. (1) the author of the رسالۃ شوقیه (d probably A. H. 545), 1924, 10; (2) a khaliḥ of (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd of the Cīstī order* (who d after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^d.
Abū-alma'ālī 'Abdallāh, see *Abū-alfadā'il 'Abdallāh* above.
Abū-alma'ālī bin Aḥmad, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 12.
Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl bin Aḥmad, i. e. the Khākān Kadr-khān, ḳaṣīdas in praise of him by *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī* (the contemporary of *Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān*, who d A. H. 515 or 525), q 724-726, 1425.
 (Imām-alḥaramain) *Abū-alma'ālī Juwaynī* (under *Sulṭān Malikshāh*, d A. H. 478), ib., 796; q ib., 686.
Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, author of the کتاب الهادی, ib., 741.
Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad bin Abī-alḥasan of Damascus, ib., 437.
Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ *Muslimī*, of the Kādīrī order (b A. H. 960, d 1024), 647-649, 374; التّحفة الغادرية, a biography of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1803.
Abū-alma'ālī Naḥḥās of Isfahān, under (Sulṭān) *Malik-shāh* (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 864.
Abū-alma'ālī (Dihkudāi) Rāzī, panegyrist of the *Saljūqs*, ib., 1075.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ishāḳ Kūnawī or Kūniyawī*, a pupil of *Muḥyi-aldīn Ibn 'Arabī* (who d A. H. 638), 647-649, 61.
 (Sayyid) *Abū-almafākhīr bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Athar*, father of (Khawājah) 'Arab (the maternal grandfather of *Nizām-aldīn Auliya*, who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21.
 (Amīr-alajall) *Abū-almafākhīr (or Abū-almuḥaffar) Fakhr-aldīn*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 32.
 (Mafkhar-alshu'arā) *Abū-almafākhīr Khawārī* (a poet under (Sulṭān) *Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh*, A. H. 529-547), 724-726, 1072.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr*, a ḳaṣīdah in his honour by *Sanā'i of Ghazna* (who d probably A. H. 545), 927, fol. 244^a sq.
Abū-almafākhīr Naṣīm-aldīn Muḥammad bin Jamāl-aldīn Ḥusainī, known as *Mīrakshāh*, copyist of *maḳṣad I* of 145 (A. H. 954).
Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, styled *Shāh Mirzā*, with the epithet *Mirzā Maḥdikhān Ṣafawī*, ضياء العمیون (A. H. 1114), 2272.
 (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr Zain-aldīn Azraḳī of Harāt* (d A. H. 527), under *Tughānshāh I*, 656-663, ṭabāḳah II; 724-726, 625; دیوان, 909; ḳaṣīdas and ghazals, 1743, 5 x 18.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Fadl-allāh bin Taj-aldīn Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāq bin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*, 647-649, 41.
Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad bin Sa'id alnahjuwānī, usually called *Ibn Sāwajī*, مختصر در علم حروب, تهجی و خواص آن, 2804, 2.
 (Shāh-alazām) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Naṣr*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 37.
Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam, i. e. (Ḥakīm) *Sanā'i of Ghazna* (d probably A. H. 545), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 1870 and 1871, 10; q 724-726, 334 x 337 x 874 x 1385 x 1559; 1088; 1228; 1259; 1285; 1391; 1421; 1580, 4; 2865, 12; حدیقه (A. H. 525, 534, or 535), 914-916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 724-726, 333; revised edition, with commentary, &c., by 'Abd allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 3 N

- abridged from his larger commentary (A. H. 1040-1042), 923; 924; extracts from the *حديقة*, 925; imitations of, q 929; 1832; *طريق التحقيق* (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926; *سیر العباد الى المعاد* or *كنوز الرموز*, 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, ninth *kism*, fol. 365^a sq.; q (under the incorrect title of *كنز الرموز*) 724-726, 333; *کارنامه*, 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, tenth *kism*, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333; *عقل نامه*, 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, end, ff. 393^b-411; *عشق نامه*, 914, 6; 915, 2; *غریب نامه*, 914, 3; *دیوان*, 928; extracts from, in 927; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1744; 1747, fol. 3^a sq.; 2909.
- Abū-almakārim*, father of Abū-alfath Nāsir al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm (who d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-almakārim*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almakārim Isma'il*, son of Ṣafī bin Nāsir (the author of the *دستور المبتدی*), q 2428.
- (Shaikhal'Arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, of the Kubrawī order (b. A. H. 659 or 666, d. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138; q 647-649, 133-135; 654, fol. 7^a; 724-726, 286 × 461 × 786 × 932 × 1139; extract from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; poems, 1747, fol. 47^a; correspondence with Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (who d. A. H. 730) on mystic theosophy, 1835; short extract from his writings, 1923, 12; an anecdote of him, *ib.*, 19.
- Abū-almanṣūr*, father of Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619.
- Abū-almanṣūr* (also *Abū-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad alāsadi al-Tūsī, *گرشاسب نامه* (A. H. 458), 893.
- (Nawwāb Wazīr-al-mamālīk) *Abū-almanṣūrkhān Ṣafdar-jang* (A. H. 1164), 490, 1^e.
- Abū-almanṣūr Kūckūnjikhān*, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarkand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Abū-almathal*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 12.
- Abū-almisk Kāfūr*, the last Ikshidi ruler of Egypt (A. H. 354-356), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad* Muḥammad bin Khaṭīr-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl bin Khaṭīr-al-dīn bin Bāyazīd bin (Khwājah) Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (b. A. H. 906, d. about 970), *الجواهر الحمة* (A. H. 956), 1875; 1876; 3067.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almughith* Husain bin Mansūr Hallāj of Baidā (put to death A. H. 309), 647-649, 211; 724-726, 161; 1046; 1051, 72; 1052, 70; 1870 and 1871, 5; fragmentary account of, 1890, 1^a; q 647-649, 202 × 239; 724 and 725, 10 × 51.
- Abū-almuḥsin*, a former owner of 2460 (A. H. 1183), seal of, on fol. 1^a.
- (Prince) *Abū-almuḥsin bin* (Sultān) Husain Mirzā Baiḳarā, rebelled against his father A. H. 904, was pardoned 906, q 2188.
- Abū-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī*, author of a work on the Nakshbandī order (A. H. 947), 636.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥhid* Yūsuf 'Adilshāh I of Bijāpūr (d. A. H. 925, according to others 913 or 916), 297; 454, 1; 455, *būstān* I; 2835, 3^b; q 527, 16; 2306.
- Abū-almundhir* Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, author of the *كتاب الجمره*, 724-726, 83.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Abd-al'azīz* Bahādurkhān, q 2040.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn*, see *Aḥmadshāh II* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn* Hasan (or Hasan-shāh) Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A. H. 742 or 748 to 758 or 759), 407, fol. 8^a sq.; 449, fol. 1^b sq.; 895, fol. 299^a sq.; 2835, 3^a; q 449, fol. 15^a.
- (Sultān Nāsir Amir-al-mu'minin) *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* (better *İltamish* or *İltatmish*), i. e. Shams-al-dīn of Dihli (A. H. 607-633), 209; 210; 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b; q 600; 2767.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz*, the Khwārizmshāh (A. H. 521-551), q 724-726, 563 × 573 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh*, ruler of Bangālah (A. H. 862-879), q 2457.
- Abū-almuẓaffar bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalām) Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad of Baghdād (the munshi of (Sultān) Muḥammad Khwārizmshāh, d. A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Burhān* Nizāmshāh I of Ahmadnagar (A. H. 911-961), 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 2838, fasl VIII; q 724-726, 236 × 1305.
- (Amir-alajall) *Abū-almuẓaffar* (or *Abū-almafūkhīr*) *Fakhr-al-dīn*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 32.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Firāzshāh* Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 752-790), 211, eighth book; 212; 213; q 569; 654, 22¹ β × 23^b × 26 × 27; 1854; 1997; 2008; 2563; 2564; two letters addressed to him by (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), in 1844; a story of, in verse, by Anandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ghiyāth-al-dīn* Bahmanshāh bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 449, fol. 19^a.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Husain* Bahādurkhān, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Husainshāh* of Bangālah, i. e. 'Alā-aldīn (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.

- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I* of Bijāpūr (A. H. 931 or 941-965), 454, 3; 455, būstān III; q 714.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* of Bijāpūr, i. e. Khalil-allāh (A. H. 988-1036 or 1037), 449, fol. 543^a sq.; 454, 5; 455, būstān V; 2835, 3^b; نورس, on Indian music, preface to, by Zuhārī, 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 2896, 1; the same poet's *ديباجة خوان خليل* and *ديباجة گلزار ابراهيم* dedicated to him, 1509, 2 and 3; 1510, 1 and 6; 1511, 2 and 3; 1512, 2 and 3; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 2896, 2 and 3; q 291; 1488; 1499; 1500, 1 and 4; 1536; 2571; 3076; one of the two Ibrāhims q as former owner in 1871, fol. 1^a.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Makki* (under the Ghaznawides), 724 and 725, 13.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Sharḳī* of Jaunpūr, i. e. Shams-aldin (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Iltamish* (or *Iltatmish*), see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- (Amir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Isma'īl Kilakī* (d. A. H. 519), 1870 and 1871, 64.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Jahānshāh bin Mubashshir* (?), q 2216.
- (Shāh) *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-aldin* (Malik) Arslān Akhsatān or Akhtasān (also spelt Akhtashān) bin Minūcihr, the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir, to whom Nizāmi dedicated his mathnawī *ليلى و مجنون* (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 2868, 4; q 724-726, 1397; 950.
- (Sultān Humāyūn-i-a'ẓam) *Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutubshāh* of Gulkundah, with the takhalluṣes *Zill-i-ilāhi* and Sultān (A. H. 1020-1035), 456-461, khātimah; 463; 465, book V; 2839 and 2840, bāb V; q 464; 642; 3055.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshāh II* bin Maḥmūdikhān of Gulbargah (A. H. 780-799), 449, fol. 18^a sq.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshāh Sultān* (about A. H. 933), q 2307.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldin Ghāzī-aldin Haidar* or *Haidarshāh*, ruler of Oude (A. H. 1229-1243), q 1729; 2517.
- (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-aldin Caghānī*, governor of Balkh under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 302.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Nār-aldin Muḥammad Jahāngir*, see *Jahāngir*, the emperor, below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh bin Bahlūlshāh Lūdi* of Dihlī (A. H. 894-923), 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftār I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3013, fol. 36^a sq.; q 637; 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the khalifas; 654, 30; 724-726, 540; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- (Shaikh-alkabir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tāhir bin Muḥammad alasarā'inī*, تفسير طاهري, a Persian commentary on the Qurān, 2696.
- (Shāh) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tahmāsp* Ṣafawī Bahādurkhān, see (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tāj-aldin Firūzshāh bin Aḥmadkhān* (or bin Dā'ūdshāh) bin (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A. H. 800-825), 407, fol. 46^b, last line sq.; 449, fol. 21^a sq.; 654, 22^a.
- Abū-almuẓaffar Tirmidhī*, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī* (who d. A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alna'ā'im Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī*, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A. H. 684), 647-649, 155; q ib., 156.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alnajib Diyā-aldin Suhrawardī*, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān*, founder of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty of Persia (A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Amir) *Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg*, governor of Diyārbakr and brother-in-law of Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1363 × 1364.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alnaṣr Muḥammad al-Ṣadr bin Nāṣir-alsharī'at Maṣṣūr bin Ṣadr alḥasanī alḥusainī aldashtakī alshirāzī*, copyist of 2680 (A. H. 967).
- Abū-alnaṣr Mujaḥhid-aldin Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshāh Bahādur*) bin Muḥammadshāh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167, d. A. H. 1188), 130, fol. 136^b sq.; 410, fol. 94^b sq.; 423; 424; 427; 490, 10; 566, bāb V; q 292, colophon of second volume; 351, colophon; 680, colophon; 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldin* (b probably A. H. 559, d. 618), the tenth son of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*, 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā bin* (Khawājah) *Pārsā*, with the epithets *Burhān-aldin* and *Hāfiẓ-aldin*, of the Naḳshbandī order (d. A. H. 865), 647-649, 84.
- Abū-alriḍā Ratan*, contemporary with (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Kubrā* (who d. A. H. 618), q 724-726, 334.
- Abū-alrijāl*, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥikam* (or *Abū-alḥakim*) *'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-arahmān allahmī alashbili* or *alashṭulī* (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- (Imām) *Abū-alsa'ādāt* (or *alsa'ādāt* or *alsiyādat*) *'Afīf-aldin*, see *'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i* above.

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alsu'ūd bin al-Shiblī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 55.
- Abū-altayyib*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Husain (or bin al-Hasan) of Bākhraz (who flourished under Rukn-aldin Toghrolbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Abū-alturāb*, one of the Kunyas of 'Alī Murtaḍā bin Abī Ṭālib, the fourth Khalīf and first Imām (who d. A. H. 40), 647-649, 5.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alwafā Khwārizmī*, a great Ṣūfī and teacher of (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Husain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 835), 724-726, 1411; 1870 and 1871, 46; q 724-726, 1412; 1098.
- Abū-alwafā Shāshṭarī*, 724-726, 272.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwafā Tāj-al-ʿarīfīn Kākīsh* (d. after A. H. 500, perhaps 555), 647-649, 313; q ib., 47 x 53 x 315 x 328.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwāḥid Fārighī* of Harāt, 724-726, 638.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwaḥīd 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawī* (b. A. H. 458, d. 553), 647-649, 312.
- Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah* (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- Abū-alwalid Ahmad bin al-Rajā of Harāt*, traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārī's صحيح, 724-726, 623.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bākilānī (who d. A. H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjājī* of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *bin 'Alā* (or 'Alāi) the Kurān-reader of Baṣrah and teacher of Yazīdī (who d. A. H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'īl bin Nujaid* (or Nujaid) bin Ahmad alsullamī (d. A. H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldin alminhāj aljūzjānī*, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.
- Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībākr bin Yūnus*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin, called Ibn al-Hājib (d. A. H. 646), q 724-726, 157; الكافية, Persian commentary on (about A. H. 1088), 2435; الكافية في النحو, q 1920, 7; Arabic commentaries on, by Jāmi, 1357, 22; by Rukn-aldin Hasan Astarābādī (d. A. H. 717 or 715) with glosses by (Sayyid) Sharīf-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; Persian commentary on, by the same Jurjānī, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; مختصر المنتهى, q 724-726, 858 x 1162.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān Yāqīnī* (or Sharīghīnī or Sharīfīnī), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Āsim Baṣrī*, author of the طبقات حساميّة, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* of Madinah, father of Abū Mansūr Matt alansārī, an ancestor both of (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A. H. 742-754), and a companion of the prophet Muḥammad, 724-725, 15; q 647-649, 300; 654, 38; 724-726, 124.
- Abū Bābān*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1233.
- Abūbākr*, father of (1) Burhān-aldin Abū-alhasan 'Alī al-Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1437 x 1519; 2590; (2) Maḥmūd Urmawī (the author of the مطالع الانوار, who d. A. H. 682), q 724-726, 1106; (3) Sharaf-aldin Husām al-a'immaḥ Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 558), q ib., 1459.
- Abūbākr*, grandfather of 'Alī bin Ahmad Bisūfūn (or bin Bisūtūn, who collected Sa'dī's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Abūbākr*, son (or son-in-law) of Bibi Jannat, the sister of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the principal relations.
- Abūbākr*, one of the Kunyas of (1) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Zain-aldin Azraqī* of Harāt, see above; (2) (Atābeg-i-a'zam) Abū Ja'far Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Ildaguz of Ādharbāijān, called Jahānpahlawān (A. H. 568-582), who is praised in Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین (A. H. 576), q 724-726, 566; 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; (3) 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī Murtaḍā, the fourth Imām (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; and (4) Ruwaim bin Ahmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, below; and Kunyah of (5) (Atābeg) Nuṣrat-aldin, the son of No. 2, q 724-726, 566; and (6) Malik 'Ādil, Ṣalāh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), ib., 495; q ib., 496.
- (Hakīm) *Abūbākr*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr*, teacher of (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarūsī, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Jurjānī*, see *'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Tāhīr Abhari*, see *'Abdallāh bin Tāhīr bin Hārith Ṭā'i* above.
- Abūbākr 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ahmad*, see *'Abd-alraḥmān bin Ahmad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Tāj-aldin, see *'Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-aldin* above.

- Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥaqī* (b. A. H. 384, d. 458), the great traditionist and teacher of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 323; 2654 and 2655, 12.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr aldaḥḥī* (Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishḥī or Dinawarī, b. A. H. 239, d. 359), 647-649, 253; q. ib., 242.
- (Maulānā) *Abūbākr alshāshī*, جواهر مولوی و لائق منوی, 1087.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr alṭarsūsī* (ʿAlī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 374), 647-649, 268; q. ib., 275.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr alwāsītī* (Muḥammad bin Mūsā), known as Ibn Farghānī (d. in or after A. H. 320), ib., 222; 1051, 88; q. 647-649, 240.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr 'Aṭūfī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab, d. A. H. 345), ib., 243.
- Abūbākr Aṣraḥī* of Harāt, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbākr* above.
- (Khwājah) *Abūbākr Badr-al-dīn bin* (Khwājah) Šadr-al-dīn 'Alī, father of (Khwājah) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad and ancestor of the Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q. 654, 26.
- Abūbākr Baḥlī* of Rai, contemporary with Bundār bin Ḥusain Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 353), 724-726, 1053.
- Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl*, father of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q. 724-726, 1519; 2590.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj* of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alḥāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; q. 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin Abī Sa'dān*, a friend of Abū-alḥāsim almuḥri (who d. A. H. 378), q. 647-649, 273.
- Abūbākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāq al-kāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar alfirūzābādī allughawī alḥurāishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the سفر السعاده and the قاموس, who d. A. H. 817), q. 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammadshāh*, grandfather of (Maulānā) Zain-al-dīn Abūbākr Ṭābyādī (who d. A. H. 791), q. 647-649, 351.
- Abūbākr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr*, father of Ḥamd-allāh Mustaṭfī of Ḳazwīn (who completed the تاريخ كزوين in A. H. 730), q. 19.
- Abūbākr* (or *Abū Naṣr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or *bin Abī Ḥasan*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū'i, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 650), q. 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abūbākr bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 1117 (A. H. 728).
- Abūbākr bin al-Mus'īd alkhusrāwī*, with the takhalluṣ Khusrāwī, of Ghazna (under Khusrāu Malik bin Khusrāushāh, the last Ghaznawide Sultān, A. H. 555-582), 724-726, 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin Dā'ūd Dinawarī* (d. A. H. 350), 647-649, 248.
- Abūbākr* (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far*, father of Abū Naṣr Farāhī (the author of the نصاب الحبیان, who flourished about A. H. 617), q. 2375.
- (Kāḍī) *Abūbākr bin Kāmīl bin Khalaf*, father of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q. 647-649, 403.
- Abūbākr bin Muḥammad*, father of Ḥusain al-Ash'arī (the wazīr of Nāṣir-al-dīn Ḳubāca (or Ḳubāca)-alsalāṭīn, A. H. 607-625), q. 435.
- Abūbākr bin Muḥammad Bahrājī*, author of the ترجمه حصن حصین (A. H. 910), 2641.
- (Atābeg) *Abūbākr bin Sa'd bin Zangī*, ruler of Fārs and Shirāz (A. H. 623-658), q. 724 and 725, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin Ṭāhir Abharī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhir bin Ḥārith Ṭā'i* above.
- Abūbākr bin 'Umar Ṣalāḥ*, great-grandfather of (darwish) Farīd bin Mas'ūd bin Sulaimān of Bukhārā (the author of the رساله باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل, (و ماهیت آن, 2802, 3).
- Abūbākr bin 'Uthmān*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Imāmī of Harāt (with the takhalluṣ Imāmī, who d. A. H. 674 or 686), q. 724-726, 629.
- Abūbākr bin Yūnus*, grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar, i.e. Ibn al-Ḥājib (who d. A. H. 646), q. 2434.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Daḥḥāk Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 290), 647-649, 198; 724-726, 463; q. ib., 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Daḥḥāk-i-ṣaghīr*, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, q. 724-726, 463.
- Abūbākr Dā'ūd* of Isfahān, a legal authority and Arabic poet, 724-726, 856.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Dimishḥī* (d. A. H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q. 647-649, 247.
- Abūbākr Dinawarī*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abūbākr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj of Tūs (see above), q. ib., 120.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Farrā* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn, d. A. H. 370), q. ib., 265; 724-726, 726.
- Abūbākr Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1020.
- Abūbākr Ibrāhīm*, father of Muḥammad Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q. 1031.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Kalābādī* albukhārī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb, d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), 647-649, 274.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Kaṭṭī* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 368), ib., 259.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Kattānī* (incorrectly Kitābī) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far), with the epithet *Ārāgh-i-ḥaram* (d. A. H. 322), ib., 223; 724 and 725, 49; 1051 and 1053, 69; 1052, 67; q 724-726, 839.
- (Ustād) *Abūbaker Khedrizmī*, who had poetical contests with Kābūs bin Washmgir, the ruler of Jurjān (A. H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- Abūbaker Kūfī*, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid (the author of the *چشمه*, after A. H. 613), q 435.
- Abūbaker Laithī*, father of Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (the author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *الانشارات والتنبیها*), q 2201 (3).
- Abūbaker Maghāribī* (probably misspelt for *Maghribī*), 724-726, 464.
- Abūbaker Mamshād*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim almuḥri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Khawājah) *Abūbaker* of *Māndū*, a pupil of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the pupils.
- Abūbaker Mirzā*, son of Sātsiz Mirzā (the governor of Kāshghar, who d. A. H. 869), 724-726, 1550; q ib., 1549.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Mufīd* (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 364), ib., 255.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin 'Abbās* of Khwārizm, called *Tabarkhiz*, a nephew of the historian *Ṭabari* (d. A. H. 383), 724-726, 1409.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* (or *bin Ibrāhīm*) *Audanī*, a Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 385), ib., 1465 (probably identical with *Abūbaker Kalābādī* above).
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ṣairafī* of Baghdād, ib., 57.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* bin 'Umar, called *Al-Mustaẓhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Āc or Banākit, a Shāfi'ite lawyer (b. A. H. 429, d. 507), ib., 1530.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* Kitābī *Miṣrī*, called *Ibn Ḥaddād*, author of the *كتاب الغرر*, ib., 469.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) *bin Bihrāz* alṭabib of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 64.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Hasan* bin Duraid, called the second *Khalīl bin Aḥmad*, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 321), 724-726, 105.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alṣūfī alṣūfī* (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 279.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Sirīn* (Sirāj-al-dīn) of Baṣrah, a great interpreter of dreams, 724-726, 96; *جوامع ابن سيرين*, 2275.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* almutaṭṭib, short medical tract in Arabic, 2295, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī* (d. A. H. 310), 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1054.
- (Amir) *Abūbaker Muḥammad Mu'izzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Mu'izzī* above.
- Abūbaker Rabbānī*, hero of a story, 797, 25.
- Abūbaker Ṣaidalānī*, 1051, 96.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Sallabāf* *Tabrizī*, one of the teachers of Shams-al-dīn *Tabrizī* (who d. A. H. 645), q 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Shādān* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 531), ib., 1230.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Shams-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'aziz, the third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 558), 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Shiblī* (Ja'far bin Yūnus), of the Mālikite school and the Junaidi order (d. A. H. 334), 647-649, 30; 1051, 76; q 647-649, 31 × 211 × 221 × 230 × 234 × 244 × 250 × 262 × 265-267 × 277 × 284 × 298; 724-726, 94 × 161 × 170 × 174 × 1284.
- Abūbaker Ṣiddīq* ('Abdallāh bin Abī Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān), the first Khalīf (d. A. H. 13), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḥ* II; 16, *kism* III; 18, third *kism*; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 21 and 22, *kism* II; 23, second *kism*, *bāb* 19; 24-28, and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makālah*; 79-85, chapter IV; 102 and 103, *kism* III, first *makālah*; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* II; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 2; 129, *makālah* VII; 131; 134; 145, 146, and 153-156, *maqṣad* II; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 645 and 646, first *bāb*; 647-649, 2; q ib., 10 × 20 × 122 × 136 × 148 × 375 × 379; 2767; his rightful claim to succession, in 2571; *Abūbaker* and 'Umar keeping *Fāṭimah* out of her father's inheritance, 2540, 22.
- Abūbaker Ṭabīb Bākilā'i*, q 724-726, 157.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Tāj-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrazzāk, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Tamistānī* of Shirāz, a pupil of *Abūbaker Shiblī* (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 234; 724-726, 174; 1051, 84.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tūsi Haidar* (or *Haidarī*) Kalandar, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad Hānsawī, and a contemporary and friend of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 7; 654, 19.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakim), of Tirmidh, later of Balkh (d. A. H. 370), 647-649, 264; 724-726, 556 × 571; 1051-1053, 59; q 647-649, 238; 724-726, 1417 × 1418.
- Abūbakr Wāsiṭī*, see *Abūbakr alwāsiṭī* above.
- Abūbakr Yazdāniyār* Urmawī, 645 and 646, third bāb.
- Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn Azrakī*, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tābyādī* (d. A. H. 791), 647-649, 351; 724-726, 653; q 647-649, 353.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn Khwāfi* (d. A. H. 838), 647-649, 357; q ib., 360 × 362.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zakariyyā* (Sayyid) Yaḥyā (correctly *Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā*), the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 550 or 555, d. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
- Abūbakr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Zanjid* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Barakah* of Hamadān, contemporary with 'Ain-alkudāt (who d. A. H. 525 or 533), 724-726, 1021.
- Abū Bashār bin Yānus*, teacher of the great philosopher *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* (Alfarabius, the contemporary of prince Saif-aulah, who d. A. H. 356), q ib., 1538.
- Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣārī Rāzi Daulābī*, traditionist and chronogram-writer (d. A. H. 320), ib., 1066.
- Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sijistānī*, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 200 or 202, d. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.
- Abū Darār* (or *Abū Darārī*) bin Ḥabīb bin 'Ābid bin Malik, grandfather of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith, Muḥammad's eighth wife (who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q 647-649, 386.
- Abū Dharrā'ah* of Astarābād (under the Sāmānides), ib., 1158.
- Abū Dharrā'ah* (or *Abū Dar'ah*) 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm alḥuraishi of Rai, 724-726, 1061.
- Abū Dharrā'ah* Baṣrī, a friend of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī (who d. after A. H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū Dharr al'ukailī*, who delivered a tradition of Muḥammad (commentary on by Jāmī), q 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- Abū Dharr Ghaffārī*, to whom Muḥammad confided his last will and precepts, q 2668, end.
- Abū Diyā Muḥammad* Mu'in-al-dīn, a disciple of (Khwājah) Khāwand Maḥmūd (who d. A. H. 1052), *مرآة طبیب* or *مقامات محمودیه*, 1895, 2.
- Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī* of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), 724-726, 119.
- Abū Faīd* (otherwise *Abū Fīl*) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), ib., 100.
- Abū Gharīb* of Iṣfahān, ib., 845.
- Abū Ḥafīz* (or *Ḥafīz*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, ib., 1029.
- Abū Ḥafṣ Bukhārī*, *خلاصة سلطانی*, 2623.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād* of Nishāpūr ('Amr bin Salmah, d. A. H. 264 or 265), 647-649, 184; 724-726, 718; 1051-1054, 38; q 647-649, 174 × 181 × 187 × 188 × 205 × 226 × 227.
- (Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* ('Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī, b. A. H. 539, d. 632), the founder of the Suhrawardī order and teacher of the poet Kamāl-al-dīn Isma'il of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; q 647-649, 60 × 87 × 106 × 112 × 136 × 149 × 150 × 152 × 357; 654, 164; 724 and 725, 3 × 34 × 175 × 176 × 191 × 557 × 609 × 942; 1055; 1811; 1863; *عوارف المعارف*, Persian adaptation of, 1837; *رشف التمام*, q ib.; *اوراد*, q 2565.
- Abū Ḥafṣ Sughdī*, q 2046.
- Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi*, i. e. (Imām) Najm-al-dīn (d. A. H. 537), *الرسالة* (on heretical sects), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636, fol. 48^a sq.; 2637, fol. 79^b sq.; *العقائد* or articles of faith, q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2568.
- Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar Fārūk Ibn al-Khaṭṭāb*, see *'Umar Ibn al-Khaṭṭāb*, the second khalifah, below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Wajīh-al-dīn*, teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alā-al-dīn Tūsi and Diyā-al-dīn Abū Najīb Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 563), q 653, col. 323, Nos. 12 and 13 in the families.
- Abū Ḥamid* (or *Abū 'Ābid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih of Balkh, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid Auḥad-al-dīn Kirmānī*, see *Auḥad-al-dīn Ḥamid* below.
- Abū Ḥamid bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd*, known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045.
- Abū Ḥamid* (or *Abū Ṭalīb*) *Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ibrāhīm*, see *Farid-al-dīn 'Attār* below.
- Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkāndī*, i. e. Najīb-al-dīn (d. A. H. 619), *الاسباب والعلامات* in Arabic, q 2339.

Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, who completed the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs in the *جامع التواريخ* (A. H. 599), 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.

(Imām) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, i. e. Zain-al-dīn, with the epithet *Ḥujjat-alislām* (b A. H. 450, d 505), of the Shāfi'ite school and the Taifuri order, 647-649, 303; 724-726, 686; q 647-649, 121; 654, 221, a; 724-726, 157 × 527 × 796 × 1241; 1924, 19; 2567; *أحياء علوم الدين* in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; *كيمياء سعادت*, a popular Persian abridgement of the same, 1781-1791; q 1792; *آية الورد* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1792; *منهاج العابدين* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1865; 1866; Turkish translation of, q 1792; *انوار حكمت*, in Persian, part of, 1924, 23; q 1792; *جواهر القرآن*, in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1792; other Arabic and Persian works, q 1792.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 289), 647-649, 196; 1051, 83.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsānī* (d A. H. 290), 647-649, 197; 1051, 64; 1052, 63; 1053, 65; q 647-649, 198.

Abū Ḥamzah Nishāpūrī, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297), 724-726, 725.

Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāfī (or *Iskāfī*) of Ghazna, a poet under (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), ib., 341; 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

(Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Ḥanīfah Kāfī*, originally of Kābul (Nu'mān bin Thābit), one of the Tābi'in, the first great legal Imām (b A. H. 80, d 150), 126, ārayish II, 7; 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 18; 2656, mukaddimah 2; q 647-649, 23 × 25-27 × 95-97 × 163 × 165 × 182; 654, 37; 724-726, 74 × 1439; 3055; a short story of, 3058, 2; a tradition of, 1923, 33; his legal school, 2601, fol. 4^b.

Abū Ḥāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.

Abū Ḥāshim al-Sūfī of Kūfah, the first who was called a Sūfī, 724-726, 72; 1357, 8.

Abū Ḥātim, father of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān Ḥanzālī of Rai (who was b A. H. 240, d 327), q 724-726, 1060.

Abū Ḥātim 'Aṭṭār Baṣrī, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhsabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.

Abū Ḥātim Sijistānī, teacher of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Dura'id of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.

Abū Ḥāzim (or *Abū Jāzim*) Makkī (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.

Abū Hurairah, a traditionist, q 647-649, 379 × 388; 2696.

Abū Ḥusain (or *Abū Ḥasan*), grandfather of Ḥusain bin 'Alim alḥusaini of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609.

Abū Ḥusain (or *Abū al-Ḥasan*) bin Salīm Baṣrī (d A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.

Abū Ibrāhīm, one of the Kūnyas of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzim bin Ja'far al-Ṣādiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), ib., 11.

Abū Ibrāhīm (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Ishāq* bin 'Ulū Dinawarī, q 1868; 1869, I.

Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥusain (or bin al-Ḥasan) bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad) alḥusaini, i. e. Zain-al-dīn of Jurjān or Astarābād, the great physician (d A. H. 531 or 535), 724-726, 1156; *ذخيرة خوازمشاهي* (A. H. 504), 2280-2285; *حفي علائي* (A. H. 506-507), q 2286; *اغراض الطب* (in or after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287.

Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā Mazanī, a Shāfi'ite, author of a *مختصر* on Shāfi'ite law (d A. H. 264), 724-726, 466; q ib., 510.

Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhi, the great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, elder son of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥafūr A'zampūrī, of the Cīstī order, who was one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs Gangū'i's (who d A. H. 944 or 945) principal khalfas, q 654, 30^b.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, teacher of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn (who himself taught (Shaikh) Balāwal, who d A. H. 1046), q 647-649, 377.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Aghrab* (Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.

Abū Ishāq Ahmad (or *Ibrāhīm*) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 427), 724-726, 740.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Abū Ishāq al-kāzarānī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idris bin Fadl-allāh alfirūzābādī allughawī alḥurāshī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

(Khawājah) *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* Cīstī, son of (Khawājah) Ahmad Farasnāfa (Farashnāfa or Farashnāka) Cīstī, and pupil of (Shaikh) 'Ulū Dinawarī, 647-649, 101; q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 102; 653, 15 (10); 1868; 1869, 1.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Baghdādī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

(Amīrshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh*, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn, the last Injū ruler of Fārs and 'Irāk (A. H. 742-754), 119, fol. 265^a sq.; q 724-726, 124 × 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221.

Abū Ishāq Hallāj of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq (Sayyid) Ibrāhīm*, the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 600), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, of Baghdād (d. A. H. 291), 647-649, 199; 1051, 75; q 647-649, 191 × 219 × 221 × 232 × 245 × 246; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

(Sultān) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣūr, generally called Ibrāhīm-i-Adham, of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 162, 160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; 2215, kishwar V; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 10^a sq.; a story of, in verse, 2905, 10.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* bin Ishāq almuwallad alṣūfī, originally of Marw, one of the great Shaikhs of Raḡkah, the author of the *شرح مختصر* (d. A. H. 340 or 342), 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd alkaṣṣār alraḡkī* (d. A. H. 326 or 327), 647-649, 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51; q 647-649, 237.

Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad al-Fārsī, called al-Iṣṭakhri, author of the Arabic geography *مسالك الممالك* (A. H. 340), q 707.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* of Baidā or Kāzarūn, founder of the Kāzarūnī family of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 426), 647-649, 292; 724-726, 162; 1051, 92 (here styled *Abū Ishāq Shahriyārī*); q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the families.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān al-kirmānshāhī*, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 337), 647-649, 232.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 369), ib., 263; 724 and 725, 53.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1312.

(Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq (or Ishāq or Ibrāhīm) Muḥammad Shaukat* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 1107), q 1541; ديوان (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, fol. 21^a; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; and in 1750 and 1767, 13.

Abū Ishāq of Shahr-i-sabz, 724-726, 1455.

(Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq Shāmī*, see *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Sharīf-al-dīn C'ishtī*, 654, 8.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Shīrāzī*, the teacher of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 535, 555, or 565) and author of the *طبقات الفقهاء*, q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016 × 1529.

(Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *Abū Isma'īl (or Abū Muḥammad) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see 'Abdallāh Anṣārī above.

(Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl 'Ammū* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī, b. A. H. 349, d. 441), 647-649, 295.

(Imām) *Abū Isma'īl (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ja'far Ṣādiq*, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Husain* below.

Abū Ja'far, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad alharawī alkhānjābādī* (who d. A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.

Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥaqī, called Ja'farak, author of the *تاج المصادر* (d. A. H. 544), q 2963.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab* (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.

Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq alrāzī al-Kalīnī (d. A. H. 328 or 329), الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.

Abū Ja'far Dāmaghānī, contemporary with (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* (who d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 839.

Abū Ja'far Haddād (a) Kabir-i-Baghdādī, friend of (Shaikh) *Bundār* (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250; 724-726, 460; (b) *Ṣaghīr-i-Miṣrī*, 724-726, 460.

Abū Ja'far Khulḍī, 1051, 89.

Abū Ja'far Maṣṣūr, the second 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (ascended the throne A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440.

(Atābeg) *Abū Ja'far (or Abūbakr) Muḥammad*, see *Abūbakr* (2) above.

Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākir bin 'Alī bin Husain, the fifth Imām (b. A. H. 57, d. 114, 117, or 118), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḡah* II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second *kism*; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *maḡālah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism* I, *faṣl* II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskḡah*, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second *maḡālah*; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, *tahrīr* 2; 157, fol. 200^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 33; 647-649, 9; 1051, 97; q 647-649, 10 × 11; 1535, 3 (the Imām seen in a dream).

Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 460). احاديث غيبية صاحب الزمان and فهرست, q 2667.

- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Iṣfahān, with the epithet Jamāl-aldin, wazīr of the Atābeg Zangī bin Āksunkar of Mausil (from A.H. 541 to 558, d 559), 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawāh*, i. e. 'Alā-aldaulah, ruler of Iṣfahān (A.H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), see *Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* below.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr bin Yazīd al-Ṭabarī*, the great historian (d A.H. 310), 724-726, 1187; q 104, fol. 1^b; 724-726, 1409; تاريخ طبري, *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī al-Bal'ami's* Persian translation of (A.H. 352), 2-13.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Saīdalānī* (or *Saīlānī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan al-ṣā'igh* Dinawari (who d A.H. 330 or 331), q 647-649, 229.
- Abū Ja'far* (the second) *Muḥammad Taqī* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Sādiq, the ninth Imām (b A.H. 195, d 220), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaqah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kīam; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kīam I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḳālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16.
- Abū Ja'far 'Umar bin Ishāq* of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 357.
- Abū Jāzim* (correctly *Abū Ḥāzim*) *Makki* (d A.H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Kālīnjār Dailamī*, q 724-726, 179.
- Abū Khādim Makki*, one of the Tābi'in, 724 and 725, 8.
- Abū Khālīd Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464.
- Abū Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd*, father of the first Khalīf *Abūbakr Ṣiddīq* (who d A.H. 13), q 647-649, 2.
- Abū Lailā*, one of the Kūnyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A.H. 35), ib., 4.
- Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī bin (Abī) Muḥammad*, grandfather of *Abū Maṣṣūr* and ancestor of (Amīrshāh) *Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh* (who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Madīn Maghribī* (Shu'aib bin Ḥusain or bin Ḥasan), the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabī (d A.H. 590), 647-649, 59.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḥfūz Ma'rūf Karkhī* (d A.H. 200), ib., 27.
- Abū Maṣṣūr*, grandfather of *Naṣīr-aldin bin 'Abd-alrahīm Muḥtasham* (the governor of Kūhistān under the Isma'īlī ruler 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, after whom *Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's* اخلاق ناصري (A.H. 633) was originally named), q 2155.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik* bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Tha'libī of Nishāpūr or Astārābād, contemporary with *Kābūs bin Washmgir* of Jurjān (b A.H. 350, d 429), author of the *يتممة الذهر* and the *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 x 1150.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-alrashīd* of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 627.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-alsalām bin (Shaikh) Saif-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb bin 'Abd-alḳādir Jilānī* (Saif-aldin d A.H. 603), q 647-649, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Iṣfahānī* (d A.H. 418), ib., 289.
- (Ḥakim alajall) *Abū Maṣṣūr Kaṭarān ajali alurmawī* of Tabrīz (d A.H. 485), 667, 10; 724-726, 1315.
- Abū Maṣṣūr Khaṭīr-almulk* of Yazd, wazīr of the Saljūq ruler *Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh* (A.H. 485-487), 724-726, 121.
- Abū Maṣṣūr Matt al-Anṣārī* bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī, an ancestor both of (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A.H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) *Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh* (who reigned A.H. 742-754), under the Khalīf 'Uthmān, q 647-649, 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Mātūrīdī*, founder of the Mātūrīdiyyah sect and spiritual guide of the poet *Sūzani* (who d A.H. 569), ib., 1420.
- (Sultān) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh* of Bijāpūr (A.H. 1036 or 1037-1067), 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; q ib., 3; 896; 1065, colophon; 1560; praised in *Ātashī's* عادلنامه (probably A.H. 1042), 1536, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Abī Ma'ād al-Anṣārī, father of (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d A.H. 430), 647-649, 293; q ib., 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Maṣṣūr* (or *Maṣṣūr*) *Tūsī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain bin 'Umar*, called *Al-Mustaẓhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A.H. 507), 724-726, 693; q ib., 1530.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umārah* bin Ahmad (or *bin Muḥammad*) of Marw, a poet under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides, ib., 512.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Marāhim* (or *Abū Muṣāḥim*) of Shirāz (d A.H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- Abū Maṣ'ūd Ahmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai, a great traditionist (d A.H. 258), 724-726, 1062.

Abū Muḥammad, one of the Kūnyas of (1) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī, the fourth Imām (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; (2) (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 566, d. 666), ib., 152; (3) (Khawājah or Shaikh) Ḥasan Baṣrī, see *Abū Sa'īd Ḥasan Baṣrī* below; (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim of Baghdād (d. A. H. 303), 647-649, 143; 724 and 725, 43; 1051 and 1053, 48; 1052, 49; q 647-649, 144 × 147 × 205 × 245 × 246 × 249 × 252 × 258 × 312.

(Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Abdāl* of Harāt, see *Abdāl Cīshī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir*, the younger son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son (d. A. H. 587), q 647-649, 44.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*, see 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī above.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see 'Abdallāh Anṣārī above.

(Hāfiẓ) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin 'Abd-almān Dārimī, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 181, d. 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.

Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Lābarī, one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of Diyāi Baranī's اخبار برمکیان (which was composed in the reign of Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), q 569.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) 'Abdallāh bin *Muḥammad Marjānī* (d. A. H. 699), ib., 343.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān* (or 'Abd-almān) Maghribī (b. A. H. 522, d. 592), ib., 320.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* above.

Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān bin Abī Ḥatīm Ḥanzālī of Rai (b. A. H. 240, d. 327), 724-726, 1060.

Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān 'Isā, see 'Abd-almān (or *Abū 'Abd-almān*) 'Isā above.

(Imām) *Abū Muḥammad 'Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see 'Abdallāh (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin *As'ad al-Yāfi'i* above.

(Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭṭam al-Kūfī* (d. about A. H. 314), author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم (Persian translation of, in or after A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 797, 9.

(Imām) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Aḥmad-i-Hanbalī*, i. e. correctly *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, the fourth great legal

Imām (b. A. H. 164, d. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.

(Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Bhagawī alshāfi'i* (d. A. H. 510 or 516), مصابيح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī bin Idrīs* (or bin *Uwais*) *Ya'qūbī* (d. A. H. 619), 647-649, 328.

Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abī-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imām) *Mūsā Kāzīm*, father of *Aḥmad A'rābi* and ancestor of (Shaikh) *Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

(Sayyid-alshu'arā *Ustād*) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī* of Samarkand, contemporary with *Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān* (who d. A. H. 515 or 525), author of the *دستگاه* on the art of poetry, *qasidas*, and the *mathnawī مهر و وفا*, ib., 1425.

(Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Abī Aḥmad Abdāl Cīshī* (d. A. H. 411, 414, or 421), 647-649, 103; 653, 15 (8); 654, 10; q 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7).

Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr, i. e. (Shaikh) *Rūzbahān Ṣūfī Baḳlī* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), 647-649, 324; 724-726, 173; 1870 and 1871, 17; extract from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; 1766, fol. 30^a.

Abū Muḥammad (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Aḥmad bin 'Alī*, grandfather of *Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī*, an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) *Abū Ishāq Injū bin* (Amīr) *Mahmūd-shāh* (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

Abū Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Aḥmad al-qasṣār almuḥassir alnīshāpūrī, q 590.

Abū Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1554, ff. 1-27^a (A. H. 1093).

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Isā Nīshāpūrī*, see *Abū Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir alkuṭbī, copyist of 1623, ff. 21-36 (A. H. 1095), may be identical with the last but one.

(Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldīn 'Abdallāh Kuṭb-i-ālam bin Nāṣir-aldīn Mahmūd bin Makh-dūm-i-Jahāniyān* (b. A. H. 790, d. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, 8; q 647-649, 159.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī 'Umar* of Fārs (d. A. H. 156), the founder of the 'Ajami family of the Cīshī order, ib., 161; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89; 1051-1054, 6; q 724-726, 90; 1925, 8.

Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarī bin 'Alī *Nakī* bin *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā*, with the *Lakabs* *Zakī*, *Khālīṣ*, and *Sirāj*, the eleventh Imām (b. A. H. 231 or 232, d. 260), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaqah 11;

- 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 215^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 39; 647-649, 15; q ib., 16; traditions of the prophet, collected by, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; his love-story with the daughter of the Kaṣar of Rūm, in Faḳīr 'Abbāsī's mathnawī در مکنون (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib*, the second Imām, with the Laḳabs Taḳī and Sayyid (b A.H. 3, d 50), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 15^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 131; 157, fol. 100^b sq.; 158 and 159, sixth bāb; 160-162, majlis IV; 166, fol. 153^b sq.; 167, fol. 212^b sq.; 168, bāb I, 1; 598, 30; 647-649, 6; q ib., 9 × 23 × 36 × 389; see also *Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* of Andāk, of the Ṭaifūrī order (b shortly after A.H. 460, d 552), 647-649, 74.
- Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-dīn Nizāmī* of Ganjah, see *Nizāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Isma'īl*, son of Ṭāj-al-dīn Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d A.H. 623), q 647-649, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhā* or alkhuldi (d A.H. 341), ib., 236.
- Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad*, 1052, 71 (in the index only, may be identical with the immediately following Shaikh).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* (or *bin Naṣr*) alkhuldi, with the occasional epithet Khawwās (b A.H. 253, d 348), 647-649, 246; 724 and 725, 54; q 647-649, 145 × 286.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* (or *Ḥarīrī*), i. e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad or 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā (d A.H. 311, 312, or 314), ib., 215; 1051, 71; 1052, 69; q 647-649, 246 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 273.
- Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥarīrī* of Baṣrah, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات (d A.H. 516), 724-726, 108; q ib., 936 × 1408.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlavi* bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, father of Muḥammad Būlāk (the author of the مطلوب الطالبین, A.H. 1111), q 653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Mukhtār* of Harāt (d A.H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish* ('Abdallāh bin Muḥammad) of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir C'ishtī*, q 1867; 1868.
- Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Muḥammad Ṣāḥib* bin Muḥammad albukhārī, i. e. Majd-al-dīn, wazīr of the Khwārizmshāh Abū-almuẓaffar Ātsiz (A.H. 521-551), q 2286.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh Tustarī, a Ḥanafite (b A.H. 203, d 273 or 283), 647-649, 193; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; q 647-649, 215 × 225 × 254 × 271.
- Abū Muḥammad Sa'īd* bin Muḥammad almusayyab almahrumī (or almahzūmī) of Madinah, 724 and 725, 19.
- Abū Muḥammad Salmān* bin Mihrān alā'mā (or alā'mash) of Kūfah, 724-726, 75.
- (Shāh) *Abū Muḥammad Shīrāzī*, a pupil of (Khwājah) Jamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who himself was a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī, who d A.H. 908), 724-726, 229; q ib., 210.
- Abū Muḥammad Yahyā* bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Al-Yazidī (d A.H. 202), ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Yānus* alkaṣṣār alḥāshimī, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A.H. 561), q 647-649, 60.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusainī* alḥasanī (or al'cishti) almaudūdī alkumhārī, spiritual guide of the author of the حسین شامی (A.H. 1213), Imām-al-dīn Ḥusainī (or C'ishti), 588, fol. 98^b sq.; 589, 91^b sq.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu 'Alawī*, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat, the earliest great didactic and mystic poet (b A.H. 394, d 481), 692; 724-726, 863; q ib., 484; 1276; دیوان, 903; روشنائی نامه, 904; 1761, 5; سعادت نامه, twenty-five verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; a rubā'ī, with Puṣhtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- (Kādi) *Abū Muslim*, father of Bibi Malkū (the wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān, the third son of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A.
- Abū Muslim Marwazī Isfahānī*, the great pioneer of the 'Abbāsides (b about A.H. 100, put to death 137), 120, fol. 56^b sq.; 724-726, 847; كفاية ابرو مسلم, 2603.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muẓāḥim* (or *Abū Murāḥim*) of Shirāz (d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.

(Hāfiẓ) *Abū Na'im* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 853.

(Shaikh) *Abū Najīb Diyā-aldīn*, see 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) Suhrawardī above.

Abū Najīb Khazārī (under Alp Arslān and Malik-shāh), 1870, 71.

Abū Naṣr, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Rūzbahān Ṣūfī Bakī* of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 606), q 647-649, 324.

Abū Naṣr (incorrectly *Abū Naẓar*), father of *Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammad* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 339.

(Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* bin Ḥasan of Bukhārā, a traditionist, 724-726, 1466.

(Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* bin Abī-alḥasan (or bin Abī-alḥusain) *Nāmaḳī*, called *Zhandapīl* (b. A. H. 441, d. 536), 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; 1870 and 1871, 12; q 647-649, 105 × 360 × 373; 714, margin, 16; 1441; دیوان, 910; 2863; miscellaneous poems, 1747, fol. 34^a.

Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh, i.e. the emperor Akbar II (A. H. 1221-1253), father of the last Moghul emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; q 681, colophon; 883; 2850; 2976, 12.

Abū Naṣr alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan, father of *Rāzi-aldīn Abū 'Alī* al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī (who flourished in A. H. 542-543), q 2854.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr alḥarawī* alkhānjabādī (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far, b. A. H. 376, d. 500, 124 years old), 647-649, 302.

Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh, i.e. *Mujāhid-aldīn Muḥammad Aḥmadshāh*, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167), q 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi* of Marw (b. A. H. 150, d. 227), 647-649, 171; 724-726, 500; 1051-1054, 12; q 647-649, 194 × 196; 724-726, 591.

Abū Naṣr (or *Abūbākr*) bin al-Ḥasan (or bin Abī-alḥasan) bin al-Maḥmūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'i* (who d. A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.

Abū Naṣr bin Mu'ayyad, brother of (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad* of Baghdād (who d. in, or soon after, A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr bin Ṣā'* of Baghdād, author of *القامل* and teacher of *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar*, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

Abū Naṣr Fārābī, the great philosopher *Alfarabius* (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alturki), contemporary with the poet *Al-Mutanabbi* (who d. A. H. 356), 724-726, 1538; story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.

Abū Naṣr Fardhī or *Farahī* (Mas'ūd bin Abībākr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Husain bin Ja'far al-Rajī aladabi, also called *Muḥammad Badr-aldīn*), 724-726, 315; نصاب الصبيان (about A. H. 617), 2375-2381; fragment of, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; commentaries on, 2382; 2383.

Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw (d. A. H. 273), 647-649, 189; 724-726, 502.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jauharī* of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, the lexicographer (d. A. H. 393), 724-726, 738 × 1539; صحاح اللغة, Persian abridgement of (الصراح من الصحاح), 2388-2390.

Abū Naṣr of Mahnah, 724-726, 530.

Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd bin Abībākr, see *Abū Naṣr Fardhī* above.

Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah, a Persian poet, 724-726, 118.

Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldīn of Kāshān, under (Sultān) *Sanjar* (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 934; q ib., 935.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Mūsā* (*Ḍiyā-aldīn*), the tenth and last son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 559, so probably correct instead of 539, d. 618), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.

(Khawājah) *Abū Naṣr Pārsā*, with the epithets *Burhān-aldīn* and *Hāfiẓ-aldīn* (d. A. H. 865), son of (Khawājah) *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Pārsā* (who d. A. H. 822), 647-649, 84; 724-726, 1493.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī *Sarrāj* above.

Abū Naẓar 'Abd-al-'azīz bin *Manṣūr al-'Asjadī* of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.

Abū Naẓar Sa'id bin Abī 'Urwaih al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.

Abū Nuwās *Hasan bin Hānī* of Damascus, the Arabic poet under *Khalīf Ḥārūn-al-rashīd*, ib., 439.

Abū Rajā', i.e. (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Ibrāhīm Ḥasan*, governor of Gujarāt under *Firūzshāh* (A. H. 752-790), q 2008.

Abū Sa'adat almuḥārak, i.e. *Majd-aldīn bin Muḥammad aljazarī almauṣilī* (d. A. H. 606), جامع الامور, q 2598.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'd* (better *Abū Sa'id*) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥafṣ *Mālini* (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 285.
- Abū Sa'd bin Hummāyah*, a wrong designation of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldin Hummā'i* of Juwain (d. A. H. 650) in 724-726, 795.
- Abū Sa'd* (or *Abū Sa'id*) bin *Ma'sūd* bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, under (Sultān) Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 1033.
- Abū Sa'dān*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr (the friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far al-Mukri, who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Saḥl* (or *Abū Suhail*) Muḥammad bin Sulaimān (or bin Salmān) bin Muḥammad, known as *Ṣa'lūki alfaḥir* (b. A. H. 290 or 296, d. 369), ib., 262.
- Abū Sa'id*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *رسالة فتاويه*), q 1917.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id*, grandfather of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd (who ruled over Samarḳand A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id*, eldest son of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cīstī (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^a.
- Abū Sa'id Aḥmad*, a seal of, dated A. H. 1096, in 1114.
- Abū Sa'id Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshūri* of Samarḳand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'rābi* of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 235.
- Abū Sa'id al-Hujwiri*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المحجوب* (who d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- Abū Sa'id al-Kaṭṭān* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 113.
- Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān* bin Kūckūnjikhān, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarḳand (A. H. 936-939), q 2307.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair* (Fadl-allāh) of Mahnah, the great rubā'i-writer (b. A. H. 357, d. 440), 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 294; 695; 696, fol. 8^b sq.; 724-726, 525; 1051, 77; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; q 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 724-726, 529 × 530 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1773; 1774; 1812; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; rubā'is, 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; and in 1748; commentary on a famous rubā'i of his, 1919, 2.
- Abū Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk*, brother of Muḥammadbeg, the ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm Murādābādi*, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Buzghush*, father of (Shaikh) Najīb-aldin 'Alī of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 678), and grandfather of Zahir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān Shirāzi (who d. A. H. 716), q 647-649, 150 × 151 × 357; 724-726, 3 × 175 × 922; 1811; 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Gangā'i* alhanafi, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin alfarūki althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 33; q ib., 32^a and 34.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id* (Mirzā) *Gārgān* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Mirzā, of Harāt (A. H. 854-873), 24-28, vol. VI; 63-66; 69 and 70; 570, raudas XVIII and XX-XXII; q 705, ṭabaḳas IV and V; 724-726, 205 × 635 × 661 × 832 × 1143 × 1144 × 1327 × 1364; 1307; 1308; short story of, in 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id* (also *Abū Muḥammad*) *Ḥasan Baḡri* bin Abi-alḥasan Yasār (b. A. H. 21, d. 106, 110, or 120), 645 and 646, second bāb; 647-649, 19; 653, 15 (17); 654, 1; 724-726, 88; 1051-1054, 3; q 647-649, 95 × 161 × 164 × 191; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89-92; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 2696; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 22; 2802, 8; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *ḳaṣidah al-munṣir*, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id* (*Sa'idkhān* or *Bahādurkhān*) *Īlkhāni* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Khudābanda, i. e. Uljā'i-tūkhān bin Arghūnkhān bin Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān bin Tūlūikhān bin Čingizkhān (b. A. H. 704, reigned 716-736), 21 and 22, ḳism II; 101 and 102, ḳism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 260^b sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, pairāyish 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 192; 510, second portion, bāb II; 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah, second and third fann; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 18; 101, ḳism III, bāb 3; 126, ārayish III, 8; 724-726, 124 × 199 × 208 × 769 × 772 × 940 × 1076 × 1197 × 1235 × 1251 × 1531; 755; 1228; 2307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id of Kālpī*, 724-726, 404.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'idkhān* bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnus-khān, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 920-939), 724-726, 1551; q ib., 1557.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kharrāz* of Baghdād (Aḥmad bin 'Isā), the founder of the Ṭarīqa-i-kharrāziyyah (d. A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), 647-649, 194; 724 and 725, 42; 1051 and 1052, 45; q 647-649, 197 × 212.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kīlā'i*, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 557), 647-649, 49.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Mubārak* bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain almahṛūmi (or almahzūmi or almakhṣūmi) of the Junaidi order and the Hanbali school, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 513), ib., 34.
- Abū Sa'id Muḥallab* bin Abi Ṣufrah, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 88), 724-726, 95.

Abū Sa'id Shams-aldīn, contemporary with *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad* (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.

(Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Sharaf* bin al-Mu'ayyad bin Abi-alfath, i. e. Majd (or Majid)-aldin Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 607 or 616), 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; q ib., 1401.

Abū Sa'id Sulṭān, the ninth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552¹.

(Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Tabrizi*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Cishtī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 110.

(Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Hamdān* Kaṣṣār bin 'Umārah (or bin 'Imād), the founder of the *Tarīqa-i-kaṣṣāriyyah* (d. A. H. 271), ib., 188; 724-726, 720; 1051-1054, 39; q 647-649, 226 x 231.

Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr bin Ishāq, nephew of (Amir) Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.

(Amir) *Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr bin Nāḥ* bin Naṣr bin Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 350-366), q 2; 8; 10; 724-726, 1065.

(Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Naṣr* (or *Naṣr*), eldest son of Tāj-aldin Ābūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāq, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41.

(Sayyid) *Abū Sāliḥ Zain-aldin* Ṣafī-aldin Muḥammad bin (al-Sayyid) Mūsā Jangīdūst Nūr-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Abi 'Abdallāh (or bin 'Abdallāh) aljīlī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī bin 'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Hasan almuṭannā bin (Imām) Hasan, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), ib., 36; 1799.

Abū Salīk Gurgānī, a predecessor of Rūdāgī, q 724-726, 189.

(Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah Dārdānī (d. A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.

(Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i (d. A. H. 162 or 165), 647-649, 163; 724-726, 591.

Abū Shaḥmah, a story of, in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.

Abū Shaibān, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Ruwaim, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.

Abū Shu'ayb al-Maḥna Miṣrī, 724-726, 455.

Abū Shukār, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 39 x 43 x 79 x 113.

Abū Sufrah, father of Abū Sa'id Muḥallab of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 88), q 724-726, 95.

Abū Sufyān, father of Umm Ḥabībah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.

Abū Suhail Muḥammad bin Sulaimān, see *Abū Sahl Muḥammad* above.

Abū Sulaimān Dārdānī, see *Abū Salmān Dārdānī* above.

Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfath Muḥammad albanā-kittī, i. e. Fakhr-aldin, the author of the *تأريخ بناکتي* (A. H. 717), 18; 724-726, 1531.

(Shaikh) *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i*, see *Abū Salmān Dā'ūd* above.

Abū Sulaimān Nūlī (or *Nailī*) contemporary with Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Karāfī, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), q 724-726, 456.

Abū Tāḥir bin (Shaikh) *Abi Sa'id* bin Abi-alkhair, the son of the great rubā'i-writer (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 308.

Abū Tāḥir Isma'il of Kāshān (Nāṣih or Nāsikh-almulūk 'Aziz-alḥadrat or biḥadrat), under (Sulṭān) Malikshāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 933.

Abū Tāḥir Muḥammad bin Hasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Tārtūsī (or Tarsūsī), the author of historical romances founded on old Persian legends, in imitation of the *شاهنامه*, 787.

Abū Tāḥir Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin Zafar (b. A. H. 466), 645 and 646, first bāb.

(Shaikh) *Abū Tāḥir Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad) bin Ya'kūb, i. e. (Imām) Majd-aldin alfirūzābādī alughawī alḥuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (d. A. H. 817), *القاموس المحيط*, q 2640, end; Persian paraphrase of, 2397; *سفر السعادة*, q 2598; Persian commentary on, 2656.

Abū Tāḥir Shīrwānī, a poet, 724-726, 1389.

Abū Tālib, father of the fourth Khalīf and first Imām 'Alī (who d. A. H. 40), 135, 8 and 17; 136, 12 and 23; 168; 647-649, 5; q ib., 6 x 7 x 23; 653, 15 (18); ib., col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21; 724-726, 129 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 786; 1799; 2583, fol. 123^a; 2663.

Abū Tālib alḥusainī al'arīdī, Persian translator of the *ملفوظات تیموری* (about A. H. 1047), 196.

Abū Tālib bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī alzāhidī, father of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin Lāhijī Jilānī (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Tālib bin* (Mir) *Abi-alkāsim* of Isfahān, the author of an older poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, which was added (A. H. 1135) by Najaf to the end of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil's unfinished eposée *حملة حیدری*, q 900; 3039.

Abū Tālib bin Hasan alḥusainī, copyist of 1376 (A. H. 1173); 1898 (A. H. 1174); 1903 (between A. H. 1174 and 1180); 1791, 1813, 1835, 1864, 1899, 1904, and 1917 (A. H. 1180); 1808 and 1810 (A. H. 1184).

- Abū Ṭalīb bin* (Shaikh) *Ismā'īl Fārūqī* of Burhānpūr, copyist of 2894 (A.H. 1087).
- Abū Ṭalīb bin* (Marhūm or Maghfūr Ḥājī) *Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī* Londoni (b A.H. 1166, d 1221), خلاصة الافكار (A.H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; مسير طالبي في بلاد افريجي (A.H. 1219), 2727.
- (Mir) *Abū Ṭalīb bin* (Mir) *Mu'min alḥusainī almāzandarānī*, copyist of 3030 (A.H. 1238).
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭalīb bin Naḡhma*, also called (Pādishāh) *Majd-al-dīn Abū Ṭalīb*, praised in ḡasidas and kit'as by Anwari, 2865, 10; an elegy on his death, ib.
- Abū Ṭalīb of Ikhmīm* in Egypt, 724-726, 450.
- Abū Ṭalīb Isfahānī*, q 667, 322.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm* of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), ديوان, 1563-1569; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 17^b and 96^a; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; and in 1755; ghazals, in 1762, 10; a ديوان to the diwān, probably by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (d after A.H. 1062), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; mathnawīs, 1570; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death (A.H. 1055 or 1056), in 1569; q 1552; according to some authorities Kalīm completed the same poet's mathnawī بادشاه شاهجهان، 1552, 2.
- Abū Ṭalībkhān* (or *Ṭalībkhān*) bin Ḥātimbeg, who was appointed wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I, A.H. 1019, q 1487.
- Abū Ṭalīb* (or *Abū Ḥamid*) *Muḥammad bin Abībākr* Ibrāhīm, see *Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭalīb Muḥammad bin 'Alī* bin 'Aṭīyyah alḥārithī Makkī, author of the قوت القلوب on Sūfism (d A.H. 386), 647-649, 278; 724 and 725, 11; q 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ṭalīb Rustam* bin Fakhr-al-daulah Dailamī (Majd-al-daulah), ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A.H. 387-420), q 724-726, 1068.
- (Hakim) *Abū Ṭalīb Tabrizī*, a poet, 667, 434.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ṭalīb Toghrul III* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, the last Saljūq ruler (d A.H. 590), history of the reign of, 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- Abū Ṭalīb 'Umar* al-Aṭraf, the fifth son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 5.
- Abū Tamīm* Ma'add al-Mu'izz, the Fātimide Sultān of Egypt (A.H. 341-365), q 724-726, 861.
- Abū Tammām Ṭā'ī*, wrote eulogiums on Abū Dulaf Kāsim of Ubullah (who d probably A.H. 226), q ib., 119; a story of, 797, 43.
- Abū Tayyib Tabarī*, one of the commentators of Ibn Ḥaddād's الغرر، q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb*, copyist of 1267 (A.H. 1213).
- Abū Turāb Bakhshī* (d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 174.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad alridwī*, the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطب نماي عالم (A.H. 1221), 2840; q 465, fol. 1^b.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* bin (Mirzā) 'Alikhān, of Anjudān, with the takhalluṣes Kāmi and Firḡatī, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d after A.H. 1012), ديوان، 1523; poems in 1766.
- Abū Turāb Gulistāna*, father of 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad alḥusainī (the author of the منهج اليقين, a Persian commentary on the كتاب التروية، A.H. 1081), q 2667.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* ('Askar bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin al-Ḥusain, d A.H. 245), 647-649, 178; 1051-1054, 34; q 647-649, 187 × 188 × 196 × 197 × 210.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb Ṭahrānī*, the ninth son of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, a poet, 724-726, 1111.
- Abū 'Ubādah Walīd* bin 'Ubaidah (or bin 'Ubaid) *Buḡturi* (or *Bukhturi*) of Manbij, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 286), ib., 443.
- Abū 'Ubaid Baḡrī*, a friend of (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī (who d after A.H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū 'Ubaid* (or *Abū 'Ubaidah*) bin al-Ḳāsim bin Salām of Ṭarsūs, 724-726, 446.
- (Khwājah) *Abū 'Ubaidah bin al-Jarrāḡ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, q 131, end.
- Abū 'Ubaidah Naḡwī* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 106.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bākīlānī (who d A.H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- Abū 'Umar*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A.H. 35 or 36), q ib., 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar 'Abd-al-malik* bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūnī (d A.H. 358), ib., 251.
- Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah* bin Ḥabīb altamīmī of Kūfah, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 724-726, 81.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *alzajjājī* (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) bin 'Alā (or 'Alā'ī) of Baṣrah, one of the seven Qurān-readers and teacher of Yazīdī (who d A.H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) *Dimishḡī* (d A.H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Ismā'īl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullamī (d A.H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.

Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn of Abhar (wazīr of the Saljūq Sultāns Arslān, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Toghrol, A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1285.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar Kuraisī* of Egypt ('Uthmān bin Marzūk bin Hamid bin Salākah or Salām), of the Kādīrī order and the Hanbalite school (d. A. H. 564), 647-649, 56.

Abū 'Umar Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik of Isfahān (d. about A. H. 346), 724-726, 861.

Abū 'Umar Sha'bi of Kūfah, under the Umayyade Khalīf 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān (A. H. 65-86), ib., 73.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldīn alminhāj aljūzjānī, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān Yaḳīnī (or *Sharīghīnī* or *Sharīfīnī*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abūbakr*) Zanjīd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.

Abū Umayyah, father of Umm Salmah Hind (Muḥammad's sixth wife who d. A. H. 61 or 59), q 647-649, 388.

Abū 'Urwaih, father of Abū Naẓār Sa'īd al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.

Abū 'Uthmān Ḥafīz, استطالة الغنم in Arabic, q 2210.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or 'Uthmān) Ḥirī (Sa'īd bin Isma'īl), of Nishāpūr, originally of Rai (d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* below, 647-649, 205; 724-726, 719; 1051-1053, 47; q 647-649, 184 × 207 × 218 × 245; 724-726, 1051.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī* (Sa'īd bin Salām or bin Islām), of the Taifūrī order (d. A. H. 373), 647-649, 70; q ib., 71 × 229.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* of Rai (Sa'īd bin Isma'īl bin Sa'īd bin Mansūr, d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Ḥirī* above, ib., 203.

(Shaikh) *Abū Yaḥyā Zakariyyā* bin Dulūyah of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 294), ib., 200.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb alsāsī* of Ubullah, 724-726, 120; q 647-649, 124.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishaq* (or bin *Ishaq*) bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 228; 1051-1053, 53; q 647-649, 124 × 211.

Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt of 'Asḳalān, 724-726, 444.

Abū Ya'qūb Mūsā, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Mashtūli* (or *Mashghūli*, who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Ṣāfi*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Nahrjūri* (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 228.

IND. OFF. II.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Ṭabarī*, q ib., 124.

(Khwājah) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* of Hamadān, of the Taifūrī order, teacher of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna (b. A. H. 440, d. 535, 555, or 565), 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016; q 644; 647-649, 75 × 76 × 110 × 305; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1486; 1923, 1.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzi*, of the Hanbalite school (d. A. H. 303 or 304), 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; q 647-649, 205 × 230 × 255 × 258.

Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Yaḥyā Būsiṭi (or *Būsiṭi*) Miṣri, a Shāfi'ite (d. A. H. 232), 724-726, 468.

Abū Yazid, the sectarian (under the Khalīfs Al-Kā'im biamrillāh, A. H. 322-334, and Al-Manṣūr biḥuwat-illāh Isma'īl, A. H. 334-341), q ib., 491 × 492.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazid* (or *Bāyazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Sultān-al-'arifīn Shaikh) *Abū Yazid* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Bis-tāmi* (Taifūr bin 'Isā bin Ādam bin Sarūsān or bin Sarūshān, d. A. H. 261 or 264), 104, fol. 129^a sq.; part of in 105; 645 and 646, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 653, col. 322, No. 7 in the families; 724-726, 836; 1051-1054, 14; 1870 and 1871, 4; q 647-649, 67 × 71 × 174 × 195 × 398; 714, margin, 16; rubā'is by, 681, fol. 15^a; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 12^b sq.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazid Jalāl-aldīn Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*, d. A. H. 862), 647-649, 359; q ib., 360; 724-726, 1555.

(Shaikh) *Abū Yazid Khalkhālī*, grandfather of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Afḍal-almutakaddimin) *Abū Yazid* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'iri* of Rai, panegyrist of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1067.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazid Nizām-aldīn* of Shirāz, contemporary with (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908); he himself d. in the reign of (Sultān) Ya'qūbbeg Ak-ḳoyunlū (A. H. 883-896), ib., 206.

Abū Yūsuf (or *Yūsuf*) *Hamadānī*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* above.

(Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Nāṣir-aldīn C'ishti* bin Muḥammad Sim'an (d. A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7); 654, 11; q 653, 15 (6); 1867; 1868; 1869, I.

(Imām) *Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ibrāhīm* of Kūfah (b. A. H. 112, d. 182), the first kādī-alkudāt, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādurshāh Pādīshāh-i-ghāzi, i.e. Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli (A. D. 1837-1858), auto-

- graphs of, A.H. 1270 (A.D. 1853-1854), 2976, 16 and 17; q ib., 12.
- Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Saḥl al-Balkhī*, author of the Arabic *اشكال البلاد* or *صور الاقاليم* (d. A.H. 322), q 707.
- Abū Zaid 'Akīl bin Abī Ṭalīb*, brother of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, and of Ja'far Ṭayyār, 168, bāb III.
- Abū Zaid Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'irī*, see *Abū Yazīd Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'irī* above.
- Abū Zakariyyā bin Yaḥyā bin Mu'n* of Baghdād, a great traditionist, contemporary with Aḥmad-i-Ḥanbal (i.e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, who d. A.H. 241), 724 and 725, 55.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā*, the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A.H. 550 or 555, d. 600), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzi*, (d. A.H. 258), 647-649, 183; 724-726, 1050; 1051-1054, 35; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 723.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī*, i.e. Muḥyī-aldin, called Imām-i-Ṭūdi (b. A.H. 631, d. 676), the great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 14.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yaḥyā bin Ziyād* of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā, author of the *كتاب المعاني* (d. A.H. 207), 724-726, 80.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zar'ah* of Ardabil, companion of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafīf (who d. A.H. 371 or 375) on his pilgrimage to Ḥijāz, ib., 1365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zarbūzjānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Ācārya*, i.e. Bhāskara, author of two Sanskrit works, one on arithmetic and geometry, the *Līlāvati*, Persian translation of, 1998-2000; the other on algebra and mensuration, the *Vijaganita*, Persian translation of (styled *بصیر گنت*), 2001.
- Ācīntshāh of Lāhūr*, copyist of 1112.
- '*Ād*, the father of Shaddād, story of, 596, 9; q 593, fol. 32^b; 594; 595, fol. 32^a.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam*, father of (Hakim) Abū-almajd Majdūd Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 647-649, 305; 914.
- Ādam*, i.e. Uwais bin 'Alā-aldin, author of the *مفتاح گلستان* (completed A.H. 900, 1176-1179; and probably of the *گلستان* too, 1151).
- Ādam*, the patriarch, 2-12; 14 and 15, ṭabakāh I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, first maḳālah; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 1; 109, bāb I; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a; 122, ff. 57^b sq. and 60^a sq.; 124-126, ārayish I; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah I; 135, bāb I; 138-144, rukn I; 158, bāb 1; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-592; 593, fol. 10^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 8^b sq.; 596, 4; 597 and 598, bāb 3; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 1; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, fanns 2 and 3; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, mukaddimah, and ff. 308^a-309^b; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; good omens drawn from his name, in 2808, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam bin* (Sayyid) *Isma'il bin* (Sayyid) *Buhwā alḥanafī alnaḳshbandī*, called Sayyidī or Khalīfat-alzamānī, 652, maṭlab II; q 1901; *خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد* (A.H. 1035-1037), 1892.
- Ādam bin Sarāshān* or *Sarāshān*, a Parsee, grandfather of Abū Yazīd (or Bāyazīd) Bisṭāmī (who d. A.H. 261 or 264), q 647-649, 66.
- Ādanmal* (ادلنمل) bin Parākdās bin Sāmīdās, known as Sūnī Khatri, copyist of 239 (A.H. 1073-1074).
- Ādārang*, takhalluṣ of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) Lā'khān, with the takhalluṣ *Parb La'l* (about A.H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Al) '*Adawī*, i.e. Abū Naẓār Sa'id bin Abī 'Urwaih of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- (Al) '*Adawiyyah*, see *Rāb'a-i-'adawiyyah* of Baṣrah below.
- (Mirzā) *Adham*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Raḍī of Artimān (put to death A.H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his dīwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- Adham bin Sulaimān bin Manṣūr Tamīmī*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Balkh (who d. A.H. 162 (160, 161, or 166)), q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 96-98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 653, 15 (14); 724-726, 92 × 552 × 553.
- Adhamkhān Kūka*, 622, fol. 10^b; 623-625.
- Adham Kāshānī*, 724-726, 965.
- (Maulānā) *Adham Kāzwinī*, under the Ṣafawis, ib., 1267.
- Adham Sulṭān*, called Ṣūfī Sulṭān (d. about A.H. 955), the fifth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^e.
- (Shaikh) *Adhan bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn* of Jaunpūr (d. A.H. 976), 647-649, 366.
- Ādharbād*, sayings of, 2210, ff. 22^a and 42^a.
- Ādhurī* (or *Ādharī*), see *Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzah* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Adī bin al-Musāfir alshāmī* (or alshāfī'i) alhak-

- kāri, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A.H. 557), 647-649, 314.
- Adīb*, i.e. Wajih-aldin, father of Muḥammad Mujir (the author of the مفتاح الجنان, about A.H. 770), q 2565.
- Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbā*) *Sābir* of Tirmidh (Jalāl-aldin or Shihāb-aldin Aḥmad bin Isma'il, the panegyrist of Sanjar, drowned A.H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), 724-726, 573; q ib., 521; 903; ديوان, 911.
- (Al-) '*Ādīd lidīnillāh bin Yūsuf* bin al-Ḥāfiẓ lidīnillāh, the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 555-567), 724-726, 489.
- '*Ādīl*, grandfather of 'Ādīl bin 'Alī al-Ḥāfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjāni's (d A.H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, q 2699.
- (Amir) '*Ādīl*, the second son of Calabi Jalāl-aldin Farīdūn (known as (Amir) 'Arif albalkhī, who d A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 2.
- '*Ādīl* (or *Aḥmad*), i.e. (Shāhẓāda, later Khākān-almu-'azzam) Imād-aldin Pirūzshāh (or Firūzshāh), the ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 and 2.
- (Malik) '*Ādīl Abūbākr*, Ṣalāh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 595-615), 724-726, 495; q ib., 496.
- (Shāh) '*Ādīl Anūshirwān* bin (Amir) Abī Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk, the ruler of Lār (A.H. 927-940 or 948), ib., 261.
- '*Ādīb*eg of the Carnatic, copyist of 2943 (A.H. 1159) and 2042 (A.H. 1161).
- '*Ādīl bin 'Alī bin 'Ādīl* al-Ḥāfiẓ, the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjāni's (d A.H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, 2699.
- (Malik) '*Ādīl II bin* (Malik) *Kāmil*, the fifth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 635-636), 724-726, 497 x 498.
- '*Ādīl bin Yūsuf* (or '*Izz-aldin Yūsuf*), father of the poet Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī (who d A.H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Ādīl* of Khatlān (about A.H. 985), 724-726, 579.
- '*Ādīlkhān*, the hero of a story in 799, 12.
- '*Ādīl Muḥammad Kāsimkhān* of Harāt, copyist of the first section of 1111 (A.H. 825).
- '*Ādīl Muḥammad Waḥdat*, letters by, in 2122.
- '*Ādīlshāh* (which of the Bijāpūr rulers is not stated), q 724-726, 231; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Ādīna* of Bukhārā, copyist of 873 (A.H. 1008) and 599 (A.H. 1013).
- Ādityaddsa*, father of Varāhamihira or Bārāhamir (the author of the Brhatsamhitā and other Sanskrit works), q 1997.
- (Al) '*Ādkānī* (incorrectly Alaukānī), i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, of the Kubrawī order (b A.H. 698, d 778), 647-649, 133.
- '*Adnān*, grandfather of Nizār bin Ma'add (an ancestor of the prophet Muḥammad), q 606.
- Ādrakhsh* or *Ādhrakhsh*, grandfather of Salmān the Persian (who d A.H. 33), q 724-726, 841.
- '*Adud*, i.e. (Sayyid) Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (under the Muẓaffarides), ib., 127.
- '*Adud-aldaulah*, the Būyide (d A.H. 372), 2829, I, 2; q 724 and 725, 63; 797, 50.
- (Mir) '*Adud-aldaulah Fath-allāh* of Shīrāz (d A.H. 997), 724-726, 231.
- (Sayyid) '*Adud-aldin*, wazir of Muḥammad Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 760) and father of the poet Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (who d A.H. 793), q 1275.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* (or '*A'azz-aldin*), eldest son of (Shaikh) Ya'qūb, Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's (d A.H. 664 or 668) fourth or fifth son, q 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Kādi) '*Adud-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmān* bin Rukn-aldin of Īj (d A.H. 756), 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- (Khwājah) '*Adud-aldin Ibrāhīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahīd, Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's second or fourth son, q 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* ('*Izz-aldin* or '*A'izz-aldin*) *Sāfi*, son of Bibī Mastūrah (the first or third daughter of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar) and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfi Fārūkī, author of the تحفة الأبرار, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Adud-alkāhīr* (or '*Abd-alkāhīr*) *Suhravardī*, see '*Abd-alkādir Suhravardī* above.
- Āfarīn*, i.e. Fakr (or rather Fakir)-allāh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), مثنوی میر و راجهن, also styled ناز و نیاز (under Farrukhsiyar, A.H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724.
- Āfatī* of Tān, a poet, 724-726, 821.
- Āfāl* (or *Alfadl*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī (who d A.H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- Āfāl*, i.e. (1) Kamāl-aldin bin Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz, father of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal (the copyist of 2296, 1 and 2, A.H. 1083 and 1088); (2) Khākāsār, قسمة روح, 2929; (3) Muḥammad Ilāhābādī (under Shāhjahān), كشف الاستار عن وجود مشكلات الاشعار, 1270; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Sarkhwash (d A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), كلمات الشعرا (A.H. 1093), 670-672; q 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901; تاريخ جان محمد (A.H. 1091), 2901; extract

- from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; a chronogram on the death of the poet Nāṣir 'Alī (A. H. 1109), q 1639.
- (Khwājah) *Afḍal*, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 937.
- (Sayyid) *Afḍal*, copyist of 2648 and 2650.
- (Malik) *Afḍal*, commander-in-chief of Al-Āmir biash-kām-illāh bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 495-524), murdered by the followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbāḥ (A. H. 515), q 724-726, 485.
- (Sultān-alshu'arā Ḥassān-al'ajam) *Afḍal-al-dīn Badīl Ibrāhīm* bin 'Alī Najjār *Khākānī* of Shīrwān, the great panegyrist (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 129, khātimah; 724-726, 1385; q ib., 391 × 566 × 848 × 1024 × 1243 × 1386 × 1388 × 1397 × 1400 × 1459 × 1524 × 1528; 908, fly-leaf; 947; 1030; 1531, 1; 1580, 1; تحفة العرائس, 950, 1; 951, ff. 117^a, margin-176; 952-959; 2866; commentaries on, 960; 2867; ديوان, 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from, in 951, ff. 81^b-117^a; 1744; 2808, 6; commentary on, 968-970; poems, in 1762, 6; 1766; 2909; qaṣidas, 1765, 9; fragment of a Persian commentary on the initial qaṣidah of his diwān, ib., 8.
- Afḍal-al-dīn Bammī*, a poet, 724-726, 285.
- (Bābā Ṣadr-alimām alajall alfiḍil) *Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī*, the great rubā'i-writer and author of Sūfic tracts, uncle of Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 707), 724-726, 937; كتاب نفس, translated from Aristotle's περὶ ψυχῆς, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; عرض نامه, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; جاودان نامه, 1813; 1922, 8; مدارج الکمال in Arabic, Persian translation of, by the author himself, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 1812; روضة انجم نامه, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813; رسالة ساز و پیرایه شاهان, 1921, 5; q 1813; ترجمه سیزده فصل ادریس or رسالة ينموذج للمیوه, translated from Hermes Trismegistus' essay on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; مبادی موجودات, 1921, 11; انتخاب کیمیای سعادت, 1791; metaphysical tracts, 1921, 7-10; q 1813; rubā'is and one tarjī'band, 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- (Khwājah) *Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Tarikah* of Isfahān (d. about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 887; q ib., 210 × 892 × 1338.
- (Mir) *Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Thābit* (d. A. H. 1151), ديوان, 1701.
- Afḍal bin Dadah* of Hamadān, copyist of 2597 (A. H. 1097).
- Afḍal bin Sadr Tarikah* of Isfahān, the Persian translator of Shahrastānī's ملل و نحل (A. H. 843), 2541.
- (Malik) *Afḍal bin Salāḥ-al-dīn* (d. A. H. 622), brother of
- (Malik) 'Aziz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān, the second Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (who d. A. H. 595), q 724-726, 494 × 495.
- (Maulānā) *Afḍal* (or *Faḍl*) *Kāshānī*, a poet, 667, 272; 668, first aṣl.
- (Maulānā) *Afḍal* (or *Faḍl*) *Khalkhālī*, Sūfi and poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- Afḍalkhān*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), history of his rise and death, 2838, fasls VII and VIII; (2) a contemporary of Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla (who d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), a letter to, 3047, fol. 3^a sq.; (3) honorary title of Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Lār, with the takhalluṣ Kalāmī, 724-726, 266.
- (Maulānā) *Afḍal Kūhistānī* (about A. H. 1002), ib., 831.
- (Shaikh) *Afḍal Muḥammad* bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 1003), father of 'Abd-alṣamad (see above), q 271; 641; 1880; 1881.
- (Maulānā) *Afḍal Nāmī* of Rai, an intimate friend of the poet Umidī of Rai (who was murdered A. H. 930), 724-726, 1125.
- '*Affān Dhū-alnūrain*, father of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 4; 654, 26.
- '*Afīf*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirāj, see 'Abd-al'aziz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī above.
- (Imām) '*Afīf-al-dīn 'Abdallāh bin As'ad*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad above.
- (Shaikh) '*Afīf-al-dīn Tilimsānī* (Sulaimān bin 'Alī, d. A. H. 690), 647-649, 340.
- '*Afīf* (or '*Afīfah*) *Nār-i-Kāshānī* (or *Nawā Kāshānī*), author of the مطالع الانوار, 163.
- Aflākī*, see Aḥmad *Aflākī* below.
- Aflātī* (or *Akhlatī*), i. e. (Sultān) Ḥusain (d. A. H. 770 or 777), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- Afrāsiyāb*, 534, fol. 78^b sq.; 535, fol. 94^b sq.; 860-870; 872-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; 2215, kishwar III; Kaikhusrāu's revenge on him, a story, 3025, fol. 277^b sq.; comp. also *Ante-muḥammad* kings in Index II.
- Afrīdūn bin Farāmurz*, of Shīrwān, father of Garshāsp and grandfather of Shahriyār, q 724-726, 1385.
- Afṣah*, i. e. Kamālī of Sabzwār, a qaṣidah-writer (about A. H. 1000), ib., 781; q ib., 782.
- Afṣah-al'ajam* Sirāj-al-dīn al-Minhāj (or bin al-Minhāj) of Lāhūr, ib., 356.
- Afṣah-al-dīn Falakī*, the poet of Shīrwān (d. A. H. 577), ib., 1386.
- Afṣar Kāshī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad 'Alī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, ff. 47^b and 62^b.

- Āftāb*, takhalluṣ of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1173-1221), 702, fol. 2^b sq.; 703, fol. 4^a sq.; 2849, fol. 15^a sq.; 2850, fol. 2^a sq.; Persian دیوان, 1727; his Rekhta diwān and mathnawī, q ib.
- Āgah* (about A.H. 1135), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.
- Āgahī*, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 768.
- (Maulānā) *Āgahī* of Yazd, a poet, ib., 144.
- Āgah Miyan*, اعارف و حقائق, q 2582.
- (Al) *Aghāci* (or *Al-Akājī*), see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Bukhārā* above.
- Aghrab*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī* (d. A.H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Aghāzkhān*, 172, fol. 20^b sq.
- Ahdal* (or *Uhdul*), i.e. (Shaikh-i-kabir) 'Alī, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani* (who d. A.H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- '*Ahdī*, i.e. (Khawājah) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm* (or *Rahīm*), under *Akbar*, 724-726, 421.
- (Maulānā) '*Ahdī Karākālī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 1507.
- (Kādī) '*Ahdī Rāzi*, also a rubā'i-writer, ib., 1093.
- '*Ahdī Sāwajī*, a poet, ib., 1014.
- (Mullā) '*Āhī* (d. A.H. 927), extracts from his diwān, in 1755; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.
- Ahli*, i.e. *Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī*, author of a Persian commentary on the Arabic بركة (A.H. 863), q 2652.
- Ahli Irānī*, under (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A.H. 930-984), q 1432; 1434 (may be identical with *Ahli Shirāzi*, see the next but one).
- Ahli Khurāsānī* (d. A.H. 934), q ib.
- (Maulānā) '*Ahli Shirāzi* (d. A.H. 942), 724-726, 213; q ib., 968; 1241, fol. 1^b; 1434; 1571; کليات (before A.H. 920), 1432 and 1433; poems, in 1762, 12.
- Ahli Tarshizi* (under prince *Faridūn bin Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā*), 724-726, 804.
- Ahli Tārānī* (d. A.H. 902), q 1432; 1434.
- Aḥmad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad almuḥri* (or *almaghribī*, who d. A.H. 366), q 647-649, 258; (2) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* of Nishāpūr (the commentator of the *Qurān*), q 724-726, 744; (3) *Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad*, known as *Ibn Shanbūr* of *Basrah*, q ib., 60; (4) *Abū-alma'ālī* (who was praised by *Anwarī*), q 2865, 12; (5) (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm almuwallad alḥafī* of *Marw* and *Rakḥah* (who d. A.H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510; (6) *Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim* of *Baghdād*, see *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above; (7) (*Kuṭb-i-abdāl* Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin*

- '*Alī Sābir*, of the *Cishti* order (who d. A.H. 690), q 654, 24; (8) '*Alī* (the author of the إراء القاتنی فی شرح مرآة الحقائق, q 2914, 5; (9) '*Alī Ghūlī* (the author of the كنز العباد), who may be identical with the preceding '*Alī*, q 2565; (10) (Shaikh) *Amin*, q 2733, fol. 1^b; (11) *Dā'ūd Dārānī* of *Damascus*, q 724-726, 430; (12) (Shaikh) *Hāfiẓ Abū-al'alā* *Hasan 'Aṭṭār* of *Hamadān* (a contemporary of *Khāḥānī*), q ib., 1024; (13) (*Ṣadr-alajall*) '*Imād-aldin Mu'ayyad Kātib* of *Asfarā'in*, a rubā'i-writer, q ib., 787; (14) *Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Naṣrī* of *Bukhārā* (who d. A.H. 636), q ib., 1467; (15) *Kadr-khān Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl*, the *Khāḥān* (praised in *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashidī's* *ḥaṣīdas*), q ib., 1425; (16) *Khalīl* of *Basrah* (who d. A.H. 170), q ib., 99 × 102; (17) *Maḥmūd Zāhidī* (the copyist of 991, 1201, and 1332, A.H. 989); (18) (Shaikh) *Muḥammad aljuwainī*, of the *Kādiri* order (who d. A.H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58; (19) (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad* of *Farghāna* (the author of the مناهج العباد الى المعاد), q 724-726, 1512; (20) (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Danāyā'i Sūfi*, of the *Ḥanbalite* school (who d. A.H. 711), q 647-649, 345.
- Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*), father of (1) the poet *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umār* of *Marw* (under the *Sāmānides* and first *Ghaznawides*), q 724-726, 512; (2) (*Hujjat-alislām Imām*) *Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of *Tūs* (who d. A.H. 505), q ib., 686; 1781.
- (Al-Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, father of (Mir) *Abū Turāb alridwi* (the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطبنمای عالم, A.H. 1221), q 465, fol. 1^b; 2840.
- (Imāmzāda Sayyid Amir) *Aḥmad*, q 724-726, 223.
- (Khawājah Mirzā) *Aḥmad*, father of *Amin Aḥmad Rāzi* (the author of the هفت اقلیم, completed A.H. 1002), and brother of *Muḥammad Sharif Hijri* of *Rai* (who d. A.H. 985), q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (1) '*Abd-allatīf* (the copyist of 1822, A.H. 1062); (2) *Muḥammad Kabir* (the copyist of 1854, A.H. 1085).
- Aḥmad* (*Fakhr-aldin*), father of the poet *Firdausī* of *Tūs* (who d. A.H. 411 or 416), q 724-726, 691.
- Aḥmad*, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Mukhtār bin Muḥammad* of *Harāt* (who d. A.H. 277), q 647-649, 190; (2) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Isma'il bin Nujaid alsullamī* (who d. A.H. 365 or 366), q ib., 257.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of '*Abd-alrahmān bin Muḥammad Tāhir* (the copyist of 726, A.H. 1093).
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of (Sayyid) *Amin-aldin bin (Mir) Muḥammad Hāshim Najafī Andajūdi*, correctly *Andakhūdi* (the author of the کلیات الرمی, A.H. 1132), q 2771.
- (Tāj) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of *Aḥmad bin 'Isā aldalwi* or

- aldilwī, perhaps aldihlawī (the author of the *رسالة طالبين در سلوك*), q 2802, 2.
- Aḥmad*, great-grandfather of (1) Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf Ru'aini Shāṭibi (who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II; (2) Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim Ṭā'ifi (A. H. 755), q 2562.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, second son of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, Bb.
- Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) Abū Sa'id, seal of (dated A. H. 1096) in 1114; (2) Al-Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustansir-billāh, the sixth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 487-495), 724-726, 484; q ib., 485.
- (Ghulām) *Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2173 (A. H. 1077); (2) the collaborator in the *جواهر القرآن* (about A. H. 1211), 2709; and author of the *زاد المجامدين* (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; and of the *خلاصة سلطاني*, 2623; q 2621.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad*, known as Kādi Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 312; q ib., 313.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad*, i.e. Tākūdār bin Hūlāgūkhān, 17, fol. 283^b sq.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad I* (or *Aḥmadkhān*), the Turkish emperor (A. H. 1012-1026), letters to, from (Shāh) 'Abbās I, and replies of, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshāh I*) of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3; 443.
- (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) *Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakḥ* of Radauli, of the Cishtī order (b. A. H. 717, d. 837), father of (Shaikh) 'Ārif, 654, 27; q 647-649, 118; 654, 28 and 29.
- (Shāh) *Aḥmad Abdālī*, see *Aḥmadshāh Abdālī* below.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Abūcardi*, teacher of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 533; q ib., 1374.
- Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Abū Ishāq Thālābi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 427), ib., 740.
- Aḥmad Abū Ja'far* al-Baihaqi, called Ja'farak (d. A. H. 544), author of the *تاج المصادر*, q 2963.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Aflākī* al-'arifi (Shams-al-din), author of the *منقب العارفين* (commenced A. H. 710 or rather 718, completed 754), 630.
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Akhund*, father of 'Abd-alkādir of Jilān (the copyist of 2198).
- Aḥmad al-Asadi* of Tūs, Firdausi's teacher, and court poet of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d. in (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd's reign, A. H. 421-432), probably the father of the younger 'Alī al-Asadi al-Tūsī (the author of the *گرشاسب نامه*, A. H. 458), q 893.
- Aḥmad alkhafī* albakri, grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Walad (Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136.
- Aḥmad alshahidi* al'āmili (under 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh, A. H. 1035-1083), *ترجمة كشكول*, 2797.
- Aḥmad Amin Rāzi* bin (Mirzā) Aḥmad, author of the *هفت اقليم* (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Anjām*, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Aḥmad 'Arabi* bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Hamzah bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzim, an ancestor of Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ardabili*, contemporary with (Khawājah) Afdal-al-din Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), ib., 1367; q ib., 210 x 1106.
- (Ḥadrat Shāh) *Aḥmad Asad-allāh*, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 20 in the khalifas.
- Aḥmad 'Āsim*, Turkish translator of the *برهان طالع* (which was completed A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad* Dinawari bin 'Aṭā (d. A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 141; q ib., 142.
- Aḥmad 'Aṭā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al-'abbās Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 309 or 311), q ib., 212.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Badd'ini*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (see above), q 653, col. 325, No. 31.
- Aḥmad Badihi*, a poet under Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, contemporary with the poet Abūbakr Azraqī (who d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- Aḥmad Bahā* bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān albathī, *خزانة الفوائد الجلائية* (A. H. 752), 2561.
- Aḥmad Baihaqi*, see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Barri* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 891-911), 449, fol. 125^b sq.
- Aḥmadbeghān* aliṣfahānī, i.e. Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Fadl-allāh of Khūzistān, *طرز الاخبار* (commenced A. H. 1052), 122.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'aziz* Jauhari *مختصر از جواهرنامه*, 2780.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) the father of Abūbakr 'Abd-alrahmān Kaffāl-i-Marwazi (who d. A. H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (2) the author of the

- ليباب الاخبار, Persian translation of, 2639; (3) Nizām-aldin alshirāzi alshā'idī, حديقۃ السلاطين (to A. H. 1050), 464.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh Isfahānī* (d. A. H. 436), 724-726, 860.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alrahīm*, a modern commentator of the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāq*, former owner and collator of 634 (A. H. 1041).
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Shirāz, under (Sultāns) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna (A. H. 421-432) and his son and successor Maudūd, 724-726, 180; q ib., 181.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abī 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī, q 654, 21.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥasan alrafā'i* (d. A. H. 578), 647-649, 316.
- Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥasan* (or *bin Abī-alḥusain*) *Nāmaḳī*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī*, see *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Abī-alkāsim bin Aḥmad*, father of Maḥmūd Ṭā'ifī (the author of the خلاصۃ الاحکام فی دین الاسلام, A. H. 755), q 2662.
- Aḥmad bin Abībakk*, father of 'Alī Bisutūn (who collected Sa'dī's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad alharawī alkhānjabādī (who d. A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain*, grandfather of Ghulām 'Alī bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 1038, A. H. 1191).
- Aḥmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai (Abū Mas'ūd), a traditionist (d. A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.
- Aḥmad bin al-Husain al-Baiḥaḳī*, see *Abūbakk Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arūḍī* (Nizām-aldin), known as Nizāmī 'arūḍī of Samarkand (d. after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *'Alī albukhārī* (or *bin Dāniyāl Badā'ūnī*), father of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (d. A. H. 641), 653, 1; q 647-649, 114; 654, 21; 724-726, 385.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad), an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāḳ Injū (A. H. 742-754), q ib., 124.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin al-Ja'd* of Yaman, ib., 7.
- Aḥmad bin al-Mu'ayyid*, i. e. (Ajall alafḍal) Shihāb-aldin of Samarkand, a good *kaṣidah*-writer, ib., 1429.
- Aḥmad bin al-Rajā* of Harāt (Abū-alwalid), traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārī's صحيح, ib., 623.
- Aḥmad bin Arslān*, مقاليد الكنوز, 2792, III.
- Aḥmad bin 'Āsim alantāki* (d. A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Atā Rūdbārī* (Abū 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Aḥmad bin 'Atham al-Kūfī*, see *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin 'Atham* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Atiyyah*, father of 'Abd-alrahmān Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārānī (who d. A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169.
- Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū*, معدن اخبار احمدی (about A. H. 1023), 121.
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahārī bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr Kuṭb-i-'ālam Shar'i, copyist of 2208 (A. H. 1043), and 2802, 9.
- Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh Anṣārī*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 806) and a descendant of the great Shaikh 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d. A. H. 481), q 2289, colophon.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī al-Makkī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin (d. A. H. 973), القواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of, 2571.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakk Muḥammad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 265.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥammād*, father of Abū Bashar Muḥammad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī (who d. A. H. 320), q 724-726, 1066.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.
- Aḥmad bin Harb* (or *Harb*) of Nishāpūr, much admired by Yahyā bin Ma'adh Rāzī (who d. A. H. 258), 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 26.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥasan*, father of Muḥammad Sharif of Bukhārā (the author of the تحفة اورنگية, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥasan Maimandī*, foster-brother of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, and prime-minister of (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), 724-726, 325; q ib., 180.
- Aḥmad bin Husain*, father of (Sayyid Mufti) Husain alhusaini of Bukhārā (the spiritual guide of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Husain who composed the خزائن الفوائد للبلالیه in A. H. 752), q 2561.
- Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar*, father of Abūbakk Muḥammad, called Al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Abū-bakr Muḥammad Mufid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (2) the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī* (or almutawaffī), see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, i.e. Marjumak, Turkish version of the قاپوس نامه (A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin (Tāḡ) Aḥmad* aldalwi or aldiwi, perhaps aldihlawi, رسالة طالبين در سلوك, 2802, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Isā Kharrāz*, see *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ishāk*, father of Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfī of Marw and Raḡkah (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, father of (Amir) Naṣr II Sāmāni (A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*) *Sābir* of Tirmidh above.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Hafs*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mālīnī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ān*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad Nāṭiq bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Aḥmad* (or *'Alī*) *bin Ja'far*, father of Abū-bakr Muḥammad Kattānī Miṣri, called Ibn Haddād (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 223; 724-726, 469.
- Aḥmad bin Ja'far*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Ḥurri (d. A. H. 507), 647-649, 304.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad bin Khalīl*, father of (Pir) Muḥammad 'Aẓmī of Brussa (the Turkish translator of the اخلاق محسنی, A. H. 974), q 2188.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* (Abū Hāmid, or Abū 'Ābid) of Balkh, the founder of the Khidrāwī branch-family of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 145, d. 240), 647-649, 174; 724-726, 555; 1051-1054, 33; q 647-649, 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 1494.
- Aḥmad bin Kudāmāh*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-al-dīn almaḡdī al-Hanbalī, of the Kādirī order (who d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd* Cīstī (b. A. H. 500 or 507, d. 577), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
- Aḥmad bin Lutf-allāh* (Maulawī) Efendi Calabī, q 2361, fol. 622^b.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (1) Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn alnasafī (who d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575; (2) (Imām al'ālam) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam Badr-i-Khizāna albakhi, called Karkhi or Nikū'l (who flourished about A. H. 1089-1091), q 2512; 2967.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs* bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāk alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abī-bakr alfirūzābādī allughawī alḡuraishī al-yamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and تاملوس, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Aḥmad bin Masrāk*, see *Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrāk* above.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin Maudūd*, see *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Mubārak*, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 51.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Mukri (who d. A. H. 366) and his brother Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Mukri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 258 × 273; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Rāzī (who may be identical with the preceding Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Mukri), q ib., 272; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-bakr 'Alī Ṭarsūsī (who d. A. H. 374), q ib., 268; (4) (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn 'Abdallāh alīṣfahānī (who d. A. H. 721), q ib., 348.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*), grandfather of Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥasan (or bin al-Ḥusain) alḡusainī, of Jurjān or Astarābād (the great physician and author of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, A. H. 504, the اغراض الطب, A. H. 521, and other works), q 724-726, 1156; 2280.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 861 (A. H. 1009).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* alshahīd, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn, فیض الوقاب فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A. H. 1107), 2252.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, brother of (Imām) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 517), 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687; 1870 and 1871, 9; q 647-649, 122 × 303 × 307; 1793; 2807, 1; Arabic treatise on mystical topics, 2914, 7; another, رسالة سوانح, small fragment of a Persian commentary on, 1924, 12; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshūrī*, i.e. Abū Sa'īd of Samarkand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almusawī*, copyist of 1921 (A. H. 1068).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanhājī* alandalusī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās bin 'Irif or 'Irrif (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Arābī* of Baṣrah (Abū Sa'īd, d. A. H. 340 or 341), *ib.*, 235.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin (Hāfiẓ) Muḥammad Balgrāmī* (A. H. 1130), q 2400, colophon.
- (Shaikh-al-ʿarīf) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abānki* (al-Biyābānki or al-Biyābānī) Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn* above.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī alḳazwīnī* of Rai (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1265; q *ib.*, 1385; نكارة (A. H. 959), 606-613; نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 972), 106-108.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Hātim*, father of Karīmah of Marw (who d. A. H. 460 or 463), q 647-649, 408.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Sa'īd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl* (or *Aḥmad bin Faḍl*) Nahāwandī, see *Abū-al-abbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl 'Ammā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥārūn alṣūfī* (Abū-al-abbās), of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Bukhārā (Abū Naṣr), a traditionist, *ib.*, 1466.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, see *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf*, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Cīshī (who d. A. H. 597), q 645, ninth bāb.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Dashtī*, father of the poet Jāmi (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 90.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūrī albaghdādī*, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawāh*, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳīm* of Harāt, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn (d. A. H. 1003), طبقات اکبری (or اکبرشاهی) to A. H. 1002, 225-232; extract from, 3014.

- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakshabī Shirkhān*, i.e. Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b; مرآة العارفين, 1854; rubā'is, 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b; تمهيدات, q 1793; 1854; other works, q *ib.*
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad Nūrī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzī*, copyist of 2323 (A. H. 1151).
- Aḥmad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādīqī*, copyist of 2189 (A. H. 1067).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī* (Majd-al-dīn) of Ghazna, author of a commentary on the Qurān and other works, 724-726, 350.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ alṣiddīqī alḥusainī alcīshī*, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn, مجمع التنايع (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
- Aḥmad bin Mūsā*, father (or grandfather) of (Khawājah) Kutb-al-dīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī Kāki Cīshī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-dīn bin (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd*, known as Farrukhshāh of Kābul, an ancestor of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- Aḥmad bin Saḥl*, see (1) *Abū Zaid Aḥmad* above; (2) *Aḥmad bin Suhail* below.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin (Sayyid) Sa'īdkhān*, copyist of 2487 (A. H. 1076).
- Aḥmad bin Sayyār Maḥdī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al-abbās Kāsim bin Kāsim Sayyārī (who d. A. H. 342), q 647-649, 240.
- Aḥmad bin Shāddn* of Mahnah, wazīr of Toghrulbeg I bin Mikā'il (the first independent Saljūq ruler, d. A. H. 455), 724-726, 526.
- Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ*, i.e. Abū-al-abbās (in the third century of the Hijrah), q *ib.*, 157 × 161.
- Aḥmad bin Shu'aib*, father of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Naṣā'ī (who d. A. H. 303), q 2654 and 2655, 8.
- Aḥmad bin Suhail* (or *bin Saḥl*), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) 'Alī alṣūfī alḥushanjī (who d. A. H. 348), q 647-649, 247.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin (Shaikh or Maulānā) Sulaimān*, son of the author of المنبع الخيرات, and grandfather of Muḥammad Ridā bin (Maulānā) Ghulām (the collator and annotator of the same in A. H. 1159-1160), q 1562.
- Aḥmad bin Tāj aldaīr almalīkī*, انشاء تاج المجاميع in Arabic, extracts from, 2946, I.
- Aḥmad bin Tālūn*, the first Tālūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 270), 724-726, 478; q *ib.*, 479.

- Aḥmad bin 'Umar*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Wahab* (Abū Ja'far) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Baghdādī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *bin al-Jallā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Sharaf-al-dīn* (d. A. H. 782), q 653, 16, No. 41; 2457; مکتوبات, first collection (A. H. 747), 1843; second (A. H. 769), 1844; 1845; third, 1846; fourth, 1847; two mystical treatises, 1849; فالنامه, 714, margin, 2; ملفوظات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; معدن المعانی (discourses on Sūfism, A. H. 749-751), q 1843; a praise of him in 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Shīrāzī*, see *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim*, father of Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim (who d. A. H. 303), q 647-649, 143.
- Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakīh* (or Fakīh-al-nās) Ilyās, grandfather of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad II bin* (Shaikh) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Farīd-al-dīn Ganjī-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Bulghārī*, contemporary with the poet Sanā'ī (who d. probably A. H. 545), 724-726, 1559.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Buzurg* bin (Khwājah) 'Abd-al-mu'min, father of (Shaikh) *Shams-al-dīn Turk Pānīpatī*, of the Cīshī order, q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Dihlāwī*, a pupil of (Mīr) Muḥammad Miẓānī (or Miẓānjīw, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dīnī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmad Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of Sa'īd Shīrāzī (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).
- (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanā'ī* of Khalkhāl (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1374; q ib., 1375.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Farasnāfa* (*Farashnāfa* or *Farash-nāka*) Cīshī, see *Abdāl Cīshī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārūqī* Naqshbandī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; 1901, fourth bāb; q 2898; 2915; مکتوبات (collected A. H. 1025), 1891; q 1892; two mathnawīs in his honour, the first styled در منقبت سر طریقت, 2898, 2, fol. 21^a sq.; 4, fol. 34^a sq.; a chronogram on his death, ib., 9b.
- (Kāḍī) *Aḥmad Figārī* of Asfarā'in, a poet, 724-726, 193.
- (Kāḍī) *Aḥmad Ghaffārī*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafār* above.
- Aḥmad Ghani*, father of Ḥusain altabrizī (the author of treatises on Sūfī terms and metaphorical expressions of Sūfīs), q 1920, 8.
- Aḥmad Ghazālī*, see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above.
- Aḥmad Hājibeg*, contemporary with (Mīr) 'Alīshir (who d. A. H. 906), 664, majlis 6.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad Hājī Kāshgharī*, under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirza (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1558.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) *Hamād-al-dīn* (or *'Imād-al-dīn*) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Hamādī* of Sarakhs (before A. H. 465), 724-726, 546.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan* bin (Sayyid) *Tāhīr bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-azīz, grandfather of (Khwājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzi Cīshī* bin (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥasan* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hātīf* of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1198), extracts from the dīwān of, in 1746.
- Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī*, i.e. Bahā-i-'Abbās, دستور اعمار و دستور اعمار (an Arabic-Persian dictionary), 2963.
- Aḥmad Husainī Kanūjī*, copyist of 1851 (A. H. 1008).
- (Khwājah or Mīr) *Aḥmad Husām-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmadī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Hamīd*, likewise a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari, q ib.
- Aḥmad Ibn Maṣṣūr*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- (Shaikh-al-Islām Ḥaḍrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad-i-Jām*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'īl Khunji*, q 2640, end.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad 'Izz-al-dīn*, an elegy on his death by Sa'dī, in 1117, 9.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Jand*, the teacher of (Kāḍī) 'Abd-alsamī' of Andijān (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1519.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārḥānī* (or *Jārḥānī*) *Jamāl-al-dīn*, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 669), 647-649, 130; q ib., 131.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Juwālghar* of Farghāna, a friend of (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sāhīrī*, 724-726, 1510.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, the eldest son of (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh* who went from Bukhārā to India,

- and father of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A.H. 785), and (Sayyid) Rājū Kattāl (who d. A.H. 827), q 647-649, 157; 654, 22; 1846.
- (Hāfiz) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, a former owner of 699.
- Aḥmad Kabūl*, a modern commentator of Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصري (composed A.H. 633), q 2155.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kābulī* Sirhindī, of the Ḥanafite school and the Naqshbandī order (b. A.H. 971, d. 1034), 647-649, 376; مکتوبات, q 645, fol. 3^asq.; 646, fol. 5^asq.
- Aḥmad Kārgiyākhān*, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kātib*, copyist of the original MS. from which 2346 was transcribed (A.H. 1180).
- Aḥmadkhān*, i.e. (1) (Sultān) *Aḥmad I* of Turkey, see above; (2) the son of (Shāh) 'Alā-aldīn Bahmanī of Bidar and father of Aḥmadshāh I (who reigned A.H. 825-838), q 654, 22^a; (3) (Mir) Ghulām, a former owner of 2087; (4) Shihāb-al-dīn, contemporary with 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the later translator of Bābar's memoirs under Akbar, A.H. 998), q 724-726, 763.
- (Nawwāb) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr bin Ghāḍanfar-aldaulah* Bahādūr, for whom 1142 was written (A.H. 1171).
- (Mir) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr Nāṣirjān*, i.e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulah of Haidarābād (A.H. 1161-1164), 467; 468; 2836, 8.
- Aḥmadkhān bin Yānushkhān*, father of (Sultān) Abū-Sa'īdkhān, the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 920-939), and his brother Manṣūrkhān of Mughūlistān, q 724-726, 1551.
- Aḥmad Khidrāwaih*, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih* above.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad Khwāfi*, i.e. (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn, wazīrof (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, of (Mirzā) 'Alā-aldaulah, Shāhrukh's grandson and successor in Harāt (A.H. 850), and of the latter's brother (Sultān) Muḥammad (d. A.H. 855); he himself d. under (Mirzā) Bābar (A.H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Kufrānī*, governor of Fārs under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), q ib., 159.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Kurd*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Jamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz, q ib., 210.
- Aḥmad Kutb-al-dīn* of Zanjān, brother of (Khawājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn Aḥmad Ṣadrjāhān (the prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abūkhākhān, A.H. 690-693), ib., 1295.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Lāhijī*, the uncle of (Kāḍī) 'Abdallāh Yaḳīnī, q ib., 1203.
- Aḥmad Maghribī*, see Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) *Aḥmad Maghribī* above.
- (Maulawī) *Aḥmad Maḳbūl*, annotator of the وقائع و اقعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده or نعمت خان عالی (A.H. 1097), Lucknow, A.H. 1259, q 1659, 2.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ma'rāf*, wrong spelling for Aḥmad Masrūk, see the following item.
- Aḥmad Masrūk*, see Abū-al-'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk above.
- (Ustād) *Aḥmad Mi'mār Lāhūrī*, father of Luṭf-allāh Muḥandīs (the author of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب, A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- Aḥmad Mirak Ṣālihi* of Mashhad, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 699.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Mirzā* bin Abī Sa'īd Mirzā (ascended the throne of Samarqand in A.H. 873), q ib., 635.
- Aḥmad Nādir*, father of 'Atā-allāh Rashīdī (the author of the Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaṅgita, A.H. 1044), q 2001.
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmī*, see Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām above.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Naṣīm*, a poet, q 1734, 6.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Ni'mat-allāhi* almuḥsinī who encouraged (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār to write his treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, styled نائید بصارت (probably A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn*, father of 'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn alḥusainī alḥasanī (the author of the تحمیس بر قصیدہ بردہ, in Arabic, with Persian translation of the poem and Persian notes), q 2649.
- (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn*, reply to a letter from (Mirzā) Rūzbahān, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amīr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn al-Suhailī* (d. A.H. 907 or 908), q 757.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn* bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahīd, author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā-aldīn 'Āmilī's خلاصة الحساب, styled فیض الحساب (about A.H. 1107), 2252.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn* (or *Nizām-al-mulk*) bin (Dastūr) *Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 7^b.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn Jilānī*, a great astronomer, 724-726, 1207.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Nizāmshāh Bahri* of Aḥmadnagar, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nāḳānī*, 724-726, 320.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-al-dīn* bin Kutb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (who d. A.H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- Aḥmad Sabzwāri*, copyist of 2164.

- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Ṣadiq*, the first khalifah of 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawāni (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Aḥmad Ṣadrjāhān*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ṣadr-al-din of Zanjān, prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān (A. H. 690-693), ib., 1294; q ib., 1295.
- (Hāji) *Aḥmad Sa'id*, under Shāhjahān, q 335, 3.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'idī*, q 724-726, 1272.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sajāwandī* of Ghazna (may be identical with Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī above), ib., 349.
- Aḥmadshāh*, the emperor, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujaḥhid-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* or *Aḥmad I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* (or *Shāh Aḥmad*) *Abdālī* of the Panjāb (d. A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 and 13; q 1712, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh I bin Aḥmadkhān* bin 'Alā-al-din Bahmani of Bidar, see *Abū-alghāzi Shihāb-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmani of Bidar, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-din (A. H. 838-862), 407, fol. 69^b sq.; 449, fol. 46^a sq.; q 407, fol. 79^a; 2977.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Latīfkhān* of Gujarāt (A. H. 961-968), 438-443, 11.
- Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, grandfather of (Sultān) Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 863-917), to whom the *حسن حسين* was sent (A. H. 791), q 2641.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh Durrānī* (or Durr-i-Durrānī), the Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), 588, fol. 2^b sq.; 589, fol. 2^b sq.; 3009, second volume, fol. 124^b sq.; 3022, fol. 55^a sq.; q 1715; 2634, colophon; his march into India, for the sixth time, 490, 1^c; his affairs with the Marattahs, shortly before and after the battle of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), ib., 3; *رکن الیقین* (theological and mystical speculations), with a commentary (styled *عین الیقین*), 2917; a panegyric poem on the royal author by the commentator, ib., ff. 6^b-9^a.
- Aḥmad Shāhzāda 'Imād-al-din*, see 'Ādil (or *Aḥmad*) 'Imād-al-din above.
- Aḥmad Shīrāzi*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-al-din Sayyidi, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, 724-726, 187.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-dīn*, the younger son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr A'ẓampūri, of the Cīstī order, (a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-din* bin Diyā-al-din Yūsuf, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām (who d. A. H. 536), and father of (Khwājah) Ṣafī-al-din, q 2863, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirhīndī* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alahad, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 30^f.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sunāmī*, a pupil of (Hadrat Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr (or Miyānjiw, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Aḥmad Sūr*, father of 'Abd-alrahīm (the author of the *كشف اللغات والمصطلحات*, about A. H. 950), q 1091; 2465.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Tabīb*, famous physician under (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), father of (Maulānā) Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) of Jilān (who d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1205.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad of Tālikūtah*, copyist of 2472 (A. H. 1106).
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Tatawī*, the first compiler of the *تاريخ النبی* (assassinated A. H. 996), 110.
- (Amir-i-Kabir) *Aḥmad 'Uṣmī*, father of (Amir alajall) Diyā-al-din Maudūd (both praised by Anwari), 2865, 5.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār*, i.e. Sharaf-aldaulah Sharaf-alumara Bahādur, brother of Rukn-aldaulah (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādur Iḥtishāmjang (who d. A. H. 1189), 2836, 12^m.
- Aḥmad Yārkhān Yaktā*, 675, end.
- (Khwājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī*, called Atā, the founder of the Yasawī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 562), 647-649, 75; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; q 644; 654, 25.
- Aḥnaf bin Kaīs*, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب*, under the (Khalīf) 'Uthmān (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16.
- Aḥnaf Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1023.
- Aḥrār*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 1025), 2898, 9^b; (2) (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh, see 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) Ghujdawānī above.
- Aḥrārī*, i.e. (1) (Shāh Mir) Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Astarābādī, *شرح مثنوی* (about A. H. 1073), 1104; *کلید خواجه گلستان*, 1181, and probably *حافظ*, 1273; (2) (Khwājah) Ṣalāḥ-al-din, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥsan*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the copyist of 863, A. H. 967).
- Aḥsan*, takhalluṣ of the poet Zafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh bin (Khwājah) Abī-alḥasan (d. A. H. 1073).

- 1081, or 1083), father of the poet Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), q 1584; دیوان (A. H. 1039), 1601; poems, 2909, ff. 10^a and 12^a-13^a.
- Aḥsan-allāh*, copyist of 1165 (A. H. 1213).
- Aḥsan-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, copyist of 320 (A. H. 1201), may be identical with the preceding copyist.
- Aḥsan-allāhkhān*, father of (Nawwāb) Ja'farkhān Muḥammad (the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.
- Aḥsankhān* (Sultān) *Hasan* (d. A. H. 1120), 627, fifth part.
- Aḥwal*, i. e. Farīd of Isfahān, panegyrist of the Šā'idis, 724-726, 873.
- Aibak*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, with the title of (Malik) Mu'izz, founder of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650 or 652), ib., 499; (2) (Sultān) Kuṭb-aldin of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 209; 210; 211, fol. 246^b sq.; q 724-726, 1521.
- Aidarāsi*, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, founder of the 'Aidarūsi branch-family of the Cīshī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aidukhān*, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Hāfiz) 'Ain-aldin, great-grandfather of (Hāfiz) Muḥammad Sa'id bin (Hāfiz) Karam-allāh bin (Hāfiz) Salmān Maḥmūd (who composed the رسالۃ محمد سعيد A. H. 1102), q 2211.
- 'Ain-aldin *Tauḥid*, i. e. Muḥammad, the copyist of 1652.
- (Ḥaḍrat) 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānī above.
- 'Ain-alkuḍāt and *Hārūnshāh*, story of, 2905, 1.
- (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk, the physician of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1003), father of Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (the editor of the رقصات شيخ ابو الفضل, the لطيفۃ قیاسی, the الفاظ ادویه, and other works), q 1479; 2207; 2325.
- 'Ain-almulk *Husain* al-Ash'ari, wazīr of (Sultān) Nāṣir-aldin Kubācāh of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.
- 'Ain-afurafā, see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah*) 'Isā above.
- 'Ain-alsamān Jamāl-aldin Killakī or Kili, a khallfah of Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), 724-726, 1196; q 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1401.
- (Ḥaḍrat) 'Ā'ishah Ṣadiqah bint Abībakr (Umm-'Abd-allāh), Muḥammad's third wife (b. A. D. 614, d. A. H. 58), 136, 23; 647-649, 379; q ib., 20.
- 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam (about A. H. 1047), q 2178, fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā) 'Aishī (formerly Miḥnatī) of Ḥiṣār-i-Kuhistānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), under Akbar, 724-726, 576.
- 'Ajabmalik, one of the characters in the love-story گلرین, in 2852.
- 'Ajā'ib Rāi Kāyath, father of Rāi Salāmatrāi, q 702.
- Ajalī*, see (Ḥakīm al-ajall) *Abū Mansūr* Ḥaṭṭār bin Mansūr above.
- 'Ajībī of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1526.
- 'Ajiz, takhalluṣ of Narāyan Kūl of Kashmir, تاریخ کشمیر (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.
- Ajri*, i. e. Ḥasanbeg of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- (Pandit) *Ajūdhdā Parshād*, تحفة پنجاب or پنجابنامہ (about A. D. 1854), 2528.
- Akākirkhān*, i. e. 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bākharzī, والا منتخب (A. H. 1130), 2113.
- Ākājan* bin (Hāji Amir) *Husain*, known as Arash Oghlū Arashi, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).
- (Al) *Ākāji*, see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī alaghāci above.
- Ākākhān*, father of Yūlcīkhān or Pūlcīkhān (an Amir at the court of Gulkundah, contemporary with Ṭughrā of Mashhad, who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), q 1587, XII.
- Ākākhidr* (A. H. 1008), q 1487.
- (Khawājah) *Ākā Mir* of Hamadān, wazīr of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1041.
- Ākā Mullā* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1260.
- Ākā Zamān* Zarkash, father of the poet Mas'ūd of Isfahān (contemporary with Naṣrābādī who wrote his tadhkirah A. H. 1083-1092), q 1743, 9.
- (Mirzā) *Ākābāl*, under Tipū Sultān (A. H. 1197-1213), احوال باغ ان, 2813.
- Akbar I*, the emperor (Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad, b. A. H. 949, reigned 963-1014), histories, short chronicles, and accounts of, 119, fol. 398^b sq.; 120, fol. 535^a sq.; 121, ff. 63^b sq. and 146^b sq.; 123; 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 3; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 6; 129, maḳālāh XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 32^b sq.; 222, 1 and 5; 223, 4; 225-232, ṭabakāh I; 233, second part; 235-263; 289; 290, fol. 95^b sq.; 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālāh II; 312, second volume; 313; 325, fol. 26^a sq.; 326, fol. 33^b sq.; 327; 332-335; 394, first gulshan, 1; 396, fol. 38^a sq.; 397, fol. 57^a sq.; 398, fol. 37^a sq.; 399, fol. 30^a sq.; 400, fol. 41^a sq.; 405, 1; 408, 2 and 3; 409, fol. 60^b sq.; 412-414; 426, maḳālāh IV; 428; 430, 6, fol. 161^a sq.; 470, fol. 173^a sq.; 513, kism III; 724, end of ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 1; 2835, 8; 2838,

- faṣl X; 3009, first volume, ff. 197^a sq. and 365^a sq.; 3010; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b and 140^b sq.; 3013, fol. 39^a sq.; 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; q 194; 507, fol. 78^a; 614; 647-649, 308 × 367; 650; 654, 22^b × 29; 724-726, 231 × 237 × 245 × 246 × 332 × 351 × 352 × 394 × 396-398 × 409 × 411-418 × 420 × 421 × 522 × 574 × 576 × 585-589 × 594 × 596 × 603 × 639-641 × 701 × 761 × 763 × 764 × 776 × 802 × 834 × 903 × 1011 × 1012 × 1108 × 1213 × 1218 × 1220 × 1221 × 1259 × 1262 × 1344 × 1395 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 731; 787; 1435; 1439; 1441; 1443; 1446; 1449; 1464; 1484; 1488; 1704; 1743, 16 × 25; 1762, 6; 1764, 3; 1954; 1972; 1983; 1988; 2034, colophon; 2064; 2066, 1; 2118, 1; 2122; 2205, ff. 62^b-72^a; 2266; 2383; 2481; 2632; 2696, end; 2765, 2nd folio; 2965; 3052, colophon; Institutes of Akbar, 264-270; q 1435; Amirs, Mullās, Shaikhs, Kādīs, and poets of his reign, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; biographies of famous Amirs, Nawwābs, Khāns, etc., 622-629; famous men of his reign in general, 705, ṭabakah VIII; Transoxanian poets contemporary with him and Jahāngir, 3023; his annexation of Mālwah (A.H. 977), 409, fol. 160^a sq.; his subjugation of Sind (A.H. 1001), ib., fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; political events, leading to the subjugation of Kashmir, under Akbar, 3035; his conquest of, 724-726, 589 × 599; his march to the Panjāb, to quell the rebellion of his brother, the viceroy of Kābul, and his visit to the great Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd al-fārūqī al-thānisari, 654, 31; imprisonment of the poet 'Itābī by him, q 2205; farmāns of Akbar, 2067, ff. 290^a, 293^b, and 375^b; 2808, 2; letters, written partly in his name by Abū-alfadl, and partly addressed to him, 271-286; 2118, 6; those addressed to him by Faīdī, 1479, 1; those exchanged between him and Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, ff. 41^b and 269^a; letters and historical documents by him, in 411; congratulatory letters by him, 2122, seventh faṣl; orders and notes by him, ib., sixth faṣl; letter of condolence upon his death, from Shāh 'Abbās I to the emperor Jahāngir, 2067, fol. 134^b sq.; eulogium of Akbar, 2205, fol. 62^b sq.; his mausoleum at Sikandra, 731, fol. 193^b sq.; the revenue system during his reign, 432; works written or translated at his request or by his order, 110 sq.; 216-219; 508; 619; 767 sq.; 1928 sq.; 1955; 1998 sq.; 2918 sq.; 2979, 4; 2989.
- Akbar* (or *Akbarshāh*) II, see *Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh* above.
- Akbar*, i.e. (1) (Mīr) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 1634 (A.H. 1148) and author of prose-epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same copy; (2) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusainī (the collector of the *Joṭā'at al-kalām* or discourses of Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīṣṣārāz who d. A.H. 825), q 1856; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 2129 (in Shāh 'Ālam's reign); (4) Muḥammad Arzānī bin (Mīr Ḥājī) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A.H. 1130), *ṭab' akbarī* (A.H. 1112); 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *ṭab' al-tajārib*), 2341; 2345, 2; *ṭab' akbarī*, 2342; 2343; *qarābādīn qadīrī* (A.H. 1126-1130), 2344; other works of his, q 2339; (5) Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjūh, *mir'at al-sikandari* (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- Akbar bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Amir or Shāh) 'Alī, *lu'ām* (A.H. 1107), 1900.
- Akdāsī* of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1003), *saṭīnām*, 1766, fol. 41^b sq.; q 724-726, 711; ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Akhda'*, father of Sarūk of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1030.
- Akhī 'Alī Mīrī*, contemporary with, and disciple of, 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d. A.H. 736), ib., 461.
- Akhī O'alabī*, *ṭab' al-sharī'ah*, (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2608.
- (Shaikh) *Akhī Faraj Zanjānī* (or Farrukh Raiḥānī, d. A.H. 457), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293; q 647-649, 147 × 322.
- Ākhir-alzamān*, epithet of Imām Mahdī (who disappeared A.H. 265 or 266), 157, fol. 222^b sq.
- Akhī Sirāj*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Uthmān, the tenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalīfas.
- Akhī Turk*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-al-dīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Ḥusain) Ḍalabī (who d. A.H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Shāh) *Akhsatān* or *Akhtasān*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-al-dīn* above.
- Akhsikati*, i.e. (Afḍal-almutakaddīmīn) *Athir-al-dīn* (d. A.H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 and 1481; 903; 1766; *diwān*, 1029.
- Akhtab* bin Sa'batah bin Tuḳailah, grandfather of Sa'fiyyah bint Ḥayy (the ninth wife of Muḥammad, who d. A.H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Akhtar*, i.e. Wālā, prince of Hurmūz, exploits and adventures of, in the *kar-nām* or *kar-nām* of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.
- Ākhund Darwīza* Ningarhārī, see *'Abd-alkarīm bin Makhdūm*, No. 1 above.
- Ākhund Mullā Zāda*, known as Mullā Zāda-i-(Mullā) Ghiyāth-al-dīn, father of (Ḥājī) Muḥammad Bah-rām (the author of the *sharḥ shabstan khīāl*), q 2040.
- (Khawājah) *Ākibat Maḥmūd* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (the author of the *ṭab' al-wāq'at*, completed A.H. 1199), q 566.
- 'Ākifi* of Jilān, a good astronomer and poet, 724-726, 1225.

- '*Āqil*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghairat, a poet, q 1688.
- '*Āqil bin Abi Tālīb* (Abū Zaid), brother of the fourth Khalif 'Alī (who d. A. H. 40), 168, bāb III.
- (Mir) '*Āqil Hamadānī*, a poet, 667, after No. 534.
- '*Āqilī*, i. e. Sharif Hamzah, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (who d. A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Nawwāb) '*Āqilkhān*, one of Shāhjahān's Amirs, letters from and to, in 2122; 3047, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Āqilkhān bin Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters to, by (Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (who d. A. H. 1133), 2116; 2117.
- '*Āqilkhān Rāzi*, i. e. (Mir) 'Alī 'Askarī bin Muḥammad Taqī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhawāfi (d. A. H. 1108), q 2212; *واقعات عالمگیری* (to A. H. 1076), 345; 346; mathnawis: *شمع و پروانه* (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; *مهر و ماه* (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; Dakhni version of the same by Miyān Nuṣratī (styled *گلشن عشق*, A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2; *مرقع*, 1638; *نعمات الحیات* (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- (Al) '*Akkār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarānī (who d. A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- '*Akl-hādī 'ashar* (the eleventh reason) honorary epithet of (1) (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldīn Maṣṣūr of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 948 or 949), 724-726, 204; (2) Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsi (who d. A. H. 672), ib., 1007.
- Akmal*, i. e. Muḥammad Kamāl bin Kamāl-aldīn Afḍal bin Kamāl Muḥammad alwā'iz, copyist of 2296, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1083 and 1088).
- Akram*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad al-Kātib, copyist of 762 (A. H. 1103); (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alḥanafī albarāsawī, *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q ib., 36-38; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghanīmat of Ganjāh in the Panjāb (d. about A. H. 1110), *نیرنگ عشق* (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; *ساقینامه*, 1652.
- '*Āksunkar*, father of the Atābeg Zangī of Maṣṣil (whose wazīr Jamāl-aldīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad was from A. H. 541-558), 724-726, 848.
- (Al) '*Akṭa*', see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- Akwān*, the Diw, 872, end of book I.
- '*Alā*, father of Abū 'Umar of Baṣrah (one of the seven Kūrān-readers), q 724-726, 111.
- '*Alā*, i. e. Nūr-allāh, a treatise on the china-root (A. H. 944), q 2336, 1.
- (Mirzā) '*Alā-aldaulah*, grandson and successor of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh in Harāt (A. H. 850), q 724-726, 660.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far* Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawāh, Amīr or ruler of Isfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Bakhtishāh* (or *ibn Bakhtishāh*), father of Daulatshāh of Samarḳand (who completed his *تذکرة الشعرا* A. H. 892 and d. 900), q 656.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- '*Alā-aldīn*, father of (1) Muḥammad (the copyist of 986, A. H. 976); (2) Uwais Ādam (the author of the *مفتاح گلستان*, A. H. 900), 1176; q 1151.
- '*Alā-aldīn*, ruler of the province of Jibāl, contemporary with the poet Anwari (who d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724 and 725, 12.
- '*Alā-aldīn*, copyist of 2185 (A. H. 1076).
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldīn*, a disciple of the calligrapher (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī (who d. A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- (Mir) '*Alā-aldīn*, q 1043.
- '*Alā-aldīn*, known as Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).
- (Sultān) '*Alā-aldīn III*, i. e. 'Alā-aldīn bin Maḥmūd-shāh bin Muḥammadshāh (who ascended the throne of Bidar A. H. 924), history of, in 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl II.
- '*Alā-aldīn* (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh II* bin 'Alam-aldīn (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'azīz, father of. Rukn-aldīn (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān alkaḥbīr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Alā-aldīn Abū 'Alī* bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūḍī (who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- (Sultān) '*Alā-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Aḥmadshāh II*, see *Aḥmadshāh II* above.
- (Sultān) '*Alā-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥasan*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasanshāh*) above.
- (Sultān) '*Alā-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh* of Bangālāh (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Alā-aldīn alābīzhi* (or *alābīzi* or even *alābīr*) alkuhistānī, of the Naqshbandī order, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mu'min (d. A. H. 892), 632, fol. 31^b sq.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Alā-aldīn 'Alī* (or *Nailī*), the sixth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, fol. 324, No. 6 in the khalīfas; 654, 23^f; 724-726, 389.

- '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abī-alḥazm* (wrongly *ibn al-ḥarām*) alḥuraishi of Damascus, called *Ibn al-Nafīs*, author of the *موجز* (d. A. H. 687), 724-726, 438.
- (*Kuṭb-i-Abdāl Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir*, of the *Ḍishti* order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji* (d. A. H. 879), q 724-726, 928; collaborator in the *زنج جديد* (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; *رسالة في* 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; *رسالة در علم* 2242-2245; 2254, 8; *سلم السما*, q 2237; *حساب*, q 724-726, 167.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin Andhipati*, a pupil of *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 26.
- '*Alā-aldin (Shāh) Arslān* (otherwise *Nār-aldin Arslān*), the *Atābeg* (who ascended the throne of *Maṣūl* A. H. 589), to whom *Nizāmī's* *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593) was dedicated, 972, 4; 2868, 3.
- '*Alā-aldin 'Atāmalik bin Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwaini* (d. A. H. 681 or 683), *تاريخ جهانگشای* (A. H. 658), 170.
- (*Amir Sayyid*) '*Alā-aldin Audhi* (put to death A. H. 998), 647-649, 372; 724-726, 403.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin bin As'ad* (or *bin 'Umar bin As'ad*) *Lāhūrī* *Bangālī*, the pupil and successor of *Sirāj-aldin 'Uthmān Akhi Sirāj* and eleventh *khalīfah* of *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the *khalīfas*; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the *khalīfas*.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Hibat-allāh Sabzwāri*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, called *Ghiyāth alṭabīb* (or *almutaṭabbīb*), *زبدة* *رسالة في وجع* (A. H. 871), 2302; *قوانين العلاج*, q *ib.*
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin bin (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain* of *Lār*, 724-726, 263.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Maḥmūdshāh*, see '*Alā-aldin III* above.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Muḥammad Gisūdarāz*, q 654, 22^a.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Ghujdawānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- '*Alā-aldin Gurginshāh bin (Hājī) Saif-aldin Nuṣrat bin Kālīnjār II*, ruler of *Lār* (b. A. H. 749, d. 823), q 724-726, 261.
- '*Alā-aldin Hasan Gāngāi* of *Gulbargah*, see (*Sultān*) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Hasanshāh*) above.
- (*Hakīm*) '*Alā-aldin Jilānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1215.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin Kāshghari*, *ib.*, 1556.
- (*Shaikh* or *Imām*) '*Alā-aldin Khwārizmī*, *ib.*, 1403 × 1410.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin Kuraishi* (*Abū-alfath*), a pupil of (*Shaikh*) *Muḥammad Gisūdarāz* (who d. A. H. 825), q 654, 22^a.
- '*Alā-aldin Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwari*, 2865, 23.
- (*Sultān*) '*Alā-aldin Maḥmūdshāh bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh*, the last of the *Sayyids*, 119, fol. 306^b sq.
- '*Alā-aldin Maudūd*, praised by *Anwari*, 2865, 23.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad*, father of the poet *Salmān* of *Sāwah* (who d. A. H. 778 or 779), q 724-726, 1008; 1237.
- '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the eldest son of *Bahā-aldin Walad* and elder brother of *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī* (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, a, 1; (2) the second son of *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī* (killed A. H. 645), *ib.*, faṣl X, b, 2; (3) praised by *Anwari*, 2865, 23; (4) the *Isma'īlī* ruler (about A. H. 633), q 2155; (5) the wazir of *Faryūmad*, under (*Sultān*) *Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān Ilkhānī* (A. H. 716-736), q 724-726, 769.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* albukhārī, of the *Nakshbandī* order (d. A. H. 802), 632, 5 × 7 × 8; 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1490; q 647-649, 88; 724-726, 346 × 1491; 1851; *رسالة ميمونة*, 1919, 3; *کلمات قدسية*, 1920, 5.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Turāb* *Gulistāna alḥusaini*, *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on the *کتاب التروية* (A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- (*Shāh*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Khwārizmshāh* of *Khurāsān*, the maternal grandfather of (*Shaikh*) *Bahā-aldin Walad Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ahmad* (*Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's* father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.
- (*Sultān*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad (Shāh) Khiljī* of *Dihli* (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 18, seventh *kisim*; 211, fol. 158^b sq.; 430, 4; 724 and 725, fol. 39^a sq.; q 653, 9 (4), and col. 325, No. 16; 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1187, 11; 2297; *kaṣidas* in his honour by *Amir Khusrāu*, 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; the first three and the last part of the same poet's *Khamsah* dedicated to him, 1186, 6 sq.; a *mathnawī* in honour of him by (*Amir*) *Hasan Dihlawī* (who d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryā*, the eldest son of (*Shaikh*) *Badr-aldin Sulaimān* and grandson of (*Shaikh*) *Farid-aldin Mas'ūd Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin Naili*, see '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* above.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin Tāsi*, pupil and successor of (*Shaikh*) *Wajīb-aldin Abū Hafṣ* and founder of the *Tāsi* family of the *Ḍishti* order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the families.

- **Alā-almulk*, the wazir, q 724-726, 1462.
- (Amir) **Alā-almulk bin* (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir*, ruler of Lār (d probably A.H. 895), q ib., 261.
- (Amir) **Alā-almulk bin* (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II bin* (Amir) *Kālinjār I*, ruler of Lār (d A.H. 731), q ib.
- **Alā bin Sa'id*, translator of a Hindū treatise concerning Tabaristān into Arabic (A.H. 197), q 568.
- **Alā'i*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) **Alā'i* above.
- **Alā-i-Sanjari*, father of the poet (Amir) *Ḥasan Dihlawi* (who d A.H. 727), q 654, 23ⁿ.
- (Shaikh) **Alak* (or **Ilk*) of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1232.
- (Kādi) **Alā Karahrādi* (or *Karaji*), ib., 994.
- Alam*, takhalluṣ of (Sāhib Mir) *Muḥammadi*, son of (Khwājah Mir) *Muḥammadi Dard* (who d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1198, or 1202) and father of *Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj* (the author of the *ااصل الاصول*, about A.H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Mir) **Ālam*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍi-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) **Ālam-aldin*, the second son of (Shaikh) **Ālā-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryā* (see above), q 654, 17, III, A(a).
- (Khwājah) **Ālam-aldin 'Abd-al-aziz bin* (Khwājah) *Ḥusām-aldin 'Abdallāh Kabir*, father of (Khwājah) **Ālā-aldin 'Abdallāh II*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Pānpatī* (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- **Ālam-alkudā*, i. e. *Murtadā* (flourished about A.H. 653), تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام, 2540.
- (Shaikh) **Ālam-allāh Muḥaddith* (d A.H. 1038), 2898, 9^b.
- **Ālam Bahādur Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh*, see *Bahādurshāh*, the emperor, below.
- (Khān) **Ālam bin Hamdam Kāka*, under Akbar, 724-726, 416.
- (Shaikh) **Ālam bin* (Shaikh) *Manṣūr bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) *Budh*), of the Cīshī order, q 654, 29.
- **Ālamgir I* (*Aurangzib*), the emperor (A.H. 1068-1118), extent of his empire, 126, ārayish VII, 4; history of the whole or parts of his reign: 124 and 125, ārayish VII; 126, ārayish VII, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, first section; 129, maḳālah XIII; 130, second bāb, fol. 44^b sq.; 332, second volume; 333, fol. 493^b sq.; 334, third volume; 335; 345-357; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362; 363, fol. 335^a sq.; 365-369; 395, fol. 79^b sq.; 396, fol. 157^b sq.; 397, fol. 318^a sq.; 398, fol. 189^a sq.; 399, fol. 189^b sq.; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; 406 (a few extracts only); 408, 1 (extracts only); 409, ff. 105^a sq., and 140^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 204^b sq.; 2835, 8; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3011; 3012; 3013, fol. 198^a sq.; short compendia or chronicles of his reign: 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 426, maḳālah IV; 428; a summary of events

in the last three years of it, in 392, preface; 2834; q 5 and 27 (vol. V), colophon; 122; 123; 132 and 198, colophon; 206; 212, 221, 231, 241 (first part), 252, 255, 312 (first volume), and 328, colophon; 338; 340; 341; 358, colophon; 385; 389; 393; 427; 445; 486; 507, fol. 83^a; 554, 591, and 596, colophon; 598, fly-leaf; 629; 641 and 650, colophon; 654, 35; 659, colophon; 670; 743, fol. 243^a; 758, 767, 805, 824, 865 (book I), 883, 948, 966, 1001, 1016, 1036, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1088, 1090 (daftar) IV, 1092, 1180, 1210, 1233, 1247, 1388, 1400, 1458, 1469, and 1479, colophon; 1502, fol. 1^a; 1503 and 1548, colophon; 1563, fol. 87^a; 1582; 1624; 1625; 1634; 1649; 1657, 1 and 2; 1658; 1659; 1672; 1674; 1693, margin, ff. 56^b sq., 59^a, and 59^b; 1700, B, 29; 1741, 1, fol. 11^b; 1774, 1865, and 1884, colophon; 1929; 1937, Parva I, and 1939, colophon; 1964; 1989; 2009; 2011; 2017; 2022; 2090; 2095; 2106; 2108 and 2110, colophon; 2111; 2114; 2118, 1; 2158-2160, colophon; 2172; 2191 and 2192, colophon; 2211; 2212; 2226 and 2238, colophon; 2259; 2305 and 2325, colophon; 2337; 2339; 2351; 2393; 2437; 2440, text and colophon; 2460; 2505 and 2580, colophon; 2590; 2593; 2629, 6; 2659; 2696, end; 2705; 2707; 2715, 2770, 3, and 2784, colophon; 2834; 2894, colophon; 2898, 1-6, end; 2899; 2909, ff. 114^a and ^b; 2920 and 2950, colophon; 2952; 2966 and 2971, colophon; 2998, second Inshā, fol. 96^a; 3023, colophon; 3024; 3036; 3054, ff. 14^a, 21^a, and 21^b; 3056; Sultāns, contemporary with 'Ālamgir, 126, ārayish VII, 5; 'Ulamā and other eminent men of his reign, ib., ārayish VIII, 2; Saints of his time, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; names and titles of his family, relations, and officials, 415, 5; his children, 126, ārayish VII, 3; his eminent qualities, ib., 2; events in the Carnatic during his reign, 501, 1; military transactions in the Dakhan under him, 445; conquest of Bijāpūr by him (A.H. 1097), 454; 455; deposition and imprisonment of (Sultān) *Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh*, called *Tānāshāh* (A.H. 1098), 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VII; statistical accounts of India under 'Ālamgir, 415, 4^a; state-papers, documents, and letters written in his name by (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath* and others, 371; 372; 2090-2092; letters, notes, orders, etc., issued by him or written in his reign, 370; 373-384; 411; 415, 6; 427; 2114; 2122, sixth faṣl; 2998, fol. 96^a; letters addressed to him, 2118, 6; 2538, 8ⁱ; 2946, II^a; letters and farmāns by him, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other farmāns, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; *Shāhjahān's* admonitions, related by him, in 415, 6; praise of 'Ālamgir, in prose and verse, 1586, 6, XVII; 3035, fol. 70^b sq.; 3054, fol. 15^a; a congratulatory letter on his accession, by *Mu'in-aldin*, 2122, seventh faṣl; eulogy on, in the *جلوسية* of *Tuḡhrā* of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIV; elegy on his death, in mathnawi-baits, 3054, fol. 44^a sq.; chronogram on the same, ib., fol. 45^a.

**Ālamgīr II*, the emperor (A.H. 1167-1173), 130, second bāb, fol. 168^b sq.; 205; 427; q 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a; 424; 1955 and 2403, colophon.

(Maulānā) **Ālami* of Dārābjird, a poet, 724-726, 156.

(Shāh) **Ālamkhān* (or *Shāh 'Ālam*) bin Maḥmūdkhān, father of (Hāfiẓ) Raḥmatkhān (or Raḥmat, the author of the خلاصة الانساب, who d. A.H. 1188), 587; q 583.

**Ālamshaiikh*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.

Alanjakhān, one of the ancestors of the Tātārs and Moghuls, q 724, fol. 541^b.

(Sayyid Mir) **Alawī*, i.e. Muḥammad Budha'i (under Husainshāh Sultān of Bangālāh, A.H. 904-927), (الرمي) or الهداية الرامي, 2768; 2769.

**Alawikhān*, i.e. (Hakim Mu'tamad-almulūk) Muḥammad Hāshim bin (Hakim) Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, جامع اللوامع, q 2361.

**Alawī Lāhijī*, a commentator of Khāḡānī's ديوان (under Jahāngīr), q 968.

Alexander the Great (Iskandar or Sikandar Dhū-alkarnain), histories and legends of: 129, maḡālāh IV; 534, fol. 102^a sq.; 535, fol. 121^b sq.; 593, fol. 108^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 96^b sq.; 596, 32; 598, 25; 787; 799, 1; 1725, 2; 1870 and 1871, 57; 1909, end of the first Jumlaḡ; 2826, fourteenth chapter; 3025, fol. 324^b sq.; his expedition to India, ib., fol. 329^a sq.; to the East, ib., ff. 338^b and 339^b; into the land of darkness, ib., fol. 344^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 10^b; admonitions addressed to him by Aristotle, 2210, fol. 93^a sq.; good omens drawn from his name, 2808, 3.

Alghū, grandson of Čaghataīkhān, q 724-726, 1406.

**Ālī*, see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Ālī* below.

**Ālī*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwāhid alsayyārī (who d. A.H. 375), q 647-649, 269; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Dāstānī (who d. A.H. 417), q ib., 288; (3) Abū-alfadl Ja'far al-Iskandarānī of Hamadān (a traditionist), q 724-726, 1031; (4) Abū 'Alī al-Hasan (i.e. Nizām-almulk, the famous wazīr who was assassinated A.H. 485), q 2154; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Aghrab (who d. A.H. 609), q 647-649, 326; (6) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad of Isfahān, called Jamāl-al-dīn the wazīr (who d. A.H. 559), q 724-726, 848; (7) Abū Muḥammad Kāsim Ḥarīrī of Baṣrah (the author of the renowned مقامات, who d. A.H. 516), q ib., 108; (8) (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh Sarraj altūsī (who d. A.H. 378), q 647-649, 271; (9) Abū Tālib Muḥammad of Makkah (the author of the قوت القلوب, q 724 and 725, 11; (10) Afḡal-al-dīn Khāḡānī of Shirwān (the great panegyrist who d. A.H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950; (11) (Shaikh) 'Aṣīf-al-dīn Sulaimān Tilimsānī (who d. A.H. 690), q 647-649, 340; (12) Dā'ūd al-Tāhīrī (the traditionist of Isfahān), q 724-726,

855; (13) Faṭḡ of Maṣūl (who d. A.H. 220), q 647-649, 170; (14) Ḥabīb-allāh (or Hibat-allāh) Miḡrī, q 724-726, 473; (15) Husain al-Wā'iz alkāshīfī (who d. A.H. 910), q 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2681; 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; (16) Husām al-dīn al-Husain Ṣighnāqī, q 2607; (17) Ibrāhīm Shirāzī (the copyist of 2994, A.H. 984); (18) 'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd al-Kāshānī (who d. A.H. 735), q 1837; (19) (Alḡakim) Maḥmūd al-Samā'i (or al-Samāwi) of Marw, who was a panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q 724-726, 518; (20) (Alajall) Muḥaddhib-al-dīn Sayyid-alkuttāb) Maṣūf of Asfīzār (a poet), q ib., 615; (21) (Zahīr-alkuttāb) Muḥammad alkātib Samarḡandī (middle of the sixth century of the Hījrah), q ib., 1422; (22) (Alḡakim) Muḥammad altirmidhī (who d. A.H. 255 or 260), q 647-649, 182; 1051-1053, 58; (23) Muḥammad al-Raffā or Rakḡām (the author of a prose-preface to Sanā'i's (d. probably A.H. 545) حديقته, q 914; 921; 927; (24) Muḥammad al-Sūzānī, the poet (who d. A.H. 569), q 724-726, 1461; (25) Muḥammad alwazīr of Baghdād, q ib., 56; (26) Muḥammad 'Aun almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirāzī (the copyist of 3050, A.H. 1252); (27) Muḥammad Kamāl-al-dīn Abū-afṭā Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) Murshidī, i.e. Khwājū Kirmānī or Bammi, the poet (who d. probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286; 1234; (28) (Sultān) Muḥammad Kāshānī (commentator of the الفيتة), q 2436, end; (29) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kaṣṣāb (a friend of Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūrī, who d. A.H. 295), q 647-649, 201 x 204; (30) Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn Kā'im of Čandpūr (the author of the Rekhta tadḡkirah مخزن نكات, A.H. 1168, who d. 1210 or 1207), q 701; (31) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Najāt, q 2640, end; (32) Muḡyī-al-dīn Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabi, the Arabic scholar (who d. A.H. 638), q 662, ff. 243 and 244 (a); 1870, 24; (33) Mu'in-al-dīn Sulaimān, the Parwāna of Rūm (under the Saljūq rulers Rukn-al-dīn Kilij Arslān IV, A.H. 655-666, and Ghiyāth-al-dīn Kai Ḳhusrau III, A.H. 666-682), q 3063, fol. 43^b; (34) Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad Samarḡandī (the author of the Arabic اسباب والعلامات, who d. A.H. 619), q 2339; (35) Nizām-al-dīn Aḡmad, i.e. Nizāmī 'arūḡī of Samarḡand (who d. after A.H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (36) (Alsayyid alajall) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet, q ib., 938; (37) Tāhīr (the author of the مَطَالع البیان), q 1922, 30; (38) 'Umar Ibn Fāriḡ almiṣrī (the great Arabic mystical poet, who d. A.H. 632), q 724-726, 451.

(Maulānā) **Ālī*, father of 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 1139, A.H. 1081).

(Mullā Mir) **Ālī*, father of Muḥammad Bākīr (the copyist of 1000, A.H. 965).

(Sayyid) **Ālī*, father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 21.

**Ālī* (or *Firāz* or *Firāzān*), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhī (who d. A.H. 200), q 647-649, 27.

- '*Ali* (or '*Isa*'), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Fāris or Fārid (who d. A. H. 342), q. ib., 239.
- '*Ali*, grandfather of (1) 'Ali bin 'Umar alnajiār (author of a commentary on the *نصاب القميان*, q. 2383; (2) (Imām alajall Itikhār-ala'immah) Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Andakhūd, the scholar and poet, q. 724-726, 568; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Ahmad, i.e. Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q. 653, 1; 724-726, 385; (4) Muḥammad bin Yahyā aljilāni allāhiji al-Nūrbakhshi Asiri (who d. probably A. H. 912), q. 1816; 3066.
- '*Ali* (or Abū 'Ali), grandfather of Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (the author of the *كشف المحجوب*, who d. after A. H. 465), q. 1773.
- '*Ali*, great-grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr of Lār (the author of the Arabic *شرح الزور*, A. H. 918), q. 1922, 22.
- '*Ali*, only son of Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabi' and (Ḥadrat) Zainab, the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 8), q. 647-649, 390.
- (Khawājah) '*Ali*, second son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahid bin (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, II^b.
- '*Ali*, takhalluṣ of a ghazal-writer, in 1050, fol. 11.
- '*Ali*, i.e. (1) 'Abbās, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208); (2) Amjad, see *Amjad 'Ali* below; (3) Fakhr-aulah Abū-alḥasan Daiāmī, ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 x 1068; (4) Fakhr-aldin, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin bin (Kādi) Badr-aldin 'Umar Baiḍāwī (the latter d. A. H. 685), q. ib., 163; (5) Gauhar, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184); (6) Ghiyāth-aldin, father of Muḥammad Husain Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971); (7) Hasan, father of 'Abdallāh (the compiler of a calendar in A. H. 1182), q. 2262; (8) Hasan, eldest son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (9) Hasan Dakhani, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipū Sulṭān), *مفتح القلوب* (A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q. 2616; see also *Hasan 'Ali Dakhani* below; (10) Himmat Mungiri, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Ali* below; (11) Husain bin 'Ali Murtaḍā Ghulām, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108); (12) 'Iwād, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208); (13) Kuṭb, *تكملة الفارسي* (A. H. 1175), 2130; (14) Mahdi Kashmiri, copyist of 878 (tenth century of the Hijrah); (15) Majd-aldin, copyist of 1804 (A. H. 906); (16) Mihr, copyist of 2215 (A. H. 1141); (17) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr alshadīkī altughlu-kābādi (the author of the *سجنال المسلمين*, q. 2580; (18) Muḥammad, copyist of 1093 (A. H. 1109); (19) Another Muḥammad, copyist of 2528 (in the nineteenth century); (20) a third Muḥammad, copyist of 1347 (A. H. 1209), may be identical with the preceding one; (21) Muḥammad bin Naṣr-allāh, copyist of 2354 (A. H. 1147); (22) Muḥammad Isfahāni, with the takhalluṣ Fanā, copyist

of 1006 and 1024 (A. H. 1223); (23) Muhibb, surnamed Khān-i-Khāṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizām-aldin 'Ali Marghulāni (d. A. H. 989), *شهبازنامه* or *بازنامه*, 2793; (24) Najaf bin Muḥammad 'Azim-aldin, *شرح دساتير* (dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q. 2826, end; (25) Nizām-aldin, father of Muhibb 'Ali, see No. 23 above; (26) Rajab, son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (27) Shams-aldin, son of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Muzaḥfar of Khwārizm (the wazīr of (Sulṭān) Sanjar, A. H. 511-552), q. 724-726, 1404; (28) Taḳī, copyist of 2888 (A. H. 1071); (29) Taḳī, the calligrapher, specimens of his art in 2976, 10 (A. D. 1850); (30) Zain-aldin, copyist of 1430 (A. H. 977).

(Amir or Mir) '*Ali*, i.e. (1) the governor of Kirmān at the time of (Shaikh) Abū 'Ali Dakḳāk (who d. A. H. 405 or 406), q. 724-726, 721; (2) the compiler of the chronological tables in 2861; (3) Ghiyāth-aldin bin (Amir) Yahyā of Kazwin (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1261; (4) Haider bin (Sulṭān) Uwais, contemporary with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q. ib., 1503; (5) Mas'ūd, letters addressed to, 2946, II^c; (6) Pādishāh, q. 724-726, 1393; (7) Shams-aldin Astarābādi, a poet, ib., 1181; (8) Shams-aldin Tahrāni, the eighth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, ib., 1110; (9) Yūsuf, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, a Rekhta poet, biography of, 2849, fol. 426^b sq.

(Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, i.e. (1) (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī, of Sarāb near Tabriz (b. A. H. 757, d. 837), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 664, majlis 1; 724-726, 1314; 1870 and 1871, 47; q. 724-726, 291 x 1555; 1907; *ديوان*, 1285-1289; 2888; 2889; poems, 1747, fol. 45^b sq.; ghazals, in 1762, 17; extracts from Sa'di's *بوستان*, q. 1148; (2) Sharif-aldin Jurjāni, of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b. A. H. 740, d. 816), 724-726, 1162; 1870, 42; q. 724-726, 219; *الرسالة الصغرى في المنطق*, 2180; *الكبرى في المنطق*, 2181; 2182; *صرف مير*, 2406-2409; 2413, 2; 2801, 1; *ترجمان قرآن*, 2434; *شريفه شرح كافيه*, 2699; glosses to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsi's *حل مشكلات الاشارات* or *شرح الاشارات* (d. A. H. 672), q. 2201 (2); other glosses and commentaries, q. 724-726, 1162; (3) Sharif-i-thāni of Shīrāz, grandson of the preceding scholar and prime-minister of (Shāh) Ismā'il I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), 724-726, 219; q. ib., 220 x 223 x 226; (4) a poet, 672.

(Darwish) '*Ali*, i.e. (1) Waisi, copyist of 1307 (A. H. 874); (2) the copyist of 2933 (A. H. 1208).

(Ghulām) '*Ali*, i.e. Laṭif Miftāḥ-al'āshīkīn, author of the Dakhni mathnawī *ظفرنامه* or *جنگنامه* or *جنگنامه محمد حنيف*, A. H. 1095 (under Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbbehāh, A. H. 1083-1098), q. 1592.

(Hāji Darwish) '*Ali*, copyist of the larger portion of 396, and of 551 (A. H. 1072).

- (Kādi) 'Alī, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṭāhir (the copyist of 1065, A.H. 1066-1067).
- (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alī, called Khalifa-i-Sultānī bin (Khalifah) Asad-allāh of Isfahān, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A.H. 930-984, 724-726, 889.
- (Khwājah) 'Alī, i.e. (1) Šadr-al-din bin Shams-al-din (Khwājah) 'Uthmān, father of Badr-al-din (Khwājah) Abūbakr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26; (2) Saif-al-din, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1319, A.H. 977); (3) Shams-al-din of Simnān, the wazīr of Shāhrukh (A.H. 807-850), 724-726, 1142; (4) Zain-al-din bin Jamāl-al-din, called (Khwājah) Balawī, father of the poet Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (who d. A.H. 999), q 1451.
- (Kutb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alī, i.e. 'Alā-al-din bin Aḥmad Šābir, of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- (Maulānā or Mullā) 'Alī, i.e. (1) Maḥabbat, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 1785 (A.H. 1087); (3) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh of Tabriz, 724-726, 1340.
- (Maulānā Ghulām) 'Alī, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A.H. 1144).
- (Maulawī) 'Alī, i.e. Muḥammad bin (Muftī Ghulām) Muḥammad Šadr, باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmi's زیخا, A.D. 1829 or 1830), 3034.
- (Mirkhān) 'Alī, i.e. Ridā, a seal of (dated A.H. 1172), in 1037.
- (Mir Sajjād) 'Alī, i.e. the Shī'ite kādī of Elloor, petition against (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī, i.e. (1) Ḥusain, son of Abū Ṭalīb bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londonī (who d. A.H. 1221) and editor of his father's سیر طالبی فی بلاد افرنجی (A.H. 1219, A.D. 1804) in Calcutta, A.D. 1812, q 2727; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 2016.
- (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān), i.e. Sirāj-al-aulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āsaf-al-aulah Muḥammad Anwar-al-dinkhān Bahādur Ṣafarjāng bin Anwarkhān (or Anwar-al-dinkhān) Shahāmat-jāng, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1162-1210), 501; 502; 2836, 12^o; q 2612; his earlier exploits in the poetical انورنامه (A.H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his correspondence with King George III of England (A.D. 1760), 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī, i.e. (1) Hishmat, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Naḳikhān of Sāyī in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطه, q 2136; (2) Imdād, joint author of a modern Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیمی (A.D. 1845), q 1991, 4; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1957 (A.D. 1805); (4) Ṭufail, father of Wāhid Ḥusain (the first owner of 2414).
- (Shāh) 'Alī, author of a later Persian version of (Mir) 'Alīshir Nawā'ī's (d. A.H. 906) مجالس القعاس (A.H. 896), q 664.
- (Shāh or Shaikh) 'Alī, i.e. Nāṣir Sirhindi, see Nāṣir 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī, i.e. (1) Abū-al-ḥasan Kuraishī (d. A.H. 621), 647-649, 330; (2) 'Alā-al-din Nailī, the sixth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the khalīfas; 654, 23¹; 724-726, 389; (3) Ruḥm, who undertook for the East India Company in A.H. 1211-1212 a journey from Dihli to Kābul, diary of (styled بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلد شاهجهان آباد), edited by Bahādur 'Abd-al-kādirkhān, 2726; (4) Muḥammad, third son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh, of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 1127), father of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the سواعع الانوار, A.H. 1135-1142), 654, 38; q ib., 36^a and 37^o; (5) Shihāb-al-din of Andarmān in the district of Rai, 724-726, 1099; q ib., 1100.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Hālī), i.e. Jamāl-al-din Muṭahhar of Sultāniyyah (under Uljā'itū bin Muḥammad Khudābanda, A.H. 703-716), ib., 1304.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A.H. 965-988), 454, 4; 455, būstān IV; 2838, faṣls V-VII; q 724-726, 86.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr (A.H. 1067-1083), 450-453; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII; q ib., 4 x 5.
- 'Alī Afzar Kāshī, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extracts from his diwān, 1693, ff. 47^b and 62^b.
- 'Alī Ahdal (or Uhdul), the Shaikh-i-Kabir, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-al-ghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A.H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī Aḥmad of Dihli (under Akbar), 724-726, 394.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, grandfather of Muḥammad Būlāk bin (Shaikh) Abi Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī (the author of the مطلوب الطالبین, A.H. 1111), q 653.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī Akbar, the eldest brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography in 706 (under Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, who reigned A.H. 1212-1250).
- 'Alī Akbar (or Alkabir), i.e. (Sayyid or Kādī) Muḥammad of Lakhnau (d. A.H. 1091), فصول اکبری, 2423.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Akbar 'Abdallāh, son of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī (who d. A.H. 254) and father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 11.
- (Amīr or Shāh) 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad of Kashmir, لوامع (A.H. 1107), 1900.
- 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākhārzi, called Akābirkhān, منتخب والا (A.H. 1130), 2113.

- '*Ali Akbar Husaini* Ardastāni, author of the *مجمع الاوليا* or *مجلد الاوليا و مجمع الاسماء* (A. H. 1043), 645.
- (Nawwāb) '*Ali Akbar Khānshāh Bahādur*, the eldest son of (Nawwāb) Mahabbat (or Mahabbat-allāh) Khān (the author of the *رياض المحبة*, A. H. 1221, d 1223), first owner of 2453 and 2454 (A. H. 1229).
- '*Ali alaghācī*, see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali alaghācī* (or *alaghācī*) above.
- '*Ali alansārī*, i. e. Raushan of Jaunpūr (d about A. D. 1810), *قواعد فارسی* (before A. H. 1183), 2520; 2521.
- '*Ali al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, i. e. (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan*, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 549.
- (Mufti) '*Ali-aldin bin* (Mufti) *Khair-aldin* of Lāhūr (still alive in A. D. 1856), author of the *عبرتنامه* (A. D. 1854), 504; q 714.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Ali alḥusaini*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad (the Persian translator of the Arabic *كتاب در بيان انساب* (طالبين), q 168.
- (Sayyid) '*Ali alḥusaini*, گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.
- '*Ali alḥusaini algardizi*, author of the *تذکره علی حسینی* (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- '*Ali alḥusaini alshādhili*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali alḥusaini* above.
- '*Ali alḥusaini Kumtī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Sharaf-aldin, with the takhalluṣ *Wafā* (d A. H. 1194), دیوان, 1718.
- '*Ali-alḥusaini Nār-aldin*, copyist of 1276 (A. H. 1173).
- (Sayyid) '*Ali alḥādīr*, father of (Mir) Ḥusain 'Ali (or 'Alīkhān) Kirmānī (the author of the *نشان حیدری*, A. H. 1217), q 523.
- '*Ali alḥārī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥasan alḥusaini, author of the *حیوة القواد* (on the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān), 2704.
- (Mir) '*Ali al-Kātib*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majnūn bin Maḥmūd (or bin Muḥammad) alrafiḥī of Mashhad, the great calligrapher (d about A. H. 950), q 724-726, 694; *رساله ناز و رساله وضع و رسم لفظ*, 1763, 4; 2931; *رساله نياز*, 2118, 7; q 2931; *نسخه خط و سواد*, 2118, 7; q 2931; *نسخ و تعلیق*, q 1763, 4; 2931.
- (Shaikh) '*Ali al-Khabbāz* of Irāk (d A. H. 656), 647-649, 337.
- '*Ali almakki* Ibn Taifūr albiṣṭāmī, author of the special dictionary of Firdausi's *Shāhnāma*, styled *گنجنامه* (A. H. 1079), 891.
- '*Ali al-Ridā* bin Mūsā al-Kāzīm, the eighth Imām, see '*Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far* below.
- '*Ali alriyāḍī*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Zain-al'ābidin (the copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a).
- '*Ali alṣādik*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Shattāri bin Kabir Muḥammad alḡujarātī alburhānpūrī (who d A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ثمرات اللیات* were collected in A. H. 1053), q 1896.
- '*Ali alṣā'igh*, see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) '*Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- '*Ali alzāhidī*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin bin Abi Tālib bin 'Abdallāh Lāhijī Jilānī (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- '*Ali Amjadkhān*, father of Shirkhān Lūdi (the author of the famous *tadhkirah* *مرآة الخيال*, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- '*Ali 'Amrān* ('*Ali Mirān* or *Amīrān*), father of Ghiyāth-aldin 'Ali alḥusaini alisfahānī (the author of the *دانشنامه جهان*, q 2173.
- (Mirzā Ghulām) '*Ali of Amroha*, with the takhalluṣ *Nasim* (before A. H. 1174), 1734, 7.
- '*Ali Anucari*, see *Anucari* below.
- (Mir) '*Ali 'Arab* Fikri of Sabzwār, brother of (Amir) Ḥusain Kudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwāri, 724-726, 775.
- (Sayyid) '*Ali Aghar bin* (Sayyid) *Ja'far bin* (Imām) 'Alī Ḥādī, father of (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh*, q 654, 21.
- (Nawwāb Mir) '*Ali Aghar Mūsawikhān* (d A. H. 1054), q 715.
- (Mir) '*Ali Aghar Shīrāzī*, son of (Amir) Fāriḡhī, physician and mathematician, 724-726, 243.
- (Mirzā) '*Ali Aghar Wāḍiḡ* of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), دیوان, 3038.
- (Mir) '*Ali 'Askari*, see '*Āḡākhān Rāzī* above.
- '*Ali Āzād*, see '*Alīkhān*, No. 7, below.
- '*Ali Bāfiḡī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldin of Yazd (wrote *ḡasidas* in praise of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 134.
- (Sayyid Khawājah Shaikh) '*Ali Bahādur*, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- (Mirzā) '*Ali Barid*, called (Amir) Barid II of Bidar, 2835, 3^f.
- '*Alibeg*, فرهنگ علمی, q 2459.
- (Sultān) '*Alibeg*, poems, 2909, ff. 27^b-29^b.
- (Mirzā) '*Alibeg Akbarshāhī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 585.
- (Pir) '*Alibeg bin 'Ali Shakarbeg* Bahārlū, great-grandfather of the Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bairām-khān bin Saif 'Alibeg bin Yārbeg (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 409.
- '*Alibeg Isfahānī*, i. e. (Hājī) Luṭf, the author of the famous *tadhkirah* *آتشکده* (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 972, 1.

'*Alibeg Kirmānī*, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 2229.

'*Alibeg Sāmī*, i.e. Lutf, miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.

(Ghulām) '*Alī bin* (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, copyist of 1038 (A. H. 1191).

'*Alī bin 'Abdallāh*, grandfather of Khadija-i-Wā'izah (who d. A. H. 460), q 647-649, 407.

(Khawājah) '*Alī bin* (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh*, paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the C'ishti order (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.

(Kiwat-al-ārifin) '*Alī bin 'Abdallāh*, i.e. (Shaikh) Nūr-al-din Abū-alḥasan alḥusaini Shādhili of Maghrib (d. A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; q 647-649, 365.

'*Alī bin 'Abdallāh alḥusainī*, copyist of 43 (A. H. 1015).

'*Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin Jāmī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan '*Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin Jāmī* above.

'*Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Abd-almalik alkāzarūnī (who d. A. H. 358), q 647-649, 251.

'*Alī bin Abi-alḥazm*, see '*Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Abi-alḥazm* above.

'*Alī bin Abibakr bin 'Abd-aljalīl*, see Abū-alḥasan '*Alī bin Abibakr bin 'Abd-aljalīl* above.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin* (Shaikh) '*Abibakr bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad, father of (Maulānā) Zain-al-din Abūbakr Tābyādī (who d. A. H. 791), q 647-649, 351.

'*Alī bin Abi Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh, the last Injū ruler of Irāq and Fārs (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

'*Alī bin Abi Sa'id Buzghush*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najib-al-din of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order (d. A. H. 678), 647-649, 150; 724-726, 175; q 647-649, 151 x 357; 724 and 725, 3 x 176 x 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811; 1837.

(Amir-al-mu'minin) '*Alī bin Abi Tālīb* (Murtaḍā Asad-allāh, with the Kunyas Abū-alḥasan and Abū-alturāb), the fourth Khalif and first Imām (d. A. H. 40), history of his life and exploits: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. II; 36-41; 76-78, fifth maḳālāh; 79-85, chapter IV; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuakhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 83^a sq.; 120, ff. 532^b sq. and 6^a sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 129, maḳālāh VII; 145, 146, and 156, third maḳṣad; 157; 158, fifth bāb; 159, fol. 63^b sq.; 160-162, majlis III; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bāb I; 595, fol. 207^b sq.; 598, 29; 647-649, 5; 653, 15 (18); q 169, 1 and

3; 647-649, 6-8 x 23 x 36 x 124 x 389 x 390; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21 and 25; 724 and 725, 17 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 797, 51; 1213; 1553, 8; 1738; 1799; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 'Alī as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; 2985, 3; his virtues, eminent qualities, and circumstances of his life, 145, fol. 406^b sq.; 645, khātimah; 2663-2665, fātiḥah 7; legends and traditions relating to him, in 1623, 2; 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bāb 11; extracts from his alleged Arabic diwān, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; another, q 724-726, 129; collection of his discourses and letters in Arabic, in a Persian version, q 2692; quotations from his sayings, in 2211; Muḥammad's last will or advices bequeathed to him, 2674; 'Alī's *فالناس*, 714, margin, 2, fol. 18^b sq.; 2738-2754, bāb 2; a saying of his on the science of *فالناس*, 2583, fol. 123^a; his letter to the Parsee high-priest Bahrāmshāh, 169, 2; a prose-romance in honour of his heroic deeds, 786; epeodes celebrating his (and Muḥammad's) exploits, 896-900; 3039; other poems in praise of him and his house: a mathnawī and a *qaṣidah* by Thābit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, ff. 1^b sq., and 151^b sq.; other *qaṣidas* in 1490; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; 2884, 5 (by Ḥāfiẓ); others, q 724-726, 1169; *qaṣidas* and *kit'as*, q ib., 1067; mukhammasāt by Mazhar, 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68; a tarkibband, 2811, 1; a haftband, 1440, fol. 1^b; another, q ib.; a *بحر طویل* in his (and Muḥammad's) praise, q 1763, 12; eulogium on him in prose, in 3026; another on him and the other Imāms, 573, fol. 5^a sq.; his tomb in Najaf, as a Shī'ite sanctuary, q 724-726, 954.

'*Alī bin 'Ādil*, father of 'Ādil al-Ḥāfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir) Sayyid Sharif Jurjānī's (d. A. H. 816) *ترجمان قرآن*), q 2699.

'*Alī bin Aḥmad* *إِرَاءَةُ الدَّقَائِقِ فِي شَرْحِ مَرَاةِ اللِّغَاتِ* (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.

'*Alī bin Aḥmad alasadī*, see Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-al-manṣūr) '*Alī bin Aḥmad* above.

(Sayyid) '*Alī bin* (Sayyid) Aḥmad bin (Sayyid) Abi 'Abdallāh, a paternal ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.

'*Alī bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Bisutān* (or *bin Bisutān*), the collector of Sa'di's works (between A. H. 726 and 734) and author of the preface, 1118, 1; 1119, 1; 1120, 1; 1121, 1; 1122, 1; 1123, 1; 1125, 1; 1126, 1; part of the preface in 1130; q 1127, 7.

'*Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṭarsūsī*, see (Shaikh) Abūbakr alṭarsūsī above.

'*Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) '*Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

'*Alī bin Aḥmad Ghūrī*, *کنز العباد*, q 2565.

**Ali bin Ahmad Nishāpūrī* (Abū-alḥasan), a commentator of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 744.

**Ali bin Ahmad Ṣābir*, see (Kutb-i-Abdāl Shaikh) 'Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir above.

**Ali bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asākir* of Damascus (Abū-alqāsim), 724-726, 436.

**Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī*, called (Hāji) Zain-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (b. A. H. 730, d. 806), اختيارات بدیعی (A. H. 770), 2289-2294; 3050; مفتاح الخزان (A. H. 767), q 2289.

Ali bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz al-kāshifī, known as Ṣafī (d. A. H. 939), رشحات عين الحيات (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b sq.; لطائف الطوائف (A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

**Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-kurashī*, see *Abū-alfaraj* 'Alī above.

**Ali bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *bin Abi-alfayyib*, see *Abū-alqāsim* 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain above.

**Ali bin Amīrān*, i. e. Ghiyāth-aldīn, see 'Alī 'Amrān above.

**Ali bin Asad* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 581.

**Ali bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh*, i. e. Ḥasan almunshī alkhākānī, اخلاق حکیمی (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

**Ali bin 'Atīyyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad Makki alḥārithī (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.

**Ali bin 'Aziz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā*, author of the برهان مآثر (A. H. 1000-1004), 449.

**Ali bin* (Maulānā Ākā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح الفیفة, 2436.

(Hāfiẓ) **Ali bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldīn*, father of (Hāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh Kūrāshī (a former owner of 2579).

**Ali bin Bundār* of Nishāpūr, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Bundār above.

(Shaikh) **Ali bin Buzghush* of Shirāz, see 'Alī bin Abī Sa'īd Buzghush above.

(Amīr) **Ali bin Farāmūrz*, ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān (who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

(Shaikh) **Ali bin Hai'ati*, of the Kādīrī order (b. A. H. 444, d. 564), a disciple of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alqādir Jilānī, 647-649, 47; q ib., 328.

**Ali bin Hājj*, نزعة العاشقين, 1911.

**Ali bin Hamīd alsa'idi* (Abū-alḥasan), i. e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d. A. H. 612), 647-649, 327.

**Ali bin Hamzah*, i. e. Abū-alḥasan Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven *Qurān*-readers, 724-726, 79.

**Ali bin Ḥasan al-zawcārī*, ترجمه الخواص بر طریق اهل بیت (A. H. 946), 2691; مجمع الهدی, 598.

**Ali bin Hildāl*, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Hildāl above.

**Ali bin Ḥusain*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Mubārak almahṛūmī (or almahzūmī or almakhzūmī, who d. A. H. 513), q 647-649, 34.

**Ali bin Ḥusain alwā'iz*, see 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz above.

**Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Mūsā alridā*, a descendant of the tenth Imām and great-grandfather of the poet Nāṣir bin Khusrāu (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.

**Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al-'ābidīn*, the fourth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abūbākr* or *Abū Muḥammad*) 'Alī bin Ḥusain above, and add to the references: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaqah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maqālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, 310^a sq.; 168, bāb I, 2.

**Ali bin Ḥusain bin Wahab*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad 'Aṭūfī (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.

(Shaikh) **Ali bin Ibrāhīm Huṣrī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.

**Ali bin Idrīs*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* 'Alī above.

**Ali bin Ishāq*, father of (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāq, q 654, 20.

**Ali bin Ishāq*, a traditionist, q 590.

**Ali bin Isma'īl*, father of Muḥammad alqaffāl of Cūc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 330), q 724-726, 1529.

**Ali bin Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattānī of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

**Ali bin Ja'far bin Manṣūr*, father of Ahmad, an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

**Ali bin Ja'far Kharakānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ja'far above.

**Ali bin Jahdam* Hamadānī (Abū-alḥasan or Abū-alḥusain, d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.

(Khawājah) **Ali bin Jamāl-aldīn* (Zain-aldīn) or (Khawājah) *Balawī*, father of the poet 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.

**Ali bin Jazzār*, grandfather of Yahyā bin 'Isā (the author of the تقويم الابدان بمدواة الامراض), q 2296, 2.

(Ustād) **Ali bin Julā Farrukhī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Julā above.

- (Sayyid) 'Ali bin Kamāl alkarbālī, copyist of 174 (A. H. 901).
- 'Ali bin Maḥmūd alabiwardī alkūrānī, author of the *روضة التالکین* (after A. H. 892), 632.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Maimān almaghribī (d. A. H. 917), *سفينة التجات*, 2569.
- 'Ali bin Malakdād (or bin Malakzād or bin Malikzād), father of (Maulānā) Shams-al-din Muḥammad Tabrizī (Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's spiritual guide, who d. A. H. 645), q 630, faṣl IV; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- 'Ali bin Malik bin Ḥasan alṭūsī, father of (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari (who d. A. H. 866), q 2036.
- 'Ali bin Maṣṣūr alḥalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān, A. H. 737-753), *شکارنامه الیغانی*, fragment of, 2979, 5.
- 'Ali bin Maṣṣūd, brother of 'Abd-al-rashīd bin Maṣṣūd of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- (Khawājah) 'Ali bin Mirkā of Samarḳand, copyist of 138 (A. H. 1008-1011).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, father of Abūbakr (the copyist of 1117, A. H. 728).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hājī) Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali bin Muḥammad, the Kārgiyā Sulṭān of Jilān (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Faṭḥī of Ghazna, 724-726, 344.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kāshjī, see *Alā-al-din 'Ali bin Muḥammad* above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'ini, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'ini* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin, see *Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin* above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad alsharīf albakrī, *برهان الکفاية*, 2270.
- (Ghulām) 'Ali bin Muḥammad Arūshī, copyist of 1252 (A. H. 1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ibn Bākūyah (Abū 'Abdallāh or 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abībākr, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *مجمع الانساب*, completed A. H. 743), q 21.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī alridā, the tenth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad* above; the same references to be added as in 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-al-ābidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Rūzī* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail, see *Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Amīr) Muḥammadshāh, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 838-862), 724-726, 1547.
- 'Ali bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī, i. e. Mihr, copyist of 2207 (A. H. 1047).
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, grandfather of Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan Ṭarṭūsī or Ṭarsūsī (the author of the *داستاننامه* and other prose-romances), q 787.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far, the eighth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Ridā* above; the same references to be added as in 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-al-ābidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Mucaffaḳ Baghdādī (d. A. H. 265), 647-649, 185.
- 'Ali bin Naḡr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2781 (A. H. 1147).
- (Shaikh Khawājah) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sadr-al-din Mūsā of Ardabil (his father d. A. H. 758), 724-726, 1361; q ib., 1362.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Saḥl, see *Abū 'Alī Saḥl* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sa'id bin 'Abd-al-jalīl Lālā of Ghazna (Raḍī-al-din), of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 642), 647-649, 129; 724-726, 334; q 647-649, 130; 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amīr Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din bin Muḥammad Hamadānī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 780 or more correctly 786), 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1870 and 1871, 36; q 647-649, 364; 654, 23; 724-726, 801; *نخبة الملوك*, 2176-2179; q 1850; a quotation from the same, in *Pushtū*, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; *مستورات*, 1850; *شرح القصيدة الحموية الفارسية* or *مشارب الاذواق*, 1922, 12; q 1850; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a *قيافنامه* ascribed to him, 3057; another, styled *في علم القيافة*, q ib.; other works of his, q 1850.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar, father of Abū-alḥasan al-Dārḳaṭānī or al-Dārḳanaṭī (who d. A. H. 385), q 2654, 11.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar bin 'Alī alnājjar, *شرح نصاب القميان*, q 2383.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar Ghaznavī (Sadīd-al-din), panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Khusrāushāh bin Bahramshāh (A. H. 547-555), 724-726, 342.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātībī of Kāzwin (Najm-al-din, d. A. H. 675, or more correctly 693), ib., 1244; *رسالة الشمسية*, q ib., 534 × 1244 × 1438; *حكمة العين*, q ib., 1162 × 1244 × 1394.

'*Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī*, i. e. Sirāj-al-dīn, Arabic *qaṣīdah* *بدء الامالى* or *العبد يقول* (A. H. 569), 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of, 2632-2637, bayān I.

'*Alī bin 'Uthmān bin 'Alī*, see (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.

'*Alī bin Yūsuf*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al'umari aldimishkī alshirāzī (known as Ibn-al-jazari, who d. A. H. 833, the author of the Arabic *حصن حصين*, A. H. 791), q 2641.

'*Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf* above.

'*Alī bin Zain alṭabarī*, see (Ḥakim) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zain* above.

'*Alī Bukhārī*, father of the poet Khākānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595) and praised in a poem of the latter, 3028, 8.

(Khwājah) '*Alī Bukhārī*, father of (Khwājah) Aḥmad (who d. A. H. 641) and grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 1.

'*Alī Dawlatshāhī*, i. e. Murād, father of Mihr 'Alī (the copyist of 2207, A. H. 1047).

(Shaikh) '*Alī Dāstī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Taqī-al-dīn* above.

'*Alī Dāstkhān*, son of Sa'adat-allāhkhān's (the ruler of the Carnatic, who d. A. H. 1145) brother Ghulām Ṣādiq 'Alīkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, in 2844 and 2845, first faṣl.

'*Alī Fārsī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn of Shirāz (under (Mirzā Sulṭān) Abū Sa'id Gurgānī, A. H. 854-873, and (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā, A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 205.

'*Alī Faṭh-allāh*, grandfather of Ibn Maḥmūd bin Isma'il alḥafīz alḥanaṣī (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).

'*Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh*, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكرة ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; كليات, 1699.

(Prince) '*Alī Gauhar*, afterwards *Shāh 'Ālam* (see below), 424.

'*Alī Ghāzīpūrī*, i. e. Murād, copyist of 2502.

(Sayyid) '*Alī Ghiyāth-al-dīn* of Yazd, wazīr of (Amir-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A. H. 742-754), d. A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.

(Maulānā) '*Alī Gul* of Astarābād, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1174.

(Imām) '*Alī Ḥādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, father of (Sayyid) Ja'far, q 654, 21.

'*Alī Ḥakīm*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad altirmidhī (who d. A. H. 255), q 647-649, 182 x 264.

'*Alī Hamadānī*, see (Amir Sayyid) '*Alī bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn* above.

IND. OFF. II.

(Shaikh) '*Alī Ḥamzah Ādhurī* or *Ādhari*, see *Abū 'Alī* (or '*Alī*) *Jalāl-al-dīn* above.

(Maulānā) '*Alī Ḥasan Kharrās*, composer of a chronogram on the death of (Amir) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr (A. H. 948 or 949), q 724-726, 204.

'*Alī Ḥazīn Lāhijī Jilānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Abī Tālib bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī alzāhidī (b. A. H. 1103, d. 1180), q 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1687; 1693, margin, fol. 32^b; 2515; تذكرة الاحوال (his autobiography, A. H. 1154), 677; تذكرة المعاصرين (biographies of a hundred contemporary poets, A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 680; ديوان, 1712; غزليات, 1713; other extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1 x 12; قطعه در مذمت كشمير, in 1767, 1; واقعات ايران و هند, 1714; رسالة در تجرد نفس مرآة (interpretation of the شجرة الطور في شرح آية شهد الله في شجرة الطور في, A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystic sense of sūrah 24, v. 35, A. H. 1140), ib., 305^a-308^b; other works of his, q 1712, end.

'*Alī Ḥishmat*, i. e. Muḥammad (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubā'is, in 1758, fourth series.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh Pir) '*Alī Hujwiri*, see (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.

(Mir) '*Alī Husain*, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161).

'*Alī Husainī*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mihr, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b.

'*Alī Husainī Khalkhālī*, i. e. Shams-al-dīn, Arabic commentary on Bahā-al-dīn 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.

'*Alī Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī*, copyist of 2707 (A. H. 1219).

'*Alī Husainkhān Tāj-alumarā*, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; a stamp of his (A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.

'*Alī Ibrāhīmkhān*, chief magistrate of Banāras (d. A. H. 1208, A. D. 1793/1794), a history of the Marattah wars (A. H. 1171-1199), fragment of, 491; Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources A. D. 1783), 2005; a Persian note by him (dated A. D. 1789) on one of the fly-leaves of 897.

'*Alī 'Imād bin Muḥammad* of Tahrān, copyist of 2796 (A. H. 1121).

'*Alī 'Indayatkhan Jāmī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.

'*Alī 'Izzat*, i. e. Ḥasan, see '*Izzat* below.

'*Alī Jabalrādi*, i. e. Muḥammad, جامع التمثيل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q ib.

- **Altijāh Bahādūr*, i.e. Asad-almulk, an influential landowner in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- **Ali Jam*, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- **Ali Jilānī*, see *Ali Hazin* above.
- (Ḥakīm) **Ali Jilānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1214.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir) **Ali Jiw*, i.e. Miyānjiw or Miyānmir Muḥammad, of the Kādiri order, the great Saint of Lāhūr (b A.H. 957, d 1045), 647-649, 65; q ib., 411; 1580; مفتاح الهداية, 2582.
- **Ali Jurjānī*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin of Tāghūn near Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) **Ali*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) **Ali Kādī*, collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A.H. 1211), 2709.
- **Ali Kāmar-aldin* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāṣiri, لب لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.
- (Mullā) **Ali Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- **Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār*, i.e. (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) **Ali*, No. 1, above.
- (Mir) **Ali Kaskani* of Khurāsān, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Kaskani, a poet, 667, 638.
- **Ali Kausi*, i.e. Majd-aldin, فرهنگ قوسي, q 2513.
- **Ali Khalkhālī*, i.e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Mirzā) **Alikhān*, father of the poet Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān (with the takhalluṣ Kāmi and Firḡatī, flourished under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1523.
- **Alikhān*, i.e. (1) Almās, an order to, by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A.D. 1784-1785), with receipt, 2538, 80; (2) **Askar*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.; (3) Bākīr, Jāgirdār of Vellore, نكات الكائنات, q 2844; (4) (Mirzā) Dādār, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (5) Fath Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A.H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Ali Shāh, king of Persia), 901; (6) Ghulām Ḥasan of Kirmān, نيمونامه (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721; a Rekhta mathnawī by him on the same subject, q 1719; (7) (Mir or Fakir) Ghulām Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (b A.H. 1116, d 1200), q 2965; 3037; مآثر الامرا, first edition, 622-626; preface of the same, ib., fol. 1^b sq., and 628, fol. 3^b; مآثر الكرام تأريخ (A.H. 1161), 655; روضة الاوليا (A.H. 1166), 682; q 1773; سرو آزاد (A.H. 1166), 683; 684; خزائن عامره (A.H. 1176-1177), 685-690; غزلان الهند (A.H. 1178), 2135; biographical account of the author, ib., end; ديوان, 1722; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a;

2670; سند السعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (8) Ghulām Šādiq, Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A.H. 1145), and father of 'Ali Dūstkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, 2844 and 2845, second fasl; q ib., first fasl; (9) (Nawwāb) Ḥaidar Nā'ik of Mysore (Maisūr), father of Tipū Sultān (b A.H. 1125 or 1131, d 1197), biography and history of, 516-524; 527, 1; 529-531; 3009, second volume, fol. 5^a sq.; 2836, 12; q 514; 532; 1717; 2133; (10) Ḥasan, father of Khadijah Sultān or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of Shams-aldin Fakir's eposée سلطان وال, A.H. 1160), q 1711; (11) (Nawwāb) Husain Bahādūr, copyist of 2850 (A.H. 1241); (12) Ja'far Bahādūr, at whose request 1253 was copied A.H. 1212; (13) (Mir) Ja'far, Nawwāb or Nāzim of Bangālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 1165, colophon; 3026; a letter from, to Lord Clive, 2538, 81; (14) (Mir or Nawwāb) Kāsim, letters from, to Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh (A.H. 1173-1178), in 2131; 2538, 80; (15) Khāndīshī, the Fārūkiyyah Rājāh, father of Bahādūrkhān, 2835, 6; (16) Khān Husain, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (about A.H. 1088), q 2435; (17) Muḥammad, father of (Nawwāb) 'Ali Kulikhān Bahādūr Dāghistānī Shamkhālī, with the takhalluṣ Wālih (who d A.H. 1169), q 1708; (18) Muḥammad Hāshim Khwāfikhān (d probably A.H. 1144), منتخب لباب (or تأريخ خوافي خان), the second volume of, 396-399; q 486; an incomplete copy of, 3013; the first half of, 400; 401; selections or portions of, 402-406; a small portion of the third volume, 407; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.; q 324; (19) (Nawwāb) Najm-aldin, governor of Shāh-jahānābād in A.H. 1132, q 1640; (20) Nārnaull, copyist of 2840 (A.H. 1222); (21) (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-almulk Bahādūr Fathjāng of Ḥaidarābād (A.H. 1175-1217), history of (to A.H. 1197), 2836, 11; q 3060, colophon; (22) Ridā, a seal of (dated A.H. 1172), in 1591; (23) (Nawwāb) Sa'adat, ruler of Oude (d A.H. 1229), q 1729; (24) Sāfdar, Nawwāb of Arkāt (murdered A.H. 1155), history of, 2844 and 2845, first fasl; (25) Sāhib Jān, letters to and from, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (26) Sharaf-aldin bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān Badā'ūnī, a pupil of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Ilābhakhsh (who wrote chiefly for him his سواطع الانوار A.H. 1135-1142), q 654; (27) Sirāj-aldaulah Bahādūr, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) Anwar-aldinkhān, ruler of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) **Ali* above; (28) Sirāj-aldin, with the takhalluṣ Ārzū (b A.H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 692, fol. 95^a; as Rekhta poet, 698 and 699, fol. 3^b; 700, fol. 36^a; q 3040; مجمع التفائس, the second half of (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of, 681; q 823; چراغ هدایه (A.H. 1147), 2513; چراغ هدایه, 2514;

- extracts from his Persian diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; prose-pieces in 2909, fol. 137^b sq.; improved edition of the glossary of Hindi words, with Persian explanation by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawî, styled غرائب اللغات, q 680; 1150; other works, q 680; (29) Sirâj-alumarâ Muhammad Dhû-alfakârjang, i.e. (Nawwâb) Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdur, who succeeded his father 'Azîm-aldaulah as ruler of the Carnatic A.H. 1235 and d. A.H. 1241, 430; 502; (30) Wajih-al-din Bahâdur, to whom the انتخاب هفت اقلیم was dedicated, q 727; (31) (Mir) Shams-al-din Wâlâjâhi, a seal of (dated A.H. 1190), 1665, last page; (32) Yûsuf, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî (or Muhammad) Khulqî of Rai or Tahrân, 724-726, 1127.
- 'Alî Kirmânî, i.e. (Mullâ) Bamûn, with the takhallus Râjî, author of a modern حملة حيدرى (A.H. 1220), q 900.
- (Amîr Sayyid) 'Alî Kiwâm of Sawârnah or Sawânah near Sirhind (d. A.H. 950), 647-649, 363.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî Kulîbeg bin 'Alî Marwânkhan, fragment of a letter from, to 'Umdat-i-umarâi Rafî'al-shân (Nawwâb) Muhammad Amînkhan (who is probably identical with Muhammad Amînkhan, son of Mir Jumlah, who d. A.H. 1093), 744, last page.
- (Nawwâb) 'Alî Kulîkhan Bahâdur Dâghistânî Shamkhâlî, son of 'Alîkhan Muhammad, with the takhallus Wâlih (b. A.H. 1124, d. 1169), دیوان (A.H. 1157), 1708; extract from, in 1750; ریاض الشعر (A.H. 1161), see Index I; his mathnawîs and other works, q 1708; qasidas in his honour, by Wafâ (d. A.H. 1194), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.
- 'Alî Kulî Khânzamân bin Haidar (Sultân) Uzbeg, with the takhallus Sultân, rebelled against Akbar A.H. 974, and fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975, 724-726, 411; q ib., 574 × 701 × 1447.
- (Shaikh) 'Alî Kurdî of Damascus, ib., 429.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî Kâshjî, see 'Alâ-al-din 'Alî bin Muhammad above.
- 'Alî Lâlâ of Ghazna, i.e. (Shaikh) Raqî-al-din bin (Shaikh) Sa'id, a disciple of Najm-al-din Kubrâ (who d. A.H. 618), 724-726, 334; q ib., 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- 'Alî Makhdûm, i.e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-al-din, q 724-726, 136.
- (Amîr) 'Ālim, eldest son of (Calabi) Jalâl-al-din (Amîr) 'Ārif (who d. A.H. 719), 630, fasl X, d, 1.
- (Calabi Amîr) 'Ālim (not 'Ābid), second son of Shams-al-din (Amîr) 'Ābid (who d. A.H. 739), and spiritual successor of Husâm-al-din (Amîr) Wâhid (who d. A.H. 742), 630, fasls IX, and X^e, 2.
- (Khawâjah) 'Alî Malik, father of (Shaikh) Hamzah Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d. A.H. 866), q 724-726, 788.
- 'Ālim-allâh, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A.H. 1112).
- (Al-Sayyid) 'Ālim-allâh bin (al-Sayyid) Faîd-allâh al-husainî al-tabâtabâ'î, grandfather of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alîkhan (the author of the سیر المتأخرين, completed A.H. 1195), q 416 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Alî Marwânkhan, father of (Mirzâ) 'Alî Kulîbeg (see above), q 744.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî Mashhadî, i.e. Muhammad, the great calligrapher (d. A.H. 919), 724-726, 694; 2765, 16th folio; copyist of 1055 (A.H. 905), 1204 (A.H. 912), 1313, and 1752.
- (Ghulâm) 'Alî Mashhadî 'Ishrat, who completed Diyâ-allâh 'Ibrat's Hindûstânî translation of the بدعاوت, q 1582.
- 'Ālim bin Abî-al-hasan (or Abî-al-husain), father of (Mir) Fakhr-al-sâdât Rukn-al-din Husain al-husainî of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardî order (who d. after A.H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî Mihri 'Arab (under (Shâh Sultân) Husain, A.H. 1105-1135, d. about A.H. 1130), سرایى, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; poems, ib. 7; ghazals, ib., 13; بحر طویل, q 1763, 12.
- 'Alî Mirkhan, i.e. Kâsim, seals of (dated A.H. 1191) in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a.
- (Sayyid) 'Alî Mir Shâh Walî, one of the teachers of (Mirzâ) Luţf-allâh Nithâr (the author of the نائید بصارت, A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- (Sultân) 'Alî Mirzâ, son of Ahmad Mirzâ of Transoxania (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A.H. 873), contemporary with Bannâ'î (who was killed A.H. 918), 724-726, 635.
- (Maulânâ) 'Ālim Kâbulî (under Akbar), ib., 594.
- (Amîr) 'Ālim Muẓaffar-al-din, third son of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî (who d. A.H. 672), 630, fasl X, b, 3.
- (Kâdî Sayyid) 'Alî Muhammad, father of (Sayyid) Nûr-allâh al-husainî al-kâdîrî (the author of the تاریخ علی عادلشاه, completed A.H. 1077), q 450; 455, 4.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî Muhammad, father of Dûst 'Alî (the copyist of 143).
- 'Alî Muhammad (or Muhammadkhan), grandson of Shâh 'Ālam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand A.H. 1084 and laid the foundation of the power of the Rohilla Afghans, 584; 587.
- 'Alî Muhammad, author of the قصه تمیم انصاری or عمر نامه, 858; 859, 1.
- 'Alî Muhammad, copyist of 1514 and 2883 (A.H. 1215).
- 'Alî Muhammad, i.e. 'Abd-al-samad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).

- (Mir) 'Ali Muḥammad Akbar, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148), and author of epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same.
- 'Ali Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Luṭf 'Alibeg alshirazi alburūjirdi, copyist of 694 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Ali Muḥammadkhān, father of Murtād Moghul (to whom the authorship of the عقود للواهر or عقد or نصاب عقيدة للواهر, A. H. 816-824, is wrongly ascribed), q 2391.
- 'Ali Muḥammadkhān Divān-i-Pādishāhi, مرآة احمدی (A. H. 1170-1174), 444; 3016.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali Muḥtasib, father of the poet (Mir) 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūri of Kumm (who d after A. H. 984), q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- 'Ali Munshi, i.e. Kāzim, collaborator in the الفانامه قديم (under Haidar 'Ali Khān of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133.
- 'Ali Murshidi, father of the poet Khwājū Kirmāni (who d probably A. H. 753), q 1234.
- 'Ali Murtadā Asad-allāh, see 'Ali bin Abi Tālīb, the fourth Khalif, above.
- 'Ali Murtadā Ghulām, father of Ḥusain 'Ali (the copyist of 2966, A. H. 1108).
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali Muṣawwir of Tirmidh (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 575.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Muttakī bin 'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān almuttakī al-kādiri alshādhili almadani al'ishti (b A. H. 885, d 975), 647-649, 365.
- 'Ali Najjār alshirūcānī, father of the poet Khākāni (who d A. H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950.
- (Mir) 'Ali Najjār Isfahāni, a poet, 724-726, 918.
- 'Ali Naḳī, the tenth Imām, see 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali above.
- (Mir) 'Ali Naḳī, one of the correspondents in 2998, ff. 38^b and 46^a.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) 'Ali Naḳī of Kamarah, a poet (d between A. H. 1012 and 1031), 724-726, 973; q ib., 974; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; a tarkibband and ghazals, 1743, 4.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali Naḳī, kādi of Shirāz, a letter from, to Kādi Kīr, and answer of the latter, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- 'Ali Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī bin (Mir) Kāsim, copyist of 2581 (A. H. 1149).
- 'Ali Naḳī bin Muḥammad Taḳī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusaini (perhaps a son of (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳī alja'fari alḥusaini, the author of the بوستان خیال who d A. H. 1173), a former owner of 2692.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali Naḳīkhān bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Ali of Sāṭdi in Oude, روابط مفت صابطه or روابط الانشا, 2136; 2137.
- 'Ali Naḡrābādī (or Naṣirābādī), a friend of (Shaikh) Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- 'Ali Naurāzkhān, alleged author of the قصه فیروزشاه, 803, 1; 804.
- 'Ali Nawāzkhān, letters to, in 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; a communication to, from A. H. 1177, ib., fol. 84^b.
- (Shāh) 'Ali Pandsālī, father of (Shāh) Luṭf-allāh (reference to the latter's views on the ليلة القدر), q 2583, 2.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali Rāmīnī (or Rāmīnī) 'Azizān, of the Taifūri order (d A. H. 721), a khallif of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd (who d A. H. 715), 647-649, 79; 724-726, 1486; q 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487.
- 'Ali Rasā'i, i.e. Zain-al-din, ترجمه دهرم شاستر (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719.
- 'Ali Ridā, i.e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin Lār Muḥammad (the copyist of 648, A. H. 1120); (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) known as (Mirzā) Bābā of Shirāz, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- (Hakim) 'Ali Ridā, خلاصة قوانین العلاج, 2349.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali Ridā, the second brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography (under Faṭḥ 'Ali Shāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250), q 706.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali Ridā, copyist of 2031 (under Tipū Sulṭān).
- (Sayyid) 'Ali Ridā bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-kādir, copyist of 2622 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Ali Ridā bin Māsā, the eighth Imām, see 'Ali bin Māsā Kāzim above.
- 'Ali Ridākhān Jawāhir-raḳm, calligraphic specimens of (A. D. 1850), in 2976, 11 × 14 × 15; q ib., 7 × 9.
- 'Ali Ridā Sharaf (under Tipū Sulṭān) فخر التیویح, 2616.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Rūdbārī, see Abū 'Ali Rūdbārī above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Sābir, see (Kuṭb-i-abdāl) 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Aḥmad Sābir above.
- 'Ali Ṣadr-aldin bin Aḥmad Nizām-aldin alḥusaini alḥasani, تخمیس بر قصیده برد, 2649.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Ṣadr-aldin Yamani, one of the teachers of the poet Kāsim-i-Anwār (who d A. H. 837), q 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314.
- 'Ali Sāhib, i.e. Ḥasan (for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied).
- 'Ali Sa'ib, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Isfahān, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), کلیات, 1606; دیوان, 1607-1611; a fragment of, 1764, 2; selections and extracts from, 1618-1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b sq.; 1741, 1, fol. 1^b sq.; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1750; qaṣidas,

- 1622; ghazals, 1612; 1613; 1616; 1617; 1762, 17; selections from, 1614; 1615; ghazals and rubā'is, in 1756; rubā'is only, in 1748; selections from, 2985, 6d; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; 1766; letters of, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b; 2122; a special letter on tobacco, 2998, second Inshā, fol. 97^a; q 1572; 1575, 3^d; 1653; 1689; 1741, 6; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali *Ṣaidī* of Tahrān (d. A. H. 1069), ديوان, 1576-1578; extracts from, 1742, fol. 193^a sq.
- (Maulānā Mir) 'Ali *Ṣairafī* of Kashmīr, 724-726, 600.
- '*Alishāh*, i. e. (1) see *Path* 'Ali *Shāh* of Persia below; (2) (Khwājah) Tāj-al-din Jilānī (d. A. H. 723), 724-726, 1197.
- (Shaikh Bābā) 'Alishāh *Abdāl* of Harāt, contemporary with Jāmi, ib., 637; q ib., 636.
- (Amir) 'Alishāh bin (Amir) 'Ināyat-allāh of Rai, ib., 1095.
- (Maulānā) 'Alishāh *Jāndār*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725) and author of the خلاصة الطائفة, 654, 23^b.
- 'Alishāh *Kuraishi* (Kamāl-al-din), grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 666), q 647-649, 152.
- 'Alishāh (or 'Umar) *Mihrabī* (or Ibn 'Umar *Mihrabī* or *Mihranī*), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
- 'Alishāh *Pādishāh*, i. e. Muḥammad Wājid, king of Oude, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 3; another bearing the name of, ib., 10.
- 'Ali *Shakarbeg* Bahārlū, an ancestor of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān Khānkhanān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q 724-726, 409 × 1337.
- 'Ali *Shakik*, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Ali Shakik* above.
- 'Ali *Sharif* of Shirāz, i. e. (Sayyid) Zain-al-din, رسالة مير سيد شريف (A. H. 825), 1864.
- 'Ali *Shatranji*, see (Ajall-al-hukamā) *Abū 'Ali Shatranji* above.
- 'Ali *Shiftagī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-al-din of Shirāz, 724-726, 207.
- (Asad-al-ulamā) 'Alishir, father of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍī of Sirhind (the author of the مدار الافاضل, A. H. 1001), q 2472.
- (Shaikh) 'Alishir, the fifth son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1e.
- (Mir) 'Alishir *Navā'ī* (Nizām-al-din, d. A. H. 906), 1870 and 1871, 74; q 24; 145; 656; 724-726, 213 × 214 × 635 × 805 × 815 × 832 × 1443 × 1500 × 1514 × 1533; 1393; 1432, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 2049; 2680; مجالس التفتازي in Caghatā'i (A. H. 896), 664; q 665; 724-726, 1256; a short notice, relating to 'Alishir, 3005, fly-leaves at the beginning; Caghatā'i translation of Jāmi's نزهة الانس, q 1357, 8; a letter to the prefecture of the Christian cemetery in Harāt, written at the request of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- (Sultān) 'Ali *Shirāzi*, grandfather of Tāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-din bakhsh (or 'Imād-al-din Sabzwārī, the compiler of Persian prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A. H. 1011), q 1955.
- 'Ali *Shirāzi*, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-al-din, grandson of (Mir) Sharif-al-din Jurjānī (who d. A. H. 816) and therefore styled Sharif-i-thānī (under Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, A. H. 909-930), see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Ali, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Ali *Simnānī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1147.
- 'Ali *Sipihri*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aḳ of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) 'Ali *Sirhindī*, i. e. Nāṣir (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), q 1482, end; ديوان, 1639; extracts from, 1623, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; ghazals, rubā'is and fards, 1640, ff. 1-73^a; 1641, ff. 1-109^a; 1642-1645; mathnawīs, 1646-1648; 1763, 5; letters, in 2122.
- 'Ali *Sistānī*, i. e. Farid-al-din Jāsūs-alafāk, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Suhail* of Isfahān (under the Khalifs 'Umar, d. A. H. 23, and 'Uthmān, d. A. H. 35 or 36), ib., 842.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali *Ṣuratkhwān* (the juggler) of Isfahān, ib., 916.
- (Sultān) 'Ali *Ṭabīb* of Khurāsān, دستور العلاج (A. H. 933), 2307.
- 'Ali *Tabrizi*, i. e. (Mullā) Maḳṣūd, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali *Tabrizi*, a traditionist, 724-726, 1326.
- (Mir) 'Ali *Tabrizi*, son of Ilyās, a great calligrapher, contemporary with the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A. H. 803), made a fine copy of three of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d. A. H. 753) mathnawīs in A. H. 798, ib., 1328; q ib., 694.
- 'Ali *Tāhiri* (or *Tā'iri*), author of the تحفة العجائب (A. H. 928), 716.
- 'Ali *Ṭalīb-al-'ilm*, i. e. (Sayyid) Himmat of Mūngir, copyist of 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793).
- (Maulānā) 'Ali *Ṭāramī* (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 1302.
- 'Ali *Tarīkah*, i. e. Ṣā'in-al-din, غرر اللامعات (A. H. 815), a commentary on Fakhr-al-din 'Irāqī's (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات انوار, q 2912.

- (Khwājah Mir or Shir) *'Ali Tarshizi* (under Muhammad Jūgi Bahādur, the son of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, who reigned A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 803.
- 'Ali Tāyidi*, a poet, contemporary with *'Am'ak* of Bukhārā (see *'Ali Sipihri* above), *ib.*, q 1425.
- (Shaikh) *'Ali Tirmidhi*, the spiritual teacher of (Ākhund) Darwiza Ningarhāri (the founder of the national literature of the Afghāns and author of the *مخزن الاسلام*, first revised edition, A. H. 1014), q 2632.
- 'Ali 'Umdat-almulk*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Muḥammad of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) *'Ali* above.
- (Nawwāb) *'Ali* (or *Allāh*) *Wirdikhān* Mahābatjang, the usurper of the government of Bangālāh (d A. H. 1169), reign of, 478; 479, 1; 3017; q 2401, colophon; letter of congratulation to, from Shāhāmātjang Bahādur, 2132, faṣl 2; letter or letters by, to Shujā'-al-daulah, the Nāzim of Murshidābād, 2946, II^c, fol. 69^a.
- 'Ali Yamani*, see (Shaikh) *'Ali Ṣadr-al-din* above.
- 'Ali Yazdi*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-al-din (d A. H. 858), 664, majlis 2; 724-726, 128; 1870, 50; *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; q 1410; a fragment of, 66, ff. 1-56^b; *افتتاح ظفرنامه* (commenced A. H. 822), 173, fol. 1^b sq.; 187-189; *حلل المطر*, 190; 191; *فتحنامة صاحبقرانی* (حلل مطر) and *منتخب حلل مطر*, q 2050; Jāmi's extract from the former, 1378.
- 'Ali Zain-al-ābidin*, the fourth Imām, see *'Ali bin Husain bin 'Ali* above.
- 'Ali Zarrin*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *'Ali Zarrin* above.
- 'Allāf*, see *Hāfiẓ-i-'Allāf* below.
- (Maulānā) *Allāhdād* (or *Ilāhdād*) of Jaunpūr, commentator of the *كافية* and the *هداية*, q 654, 23.
- Allāhdīnkhan* Bahādur, i. e. (Nawwāb) Husain, letters of congratulation and condolence by, 2132, faṣl 2.
- Allāh Diyah*, *سير الاقطاب*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Allāhjāyā*, with the takhalluṣ Shauk (d A. H. 1263), *ديوان*, 1732.
- Allāhkhān Nithār*, see *Nuṣrat-allāhkhān Nithār* below.
- Allāhwirdibeg* Kirāmi, a poet, q 1625.
- Allāhwirdikhān*, see (Nawwāb) *'Ali Wirdikhān* above.
- Allāhyār Jāmī*, *مرآة القميد* (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmi*, i. e. (Kāḍi) Murtaḍā Husain (b A. H. 1132, d after 1202), *حديثه الاقاليمة* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.
- (Ustād) *'Allām*, *فتينة الطالبين*, q 2459.
- (Al) *'Allām* (or *Al-Ghulām* or *Salām*), i. e. Ābān bin Jum'ah, father of *'Atabah* of Baṣrah (one of the Tubba'-i-Tābi'in who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91.
- (Al) *'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām*, father of Karim-al-din Muḥammad (the author of the Persian translation of Hāji Khalifah's *كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون*, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- 'Allāmāh*, i. e. (1) Jār-allāh Zamakhshari, see *Zamakhshari* below; (2) (Maulānā) Kuṭb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz (b A. H. 634, d 710), 724-726, 196; q 647-649, 61; 1188; *درة التاج لغرة الدباج*, 2219; 2220. (3) (Maulānā) Mu'in of Tān, 724-726, 813.
- 'Allāmi*, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alfaḍl bin Muḥarak* above; (2) Kamāl-al-din Calabibeg of Tabriz, contemporary with Afdāl-al-din Muḥammad Tarikah (who d A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1338.
- Allen & Co.* (Messrs. W. H.), purchased 398 for the Library, April 7, 1859.
- Almās 'Alikhān*, see *'Alikhān*, No. 1, above.
- (Sultān) *Alp Arslān* Saljūki, father of Malikshāh (A. H. 455-465), 1870 and 1871, 66; q 724-726, 690 x 747; 912; 1534; 1870, 71; 2154; as incorrect designation for Arslānshāh bin Toḡhrul, in 724-726, 935.
- (Sultān) *Altamish*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- Altāntāsh*, q 724-726, 180.
- (Al) *'Almā* (or *Ala'mash*), i. e. Abū Muḥammad Salmān bin Mihrān of Kūfah, 724-726, 75.
- 'Am'ak* of Bukhārā (Alajall Shihāb-al-din), the poet (d A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1474; q *ib.*, 1425.
- Amān*, see *'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafār* above.
- Amān-allāh*, grandson of Sa'd-allāh Munshi, an incomplete story from A. H. 1118 related by him, 826.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Amān-allāh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Amān-allāh Husaini*, with the epithets Khānazādkhān, Firūzjang, and Khānzamān, and the takhalluṣ *Amāni* (d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1751; poems, 2909, ff. 113^a and ^b; (*رتعات*, or *انشاء*) *خانزادخان*, on letter-writing, with selections from his own correspondence, 2077; 2120, 6; q 2934; 3046; extracts from, in 2122; *انشاء امان الله*, short notes on Sūfic questions, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; *چهار عنصردانش*, q 2481; other works of his, q 1763, 7.
- Amān-allāh Suhrawardi*, copyist of 1454 (A. H. 1098).
- Amānat*, author of the mathnawī *ذات جلوة* (A. H. 1145), 1696.
- Amānatkhān*, father of the poet (Mirzā) *'Abd-alrahmān Kirāmi* (Karāmi, Girāmi, or Kurrāmi, whose diwān is dated A. H. 1105, under 'Ālamgir), q 1625.

Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above.

- (Mir) *Amānī*, (1) Harawī, a poet, 724-726, 647;
(2) Isfahānī (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 914;
(3) Kābulī (d. A. H. 981), ib., 597.

Amānī Mahābātkhān, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 97^a.

Amānī Māzandarānī (d. soon after A. H. 1061), دیوان, 1571; کتاب در علم طب (A. H. 1047), q. ib.

Amīd-aldaulah, wazīr of Toghrulbeg Saljūki (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 179.

Āmil, i. e. Muhammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Darwish) *Āmilā* of Balkh, compiler of Ṣā'ib's واجب الحفظ مرزا صائب, and contemporary with the poet, 1618; 1619.

Āmill, i. e. Bahā-aldin Muhammad bin Husain Bahā'i (b. A. H. 953, d. 1030 or 1031), q. 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; خلاصة الحساب, on arithmetic, in Arabic, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 2251; other paraphrases and translations of the same, 2252; 2253; 2254, 5; جامع عباسی, on civil and ecclesiastical law, the first five bābs of, 2581; نان و حلوا, a mystical mathnawī, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; short extract from, 1038, ff. 1b-2b; q. 823, fol. 6^a; شیر و شکر, another mystical mathnawī, q. 1517; کچکول or کچکول, the collection, second book of, in Arabic, 2981; part of a Persian translation of, 2797; a saying of, 2807, 3, fol. 22^a; other works of his, q. 1517; 2251.

Āmil (or *Āmill*) *Mukātil*, 593, fol. 152^a sq.; 594.

Amin, i. e. (1) Muhammad, father of 'Alī Akbar Bākhārī, called Akābirkhān (the author of the منتخب والا or models of poetical epistles, A. H. 1130), q. 2113; (2) Muhammad, father of Muhammad Husain of Mashhad (the copyist of 2331, A. H. 1129); (3) Muhammad, munshi of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who was b. A. H. 1061, d. 1145), q. 2844; (4) (Mir) Muhammad Shah-rastānī of Isfahān, styled Mir Jumla, with the takhalluṣ Rūh-alamīn (d. A. H. 1047), q. 1563; خسرو و شیرین (the first mathnawī of his Khamsah), 1539; q. 2897; لیلی و مجنون (the third), 1540; q. 2897; آسمان هشتم and مطمح (the second), 1540; the fifth is not mentioned anywhere; گلشن ناز (the diwān), 2897; q. 1540; (5) the author of the mathnawī بهرام و گلندام (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

Amin or *Amīn*, i. e. (1) Muhammad Ḥakīm, with the takhalluṣ Ātashī, under (Sulṭān) Muhammad 'Ādil-shāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), کلیات, 1536; (2) Muhammad Khāzin, a poet, q. ib.

Amīnā Farāhānī, a poet, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, q. ib.

Āminah (or *Amīnah*), i. e. Umm Kulthūm, the third daughter of Muhammad and the second wife of the Khalīf 'Uthmān (d. A. H. 9), 647-649, 392.

Amīnah (or *Umāimah*), daughter of 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, aunt of Muhammad, and mother of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh (Muhammad's seventh wife who d. A. H. 20 or 21), q. ib., 381.

Amin Ahmad Rāzī bin (Khawājah Mirzā) Ahmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q. ib., 1117.

(Majd-alwuzarā) *Amin-aldaulah*, see *Abū-alfath Manṣūr* above.

Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldīnkhān (d. A. H. 1152), 627, second part.

Amin-aldīn, father of (Shāikh) Shams-aldin Muhammad of Kūhistān, q. 724-726, 822.

Amin-aldīn bin Muhammad 'Abdallāh alaminī, the copyist of the original MS., from which 2689 was transcribed (A. H. 1114).

(Sayyid) *Amin-aldīn bin* (Mir) *Muhammad Ḥāshim bin* (Sayyid) *Ahmad Najafī Andajūdi* (correctly *Andakhūdi*), کلیات الرمی (A. H. 1132), 2771.

Amin-aldīn Dād of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

(Amīr) *Amin-aldīn Hasan Astarābādi*, son of (Shāh) Tahmāsp's prime-minister, (Amīr) Jamāl-aldīn, and brother of (Amīr) Saif-aldīn Muhammad, ib., 1165; q. ib., 1166.

(Khawājah) *Amin-aldīn Hasan Isfahānī*, contemporary with Ḥāfīz (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), ib., 878.

(Khawājah or Shāikh) *Amin-aldīn Hubairah albaṣrī*, a pupil of Hudhaifah of Mar'ash, 647-649, 99; 653, 15 (12); 654, 6; q. 647-649, 100.

(Shāikh) *Amin-aldīn Jabra'īl bin* (Shāikh) *Ṣāliḥ bin Kuṭb-aldīn*, father of *Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q. 724-726, 1359.

(Khawājah) *Amin-aldīn Kāzarānī*, wazīr of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Taklah bin Zangī (A. H. 571-591), ib., 164.

(Shāikh) *Amin-aldīn Kāzarānī*, Shāikh-alislām under (Shāh Shāikh) *Abū Ishāq Injū* (A. H. 742-754), ib., 165.

Amin-aldīn Naṣīr bin 'Aziz-aldīn of Kāzwin, under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1240.

Amin al-Husainī, i. e. Muhammad, father of Muhammad Ḥanīf (the copyist of 1901, A. H. 1125).

Aminbeg, i. e. Muhammad, copyist of 1930.

(Shāikh) *Amin bin Ahmad*, q. 2733, fol. 1b.

(Prince) *Amin bin Ḥārūn-alrushīd*, q. 724-726, 102.

Amin Dhaukī, i. e. Muhammad of Astarābād, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176.

- Amīnī*, i. e. (Amīr Sultān) Ibrāhīm, who wrote an elegy on (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh albayānī of Bamm (who d. after A. H. 911) and a chronogram on the death of the poet Āṣafī (who d. A. H. 923) *ib.*, 290; *q. ib.*, 832.
- Amīn-i-Banī Isrā'īl*, i. e. Muḥammad, *الانشا مجمع* (A. H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- (Maulānā) *Amīnī Yazdī*, a poet, 724-726, 149.
- Amīn Kandahārī*, i. e. Muḥammad alḥusainī, copyist of 1384 (A. H. 1081).
- Amīnkhān*, i. e. (Bakhsī-almulk) Muḥammad bin (Mīr) Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1093), letters to, in 2118, 4, fol. 83^b sq.; fragment of a letter to, by (Mīrẓā) 'Alī Kulibeg, 744, last page.
- Amīnkhān bin* (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Shāhpūr, copyist of 947 (A. H. 1056).
- Amīn Muḥammad*, father of Jalāl Muḥammad (the copyist of 2479, A. H. 1072).
- Amīn Mustaghni*, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 601.
- Amīn Shahrastānī*, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- '*Amīr*, father of (Shaikh) 'Ābid albaṣrī (the author of the Arabic *qaṣidah* *ذات الأنوار*), *q. 2829*, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- (Mīrẓā) *Amīr* (or *Mīr*), the younger son of (Sayyid) Sharīf Bākī of Shirāz, under (Shāh Sultān) Muḥammad Ṣafawī (A. H. 985-995), 724-726, 221; *q. ib.*, 220.
- Amīr*, takhalluṣ of (Amīr) Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, *منتخب التحو* (A. H. 1214), 2965; earlier works, viz. *سوانح اکبری* (A. H. 1187), *تحقیق الاصطلاحات* (A. H. 1189), and *منتخب القرف*, *q. ib.*
- (Munshi) *Amīr*, author of the *قصه حیدر علی خان* (to A. H. 1197), 516.
- Amīrak* of Balkh, *عمان معانی* (A. H. 859), 2960.
- Amīr-al-qulūb*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nārī* above.
- Amīr-almamālīk*, third son of (Nawwāb) Āṣafjāh (about A. H. 1164), 490, 1^b.
- (Khawājah) *Amīrbeg bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kajāhī Tabrizī of Naṭanz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 923.
- Amīrbeg Wāliḥ*, *قصا و قدر*, *q. 1767*, 23.
- (Al) *Amīr bi-aḥkām-illāh* bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (b. A. H. 490, reigned 495-524), 724-726, 485.
- '*Amīr bin Luwayy*, maternal ancestor both of Muḥammad's first wife Khadijah (who d. A. D. 619), and of his second, Saudah (who d. at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), *q. 647-649*, 378 x 382.
- '*Amīr bin Ṣaṣa'ah*, grandfather of 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl and ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife Zainab (who d. A. H. 4 or 5), *q. ib.*, 380.
- Amīrdād*, epithet of (Shaikh) Mubārak Gūyā, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-al-dīn Khiljī (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- Amīr-i-Ikbal*, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn bin Sābik of Sijistān, a pupil of 'Alā-al-daulah Simnānī (who d. A. H. 736) and author of the *چهل مجلس شمع علاء* (کتاب) *الدوله سمنانی*, *q. 654*, fol. 7^a sq.
- Amīr-i-ḥalam u balāarak*, see (Imām-alislām) 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak above.
- Amīrkhān*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Ashrafkhān (Mīr) Muḥammad al-Husainī (d. soon after A. H. 1131), to whom most of the letters in the *قائم کرائم* were written by 'Ālamgīr, 375-378; (2) the father of (Mullā) Shāhī (the copyist of 2233, A. H. 1072); (3) the Amīr-alumara of Khurāsān (about A. H. 927), *q. 724-726*, 1133.
- Amīrkhān Anjām*, the poet, 675, fol. 9^b.
- Amīrkhwānd*, see *Mīrkhwānd* below.
- Amīr Nishāpūrī*, a great Saint, 724-726, 728.
- Amīrẓāda* (Sultān) Ḥusain, i. e. Ḥusain Mīrẓā Baīkarā as prince, before his accession, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- Anjad*, i. e. (1) the poet, ghazals of, 1869, fol. 279^a sq.; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, first owner of 1101 (dated A. H. 1080).
- Anjad 'Alī* Pandwā'i, copyist of 700 (1213 of the Bangālī era) and 2508 (A. H. 1218).
- Anjadkhān* 'Alī, father of Shīrkhān Lūdi (the author of the *مرآة الخيال*, A. H. 1102), *q. 673*.
- Aminah*, i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī (d. A. H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ammār*, father of (1) Ḥamzah (one of the ancestors of Abū Muslim Marwazī, the pioneer of the 'Abbāsī cause who was put to death A. H. 137), *q. 724-726*, 847; (2) (Shaikh) Maṣṣūr of Marw, *q. ib.*, 503; 1051-1054, 40; (3) (Khawājah) Yahyā Shāibānī of Sijistān (who d. A. H. 402), 647-649, 281.
- '*Ammār*, misspelt for 'Umārah, in 724-726, 512.
- (Shaikh) '*Ammār-i-Yāsir* (or Yāsir), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alnajib Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 563), 647-649, 123; *q. ib.*, 124.
- '*Ammā*, see (Shaikh) Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad above.
- '*Ammāyah*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari (who d. A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 142; *q. ib.*, 147.
- Amoz*, father of Isaiah, *q. 3025*, fol. 295^b sq.
- '*Amr bin Salmah* Haddād, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād above.

(Khawājah or Shaikh) 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Šūfi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* above.

'Amrān, father of (1) Moses, q 596, 20; (2) (Shaikh) Mūsā Jirafī or Jirufī (the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad Ṭāqī al-sijistānī al-harawī who d. A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.

Amrata Rāi, writer of the statistical tables of Bijāpūr and Bidar, 475 and 476.

Amrī, i. e. (1) Abū-alkāsim of Isfahān, panegyrist of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 904; (2) the Turkish commentator (d. A. H. 988) of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *پندنامه* (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.

(Rājah) Amritsingh, letters to and from, in 2132, faṣl 3.

'Amr Sadūsī, father of Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

(Al) Āmulī, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d. after A. H. 753), 724-726, 1188; *نغائس الغنوں فی عرائس* (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2224; (2) Muḥammad Ṭālib or Ṭālibā, the poet (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 1703, end; *دیوان*, 1524-1529; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 66b sq.; 1741, fol. 18a.

Anandan (or Bahandan), a Kashmirian Pandit, abridged version of the Yogavāsishṭha, 1971.

Ānandghana Khwāsh, *دیوان* (A. H. 1205), 2906; *مثنوی کج کلاه*, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; autobiographical sketch in verse (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3; Persian translations of the following Sanskrit works: Gayā Mahātmya (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791), 1962; Kāśī Khanda (styled in Persian *بحر التجات*), 1959; Rāmāyaṇa, 2926.

(Rāi) Ānandrām, son of (Rājah) Mardīrām, with the takhalluṣ Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣ Hindi (d. A. H. 1164), *دیوان*, 1707; poems, 2909, ff. 109a-110b; *دستور العمل* (A. H. 1142), 2125; other works of his, q ib.

Ānandrāo Munshī, copyist of 1993 (A. H. 1220).

Ānand Row's collections in the ceded districts, a MS. belonging to, 2958.

Anas bin Mālik, father of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 175 or 179), q 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654, 3; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; 3055.

(Malik) Anbar, early history of, 2838, faṣl X.

(Padre) Angelus, a monk of mount Carmel, born in Toulouse, compiler of the Persian-French dictionary *لغت فرنگی و پارسی* (A. D. 1683), 2533.

(Maulānā) Ānī of Harāt, 724-726, 646.

Anīs, i. e. (1) Haidarbeg of Tabriz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 1336; (2) (Anīs or Ānīs) Muḥammad, copyist of 678 (1213 of the Bangālī era).

IND. OFF. II.

Anīsī (d. A. H. 1014), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Anjāb, i. e. (Hāji) Rabi', author of a Persian translation of the *مهابرات* (flourished about A. H. 1157), q 1928.

Anjām, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, a remark by, 1923, 8.

Anka (or Ankakhān), i. e. (1) (Mir) Muḥammadkhān (under Akbar), 724-726, 351; q ib., 1047 × 1344; (2) his brother Shams-al-dīn Muḥammadkhān Khān A'zam (assassinated A. H. 969), father of Akbar's foster-brother (Mirzā) 'Azīz Kūkultāsh Khān A'zam, q ib., 352 × 1047.

Ankanī (or Ankankanī), i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī bin (Maulānā Darwish) Muḥammad, the teacher of (Khawājah) Bāqī, q 647-649, 376.

(Al) Ankirawī, i. e. (Shaikh) Isma'īl al-Maulawī (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's *مثنوی*, q 1060; and of Ibn al-Fāriḍ's *القصيدة الحمرية*, q 1922, 12.

Ankiyānū, the Moghul governor of Fārs (A. H. 667-670), Sa'dī's advice to, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

Anṣārī, i. e. (1) Abū Ayyūb, see *Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* above; (2) Abū Bashār, see *Abū Bashār Muḥammad* above; (3) Abū Isma'īl, see (Shaikh-alislām Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī above; (4) Abū Maṣṣūr, son of No. 1 above, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Matt* above; (5) Abū Maṣṣūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* above; (6) 'Alī, see *Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī* above; (7) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad, copyist of 2104; a few verses and the initial words of a *کتاب* by the same, 2072, fol. 39b; (8) Faiḍ-allāh Jaunpūrī, with the takhalluṣ Himmat, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (9) (Mirzā) Faṣīḥī of Harāt (d. A. H. 1046), q 2909, ff. 99a-100b; *دیوان*, 1537; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 62b; a letter from, 2067, fol. 153a; (10) (Khawājah) Mu'ayyid-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 20; (11) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishāk, father-in-law of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh, q 654, 38; (12) (Ḥadrat) Tamīm, hero of a story, 858; 859, 1.

(Mirzā) Anṣārī, a Pushtū poet, *دیوان*, q 2450.

(Kādi) Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh of Kandahār, i. e. Bāyazīd, known as Yūsuf Zī, the founder of the Rūshānīan sect, history of, 581; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII; he may also be the author of the *کتاب شیع الطالبین*, in 1926, 2.

(Al) Antakī, i. e. Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim (d. A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.

Antichrist, see *Dajjāl-i-la'in* below.

(Rājah) Anundarain, copyist of 432 (A. H. 1195).

Anūs, father of Ās (one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حزقنامه*), q 785.

Anūshirwān (or *Nūshirwān*) bin Kubād, the Sāsānian king, 16, kism II; 129, makālah VI; 409, introduction; 534, fol. 132^a sq.; 535, fol. 156^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 724-726, 1385; 2151; admonitions of, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.

Anūshirwān alkhālidi (or bin *Khālidi*), i.e. Sharaf-al-din of Kāshān (d. A. H. 532), 724-726, 936.

Anūshirwān bin (Amir) *Abū Sa'id* bin 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (A. H. 927-940 or 948), known as (Shāh) 'Ādil, ib., 261.

(Shaikh) *Anwar*, younger son of (Shāh) Nūr-al-din Kutb-i-'ālam (the author of *مکتوبات*), q 654, 23.

(Nawwāb) *Anwar-al-dīnkhān*, i.e. (1) Anwarkhān Shahāmatjang, the ruler of the Carnatic (d. A. H. 1162), 501; q 502; 2612; 2836, 120; his exploits celebrated in Abjadi's *انورنامه* (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his mausoleum at Haidarābād, q 2560, colophon; (2) his son Sirāj-al-aulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī above.

Anwar-almulk, honorary title of (Khwājah) Karīm-al-din of Samarkand, Shaikh-alislām under (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluq (A. H. 725-752), 724-726, 1435.

Anwarī, i.e. Anḥad-al-din 'Alī bin Maḥmūd bin Ishāk of Mahnah, the great panegyric poet (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), with his first takhalluṣ Khāwari, 129, khātimah; 724-726, 528; q ib., 12 x 521 x 562; 968; ديوان, 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on, 947-949; qasidas, 944; 945; 1641, ff. 109^b and 110^a; extracts from his diwān, 946; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Apājirājandar, father of Lankrājandar Wadiyar, and grandfather of (Rājah) Wirājandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Mir) 'Arab *Badikh* of Mashhad, 724-726, 715.

(Khwājah) 'Arab bin *Sayyid-almafākhir*, maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

'Arab *Fikri*, see (Mir) 'Alī 'Arab above.

Arabi, i.e. (1) Abū Sa'id Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 340 or 341), 647-649, 235; (2) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Hamzah, father of Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāk (who d. A. H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (3) Fadl-allāh bin Asad-allāh alḥusaini alsimnāni, with the takhalluṣ Jabāni, ترجمه روضة الراحين under (Sultān) Muḥammad Kutb-shāh (A. H. 1020-1035), 642.

'*Arabi*, i.e. (1) the grandfather (or father) of (Shaikh) Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī (who d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 59-61 x 333; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932 x 1019; 1357, 9 x 10; 1870, 24; 1927, fol. 35^b; 2663, fol. 1^a; 3064; (2) Zain Badr, editor of the first two collections of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Munyari's *مکتوبات* (A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1845.

'Arab *Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Tarsūni alsamar-kandi, copyist of 1411 (A. H. 999).

(Mir) 'Arabshāh of Mashhad, an occasional poet, 724-726, 704.

Arāj, i.e. (Malik-alkalām) Saif-al-din of Isfara or Isfarang (b. A. H. 581, d. 652, 660, or 666), ib., 1524; ديوان, 1059.

Arash Oghlū Arashī, i.e. Ākājān bin (Hāji Amir) Ḥusain, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).

Ardashir bin Bābak, father of Shāpūr, the Sāsānian king, reign of, 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 2215, masāfah IV.

(Dastūr) *Ardashir bin Bahrāmshāh*, father of (Dastūr) Shahriyār (who flourished about A. H. 900), q 2820; 2822.

Ardashir bin Lād bin Firāz, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Argūn, i.e. (Amir) Dhū-alnūn of Sind, q ib., 291.

Argūnkhān bin Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān (A. H. 683-690), 17, fol. 289^b sq.; 18; q 724-726, 668 x 797 x 874 x 1138 x 1287; 2828, first volume, bāb II, faṣl 2.

'*Arif*, i.e. (1) (Sultān-al'arifin Khwājah) Ḥasan, 1870, 21; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, teacher of 'Abdallāh Shattār (the founder of the Shattāri or 'Ishki branch-family of the Cishtī order), q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multāni (d. A. H. 684), father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din Abū-alfath (who d. A. H. 735), 647-649, 155; 653, 10; (4) Sirāj-al-din, q 724-726, 1479.

'*Arifah*, epithet of Sharaf Khātūn, second daughter of (Sultān) Walad (Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's son, who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 3.

(Calabi Amir) 'Arif *albulkhī*, i.e. Jalāl-al-din Faridūn, eldest son of (Sultān) Walad and grandson of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (b. A. H. 670, d. 719 or 729), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8; q 630, faṣls IX, and X, c, 1, x d; 631, 9.

(Mir) 'Arif *allāh*, known as Imām-al-din, a pupil of Sirāj-al-din 'Alī Khān Ārzū (who d. A. H. 1169 or 1170), copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).

(Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Arif bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakq (the latter d. A. H. 837), of the Cishtī order, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad (the teacher

- of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs of Gangū, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 28; q 647-649, 118; 654, 29.
- '*Ārif C'alabī*, author of a Turkish translation of the *رشحات عين الحيات*, q 633, end.
- (Maulānā) '*Ārifī*, contemporary with Kāsim Kāhī (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.
- '*Ārif Ījī*, a poet, ib., 158.
- '*Ārif Lāhūrī*, i.e. Khair-allāh (under 'Ālamgir), *مهر و وفا* (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036; q 1657, 2.
- (Khwājah) '*Ārif Rūgārī*, of the Taifūrī order, the fourth khalifah of (Khwājah) 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), 647-649, 77; q ib., 78; 724-726, 1486.
- '*Ārif Sultān*, the twelfth son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^m.
- '*Āris* (or *Hārith*), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Hārith* above.
- Aristotle*, biography of, in 614-618; q 724-726, 1538; praestantia philosophiae, Persian translation of, 1921, 1; *περὶ ψυχῆς*, likewise in Persian translation, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; admonitions addressed to him by Plato, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.; admonitions addressed by him to Alexander, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; a treatise on the horse, alleged Persian translation of, 1762, 28; alleged extracts from his refined prose-writings, ib., 13; Aristotle and Buzurjmīhr, story of (identical, as it seems, with the *طغرنامه*), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Aristūjāh*, see (Mir) *Abd-alrazzākhān Kādirjāng* above.
- Arjasp*, killed by Isfandiyār, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- (Mirzā) *Arjumand Āzād*, brother of the poet (Mirzā) Kīrāmī of Kashmir (who d. A. H. 1155), q 1625.
- Arjuna* and Kṛṣṇa, a discourse between, i.e. the *Bhagavadgītā* in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Armiyyā* (or *Armiyyah*) bin Khilkiyyah, see *Jeremiah*, son of *Hilkiah*, below.
- Arpākhān* (A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Arshad-aldīn*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 47.
- Arshadkhān*, i.e. Muḥammad Mir, letters to (in the time of (Nawwāb) Fīrūzjāng, who d. A. H. 1165), in 2129.
- Arshad Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 253.
- '*Arshī*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min (d. A. H. 1091), *شکرستان* (A. H. 1031), 823; other works of his, q ib.
- (Maulānā) '*Arshī* (about A. H. 1000), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Arslān*, father of (1) Aḥmad (the author of the *مقاليد الكون*), q 2792, III; (2) (Sultān) Sa'id Toghrul III Saljūki (A. H. 571 or 573-590), praised in Nizāmī's *خسرو و شیرین*, 972, 2; 2868, 1; q 724-726, 1400 × 1426.
- Arslān*, i.e. (1) (Malik) Akhsatān (Akhtasān or Akhtashān) bin Minūcihr the Shīrwānshāh, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-aldīn* above; (2) 'Alā-aldīn Shāh, praised in Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593), 2868, 3, ff. 140^a and 211^b; (3) ('Atābeg-i-a'zam) Muẓaffar-aldīn Kizil (A. H. 582-587), praised in Nizāmī's *خسرو و شیرین* (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 2868, 1, fol. 7^a; 2869, 2, fol. 99^a; q 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 5^a; (4) ('Atābeg) Nūr-aldīn of Mauṣil (who ascended the throne A. H. 589), to whom Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر* (see above in (2)) was dedicated, 972, 4.
- (Kilij) *Arslān IV*, i.e. Rukn-aldīn, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 655-666), q 3063.
- (Sultān) *Arslān bin Mas'ūd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 509-512), q 724-726, 337.
- Arslānkhān*, son of Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (who reigned A. H. 451-492), ruler of Samarkand, q ib., 1471.
- Arslānshāh bin Kirmānshāh*, the Saljūq (A. H. 494-536), q ib., 337.
- Arslānshāh bin Toghrul* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, of the Saljūks of Irāk (A. H. 556-571), q ib., 867 × 935 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
- Arslān Takin*, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- Artimānī*, i.e. (Mirzā) Raḍī, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, *دیوان*, 1522; extracts from, in 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1766; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- '*Arūḍī*, i.e. (1) Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī Nizāmī of Samarkand (d. after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474; (2) (Maulānā) Saifi of Bukhārā (d. probably A. H. 909), ib., 1500; *عروض سیقی*, also styled *عروض قافیہ*, *عروض الاشعار*, and *رساله فی العروض* (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- Arzānī*, i.e. Muḥammad Akbar bin (Mir Hājī) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A. H. 1130), *طبت اکبری* (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *خیر التجارب*), 2341; 2345, 2; *مجزبات*, 2342; 2343; *قراپادین قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344.
- (Khān) *Ārzā*, see '*Ālikhān*, No. 28, above.
- (Al) '*Ās*, see *Abū-afūṣ* above.
- '*Ās bin Anīs*, one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حمزنامه*, q 785.
- Asad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh 'Āris (or Hārith) al-Muḥāsabī of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 243), q 647-649, 176; 724-726, 93; (2) 'Alī of Badakhshān, q 724-726, 581.

- Asad*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-al'azīz bin Hārith (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- Asad*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din Muḥammad, contemporary with (Khawājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad alkūsū'i aljāmī (or bin aljāmī, who d. A. H. 863), q ib., 360; short extract from his *Inshā*, 1923, 27.
- Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Bangālī bin 'Umar Lāhūrī, q 653, col. 324, No. 11; 654, 23 (here bin 'Umar is left out).
- Asad*, i. e. (1) Fakhr-al-din Jurjānī, author of the mathnawī *وَسْوَ رَامِين* (between A. H. 434 and 447), 724-726, 1159; (2) (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin, father of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167; 1922, 1; 2183; (3) Sa'd-aldin Bukhārī, a poet, ib., 1478; (4) (Amir) Sharaf-aldin bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin bin Īrij, ruler of Lār, q ib., 261.
- (Amir) *Asad-aldin bin* (Amir) *Bahā-aldin* Abū-alkāsimlang bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I, ruler of Lār, q ib.
- Asad-aldin Shīrkāh*, contemporary with Al-Āḍid līdinallāh (the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 555-567), q ib., 489.
- Asad-allāh*, father of Faḍl-allāh alḥusainī al-rābī alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī (the author of the *روضة الرباحين* ترجمه, under (Sultān) Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh, A. H. 1020-1035), q 642.
- Asad-allāh*, epithet of (1) the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, see *Alī bin Abī Tālib* above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh) Ahmad, the twentieth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 20; q ib., No. 21; (3) Muḥammad, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shī'ite kādī of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831), in 2983.
- Asad-allāh*, copyist of 882, ff. 1-207^a (A. H. 945).
- Asad-allāh bin* (Hāji) *Būdāk* (b. A. H. 1018), copyist of 2663 (A. H. 1070).
- (Khalīfah) *Asad-allāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 888; q ib., 889.
- Asad-allāhkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Inshā*, fol. 67^b.
- Asad-almulk* 'Alījāh Bahādur, an influential landowner of the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- Asad Anwar*, one of the Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sultān), 514.
- Asadbeg* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1271.
- Asadbeg Mustaufi* Muḥammadkhān Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) Oghlū Taklū (also called Tātār Sultān Walad), governor of Khurāsān (appointed A. H. 941), q ib., 1114 × 1118.
- Asad bin 'Abd-af'uzzā* bin Kusayy bin Kilāb, grandfather of Khadijah Kubrā bint Khuwailid (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- As'ad bin 'Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, about A. H. 670), q 707.
- As'ad bin al-Husain*, father of Husain aldihistānī (the Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, called *الفرج بعد القدة والقيقة*, before 'Aufi), q 733.
- As'ad bin 'Alī*, father of (Imām) 'Abdallāh al-Yāfi'ī alyamānī (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62.
- As'ad bin Isma'il* Sarakhsi, i. e. (Amir) Mu'taman, praised by Anwari, 2865, 29.
- As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh* bin Muḥammad, father of 'Abdallāh (an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Al-Shaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shihāb* (Sa'd-aldin) of Bukhārā, scholar and poet, ib., 1470.
- As'ad of Mahnah*, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh (A. H. 498-511), ib., 527.
- Asadi of Tās*, Firdausī's teacher (d. in the reign of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, A. H. 421-432), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 692; q 893; *حل* مشكلات لغت فرس, 2455; poems, 1766, fol. 54^b sq.
- Asadkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b sq.
- Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin Āsafjāh, a poet at the court of the Moghul emperors in India, q 1487.
- Āsaf* (or *Āsafā*), a poet under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, ديوان (with A. H. 1019 as last date), 1487.
- (Kulī) *Āsaf* or *Āsafā* Kummi, i. e. Muḥammad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), q 1487; ديوان, 1604.
- Āsaf-aldaulah*, i. e. Sirāj-aldaulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsaf-aldaulah Bahādur*, governor of Lucknow (about A. H. 1209), q 847, colophon; 1767, 4.
- Āsaf Barkhiyā*, an account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Khawājah) *Āsaf* bin Muḥim-aldin Ni'mat-allāh of Kuhistān (d. A. H. 923), 724-726, 832; q ib., 896; ديوان, 1393-1397; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 12^a sq.; ghazals, in 1764, 1.
- Āsafjāh*, see *Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin, above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsafjāh I* (Nizām-almulk) of Haidarābād (b. A. H. 1082, d. 1161), history of, 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 466-468; 481, fol. 41^a; 2836, 7; q 206; 2122; letters addressed to, by Firūzjang (who d. A. H. 1165) and Muḥammad Fāḍil, in 2129.

- (Nawwâb) *Āṣaffāh II* (Nizāmshāh (Mir) Akbar 'Alī-khān Bahādūr) of Haidarābād (b. A. H. 1146, reigned A. H. 1175-1217), 465-468.
- Āṣafkhān*, i. e. (Mirzā) Kiwām-al-dīn Ja'far Kazwīnī (under Akbar), 724-726, 1259; q. ib., 1092 x 1119; 1658; from A. H. 996 onwards he continued the *تاریخ الفی*, 110-118; revised the third volume of the same, and wrote the preface to the fourth, d. as Jahāngīr's wazīr in, or soon after, A. H. 1021; letters addressed to him by Abū-alfath Jilālī (who d. A. H. 997), 2063.
- 'Āṣā'irī*, misspelt for Ghadā'irī, see *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.
- 'Asdīr*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan of Damascus (the author of a *تاریخ* in 72 volumes), q. 724-726, 436.
- (Mirzā) *Asghar* of Mashhad, a poet, ib., 696.
- Ash'arī*, i. e. (1) Abū-al-Ḥasan, founder of the Ash'arī sect (d. A. H. 324 or 329), 2540, 15; (2) 'Ain-ul-mulk Ḥusain, wazīr of Nāṣir-al-dīn Kabācha (or Kubācha)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q. 737.
- Ash'ath*, father of Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān Sajastānī (who d. A. H. 275), q. 2654, 6.
- Ash'ath*, i. e. 'Abd-alrahmān bin Muḥammad of Yamāmah, contemporary with Hajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakafī (who d. A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 25.
- Ashhari*, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn, a poet under Kizil Arslān (the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, A. H. 582-587), q. 724-726, 1400.
- Ash'iah*, see *Isaiah* below.
- 'Ashik*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad, author of the two mathnawīs *قصه محمد حنیف* and *عیش و طرب* (A. H. 1079), 1592; (2) Šādīk Ruknī, *شرح معنیات* (A. H. 916), 2050; (3) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn, of the Cīstī order, khalfah of (Shaikh) Imām-al-dīn Abdāl, 654, 16^b.
- 'Ashikī* of Sistān, 724-726, 314.
- (Amir) *Ashki* of Kumm, son of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muhtasib and brother of (Mir) Hūdūrī, contemporary with (Maulānā) Ghazālī of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 980), 724-726, 998.
- Āshnā*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Tāhīr 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh (with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan) bin (Khawājah) Abū-al-Ḥasan (d. A. H. 1077), *شاهجهاننامه* (A. H. 1068), 331; q. 1584; *دیوان*, 1584; 1585; q. 1601; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.
- Ashraf*, father of Ḥasan 'Alī almunshi alkhākānī Tajāwuz-allāh (the author of the *اخلاق حکیمی*, A. H. 987-988), q. 2203.
- (Malik) *Ashraf*, the third son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt, (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbakr (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495 x 496.
- Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, for whom 1285 was transcribed A. H. 1028; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isrā'īl, letters by, in 2122; he is also q. as one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 12^a; (4) Muḥammad bin Nūr Muḥammad, copyist of 2684 (before A. H. 1146); (5) Muḥammad Zamān, copyist of 2713 (A. D. 1798, A. H. 1213); (6) (Amir) Mu'īn-al-dīn, known as (Mirzā) Makhdūm of Shirāz, the elder son of (Amir Sayyid) Sharīf Bāqī (the wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), and favourite of (Shāh) Isma'īl II, 984-985, q. 724-726, 222; q. ib., 220.
- (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Sayyid-alkalām) Jalāl-al-dīn Kāshī (under Abūākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, A. H. 663-680), ib., 941; (2) Muḥammad, father of Bahā-al-dīn (a letter by, between A. H. 1156 and 1166), 2127, first collection; (3) a poet who d. A. H. 854, 667, 139.
- (Nawwāb) *Ashraf-aldaulah* Bahādūr, governor of Nirmal (A. H. 1226-1231, Bangālī era 1220-1225), 469.
- Ashraf-al-dīn*, see (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-al'alt* (or *Sharaf-al-dīn*) *Ḥasan* above.
- Ashraf bin* (Shāh-i-gadā) *Ḥasan alḥusainī*, copyist of 2678 (A. H. 1089).
- Ashrafī*, i. e. (Malik-alkalām Sayyid) Ḥasan of Samarkand, the poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.
- (Mirzā) *Ashrafjāhān* (less correctly *Sharafjāhān*) bin (Kādī) Jahān of Kazwīn, a poet under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (b. A. H. 902, d. 962), ib., 1257; q. ib., 1264; his *diwān*, q. ib., 896.
- (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* Simnānī (d. A. H. 840), author of the *لطائف اشرفی* and of *مکتوبات*, 654, 23; q. ib., fol. 7^a sq. and 30.
- Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin Islāmkhān (d. A. H. 1097), q. 2595.
- (Sayyid) *Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī bin Amīrkhān, collector of the *رقائم کرائم* (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- Ashrafkhān Munshi* of Mashhad, a calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 698.
- Āshūb*, takhalluṣ of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Bakhsh (or Bakhshkhān, d. A. H. 1199), author of extracts from the *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1194) and a history of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A. H. 1196), 336; 422; q. 2834; copyist of 224 (A. H. 1194).
- Āshūbī* of Naṭanz, calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 925.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Asil-al-dīn* 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d. A. H. 883), *درج الدرر*, ib., 208; q. ib., 209.

- '*Āsim*, father of Aḥmad al-Antākī (who d. A. H. 240), q 1051-1054, 41.
- '*Āsim*, i. e. Aḥmad, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع, q 2495.
- Asir*, i. e. (Mirzā) Jalāl bin (Mirzā) Mu'min of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), q 1537; دیوان, 1541-1551; extracts from, in 1755; ghazals, etc., 1743, 25; commentary on some of his verses, 1700, B, 26.
- Asiri*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūr-bakhsī (d. probably A. H. 912), مفتاح العجاز فی شرح گلشن راز (commenced A. H. 877), 1816-1819; part of an abridged copy of, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; (2) Shirāzī, son of Ṣaḥīfī, a poet, 724-726, 252.
- (Al) '*Asjadī*, see '*Abd-al-azīz bin Maṣṣūr* above.
- '*Askar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Hājī) Muḥammad Kāshānī, copyist of 2180 (A. H. 1175).
- '*Askar* '*Alikhān*, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- '*Askar bin al-Ḥaṣīn* (or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣīn or bin al-Husain), see (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* above.
- '*Askari*, one of the Lakabs of (1) 'Alī Naḳī, the tenth Imām, see '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above; (2) Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Mirzā) '*Askari*, the third son of the emperor Bābar (who reigned A. H. 899 or 900-937), 724-726, 407.
- (Mir) '*Askari* '*Ākikhān Rāzī*, see '*Ākikhān Rāzī* above.
- Aslam*, father of Muḥammad al-Tūsi, q 1051-1054, 25.
- (Kādi) *Aslam*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Al) '*Aslamī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.
- (Hājī) '*Aslam Salīm* (d. about A. H. 1130), a poet, and pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmīr (who d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), q 1599.
- Aṣma'i*, a Ṣāfi, 1870, 72.
- Asrārī*, one of the takhalluṣes of Yahyā Sibak Fattāḥī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 852), see *Fattāḥī* and *Khumārī* below.
- '*Aṣṣār*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din Muḥammad of Tabriz (d. A. H. 784), 724-726, 1321; مهرو مشری (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245.
- (Al) '*Aswad*, i. e. (Shaikh) Yāsīn almaghribī, the Hājīām (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339.
- Aswad bin Yazīd alnaḥwi* (or alnaḥī) of Kūfah, 724-726, 70.
- Atā*, see (Khwājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī* above.
- '*Atā*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad Rūdbārī (who d. A. H. 369), q 647-649, 261; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-al-abbās of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), see *Abū-al-abbās bin 'Atā* above; (3) (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarī (d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 141; (4) (Shaikh or Kādi) Ḥamid-al-din Muḥammad Nāgūrī, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 643), q ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
- '*Atā*, grandfather of Fāṭimah bint Naṣr (who d. A. H. 573), q ib., 410.
- '*Atā-allāh*, copyist of 287 (under Muḥammadshāh).
- '*Atā-allāh*, i. e. 'Alī Fīṭrat, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذکره ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; کلیات, 1699.
- '*Atā-allāh alnaṣir* alghani alḥurāshī alḥāshimī, copyist of 3058, 9 × 10 (A. H. 1135), 1 × 5 (A. H. 1139).
- (Amir) '*Atā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh* Jamāl-alḥusainī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 926), 724-726, 209; روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145, ff. 1-406^a and 444^b-473^a; 146-157; تحفة الاحباب فی مناقب آل العبا, a large fragment of, 145, ff. 406^b-441^b.
- '*Atā-allāh bin Isma'il* Kādirī, copyist of 310 (A. H. 1154).
- '*Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* alḥusainī, i. e. (Amir) Burhān-al-din (d. A. H. 929), تکمیل الصنائع در فن شعر, q 2052; glosses to the last chapter of, 2930; an extract from the same last chapter, styled رسالة وانی, در قواعد علم قوافی, 2052-2054.
- '*Atā-allāh bin Zarf* Muḥammad, the nephew of the anonymous author of the قوانین الصرف, q 2424.
- '*Atā-allāh Dānishwarkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, عین عطا (a comprehensive Persian dictionary, A. H. 1162), 2515.
- '*Atā-allāh Rashīdī* bin Aḥmad Nādir, Persian translation of the Vijaganita, on algebra (A. H. 1044), 2001.
- (Kādi) '*Atā-allāh Rāzī*, brother of (Kādi) Muḥammad, a renowned chronogram-writer under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, two ta'rikhs for A. H. 969 and 970 respectively, 724-726, 1088.
- '*Atabah bin al-Ghulām* (or bin Salām or ibn al-'allām) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 160 or 167), 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.
- Atābeg*, the son of the, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's فيد ما فيد, 3063, fol. 34^a.
- Atābeg-i-a'zam*, i. e. (1) Muzaḥfar-al-din Kizil Arslān, see *Arslān*, No. 3, above; (2) Shams-al-din Abūbākr (or Abū Ja'far), see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- '*Atā bin Hāmān* bin 'Abdallāh, great-grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi bin Ḥārith bin 'Abd-alraḥmān (who d. A. H. 227), q 647-649, 171.

(Sayyid) *Atā'i*, i.e. Jamāl-aldin (Khwājah) Dīwāna, the great Saint of the Yasawi order (b A.H. 913 or 916, d A.H. 1016), 644.

(Hakim) *'Atā'i*, ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 104^a sq.

'Atā Kādīrī, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Hājī) *Atāligh*, father of Bākibeg (in whose service the copyist of 1556, A.H. 1142, was).

Ātashī, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 1, above.

Atham, father of (Khwājah) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Kūfī (the author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم, who d about A.H. 314), q 131; 797, 9; 2830.

Athar, i.e. (1) (Hadrat) Muḥammad (Mir) Muḥammadi, the younger son of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Nāṣir Muḥammadi, and brother of the greatest mystic poet in Hindūstānī, (Khwājah Mir) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975; (2) Shafī'a, the poet (d A.H. 1113 or 1124), 691, fol. 11^b sq.; غزليات (A.H. 1106), 1656; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq.

Athar, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī, of the Kādīrī order, q 654, 21.

Atharkhān bin (Amir) Nizām-aldin Ridwī, q 1672.

Athir-aldin, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāh Aumānī (d A.H. 656 or 665), 724-726, 1035; ديوان, 1058; (2) (Afdal-almutakaddimin) Akhsikātī (d A.H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 × 1481; 903; 1766; ديوان, 1029; (3) Al-Futūḥi of Marw, contemporary with Anwarī, 724-726, 521; مناظرات, q ib.; (4) Mahmūd, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 39; (5) Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), see *Abhari*, No. 2, above.

'Atikī, i.e. (1) Jalāl-aldin of Tabriz, in the service of (Khwājah) Rashid-aldin Fadl-allāh (the author of the جامع التواريخ, who d A.H. 718), 724-726, 1320; (2) Kutb-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, father of the preceding Jalāl-aldin (d A.H. 744), ib., 1319; q 3042, 1; (3) Shirwānī, author of a poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, 3042, 1.

Atiyyah, father of the Arabic poet Jurair (who d A.H. 110 or 112), q 724 and 725, 26.

'Atiyyah, grandfather of (1) Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad Dārānī (who d A.H. 215), q 647-649, 169; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ṭalīb Muḥammad bin 'Alī Makki alḥārithī (who d A.H. 386), q ib., 278.

Atsiz, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz* above.

Atsizkhān, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.

'Attār, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Hāfiz Abū-al'alā Ḥasan bin Aḥmad of Hamadān, 724-726, 1024; (2) Abū Hātim Baṣrī, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 178; (3) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* above; (4) (Khwājah

Shaikh) Farid-aldin, see *Farid-aldin 'Attār* below; (5) Furūghī of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1276; (6) (Khwājah) Ḥasan, eldest son of No. 3 (d A.H. 826), 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1491; a treatise on mystical love addressed to, 1920, 6; (7) Muḥammad Tāhir, extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a; (8) Nizām-aldin Sa'd-almulk, copyist of 2283 (A.H. 989); (9) (Hājī) Zain-aldin 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī, see *'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī* above.

'Atāfi, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Atāfi* above.

Audani, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Audhī, i.e. (1) (Maulānā) Bahā-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15; (2) (Maulānā) Jamāl-aldin, likewise a pupil of Nizām-aldin, ib., No. 40; (3) (Maulānā) Kiyām-aldin Yakdāna, a third pupil of the same, ib., No. 37.

'Auf bin Zamīr bin al-Harb, maternal grandfather of Maimūnah bint Hārith (the eleventh wife of Muḥammad, who d probably A.H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

'Aufī, i.e. (Maulānā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, author of the جوامع الحكايات و لواعع الروايات (A.H. 625), 600-604; q 435; 642, end; 724 and 725, 12 × 304 × 307 × 512 × 547 × 937 × 1069 × 1157 × 1410 × 1426 × 1474; 733; 737; 797; 798; 908; 931.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Auliya* above.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Diyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balyānī* above.

Auḥad-aldin Anwarī, see *Anwarī* above.

(Shaikh) *Auḥad-aldin Ḥamid* (or *Alā Ḥamid*) al-Kirmānī, the teacher of Auḥadī (d A.H. 697), 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282; 1870 and 1871, 13; q 647-649, 349 × 356; 724-726, 874 × 1306; 1228; 1821; poems, 1747, fol. 37^b; a ghazal, 1765, 12.

(Khwājah) *Auḥad-aldin Ishāk*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 28.

(Malik) *Auḥad Ayyūb*, the fourth son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbakr (A.H. 595-615), q 724-726, 495.

Auḥadī, i.e. Taqī-aldin (d about A.H. 1030), q 1480; 1762, 5; 2895.

(Shaikh) *Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* (Rukn-aldin, d A.H. 738), 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1870 and 1871, 14; q ib., 13; 1765, 12; جام جم (A.H. 733), 1228; 1229; ديوانه and ديوانه, q ib.; poems, in 1747, fol. 38^a sq.; 1766; 2909; two rubā'is, 1743, 24.

Adharmazd-dāt, father of Martān-farukh (the author of the Pahlavi work Shikand Gumānik Vijār), q 2988.

'*Auj bin 'Anak*, 593, fol. 155^a sq.; 594.

Auji of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 605.

(Al) *Aukānī*, see (Al) *Ādkānī* above.

Auliya, i.e. (1) Aḥmad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh *Auliya* above; (2) (Ḥadrat Shaikh Sulṭān-almashāyikh) Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Dāniyāl (according to others: bin 'Alī al-bukhārī) Badā'ūnī, of the Cīshṭī order (b A.H. 636, d 725), 637, 7; 638, 7; 639; 647-649, 114; 653; 654, 21; 724-726, 385; q 647-649, 115-117; 654, 19 × 22⁵ × 23 × 24; 724-726, 36 × 378 × 387-392 × 402 × 1435; 1186; 1223; 1836; 1854; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; sayings of, collected by (Amir) Ḥasan of Dihlī, q 654, 23ⁿ; 2565; other sayings of his, in the *anwār al-majālis* and the *ṭahfah al-abrar*, q 653, col. 325, ll. 1 × 6; a mathnawī in his honour, 1224, fol. 85^a sq.

Auliya-almahmūd (or *Auliya-i-mahmūd* or *Auliya wa-almahmūd*), *ḥawāṭir*, 2516.

(Khawājah) *Auliya-i-Kalān*, the second khalīfah of 'Abd-alkhalīq Ghujdawānī (who d A.H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

'*Aun bin 'Alī* almutayyab almunajjim alshirāzī i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 3050 (A.H. 1252).

Aurangzib, see 'Ālamgir I above.

Avicenna, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.

(Al) *A'yānī* (or *A'ayānī* or *A'ayālī*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Musayyab of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Ayāz, the beloved slave of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, as hero in Zulālī's mathnawī *ḥamūd wa-āyāz* (A.H. 1001-1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1768, 2; praised in ghazals in the *ḥamūd-nāmā*, 1768, 2; 1769.

Ayāz, i.e. Maḥmūd, *ḥawāṭir* *ḥamūd wa-āyāz* (in or shortly after A.H. 922), 2306.

Āyāzī, a Turkish poem, 1762, 14, fol. 83^a.

Ayyūb, father of (Khawājah) Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf Hamadānī (who d A.H. 535, 555, or 565), q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016.

Ayyūb, see *Job* below.

Ayyūb, copyist of 1576 (A.H. 1077).

(Khawājah) *Ayyūb bin* (Khawājah) *Abī-al-barakah* of Samarkand, a poet, 724-726, 1458.

Āzād, i.e. (1) (Mir or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alī (or 'Alikhān) Ḥusainī, see 'Alikhān, No. 7, above; (2) (Mirzā) Arjumand, brother of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmī of Kashmir (who d A.H. 1155), q 1625.

Āzād-bakhsh, Sulṭān of Rūm, the chief character in the *ḥawāṭir* *ḥamūd wa-āyāz*, 739-742.

Āzam, i.e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Khair-i-Zamānkhan, *ḥawāṭir* *ḥamūd wa-āyāz* (to A.H. 1160), 513; q 3022; a shorter compendium of the history of Kashmir, styled *ṭab al-tawārikh* (to A.H. 1166), 3022; (2) Muḥammad, the collaborator in the *ḥawāṭir* *ḥamūd wa-āyāz* (under Ḥaidar 'Alikhān of Mysore), 2133; (3) Muḥammad, the copyist of 2784 (A.H. 1109); (4) Muḥammad, the copyist of 810 (A.H. 1204); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq (who may be identical with either 3 or 4), copyist of 900.

(Khān) *Āzam* (or *Āzamkhān*), honorary epithet of (1) (Mirzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh, the foster-brother of (Sulṭān) Akbar, 724-726, 352; q ib., 361 × 1220 × 1292; (2) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ankākhān, the father of the preceding Khān (assassinated A.H. 969), q ib., 352 × 1047 × 1344.

Āzam-aldaulah, honorary title of (Mir) Muḥammadkhān Sarwar, *ḥawāṭir* *ḥamūd wa-āyāz* on Rekhta poets (A.H. 1222), 2850.

Āzam-alumarā Aristūjāh, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzāqkhān *Qādirjāng* above.

Āzamshāh, i.e. Muḥammad, second son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (ascended the throne A.H. 1118, killed 1119), 391; 395, fol. 154^b sq.; 396, fol. 274^b sq.; 397, fol. 574^b sq.; 398, fol. 324^b sq.; 399, fol. 332^a sq.; 401, fol. 224^b sq.; q 1704; 2351; letters to, from 'Ālamgir, in 383; 384.

Āzar, Abraham's father, 1882-1889, bāb 20.

'*Āzīl*, the fallen angel, i.e. Shaitān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

(Al) *Āzīdī*, i.e. Mu'ammir bin Rāshid of Baṣrah, traditionist and author of the *ḥawāṭir* *ḥamūd wa-āyāz*, 724-726, 110.

(Maulānā) *Āzhar*, the teacher of (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī of Mashhad (the great calligrapher who d A.H. 919), q ib., 694.

Āzhari of Dihlī (under Akbar), ib., 396.

(Khawājah) *Āzīm*, copyist of 1639 (A.H. 1160).

'*Āzīm-aldaulah*, nephew and successor of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā of the Carnatic (A.H. 1216-1235), 502.

'*Āzīm-aldin*, copyist of 1251 (A.H. 1184).

'*Āzīm-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Najaf 'Alī (the compiler of the *ḥawāṭir* *ḥamūd wa-āyāz*, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end.

(Nawwāb) 'Āzīmjāh Bahādur, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1235-1241), see 'Alikhān, No. 29, above.

'*Āzīm Nawwāzkhān* Bahādur Mu'tamadjang 'Umdat (or Maḥmadat)-al-ulamā (Mufti) Badr-aldaulah, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Ṣibghat-allāh (still alive in A.D. 1859), 430.

- '*Azīm Thabāt*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, the poet (d. A. H. 1161), son of the poet Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151), q 1701, end.
- '*Azīr bin Sharḳiyyah*, 23, fol. 298^b sq.
- '*Azīz*, father of Hākim Isma'īlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim al-Masīhī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- '*Azīz*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (Malik) '*Azīz*, see *Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* above.
- '*Azīz-aldīn*, father of Amin-aldīn Naṣīr of Kāzwin (under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 1240.
- '*Azīz-aldīn bin* (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, for whom 2878 was copied in A. H. 1287.
- (Khwājah) '*Azīz-aldīn bin* (Khwājah) '*Abībāk*, grand-nephew of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 4 in Principal relations.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Azīz-aldīn* (or '*Nār-aldīn*) bin (Khwājah) '*Aḳud-aldīn* (known as (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm), grandson of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn bin Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Maulānā) '*Azīz-aldīn C'alabī*, father of (Shāh) Kāsim Fahmī of Kāzwin (a poet), q 724-726, 1266.
- '*Azīz-aldīn* (or '*Izz-aldīn*) Maḥmūd, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 647-649, 113.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Azīz-aldīn* (or '*Izz-aldīn* or '*Aḳud-aldīn*) *Ṣāfi*, son of Bibi Mastūrah and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfi Fārūqī, grandson of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar and author of the *تحفة الأبرار*, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- '*Azīz-aldīn Tughrā*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 38.
- '*Azīz alḥaḍrat* (or *biḥaḍrat*), see *Abū Tāhīr Isma'īl* above.
- '*Azīz-allāh*, father of Kāsim of Jarbādḳān (the copyist of 1495, A. H. 1155).
- (Sayyid) '*Azīz-allāh alḥusainī* Zanjānī Kādirī, copyist of 1162 (A. H. 1196).
- (Shaikh) '*Azīz-allāh bin Rukn-aldīn*, grandson of 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḳaddūs) Gangū'i (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30.
- (Mir) '*Azīz-allāh Hudūri* bin (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali Muḥtasib of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 724-726, 997; q ib., 86 x 998; دیوان, 1442; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.
- (Shaikh) '*Azīz-allāh Lāhūrī*, the great Ṣūfi Shaikh (b. A. H. 1047, d. 1084), life, miracles, and maxims of, in the *راحة الأرواح*, 651.

- '*Azīz-allāh Muḥammad bin 'Uḳaid-allāh Naḳshbandī*, first owner of 569 (A. H. 1097).
- '*Azīzān*, see (Khwājah) '*Alī Rāmīnī* (or '*Rāmīnī*) above.
- (Shaikh) '*Azīz bin Muḥammad alnasafī albukhārī* (d. A. H. 661), 1870, 28; كتاب التنزيل, 1806; other works, q ib.
- '*Azīzī Brahmanī*, answer to a letter by, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- '*Azīzī Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1263.
- (Mir) '*Azīz Kāzwinī*, a companion of (Mirzā) Sharaf (or Ashraf) Jahān (who d. A. H. 962), ib., 1264.
- (Mirzā) '*Azīz Kūkultāsh*, see (Khān) *d'izām*, No. 1, above.
- '*Azīz Muḥammad*, father of 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 230, A. H. 1066).
- (Sayyid) '*Azmat-allāh*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Faīd-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh Nahrwānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).
- '*Azīmī*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad bin (Pir) Aḥmad bin Khalīl of Brussa, انیس العارفین (A. H. 974), a Turkish translation of the اخلاق محسنی, q 2188.
- (Mir) '*Azīmī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 713.
- Azrakī*, see (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almahāsīn Abūbāk* above.

B

- (Mirzā) *Bābā*, father of (Ṣūfi) Ṣan'an (the author of the تاریخ السلاطین, A. H. 1220), q 428.
- Bābā*, i. e. (Malik) Raḍī-aldīn of Kāzwin (under Abāḳā-khān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1246.
- Bābā bin Ḥusain*, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 140, A. H. 1025).
- (Mullā) *Bābā bin Ya'ḳāb bin* (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkānī, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Isma' Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm (the author of the مجمع العصمة), q 2558, end.
- (Ākā) *Bābā Darkī* of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.
- (Shaikh) *Bābā Faraj* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1310.
- Bābā Hājī*, father of Muḥammad Hājī (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- Bābā-i-Samāsi*, i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the khalīfah of 'Azīzān (who d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487; q 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488.
- (Maulānā Ākā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, father of Muḥammad 'Ali (the Persian commentator of the الفیة), q 2436.
- Bābāk*, father of the Sāsānian king Ardashīr, q 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.
- Bābāk* (who first appeared A. H. 201), story of, 2-13.

(Darwish) *Bābā* (or *Shāh*) *La'l* (or *La'ldās* or *Lāl*), and prince *Dārā Shukūh* (d. A. H. 1069), two stories of, in verse, by *Ānandghana Khwash*, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, in prose, and debates (between the two), q. ib.

Bāb-allāh, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).

- (Sultān) *Bābar*, the emperor (*Ẓāhir-aldin Muḥammad*, b. A. H. 888, reigned 899 or 900–937), history of, 104, fol. 234^b sq.; 105, fol. 247^b sq.; 119, ff. 369^b sq. and 389^b sq.; 120, ff. 415^a sq. and 530^b sq.; 121, fol. 31^b sq.; 124, *ārayish* V and VI; 126, *ārayish* VI, fol. 313^b sq.; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 6; 129, *maqālah* XII; 130, second *bāb*, fol. 25^a sq.; 225–232, *ṭabākah* I; 233; 234; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 61^b sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, *maqālah* II; a fragment of the same, 302; 312, first volume; 325, fol. 25^a sq.; 326, fol. 24^b sq.; 327; 358–361, first *faṣl*; 362–364; 394, first *gulshan*, *gulbun* 1; 396, fol. 15^b sq.; 397, fol. 9^b sq.; 398, fol. 5^a sq.; 399, fol. 5^a sq.; 400, fol. 6^b sq.; 404; 409, fol. 60^a sq.; 428; 430, 6, fol. 143^a sq.; 470, fol. 167^a sq.; 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 581, 3 and 4; 2835, 8; 2838, *faṣl* IX; 3013, fol. 7^b sq.; q. 394; 637; 654, 30; 724–726, 405 × 407 × 408; 1439; 1870; 2304; his autobiographical memoirs in *Čaghatā'i*, 214; Persian translations of, 215–218; 2989; q. 724–726, 763; biographies of famous men in his reign, 705, *ṭabākah* VI; letters addressed to him by *Miram Siyāh* of *Qazwin* (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.

Bābar 'Alī, copyist of 277 (A. H. 1204).

(*Khwājah*) *Bābar Kalandar Kādīrī*, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).

Bābarkhān, see (*Mirzā* or *Sultān*) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* above.

(*Maulānā*) *Bābāshāh Kātib* of *Iṣfahān*, a famous calligrapher, 724–726, 902.

(*Mirzā*) *Bābā Shīrāzī*, i. e. 'Alī *Riḍā*, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).

Bābī, i. e. *Shīrkhān*, founder of the *Junāghadh* state, the original owner of 3015.

(*Shaikh*) *Bāb-i-Farghānī*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المعجوب* (who d. after A. H. 465), 724–726, 1511.

(*Imām-i-Sa'id*) *Bābāyah Rāfi* of *Kazwin*, a poet in Persian and Arabic, praised by *Khāḳānī*, ib., 1243.

Badd'i, i. e. *Muḥammad Sharif Nasafi*, with the *takhalluṣ* *Jāmi*, *خورشید و ماه*, 1516.

Badd'ānī, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir bin *Mulūkshāh*, see 'Abd-alkādir *Badd'ānī* above; (2) (*Khwājah*) *Aḥmad*, a pupil of *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 31; (3) (*Ḥadrat*

Shaikh Sultān-almashāyikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya*, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above; (4) (*Maulānā*) *Yūsuf*, another pupil of No. 3, 653, col. 325, No. 35.

Badakhshān bin *Ādrakhsh* (or *Ādhrakhsh* or *Ādharakhsh*), father of *Salmān* the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q. 724–726, 841.

(*Maulānā*) *Badakhshī*, a poet (under *Akbar*), ib., 588.

Bādhl, *takhalluṣ* of *Muḥammad Rafi'khān* (d. A. H. 1123), *حملة حيدري* (completed by *Najaf* A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.

(*Maulānā*) *Badhli* of *Iṣfahān*, an occasional poet, 724–726, 921.

Badhrah, i. e. *Lālā Ganeshdās*, the *Kānūngo* of *Gujarāt* and an official of the British Government, *چار باغ* (A. H. 1262), 3019; *چار باغ پنجاب* (A. H. 1265), 3020.

Badi, father of *Muḥammad* of *Nasā* (who was chief secretary of *Nasā* under 'Imād-aldin *Zangī*, who d. A. H. 540 or 541), q. 724–726, 539.

Badi-aldin, *رساله بنیر محله*, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.

(*Ḥadrat Shaikh* or *Sayyid*) *Badi-aldin* (*Shāh*) *Madār*, founder of the *Madārī* branch-family of the *Čishti* order (d. A. H. 840), 647–649, 358; q. 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

Badi-aldin Turkā of *Sistān*, a poet, 724–726, 309.

(*Khwājah*) *Badi-aldin* (or *Badr-aldin*) *Zāhid*, founder of the *Zāhidī* branch-family of the *Čishti* order, q. 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

(*Princess*) *Badi-aljamāl*, heroine of two romances, the *قصه سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال*, 788–792, and the *عجيب القصص*, 847.

Badi-alzamān, i. e. (1) a contemporary of *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) a prominent character in the enlarged version of the *حزین نامه*, 785; (3) see 'Abd-alwāsi *aljabālī* above; (4) *Kūhpā'i*, *شرح القصيدة الكاملة*, q. 2597; (5) *Rashidkhān* (probably the compiler of the *لطائف الاخبار*, who d. A. H. 1107), 338.

(*Mirzā*) *Badi-alzamān*, eldest son of (*Sultān*) *Ḥusain Mirzā* (d. A. H. 920 or 921), q. 724–726, 832 × 1494^b; a letter from, to *Rahmān Kulī Sultān*, 2068, fol. 343^b.

Badi Hamadānī, 724–726, 1025.

Badihi, *takhalluṣ* of (1) *Aḥmad*, a poet of the time of *Tughānshāh I*, the *Saljūq* ruler of *Nishāpūr* (to whom the government of that town was restored A. H. 451), q. ib., 625; (2) (*Mir*) 'Arab of *Mashhad*, ib., 715.

Badi'i Maulānāzāda of *Samarkand*, ib., 1449.

Badi'i Tabrizi, a poet, ib., 1322.

- (Muntakhab-aldin or Muntajab-aldin) *Badrī Kātib*, secretary of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q ib., 563.
- Badl*, i. e. Khākāni, see *Afdal-aldin Badl* above.
- (Sayyid) *Badr* (under Jahānshāh Mirzā, the ruler of 'Irāk and Ādharbāijān, who d. A.H. 872), 1870, 75.
- (Mufti) *Badr-aldaulah*, see *'Azim Nawāzkhān* above.
- (Amir) *Badr-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 21.
- (Mullā) *Badr-aldin*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Abūbākr* bin Sadr-aldin (Khawājah) 'Alī, father of Sharaf-aldin (Khawājah) Muhammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- (Ashraf-alshu'arā) *Badr-aldin alkiwāmī Rāzi* (under the Saljūqs, mentioned by 'Aufi), 724-726, 1073.
- (Khawājah) *Badr-aldin bin* (Khawājah) *'Aḍud-aldin bin* (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin (or 'Aziz-aldin), q 654, 17, II^a.
- (Amir) *Badr-aldin bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-aldin As'ad bin* (Amir) Jalāl-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ghaznawī*, of the Cīstī order, a disciple of (Khawājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A.H. 633), 654, 16^b.
- Badr-aldin Ghiyāthī Muḥammad*, copyist of 1907 and 2216.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Hilālī* of Astarābād (d. A.H. 939), 724-726, 1170; q 1390; دیوان, 1423-1425; extracts from, 1742, fol. 160^b sq.; شاه و گدا, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; شاه و درویش, 1430; صفات العاشقین, 1431.
- (Khawājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Hudhaifah almar'ashī*, a pupil of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm bin Adham, who d. A.H. 164 (160, 161, or 166), 647-649, 98; 653, 15 (13); 654, 5; q 647-649, 99.
- (Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ishāq bin 'Alī* of Dihli, husband of Bibi Fātimah and son-in-law as well as khalifah of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (10); 654, 20; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 724-726, 386.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Kharakānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Badr-aldin Maḥmūd Mu'inadūz Khujandī*, of the Cīstī order, 637, 2.
- Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* (or Shāshī), called *Badr-i-Cāc* (d. after A.H. 746), panegyrist of (Sultān) Muhammad bin Tughluq (A.H. 725-752), 667, 114 (the date 854 there seems a mistake for 754); 724-726, 1532; q 1700, B, 25; دیوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه (A.H. 745), q 1232.
- Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kādirī*, author of the second volume of the هدایه ربانی (A.H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Naulah*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 29.
- Badr-aldin Shirāzi*, a poet, 724-726, 190.
- Badr-aldin Sirhindī*, ib., 369; q ib., 370.
- Badr-aldin Sulaimān*, third son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above), 653, 15 (10); 654, 170 × III.
- (Kādi Imām) *Badr-aldin 'Umar bin Fakhr-aldin 'Alī*, father of (Kādi) Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (who d. A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- (Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Zāhid*, see *Badrī-aldin Zāhid* above.
- Badr-alṭabari*, Persian commentary on Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's سی فصل (رساله or کتاب (A.H. 658), q 2254, 3.
- Badr-i-Cāc*, see *Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* above.
- Badr-i-Khizāna albakhi*, i. e. Muhammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd albakhi, called Karkhi (Bakra'i or Nikū'i), شرح مخزن الاسرار (oldest redaction before A.H. 1089), 998; q 2512; 2872; بحر الفضائل فی منافع الافاضل, 2512; 2967.
- (Shāhzāda) *Badr-i-Munir*, i. e. (Shāhib) Kirān-i-Aṣghar, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A.H. 1155-1169), 839.
- Bāfīkī*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 134; (2) (Mullā) Waḥshī (d. A.H. 991 or 992), q 724-726, 1002; کلیات, 1444; the mathnawī فرهاد و شیرین besides in 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996.
- (Al) *Baghawī alshāfi'i*, i. e. (Imām) Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Maṣ'ūd al-Farrā (d. A.H. 510 or 516), مصابیح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653; an Arabic commentary on the Qurān, q 2696.
- Bāghbān*, the first takhalluṣ of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān, see *Ḍamirī* below.
- Bāghūkhān*, the successor of Tātār, 724* fol. 541^b.
- (Shāh) *Bahā-aldaulah bin* (Shāh) Kāsim of Rai, under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā and (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1080; q ib., 1079.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Sayyid) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 2070, A.H. 1207).
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Mullā) Muḥammad Yūsuf (the copyist of 591, A.H. 1104).
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldin*, grandfather of (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh bin (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Alī Kuraishī (a former owner of 2579).
- Bahā-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 42.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, copyist of 2081, ff. 1-189^a, and 2084 (A. H. 1122).

(Amir) *Bahā-aldin Abū-alkāsim* bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I bin (Amir) Badr-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Bahā-aldin alḥusainī, copyist of 2254, 1 (A. H. 1004).

(Ajall-almuhtarim) *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* of Samarkand, a poet under (Malik) Shams-aldin of Sijistān, 724-726, 1430.

(Maulānā) *Bahā-aldin Audhī*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15.

(Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Khwājah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1457.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh*, father of Shaikh Isma'il (the great-grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.

Bahā-aldin bin Hājī, copyist of 2797 (A. H. 1151).

*Bahā-aldin bin Ibrāhīm** alansāri alḥādīri alḥusainī, *رساله شطاریه*, 1913.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān*, father of Sharaf-aldin 'Alīkhān Badā'ūnī (for whose spiritual guidance the *سوانح الانوار* was chiefly written), q 654.

(Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī* Surkh (the uncle of the Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Jalāl Bukhārī, who d. A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157; 1846.

Bahā-aldin bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ashraf*, a letter from (about A. H. 1166), in 2127, first collection.

Bahā-aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, author of the *منتخب الاخبار*, 166; 167.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Jaunpūri*, the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī Kiwām (who d. A. H. 950), q 647-649, 363 × 366 × 367.

Bahā-aldin Kāzwinī, a poet, 724-726, 1252.

Bahā-aldin (or *Shihāb-aldin*) *Makṭāl al-Suhrawardī*, author of the *حکمة الاشراق* (b between A. H. 549 and 551, d 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300; 1870 and 1871, 15; q 724-726, 167.

(Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Marghinānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1523.

Bahā-aldin Muḥammad, i. e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭāmalik Juwainī (the author of the *تاریخ جهانگیری*, A. H. 656), q 170; (2) father of the great wazir Shams-aldin Muḥammad Šāhib-diwān aljuwainī (for whom the *اشراق* was written, and who was executed A. H. 683), q 1809; (3) the son of the same wazir, q 724-726, 192 × 797; (4) the author of the *سندبادنامه* in prose, q 1236.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i*, see 'Amīlī above.

(Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad* of Baghdād, a ḥasīdah-writer (d. A. H. 545), 724 and 725, 67.

Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ḥusainī albukhārī* (Abū-alfath), copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).

(Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Nakshband* (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhārī, b. A. H. 718 or 728, d 791), the founder of the Nakshbandī branch-family of the Cīstī order, 632, 4; 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1870 and 1871, 37; short notices on him and his companions, 1923, 2; short report of, ib., 9; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 76 × 80 × 83 × 85 × 351 × 352 × 356; 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families; 724-726, 346 × 1486 × 1488 × 1490 × 1492; 1919, 3; 2678; 2898, 9^a; his discourses, spiritual teachings, and miraculous deeds, collected by Šālīḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī, after Nakshband's death, 1851; his sayings, collected (a) by (Khwājah) Muḥammad Pārsā (who d. A. H. 822) in the *رساله القدسیة التقشندية* or *رساله منسوبة*, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1855; extracts from the same, by Jāmi, 1357, 14; (b) by Yu'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Maḥmūd alghaznawī alḥarkhī (who d. A. H. 838) in the *رساله انسیة* or *ملفوظ بهاء الدین*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Shāhābādī*, the nineteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 19 in the Khalīfas.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin 'Umar* Harawī or Tabrizī, friend of (Khwājah) Shams-aldin Muḥammad alkūsū'i (who d. A. H. 863) and (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Kāshgharī (who d. A. H. 860), teacher of (Sayyid) Burhān-aldin Khāwandshāh (who d. A. H. 871), q 647-649, 360; 724-726, 1494 × 1555.

Bahā-aldin Ūshī, friend of (Sultān) Kutb-aldin Aibak of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 724-726, 1521.

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Walad* (Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Aḥmad alkhafīzī albakrī albalkhī), called Sultān-al'ulamā, of the Kubrawī order, father of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 628), 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557; q 631, 2; 647-649, 124 × 137; 724-726, 558 × 946 × 1401; 1060; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a.

(Sultān) *Bahā-aldin Walad*, eldest son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 623, d 712), 630, faṣl VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; q 630, faṣl VIII and faṣl X, b, 1, and c; 631, 8; 724-726, 946; 3063.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā* Multānī bin Wajīh-aldin bin Kamāl-aldin 'Alīshāh Kuraishī, with the kunyas Abū-albarakāt and Abū Muḥammad, of the Suhrawardī and Cīstī orders (b. A. H. 566, d 666), 637 and 638, 3; 639; 647-649, 152; q ib., 111 × 112 × 153-157; 653, 10; 654, 221; 724-726, 609 × 1018; 1821.

(Kādi) *Bahā-aldin Zanjānī*, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1296.

Bahā bin Ya'qūb, see *Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb* above.

(Nawwāb) *Bahādur* (about A. H. 1195), q 386, colophon.

(Sayyid) *Bahādur 'Alī*, copyist of 248 (A. H. 1223) and 260 (A. H. 1225).

(Mir) *Bahādur 'Alī Husainī*, compiler of the *تاریخ آسام*, the Hindūstānī translation of the *عجیبه غریبه* (published at Calcutta A. D. 1805), q 341.

Bahādurkhān, i. e. Muḥammad Sa'id, brother of 'Alī Kullī Khānzamān (both fell in a battle against Akbar A. H. 974), 724-726, 411 × 412; q ib., 1447.

(Sayyid) *Bahādurkhān*, eulogy on, in (Mullā) Tughra of Mashhad's (who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) *معراج الفصاحة*, 1586, 6, XXII.

Bahādurkhān bin (Rājah) 'Alīkhān, the Fārūkiyyah king of Khāndīsh, history of, 2835, 6.

Bahādurshāh I, the emperor (originally prince Kūṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālam), second son of 'Ālamgir I (A. H. 1119-1124), 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, maḳālah XIII; 130, second bāb, fol. 50^b sq.; 385-387; 391-393; 395, fol. 162^b sq.; 396, fol. 281^b sq.; 397, fol. 588^b sq.; 398, fol. 339^a sq.; 399, fol. 342^a sq.; 401; 402; 405, 2; 409, fol. 112^a; 411-414; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; 587; 1659, 1; 1670; q 81; 129; 315, colophon; 388; 639, colophon; 714, margin, 22; 729; 827, colophon; 945, colophon; 1621, colophon; 1672; 1703; 1830, colophon; 1963, colophon; 2106, colophon; 2351; 2464, colophon; 2599, colophon; 2837; 2942; 2979, 3; 3056.

Bahādurshāh II, the emperor, see *Abū Ḍafar Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad* above.

(Sulṭān) *Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt* (A. H. 932-943), 438-443, 9; q 2015.

(Shaikh) *Bahā'i*, see 'Amīlī above.

Bahā-i-'Abbās, see *Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī* above.

Bahā'i Bukhārī, a poet, 724-726, 1480.

Bahā-i-nārī, see 'Abd-al-'azīz Shams above.

Bahandan, see *Anandan* above.

Bahārī, see 'Abd-al-shakūr Bahārī above.

Bahārī Kummī, a poet, 724-726, 1004.

Bahbal bin Jamāl Kāmgū, father of Aḥmad Kanbū (the author of the *معادن اخبار احمدی*, about A. H. 1023), q 121.

Bāhīrī (or *Māhīrī*) of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 606.

Bahlāl bin Kīnān, father of Gayūmarth, q 1.

Bahlī, see *Abūbakr Bahlī* of Rai above.

(Sulṭān) *Bahlāl* (or *Bahlālshāh*) *Lādī*, the Afghān ruler of Dihlī (A. H. 854-894), father of (Sulṭān) Sikan-darshāh, 119, fol. 343^b; 430, 5; 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 22^b and 30; 1867; 2305.

Bahlālṭār, i. e. (Shaikh) Khidr of Multān, the teacher of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafi alnaḳshbandī (the author of the *اسرار العقائد*, A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Bahman bin Ardashīr bin Lād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Bahman bin Isfandiyār, 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; sayings of, 2210, fol. 40^b sq.

Bahman bin Kaikubād bin Hurmuzyār Sunjānī, *قمة سنجان* (969 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1600), 2824.

Bahman bin Narsī bin Kūbād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Bahmanji Wāriyā, father of Ratanji (at whose request 810 was copied A. H. 1204).

Bahmānshāh, father of Nūshirwān (a Persian in Akbar's time), q 787.

Bahmanyār, a pupil of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (who d. A. H. 428) and teacher of Ṣadr-aldin Sarakhsī, q 724-726, 1007.

Bahra, i. e. Kāmar-aldin of Haidarābād, copyist of 397 (A. H. 1225).

Bahrām, i. e. (1) the father of the Sāsānian king Narsī, q 534, fol. 117^a; 535, fol. 138^b sq.; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Mukhlis of the Cīstī order, q 654, 27^b.

(Mobad) *Bahrām*, father of Rustam (the copyist of 2824, 1107 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1738).

(Prince) *Bahrām*, his love-story with Gulandām, in prose, 799, 22; in mathnawī-baits, 1697; Bahrām and Bihrūz in the epopee *بلاغ ام*, 1390; 1391.

(Shāh) *Bahrām* (or *Bahrāmḡūr*), the Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 122^b; 535, fol. 145^b sq.; q 2046; as hero in Firdausī's *شاهنامه*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in Nizāmī's *چغت بیگر*, 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; and in Amīr Khusrāu's *هشت بهشت*, 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1206; 1207; his love-story with Dilārām, 797, 15; with Bānūi Ḥasan, the Perī princess, 849.

Bahrām-aldāramī, see (Hāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān above.

Bahrāmbeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 906-907), a short account of, in 724-726, 1385.

Bahrām bin Ākhund Mullāzāda (known as Mullāzāda-i-(Mullā) Ghiyāth-aldin), i. e. (Hāji) Muḥammad, *شرح شبستان خیال*, 2040.

- Bahrām bin Bahman* bin Narsi, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahrām bin Pazhdā*, father of Zartusht (the author of the poetical *نارنامه* اردای و زرتشتی, 647 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- Bahrām C'ābin*, the rebellious general of the Sāsānian king Hurmuz IV (A. D. 578-590), q 724-726, 1385; his war against Turkistān, in 2215, *masāfat* I.
- Bahrām-i-Bundār*, an ancestor of the Dastūrs Nūshirwān, Ardashir, Shahriyār, etc., q 2822, third *mathnawī*.
- Bahrāmkhān* (to whom the *مجموع خانى* and the *نعمت خانى* were dedicated, before A. H. 1000), q 2572; 2574.
- Bahrām Mirzā*, the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'il I Šafawī (d A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Darwish) *Bahrām Saqqā* of Bukhārā (d A. H. 962), *ديوان*, 1436.
- Bahrāmshāh*, grandfather of (Dastūr) Shahriyār bin (Dastūr) Ardashir (at whose request the poetical *مد در* was composed 864 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1495), q 2820.
- Bahrāmshāh*, the Parsee High-priest (A. H. 39), 169, 2.
- Bahrāmshāh bin Mas'ūd III* of Ghazna, see (Sultān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* above.
- Bahravar Bānū*, heroine of the frame-work of 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806-817.
- Bahrūjī*, see *Abūbākr bin Muḥammad Bahrūjī* above.
- Baidāwī*, see (Kādi-alkudāt) 'Abdallāh *Baidāwī* above.
- (Al) *Baihaḳī*, (1) see *Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above; (2) see *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳī* above; (3) see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* below.
- Baīkarā*, see (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā* above.
- (Mirzā) *Baīkarā bin 'Umar Shaikh* Mirzā bin Timūr, grandfather of the preceding Sultān (slain A. H. 819), q 724-726, 1498; 1870.
- Bā'ikhān*, author of the Pushtū *mathnawī* *مجنون و لیلی*, q 1697.
- Bairāmkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad the Khānkhānān, with the epithet *Khiṭābkhān Bābā* (assassinated A. H. 968), father of (Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the translator of the *واقعات بابری*, A. H. 998), 724-726, 409; q 216; 724-726, 410 × 1292 × 1452 × 1503; 1845, colophon; 2989.
- (Mirzā) *Bāisunghar*, i. e. (1) the son of (Mirzā) Shāh-rukh (d A. H. 837) and father of (Sultān) Muḥammad (put to death A. H. 855) and (Sultān) Abū-alkāsim Bābār (d A. H. 861), q 94; 171; 724-726, 391 × 532 × 634 × 753 × 771 × 1143 × 1314; 1870 and 1871, 68; the Bāisungharī preface to the *شاهنامه*, 863-871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; q 860; (2) the son of (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd bin (Sultān) Abū Sa'id, ruler of Samarḳand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shāh) *Bājin* Cishtī, first teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī (who d A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.
- Bakā'i*, takhalluṣ of the poet Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Yādgar Ḥālātī (under Akbar), 724-726, 423.
- (Shaikh) *Bakā'i bin Buṭṭā* (or *bin Buṭṭār*), of the Kādīrī order (d A. H. 553 or 550), 647-649, 53.
- Bakā'i Kūhistānī*, a poet, 724-726, 835.
- (Maulānā) *Bakā'ilang*, in the service of 'Ubaid-allāh-khān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), q ib., 1170.
- Bakāwālī*, the heroine of the prose-romance *بکاولی* or *تقۀ گل بکاولی*, 828; 829.
- (Al) *Bakharzī*, i. e. (1) Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh, *خلاصة اللغات* (short glossary of Arabic words explained in Persian), q 2456; (2) (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 585 or 588, d 658), a disciple of Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d A. H. 618), 647-649, 127; 1870 and 1871, 27; q 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- (Mullā Khwājah) *Bakhsh*, father of Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar (the author of the *شیر سنگه نامه* or history of the Panjāb from A. H. 1255 to 1259), q 505; 2991.
- Bakhsh Āshūb*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (d A. H. 1199), see *Āshūb* above.
- Bakhshi*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Turāb (d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 174; (2) (Maulānā) Isma'il of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1269.
- Bakhshi-almulk* Muḥammad Amīnkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 83^a sq.
- Bakhshi Bhagatrām* (at whose request the *شیر سنگه نامه*, see above, was written), q 505.
- Bakhtāwarkhān*, the wrongly assumed author of the *مرآة العالم* (d A. H. 1096), 124; q 126.
- Bakhtishāh*, father (or grandfather) of Daulatshāh of Samarḳand (the author of the *تذکرۃ الشعراء*, A. H. 892), q 656.
- Bakhtiyār*, i. e. (1) the hero of the *بختیار نامه*, 859, 2; 1726 (a modern poetical adaptation, A. H. 1210); (2) the son of Āzādbakhsh (the Sultān of Rūm), one of the chief characters in the *قصۀ چهار درویش*, 739-742; (3) Mansūr, son of Khadījah (Sultān) Shahrbānū (the wife of Abū Mansūr (Sultān) Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, A. H. 1037-1067), q 896; (4) (Khwājah) Nizām-aldin Simnānī, wazīr of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1144.

(Shaikh) *Bakhtyār*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Ahmad 'Abd-alhak̄k of Radauli, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27^a.

(Khawājah) *Bakhtyār bin* (Khawājah) *Kamāl-al-dīn Ahmad* (or *bin Ahmad*) bin Mūsā, i.e. (Hadrat Sultān-al-'āshikīn Burhān-al-wāhidīn) Kutb-al-dīn Kākī Ūshl, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; 724-726, 1520; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a and 17; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; letters addressed to, by (Khawājah) Mu'īn-al-dīn Sijzi Cīshī, his spiritual guide (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1924, 2 × 21.

Bākī, i.e. (1) Muhammad, the seventh son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552^a; (2) Muhammad, the copyist of 1820 (A. H. 1094); (3) Muhammad bin (Mirzā) 'Isa, ruler of Tattah in Sind (A. H. 962-993), 724-726, 413; (4) Muhammad Hāfiz Nūr of Andakhūd, copyist of 666; (5) (Shāh) Nūr-al-dīn Nīmat-allāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 817.

(Khawājah) *Bākī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muhammad alnakshbandī alahrārī (b. A. H. 972, d. 1012 or 1014), the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Ahmad Fārūkī Kābulī alshirhindī (who d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 647-649, 93; q ib., 376; 1891; 2898, 9^b.

(Mirzā) *Bākī*, son of the last ruler of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, (Mirzā Shāh) Husain (who d. A. H. 962), q 724-726, 1503.

Bākībeg bin (Hājī) *Atāligh* (about A. H. 1142), q 1556, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bākī Khaṭlānī* (or *Kālābī*), a poet, 724-726, 580.

(Mir) *Bākī* (or *Bākīr*) *Mashhadi*, ib., 705.

Bākī Shīrāzī, i.e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharif bin (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī, wazīr of 'Irāq-i-'ajam under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 220.

Bākīd'i, see *Abūbakr Ṭabīb* above.

(Al) *Bākīlānī*, i.e. (1) (Imām) Shams-al-dīn of Balkh, contemporary with the great wazīr Nizām-al-mulk (who d. A. H. 485), 724-726, 564; (2) (Shaikh) 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar, b. A. H. 318, d. 402), 647-649, 282.

Bākīr, Lakab of the fifth Imām, Muhammad bin 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn bin Husain, see *Abū Ja'far Muhammad Bākīr* above.

Bākīr, i.e. (1) (Miyān Shaikh) Muhammad, father of (Miyān Shaikh) Kutb-al-dīn (author of some chronograms for A. H. 1124), q 1901, colophon; (2) Muhammad, father of (Sayyid) Muhammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ (the author of the *دستور النظم*, A. H. 1140), q 2119; (3) Muhammad, father of Muhammad Ṣāliḥ of Kāzwin (the Persian translator of the *صحيفة الكاملة*), q 2597; (4) (Mirzā) Muhammad,

son of 'Alī Muhammadkhān Diwān Pādishāhi, and father of Muhammad Ṣādiq (the copyist of 3016, A. H. 1175); (5) Muhammad, son of the poet Muhammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), elegy on his death by his father, 1553, 8, fol. 335^a sq.; 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; (6) (Maulānā) Muhammad, a poet (d. A. H. 1081), q 1535; (7) (Mir) Muhammad 'alawī of Shirāz, preface to the diwān of 'Ashnā (who d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 1; (8) Muhammad bin (Mullā Mir) 'Alī, copyist of 1000 (A. H. 965); (9) Muhammad bin Muhammad 'Alī, father of Muhammad Wārith alṣādīkī altugh-lukābādī (the author of the *سجنج المسلمين*, q 2580, and copyist of 1681, A. H. 1126); (10) Muhammad bin Muhammad Taqī Majlisī (b. A. H. 1038, d. 1110 or 1111), *عين للمياة*, 2668; *حلية المتقين* (A. H. 1079), 2669; other works, q 2668; (11) (Mir) Muhammad Dāmād Ishrāk, a poet (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535; letters from, to (Mullā) 'Abdallāh of Shūshtar, 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.; (12) (Maulānā) Muhammad Kāshānī, a poet (d. A. H. 1034), q 1535; (13) (Mirzā) Muhammad Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), *کلیات* in prose and verse, 1535; the first part of the same (the *موعظة جهانگیری*, A. H. 1021), 2205, ff. 1-62^a; *مقدمه*, ib., ff. 62^b-71^a; (14) Muhammad Yazdī, 724-726, 152; (15) (Maulānā or Mir) Muhammad Yazdī, ib., 145 (may be, in spite of the separate item, identical with 14).

Bākīr 'Alīkhān, the Jāgirdār of Vellore, *نکات الکائنات*, (one of the sources of the *قائع سعادت*, A. H. 1218), q 2844.

(Mir) *Bākīr Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1128.

(Hakīm) *Bākīr Husainkhān Bahādur*, i.e. Ridā Ṣāhib, contemporary with (Nawwāb) Muhammad 'Alīkhān Bahādur Wālājāh (the ruler of the Carnatic A. D. 1820-1825), 430.

Bākirkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr-i-Khurda, i.e. (Mirzā) Bākīr Kāshī, a pupil of Muhtasham (who d. A. H. 996), and brother of Mas'ūd (who d. A. H. 987), poems by, 2909, fol. 6^b.

(Mir) *Bākīr* (or *Bākī*) *Mashhadi*, 724-726, 705.

Bākīr Najm-i-thānī, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr Sāmānī, copyist of 641 (A. H. 1098-1099).

Bākīr Shakhīd, i.e. (Mirzā) Muhammad (still alive in A. H. 1169), *ديوان*, 1709.

Bākīr Ṭalkānī, i.e. (Hājī) Muhammad, q 2667, end.

(Mir) *Bākīr Wazīr*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

(Shāh) *Bakḳāl*, i.e. (Khawājah) Ḥasan, one of the teachers of Jalāl-al-dīn Muhammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

Bākī, see *Abū Muhammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.

- Bakra'i*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhi, see *Badr-i-Khizāna* above.
- Bakrān Kāyath*, joint author of the *گشایش نامه* (A.H. 1101), 825.
- Bakrī*, i.e. (1) Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad of Kazwin, a Turki poet (under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A.H. 656), 724-726, 1245; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Uthmān, copyist of 2681 (A.H. 981); (3) Muḥammad Fayyād, copyist of 1532 (after A.H. 990).
- Baksh-allāh*, copyist of 527, 12 × 13 (A.H. 1197).
- Bakhshū* (or *Bakhshava*) of Gwāliyār (flourished from before A.H. 924 to about 943), *آبهای هندی* (1000 Dhurpads in Hindi or Braj, collected under Shāh-jahān), 2015; 2016.
- Bākār* (or *Bakā*), see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Bākār* above.
- Balaam* (*Bi'am*), 593, fol. 157^b sq.; 594.
- Bālājī Rāo*, the Marattah chief (ascended the throne A.H. 1153), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.
- (Al) *Ba'amī*, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Balāwal* (of Shaikhū wāhin or Shaikhūd āhin in the Panjāb), of the Kādīrī order (b. A.H. 976, d. 1046), 647-649, 377.
- Balawī*, see (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Jamāl-aldin above.
- Balbān*, i.e. (Sultān) Ghiyāth-aldin of Dihli (A.H. 664-686), father-in-law of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 9 (1); q. ib., 7; 654, 17 × 18; 724-726, 391.
- Balgrāmī*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 7, above.
- Balik*, executed under the Khalīf Al-Kāhīr (A.H. 320-322), q. 724-726, 178.
- (Hakim) *Bālith* (or *Bālū*) of Astarābād, a poet (mentioned by 'Aufl), ib., 1157.
- Bālkrishn Brahman* Hīṣārī, دمشقی خیال (A.H. 1085), 1897; *تحفة للكليات* or *هفتگانہ* (a collection of short stories), 827.
- Ballantyne*, Dr. James R., of the East India College, former owner of: 2989 (A.D. 1831, presented to him by Mr. H. George Keene); 3032 (A.D. 1832); 3030 (A.D. 1834); 3038 (A.D. 1835); 3031 and 3043 (A.D. 1840); 3029 (A.D. 1842); 3058 (A.D. 1844, received from R. Houghton, Esq.); 808 and 3026 (no date).
- Balwāj*, i.e. (Sāhib) Maḥmūd of Khwārizm (d. under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A.H. 656), 724-726, 1405; q. ib., 1406.
- (Rājah) *Balwand Singh* of Banāras (A.H. 1162-1184), 483, 2, fol. 17^a sq.
- Balyānī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Balyānī* above.
- Bammī*, i.e. (Amīr) Faḍlī (or Fāḍill, d. A.H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q. ib., 294.
- (Mullā) *Bamān 'Alī* Kirmānī, with the takhalluṣ Rājī, author of a modern *حملة حيدري* (A.H. 1220), q. 900.
- (Al) *Bandakīti*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.
- (Al) *Banbānī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusām, *تتميق شرح* (commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *kaṣidah* *سعاد*), 2645.
- Bandah*, takhalluṣ of Raḍī-aldin of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 598), 724-726, 746; q. 1030.
- Band 'Alīkhān*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a.
- Band-i-'Alī*, a disciple of (Mir) Muḥammad Afḍal Thābit (who d. A.H. 1151) and collector of the latter's full diwān, q. 1701, end.
- Bāngarmā'i*, see (Khawājah) 'Abd-ā'azīz above.
- (Al) *Bānīrī*, epithet either of Majd-aldin Muḥammad of Nasā (a court-poet of (Sultān) Sikandar or Sikan-darshāh Lūḍī of Dihli, A.H. 894-923), or of his father, 724-726, 540.
- Bannā'i*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Ḥālī of Harāt (d. A.H. 918), ib., 635; q. ib., 896; *باغ ارم* or *بهرام و بهروز*, 1390; a portion of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- Bānā Begam*, i.e. 'Ā'ishāh (to whose son 2178 was presented A.H. 1047).
- Bānūi Ḥasan*, daughter of the king of the Peris and heroine of the Persian romance *قصه بهرامگور* *و بانوی حسن*, 849.
- Banwālīdās*, a munshi of (prince) Dārā Shukūh (who d. A.H. 1069), i.e. Rājā Walī or Walī Rām, رساله, 205; 206; collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhāk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya* (A.H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Bhawānīdās* below.
- Bāpū*, agent of Bitūl (A.D. 1811-1814), 493; 495.
- Bārāhamīr*, see *Varāhamihira* below.
- Barakah*, i.e. (1) the father of Yūsuf (the author of a short Arabic tract), q. 1922, 17; (2) (Sayyid) Jamāl-aldin of Andakhūd, teacher of Timūr, 724-726, 567; (3) a kādī of Farāb, composer of riddles, ib., 317.
- (Maulānā) *Barandak* of Bukhārā, a poet under (Mirzā) Baīkarā, the grandfather of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (slain A.H. 819), ib., 1498.
- Baranī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Diyā-aldin, a pupil and khalīfah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), تأريخ اخبار بزمکيان (A.H. 758), 211; q. 212; *فیروزشاهی*

- (or *تأريخ براكه* or *تأريخ بروك*), 569; *حسرت نامه*, extract from, 654, 23^p; *فتاوی جهانداري*, 2563; other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- Barāsarī*, i.e. Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī, *سواطع الأنوار* (A.H. 1135-1142), 654.
- Bārbakshāh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh* above.
- (Amir) *Barīd II*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Barīd* above.
- (Al) *Barjandī* (or *Birjindī*), i.e. (1) (Ra'is) Ḥasan Ṣalāh of Kuhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825; (2) (Maulānā) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ālī, see 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain above.
- Barkhiyā*, i.e. Āṣaf, account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Kādi) *Barkhwārdār*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 1056, A.H. 1036).
- Barkhwārdār bin Maḥmūd* Turkmān of Farāb, with the takhalluṣ Muntāz (under Minūcihrkhān, governor of Mashhad, A.H. 1034-1074), *محبوب القلوب*, 800.
- (Shaikh-i-makhdūm) *Barkhwārdār C'ishtī* of Lakhnau, former owner of 3052 (about A.H. 994).
- (Al) *Barḳī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- Barkī* (or rather *Barakī*), i.e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sultān) *Barkiyārūḳ*, son of Malikshāh Saljūḳī (d A.H. 498), q 724-726, 864; 2154.
- Barlās*, i.e. (Pir) Muḥammad, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) Ulughbeg bin Shāhrukh (A.H. 812-853), q 724-726, 1547.
- Barlow*, Sir Charles (for whom Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat's *رياض المحبة* was compiled in A.H. 1221), q 2452.
- Barmak* (or *Barmakī*), i.e. (1) Ja'far, originally a Parsee, wazīr of the Umayyade Khalīf Sulaimān, q 724-726, 558; (2) Khālid, his son, wazīr of Abū-al'abbās, q ib.; (3) Yahyā bin Khālid, wazīr under Hārūn-al-rashīd, *قالنامه*, 2808, 4.
- Barrah*, original name of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh, first Zaid's wife and then Muḥammad's seventh wife (d A.H. 20 or 21), 647-649, 381.
- (Rājah) *Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, the murderer of Abū-alfadl (who d A.H. 1011), 484.
- (Shaikh) *Barsiyyā* (or *Barṣiyyā*), i.e. Barṣiṣā, the monk, story of, 596, 39; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bāb 28.
- Barzamshābādī*, see (Amir) 'Abdallāh *Barzamshābādī* above.
- Barzūya*, the physician, 767-777, bāb II; sayings of, 2210, fol. 43^a sq.
- Basant Rāe*, son of Kāsīrām bin Rāemal, a Kāyath, author of an index to the *مهابيات* (A.H. 1098), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Basdsiri*, general of Al-Mustansir-billāh of Egypt (A.H. 427-487) who entered Baghdād A.H. 450, q 724-726, 484.
- Bāsdew*, birth of, 2828, fol. 377^b.
- Bāsdew*, i.e. Kishandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli of Lāhūr, *کشن بلاس*, first sketch (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- Bashar Hāfi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār Hāfi* above.
- Bashari*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Bashari* above.
- (Mullā) *Bāshī*, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tajkhān, called Khān-ulūm, *شرح ركن اليقين* or *عين اليقين* (a commentary on the theological and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, A.H. 1160-1186), 2917.
- (Kādi) *Baṣīr*, brother of (Kādi) Aḥmad Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 313.
- (Ghulām) *Bāsiṭ*, *تأريخ ممالك هند* (A.H. 1196), 2835.
- Baṣlāfi* (or *Baṣlānī*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Isma'il, the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d A.H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Baṣrī*, i.e. (1) Abū 'Āṣim, author of the *طبقات حسانية*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Ḥasan Baṣrī* above; (3) (Khawājah) Hubairah, q 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Baṭā'iḥ*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Yahyā* above.
- Baṭlimūs*, see *Ptolemy* below.
- Baṭnī*, see 'Abd-al-dārīn *Ḳusayy* above.
- Batāl*, one of the Lakabs of Fāṭimah, Muḥammad's youngest daughter and wife of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (b A.D. 605, d A.H. 11), 647-649, 389.
- Bāwardī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī* above.
- Bayānī*, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Marwazīd* above; (2) (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Bamm (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- Bāyazīd*, author of the *تأريخ همايون* (commenced A.H. 999), 223.
- (Khawājah) *Bāyazīd*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn (or Naṣir-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^a.
- (Maulānā) *Bāyazīd* (or *Abū Yazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Bāyazīd*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amānī (who d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

- (Sultān) *Bāyazīd I* (Yildirim), emperor of Turkey (A. H. 791-804), a letter to, by Timūr (A. H. 771-807), 2067, fol. 83^b.
- (Sultān) *Bāyazīd II*, emperor of Turkey (A. H. 886-918), q 571.
- Bāyazīd Anṣārī*, see (Kādi) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd Bisṭāmī* above.
- Bāyazīd Pārsā*, i. e. Khaṭir-aldin bin (Khawājah) Farid-aldin 'Attār, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Latīf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattāl* (the author of the Arabic original of the *جرار خمس*, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Bāyazīd Sirhindī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 374.
- Bayley, Mr. Edward Clive (for whom the newest Persian translation of the *سنگهاسن بیتی* was made A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Bāzārī* (or *Bulghārī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan (b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.
- Bāz Bahādur*, king of Mālwah, history of, 2835, 5; his submission to Akbar in A. H. 977, 409, fol. 160^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Bāzīd* (or *Bāzīd-allāh*) of Māzandarān, story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- Bazmī*, see (Mullā) *'Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* above.
- Bazmī Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1046.
- Beatson, Major Alexander, late aide-de-camp to the Governor-general, presented to Hugh Englis, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, 3001 (with a note appended to it, dated London, A. D. 1800, April 23).
- (Maulānā) *Begī* of Shūshtar, 724-726, 275.
- Begkhān*, see *Abū Ṭālīb bin (Marḥūm or Maghfūr Ḥājī) Muḥammad* above.
- Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās bin (Malik) Haridās*, father of Jaswant Rāi Munshi (the author of the *سعيدنامہ*, to A. H. 1135), q 500; 2843.
- Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang*, i. e. (Ghulām) 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah, *آئین عالمشاهی* (to A. H. 1203), 424.
- Bhāo*, i. e. Sedāsheo Rāo, the Marattah chief (killed in the battle of Pānīpat A. H. 1174), 527, 12 x 13.
- (Rāe) *Bhārāmāl* (*Bhāramāl*, *Bhārīmāl* or *Bhārīmāl*) bin Rājmal Khatri, father of (Rāe) Bindrāban (the author of the *لب التواريخ هند*, A. H. 1106), *سنگهاسن بیتی* (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 358; 361, fol. 1^b; 1990.
- Bhāskara Ācārya*, see *Ācārya* above.
- Bhawānī Cand bin Rāi Salāmatrāi*, father of Khūb Cand Dhakā or Dhukā (the author of the *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets, *عبار الشعر*, commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213), q 702.
- Bhawānīdās*, collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhāk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Banwālīdās* above.
- (Rājah) *Bhām*, the Marattah chief, 490, 4.
- Bhimsen*, son of Raghūnandandās (b A. H. 1059), *تاریخ دلگشا* (to A. H. 1120), 445.
- Bholānāth*, copyist of 2906 (A. H. 1205); 2926 (A. H. 1205-1209); 1959 (A. H. 1207-1208); 2905 (A. H. 1208); and 1725 (A. H. 1209).
- (Miyān) *Bhūpatkhān*, brother of (Miyān) Nīmatkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Sadārang* (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Bhūpat Rāi*, *دستور شگرف* (after A. H. 1025), 2138.
- Bhuwah*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad (A. H. 1042), q 2916, 2.
- Bhūwah bin Khawāṣṣkhān*, *طی سکندری* or *معین السقا سکندرشاهی* (A. H. 918), 2305.
- Bibi Auliya*, contemporary with (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), 645, twelfth bāb.
- Bibi Fātimah*, daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilānī, and wife of Saft-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāk (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- Bidāwari*, i. e. (Shaikh Shāh) 'Alī, teacher of (Ḥadrat) Makhdūmī-a'zam (Shaikh Ḥājī) Muḥammad Khabūshānī of the Kubrawī order (who d A. H. 930 or 937), q 647-649, 364.
- Bidil*, i. e. (1) see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alkādir* above; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir), *حسن و دل* (A. H. 1095), 2106.
- (Al) *Bidlisti*, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris* above; (2) Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin, the father of the preceding writer (d A. H. 926), *هشت رساله فی* (A. H. 912), 571; q 1922, 9; *علم النفس* in Arabic, 1922, 9; q 2280; 2681.
- (Mullā Khawājah) *Bihārī*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyānjīw or Miyānmīr (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Bihishti*, *آشوب نامه هندوستان* (before A. H. 1071), 1579.
- (Shaikh) *Bihkahārī*, see *'Abd-alghafūr*, grandfather of No. 2, above.
- (Al) *Bihramī*, see (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihramī* above.
- Bihraz*, father of Abūbākr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) alṭabīb of Baghdād, q 724 and 725, 64.
- Bihraz*, i. e. Shams-aldin, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 25.

Bihraz bin Ahmad, father of the wazir (Khawajah) Muhammad (under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 358.

(Nawwāb) *Bihrazkhān* (A. H. 994), q 215; 930, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bikāsi* of Ghazna (first in the service of (Mirzā) Muhammad Ḥakīm, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, who d. A. H. 993), 724-726, 353.

Bikhwad (or *Bikhwadī*), i. e. probably (Mullā) Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī (d. A. H. 1086), دیوان, 2899; extract from the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b.

Bikhwadī Farāhl, 724-726, 319.

Bikramājūt, see *Vikramāditya* below.

Bilah (or *Pilah*) Fakih, for some years prime-minister of Jilān, 724-726, 1209; q ib., 1210.

Bilāl, Hilāl, and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.

Bi'am, see *Balaam* above.

Bilkis, queen of Sheba, her affairs with Solomon, story of, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; as heroine in Zulāl's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī *سليماننامه*, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; the hoopoe's carrying Solomon's letter to her and bringing back her present, 3025, fol. 260^b sq.

Bimcand, copyist of 1164 (A. H. 1208).

Bim Nardyan, Rājah of Kūcbahār (A. H. 1072-1073), 341, maqālah I.

Binā, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

(Rāe) *Bindrāban* bin (Rāe) Bhārāmāl, لب التواريخ هند, (A. H. 1106), 358; q 361, fol. 1^b.

Biniyāz, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Isā of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.

Bint Kais bin 'Amr, mother of Umm-alaswad Saudah (Muhammad's second wife, who d. at the end of Khalif 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 382.

Birdār, i. e. Zain-al'ābidīn, with the takhalluṣ Diwān (d. after A. H. 1150), کلیات, 1700.

(Al) *Birūnī* (d. A. H. 440), Arabic translation of the *Bṛhatsamhitā*, q 1997.

Bisāfi of Samarkand (d. A. H. 808 or 815), panegyrist of (Sultān) Khalil bin Mirānshāh Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 814), 724-726, 1441.

Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath, i. e. Ibn Harkarn, سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. H. 1061-1062), 1990-1992; q 1989.

Bishr (Dhū-alkifl), son of Job, story of, 596, 18; 3025, fol. 204^a.

Bistāmī, see (Shaikh) Abū Yazīd *Bistāmī* above.

Bisutān, see 'Alī bin Ahmad bin Abibakr above.

Bizhan, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Blochmann, H., Principal and Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah (d. A. D. 1879), for whom 483 was copied from a MS., dated A. H. 1253.

(Mr.) *Blyth* (for whom 3030 was copied A. H. 1238).

Boddam, Mr. Charles, of Calcutta, see the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of the Catalogue.

Brahman, see *C'andarbhān Brahman* below.

Brahman C'ac, Rājah of Alor, legendary history of the usurpation of, and the Arab conquest of Sind (A. H. 86-92), 435.

Brahman Hīḍri, see *Bālkrishn* above.

Briggs, Col. John (the then secretary of the Roy. As. Society), correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, etc., relating to the جامع التواريخ (A. D. 1838-1840), bound up with 3004.

Brown, Mr. Charles Philip, Assistant Judge of Masulipatam, who tried the case of the petition against the Sh'ite Kādi of Elloor in A. D. 1831, September, 2983; an English note by the same (dated 1832, November 30), ib., last fly-leaf; the باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا) composed at his request A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.

Bruce, Capt. William (at whose request the احوال قلعة گوالیار was compiled A. H. 1194), q 499.

Brüning, R. M., Esq., former owner of 3029 (to A. D. 1842).

(Shaikh) *Bū 'Alī* (perhaps Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā'ī), ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Sultān Pir) *Budāgh* bin Jahānshāh Pādishāh (d. A. H. 800), 1870, 69.

(Rājah) *Būdah Arjun*, one of the earlier Rājahs of Jamūn, history of, 507.

(Hājī) *Bādāk*, father of Asad-allāh (the copyist of 2663, A. H. 1070).

Buddha (Shākmūnī), life and teachings of, 2828, ff. 385^b-396^a.

Budh, i. e. (1) Shaikh-i-Auliya bin (Shaikh) Muhammad bin 'Arif bin Ahmad 'Abd-alḥakḥ, of the Cishtī order, q 654, 29; (2) (Shaikh) Yūsuf of Īrīc, translator of Ghazālī's منهاج العابدین into Persian (d. A. H. 834), 654, 22ⁱ, α; 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, β.

Budha'i, see (Sayyid Mir) 'Alawī above.

(Rāi) *Budhācand*, a vassal of Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haidarābād (who d. A. H. 1161), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- Bughrākhān*, i. e. (Sultān) Nāṣir-al-dīn of Bangālāh, father of Mu'izz-al-dīn Kaikubād of Dihli (who reigned A. H. 686-689), 1186, 5.
- Buhturī* (or *Bukhturī*), see *Abū 'Ubadah Walid* above.
- (Sayyid) *Buhwā* bin (Sayyid Hājī) Yūsuf, grandfather of (Sayyid) Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'il alhanafi (who flourished about A. H. 1037), q 1892.
- Būjāi* bin Dānishmand, attack of, upon Harāt (under Shāhrukh), 570, raudah XII.
- Bukhārī*, i. e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* above; (2) *Abū Hafs*, q 2623; (3) *Iftikhār-al-dīn Tāhir* (d. A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607; (4) see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-al-dīn Makhdām-i-Jahāniyān* below; (5) *Muḥammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, author of the شرح هداية الحكمة, q 724-726, 1162; (6) *Muḥammad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan* تحفة اورنگية, 2629, 6; (7) (Hadrat or Maulawi) *Sharaf-al-dīn* مقدمة حق در فقه, or نام حق, or مقدم الصلوة (A. H. 703, 693 of the Rihlat era), 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68^a-76^a; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1.
- Bukhārī Sāgharjī*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425.
- Bukhtnaṣr*, see *Nebucadnezzar* below.
- (Mir) *Būlājī* (or *Yūlājī*), brother and successor of (Amir) *Tūluk* of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1544; q ib., 1543.
- Bulāk*, i. e. *Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi bin* (Shaikh) 'Ali Akbar, مطلوب الطالبين (A. H. 1111), 653; and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.
- Bulāki*, i. e. *Muḥammad*, father of *Muḥammad Ma'rūf* of Aurangābād (the copyist of 685, A. H. 1182).
- (Shaikh) *Bulāki Kaithali*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, of the Cīstī order (who d. after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^b.
- Bulghārī*, see *Bāzārī* above.
- Bulākiyā*, story of, 596, 31.
- Bundār bin Husain*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above.
- Burākhān*, who was defeated by *Abākākhān* (A. H. 663-680), q 724-726, 1406.
- Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*), see *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-al-dīn* above.
- Burhān*, copyist of 1845 (A. H. 995).
- (Sayyid) *Burhān* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- Burhān*, takhalluṣ of *Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi*, برهان قاطع (A. H. 1062), 2495-2503.
- Burhān Abarkā'i*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 72^b.
- Burhān-al-dīn*, father of (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Kādī* (the author of the treatise on the conduct of kings, which forms part of the تاريخ رشیدی, to A. H. 953), q 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-dīn 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 2499 (A. H. 1178).
- Burhān-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidī* above.
- Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībaker* above.
- Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā* above.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-dīn al-Muḥakkik* wa al-Mudakkik altirmidhi alhusaini, spiritual guide of *Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī* (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl II; 631, 2; q 724-726, 558.
- Burhān-al-dīn Amirshāh*, son of *Mutahharah Khātūn*, (Sultān) *Walad's* (d. A. H. 712) eldest daughter, 630, faṣl X, 1.
- Burhān-al-dīn Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Burhān-al-dīn 'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd*, see *'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Ahmad Hānsawī*, father of (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Munawwar* (the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-al-dīn Auliya*, who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 x 23^a.
- Burhān-al-dīn bin Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq al-Shaṭṭārī* algujarātī alburhānpūrī, surnamed *Rāz-i-ilāhī* (d. A. H. 1083), ثمرات الحیات, collected from his mouth, 1896.
- (Shāh) *Burhān-al-dīn bin* (Shāh) *Mubarrā*, a treatise on devotion (ذکر), 1920, 9.
- Burhān-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣādiq*, copyist of 2567 (A. H. 1063).
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Burhān-al-dīn Gharīb* of Dihli, called *Burhān-i-Auliya* (d. A. H. 732), the seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-al-dīn Auliya*, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^e; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-dīn Khāwandshāh* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 871), father of the great historian *Mir-khwānd* (or *Mirkhond*, who d. A. H. 903), 724-726, 1494.
- Burhān-al-dīn Kuṭb-i-'ālam*, see (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-al-dīn* above.
- Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-az-aziz* of Kūfah, under (Malik) *Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad* (A. H. 568-581), 724-726, 85.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir*, called *Al-Gharīb alhānsawī*, q 655.

- (Maulânâ) *Burhân-aldin Sáwî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 38.
- (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldin Umar bin Mas'ûd* of Bukhârâ, a poet under Arslânkhân, ruler of Samarkand and son of (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 1471; q. ib., 1472.
- Burhân al-Miskîn*, ارشاد المسلمين (A. H. 914), 2568.
- Burhân-almulk* (under Akbar), q. 724-726, 86.
- Burhân-almulk Sa'adatkhân*, originally called (Mir) Muhammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty (d. shortly after A. H. 1151), 527, 14.
- (Imâm) *Burhân-alshar'at Maḥmûd bin (Sadr-alshar'at) Ubaid-allâh*, وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية, Persian paraphrase and explanation of, 2590.
- (Munshi) *Burhân* (or *Burhânkhân*) bin *Hasan*, توزك والاجامى (A. H. 1195-1200), 501; q. 1716.
- (Shaikh) *Burhân Burhânpurî*, شرح آمنت بالله, 1924, 9.
- Burhân Haddâdî*, i. e. Shams-aldin, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.
- Burhânî*, see 'Abd-almalik *Burhânî* above.
- Burhân-i-Auliya*, see *Burhân-aldin Gharib* above.
- Burhân Khânṣâhib* (at whose request 1797 was transcribed A. H. 1147).
- (Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh I*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* above.
- (Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh II* of Ahmadnagar (A. H. 999-1003), q. 1501, 2.
- Bûriyâ*, i. e. (Pahlawân) Maḥmûd of Khwârizm, author of the كنز الحقائق, 724-726, 1413.
- Bushak-i-af'imah* (d. A. H. 827 or 830), culinary poems, 2909, ff. 74^a and ^b.
- (Al) *Bûṣîrî*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id* above.
- (Al) *Bûsiṭî* (or *Bûsiṭî*), see *Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf* above.
- Bustî*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Nâfi' above; (2) see *Abû-alfath Bustî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Bustî* above.
- Bûṭî* (or *Bûṭî*) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawî kâdirî, i. e. (Ghulâm) Muḥyi-aldin, تاريخ پنجاب (A. H. 1264), 503.
- Buttâ* (or *Buttâr*), father of (Shaikh) Bakâi of the Kâdirî order (who d. A. H. 550 or 553), q. 647-649, 53.
- Bûwâkibeg*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q. 1734, 3.
- Buzghush*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Buzghush* above.
- Bûcî*, father of Ezekiel, q. 596, 23.

Buzurjmîhr, king Nûshirwân's wazir, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ârâyish 1, fol. 63^a sq.; 767-777, bâb I; q. 724-726, 847; sayings of, 2210, fol. 15^b sq.; advices of, in 1762, 10; Buzurjmîhr and Aristotle, story of (identical, as it seems, with the *نزرجمهر*), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^a sq.

(Hakim) *Buzurjmîhr* of Marw, 724-726, 507.

C

- Cabistari*, see *Shabistari* below.
- (Maulânâ) *C'âcî* (or *Hâjî*) of Rai, 724-726, 1131.
- C'aghânî*, see (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldin* above.
- C'aghataikhân* bin C'ingizkhân, 17, fol. 188^b sq.; 172, fol. 205^a sq.; q. 724-726, 1406.
- C'aghmah*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 30.
- C'aghminî* (*C'akminî* or *Jaghminî*), i. e. Maḥmûd bin Muhammad bin 'Umar, author of the ملخص, q. 724-726, 827 x 1162.
- C'â'inlodhâ*, i. e. (Shâh) Najm-aldin, the eighteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (see above), 653, col. 324, No. 18 in the Khalifas.
- (Râjah) *C'ait Singh*, Zamindâr of Banâras (A. H. 1185-1195), 483, fol. 48^a sq.; 2842.
- C'akarbeg*, brother of Toghrlubeg Saljûkî (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 625.
- (Amir) *C'âkû*, one of Timûr's Amirs, q. 2437.
- C'alabibeg*, see 'Allâmi, No. 2.
- C'alabî Husâm-aldin*, see (Ḥadrat *Calabî*) *Husâm-aldin Hasan* below.
- Callenberg*, Dr. Jo. Henry, Prof. in Halle, wrote a Latin preface to Benjamin Schultz' Hindûstânî grammar, published by him in A. D. 1745, 2538, 2.
- (Shaikh) *C'ând* (or *Hâmid*) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II (who d. A. H. 940), 647-649, 63.
- (Amir) *C'and of Amritsur*, غم و عشرت (A. H. 1255-1256), 1731.
- C'and ibn Mâdhûrâm*, Persian translation of the سنگھاسن بتیمی, q. 1991, 1.
- C'andi Parshâd*, contemporary with the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II (who was deposed A. D. 1858), a calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 6.
- (Munshi) *C'andarbhân Brahman* of Patyâla or Lâhûr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), دیوان, 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b and 90; q. 2094; 2939; چهار چمن

- (description of Shāhjahān's court), 2093; q 1574; 2094; 2939; *رعات چندرہاں* or *منشآت برہمن* (letters to Shāhjahān, his wazirs, Amirs, etc.), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; q 1574; 2120, 13; a combination of these two works in 3047, with his own memoir on fol. 147^b sq., and in 2093; *متفرقات*, 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; other letters in 2118, 6, fol. 107^a sq.; other works of his, q 1574.
- Cand Muhammad bin* (Maulānā) Jamāl Muhammad Nausāri, copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422 (A. H. 1030 ?).
- Candraman Kāyath bin* Sri Rām, translation of the *راماین* (A. H. 1097), 1964.
- Carkhgar*, i. e. Muhammad of Harāt, one of the Abdāl, 724-726, 620.
- (Al) *Carkhī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Mahmūd alghaznawī, of Carkh near Ghazna (d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 346; q ib., 1533; a companion of Bahā-aldin Naqshband (who d. A. H. 791) and 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 802), and collector of Naqshband's *رسالۃ انسیتہ* or *ملفوظ بہاء الدین*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- Cathmal Munshi*, i. e. Hindū, *کارنامہ واقعہ* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- (Rāi) *Cator* and *Candar*, legendary Hindi story of, the basis of the *گلشن حسن* (commenced A. H. 1181), q 3026.
- Caturbhūjdās bin* Mihrānand Kāyath, author of the second of the older Persian versions of the *سنگھاسن بتیسی*, styled *شاهنامہ* (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.
- Chambers, Mr. R.*, former owner of 585.
- Chambers, Mr. W.*, former owner of 393 and 510, and annotator of the former MS.
- (Mr.) *Chandler*, for whom 2476 and 2477 were transcribed (A. H. 1188).
- Channidāl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Kādīrī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Christ*, see *Jesus* below.
- Cikat Rāi*, copyist of Parva I in 1937 (A. H. 1098).
- Cingizkhān* (Timūcin Kā'an, b. A. H. 549, ascended the throne 599), 14 and 15, ṭabaqah XXIII; 16, kism IV, ṭā'ifah 9; 17, second book, faṣl 2; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, 55, and 56, vol. V; 57-62; 76-78, makālah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bāb 2; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifah 16; 109, bāb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 120, fol. 364^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 7; 127 and 128, taḥrīr, 3; 170; 172, fol. 46^a sq.; 173; 187-189; 621, first makālah, 10; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II; 3009, first volume, ff. 394^a sq. and 135-163; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 570, raudah XIV; 575; 714, margin, 22; 724-726, 630 × 733 × 1402 × 1405 × 1406; 3023.
- Ḍirāgh Dihlawī*, i. e. (Hadrat Shaikh-al-mashāyikh Kuṭb-i-Akṭāb or Kuṭb-i-'ālam) Naṣir (or Naṣr)-aldin Mahmūd (or Muhammad) bin Yahyā Audhlī, of the Ḍishtī order, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (d. A. H. 757), 637, 12; 638, 12; 639; 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the Khalifas; 654, 22; 724-726, 402; q 647-649, 114 × 157; 654, 25 × 27; 1276; 1854; 1856; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; 2175; 2559; his discourses, collected by his disciple Ḥamīd (A. H. 756), q 2565.
- Ḍirāgh-i-ḥaram*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* above.
- Ḍirmān*, an Indian Rājah at Muhammad's time, hero of a story, 856.
- Ḍishtī*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrahmān, author of the *مرآة الاسرار*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) Abū Aḥmad Abdāl, the real founder of the Ḍishtī order (b. A. H. 260, d. 350 or 355), 647-649, 102; q ib., 103; (3) (Khawājah) Aḥmad bin Kuṭb-aldin Maudūd (b. A. H. 500, d. 577), ib., 106; (4) (Khawājah) Kuṭb-aldin Maudūd, the father of No. 3 (d. A. H. 527), ib., 105; 653, 15 (6); q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; (5) (Khawājah) Muhammad, son of No. 2 (d. A. H. 411), ib., 103; q ib., 104; (6) (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi (b. A. H. 537, d. 633), ib., 110; 653, 15 (3); 724-726, 301; q 647-649, 111 × 112; 654; (7) (Khawājah) Yūsuf bin Muhammad Sim'an (d. A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; q ib., 106.
- Clarke, Mr. Adam*, bought 756 and 1386 from Mr. Henry George Keene, A. D. 1817.
- (Lord) *Clive*, leader of the English in the capture of Pondicherry in A. D. 1761, 501; a letter addressed to him by (Mir) Jū'far 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb or Nāzim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), 2538, 8^l.
- Closs, Mr.* (afterwards Sir) Barry, Bart (A. D. 1810-1813), former owner of 121; 417; 930; 1149; 1203; 1211; 1246; 1318; 1403; 1406; 2157; 2461, and 2683; 186 collated by him; see also the 'Classified list of MSS.'
- Clouston, Mr. W. A.*, who added a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to 1236 in April 1884.
- Cockburn, W., Esq.*, M. D. of London (A. D. 1669-1739), Persian translation of his English treatise on the nature and cure of fluxes, 2957.
- Cornwallis, Earl Charles*, Governor-General, q 491.
- Cotton, J., Esq.*, presented 2451, 2453, and 2634 to the Library in Nov. 1813.
- C'ābin*, see *Bahrām C'ābin* above.
- Cunningham, General*, sold 308 to the Library in July 1870.

D

- Dabbāgh*, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Tamistāni (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.
- Dabbās*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Hammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order (d. A. H. 520 or 525), 647-649, 35; q ib., 314; (2) Isma'il of Shirāz (before or contemporary with 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 172.
- Dābiṭakhān*, defeat of, in A. H. 1185, 425.
- Dābiṭjang* Mubārīz-almulk Ṣafar-aldaulah, an Amīr of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr Ṣafjāh II Fathjang of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1195), 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.
- Dād*, i. e. Amīn-al-dīn of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.
- Dadāh*, father of Afdāl Hamadāni (the copyist of 2597, A. H. 1097).
- (Mirzā) *Dādār* 'Alīkhān, letters to, 2946, IIc.
- Dāghistāni*, author of a chronogram on the death of the poet Nāziri (who d. A. H. 1021), q 1489.
- Dāḥḥāk*, i. e. (1) the old Persian king, 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 129, maḳālah III; 534, fol. 52^b sq.; 535, fol. 63^a sq.; (2) a traditionist, q 2696.
- Dā'i*, i. e. (1) Al-Kabir (or alawwal) Isma'il of Rai, brother of Hasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, q 724-726, 1094; (2) Isfahāni, son of (Maulānā) Dāmīri (who d. about A. H. 990), ib., 910; q ib., 911; (3) Kāshāni, brother of (Maulānā) Malik (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 959; (4) Shirāzi, with his real name (Shāh) Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusaini (b. A. H. 810, d. after 865), ib., 256; *حاشیة داعی* (also styled *شرح مثنوی* or *حاشیة کتاب مثنوی*), 1099; 1100; q 1298; *سنة داعی* (A. H. 865), 1298; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b.
- (Miyān) *Daif-al-dīn* Muḥammad, for whose perusal 2894 was copied A. H. 1087.
- Daimanī* (or *Damyatī*), daughter of Nal Rāe, king of Naldrug or Nuldrug, for whom the Indian original of the *حجۃ الهند* is alleged to have been written, q 2715.
- (Al) *Dairalmālikī*, see *Aḥmad bin Tāj aldaairalmālikī* above.
- Dajjāl-i-la'īn*, i. e. the Antichrist, 163, 21, fol. 90^b sq.; 164, 21, fol. 59^a sq.; 1890, 3.
- Dakā'ikī*, i. e. Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad of Marw, author of a diwān, 724-726, 517.
- Dakhānī* (or *Dakhnī*), i. e. (1) Rāi Rām, letters written in the name of (about A. H. 1146), in 2122; (2) (Shāh) Tāhir alhusaini, of the Khāndī Sayyids (d. A. H. 952 or 956), *انشاء شاه طاهر* (A. H. 938), 2056; extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a sq.
- Dākhilī* (or *Dakhlī*) of Yazd, a poet, 667, 482.
- (Maulānā) *Dakhlī* of Isfahān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 909; poems in 1762, 6.
- Dakīkī* of Bukhārā, the Sāmānide poet, under (Amir) Nāḥ II bin Maṣṣūr (A. H. 365-387), 724-726, 1468; q ib., 1469.
- Dakḳāk*, i. e. (1) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk Miḡrī* above; (2) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Dakḳāk* above; (3) *Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghīr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghīr* above.
- (Al) *Dakḳī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr aldaḳḳī* above.
- Dakḳānūs*, 595, fol. 188^b sq.
- (Lord) *Dalhousie*, Governor-General of India, account of (A. D. 1849), in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
- Dalip Singh*, proclaimed Mahārājah of the Panjāb A. H. 1259, 505; 2991.
- Dāmād*, i. e. (1) (Mir) Bākīr, see *Bākīr*, No. 11, above; (2) Farīd-al-dīn, teacher of Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d. A. H. 672) in philosophy, q 724-726, 1007; (3) Muḥammad Husain, a former owner of 2299; note and seal of (dated A. H. 1168), ib., fol. 1^a.
- Dāmīr*, takhalluṣ of Rūshan Dāmīr, ترجمہ پارچانک (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.
- Dāmīrī*, i. e. (1) Hamadāni, son of Ḥairānī, a mathnawī-writer (d. A. H. 973), 724-726, 1038; (2) Isfahāni, with the original takhalluṣ Bāghbān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), ib., 896; q ib., 910 × 1038 × 1114; poems, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.; (3) Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mūsā (d. A. H. 808), *حیاء الحيوان*, the famous Arabic Zoological Dictionary, extract from, in Persian, 2796.
- Damodar*, author of the original story of *میر و رانجها* (or *رانجھن*), in Hindi, q 1724.
- Damyatī*, see *Daimanī* above.
- Dānahī*, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 767.
- Daniel* (*Dāniyāl*), 129, maḳālah IV; 596, 29.
- Dānish*, i. e. (Mirzā) Raḍī (d. A. H. 1076), poems, 2909, ff. 102^b-104^a.
- Dānishmand*, father of Būijāi, q 570, raḍāh XII.
- Dānishmand*, i. e. (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alghafūr (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of Miyānjiw or Miyānmīr (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65; (2) see (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* above.
- (Maulānā) *Dānishmand Badakhshī* (d. A. H. 1030), 2898, 9^b.
- Dānishmandkhān*, honorary epithet of (Mirzā) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli, see (Mirzā) *Ni'matkhān 'Āli* below.

Dānīshwarkhān, see *ʿAtā-allāh Dānīshwarkhān* above.

Dāniyāl, see *Daniel* above.

Dāniyāl, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Muḥim of Astarābād (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1183.

(Prince) *Dāniyāl*, third son of Akbar (about A.H. 1002), q ib., 802; 1485; letter addressed to, by Abū-alfadl, the prime-minister, 2118, 6, fol. 104^b.

Dāniyāl Badʿ-ūnī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the ʿIṣṣī order (who d. A.H. 725), q 647-649, 114.

(Al) *Dāniyālī*, i.e. (Shaikh) ʿAbdallāh, q 2640, end.

Dārā (or *Dārāsp*), father of Abū-alfath Maṣūr of Shirāz (the wazir of the Khalif Alḥāʾim-billāh, A.H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179.

Dārāb (or *Dārā-i-Akbar*), i.e. Darius, the Persian king, 534, fol. 100^a sq.; 535, fol. 119^b sq.; one of the heroes of the *darīnām* (a romance of Darius and Alexander), 787; see also *shāhnām* in Index I.

Dārāb Jāyā (d. A.H. 1118), extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.

(Shaikh) *Darʿah* (or *Dharʿah*) of Rai, 724-726, 1059.

Dārānī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) ʿAbd-alraḥīm above; (2) Dāʾūd bin Aḥmad of Damascus, 724-726, 430.

(Prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, eldest son of the emperor Shāh-jahān (b. A.H. 1024, put to death 1069), 362; 647-649, 110; q 205; 647-649, 305 × 308 × 373 × 377; 654, 33^c; 823; 883; 1574; 1580; 1599; 1603; 1925, 8; 1995; 2093; his initiation into the Kādiri order (A.H. 1049), 1580; *ṣifīn al-awliya* (A.H. 1049), 647-649, see also Index I; *ṭawāif al-akhbār* (composed under his auspices A.H. 1063), 338; *muḥim al-muḥim* (A.H. 1065), short extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; Persian translations of: the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; the Yogavāsishṭha (under his auspices, A.H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; the Mahābhārata, q 1928; *ṣar al-akbar* or *ṣar al-asrar* (A.H. 1067), 1976; *ṣar al-ḥaq* nā, fragment of, 1924, 15; two stories of Dārā Shukūh and (Darwish) Bābā or (Shāh) Laʾl (Laʾlās or Lāl) in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A.H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A.H. 1209); similar stories of, and debates (between the two), q ib.; letters of, in 411; letters and farmāns, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other works of his, q 647; 980 presented by Dārā Shukūh to Muḥammad Muḥim Jauhari of Tabriz, A.H. 1061.

Dārāsp, see *Dārā* above.

Dard, takhalluṣ of (Khawājah Mīr) Muḥammad (the elder son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadī), the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 2975; *wardāt*, 1912; q 2975, 4; other works of his, q ib.

Dardī of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 650.

Darguzīnī, see *Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* above.

Dārī (or *Lārī*), i.e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanāʾī of Khalkhāl (who d. A.H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Al) *Dārimī*, see (Hāfiẓ) *Abū ʿAbdallāh bin ʿAbd-alraḥmān* and *Abū Muḥammad ʿAbdallāh bin ʿAbd-alraḥmān* above.

Darius, see *Dārāb* above.

(Al) *Darḥanaṣī* (or *Darḥanaṣī*), see *Abū-alḥasan bin ʿAlī* above.

Darḥī, i.e. (Āḥā) Bābā of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Al) *Darrāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan al-darrāj* above.

Darwish, i.e. Muḥammad, شرح زبدة, 2422.

(Khawājah) *Darwish alḥiqārī*, father of (Khawājah) Ṭābir (the copyist of 1361, A.H. 1023).

(Hāji) *Darwish ʿAlī* (about A.H. 1072), copyist of the larger portion of 396 and of 551.

(Shaikh) *Darwish Kāsim* Audhi Dihlawī, a pupil of Fath-allāh Audhi and author of the *ādāb al-tālikīn*, 654, 22.

(Maulānā) *Darwish Muḥammad*, father of (Maulānā) Khawājagī Ankani (or Ankankani), q 647-649, 376.

(Ākhund Maulānā) *Darwish Tāshkandī*, q 644.

Dashtī, i.e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din, grandfather of the poet Jāmi, q 724-726, 670.

Dasht-i-bayādī, i.e. (Maulānā) Walī, also called Walī Mashrab or Mushrib (killed A.H. 1012), q 724-726, 666; دیوان, 1481; 1482.

Dāstānī, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū ʿAbdallāh Dāstānī* above.

Dast-i-ghaib, i.e. (Mirzā) Nizām of Shirāz (b. A.H. 1009, d. 1039), دیوان, 1534; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a.

Datibākāi, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tatars, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Dāʾūd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Dinawari (who d. A.H. 350), q 647-649, 248; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alḥaṣṣār alrakki of Damascus (who d. A.H. 326 or 327), q ib., 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51.

(Shaikh) *Dāʾūd*, grandfather of (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad ʿAbd-alḥaḥḥ of Radauli (who d. A.H. 837), q 654, 27.

Dāʾūd, i.e. (1) see *David* below; (2) the copyist of 2145 and 2478 (A.H. 1052); (3) see *Abūbakr Dāʾūd* above.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Mūsā (the author of the Ṣūfī treatise *نفس رحمانی*), q 1918; (2) the eldest son and first khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādiq Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, 654, 35; q ib., 34^a × 36.

Dā'ūd al-kāshārī, i.e. Sharaf-al-dīn (d. A.H. 751), Arabic commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabi's (d. A.H. 638) *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064.

Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl* above.

Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad Dārānī, see *Dārānī*, No. 2, above.

(Sultān) *Dā'ūd bin Aḥmadshāh I* of Gujarāt (A.H. 863, Rajab to Sha'bān), 438, 5.

Dā'ūd bin 'Alī al-Tāhīrī of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 855.

Dā'ūd bin (Malik) *Mu'azzam* (who d. A.H. 624) bin (Malik) 'Ādil Abūbakr (who d. A.H. 615), of the Ayyūbide dynasty of Egypt, q ib., 496.

Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd, father of Muḥammad 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (the author of the *شرح دیوان انوری* and the *شرح دیوان خاقانی*), under Nāṣir-al-dīn Khiljī who ruled in Mālwah A.H. 906-916, q 947; 968-970.

Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), q 1799.

Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i, see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above.

Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī, i.e. Muḥammad, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq (A.H. 725-752), Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *qaṣidah* *بانت سعاد*, 2646.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd Ḍ'hanūdāl*, of the Kādirī order (d. A.H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.

Dā'ūd Kātib, copyist of 538 (A.H. 1050).

Dā'ūdkhān, an Afghān nobleman, 587.

Dā'ūd Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Makhdūm (the copyist of 2600).

(Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh I* bin Maḥmūdkhān bin (Sultān) 'Alā-al-dīn Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A.H. 779-780), 407, fol. 37^b sq.; 449, fol. 17^b.

(Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh II* bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (Shams-al-dīn) of Gulbargah (A.H. 799-800), 407, fol. 42^b, last line, sq.; 449, fol. 19^b sq.

Dā'ūd Yazdī, for whom a risālah on the history of Tabaristān was translated from Hindūī into Arabic A.H. 197, q 568 (2).

Daulahrāi Jaunpūrī, copyist of 3044 (A.H. 1158).

(Amir Shaikh) *Daulat*, brother of (Amir) Tūluk (to whom Tughluqtīmūrkhān (A.H. 748-764) entrusted the governorship of Kāshghar), 724-726, 1543.

IND. OFF. II.

Daulatābādī, see (Mir) 'Abd-alwahhāb *Daulatābādī* above.

(Sayyid) *Daulat bin* (Sayyid) 'Uḳbail, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafl alnaḳshbandī (who flourished about A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Daulatqadam, father of (Imām) Kull Kāndari (Kunduzī), the copyist of 1417, A.H. 1006).

Daulat Khātān, daughter of (Amir) Kaiṣar Tabrizī and wife of (Calabi) Jalāl-al-dīn (Amir) 'Ārif (who d. A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.

Daulat Rāo Sindhiyāh, Mahārājah of Gwāliyar (about A.D. 1810-1817), 492; 494; 497.

Daulatshāh bin 'Alā-al-daulah Bakhtishāh (or *Ibn Bakhtishāh*) of Samarkand (d. A.H. 900), تذکرہ الشعرا (A.H. 892), 656-663; 664, majlis 5; q 665; 724-726, 391 × 527 × 874 × 1254; 912; 914; 972, 1; 1116; 1117; 1246; 1278; 1285; 2036.

Daulat Singh, the alleged author of the history of the Bhoslah family, 487.

Daulatydr, i.e. Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.

(Mir) *Daurī* of Harāt (under Akbar), ib., 640.

David (*Dā'ūd*), story of, 23, fol. 241^b sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 129, maḳālah IV; 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 593, fol. 169^b sq.; 594; 596, 27; 597, 16; 598, 18; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 222^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Davidson, Mr. James, for whom 731 was transcribed from the original copy of Sil Cand (made about A.D. 1825-1826).

(Ḥakīm) *Dawūdī* of Jilān (under Akbar, still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 1220.

(Al) *Dawūdī* or *Dawūdānī*, i.e. Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddīqī (b. A.H. 830, d. 908), 724-726, 167; q ib., 206 × 210 × 268; 1417; *لوامع الاشراف* (between A.H. 872 and 882), 2183-2187; q 1922, 1; *رساله در تهلیات ملا جلال دوانی* or *تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید*, 1922, 1; a letter to, from (Kādl Mir) Ḥusain, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b; other Persian works, q 1922, 1; Arabic works, q ib., and 724-726, 167.

Dāwarī, i.e. (Khawājah) Tāj-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 18.

Dāwar Malik, son-in-law of (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh of Dihli (A.H. 725-752), a letter addressed to, by Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), 1844.

Dāya, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.

- (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm*, a modern translator of the *بکاولی* into Rekhta verses, under the title of *گلزار نسیم* (A. H. 1254), q 828.
- Debidās Kāyath*, Persian paraphrase of Tulsidās' Hindi *Rāmāyaṇa*, q 1964.
- (Rājah) *Deeopal*, record of a grant of lands, made by him in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Democritus*, the Greek philosopher, 126, ārayish I, 2.
- Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*), takhalluṣ of Khūb Cand bin Bhawāni Cand (d A. H. 1262), *عیار التّعرا*, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213, completed 1247), 702.
- Dhanirām* bin Dhanrāja, father of (Munshi) Hirām (or Hanirām, the author of the *راج سوهاولی*, after A. H. 1207), q 208.
- Dhanrāja*, see the previous item.
- Dhanvantari*, story of, 1994, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Dhar'ah*, see (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* above.
- (Rājah) *Dharb Dew* of Jamūn (ascended the throne A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.
- Dhārī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Shams-al-din Janbi, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the *ملفوظات آنحضرت*, 653, col. 325, No. 34.
- Dharma Narāyan* ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, *بدائع الفنون* (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- (Al) *Dhātī*, i. e. (Imām) Shams-al-din Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, a poet, 724-726, 749.
- Dhaubān* (or *Dhaupān*), the wise, who led the Khalif Ma'mūn (who d A. H. 218) to the discovery of an ethical tract by the old Persian king Hūshang, q 2210.
- Dhauktī*, i. e. (1) Jāmi, a poet, 724-726, 672; (2) Muḥammad Amin of Astarābād (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176; (3) Muḥyi-al-din bin Abi-al-ḥasan, *نجیب نامه* (a poetical history of the Rohilla chief Najib-al-ḍaulah or Najibkhān, who d A. H. 1185), 1715; ghazals, 384, 3; *مدائح المشايخ*, q 1715; (4) Tūni, a poet, 724-726, 820.
- Dhaval*, father of Nēryōsang (the author of the Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the old Pahlavi work *Shikand Gumānik Vijār*), q 2988.
- Dhūhni*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ḥaidar of Kāshān, 724-726, 963.
- (Mir) *Dhū-alfakār*, letters to, from (Maulānā Ākā) Ḥusain Khwānsārī, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- Dhū-alfakārjang*, see *'Alikhān*, No. 29, and (Nawwāb) *'Azimjāh Bahādur* above.
- Dhū-alfakārkhān*, Amir-alumarā of 'Ālamgir (put to death A. H. 1124), 384, fol. 4^a sq.; a satire on, in mathnawi-baits, by Zatalli (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 35^a sq.; another on his daughter, by the same, in prose, ib., fol. 21^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Dhū-alfakār Shirwāni*, the great kaṣidah-writer (d A. H. 689), 724-726, 1387.
- Dhū-alkadr*, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad Muḥsin, *رتعات*, q 2120, 19.
- Dhū-alkarnain*, see *Alexander the Great* above.
- Dhū-alkifl*, see *Bishr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Dhū-alnūn* (d A. H. 161), 1870 and 1871, 2.
- (Amir) *Dhū-alnūn Arghūn* of Sind, grandfather of (Mirzā Shāh) Ḥusain (or Ḥasan who d A. H. 962), 724-726, 291.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Dhū-alnūn Miḡrī*, see *Abū-alfaiḍ Dhū-alnūn* above; to the references there must be added: 724-726, 449; 1051-1054, 13; q 724-726, 1051.
- Dhū-almūrain*, epithet of the third Khalif 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4.
- Dhukā*, see *Dhakā* above.
- Dhundia* (or *Dhūndūjī*) *Wagh*, the famous freebooter of Mysore (killed by the English A. D. 1800), 859, 5.
- (Darwish) *Dihakī* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1256.
- Dihdār Fāni*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d A. H. 1016), *خلاصة التّرجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان*, 1922, 27; mystic treatises of his, q ib.
- (Al) *Dihistānī*, i. e. Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain, the older Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, *الفرج بعد القدّة والقيفة* (in the second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah) 733-736.
- Dikhkhudā'i* Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Rāzi* above.
- Dilāwarjang*, see (Mir) *'Abd-alsalāmkhān* above.
- Dilāwarkhān*, i. e. Muẓaffar-al-ḍaulah, an Amir of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II Fathjang (who ascended the throne of Ḥaidarābād A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁿ.
- Dilāwarkhān Ghārī*, king of Mālwah, history of his reign, in 2835, 5.
- Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat* (d A. H. 1139), ghazals, 1694.
- Dilrjang Bahādur*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Mu'in-al-ḍaulah, son of (Nawwāb) Mubārak-al-ḍaulah Bahādur (who became Nāẓim of Bangālāh A. D. 1770, d 1793), q 1165, colophon; *معالجات اسکندرية* (A. H. 1194), 2363.
- Dimishkī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū'Umar*) *Dimishkī* above.

- Diya-alhak* and Farrukhshah, a disputation between, story in verse by Anandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Diya-allah*, i. e. Muhammad bin Sa'id, copyist of 1918 (A. H. 1185).
- Diya-allah bin* (Sayyid Khan) Muhammad Husaini Balgrami (d. A. H. 1103), copyist of the last three daftars in 1067 (A. H. 1079), and of 1809.
- Diya-i Hakkan*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muhammad, انشاء زرخش (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- Diyanatkhān*, i. e. Kubād (d. A. H. 1083), grandfather of (Mirzā) Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān (the author of the عبرتنامه or تاريخ محمد بن معتمدخان, to A. H. 1131), q 392; 2834.
- (Capt.) *Dow*, entry of, in 1089, fly-leaf (A. D. 1764).
- Dulāya*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 294), 647-649, 200.
- Duncan*, the Hon. Jonathan, governor of Bombay, q 48.
- Dūnicand*, father of Tulsirām (the author of the allegorical romance مرآة الخيال), q 3049.
- Duraid*, grandfather of Abūbakr Muhammad bin Hasan of Baṣrah (called the second Khalil bin Ahmad, who d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Dūrmishkhān*, governor of Harāt at the time of Khwāndamir (who d. A. H. 941); Umidī the poet (murdered A. H. 930) accompanied him to Harāt in A. H. 927, q ib., 1112 x 1495.
- Durr-i-Durrān* (or *Durrānī*), i. e. Ahmadshāh, the great Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), history of, in the حسين شاهي, 588; 589; q 2634, colophon; ركن اليقين (with commentary of Muhammad Ghauth, styled عين اليقين), 2917.
- Durr-i-yatim* (the unique pearl), epithet of (Shaikh) Maḥmūd, غاية الامكان في دراية المكان (which may be identical with his معرفة الزمان), 1869, IV.
- Dushmanziyār* Ibn Kākawāh, father of 'Alā-aulah Abū Ja'far Muhammad (the ruler of Isfahān, A. H. 398-433), q 2218.
- Dūst 'Alī* bin (Maulānā) 'Alī Muhammad, copyist of 143.
- Dūstī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-albarakāt Taqī-aldin above.
- Dūstkhān*, see 'Alī Dūstkhān above.
- Dūst Khwānd*, father of (Shāh) Khwājah (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- Dūst Muhammad alḥusaini* (under Shāh Tahmāsp I, A. H. 930-984), مجموعة ادعية, 2570.
- (Miyān or Shaikh) *Dūst Muhammad Ṣafī Lāhūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūqī althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 328; کلمة چند از روی نصیحت در سلوک, 1924, 20.

- Dūst Nār-aldin* 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh Nār-aldin above.
- (Mir) *Dūst Tārami* (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 1303.
- Duwālrānī*, daughter of the Rājah of Gujarāt and sweetheart of Khidrkhān, in Amir Khusrau's romance قصه خمرخان و دولرانی (A. H. 715), 887, 11; see also Index I.
- Dvāpara*, an old Hindū Rājah, history of, 208, fol. 15^b sq.

E

- (Maulawī) *Efendī 'Alabī*, see Ahmad bin Lutf-allāh above.
- Eldāz*, i. e. (Malik) Tāj-aldin, king of Ghazna (A. H. 602-611), q 724-726, 305.
- Elī* (Ilā), 596, 26.
- Eliās* (Elijah or Ilyās), 129, maḳālah IV; 593, fol. 207^a sq.; 594; 596, 24; 598, 26; 654, khātimah; Elijah and Elisha, prophetic mission and story of, 23, second kism, 14; 3025, fol. 192^b sq.
- Elisha* (Eliśa bin Ukhṭābī), 596, 25.
- Elliot*, Sir Henry, to whom the commentary on the دساتير by Najaf 'Alī bin Muhammad 'Azīm-aldin was dedicated, q 2826, end.
- Englis*, Hugh, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom 3001 was presented in the name of Marquess Wellesley by Major Alexander Beaton, A. D. 1800.
- Ertogrul*, father of (Sultān) 'Uthmān I (who was b. A. H. 597, d. 687), ancestor of the 'Uthmānī dynasty, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
- Eve*, 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- Ezekiel* (Hizkīl bin Būzī), story of, 596, 23; 3025, fol. 190^b sq.
- Ezra* ('Uzair), story of, 596, 29; 598, 24; 3025, fol. 313^a sq.

F

- Fadak*, story of, 2540, 22.
- Fādīl*, i. e. (1) the father of (Ghulām or Shaikh) Muhammad Fādīl Badakhshī, q 992, see No. 8 below; (2) Muhammad, letters from, to Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1161), in 2129; (3) another Muhammad, copyist of 862; (4) a third Muhammad, q 2644; (5) a fourth Muhammad, copyist of 1510, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1084); (6) (Hājī) Muhammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 8^a; (7) (Pir) Muhammad, father of (Pir) Mu'azzamshāh (the author of the older تنواریں رحمتخانی, A. H. 1181), q 581; (8) (Ghulām

- or Shaikh) Muḥammad Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027); (9) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāsim, کشف اسرار رمی (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Fāḍil*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Fāḍil*, copyist of 212 (A. H. 1092).
- (Mir Sayyid) *Fāḍil* of Tūhāna, called (Hadrat) Mir, the sixth khalifah of Jalāl-aldīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūqī althānisari, of the ʿIṣhtī order (who d. A. H. 989), q 654, 31^f.
- Fāḍilbeg* Uṣṭād-i-'Abd-alfattāh, copyist of 2577 (A. H. 1145).
- Fāḍil bin Muḥammad* Ghāzi, i. e. Muḥammad Muḥim, father of (Hājī) Thanā-allāh of Bangālāh (the first owner of 2686, dated A. H. 1191).
- (Nawwāb) *Fāḍilkhān*, letters to, 206, fol. 47^a sq.; 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Fāḍil Samarḳandī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1438.
- (Khawājah) *Fāḍil*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Faḍl* (or *Fuḍail*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Balkhī (who d. A. H. 319), q 647-649, 205 × 217 × 249; 1051-1053, 56.
- Faḍl*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldīn, khalifah of (Shaikh Hājī) Muḥammad of Khabūshān (who was himself a disciple of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī of Hamadān, who d. A. H. 780 or 786), q 724-726, 801.
- (Al) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū al-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandi (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- (Al) *Faḍl*, see Abū Naṣr alfaḍl above.
- Faḍl-aldīn bin Muḥammad* Bakhsh Ṣaḥḥāf of Lāhūr, copyist of 714 (A. D. 1854).
- Faḍl-allāh*, father of (1) (Darwish or Mullā) Ḥāmid Jamāl of Dihlī (the author of the سير العارفين, after A. H. 937, who d. probably A. H. 942), q 637; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1029), q 2898, 9^b.
- Faḍl-allāh*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldīn, poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893; (3) Nizām, copyist of 939 (A. H. 987); (4) (Khawājah) Rashīd-aldīn bin 'Imād-aldaulah Abū-alkhair bin Muwaffīk-aldaulah 'Alī, commonly called Rashīd Ṭālib (d. A. H. 718), جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a portion of, 3004; q 18; 19; 574; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249 × 1320; (5) Imām-al'alam) Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad Shufurwah of Iṣfahān, a panegyrist of the Saljūq rulers (Sultān) Arslān bin Toghrul (A. H. 556-571) and (Sultān) Toghrul III (A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 867; q ib., 868 × 1400; 934.
- (Mirzā) *Faḍl-allāh*, one of the teachers of (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- Faḍl-allāh Abū Sa'id*, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) Abū Sa'id bin Abī-alkhair above.
- Faḍl-allāh alḥusainī* of Kāzwin, كتاب المعجم في آثار الملوك العجم (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Faḍl-allāh alkhawārī* (under Tukush the Khwārizmshāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1071.
- Faḍl-allāh bin 'Abdallāh bin As'ad*, father of Muḥammad and grandfather of (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh (the governor of Shirāz under (Sultān) Abū Sa'idkhān, killed A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Faḍl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāq alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Imām) Majd-aldīn Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībakk bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs alfirūzābādī allughawī alkuraishī alyamani albakkri alshāfi'i (the author of the قاموس and the سفر السعاده, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh alḥusainī ala'rābī alsimnānī*, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī, روضة الرباحين, ترجمه (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- Faḍl-allāh bin* (Ghulām) *Mahdi*, copyist of 649 (A. H. 1179).
- Faḍl-allāh bin Mas'ūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hājī) Zayn-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, the author of the اختيارات بدعي, A. H. 770, who d. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Faḍl-allāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain bin Hārūn alshūfi*, copyist of 916, 929, and 989 (A. H. 637).
- Faḍl-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sadr*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Aḥmadābād (who d. A. H. 1029), q 647-649, 375.
- Faḍl-allāh bin Zahir-aldīn 'Abd-alrahmān* (the latter d. A. H. 716), father of Junaid (one of the Persian translators of the Arabic compendium of Sūfic maxims, عوارب المعارف, q 1837).
- Faḍl-allāh Husainī Maḥmūd*, محبت نامه (after A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- Faḍl-allāh Jamāl*, father of (Amir) 'Aṭā-allāh (the author of the روضة الاحباب and تحفة الاحباب, في مناقب آل العبا, who d. A. H. 926), q 145.
- Faḍl-allāhkhān*, Turki vocabulary, 2437.
- Faḍl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān* (d. A. H. 1088), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- (Shaikh) *Faḍl-allāh Rukn-al-dīn* bin (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Arif* bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, see (Ḥadrat Malik-almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Faḍl-allāh Samarḳandī*, great in jurisprudence and Arabic philology, 724-726, 1439.
- Faḍl-allāh Waṣṣāf*, correctly *Faḍl-allāh Shīrāzī*, father of the historian *Waṣṣāf* (the author of the *تجزية الامصار* or *تأريخ وصال*, A.H. 699-728), q. ib., 198.
- Faḍl bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭāki alsiyistāni alharawi* (who d. A.H. 416), q. 647-649, 287.
- Faḍl bin Yahyā* bin Khālīd albarmaḳī, 569, fol. 102b.
- Faḍlī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.
- (Amir) *Faḍlī* (or *Fāḍilī*) Bammi (d. A.H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q. ib., 294.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Kāshī*, a poet, 667, 272.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Khalkhālī*, a poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanā'ī* (who d. A.H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- (Shāh) *Faḍl Nīmatī*, mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 6, fol. 73^b sq.
- Faḍwā'ī*, i.e. (1) (*Kāḍī*) *'Abd-alkarīm*; (2) (*Kāḍī*) *Kiwām-al-dīn*, both pupils of *Nizām-al-dīn Auliya* (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, Nos. 42 and 43.
- Faghnaḳwī*, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* above.
- Fahmī*, a mistake for *Faḍlī* of Yazd, 667, 485.
- Fahmī*, i.e. (1) (Shāh) *Kāsim* bin (Maulānā) *'Azīz-al-dīn Ḥalabī* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266; (2) *Majd-al-dīn* of Bukhārā, a poet, ib., 1484.
- (Maulānā) *Fahmī*, i.e. (1) *Kāshī*, a poet, ib., 960; (2) *Rāzī*, who had poetical contests with (Maulānā) *Sahmī* of Bukhārā, 667, 577; 724-726, 1128; q. ib., 1129.
- Fahmī of Hurmūz*, 724 and 725, 29.
- Faḍl*, takhalluṣ of *Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī* bin (Shāh) *Murtadā* (d. A.H. 1091), *رسالة*, 1898; *زاد السالك*, 1899; *سأغر بزم آشوب*, a mukhammas (A.H. 1090), 2900; other works of his, q. 1898.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍl-allāh*, i.e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) *Najīb* (the copyist and first owner of 2156, A.H. 1001); (2) the great-grandfather of (Ghulām) *Husain* bin *Hidāyat 'Alīkhān* bin (al-Sayyid) *'Alīm-allāh alḥusainī alṭabāṭabā'ī* (the author of the *سير المتأخرين*, A.H. 1195), q. 416.
- Faḍl-allāh*, copyist of 3000 (A.H. 1085).
- Faḍl-allāh Anṣārī* Jaunpūri, with the takhalluṣ *Himmat*, *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍl-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh Nahrwānī*, copyist of 1399 (A.H. 1108).
- Faḍl-allāh bin (Shaikh) Ṭāj-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (b. A.H. 963, d. 1018), 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Faḍl-allāhkhān Bahādur* (A.H. 1190), q. 584.
- Faḍl-allāh Mubārak*, *راحة القلوب*, (before A.H. 1043), 2208.
- Faḍl-allāh Munshī*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A.H. 1188).
- Faḍlān*, i.e. *Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alḥasanī alḥusainī alnajaḥī*, *تصحیح مننوی* (A.H. 1122), 1106.
- Faḍlī of Āgra*, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaḍl Faḍlī* or *Fayyāḍī* above; add as reference, q. 2325.
- Faḍlī Sirhindī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Ilāhdād* (still alive in A.H. 1010), *تأريخ همايونشاهی*, 222; *تأريخ اکبرنامه* (to A.H. 1010), 289; q. 222; مدار الافاضل (A.H. 1001), 2472-2477; q. 222; 1091.
- Faḍlī Yazdī*, wrongly called *Fahmī*, a poet, 667, 485.
- (Maulānā) *Fāḍlī* of Khurāsān, a poet, ib., between 641 and 642.
- Fā'ih*, *ديوان*, 1736.
- Fā'ik Sirhindī*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2564 (A.H. 1061).
- (Ḥakim) *Faḍlāṣṣaf-i-Maghribī*, i.e. (Mir) *Yahyā*, *مجموعة الصنائع* (before A.H. 1033), 2781-2783.
- (Al) *Fā'iz* (incorrectly *Al-Kābid*) *binaṣrillāh bin al-Zāfir-billāh*, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (b. A.H. 544, reigned 549-555, d. in his twelfth year), 724-726, 488; q. ib., 489.
- (Mir) *Fakhrā*, known as (Shāh) *Pasandkhān*, copyist of 296 (A.H. 1042).
- Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Dailamī*, the Būyide ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A.H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- Fakhr-aldaulah Ḥasan* of Ṭabaristān (d. A.H. 750), 568.
- (Alamir alkabir) *Fakhr-aldaulah Maṣ'ūd* bin Nuṣrat-al-dīn bin Kabūdajāma, of Astarābād, Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 1153.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of (1) *Kamāl-al-dīn Jahramī* (the author of the *براهمین قاطع*, A.H. 994), q. 2571; (2) *Shams-al-dīn*, called *Shams-i-Fakhri* of Isfahān (the lexicographer and panegyrist of (Shāh) *Abū Ishāq Injū* of Fārs and Irāq, A.H. 742-754), q. 724-726, 876.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, a son of *Aḥmad Munyarī* (who d. A.H. 782), q. 1844.

Fakhr-aldin, see *Abū Sulaiman Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākī* above.

Fakhr-aldin, copyist of 1272 and 1273.

(Munshi) *Fakhr-aldin*, copyist of 533 (A.H. 1240), may be identical with the preceding one.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin*, uncle of (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf, of Shakarāb in the district of Damāwand (who was put to death A.H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Iftikhār-al'ulamā almutakallimin Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *al-Rāzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above; add to the references there: other works of his, q 724-726, 1064 × 1244.

(Amir alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuẓaffar*), praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-aldin Ahmad, father of (1) Firdausi of Tūs (d A.H. 411, 416, or 421), q 724-726, 691; (2) Sa'id of Shirāz (the copyist of 1433, A.H. 1049).

Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin Baidāwī bin (Kādi Imām) Badr-aldin 'Umar (the famous commentator of the Qurān, who d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī, the author of the epopee *ويس ورامين* (between A.H. 434 and 447), ib., 1159.

(Kādi) *Fakhr-aldin Bajlārī*, a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and (Shaikh) Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d A.H. 757), 654, 228.

Fakhr-aldin Banākī, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.

(Sultān) *Fakhr-aldin* of *Bangālāh* (who ascended the throne A.H. 741), 409, fol. 169^b sq.

Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh Mustaufi of Kazwin, clerk of (Khawājah) Rashid-aldin Fadl-allāh (who d A.H. 718) and his son (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who d A.H. 736), 724-726, 1249; q ib., 1250.

Fakhr-aldin Hasan, father of Jamāl-aldin Hussain Injū of Shirāz (the author of the *فرنگ جهانگیری*, A.H. 1017, who d after A.H. 1030), q 2481.

(Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm* bin Shahriyār, with the takhalluṣ 'Irākī, of Hamadān, of the Subrawardi order (b A.H. 606, d 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018; 1870 and 1871, 30; q 724-726, 687; 1821; ديوان, 1116; extracts from, in 1744, and 1747, fol. 36^b sq.; لمعات انوار, commentary on, by Ni'mat-allāh Walī (who d A.H. 834), 2912; other commentaries on the same, q ib.; مخططات صوفيه, 2914, 3.

Fakhr-aldin Kādikhān (d A.H. 592), فتاوى قاضخان, q 2607.

Fakhr-aldin Khālid Bānūi of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from, 2865, 33.

(Khawājah) *Fakhr-aldin Khālid bin* (Khawājah) *Diya-aldin Walid*, father of (Khawājah) Zain-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz al-sarakhsi, and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmūd bin* (Amir) *Yamīn-aldin Muḥammad Mustaufi* of Faryūmad, commonly known as Ibn Yamīn (d A.H. 745), 724-726, 770; ديوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī*, probably identical with *Fakhr-aldin Rāzī* or *Rūzani*, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 654, 23^e; comp. 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the Pupils.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin* of *Mīrath* (Meerut), a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 24.

Fakhr-aldin Mubārakshāh of Marw, panegyrist of (Malik) Saif-aldin Ghūri and his successor Ghiyāth-aldin Ghūri (A.H. 552 or 558-599), 724-726, 516.

Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad (Mirzākhan or Mirzā Jān, the author of the *تحفة الهند*, under 'Ālamgir), q 2011; 2012.

(Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhānī* of Sarakhs, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 550.

(Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* (in the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157.

Fakhr-aldin (or *Badr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* (or *Shāshī* or *Banākī*), called *Badr-i-Cācī* (d after A.H. 746), ديوان, 1232; 1233; a شاعر in honour of the exploits of his patron, (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq of Dihli (A.H. 725-752), composed A.H. 745, q 1232.

Fakhr-aldin Rāzī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* above.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Rāzī* (or *Rūzani*), see *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī* above.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Simāki* (or *Shimāki*) of Astarābād, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 1167; q ib., 210.

Fakhr-aldin Tāhir bin Mu'in-aldin Abū Naṣr of Kāshān, wazir of the Saljūq ruler Arslānshāh bin Toghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh (A.H. 556-571), ib., 935.

(Amir alamid) *Fakhr-aldin Tāj-alafādil Khālid bin Rāfi* (or bin Rāfi) of Makkah, friend of the poet Anwari, 724 and 725, 12.

Fakhr-aldin Zāhid, teacher of (Khwājah) Badī'aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zāhid, q 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the Branch-families.

(Shaikh or Maulāpā) *Fakhr-aldin Zarāwī* (or *Zarādī*) of Dihli, the fifth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 5 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^d; 724-726, 388.

Fakhr-alislām, see *Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain* above.

Fakhr-almulk, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhīr* above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Fakhr-alsāddat wa al-ʿarifin* Rukn-aldin Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi-alhasan (or bin Abi-alhusain) al-Husaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b. A. H. 671, d. after 720), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1870 and 1871, 32; نزعة الأرواح (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; طرب المجالس, 1829; كنز الترموز, 1830; 1831; q 1145; زاد المسافرين (A. H. 720 or 729), 1832-1834; 2911; fragment of, 1764, 4; q 1821; the theosophical and metaphysical questions put by him to Maḥmūd Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720) and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز (A. H. 717), q 647-649, 154; 1814; poems, 1747, fol. 68^a; letters in 2122; the same and other works of his, q 724-726, 609; 1834.

Fakhr-altujjār Muḥammad Wājid, owner of the second Inshā in 2998 (fol. 144^a).

Fakhr-alzamān, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-alzuhhād Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik of Lāhūr, 724-726, 355.

Fakhr bin 'Alī, grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad of Lār (the author of the شرح شريح التوراة, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.

Fakhrī of Harāt, author of the جواهر العجائب and the لطائف نامه (the latter translated about A. H. 927 from (Mir) 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) Caghatā'i work مجالس المغائس (A. H. 896), q 664.

Fakhr Mudabbir, epithet of Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr bin Sa'id bin Abi-alfaraj Kuraishi, آداب الملوك (under (Sultān) Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633), 2767.

Fākhta (or *Fākhta*), i. e. Zain-aldin of Kāshān, author of the نصائح الأولاد, 724-726, 947.

Fākīh, i. e. (1) Bilah (or Pilah) of Jilān, ib., 1209; q ib., 1210; (2) (Khwājah) 'Imād-aldin, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, of Bamm (under Shāh Shujā', d. A. H. 773 or 793), 656-663, ṭabakah V; 724-726, 287; دنامه, q 1852; (3) Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 743.

Fākīh (or *Fākīh-alnās*) Ilyās, an ancestor of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf (the author

of the تشریح منصوري and the كفاية مجاهدية, the latter composed under (Sultān) Zain-al-'ābidin of Kashmir, A. H. 826-877), q 2296, 1; 2297.

(Shaikh) *Fākīh Zāhid* (or *Fākīhzāda*) of Tabriz, 724-726, 1311.

Fākīr 'Abbāsī, i. e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, with the original takhalluṣ Maftūn, a Persian and Rekhta poet (b. A. H. 1115, d. 1180 or 1181), 692, fol. 663^b; 701, third ṭabakah, fol. 36^a; q 1708; كليات, 1710; وال و سلطان, a mathnawi, 1711; another mathnawi, prose-treatises, and Rekhta verses, q 1710.

Fākīr-allāh, راک درین (A. H. 1073-1076), 2017.

Fākīr-allāh, i. e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd or Saifkhān, governor of Ilāhābād (d. A. H. 1095), q 2437.

Fākīrī of Tabriz, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1354.

Fākīr Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 1739 (after A. H. 1157).

Fākīr Nadhar Muḥammad, copyist of 3024 and 3037 (A. H. 1270).

Fākīr (or rather *Fākīr*)-allāh *Āfarīn*, see *Āfarīn* above.

Falākī, see *Afṣah-aldin* above.

Falconer, Alexander, Esq., a later owner of 804; and translator of the Bengal Code of Laws (دستور العمل) into Persian (A. D. 1793), 2722; a letter of the same to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council (dated 27th December of the same year), ib., fol. 81^a.

Fand, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad 'Alī of Iṣfahān, copyist of 1006.

Fandī, i. e. (1) see *Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad* above; (2) see (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fandī* above; (3) (Amir) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain (b. A. H. 874, still alive in 909), 1870, 76.

Fānī, i. e. (1) see *Dihdār Fānī* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥsin of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), دیوان, 1599; مصدر الآثار, a mathnawi (A. H. 1067), 1600; (3) (Khwājah) Tabrizi, 724-726, 1352.

Fārābī, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Farāghī, a takhalluṣ bestowed by Akbar on (Mir) Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar bin (Mir) Rafī'aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; دیوان, 1488.

Farāhānī, see (Mir) *Abū-alhasan Ḥusainī* above.

Farāhī, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* (or *Farahī*) above.

Farajshāh of Samarkand, i. e. Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2892 (A. H. 983).

Farāmūrz, father of (Amir) 'Alī (the ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān, who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

Farāmūrz bin Gushtāsp, ruler of Shirwān and third successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr (the chief object of Khākānī's praise), q ib., 1385.

Farāmūrz bin Rustam, 870, book III; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farāmūrz bin Sālār bin Zaid, father of Afridūn, an ancestor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, see the last item but one.

Farasnāfa (*Farashnāfa* or *Farashnāka*), see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl C'ishti* above.

Farāwalāwi, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 34.

Farasdaq, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 27; a qaṣidah in praise of the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, 1623, fol. 11^b sq.

Fardakānī, i.e. (Shaikh) Muhammad (or Mahmūd) Sharaf-al-din bin 'Abdallāh, of the Kubrawi order, a pupil of 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d A.H. 736), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.

Fardī, i.e. (1) Ardabili, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1373; (2) Thanisari, ib., 382; (3) Turbatī, an imitator of Hāfiẓ and of Nizāmi's مخزن الاسرار, ib., 677.

(Al) *Farghānī*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Sa'id-al-din (d about A.H. 700), شرح قصيدۀ تائيۀ فارسيه, 1811; q 2914, 1; (2) Yahyā, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425.

Farhād and *Shirin*, the hero and heroine in various Persian epopees, see فرهاد و شیرين in Index I; the story of, in prose, 1870, 58.

(Maulawi) *Farhat*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Faribi (or *Firibi*), i.e. (1) the first takhallus (also spelt *Karibi*) of (Khwājah) Shāpūr of Rai (d in or after A.H. 1021), author of a شیرين و خسرو, 724-726, 1119; (2) Simnānī, a poet, ib., 1148.

(Al) *Fāriḍ*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Sharaf-al-din alḥamawī almiṣri (i.e. Ibn al-Fāriḍ, the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs, who d A.H. 632), q 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 1922, 12; 2913; 2914, 1.

Fāriḍ (or *Fāris*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥāsīm Fāris* above.

Farid Aḥwal, see *Aḥwal* above.

Farid-al-din, father of Muhammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1079).

Farid-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad Rūdaki (or Rūdagi), see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan *Farid-al-din* above.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Farid-al-din 'Attār* of Nishāpūr (Abū Ḥamid or Abū Ṭalib Muhammad bin Abibakr Ibrāhim), the great mystic poet and biographer (b A.H. 513, killed 627), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 331; 656-663, tabaḳah IV; 724-726, 733; 1870, 22; q 724-726, 558; 1127, 7; 1145; 1875; کلیات, 1031-1033; six of the mathnawis, 1034; three, 1035; two, 1036; additional copies of single mathnawis: پندنامه, 1037-1042; منطق الطیر (A.H. 583), 1043-1045; 2875; جواهر الذات, 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; تذکرة الاولیا, 1049; هفت وادی, 1050; انتخاب حدیقه حکیم سنائی, 1051-1054; q 2598; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b sq.; 1766; 2909; q as ancestor of (Shaikh) Muhammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسہ), 1875; 3067.

Farid-al-din Dāmād, see *Dāmād*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa-auliya) *Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar* or *Shakarganj* (Mas'ūd bin 'Aziz-al-din or 'Izz-al-din Mahmūd) Ajwadhani, of the Cishtī order, the author of the راحة القلوب (b A.H. 569, d 664 or 668), 637, 5; 638, 5; 639; 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3-6; 654, 17; q 647-649, 112 x 114 x 118 x 149 x 367; 653, introduction, and 15 (1); ib., col. 324, last line, and 325, first line, x Nos. 12 and 13; col. 326, ll. 14 and 15; 654, introduction, and 16^a x 18-20 x 23^d x 24; 724-726, 377 x 385 x 386; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; a letter of, 2118, 4, fol. 92^a.

Farid-al-din Jāsūs-alafḥāk 'Alī of Sistān, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.

(Mullā) *Farid-al-din Mas'ūd* bin (Hāfiẓ) Ibrāhim, the astronomer of Dihli (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زيج شاهجهانی, q ib.

(Miyān Shaikh) *Farid bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb*, for whom 2465 was transcribed A.H. 1014.

Farid Fārsi of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 193.

(Darwish) *Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abibakr-i-'Umar* Ṣalāḥ of Bukhārā, رساله یاری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و مامیت آن, 2802, 3.

Faridlūn, the old Persian king, history of, 129, makālāh III; 534, fol. 58^b sq.; 535, fol. 70^a sq.; 2215, kishwar III; 2826, tenth chapter; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Faridūn, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arif albalḥkī above.

(Prince) *Faridūn*, son of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (who d A.H. 911), q 724-726, 804.

Faridūn Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-al-din, father of 'Abd-allatīf of Shirāz (the copyist of 26, vols. V and VI, A.H. 1011).

- (Hājī or Ākā) *Farīdūn Husain*, with the takhalluṣ *Sābiq* (still alive in A. H. 1103), ديوان (A. H. 1096), 1624.
- Farīdūn Zarkūb-i-Kūnawī* (or *Kūniyawi*), i. e. (Shaikh) *Ṣalāh-aldīn*, friend of *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī* and father of *Fātimah*, *Sulṭān Walad's* wife (d. A. H. 657), 630, faṣl V; 631, 5; q 630, faṣl X, c, 3.
- Fārighī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-wāḥid of Harāt* above.
- (Amīr) *Fārighī* of *Shirāz*, a great diviner, 724-726, 242; q ib., 243.
- Fāris* (or *Fārid*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* above.
- (Maulānā) *Farqī* of *Harāt*, a poet (still alive A. H. 1002), 724-726, 648.
- Fārmadī* (or *Fārmadhī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- Farrā*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Farrā* above.
- (Al) *Farrā*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād* above.
- (Al) *Farrā albaghawī alshāfi'i*, see (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Husain* above; one of the three *Farrās*, q 724-726, 433.
- Farrāsh*, i. e. (Mir) *Rahīm*, a poet, q 1705.
- (Sulṭān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh* (i. e. Shaikh *Ibrāhīm*), brother of (Sulṭān) *Khalīl the Shirwānshāh* (who d. A. H. 942) and father of *Shāhrukh* (the last independent ruler of *Shirwān*, who d. A. H. 946), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhī*, see (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julā* above.
- Farrukhshāh*, the story of, in verse, by *Ānandghana Khwāsh* (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16; disputation between him and *Ḍiyā-alḥaqq* by the same, likewise in verse (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Farrukhshāh*, i. e. *Muḥammad Farrukhsiyar* the emperor (A. H. 1124-1131), 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, maḳālah XIV and khātimah; 130, second bāb, fol. 60^b sq.; 388; 389; 392; 393; 396, fol. 305^a sq.; 397, fol. 647^a sq.; 398, fol. 364^b sq.; 399, fol. 367^a sq.; 401, fol. 279^a sq.; 403; 409, fol. 122^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 216^a; q 127 and 388, colophon; 409, fol. 1^b; 429; 884; 1636, colophon; 1674; 1935, 2049, and 2210, colophon; 2834; 2935, colophon; 3037; 3054; his entrance into *Dihli* (*Muharram*, A. H. 1125), q 1674; a seal of, 737, fol. 1^a; a mukhammas in his honour (styled فرخ نام), 2902.
- Farrukhshāh* of *Kābul*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣir-aldīn* above.
- Farrukh Yasār bin Khalīl*, the *Shirwānshāh* (A. H. 867-906), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhshād*, i. e. (1) the son of *Farāmurz*, q ib.; (2) the son of *Minūcihr*, the third predecessor of the preceding ruler, q ib., 1385 x 1397.
- Farshī*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Mubārak*, انشاء مظلرب, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Fārsī*, father of *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Muḥammad* (the author of the منتخب حل تقويم), q 2246; 2248; 2249.
- Fārsī*, i. e. *Ḍiyā-aldīn*, a poet, 680.
- Fārāqī*, i. e. (1) *Aḥmad Sirhindī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārāqī Naqshbandī* above; (2) *Ibrāhīm Kīwām*, شرفنامه or فرهنگ ابراهيمى or شرفنامه ابراهيمى (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; (3) (Shaikh) *Isma'il*, father of *Abū Tālib* of *Burhānpūr* (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087); (4) (Shaikh) *Umar Ṣūfī*, husband of *Bibī Mastūrah* and son-in-law of *Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Al) *Fārāqī alciṣhtī*, copyist of 2107 (A. H. 1100).
- Fāryābī*, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḥasan* above; (2) *Zahīr-aldīn*, see *Abū-alfaḍl Ṭāhīr* above.
- (Mir) *Faṣīḥ*, supplied some leaves in 457 (after A. H. 1198).
- (Mirzā) *Faṣīḥ*, a letter from, to (*Nawwāb*) *Ṭīmād-aldaulah* of *India* (i. e. *Ghiyāth-aldīn* (or *Ghiyāth-beg*) *Muḥammad*, the father of the emperor *Jahāngīr's* wife *Nūrbahān*, who d. A. H. 1031), with answer of the latter, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Faṣīḥ-aldīn*, i. e. (1) a disciple of (*Khwājah*) *Abd-alḥaqq Jāmī* (d. A. H. 1019), 647-649, 373; (2) a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldīn Auliyyā* (who d. A. H. 725), but died before him, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Pupils.
- (Maulānā) *Faṣīḥ-aldīn Muḥammad Nizāmī* of *Kuhistān*, mathematician and astronomer, 724-726, 827.
- Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad*, father of *Muḥammad*, known as *Karīm Dasht-bayāḍī* of *Kuhistān* (the author of the شرح نصاب الصبيان under *Akbar*), q 2383.
- Faṣīḥī*, i. e. (1) *Jurjānī* or *Astarābādī*, author of the romantic mathnawī وامق و عذرا (under *Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar*, king of *Tabaristān*, the author of the قابوس نام, commenced A. H. 473 or 475), 724-726, 1161; (2) *Tabrizī*, a poet, ib., 1347.
- (Mirzā) *Faṣīḥī Anṣārī* of *Harāt* (d. A. H. 1046), see *Anṣārī*, No. 9 above.
- Faṣl* (or *Fuḍail*) *bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Al) *Faṭḥ*, father of 'Abd-alrāfi' of *Harāt* (a poet under *Muḥammad Sām*, i. e. *Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad Ghūrī*, who was killed A. H. 602), q 724-726, 628.
- Faṭḥ-aldīn*, second son of (*Khwājah*) *Mu'in-aldīn Sijzī Cishti* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15 (b).
- Faṭḥ 'Alī*, commentary on the diwān of *Hāfiz* (published with text, *Calcutta*, A. D. 1858), q 1246.

- (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alī Jā'idī*, father of the poet and lexicographer (Mir or Sayyid) Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik alridwī aljālīsī (who flourished under Ghāzī-aldin Ḥaidar, ruler of Oude, A. H. 1229-1243); q 1729; 2517.
- (Nawwāb) *Fath 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Tipū Sultān* below.
- Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī*, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d. A. H. 1238), شاهنامہ (a mathnawī in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia), 901.
- Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia*, with the takhalluṣ Khākhān (A. H. 1212-1250), 567, second muḥaddimāh; q 694; 706; دیوان (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; comp. also the preceding item.
- Fath-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādiq Gangū'ī alḥanaflī al'ishti (the author of the رسالہ شہودیت, q 654, 34; 1924, 3; (2) the copyist of 1896 (A. H. 1134).
- Fath-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī*, i. e. Ibn Shukr-allāh (d. A. H. 978), خلاصۃ المنہج (a Shi'ite commentary on the Qurān), 2692; other works of the same, q ib.
- Fath-allāh Audhī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Ḥakīm (who was himself a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), 654, 22.
- (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh bin* (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin, q ib., 37.
- (Maulānā) *Fath-allāh Harawī*, contemporary with Mushfiqī Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 645.
- Fath-allāhkhān*, probably a son of Luṭf 'Alīkhān (the last reigning prince of the Zand dynasty, who was murdered A. H. 1209) and brother of the anonymous author of an autobiography, q 706.
- Fath-allāh Mustawfī*, see *Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh* above.
- Fath-allāh Nāmī* of Barār, history of, 2835, 3^e.
- (Mir) *Fath-allāh Shīrāzī*, see (Mir) 'Aḥud-aldaulah *Fath-allāh* above.
- (Shaikh Ḥājī) *Fath-allāh Sirhindī*, 724-726, 371; q ib., 372.
- (Sultān) *Fath-almulk Shāh Bahādur*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, the Heir Apparent, son of Muḥammad Bahādurshāh II (the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli, who was deposed A. D. 1858), an autograph of (A. H. 1270), 2976, 12.
- Fath bin 'Alī* of Maṣṣil (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 170.
- (Shaikh) *Fath bin Shakhraf* of Marw, see *Abū Naṣr Fath* above.
- Fatḥī* of Ḥiṣār-i-Kuhistānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), 724-726, 577.

- (Al) *Fatḥī*, i. e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, ib., 344.
- (Shaikh) *Fatḥī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūqī althānisari albakhi, of the C'ishti order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.
- Fathjang*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur of Ḥaidarābād, history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11.
- Fath Maṣṣilī*, 1051-1054, 31.
- Fath Muḥammad*, father of (Shāh) Muḥammad of Lāhūr (the copyist of the first bāb of 235, A. H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) *Fath Muḥammad bin Abī-albarakah 'Ain-alurafā*, father of Shihāb-aldin (Shaikh Shāh) 'Isā (the author of the خلاصۃ الورد, q 2675).
- Fath Nā'ik* (called Jannat-makānī) of Mysore, father of Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān (who d. A. H. 1197) and grand-father of Tipū Sultān (who d. A. H. 1213), 521.
- Fathpāri*, i. e. (Shaikh) Salīm bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin (b. A. H. 897, d. 979), 647-649, 367.
- Fath Singh*, father of Shādi Lal of Shāhjahanābād (the copyist of 2261, A. H. 1230).
- Fatḥī* of Jilān, i. e. (Mir or Shāh) Raḍī, contemporary with 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d. A. H. 1180), مختص, 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; مستزاد, ib., fol. 113^b.
- Fatik*, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Baghdād, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), and pupil of Ḥallāj (i. e. Ḥusain bin Maṣṣūr Ḥallāj, who was put to death A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.
- Fātimah*, daughter of (1) the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī, wife of the fourth, 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī, and mother of the fifth, Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, q 647-649, 9; (2) the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī and mother of 'Abdallāh Maḥdī (an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alqādir Jilānī, who d. A. H. 561), q ib., 36; (3) Naṣr bin 'Aṭā (d. A. H. 573), ib., 410; (4) (Shaikh) Ṣalāh-aldin, wife of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, Sultān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), q 630, faṣl X, c. 3; (5) Zā'idah bin al-Aṣamm, of the Bani 'Amir bin Luwayy, mother of (Ḥaḍrat) Khadijah Kubrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Fātimah*, a female devotee in the time of (Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radauli (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.
- (Bibi) *Fātimah*, i. e. (1) according to some the eldest, according to others the third, daughter of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668) and wife of (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāq, 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) the daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilānī and wife of Ṣafī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah, daughter of Husain bin Hasan bin Fadlawnih (or bin Fadlūyah), d. A.H. 521, 647-649, 409.

Fāṭimah Khātūn, daughter of Bahā-aldin Walad Muhammad (who d. A.H. 628) and sister of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 630, faṣl X, a, 3.

Fāṭimah Nishāpūri (d. A.H. 223), 647-649, 398.

Fāṭimah Sālimah, a female Saint of India, 641, fol. 70^a.

(Bibi) *Fāṭimah Sām*, a spiritual woman, adopted sister of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above) and his brother (Shaikh) Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, q 653, 5.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Fāṭimah Zahrā* (Umm Muhammad) with the Lakabs Tāhirah, Zākiyah, Rāḍiyah, Mardīyyah, and Batūl, the fourth and youngest daughter of the prophet Muhammad and wife of 'Alī, the fourth Khalif (b. A.D. 605, d. A.H. 11), 136, 28; 145, maḥṣad III; 158, fourth bāb; 159, fol. 58^b sq.; 160-162, majlis II; 647-649, 389; 1882-1889, bāb 11; 2540, 22; 2985, 3 (where she is q as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms); q 647-649, 390 x 392; 2670; alleged extract from her diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; her ninety-nine beautiful names, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b.

Fattāḥ of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 257.

Fattāḥi, takhalluṣ of Yahyā Sibak of Nishāpūr, with the additional takhalluṣes Asrārī and Khumārī (d. A.H. 852), شیبستان نکات و شیبستان خیال (d. A.H. 843), 2037-2039; abridged copy of, 2928; commentary on, 2040; حسن و دل, q 1575, 2; 2106; 2929.

(Sayyid) *Fattāḥ Sadr*, copyist of 2572.

(Mullā) *Fawj-allāh*, father of Muhammad Ridā (two rubā'is of the former, and a ḡṣīdah and a ghazal of the latter), 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.

(Maulānā) *Fauji* of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 1075), poems, 2909, ff. 22^a-24^a and 100^b-102^b.

Fayyād, i.e. (1) (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, maternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d. A.H. 1194), q 1718; (2) Muhammad Bakrī, copyist of 1532; (3) the author of a Pushtū version of the story of بهرام و گلندام in verse, q 1697.

Fayyādī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī* or *Fayyādī* above.

Fidā'i, i.e. (1) Muhammad Zāhir, copyist of 2400 (A.H. 1130); (2) Shaikhzāda bin (Shaikh) Muhammad Lāhijī of Jilān, a good poet (d. A.H. 927), 724-726, 1202; q ib., 1227; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Fidd'ikhān, i.e. (Sayyid) Ghulām Husainkhān, for whom the دستور الانشا was compiled (A.H. 1151-1170), q 2128.

Figārī, i.e. (1) (Kādi) Aḥmad Asfarā'ini, a poet, 724-726, 793; (2) Sabzwārī, a nephew of (Amir) Husain Kudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwārī (in Akbar's time), ib., 777; (3) Samarkandī, who lived from the time of 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek (A.H. 939-946) to that of 'Abdallāhkhān (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A.H. 990), ib., 1451.

(Bābā) *Figānī* of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ Sakkākī and the epithet Bābā-i-shu'arā (d. A.H. 922 or 925), ib., 212; q ib., 896 x 1200; غزلیات, 1392; 1741, 1, fol. 7^a sq.; 1749, ff. 16^a sq. and 29^b sq.; ghazals and rubā'is, 1743, 3.

(Sayyid) *Fikr-allāh*, copyist of 391 (A.H. 1183).

Fikrī, i.e. (1) Rāzi, an occasional poet (d. A.H. 952, 953, or 956), 724-726, 1086; (2) Sabzwārī, see (Mir) 'Alī 'Arab above; (3) Urdūbādī, a poet, 724-726, 1383.

Firārī (or *Qarārī*), i.e. Nūr-aldin Muhammad bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk of Jilān, brother of (Hakim) Masih-aldin Abū-alfath (who d. under Akbar A.H. 997), ib., 1217; q ib., 1218 x 1219.

Fir'aun, see *Pharao* below.

Firdaus-āshyānī, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alī-khān of Mysore (who d. A.H. 1197) in 521.

Firdausī, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrā, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljandb Najm-aldin* above.

Firdausī Tāsi, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan* (or *Manṣūr*) above.

Firdausī the second, epithet of (Maulānā) Muhammad bin Husām-aldin of Khūṣaf in Kūhistān, called Ibn Husām (d. A.H. 875, 892, or 893), 724-726, 826; دیوان, q ib.; خاورنامه (A.H. 830), 896-899.

Firibī, see *Faribī* above.

Firishta, i.e. Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād (d. after A.H. 1033), q 2056; گلشن ابراهیمی or نورس نامه (A.H. 1015, second recension 1018), 291-302; abridgements of, 303; 304; 358-361; extract from, 344, 1; q 446; 447; 455, 1; 2318; 2835; اختیارات قاسمی or دستور الاطباء, 2318-2322; first maḥālāh of the same, 2323; 2324, 1.

Firḡatī, see (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* above.

Firruḥ bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad, father of Abū-alkāsim Ru'ainī Shāṭibī (the author of the Arabic ḡṣīdah شاطبی در علم قرائت, who d. A.H. 590), q 2702, II.

Firāz or *Firāzān* (also called 'Alī), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhī (who d. A.H. 200), 647-649, 27.

(Shaikh) *Firāz*, poetical contest of, with (Mullā) Shaidā (who d. A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th faṣl.

Firāz bin Bahram bin Bahman, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Mullā) *Firāz bin* (Mullā) *Kā'ūs*, editor of the *دستامیر* (with English translation and glossary) in Bombay, A. D. 1818; q 2826.

(Al) *Firāzābādī*, see *Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb* above.

Firāzbakht bin Isfahānshāh, copyist of 1118 (A. H. 819).

Firāz bin Yazdajird, reign of, in 2215, masāfat I.

Firāzgaḥī, i. e. (Kādi) Sharaf-al-din, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 14.

Firāzjang, i. e. (1) (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh-khān) Bahādur Hāshimī Kuraishi Ḥusainī Naksh-bandi (under Shāhjahān), who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishāh Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; under his superintendence the more modern *فرسنامه* was composed, 2980; (2) Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī* above; (3) (Nawwāb Amīr-alumārā) Ghāzi-al-dīnkhān II Bahādur bin Āṣafjāh of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1165), history of, 2836, 9; letters from and to, in 2129; (4) (Nawwāb Mu'taman-almulk Mubārak-aldaulah Sayyid) Mubārak 'Alīkhān Bahādur, q 342, colophon.

(Miyār) *Firāzkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Adārang, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La', see *Adārang* above.

Firāzkhān, the successor of Salimshāh of Dihli, see *Firāzshāh bin Islāmshāh* (or rather *Salimshāh*) below.

Firāzshāh, i. e. (1) the father of Muḥammadshāh, king of Gujarāt, q 291-298, 303, and 304, makālah IV; 2835, 4; (2) the son of the king of Badakhshān, hero of the *فیروزشاه* by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804; (3) the author of the *شاهنامه* (under Akbar), 2979, 4; (4) (Sultān) Jalāl-al-din Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 211, fol. 112^b sq.; 653, 9 (3); praised in (Amīr) Khusrāu of Dihli's *مفتاح الفتوح* (A. H. 690), see Index I; (5) (Sultān) Rukn-al-din of Dihli, the successor of (Sultān) Shams-al-din Īltamish (ascended the throne A. H. 633), 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b sq.

Firāzshāh (or *Pirāzshāh*) 'Ādil, i. e. Shāhzāda (later Khākhān almu'azzam) 'Imād-al-din, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 x 2.

(Sultān) *Firāzshāh bin Ahmadkhān* (or *bin Dā'ūdshāh*), see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tāj-al-dīn* above.

Firāzshāh (or *Firāzkhān*) bin Islāmshāh (or rather *Salimshāh*) of Dihli, 121, fol. 129^a sq.; 396, fol. 32^b sq.; 397-399; 400, fol. 35^a sq.

Firāzshāh bin Muḥammad bin Sharafshāh, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Firāzshāh Miqrī, the hero of the *حکایت فیروزشاه* (the first story in the *محبوب القلوب* by مصری الخ Barkwardār bin Maḥmūd Turkman of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz, under Minūcihr-khān, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), 800.

Firāzshāh Tughluq of Dihli, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Firāzshāh* above.

Fīrat, i. e. (1) 'Alī 'Aṭā-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذکرہ ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699; کلیات, 1699; (2) (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad Mūsawikhān (d. A. H. 1106), q 1560; extracts from his diwān, 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; قصیدہ شمس المناقب, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 1; letters, in 2122; his منشآت q besides in 2120, 15; (3) Wisbeg (b. A. H. 1007, d. after 1059), دیوان, 1560.

(Prof.) *Forbes*, correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. Asiatic Society), Mr. Edwin Norris, and others, relating to the *جامع التواريخ*, in A. D. 1838-1840, bound up with 3004.

Franeke (the Rev. Dr., A. D. 1764), q 2538, 2.

Franklin, Major William, at whose request the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah was compiled A. D. 1810, 2841.

(General) *Franks*, entry of his brigade into Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.

Frāsikū Shawir Bātīs, father of Pidarw Shawir Bātīs 'Isawi (the copyist of 677 and 679, A. H. 1227).

Frith, Col. Robert, for whom the *راج سوهالی* was composed after A. H. 1207, q 208.

Fudail (or *Faḍl*), see *Faḍl* (or *Fudail*) above.

Fudail bin 'Iyād, see (Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaiḍ*) *Fudail* above.

Fudail (or *Faḍl*) bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudail* (or *Faḍl*) bin Muḥammad above.

Fudūlt, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādi, Persian and Turkish poet (d. A. H. 970), 724 and 725, 69; extracts from his diwān, in 1755; حدیقة السعدا, the Turkish translation of the *روضه الشهداء*, q 158.

(Al) *Furāt*, father of the traditionist Abū Mas'ūd Ahmad of Rai (who d. A. H. 258), q 724-726, 1062.

Furūghī 'Attār of Kazwin, a poet, ib., 1276.

(Al) *Fūshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Ahmad bin Suhail above.

Fusīnī, i. e. (1) (Imām) Kulibeg of Kazwin, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1016), 667, between 387 and 394; (2) Maḥmūd beg, originally of Shirāz, later

of Tabriz, poet, astronomer, and mathematician (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 724-726, 1339; extracts from his *زینبنا* and other poetry, 1743, 30.

(Al) *Futūḥ* of Marw, i. e. Athīr-al-dīn, contemporary with Anwārī, 724-726, 521.

G

Gabriel, the archangel, story of, 2215, masāfat VI; q 3058, 1.

Gadā, i. e. Muḥammad Yūsuf, تحفة التمام (A. H. 752, incorrectly 795), 1276; 1277; 2559.

Galenus, 614-618; 2351 and 2352, khātimah.

Galley, Edward, Esq., a former owner of 1203, 1301, 2669, and 2714.

Ganeshdās Badhrāh, راج درشتی or تواریخ راجگان جمون (A. H. 1263), 507.

Gangā Parshād, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rākm, calligraphic specimen of (about A. H. 1270), 2976, 9.

Ganjāhī, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad, known as Gujarāti (Shāh) Daulā, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Ganj-i-'ilm, i. e. Shihāb-al-dīn, eldest son of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17^a x I.

Ganj-i-shakar, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa auliya) Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar above.

(Al) *Gardizī*, see 'Alī alḥusainī algardizī above.

Garshāsp, prince of Sistān and ancestor of Rustam, the hero of the گرشاسپ نامه, 893.

Garshāsp bin Afrīdūn, father of Shahriyār and grandfather of Kāwus, an ancestor of Khākānī's patron, the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.

Gauhar 'Alī, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184).

Gauhar and La'l, the love-story of, in the mathnawī لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.

Gāwān, i. e. (Khawājah) Najm-al-dīn (or 'Imād-al-dīn) Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khawāja-i-Jahān (beheaded A. H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانسا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانسا, 2044; 2045.

Gayūmarth, the alleged first Persian king, 1; 14 and 15, tabakah V; 16, kism II; 18, second kism; 19 and 20, bāb II; 24-29, first volume; 30-35; 76-78, third makālah; 79-85, first volume, chapter II; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a; 105, fol. 36^a; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifāh I,

saḥifāh 1; 109, bāb 2; 119, fol. 29^a; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, first bāb, second lakht; 124-126, ārayish I; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, makālah II; 534, fol. 11^b sq.; 535, fol. 13^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, mukaddimah; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

(St.) *George (Jirjis)*, 119, fol. 23^b sq.; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, fol. 11^a sq.; 591; 593, fol. 208^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 161^b sq.; 596, 37.

(King) *George III* of England, correspondence with Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210) in A. D. 1760, 2904, fol. 224^a sq.

Ghaḍd'irī (wrongly 'Add'irī or 'Aḍ'irī), see (Afdal-almutakaddimin) Abū Yazīd (or Abū Zaid) Muḥammad above.

Ghaḍanfar-aldaulāh Bahādūr, father of (Nawwāb) Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr (at whose request 1142 was transcribed A. H. 1171).

(Kādi) *Ghaḍanfar O'āfi* (of Cāc or Banākit), an occasional poet, 724-726, 1536.

Ghaḍanfar Ḥusainkhān, called Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljūk, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Ghaḍanfar Karahjārī (Karahjār is part of the province of Kumm), had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Waḥshī Bāfīkī (who d. A. H. 991 or 992) and other contemporary poets, 724-726, 1002.

Ghaḍanfar Kāshānī, i. e. Shujā'-al-dīn, a poet, 667, 266.

Ghaḍanfar Khān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ālamgirshāhi (the first owner of 779).

(Al) *Ghaḥfārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Dharr, to whom Muḥammad's last will and precepts were confided, 2668, end; (2) Aḥmad, see (Kādi) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr above; (3) Sairi, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b.

(Khawājah) *Ghaḥfār*, copyist of 1174.

Ghaḥfārbeg, copyist of 995 (A. H. 1150).

(Maulānā) *Ghaḥfārī* of Rai, 724-726, 1130.

Ghaḥlān, i. e. Muḥammad, lord-lieutenant of Isfahān (under Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485), q ib., 864.

Ghaḥlānī, see Abū-alghirr (or Abū-a'izz) above.

Ghairat, a poet under Muḥammadshāh, دیوان, 1688.

Ghairat, i. e. (1) Muḥammad 'Ākil, a poet, q ib.; (2) (Mullā) Muḥammad of Kashmir, a poet, q ib.

(Mullā) *Ghairat Hamadānī*, a poet, q ib.

(Maulānā) *Ghairatī* of Shīrāz, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 247.

Ghālīb, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad bin Sa'd, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.

Ghālibkhān, letters by, in 2122.

(Hakim) *Ghamnāk*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwakhsh bin Maḥmūd above.

Ghanī, i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad Ghanī* above; (2) (Mullā) Ṭāhir of Kashmir (d A.H. 1079), q 1563; 1599; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; and 1741, 1, fol. 8^b sq.; letters, in 2122.

Ghanimat, see *Akram*, No. 3, above.

Gharīb, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkhalīq, copyist of 945 (A.H. 1120); (2) (Shaikh or Maulānā) Burhān-al-dīn, called Burhān-i-Auliya (who seems identical with (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir alhānsawī), of the Cīstī order (d A.H. 732), pupil and seventh khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalīfas; 654, 23⁶; 655; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.

Gharīb-allāh, see (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalīl above.

Gharīb-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrasūl of Kairāna, a foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh (the author of the *سير الاقطاب*, A.H. 1056) and khalīfah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 35^c.

Ghauth, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad* above, and add to the references there (besides the epithet *Ghauth*) q 647-649, 371; 724 and 725, 30; (2) see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilāni (who got his investiture in the Kādiri order A.H. 1082), نقل عنايت نامه, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.

Ghauth-ala'zam (*Ghauth-i-a'zam*, *Ghauth alṣamadāni*, or *Ghauth althakalain*), see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni above, and add there: letters by the same, in 2122.

(Maulānā) *Ghauthī* of Aḥmadābād, 724 and 725, 31.

(Munshi) *Ghayāri*, the Persian translator of the Hindūstāni story *شهر بانو و قمره ملك محمد* under the title of *شعله آه* (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.

Ghayāri Kābulī, a poet under Akbar (d before A.H. 1002), 724-726, 596.

(Al) *Ghazālī*, i.e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *qaṣidah al-manfajja* in 2972; (2) see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above; (3) Junbak of Harāt (d A.H. 967), great in poetical contests, 724-726, 642; (4) Maḥmūd Ṭāhir (or Nāṭāhir), known as Nizām, *معرفة المذاهب*, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (5) (Maulānā) Maṣḥadī (b A.H. 936, d 980), 724-726, 701; q ib., 998; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 29^b; other extracts from his diwān, in 1751; (6) Shihābi of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1527; (7) Muḥyi-al-dīn Ṭūsī (d A.H. 830), *كنز العاشقين*, 2567.

Ghāzānkhān, i.e. Sultān Maḥmūd (A.H. 694-703), reign of, 17, fol. 302^a sq.; q 724-726, 946 x 1006 x 1289.

(Al) *Ghāzī*, father of (Mullā) Khalīl alḥazwīnī (the author of the *شرح کافی*, who d A.H. 1089), q 2667.

Ghāzī, i.e. Sālār-i-Mas'ūd (killed A.H. 419), 647-649, 290.

Ghāzī-al-dīn Haidar (or *Haidarshāh*), see *Abū-almu'azzafar Mu'izzī-al-dīn* above.

(Nawwāb Amīr-alumarā) *Ghāzī-al-dīnkhān II Bahādur*, see *Firāzjang*, No. 3, above.

Ghāzibeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A.H. 907-908), q 724-726, 1385.

Ghirdardās Kāyath, *مثنوی رامین* (an abridged Persian translation of the *Rāmāyana*, A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966; q 1967.

Ghiyāth, father of (1) Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl (the copyist of 48, A.H. 996); (2) the poet Kamāl of Shirāz, q 724-726, 215.

Ghiyāth, or *Ghiyāth-i-Halwā'i* of Shirāz (d under (Shāh) Ṣafī, A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Ghiyāth-i-Iḡfahānī, with the takhalluṣ *Manṣab* (or *Munṣif*), a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 907.

Ghiyāth-i-Muḥammad Badr-al-dīn, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, father of Ikhtiyār alḥusainī (the author of the *شرح مقدم القلوة*, who d A.H. 897), q 2381; 2558.

(Ākā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of 'Abd-almuhyi-al-dīn (the copyist of 1801).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of Abū-alkhair (the author of the *مجموعه شمسى*), q 2953.

(Mullā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, grandfather of (Hājī) Muḥammad Bahrām ibn (Ākhund) Mullā Zāda (the author of a *شرح شهبان خیال*), q 2040.

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, i.e. (1) Jamshīd bin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad alṭabīb alḥāshī (d shortly after A.H. 823), compiler of the *زیج خاقانی* (A.H. 816) and collaborator in the *زیج جدید سلطانی* (A.H. 823-841), 724-726, 948; 2232-2236; (2) Muḥammad of Zuhūrābād, copyist of 2251 (A.H. 1107).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, a poet under (Shāhs) Ṭahmāsp I and 'Abbās I, دیوان, 1521; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 91^b (he is very likely identical with (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Naḥshband of Yazd, see below).

(Malik) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, ruler of Harāt, 570, *raudaḥ VIII*.

(Shāh) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ali* of Yazd (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp I), 724-726, 133.

- Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971).
- (Sayyid) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī* of Yazd, wazīr of (Amīr-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (the ruler of Fārs and 'Irāq A. H. 742-754), killed A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī bin Amīrān* (or bin 'Alī Mirān or bin 'Alī 'Amrān) alḥusaini alisfahāni (seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), دانشنامه جهان, 2173; 2174.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī bin* (Amīr) *Yahyā* of Kazwin, the son of the author of the *نَب التَّوَارِيخ* (who d. A. H. 962), still alive in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 1261.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Bahmanshāh* (Abū-almuẓaffar) bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (according to others bin (Sultān) Maḥmūd) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 407, fol. 40^a sq.; 449, fol. 19^a.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Balban* of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), 211, fol. 16^b sq.; 653, 7 × 9 (1); q (as father-in-law of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668) 654, 17 × 18.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin Humām-al-dīn*, i.e. Khwāndamīr, the great historian and grandson of Mirkhwānd (b. about A. H. 880, d. 941), 724-726, 1495; q ib., 1133; خلاصة الاخبار (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; حبيب التمر (A. H. 927-930), 79-100; q 2838, muḥaddimah; نامه نامی (A. H. 926-930), 2055; fragment of an Inshā (probably the same نامه نامی), 1762, 4.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin* (Shāh) *Nīmat-allāh* Walī, grandfather of (Amīr) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-albāki bin (Shāh) Saḥī-al-dīn (the prime minister of (Shāh) Isma'īl I Ṣafawī, A. H. 909-930), q 724-726, 130.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ghāri* (A. H. 552 or 558-599), q ib., 307 × 516.
- (Wazīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥabīb-allāh*, to whom the عجائب الاقاليم (A. H. 908-909) was dedicated, q 717.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥasan* (or *Husain*) bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Tāhir, father of (Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah) Mu'in-al-dīn Ḥasan alḥusaini alḥasani Sijzi (the founder of the 'Iṣṣṭi order, who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 637, 1; 647-649, 110; 654, 15.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn Kai Khusrāu III*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 666-682), q 3063.
- (Malik) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Kurt II*, the last of the Kurt dynasty (A. H. 771-783), q 724-726, 663.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr* bin (Amīr) Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), author of a رسالة طب, one of the alleged authors of the جام جهان نما, and one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 204; q ib., 234 × 1374; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad*, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Maḥfūr (for whose library 1851 was transcribed A. H. 1008).
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the second son of (Sultān) Malikshāh Saljūki (ascended the throne A. H. 498), q 2154; (2) a contemporary, as it seems, of Aḥmad-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Sharīf* Hijri (the latter d. A. H. 984), known as (Nawwāb) I'timād-aldaulāh, wazīr of Jahāngir and father of Nūrjahān, the emperor's wife (d. A. H. 1031), 724-726, 1115; q 1440; 1493; short history of the descent and family of, 2833, 4; letters addressed to, (a) by 'Abd-al'azizkhān (the governor of the fort of Kandahār), 2946, IIc, fol. 68^b; (b) by (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ, with reply, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a; (c) by Mahābatkhān, ib., 1; his mausoleum in Āgra, described in 731, fol. 104^a.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Na'im-al-dīn*, the Mir Mirān of Yazd (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 132; q ib., 1083.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Amīr) *Yāsuf* of Shakarāb (in the district of Damāwand), with the takhalluṣ Khulḥi, at whose request Khwāndamīr began to compose his حبيب التمر (b. A. H. 871, killed 927), ib., 1133.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad Tarīk* bin Rashīd-al-dīn, wazīr of (Sultān) Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān Ilkhāni (put to death A. H. 736), q 19; 21; 724-726, 157 × 940 × 1076 × 1249; 1228; 1241.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Naqshband* of Yazd, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, 724-726, 142; q 1521 (very likely the author of the ديوان, see (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* above).
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Pir Aḥmad* of Khwāf, forty years wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850) and his two successors in Harāt (d. in the reign of (Mirzā) Bābar, A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Sāḍr* of Simnān, president of the Council under Timūr, ib., 1141.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Sayyidi Aḥmad* of Shirāz, another wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, ib., 187.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Tabrizi* a poet, ib., 1323; q 1521.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Tughluqshāh* of Dihli (A. H. 720 or 721-725), 211, fol. 274^b sq.; q 653, 9 (6).
- (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-allāh*, father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad 'Alī and (Maulānā) Muḥammad Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1340 × 1341.
- Ghiyāth alṭabīb* (or *almutaṭṭibbī*), see 'Alā-al-dīn bin *Hibat-allāh* above.

Ghiyāthbeg, see *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muḥammad* above.

(Ākā) *Ghiyāth bin* (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), 724-726, 1101.

Ghiyāth Kahrah, one of (Shāh) *Tahmāsp's* I mustaufis or head-clerks, q ib., 1335.

Ghoṣala, i.e. Jayā Narāyan, Hindustāni translator of thirty-five Adhyāyas of the Sanskrit Kāśi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.

(Maulānā) *Ghubārī*, i.e. (1) Ardastāni, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 930; (2) Yazdī, a poet, 667, 474.

Ghujdawānī, i.e. (1) see (Khwājah) *'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī* above; (2) see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldīn Ghujdawānī* above; (3) (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn Ahrār*, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh* (better *Ubaid-allāh*) *Ghujdawānī* above.

(Al) *Ghulām* (or *Salām* or *al-'Allām*), i.e. Ābān bin Jum'ah, one of the Tubba'-i-Tābi'in, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (who d. A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.

(Mir) *Ghulām*, a former owner of 675 (A.H. 1222).

Ghulām Aḥmad, زاد المجاهدین (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; خلاصه سلطانی, Hindustāni translation of, 2623; q 2621.

Ghulām 'Alī, copyist of 1353.

(Mirzā) *Ghulām 'Alī* of Amroshah, with the takhalluṣ *Nasīm*, a poet (before A.H. 1174), q 1734, 7.

(Mir) *Ghulām 'Alī bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alraḥīm*, copyist of 338 (A.H. 1094).

(Fakir or Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) *Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 7, above.

Ghulām 'Alīkhān, see *Ghulām Ṣādiq 'Alīkhān* below.

Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang, آئین عالمشاهی (to A.H. 1203), 424.

(Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad*, grandson of (Maulānā) *Sulaimān al-kurdī al-kādirī al-khurāsānī al-lāhūrī alahmadābādī* (the author of the mathnawī *(منبع الخيرات)*, and father of *Muḥammad Riḍā* (the collator and annotator of his great-grandfather's mathnawī, A.H. 1159-1160), 1562.

Ghulām Ḥasan, father of *Ghulām 'Umar* (the copyist of 593).

Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 6, above.

Ghulām Ḥusain, i.e. (1) one of the two Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sultān), 514; (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b.

(Mir) *Ghulām Ḥusain*, copyist of 469, ff. 1-96^b (A.D. 1851).

IND. OFF. II.

Ghulām Ḥusain, known as *Wālī Muḥammad*, for whom 1001 and 1469 were transcribed (A.H. 1117 and 1118 respectively).

Ghulām Ḥusain alḥusainī, copyist and collator of 1353 with the original copy.

(Mir) *Ghulām Ḥusain* (or *Ḥusainkhān*) *bin Hiddiyat 'Alīkhān bin* (al-Sayyid) *'Alīm-allāh bin* (al-Sayyid) *Faīd-allāh alḥusainī alṭabāṭabā'ī*, سير المتأخرين (A.H. 1195), 416-421; a short historical piece from, 384, ff. 56^a-68^b; q 429.

(Sayyid) *Ghulām Ḥusainkhān*, i.e. *Fidā'ikhān*, for whom the دستور الانشا (A.H. 1151-1170) was compiled, q 2128.

Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad *Himmatkhān* of Shāhjahānābād, ذكر السير (A.H. 1221), 429.

Ghulām Ḥusainkhān Lāhānī, جلوه نامه (about A.H. 1211), 2764.

Ghulām Ḥusainkhān Munshī, سرود خسروی (A.D. 1815), a prose-adaptation of *Nizāmī's* خسرو و شیرین, q 2873.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Ḥusain Ṣhādiq bin* (Sayyid) *Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'is al-riḍwī al-jālīsī*, poet and lexicographer (flourished under Ghāzī-aldīn *Haider* of Oude, A.H. 1229-1243), کلیات, 1729; فرهنگ حسینی (A.H. 1237), 2517.

Ghulām Imām, copyist of 559 (A.H. 1192).

(Sayyid) *Ghulām-i-Nabī*, with the takhalluṣ *Nasīm*, a poet, q 1734, 2.

Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat *Kamāl bin Ghiyāth*, copyist of 48 (A.H. 996).

Ghulām Qādirkhān (who dethroned and blinded Shāh 'Ālam A.H. 1203), 425.

Ghulām Mahdī, father of *Faḍl-allāh* (the copyist of 649, A.H. 1179).

(Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, third son of *Ibrāhīm*, the son of *Faīd-allāh* (who d. A.H. 1018), the son of *Tāj-aldīn Mahmūd* (who d. A.H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Ghulām Muḥammad, i.e. (1) the author of a شرح تحفة العراقيين (before A.H. 1124), q 960; 2867; (2) another by whose order 2982, 1 was transcribed in A.H. 1167.

(Fakir) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, copyist of 124, 1651, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3045, and 3051 (most of which are dated A.H. 1270), and former owner of 3049.

(Maulānā) *Ghulām Muḥammad 'Alī*, father of *Muḥammad Riḍā* (a former owner of 1804, A.H. 1144).

Ghulām Muḥammad Bāpī, copyist of 2434 (before A.H. 1076).

- Ghulām Muḥammad bin Ḥakīmkhān Yūsuf*, copyist of 2316 (A. H. 1165).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad Fāḍil bin Fāḍil Badakhshī*, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027).
- Ghulām Muḥammadkhān*, travels in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Sadr*, father of (Maulawī) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of a commentary on Jāmi's *زنجار يوسف*, styled *باغ ام*, composed A. D. 1829 or 1830), q 3034.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2949 (A. H. 1081); (2) the copyist of 1914 and 1915 (A. H. 1151); (3) the copyist of 2588 (A. H. 1179), who may be identical with No. 2.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2422 and 2425 (A. H. 1189), may be identical with No. 3 in the preceding item.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2330.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-aljalil Ilāhābādī*, of the 'Iṣṣī order, q 654, 34^e.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldin*, copyist of 1678 (A. H. 1192).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Būtī* (or Būtā Shāh) Lūdiyānī 'alawī kādirī, *تأريخ پنجاب*, 503 (A. H. 1264).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldinkhān* of Jilān, copyist of 1281 (A. H. 1151).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Khoashdīl*, *دستان*, 1763, 3.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Rafī*, first owner of 1183 (A. H. 1155).
- Ghulām Mu'īn-aldin bin Jamāl Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad* of Tughluqābād, first owner of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- Ghulām Murtaḍākhān*, ruler of the Carnatic and Jāgirdār of Vellore (d. A. H. 1176), history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; a letter addressed to, by (Mir) Murtaḍā Shāhib (A. H. 1146), 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
- (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtaḍā Ridwī aljāfari*, copyist of 2783 (A. H. 1194) and 2792, III.
- Ghulām Murtaḍā Surārī* (still alive in A. H. 1211), *ديوان*, q 1706 (where also a copy of the *کليات معجز*, written by his hand in A. H. 1205, is noticed).
- Ghulām Muslim Ṣadīqī*, copyist of 581 (after A. H. 1181).
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā*, *تصديق تاريخ*, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā Abarduscānī*, copyist of 2471 (written for Sir Charles Wilkins).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muẓaffar*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 46^b.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Nabī*, author of the Hindūstānī *انك درين* (A. H. 1154), 683, fol. 165 sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Naṣir-aldin bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmī*, copyist of 1312 (A. H. 1176).
- Ghulām Ṣadīq 'Alīkhān* (or simply *Ghulām 'Alīkhān*) Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d. A. H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844 and 1845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl.
- Ghulām Sayyid*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kādir-jang above.
- (Miyān) *Ghulāmshāhkhān*, i.e. (Nawwāb) Saṃsām-aldaulāh Bahādur Hizabrjang (to whom the *تقويم* *عبد الله ابن حسنعلی* was dedicated in A. H. 1182), q 2262.
- Ghulām 'Umar bin Ghulām Ḥasan*, copyist of 593.
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī alḥusainī alkādirī*, the teacher of Kuṭb 'Alī (the author of the *تكملة الفارسی*, A. H. 1175), q 2130.
- Ghulām Yahyā*, i.e. (Maulawī) Maḥmūd Yahyākhān, one of the three collaborators in the *هداية فارسی* (A. H. 1190), 2613.
- Ghūrī*, i.e. 'Alī bin Aḥmad *کنز العباد*, q 2565.
- (Mr.) *Gilchrist*, at whose request the *گلشن هند* or *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets was composed in Hindūstānī A. H. 1215, q 703.
- Girāmi* (Kirāmi, Karāmi, or Kurrāmi), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alrahmān *Kirāmi* above.
- (Shaikh) *Gisūdarāz*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Yūsuf Ḥusainī alḥasanī aldiḥlawī (b. A. H. 720 or 721, d. 825), 654, 22^a; q 1867; 1869, II and III; 1986, colophon; account of his life, deeds, &c., in the *خوارقات* (A. H. 981), 1869, VII; *خاتمه*, 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; *وجود العاشقين*, 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; *استقامة الشريعة*, 1861, ff. 1-223^b; *اسمار الاسرار بطريق الحقيقة* (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; *ترجمة آداب المريدين* (A. H. 813), 1863; *حدائق الانس* (A. H. 825), 1869, V; his spiritual teachings, collected by his disciple Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī in the *جوامع الكلم*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.
- Gisūdarāz*, author of the Hindūstānī *چرتري بر سنگه* (the life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo), Persian translation of (A. D. 1828 and 1829), 484.
- Gisūdarāz*, copyist of 1282 (A. H. 1139) and 1086 (A. H. 1140).
- Giti-afraz*, the heroine of the *گيتي و محمد*, 830, second romance; 831.

Giya bin Naṣir Giya, father of Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad of Jilān (who reigned A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

(Mr.) *Gladwin*, Kashmirian vocabulary, 2530, 1.

Glyn, Mr. John, registrar of Banāras, at whose request the رياض المذاهب was composed A. H. 1228, 2720.

Goliath (Jālūt), 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 596, 26; 598, 17; story of the war between him and Saul (Tālūt), 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Gowind Singh, Guru of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Grant, Mr. James, compiler of statistical tables and revenue accounts of the single provinces and districts of Hindūstān, 433; finished the reading of 2200 A. D. 1821.

Gravius, Johannes (or *John Greaves*), Elementa linguae persicae, the autograph of (printed London A. D. 1649), 2535.

Greaves, Dr. Thomas, Latin translation of the Gospels (printed with the Persian version in Walton's Polyglot), q 2713.

Greene, Mr. William Shep., presented 1249 to (Major) Robert MacKenzie A. D. 1769.

Greenwood, Mr. Edwin, purchased 1236 in June 1857.

Gudarz, the old Persian king, q 724-726, 847.

Gujarāti, i. e. (Shaikh) Wajih-aldin (d A. H. 998), 647-649, 371; q ib., 375.

Gujarāti Shāh Daulā, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad Ganjāhi, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Gul, see (Maulānā) 'Alī Gul above.

(Princess) *Gul*, the heroine of Ahli Shirāzi's (d A. H. 942), mathnawī سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Gulab Singh of Jamūn, obtained possession of Kashmir A. D. 1846, 507, fol. 142^a.

Gulandām, i. e. (1) the heroine of the حکایت شاهزاده بگرام و گل اندام, 799, 22; see also *Bahrām* (or *Bahrām-gūr*) above; (2) a character in the خاورنامه, whose deliverance is narrated in 896, fol. 118^a; 897-899; (3) Muḥammad, the collector of Hāfiz' works and author of the preface to them, 1246, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257, and 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266, fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

Gulistāna, see Abū Turāb *Gulistāna* above.

Gulkhanī of Kumm, nephew of Shahīdī, contemporary with (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 992.

Gul Muḥammad, father of Hasan (the author of the تحفة السلطنة), q 2142.

Gul'nārī, i. e. (Maulānā) Humām-aldin, one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d A. H. 908) and com-

mentator of Nāsir-aldin Raidāwī's (d A. H. 685 or 692) طوابع الأنوار من مطالع الانظار, q 724-726, 167.

Gulshāh, an ancient prophet, words of in the دساتير, 2826, fifth chapter.

(Khwājah) *Gurg*, author of a رساله, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

Gurgānī, see (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Alī *Gurgānī* above.

Gurgin, i. e. (1) the father of Īrij; (2) the father of Lād; (3) the son of Lād bin Gurgin; (4) the son of Milād; (5) the son of Tahmūrath bin Kubād, all five ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Gurginshāh, see 'Alā-aldin *Gurginshāh* above.

Gurkhān, the Karākhītā'i ruler (who defeated (Sultān) Sanjar in A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.

Gushtāsp, the old Persian king, father of Isfandiyār, 534, fol. 95^a sq.; 535, fol. 114^a sq.; 860, end of second book; 861, beginning of second half; 864 and 870, beginning of book II; 878, beginning of second half; see for further references شاهنامه in Index I.

Gushtāsp bin Farrukhzād, ruler of Shīrwān, the second successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, Khākānī's patron, q 724-726, 1385.

Gūyā, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubārak Amīrdād, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

H

Ḥabīb, father of Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah altamimi of Kūfah (one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 81.

(Khwājah) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, father of (Khwājah) Ni'mat-allāh Harawi (the author of the تاريخ خانبهانی و مخزن الافغانی, A. H. 1021), q 576.

Ḥabīb-allāh, i. e. (1) Hāfiz Muḥammad (under Tipū Sultān), رساله در خط, (A. H. 1211-1212), 2524; (2) Miyān Shaikh, father of (Malik) Miyān Shaikh Junaid (for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045); (3) Muḥammad, the later Persian translator of the قاموس (A. H. 1149), q 2379; (4) Zain-aldunyā wa-aldin of Shīrāz, at whose request the مرآة الاخلاق was compiled, q 2951; (5) the author of the ترجمه جوک بنسبت (A. H. 1066), 2927.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, probably identical with (Miyān) *Ḥabīb Muḥammad*, the copyist of 2652 (A. H. 1056) below.

(Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 14.

- (Maulânâ) *Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī*, father of Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Tarsān (the author of the *عقربى نوري* شامى, composed under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm 'Ādil-shāh II, A. H. 988-1037); q 3076.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-alnabi*, father of Muḥammad Khalil (the copyist of 2470).
- Ḥabīb-allāh bin (Kādi) Barkwardār*, copyist of 1056 (A. H. 1036).
- Ḥabīb-allāh bin Sa'dī*, father of Muḥammad Murād Naqshbandī of Kashmir (the author of the *مناقب الخيرات*, who d. A. H. 1134), q 652, fol. 189^b, margin.
- Ḥabīb-allāh bin Tāj Maḥmūd bin (Hājī) Muḥammad*, copyist of 2511 (A. H. 1139).
- (Wazīr) *Ḥabīb-allāh Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, see (Wazīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥabīb-allāh* above.
- Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī*, father of Nizām-al-dīn (the author of a commentary on Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d. A. H. 672) treatise on the Astrolabe, styled *باب بيست*, A. H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- Ḥabīb-allāh Khānṣāhib Bahādūr*, into whose library 1288 came A. H. 1213.
- (Mirzā) *Ḥabīb-allāh Ṣadr*, praised in the diwān of Amānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- (Khawājah) *Ḥabīb-allāh Sāwajī*, to whom Khwāndamīr's *حبيب التمر* (A. H. 927-930) was dedicated, q 724-726, 1495.
- Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (1) Maulānā (Mirzā) Jān, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 230; q ib., 210 × 1106 × 1107 × 1216 × 1338 × 1343; (2) (Amīr) Muḥibb-al-dīn, brother of (Amīr Sayyid) Sharīf-i-thānī (the prime-minister of (Shāh) Isma'il Ṣafawī, A. H. 909-930) and (Shāh) Haidar (under (Shāh) Tahmāsp and (Shāh Sultān) Muḥammad), ib., 223; q ib., 224; rubā'is by one of the two, 1749, fol. 27^b.
- Ḥabīb-alraḥmān*, epithet of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (also called Imām-almuttaḥīn, who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 654, 26.
- Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī* above.
- (Miyān) *Ḥabīb Muḥammad*, probably identical with (Mīr Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh* above.
- Ḥabīb Rā'i*, a pupil of Salmān the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q 647-649, 27 × 163.
- Haddād*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh of Rai, q 724-726, 1056.
- Haddād*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Ḥafṣ, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ja'far Kabīr-i-Baghdādī, see *Abū Ja'far Haddād* (A) above; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Ja'far Ṣaghīr-i-Misrī, see ib. (B); (4) (Shaikh) Sa'id of Yaman, 724 and 725, 6; q ib., 7.
- Haddādi*, i. e. Shams-al-dīn Burhān, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Al) *Hadhhdhā* (or *Al-Khuldī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A. H. 341), 647-649, 236.
- Hādī*, i. e. (1) the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf (A. H. 169-170), successor of Mahdī (who ascended the throne A. H. 158) and predecessor of Hārūn al-rashīd (A. H. 170-193), q 724-726, 74; (2) one of the Laḳabs of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), see (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Naḳī* and *'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī alriḳā* above; (3) Muḥammad, compiler of the second edition of Jahāngīr's authentic memoirs, the *نورک جهانگیری*, 2833; q 305; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān, *شرح شافيه* (about A. H. 1088), 2435; (5) Salām, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II (who was slain A. H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- (Mullā) *Hādī*, *مختس*, 1590, 4, fol. 71^b.
- Hādī al'alawī*, i. e. (Ḥakīm) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥāshim, known as (Ḥakīm) Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawīkhān (the author of the *جامع الجوامع* and great-uncle of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin (alsayyid almarḥūm) Muḥammad Hādī al'uḳaillī alkhurāsānī alshīrāzī, known as (Ḥakīm) Muḥammad Hādīkhān, who wrote the *مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب* A. H. 1185 and the *تذكرة اولى النقي* after A. H. 1185), q 2361.
- Hādī alḥusainī alṣafawī*, see *Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-al-dīn* above.
- Hādī al'uḳaillī*, i. e. Hādīkhān, see the last item but one.
- (Mirzā) *Hādī bin (Mirzā) Mu'in-al-dīn Muḥammad Fārsī*, poet and wazīr of Kirmān under (Shāh) Sulaimān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1077-1106), q 1581.
- (Mirzā) *Hādī bin (Mirzā) Rafī' Ṣadr* Shahrastānī, a favourite of prince Murādbakhsh (who d. A. H. 1071), *ديوان*, 1581.
- Hādīkhān*, i. e. (Ḥakīm) Muḥammad Hādī al'uḳaillī alkhurāsānī alshīrāzī, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Hādī al'alawī* above.
- (Al) *Ḥādīm*, father of Abū-alḥusain of Hamadān (the author of a *سراج الاسرار*), q 724-726, 1026.
- Hāfi*, wrong spelling for *Hānī*, see below.
- Hāfi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār* above.
- Hāfiṣ*, father of (Hāfiṣ) Muḥammad Sa'id (the author of the *راحة الارواح*, A. H. 1084-1085), q 651.
- Hāfiṣ*, i. e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* above; (2) see *Abū Na'im* above; (3) see *Abū 'Uthmān Hāfiṣ* above.

(Al) *Hāfiẓ*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Iwāḍ bin Firūzshāh, father of Ṣalāḥ-aldin Rashīd, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Hāfiẓ-aldin, i. e. (1) see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (2) see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārā*; (3) Muḥammad, a seal of (dated A. H. 1176), 2434, fol. 1^a.

(Miyān) *Hāfiẓ-allāh*, copyist of the older portion of 2506, ff. 1-34^b (before A. H. 1141).

Hāfiẓ C'ishtī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 860 (A. H. 1007-1008).

Hāfiẓ-almulk, see *Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān* below.

Hāfiẓ of Bamm, lapidary and occasional poet, 724-726, 297.

Hāfiẓ-i-Abrā, i. e. Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 834), تاریخ شامی (to A. H. 816), 171.

Hāfiẓ-i-'Allāf, poetical version of Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār's تذکرة الاولیا (A. H. 821), q 1051.

Hāfiẓ Ibrāhīm, father of (Mullā) Farīd-aldin Mas'ūd (the astronomer of Dihlī, who d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

Hāfiẓ 'Ināyat-allāh ibn Hāfiẓ 'Alī ibn Bahā-aldin Kuraishī, a former owner of 2579.

(Bibi) *Hāfiẓ Jamāl*, daughter of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishtī (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

Hāfiẓ Khaṭīb of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.

(Al) *Hāfiẓ lidinillāh*, son (or rather grand-son) of Mustansir-billāh, the eighth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 524-544), ib., 486; q ib., 487 x 489.

Hāfiẓ Muḥammad, known as (Amir) 'Izz-aldin, a kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Qurān, commentary on, by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādīq, 3058, 9.

Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Murād, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

(Miyān) *Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Rūshanjū*, for whom 2639 was transcribed.

Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādīq, i. e. (1) the author of the تاریخ رحمتخانی in Persian (A. H. 1184), 582; (2) the commentator of the kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Qurān, see *Hāfiẓ Muḥammad* above.

Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, i. e. Hāfiẓ-almulk, the famous Rohilla chief (A. H. 1161-1188) and father of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbatkhān or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān, with the takhalluṣ Maḥabbat (who d. A. H. 1223), 581-583 and 587; q 2452.

Hāfiẓ Ṣabānī, the dialect-poet of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1279.

(Khawājah) *Hāfiẓ Shīrāzī*, i. e. Muḥammad Shams-aldin Lisān-alghaib, the great lyrical poet (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 352; 724-726, 200; 1870 and 1871, 40; a short account of, 1259, fol. 214^a sq.; q 724-726, 165 x 269 x 677 x 878 x 896 x 1525; 1421; 1852; دیوان, 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 2459; commentaries on, and keys to, 1269-1274; a preface to, by Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above; an index to, 2887; extracts from his diwān, in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1747, fol. 54^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 6; 1766; 2538, 8^e; quotations from, in 2470; ghazals only, in 1741, 1, fol. 180^a sq.; 1762, 5; 1764, 1; 2886; commentary on the first verse of the diwān, by Diwān (who d. after A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11; double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal of, 2903; commentary on another ghazal of, by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 1922, 1; short explanation of technical Ṣūfī terms, used by Hāfiẓ, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; a prose-treatise in praise of his diwān, by (Mullā) Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) in his جوش بلبلی or آهنگ بلبلی or دیباجه معیار الادب, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX; فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809.

Hāfiẓ (or *Abū Hāfiẓ*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, 724-726, 1029.

Hāfiẓ Yār Muḥammad, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

Hafṣ, i. e. 'Umar, a famous Qurān-reader, q 2708.

Hafṣah, daughter of the second Khalīf 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married to him A. H. 2 or 3, d. 41, 45, or 47), 647-649, 385.

Ha'atī, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 564), q 647-649, 47 x 328.

Haibat-allāh (or *Hibat-allāh*), i. e. (1) the son of 'Alī Miṣrī, 724-726, 473; (2) the son of Ibrāhīm Hamadānī, a poet, ib., 1036.

Haibat-allāh Shīrāzī, i. e. (Alṣāhib al-kabīr) Kiwām-almulk Nizām-aldin, wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 183.

Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān, 577, appendix 1.

Haider, i. e. (1) Ghāzī-aldin, ruler of Oude, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldin* above; (2) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldin of Turbat (d. A. H. 618), from whom Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627) got his first taition and to whom the poet dedicated his حیدرنامه, 724-726, 673; q ib., 733.

(Mirzā) *Haider*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain Gurgān of Kāshghar (b. A. H. 905, killed 958), 724-726, 1557; تاریخ رشیدی (to A. H. 953), 2848.

(Mir) *Haider 'Alī*, supplied a few lines in 457 (in or after A. H. 1198).

- (Nawwâb) *Haidar 'Ali* (or *'Alikhân*), of Mysore, see *'Alikhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar 'Ali bin* (Sultân) *Uvais Ilkânî* (the latter reigned A. H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1503.
- Haidarbeg*, copyist of 1863.
- Haidarbeg Anis* of Tabriz, imprisoned and put to death by (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*, 724-726, 1336.
- (Sayyid) *Haidar bin 'Ali Âmulî*, 645 and 646, fifth bâb.
- (Sultân) *Haidar bin* (Sultân) *Junaid* of Ardabil, father of (Shâh) *Isma'il I Safawi* (fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1364; q ib., 1366.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidar Dhihi* of Kâshân, a poet, ib., 963.
- (Amir) *Haidar Husainî* Balgrâmî, with the takhallus Amir, منتخب التحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; سوانح اكبرى (to A. H. 987) منتخب القرب, and تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), q ib.
- Haidari*, i. e. (1) Hamadânî, a poet attached to (Mir) *Muhammadkhan Anka* (probably *Shams-aldin Muhammad Ankakhân*, *A'zamkhan* assassinated A. H. 969), 724-726, 1047; (2) *Kalandar*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-bakr Tâsi Haidar* above; q as one of the two founders of the *Kalandari* branch-family of the *Cishti* order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) *Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 784.
- Haidar-i-Kalâj* (Kaliç, Kalûci, Kulicapaz, or Kulûc), a poet in the first half of (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*'s reign (d A. H. 959), extracts from his *diwân*, 1693, fol. 92^b; 1762, 32.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidari Tabrizi*, a poet under *Akbar*, 724-726, 1344; q ib., 1345.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidarjang Bahâdur*, 527, 15.
- (Mir or Mirân Sayyid) *Haidarjû* (A. H. 1056), q 2652, colophon.
- Haidarkhân bin Musâhibkhân*, copyist of 2890.
- (Mir) *Haidar Khwashnawis*, copyist of 2701.
- Haidar Kulî* of Harât, copyist of 874.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulikhân*, at whose request 198 was transcribed A. H. 1092; q as one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Inshâ*, fol. 95^a.
- Haidar Malik bin Hasan Malik bin Kamâl-aldin Malik Muhammad Najî bin Malik Nuşrat* of Cârwarah, تاريخ كشمير (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846.
- Haidar Mirzâ*, i. e. *Muhammad bin* (Mir Sayyid) *'All*, younger brother of *Sâtsiz Mirzâ* (who d A. H. 869) and grandfather of (Mirzâ) *Haidar* (the author of the تاريخ رشيدى), governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 869-893), 724-726, 1549; q ib., 1557.
- Haidar Nâ'ik*, i. e. *Haidar 'Ali* (or *'Alikhân*) of Mysore, see *'Alikhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar Rafi'i* (wrongly *Rafiki*) *Mu'ammâ'i* of Kâshân, the great writer of riddles and chronograms (d A. H. 1032), and father of the poet *Sanjar* (who d A. H. 1021) and of (Mir) *Muhammad Ma'sûm Kâshî* (who d A. H. 1062), 724-726, 954; q ib., 955×956; 1488; 1693, margin, fol. 68^a sq.; 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Haidarshâh*, see *Abû-almuza'ffar Mu'izzi-aldin* above.
- (Shâh) *Haidar Shirâzi*, brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thâni* and (Amir) *Muhibb-aldin Habîb-allâh*, under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I* and (Shâh Sultân) *Muhammad*, 724-726, 226.
- Haidar Sultân Uzbek*, one of *Humâyûn*'s Amirs, q ib., 411×412.
- Hairânî*, father of the poet *Damiri* of Hamadân (who d A. H. 973), q ib., 1038.
- Hairat*, author of the مقالات الشعرى, q 1718.
- Hairatî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Taqi-aldin Tûni*, under *Shâh Tahmâsp I* (d A. H. 961), 724-726, 816; q ib., 1134; ديوان, 1435.
- Hairatî* (otherwise called *Huznî*) *Işfabânî*, a poet, 667, 303.
- (Al) *Haithamî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldin Ahmad bin Hajar al-Makki* (d A. H. 973), المواقى المحركة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Hajar*, father of the preceding Shaikh, q ib.
- Hâjî*, father of (1) *Bahâ-aldin* (the copyist of 2797, A. H. 1151); (2) *Malik Muhammad* (the copyist of 717, A. H. 1024).
- Hâjî*, grandfather of (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkul*) bin *Isma'il* of Ardabil, known as *Ibn Bazzâz* (the author of the صفوة الصفا or صفوة الصفا, A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, father of *Hâjî Muhammad* (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- (Mullâ) *Hâjî*, Balûci poems, 3003.
- (Maulânâ) *Hajib-aldin Multânî*, a pupil of *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 28.
- Hâjî Hudâr*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Žuhûr-aldin*, the Pir of (Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad Muhammad Ghauth* (the author of the جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, who d about A. H. 970), q 1875.
- Hâjî Khalfah* (or *Hâj Khalfah*, d A. H. 1068), كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Hâjî Muhammad bin* (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, see (Bâbâ) *Hâjî* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Hâjî Muhammad Samarqandî*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1445.
- (Maulânâ) *Hâjî* (or *C'âcî*) *Râcî*, an occasional poet, ib., 1131.

(Bibi) *Hājirān*, the second wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān (the son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B.

Hājī, father of 'Alī (the author of the *نزهة العاشقين*), q 1911.

(Al) *Hājīāj*, father of Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim Kūshairi Nishāpūrī (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 261), q 724-726, 737; 2654, 2.

Hājīāj, the hero of the *تمت حجاج*, 799, 21.

Hājīāj bin Yāsuf Thakāfi of Yamāmāh (b. A. H. 41, d. 95, not 109), 590; 724 and 725, 24; q ib., 95 × 97; hero of a story in 797, 4.

Hājīām, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Yāsīn almaghribī alawad (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339; (2) Yāsuf, hero of a story, in 797, 29.

(Mir) *Hājī Tānī*, a poet, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alīshīr Nawā'ī (who d. A. H. 906), 724-726, 815.

Hākā'ikī, the first takhalluṣ of the poet Khākānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), q 950.

Hākīk, father of 'Abdallāh, q 1051-1054, 42.

Hākīkī, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Saljūq ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.

Hākīm, مردم دیده (A. H. 1175), q 3037.

(Al) *Hākīm biāmīllāh* bin Nizār al-'Azīz-billāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 386-411), 724-726, 482; q ib., 483.

Hākīm-i-Kanbā of Dihlī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓam (the copyist of 590, A. H. 1125).

Hākīm, i. e. (1) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, son of the emperor Humāyūn and brother of the emperor Akbar, viceroy of Kābul, rebelled against his brother A. H. 989, 654, 31; q 724-726, 353; 2203; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī of Tirmidh, Qurān-interpreter and traditionist, 724-726, 570; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din, a pupil and khalīfah of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-din Maḥmūd Ārāgh of Dihlī (who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22, d × j; در صحائف شیخ صدر الدین حکیم در علم اخلاق, 2175.

Hākīm-almulk, i. e. Jabra'il alḥusainī, لوح محفوظ, 2201.

Hākīm bin 'Azīz Isma'īlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim al-Masīḥī Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q ib., 470.

Hākīmī, i. e. Ḥusain bin Isma'īl, father of Ummat-alwāhid Satibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

(Sayyid) *Hākīmī* (d. A. H. 881), 1870, 51.

Hākīmkhān Yāsuf, father of Ghulām Muḥammad (the copyist of 2316, A. H. 1165).

(Al) *Hākīm Maḥmūd* bin 'Alī al-Samā'ī (or al-Samāwī) of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjār (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 518.

Hākīrī of Tabriz, an occasional poet, ib., 1353.

Hakkāk, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 34 × 62.

Hakkānī, see *Diya'i Hakkānī* above.

Hakkārī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yāsuf above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Adī bin almusāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi') above.

Hakkī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḥakk bin Saif-al-din above; (2) Isma'īl, a commentator of Farid-al-din 'Attār's *بندنامه*, q 1031, 4.

Halākī of Hamadān, a poet under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā, the son of Bahrām Mirzā (who himself was the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'īl Ṣafawī, d. A. H. 956 or 957), 724-726, 1039; q ib., 1045.

Hālātī, i. e. (1) Jilānī, calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1223; (2) (Maulānā) Yādgār, a poet of Akbar's time, ib., 422; q ib., 423.

Hālī, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Bannā'ī, see *Bannā'ī* above.

Halimahbegī Āghā, daughter of (Amir) Abū-alnaṣr Hasanbeg of Diyarbakr and wife of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who fell in battle A. H. 893), q 724-726, 1364.

(Al) *Halīmī*, i. e. Luṭf-allāh bin Abī Yūsuf, author of the *لغت حلیمی* (a Persian-Turkish dictionary, A. H. 917), q 2455 (3), and ib., No. 3, pp. 37 × 99 × 120; No. 5, pp. 4 × 67 × 115.

Halīm Kūshshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Gulkundah, history of, 2835, 3^d.

Hallāj, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-almughith Ḥusain bin Maṣṣār above; (2) Abū Ishāq of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.

Hallī (or 'Alī), see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or *Hallī*) above.

Halwā'ī, i. e. (1) Ghiyāth or Ghiyāthā of Shirāz (d. under Shāh Safī, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521; (2) (Maulānā) Ṣādiq of Samarkand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1448; (3) Ṣādiqbeg, a poet, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a; (4) Shams-ala'immāt, the great Saint, forefather of No. 2, q 724-726, 1448.

(Al) *Halwānī*, see 'Alī bin Maṣṣār above.

Ham, son of Noah (Ḥām bin Nūh), 172, fol. 14^a; represented as ancestor of the ancient Indian Rājās in 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.

Hamadānī, i. e. (1) see (Khwājah) Abū Ya'kūb Yāsuf above; (2) see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din above.

- Hamd-allāh* bin Abibakr bin Ahmad bin Naṣr Mustaufi of Kāzwīn (d. A. H. 750), 724-726, 1250; q. ib., 1386; تاريخ كزندی (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q. 724-726, 1250; نزهة القلوب, q. ib.
- Hamdami* of Shirāz, a schoolmaster and poet, ib., 259.
- Hamdam Kāka*, a foster-brother of (Mirzā) Kāmran (the second son of the emperor Bābar, d. A. H. 964), q. ib., 416.
- Hamdān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 370), q. 647-649, 265.
- Hamdān Kaṣṣār*, see (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Hamdān* above.
- Hamgar*, i. e. (Khawājah) Majd-al-din of Shirāz, king of poets under the Atābegs of Fārs (d. A. H. 686), 724-726, 192; q. ib., 629.
- Hāmid*, father of Junāid, q. 579.
- Hāmid*, see (Shaikh) Aḥmad-al-din *Hāmid* (or *Abū Hāmid*) *al-Kirmānī* above.
- Hāmid* (or *Ābid*), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q. 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmid* (or *C'and*), son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzāk (who d. A. H. 942) and grandson of (Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir II (who d. A. H. 940), ib., 63.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmid Kātib*, see *Abū Hāmid bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd* above.
- (Al) *Hamid*, grandfather of Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad (the author of the older Persian version of کلیله و دمنه, about A. H. 539), q. 757.
- Hamid*, خیر المجالس (A. H. 756), q. 2565.
- (Shaikh) *Hamid Ahmadi*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamid-al-din al Jauhari* al-Mustaufi of Samarkand, had poetical contests with Sūzani (who d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1427.
- (Shaikh) *Hamid-al-din alṣūfi*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū Ahmad Hamid-al-din* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hamid-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) Gangū'i (b. A. H. 886), q. 654, 30.
- Hamid-al-din Mas'ūd* bin Sa'd Siyālkūti of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Maulānā) *Hamid-al-din Nāgūri*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Hamid-al-din Nagūri*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Atā, of the Cīstī and Suhrawardī orders (d. A. H. 643), 647-649, 149; 654, 164; 724 and 725, 34; q. ib., 35.
- (Alkādl al-imām) *Hamid-al-din 'Umar* bin Maḥmūd of Balkh, under (Sultān) Sanjar, author of the مقامات (حمید الدین or حمیدی, 724-726, 562; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 41.
- (Khawājah) *Hamid alkhālidi*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- Hamid bin Abibakr* Kūfi, father of Muḥammad 'Alī (the Persian translator of the چچنامه, after A. H. 613), q. 435.
- Hamid bin Faḍl-allāh*, known as (Darwish or Mullā) Jamāl of Dihli (d. probably A. H. 942), سیر العارفین (after A. H. 937), 637-639; see also سیر العارفین in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Hamid bin* (Shaikh) *Kutb-al-din*, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 1032), the teacher of 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīstī (the author of the مرآة الاسرار, A. H. 1065, and the مرآة اللغات, 654, 29; q. 1950, 2.
- Hamid bin Salākah* (or bin Salām), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūk Kuraishi of Egypt (who d. A. H. 564), q. 647-649, 56.
- (Maulānā) *Hamidi*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamidi Kashmīri*, a poet, 724-726, 604.
- Hāmidshāh*, i. e. (Sayyid) Rājī, the fourteenth Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 14 in the Khalīfas; q. 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Hamid Zain-al-din alja'fari alzainabi*, a forefather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Amjad (the first owner of 1101, A. H. 1080).
- Hamilton*, i. e. (1) Mr. A., former owner of 2412; (2) Lieutenant (later Captain) Wm., former owner of 2240, which he got possession of in A. D. 1800 and transmitted to the Library from Ahmadnagar in 1804.
- Hammād*, father of the great Arabic lexicographer (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Isma'il al-Jauhari of Nishāpūr or Fārāb (who d. A. H. 393), q. 724-726, 738 × 1539.
- Hammād*, grandfather of Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Ahmad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī (who d. A. H. 320), q. ib., 1066.
- Hammād* (Hammār, Jammād, or Jamāl), grandfather of Naṣr-allāh (Naṣr-al-din or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad, known as Kirmānī (the Persian translator of Ḥafiz-al-din alnasafi's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) كنز الوراق), q. 2575.
- Hammād*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hammād-al-din* (or *Imād-al-din*) Ahmad (or Muḥammad bin Ahmad) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Shaikh) *Hammād bin Muslim*, see *Dabbās*, No. 1, above.

Ḥammādī, see (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādī* above.

Ḥammāl, i. e. (Shaikh) Nabān bin Muḥammad Miṣrī, originally of Wāsiṭ (d. A. H. 316), 647-649, 216.

Ḥammār (Jammād or Jamāl), see *Ḥammād* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzā*, father of 'Abd-almaǧīd (the copyist of 2586, A. H. 1150).

Ḥamzabeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. A. H. 1033), q 1560.

Ḥamzah, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfaḍl 'Abbās Nishāpūrī (who d. A. H. 287 or 288), q 647-649, 195; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kisā'i of Kūfah (who was one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 79.

Ḥamzah, see Abū-alkāsim *Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah almuḥibb (or *Muḥibb*), father of (Shaikh) Samnūn Kadhdhāb (who d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 204; 724-726, 44; 1051-1053, 54.

Ḥamzah bin 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, uncle of the prophet, 135, 13; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 158, second bāb; hero of the قصّة امير حمزة, 784; 785; q 786.

Ḥamzah bin (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Malik, i. e. (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari, see Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Jalāl-al-dīn *Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin al-Kāsim bin Zaid bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, maternal grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'i (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.

Ḥamzah bin 'Ammār, an ancestor of Abū Muslim Marwazi (who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847.

Ḥamzah bin Ḥabīb, see Abū 'Umārah *Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) Abū-abbās *Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahānī, with the epithet Shāhsuwar-i-midmār-i-nuktaḍānī, the author of the famous تاریخ (completed A. H. 350), 724-726, 877; q ib., 847.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzah Jalāl-al-dīn* Ādhuri or Ādhari, see Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Jalāl-al-dīn *Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah Šāfi'i, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Ammū (who d. A. H. 441), q 647-649, 295.

Ḥanbal, see (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin *Ḥanbal* above.

Hānī (wrongly spelt Hāfi), father of the Arabic poet Abū Nuwās Ḥasan (under Hārūn-alraṣhid, who d. A. H. 193), q 724-726, 439.

Ḥanīf, i. e. (1) Hanifah or Hanīyah, see Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar above; q 654, 25; (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, copyist of 1403 and 1404 (A. H. 1221-1223); (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin alḥusainī, copyist of 1901 (A. H. 1125).

(Munshi) *Hanīrām* (or *Hirām*) son of Dhanīrām and grandson of Dhanrāja, author of the راج سوهاولی (after A. H. 1207), 208.

Hānī Shīrwānī, انوار الرمل, 2267.

Hānsawī, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alwāsi', شرح بوستان, 1150; a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف وزليخا, q 3034; اعراب اللغات, q 1150; (2) Al-Gharīb, i. e. (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir, called Burhān-i-Auliya (d. A. H. 732), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 238; 655; q 647-649, 114; (3) (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad, of the Cīshī order (d. before A. H. 664), 654, 19; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a; (4) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-al-dīn Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn, the grandson of the preceding Shaikh and third Khalīfah of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a.

Hanway, 'Travels', quotations from, in 2536.

Hanzalah (wrongly spelt Hantalah) Bādghīsī, the only Persian poet under the Tāhirides, 724-726, 612; q ib., 189.

Hanzalah bin Šafwān, story of, 593, fol. 164^a sq.; 594; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Hanzali (wrongly Hantali), i. e. (1) see Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm above; (2) (Shaikh) Ishaq bin Rāhūyah of Nishāpūr, a great traditionist, 724-726, 739.

(Al) *Ḥarām*, wrong spelling for Abū-alḥazm, see above.

Ḥarb, see Aḥmad bin *Ḥarb* of Nishāpur above.

Harbans Munshi, تعریف متبرا, 2118, 2.

Harbī, i. e. Ibrāhīm, father of Umm 'Isā (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Hardās, father of Laḥīrām (the disciple of (Maulānā Mir) Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1132) and editor of the latter's رقصات خاتم الكلام, A. H. 1155), q 2124.

Harfi of Iṣfahān, a poet, nephew of the poet Niki, 724-726, 911.

(Mullā Sayyid) *Hārī*, copyist of 1482 (A. H. 1177).

(Malik) *Harīdās*, great-grandfather of Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshi (the author of a diwān, A. H. 1124, the سعیدنامه, to A. H. 1135, the popular epopee سستی و بنو, A. H. 1140, and other works), q 2843.

Harfi bin Muwālī of Lār, 724-726, 270.

Harfi Sāwajī, a poet, ib., 1015.

Harigorbdās Kāyath, father of Bisbarāi or Ibn Harkarn (the author of a Persian version of the Sighāsana-dvātriṣāti or سنکهاسن دتیی, q 1990.

(Maulānā) *Harimi* of Isfahān, a poet (d. A. H. 968), 667, 339-340.

Harington, Mr. John Herbert, at whose request the Persian translation of Hājī Khalifa's biographical lexicon was made by Karīm-al-dīn Muḥammad in A. H. 1220, q 2230.

Harīrī, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī* above.

Harīrī (or *Jurairī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.

Harīth bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd-Manāf bin Hilāl bin 'Amir bin Ṣaṣa'ah, grandfather of Zainab bint Khuzaimah (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A. H. 4 or 5), q 647-649, 380.

Harīth bin 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Atā bin Hāmān bin 'Abdallāh, father of *Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥafī* of Marw (who d. A. H. 227), q ib., 171.

Harīth bin Abī Darār (or *Darārī*) bin *Ḥabīb bin 'Ābid bin Mālik*, father of *Juwairiyah* (Muḥammad's eighth wife, who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q ib., 386.

Harīth bin 'Alī bin Husain, grandfather of the poet (Ḥakīm) *Abū Mu'in Naṣir bin Khusrāu* (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.

Harīth bin Asad, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī* (or *Yamānī*) bin *'Abd-al'aziz* (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.

(Shaikh) *Harīth* (or *'Āris*) bin *Asad al-Muḥāsabī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Harīth* above, and add as reference: 1051-1054, 22.

Harīth bin Huṣn bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm, father of *Maimūnah* (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. most probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Harīthī* of Marw, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 515.

Harīth Ṭā'i, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhir Abḥarī* (who d. A. H. 330), q 647-649, 230.

Harkn, son of *Mathurādās Kanbū Multānī*, انشاء هرکن (between A. H. 1034 and 1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941, colophon.

(Al) *Harnābādī* (or *Ḥartābādī*), i. e. (Malik-alkalām) *'Umar bin Muḥammad* of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1423.

(Al) *Harrānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Ḥayāt bin Kāis* (d. A. H. 581), 647-649, 317.

Harris, James, 'Hermes', quotations from, in 2536.

Ḥartābādī, see the last item but two.

Ḥarān, father of (1) *Abū Khālid Yazīd* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464; (2) *Al-Mutawakkil Thakafī* (who had handed down the prayer-book of the fourth Imām Zain-al-'ābidīn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), styled التحفة الكاملة, to future generations), q 2597;

(3) *Muḥammad*, the usurper of Tabaristān, at the time of *Abū Ṣāliḥ Maṣṣūr bin Ishāq* (the nephew of (Amir) *Isma'il Sāmānī*, A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.

Ḥarān, i. e. (Khwājah) *Rafī'-aldin bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad*, a relation of (Shaikh) *Nizām-al-din Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in *Principal Relations*; q ib., No. 3.

Ḥarān, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Ḥarān 'Abd-alsalām, copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).

Ḥarān-alrashīd, the 'Abbāsī Khalīf (A. H. 170-193), q 569; 724-726, 74 × 102 × 439 × 441 × 558; 2808, 4; as hero of romances, 797, 10 × 19.

Ḥarān alṣūfī, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* of Arrān, q 724-726, 1396.

(Amir) *Ḥarān bin (Amir) 'Alā-almulk*, ruler of Lār (d. A. H. 927), q ib., 261.

Ḥarānī, i. e. (Khwājah) *'Uthmān* (d. A. H. 607), 653, 15 (4); 654, 14; q 1868; 1869, 1.

Ḥarānshāh and *'Ain-alkudāt*, story of, in verse, by *Ānandghana Khwāsh* (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.

Ḥasan, father of (1) (Maulānā) *'Abd-alrahmān* (the author of the ترجمه الفاموس, who d. A. H. 1028), q 2397; (2) *'Abd-alrazzāk Maimandī* (the wazīr of the Sultāns of Ghazna, *Maudūd bin Mas'ūd* (A. H. 432-440) and *'Abd-alrashīd bin Mas'ūd* (A. H. 443-444)), q 724-726, 326; (3) (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Sarakhsī*, the Pir of *Abū Sa'id bin Abī-alkhair* (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 294; (4) *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Ṭūsi* (the author of the فهرست, who d. A. H. 460), q 2667; (5) *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* (or *Farahī*) *Mas'ūd* (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2076, ff. 1^a × b; 2375; (6) *Abū Naṣr Muḥammad* of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 118; (7) *Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī* (the copyist of 1898, A. H. 1174, and 1899, A. H. 1180); (8) *'Alī alzawwārī* (the author of the Shī'ah commentary on the Qurān, ترجمه الخواص, A. H. 946), q 2691; (9) *Aḥmad Maimandī* (the foster-brother of (Sultān) *Mahmūd* of Ghazna, for some time prime-minister of Sultān *Mas'ūd I bin Mahmūd*, A. H. 421-432), q 724-726, 180 × 325; (10) (Munshi) *Barhān* (or *Burhānkhān*, the author of the نزك والاجامی, A. H. 1200), q 501; 1716; (11) *Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain* of Khwārizm (the author of the جواهر الاسرار وزواهر الانوار, who d. A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098; (12) *Muḥammad 'Alī alkūsārī* (known as 'Alī alkārī', the author of the حيوة الفؤاد, q 2704; (13) *Muḥammad al-Jauharī* of Baghdād (a pupil of *Dhū-alnūn Miṣrī*, who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q 724-726, 48; (14) (Imām) *Muḥammad al-Shaibānī* of Damascus (who d. A. H. 189), q 647-649, 26; 724-726, 433; (15) *Shams-al-din aljilānī* (the copyist of 1781, A. H. 905).

- Hasan* (or *Husain*), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl al-khuttālī (the teacher of Pir 'Alī Hujwiri, who was the author of *كشف المحجوب* and *d* after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.
- (Maulānā) *Hasan*, father of Tāji (or Nāji) of Khwānsār (a poet under (Sultān) Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafawī, A. H. 985-995), q 724-726, 982.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2552, A. H. 1113).
- (Sayyid Shāh) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Makhdūm alḥusainī (the copyist of 1986, A. H. 1221).
- Hasan*, grandfather of (1) (Hāfiẓ) Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the traditionist, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad al-Bukhārī (the author of the *تحفة اورنگية*, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- (Al) *Hasan*, grandfather of (1) Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (the author of the *اخلاق نامری* (A. H. 633), &c., who *d* A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155; 2231; (2) Rāzi-al-din Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr al-Faḍl al-Ṭabarsī (the author of the Arabic *مکام الاخلاق*), q 2854.
- Hasan*, son of the eighth Fātimide Sultān of Egypt, Al-Hāfiẓ līdinillāh (A. H. 524-544), q 724-726, 486.
- Hasan*, i. e. (1) Abū-alfadl, 1051, 81; (2) Abū 'Alī, praised by Anwari, 2865, 11; (3) Abū Nuwās bin Hānī of Damascus, the great Arabic poet under the Khalif Hārūn-al-rashīd (who *d* A. H. 193), 724-726, 439; (4) 'Alā-al-din Abū-almuẓaffar, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-din* above; (5) (Amir) Amin-al-din of Astarābād (the brother of (Amir) Saif-al-din Muḥammad), under (Shāh) Tahmāsp I, 724-726, 1165; q ib., 1166; (6) (Khawājah) Amin-al-din of Isfahān, praised by Hāfiẓ, ib., 878; (7) Fakhr-al-din, father of Jamāl-al-din Husain Injū of Shirāz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, completed A. H. 1017, who *d* some years after A. H. 1030), q 2481; (8) (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din of Kāshān, a poet, 724-726, 945; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad of Aḥmadnagar, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ishāq (the copyist of 1636, A. H. 1126); (10) (Mirzā) Muḥammad bin Ghadān-farkhān 'Ālamshāhī, the first owner of 779; (11) Najm-al-din bin (Maulawī) Muḥammad Husain, the copyist of 1913 (A. H. 1117); (12) Rukn-al-daulah, father of Mu'ayyid-al-daulah (the Būyide Amir of Rai and Isfahān, A. H. 366-373), q 724-726, 1063; (13) Rukn-al-din, contemporary with Afdal-al-din Muḥammad (who *d* A. H. 1003), q 1881; (14) Shāh-i-Gadā (!), father of Muḥammad Ashraf alḥusainī (the copyist of 2678, A. H. 1089); (15) Sharaf-al-din, alleged author of the *رساله بنموغ فی علم الطب*, which is usually ascribed to (Hakim) Imād-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd (who flourished about the close of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I's reign), 2314; (16) (Amir) Tāj-al-din of Tahrān, the fourth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, and pupil of (Mirzā) Jān Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzī (who *d* A. H. 994), 724-726, 1106.
- (Al) *Hasan*, i. e. (1) 'Abdallāh, elegies on, by Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 8; (2) Rāzi-al-din Abū 'Alī bin Abī Naṣr al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, the author of the Arabic *مکام الاخلاق*, 2854.
- (Khawājah) *Hasan*, to whom the *تفسیر تذکرة الانبياء* was dedicated, q 599.
- (Mirzā Shāh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*), (Amir) Dhū-al-nūn Arghūn's grandson, ruler of Sind (*d* A. H. 962), q 724-726, 291 × 413 × 1503.
- (Bābā) *Hasan Abdāl*, q ib., 1222.
- Hasan Abūrajā*, i. e. (Amir) Shams-al-daulah wa-al-din Ibrāhīm (governor of Gujarāt under Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), at whose request the *غنية المنية* was compiled A. H. 776, q 2008.
- Hasan Afghān*, father of (Sultān) Shirshāh Sūr of Dihlī (who reigned A. H. 946-952), q 585.
- Hasan Ākā*, copyist of 2006 (A. H. 1078).
- Hasan al-Hillī*, i. e. Jamāl-al-din, *قواعد الاحکام*, q 2692.
- Hasan alḥusainī*, father of (1) Abū Ṭālib, the copyist, see *Abū Ṭālib bin Hasan* above; (2) Jalāl-al-din (the copyist of 2036, A. H. 1014).
- (Al) *Hasan alḥusainī*, father of the poet Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (who *d* after A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- Hasan 'Alī*, father of 'Abdallāh (the compiler of the *تقویم عبد الله ابن حسن علی*, A. H. 1182), q 2262.
- Hasan 'Alī bin Ashraf* Tajāwuz-allāh almunshī alkhākānī, *اخلاق حکیمی* (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- Hasan 'Alī bin* (Mullā) *Muḥammad 'Alī*, son of the copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087).
- Hasan 'Alī Dakhanī*, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipū Sultān), *لعل و گوهر* (A. H. 1192), 1717; *مفرح القلوب* (on the music of Mysore, A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2032; q 528, 4; 2616; *بهار دانش*, 818; ghazals and rubā'is, 528, 4, fol. 46^a sq.
- Hasan 'Alīkhān*, father of Khadijah Sultān or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of (Mir) Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī's (*d* A. H. 1180 or 1181) romance *واله سلطان*, composed A. H. 1160), q 1711.
- Hasan 'Alī Shāhib*, for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied.
- (Maulānā) *Hasan 'Alī Yazdī*, a poet, 724-726, 151.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan alḥusainī* (or *alḥusainī*) alḥāshimī, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Ṭāhir, and ancestor of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din (the author of a *شرح گلستان*, A. H. 1073), q 1180.

- (Al) *Hasan al-muthanná* bin al-Hasan bin 'Alí bin Abi Tálíb, son of the second Imám, father of 'Abdalláh almahdí, and ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkádir Jiláni (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Hasan al-tási*, grandfather or great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ádhurí or Ádhari (who d. A. H. 866) see *Abú 'Alí* (or *'Alí*) *Jalál-aldín Hamzah* above.
- (Khwájah) *Hasan Andáki*, see (Shaikh) *Abú Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.
- (Sultán-al-'Arifin Khwájah) *Hasan 'Árif*, 1870, 21.
- (Malik-alkalám Sayyid) *Hasan Ashrafí* of Samarkand, a poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.
- Hasan 'Askari*, the eleventh Imám, see *Abú Muḥammad Hasan 'Askari* above.
- Hasan Astarábdádi* (Rukn-aldin), author of the *منوط* (d. A. H. 715 or 717), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khwájah) *Hasan 'Attár* (d. A. H. 826), the eldest son of (Khwájah) 'Alá-aldin Muḥammad 'Attár of Bukhárá (who d. A. H. 802), 724-726, 1491; q 647-649, 85; a treatise on mystical love addressed to him, 1920, 6.
- Hasan Bahmaní*, see (Sultán) *Abú-almuza'ffar 'Alá-aldin Hasan* above.
- (Sayyid) *Hasanbakhsh* (d. A. H. 1236), a chronogram on, by (Mir) Ghulám Husain Shá'ik, q 1729.
- Hasan Baṣrî*, see (Khwájah or Shaikh) *Abú Sa'id* (also *Abú Muḥammad Hasan Baṣrî* above).
- Hasanbeg*, father of Muḥammad Munajjim (the copyist of 2256, 3, A. H. 1061).
- (Khwájah) *Hasanbeg*, grandfather of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadāni bin (Khwájah) Maḥmūd, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirā (who met Taqī Aḥadī in Shirāz A. H. 1015), q 1484.
- Hasanbeg*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 2 and 3.
- (Amir) *Hasanbeg*, see (Amir) *Abú-al-naṣr Hasanbeg* above.
- Hasanbeg Ajrí* of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- Hasanbeg Bahádur*, the founder of the Ák-ḳoyunlú dynasty, who slew Jahānshāh bin Karā Yūsuf A. H. 872 and reigned 872-882, 109, bāb 9; q 573; 2183.
- Hasanbeg Kirāmi Shāmlú*, a poet and high official under Jahāngir, q 1625.
- (Mirzā) *Hasanbeg Rafi'* of Mashhad, a poet (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), *كليات*, 1603.
- Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlú* Mukimi of Tabriz, a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1337.
- Hasan bin 'Abdalláh*, Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A. H. 505) *إيها الولد* (A. H. 756), q 1792.
- Hasan bin 'Abd-alrazzāk*, *أئنة حكمت* (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- Hasan bin Abi-alkásim*, *ترجمة مختصر قدوري*, 2552.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) bin *Abi-al-Tayyib*, father of *Abú-alkásim 'Alí* of Bákhaz (who was secretary to (Sultán) Rukn-aldin Toghrulbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Hasan bin Ahmad 'Attár*, i. e. (Shaikh) Háfiz *Abú-alalá* of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳāni, ib., 1024.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) bin *Ahmad bin Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad), father of Zain-aldin *Abú Ibrāhim Isma'il alhusaini aljurjāni* (the great physician, who d. A. H. 531 or 535), q 724-726, 1156; 2280; 2286.
- Hasan* (or *Husain*) bin *Akhī Turk*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Husām-aldin Hasan bin Muḥammad Calabi (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Amir) *Hasan bin 'Alá-Sanjari*, see *Hasan Sanjari* below.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Alí*, see *Abú 'Alí al-Hasan bin 'Alí* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alí bin Abi Tálíb*, the second Imám, see *Abú Muḥammad Hasan bin 'Alí* above, and add to the references there: q 724-726, 448 x 1094; 1447; an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkádir Jiláni (who d. A. H. 561), 1799; as one of the fourteen blameless Imáms, 2985, 3; martyrdom of Hasan and Husain, 1882-1889, bāb 31.
- Hasan bin 'Alí bin Mūsá*, i. e. (1) the father of *Abú Tāhir Muḥammad Tartūsí* or *Tarsūsí* (the author of historical romances), q 787; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abú 'Alí Hasan bin 'Alí* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alí Naḳí*, the eleventh Imám, see *Abú Muḥammad Hasan 'Askari* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin al-Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad bin Abi Naṣr Hummú'i (who d. A. H. 650), q 1870 and 1871, 16.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Asákir*, father of *Abú-alkásim 'Alí* of Damascus, q 724-726, 436.
- Hasan bin Duraid*, father of *Abúbakr Muḥammad* of Baṣrah (called the second Khalil bin Ahmad, who d. A. H. 321), q ib., 105.
- Hasan bin Faḍlawaih* (or bin *Faḍlúyah*), grandfather of *Fāṭima-i-Wá'izab bint Husain* (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Hasan bin Gul Muḥammad*, *تحفة السلطانية*, 2142.
- Hasan bin Husain*, father of 'Alá-aldin *Abú 'Alí Jahānsúz*, the king of Ghúr (who was contemporary with Nizāmi 'arúdi, who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- Hasan bin Husain*, a wrong designation of Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi Husain (or Abi Hasan, who d A. H. 717, 718, or 719), ib., 609.

- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Husain Andāki*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.
- Hasan bin Husain bin Jāfar*, see *Abūbākr* (or *Hasan*) *bin Husain* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Isfandiyār*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *تاریخ طبری*, about A. H. 613), q 568.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Isrāfīl*, father of Muḥammad alshurūṭī (the author of the *كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد* (وحيان المقيمين والاعتقاد), q 2629, 5.
- Hasan bin Maḥmūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (the author of the *اختيارات بدعي*, A. H. 770, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad Aḥsan*, copyist of 863 (A. H. 967).
- Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī*, i. e. (Imām) Raḍī-al-dīn, the author of the *مشارك الانوار التيمورية* (d. A. H. 650), q 2565.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* (or *Sharaf-al-dīn*), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais, A. H. 757-776), *انيس العاشق* or *انيس العاشقين*, 2035.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Hasan* (or *bin Husain*) *bin Akhi Turk* (Ḥusām-al-dīn Calabi), the spiritual successor of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī and collaborator in the *مننوی* (d. A. H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Muḥammad and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabīl (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad Daqqāq*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daqqāq* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Mūsā alṭabarī* almuḥāsib, short Arabic treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a.
- Hasan bin Nāṣir al'alawī* (or *bin Muḥammad alhusainī*), i. e. (Al Sayyid alajall) Ashraf-al-dīn (or *Sharaf-al-dīn* or *Abū-al'ali*) of Ghazna (d. A. H. 565), 724-726, 335, q ib., 336; ديوان, 931-933.
- Hasan bin Ṣāliḥ*, father of Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm (the author of the *تاريخ شاه شجاعی*, A. H. 1070), q 340.
- Hasan bin Zaid bin* (Imām) *Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, father of (Imāmzāda) 'Abd-al'azīm, q 724-726, 1094.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Bulghārī* (or *Bāzārī*, b. A. H. 605, d. 698), 647-649, 342.
- (Amīr Shaikh) *Hasan Buzurg*, the founder of the Ilkânī dynasty (A. H. 736-757), q 724-726, 1308; 1237.
- Hasan Dihlawī*, see *Hasan Sanjarī of Dihlī* below.
- Hasan* (or *Manṣūr*) *Firdausī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan* (or *Manṣūr*) *bin Fakhr-al-dīn* above.
- Hasan Gāngūī Bahmanī*, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-dīn Hasan* above.
- (Khawājah) *Hasan Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan bin* (Sayyid) *Tāhir*, father of (Khawājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzi* *Ḥishti* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) *Hanbalī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Umar and grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhaṭṭī, of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 1037), q 647-649, 64.
- Hasanī*, i. e. *Mu'izz-al-dīn*, copyist of 935 (A. H. 1061).
- Hasan Jauzi* 'Abd-albaghdādī, father of 'Abd-alraḥmān of Kūfah (known as *Abū-alfaraj Ibn al-Jauzi*, who d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77 × 191; 2654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Kādīrī* (d. A. H. 1028), chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Mullā) *Hasan Kāshī*, *هند هفت* in praise of 'Alī, in seven stanzas, q 1440.
- (Kādī) *Hasan Kazwīnī*, a poet under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1262.
- Hasankhān* (or *Husainkhān*), who came with 'Alī Muḥammad the Afghān to Rohilkand A. H. 1084, 584.
- Hasankhān Bahādūr*, i. e. (Maulawī) *Ridā*, a former owner of 699, from whom Mr. J. Edward Hall got it A. D. 1848 at Calcutta.
- Hasankhān Shāmlū*, governor of Harāt, contemporary with the poet *Faṣīḥī* (who d. A. H. 1046) and *Kāsar Shāmlū* (who flourished A. H. 1071), q 1537; 1602.
- Hasan Kāfī*, i. e. *Abū 'Alī*, known as *Ibn Ziyād*, 724-726, 76.
- Hasan Ma'ād*, father of *Luṭf-allāh alhusainī* (the copyist of 1305, A. H. 932).
- Hasan Maimandī*, wazīr of Bust under *Nāṣir-al-dīn Sabuktāgin* (A. H. 367-387), 724-726, 324.
- (Khawājah) *Hasan Maimandī*, an occasional poet, ib., 328.
- Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Ārwarah*, father of *Ḥaidar Malik* (the author of the *تاريخ کشمیر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.
- Hasan Maudūd*, praised by *Anwarī* (together with *Shihāb-al-dīn*), 2865, 18.

- Hasan Muḥammad*, copyist of 888 (last century).
- Hasan Muḥammad bin Rājī Muḥammad 'Abbāsi*, copyist of 1032 (A. H. 1025).
- Hasan Muḥammad bin Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jiw bin Yūsuf*, copyist of 1121 (A. H. 1039).
- Hasan Muthannā*, see *Hasan al-muthannā* above.
- Hasan Nāmī* (or *Hasan Mat Nāmī*) king of Māzan-darān, q 724-726, 1189.
- (Al) *Hasan Nizāmī al-nishāpūri* (or *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Hasan al-Nizāmī*), تاج المائر (A. H. 587-614), 209.
- (Khawājah) *Hasan Nūrī*, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 27.
- Hasanpāshā*, the governor of Baghdād (A. H. 1117), q 2153.
- Hasan Sabbāh*, the head of the Isma'īlīs or Assassins, who grew powerful in the reign of the Khalif Al-'Amir bi-ahkām-illāh (A. H. 495-524), story of, 119, fol. 240^b sq.; 2829, I, 2, fol. 152^b sq.; q 724-726, 484 × 485 × 690 × 934.
- (Ra'īs) *Hasan Saldāh* Barjandi of Kuhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825.
- Hasan Saljūk*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghadanfar Ḥusainkhān, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).
- Hasan Sanjarī of Dihlī*, i. e. (Amīr, Khawājah, or Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn bin 'Alā, the famous poet, styled the Indian Sa'dī (b. A. H. 652, d. 727) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 724-726, 392; q 647-649, 114; 653, and ib., 16, cols. 324 and 325, Nos. 4 × 19 × 21 in the Pupils, and 17, col. 326; 724-726, 389 × 896 × 1525; دیوان (A. H. 715), 1223-1227; poems, 1747, fol. 84^b sq.; فوائد الغزاد (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya collected by him), q 653, end; 654, 23ⁿ; 2565.
- (Maulānā) *Hasanshāh* of Harāt, a poet under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Bāisunghar (who was put to death A. H. 855), 724-726, 634; q ib., 643.
- Hasan Shifā'i* (or *Timār Shifā'i*), i. e. (Hakim) Sharaf-al-dīn of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), ib., 901; 1531-1533; q 1537; extracts from, 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10 × 18 × 22 (ghazals, kaṣīdas, and rubā'īs) × 24 (a tarkibband); preface to, by Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i (who d. after A. H. 1062), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- Hasan Sijzi*, see (Sultān-almashāyikh Khawājah) Mu'in-al-dīn bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn below.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Simnānī*, a friend of (Khawājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān (who d. A. H. 535), q 647-649, 73.
- Hasan Sultān Shāmlā*, father of Kulikhānbeg, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, the poet (who d. A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Tāhir* of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الغیض, the fifteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d. A. H. 909), 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.
- (Maulānā) *Hasan Tānī*, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 814.
- Hasan 'Unṣurī* of Balkh, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan 'Unṣurī* above.
- Hasan Wahmī* of Kumm, a poet, 724-726, 1005.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan Wā'iz* of Shirwān, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1390.
- Hāshim*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkādir alḥusainī (the commentator of the Arabic kaṣīdah المنفرجة), q 2972; (2) 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, and great-grandfather of the prophet, q 647-649, 23.
- Hāshim*, i. e. (1) (Amīr) Muḥammad (who was in Lāhūr A. H. 969), rubā'īs, 1749, fol. 27^b; (2) Muḥammad, known as (Hakim) Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān bin (Hakim) Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, the author of the جامع الجوامع, and great-uncle of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the author of the مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب, A. H. 1185), q 2361; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafī Andajūdl (probably Andakhūdl), father of (Sayyid) Amīn-al-dīn (the author of the کلیات الترمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Tāhir, the physician of Tahrān, under (Shāh) Sulaimān Safawī (A. H. 1077-1105), عین المیوه, 2336, 1; تحفة سلیمانی (A. H. 1079), 2236, 2; (5) Muḥammad Faḍlān bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alḥasanī alḥusainī alnajaḥī, تصحیح مثنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106; (6) Muḥammad Kashmīrī, copyist of 2496 (A. H. 1071); (7) (Mir) Muḥammad Sanjar (or Farāghī), son of (Mir) Rafī'al-dīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammālī Rafī'l of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; دیوان, 1488.
- Hāshim 'Alikhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Khawāfikhān (d. probably A. H. 1144, منتخب لباب or تاریخ خوانی خان (completed before A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume of, 396-406; incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portion of the third volume, 407; q 324; 486; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.
- Hāshim al-widā'i* albalkhī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2541 (A. H. 1052).
- Hāshimbeg* (d. A. H. 1041), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (who d. after A. H. 1059), q 1560.
- (Khawājah) *Hāshim bin* (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), دیوان, 2898; q 2915.
- Hāshim Ḥusainī* of Kumm, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, a paternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.

Hāshimī, i.e. (1) Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain, فرسانمندی (A.H. 926), 2980; (2) (Amir) Shams-al-din Šadr-jahān of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 891.

(Khwājah) *Hāshimī Bukhārī*, a poet under 'Ubaid-allākhān Uzbek (A.H. 939-946), ib., 1502; q 1874.

(Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī*, i.e. (Shāh) Jahāngir of Bamm (killed A.H. 946 or 948), 724-726, 291; q ib., 1447 × 1502; مظهر الآثار (A.H. 940, incorrectly 909), 1765, 13; 1874.

Hāshimī Maimandī, 724-726, 331.

Hāshimī Sughdī of Samarkand, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Warrāk (who d. A.H. 370), ib., 1418.

Hāshim Kāshī, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.

Hāshim Kashmī (or *Kishmī*), i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.

Hāshim Khwājah of Transoxania, elder brother of (Shaikh) Šālih Khwājah, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A.H. 1046), 647-649, 94.

(Mir) *Hāshim Muhtarim* of Samarkand (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 1453.

(Maulānā) *Hāshirī*, ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Al) *Ḥaṣin* (or *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣin* or *bin al-Ḥusain*), father of Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d. A.H. 245), q 647-649, 178.

Ḥaṣirī (or *Ḥuṣrī* or *Khidrī*), see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.

Ḥassān bin Thābit of Madinah, one of the Anṣār and panegyrist of the prophet, 724 and 725, 18.

Hastings, Mr. Warren (later Sir Warren), Governor-General of India, q 865; 1723; 2432; works compiled for him: هدایای فارسی (A.H. 1190), 2613; ترجمه دهرم, ذخیره کورنر هشتین (A.H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719; پورناژنه شاستر (A.D. 1784) and ترجمه شاستر, 2003; 2004; یرکاش, ترجمه دیب یعنی قسم, 2005; copies written for him; 2093 (A.H. 1193); and 2508 (A.H. 1218); travels in Upper Hindūstān, undertaken at his request, by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; a letter addressed to him by the Mahārājah Shitālraī, 2538, 80.

Hātif, see (Sayyid) Aḥmad Hātif of Isfahān, above.

Hātifi, see (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Hātifi above.

Hātim al-aṣamm (or *Hātim-i-aṣamm*), see (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Hātim above; add to the references there: 1051-1054, 27.

Hātim-alzamān, epithet of (Alṣadr alajall) Zain-al-din Šā'id of Khabūshān, an occasional rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 800.

Hātimbeg, i.e. (1) I'timād-al-daulah, wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d. A.H. 1018 or 1019), a chronogram on q 1487; letters to the Turkish grandvezir Siyā-wūsh Pāshā and Akbar, 2067, ff. 258^b and 269^a; (2) the father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the copyist of 993, A.H. 1079).

(Khwājah) *Hātimbeg* of Urdūbād, wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (probably identical with No. 1 in the preceding item), 724-726, 1380.

(Maulānā) *Hātim Kashī*, a poet, ib., 961; q ib., 1002.

Hātim Tā'i, romance and story of, 780-783; 1558, 4.

Haughton, Sir Graves Champney (A.D. 1788-1849), first sketch of a Persian-English Lexicon, 2968.

Hawāzin, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarim Kūshairi (who d. A.H. 465), q 647-649, 299.

Hāwī (or *Jādīb*), i.e. (Shaikh) Mas'ūd, from whom 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfi' (who d. A.H. 760 or 768) got his first investiture in the Kādiri order, q ib., 62.

Hayāt, i.e. (1) (Hājī) Muḥammad of Banāras, copyist of 1046 (A.H. 1139); (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, at whose request 2318 was transcribed A.H. 1174.

Hayd (about A.H. 1124), extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

(Shaikh) *Hayd bin Kais*, see (Al) *Harrānī* above.

Hayātī, i.e. (1) (Mullā) Jilānī, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1221; q 319, end; (2) Kāshī, a dialect-poet, ib., 969.

Hayy bin Akḥṭab bin Sa'batah bin Tuḡailah, father of Šafīyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d. A.H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.

Hāzib (or *Hāzim*) great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Iwād bin 'Umar bin 'Iwād (the copyist of 2317), 1 × 3 (A.H. 1133) and 3070 (A.H. 1138).

Ḥazīn, see 'Alī Ḥazīn above.

Henderson, Capt., aide-de-camp of General Franks, who picked up a Kurān with interlinear paraphrase in the streets of Lucknow A.D. 1857, 2969.

Hermes Trismegistus, essay on the human soul, Persian paraphrase of, by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; references to, in 2786.

Herod, the coming of, 3025, fol. 385^b sq.

Hibat-allāh, father of Muḥammad 'Alā-al-din Sabzwāri, called Ghiyāth-alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (the author of the زیمة قوانین العلاج, A.H. 871), q 2302.

Hibat-allāh, see *Haibat-allāh*, Nos. 1 × 2 above.

Hibat-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī, i.e. Shāh Mir, commentary on 'Alī Kūshji's الرسالة فی الهیئة (which was composed for the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad II, A.H. 855-886), q 2240.

- Hidāyat 'Alīkhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh bin (al-Sayyid) Faīd-allāh*, father of Ghulām Ḥusain al-ḥusaini alṭabāṭabā'ī (the author of the *سير المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q 416; 429.
- (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, father of Aḥsan-allāh (the copyist of 320, A. H. 1201).
- Hidāyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the author of the *قواعد الهداية* (A. H. 1001), 2266; (2) the pupil of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askarī and collector of the latter's commentary on the *مثنوى* (styled *مفتاح المعاني*, A. H. 1049), 1103; (3) the copyist of 2486 (A. H. 1065); (4) the copyist of 1250 (A. H. 1147); (5) the copyist of 1976 (A. H. 1196).
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, father of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī (the author of the *تأريخ احمدشاهی*, A. H. 1196, and the *تأريخ مظفری*, A. H. 1202), q 423.
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, letters of, in 2122.
- (Khawājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*) of Rai, a writer of parodies, 724-726, 1126.
- Hidāyat-allāh Shīrāzī*, copyist of 867.
- Hidāyat Muḥyi-aldīnkhān*, a letter to (Nawwāb) Sirāj-aldaulah (A. H. 1162), 481, fol. 26^a.
- Hijābī*, poems, in 1766.
- Hijrī*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 724-726, 1114; q ib., 1115-1118 × 1120; 1493; *ديوان*, 1440. (2) (Mir) Zain-al'ābidīn, poems, 1767, 5 × 20; a mathnawī *وقفا و قدر*, ib., 21; (3) the author of a *qaṣidah* in homage of (Nawwāb) Āṣaf-aldaulah Bahādur (who was governor of Lucknow about A. H. 1209), ib., 4.
- Hijrī Andijānī*, an expert in prosody and rhyme, 724-726, 1518.
- (Khawājah) *Hijrī Farghānī* (in Akbar's service), *ديوان*, 1441.
- Hijrī Kummi*, the Shamshirgar or sword-cutler, a clever poet, 724-726, 1000.
- Hilāl*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Baghdād (known as Ibn Bawwāb, who d. A. H. 413), q 724 and 725, 65.
- Hilāl*, i. e. Mūsā bin 'Abd-alrahmān, q 724-726, 106.
- Hilāl and Bīlāl* and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.
- Hilāl bin 'Amir bin Sa'sa'ah*, father of 'Abd Manāf (an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah, who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- Hilālī*, see (Maulānā) *Badr-aldīn Hilālī* above.
- Hilāl Kaṣwīnī*, author of a satire on the people of Kum, 724-726, 1268.
- (Mr.) *Hill*, earliest owner of 3029 (dated about A. H. 1209).
- (Al) *Hillī*, see *Hasan al-Hillī* above.
- Himmat*, i. e. (1) Faīd-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Mirzā (under (Shāh) 'Abbās II), extract from the *diwān* of, 1741, 1, fol. 6^a.
- (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī Ṭālib-al'ilm* of Mūngir, copyist of 2195, 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793, A. H. 1207-1208).
- Himmat ibn Rustamnāk al-māzandarānī*, copyist of 568 (A. H. 1032).
- (Miyān) *Himmatkhān*, younger brother of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, and son of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'ī (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Himmatkhān Bahādur Afghān*, q 527, 3.
- (Rājah) *Himmatsingh Bahādur* (d. A. D. 1814), letters from, to Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffar-jang (who d. A. H. 1206, A. D. 1791-1792), (Rājah) Amritsingh, &c., 2132, faṣl 3.
- Himṣī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Himṣī* above.
- Hind*, i. e. (1) the daughter of Abū Umayyah, with the kunyah Umm Salmah (Muḥammad's sixth wife, b. A. D. 598 or 600, d. A. H. 59 or 61), 647-649, 388; (2) the daughter of 'Auf bin Zamir bin al-Harb, and mother of Maimūnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q ib., 387.
- (Mirzā) *Hindāl*, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b. A. H. 924, killed 958), 724-726, 408.
- Hindū*, a poet under Shāhjahān, *ديوان*, 1559.
- Hindū*, i. e. Cathmal Munshi, *کارنامه واقعه* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- Hindūshāh*, see *Firishta* above.
- Hindūshāh Nakhjawānī*, *التحاج العجمية* (older redaction before A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1485.
- Hindū Sujān Singh* Munshi, i. e. Sujān Rāi Munshi of Patiyāla, *خلاصة التواريخ* (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; *خلاصة المكاتيب*, 2109.
- Hinglāl*, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-raḥm (about A. D. 1850), calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 7.
- Hippocrates*, q 2373, 1.
- (Munshi) *Hirām*, see (Munshi) *Hanīrām* above.
- Hir and Rānjhā* (or Rānjhan) epopee on the love-story of, (a) by Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1154), under Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724; (b) by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1724; (c) another version, in prose and verse, by Mansārām Munshi (A. H. 1157), q 1724.
- Hirī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or *'Uthmān*) *Hirī* above.

- (Maulânâ) *Hisâbî* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1132.
- (Mirzâ) *Hisâbî* of Naṭanz, a musician and poet under the Ṣafawis, ib., 924.
- Hisân*, i.e. (Khawājah) Rabi', story of, 1882-1889, bāb 25.
- Hisârî*, i.e. (1) Brahman, author of the تحفة الحکایات or هفتگانہ, 827; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 865 (A.H. 1111).
- Hishâm bin 'Abd-almalik*, hero of a story, 797, 9.
- Hishâm bin 'Urwah*, a traditionist, see *Abū-almundhir of Kūfah* above; add to the reference: q 2696.
- Hishmat*, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī (flourished in A.H. 1136), rubā'is, in 1758, fourth series.
- (Sayyid) *Hishmat 'Alī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Naṭikhân of Sâṭdi in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطہ), q 2136 (may be identical with the preceding *Hishmat*).
- Hizabrjang*, i.e. (1) (Nawwâb) Ṣamsâm-aldaulah Bahâdur (Miyân) Ghulâmsihâkhân, to whom the تقویم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی was dedicated A.H. 1182, q 2262; (2) (Nawwâb) Yaḥyâkhân Bahâdur, for whom the تفصیل سکه was compiled A.H. 1186, 2789.
- Hizâmî*, see *Abū Zakariyyâ Yaḥyâ bin Sharaf* above.
- Hizkîl bin Bâzî*, see *Ezekiel* above.
- Holkar*, i.e. Jaswant Râo Bhâo, 487, fol. 69^b sq.; news-letters from A.D. 1810, 492; from 1817, 497.
- (Dastūr) *Hoshangjî* (A.D. 1864), q 2988.
- Houghton*, R., Esq., from whom Dr. James Ballantyne received 3058 in 1844.
- Hubairah*, father of the wazir Yaḥyâ of Baghdâd (whose service 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, who d. A.H. 597, entered in early youth), q 724-726, 850.
- Hubairah of Baṣrah*, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Amin-aldin Hubairah* above.
- Hûd*, the prophet, 23, fol. 61^a sq.; 129, makâlah II; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 29^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 29^b sq.; 596, 8; 597, 6; 598, 7; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Hudbî*, see *Abū 'Abdallâh Makḥûl* above.
- (Khawājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Hudhaifah*, see *Badr-aldin Hudhaifah* above.
- (Mir) *Hudûrî*, see (Mir) 'Azîz-allâh *Hudûrî* above.
- Hujjat*, see (Ḥakim) *Abū Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrâu* above.
- Hujjat-alḥakk*, see (Imâm) 'Umar bin *Khayyâm* below.

Hujjat-alislâm, see (Imâm) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above.

Hujwiri, see (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmân* above.

Hulâgûkhân bin Tâluikhân or Tâlikhân (A.H. 654-663), 17, fol. 242^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, faṣl 2; q 18; 647-649, 124; 654, 27; 724-726, 196 × 610 × 654 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 1007 × 1035 × 1244; 1058.

Ḥalîbeg of Kâbul, copyist of 225 (A.H. 1031).

(Al) *Humâ'î*, i.e. Mahmûd bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2699 and 2700 (A.H. 858).

(Shaikh) *Humâm*, letters addressed to, by Masîḥ-aldin Abū-alfath of Jilân (who d. A.H. 997), 2063.

Humâm-aldin, father of the historian Ghiyâth-aldin Khwândamîr (who d. A.H. 941), q 76; 1762, 4; 2055.

(Maulânâ) *Humâm-aldin Gulnâri*, see *Gulnâri* above.

(Ḥakim) *Humâm bin* (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâq of Jilân, brother of Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Firârî (or Karârî) and (Ḥakim) Masîḥ-aldin Abū-alfath (who d. A.H. 997), 724-726, 1219.

(Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-aldin Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî* (under (Sultân) Firûzshâh Tughluq, A.H. 752-790), فقہ فیروزشاهی, 2564.

(Khawājah) *Humâm Tabrizî*, contemporary with Sa'dî (who d. A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 1317.

Humâyan (Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad), the emperor (A.H. 937-963, defeated by Shirshâh A.H. 947), history of, 104, fol. 235^b sq.; 105, fol. 248^a sq.; 119, ff. 391^a sq. and 398^a sq.; 120, fol. 354^b sq.; 121, ff. 49^a sq. and 139^a sq.; 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 2; 127 and 128, tabîr 6; 130, second bāb, fol. 27^a sq.; 221-224; 225-232, ṭabaḥah I; 233 and 234, first part; 235-251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 68^a sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; 325, fol. 25^b; 326, fol. 32^a sq.; 327; 394, first gulshan, gulbun 1; 396, fol. 25^b sq.; 397, fol. 30^b sq.; 398, fol. 17^a sq.; 399, fol. 17^a sq.; 400, fol. 22^b sq.; 409, fol. 67^a sq.; 430, 6, ff. 149^b sq. and 158^b sq.; 470, fol. 168^b sq.; 471; 573; 576 and 577, bāb IV; 578, daftar II; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3009, fol. 197^a sq.; 3010; 3013, fol. 26^a sq.; q 627, third part; 637; 724-726, 246 × 405 × 407 × 409 × 411 × 412 × 575 × 584 × 593 × 636 × 1302 × 1303 × 1495; 1983; 2057; 2203; 2304; a chronogram on his death, q 1441; letters and other historical documents, in 411; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A.H. 957), 2061; 2062; famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabaḥah VII.

(Amir) *Humâyan* of Asfarâ'in, the poet (d. A.H. 902), 724-726, 792; q ib., 896.

(Sultān) *Humāyūn* (or *Humāyūnshāh*) bin 'Alā-aldīn Aḥmadshāh II Bahmanī of Bīdar (A. H. 862-865), 407, fol. 79^a sq.; 449, fol. 57^b sq.; to his grandson, (Sultān) Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh (A. H. 887-924) the *رساله بوقلمون* was dedicated, q 2977.

(Sultān) *Humāyūn-i-a'zam*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh* above.

Humū'ī, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Juwainī, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 587, d 650), 647-649, 126; 724-726, 795; 1870 and 1871, 16; q 724-726, 798 x 1401; 1806; لطائف التوحید فی غرائب التفرید, 1922, 19; q ib., 20; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.

Humūyah, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Juwainī (who d A. H. 530), q 647-649, 306 x 307; 724-726, 794.

Hunarīpīl, i. e. Jān, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220) in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Hunter, W., M. D. (A. D. 1755-1812), Persian translation of his English treatise on astronomy, 2953.

Hurmuz I, the old Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 116^a sq.; 535, fol. 137^b sq.

Hurmuz II bin Narsī, the second successor of *Hurmuz I*, 534, fol. 117^b sq.; 535, fol. 139^b sq.

Hurmuz IV, son of Anūshīrwān and father of Marzubān (A. D. 578-590), 2215, masāfat I; q as ancestor of the Shirwānshāhs, 724-726, 1385.

Hurmuzīdr, grandfather of Bahman bin Kaiḡubād Sunjānī (the author of the *قصه سنجان*, A. D. 1600), q 2824.

Hurrah (or *Khurrah*) bint Samwān (or bint Samwāl), mother of Saḥīyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.

Hurri, see (Shaikh) *Abū-ā'abbās Hurri* above.

Husain, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ālī (the author of a treatise *در خواص اسماء و آیات*, A. H. 926), q 1762, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alfaraj Ṣadaḡah of Baghdād, of the Kādirī order (who d A. H. 573), q 647-649, 52; (3) (Khawājah) Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan Andāḡī (who d A. H. 552), q ib., 74; (4) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf Rāzī (who d A. H. 303 or 304), q ib., 205 x 208 x 230 x 255 x 258; 724-726, 1051 x 1058; 1051-1054, 37; (5) Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Khwānsārī (the Persian translator of Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) *مفتاح الفلاح*, d A. H. 1125), q 2251; (6) Nizām of Sāwah (who completed the same Bahā-aldīn 'Āmilī's *جامع عباسی*, q 2581.

(Al) *Husain*, father of (1) Abū-alfaraj 'Alī alḡurashī of Isfahān (the author of the *کتاب الاغانی*, who d A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859; (2) (Sayyid) Abū 'Alī of Marw, q ib., 520; (3) Abūbakr Aḥmad al-Baiḥaḡī

(the great traditionist, who d A. H. 458), q 2654 and 2655, 12; (4) 'Alī al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zain-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (the author of the *اختیارات بدیعی*, A. H. 770, &c., who d A. H. 806), q 2289; 3050; (5) Kiliġ Tamghājkhān Ibrāhīmkhān (who resided in Samarḡand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Husain (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzā Shāh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.

(Hāji Amir) *Husain*, father of Ākājan, known as Arash Oghlū Arashi (the copyist of 1244, A. H. 969).

(Shaikh) *Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-alḡādir (the copyist of 2768, A. H. 1065); (2) 'Abd-almabī Kādirī (the copyist of 1248, A. H. 1084).

Husain, grandfather of (1) Abū-alḡasan 'Alī bin Bundār alḡūfī alḡairafī of Nishāpūr (who d A. H. 359), q 647-649, 252; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Mubārak bin 'Alī almahḡrūmī or almahḡzūmī or almahḡzūmī (who d A. H. 513), q ib., 34; (3) 'Alā-aldīn Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr (contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūdī, who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (4) (Imām) Fakhr-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḡurashī alḡamīmī albakrī al-Rāzī (who d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (5) (Sayyid Munfi) Ḥusain bin Aḥmad alḡusainī of Bukhārā (the teacher of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain, who compiled the *خرائمه الفوائد الجالیة* in A. H. 752), q 2561; (6) Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldīn albakḡī (the author of the *مثنوی*, who d A. H. 672), q 1060; (7) Nizām-aldīn 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (the famous astronomer of Kuhistān, who was still alive in A. H. 930), q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.

Husain, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Alī, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161); (2) Dāmād Muḥammad, a former owner of 2299, seal and note of (A. H. 1168) on fol. 1^a; (3) (Khawājah) Jamāl-aldīn bin (Khawājah) or Mir Ḥusām-aldīn Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (4) (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldīn Dārī (or Lārī), one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 262; q ib., 263 x 1374; (5) (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldīn Khwārizmī (d A. H. 839), ib., 1412; 1870 and 1871, 49; (6) (Maulawī) Karam, for whom his brother 'Alī Ḥusain Wāsiṭī Balḡrāmī copied 2707 in A. H. 1219; (7) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥaidar ḡūrgān, called (Mirzā) Ḥaidar of Kāshghar (the author of the *تاریخ رشیدی*, who was killed A. H. 958), q 2848; (8) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kāzīm Ṭālib (the copyist of 1523, A. H. 1077), may be identical with the following Muḥammad; (9) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1247 (A. H. 1091), 2559 (A. H. 1097), and probably of 2654; (10) (Maulawī) Muḥammad, father of Najm-aldīn Ḥasan (the copyist of 1913, A. H. 1117); (11) (Mir) Muḥammad, contemporary with Mr. Richard Johnson, letters to and by, in 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 2067, fol. 287^b sq.;

- letters by (after his return from England), 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.; (12) (Mirzā) Muḥammad ديباجه, 1771, II, fol. 162^b sq.; (13) (Mir) Muḥammad alḥasanī, for whom 1503 was copied (A.H. 1109); (14) Muḥammad bin Farid-al-din, copyist of 1079; (15) Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din 'Alī Jāmī, copyist of 1278 (A.H. 971); (16) (Maulānā) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 1341; (17) Muḥammad bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhān, برهان (A.H. 1062), 2495-2503; (18) Muḥammad bin Mihr 'Alī, copyist of 1385 (A.H. 1098); (19) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331 (A.H. 1129); (20) Muḥammad bin (alsayyid almarḥūm) Muḥammad Hādī al'ṣakāli al'alawī alkhurāsānī alshīrāzī, known as (Hakim) Muḥammad Hādikhān, مجمع الجوامع مخزن الادوية (A.H. 1185), 2361; (21) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Saif-al-din 'Alī, copyist of 1319 (A.H. 977); (22) (Amir) Mu'izz-al-din bin (Amir) Asad-al-din bin (Amir) Bahā-al-din Abū-alkāsimlang, grandfather of (Amir) Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad Bākūi bin (Amir) Wahab-al-din Zangī (the ruler of Lār, A.H. 594-648), q 724-726, 261; (23) (Kādi) Murtaḍā, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī (b. A.H. 1132), حديقة الاقالييم (A.H. 1190-1202), 730; (24) Muḥammad-al-din, copyist of 1069 (A.H. 1098); (25) Rafī'al-din, son of (Maulānā) Yūsuf bin Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Yūsufī (the famous physician of Harāt and munshi of Humāyūn, flourished about A.H. 940), q 2057; (26) (Khawājah) Sharaf-al-din, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846; (27) (Mullā) Tāj-al-din (Mir) Muḥammad, one of the three collaborators in the هدایة فارسی (A.H. 1190), q 2613; (28) Wāhid bin (Sayyid) Ṭufail 'Alī, the first owner of 2414.
- (Kādi) *Husain*, مفتاح السرود (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- (Kādi Mir) *Husain*, letter by, addressed to (Mullā) Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A.H. 908), 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain* (under 'Ālangir), Turkish-Persian glossary, 2440.
- (Mirzā Shāh) *Husain* (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzā Shāh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.
- (Sayyid) *Husain*, copyist of 2754, 2762 (A.H. 1213), and 2785 (A.H. 1211); 1417 was bought of him in A.H. 1187.
- (Shāh) *Husain*, i.e. (Mirzā) Kamāl-al-din of Isfahān, successor of Najm-i-thānī (i.e. Mirzā Yār Aḥmad, who was killed A.H. 918) as wakīl or administrator

of the realm under Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 880.

(Sultān) *Husain Aflātī*, see *Aflātī* (or *Akhlātī*) above.

Husain al-Ash'ari, see *Ain-almulk Husain* above.

Husain alḥasanī alṭabasi, with the epithets Lisān-i-'Ināyat and Sadr-i-Jahān (under (Sultān) Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, A.H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.

Husain alḥusainī, i.e. (1) (Mir) Ibrāhīm, copyist of 1638; (2) Muẓaffar, copyist of 1140 (A.H. 1082).

(Sayyid) *Husain 'Alī*, father of Nāṣir 'Alī (the copyist of 416, A.H. 1205).

(Mirzā) *Husain 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb* bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi Isfahānī Londonī, editor of his father's مسير طالبی فی بلاد افرنجی (completed A.H. 1219), Calcutta, A.D. 1812, q 2727.

Husain 'Alī bin 'Alī Murtaḍā Ghulām, copyist of 2966 (A.H. 1108).

(Khān) *Husain 'Alikhān*, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (at whose request Muḥammad Hādī wrote his شرح شافية about A.H. 1088), q 2435.

(Wazīr Nawwāb) *Husain 'Alikhān* (under Muḥammad-shāh), q 393.

(Nawwāb) *Husain 'Alikhān Bahādur*, copyist of 2850 (A.H. 1241).

(Mir) *Husain 'Alikhān Kirmānī* bin (Sayyid) 'Alī alḥādir, نشان حیدری (A.H. 1217), 522; 523.

(Pir) *Husain al-Kātib*, copyist of 2874.

(Nawwāb) *Husain Allāhdīnkhān Bahādur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, 2132, 2.

(Maulānā) *Husain Ardabīlī*, related to (Sultān) Haider bin (Sultān) Junaid (who fell in battle A.H. 893), 724-726, 1366.

Husain Bahādurkhān, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, to whom Majnūn Rafīqī's رسالة ناز و نیاز was dedicated, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.

(Shāh) *Husain Balkhī* Kalandar, one of the founders of the Kalandari branch-family of the Cīstī order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.

Husain Bhāhartī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din alfarūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^b.

(Mir Sayyid) *Husain bin 'Abd-alḥamad*, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'l (who d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.

(Al) *Husain bin Abī-altayyib*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Abī-altayyib* above.

Husain bin Abībāk bin Muḥammad al-Ash'ari, wazīr of Nāṣir-al-din Kabāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn (A.H. 607-625), q 435.

- Husain bin Ahmad al-khatibi albakri*, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Walad (who d. A. H. 628) and grandfather of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl I; 647-649, 136.
- (Sayyid Mufti) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Husain alhusaini* of Bukhārā, the teacher of Ahmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Husain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān al-bathī (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Al) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Husain bin Ahmad Ghani* altabrizi, mystical treatise, 1920, 8; *تجاسی اسمی*, q ib.
- Husain bin Akhi Turk*, see *Hasan bin Akhi Turk* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alī*, i.e. Ḥusām-aldin Ṣighnāki, *التهية* (A. H. 700), q 2607.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alī al-Anṣārī*, father of 'Alī, called (Hājī) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (the author of the *اختيارات يدعي*, A. H. 770, etc.), q 2289.
- Husain bin 'Alī al-ḥudūdī* al-kāshifi al-baihaqi (d. A. H. 910), q 633; 1762, 15; 2798, fol. 221^b; *اخلاق* (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; *انوار سهيلي*, 757-766; q 158; 767; 778; 780; 2188; *بدائع*; *تفسير حسيني*, q 2930; *الافكار في صنائع الاشعار* or *مواعظ عليّة* (the smaller commentary on the *Kurān*, A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 2598; *جواهر التفسير*; *لحفة الامير* (the first volume of the larger commentary on the *Kurān*), 2680; *روضة الشهداء*, 158-162; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188 *معنوي*; extracts from, 1086; q 2188; other works, q ib., and 2680; letters addressed to, by Mīrām Siyāh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- Husain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb* (Abū 'Abdallāh), the third Imām and martyr of Karbalā, with the Laqabs *Shahid* and *Sayyid* (b. A. H. 4, d. 61), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakah* II; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 23, second *kism*, 21; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makālah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism* I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah* *āyah* 2; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, second *makālah*; 120, fol. 18^a sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* II; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 2; 131; 157, fol. 108^b sq.; 158, seventh and ninth *bābs*; 160 and 162, *majlis* V; 161, *majlis* V and VII-IX; 166, fol. 159^b sq.; 167, fol. 225^a sq.; 168, *bāb* I, 2; 169, 2; 591; 598, 31; 647-649, 7; 1882-1889, *bāb* 31; q 647-649, 8-10 x 36 x 389; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 15; 1447; the scourge-book of, or lamentations over, 1765, 4; elegy on, by *Ashnā* (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 3, fol. 35^b sq.; 1585, 5, fol. 39^b; one in form of a *tarjī* band, by *Wādih* of *Iṣfahān*, 3038, 3^f; other elegies, 1738; a poetical prayer for, 1729, end; q as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms, 2985, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Sayyid) Ahmad*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, and grandfather of (Khwājah) 'Alī (who himself was the paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- Husain bin 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Hasan bin Maḥmūd bin Ahmad bin Faḍl-allāh bin Mas'ūd bin (Kutb-alauliya) Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, copyist of 2289 (A. H. 805).
- Husain bin 'Alīm bin Abī Hasan* (or bin Abī-alhusain), see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsādat wa-al-'arifin Rukn-aldin Husain* above.
- Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistāni* (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), author of the older *ترجمة الفرج بعد القدر*, 733-736.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) Dawlat*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafi alnakshbandi (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف* which was commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Husain bin Hasan*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 840 or 845), *جواهر الاسرار*, 1098, *و زواهر الانوار*.
- Husain bin Hasan bin Faḍlawaih* (or bin Faḍlūyah), father of *Fātima-i-Wā'izah* (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Husain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad*, see *Abū-alfadl Husain* above.
- Husain bin Isma'īl Hākimi*, father of *Ummat-alwāhid* *Satibah* (or *Sanibah*, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Husain bin Ja'far*, grandfather of *Muḥammad Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd al-Rajī bin Abībakr* (or bin *Hasan*) *aladabi al-Farāhi* (or *al-Farāhi*, the author of the *نصاب القميان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.
- Husain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān*, grandfather of *Ahmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb al-bathī* (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Shaikh) *Husain bin Maṣṣūr Hallāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-almughith Husain* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā*, see (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Husain* above.
- Husain bin Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad bin Husain* or 'Abdallāh bin *Yahyā*), see 'Abdallāh bin *Yahyā* above.
- (Amir) *Husain bin Muḥammad alhusaini alshirāzi al-nishāpuri*, i.e. (Amir) Kamāl-aldin, the great riddle-writer (d. A. H. 904), 724-726, 759; *معنای حسین* or *رساله در فن معنای* or *رساله در معنای* or *رساله میر حسین* or *معنایات* or *رساله معنای* or *در معنای*, 2049; commentary on, 2050.

Husain bin Muhammad al-Sudlami, a great saint of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 730.

Husain bin Muhammad bin al-Muhallab, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Bundār Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250 x 252; 724-726, 170.

Husain bin Muhammad bin Mūsā, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad Sullamī al-Nishāpūri (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 284; 1778.

Husain bin Muhammad Sārinī Husaini of Gwāliyār, q 2002.

Husain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Mantikī, شرح ديوان علي بن ابي طالب (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.

Husain bin Shahbāz, i.e. Khalil (Shaikh) Sulaimān, کنز المکاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.

Husain bin 'Umar, grandfather of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

(Sultān) *Husain bin Shaikh Uwais* of Tabriz, of the Ilkāni dynasty (A. H. 776-784), q ib., 1308 x 1525.

Husain bin Wahab, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī 'Aṭūfī (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.

Husain Dastkhān, fragments of poetical letter to, by 'Umdat-almulk Anwar-aldinkhān Muḥammad 'Alī (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210), 384, ff. 1 and 2; and Husain's poetical reply (both in mathnawī-baits), ib., ff. 82^b-84^a.

Husain Ghaznavi, author of a later Persian version of the پدماوت, q 1582.

Husain Ghūrī, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1710 (A. H. 1184).

Husain Ḥakīm, i.e. Ibn (Hājī) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.

Husainī, i.e. (1) Amān-allāh Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above; (2) Amīr Sayyid, see *Fakhr-alsāddat wa al-ārifin Rukn-aldin* above; (3) Ishāq, a former owner of 1804 (A. H. 1074); (4) (Sayyid) Mihr 'Alī, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b; (5) Sirāj-aldin Aurangābādī, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj, مجموعة شعرا (or ديوان منتخب) or منتخب ديوانها, A. H. 1169, 691; q 1524; 3037.

(Amīr) *Husainī Kāshānī*, nephew of (Mīr) Ḥaidar Rafī'ī Mu'ammā'ī (the great writer of riddles and chronograms, who d. A. H. 1032); a poet, 724-726, 956.

Husain Injā, i.e. Jamāl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirāz (d. some years after A. H. 1030), فرهنگ جهانگیری (A. H. 1017), 2481-2493; the twelfth

Ā'in of the مقامه, 2523, fol. 7^a, margin, to fol. 8^a; q 1091; 2494.

Husainī (or *Husain*) *Nārbakhshī*, i.e. Muḥammad, کتاب عملی از خلاصه التجارب, 2955; خلاصه التجارب (apparently the same), 2348.

(Amīr) *Husainī Sāddat*, see *Fakhr-alsāddat wa al-ārifin Rukn-aldin* above.

(Mīrzā) *Husain Igfaḥānī*, father of Muḥammad Sharif (the copyist of 45, A. H. 1081).

(Hājī Sultān) *Husain Jilānī*, father of Muḥammad Sālīh (the copyist of 1044).

(Mīr) *Husain (Kādi) Kamāl-aldin* of Yazd, author of a commentary on the Arabic diwān of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, 724-726, 129.

(Maulānā) *Husain Kāmī* of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Amīr) *Husain Kārizgāhī*, i.e. Kamāl-aldin of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, prime-minister of (Sultān) Husain Mīrzā (A. H. 873-911), and real author of the مجالس العتاق, as well as of a commentary on the same, 724-726, 154; q 1870.

Husain Kāshī, i.e. (Maulānā) Muẓaffar, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.

Husain Kāzwinī, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2714 (A. H. 1168).

(Mīrzā Sayyid) *Husain Khāliṣ*, with the honorary epithet Imtiyāz or Imtiyāzkhān, under 'Ālamgir (d. A. H. 1122), ديوان, 1672; 1673; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a-99^a.

(Maulānā) *Husain Khalkhālī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1378.

Husainkhān, i.e. (1) see *Ghaḍanfar Husainkhān* above; (2) see *Hasankhān* above; (3) Zā'ir, letters to, 2946, II^c.

Husainkhān Lāḥānī, the translator of the history of the Rājās of Kurg from the Canarese (A. H. 1211-1222), 533.

Husainkhān Tāj-alumarā, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; his stamp (dated A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.

(Maulānā Ākā) *Husain Khicānsārī*, letters from, to (Mīrzā) Abū-alfutūḥ and (Mīr) Dhū-alfakār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.; treatises on wine, spring, etc., ib., fol. 161^a sq.

Husain Khicārizmī, see *Husain*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh) *Husain Khicārizmī Makhdūmī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin (d. A. H. 956), 647-649, 364; life, deeds, and miracles of, in the جادة العاشقين (A. H. 973), 1877.

- (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* Karbalā'i of Sabzwār, a writer of pretty verses, 724-726, 774; q ib., 775-777.
- (Mir) *Husain Kufri* of Turbat, a good Shikasta-writer and poet, ib., 680.
- (Nawwāb) *Husain Kulikhān Bahādur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, in 2132, faṣl 2.
- (Malik) *Husain Kurt*, contemporary with (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Lāhūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Husain Lārī* (or *Dārī*), see *Husain*, No. 4, above.
- (Khwājah) *Husain Marwazī* (under Akbar), 724-726, 522.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā* of Harāt, see *Abū-alghāzī Husain* above, and add as reference: 664, 8 (sayings in prose and verse).
- (Sultān) *Husain Mirzā bin Bahrām Mirzā* bin Isma'il I Safawi (Bahram Mirzā, d. A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā Safawi* of Persia (A. H. 1106-1135), q 1605; 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909, fol. 7^a.
- (Khwājah) *Husain Nāgārī*, teacher of (Khwājah) Khānūn of Gwāliyar (one of the later Khalifas of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22^b.
- Husain Nazīrī* of Nishāpūr, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 764; q 1762, 10; دیوان, 1489-1492; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b.
- Husain Nishāpūrī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Jalāl-aldin, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni, q 1893.
- Husain Nūrbakhshī*, see *Husaini Nūrbakhshī* above.
- Husain Sābiq*, i. e. (Hāji or Ākā) Farīdūn, under 'Ālamgir (still alive in A. H. 1103), دیوان (A. H. 1096), 1624; extract from, 1741, 1, fol. 11^b.
- (Mir) *Husain Sabzwārī*, eulogy upon, in Tughrā of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) نجلیات, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- (Mir) *Husain Sahwī* of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 667, 437; 724-726, 1355.
- Husain Sald'i*, i. e. (Amir) Jalāl-aldin of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Maulānā Darwish) *Husain Sālik* of Shirāz, a good rubā'i-writer, ib., 244.
- Husainshāh* of Bangālāh, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar *Husainshāh* above.
- Husain Tabas-i-Kilakī*, see *Husain Kārizgāhī* above.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Husain Tabīb*, father of the poet (Khwājah) Kamāl-aldin of Khurāsān, q 667, 651-652.
- Husain Tālīb*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kāzim (the copyist of 1518, A. H. 1077).
- Husain Thāqīb*, paternal uncle of (Mir) Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh (who d. A. H. 1107), غزلیات, 1924, 25.
- (Hakim or Khwājah) *Husain Thanā'i* of Mashhad or Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 761; q ib., 896 x 1184; 1481; دیوان, 1449; 1450; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11 (ghazals); 1766.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Husain Turbatī*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 681.
- (Darwish) *Husain Wālīh*, a pupil of (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ (who flourished under Akbar and Jahāngīr), q 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Hāji) *Husain Yazdī*, i. e. Luṭf-allāh, Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة المساب, q 2251, end.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Zanjānī*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cīshī (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 647-649, 110.
- Husām* (or *Husām-aldin*), father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Khūsaf in Kūhistān (commonly known as Ibn Husām, the author of the خاورنامه, A. H. 830), q 724-726, 826; 896.
- Husām*, great-grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl almarḥūm alharawī (also called Ibn Husām, author of a شرح نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.
- Husām*, i. e. Abū-alẓafar, called Ẓafaryārkhān, تعلیم علاج (commenced A. H. 1132), 2353.
- Husām-ala'immaḥ* Muḥammad bin Abibakr, i. e. (Alṣadr alimām) Sharaf-aldin of Nasaf, contemporary with Khāḳānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1459.
- Husām albanbānī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldin, تنمیق شرح or commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic ḳaṣidah بانة سعاد, 2645.
- Husām-aldaulah*, king of Māzandarān, 120, fol. 207^b.
- Husām-aldin*, father of Idris albidlīsī (the author of the تآریخ هشت بهشت, A. H. 912), q 571; 1922, 9.
- Husām-aldin*, حسن و عشق, a version of the بدماوت (A. H. 1071), q 1582.
- (Kādī) *Husām-aldin*, a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Khwājah) *Husām-aldin* (d. A. H. 1014), 2898, 9^b.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn*, i.e. (1) the third son of (Khawājah) Mu'īn-aldīn Sijzi C'ishti (who d. A.H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^c; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Ganj-i-ilm, ib., 17, 1^a.

(Khawājah) *Husām-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kabir bin (Imām-aldīn Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of (Khawājah) 'Alam-aldīn 'Abd-al'aziz (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī, who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Khawājah or Mir) *Husām-aldīn Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.

Husām-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Ali Ṣighnāki, التهاية (a commentary on the هداية, A.H. 700), q 2607.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Andipatī*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldīn Ahmad Hānsawī (who d. before A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 19.

(Hadrat Calabi) *Husām-aldīn Hasan* bin Muḥammad bin Hasan (or bin Husain) bin Akhi Turk, the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and collaborator in the مثنوى (d. A.H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139; 724-726, 558.

(Makhdūm Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Mānikpāri* (a khalifah of (Shāh) Nūr-aldīn Kutb-i-'ālam), whose sayings and discourses were collected in the رفيق العارفين, q 653, col. 324, No. 13; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Multānī*, the fourth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^c.

Husām-aldīn (Amir) Wāḥid, the fourth son of Sulṭān Walad and spiritual successor of his brother Shams-aldīn (Amir) 'Abid (d. A.H. 742), 630, faṣl IX and faṣl X, (c) 6.

Husāmī Karākālī of Khwārizm, a poet, 724-726, 1414.

Hūshang, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 23^a sq.; 535, fol. 28^a sq.; 2215, masāfat III; words and sayings of, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; 2826, fol. 45^a sq.

Hūshang bin Kāwūs, ruler of Shīrwān (A.H. 774-784), q 724-726, 1385.

Huṣri, i.e. (1) Ḥaṣiri or Khidri, see *Abū-alhusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above; (2) (Maulānā) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ahmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d. A.H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

Huzn bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm, grandfather of Maimūnah bint Hārith (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A.H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q 647-649, 387.

Huznī, i.e. (1) Cāfi or Banākitī, a pupil of Kāsim Kāhī (who d. A.H. 988), q 724-726, 1537; (2) Iṣfahānī, see *Hairatī* (otherwise called *Huznī*) above.

I

(Al) *'Ibād*, father of Sa'd of Madīnah (a companion of the prophet), q 724 and 725, 14.

'Ibād (or *'Ubād*), father of (Ṣāhib Kāfi) Isma'il of Rai (the wazir of the Būyide Amirs of Rai and Iṣfahān, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, A.H. 366-373, and Fakhr-aldaulah, A.H. 373-387, d. A.H. 385), q 724-726, 1063 x 1068.

'Ibād-allāh, a seal of (A.H. 1188) in 2724.

'Ibād-allāh beg, grandfather of Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāh-beg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A.H. 1094).

'Ibād-allāh bin (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh* alḥusainī almadani, copyist of 1503 (A.H. 1109).

Ibn 'Abbās, i.e. 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 68), a tradition of, 2671; q 724-726, 2 x 19 x 91 x 847; 590; 2696.

Ibn (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid Pir) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).

Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, تركمانيه تاريخ (after A.H. 950), 573.

Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī, known as Naḳībkhān, collaborator in the ترجمه مهابهارت (made under the auspices of Abū-alfadl), and distinctly stated as author of a preliminary version of the same in 1943 and 1944 (Parvas XIII-XVIII); 1947 (Parvas III-VI, IX-XI, and XIV-XVIII); and 2923 (Parvas IV-XVIII); q 1928.

Ibn (Sayyid) *Abū-alhusain*, see *Ḥashimī*, No. 1, above.

Ibn Abū Ishāq, copyist of 2276 (A.H. 934).

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'aklī* (al'ākilah or alafah) alyamani, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A.H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī*, i.e. Muḥyi-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥātīmī alandalusī almaghribī (b. A.H. 560, d. 638), 647-649, 60; 1870, 24; q 647-649, 59 x 61 x 333; 724-726, 282 x 932 x 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; for his نقوش الفصوص and فصوص الحکم, with their Arabic and Persian commentaries, see Index I; sayings and traditions of, in 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

Ibn al-fā'iz (better *Ibn al-kā'id*), i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alawānī, pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), 647-649, 54.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fārid*, see *Abū-alḥafṣ* above, and add to the references there: 1870 and 1871, 23; q 724-726, 931 x 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; القصيدة القصيدة الحمرية, q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b; 'Alī Hamadānī's Persian commentary on, q 1850.

Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Munshi Mir) *Ibn 'Alī*, copyist of 1318 (A.D. 1810).

- (Maulānā) *Ibn 'Alī Wāqifi* of Mashhad, 724-726, 702.
- Ibn al-Jauzi*, see 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī above, and add as reference: q 642, khātimah.
- Ibn aljawārī* (or *alhawārī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-albayān* above.
- Ibn aljazarī*, see *Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn al-kā'id*, see *Ibn al-fā'iz* above.
- Ibn 'Alkamī*, wazīr of the 'Abbāsīd khalīf *Musta'ṣim* (A. H. 640-656), q 724-726, 1007.
- Ibn alkhilīl*, see *Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albakā* above.
- Ibn allassān*, i. e. *Shams-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Damascus*, 724-726, 434.
- Ibn almanī* (or *Ibn almuḥanna*), i. e. *Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr*, ib., 736.
- Ibn al-Muḥaffa'*, translator of the *جواب نامه* from Pahlavi into Arabic, 568, kism I, 1; q 757.
- Ibn alnafīs*, see 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī ibn Abi-alḥazm above.
- Ibn al-Nahwī*, see *Abū-alfaḍl Yūsuf* above.
- Ibn al-Sarrāj*, تحفة الملوك, q 2607.
- Ibn 'Arabī*, see *Ibn al-'Arabī* above.
- Ibn 'Atā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās bin 'Atā* above; and add the reference: q 724-726, 161.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Baghawī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Bākūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *Ibn Bākūyah* above.
- Ibn Baṭwāb*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Hūdāl* above.
- Ibn Bazzāz*, i. e. (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkuli*) bin Isma'il bin Hājī of Ardabil, صفوة القسفي (القفا) or), autograph copy of, A. H. 759, 1842.
- Ibn Farghānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr alwāsīfī* above.
- Ibn Fāriḍ*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fāriḍ* above.
- Ibn Ḥaddād*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Hajar*, mufti of 'Arabistān and teacher of (Khawājah) *Husain of Marw*, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522.
- Ibn Hājib*, see *Ibn al-Hājib* above; a second *Ibn Hājib* in Arabic philology, i. e. (Khawājah) *Faḍl-allāh of Samarkand*, q 724-726, 1439.
- Ibn Hanīfah*, incorrect name of the third son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, *Muḥammad Hanīf* or *Hanīfah*, q 168, fol. 141^b.
- Ibn Harkarn*, see *Bisbarāi* above.
- Ibn Husām*, i. e. (1) *Jamāl bin Husām alharawī*, grandfather of *Nizām bin Kamāl* (or *Kamāl-al-dīn*) bin al-Marḥūm (the author of a شرح نصاب الصبيان), q 2382; (2) (Maulānā) *Muḥammad bin Husām-al-dīn of Khūstān* in *Kūhistān* (d. A. H. 875, 892, or 893), خاورنامه (A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826; ديوان, q ib.
- Ibn 'Imād* (d. A. H. 800), the son of (Khawājah) *'Imād-al-dīn Faḳīh of Kirmān*, روضة المحبتين (incorrectly styled دونهامه, A. H. 794), 1852; 1853; q 724-726, 1292; طرز قدما, q 1852.
- Ibn Jalāl* of Nishāpūr, an occasional poet, 724-726, 754.
- Ibn Jauzi*, see *Ibn al-Jauzi* above.
- Ibn Kākawaih*, see *Dushmanziyār* above.
- Ibn Kāshif-al-dīn Muḥammad Yazdī*, i. e. *Kādi* (d. A. H. 1075), a treatise on the china-root, q 2336, 1.
- Ibn Khatīb* of Ganjah, under (Sulṭān) *Mahmūd of Ghazna*, exchanged مناظرات with his sweetheart *Mahisti*, 724-726, 1398; q ib., 1399.
- Ibn Kūlāb*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Kādi Imām) *Ibn Maḥallī* (somewhat before A. H. 620), q 135.
- Ibn Maḥmūd* bin Isma'il bin 'Alī *Faṭḥ-allāh alḥāfiẓ alḥanafī*, copyist of 2183 (A. H. 896).
- Ibn Mājah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd* above.
- Ibn Mālik*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i* above.
- Ibn Manṣūr Aḥmad*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- Ibn Mas'ūd*, an Arabic tradition of, 1923, 4.
- Ibn Maẓhar*, i. e. *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad*, son of (the Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-al-dīn Maẓhar* and descendant of *Aḥmad Nāmākī Jāmi Zhandapīl* (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Ibn Miskawaih*, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn Miyān Jān Muḥammad*, copyist of 2878 (A. H. 1287).
- Ibn* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1920 (A. H. 1054-1055).
- Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id* *Mustafā*, an Afghān (under 'Ālamgir), علامات نجوم الغرغان (A. H. 1103), 2707.
- (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, copyist of 1501 (A. H. 1116).
- Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad*, commonly called *Shihāb-al-dīn Ṭālish*, عجيب غريب (A. H. 1073), 341-343.
- Ibn Muklah* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 327), wazīr of the Khalīf *Alkāhir* (A. H. 320-322), 724-726, 178.

- Ibn Māriyah* 'Uthmān, copyist of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
 (Shaikh) *Ibn Mu'arrāf*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh*, No. 2, above.
Ibn Naṣr albukhārī, تاج القصص, 591 and 592.
Ibn Naṣāh of Shirāz, an occasional poet under (Sultān) Abū Sa'idkhān (A. H. 716-736), 724-726, 199.
Ibn Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079).
Ibn Rā'ik (incorrectly *Ibn Rātik*) under the Khalif Al-Rāḍī (A. H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
Ibn Rashīk alḥairawānī, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan* above.
Ibn Ṣabbāgh, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid* above.
Ibn Ṣafi-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī alkhwārizmī Muḥammad Sa'id, copyist of 168 (A. H. 1081).
Ibn Sam'ān, q 647-649, 407.
Ibn Sammāk, see *Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad bin Ṣabīḥ* above.
Ibn Sawajī, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad* above.
Ibn (Hājī) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.
Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Sharīf, with the takhalluṣ Kāshif, سراج المنیر (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515; خزان و بهار (A. H. 1060-1063), q ib.
Ibn Shanbūr, see *Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ahmad* above.
Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī (d. A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج, 2692; other works of his, q ib.
Ibn Sīnā, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.
Ibn Sīrābī, q 724 and 725, 62.
Ibn Sīrīn, i. e. Sīrāj-aldīn Muḥammad, جوامع ابن سیرین, on the interpretation of dreams, 2275; q 2276; 2277.
Ibn Ṭaifūr, see *'Alī al-makkī* above.
Ibn 'Umar, a traditionist, q 2696.
Ibn 'Umar (or *'Umar* or *'Abdallāh*) Mihrābī (or Mihrānī), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
Ibn Ya'ish, see *Abū-albaḳā Ya'ish* above.
Ibn Yamīn, i. e. (Amīr) Maḥmūd bin (Amīr) Yamīn-aldīn of Sabzwār (d. A. H. 745), 724-726, 770; دبیوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.
 (Khawājah) *Ibn Yūsufshāh* Muḥammad, by whose order 2865 was transcribed in A. H. 1038.
Ibn Ziyād, see *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan* above.

- Ibrāhīm*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Kurashī (or al-Kuraishī) alhāshimī (who d. A. H. 599), q 647-649, 323; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alfaiḍ Dhū-alnūn Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q ib., 177; (3) (Maulānā) Abū-alfath 'Umar al-Khayyām (or al-Khayyāmi, who d. A. H. 517), q 906; (4) Abū-alghirr (or Abū al'izz) Muzaḥfar Ghailānī Miṣrī, the blind poet (who d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 476; (5) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain 'Alī Ḥuṣrī of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 371), q 647-649, 266; (6) (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ahmad almusawwami (or almutawaffī) of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 276; (7) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad alṣāfi alṣūsi (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 279; (8) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 345), q ib., 242; (9) Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad (the author of the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs, A. H. 599), q 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a; (10) Abū Ḥamzah Muḥammad Baghdādī (who d. A. H. 289), q 647-649, 196; (11) (Imām Kādi-alkudāt) Abū Yūsuf Ya'kūb of Kūfah (who d. A. H. 182), q ib., 25; 724-726, 74; (12) Ahmad (the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII); (13) Bahā-aldīn alansārī alkādīrī alḥusainī (the author of the رسالة شطاربت, q 1913; (14) Hibat (or Haibat)-allāh of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1036; (15) Ishāq of Fārāb, the Arabic scholar, q ib., 1540; (16) Isma'il of Ghazna, the poet, q ib., 340; (17) (Khākān-i-'azīm) Khidr (the patron of the poet 'Am'ak of Bukhārā, who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425 x 1474; (18) Muḥammad Fakih of Nishāpūr, q ib., 743; (19) (Mullā Ṣadr-aldīn) Muḥammad Shirāzī, called (Mullā) Ṣadrā and (Shaikh) Zain-afābidīn (who d. A. H. 1050), q 1592; (20) (Shaikh) Shaḳīk Balkhī, of the Ḥanafite school (who d. A. H. 194), q 647-649, 167.

Ibrāhīm (or *'Abdallāh*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad Audanī of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1465.

Ibrāhīm, grandfather of (1) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 724-726, 1463; (2) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ahmad Mufid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (3) (Sultān) Bahramshāh bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 923, fol. 472^b; (4) Tāj bin Muḥammad alhāshimī (the author of the حلّ لغات والفاظ قرآن, before A. H. 858), q 2700.

Ibrāhīm, i. e. (1) Abūbākr, father of Muḥammad Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 1031; (2) Ibn Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī, the copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079); (3) (Maulānā) 'Iṣām-aldīn, teacher of (Khawājah) Ḥusain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522; (4) Muḥammad (or father of Muḥammad) of Lāhūr, the copyist of 2062 (A. H. 1144); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, called (Hājī) Tāj-aldīn, author of the بحر السعادة (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640; (6) (Maulānā)

Šadr-al-din of Samarkand, prime-minister of Šāh-rukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436; (7) Pādīshāh alā'zam Tāj-al-din, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 31; (8) (Mirzā) Zahir-al-din, the younger son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-al-din (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān, calligrapher and rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 882; (9) (Amir) Zahir-al-din Rāzi, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī or Waḍ'ī, ib., 1097; q ib., 1098; (10) the author of a Pushtū translation of the پندماوت, q 1582.

Ibrāhīm, the friend of God, see *Abraham* above.

(Hāji Mir) *Ibrāhīm*, father of Diyā-al-din Muḥammad alḥusaini allaskani (the copyist of 30, A. H. 1002).

(Khawājah) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) Cīstī, teacher of (Shaikh) Salīm Fathpūri bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din (who d. A. H. 979), q 647-649, 367; (2) the second son of Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26^b; (3) the fifth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q ib., 17, V^e; (4) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Shahīd, another grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, known as Aḡud-al-din, 653, 15 (1^a); 654, 17, II^a.

(Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm*, two Arabic letters addressed to, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmill Bahā'i (who d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; a Persian letter to, by (Hakim) Rashīdī, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.

(Mullā) *Ibrāhīm* (perhaps identical with *Ibrāhīm Kabūd-khānī* below), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 522; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq (d. A. H. 600), the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) فيد ما فيه, 3063, fol. 70^a; (2) Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 908-930), q 724-726, 1385.

(Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm Adham* bin (Mirzā) Raḍī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Adham*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* below.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) I of Bijāpūr, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I* above; and add as reference: 2838, faṣl IV.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) II Khalīl-allāh of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above, and add as reference: 2838, faṣl VIII; q 896.

Ibrāhīm alḥusainī, منهاج المتدین, 2354; 2355.

Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī (may be identical with the preceding *Ibrāhīm*), see 'Abd-ahūdīd *Ibrāhīm* above.

Ibrāhīm alkhaucūdā, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alkhaucūdā* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* (or *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*) *alzajjāji*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjāji* above.

(Amir Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Amīnī*, see *Amīnī* above.

Ibrāhīm Baṭnī, q 578, end of daftar II.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Abdallāh, the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A. H. 661) مقصد اتمی, q 1806.

(Shaikh alḥarimiyyah) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alaḥmān* (or bin 'Abdallāh *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alaḥmān*) father (or grandfather) of (Shaikh) Ḥammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) of Wāsiṭ (who d. A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣūr Balkhī (Abū Ishāq), of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; 1897); see also *Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* below.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* above.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Aḥrab* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh Khawājah) 'Alī *Ardabīlī*, father of (Sultān) Junaid (who was killed A. H. 860), 724-726, 1362; q ib., 1363.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Najjār Khāḡānī, see *Aḡdāl-al-din Badīl Ibrāhīm* above.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Alī Riḡā*, q 654, 15.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Shīrāzī, copyist of 2994 (A. H. 984).

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faiḍ-allāh* bin Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.

Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (or bin Ḥarīrī, probably bin *Jarīr*), تاریخ ابراهیمی (A. H. 957), 104 and 105.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā* of Isfahān (d. A. H. 247), 647-649, 179; 724-726, 844.

Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, father of Ishāq (the author of the قصص الانبياء), q 590; 724-726, 740.

Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Husain of Tiflis (the author of the الكامل للتعبير, under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kilij Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), q 2276.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwān (d. A. H. 820), q 724-726, 1385.

Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad al-Fārsī, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf Cishtī bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Sim'ān (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūyah*, see *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* above.

Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Saft-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Murād*, father of 'Abdalnabī (the copyist of 1388, A. H. 1116).

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzīm*, younger brother of (Imām) 'Alī Riḍā (who d. A. H. 208) q 1892.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin (Shaikh) Nāṣir-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Kalān*, great-grandson of the second Khalīf 'Umar (who d. A. H. 23), q 654, 17.

Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-dīn Taufīk, i. e. Rafī' Shirāzī, تذكرة الملوك, curtailed edition of (A. H. 1017-1020), 2838.

Ibrāhīm bin Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, to whom the Persian extract from Damirī's Arabic حيا للمعوان was dedicated in the reign of (Shāh) 'Abbās II (A. H. 1052-1077), q 2796.

Ibrāhīm bin Shaḥriyār 'Irāqī, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shaḥriyār Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaḥriyār* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 x 268.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin (Sultān) Bahlūl Lūdi* of Dihlī (A. H. 923-932), history of, 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 30.

(Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Sulaimān* of Badakhshān (b. A. H. 941, slain 967), 724-726, 583, q ib., 589 x 1504.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Thābit*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* above.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-allāh bin (Shaikh) alislām Abī Ishāq alkāzarānī, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī allughawī alḥurāishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادي who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* above.

Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad Kalābādī albukhārī (who d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647-649, 274.

Ibrāhīm Dabbāgh of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Ṭamistānī (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.

Ibrāhīm Fātik of Baghdād, a companion of Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299) and pupil of Husain bin Maṣṣūr Hallāj (who d. A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm of Ghazna* (A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 181 x 183 x 358 x 1032 x 1471; 905.

Ibrāhīm Ḥāfiẓ, father of Majd-al-dīn (the copyist of 864, A. H. 1012).

Ibrāhīm Ḥarabī, father of Umm 'Īsā (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Ibrāhīm Ḥasan, see *Abūrajā* above.

(Mir) *Ibrāhīm Husain alhusaini*, copyist of 1638.

Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.

Ibrāhīm Jilānī, i. e. (Shaikh) Zāhid, teacher and father-in-law of Ṣafi-al-dīn Ishāq Ardabili, q 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.

Ibrāhīmkhān, i. e. (1) the father of Jahānkhān (the copyist of 2337); (2) the governor of Lār, a letter to, by Fanā'ī (a contemporary of Abū-alfadl, who d. A. H. 1011), 288; (3) the Nāzim of Bangālāh, 478; (4) the governor of Fārs, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, q 724-726, 220.

Ibrāhīmkhān, i. e. 'Alī, chief magistrate of Banāras (A. D. 1784), Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources), 2005: a note on the fly-leaves of 897 (A. D. 1789).

Ibrāhīmkhān Aurang, under Humāyūn (d. A. H. 975), 627, third part.

Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Husain, i. e. Kiliġ Ṭamghājkhān (who resided in Samarḳand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Ibrāhīmkhān bin Muḥammadbeg bin (Amir) 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (who ascended the throne of Lār A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

(Prince) *Ibrāhīm Mirzā Jahī Ṣafawī*, q 1766.

Ibrāhīm Khawwāq, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alkhawwāq* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm Khāzistānī*, 645 and 646, fourth bāb.

Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūqī, see *Fārūqī*, No. 2, above.

(Khawājah) *Ibrāhīm Kubādkhānī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Kūbshāh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 957-988), 456-462, maḳālah III; 465, bāb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb III; q 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1530; 2835, 3^d.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Lūdi* of Dihli, 119, fol. 343^b; 126, ārayish V, 2; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 5; 129, maḳālah XI; q 121.
- Ibrāhīm Makki*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Makki* above.
- Ibrāhīm Muḥammad* of Bukhārā, with the takhalluṣ Shaukat, see (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk* (or *Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm Murādābādī*, a khalifah of Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm Rāmpūrī*, a khalifah of Abū Sa'īd Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīstī order, q ib., 33^b.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm of Rām*, i.e. the Turkish emperor Ibrāhīm I (A. H. 1049-1058), letters by, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Ibrāhīm Sadr-al-dīn* of Samarkand, prime-minister of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm Sahāranpūrī*, a khalifah of Abū Sa'īd Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīstī order, 654, 33^d.
- Ibrāhīmshāh*, i.e. Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* and (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above.
- Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* (probably identical with *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* above), story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
- Ibrāhīmshāh bin Burhān Nizāmshāh* of Aḥmadnagar (the latter reigned A. H. 911-961), account of, 2838, faṣl VIII.
- (Amir or Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwān (d A. H. 820), at whose court the poet Kātibī of Nishāpūr (who d A. H. 838 or 839) stayed for some time, q 724-726, 753 × 1385.
- Ibrāhīmshāh Sharḳī*, see (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Sharḳī* above, and add as reference: q 3073.
- Ibrāhīm Shaibānī*, 1051, 85.
- Ibrāhīm Shirāzī*, i.e. (Amir) Sharaf-al-dīn, 724-726, 225.
- (Amir Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Shirāzī*, ib., 227 (most likely identical with the preceding one).
- Ibrāhīm Sultān*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm Sultān* above; (2) Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū-almanākib, ruler of Khwārizm, to whom (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 840 or 845) dedicated his famous commentary on the *مثنوی*, the *جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار* (about A. H. 834), q 1098.
- Ibrāhīm Sūr*, 121, fol. 128^b.
- '*Ibrat*, see *Ḍiyā-al-dīn 'Ibrat* above.
- (Mullā) '*Idi*, see '*Abd Muḥammad* above.
- Idris*, father of (1) Abū-alfath Muḥammad aldaftari Bidlisti (who d A. H. 982), the Turkish translator of the *ذخیره خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504), q 2280, and the *مواعب علیّه* (A. H. 897-898), q 2681; (2) Muḥammad, styled Mahdī, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain, 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris* (or *Uwais*), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Alī Ya'qūbī (who d A. H. 619), q 647-649, 328.
- Idris*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās, q ib., 124.
- Idris* the prophet, 23, fol. 47^b sq.; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 23^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 23^a sq.; 596, 5; 597, 4; 598, 5; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Idris bin 'Abbās*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Shāfi'i (the third great legal Imām, who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 2654, 4.
- Idris bin 'Abdallāh*, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 169), 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris bin Fadl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) Abi Ishāk alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Imām) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd alfirāzābādī allughawī alḳuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر التعداد*, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn* albidlisti (d A. H. 626), تاریخ مثنی (A. H. 912), 571; q 179; 1922, 9; رسالة فی علم النفس in Arabic, 1922, 9.
- Ifādat-allāh Ṣadiqi*, a contemporary of Mr. Richard Johnson, copyist of 1824 (A. H. 1187); 1886; 2516 (A. H. 1185).
- (Bibl) '*Iffat*, eldest daughter of (Shaikh) Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān and grand-daughter of Farid-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A^c.
- (Imām alajall) *Iftikhār-ala'immaḥ* Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Andukhad, a scholar and poet, 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ* (d A. D. 1836), father of Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin Nāṣirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang (the author of the *سوانح ممتاز*, A. H. 1249-1252, who was b A. H. 1194), q 502.
- Iftikhār-aldaulah Muḥammad* Nāṣirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, with his original name Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin, see the preceding item.

Iftikhār-aldīn Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin, translator of *کلیله و دمنده* into Caghatai and of the *سندباد نامه* into Turkish, under Mangū Kā'ān (who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245.

Iftikhār-aldīn Tāhir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), خلاصۃ الفتاوی, q 2607.

(Malik-alshu'arā) *Iftikhār-alsādāt* (Amir) Muḥammad Mu'izzī bin Burhānī of Nishāpūr, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abūbaker*) Mu'izzī above, and add as reference: q 903.

(Imām) *Iftikhār Baqrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī who d. A. H. 782, q 1844.

Iftikhārkhān, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b.

Iḥsān, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥimā, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a sq.

Iḥsān-allāh, copyist of 409 (A. H. 1212).

Ihtimāmkhān (d. A. H. 1056), 627, fourth part.

Iḥtiḥāmjang, i. e. Rukn-aldaulāh (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādūr (d. A. H. 1189), an Amir of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr Fathjang, i. e. Āsafjāh II of Haidarābād (A. H. 1175-1217), 2836, 12^b.

Iḥtiḥāmkhān, grandfather of Sharaf-aldīn 'Alīkhān bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Badā'ūnī (for whose spiritual guidance the *سواطع الانوار* was chiefly compiled A. H. 1135-1142), q 654.

Ijād, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad Aḥsan, *سیرنامہ*, q 388.

Ijāz, i. e. Muḥammad Sa'id, letters by, in 2122.

Ijī, see (Kādi) 'Aḍud-aldīn 'Abd-alrahmān above.

Ikhlās, i. e. Khatri Kishančand, *همیشه بعبار* (A. H. 1136), 675.

Ikhlāskhān, submitted to Akbar A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 590^a.

(Kādi) *Ikhtiyār*, see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādi above.

Ikhtiyār-aldīn 'Umar of Īrīc, a pupil of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Siyāwī (who d. A. H. 809), q 654, 22^f x 23ⁱ, a; 1865.

Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-aldīn alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), شرح مقدم الصلوة, 2558; q 2381.

Ikhtiyārgana or *Ikhtiyārsingh* bin Muḥammad Panāh Sunbahriyālī, *نامہ فتح* in honour of the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 2902; بحر طویل, 2903.

'*Ikrimah*, a traditionist, q 2696.

Iktidārkhān, a former owner of 2384, seals of (dated A. H. 1179) on fol. 1^a.

Iḳwām-almalk (or *Rukn*), father of Miḡānkhān Khidr Badhan (or Khidrkhān or Shaikh Khān) of Jaunpūr (the editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس*, the materials of which he collected from (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 1873.

'*Ilā*, see *Elī* above.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhbaksh*, grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alḥanafi albarāsawi (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 37; q ib., introduction and 38.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhbaksh bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faīd-allāh bin Tāj-aldīn Maḥmūd*, 654, 17, III, A^a.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ilāhbaksh Lāhūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūki althānīari albalkhī, of the Cishtī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^d.

(Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Faīdī bin Asad-al'ulamā* 'Alīshir of Sirhind (still alive in A. H. 1010), *تاریخ همايونشاهی* (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; *مدار الافاضل* (A. H. 1001), 2472; q 222; 1091.

(Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Jaunpūrī*, the friend of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tāhir of Jaunpūr (who d. A. H. 909) and commentator of the *کافیة* and the *هدایة*, q 647-649, 368; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Lāhūrī*, another khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūki althānīari albalkhī (see above), q 654, 32^f.

(Mir) *Ilāhī Hamadānī*, i. e. 'Imād-aldīn Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 1057, 1060, 1063, or 1064), 670-672; 675; 3024, fol. 3^a; q 724-726, 1114; 1437, 1; 1440; *خزینة کنج* or *تذکرۃ الہی*, q 923; 924; 1435; 1854; poems, 2909, ff. 18^a, 113^b, 114^a, 135^a and b.

(Mir) *Ilāhī Kummī*, a poet, 724-726, 1003.

Ilāhyār, the younger son of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān (who d. A. D. 1188), عجائب اللغات, a Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary, with Persian explanation (A. H. 1228), q 2452.

Il Arslān bin Atsiz, the Khwārizmshāh (A. H. 551-567), q 724-726, 563 x 1156 x 1524.

Iluguz, father of Muḥammad Jahānpahlawān (the Atabeg of Ādharbaijān, A. H. 568-582), q ib., 566.

Ilkhān, one of the successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.

(Shaikh) 'Ilk (or 'Alak) of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1232.

Ilṭamish or *Ilṭatmish*, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amir-almu'minīn) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ilṭamish* above.

- Ilyās*, father of (1) (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizi, the great calligrapher and contemporary of the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A.H. 803), 724-726, 694; (2) Marjumak Aḥmad (the Turkish translator of the *قاموس نامه*, A.H. 835), q 2153.
- Ilyās*, see *Elias* or *Elijah*, above.
- Ilyās*, see *Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-almās*) *Ilyās* above.
- Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-aldīn Nizāmī* of Ganjah, see *Nizāmī* below.
- '*Imād* (or '*Umārah*), father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṣālīḥ Hamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d. A.H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- '*Imād*, i.e. (1) (Khwājah) 'Imād-aldīn Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above; (2) Rukn-aldīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn Gharīb (who d. A.H. 732), شمائل 1836, انقيا ودلائل اتقيا.
- (Mullā) '*Imād*, حاشية لوائح or glosses on Jāmī's لوائح, 1373.
- '*Imād-aldaulah* (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahīd of Kazwīn (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), q 1703; تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی (A.H. 1052-1077), 555; دیوان, 1653-1655; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 81^a sq.; poetical specimens, in 1771, 10, فتحنامه قندهار, 2067, fol. 223^a; letters, in 2122.
- '*Imād-aldīn*, father of Nūr-aldīn Zangī (the contemporary of the last of the Fātimides of Egypt, Al-Āḍid liḍjinnillāh, who d. A.H. 567), q 724-726, 489.
- '*Imād-aldīn*, brother of Iftikhār-aldīn Muḥammad Bakrī (the governor of Māzandarān under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A.H. 656), q ib., 1245.
- '*Imād-aldīn*, one of the epithets of the great poet (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmī (b. A.H. 817, d. 898), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 90; q 637; 647-649, 87 × 91 × 369; see also *Jāmī* below.
- '*Imād-aldīn* 'Abd-alrahīm, a son of the poet Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (who d. A.H. 536) and father of 'Abd-alkarīm (who was a poet too), q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldīn Aḥmad*, see *Ḥammād-aldīn Aḥmad* above.
- '*Imād-aldīnbakhsh* (or '*Imād-aldīn Sabzwārī*) bin (Sultān) 'Alī Shirāzī, father of Ṭāhir Muḥammad (the author of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1915.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldīn Dihlawi*, of the Cīshī order, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn 'Āshik, 654, 16^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-aldīn Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allāh*), see *Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allāh*) above.
- (Khwājah) '*Imād-aldīn Fakīh*, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- '*Imād-aldīn Firūzshāh* 'Āḍil, see *Firūzshāh* above.
- '*Imād-aldīn Ja'far*, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldīn) Muḥammad (who d. A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Maulānā) '*Imād-aldīn Kārī* of Astarābād, 724-726, 1168.
- (Akḍā-alkudāt Maulānā) '*Imād-aldīn Kāshānī*, the confidant of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Ilkhānī's wazīr Ghiyāth-aldīn Muḥammad (who was put to death A.H. 736), ib., 940.
- '*Imād-aldīn Kātib*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-aldīn* above.
- '*Imād-aldīn Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1253.
- '*Imād-aldīn Kirmānī*, father of 'Abd-almalik (the copyist of 89, chapter II, A.H. 1012).
- '*Imād-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see (Mir) *Ilāhī of Hamadōn* above.
- (Ḥakīm) '*Imād-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd Ṭabīb*, the famous physician of Shirāz (flourished at the end of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp's reign, d. about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 233; رساله جوب چینی, 2314. رساله ینبوع فی علم الطب, 2313; خورن.
- '*Imād-aldīn* (or *Najm-aldīn*) *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, known as (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Gāwān (beheaded A.H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانشا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانشا, 2044; q 2120, 2; both also q 724-726, 1198.
- (Khwājah) '*Imād-aldīn Mas'ūd* of Simnān, wazīr of Ṭīmūr (who reigned A.H. 770-807), 724-726, 1140.
- (Alṣaḥr alajall) '*Imād-aldīn Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātib* of Asfarā'in, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 787.
- '*Imād-aldīn Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldīn) Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (who d. A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- '*Imād-aldīn Muḥammad bin* (Amīr Sayyid) 'Alī alḥusainī, father of (Khwājah) Mir (the author of the Persian translation of the *انساب*, styled *کتاب در بیان انساب طالین*), q 168.
- (Amīr Sayyid) '*Imād-aldīn Nasīmī* (d. A.H. 837), 1870, 48.
- '*Imād-aldīn Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd alkamūnī al-Kazwīnī*, the famous Arabic cosmographer (d. A.H. 682), q 724, fol. 548^a; 729, 2^b; عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات, the first part of his cosmography, Persian adaptations of, 709-714; آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the same, Persian adaptations of, 715; 716.
- '*Imād-aldīn Zangī* (d. A.H. 540 or 541), 724-726, 539.
- (Mir) '*Imād-aldīn alḥusainī*, copyist of 1852.
- '*Imād-almulk* (A.H. 1173), 490, 1.
- '*Imād bin Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Alī of Ṭahrān, copyist of 2796 (A.H. 1121).

'*Imād Fakih*, i. e. 'Imād-aldin Fakih, see '*Imād*, No. 1, above.

'*Imādi Ghaznavi* (d after A. H. 582), a *qaṣīdah* and a *ghazal*, 1743, 17; may be identical with the following '*Imādi*.

(Amlah-alshu'arā) '*Imādi Shahriyari* (under Tughrul III Saljūki, who reigned A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1069.

Imām, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāk, pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the *انوار المجالس*, 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin, ninth khalifah of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya and father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldin (under whose spiritual guidance Mas'ūd-i-Bak, who d A. H. 800, turned a dervish), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^b; q 1854; (3) (Shaikh) Taj-aldin, of the Cishtī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldin Dihlawi, 654, 16^b.

Imāmah, only daughter of Abū-al-'abbās bin al-Rabī' and Zainab (Muḥammad's eldest daughter, second wife of the fourth Khalif 'Alī), q 647-649, 390.

Imām-aldin Abdāl, of the Cishtī order, see *Abdāl*, No. 3, above.

Imām-aldin (Mir) 'Arif-allāh, copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).

Imām-aldin Husain (or Cishtī), *حسین شاهی* (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.

(Ḥadrat Khwājah *Imām-aldin 'Umar* bin (Amir-almu'minin) 'Uthmān bin 'Affān, father of (Khwājah) Husām-aldin 'Abdallāh Kabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

Imām-aldin Yahyā, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin, governor of the two 'Irāks under Mangū Kā'ān (who d A. H. 656), q 724-726, 1245.

Imām-alḥaramain, see *Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī* above.

Imām-almuttaqīn, see *Ḥabīb alrahmān* above.

(Shaikh) *Imāmbakhsh* bin (Shaikh) Luṭf-allāh, copyist of 2639.

(Mirzā) *Imāmbeg* (A. H. 1204), q 2446, colophon.

Imāmi, i. e. (1) Ardabili, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 46^b; (2) Harawī (d A. H. 674 or 686), see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībāk* above; (3) Isfahānī, see (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Imāmi* above; (4) Khalkhālī, a poet, 724-726, 1377.

Imām-i-a'zam, see *Abū Ḥanīfah of Kāfah* above.

Imām-i-Tādi, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf* above.

(Sayyid) *Imdād 'Alī* and Siw Sabāi Kāyath, Persian translation of the *سنگهاسن بتیسی* (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.

Immat (or *Ummat*)-allāh, second wife of (Khwājah) Mu'īn-aldin Sijzi Cishtī (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

'*Imrānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī* above.

(Shaikh) '*Imrān Thulthī* of Egypt, 724-726, 465.

Imtiyāz (or *Imtiyāzkhān*), see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khāliq* above.

Indyat-allāh, i. e. (1) the father of Nī'mat-allāh (the copyist of 1290, A. H. 1007); (2) the secretary of 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1139), editor of the *کلمات طیبات* (A. H. 1131), 373.

(Ḥakim) '*Indyat-allāh*, medical prescriptions, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.

(Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh*, comptroller of the jāgirs of (prince) Wālāghar Shāh 'Ālam (afterwards Bahādurshāh the emperor, A. H. 1095), q 1621, colophon.

(Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh* (or '*Izzat-allāh*) *Bangālī*, *بکاولی* or *قمة گل بکاولی* (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.

(Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh Kanbū'i* (d A. H. 1082), *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; a poetical paraphrase of, 818; preface to, by his elder brother Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; glossary to, 2525, 4.

(Amir) '*Indyat-allāh Rāzī*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1094; q *ib.*, 1095.

'*Indyat-allāh Shīrāzī*, under Akbar, calligrapher, poet, and librarian of Humāyūn's library (still alive in A. H. 1002), *ib.*, 246.

'*Indyatkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā bin Zafar-khān bin (Khwājah) Abū-alḥasan (d A. H. 1077), *شاهجهاننامہ* (A. H. 1068), 331; *دیوان*, 1584; 1585; q 1601.

'*Indyatkhān Jāmi*, i. e. 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.

'*Indyatkhān Rāsikh* bin Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, *عنایت نامہ* (A. H. 1163), 411.

'*Indyat Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Jilān, 724-726, 1228.

(Mahārāj) *Indar Kishan C'and*, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, genealogy and pedigree of, 2538, 8^a; biography of, *ib.*, 8^b.

Injā, i. e. (1) Abū Ishāk, see (Amirshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh* above; (2) see *Husain Injā* above.

Irâdatkhân-i-Âlamgiri, honorary title of (Mirzâ) Mu-bârak-allâh Wâdih (b. A.H. 1059, d. 1128), تاریخ انتخاب کلیات (A.H. 1126), 389; 390; انتخاب دیوان, 1674; انتخاب دیوان, 1675.

Irâdatkhân-i-Shâhjahânî, honorary title of (Mir) Ishâk Kifâyatkhân Shikasta Nawis, Nâzîm of Oude (d. A.H. 1068) and father of the preceding Irâdatkhân-i-Âlamgiri, q. 389; 1674.

Irâkî, see (Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm* above.

Îrânshâh bin Malikshâh, poetical version of the صدر (Yazdajird era 864, A.D. 1495), q. 2820; 2822; probably the three Parsee mathnawis in 2822 are due to him too.

Îrânshâh Yazdiyar, the alleged author of the صدر in prose, 2820; 2987; 2988, 1 (three pages in Zand and Pahlavi characters with the Persian text).

Ireland, Robert, former owner of 341 (A.D. 1780) and 891 (A.D. 1781).

Îriç, son of Gurgin, son of Lâd, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q. 724-726, 261.

(Mirzâ) *Îrichân*, letters from, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah (A.H. 1173-1178), in 2131.

Îriç Tabrizi, a poet, 724-726, 1318.

Îrif (or *Irrif*), Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alabbâs Aḥmad alṣanhâjî alandalusî (who d. A.H. 536), q. 647-649, 309.

Irmiyyâ (or *Armiyyâ*), see *Jeremiah* below.

Ironsides, Col., order addressed to him by the Nawwâb Wazir, with receipt (A.D. 1784-1785), 2538, 80.

Îsâ, father of (1) Abū Dulaf Kâsim al'ajalî of Ubullah (who d. probably A.H. 226), q. 724-726, 119; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Aḥmad Kharrâz of Baghdâd (who d. A.H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), q. 647-649, 194; (3) (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm of Isfahân (who d. A.H. 247), q. ib., 179; 724-726, 844.

Îsâ (or *Alî*), father of Shaikh Abū-alkâsim Fâris or Fâriḍ (who d. A.H. 342), q. 647-649, 239.

(Mirzâ) *Îsâ*, father of Muḥammad Bâkî (who d. A.H. 993), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (since A.H. 962), 724-726, 413.

Îsâ, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad (or Abū Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad Nishâpûrî (who d. A.H. 368), q. 647-649, 260.

Îsâ, i.e. (1) Jesus, see below; (2) (Âkâ or Kâdî) Masîḥ-aldin of Sâwa (put to death A.H. 896 or 898), minister and teacher of (Sultân) Ya'kubbeg Âk-koynulû (who reigned A.H. 883-896), 724-726, 1010; poetical specimens in 1743, 29; (3) Mushîr-aldin, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d. A.H. 1003),

q. 1881; (4) Zahir (or Zuhûr)-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî, author of the رموز الحقائق, q. 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; poems, 2863, fol. 57^b sq.; (5) a poet under (Shâh) Sulaimân Safawî of Persia (A.H. 1077-1105), دیوان, 1627.

(Sayyid) *Îsâ*, i.e. (1) see *Abū 'Abd-alrahmân (Sayyid)* *Îsâ* above, and add as references: q. 1795; 1796; (2) one of the five shaikhs, on whose behalf 2583 was transcribed A.H. 1103.

(Shaikh) *Îsâ*, i.e. (1) a khallifah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin alfarûkî althânîsari, of the Cîshtî order (who d. A.H. 989), q. 654, 31^e; (2) a contemporary of the poet (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Hâshim (who wrote a chronogram on his death A.H. 1031 and was still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.

Isaac (Ishâk), Abraham's son, 597, 9; q. 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Îsâbeg of Hamadân, a letter addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Nau'î (probably the poet (Mullâ) Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'î of Khabûshân, who d. A.H. 1019), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.

Îsâ bin Âdam bin Sarûsân (or Sarûshân), father of Taifûr (i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Yazîd or Bâ Yazîd Bisṭâmî, who d. A.H. 261), q. 647-649, 66; 724-726, 836 (here Taifûr's father is simply called *Îsâ* bin Sarûsân).

Îsâ bin 'Alî bin Jazzâr, father of Yahyâ (the author of the تقويم ابدان بمداوات الامراض), q. 2296, 2.

(Shaikh) *Îsâ Biniyâz* of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.

(Shaikh Shâh) *Îsâ bin Kâsim* of Sirhind, see *Abū-albarakât* (or *Abū-albarakah*) *Îsâ* above.

Îsâ bin Muḥammad allughawî of Marw, 724-726, 511.

Îsâ bin Shu'aib, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal alsanjarî alharawî (who d. A.H. 553), q. 647-649, 312.

Îsâ bin Tâj Aḥmad, father of Aḥmad (the author of the رسالۃ طالبین در سلوک), q. 2802, 8.

Isaiah (Sha'iyah or Ish'iyah) bin Amoz (Amḍiyah), the prophet, 596, 29; 3025, fol. 295^b sq.

(Maulânâ) *Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikibî*) *Isfahânî*, a favourite of 'Abd-alrahîm Khânkhânân (who d. A.H. 1036) and author of ghazals, rubâ'is, and a ساقی نامه, 724-726, 899.

(Khwâjah) *Îsâ Jamîl-aldin* bin Majd-aldin (Khwâjah) Isma'il, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd bin Karîm-aldin (Khwâjah) Ya'kûb, of the Cîshtî order (who d. A.H. 765), q. 654, 26.

Îsâkhân bin Lâwand Gurjî, converted to Islâmism by (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A.H. 967), q. 724-726, 1087.

(Maulānā) *ʿIṣām-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 3, above.

ʿIṣāmī, see *ʿAbd Malik* above.

(Ākā or Kādi) *ʿIṣā Sāwajī*, see *ʿIṣā*, No. 2, above.

ʿIṣā Shirāzī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.

ʿIṣā Zāhir-aldīn, see *ʿIṣā*, No. 4, above.

Iṣfahānshāh, father of Firūzbakht (the copyist of 1118, A. H. 819).

Iṣfandiyār, grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan (the author of the *تأريخ طبری*, A. H. 613), q 568.

(Khwājah) *Iṣfandiyār*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 49.

Iṣfandiyār bin Gushtāsp, father of Bahman (whose sayings are recorded in 2210, fol. 40^b), q 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; *Iṣfandiyār* and Rustam, story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2822, second mathnawī, 2823, 2; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Ishāk, father of (1) Abū Šālīḥ Maṣūr, the nephew of (Amir) Ismaʿil Sāmānī (A. H. 279–295), q 724–726, 1065; (2) Muḥammad of Madinah, a traditionist (who d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21; 2696; (3) (Shaikh) Šadr-aldīn Muḥammad Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), a pupil of Ibn ʿArabī (who d. A. H. 638) and friend of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), q 647–649, 61; (4) Yaʿqūb (the copyist of 875, A. H. 1009).

Ishāk, grandfather of (1) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 724–726, 510; (2) the poet Anwari (Aḥmad-aldīn ʿAlī bin Maḥmūd, who d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), q 942; (3) (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāk bin ʿAlī of Dihli, the son-in-law of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c) and col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 654, 20.

Ishāk, great-grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim ʿAbd-alṣamad bin ʿUmar bin Muḥammad Dinawari Wāʿiz (who d. A. H. 397), q 647–649, 280; (2) Abū Jaʿfar bin Muḥammad bin Yaʿqūb alrāzī al-Kalīnī (the author of *الکافی*, who d. A. H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Ishāk, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Aḥmad-aldīn, praised by Anwari, 2865, 28; (2) Ibrāhīm (or Abū Ibrāhīm) bin ʿUlū Dinawari, q 1868; 1869, I; (3) Muḥammad, one of the brothers of the poet (Khwājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), an elegiac panjband and ten rubāʿīs on the death of, 2898, 10; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥasan of Aḥmadnagar, copyist of 1636 (A. H. 1126); (5) (Shaikh) Šafī-aldīn Abū-alfath almuṣawī of Ardabil, the founder of the Šafawī branch-family of the ʿIṣhtī order, see *Abū-alfath Ishāk* above, and add references: 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families; his life, deeds, and miracles, in 1842.

Ishāk (or *Abū Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*), see (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Ishāk (or *bin Ishāk*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Yaʿqūb* (or *Yaʿqūb*) *Ishāk* above.

Ishāk, see *Isaac* above.

(Amir or Šadr-aldīn) *Ishāk*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 36.

Ishāk al-Samarḳandī, father of ʿAbd-alrazzāk (the author of the *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين*, who d. A. H. 887), q 192.

(Maulānā or Shaikh) *Ishāk Badr-aldīn*, see *Badr-aldīn Ishāk* above.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm bin Maṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, *قصص الانبياء* (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-aldīn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm Fārābī, an Arabic scholar, 724–726, 1540.

Ishāk bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Šadr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Kūniyawī (who d. A. H. 672), q 1811.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Ismaʿil*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ishāk* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Nahrjāri*, see *Abū Yaʿqūb* (or *Yaʿqūb*) *Ishāk* above.

(Maulānā) *Ishāk bin Mūsā* of Shuwain, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Rāḥūyah* Ḥanṭalī (correctly Ḥanzalī) of Nishāpūr, a traditionist, 724–726, 739.

(Mir) *Ishāk Irādātkhān*, see *Irādātkhān-i-Shāhjahānī* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk Khallānī*, teacher of (Amir) ʿAbdallāh Barzamsḥābādī, q 647–649, 364.

Ishākhkhān, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.

Ishāk Maṣṣilī, the hero of a story, 797, 19.

Ishākhkhān, one of Akbar's generals, 724–726, 418.

Ishmaʿil, see *Samuel* below.

Ishrāk, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Bāqir (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535.

Ishrat, see (Ghulām) *ʿAlī Mashḥadī Ishrat* above.

Ishratī of Yazd, a poet, 724–726, 146.

Iskāf (or *Iskāfi*), see *Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāf* above.

Iskandar, see *Alexander the Great* above.

Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir, father of Kaikā'ūs (the author of the *تاجوس نامه*, A. H. 475), q 724-726, 1151; 2153.

Iskandar bin 'Umar Shaikh of Isfahān (about A. H. 825), q 1864.

Iskandar Munshi, *تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی* (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.

(Sultān) *Iskandarshāh*, i.e. Sikandar Lūdi, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.

Iskandarshāh of Tūrān or Samarkand, father of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni (who d. A. H. 1006), q 574.

Iskandar (or *Sikandar*) *Turkmān* (slain A. H. 841), son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-koyunlū dynasty (who d. A. H. 823), 120, fol. 514^a; 573.

Islām, father of 'Abdallāh, the Jew of Khaibar (who put a thousand questions to Muḥammad), 3058, 1 (comp. 2625).

Islām (or *Salām*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Maghribi, of the Ṭaifūri order (who d. A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.

Islām, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 725 (A. H. 1089).

Islāmkhān, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ashraf or Ashrafkhān (who d. A. H. 1097, at whose request the *تیسیر الاحکام* was compiled), q 2595.

Islāmkhān, the Sūbadār of Bangālāh and conqueror of Kūcbahār and Āshām (A. H. 1051-1052), q 1558, and ib., 4; a letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 4^b sq.

(Sultān) *Islāmkhān* (or *Islāmskhāh*) *Sūr* bin Shirkhān (or Shirshāh) *Sūr* (ascended the throne of Dihl A. H. 952), 121, fol. 115^b sq.; 219, bāb II; 576 and 577, bāb IV; 578, daftar II.

Isma'īl, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Maghribi (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 221; 724-726, 87; (4) according to some authorities: Abū Ishāq Aḥmad (or Ibrāhīm) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 427), q 724-726, 740; (5) (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Hīrī (who is perhaps identical with Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz, d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203 x 205; (6) Aḥmad Adīb (or Sharaf-aladibbā) Sābir of Tirmidh, the poet (who d. A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), q 911; (7) 'Atā-allāh Kādīrī (the copyist of 310, A. H. 1154); (8) Muḥammad Baṣṭānī (or Baṣṭāfī), the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403; (9) (Amīr) Mu'taman As'ad Sarakhsi (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 29.

(Ḥakīm) *Isma'īl*, father of (Ḥakīm) Sikandar (the Greek of Constantinople, who wrote the *قانون سکندری* A. H. 1160), q 2358.

Isma'īl, grandfather of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad al-Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 1529; (3) (Amīr) Naṣr II bin Aḥmad Sāmānī (who reigned A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421; (4) Ummat-alwāhid Satibah (or Sanibah) bin Husain Ḥākīmī (who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

Isma'īl, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl bin Muḥīrah al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 2654, 1.

Isma'īl, i.e. (1) Abraham's son, 159, fol. 14^b sq.; 593, fol. 59^a; 594; 596, 13; 597, 9; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-almakārim, son of Ṣaḥī bin Naṣīr (the author of the *دستور المبتدی*), q 2428; (3) Kamāl-al-dīn bin Jamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, called Khallāk-alma'ānī, the famous poet (d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 870; q ib., 871 x 873 x 1008 x 1035; 1058; دیوان, 1055-1057; kaṣīdas, in 1743, 6 x 15; a rubā'i, ib., 30; praised by Anwari, 2865, 48; (4) (Amīr) Majd-al-dīn Majdī of Rai, son of (Amīr) Ṣāhīr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm Rāzī (with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī or Wad'ī), 724-726, 1098; (5) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alwāhid (the copyist of 2491, A. H. 1143); (6) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Izz-al-dīn Muḥammad bin (Mir) Abū-alḥasan alḥusainī almuṣawī (the reviser and annotator of Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad al-'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *جامع عباسی*), q 2581; (7) Muḥammad, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-al-dīn) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881; (8) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, copyist of 1721; (9) Muḥammad Shirāzī, copyist of 2996 (A. H. 1234); (10) (Shaikh) alislām) Shihāb-al-dīn, son of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmāqī (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 60^a sq.

(Khwājah) *Isma'īl* brother of (Khwājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (to whom he and his other brother (Khwājah) Sharīf presented 1883 in A. H. 1101).

(Mirzā) *Isma'īl*, the elder son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-al-dīn (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān (the successor of Najm-i-thānī, who was put to death A. H. 918, as wakīl of the realm under (Shāh) Isma'īl I Ṣafawī), 724-726, 881.

(Shaikh) *Isma'īl* (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr or Miyānḥijw (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.

(Sultān) *Isma'īl 'Ādilkhān* (or *'Ādilshāh*) of Bījāpūr (A. H. 925-931 or 941), 454, 2; 455, būstān II; 2838, faṣl III.

(Shaikh) *Isma'īl Akbarābādī*, a khalīfah of Shaikh) Fathī, of the Cīshī order (who was himself a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī althānī-sārī, who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^b.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il al-Maulawi al-Ankīrawī* (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Ibn al-Fārid's (d. A. H. 632) القصيدة المرحمة, q 1922, 12; and of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) مثنوى, q 1060.

(Sayyid-al-hukamā) *Isma'il Astarābādī* (or *Jurjānī*), see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin al-Husain* above, and add as reference: حفظ الصحة, on hygiene, abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.

Isma'il Bākhārzi, i. e. *Tāj-al-dīn*, a poet, 724-726, 656.

(Maulānā) *Isma'il Bakhshī* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1269.

Isma'ilbeg Dāldī, 626; 628, fol. 12^b.

(Sayyid) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir bin* (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, father of *Muhammad Ghauth Hasanī al-husainī al-jilānī* (the author of a short account of some Pirs of the Kādiri order, who got his investiture from his grandfather A. H. 1082), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.

Isma'il bin 'Abdallāh Sirrī, 1053, 28.

Isma'il bin al-Husain (or *bin al-Husan*) *Zain-al-dīn*, see *Isma'il Astarābādī* above.

Isma'il bin 'Alī, *Fath-allāh*, father of *Ibn Mahmūd al-hāfiẓ alhanafī* (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).

Isma'il bin al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh, i. e. *Al-Manṣūr bi-kuwwat-illāh*, the third Fātimide ruler in Maghrib and father of *Al-Mu'izzidīnallāh* (b. A. H. 302, reigned 334-341), 724-726, 492.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-al-dīn*, father of (Shaikh) *Ilāhbakhsh alhanafī albarāsawī* (the grandfather of *Muhammad Akram bin* (Shaikh) *Muhammad 'Alī*, who composed the سواطع الانوار A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Sayyid) *Buhwā*, father of (Sayyid) *Ādam alhanafī alnakshbandī* (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.

Isma'il bin Hafṣ, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id* (or *Abū Sa'd*) *Aḥmad bin Muhammad bin Aḥmad Mālinī* (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.

Isma'il bin Hājī, father of (Darwish) *Tawakkul* or *Tawakkulī* (known as *Ibn Bazzāz* of Ardabil, the author of the صفوة الصفي or صفوة الصفا, the autograph copy of which is dated A. H. 759), q 1842.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Hammād al-Jauhārī*, see *Abū Naṣr Isma'il* above.

(Sāhib Kāfi) *Isma'il bin 'Ibād* (or *bin 'Ubbād*) of Rai (d. A. H. 385), see *'Ibād* (or *'Ubbād*) above.

Isma'il (or *Suhail*) *bin Ibrāhīm* (or *bin Mughīrah bin Isma'il*), father of *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad al-Bukhārī* (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 594; 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.

Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm Ghaznavī, a poet, 724-726, 340.

Isma'il bin (Imām) *Ja'far alṣādīq*, the son of the sixth Imām (who d. A. H. 148), q 724-726, 490.

Isma'il bin Lutf-allāh al-Bākhārzi, خلاصة اللغات وتفسير المشكلات (before A. H. 916), q 2456.

Isma'il bin Muhammad bin Aḥmad A'rābi, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) *Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishaq* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.

(Kādi) *Isma'il bin Nizām-almulk*, تعبیر نامه سلطانی, on the interpretation of dreams (A. H. 763), 2277.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Nujaid*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il* above.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣafī-al-dīn*, father of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *'Abd-alkaddūs*) *alhanafī* of Gangū near Dihlī, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; 1873; 1924, 14 × 16.

Isma'il bin Sa'id bin Manṣūr, father of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* of Rai (who d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203.

Isma'il bin Sam'ān, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū al-husain Muhammad bin Aḥmad Nāṭiq bi-alḥikmat* (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.

Isma'il bin Yahyā Mazanī, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā* above.

(Shāh) *Isma'il C'ishtī*, father of the copyist of 1786 (A. H. 1096).

Isma'il Dabbās, q 724-726, 172.

Isma'il Dā'i Kabīr (or *Dā'i alawīcal*), see *Dā'i*, No. 1, above.

(Kādi) *Isma'il Faridābādī*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyarī* (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Fārūqī*, father of *Abū Ṭalīb* of *Burhānpūr* (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087).

Isma'il Haqqī, extracts from the commentary of, on *Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's* مثنوى, in the edition of the latter (Constantinople, A. H. 1267), q 1031, 4.

Isma'il Kashānī, see *Abū Ṭāhīr Isma'il* above.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Kaṣrī*, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Kubrā* (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.

Isma'ilkhān, i. e. (Mir) *Muhammad*, see *Abjadī* above.

Isma'ilkhān Panī (d. A. H. 1189), an Amīr of *Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Ḥaṣṣajāh II Fathjang* of *Haidarābād* (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 120.

Isma'il Khunji, i. e. (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, q 2640, end.

(Amīr) *Isma'il Kīlakī*, see (Amīr) *Abū-almuṭaffar Isma'il* above.

Isma'il Kulikhān Ṣāhib, letters to, in 2946, II^c.

(Khawājah) *Isma'il Majd-al-din* bin Sharaf-al-din (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of Jamil-al-din Khawājah) 'Isā and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Maulānā) *Isma'il Mufti* and (Kādi) Ja'far, first col-
lators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Nishāpūri* (d. A. H. 365), 647-649, 256.

(Shāh) *Isma'il I Safawi*, son of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil, and father of Shāh Tahmāsp (A. H. 909-930), 88, chapter IV; 106-108, third nuskah; 109, fol. 426^b; 120, fol. 320^a sq.; 536; 567; q 115; 224, 1; 644; 665; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 217 × 219 × 809 × 879 × 1039 × 1079-1081 × 1133 × 1199 × 1205 × 1206 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1364 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1390; 1432; 1437, 1; 2570; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), in 2061; 2062; conquest of Khurāsān by (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676.

(Shāh) *Isma'il II Safawi* (A. H. 984-985), q 724-726, 222 × 883 × 997 × 1201; 1442; 1447; 1628; a chronogram on his accession and death, q 724-726, 954; on his accession only, q 1447.

(Amir) *Isma'il Sāmāni*, father of Naṣr (A. H. 279-295), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II; q 724-726, 1065.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Sisi*, teacher of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Shirin Maghribī (who d. A. H. 809), q 647-649, 355.

(Maulānā) *Isma'il Uchi*, teacher of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd Channidāl (who d. A. H. 982), q ib., 369.

Ismat-al-din (or *Safiat-al-din*) Miryam Khairalnīsā, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.

Ismat-allāh, انوار خلاصة الحساب, an Arabic commentary on Bahā'al-din Muḥammad al-Āmili Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (A. H. 1086), q 2251, end.

(Maulānā) *Ismat-allāh Lāhūrī* (d. A. H. 1036), a chronogram on his death, 2898, 9^b.

(Khawājah) *Ismat bin* (Khawājah) Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, a lyrical poet (d. A. H. 829 or 840), 724-726, 1497; q ib., 1502.

(Bibi) *Ismat bint* (Shaikh) Wajih-al-din Mashhadi, first wife of (Khawājah) Mu'in-al-din Sijzi 'Cishti (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.

Ismi of Harāt (still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 652.

Israfīl, i. e. (1) the grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan alshurūṭī (the author of the كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5;

(2) the teacher of (Shaikh) Dhū-al-nūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 177.

(Al) *Istakhri*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.

(Munshi) *Istānat-allāh*, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Kādi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831) in 2983.

Istighnā, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b; 1741, fol. 17^a.

Istighnā Hindi, see *'Abd-al-rasūl Istighnā* above.

(Sayyid) *'Itāb-allāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Aẓmat-allāh, father of (Sayyid) Fa'id-allāh Nahrwāni (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

'Itābi, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Najaf-i-Ashraf, under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 86; a ḡasidah in praise of, 2205, ff. 71^b and 72^a.

Itibārkhān (under Jahāngir), q 2069.

(Nawwāb) *Itimād-al-daulah*, see *Ghiyāth-al-din* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad above.

Itimād-al-daulah Ḥātimbeg, see *Ḥātimbeg*, No. 1, above.

(Nawwāb) *Itimād-al-daulah Kāmar-al-dīnkhān* Bahādur (under Muḥammadshāh, flourished about A. H. 1132), q 1707.

Iwāḍ, father of Nafis Kirmāni (the author of the طب اکبری, A. H. 827), q 2339.

Iwāḍ 'Alī, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208).

(Mir) *Iwāḍ alridwī*, خزان و بهار, with a short account of the author's life and some ḡasidas and ghazals of his in the conclusion, 2229.

Iwāḍ bin Firāzshāh bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ and an ancestor of Ṣafī-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.

Iwāḍ bin Ḥāzib (or *Ḥāzim*), grandfather of (Shaikh) *Iwāḍ bin 'Umar* (the copyist of 2317, 1 × 3, A. H. 1133, and of 3070, A. H. 1138).

(Shaikh) *Iwāḍ bin 'Umar*, see the preceding item.

Iyād, father of (Khawājah or Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (or Abū-alfad) Fudail of Abiward of the Hanafite school (who d. A. H. 187 or 188), q 647-649, 96 × 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 501 × 531 × 552 × 591; 1051-1054, 10; 1766, fol. 123^b; 1867; 1869, I.

(Darwish) *Iyāni bin* (Maulānā) Rafīqi (d. after A. H. 1012), دیوان, 1483.

Iyāni Jarbādkhāni, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), q ib.

Iyās bin Mu'āwiyah, Kādi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 121), 724-726, 101.

(Mirzā) *ʿIzzabakhsh* Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), under *ʿĀlam-gir*, دیوان, 1658, ff. 40^b-48^a; ریاض الوداد, q. ib.

ʿIzzādī, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1280.

ʿIzzādī Shīrāzī, a poet, ib., 255.

ʿIzhār, agent of Nāgpur (A. D. 1811-1812, 1814, and 1818), 493; 495; 498.

(Amir) *ʿIzz-aldīn*, see *Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad* above.

(Kādi) *ʿIzz-aldīn*, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) فیہ ما فیہ, 3063, fol. 114^a.

ʿIzz-aldīn ʿAbd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), *تصرف العزى* or *كتاب العزى*, q. 2431 (may be identical with the preceding *ʿIzz-aldīn*).

(Amir) *ʿIzz-aldīn Aḥmad*, elegy on his death by Saʿdī (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9.

ʿIzz-aldīn Aibak, see *Aibak*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn ʿAmulī*, author of the *حسنیہ*, ib., 1189.

ʿIzz-aldīn Karkhī, a poet, 667, 80.

ʿIzz-aldīn Kiliy Arslān bin Masʿūd, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath ʿIzz-aldīn* above.

ʿIzz-aldīn Maḥmūd, see *ʿAzīz-aldīn* (or *ʿIzz-aldīn*) *Maḥmūd* above.

(Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Maḥmūd bin ʿAlī al-Kāshānī* (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 931; q. ib., 922; *مصباح الهداية* ومفتاح الكفاية, an abridged Persian translation of the *عوارف المعارف*, 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Malik or Shāh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Masʿūd*, to whom Nizāmī (who d. A. H. 598, 599 or 602) dedicated the second part of his *اسکندرنامه*, q. 972, 5^b; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 16.

ʿIzz-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Ismaʿīl*, No. 5, above.

(Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Pūr-i-Ḥasan* (or *Pūr-i-Husain*), of Asfarāʾīn, a saint and occasional poet, 724-726, 789.

ʿIzz-aldīn Rāfiʿ of Asfarāʾīn, likewise a poet, ib., 790.

ʿIzz-aldīn Shāhpūr bin ʿUthmān, to whom the *تحفة الغرائب* or prose-translation of the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, completed A. H. 890, was dedicated, q. 712.

ʿIzz-aldīn Shīrūdī, a poet, contemporary with Khāḳānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1388.

ʿIzz-aldīn Sāfi, see (Shaikh or Maulānā) *ʿAḥud-aldīn* (*ʿIzz-aldīn* or *ʿAzīz-aldīn*) *Sāfi* above.

(Khawājah) *ʿIzz-aldīn Ṭāhir al-faryāmādī*, wazīr of Khurāsān under the Čingizkhānians, q. 724-726, 630.

ʿIzz-aldīn Ṭāhir bin Zangī, at whose request Ḥusain bin Asʿad bin al-Ḥusain al-dihistānī translated the *الفرج بعد الشدة والقمقة* into Persian (in the middle or second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q. 733.

(Al-Shaikh al-Imām) *ʿIzz-aldīn Yūsuf* (or *ʿĀdil bin Yūsuf*), father of Muḥammad Shīrīn almaghribī of Nāʾīn (who d. A. H. 807 or 809), q. 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4 and 5.

ʿIzz-almulk, king of Fārs, q. as hero of a story, in 797, 6.

(Bibi) *ʿIzzat*, daughter of (Shaikh) Yaʿkūb and granddaughter of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, IV^e.

ʿIzzat, see *Hasan ʿAlī Dakhanī* above.

(Mīr) *ʿIzzat-allāh*, diary of a journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and Samarḳand and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

ʿIzzat-allāh Bangālī, see (Shaikh) *ʿInāyat-allāh* (or *ʿIzzat-allāh*) *Bangālī* above.

ʿIzzatī, i. e. Jānibeg, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

J

(Al) *Jabālī*, i. e. (1) see *ʿAbd-alwāsī aljabālī* above; (2) Majd-aldīn, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 3.

Jabāl-rūdi (incorrectly *Ḥablrūdi*), i. e. Muḥammad ʿAlī, *مجمع الامثال* (A. H. 1054), 2209; *جامع التمثيل* (A. H. 1049), q. ib.

Jābir bin ʿAbdallāh al-Sullāmī of Madinah, a companion of the fourth Khalīf ʿAlī, 724 and 725, 17.

Jabrāʾīl, see (Shaikh) *Amin-aldīn Jabrāʾīl* above.

Jabrāʾīl alḥusainī, known as Ḥakim-almulk, لوح محفوظ, 2201.

Jabrīl, see *Gabriel the Archangel*.

Jabrīl bin Aḥmad, see *Abū-almaʾālī Jabrīl* above.

Jabrūt-shāh and *ʿAbdallāh*, story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.

Jacob (Yaʿkūb), 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 66^a sq.; 129, maḳālah III; 576 and 577, maḳaddimah; 578, bāb I; 592; 593, fol. 59^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b sq.; 597, 10; 598, 11; q. 579; good omens drawn from the name of, 2803, 3; Jacob and Joseph (Yūsuf), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.

Jaʿd, father of (Shaikh) Aḥmad of Yaman, q. 724 and 725, 7.

(Shaikh Imām) *Jaʿdah* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1313.

Jadhbi of Kāzwin, a poet, *ib.*, 1277.

Jādib, see *Hāci* above.

Jādū Rāo, a Rājput chieftain, father-in-law of Sāhji or Sāhji I of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family (who begat Siwaji, the real founder of the Marattah empire), q 487.

Ja'far, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad Hurri (who d. A. H. 507), q 647-649, 304; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kharakāni (who d. A. H. 425), q *ib.*, 67; (3) Ishak, the husband of Nafīyyah (or Nakīyyah) of Miṣr (who d. A. H. 208), q *ib.*, 397; (4) Jalāl-al-din Farāhānī, a poet, q 724-726, 984.

Ja'far, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Kitābi Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddād, q 724-726, 469; (2) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Alī Kattāni of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

Ja'far, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-al-din Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd bin Abībakr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain al-Raji aladabi al-Farāhi (or al-Farāhi, the author of the *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Ja'far, disciple of (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizi, the calligrapher, and contemporary of Kamāl Khujandi (who d. A. H. 803), q 724-726, 694.

Ja'far, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Kiwām-al-din Āsafkhān Kāzwinī, see *Āsafkhān* above; (2) see *Imād-al-din Ja'far* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Taqi (who is probably identical with the author of the *بوستان خیال*, d. A. H. 1173) and grandfather of 'Alī Naqi alḥusaini (a former owner of 2692, which is dated A. H. 1093); (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Ishak of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (5) Naṣir-al-din, father of Muḥammad al-makki alḥusaini alciṣhti (the author of the *بحر المعاني*, A. H. 824-825), q 1867.

(Kādi) *Ja'far* and (Maulānā) Isma'il Mufti; first collators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Khwājah) *Ja'far*, q 579.

(Mir) *Ja'far*, with the takhalluṣ *Ja'far*, a Rekhta poet, contemporary with Bidil (who d. A. H. 1131), 701, first *ṭabakah*, fol. 13^b; a Persian extract, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Ja'farak (d. A. H. 544), *تاج المصادر*, q 2431.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far alḥadhdhā*, see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhā* above.

(Mir) *Ja'far 'Alikhān*, see *'Alikhān*, No. 13 above.

Ja'far 'Alikhān Bahādur, see *ib.*, No. 12 above.

Ja'far alḥudūṣi albaghdādi, see (Khwājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad* above.

Ja'far alḥuraishi, great grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥakkāri bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf (who d. A. H. 486), q 647-649, 33.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alkāsim almuḥri* above; (2) see *Abū-alkāsim Rāzi* above.

Ja'far bin 'Alī aliskandarāni, see *Abū-alfadl Ja'far* above.

Ja'far bin 'Alī bin Alī Ṭālib, a son of the fourth khalif, not mentioned in the usual lists of 'Alī's sons, q 724-726, 1497 (may be a mistake either for *Ja'far bin Abī Ṭālib* or for *Ja'far bin 'Alī Ḥādī* see the next item).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far bin (Imām) 'Alī Ḥādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

Ja'far bin Maṣṣūr bin Matt bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī (the last-named being a companion of the prophet), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishak (the last Injū ruler of Fārs and Irāk, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Isma'il) Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, usually called *Ja'far Ṣādiq* (b. A. H. 80 or 83, d. A. H. 148 or 151), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakah* II; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 23, second *kisim*; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makālah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kisim* I, *faṣl* II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah*, *āyah* 2; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, second *makālah*; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* II; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 2; 157, fol. 202^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 34; 647-649, 10; 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; q 647-649, 11-14 x 21; 654, 15; 724-726, 490 x 591 x 836; a tradition of, 1923, 36; *مصباح القرنعة*, in Arabic, 1922, 4; *رسالة خافية جفر جامع*, according to *Ja'far Ṣādiq*, 1925, 9; other works ascribed to him: *خافية جفر جامع*, on fortune-telling, 2274; *خوابنامه*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2278; *فالنامة*, 2264; 3075.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad Kāzīm, copyist of 2973, ff. 1-158^b (A. H. 1133).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far bin (Sayyid) Ṭāhir Kādirī*, copyist of 1219 (A. H. 1084).

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Yānus*, see *Abūbakr Shiblī* above.

Ja'fari of Tabriz, an expert in divination, and an occasional poet, 724-726, 1357.

Ja'far Kazwini, see *Āsafkhān* above.

Ja'farkhān, father of Kāmgārkhān (upon whom a satirical attack was made, at the occasion of his marriage, by Nī'matkhān 'Alī, who d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.

(Nawwāb) *Ja'farkhān*, Nāzīm of Bangālāh (A.H. 1116-1138), history of, 478; notes and letters written by, to the emperors 'Ālamgir, Muḥammadshāh, &c., 2946, II^a; letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 79^b sq.; 5, fol. 93^b; 6, fol. 109^a.

(Nawwāb) *Ja'farkhān*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzīm of Bangālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), history of, 479, 3×5; letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bangālāh (between A.H. 1173 and 1178), in 2131; to the same and to the Council of Fort William, in 2538, 8^c; other letters from and to, in 2946, II^c.

(Nawwāb) *Ja'farkhān Muḥammad bin Aḥsan-allāh-khān*, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.

Ja'far Khaldi, see (Shaikh) *Abū-Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Makki*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d. A.H. 757), q 654, 22^b).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Miyān Shāhib*, copyist of 162 (A.H. 1216).

(Khwājah) *Ja'far Rāzi*, physician, riddle-writer, and occasional poet, 724-726, 1124.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Rāzi*, eldest son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Nūrbakhsh (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā, A.H. 873-911), ib., 1078.

Ja'far Rif'ati, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1683 and 1686 (A.H. 1191).

Ja'far Sādiq, the sixth Imām, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* above.

(Maulānā) *Ja'far Tabrizi*, 724-726, 1329.

(Mir) *Ja'far Tahrāni*, the fifth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, a pupil of (Mirzā) Jān (i.e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzi, who d. A.H. 994) and an expert in divination, ib., 1107.

Ja'far Tayyār bin Abī Tālib, brother of the fourth khalif 'Alī, 158, second bāb; 168, bāb II.

(Mir) *Ja'far Zatali* of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), a great satirist, گفتم جعفر زتلی, in Persian and Hindūstāni, 3054.

Jaghminī, see *C'aghminī* above.

(Shaikh) *Jāgir* of Kurdistān (d. A.H. 590), 647-649, 319.

Jagjivandās, author of the statistical account of the various provinces and districts of India and the Dakhan (A.H. 1200), in 434.

Jahān, i.e. (Mir) Šadr, letters addressed to, by Abū-alfath Jilāni (who d. A.H. 997), 2063.

(Kādi) *Jahān*, the elder son of (Kādi) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj) and father of (Mirzā) Sharaf Jahān (or, more correctly, Ashraf Jahān, who d. A.H. 962), under Shāh Tahmāsp, q 724-726, 995×1257×1258.

Jahāndārshāh, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Juwānbakht, with the takhalluṣ Jahāndār, eldest son of Shāh 'Ālam (d. A.H. 1202), album of Persian poetry, 1751; poems of his own in Persian and Rekhta, 1752; (2) (prince) Muḥammad Mu'izz-al-dīn, 'Ālamgir's son, the emperor (A.H. 1124), 129, makālāh XIV; 130, second bāb; 396, fol. 299^a, last line, sq.; 397, fol. 628^a sq.; 398, fol. 359^a sq.; 399, fol. 361^b sq.; 401, fol. 267^b sq.; 409, fol. 112^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; q 345, colophon; 1151; 2011; 2095, colophon.

Jahāndār Sultān, hero of the frame-work of the چهار دانش (A.H. 1061), 808-818.

Jahāngir, the emperor, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad, formerly (prince) Salīm or Salīmshāh, the eldest son of (Sultān) Akbar (A.H. 1014-1037), history and short accounts of, 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 4; 127 and 128, tahrir 6; 130, second bāb; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makālāh II; 312, third volume; 314-324; 325, fol. 27^a sq.; 326, fol. 34^b sq.; 327; 332; 396, fol. 56^a sq.; 397, fol. 94^b sq.; 398, fol. 63^a sq.; 399, fol. 59^a sq.; 400, fol. 84^a sq.; 409, fol. 80^b sq.; 430, 6, ff. 171^a×183^b sq.; 576 and 577, bāb VII; 728, 1; 3009, first vol., fol. 372^a sq.; 3013, fol. 67^a sq.; his ancestors, birth, and events of his life to his accession, 2833, 2; his accession, 290, fol. 203^a sq.; 2838, faṣl X; poetical description of his accession and his two visits to Kashmir, in 3035, fol. 51^a sq.; his autobiographical memoirs, the authentic, first edition of, 305-308; second edition of, 2833, 3; the spurious, 309-311; list of his wazīrs, 2833, 4; description of a darbār at his court, in Tughrā of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078) مرتفعات, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; a hunting excursion of, in mathnawī-baits, q 1524, fol. 119^a sq.; an exhortation of, in the موعظه جهانگیری (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; Persian poets of India, contemporary with, 670-672; 675; 3024; Transoxanian poets contemporary with, 3023; famous men under, 705, ṭabakah IX; letters from (as prince Salīm) to (Shāh) 'Abbās I of Persia, and replies of the latter (among them a letter of congratulation upon his accession in A.H. 1014), 2067, fol. 54^b sq.; letters to (as prince Salīm) from Abū-alfadl (Akbar's prime-minister, assassinated A.H. 1011), 2118, 6, fol. 99^a sq.; another letter to, from Muḥammadkhān, the governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068,

- fol. 45^b; letters and historical documents by, in 411; q 121; 216; 509; 510; 614; 629; 640; 641; 647-649, 367; 654, 29 x 32; 704, end; 724-726, 522 x 834 x 1115; 793; 823; 968; 1412, colophon; 1440; 1488, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493; 1524; 1535, preface; 1539; 1560; 1563; 1572; 1582; 1586; 1601; 1625; 1658; 1693, margin, ff. 8^b sq. and 48^b; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; 1743, 30; 1763, 7; 1764, 3; 1965; 1967-1969; 1988; 1989; 2065; 2066, 1; 2069; 2205, ff. 62^b-71^a; 2207; 2210; 2481; 2765, 2nd folio; 2790; 2846; 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- Jahāngīr*, son of Rustam, the hero of the جهانگیرنامه, 894.
- (Mirzā) *Jahāngīr Gurgānī*, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥīfah II, saḥīfah 17^a.
- (Shāh) *Jahāngīr* (Mir) *Hāshimī*, see (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī* above.
- Jahāngīr Simnānī*, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* above.
- Jahānī*, see *Faḍl-allāh bin As'ad-allāh* above.
- Jahānkhān bin Ibrāhīmkhān*, copyist of 2337.
- Jahānpahlawān*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Īduguz, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān (A.H. 568-582), q 724-726, 566.
- (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kṭab-aldīn* Mubashshir bin Mubārīz-aldīn Muḥammad, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, ruler of Lār (b. A.H. 830, ascended the throne 859, d. 883), ib., 261; q 2216.
- (Sultān) *Jahānshāh Mirzā*, son of Kara Yūsuf Turk-mān (who d. A.H. 823), ruler of Ādharbaijān, Irāk, and Khurāsān (killed A.H. 872), 570, raḍāh XIX; q 724-726, 1337 x 1363 x 1364; 1870, 75.
- Jahānshāh Pādīshāh*, father of (Sultān Pir) Budāgh (who d. A.H. 800), q 1870, 69.
- Jahānsūz*, see 'Alā-aldīn Abū 'Alī above.
- Jahdam*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī Hamadānī (who d. A.H. 414), q 647-649, 286 x 292.
- Jahim* (or rather *Jahm*) bin Ṣafwān and his followers (the Jahmis), 2540, 7; see also 2648, 6.
- Jāhī Ṣafawī*, i.e. (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā, q 1766.
- Jahramī*, i.e. Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn, برهمین طابع (A.H. 994), 2571.
- Jahsh*, father of Umm-alḥukm Zainab (Muḥammad's seventh wife, who d. A.H. 20 or 21), q 647-649, 381.
- Jai Afrām*, 2826, second chapter.
- Jaiish*, father of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Yahyā Subrawardī almagtūl (who was put to death A.H. 587), q 647-649, 318.
- Jā'isi*, i.e. (1) Malik Muḥammad, author of the original Bhākhā story of Padmāwat (A.H. 947), q 1582; (2) Muḥammad Wāsil, compiler of the ذخیرہ کورنر ہشتین for the Governor-General of India, Warren Hastings, 2614; 2615.
- Jalāl*, father of Muḥammad Shāhī Ridwī (who flourished about A.H. 1042), q 2916, 1 x 2.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, father of 'Abd-aldā'if (Sayyid) Kāsim (the copyist of 1179, A.H. 1004).
- Jalāl-aldīn*, i.e. (1) the father of 'Abd-alwahhāb Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (the compiler of the modern edition of the مناقب العارفين, styled نواب اولياء الله (A.H. 947), q 631; (2) see *Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldīn* above; (3) the fifth son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh of Kandahār, called Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect, under Akbar), history of, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Malik) *Jalāl-aldīn*, king of Sīstān, 724-726, 310.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (d. before A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Pupils.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn*, the last independent ruler of Khwārizm (A.H. 617 or 621-628), history of, 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; q 724-726, 751.
- (Ḥadrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Abū-alkāsim* Tabrizī, 637-639, 11.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn 'Aḍud* of Yazd, under the Muẓaffarides, 724-726, 127.
- Jalāl-aldīn* (or *Shihāb-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*) *Ṣābīr* above.
- (Calabī) *Jalāl-aldīn* (Amir) 'Arīf, see (Calabī Amir) 'Arīf albakhi above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Ashraf* Kāshī, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, No. 1, above.
- Jalāl-aldīn 'Atīkī* of Tabriz, see 'Atīkī, No. 1, above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) 'Aḍud-aldīn of Yazd (d. A.H. 793), دیوان, 1275.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin Ḥasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 2036 (A.H. 1014).
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn bin 'Irīc* bin Gurgīn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin Ja'far* of Farāhān, author of a mathnawī, ib., 984.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn bin Kādī Maḥmūd* alfarūkī althānisari, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*), see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn* above.

- Jalāl-aldin Faridān*, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arif albalkhi above.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin Firūzshāh Khilji*, see *Firūzshāh*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Hamzah Ādhuri* (or Ādhari), see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldin* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Husain*, 297, makālah XII.
- (Mirzā) *Jalāl-aldin Husain Nishāpuri*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (d. A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldin Husain Salā'i* of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin Khwārizmshāh* (A.H. 621-628), history of, 2829, I, 4.
- Jalāl-aldin Maḥmūd* of Damascus, Kādi-alkudāt of Syria under Malik Nāsir (the Mamlūk Sultān, who d. A.H. 741), 724-726, 435.
- Jalāl-aldin Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) *Zāhid* Murghābi (d. A.H. 778), 647-649, 350.
- (Ḥaḍrat Malik-almashāyikh Ma'rifat-shi'ari Siyādat-dithāri Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Maḥdūm-i-Jahāniyān* Bukhārī, first of the Suhrawardi, then of the 'Īshtī order (b. A.H. 707, d. 785), founder of the Bukhārī or Husaini branch-family of the 'Īshtī order, 577, appendix 2; 637-639, 13; 647-649, 157; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 22; q 643; 647-649, 158; 1865; 1865; ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; الخزائن الجلالی, q 2598.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin Malikshāh Saljūki*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-aldin* above, and add as references: q 724-726, 527; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- (Dastūr) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 20.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldin*, see *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* (Khawājah) Maḥmūd Pānpatī, of the 'Īshtī order, father of (Shaikh) Shiblī (d. A.H. 765), 654, 26; q 647-649, 118; 654, 27; 1854.
- Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* or *Dawcānī* above.
- Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Kazwīnī*, author of the تلخیص المفتاح (completed A.H. 748), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Shīrāzī*, one of the teachers of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (the author of the تحفة خانی in A.H. 902-905, q 2303).
- Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i* (d. after A.H. 1062), prose-prefaces to the diwāns of (1) *Abū*
- Ṭalīb Kalīm* (who d. A.H. 1061 or 1062) styled دیباجه دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; (2) *Qudsi* (who d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), styled دیباجه کلیات قدسی, 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; (3) *Shifā'i* (who d. A.H. 1037 or 1038), styled خطبه دیوان خطبه شفايی, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Wā'iz* of Kūhistān, 724-726, 828.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī*, i.e. *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldin bin Husain albalkhi* (b. A.H. 604, d. 672), 129, khātimah; 630, faṣl III; 631, 3; 647-649, 137; 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 558; 1870 and 1871, 29; q 630, faṣls I, II, IV-VII, and X^{a-c}; 631, 1 × 2 × 7; 647-649, 61 × 124 × 136 × 138 × 139 × 334; 724-726, 383 × 557 × 946 × 1052 × 1306; 923; 1041; 1285, end; 1357, 13; 1517; 1638; 1840; 2663, fol. 1^a; 2915, fol. 37^a; مثنوی معنوی (A.H. 662), see Index I, and add as references: q 1725; commentary on some verses of, by Diwān (d. after A.H. 1050), 1700, B, 10 × 12; on one single verse, 714, 13, fol. 164^b sq.; دیوان شمس تبریز, 1109-1115; poems, 1747, fol. 23^a sq.; 1762, 6; 2909; one bait of his, q 1849, fol. 308^b; فیء ما فیء, 3063, sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; a story of, 1909, end of the second جملة; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a; essay on his life and works, 1071, ff. 1-7^a.
- Jalāl-aldin Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* above.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldin Shīrwānī*, wazīr of (Amir) 'Alī Pādishāh, 724-726, 1393.
- (Mir) *Jalāl-aldin Siyādat* (flourished about A.H. 1081), extracts from the diwān of, in 1755.
- Jalāl-aldin Ṭabīb* of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 795), 724-726, 755.
- (Sayyid or Saif or Saif-aldin) *Jalāl-aldin Zafar* Nauhārī, در المجالس, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- Jalāl Asir*, see *Asir* above.
- (Mullā) *Jalāl Balkhi*, a probable author of the قصه امیر حمزه, in 784.
- Jalāl bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-ahwahhāb*, a seal of his (dated A.H. 1118) in 1559, fol. 1^a.
- Jalāl bin Sulaimān*, father of *Muḥammad Kūhistānī* (a commentator of the نصاب التبیان), q 2383.
- Jalāl Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldin Maḥdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh*, grandfather of the preceding *Jalāl Bukhārī* (who d. A.H. 785), q 647-649, 157.

- (Mullā) *Jalālī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.
- Jalālkhān*, i.e. (Sultān) Kuṭb-aldin bin Muḥammad-shāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 855-863), 438, 4; 443.
- (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān* (or Muḥammad Nizām), with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), منتخب ديوان معجز, 1706.
- Jalāl Muḥammad bin Amīn Muḥammad*, copyist of 2479 (A. H. 1072).
- (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari*, i.e. Jalāl-aldin bin (Kādi) Maḥmūd, of the Cishtī order (b. A. H. 893 or 894, d. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 724-726, 380; q 654, 30^a × 32 × 33; 724-726, 381; 1924, 12; رسالة تفسير سورة التين, 1924, 8; q as an early collaborator in the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata (made under the auspices of Akbar's prime-minister Abū-alfadl), 1928.
- Jalāl Pānīpatī*, see (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- (Al) *Jalāl*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad bin Yahyā of Baghdād or Syria (who d. A. H. 306), q 647-649, 210 × 220 × 224 × 237 × 241; 724 and 725, 47 × 719; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48.
- Jalūt*, see *Goliath* above.
- Jam*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Mir) 'Abd-alkarīm (under Jahāngir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; (2) Muḥammad Sharif of Mashhad (likewise under Jahāngir), ghazals from the diwān of one of these two, ib.; (3) (Mirzā) Muḥammad 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- (Prince) *Jam*, the hero of Ahlī Shirāzi's (d. A. H. 942) mathnawī سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- Jām and Nūlān*, love-story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2907.
- Jāmabāf*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 973), 724-726, 639; q ib., 1135.
- Jamāl* (Jammād, Hammād, or Hammār), see *Hammād* (Hammār or Jammād) above.
- Jamāl*, i.e. (Bibi) Hāfiẓ, daughter of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishtī (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl*, i.e. (1) a khalīfah of Muḥammad Sādiq bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cishtī order, q 654, 34; (2) Shams-al-ʿarifin, one of whose sons was the copyist of 131 (A. H. 1013).
- Jamāl-aldin*, father of the poet (Ākā Malik Amir) Shāhi of Sabzwār (who d. A. H. 857), q 1293.
- Jamāl-aldin*, grandfather of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi bin (Khawājah) Zain-aldin 'Alī (or bin (Khawājah) Balawī) of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin*, a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya (d. before A. H. 725), q ib., No. 8 in the Pupils.
- (Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin*, copyist of 1096.
- Jamāl-aldin Abhari*, a poet, 724-726, 1290.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Abū-alḥasan bin* (Shaikh) Ḥamid (or Cānd) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzāk (d. A. H. 978), 647-649, 63.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar*, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin* (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, see (Amir-shāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq bin* (Amir) *Maḥmūdshāh* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī*, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf*, see *Nizāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Khatīb Hānsawī* (d. before A. H. 664), grandfather of the third khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin, 654, 19; 724-726, 377; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the khalīfas; 654, 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Jārfānī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārfānī* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Amir-i-Iḥbāl*, see *Amir-i-Iḥbāl* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Ashhari*, see *Ashhari* above.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin Astarābādī*, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp and wazīr of Kāshān, 724-726, 1163; q ib., 533 × 1164.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin* (wrongly *Jalāl-aldin*) *'Aḥd-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh al-Husaini* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 926), ib., 209; روضة الاحباب (A. H. 888-900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin Audhī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 40 (distinct from (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin* above).
- Jamāl-aldin Baghdādī*, known as Yāqūt, 724 and 725, 66.
- (Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin Barakah* of Andakhud, teacher of (Amir) Timūr Gūrgān (d. A. H. 770-807), 724-726, 567.
- (Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Dincāna* (Sayyid) *Atā'i*, see *Atā'i* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Hasan al-Hilli*, see *Hasan al-Hilli* above.
- (Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Husain bin Husām-aldin Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

Jamāl-aldin Husaini, father of Abū-almafākhīr Nasīm-aldin Muḥammad, known as Mirakshāh (the copyist of maḥṣad I of 145, A. H. 954).

Jamāl-aldin Husain Injū, see *Husain Injū* above.

(Shaikh or Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin Kāshāni*, under Abā-ḡākhān (A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 943.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Khatīb Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Khatīb* above.

Jamāl-aldin Khujandī of Isfahān, son of Ṣadr-aldin Khujandī (a contemporary of the poet Ṣāḥir-aldin Fāryābī, who d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 866; q 1028.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Kilakī* (or Kili), see *'Ain-al-zamān* above.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin Lāhārī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 366.

Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Nuṣīrī of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 836), ib., 1467.

(Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Shīrāzī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), ib., 210; q ib., 231.

Jamāl-aldin Mauṣilī, praised by Khāḡānī, 3028, 5.

Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al-razzāk of Isfahān, the panegyrist of the Ṣā'idīs (d. A. H. 588) and father of the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'īl of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan II; 724-726, 869; q ib., 870 × 873 × 1400; 1055.

Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī (d. A. H. 1125), Persian translation of Bahā-aldin 'Amīlī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic مفتاح الفلاح, q 2251.

Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Nāṣir al'alawī, elder brother of the poet Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Ghaznawī (who d. A. H. 565), under (Sulṭān) Bahramshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 336.

(Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa, son of (Khawājah) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad (b. about A. D. 690, d. 778 or 779), under (Sulṭān) Uwais Ilkānī (A. H. 757-776), 724-726, 1008; q ib., 213; دیوان, 1237-1242; q 2459; قصیدة مصنوع (an artificial ḡasīdah), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; poems, 1766, fol. 64^b sq.; فراتنامه a mathnawī (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; خورشید و جمشید (or جمشید و خورشید), another mathnawī (A. H. 763), ib., 1.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Muṭahhar*, see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Ḥallī) above.

Jamāl-aldin Nāṣir, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī, 724-726, 345.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin Nuṣratkhānī*, contemporary with Ḥusām-aldin Multānī (one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 23^c.

Jamāl-aldin Sa'id bin Muḥammad of Kāshghar, known as Jamāl-aldin Turkistānī, 724-726, 1553.

(Shaikh or Kāḡī) *Jamāl-aldin Sulaimān bin* (Shaikh) Shu'aib bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad II, father of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Jamāl-aldin Ushaḡ alkuṭnī of Kazwin, a rubā'i-writer (d. in the reign of Abāḡākhān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1247.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Yūsuf Kūrānī*, q ib., 457.

Jamāl-alḡaḡḡ, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-azīz Kashkī above.

Jamāl-alislām Dā'ūdī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alwaḡṭ 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawī (who d. A. H. 553) in the science of tradition, q 647-649, 312.

Jamāl-alkurashī, see Abū-alfaḡḡ Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid above.

(Amīr-i-'amīd) *Jamāl-alkuttūb*, i. e. Kamāl-aldin of Bukhārā, an intimate friend of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 1475.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-allāh*, fifth son of Tāj-aldin Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk (who d. A. D. 623) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḡādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 41.

Jamāl-almarḡām bin Ḥusām alharawī, grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl, usually called Ibn Ḥusām (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.

Jamāl almashḡadī, copyist of 2875 (A. H. 985).

(Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almu'azzam Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 14.

(Pir) *Jamāl Ardastānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^a.

Jamālī, author of the خمسة جمالیة (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284.

(Darwish, Mullā, or Shaikh) *Jamālī Dihlawī*, see Ḥāmid bin Faḡḡ-allāh above.

Jamāl Kamḡā, grandfather of Aḥmad Kanbū bin Bahbal (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A. H. 1023), q 121.

Jamālkhān, war of Ibrāhīm 'Adilshāh II with (about A. H. 997), 449, fol. 543^a sq.

(Bibī) *Jamāl Khātān*, daughter of (Kāḡī) Ṣā'indata (was over sixty years old in A. H. 1049), 647-649, 411.

Jamāl Muḥammad, father of Cand Muḥammad Nausārī (the copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422, A. H. 1030).

(Shaikh) *Jamāl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112), and father of its first owner.

(Maulânâ Mirzâ) *Jân*, the glossator (d. A.H. 994), see *Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī*, No. 1, above.

Jân 'Ālam Shīrīn, copyist of 24, vol. II (A.H. 1189).

Jân 'Alīkhān Ṣāḥib, letters to and from, 2946, II^c.

Janbī, see *Dhārī* above.

Jān Bibī, daughter of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishak Anṣārī and wife of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh (who d. A.H. 1127), q 654, 38.

Jand, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Jand* above.

(Shaikh) *Jāndār*, i.e. (Maulânâ) 'Alī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725) and author of the خلاصة اللطائف, 654, 23^b.

Jāndār (or *Jāndārbeg*) *Sunḡar*, i.e. Ulugh, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 46.

Jandī, see (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* below.

Jangidūst, i.e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī bin (Sayyid) Abī Ṣāliḥ Zain-al-dīn Ṣafī-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A.H. 561), q 647-649, 36 (where he is wrongly represented as 'Abd-alkādir's father); 1799.

Jān Hunaripīl, a seal of (dated A.H. 1220), in 2430.

(Mirzâ) *Jānī* (or *Jānibeg*), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (ascended the throne A.H. 993, capitulated to Akbar 1001), 436, 4; 724-726, 413.

Jānibeg, to whom Al-Taftazānī (who d. A.H. 791 or 792) dedicated his مختصر تلخيص, q 724-726, 541.

Jānibeg 'Izzatī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

Jānibegkhān, father of Turdibegkhān and pupil of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-dīn Mūsā (who d. A.H. 758), q 724-726, 1360.

Jānī Kurbānī, the tribe of, q ib., 415.

(Mirzâ) *Jānjāndān* Maḡhar, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Jān Kudsi, i.e. (Hāji) Muḥammad of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), q 1563; کلیات, 1552; 1553; extracts from his mathnawī, 1554; دیوان, 1555; 1556; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; preface to the Kulliyāt, by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (d. after A.H. 1062), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; ghazals and rubā'īs, 1557; ghazals only, 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; a mathnawī in praise of Kashmir, 1552, 4; 1553, 6; 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9; an extract from, 1554, fol. 1^b sq.; a mathnawī in praise of Shāh-jahan's exploits, styled ظفرنامه شاهجهان پادشاه, 1552, 2; extracts from

and detached fragments of, in 1553, 2 x 4 x 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death by (Mirzâ) Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (who d. A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Jān Muḥammad*, fourth son of (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm (the son of Faīd-allāh, who d. A.H. 1018, and grandson of Tāj-al-dīn Maḡmūd, who d. A.H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Jān Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alfattāḥ Gujarātī Bijāpūrī (the latter d. A.H. 1090), copyist of 1099 (A.H. 1128).

(Kādī) *Jān Muḥammad bin Kādikhān* Bukhārī, author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.

Jān Muḥammad-i-kaum-i-Shaikhzāda-i-'Abbāsī of Lāhūr, copyist of 2593 (A.H. 1106).

Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān bin Mūsākhān Talwandī, elegy on his death by Muḥammad Afḡal (probably A.H. 1091), 2901.

(Bibī) *Jannat*, sister of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, Nos. 1 x 4 in Principal Relations.

(Ḥakīm) *Jannatī* of Nasaf, contemporary with the wazīr 'Alā-almulk, 724-726, 1462.

Jannatmakān, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d. A.H. 1197) in 531.

Jannatmakānī, a designation given to Faṭḥ Nā'ik, Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān's father, in 521.

Jān Sipārkhān ibn Rustamdīlkhān ibn Jān Sipārkhān al-mukhtār alḡusaiṇī alsabzwārī, q (as copyist, it seems) in 1553, fol. 87^a.

(Mirzâ) *Jān Tapish* of Dihlī (d. A.H. 1220), يوسف زليخا, a Rekhta mathnawī, q 1729.

Jār-allāh, a title gained (1) by (Khawājah) Aḥmad bin Maudūd bin Yūsuf Cīshī (d. A.H. 577), 647-649, 106; (2) by Zamakhsharī, with the epithet 'Allāmah, see (Iftikhār-alafādīl) Abū-alkāsim Maḡmūd bin 'Umar above.

(Nawwāb) *Jār-allāh Amīr-alumarā* (under Jahāngir), q 1989.

Jarbādkhānī, i.e. Najīb-al-dīn, the poet, contemporary with Zahir-al-dīn Fāryābī (who d. A.H. 598), 667, 42; 724-726, 971.

Jarīḡ, the monk, 126, ārayish I, 1.

Jarīr, father of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Ṭabarī the great historian, (who d. A.H. 310), q 724-726, 1187 x 1409.

Jarīr bin 'Abdallāh altajallī, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḡī (who d. A.H. 536), q 647-649, 308.

(Al) *Jarrāḡ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, father of (Khawājah) Abū 'Ubaidah, q 131, end.

- (Nawwâb) *Jasdratkhan* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation (among them one to (Nawwâb) Sirâj-aldaulah, who became governor of Bangâlah, A.H. 1169, on his capture of Calcutta A.D. 1756) and condolence, 2132, fasl 2.
- Jashnî* of Lâhûr, a poet, 724-726, 363.
- Jâsûs-alafldk* 'Alî, i.e. Farîd-al-dîn of Sistân, astrologer and poet, ib., 306.
- Jaswant Râi* bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshî, دیوان (A.H. 1124), 1695; سعیدنامہ (to A.H. 1135), 500; 2843; سستی و بنو, an epopee (A.H. 1140), q 1695.
- Jaswant Râo Holkar* (A.D. 1810), 492; q 494; former owner of 1007.
- Jauhar*, the ewer-bearer, ذکوة الزايعات (commenced A.H. 995), 221; q 222.
- (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (the collator of 2497, A.H. 1082).
- Jauhari*, i.e. (1) Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'azîz, مختصر از جواهرنامہ, 2780; (2) Khâlid, q as hero of a story, 797, 29; (3) Maimandî, 724-726, 330; (4) Muḥammad Muḥim of Tabriz, to whom (prince) Dârâ Shukûh presented 980 in A.H. 1061; (5) Mun'im, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 49^a; (6) Samarkandî, contemporary with (Mîr) 'Alishîr Nawâ'î (who d A.H. 906), 724-726, 1443.
- (Al) *Jauharî*, i.e. (1) the lexicographer, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Isma'îl bin Hammâd* above; (2) Al-Musta'fi, see *Hamîd-al-dîn al-Jauharî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Hasan of Baghdâd, a pupil of Dhû-al-nûn Miṣrî (who d A.H. 240 or 245), 724 and 725, 48.
- (Hakim) *Jauharî Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Bukhârâ, author of the epopee حکایت امیر احمد و مہتی (composed for (prince) Sulaimân, who ascended the throne of Irâk in A.H. 555, but only reigned six months), 724-726, 1481; q ib., 1425; poems in 1766, fol. 9^a.
- (Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Jauhar Sirhindî* (d A.H. 1029), 645, tenth bâb; 724-726, 373.
- (Al) *Jawn*, i.e. Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh almahdî, father of 'Abdallâh althânî, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A.H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Jawnpârî*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-dîn, teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî Kîwâm (who d A.H. 950) and father of (Shaikh) Adhan (who d A.H. 976), q 647-649, 363 x 366; (2) (Shaikh) Ma'rûf, teacher of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-dîn of Abnîtah near Lakhnau (who d A.H. 979), q ib., 368.
- Jauzî*, see *Hasan Jauzî* above.
- Jawîd*, one of the Lakabs of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taqî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b A.H. 195, d 220), 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16; 654, 11 x 21.
- (Mirzâ) *Jawâd Shîrâzî*, copyist of 2838 (A.H. 1297 A.D. 1879).
- Jawâhir-raḥm*, see 'Alî Riḍâkhan above.
- Jâwcapârah* (I), see *Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwcapârah* (I) above.
- Jaya Narayan Ghoṣala*, Hindûstânî translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśî-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.
- Jazâ'irî*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sâmi of Mashhad (under Akbar), q 1704.
- (Al) *Jazari*, see *Abû Sa'âdat al-mubârah* above.
- Jazzâr*, great-grandfather of Yahyâ bin 'Îsâ bin 'Alî (the author of the تقويم الابدان بمداواة الامراض), q 2296, 2.
- Jenkins*, Mr. Richard, British resident in Nagpore (A.D. 1823), 489; a qaṣidah in his honour by Muḥibb-al-ḥaḥḥ (about A.H. 1240), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- Jeremiah*, son of Hilkiah (Irmîyyâ bin Khilkiyyah), 23, fol. 298^b sq.; 596, 29; Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar (Bukhtnaṣr), story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Jesus* ('Îsâ) Christ, history of, 18, sixth kism; 104, fol. 22^b sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 21^a; 120, fol. 433^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 163, ff. 93^b and 95^a; 164, ff. 60^b and 61^b; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 194^a; 594; 595, fol. 151^b sq.; 596, 33 x 34; 597, 19; 598, 23; 619; 2828, ff. 310^b-313^b; legends of, 1882-1889, 6; fragment of, in 1890, 4; story of (in prose), incomplete, 3025, fol. 390^b sq.; (in verse) by Ânandghana Khwâsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Jesus (or Moses) and the Bedouin and his wife, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwâsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Jilânî* (or Jili), see 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî above.
- Jinnî*, see 'Abd-al-raḥmân Jinnî above.
- Jirjis*, see (St.) George above.
- (Maulânâ) *Jismi* (under Akbar), a mathnawî, 1743, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Jiw*, see (Shaikh) 'Alî Jiw above.
- Job* (Ayyûb), history of, 23, fol. 140^b sq.; 159, fol. 33^a sq.; 593, fol. 103^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 92^b sq.; 596, 17; 597, 11; 598, 16; 3025, fol. 373^b sq.; q ib., fol. 204^a; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (St.) *John the Baptist* (Yahyâ), history of, 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 159, fol. 34^b sq.; 593, fol. 193^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 157^a sq.; 596, 33; 597, 18; 598, 21; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; John the Baptist and Zechariah (Zakariyyâ), story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

Johnson, Mr. Richard, who obtained a large number of Persian MSS. (see the 'Classified List' after Index V) between A.D. 1771 and 1788; works compiled at his request: *لَبَّ لَبَّ* (A.H. 1194), 695; *احوال حيدر علي خان* (A.H. 1199), 517; *اصول التبعات*, 2023; a mathnawi on the Arabic verb, 2432; works dedicated to him: *تَقَى هَيْر*, a mathnawi by Minnat (A.H. 1195), 1724; *تنميق شگرف* (A.H. 1200), 447; a letter to, by Sir W. Jones, bound with 879; English marginal notes, paraphrases, summaries, &c., chiefly in pencil, by him in 1953; 1956; 1958; 1961; 1987; his escutcheon (with the date A.H. 1194) in 438 (inner side of the binding).

Jonah (Yûnus bin Mattâ), story of, 23, fol. 292^b sq.; 129, makâlah V; 593, fol. 98^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 89^a sq.; 596, 35; 597, 15; 598, 15; 3025, fol. 350^a sq.; his being cast into the sea, ib., fol. 366^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Jones, Sir William, letter by, to Mr. Richard Johnson, bound with 879; his remarks on Indian music, q 2012, end.

Joseph (Yûsuf), story of, 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, makâlah III; 159, fol. 21^a sq.; 592; 593, fol. 61^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b; 596, 15x16; 597, 10; 598, 12; 709, fol. 34^a; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bâb 13; 3025, fol. 28^a sq.; q 724, fol. 195^b; *Joseph and Jacob* (Ya'qûb), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; see also *يوسف* and *زخا* in Index I.

Joshua, son of Nûn (Yûsha' bin Nûn), story of, 23, fol. 222^a sq.; 120, fol. 424^b; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 593, fol. 163^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 138^a sq.; 596, 22; 598, 17; 3025, fol. 184^a sq.

Judah (Yahûdâ), son of Jacob, q 579.

(Mir) *Judd'i*, the faithless executor of the poetical bequest of (Amir) Ashki of Kumm (about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 998.

(Râjah) *Judishtir*, 207.

Jûgi Bahâdur, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Mirzâ) Shâh-rukḥ (who reigned A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 803.

Jâjikhân, the successor of Uktâikhân bin Çingizkhân, 17, fol. 177^a sq.; 172, fol. 148^a; q ib., fol. 160^b.

(Al) *Jullâbi*, see (Pir) 'Alî *Hujwiri* above.

Jul'â (or *Kul'â*), father of the poet Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Farrukhi of Sistân (who d. probably A.H. 429), q 724-726, 302; 902.

Jum'ah, grandfather of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) Âbân (who d. A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.

(Mir) *Jumlah*, i.e. (1) Bahâdurkhân Tarkhân, i.e. (Alsayyid alḥusaini alridwi) 'Ubaid-allâhkhân aldiḥlawi, Persian paraphrases and explanations of Sûras 1, 36, and 112, and a collection of forty traditions, 2698; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Amin Shabrastâni, with the takhalluṣ Rûḥ-alamin (d. A.H. 1047), the father of (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who d. A.H. 1093); q 744, last page; *ليلى ومجنون*, 1539; *خسرو و شيرين*, 1540; *گلستان ناز ديوان*, 2897; q 1540; (3) the Khânkhanân (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'id Arastâni, the conqueror of Kûcḥabâr and Âshâm (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343.

(Al) *Junaid*, grandfather of the great Shaikh Junaid bin Muḥammad of Baghdâd (who d. A.H. 297), q 647-649, 29.

(Shaikh) *Junaid*, i.e. Malik Miyân, son of (Miyân Shaikh) Ḥabib-allâh, for whom 2179 was copied A.H. 1045.

(Shaikh) *Junaid Baghdâdî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.

(Sultân) *Junaid Barlâs* (A.H. 942), 116.

Junaid bin 'Abdallâh, *فرهنگ گلستان*, 1182.

Junaid bin Faḍl-allâh, grandson of Zahir-al-dîn 'Abd-alrahmân (who d. A.H. 716), Persian adaptation of Suhrawardî's (d. A.H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q 1837.

Junaid bin Ḥamid, q 579.

(Sultân) *Junaid bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* of Ardabil (killed A.H. 860), 724-726, 1363; q ib., 1364.

(Shaikh) *Junaid bin Maḥmûd* al'amîrî, q 2640, end.

(Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.

Junaid Sirhindî, copyist of 1773 (A.H. 1019).

Junbak, i.e. Ghazâlî of Harât, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 3, above.

Jûn bin Marzubân, an ancestor of (the Khâkân-i-Kabir) Minûçihir of Shirwân (the patron of the poet Khâkânî), q 724-726, 1385.

(Mir) *Junûn*, i.e. (Mir) Nizâm-al-dîn, letters by, in 2122.

Junûnî of Maimand, a poet, 724-726, 329.

Jurair bin 'Atiyyah, of Yamamah, a renowned Arabic poet (d. A.H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 26.

Jurairî (or *Harîrî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.

Jurjânî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Jurjânî* above; (2) Abûbakr 'Abd-alkâhîr, see *'Abd-alkâhîr bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (3) (Sayyid) Isma'îl Ḥusainî, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add to the references there: *حفظ المصحة*, an

- abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; (4) (Mir Sayyid) Sharif (or Sharif-aldin) 'Alī (b. A. H. 740, d. 816), 724-726, 1162; q. ib., 219; شریفیہ شرح, 2406-2409; 2801, 1; شرح الکافیہ, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; شرح الاشارات or حَلّ مشکلات الاشارات, q. 2201 (2).
- Juwainī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above; (2) see (Imām-alharamain) *Abū-alma'dī* above; (3) see *'Alā-aldīn 'Atāmalik* above; (4) *Mu'in-aldīn al-asfarā'īnī*, نگارستان (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q. 724-726, 940 × 1244; 1386; (5) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad*, the *Ṣāhib-diwān* or prime-minister of *Hūlāgū* and *Abākākhān* (executed A. H. 683), 724-726, 797; q. ib., 668; 1809; 2231.
- Juwairiyyah*, daughter of *Ḥārith bin 'Alī Darār* (or *Abī Darārī*), *Muḥammad's* eighth wife (b. A. D. 612 or 613, d. A. H. 55 or 56), 647-649, 386.
- Juwālgar*, see *Aḥmad Juwālgar* above.
- (Prince) *Juwānbakht*, hero of a romance in 797, 14, and 852, 2.
- (Mirzā) *Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 1, above.
- Jūyā*, see *Dārāb Jūyā* above.
- K**
- Ka'b*, father of *Muḥammad al-kurātī*, q. 2696.
- Kabā'ā* (or *Kubā'ā*)-alsalāṭīn, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-alfath Naṣir-aldīn* above.
- Ka'b-alahbār*, a traditionist, q. 2696.
- Ka'b bin Ashraf* (killed A. H. 3), story of, 136, 30.
- Ka'b bin Zuhair*, بابت سعاد, 2643; Persian commentaries on, 2644-2646; sketch of his life, in 2645, fol. 1^b sq.; 2646, fol. 104^b sq.
- (Al) *Kābiḍ binagrillāh*, see (Al) *Fā'iz binagrillāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kābilkhān*, see (Munshi-almamālik Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābilkhān* above.
- Kabir*, i. e. (1) see (Khawājah) *'Abdallāh Kabir* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabir* above; (3) *Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad*, copyist of 1854 (A. H. 1085); (4) *Muḥammad bin Kabir Muḥammad* of Gujarāt, copyist of 2474 (A. H. 1082); (5) (Mirzā) *Rafī*, a letter to, by *Naṣirā* of *Hamadān* (about A. H. 1015), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- Kabir al-dīn*, son of the mystic poet *Fakhr-aldīn Ibrāhīm Irāqī* of *Hamadān* (who d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709), q. 724-726, 1018.
- (Shaikh) *Kabir-aldīn Isma'īl*, of the *Ḍishti* order, from whom (*Hadrat*) *Samā-aldīn* (who d. A. H. 901) received his investiture, q. 637, 14.
- Kabir-i-Baghdādī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Haddād*, No. 1, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad*, father of *Muḥammad Kabir*, see *Kabir*, No. 4, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-ṣādīq*, father of *Burhān-aldīn Shattāri al-gujarāṭī al-burhānpūrī*, surnamed *Rāz-i-ilāhī* (who d. A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ثمرات الحیات* had been collected A. H. 1053), q. 1896.
- Kabūdāma*, i. e. (*Amir-alma'azzam*) *Nuṣrat-aldīn* (or *Naṣir-aldīn*) of *Astarābād* (under (Sulṭān) *Tukush*, the *Khawārizmshāh*, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1152; q. ib., 1153.
- Kabūl*, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alghaniḥeg Kabūl* above.
- Kabūl Aḥmad*, a modern commentator of the اخلاق ناصری, q. 2155.
- Kabūl Muḥammad*, author of the هفت قلزم and the فرح افزا, q. 968.
- Kābūs*, father of *Minūcihr* and grandfather of *Nūshirwān*, of *Ṭabaristān*, q. 568, *ḡism* III.
- Kābūs bin Washmgir* (*Shams-alma'ālī*), ruler of *Jurjān* (A. H. 366-403) and grandfather of *Kaika'us bin Iskandar* (the author of the قابوس نامه, A. H. 475), 724-726, 1149; q. ib., 1150 × 1151; 2153.
- Kaddāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Maimān* above.
- Kadhdhāb*, i. e. (1) *Musailamah*, slain in the battle of *Yamamah* (A. H. 11), 724 and 725, 23; (2) (Shaikh) *Samnūn bin Ḥamzah al-muḥibb* (d. A. H. 298), 647-649, 204.
- Kādī*, i. e. (1) (*Mawlānā*) *Aḥmad* (d. A. H. 921), a treatise, 1923, 25; سلسلة العارفين وتذكرة الصّديقين, q. 645, fol. 3^a; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25; (2) see *Ibn Kāshif-aldīn* above.
- (*Khawājah*) *Kādī*, second son of (Shaikh) *Ya'kūb* and grandson of (Shaikh) *Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^a; 654, 17, IV^b.
- (Mirzā) *Kādī*, praised by the poet *Amānī* (who d. after A. H. 1061), q. 1571, fol. 1^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Kādīb-albān*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kādīb-albān* above.
- Kādībeg Ṭabrānī*, eldest son of (*Kādī*) *Ma'sūd* of *Rai*, under (Shāh) *Ṭahmāsp*, 724-726, 1103; q. ib., 1108.
- Kādī bin Kāshif-aldīn*, see *Ibn Kāshif-aldīn* above.

Ḳāḍikhān, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik almuttaḳī alḳādirī alshādhillī almadānī alḳishtī (whose son was (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī, who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365; (2) (Ḳāḍī) Jān Muḥammad Bukhārī (the author of the *مقامات العارفين*), q 644.

Ḳāḍikhān, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn (d. A. H. 592), *فتاوى قاضيان*, q 2607.

Ḳāḍikhān Yūsuf Nāsihi (or *Māsihi*), the sixteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 16 in the *Khalīfas*.

Ḳādir (or *Ḳādirī*), *گورنامه* (A. H. 1240), 2907.

Ḳādirī, i.e. Muḥammad Khudābanda, author of the abridged version of the *طوطى نامه* (seventeenth Christian century), 752-754.

Ḳādirī Pānīpatī, a prose-writer, 724-726, 384.

Ḳādirjang, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzāḳkhān above.

Ḳādirkhān Munshī, *نوارىخ آملجا* (to A. H. 1218), q 489.

(Al) *Ḳādir Rūshanshāhi*, copyist of 1968 (A. H. 1207).

(Amir) *Ḳāḍī Ṭahrānī*, sixth son of (Ḳāḍī) Mas'ūd of Rai, a poet in Akbar's service, 724-726, 1108.

(Maulānā) *Ḳāḍī Yasha Pā'ili*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 36.

Ḳāḍizāda, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* above.

Ḳāḍizāda-i-Karahrūd, younger son of (Ḳāḍī) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj), under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 996.

Ḳāḍizāda-i-Rāmī, i.e. Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Mūsā, collaborator in the *زنج جديد سلطانى* (A. H. 823-841) and grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mirām (the author of a commentary on the same, styled *دستور العمل فى تصحيح الجدل*, A. H. 904), 2233; q 2237.

Kadkhudā Marzubān, modern poetical adaptation of the *نختيارنامه* (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a; *قصه خواجه سعيد وخواجه مسعود بازگان السع*, another poem with the same date, ib., ff. 143^a-154^a.

Ḳādrī of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 248.

(Khākān) *Ḳādrkhān*, see *Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl* above.

Kāf, i.e. (Shaikh) Rukn-al-dīn, contemporary with Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

(Al) *Ḳaffāl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl, of Cāc or Banākit, Ḥanafite traditionist and Imām (b. A. H. 291, d. 330), ib., 1529.

(Imām) *Ḳaffāl*, author of the *مآثر محمودى* (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.

Ḳaffāl-i-Marwazī, see 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad above.

Kāfi-alnaja, i.e. (Alajall) Sa'd-al-dīn Sharaf-alḥukamā, of Bukhārā, a poet of the Khwārizmshāhs, 724-726, 1477.

Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn, see *Jamāl-al-dīn Nāṣir* above.

(Mirzā) *Kāfi Urdābādī* (before and in (Shāh) 'Abbās I's time), 724-726, 1379; q ib., 1380 × 1381.

Kāfkānī, i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Isma'īl Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'qūb (the author of the *مجمع العصمة* or commentary on Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's *مقدمة الصلوة*, compiled before A. H. 897), q 2558, end.

Kāfshirī of Damascus, 724-726, 427.

Kāfūr, see *Abū-almisk* above.

(Maulānā) *Kāhī*, usually called *Kāsim Kāhī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.

(Al) *Ḳāhir*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (A. H. 320-322), 11; q 724-726, 178.

Kahmas of Hamadān, 724-726, 1028.

Kahrah, see *Ghiyāth Kahrah* above.

Kaidānī, *كتاب فقه كيدانى* or *مسائل نماز*, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.

(Maulānā) *Ḳaidī* of Shirāz, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 245.

Ḳaidākhān, contemporary with *Abāḳākhān* (A. H. 663-680), q ib., 1406.

Kaigauhar of the Ghukkar or Ghākar tribe, story of, 3021.

Kaikā'ūs, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 86^a sq.; 535, fol. 103^a sq.; q 724-726, 1161; 3021.

Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar bin Kābūs (Amir 'Unsur-alma-'ālī), king of Tabaristān, 724-726, 1151; *قابوس نامه* (A. H. 475), 2153.

Kaikhātū (Kaikhātūn or Kaikhātūkhān) bin Abāḳākhān (A. H. 690-693), reign of, 17, fol. 298^b sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, faṣl 2; q 724-726, 1294 × 1295.

Kaikhusrāu, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 88^b sq.; 535, fol. 106^a sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2826, twelfth chapter; q 892; Kaikhusrāu and his revenge on Afrāsiyāb, story of, 3025, fol. 277^b; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Kaikhusrāu, the Būyide, see *Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrāu* above.

- Kaikubād*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 82^b sq.; 535, fol. 98^b sq.; q 3021; sayings of, 2210, fol. 23^a sq.
- Kaikubād*, i.e. (Sultān) Mu'izz-al-din of Dihli (A.H. 686-689), 211, fol. 80^b sq.; q 1186, 5.
- (Sultān) *Kaikubād of Rām* (A.H. 610 or 616-634 or 636), q 1804.
- Kaikubād bin Farrukhād bin Farāmurz*, ruler of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Kaikubād bin Hurmuzār*, father of Bahman Sanjāni (the author of the *تَقَاتُ سَنَاجَان*, Yazdajird era 969, A.D. 1600), q 2824.
- Kaikubād bin Mihyār*, author of the revised edition of the *دَارِ اِيْمَان* (under Akbar), 787.
- Kaikubād bin Rustam*, copyist of 2823.
- Kaikubādjang*, into whose library 680 came in A.H. 1204.
- Kā'ilī* of Jilān, went to India shortly before A.H. 1002, 724-726, 1226.
- Kā'im*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Kiyām-al-din bin 'Alī, of Candpūr, *مَخْزَن نَكَات* (A.H. 1168), 701.
- (Al) *Kā'im bi-amrillāh*, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im* above; styled Mu'izz-al-din as hero of the *قَائِمَانَام* or *معزنامة*, the second bahār of the *بوستان خيال* (A.H. 1155-1169), in 835-838; q 833.
- (Al) *Kā'im billāh*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif (A.H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179 × 484.
- (Maulānā) *Kā'imī* of Āmul, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 1192.
- (Al) *Kairawānī*, see *Abū 'Alī alḥasan* above.
- Kais*, father of (1) Aḥnaf (under the third Khalif 'Uthmān, A.H. 23-35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16; (2) (Shaikh) Ḥayāt alḥarrānī (who d. A.H. 581), q 647-649, 317.
- Kaīṣarī* of Hamadān, a poet, 724-726, 1044.
- Kaīṣar Shāhzāda*, father of Khusraushāh, q 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Kaīṣar Shāmlā* (flourished about A.H. 1071), *ديوان*, 1602.
- (Amir) *Kaīṣar Tabrizī*, father of Daulat Khātūn (the wife of Calabi Jalāl-al-din (Amir) 'Arif al-balkhī, who d. A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.
- Kais bin 'Abd Shams*, grandfather of Umm-al-aswad Saudah bin Rabi'ah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d. at the end of the second Khalif 'Umar's reign, about A.H. 23), 647-649, 382.
- Kais bik Sa'd bin 'Ubādah*, of Madinah, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب* and companion of the prophet, 724 and 725, 16.
- Kakā* of Kāzwin, a verse-writer, 724-726, 1278.
- Kāki*, i.e. (1) (Khawājah) Kuṭb-al-din Bakhtiyār Ūshī of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a × 17; (2) the author of a *مناجات* in form of a *kitāh*, 163, ff. 127-131.
- Kākīsh*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-wafā Tāj-al-ārīfīn* above.
- Kalābādī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kalābādī* above.
- Kalāgh*, i.e. Nizām of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1282.
- Kalāmī*, i.e. Muḥammad Kāsim, copyist of 1517 (A.H. 1116).
- Kalāmī*, i.e. (1) see *Afḍalkhān*, No. 3, above; (2) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A.H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425; (3) *Iṣfahānī* (about A.H. 1000), ib., 919.
- Kalān*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Kalān* above.
- (Kādi Khawājah) *Kalān*, father of Diyā-al-din (a former owner of 143).
- (Mirzā Mir) *Kalān*, at whose request 534 was copied in A.H. 1021.
- (Mullā Khawājah) *Kalān*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr or Miyānjiw (d. before A.H. 1049), q 647-649, 65.
- Kalānbeḡ*, see *Kalān Khwājah* below.
- Kalandar*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Tāsi* and *Haidarī*, No. 2, above; (2) (Shāh) Husain Balkhī, who, together with the preceding Shaikh, founded the Kalandari branch-family of the Cīstī order, 653, col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Najm-al-din of the Cīstī order, a pupil of (Shaikh) Khidr-i-Rūmī (who himself was a pupil of (Khawājah) Kuṭb-al-din Bakhtiyār, who d. A.H. 633), 654, 16^c; (4) (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-din of Pānīpat, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above; (5) (Shaikh) Wall, a poet, 667, 132; (6) (Munshi Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, *الانشاء دستور* (A.H. 1151-1170), 2128.
- (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد*, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.
- Kalandar Kādīrī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Bābar, copyist of 1676 (A.H. 1106).
- Kalandar Kātib*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī of Mashhad (who d. A.H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- Kalān Ghaznawī*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammadkhān, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Kalānī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.

- Kādnist*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ahmad Kādnist* above.
- Kādn Khwājah* (or *Kādnbeg*), i. e. (Amir) Nizām of Andijān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1515; q ib., 1516.
- (Imām) *Kalbī*, q 2696; تفسیر, q 2679.
- Kalb Muhyi-aldin*, copyist of 2381, ff. 68-75.
- Kalhana*, author of the original Sanskrit work on the history of Kashmir, the *Rājatarangini* (A. D. 1148), q 508-513; 2846; 2847.
- (Shaikh) *Kālī*, copyist of 1279 (A. H. 1085).
- Kalibī Muzatarash*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Kalīm*, the poet, see (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm* above.
- Kalīm-allāh*, see *Moses* below.
- (Al) *Kalīnī*, see *Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Amir) *Kālīnjār I* bin (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bākūi* bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldin Zangī*, ruler of Lār (A. H. 648-680), q 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kālīnjār II* bin (Amir) 'Alā-almulk bin (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II* (A. H. 731-750), q ib.
- Kalūci*, see *Haidar-i-Kalāj* above.
- Kalyānmal*, father of *Dharma Narāyan Kāyath* (the author of the *بدائع فنون*, A. H. 1074), q 2259.
- Kamāl*, copyist of 1138 (A. H. 1043).
- Kamāl Akmal*, see *Akmal* above.
- (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldin*, father of (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldin Samarqandī*, q 653, col. 325, No. 13.
- Kamāl-aldin*, fourth son of *Bāyazid Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi* (the founder of the heretical sect of the *Rūshāniyans*, under *Akbar*), history of, in 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin*, alleged son of (Shaikh) *Naṣr-aldin* or *Naṣir-aldin*, known as *Naṣr-allāh* (the eldest son of *Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar*, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^a); q 654, 17, end.
- Kamāl-aldin*, one of the interlocutors in *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's* (d. A. H. 672) *فیء ما فیء*, 3063, fol. 122^b.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk Kāshī*, see 'Abd-alrazzāk *alkāshānī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk Samarqandī*, see 'Abd-alrazzāk *bin Ishāk* above.
- Kamāl-aldin Abū-al'atā*, see *Abū-al'atā* above.
- Kamāl-aldin Abū 'Umar*, see *Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldin* above.
- Kamāl-aldin Afḍal*, see *Afḍal*, No. 1, above.
- Kamāl-aldin Ahmad* (or *bin Ahmad*) *bin Mūsā*, see *Ahmad bin Mūsā* above.

- Kamāl-aldin 'Alishāh*, see 'Alishāh *Ḳuraisī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Bannā'i*, see *Bannā'i* above.
- Kamāl-aldin bin 'Alā-aldin*, copyist of 25 (A. H. 976).
- Kamāl-aldin bin al-Marḥūm* bin *Husām alharawī*, otherwise called *Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām*, شرح نصاب الصبیان, 2382.
- Kamāl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahramī*, براہمین قاطع (A. H. 994), 2571.
- (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldin bin (Hāfiẓ) Husain Ṭabīb* of *Khurāsān*, a poet, 667, 651-652.
- (Sayyid) *Kamāl-aldin Bukhārī*, q 1096, colophon.
- Kamāl-aldin Calabibeg* of *Tabriz*, see 'Allāmī, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāmāl-aldin Hasan* of *Kāshān*, a poet, 724-726, 945.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldin Husain alfandā'i* (b. A. H. 874), 1870, 76.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Husain bin Hasan*, see *Husain bin Hasan* above.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldin Husain bin Muḥammad*, see *Husain bin Muḥammad alhusaini* above.
- (Mirzā) *Kamāl-aldin (Shāh) Husain Isfahānī*, see (Shāh) *Husain* above.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldin Husain Kārizgāhī*, see (Amir) *Husain Kārizgāhī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Husain Khwārizmī*, see *Husain*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Husain Lārī*, see *Husain*, No. 4, above.
- Kamāl-aldin (Mir) Husain Yazdī*, a commentator of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb's diwān, 724-726, 129.
- Kamāl-aldin Isma'īl*, see *Isma'īl*, No. 2, above.
- Kamāl-aldin Jamāl-alkuttāb*, see (Amir-i-'amid) *Jamāl-alkuttāb* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Kāshī*, a writer in verse and prose, 724-726, 944.
- Kamāl-aldin Khwājā*, see *Abū-al'atā* above.
- (Ṣadr-alumarā) *Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 13.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Anjudānī*, مفتاح الطالبین (A. H. 949), q 1877.
- Kamāl-aldin Malik Muḥammad Nāji* bin *Malik Nuṣrat*, grandfather of *Haidar Malik bin Hasan Malik* of *Ārwarah* (the author of the *تاریخ کشمیر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd Khujandī*, usually called *Kamāl Khujandī*, the famous poet (d. A. H. 803,

- incorrectly 807 or 808), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 354; 661, tabakāh VI; 724-726, 1525; 1870, 44; q 647-649, 355; 724-726, 694 x 896; دیوان, 1278-1280; q 1281; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b; ghazals in 1762, 14.
- (Maulānā Amir) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd Shīrīnī*, logician and glossator, 724-726, 1394.
- Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*, see (Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almu'azzam* above.
- (Maulānā Mir) *Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad* (d A.H. 1132) رعات خاتم الکلام (edited by Lachīrām A.H. 1155) 2124.
- Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Damirī*, see *Damirī*, No. 3, above.
- Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Bālāq* bin (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawī, the twenty-second Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and author of the مطارب الطالبین (A.H. 1111), 653, and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalīfas.
- (Maulānā or Kādī) *Kamāl-aldin Santūsī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Hakim) *Kamāl-aldin Shīrāzī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 234.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldin Sīstānī*, ib., 311.
- Kamāl-aldin Zanjānī*, wrote a famous kaṣīdah in honour of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d A.H. 672), ib., 1297.
- Kamāl-aldin Ziyād* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 875.
- Kamāl-aldin al-ẓamān*, an elegy on his death by Anwari, 2865, 45.
- Kamāl Aḥḥad-aldin*, see 'Abdallāh Balyānī above.
- Kamāl bin Ghiyāth* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 215.
- Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām alharawī*, father of Nizām, see *Kamāl-aldin bin al-Marḥām* above.
- Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī* of Lār, شرح الزوراء in Arabic (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.
- Kamālī Afṣaḥ* of Sabzwār, see *Afṣaḥ* above.
- (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* (wrongly Khujandī), a pupil and companion of (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d A.H. 618), one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Shams-aldin Tabrizi (who d A.H. 645), ib., 1541; q 647-649, 124 x 334; 724-726, 1306 x 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī*, مجموع خانى, 2572; 2573; تنقيح مجموع خانى, 2574.
- Kamāl Khujandī*, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd Khujandī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl Khurāsānī*, a poet, 667, 618.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl Muḥammad*, sayings and traditions of, in Hindi verses, in the خوب ترنگ (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, styled امواج خونی (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
- Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz*, grandfather of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal bin Kamāl-aldin Afdal (the copyist of 2296, 1 x 2, A.H. 1083 or 1088).
- Kamāl Nishāpūrī* Nūrbakhshī, copyist of 1410 (A.H. 927).
- (Hāji) *Kamāl Sabzwārī* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 782; miscellaneous poems, 1743, 27.
- Kamāl Shaikh* of Cāc or Banākit, contemporary with (Khawājah) Aḥrār (i.e. 'Abdallāh or 'Ubaid-allāh Ghujdawānī, who d A.H. 895 or 896), 724-726, 1534.
- Kamāngar* (the bow-maker), i.e. (Maulānā) 'Urfī of Tabriz, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp and father of (Maulānā) Luṭfī (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1349; q ib., 1350.
- Kamar*, i.e. Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Āl-i-Khujandī (end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 903; دیوان, 1028.
- Kamar-aldin*, brother of (Amir) Tūluk of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1543 x 1545.
- Kamar-aldin 'Alī* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāsirī, لب لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.
- Kamar-aldin Bahrā* of Haidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).
- Kamar-aldin bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 2350 (A.H. 1143).
- (Mir) *Kamar-aldin Dihlawī*, with the takhalluṣ Minnat (b about A.H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208), دیوان, 1723; قصه حیر و رنجها (A.H. 1195), 1724.
- (Munshi) *Kamar-aldīnkhān*, extracts from Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad al-Dawānī or al-Dawwānī's (d A.H. 908) اخلاق جلالی (lithographed at Akbarābād A.D. 1859), q 2183.
- Kamar-aldīnkhān Bahādur*, see (Nawwāb) *ʿIṭimād-aldaulah* above.
- Kāmbakhsh*, i.e. (prince) Muḥammad, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (b A.H. 1077, d 1120), a satire on, by (Mir) Ja'far Zātallī (who was put to death A.H. 1125), in mathnawī-baits, 3054, fol. 14^a sq.
- Kāmgār Husainī* (d A.H. 1050), مآثر جهانگیرى (A.H. 1040), 324; q 395.
- Kāmgārkhān*, son of Ja'farkhān, a satirical attack upon, in form of a قطعه, by Nī'matkhān 'Ālī (who d A.H. 1121 or 1122), on the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

Kamgū, see *Jamāl Kamgū* above.

Kāmi, i.e. (1) see (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* above; (2) (Maulānā) Husain of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Malik) *Kāmil bin* (Malik) 'Ādil, the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 615-635), 724-726, 495 × 496; q ib., 497 × 498.

Kāmil bin Khalaf, grandfather of Ummat-alsalām bint (Kādi) Abūbākr (who d. A.H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

Kāmil Shāhib, i.e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 82^b.

Kāmil Sabzwāri, a poet (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 780.

Kāmlatā, the heroine of the قصّة کامروب, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kāmraj, son of Nain Singh Kāyath, عبرت نامہ (A.H. 1118-1131), 391; اعظم الحرب, q ib.

(Mirzā) *Kāmran*, the second son of the emperor Bābar (d. A.H. 964), 724-726, 405; q ib., 406 × 408 × 416 × 1504.

Kāmrap, the hero of the قصّة کامروب, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kāmās, one of the heroes of the Shāhnāma, 877, beginning of the second daftar, see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kamtārīm the Afghān, a Rekhta poet, 701, second ṭabakāh, fol. 35^a.

Kānamā, a Brahman of Kāmrap and translator of the Amṛtakunḍa into Arabic, q 2002.

Kanbā (or *Kanbū'i*), i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad bin Bahbal* above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Ināyat-allāh *Kanbū'i* above; (3) Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Lāhūr, the younger brother of the preceding Shaikh (d. after A.H. 1074), account of the capture of Balkh (A.H. 1056), q 2940; دیباجہ بہار دانش (A.H. 1061), 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; (earlier redaction A.H. 1065, later 1074), 2090-2092; q 2940; عمل صالح (A.H. 1070), 332-336; q 806; 2090; 2940; مناظرہ: ابرو و دریا, 2940; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

Kandari (or *Kunduzi*), i.e. (Imām) Quli bin Daulat-kadam, copyist of 1417 (A.H. 1006).

Kanhaksha (or *Kānhanān*), i.e. Padam Rām, copyist of 2987 (A.D. 1575, Samvat 1631, Yazdajird era 944).

Kanhji, خزائنہ العلم (A.H. 1229), 2261.

Kānūji, i.e. Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad, جامع القوانین or انشاء خلیفہ (A.H. 1085), 2097-2105; 2941.

Kaplānbeg (under Jahāngir), author of the mathnawī ماء دوستان, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.

Kar, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1270.

Karābeg, the goldsmith, father of the poet Ṣabūri of Tabriz, q ib., 1348.

Karāfi, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Karāfi* above.

Karākhān, the Moghul, successor of Moghulkhān, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Karākūli, i.e. (1) see (Maulānā) 'Aḥdī *Karākūli* above; (2) Husāmī of Khwārizm, a poet, ib., 1414.

Karam 'Alī, مظفر نامہ (A.H. 1186), 479.

Karam-allāh bin 'Abdallāh of Ḥiṣār Firūzah, copyist of 2460 (A.H. 1093).

(Hāfiẓ) *Karam-allāh bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Salīmān* Maḥmūd bin (Hāfiẓ) 'Ain-al-dīn, father of (Hāfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'īd (the author of the رسالہ محمد سعید, A.H. 1102), q 2211.

Karāmat-allāh, copyist (and perhaps compiler too) of 1948 (A.H. 1242, Faṣlī era 1234).

(Maulawī) *Karam Husain*, for whom his brother 'Alī Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī copied 2707 (A.H. 1219).

Karāmī (Kirāmī, Girāmī, or Kurrāmī), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kirāmī* above.

Karamī, poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Karā Muḥammad, founder of the Karā-qoyunlū dynasty, 573.

Karan Singh, a Khatrī, Persian translator of portions of the Sanskrit Skanda Purāṇa (اسکند پوران) or Kshetra Mahātmya (A.H. 1218, Faṣlī era, 1211), 1960; 2925.

Karārī, see *Firārī* above.

Karā Yāsuf Turkmān, son of Karā Muḥammad, of the Karā-qoyunlū dynasty (d. A.H. 823), 456-462, muḥaddimah; 573; q 570, ranḍah XIX.

Karducaih, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Karducaih* above.

Kārgiyā (Mirzā) 'Alī, son of Kārgiyā (Sultān) Muḥammad, king of Jilān (A.H. 883-911), q 2392.

Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed by (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.

Kārgiyā (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā, father of Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī and king of Jilān (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

Kārī, see 'Imād-al-dīn *Kārī* above.

Karībī, see *Farībī* (or *Firībī*), No. 1, above.

- Karīm*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Kāzīm Husaini, قَاسِمُ كَامِرُوط (under 'Abdallāh Kuṭubshāh of Haidarābād, A. H. 1035-1083), 821; 822; 2855-2857.
- Karīmāh* of Marw, daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abi Ḥatīm (d. A. H. 460 or 463), 647-649, 408.
- (Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin*, i. e. (1) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 765), 654, 264; (2) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin, known as Naṣr-allāh and grandson of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), ib., 17, Vd.
- (Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin bin* (Khawājah) *Kamāl-aldin* Samarkandī, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 13.
- (Maulānā) *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003); q 1881.
- Karīm-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām*, ترجمه کشف ظنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- (Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin Samarkandī*, see *Anwar-almulk* above.
- Karīm-aldin* (Khawājah) *Ya'qūb bin Jamil-aldin* (Khawājah) 'Isā, father of Mu'izz-aldin (Khawājah) Maḥmūd and grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Shaikh) *Karimbakhsh* copyist of 1714 (A. H. 1183).
- Karimbeg* (b. A. H. 1030), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīṭrat (who d. after A. H. 1059), q 1560.
- Karīmāddā*, the elder son of Ākhund (or Makhdūm) Darwīza-Ningarhārī (the author of the مخزن الاسلام, under Akbar) and first editor of his father's work on the observances, rites, and dogmas of Islāmism, to which he also wrote a تتمه, 2633; q 2450; 2632.
- Karīm Dasht-i-bayāḍī* Kuhistānī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad (under Akbar), شرح نصاب الصبیان, 2383.
- (Al) *Karīmī*, see *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* above.
- Karīm Nāgaurī*, see *Kamāl Karīm* above.
- Karkhī*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, a poet, 667, 80; (2) (Maulānā) Majd-aldin of Kazwīn, a poet, 724-726, 1255; (3) (Shaikh) Ma'rūf of Baghdād, founder of the Karkhī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 200), 653, col. 322, No. 8; 724 and 725, 38; 1051-1054, 29; q 647-649, 179; 724 and 725, 39; a prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; (4) Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam, see *Bakrā'ī* (or *Nūḥī'ī*) above.
- Karminī*, i. e. (Khawājah) Sulaimān, the third khalīfah of 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Karnī*, i. e. (Shaikh or Khawājah) Suhail-i-Yamānī Uwais 'of Najd, founder of the Uwaisī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 22, 30, or 37), 647-649, 18; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 1; 1051-1054, 2.
- Kārūn* (Korah), 595, fol. 132^a sq.
- Kasamī* (Kismī, Kasimī, or Kismatī) of Astarābād, an occasional poet and companion of Husain Thanā'ī of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 1184.
- (Al) *Kāshānī*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī* above. (2) Muḥammad Kāsim bin (Hājī) Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, مجمع الفرس (first edition A. H. 1008, second or enlarged edition about A. H. 1028), 2478-2480; q 2458; 2504. (3) (Kādī) Muḥyi-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in the Pupils; (4) Raḍī-aldin, see (Al) *Kashshāh* below.
- Kāshgharī*, i. e. (Maulānā or Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin, the teacher of Jāmi (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 360 x 361; 724-726, 670.
- Kāshī*, i. e. (1) see *Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī* above; (2) (Maulānā) Muḥtasham (d. A. H. 996), دیوان, 1447; غزلیات, 1448; a letter addressed to, by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad, 2946, II^c, fol. 66^b sq.; (3) Taḳī-aldin; زبدة الافکار و خلاصة الاشعار (first edition A. H. 985, second, revised and amplified edition, 1016), an abridgement of, 667; خلاصة الاشعار (A. H. 993), 668; q 724-726, 1041 x 1043 x 1315; 896; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1421; 1437, 1; 1440; 1444; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 2909, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- Kāshif*, see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharīf* above.
- Kāshif-aldin*, father of Muḥammad Raḍī-aldin (the author of the عجائب الاتعاق در شناختن تربیاق, contemporary with (prince) Muḥammad A'zam-shāh, who was killed A. H. 1119), q 2351.
- (Al) *Kāshifī*, see *Husain bin 'Alī al-wa'd'īz* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāshifī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), دیوان, 1443.
- Kashki*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-al'azīz *Kashki* above.
- (Al) *Kashshāh* (the timber-merchant), i. e. (Afḍal-al-shu'arā) Raḍī-aldin of Kāshān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 632), 724-726, 942.
- Kashu'ārī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shihāb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 663, col. 325, No. 27.

Kāsim, father of (1) see (Maulānā) 'Abd-alsattār Lāhūr-i above; (2) see *Abū-al'aind Muḥammad* above; (3) see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah 'Isā*) above.

(Mir) *Kāsim*, grandfather of 'Alī Naqī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taqī (the copyist of 2581, A. H. 1149).

Kāsim, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alrasūl *Kāsim* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1070 (A. H. 1105); (4) Muḥammad, brother of the poet (Khwājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), two elegiac *kaśidas* and two *rubā'is* on the death of, 2898, 10; (5) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of the same poet Hāshim (d. A. H. 1012), a chronogram on the death of, ib., 9^b; (6) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Fāḍil (the author of the كشف اسرار رمي, A. H. 1112), 2770, 3; (7) Muḥammad bin Hātimbeg, copyist of 993 (A. H. 1073); (8) Muḥammad bin (Hājī) Muḥammad Kāshānī, see *Kāshānī*, No. 2, above; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad Rāzī, a poet and companion of Aṣaf-khān (probably the continuator of the تاريخ الفى, who began his work in A. H. 996), 724-726, 1092.

(Al) *Kāsim*, see *Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim*, above.

(Mirzā) *Kāsim*, poems of, in 1766.

(Miyān Sayyid) *Kāsim*, a letter on the ليلة القدر, 2583, 2.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim*, copyist of 1509 (A. H. 1183).

(Shāh) *Kāsim*, i. e. (1) a poet, poems of, in 1762, 12; (2) the copyist of 575 (shortly after A. H. 1050).

Kāsim alḥu'ainī *Kāsimī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Gūnābād, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (d. after A. H. 979), 724-726, 809; خمسة قاسمى, 1437; 1438.

(Nawwāb) *Kāsim 'Alīkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1174-1177), letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh, and other officials of the East India Company, in 481; 2131; 2538, 8^o.

Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680 and 1684.

Kāsim alkhawāfi, i. e. Muḥammad, grandfather of (Mir) 'Alī 'Askarī bin Muḥammad Taqī (i. e. 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī, who d. A. H. 1108), q 1896.

Kāsim Arslān of Mashhad, a calligrapher, ta'rikh-writer and poet, 724-726, 708.

Kāsim Baghdādī, a poetical satire on, by 'Atīkī Shīr-wānī (perhaps identical with 'Atīkī Tabrizī, who d. A. H. 744), partly in Turki, 3042, 1.

Kāsim Barīd, Sultān of Bidar, history of, 2835, 3^f.

Kāsimbeg, to whom 863 was given as a present A. H. 971 (see fol. 1^a).

Kāsimbeg Kīrāmī, a poet, q 1625.

Kāsimbeg Shīrāzī, a renowned physician (flourished from the time of (Sultān) Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, A. H. 911-961, to the end of Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh's reign, A. H. 972-996), 724-726, 236.

Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir Tūnī, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, نفائس الانغاس (A. H. 1180), 1905; a طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī, q 1763, 12.

Kāsim bin 'Alī, i. e. Ḥariri, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim* above.

Kāsim bin 'Azīz-allāh of Jarbādkhān, copyist of 1495 (A. H. 1155).

Kāsim bin 'Isā, see *Abū Dulaf Kāsim* above.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, see 'Abd-aldā'if above.

(Shaikh) *Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin* (Shāh) *Kiwām-aldīn* of Rai (d. A. H. 994), excelled in epistolography, 724-726, 1083; q ib., 1084 x 1120.

Kāsim bin Mahdī, see *Aḥmad bin Sayyār* above.

Kāsim bin Maḥmūd of Karā Hīṣār, author of the ارشاد المریدین الى المراتد (between A. H. 824 and 855), q 1804.

Kāsim bin Mangār, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Rūdbārī bin Muḥammad* (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 68.

Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abībaker Ṣiddīq, maternal grandfather of the sixth Imām, Ja'far Ṣādiq (d. A. H. 102, 107, 108, or 112), ib., 20; q ib., 10.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin Muḥammad Nārbakhsh* of Rai, younger brother of (Sayyid) Ja'far (under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā), 724-726, 1079; q ib., 1080 x 1081.

Kāsim bin (Mirān) *Muḥyī-aldīn bin Zain-aldīn*, copyist of 1795 and 1891 (A. H. 1188).

(Al) *Kāsim bin Salām*, father of *Abū 'Ubaidah* (or *Abū 'Ubaid*) of Ṭarsūs, q 724-726, 446.

(Al) *Kāsim bin Zaid bin Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, maternal great-grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'ī (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Bukhārī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) *Kāsim Kāhī* of Samarqand (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim Burhānpūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^k.

- Ḳāsim Dīcāna*, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), a pupil of Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), دیوان, 1689-1693; extracts from, in 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b x 5^a; حکایت قاسم دیوانه, 799, 14.
- (Shāh) *Ḳāsim Fahmī* bin (Maulānā) 'Azīz-al-dīn Ḳalabi of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266.
- Ḳāsim Hindūshāh* of Astarābād, see *Firishā* above.
- Ḳāsimī*, see *Ḳāsim alḥusainī* above.
- (Amir or Shāh) *Ḳāsim-i-Anūdī*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1 above.
- Ḳāsimī Ardastānī*, a poet, 724-726, 929.
- Ḳāsimī Astarābādī*, see *Ḳasamī* above.
- Ḳāsimī Khucāfi*, contemporary with Wali Dashtbayādi (who was killed A. H. 1012), 724-726, 666.
- Ḳāsim Kāhī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- Ḳāsim Ḳalamī*, see *Ḳalamī* above.
- Ḳāsim Kāshī*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, known as Mashhadī, poems, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b.
- Ḳāsimkhān*, see 'Adīl Muḥammad *Ḳāsimkhān* above.
- Ḳāsimkhān Bahādūr*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, letters from and to, 2118, 6, fol. 97^b; 8, ff. 119^b and 120^a; 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- Ḳāsimkhān Maujī*, i. e. Muḥammad of Badakhshān (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 584.
- Ḳāsimkhān Nishāpūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad (under Akbar), ib., 1344.
- (Malik) *Ḳāsim Nakkāsh* of Shirāz, a calligrapher, illustrator and poet, ib., 218.
- Ḳāsim Kisrā*, i. e. Muḥammad of Kāshān, grandson of Ahlī Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 942), a poet, ib., 968.
- Ḳāsim Sudāqat* (or *Ḳarāfat*), i. e. Muḥammad, نمره الغواد و نتیجة الوداد (A. H. 1146-1149), 1698.
- (Maulānā) *Ḳāsim Zārī* of Isfahān, a poet, 667, 340.
- Ḳāsirām* bin Rāemal, father of Basaut Rāe Kāyath (the compiler of a complete index to the eighteen Parvas of the Mahābhārata, A. H. 1098-1099), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Kaskanī*, i. e. (Amir) Muḥammad of Sabzwār, an occasional poet, 724-726, 773.
- Kaskankarā Sultān*, ruler of Balkh, contemporary with the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī (who invaded Khurāsān the first time in A. H. 913), q. ib., 1446.
- Kasrān bin Kāvus*, father of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Minūcihr (Khāḳānī's patron), q. ib., 1385.
- (Al) *Ḳass* (the presbyter) Yūsuf, father of Yuhannā al-Ya'kūbī (the author of the oldest Persian translation of the Gospels), q. 2713.
- Ḳassāb*, i. e. (1) a poet, contemporary with Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), ghazals, 1575, 3^d; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-abbās Ḳassāb* above; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Āmulī, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, 724-726, 1186; (4) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī (who d. A. H. 286 or 295) and Samnūn bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb Kadhkhāb (who d. A. H. 298), q. ib., 201 x 204.
- Ḳassār*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Ḥamdūn* above.
- Ḳatādah*, a traditionist, q. 2696.
- Ḳatarān*, see (Ḥakim alajall) *Abū Manṣūr Ḳatarān* above.
- Kathirī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1505.
- Kātib*, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alḥamīd *Kātib* above; (2) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īd-al-dīn* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kātib Miqrī* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kātib* above; (5) see (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh* above; (6) see (Alṣadr alajall) 'Imād-al-dīn *Mu'ayyad* above.
- Kātibī*, i. e. (1) *Ḳazwīnī*, see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Kātibī* above; (2) *Nishāpūrī*, i. e. the poet Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 724-726, 753; q. 1432, 6; کلیات, 1290-1292; ghazals in 1762, 14; rubā'is in 1749, fol. 29^b; (3) *Rūmī* (d. A. H. 970), خلاصة الهيئة (A. H. 956), q. 2240.
- Ḳaṭī'i*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Ḳaṭī'i* above.
- Ḳatlakḥudjāh*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Khālīdī of Kazwin, 724-726, 1234.
- Kattāl*, i. e. (1) Mu'in-al-dīn bin Khaṭīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd Pārsā bin (Khawājah) Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭīr-al-dīn bin Laṭīf (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956), q. 1875; 3067; (2) (Sayyid Ṣadr-al-dīn) Rājū of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 827), the younger brother of Jalāl-al-dīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 654, 22i; q. 1865.
- (Al) *Ḳaṭṭān*, see *Abū Sa'īd al-Ḳaṭṭān* above.
- Kattānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kattānī* above.
- Kaukabī*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jaḥdam Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 414), q. 647-649, 286.
- Kā'ās*, Herbad of Nausāri, poetical version of the اردای وزیرافنامه, q. 2819.

(Mullā) *Kāūs*, father of (Mullā) Firūz (the editor and translator of the *دستگیر* in A.D. 1818), got possession of 2826 in A.H. 1180.

Kāusi, i.e. Majd-al-din 'Alī, *فرهنگ قوسی*, q 2513.

Kāwāriri, one of the Laḳabs of (Shaikh) Junaid bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order (d A.H. 297), 647-649, 29.

Kawindarām, copyist of 759 (A.H. 1114).

Kāwūs bin Kaikubād, ruler of Shirwān (d A.H. 774), q 724-726, 1385.

Kāwūs bin Shahrīyār, grandfather of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabīr Minūcihr bin Kasrān (Khāḳāni's patron), q ib.

(Rājah) *Kayā Singh* of Jamūn (d A.H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.

Kayyāmshāh, father of (Al-Dā'i) Kitāb-allāh (the copyist of 985, A.H. 955).

Kāzarāni, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kāzarāni* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarāni* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār* above.

Kāzim, i.e. (1) Laḳab of the seventh Imām Mūsā bin Ja'far al-sādiq (b A.H. 128, d 183), 647-649, 11; q ib., 316; 654, 15 × 21; 724-726, 1099 × 1359; 1892; (2) 'Alī Munshi, collaborator in the *الكتاب نامه* (under Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore, who d A.H. 1197), 2133; (3) Ḥusaini, see *Karīm* above; (4) Ja'far bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2973 (A.H. 1133); (5) (Hājī) Muḥammad, collator of 2692 (A.H. 1103); letters by, in 2122; (6) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, *فتحنامه قندهار*, 2067, fol. 220^a; (7) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Tālib, copyist of 1518 and 1523 (A.H. 1077); (8) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (Amir) Munshi (d A.H. 1092), *عالمگیرنامه* (to A.H. 1078), 347-357; 3011; q 1106.

Kāzinkhān, i.e. Muḥammad, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.

(Mirzā) *Kāzim Munshi*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

Kāzwinī, i.e. (1) see 'Imād-al-din *Zakariyyā* above; (2) see *Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Kāzwinī* above; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Kātibī* above.

Keene, Mr. H. George, former owner of 756 and 1386 (A.D. 1803), presented 2989 to his friend James Ballantyne, East India College, A.D. 1831, Dec. 8.

Kennaway, Capt. (later Sir) John (A.H. 1196-1197), q 516; former owner of, 2032.

Ketelaer, John Joshua, ambassador from the Danish East India Company to the Great Moghul, compiled a Hindūstāni grammar (published A.D. 1743 by David Millins, professor of Utrecht), q 2537.

IND. OFF. II.

(Al) *Khabbāz*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī of 'Irāq (d A.H. 656), 647-649; 337.

(Ḥakim) *Khabbāz*, father of a modern poet, Abū 'Alī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 912.

Khabbāz (or *Khabbāzi*), a poet under the Sāmānides, ib., 752.

Khaḍīb, i.e. (Munshi) Mihr, copyist of 1003 (A.H. 1222).

Khaḍījah, i.e. (1) the sister of Abū-al-nagr Hasanbeg, governor of Diyārbakr, and wife of (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A.H. 860), q 724-726, 1363; (2) Umm Salmah, daughter of Mūsā bin 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 437, probably the correct date instead of 407), 647-649, 405.

Khaḍījah-i-wā'izah, daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (b A.H. 374, d 460), ib., 407.

(Ḥadrat) *Khaḍījah Kubrā* (Umm Hind), Muḥammad's first wife (b A.D. 554, d 619), 135, 17; 136, 13 × 23; 647-649, 378; q ib., 379 × 382.

Khaḍījah Sultān (or *Khaḍījah Begam*), daughter of Hasan 'Alīkhān, love-story of, with her cousin, the poet and tadhkirah-writer Wāliḥ (who d A.H. 1169), in (Mir) Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi's mathnawī *والم و سلطان* (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708.

Khādim, i.e. (Mullā) Tāhir, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Darwish) *Khādim*, contemporary with the same, q ib.

Khādimī, author of an Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d A.H. 505) *إتيها الولد*, q 1792.

Khaffāf the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 41.

Khafif, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Muḥammad of Shirāz (who d A.H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169-171 × 1359 × 1365; 1051 and 1053, 70; 1052, 68 (in some of the latter *Khafif* is added as epithet to Abū 'Abdallāh himself).

Khāfikhān, see *Khawāfikhān* below.

Khair-al-din, third son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the Rāshānian sect under Akbar), history of, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Khair-al-din Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, with the title of Khwarrizid (b A.H. 1194), *سوانحات ممتاز* (completed A.H. 1252), 502.

Khair-al-dinkhān Muḥammad (d A.H. 1242), *نصف ناز* (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.

(Mufti) *Khair-al-din Lāhūrī*, father of (Mufti) 'Alī-al-din (the author of the *عبرت نامه*, A.D. 1854), q 504.

- Khair-allāh*, father of Latīf-allāh 'alawī (the copyist of 768, A. H. 1152).
- (Sayyid) *Khair-allāh*, finished the perusal of 127, A. H. 1132.
- (Shaikh) *Khair-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 388 (A. H. 1128), may be identical with the preceding one.
- Khair-allāh 'Arīf Lābūrī*, معبودنامہ (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.
- (Hāji) *Khair-allāh Divān*, Sarkār of Rustamkhān, نویسف دار الخلفه شاهجهانآباد, 2118, 3.
- Khair-allāhkhān*, son of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (the astronomer), ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس (A. H. 1144), 2260.
- Khair-almassāj* (or *Khair-i-nassāj*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Nassāj* above.
- Khair-almisā*, i.e. Ṭismat-al-dīn (or *Safwat-al-dīn*) Miryam, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 8.
- Khair-i-Zamānkhān*, father of Muḥammad A'zam (the author of the واقعات کشمیر, A. H. 1148-1160), q 513.
- Khākān*, see *Fath 'Alī Shāh*, of Persia, above.
- Khākān 'Ābid-i-'ādil*, 100, 2 x 3.
- Khākān al-yāfi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khākān* above.
- Khākānī*, i.e. (1) the famous panegyrist, see (Sultān alshu'arā Ḥassān-al-'ajam) *Afīdal-dīn Badīl* above; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd, see *Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān* above; (3) (Maulānā) Muẓaffar of Khwāf, called *Khākānī* the second, contemporary with (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 663.
- Khākān-i-kabīr*, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Minūcihr the Shirwānshāh, *Khākānī's* patron, q 724-726, 1385 x 1397.
- (Maulānā) *Khākī* of Sirhind, an occasional poet, ib., 376.
- Khākīnīshīnkhān bin Nīmatkhān*, copyist of 1026.
- Khākpaī bin Naurāz* Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Nāzar Muḥammad Baklānī, grandfather of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khākrah (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Khākpaī Kāyath* Khwashhālrāi, copyist of 557 (A. H. 1155).
- Khākpaī khalk-illāh* Mihr 'Alī copyist of 1082 (A. H. 1147) and 1083 (A. H. 1148).
- Khākrah bin Khākpaī*, see *Khākpaī bin Naurāz* above.
- Khāksār*, see *Afīal*, No. 2, above.
- Khāla*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Baghdād, a poet under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724 and 725, 68.
- Khalaf*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān (the author of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع, A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- Khalaf*, great-grandfather of Ishāq bin Ibrāhīm bin Maṣūf of Nishāpūr (the author of the قصص الانبياء), q 590; 724-726, 740.
- Khalaf bin Ahmad*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ Ru'ainī Shātibī (the author of the famous Arabic qaṣidah on the correct reading of the Qurān, styled شاطبي در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.
- (Al) *Khalī*, father of Muḥammad Sa'd-al-dīn (the copyist, and probably compiler too, of the شرح معجزات الاسرار in 2872) (A. H. 1051).
- Khalid*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Qazwin, q 724-726, 1231 x 1266; (2) Yahyā Barmakī, the wazīr of Hārūn al-rāshid, father of Fadl, and author of a فالنامه, q 569, fol 102b; 2808, 4.
- Khalid*, grandfather of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, known as Jamāl-alkurashī (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary التصريح من المعاج, A. H. 681), q 2388-2390.
- Khalid Bānūi*, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and intimate friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (see above), 724-726, 626; Anwarī's answer to a greeting from that lady, q 2865, 33.
- Khalid bin Ja'far* Barmak, wazīr of the Khalīf Abū-abbās, 724-726, 558, fol. 219b sq.
- Khalid bin Rafī'* (or *bin Rabī'*), see (Amir al'amid) *Fakhr-al-dīn Tāj-alafādīl* above.
- Khalid bin Sinān*, 119, fol. 4b sq.; 126, ārayish I, 1.
- Khalid bin Walid* (who was converted to Islām), 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 14.
- Khalidī*, father of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad aljunaidī (the spiritual guide of the anonymous author of the کتاب قرائت on the proper reading of the Qurān), q 2702, 1.
- Khalidī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Kaṭṭāk-khwājah of Qazwin, 724-726, 1234.
- Khalid Janharī*, hero of a story in 797, 29.
- (Hāji) *Khalīfah* (contracted *Hāji Khalīfa*, d. A. H. 1068). كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون. in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Khalīfah Hayy*, see 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, above.
- Khalīfa-i-Sultānī*, epithet of (Khalīfah Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Khalīfah) Asad-allāh of Isfahān, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 889.

Khalifah (Shāh) *Muhammad* of Kānūj, see جامع القوانین in Index I.

(Shaikh) *Khalīkādā*, father of *Mustafā al-Hāshimī al-Abbāsī* (the author of the *توضیح الملل*, a Persian translation of *Shahrastānī's Arabic كتاب الملل والنحل*, made A. H. 1021), q 2541.

Khalīl, grandfather of (Pir) *Muhammad bin (Pir) Ahmad*, called 'Azmi of Brussa (the author of the *انيس العارفين*, a Turkish translation of *Husain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz al-Kāshifī's* *محسنى اخلاق*, made A. H. 974), q 2188.

Khalīl, i. e. (1) *Muhammad bin (Shaikh) Habib-allāh bin 'Abd-alnabi*, copyist of 2470; (2) (Mirzā) *Muhammad* (about A. H. 1100), منشآت, q 2120, 16.

Khalīl (*Khalīl-allāh* or *Khalīl-alrahmān*), see *Abraham* above.

(Sayyid) *Khalīl*, copyist of 2307 (A. H. 1044).

Khalīl-allāh, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Adīlshāh II* above.

Khalīl-allāhkhān, i. e. (Mir) *Muhammad* (for whom 2877 was written A. H. 1155).

Khalīl-allāh Shīrāzī, i. e. (Shāh) *Wajih-aldin*, eldest son of (Amir) *Muhibb-aldin Habib-allāh* (the brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thānī*, who d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 224.

Khalīl Bahādurkhān, see (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl* above.

(Mullā) *Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī al-kazwīnī* (d. A. H. 1089), شرح كافي (A. H. 1064-1065), 2667.

(Sultān) *Khalīl* (or *Khalīlshāh*) bin (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, ruler of *Shīrwān* (A. H. 820-867), 724-726, 1385; q ib., 1363 × 1364.

(Sultān) *Khalīl bin Mirānshāh Gurgān* (or *Khalīl Sultān*), *Timūr's* successor (A. H. 807-814); 192; 193; q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.

(Sultān) *Khalīl bin Shaikh Shāh* of *Shīrwān* (A. H. 930-942), 724-726, 1385.

Khalīl Husain bin Shāhbāz, i. e. (Shaikh) *Sulaimān*, كنز المکاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.

Khalīf, i. e. (1) one of the *Lakabs* of the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muhammad Hasan 'Askari* above; (2) see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khalīf* above.

Khalīf Shīrāzī, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Khalīkhālī, i. e. (1) see *'Alī Husainī Khalīkhālī* above; (2) see *'Alī Khalīkhālī* above.

Khallāk-alma'ānī, epithet of the poet *Kamāl-aldin Isma'il*, see *Isma'il*, No. 2, above.

Khalāi Nishōpūri, a Saint, 724-726, 729.

Khāmāsh, i. e. (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldin*, of the *Naksh-bandi* order, friend, pupil, and spiritual successor of (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldin 'Attār* (who d. A. H. 802), 632, 7; 647-649, 88; q 632, 9; 724-726, 1533 × 1555.

(Shaikh) *Khān*, see *Khidr Badhan* below.

Khān Ārzū, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 28, above.

Khānazādkhān, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above.

Khān Āzam Kūkultāsh, see (Khān) *Āzam*, No. 1, above.

Khān bin Khān Husain 'Alīkhān, father of *Nawwābkhān* (at whose request the *شرح شافيه* was composed about A. H. 1088), q 2435.

Khandān, i. e. (Maulānā Sultān) *Muhammad*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulānā Sultān) *'Alī* (who d. A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.

Khānjahān, i. e. (1) a contemporary of *Ahmad Munyari* (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) *Kūkultāshkhān Bahādur*, *'Ālamgir's* foster-brother (d. A. H. 1109), q 2011; a mukhammas by him, 1641, fol. 113^b; a satire on, in form of a *qaṣidah*, by (Mir) *Ja'far Zatalī* (who was put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.

(*Nawwāb*) *Khānjahān Bahādur* (at whose request 2422 and 2425 were copied A. H. 1189).

(*Nawwāb*) *Khānjahān Lūdi* (A. H. 1021), 576 and 577, bâb V.

(The) *Khānkhānān*, i. e. (1) *'Abd-alrahīm*, see (*Ālamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān*) *'Abd-alrahīm bin Muhammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) *Muhammad Bairāmkhān*, the father of No. 1, see *Bairāmkhān* above; (3) (Mir) *Muhammad Sa'id Ardastānī*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 3, above.

Khān Mirzā bin Ma'sūm beg of *Ardabil*, wakil of (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1368.

Khānmiyāna, i. e. *'Abd-alqādir*, copyist of 2604.

Khānshāhib, i. e. *Burhān* (at whose request 1797 was copied A. H. 1147).

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Khānū* (or *Khānūn*) of *Gwāliyār* (d. A. H. 940), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin of Nārnaul* (who d. A. H. 997); 654, 22^b; q 647-649, 370.

Khān 'ulām, epithet of *Muhammad Ghauth ibn Turk-mān ibn Tajkhān*, شرح ركن اليقين or عين اليقين (a commentary on the theosophical and mystical speculations of the *Afghān* conqueror *Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān*, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917; see also (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.

Khānzamān, i. e. (1) see *'Alī Kuli Khānzamān* above (2) see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above.

- Kharaj Singh*, son of Ranjit Singh, the Sikh ruler of the Panjāb (ascended the throne A.D. 1839 and d. the same year), q 1731.
- Kharakānī*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above; (2) see *Badr-al-dīn Kharakānī* above.
- Kharrās*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Ḥasan Kharrās* above.
- Kharrāt*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt* above.
- Kharrāz*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kharrāz* above.
- Khāṣṣbeg*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 43.
- Khaṭīb*, i.e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above; (2) *Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Khaṭīb* above.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Khaṭīb* of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.
- (Maulānā) *Khātimī* of Harāt, ib., 644.
- Khaṭir-al-dīn Bāyazīd* (or *bin Bāyazīd Pārsā* bin (Khawājah) *Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār*, an ancestor of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl* (i.e. (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, the author of the Arabic original of the *جواهر خمسہ* (who d. about A.H. 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl*, father of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad*, see the preceding item.
- Khaṭir-almulk*, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Khaṭir-almulk* above.
- (Al) *Khaṭṭāb*, father of the second Khalīf 'Umar, q 647-649, 3 × 308; 654, 17; 859, 1.
- (Al) *Khaulānī*, see (Kāḍī) *'Abd-alraḥmān alkhawānī* above.
- Khāwand*, i.e. *Dūst*, father of (Shāh) *Khawājah* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawājah) *Khāwand Maḥmūd*, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A.H. 1052), account of, in 1895, 2.
- Khāwandshāh*, see (Sayyid) *Burhān Khāwandshāh* above.
- Khāwārī*, first takhalluṣ of the poet Anwarī, see *Anwarī* above.
- Khāwarshāh*, hero of a story, 799, 24; q 805 (as father of prince Mihr).
- Khawāṣṣkhān*, father of *Bhūwah* (the author of the *معادن السعفاء*, A.H. 918), q 2305.
- Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādīrī* almadanī, a Ḥanafite, مخازن المعروف (A.H. 1116), 2660.
- (Al) *Khawāṣṣ*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Khawāṣṣ* above, and add to the references there, 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.
- Khayāl*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) *Muḥammad Taqī alja'fārī alḥusainī* of Aḥmadābād (d. A.H. 1173), بوستان خیال (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845.
- (Maulānā) *Khayālī* of Bukhārā, a poet (d. in Ulughbeg's reign, A.H. 850-853), 724-726, 1499.
- (Al) *Khayyām*, i.e. *Ibrāhīm*, father of the great free-thinker and rubā'i-writer *Abū-alfath 'Umar* (who d. A.H. 517), q 906; 1310, fol. 56^b; 1693, margin, fol. 68^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 1812; 2909.
- Khazari*, see *Abū Najīb Khazari* above.
- Khāzin*, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 2, above.
- Khazzāz*, mis-spelt for *Kharrāz*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kharrāz* above.
- Khiḍr*, the prophet, 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, maḳālāh IV; 593, ff. 159^b sq. and 207^a sq.; 594; 598, 26; 645, khātimah; q 647-649, 182; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; *Khiḍr* and *Moses*, story of, 3025, fol. 176^a sq.
- (Khawājah) *Khiḍr*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Ḥamid-al-dīn Nāgūr* (who was a contemporary of (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* (who d. A.H. 632), and (Khawājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzī* (who d. A.H. 633), q 724 and 725, 34.
- (Malik or Khawājah) *Khiḍr*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Khiḍrawaih*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥāmid* (or *Abū 'Abid*) *Aḥmad* of Balkh, q 647-649, 174 × 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 555 × 1494; 1051, 33.
- Khiḍr Badhan* (or *Khiḍr Khān* or (Shaikh) *Khān*) bin *Rukn* of Jaunpūr, commonly called *Miyānkhān bin Ikhwām-almulk*, editor of the *مکتوبات القدوس* or letters of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) *Gangūi*, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 944 or 945), 1873; q 654, 30^c.
- (Shaikh) *Khiḍr Bahlūlpūr* of Multān, the first teacher of *Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl bin (Sayyid) Buhwā* (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف*, commenced A.H. 1035), q 1892.
- (Khāḳān-i-'azīm) *Khiḍr bin Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Turkistān and Transoxania, at whose court *Shihāb-al-dīn 'Am'aḳ* (who d. A.H. 543 or 544) was king of poets, q 724-726, 1425 × 1432 × 1474.
- (Hāji) *Khiḍr bin Sulaimān bin (Hāji) Khiḍr Kuraishī*, copyist of 177 (A.H. 982).
- Khiḍrī* (or *Ḥaṣīrī* or *Husrī*) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Khiḍrī of Baṣrah*, see *Abū-alḥasan Khidri* above (very likely identical with the preceding Shaikh).

(Shāh) *Khidr-i-Rāmī*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A.H. 633), spread the Kalandari branch of the Cīstī order in India, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 160.

Khidrī Qazwīnī, a poet, 724-726, 1275.

Khidrkhān, see *Khidr Badhan* above.

(Prince) *Khidrkhān*, son of (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dihli (who reigned A.H. 695-715 or 716), killed by his brother (Sultān) Kutb-aldin Mubārakshāh, A.H. 716, 129, makālah XI; q 653, 9 (5); his love-story with the daughter of the Rājah of Gujarāt in (Amir) Khusrau's mathnawī *دولرانی عشقیه* or *دولرانی خضرخان* (also called *عشقیه*, A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

Khidr Khwājah, son of Tughluqtīmūrkhān (the ruler of Jatah or Moghūlistān, A.H. 748-764), q 724-726, 1545.

(Hājī) *Khidr Kurāishī*, grandfather of (Hājī) Khidr bin Sulaimān (the copyist of 177, A.H. 982).

Khidrshāh Efendī, the presumptive author of the *رساله مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب*, in 2256, 1.

Khidrābkhān Bābā, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, see *Bairāmkhān* above.

Khidrābkhān Khānān, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's son, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzākhān) 'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān above.

Khūb-allāh, i.e. Makhdūm Shāh, the twenty-first khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalīfas.

Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, see *Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*) above.

Khūb Muḥammad Cīstī, *صراط المستقیم* (A.H. 981), 1878; *حفظ مراتب* (A.H. 1009), 1879.

Khudābakhsh, the bow-maker of Lāhūr, copyist of 3019 (A.H. 1270).

Khudābanda, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Kādīrī, the author of the later version of the *طوطی نامه*, 752-754; (2) (Sultān) Muḥammad Safawī (A.H. 985-995), q 724-726, 883; (3) (Sultān) Muḥammad Uljā'itū bin Arghūnkhān (A.H. 703-716), the father of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Ilkhānī, q ib., 196 × 769 × 1304.

Khudādād, father of Yār Muḥammad of Samarkand (the author of the *قواعد القرآن*, dedicated to Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān, A.H. 939-946), q 2703.

(Amir) *Khudādād bin* (Mir) Būlājī (or Yūlājī), governor of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 693 × 1545.

Khujandī, i.e. (1) Jamāl-aldin bin Šadr-aldin of Isfahān, 724-726, 866, see No. 3; (2) (Bābā or Shaikh) Kamāl-aldin, the poet, see (Shaikh) Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd above; (3) (Kādī-alkudāt) Šadr-aldin of Isfahān, a rubā'ī writer, father of No. 1, and contemporary with Zahir-aldin Fāryābī (who d. A.H. 598), 724-726, 865.

(Al) *Khuldī* (or *al-Hadhhdh*), i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A.H. 341), 647-649, 236.

Khuldī, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far, 1051, 89; (2) see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above (who may be identical with the preceding (Al) Khuldī).

Khulki, i.e. (1) see (Mirzā) 'Alī or Muḥammad above; (2) see (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf above.

Khumārawaih, see *Abū-aljaish bin Ahmad* above.

Khumārī, one of the takhalluses of Fattāhī of Nishāpūr, see *Asrārī* and *Fattāhī* above.

Khunji, see (Shaikh) Ahmad Isma'īl above.

Khurāsānī, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Hamzah Khurāsānī above; (2) see *Ahlī Khurāsānī* above.

Khurāsānkhān, i.e. Muwālī Lāri, a poet and great admirer of Hāfiz, ib., 269; q ib., 270; 1421.

Khurrah, see *Hurrah*, above.

(Prince) *Khurram*, see *Shāhjahān*, the emperor, below.

Khurramshāh, of Bamm, 724-726, 288.

(Shaikh) *Khusrau*, fourth son of (Khawājah) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahīd and great-grandson of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin Ganjī-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, II^b.

Khusrau bin Hārith bin 'Alī, father of the poet (Hakīm) Abū Mu'īn Nāsir 'Alawī Hujjat of Kubādiyān near Balkh (who d. A.H. 481), q 692; 724-726, 484 × 863; 903; 904; 1276; 1747, fol. 41^b sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1761, 5; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.

(Sultān) *Khusrau bin Jahāngīrshāh*, i.e. the son of the emperor Jahāngīr, fled from Akbarābād A.H. 1014, 654, 32; q 1488, fol. 1^b sq.

(Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawī* bin (Amir) Lājīn (Abū-alhasan Yamin-aldin), the greatest Persian poet of India, of the Cīstī order, and pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (b. A.H. 651, d. 725), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 1870, 34; q 647-649, 114; 653, introduction × 9 × 17 × col. 325, 19 × 21; 654, 23^o; 724-726, 896 × 1400; 986; 1223; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1357, 19; *کلیات*, 1186-1188; special copies of: the four diwāns, 1189; 1190; q 2798; the second diwān, 1191; the third diwān, 1192; extracts from his diwāns, in 384, fol. 69^a sq.; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1193; 1194; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 26 × 29; 1744; 1747.

- fol. 70^a sq.; 1762, 10 x 12; 2538, 8^e; 2808, 5, fol. 98^a; 2879; a *qaṣīdah* on the *shahādah*, 1195; a *manājāt*, 1766, fol. 36^b; *ḫamsa*, 1196-1200; 1203, *shimrīn* and *ḫusro*; 1201; 1202; مطلع الأنوار; 1204, *līlī* and *ḫusro*; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; *ʿāṭiqat* *as-Sakindī*, 1205, 2; *ḫusro* and *ḫusro*; 1208-1214; 2880; *ḫusro* and *ḫusro*; 1215-1217; *ḫusro*, 1218; *ḫusro*, 1219; 1220; *ḫusro*, 1221; other letters, in 2122; q 2120, 4; biographical account of, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 1^b sq.; 1222; alleged works of his: *ḫusro* and *ḫusro*, 739-742; *ḫusro* and *ḫusro*, 2447.
- Khusrāukhān* of Dihli (slain A.H. 720 or 721), 653, 9(5).
- (Sultān) *Khusrāu Malik bin Khusrāushāh* of Ghazna (A.H. 555-583), 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; q 724-726, 343.
- Khusrāu Parwiz*, the Sāsānian king, reign of, in 2215, *masāfat* I; as hero in *Firdausi's* *shahādah*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in the various epopees, styled *ḫusro* and *ḫusro*, see Index I.
- Khusrāushāh*, the murderer of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd bin (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd of Samarkand (A.H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Sultān) *Khusrāushāh bin Bahramshāh* of Ghazna (A.H. 547-555), 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; 724-726, 182 (here wrongly styled *Khusrāu Malik*) x 342.
- Khusrāushāh bin Kaisar Shāhzāda*, 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Khusrāwānī*, the poet (wrongly styled *Khusrāwī*), q 2455, No. 1, p. 66; No. 7, p. 64.
- Khusrāwī*, i.e. (1) see *Abūbākr bin al-Mus'ūd* above; (2) *Kuhistānī*, in the service of prince Salīm afterwards the emperor Jahāngīr, 724-726, 834.
- (Al) *Khuttālī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan* (or *bin Husain*) above.
- Khuzāilid bin Asad bin 'Abd-al'uzzā bin Kusayy bin Kilāb*, father of *Khadijah Kubrā* (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A.D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Khuzaimah bin Hārith bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl bin 'Amir bin Sa'sa'ah*, father of *Zainab* (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A.H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Khwaṭfī*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Zain-al-din*, the famous Saint (d. A.H. 838), spiritual guide of (Maulānā) Sa'd-al-din of Kāshghar (who d. A.H. 860), ib., 357; 724-726, 656; q 647-649, 360 x 362; 724-726, 1555; 1439; (2) (Amir) *Kiwām-al-din*, 724-726, 659; (3) (Khawājah) *Kiwām-al-din Nizām-almulk*, wazīr of (Sultān) *Husain Mirzā* since A.H. 875, 621, second *maḳālāh*; (4) *Kiwāmī*, a poet, 724-726, 664;
- (5) (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din Muḥammad*, khalīfah of (Shaikh *Hājī*) *Muḥammad* of *Khabūshān* (who himself was a disciple of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Hama-dānī*, (who d. A.H. 786 or 787), q 724-726, 801; (6) *Zain-al-din*, the older Persian translator of *Bābar's* memoirs (d. A.H. 940), q 1439.
- Khwaṭfikhān*, i.e. *Muḥammad Hāshim 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 18, above, and add as references: q 486; 2844 (where he is called *Khāfikhān Nizām-almulk*).
- (Shaikh) *Khwaṭjah*, third son of (Khawājah) 'Adud-al-din bin (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-din* (or 'Aziz-al-din), 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shāh) *Khwaṭjah bin Dūst Khawand* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawājah) *Khwaṭjagī* of Rai, an occasional poet, brother of (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Hijrī* of Rai (who d. A.H. 984), ib., 1118; q ib., 1119.
- (Maulānā) *Khwaṭjagī*, pupil and khalīfah of *Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Cīrāgh* of Dihli (who d. A.H. 757), 654, 22^c (probably identical with *Khwaṭjagī*, the contemporary of *Aḥmad Munyārī*, who d. A.H. 782, q 1844).
- (Maulānā) *Khwaṭjagī Amkinah* (d. A.H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulānā) *Khwaṭjagī Ankani* (or *Ankankani*), son of (Maulānā *Darwish*) *Muḥammad*, and teacher of (Khawājah) *Bāki* (who d. A.H. 1012 or 1014), q 647-649, 376 (very likely identical with the preceding *Khwaṭjagī*, where *amkinah* may be a corruption of *ankani*).
- Khwaṭjagī Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1274.
- Khwaṭjagī Lashkarnawīs* (the pay-master general), brother of (Khawājah *Shaikh*) *Muḥammad* of *Shīrāz*, ib., 239.
- Khwaṭjagī Sharīf* of *Shīrāz*, a poet, ib., 240.
- Khwaṭja-i-Jahān*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī* above; (2) see *Gāwān* above.
- Khwaṭjazāda* of Kābul (d. A.H. 893), 724-726, 598; a criticism of *Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's* (d. A.H. 505), *ṭahāṭ al-falāsfa*, q 1792.
- Khwaṭjū Kirmānī*, see *Abū-al'atā* above.
- Khwaṭndamīr*, the great historian, see *Ghiyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din* above.
- Khwaṭndī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Tāhir Husainī* of the *Dakhan* (d. A.H. 952, 953, or 956), q 724-726, 1086.
- Khward*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Khward* above.
- Khwaṭrizmshāh*, the first governor of *Khwaṭrizm*, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'īn* above; his son, 'Alā-al-din *Muḥammad*, Shāh of *Khurāsān*, was the maternal grandfather of *Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's* father, (Shaikh) *Bahā-al-din Walad* (who d. A.H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.

Khwarshid, see *Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulam-i-Damin* above.

(Shāh-zāda) *Khwarshid Tājbaksh*, i.e. (Sāhib) *Kirān-i-a'zam*, one of the heroes of the *خورشید نامه* (the third bahār of Khayāl's great romance بوستان خیال, A.H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

Khwash, see *Anandghana Khwash* above.

Khwashdil, takhalluṣ of Muhyi-aldin Ghulam, دستان, 1763, 3.

Khwashghā, author of the *سغینه* (A.H. 1137-1147), see *سغینه* in Index I and add as reference: 1232.

Khwashhāl, a Hindū of Gwāliyar, 499.

Khwashhākhān, دیوان in Pushtū, q 2450.

Khwashhālrāi, see *Khākpāi Kāyath* above.

Khwashnawis, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-allatif, copyist of 539 (A.H. 1052); (2) (Mir) Haidar, copyist of 2701.

(Khwājah) *Khawwand* bin Khwāwand Mirak, copyist of 755 (A.H. 977).

(Shaikh) *Kidwat-aldin* bin Badr-aldin Cishtī, younger brother of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin and disciple of (Shaikh) Ahmad 'Abd-alḥakḥ of Radauli (who d. A.H. 837), 654, 27°.

Kifāyatkhan Shikasta-nawis, see *Irādathkhan-i-Shāh-jahānī* above.

Kilakī (or *Kilī*), see 'Ain-alzamān *Jamāl-aldin* above.

Kilij Arslān Khākān, probably identical with Arslān khān, the son of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, see *Arslānkhān* above.

Kilijkhān, i.e. (Nawwāb) Muḥammad or Muḥammad-khān, with the takhalluṣ *Ulfatī* (or *Lāmī*), one of Akbar's Amirs (about A.H. 994), 724-726, 415; q 3052, colophon.

Kilij Tamghājkhān, i.e. Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Husain of Turkistān (resided at Samarkand about A.H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Kilā'i, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kilā'i* above.

(Kādi) *Kir*, reply to a letter from (Maulānā) 'Alī Nakī, kādi of Shirāz, 2118, 8, fol. 120°.

Kirāmī, i.e. (1) Allāhwirdibeg, a poet, q 1625; (2) see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Sadr-aldin Ya'qūb* above; (3) Kāsimbeg, a poet, q 1625.

Kirāmī (Karāmī, Girāmī, or Kurrāmī), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alrahmān *Kirāmī* above.

(Mirzā) *Kirāmī*, a poet, q 1625.

(Mirzā) *Kirāmī* bin (Mirzā) 'Abd-alghanibeg *Kabāl*, a poet of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1155), q ib.

(Mullā) *Kirāmī Kāshī*, a poet, q ib.

Kirāmī Shāmī, a poet and high official under Jahāngir, q ib.

(Maulānā) *Kirāmī Tabrizī*, a poet, q ib.

(Sāhib) *Kirān-i-Akbar* (Shāh-zāda) Mu'izz-aldin, one of the heroes of the *خورشیدنامه* (the third bahār of Khayāl's famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A.H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

(Sāhib) *Kirān-i-Asghar*, see (Shāh-zāda) *Badr-i-Munir* above.

(Sāhib) *Kirān-i-a'zam*, see (Shāh-zāda) *Khwarshid Tājbaksh* above.

Kirkpatrick, Lieut.-Col. William, discovered the register of Tipū Sultān's dreams at Seringapatam (according to a note by Major Beatson, dated London, April 23, 1800, on the last page of 3001); a note by, in 2990; a work written at his request: *سوانح اکبر*, q 2965; for copies presented by him to the Library (A.D. 1804 and 1811), see 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Catalogue; marginal annotations in English by him, in 215.

Kirmānī, i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad-aldin Hāmid* above; (2) Khwājū, see *Abū-al'atā* above; (3) see *Kirmānshāhī*, No. 1, below; (4) (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin Mubārak, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), and author of the *سير الاوليا*, 653, col. 325, No. 45 x col. 326; (5) Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin) bin Muḥammad bin Jammād (Ḥammād, Ḥammār, or Jamāl), ترجمہ کنز الیقائن, 2575.

Kirmānshāh, father of Arslānshāh the Saljūq (who reigned A.H. 494-536), q 724-726, 337.

Kirmānshāhī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 x 268.

Kisā'i, tutor of (Prince) Amīn bin Hārūn-alrashid, q 724-726, 102.

(Ḥakim) *Kisā'i* of Marw, the poet (b. A.H. 341, d. under Maḥmūd of Ghazna), ib., 513; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

Kishāncand, i.e. (1) the son of Rāmēand of Ahmādābād, copyist of 1951 (A.H. 1136); (2) Khatri Ikhlās, see *Ikhlās* above, and *همیشه بهار* in Index I; (3) see (Mahārāj) *Indar* above.

Kishandās, son of Mulūkēand Tamboli (or *Kishandās Bāsdev*) of Lāhūr, کشن بلاس (first sketch under Jahāngir, enlarged edition under 'Ālamgir), 1989.

Kishandās Bhat (Kṛṣṇadāsa Miśra), author of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya*, Persian translation of, 1995.

Kishan Singh Nashdt bin Rāi Prān Nāth, a Khatri of the Mangal tribe (about A. H. 1100-1157), Persian translator of the Śiva-Upapurāṇa, 1958, and of the Brahmaivartta Purāṇa (styled in Persian عین الظهور, Samvat 1794, A. D. 1737), 1961.

Kismatī (or *Kisntī*), see *Kasamī* above.

Kisrā, see *Kāsim Kisrā* above.

Kisvati of Yazd, a poet, 724-726, 138.

(Al-Dā'i) *Kitāb-allāh* bin Kayyūmshāh, copyist of 985 (A. H. 955).

Kitābdār, i. e. (Khawājah) Rashid-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 40.

Kitābī, i. e. (1) see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ja'far* above; (2) misspelt for *Kattānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kattānī* above; (3) (Maulānā) Mirak of Tabriz, an interpreter of the Kurān, 724-726, 1334; (4) Imām-alajall Nizām-aldin of Jām, a poet, ib., 669.

Kūcal Rām, son of Raghunāth Dās, تذکرہ الامرا (A. H. 1194, 1184, or even 1140), 629.

Kiwām, father of Muḥammad of Shirāz (the copyist of 1123).

Kiwām, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī *Kiwām* above.

(Al) *Kiwām*, i. e. Muḥammad alkātib of Shirāz, copyist of 1415 (perhaps identical with the last but one, if (Al) *Kiwām* is a mistake for *bin Kiwām*).

(Shaikh) *Kiwām-aldin*, khalifah of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Jalāl-aldin Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 785) and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sārang, 654, 22, i, β.

Kiwām-aldin Abū-alkāsim, see *Abū-alkāsim Darguzinī* above.

(Kādi) *Kiwām-aldin Fadūci*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 43.

(Mirzā) *Kiwām-aldin Ja'far*, see *Āsafkhān* above.

(Maulānā) *Kiwām-aldin Kar'i* (or *Kur'i*), contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Amir) *Kiwām-aldin Khwāfi*, 724-726, 659.

Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad, see *Farajshāh* above.

(Shāh) *Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Shāh) *Shams-aldin bin* (Shāh) *Kāsim* of Rai, under (Shāhs) Isma'il I and Tahmāsp Šafawī, 724-726, 1081; q b., 1082 x 1083.

(Khawājah) *Kiwām-aldin Nizām-almulk*, see *Khwāfi*, No. 3 above.

(Hāji Khawājah) *Kiwām-aldin* (or *Kiyām-aldin*) *Shirāzi*, wazīr of Jalāl-aldin (Shāh) *Shujā'i*-

Muzaffarī (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 186; q 706, bāb 1.

Kiwām-aldin Tughrd'i (under the Saljūks), q 724-726, 1073.

(Maulānā) *Kiwām-aldin Yakdāna* Audhi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 37.

(Alshāhib alkabir) *Kiwām-almulk* Nizām-aldin, see *Haibat-allāh Shirāzi* above.

Kiwām bin Muḥammad of Shirāz, copyist of 917.

Kiwām bin Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd, father of Muḥammad albalkhi Karthi (or Bakī'i or Nikū'i, see on him *Badr-i-Khizāna* above), q 998; 2512; 2872; 2967.

Kiwām Fārūki, i. e. Ibrāhīm, see *Fārūki*, No. 2 above.

(Al) *Kiwāmī*, see *Badr-aldin alkīwāmī* above.

Kiwāmī Khwāfi, a poet, 724-726, 664.

Kiyā Bā Tāhir bin Marzubān, who is praised by Abū Maṣṣūr Kaṭarān (who d. A. H. 485) in a qaṣidah, q ib., 1315.

Kiyām-aldin bin 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, see *Kā'im* above.

Kiyām-aldin Muḥammad of Kāshān, a poet, 667, 252.

Kiyām-aldin Shirāzi, see *Kiwām-aldin Shirāzi* above.

Kizil Arslān, see *Arslān*, No. 3 above.

Kizilbāsh (under (Shāh) Isma'il Šafawī), q 644, fol. 31^a.

Kizilbāshkhān, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ridā, with the takhalluṣ Ummid of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1155 or 1159), دیوان, 1703; miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; letters of, in 2122.

Kokā-paṇḍita, کوک شاستر, Persian translation of, 2799.

Korah (Kārūn), 595, fol. 132^a sq.

Kṛshṇa, legend of his life in the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb 1; another by Vyāsa, taken from the Mahābhārata, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; history of his family in the Harivaṇśa, 1951; a Persian mathnawī on his adventures, by Amānat (A. H. 1145), 1696; *Kṛshṇa* and *Arjuna*, discourse between, 1949; 1950.

Kṛshṇadās Mīra, see *Kishandās Bhat* above.

Kubāca (or *Kabāca*)-alsalāṭīn, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-aldin* above.

Kubād, the old Persian king, 534 (between ff. 130^a and 132^a); 535, fol. 155^a sq.

Kubād bin Bahman bin Ardāshīr, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Kubād bin Lād bin Gurgin, another ancestor of the same, q ib.

Kubād bin Sikandar Turkmān, of the Karā-koynlū tribe, who murdered his father A. H. 841, 573.

Kubād Diyānātkhān, see *Diyānātkhān* above.

Kubādkhānī, see (Khawājah) *Ibrāhīm Kubādkhānī* above.

Kūbūlāikhān, one of the successors of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 215^a sq.

Kubjahānī, i. e. (Shaikh) Šāfi Sharif, *اطور در حل اسرار* or *تحف مجلس* (an abridged Persian version of the *Yogarasishtā* or rather the *Yogarasishtā-sāras*), q 1972.

Kubrā, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-al-dīn* above, and add as reference: q 654, 15.

(Mirzā) *Kūcak Shīrāzī*, a famous calligrapher, author of a poetical description of an earthquake in Shīrāz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.

Kūckānjikhān, i. e. Abū Manšūr, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarkand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.

Kudāmāh, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-al-dīn Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-maḥḍī al-Ḥanbalī, of the Kādiri order, q 647-649, 57.

(Maulawī) *Kudrat Ahmad*, editor of (Amir) Khusrau's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 1261), q 1186, 5.

(Mir) *Kudrat-allāh*, see (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above.

Kudsi, i. e. (1) see (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* above; (2) Muḥammad Jān, see *Jān Kudsi* above.

(Mir) *Kudsi of Tāfrish*, a poet, 724-726, 985.

Kudrī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Ahmad* above.

Kufrānī, see (Mirzā) *Ahmad Kufrānī* above.

Kufri, see (Mir) *Husain Kufri* above.

Kuhansālī, i. e. (Khawājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 32.

Kuhpā'i, see *Badi'-alzamān*, No. 4, above.

Kuhram, a character in Firdausi's *شاهنامه*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Kūk, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tātārs, 724, fol. 541^b.

Kūka, i. e. (1) Hamdam; (2) Murād; both being foster-brothers of (Mirzā) Kāmran (the second son of the emperor Bābar, who d. A. H. 964), q 724-726, 416.

Kūkultāsh, i. e. (1) see (Khān) *A'zam*, No. 1, above; (2) Zainkhān, governor of Kābul under Akbar, 724-726, 414; q ib., 1350.

Kūkultāshkhān, see *Khānjahān*, No. 2, above.

Kūl 'Ājiz, i. e. Narāyan, see *'Ājiz* above.

(Sayyid Amir) *Kulāl* of Bukhārā, of the Taifūri order (d. A. H. 772), 632, 3; 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488; q 647-649, 82.

Kulī, i. e. (1) Haidar of Harāt, copyist of 874; (2) Muḥammad Āṣaf, see (Kulī) *Āṣaf* (or *Āṣafī Kumī*) above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Šāliḥ of Nishāpūr, copyist of 2190 (A. H. 1092); (4) Muḥammad Jāmi, Persian translation of the *كوك شاستر* (A. H. 1036), q 2799.

(Imām) *Kulibeg Fusūnī*, see *Fusūnī*, No. 1, above.

(Mirzā) *Kulibeg Turkmān*, copyist of 63 (A. H. 1074).

Kulīcapaz, see *Haidar-i-Kalāj* above.

(Imām) *Kulī Kandari*, see *Kandari* (or *Kunduzī*) above.

Kulīkhān, i. e. (1) Haidar, see (Nawwāb) *Haidar Kulīkhān* above; (2) Murtaḍā (d. A. H. 1074) extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b; (3) Riḍā, author of the latest Persian *tadhkirah*, *مجمع الغمما*, q 902.

(Nawwāb Imām) *Kulīkhān*, letter from, to (Nawwāb Shāh) Salīm Hindī, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Kulīkhān Bahādur, see (Nawwāb) *Husain Kulīkhān* above.

Kulī Khān bin Ḥasan (Sultān) Shāmlū, with the *takhalluṣ* Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), دیوان, 2895.

Kulīkhān Šāhib, i. e. Isma'il, letters to, 2946, IIc.

Kulīkhān Shāmlū, see *'Abbās Kulīkhān* above.

Kulīkhān Wāliḥ, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī Kulīkhān* above.

(Sultān) *Kulī Kuṭbshāh* (or *Kuṭb-almulk*, the founder of the Kuṭbshāhī dynasty of Gulkundah and Tilingāna) A. H. 918-950, 456-462, maḳālah I; 465, 2839, and 2840, muḳaddimah and bāb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724, fol. 48^b; 2835, 3^d.

(Mirzā) *Kulī Mailī* of Harāt (went to India A. H. 979 or 983), *kaṣidas* and *ghazals*, 1743, 7.

Kulī Salīm, i. e. Muḥammad of Tahrān, called *Durushtī* or *Turushtī*, the famous poet under Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1057), *کلیات*, 1558; special copy of the 'complaint of the mouse and request of the cat' (*در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه*), in 1763, 9; and of the mathnawī on 'predestination' (*تفاوتدر*), in 1767, 22; poems, in 1766.

Kulū, see *Julū* above.

Kulūc, see *Haidar-i-Kalāj* above.

(Shaikh) *Kumail bin Ziyād*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.

- (Amir) *Kumāj*, father of (Amir) Muḥammad, the governor of Balkh (to whom the poet Kaṭarān bin Maṣṣūr Ajali, (who d. A.H. 485), dedicated his epic poem *قوس نامه*, q 724-726, 1315.
- Kumrī*, i.e. Sirāj-al-din of Kazwin, a poet under (Sultān) Abū Sa'id (or Sa'idkhān) Ilkhānī (A.H. 716-736), ib., 1251.
- Kunawi* (or *Kūniyawi*), i.e. (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ishāq, friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (who d. A.H. 672), 647-649, 61; q 724-726, 1018 x 1052.
- Kunburi* of Nishāpūr, panegyrist of (Mirzā) Bābar (who reigned A.H. 853-861), 724-726, 758.
- (Maulānā) *Kunburi* (or *Munyarī*) of Abiward, under 'Abd-almu'min (Sultān) bin 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ (the latter d. A.H. 1006), ib., 535.
- Kunduzi*, see *Kandari* above.
- Kūniyawi*, see *Kūnawi* above.
- Kunt*, i.e. (Rājah) Rām (under Muḥammadshāh), collection of letters, notes, &c. (last date A.H. 1152), 2123.
- Kār*, i.e. Wafā'i of Isfahān, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 913.
- Kuraishi*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥman *Kuraishi* above; (2) see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī *Kuraishi* above.
- (Mir) *Kuraishi* of Samarḡand, 724-726, 1444.
- Kuraish Sultān*, the eighth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A.H. 939-971), q ib., 1552^b.
- Kūrdānī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-din Yūsuf* above.
- (Al) *Kūrdānī*, see 'Alī bin Maḥmūd above.
- (Al) *Kurashī*, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kurashī* above; (2) see Abū 'Abdallāh *alkurashī* (or *alkuraishi*) above; (3) see Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid above; (4) see Abū-alfaraj 'Alī above.
- (Sūfi) *Kurbān-i-jalīd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Kurbī* of Jilān, a poet, 724-726, 1224.
- (Maulānā) *Kurbī* of Damāwand, likewise a poet, ib., 1136.
- Kurdi*, i.e. (Shaikh) Majid (d. A.H. 560 or 561), 647-649, 315.
- Kurrāmī*, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kirāmī* above.
- Kurraṭ-al-ain* Muḥammad, son of the poet Nizāmī (who d. A.H. 598, 599, or 602), b. A.H. 570, was fourteen years old at the composition of his father's epopee *ليلى و مجنون* (A.H. 584), fatherly advice to, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Kurri*, i.e. (Khawājah) Mu'ayyid-al-din, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), under (Sultān) Jalāl-al-din Khilji of Dihli (A.H. 689-695), 653, col. 325, No. 17.
- Kusayy Baṭnī*, see 'Abd-alddrain above.
- Kushairi*, i.e. (1) see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin above; (2) see Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Hajjāj above.
- (Al) *Kūshji*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Alī, see 'Alī-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad above.
- Kūshki* of Kūhistān, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 824.
- Kūshknārī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Majd-al-din (or Muḥyi-al-din) one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A.H. 908), q ib., 167.
- Kūshyār*, see Abū-alḥasan *Kūshyār* above.
- (Al) *Kusū'i*, i.e. (Khawājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad al-Jāmi (or bin al-Jāmi, d. A.H. 863), 647-649, 360.
- Kuṣārī*, i.e. Muḥammad Muḥim, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Kādi) *Kuṭb*, مسائل, 2627.
- Kuṭb-alaktāb*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Gisūdarāz* above; (2) (Shāh) Shukr-allāh (at whose request the *فرع نامه* was composed A.H. 1125), q 388.
- Kuṭb-al-alam*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddās (or *alkaddās*) above.
- Kuṭb-alauliyā*, see (Shaikh-alislām Khawājah) 'Abdallāh *Anṣārī* above.
- Kuṭb-al-din*, i.e. (1) a son of Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844; (2) a commentator of the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (A.H. 1101), q 1451, 1; (3) the copyist of 2111 (A.H. 1197); (4) Arslān Takin, see Abū-alfath Muḥammad *Mu'in* above.
- Kuṭb-al-din 'Abd-al-aziz*, see (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-aziz *alkabir* above.
- Kuṭb-al-din 'Abd-alkarīm* (or bin 'Abd-alkarīm), see 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-din Abhari*, see *Abhari*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-din Abū-alfadl*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kuṭb-al-din Aḥmad*, see Aḥmad *Kuṭb-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Kuṭb-al-din Aibak* of Dihli, see *Aibak*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-al-din 'Allāmah*, i.e. Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz, see 'Allāmah, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-al-din 'Atikī*, see 'Atikī, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-al-din Bakhtyār*, see (Khawājah) *Bakhtyār bin (Khawājah) Kamāl-al-din* above.

- (Miyān Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Miyān Shaikh) *Muḥammad Bākir*, chronogram for A. H. 1124 (the date of composition of Moghul's *الأسرار الصوفية* 1901, end of the colophon).
- (Sultān) *Kuṭb-aldin bin Muḥammadshāh* of Gujarāt, see *Jalālkhān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Pir bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) Budh), of the Cīstī order (under Akbar), 654, 29.
- Kuṭb-aldin bin Ṣalāḥ-aldin* Rashīd, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) *Ṣafī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishak bin* (Shaikh) *Amin-aldin Jabra'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣāliḥ* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Dihlawī*, identical, it seems, with Bakhtiyār *Kuṭb-aldin Khākī Ūshī*, who spent the latter time of his life in Dihli, see (Khawājah) *Bakhtiyār bin Kamāl-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Haidar* of Turbat, see *Haidar*, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-aldin Husain Khwārizmī*, see (Shaikh) *Husain Khwārizmī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Kuhansālī*, see *Kuhansālī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd* of Shirāz, see *Allāmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Mirzā) *Kuṭb-aldin Mā'il* (d. A. H. 1108), extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- (Atābeg) *Kuṭb-aldin Maudūd* of Maṣṣil, deposed Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad from his wazirship A. H. 558, q 724-726, 848.
- (Khawājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Maudūd* Cīstī, eldest son and successor of Nāṣir-aldin Yūsuf (or Abū Yūsuf) Cīstī (d. A. H. 527), 647-649, 105; 653, 15 (6); 654, 12; q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; 654, 11; 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Kuṭb-aldin Miṣrī*, see *'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr* above.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I* Bākūi bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldin Zangī bin* (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Husain*, ruler of Lār (A. H. 594-648), 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II* bin (Amir) *Kālinjār I* bin (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bākūi*, ruler of Lār (A. H. 680-699), ib.
- (Sultān) *Kuṭb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khiljī* of Dihli, son of 'Alā-aldin (killed A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5); q 1187, 12.
- Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir* bin *Mubārīz-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alā-aldin Gurginshāh*, ruler of Lār (b. A. H. 797, reigned 840-859), 724-726, 261.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*, governor of Khwārizm and father of Atsiz the Khwārizmshāh (who reigned A. H. 521-551), q ib., 563 × 1156; see also *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad-i-Jām*, one of the thirty-nine sons of Abū Naṣr Ahmad Nāmāki Jāmi (who d. A. H. 536) and father of Raḍī-aldin Ahmad, poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Rāzi Tahtānī*, under (Sultān) Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān Ilkhānī (A. H. 716-736), d 766, شرح مطالع, q 724-726, 1162; تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح رسالة التسمية, q ib., 1076 × 1438; المحاكمات, q 2201 (2).
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Maḥzar*, styled therefore Ibn Maḥzar, of Nāsā, another descendant of Abū Naṣr Ahmad Nāmāki (see the last item but one), was Shaikh-alislām from the last years of Shāhrukh's (d. A. H. 850) reign to the beginning of that of Husain Mirzā (A. H. 873), 724-726, 543; poems, 2863; fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālam Bahādur*, see *Bahādurshāh I*, the emperor, below.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin* (Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Hānsawī*, the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 × 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-aldin Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 551.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shāh*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 27.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shirāzī*, see *Allāmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Khawājah) *Kuṭb-aldin Tā'ūs* of Simnān, wazir under (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* (A. H. 853-861) and (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id* (A. H. 854-873), 724-726, 1143.
- Kuṭb 'Alī*, تكملة الفارسی (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- Kuṭb-almulk*, see (Sultān) *Kulī Kuṭbshāh* above.
- Kuṭb bin Muḥyi*, i. e. 'Abdallāh, مكتوبات, 1881.
- Kuṭb-i-abdāl*, see (Shaikh) *'Alā-aldin 'Alī* above.
- Kuṭb-i-aḳṭāb*, see *'Oirāgh Dihlawī* above.
- Kuṭb-i-'ālam*, i. e. (1) see (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldin* above; (2) see *'Oirāgh Dihlawī* above; (3) (Shaikh) *Nūr-aldin bin 'Alā-aldin Lāhūrī Bangālī*, the twelfth khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725) and author of مكتوبات, 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the Khalifas, 654, 23; q ib., 27.
- Kuṭb-i-'ālam Shar'ī*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahārī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Kuṭbikhān*, former owner of 1121.
- Kuṭb-i-waḳt Shāhbāz-i-Kaunain Yūsuf bin Husain* (or al-Husain) *Rāzi* (d. A. H. 258 or 303 or 304), 724-726, 1051; q ib., 1058.
- Kuṭb Muḥyi* of Shirāz, a poet, ib., 197.

Kāfī-Bābā, i.e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn, great-grandfather of Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān (the ruler of Rohilkhand, A.H. 1161-1188), q 587.

Kuṭrub, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā* above.

Kuyūkkhān, the second successor of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 198^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

L

Lābarī, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad (one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Diya'i Baranī's* اخبار برمکیان, q 569.

Labībī, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 62 x 64.

Lachīrām, son of Hardās, editor of the *رقعات خاتم الکلام* (A.H. 1153), 2124.

Lachman Singh, author of the Hindūstānī original of the *شعله آه* or *قصه ملک محمد و شهریانو*, 848.

Lachmī Nurāyan Shafīq of Aurangābād (b. A.H. 1158), a friend of (Mir Ghulām) 'Alīkhān Āzād (who d. A.H. 1200), *گل رعنا* (A.H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682; 2135; *تنمیق شکر* (A.H. 1200), 447; 448; q 468, 1; 2135; *حقیقتهای هندوستان* (A.H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135; *مآثر آصفی* (A.H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135; *بساط الغنائم* (A.H. 1214), 3018; q 468, 4; 2135; *شام غریبان*, q 468, 6; 2135; description of Haidarābād, q 468, 3.

Lachmī-Rām, author of the *فرع بخش*, a prose-version of 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī's mathnawī *شمع و پروانه* (which was composed A.H. 1069), q 1634, 1.

Lācīn Nāmī (d. A.H. 976), chronogram on his death in 724-726, 1450.

(Shaikh) *Lād*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Dihli (the author of the *موتد الفلا*, A.H. 925), q 1091; 2459; 2465.

Lād, i.e. (1) the son of Fīrūz bin Bahrām; (2) the son of Gurgīn bin Milād; (3) the son of Gurgīn bin Tahmūrath, all three ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Ladhāt, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Mu'in of Astarābād, a writer in prose and verse, ib., 1175.

(Kādi) *Lāghar*, see (Kādi) *Aḥmad* above.

Lāhijī, i.e. (1) see *'Alawī Lāhijī* above; (2) see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above; (3) (Hakim) Tufāilī, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.; *dibācah* to his diwān, ib., fol. 296^a.

Lailā, the sweetheart of Majnūn, story of, in 1870 and 1871, 59; as heroine of numerous epopees, see *مجنون و لیلی* and *لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.

Laith bin Sa'd alfaḥmī of Isfahān, a great traditionist, 724-726, 851.

Laith bin Saḥḥār (A.H. 296-298), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II.

Lājin, i.e. (Amir) Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Shamsī, father of the poet (Amir) Khusrāu of Dihli (who d. A.H. 725), q 724-726, 391; 1186.

La'l, love-story of, with Gauhar, in Persian mathnawī-baits by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A.H. 1192), 1717; in Dakhnī verses, q ib.

(Bābā or Shāh) *La'l* (*La'lās* or *Lāl*) and (prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, see (prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Shaikh) *Lālā*, see *'Alī bin Sa'id* above.

Lālā Bud (or *Budh*) Singh Munshī, of the Khatri caste, *توارخ حیدری* (soon after A.H. 1197), 518; *رساله نانک شاه*, q ib.

Lālā C'aman La'li, copyist of 1473.

Lālā Ganeshdās, see *Badhrāh* above.

Lālā Ranjīt, *قصه پرورتی و نوررتی*, 855.

La'l bin Faṭḥ Singh, i.e. Shādī of Shāhjahānābād, copyist of 2261 (A.H. 1230).

(Miyān) *La'lkhān*, with the takhalluṣ *Parb La'l*, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and elder brother of (Miyān) Fīrūzkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Adārang* (about A.H. 1221), q 2975.

Lally, leader of the French in the unsuccessful siege of Madras, A.D. 1758, q 501.

Lāmī, i.e. (1) the Turkish translator of Jāmī's *شواهد النبوة* and *نشاط الانس*, q 1357, 6 x 8; (2) *Astarābādī*, a poet, 724-726, 1160.

Lāmī (or *Ulfatī*), see *Kilijkhān* above.

Lankrājandar Wadiyar, father of (Rājah) Wirajandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Al) *Lārī*, i.e. (1) see (Maulānā) 'Abd-alghafār *Rādī-aldīn* above; (2) Muṣliḥ-aldīn Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A.H. 979), commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d. A.H. 879) *رسالة في الهيئة*, q 2240.

Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, i.e. 'Alā-aldīn, copyist of 648 (A.H. 1120).

(Nawwāb) *Lashkarkhān*, for whom 1233 was copied A.H. 1077.

Laṭīf-aldīn Zakī, originally of Marāgha, born in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1384.

Laṭīf-allāh bin Khair-allāh 'alawī, copyist of 768 (A.H. 1152).

- Latîf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattâl bin Khaṭir-aldin Bâyezîd* Pârsâ bin (Khawâjah) Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-aldin (the author of the Arabic *جواهر ختم*, A. H. 956, d. about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Latîfkhân*, father of (Sultân) Aḥmadshâh II of Gujarât (who reigned A. H. 961-968), q 438, 11.
- Latîf Miftâḥ* al-'Ashîqîn, see (Ghulâm) 'Alî above.
- Lawand Gurjî*, father of 'Îsâkhân (who was converted to Islâm by (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.
- Lawdsânî* (or *Liwdânî*), i. e. Muḥammad Amin, copyist of 546 (A. H. 1063).
- Layyân aljabalî*, father of Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr (the author of the *رساله در علم حکمت* or *مجموع الاصول*), q 2256, 3.
- (Dr.) *Leyden*, notes concerning him, in 696; 2801, fly-leaf; see also *Bibliotheca Leydeniana* in the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Cat.
- (Mr.) *Lindsay*, finished the reading or collating of 2200, A. D. 1817, Oct. 29.
- Lisân-alghaib*, epithet of Ḥâfiẓ, see (Khawâjah) Ḥâfiẓ Shîrâzî above.
- Lisân-allâh*, epithet of the poet (Mullâ) Shâh, the author of religious mathnawîs (d. A. H. 1072), 1580.
- (Maulânâ) *Lisnî* of Shîrâz, the poet (d. A. H. 941), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 211; miscellaneous poems, 1749, fol. 24^b sq.; q ib., fol. 17^b.
- Lisân-i-'indyat*, one of the epithets of Ḥusain alḥusainî alṭabarsî (under Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh of Gul-kundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Lot* (Lût), 129, maḳâlah III; 593, fol. 56^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 54^b sq.; 596, 14; 597, 9; 598, 10; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Lûdî*, i. e. Shîrkhân bin 'Alî Amjadkhân مرآة الحیال (A. H. 1102), 673; 674.
- Luhrâsp*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 93^a sq.; 535, fol. 111^b sq.; accession of, 2859, second half; as hero in the *شاهنامه*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Lukmân*, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 2; 127, tahrîr 1; 129, maḳâlah IV; 596, 30; 614-618; last will, or wise sayings and admonitions of, 714, margin, 23; 1882-1889, bâb 16; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; Lukmân and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.; Lukmân the second, epithet of (Shaikh-alislâm) Ḥârithî of Marw, 724-726, 515.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Paranda*, the tomb of, in Harât, q ib., 1514.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Sarakhsî*, the mad one, contemporary with Abû Sa'îd bin Abi-alkhair (the great rubâ'i-writer, who d. A. H. 440), ib., 545.
- Lulâ*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- Lumsden*, Mr. John, his stay in Kâbul with 'Abd-alkâdirkhân (A. H. 1212), 2726.
- Lunbânî*, i. e. (1) Rafî'-aldin, see 'Abd-al'azîz Lunbânî above; (2) Rafî'-aldin Mas'ûd (or bin Mas'ûd), a poet, contemporary with Kamâl-aldin Isma'il (who d. A. H. 635), 724-726, 871.
- Lushington*, Mr. James Stephen, acting collector and magistrate in Âgra A. D. 1825-1826, 731.
- Lût*, see *Lot* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutf*, author of the Hindûstânî tadhkirah گلشن هند (A. H. 1215), 703.
- (Ḥâjî) *Lutf 'Alibeg*, see 'Alî Isfahânî above.
- Lutf 'Alibeg Sâmî*, miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- Lutf 'Alikhân*, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty of Persia (defeated and murdered A. H. 1209), q 706.
- Lutf-allâh*, i. e. (1) the father of Aḥmad (Maulawî) Efendî Calabî (on whose treatise the khâtimah of the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراکيب*, A. H. 1185, was partly based), 2361, ff. 622^b-630; (2) the copyist of 444 (A. H. 1199).
- (Maulawî) *Lutf-allâh*, letters from, to the English authorities in Calcutta, and to (Khân Bahâdur) Nuṣratjang, &c., 2946, II^c, fol. 70^a sq.
- (Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (1) 'Ibâd-allâh alḥusainî almadânî (the copyist of 1503, A. H. 1109); (2) Isma'il al-Bâkharzî (the author of an Arabic-Persian dictionary, styled *خلاصة اللغات و تفسیر المشكلات*, before A. H. 916), q 2456; (3) Muḥammad Naṣîr; copyist of 1150 and 2053 (A. H. 1140).
- (Shaikh) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (Shaikh) Imâmbakhsh (the copyist of 2639).
- (Maulânâ) *Latf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh*, see Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrâ above.
- (Shâh) *Lutf-allâh bin (Shâh) 'Alî Pandsâlî*, q 2583, 2.
- Lutf-allâh bin Fakhr-altujjâr* Muḥammad Wâjîd, first owner of 2998 (on fol. 1^a).
- Lutf-allâh bin Hasan Ma'âd alḥusainî*, copyist of 1305 (A. H. 932).
- Lutf-allâh bin Yad-allâh Nizâm-aldin*, مرآة الاخلاق, 2951.
- Lutf-allâh Husain Yazdî*, see (Ḥâjî) Husain Yazdî above.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Jilânî*, philosopher and logician, 724-726, 1211.

Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Sâdik, i.e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah (b A.H. 1077, d 1165 or 1166), father of 'Inâyat-khân Râsikh (the author of the *عنایت نامه*, A.H. 1163, who was b A.H. 1114) and Shâkirkhân (the author of the *حديقة حادق كنچينه*, A.H. 1174, who was b A.H. 1128), q 411; 2228; letters by, in 2122.

Lutf-allâh Muhandis, son of (Ustâd) Ahmad Mi'mâr Lâhûrî and father of Khair-allâhkhân (the author of the *منتخب ترجمه تحرير اقليدس*, A.H. 1144), منتخب, خلاصة الحساب (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; q 2260.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Nîshâpûrî* (d A.H. 786), 724-726, 756; 1870 and 1871, 39.

(Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nîthâr*, with the epithet Nûsrât-allâhkhân, *تأيد بصارت* (A.H. 1118), 3056; extract from his diwân (under Muḥammadshâh), 1693, margin, fol. 80^b.

(Mirzâ) *Lutfi*, wazir of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.

(Maulânâ) *Lutfi bin* (Maulânâ) 'Urfi Kamângar of Tabriz (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1350.

M

Ma'add al-Mu'izz, see *Abû Tamîm Ma'add*.

Ma'add bin 'Adnân, father of Nizâr, an ancestor of Muḥammad, q 606.

Ma'adh, father of Zakariyyâ Yahyâ Râzi, with the lakab Wâ'iz (d A.H. 258), q 647-649, 183 x 205; 724-726, 723 x 1050; 1051-1054, 35. [Read Mu'adh.]

Macan, Mr. Turner, q 484.

Macaulay, C., first owner of 804 (A.D. 1785).

Mac Gregor, Major George, Deputy-Commissioner of Lâhûr, *تحفة پنجاب* compiled for, 2528.

Mackenzie, i.e. (1) Col. C., author of an English note on fly-leaf of 206; MSS. copied for, 437; 573; 1993; 2837. (2) Major Robert, former owner of 2408 and 2431; 1249 presented to him. Comp. 'Classified List' at end of Catalogue.

Macleod, Alexander, former owner of 3012.

Madâr, (Shâh), see (Sayyid or Shaikh) *Badî-aldîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, and add as reference: q 654, 23.

Madârî bin Shâhin (Hâjî) of Delhi, copyist of 1189 (A.H. 1071-1072).

Madden & Co. purchased 397 in A.D. 1843; 2536 and 2538 bought of them in A.D. 1850.

Madhâkî (Maulânâ) of Isfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 915.

Madhodâs of Gujarât, *ميكا و منور* (A.H. 1098), 824.

Mâdhô Râo, son of the Marattah chief Bâljâi Râo (who ascended the throne A.H. 1153), q 527, 4.

Mâdhô Râo Siwâ'î (or Siwâjî) (Râjah) (reigned A.H. 1187-1191), son and successor to the Mahratta chief Narâyan Râo, account of, 491, fol. 62^b sq.; 2836, 13.

Madhumalat, heroine of story, 803, 3; also of *Mihr u Mâh* of 'Âqil Khân Râzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

Madînabeg, one of the copyists of 1739.

Madly, Mr., presented 746 to the Library A.D. 1809.

Maftûn, see *Fakîr 'Abbâsî* above.

Maghfûr, i.e. Muḥammad ibn Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad for whose library 1851 was transcribed.

Maghribî, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or 'Abdallah) *Ahmad* (Shaikh); (2) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahmân), (Shaikh); (3) *Abû 'Uthmân Sa'id bin Salmân* (or bin Islâm), (Shaikh) of the Taifûrî order; (4) *'Alî ibn Maimûn*; (5) *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yûsuf* (or 'Âdil bin Yûsuf) *Shîrîn of Nâ'in*.

Mâh, Princess, heroine of prose-romance, 805.

Mahâbâd, ancient prophet, words of, 2826.

Mahâbatjang, see 'Alî (or Allâh) *Wirdî Khân*, Nawwâb.

Mahâbatkhân, letters of, to Khânkhânân, 2118, fol. 72^a; to 'Itimâd al-Daulah, ib.; to 'Âlamgir, ib., fol. 96^a sq.

Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg, father of Amâni (d A.H. 1044, 1046 or 1047), q 1763, 7.

Mahâbbatkhân (or *Mahâbbat-allâh Khân*), called Mahâbbat (d A.H. 1223), his *رياض المحبت*, 2452; other works q ib.

Mahâbbat 'Alî, (Mullâ), letter to, from Kâsim Khân, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.

Mahâdâ, agent of Hûshangâbâd (A.D. 1811-1812), 493; 495.

Mahâkawî, (Sundar), key to his *سندرسنگار*, 1700, B, 23; glossary to same, 2527.

Mahallî bin Nizâm-aldin 'Alî Marghulânî, see 'Alî.

Mahâsingh Bahâdur, (Mahârajah), letters of, 2132, 3.

Mahâratkhân, (Hakîm), of Isfahân, his *هجرة العالم*, 729; *روضة الافراح*, q ib.

Mahbûb Najm-aldin, called Shâkarkhân i Thânisari, 653, col. 325, No. 33.

Al-Mahd, i.e. 'Abd-allāh bin al-Hasan al-Muthannā, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1799.

Mahdi, i.e. (1) the 'Abbāside Khalīf (A.H. 158-169), q 724, 74 x 102; (2) the twelfth Imām, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad* bin al-Hasan above, and add as reference thereto: q 1310, fol. 81^a; 1710, 5; 2985, 3; as hero of the مہدی نامہ, 833; birth and miracles of, in Fakīr 'Abbāsī's mathnawī مولد امام مہدی (A.H. 1169), q 1710, 5; (3) Aḥmad Sayyār above; (4) Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-alhādī, copyist of 1779; (5) Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, one of the early Sayyids of Spain (A.H. 213-221), history of, 2829, II, Jund 2; (6) 'Ubad-allāh, the first Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (b A.H. 260), 724, 490; q ib., 491.

Mahdī alḥusainī alfarāhānī, copyist of 901.

Mahdī alḥusainī bin (Mir) Muḥammad Yūsuf of Māzandarān, copyist of 1869, VI (A.H. 1067, so read instead of 1097).

Mahdī 'Alī Kashmīrī, copyist of 878.

Mahdī Farāḥ bin Shaksān, brother of Salmān of Persia, 169, 1.

Mahdī or *Mahdī Khān* Astarābādī, i.e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Hādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, with the epithet of (Shāh) Mirzā, فیہ العیون (A.H. 1114), 2272; مجموعہ مہدی خانی, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; or تاریخ جهانکشای, 446; قضایای سلاطین دکن تاریخ نادری (A.H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of, 357, ff. 1-3, 4^a, margin of 4^b-45^b, 143-147, and fol. 148.

Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān (Mirzā) (A.H. 1155), q 2226, fol. 1^a.

Mahfāz, father of (Shaikh) Abū-albayān, called Ibn-aljawārī (or Ibn-alḥawārī, d A.H. 551), q 647, 311.

Mahfūzikhān, i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad, by whose order 2251 was transcribed A.H. 1107.

Mahīpat Nardīn (Rājah) of Banāras (A.H. 1196), q 483; 2842.

Mahīrā Naṣrābādī, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 47.

Mahīrī of Kashmir, see *Bahīrī*.

Mahīstī of Ganjah or Nishāpūr, the beloved of Ibn Khaṭīb of Ganjah, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1399; q ib., 1398.

Māhiyah bin Badakhshān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* the Persian.

Maḥmūd, father of (1) 'Abd-alwabbāb alḥasanī alḥusainī alma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwabbāb above; (2) Abū-alkiyām Muslim of Shirāz, see *Abū-alkiyām* Muslim bin Maḥmūd; (3) Burhān-al-dīn, see *'Alā-allāh bin Maḥmūd*; (4) Ḥamid-al-dīn 'Umar bin Maḥmūd; (5) Junaid

al'amīrī, q 2640; (6) Kāsim of Kara Hīṣār (the author of the ارشاد المریدین الی المراد, a Turkish translation of Najm-al-dīn Dāya's (d A.H. 654) مرصاد العباد (A.H. 620), made under (Sultān) Murād III of Turkey), q 1804; (7) Muḥammad, who composed a Persian paraphrase and preface to the لباب الاخبار (the 400 traditions of the prophet in Arabic); (8) Muḥammad Āmulī, q 724-726, 1188; 2221; (9) Muḥammad Dildār Fānī (d A.H. 1016), q 1922, 27; (10) Muḥammad Pāyanda (apparent copyist of 2689); (11) Rashīd-al-dīn Muḥammad of Asfīzār, q 724-726, 613; (12) Taqī Kādīrī (the copyist of 1198, A.H. 1081).

Maḥmūd (or *Muḥammad*), father of Majnūn Rafīqī (the great Nasta'liq-writer 'Alī al-Kātib), q 5931.

Maḥmūd, father of Al-Hasan and grandfather of Abū Naṣr, q 1870 and 1871, 16.

Maḥmūd (Kādī), father of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad-alfarūqī althānīnī (d A.H. 989), q 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), father of Abū Ḥamid (known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045).

Maḥmūd, grandfather of (1) see *Abū-alḥarakāt 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad*; (2) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Pārsā, of the Naqṣbandī order, q 647-649, 83; 1855; (4) Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad alkaḥmūnī alḥazwīnī, q 709; 712.

Maḥmūd, grandfather of Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī, q 1919, 1.

Maḥmūd, an ancestor of Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, known as Karkhī, Bakrā'i, or Nikū'i, q 998; 2512; 2967.

Maḥmūd (Shāh), brother of (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A.H. 760-786), q 724-726, 631.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), son of Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān, 654, 17, III A^c.

Maḥmūd (Maulānā), pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 25.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), pupil of Badī'al-dīn (Shāh) Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Maḥmūd, i.e. (1) see *'Alā-al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (2) *Athīr-al-dīn*, No. 4; (3) *Diya-al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (4) *Diya-al-dīn Maḥmūd* Kābulī; (5) Ibn Yamīn, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (Amir); (6) *'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Kāshān; (7) *Jalāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Damascus; (8) *Kamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (Ṣadr-alumārā); (9) *Khāwand* of the Naqṣbandī; (10) *Nāṣir-al-dīn*, son of *Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* (Sayyid) Jalāl-al-dīn Bukhārī, quoted 1846; (11) *Nāṣir-al-dīn*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 26; (12) *Nizām-al-dīn* (Dastūr), ib., 7; (13) *Nizām-al-dīn*, known as *Tarsān* bin (Maulānā) Ḥabīb-allāh

- alsharifi, عطرته نرس شاهی, 3076; (14) Rukn-aldin Shâh-i-Sanjân, 647-649, 107; 724-726, 657; (15) Salmân bin 'Ain-aldin (Hâfiz), q 2211; (16) Shams-aldin of Isfahân, author of شرح تجرید, 724-726, 858; q ib., 1162; (17) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallâh of Mazdakân, q ib., 1019; (18) Shihâb-aldin of Bamm, ib., 289; (19) Shujâ'-aldin bin (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Ali, ib., 889; (20) Zain-aldin (Maulânâ), a calligrapher, (d about A. H. 950), q ib., 694.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Audhî*, see *C'irāgh Dihlawî*.
- Maḥmūd* (Darwish) (d A. H. 998), presumptive author of the هشت بهشت, q 630.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), i. e. Shams-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim of Tabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153; q 903; دیوان, 1030.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawājah), see *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd Faghnaui* (Khawājah), and add as reference: q 724, 1486.
- Maḥmūd* (Malik), the spiritual brother of *Muḥammad* bin *Naṣir-aldin Ja'far almaggi alhusaini*, q 1867.
- Maḥmūd* (Prince), i. e. Saif-aldin, the son of (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Maḥmūd* (Sayyid) (d A. H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Muḥmūd* (Shaikh), copyist of 2507.
- Maḥmūd I* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 6.
- Maḥmūd II* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 10.
- Maḥmūd al-Hamadânî*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin, see *Ilâhî Hamadânî*.
- Maḥmūd al-Rafîkî*, father of 'Ali al-Katib Majnûn of Mashhad, q 1763, 4.
- Maḥmūd Anjudânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd Ayâz* (Maulânâ) see *Ayâz*.
- Maḥmūd 'Azîz-aldin* (or 'Izz-aldin), q 647-649, 113. See (Shaikh Kâdî) *Jamâl-aldin Sulaimân*.
- Maḥmūd Baḥrî*, دستور العمل, 1916.
- Maḥmûdbeg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 2.
- Maḥmûdbeg Mustaufî* (Mirzâ), q 1893.
- Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî*, q 724-726, 1120.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Abdallâh Fardakânî (Shaikh), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûrî*, تاریخ ترکمانیہ, 573.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, copyist of 896 (A. H. 965).
- Maḥmūd bin Abi-alhasan Faryûbî*, see *Abū-alkâsim Maḥmūd bin Abi-alhasan*.
- Maḥmūd bin Abībâk Urmawî*, q 724-726, 1106.
- Maḥmūd bin* (Sultân) *Abi Sa'îd*, father of (Mirzâ) *Baisunghar*, q ib., 1500.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, father of *Manṣûr Maimandî*, q ib., 358.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Anṣârî*, q 2289.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkâsim bin Aḥmad* Tâ'ifi, خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام, 2562.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣirî*, see *Jamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zâhidî*, copyist of 991; 1201 and 1332.
- Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî*, see *Dâ'î*.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Ali al-Kashânî*, see 'Izz-aldin *Maḥmūd bin 'Ali*.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Ali *Murshidî*, i. e. *Khawājû Kirmânî*, see *Abū-al'atâ*.
- Maḥmūd bin Bahâ-aldin* (Sayyid), copyist of 2070.
- Maḥmūd* (Kâdî) bin (Shaikh) *Diya-aldin Muḥammad Thânisari*, فرهنگ سکندری or تحفة السعادي, 2458; prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawājah) bin *Hasanbeg*, father of the poet *Naṣir-aldin Hamadânî*, q 1484.
- Maḥmūd bin Ibrâhîm*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Ali bin *Muḥammad*, q 647-649, 297.
- Maḥmūd bin Idrîs* bin *Faḍl-allâh bin Abi Ishâk alkâzarûnî*, q 2656.
- Maḥmūd bin Ishâk*, father of *Anwarî*, q 942.
- Maḥmūd bin Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), grandfather of *Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî*, q 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; 1919, 1; 2678.
- Maḥmūd bin Malikshâh* (Sultân) (A. H. 485-487), q 724-726, 121.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd*, father of *Zahir-al'alawî*, q 2411, 4.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud*, 724-726, 569.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz*, see 'Allamah, No. 2.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd Tabîb of Shîrâz*, see 'Imâd-aldin *Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ûd* (Ḥakîm).
- Maḥmūd* (Tâj) bin (Hâjî) *Muḥammad*, father of *Ḥabîb-allâh*, q 2511.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alhumâ'î*, copyist of 2699 and 2700.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firâzshâh* (A. H. 795-815), 654, 26 x 27.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kâdîzâda-i-Râmî* called *Miram*, دستور العمل في تصحيح الجداول, q 2237.

Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd, see *Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd* of Andakhud above.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad, author of the *تغیة خانی* 2303.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh*, see *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh* above.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh*, 724-726, 848.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Jaghmini, 724-726, 1162.

Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gīlānī, 2120, 2.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad of Lucknow, copyist of 1778.

(Malik) *Maḥmūd bin (Malik) Muẓaffar-aldīn*, 724-726, 1324.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Sabuktigin* of Ghazna, see *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna.

(Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Bāriyā*, 724-726, 1413.

(Khawājah) *Maḥmūd of Gāwān*, see *'Imād-aldīn Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jīlānī*.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd of Ghazna*, 507; 569; q 724-726, 323-326 x 840; story of, 852; satire against, 883; 1870, 61; 2828.

Maḥmūd Kāmar of Isfahān, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kāmar*.

Maḥmūd Mu'īnadūz, 637, 2.

(Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Pāryār*, 1870, 38.

(Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna*, 724-726, 1212; 1514.

(Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistari*, 724-726, 1307; poems of, 1747; 1870, 33.

Maḥmūdshāh Bahmanī, history of, 2838.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh*, 449.

(Mir) *Maḥmūd Tasalli*, poems by, 1693.

Maimūn bin Bahrām, q 590.

Maimūndh, wife of Muḥammad the Prophet, 647, 357.

(Khawājah) *Majd-aldīn*, the poet, 724-726, 665.

(Sayyid) *Majd-aldīn*, 1799, 19.

(Ṣadr-alkabir) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī*.

(Pādishāh) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū Ṭālib bin Naghma*.

Majd-aldīn Ādam al-Sanā'i, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam* above.

Majd-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajdawandi, 724-726, 350.

(Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, 647, 124; 724-726, 733 x 1402; 1870, 18; 1871, 18.

Majd-aldīn bin Rashīd al-'azīzī, 724-726, 614.

Majd-aldīn Fahmī, 724-726, 1484.

(Khawājah) *Majd-aldīn Hamgar*, 724-726, 192.

(Amir) *Majd-aldīn Isma'īl*, 724-726, 1098.

(Maulānā) *Majd-aldīn Karkhī*, 724-726, 1255.

Majd-aldīn Muḥammad albānīrī, 724-726, 540.

Majd-aldīn Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-aldīn Pir Aḥmad, 724-726, 660.

Majd-aldīn Ṭawīl, 724-726, 1035.

(Shaikh) *Majid Kurdi*, 647, 315.

Majnūn, 972-981; 984; 986-988; 1540; 1870, 59.

(Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafiqī*, رسالة ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; خط و سواد, 2931.

(Mirzā) *Makhdūm*, i.e. (Amir) *Mu'in-aldīn Ashraf*, 724-726, 220.

Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 1846.

Makhdūm Ṣafī Gujarāti, 647, 375.

Makhdūm Sharīf, 512.

Makṣadī, the poet, 724-726, 1013.

(Mullā) *Makṣūd*, see *'Alī Tabrizi*.

Makṣūd Tīrgār, 724-726, 649 x 1506.

Malik, (Rājah) of Khāndish, 2835, 6.

(Maulānā) *Malik*, the poet, 724-726, 999.

Mālik bin Anas, 647, 22.

Mālik-i-Dīnār, 647, 160; 724-726, 90.

Malik Kummī, Kullīyyāt of, 1499.

(Maulānā) *Malik Sa'id*, 724-726, 1376.

Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb, 724-726, 498.

(Sultān) *Malikshāh Saljūqī*, 724-726, 690 x 933.

Malik Ṭughānshāh, 724-726, 85.

Malikyār-i-Parrān, 653, 7.

Malik Yūsuf, 2865, 22.

Malikī of Sarkān, the poet, 724-726, 1043.

(Shaikh) *Mamshād Dīnawari*, q 647, 100 x 140 x 147.

(Khawājah) *Mamshād 'Ulā Dīnawari*, 647, 100; 653, 15.

(Khalīf) *Ma'mūn*, 2210.

Mangū Kā'ān, 724-726, 654 x 1245.

Mānik Cand, 731.

Manṣab, see *Ghiyāth-i-Isfahānī*.

(Rājah) *Mān Singh*, 2015.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Manṣūr*, 1799, 16.

(Khawājah) *Manṣūr* (or *Abū Manṣūr*), 724-726, 693.

- (Mir) *Manṣūr*, 1846.
- Manṣūr 'Ammār*, 1051, 40.
- (Al) *Manṣūr bīkūwcatillāh Isma'īl*, 724-726, 492.
- (Shaikh) *Manṣūr bin* (Shaikh) *Budh*, 654, 29.
- Manṣūr bin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Maimandi*, 724-726, 358.
- Manṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakīh Ilyās*, تشریح بالتصویر, 2296; کفایۃ مجاهدین, 2297.
- Manṣūrkhān*, letters addressed to, 1641.
- Marattahs*, history of, 468; 485-498.
- (Rājah) *Mardī Rām*, 2125.
- Mardumī*, see *Muḥ. Hāshim Mardumī of Mashhad*.
- Marghinānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl* above.
- Marghulānī*, see *Muḥibb 'Alī* surnamed *Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī* below.
- Mariāh*, the Coptic woman, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 12.
- Marjumak*, *Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, Turkish version of قابوس نامہ (A.H. 835), q 2153.
- Marṭān-farukh*, son of *Aūharmazd-dat* (latter half of ninth century). *Shikand Gumānik Vijār*, fragment of, in *Pahlavi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian*, 2988.
- (Col.) *Martin*, owner of a copy of Persian translation of the *Katha Sarit Sāgara* from which 1987 was transcribed.
- Ma'rūf*, grandfather of *Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīq* (the author of کنز اللغات), q 2392.
- Ma'rūf Karkhī*, (d A.H. 200), a prayer for a female pilgrim 1923, 32; 1051-1054, 29.
- Marwān Himār* (i.e. *Marwān II*) the last Umayyade Khalif (slain A.H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- Marwārid*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Taqī of Kāshān*.
- Marwārid Bayānī*, see (Maulānā) *'Abdallāh Marwārid* above.
- Marzubān*, father of *Kiyā Bū Tāhir*, q 724-726, 1315.
- Marzubān*, i.e. *Kadkhudā*, بختيار نامہ (A.H. 1210), 1726.
- Marzubān*, see *Rafī'-aldīn Marzubān of Shirāz*.
- Marzubān bin Hurmuz bin Anūshīrwān*, father of *Jūn*, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Mashhadī*, see *Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī*.
- Mashhadī*, ghazals, &c., 1743, 25.
- Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*), i.e. *Maulānā Walī of Dasht-i-bayād* (d A.H. 1012), author of a دیوان, 1481, 1482.
- Mashrab*, ساقینامہ, 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- Mashrabi* of *Hamadān*, a poet, 724-726, 1048.
- Mashriki*, i.e. *Mirzā Malik* (d after A.H. 1050), extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Mashtālī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā*.
- Ma'shūk Tūsī*, contemporary with *Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair*, 724-726, 684.
- Masīh* (1) see (Hakim) *Rukn-al-dīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīh* of *Kāshān*; (2) see (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Masīh Kairawānī Pānipatī*; (3) see (Mullā) *Mufriid* below.
- (Hakim or Mir) *Masīh-al-dīn Abū-alfath of Gīlān bin* (Maulānā) *'Abd-alrazzāk* (d A.H. 997), چهار باغ, 2063; a letter of 'Urfi to him, q ib.
- (Kādi) *Masīh-al-dīn*, 'Isā of *Sāwa*, a poet (d A.H. 898), 724-726, 1010; q 1627.
- Masīhī*, see *'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim*.
- Masīhī of Bamm*, 724-726, 295.
- Masrūk*, father (or grandfather) of *Aḥmad of Tūs*, q 724-726, 682.
- Masrūk*, grandfather of (Shaikh-alsbuyūkh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, q 1051, 65.
- Mas'ūd*, father of (1) *'Abdallāh*, q 2696; (2) *Abū-alfaraj al-Rūnī*, q 724-726, 358; 905; (3) (Sulṭān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn Kīlij Arslān*, Pādishāh of *Rūm* (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; (4) (Imām) *Abū-Muḥammad al-Husain al-Farra al-Baghawī alshāfi'i*, q 2653; (5) poet *Burhān-alislām Taj-almillāh wa-al-dīn 'Umar of Bukhārā*, q 724-726, 1471 × 1472; (6) (Khwājah) *'Ismat of Bukhārā*, q 724-726, 1497; (7) *'Ubad-allāh Maḥbūbī Hanafī*, q 724-726, 1162; (8) *'Umar* (the wazir of the khalif *Ma'mūn*), 1449 ff. 1-6.
- Mas'ūd*, grandfather of *Zahīr bin Maḥmūd al-'alawī*, q 2411, 4.
- Mas'ūd*, see (1) (Malik) *'Izz-al-dīn*; (2) (Maulānā *Amīr Kamāl-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Shirwān*; (3) (Amīr) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Rasht*; (4) *Rafī'-aldīn Mas'ūd Lumbānī*; (5) *Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Masīh of Kāshān*; (6) (Sulṭān) *Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd*.
- (Khwājah) *Mas'ūd*, the merchant, story of, 1726 f., 143^a sq.
- (Mir) *Mas'ūd 'Alī*, letters to, 2946 II^c.
- Mas'ūd alnūkī of Jundbād* or *Julābād* under (Sulṭān) *Bahrām*, 724-726, 808.
- Mas'ūd Balyānī*, i.e. *Diya'-aldīn*, father of (Shaikh) *Auḥad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh* (d A.H. 680 or 686), q 1747, f. 47^b.

Mas'ûdbeg, letters to, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.

Mas'ûdbeg bin Maḥmūd Bahwāj of Khwārizm (d after A.H. 666), 724-726, 1406.

Mas'ûd bin Abibakr (or bin Hasan), bin Husain bin Ju'far al-Rajī aladabī al-Farāhī (or al-Farāhī), i.e. Muḥammad Badr-al-dīn Abū Naṣr (about A.H. 617) نصاب السببان, 2076; 2375.

Mas'ûd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, i.e. Farīd-al-dīn, the astronomer of Dihlī (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زنج شاهجهانی, q ib.

Mas'ûd bin Hasan, i.e. Abū Naṣr Farāhī, see *Mas'ûd bin Abibakr*.

(Sultān) *Mas'ûd* (III) bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (d A.H. 509), q 724-726, 181 × 337 × 1032; 905; 923, f. 472^b.

Mas'ûd bin Kuṭb-alawliyyā Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī (called Ḥājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār), q 2289, colophon.

(Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd* of Ghazna, father of (Sultān) Abū-alfath, history of, q 724-726, 180 × 325 × 341 × 893 × 1074; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.

Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd Ṭabīb, father of (Ḥakīm) 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz, q 2313; 2314.

Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad, father of Jamshīd alṭabīb alkāshī called Ghiyāth-al-dīn, q 2232.

Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī ('Iftikhār-ala'immah) 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.

Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad (Abū-alma'ālī), author of كتاب الهادي, 724-726, 741.

(Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin* (Sultān) *Malikshāh*, the Saljūq ruler, 724-726, 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.

Mas'ûd bin al-Musliḥ, father of Kuṭb-al-dīn Maḥmūd alshirāzī, q 2219.

Mas'ûd bin Nuṣrat-al-dīn, see (Alamir alkabīr) Fakhr-aldaulāh.

Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d probably A.H. 525), 724-726, 1032; q ib., 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Mas'ûd bin Sa'd, Siyālkūtī (Ḥamid-al-dīn), a poet, 724-726, 360.

(Amīr Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin Shams-al-dīn 'Alī* II of Sabzwār, 724-726, 772.

(Maulānā) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* al-Taftāzānī, i.e. Sa'd-al-dīn (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 344 × 541 × 542 × 1162 × 1167 × 1378; 1870; 1871, 44.

Mas'ûd bin (Āḳā) Zamān Zarkash of Iṣfahān, poems, 1743, 9.

Mas'ûd Daulatyār (Sa'd-al-dīn) of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.

Mas'ûd Dimishkī, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 4.

Mas'ûd-i-Bak, see Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shīrkhan.

Mas'ûd Kāshī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.

Mas'ûd of Khujand, see (Shaikh) Kamāl-al-dīn *Mas'ûd Khujandī*.

(Khwājah) *Mas'ûd of Kumm*, two munāzarāt or strife poems of, q 724-726, 990.

Mas'ûd Masīḥ, see (Ḥakīm) Rukn-al-dīn (or Ruknā) *Mas'ûd Masīḥ* below.

(Kāḍī) *Mas'ûd of Rai*, son of (Kāḍī) 'Abdallāh of Kāzwīn, 724-726, 1102; q ib., 1103-1111.

Mas'ûd Rāzī, panegyrist of Sultān *Mas'ûd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 1074.

(Sultān) *Mas'ûd Saljūqī* (A.H. 527-547), q 724-726, 185.

(Maulānā) *Mas'ûd of Shirwān*, under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā, 724-726, 1391.

Mas'ûd of Simnān, see (Khwājah) 'Imād-al-dīn *Mas'ûd*.

Mas'ûdī of Harāt, a poet, 724-726, 633.

Mas'ûdī-i-Sulaimān-i-Abū Bakr-i-'Umar Ṣalāḥ, father of Darwish Farīd of Bukhārā, q 2802, 3.

(Mir) *Ma'sūm*, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī, a poet, (d A.H. 1052), q 1488.

Ma'sūm, see (Shaikh) Abū-al-'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'sūm.

(Maulānā) *Ma'sūm* (d A.H. 1026), 2898, 9^b.

Ma'sūm alshahīdī al-kardīzī alridawī, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 2971.

(Mir) *Ma'sūm bin Ḥaidar Raffī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.

Ma'sūm Kāshī, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Rafī-al-dīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'ī (d A.H. 1062), poems by, 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.

Ma'sūm Makhdūmī, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'id, (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fārūkī's son, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.

Ma'sūm Makhdūmzāda, i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī, q 1846.

Ma'sūm, i.e. Muḥammad, q 2590.

Ma'sūmshāh, love story or fairy tale of in لریز 2852.

Mathurādās Kanbū Multānī, father of Harkarn, q 2069; 2932.

(Pandit) *Mathurānāth of Mālwah*, ریاض المذاهب (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.

Matin, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alridī *Matin*.

Māturidī, see (Shaikh) Abū Maṣ'ūr.

- Maudūd*, (1) father of Muẓaffar-aldin Sunkur, the Atābeg of Fars, q 724-726, 185; (2) see *Alā-aldin Maudūd*; (3) see *Hasan Maudūd*; (4) see (Atābeg) *Kutb-aldin Maudūd*.
- Maudūd bin Aḥmad 'Uṣmī*, see (Amir-alajall) *Ḍiyā-aldin Maudūd*.
- (Sultān) *Maudūd bin Mas'ūd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 180; q ib., 326; 2828, fols. 184^b-212^a.
- (Khawājah) *Maudūd C'ishtī*, q 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869.
- Maudūdshāh*, poems in praise of him and an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 19.
- Maujī*, see *Muḥammad Kāsimkhān Maujī* of Badakhshān.
- (Hakīm) *Maulānā*, clever physician, father of the poet Shifā'i of Isfahān, q 724-726, 901.
- Maulānāzāda*, (1) see *Abd-alghaffār Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit; (2) see *Badrī Maulānāzāda* of Samarḳand; (3) see (Maulānā) *'Uthmān C'arkhī*.
- Maulawī al-Rāmī*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī*.
- Mauṣilī*, see *Faṭḥ Mauṣilī*.
- Ma'wiyat*, see *Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī*.
- Mazanī*, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yaḥyā*.
- Maẓhar* (1) see (Mirzā) *Jānjānān*; (2) see (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Maẓhar*.
- (Maulānā) *Maẓhar*, a poet in the reign of 'Ālamgir, مناقب مول مظہر or mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī, 2952, fols. 64 × 66-68.
- Maẓhar-aldin of Fāshanj*, a poet, 724-726, 618.
- (Maulānā) *Maẓharī of Kashmīr*, a poet, 724-726, 603.
- Middleton*, (Mr.) Jack, q 2519.
- Miftāḥ-al-'ashīqīn*, epithet for Ghulām 'Alī Laṭīf, author of the Daknī mathnawī جنگنامہ or جگنامہ or جنگنامہ محمد حنیف, q 1592.
- Mihnatī*, see (Maulānā) *'Aishī of Hīṣār-i-Kāhistānī*.
- Mihrabī*, i.e. 'Umar, author of Indian original of the حجۃ الهند, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Mīhr 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1385.
- Mīhr 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm*, copyist of 1133; 2215.
- Mīhr 'Alī bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, copyist of 2207.
- (Sayyid) *Mīhr 'Alī Ḥusainī*, seal of (A.H. 1200), 2953, fol. 65^b.
- Mihrbān of Aurangābād*, see *Abd-alqādir*.
- (Prince) *Mīhr bin Khāwarshāh*, q 805.
- Mihrcand Kāyat*, father of Caturbhūjdās, q 1988.
- Mihri*, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Mihri 'Arab*.
- (Munshi) *Mīhr Khadīb*, copyist of 1003.
- (Shaikh) *Mihriab 'Uthmānī of 'Aẓmābād*, copyist of 2120.
- Mihār Shāh Kulī*, murderer of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin Shāh Ḥusain of Isfahān, q 724-726, 880.
- Mihyār*, father of Kaikubād (the author of the revised edition of the دارالمنامہ), q 787.
- Mikā*, heroine of a prose romance, q 803, 3; 824.
- Mikā'ul*, father of Sultān Tughrulbeg Saljūqī, q 724-726, 526.
- Milād*, ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Lieut. W.) *Miles*, former owner of 2870.
- (Prof. David) *Millins*, q 2537.
- Mīmār Lāhūrī*, i.e. (Ustād) Aḥmad, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis, q 2253.
- Mimshād* (or *Mumshād*) Dinawari, 1051, 74.
- (Al) *Minhaj*, either Afṣah-al-'ajam Sirāj-aldin or father of same, 724-726, 356.
- Minnat*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Kāmar-aldin of Dihli, 1723; 1724.
- Minācihr*, 2215, Kishwar III; 2826, 11th chapter; 3025, fol. 274^a sq.
- (Mirzā) *Minācihr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Minācihr*, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, the Khāḳān-i-Kabir of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Minācihri*, called Shaṣṭgalla, 724-726, 840.
- Minācihrikhān*, governor of Mashhad, q 800.
- Mīr*, see (Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mīr*.
- (Mirzā) *Mīr*, younger son of (Sayyid) Sharīf Bāki of Shirāz, under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 220 × 221.
- (Shāh) *Mīr*, see *Hibat-allāh alḥasani alḥusainī*.
- Mīrak*, (1) i.e. Khwāwand, father of (Khawājah) Khwāwand, copyist of 755; (2) i.e. Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above; (3) i.e. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥī, 724-726, 700.
- (Maulānā) *Mīrak Kitābī* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1334.
- Mīrak Mu'im*, letter of, 2118, 8.
- (Sayyid) *Mīrakshāh* (d A.H. 1032), 2898, 9^b.
- Mīram*, (1) see (Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mīram*; (2) see *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Qāḍīzāda-i-Rāmī*.

- Mīram Siyāh of Kazwīn*, correspondence of, 2061; 2062.
- (Shaikh) *Mīrānī*, father of Imām Miyānjān Muḥammad, q 1248, colophon.
- Mīrān Māhyī-aldīn*, father of the copyist of 1891, q 1891, colophon.
- Mīrānshāh*, father of Sulṭān Khalīl Gurgān, q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- Mīrkhān*, see *Kāsim 'Alī Mīrkhān*.
- (Shāh) *Mīrkhān*, q 976.
- Mīrkhān Ridā 'Alī*, seal of 1037.
- Mīrkhand*, see either *Mīrkhwānd* or *Amīrkhwānd Muḥammad*.
- Mīrkhwānd*, grandfather of Khwāndamīr, q 724-726, 1494 × 1495; 2055; fragment of the first volume of his *روضة الصفا*, 1762, 29; Vols. I-IV, 3005-3008; abridgement of his *روضة الصفا*, by Rafī' Shirāzi, q 2838.
- Mīr Shāh*, i.e. (Amīr) Taqī-aldīn of Iṣfahān under Sulṭān Ibrāhīm Kūṭshāh, 724-726, 231 × 890.
- Miryām Khair-alnisā*, see *'Iṣmat-aldīn*.
- Mīrzākhān*, see *'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairām-khān Khānkhānān*.
- Mīrzākhān* (also called *Mīrzā Jān* or *Mīrzā Muḥammad*) ibn Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad, *تحفة الهند*, 2011; 2012.
- Mīrzākhān of Nishāpūr*, 724-726, 760.
- Miskawaih*, i.e. Muḥammad father of Abū 'Alī Aḥmad, called Ibn Miskawaih, q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- (Al) *Miskīn*, see (1) Burhān al-Miskīn; (2) Mu'in al-Miskīn.
- Miskīn Muḥammad* (also called Muḥammad Miskīn and the Second Muḥammad) author of a diwān, 1561.
- Mīsrī*, see *Dhū-alnān Mīsrī*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.
- Miyān Ghulāmshāh*, q 746, f. 173^a.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, see *Ḥabīb-allāh* (2).
- (Malik) *Miyān* (Shaikh) *Junaid*, see (Shaikh) *Junaid*.
- Miyān Malikjī*, q 2583, colophon.
- Miyān Mīr*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, see Khalīfah (Shāh) *Muḥammad of Kannūj*.
- Miyān Muḥammad Shāhib*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Sa'idkhān Shāhib*.
- Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*.
- Miyān* (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, see (Shaikh) *almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamāna*.
- Miyān Nīmatkhān*, see (Miyān) *Nīmatkhān*.
- Miyān Nizāmkhān*, see (Mīrzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizām-khān*.
- Miyān Nārkhān*, see (Miyān) *Nārkhān*.
- Miyān Nūr Muḥammad*, see (Miyān) *Nūr Muḥammad*.
- Miyān Nuṣratī*, see (Miyān) *Nuṣratī*.
- Miyān Raḥīmkhān*, see (Miyān) *Raḥīmkhān bin Raḥmatkhān*.
- Miyān Ṣadr-aldīn*, q 2652, colophon.
- Moghul*, (1) see *Murtād bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*; (2) author of *گلزار اسرار الصوفية* (A.H. 1124), 1901.
- Moghul bin Kāk*, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- Moorcroft* (Mr.) William, q 2728; 2729.
- (Pandit) *Mooteeram* (A.H. 1196), 1973.
- Morley* (Mr.) W. H., q 3004.
- Moses*, 1725, 5 × 7; 1737; 1882-1889, bāb 4; 2808, 3; 2814; 2853; 2854; 3025, fol. 116^a sq. × fol. 176^a sq.
- Mu'adhdhin of Balbak*, a companion of Marwān Ḥimār, 724-726, 440.
- Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā.
- Mu'ammā'ī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafīkī*.
- Mu'ammār*, father of Muḥammad alkurashī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 861.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'ammār Mīsrī*, 724-726, 454.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, father of (Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, q 724-726, 1402.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, grandfather of Nizāmī of Ganjah, q 972.
- Mu'ayyad I*, see *Kūṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I, Bāḳāi bin (Amīr) Wahāb-aldīn* above.
- Mu'ayyad II*, see *Kūṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad II, bin (Amīr) Kālīnjār* above.
- Mu'ayyad bin Abī Naṣr* bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Maḥmūd, father of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad Hummū'ī*, 1870, 16; 1871, 16.
- Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātib* of Asfarā'in, 724-726, 787.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'ayyad of Jand*, 724-726, 1542.
- (Khwājah) *Mu'ayyad of Mahnah*, 724-726, 529.
- Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan*, the Buyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 1063.

- Mu'ayyid-aldin*, author of the *بهلولان نامه*, 724-726, 1428 × 1429; 929.
- Mu'ayyid-almulk*, son of the wazir Nizām-almulk, a Persian letter addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 1792.
- Mu'ayyid alnasafi*, see *Mu'ayyid-aldin*.
- Mu'azzam Bahādurshāh*, i.e. prince Muḥammad, afterwards the emperor Bahādurshāh, q 2979, 3.
- Mu'azzakhān*, q 2021.
- Mubad Shāh*, probably author of the *ديستان*, 2542.
- Mubarak*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh of Marw, q 724-726, 501; (2) Abū-alfadl, q 767; 1928; 2918; (3) Shālāh albukhārī, q 1851; (4) Muḥammad Shāh Bukhārī Mirak, q 724-726, 1162.
- Mubarak*, (1) presumptive author of the *مدخل منظوم* در علم نجوم, 2254, 4; (2) i.e. 'Abdallāh or father of 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 181), 1051-1054, 15; (3) i.e. (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 330 or 331), 1051-1053, 60; (4) see *Abū Sa'adat* (Nawwāb) *Mubarak al-daulah Bahādur*, q 1165, colophon.
- (Mir) *Mubarak-allāh Wādiḥ*, with the honorary title of Irādātkhān (d. 1128), *انتخاب کلیات واضح*, 1674; *انتخاب دیوان واضح*, q 3038.
- Mubarak Faḍl-allāh*, *راحت القلوب*, 2208.
- (Shaikh) *Mubarak Farshī*, *انشاء مطلوب*, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Mubarak Lūhānī*, the murderer of Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bairamkhān, q 724-726, 409.
- (Shaikh) *Mubarak Nāgārī*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl of Āgra, 724-726, 397; 1464.
- Mubarakshāh*, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mirak Bukhārī, q 724-726, 1394.
- Mubarakshāh*, (1) see *Fakhr-aldin Mubarakshāh of Marw*; (2) see *Kutb-aldin Mubarakshāh Khiljī*; (3) see Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mubarakshāh.
- Mubarakshāh* and the Dervish, story of, 2905, 7.
- (Amir) *Mubāriz-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, 724-726, 631; 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b sq.
- Mubāriz-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alā-aldin, 724-726, 261.
- Mubāriz-almulk*, the Šūbadār of Gujarāt, q 730; 2836, 12^d.
- (Nawwāb) *Mubārizkhān*, congratulatory letters on his wedding day, 2122, 7th faṣl.
- (Shāh) *Mubarra*, father of Shāh Burhān-aldin, q 1920, 9.
- Mubashshir*, father of (Sultān) Abū-almuẓaffar Jahānshāh, q 2216.
- Mubashshir*, see *Kutb-aldin Mubashshir*.
- (Mullā) *Mufrid*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin fol. 63^b.
- Mughtrah bin Isma'il*, grandfather of Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhārī, q 2654.
- (Mir) *Mughth-aldin*, Maḥwi of Hamadān, 724-726, 1037; rubā'is and ghazals, 1743, 28.
- (Maulānā) *Mughth of Hānsī*, a poet, 724-726, 379.
- Muḥaddith*, (1) see (Shaikh) 'Alam-allāh Muḥaddith; (2) i.e. (Maulānā) Šādiq, q 724-726, 1302.
- (Khawājah) *Muḥaddhib*, q 1844.
- Muḥammad*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh Kharrāz of Rai, q 724-726, 1058; (2) 'Abdallāh al-Miyānī 'Ain al-kudāt of Hamadān, 724-726, 1017; (3) 'Abd-alislām of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1239; (4) 'Abd-alrahīm, the copyist of 1469; (5) 'Abd-alṣamad Kanbū(ī) Dihlawī, q 2914, 4; (6) 'Abd-alwāhid Jūzjānī, q 2218; (7) 'Abd-alwājid (or alwāhid), q 1922, 28; (8) 6th Imām Abū Abdallāh Ja'far al-šādiq, q 1922, 4; (9) Abū-alfadl Yūsuf Tauzari, q 2972; (10) (Khawājah) Abū-alfadl Abū-alfadl Amir-aldin Shāh Ni'mat-allāh Muḥammad, q 1176; (11) Abū-alfath Bahā-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusaini albukhārī, the copyist of 1513; (12) Abū-alfath 'Alī almadā'ini, q 733; (13) Abū-alfath 'Alī almadā'ini, q 733; (14) Imām Abū alḥusain Ja'far al-kudūri albaghdādī, q 2552; (15) Abū-alfath 'Alī Mas'ūd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 741; (16) Abūbākr Bihārī, q 2641; (17) Abū Mansūr 'Umārah of Marw, q 724-726, 512; (18) Abū Muḥammad, the copyist of 1554; (19) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad Fārābī, q 724-726, 1538; (20) Abū Sa'id Aḥmad almanshūrī of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1424; (21) Abū Tālib Begkhān Tabrizi Iṣfahānī Londonī, q 2727; (22) (Hāfiẓ) Aḥmad of Balgrām, q 2400, colophon; (23) Aḥmad of Rai, q 2323, colophon; (24) Aḥmad Šādiki, q 2189; (25) 'Alā-aldin 'Alī al-Kūshji, q 2233; 2237; 2240; 2242; (26) (Amir) 'Alī Akbar (author of the *لوامع*, A.H. 1107), 1900; (27) 'Alī al-Faṭḥi of Ghazna, q 724-726, 344; (28) 'Alī alsharīf albakrī, q 2270; (29) 'Alī Imād of Tihirān, q 2796, colophon; (30) 'Arab Muḥammad tarsūni alsamarḳandi, the copyist of 1411; (31) 'Aziz alnasafi albukhārī, q 1806; (32) (Khawājah) Bahā-aldin Muḥammad Nakshband al-Bukhārī, q 1851; (33) Ghulām 'Alī Arūshī, the copyist of 1252; (34) Hāfiẓ Aḥmad, the copyist of 861; (35) Ḥasan al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) al-Rāmi, q 2035; (36) (Amir) Ḥusain alḥusaini of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 759; (37) Ḥusain al-Sullami of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 730; (38) Ibn Sayyid 'Abdallāh, copyist of 1380; (39) (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, the ruler of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385; (40) 'Isā allughawi of Marw, 724-726, 511; (41) Ja'far Kāzim, q 2973, colophon (fol. 158^b); (42) Jamāl-aldin Šā'id Turkistānī of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1553; (43) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini alshirāzi alnishāpūri, q 2049;

2050; (44) Kamar-al-din, q 2350, colophon; (45) Kiwâm of Shirâz, the copyist of 917; (46) Kutb-al-din Muḥammad Râzi or Tahtânî, q 2201 (2); (47) Maḥmûd alhumâ'î, q 2700, colophon; (48) Maḥmûd Gilânî, q 2120, 2; (49) Maḥmûd Kuraishi, q 2645, colophon; (50) Maḥmûd of Lucknow, q 1778, colophon; (51) Majd-al-din Abû Muḥammad Shâhib albukhârî, q 2286; (52) Majd-al-din Abû Sa'âdat al-mubâarak al-jazari al-mauṣilî (d. A.H. 606), q 2598; (53) Majd-al-din Aḥmad Sajâwandî, q 724-726, 350; (54) (Maulânâ) Majnûn Rafikî (i.e. Mir 'Alî al-Kâtib), q 2931; (55) Malik-alkalâm 'Umar alhartâbâdî (or alḥarnâbâdî) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423; (56) Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, q 724-726, 686; 1865; 2567; (57) Muḥammad alḥâfîzî al-bukhârî, known as Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ, q 3065; (58) Muḥammad 'Askar Kâshânî, q 2180, colophon; (59) Muḥammad Balgrâmi Ilâhâbâdî Kâdirî, q 2629, 6, colophon; (60) Muḥammad Fadl-allâh, q 1372; (61) Muḥammad Kâsim bin Kâshânî, with takhalluṣ Surûrî, q 2478; (62) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Pârsâ alḥâfîzî al-bukhârî, q 1920, 1; 3065; (63) Muḥammad Taqî Tabrizî, q 2796; (64) Mûsâ Shu'ûn Afghân, 2609; (65) Muzaḥḥar alḥusainî alshifâ'î, q 2310; (66) Najm-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafî, q 2568; 2632, bayân V, 2; (67) Najm-al-din Maḥmûd Gâwân Gilânî known as Khwâjah-i-Jahân, q 724-726, 1198; (68) Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad Muḥim of Harât, q 3014; (69) (Imâm) Radî-al-din al-Saghânî, q 2565; (70) Shâlih Muḥammad, the copyist of 1008; (71) (Imâm) Sharaf-al-din Muḥammad of Farâh, q 724-726, 316; (72) (Shaikh) Shihâb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardî, q 724-726, 942 x 1299; (73) Sikandar Manjū Akbar, q 3015; (74) Taqî-al-din Muḥammad al-Arrajânî al-Tustarî, جاويدان خرد, q 2210; (75) (Ḥakim) 'Uthmân al-Mukhtârî of Ghazna, q 724-726, 337; (76) (Maulânâ) Yûsufî or Yûsuf of Harât, q 2057; 2304; (77) Zakir Fârîyâbî, q 724-726, 566; 971; (78) (Shaikh) Zain-al-din Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, q 1781.

(Shaikh Khwâjah) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Abd-alghafûr bin Shaikh 'Abd-albâkî, q 2494, colophon.

Muḥammad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm of Tiflis, q 2276; (2) Abû bakr bin 'Alî, the copyist of 1117; (3) Abû Sahl bin Salmân, called Sa'lûkî, q 724-726, 852; (4) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, q 2914, 7; (5) (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din, q 724-726, 1019; (6) Ḥabîb-allâh bin Tâj Maḥmûd, q 2511, colophon; (7) Jamshid bin Mas'ûd alṭabîb al-kâshî, called Ghiyâth or Ghiyâthî-al-din, q 2232; (8) Muḥammad bin Faṣîḥ, known as Karim Dasht-i-Bayâdî Kûhistânî, q 2383; (9) Muḥammad bin Rûḥ-al-din, 2640, colophon; (10) (Shaikh) Sadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ishâk al-Kûniyawî (who died in A.H. 672), q 1811.

Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Maulânâ) Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân bin Muḥammad alghaznawî al-carkhî, q 2678.

(Sultân) Muḥammad, brother of (Mirzâ) 'Alâ-aldaulah and (Mirzâ) Bâbar, killed in A.H. 855, q 724-726, 660.

Muḥammad (1) i.e. (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatîf 'abbâsî, copyist of 2568; (2) see 'Abd-alraḥîm Muḥammad; (3) see 'Abd-alṣamad 'Alî; (4) see (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl; (5) see Abû-Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarîr al-Tabarî; (6) see (Sayyid) Abû Shâlih Zain-al-din; (7) i.e. Afḍal-al-din, father of 'Abd-alṣamad أنيس الغربا (d. 1003), 1880; 1881; (8) see 'Alâ-al-din Muḥammad; (9) see (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-al-din Muḥammad; (10) see (Shâh) 'Alâ-al-din Muḥammad; (11) see 'Alî Muḥammad; (12) see Amîn Muḥammad; (13) i.e. Amirkhwând, Mirkhwând or Mirkhond bin Khâwandshâh of Bukhârâ, author of روضة الصفا, q 724-726, 1494, a; (14) see Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad; (15) see Dâ'ud Muḥammad; (16) see Diyâ-al-din Muḥammad; (17) see Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad; (18) see Fakîr Nadhar Muḥammad; (19) see Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad; (20) see Ghulâm Muḥammad; (21) see (Mir Sayyid) Ḥabîb-allâh; (22) see Ḥafîz Yâr Muḥammad; (23) see Hasan Muḥammad; (24) see Ibn Miyân Jân Muḥammad; (25) see (Khwâjah) Ibn Yûsufshâh Muḥammad; (26) see 'Imâd-al-din Muḥammad; (27) i.e. 'Izz-al-din ibn Mir Abl-ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Ismâ'il alḥusainî al-mûsawî, reviser and annotator of 2581; (28) see (Nawwâb) Ja'farkhân Muḥammad bin Aḥsan-allâhkhân; (29) see (Dastûr) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad; (30) see (Maulânâ) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Shîrâzî; (31) see (Maulânâ) Jalâl-al-din Râmî; (32) see Jalâl Muḥammad bin Amîn Muḥammad; (33) see Jamâl-al-din Muḥammad; (34) see (Sadr-i-wizârat) Jamâl-al-mu'aẓẓam Kamâl-al-din Muḥammad; (35) see Jamâl Muḥammad; (36) see Kabîr (4); (37) see Kabûl Muḥammad; (38) see Kamâl-al-din Muḥammad; (39) see Kamâl Muḥammad; (40) see Karîm-al-din Muḥammad; (41) see Kiwâm-al-din Muḥammad; (42) see Kurrat-al-ain Muḥammad; (43) see Kutb-al-din Muḥammad; (44) see Mubâriz-al-din Muḥammad; (45) see Nadhar Muḥammad; (46) see (Maulânâ) Najm-al-din Abû-alkâsim Kâhî; (47) see Naẓîr-al-din Muḥammad; (48) see (Amîr-alajall or Khwâjah) Nizâm-al-din Muḥammad; (49) see Nûr-al-din Muḥammad; (50) see Nûr Muḥammad; (51) see (Imâm) Rashîd-al-din Muḥammad; (52) see Sadr-al-din Muḥammad; (53) see Safî-al-din Muḥammad; (54) see Safî Muḥammad; (55) see (Shaikh) Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad; (56) see Saif-al-din Muḥammad; (57) see Shams-al-din Muḥammad; (58) see Sirâj-al-din Muḥammad; (59) see Taqî-al-din Muḥammad; (60) see (Ḥafîz) Walî Muḥammad; (61) see Yâr Muḥammad; (62) see Zâhid Muḥammad; (63) see Zarîf Muḥammad.

- Muhammad the Prophet*, q 724-726, 208 x 841; 778-779, bāb I; 784-786, 856; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1432, 9; q 1737; 1850; 1864; 1867; 1909; 2457; 2524; 2532; 2561; 2569; 2621; 2670; 2733, fol. 1^b; 2898, 9^a; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; beautiful names of, 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; biography of, 724-726, 208 x 209; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1623, 2; 1737; 1762, 31; 1765, 2; 1882-1890, 4 bābs 7-10 x ib. bāb 23; 1923, 39; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2221-2224, fol. 60^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2569, ff. 87^a-90; q 2621; 2631, 2; 2639; 2641; 2643; 2647; 2653; 2656; 2709; 2761; 2762; 2764; 2807, 2; 2828, second vol., bāb II, kism 2; sayings of, 1357, 2; 2672; questions addressed to and answered by, 1804; 2625; 2999^a, 3058, 1; sentences and miracles of, 1357, 6; 2210, fol. 63^a; prayers of, 2985; good omens derived from the name of, 2808, 3; mystical peculiarities of seal of, 2272; last will of, 1924, 28; 2562; 2668; 2674; poems in his praise, q 1534; 1701, fol. 1^b; 1718, fol. 8^b; 1729, fol. 1^b; 1745; 1753; 1760, 2; 1763, 12; 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636-2637, bayān IV; q 2643; 2647; 2652; 2898, 1; 2980, ff. 5^b-6^b; 3026; 3052, fol. 2^a; ascension of, 1586, 6, XIII; 1765, 18; 1766, fol. 76^b; 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; 1864; riddles on, 1432, 9; 1433, 8.
- Muhammad*, (1) first Ikshidī ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479; (2) friend of 'Izzat-allāh Bangālī, the author of *يكاوي*, 828; (3) copyist of 1135; (4) copyist of 1794; (5) copyist of 1797; (6) private secretary and librarian to the wazīr Nizām-almulk, q 2154.
- Muhammad the Prophet and 'Alī*, poetical biography of, 3039.
- Muhammad the Prophet and Satan*, dialogue between, 2673.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad I*, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, q 2391.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad II* (A.H. 855-886), q 2240.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad III*, genealogical table of, 2861, end; letters from Shāh 'Abbās to, 2067, fol. 109^b; campaign against Hungary, 859, 3.
- (Khwājah) *Muhammad*, *Fathnāma-i-Sijistān*, 2067, fol. 281^a.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Muhammad*, q 724-726, 221 x 226.
- (Munshī) *Muhammad*, first owner of, 2297.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad*, contemporary with Afḍal-aldīn Muhammad (d A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad*, copyist of 2634.
- (Darwish) *Muhammad*, copyist of 2292.
- (Maulānā Pir) *Muhammad*, 2207.
- Muhammad 'Abbāsī*, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, the copyist of 1032.
- Muhammad 'Abd-alḥakḳ*, see *'Abd-alḥakḳ Muḥammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh Muḥammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh alshahīd*, see *'Abdallāh alshahīd Muḥammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghiyāth*, copyist of 2402.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd* above.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Ḥakīm) *'Ain-almulk*, see *'Abdallāh bin* (Ḥakīm) *'Ain-almulk* above.
- (Khwājah) *Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥusain-aldīn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī, q 1846.
- Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldīn*, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muhammad* (Shaikh) *'Abd-allāṣif 'Abbāsī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-allāṣif 'Abbāsī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Muhammad 'Abd-alraḥīm Ahdī*, 724-726, 421.
- Muhammad 'Abd-abrasūl bin Shihāb-aldīn*, see *'Abd-alrasūl*, i.e. *Muhammad*, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad 'Abd-alsattār*, see *'Abd-alsattār*, i.e. *Muhammad*, above.
- Muhammad 'Ābid*, copyist of 758.
- (Shaikh Mir) *Muhammad Abū-albaḳā*, see *Abu-albaḳā*, i.e. (Shaikh Mir) *Muhammad*, above.
- Muhammad Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī*, see *Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī* above.
- Muhammad Abūbākr*, see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- (Atābeg) *Muhammad Abū Ja'far*, see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Abū Naṣr Bahādur*, see *Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh* above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh*, q 896; 1065, colophon; 1536; ib. 4; 1560.
- Muhammad 'Ādil Waḥdat*, see *'Ādil Muḥammad Waḥdat* above.
- Muhammad Afḍal*, see *Afḍal*, No. 3, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Afḍal*, see (Mir) *Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Ṣadr-aldīn) *Muhammad Afḍalkhān*, see *Afḍalkhān*, No. 3, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Afḍal Sarkhwash*, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.

- Muhammad Ahsan*, see *Ahsan Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Ain-al-din Tauhid*, see *'Ain-al-din Tauhid* above.
- Muhammad Akbar*, see *Akbar I* and *Akbar* above.
- Muhammad Akram*, see *Akram* above.
- Muhammad 'Alā-al-din*, see *'Alā-al-din Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad 'Alī Hazin*, see *'Alī Hazin* above.
- Muhammad 'Amili*, see *'Amili* above.
- Muhammad bin al-Hasan bin Isrāfīl alshurūṭī*, منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī*, (1) father of the Iftikhār-ala'imma Mas'ūd of Andakhud, 724-726, 568; (2) i.e. Kamāl-al-din Khwājū of Bamm with the Kunyah Abū-al-aṭā, 724-726, 286.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm altirmidhī* (d A.H. 255 or 260), 1051-1053, 58.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* of Samarḳand, author of the *سندباد نامه* (sixth century A.H.), 724-726, 1422.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā*, author of a *ديباچه* to Sanā'i's *حديقة*, q 914; 921; 927.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī al-shādīk*, see *Kabir Muhammad bin 'Alī al-shādīk* above.
- (Tāj-al-shu'arā) *Muhammad bin 'Alī al-Sāzanī of Nasaf*, the *qaṣidah*-writer and satirist (d 569 A.H.), 724-726, 1420 × 1427 × 1461; 1744.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī bin 'Arabi*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥyī-al-din (d A.H. 638), 1870, 24.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl al-kaffāl* of Cāc, Hanafite traditionalist and Imām (d A.H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Mālikzād*, the spiritual guide of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 724-726, 1306.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf*, grandfather of (Shaikh Shams-al-din) Abū-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad, known as Ibn-al-jazarī, q 2641.
- (Wazīr) *Muhammad bin 'Alī* of Isfahān, called Jamāl-al-din, 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin 'Alī* of Kāshān, شرح الغية, q 2436, end.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī Murshidī*, see *Abū-al-aṭā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin 'Alī Najāt*, q 2640, end.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī Rakḳām*, see *Muhammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Alī Samarḳandī*, i.e. Najīb-al-din Abū Hāmid, الاسباب العلامات in Arabic, q 2339.
- Muhammad bin al-khalī Sa'd-al-din*, copyist of 2872.
- Muhammad bin al-Sādiq alḥusainī* تقي الدين, q 2251.
- Muhammad bin Amin-al-din* of Kūhistān, 724-726, 822.
- Muhammad bin As'ad alshiddīkī aldawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* above.
- Muhammad bin Badī* of Nasā, under 'Imād-al-din Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Badr-al-din* of Sirhind, 724-726, 370.
- (Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din) *Muhammad bin Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī*, father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din Abū-alfath, 1821.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin (Mirzā) Baisunghar*, killed A.H. 855, q 724-726, 634.
- (Wazīr Khwājah) *Muhammad bin Bihrāz bin Aḥmad*, under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 358.
- Muhammad bin Burhān-al-din*, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kāḍī, a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Muhammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muhammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī*, under Nāṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwah, author of a *شرح ديوان انوری*, 947; and a *شرح ديوان خاقانی*, 968-970.
- Muhammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir aljilānī, q 1799.
- Muhammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawāih*, see *'Alā-al-daulah Abū Ja'far Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Faḍl*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Faḍl* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Faḍl-allāh* (d A.H. 1029 or 1030), 2898, 9^b.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad ibn Fakhr-al-din Muhammad*, تعفة الهند, 2011; 2012.
- Muhammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī*, father of Kamāl of Lār, q 1922, 22.
- Muhammad bin Fārisī*, see *Abū-alḥusain Muhammad bin Fārisī* above.
- Muhammad bin Faṣṭh bin Muhammad*, see *Karīm Dasht-i-bayāḍī Kūhistānī* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din Balban* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391.
- Muhammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din* of Khwāf, 724-726, 661.
- Muhammad bin Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā*, the Kārgiyā Sultān of Jilān (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

- Muḥammad bin Ḥammād*, father of Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin), see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥammār*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥarb*, 1051-1054, 26.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥārān*, (1) father of (Shaikh) Abū-
alabbās Aḥmad of Arrān, q 724-726, 1396; (2) usurper of Tabaristān under the early Sāmānides, q 724-726, 1065.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, father of (1) the traditionist Ḥāfiẓ Abū Naṣr Aḥmad of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Naṣir-aldin Ṭūsī, q ib., 1007; (3) Sharafshāh, q ib., 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, great-grandfather of 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī, q 2289, colophon.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, (1) copyist of 2552; (2) i.e. 'Alī al-kūsārī, known as 'Alī al-kāfī, حيو الفوائد, 2704; (3) i.e. al-Shaibānī, a cousin of Farrā of Damascus, 724-726, 433.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasanbeg Munajjim*, copyist of 2256, 3.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Ṭartūsī*, see *Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, father of Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al-'alī al-Barjandī, q 2237; 2246; 2255 2; 3000.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'i*, see 'Āmilī above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullamī al-nishāpūri*, see *Abū 'Abd-abrahmān* above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī*, see *Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-aldin*, see *Ibn Ḥusām*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Tāj al-hāshimī, q 2700.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, see (1) *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* above; (2) *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Ja'far*, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* of Lāhūr, copyist of 2062.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shirāzī*, i.e. (Mullā) Ṣadr-aldin or (Mullā) Ṣadrā, praised in the قصّة محمد حنيف, 1592.
- Muḥammad bin Idris*, see *Mahdī*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Idris aldaftari Bidlisi*, see *Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris* above.
- Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris* above.
- Muḥammad bin İlduguz*, see *Jahānpahlawādn* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldinbakhsh*, i.e. Ṭāhir, author of abridged prose-translations in Persian of Sanskrit works, 1955.
- Muḥammad bin Ishāq*, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il*, father of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-al-malik al-tha'ālībī, author of the يتيمة الدرر, 724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far, q ib., 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yūsuf*, 647-649, 355; 1870, 43; divān, 1281-1283; poems 1747, fol. 48^b; alleged author of the جام جهان نما, 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4; q 1844.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl bin Sulaimān Kūhistānī*, شرح نصاب القميان, q 2383.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Ridāwī*, رسالة سلطان محمد, 2916, 1; الاسئلة والاجوبة, 2916, 2. شاهی
- Muḥammad bin Jammād*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ka'b al-kuraṭī*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Kaḍī-Zāda-i-Rūmī*, q 2237.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, 724-726, 1084.
- Muḥammad bin Khālid* of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1231 × 1266.
- Muḥammad bin Khālidī aljunaidī*, q 2702, 1.
- Muḥammad bin Khafīr-aldin bin Latīf bin Mu'in-aldin*, author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī*, see *Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām* of Shirāz, copyist of 1123.
- (Amir) *Muḥammad bin (Amir) Kumāj*, governor of Balkh, contemporary with Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr Ajālī of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1315.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Lād*, author of مؤتد الغفلا, 2459; q 1091; 2465.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Pārsā, q 1855.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī, q 947; 968.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, author of Persian translation of لباب الاخبار, 2639.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Āmulī*, see (Al) Āmulī, No. 1, above.

Muhammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī, see *Dihdār Fānī* above.

Muhammad bin (Sayyid) *Makhdūm 'Abd-alkādir*, i.e. *Makhdūmkhān*, copyist of 2573.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān*, see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.

(Ākā) *Muhammad bin* (Mir) *Makkā*, 724-726, 862.

(Khawājah) *Muhammad bin Malik* *Muhammad Ṣūfī alaudigānī*, copyist of 1855.

(Sultān) *Muhammad bin* (Sultān) *Malikshāh*, (d. A.H. 511), 1870 × 1871, 63; q ib., 65; 724-726, 335 × 527 × 848 × 864 × 1481.

Muhammad bin Manṣūr, (1) (under Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān, the founder of the Āk-Koyanlū dynasty of Persia, A.H. 873-882) *جواهر نامه*, 2778; 2779; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr* above; (3) see *Fakhr Mudabbir* above.

Muhammad bin Masrūk, father of (Shaikh) *alshuyūkh* *Aḥmad* of Tūs, 724-726, 682; 1051, 65.

Muhammad bin (Shaikh) *Mirānjī*, q 1248, colophon.

(Sultān) *Muhammad bin* (Mirzā) *Mirānshāh*, famous men under him, 705, tabakah III.

Muhammad bin Mu'ammār alkurashī, 724-726, 862.

Muhammad bin Mu'ayyad, see *Humtū'ī* above.

Muhammad bin Mubārak (Shāh) *Mirak*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad, father of *Aḥmad al-Ghazālī*, q 2914, 7.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Akbar *Husainī*, *جوامع الكلم*, q 1856.

Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī, i.e. *Ṭaḳī-aldin*, *چاربدان خرد*, q 2210.

Muhammad bin Muhammad albukhārī *Nakshband*, see (Ḥaḍrat Khawājah) *Bahā-aldin Nakshband* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, i.e. *Zaīn-aldin*, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥāmid Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad alhāfiẓī albukhārī, known as (Khawājah) *Muhammad Pārsā*, author of the *رسالة القدسية*, 724-726, 1492; 1855; *فصل الخطاب*, *رسالة قدسية*, also called *رسالة منسوبة*, مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين, and *انفاس قدسية*, 1851; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1357, 14; short extract from his writings 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502.

Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Hasanī, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alfaiḍ Abū-alfaiḍ* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Bahā-aldin Husain albal-khī, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Bākīr Mūsawī Wāliḥ, see *Bākīr*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh Pir) *Muhammad Balgrāmī Ilāhābādī Kādīrī*, copyist of 2629, 6.

Muhammad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alraṣhīd alsa-jāwandi, author of the *فرائض التراجمة*, q 724-726, 1162.

Muhammad bin Muhammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī, i.e. *Naṣīr-aldin*, see *Naṣīr-aldin Muhammad al-Ṭūsī* below.

Muhammad bin Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Faḍl-allāh, author of *كلمات في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح*, 1372.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Fārābī, see *Abū-Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Farāhī, i.e. *Imām Sharaf-aldin*, a rubā'ī writer, 724-726, 316.

Muhammad bin (Sayyid) *Muhammad Husainī*, see *Abū-alfath Bahā-aldin* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Rāzī Taḥṭānī, see *Kuṭb-aldin Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Pir) *Muhammad Ṣūfī*, copyist of 1343.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Wajīh-aldin, i.e. 'Abdallāh, father of the copyist of 1678.

Muhammad bin Muḥtadir, i.e. (Khalīf) *Al-Rāḍī*, q 724-726, 178.

Muhammad bin Murtaḍā, see *Faiḍ* above.

Muhammad bin Mūsā, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān* (or 'Abd-alraḥmān) *Muhammad bin Husain Sullamī*, q 1778.

Muhammad bin Mūsā Ḍamīrī, i.e. *Kamāl-aldin*, see *Ḍamīrī*, No. 3, above.

Muhammad bin Musayyab of Nishāpūr, see (Al) *Ayānī* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad bin Mu'tamadkhān*, memoirs of, 2834; seal of 2834.

Muhammad bin Nāṣir al'alawī, see *Jamāl-aldin Muhammad bin Nāṣir* above.

Muhammad bin Naṣīr-aldin Ja'far almakki alhusainī al'aishtī, author of the *بحر المعاني* (A.H. 824-825), 1867-1869, I.

- Muhammad bin Nāṣir* (or Naṣr) of Sistān, i.e. (Imām) Shams-al-dīn, under Malik Tāj-al-dīn of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* Ahmad, a poem in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 15.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* of Marw, a lawyer and traditionist, 724-726, 509.
- (Malik Sayyid) *Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nār*, q 2867, colophon.
- Muhammad bin Rashīd-al-dīn*, see (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muhammad Ṭarīq bin Rashīd-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Rāḥ-al-dīn bin Muhammad*, copyist of 2640.
- Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād* Diyānatkhan, تارنخ محمد بن معتمدخان or عبرت نامه, 2834.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd*, with the takhalluṣ Ghālib, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd al-Taftāzānī* of Nasā, 724-726, 542; q ib., 543.
- Muhammad bin Safī-al-dīn*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Safī-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id al-Bāḡirī*, i.e. (Imām) Sharaf-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh, البزري, 2647; 2648; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632, bayān II; q 724-726, 1412.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id alnahjuwānī*, see *Abū-almahāsīn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Shāhāwar* (or Shāhawar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), father of (Shaikh) Abū Bakr 'Abdallāh, known as Najm-al-dīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn*, مجموعۃ اناشی or رساله در فن انشاء, 2947, 1.
- Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn* of Nasā, see *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muhammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-al-dīn Maẓhar* above.
- Muhammad bin Sharafshāh*, father of Firūzshāh, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muhammad bin Shihāb*, father of Yūsuf Ahlī al-Jāmi, Persian commentary on the تفسیر, q 2652.
- Muhammad bin Sulaimān*, father of Tagharbeg of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1554.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tughluq*, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tukush*, the Khwārizmshāh, history of, 2829, I, 4; q 724-726, 1387.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar*, father of Mahmūd Čakmīnī (or Čaghmīnī), q 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar bin Husain al-kuraishī al-tamīmī albakrī* of Rai, see (Iftikhār-al-'ulūmā almutakallimīn Imām) *Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh* and *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid*, see *Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1472.
- Muhammad bin 'Uthmān Bakrī*, copyist of 2681.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī*, see *Asirī* above.
- (Imām-al-'immaḥ) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* of Nishāpūr, contemporary with Sultān Sanjar, 724-726, 734.
- Muhammad bin Ya'qūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhir Muhammad bin Ya'qūb* above.
- Muhammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq*, father of Abū Ja'far abrāzī al-Kalīnī, الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Muhammad bin Yazīd*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Mājah al-kazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Yūsuf* Husainī Gīṣūddarāz, see (Shaikh) *Gīṣūddarāz* above.
- Muhammad bin Zaid* (or bin Yazīd) bin Mājah of Kāzwin, the great traditionist, 724-726, 1237.
- (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyidī) *Muhammad bin* (Khawājah) *Zain-al-dīn 'Alī bin Jamāl-al-dīn* of Shirāz, with takhalluṣ 'Urfī, (d A.H. 999), the great poet, 724-726, 241; کلیات of 1451-1463; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; rubā'is of, 1748; ghazals of, 1762, 3 x 13; letters of, 2063; 2067, ff. 108^b; 2122.
- Muhammad bin Zakariyyā*, see *Abūbakr Muhammad bin Zakariyyā* above; add to the references there: 724-726, 1065.
- Muhammad Budhā'i*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Bukhārī 'Attār*, see (Khawājah) *'Alā-al-dīn Muhammad 'Attār albukhārī* above.
- Muhammad Burhān-al-dīn Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhammad Burhānpūrī*, see (Maulānā) *Jamāl Muhammad Burhānpūrī* above.
- Muhammad of C'āc*, see *Badr-al-dīn* (or *Fakhr-al-dīn*) *Muhammad C'ācī* above.
- Muhammad C'arkhgar* of Harāt, see *C'arkhgar* above.
- Muhammad Daḳḳ'īkī*, see *Daḳḳ'īkī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl*, see *Dāniyāl*, i.e. (Sayyid) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Darwīsh*, (1) see *Darwīsh*, i.e. *Muhammad* above; (2) first owner of, 1221.

(Maulānā Shams-al-din) *Muḥammad Dashtī*, see *Dashtī* above.

Muḥammad Dā'ūd 'Alawī, shorter form for *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī*, 968-970.

Muḥammad Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḡdānī, see *Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḡdānī* above.

Muḥammad Dawānī, see (Al) *Dawānī* above.

Muḥammad Diwānā, see *Diwānā*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Diyā-allāh bin Sa'ūd, see *Diyā-allāh*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Diyāi Hāḡdānī*, see *Diyāi Hāḡdānī* above.

Muḥammad Fādīl, see *Fādīl* above.

Muḥammad Faḡl-allāh, see *Faḡl-allāh*, Nos. 2 and 5, above.

Muḥammad Faiḡ, see *Faiḡ* above.

Muḥammad Fā'ik of Sirhind, see *Fā'ik Sirhindī* above.

Muḥammad Fārsī, i.e. (Mirzā) *Mu'in-al-din*, q 1581.

Muḥammad Fayyād Bakrī, see *Fayyād*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Firārī, see *Firārī* above.

Muḥammad Fiṡrat, see *Fiṡrat*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghailān, see *Ghailān* above.

Muḥammad Ghairat, see *Ghairat* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, see *Ghauth*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ghāzī, grandfather of (Hāji) *Thanā-allāh bin Muḥammad Muḡim Fādīl*, q 2686 colophon.

Muḥammad Ghiyāth-al-din, see *Ghiyāth*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghūrī, i.e. *Shihāb-al-din*, 724-726, 628.

Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad of Gwāliyār, بحر الحیاة, 2002.

Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, see *Ḥabīb-allāh*, Nos. 1 and 3, above.

Muḥammad Hādī, see *Hādī*, No. 3, above.

(Hakim) *Muḥammad Hādī a'Alawī*, see *Hādī a'Alawī* above.

Muḥammad Hādī alḡusainī alḡafawī, see *Abū-alma-jākhīr Nizām-al-din* above.

Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣālīḡ of Māzandarān, see *Hādī*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Hādīkhān, see *Hādī a'Alawī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāfiḡ-al-din, see *Ḥāfiḡ-al-din*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāfiḡ C'ishtī, see *Ḥāfiḡ C'ishtī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāfiḡ Shīrāzī, see (Khawājah) *Ḥāfiḡ Shīrāzī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar, see (Mirzā) *Ḥaidar* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzā, see *Ḥaidar Mirzā* above.

(Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ḥakīm*, see *Ḥakīm*, No. 1, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 237 × 761 × 1448.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥakīm*, clever physician of Shīrāz, 724-726, 235.

Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amīn, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ḥanīf, see *Ḥanīf*, Nos. 1-3, above.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad Ḥarātī*, copyist of 1300.

Muḥammad Ḥasan (or *Ḥusain*) A.H. 1152, copyist and first owner of 2869.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥasan* of Aḡmadnagar, see *Ḥasan*, No. 9, above.

Muḥammad Ḥasanbeg, see *Ḥasanbeg*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Mirza) *Muḥammad bin Ghāḡanfarkhān 'Ālamḡrshāhī*, first owner of, 779.

Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljāḡ, see *Ghāḡanfār Ḥusainkhān* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim, see *Hāshim*, Nos. 1-7, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alīkhān, see *Hāshim 'Alīkhān* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim alwīdā'ī albalkhī, see *Hāshim alwīdā'ī albalkhī* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin* (Sayyid) *Aḡmad Najafī Andayādī* (or perhaps *Andakhūdī*), see *Hāshim*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, see *Hāshim*, No. 4, above.

(Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Ḥusainī* of Kumm, see *Hāshim Ḥusainī* above.

(Amir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kāshānī*, with the takhaluṡ Sanjar, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kashmī, see *Hāshim Kashmī* above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kashmīrī, see *Hāshim*, No. 6, above.

Muḥammad Ḥāshim Mardumī of Mashhad, 724-726, 709.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar*, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.

(Munshi) *Muḥammad Ḥayāt*, see *Ḥayāt*, No. 2, above.

(Hāji) *Muḥammad Ḥayāt* of Banāras, see *Ḥayāt*, No. 1, above.

- Muhammad Ḥisāri*, see *Ḥisāri*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Hummā'i*, see *Hummā'i* above.
- Muhammad Husain*, see *Husain*, Nos. 7-21 and No. 27, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Husain alḥasanī*, q 1503 colophon.
- Muhammad Husain bin Farid-aldin*, copyist of 1079.
- Muhammad Husain bin Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī Jāmī*, copyist of 1278.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Husain bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-aldin Tabrizī*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 1341.
- Muhammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī*, see *Burhān* above.
- Muhammad Husain bin Mihr 'Alī*, copyist of 1385.
- Muhammad Husain bin Muhammad Amin* of Mashhad, copyist of 2331.
- Muhammad Husain bin (Khawājah) Saif-aldin 'Alī* (A.H. 977), copyist of 1319.
- Muhammad Husain bin Gādgār Ḥālātī*, see *Bakā'i* above.
- Muhammad Husain Ghūrī*, see *Husain Ghūrī*.
- Muhammad Husain Ḥakīm*, see *Husain Ḥakīm* above.
- Muhammad Husainī Nūrbakhshī*, see *Husainī Nūrbakhshī* above.
- Muhammad Husain Kazwīnī*, see *Husain Kazwīnī* above.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Husain Naẓīrī*, see *Husain Naẓīrī* above.
- Muhammad Husain Nūrbakhshī*, see *Husainī Nūrbakhshī* above.
- Muhammad Husain Ṭālib*, see *Husain Ṭālib* above.
- Muhammad Huṣrī*, see *Huṣrī*, No. 2, above.
- (Shāhib Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *'Alam* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammadi*, i.e. *Ḥaḍrat Muhammad*, see *Athar*, No. 1, above.
- (Khawājah Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *Dard* above.
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-aldin Muhammad*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-aldin* above.
- Muhammad Ishāq*, see *Ishāq*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Islām*, see *Islām*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Isma'īl*, see *Isma'īl*, Nos. 5-9, above.
- Muhammad Isma'īlkhān*, see *Abjadī* above.
- Muhammad 'Itimād-aulah*, see *Ghiyāth-aldin* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muhammad bin (Khawājah) Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Ja'far*, see *Ja'far*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Ja'farkhān*, see *Ja'farkhān*, i.e. (Mir) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Ja'far Rif'atī*, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.
- Muhammad Jalāl-aldin Tabātabā'i*, see *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabātabā'i* above.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Jāmabāf* of Harāt, see *Jāmabāf* above.
- (Hāji) *Muhammad Jān Kudsi*, see *Jān Kudsi* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Jilānī*, father of *Khawāja-i-Jahān 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd*, q 2042.
- Muhammad Jūw bin Yūsuf*, grandfather of *Hasan Muhammad bin Shir Muhammad*, the copyist of 1121.
- Muhammad Jūgī Bahādur*, see *Jūgī Bahādur* above.
- Muhammad* (or *Abū Muhammad*) *Jurairī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muhammad Jurairī* above.
- Muhammad Juwainī*, see *Juwainī*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad Kabīr*, see *Kabīr*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- Muhammad Kābulī*, (1) the physician (about A.H. 990), q 2315; (2) a poet under the emperor *Humāyūn*, 724-726, 593.
- Muhammad Kādī*, (1) see *Kādī*, No. 1, above; (2) see *Muhammad bin Burhān-aldin* above; (3) i.e. *Nūr-aldin*, grandfather of *'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī*, known as *Kādī*, *Ikhtiyār*, 2723.
- Muhammad Kādī Khākānī bin (Shaikh) Mu'tn-aldin*, i.e. *Nūr-aldin*, اخلاق جهانگیری, 2207.
- Muhammad Kādīrī*, (1) see *Abū-alma'ālī Muhammad* above; (2) see *Badr-aldin Muhammad Kādīrī* above; (3) i.e. (Shāh) *Ṭayyib*, 2733, fol. 1^b.
- (Darwish) *Muhammad Kādīrī*, رساله در تصوف, 1906.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Kafkānī*, see *Kafkānī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Kajaḥī Tabrizī*, father of (Khawājah) *Amīrbeg* of *Naṭanz*, q 724-726, 923.
- Muhammad Kalandar*, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.
- Muhammad Kamāl*, see *Kamāl Muhammad al-Wāiz* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Kāmbakhsh*, see *Kāmbakhsh* above.
- Muhammad Kāmīl Shāhib*, see *Kāmīl Shāhib* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kar* of *Kazuin*, see *Kar* above.
- Muhammad Kāshī*, see *Afḍal-aldin Muhammad Kāshī* above.

- Muhammad Kāsim*, see *Kāsim*, Nos. 3-9, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi*, see *Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim alkhudāfi*, see *Kāsim alkhudāfi* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir*, see *Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin Hātimbeg*, copyist of 993.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin (Hāji) Muhammad Kāshāni* with the takhalluṣ *Surūri*, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b: مجمع الغرس, 2478; q 2458.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldin*, see *Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldin* above.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Kāsim Dīwāna* of Mashhad, see *Kāsim Dīwāna* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh* of Astarābād, see *Firishlā* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Kalamī*, see *Kalamī* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāshī*, known as Mashhadi, see *Kāsim Kāshī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāsimi* of Junābād, شاهنامۀ قاسمی, 724-726, 809.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsimkhān Bahādur*, see *Kāsimkhān Bahādur* above.
- Muhammad Kāsimkhān Mauji*, see *Kāsimkhān Mauji* above.
- Muhammad Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri*, see *Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Kiserā* of Kāshān, see *Kāsim Kiserā* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Rāzi*, see *Kāsim*, No. 9, above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Sadāqat*, see *Kāsim Sadāqat* above.
- (Amir) *Muhammad Kaskani* of Sabzwār, see *Kaskani* above.
- Muhammad Kaṣṣāb*, see *Kaṣṣāb*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- Muhammad Kāzim*, see *Kāzim*, Nos. 5-8, above.
- Muhammad Kāzim alhasani alhusaini alnajaḥfi*, father of *Muhammad Hishām*, q 1106.
- Muhammad Kāzim Husaini*, see *Karim* above.
- Muhammad Kāzimkhān*, see *Kāzimkhān* above.
- Muhammad Kaẓwīnī*, see *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Kaẓwīnī* above.
- (Shaikh Hāji) *Muhammad Khabūshāni*, a disciple of Mir Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, 724-726, 801.
- Muhammad Khafif*, see *Khafif* above.

- Muhammad Khalil*, see *Khalil* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Khalil-allākhān*, see *Khalil-allākhān* above.
- Muhammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Habib-allāh bin 'Abd-alnabi*, see *Khalil*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammadkhān*, (1) i.e. 'Alī, father of Murtād Moghul, see 'Alī *Muhammadkhān* above; (2) i.e. 'Alī Diwān-i-Pādishāhi, see 'Alī *Muhammadkhān Diwān-i-Pādishāhi* above; (3) see *Kilijkhān* above; (4) i.e. Yūsuf, q 724-726, 1292; (5) governor of Harāt, q 724-726, 774; (6) governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068, fol. 45^b; (7) i.e. (Mirzā) Sa'd-aldin, governor of Khurāsān, praised by Shankat in some of his ḡasidas, 1629.
- (Hāji) *Muhammadkhān*, letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 10^a sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān*, (1) brother of Shams-aldin *Muhammadkhān Anka Khān A'zam*, q 724-726, 352 × 1047; (2) author of a Persian and a Turkish diwān, 724-726, 351.
- Muhammadkhān Anka*, i.e. Shams-aldin, see (Khān) *A'zam*, No. 2, above.
- (Amir-al-mamalik Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Bahādur Ṣalābatjang*, history of, 2836, 10; 2946, 11^c; q 724-726, 1112, colophon.
- Muhammad Khandān*, see *Khandān* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Dihlawi alhusaini alhasani*, son of (Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttakikhān Bahādur*, copyist and collator of 2833, 5.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān Kalān Ghaznawi*, see *Kalān Ghaznawi*.
- (Miyān) *Muhammadkhān Lāhūrī*, first owner of, 3058, 1 × 5 × 9 × 10.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān Sarwar*, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.
- Muhammadkhān Shaibāni*, the Uzbekkhān, taking of Harāt by, 724-726, 1446; q ib., 1133.
- Muhammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklā*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufi* above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Khilji*, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin *Muhammad* (Shāh) *Khilji* above.
- Muhammad Khudābānda*, see *Khudābānda*, Nos. 1-3, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Khulqi*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī or *Muhammad* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Khurāsāni*, father of Nūr *Muhammad*, q 3009.
- Muhammad Khudāfi*, see *Khudāfi*, No. 5, above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Khudārizmshāh*, q 724-726, 537 × 1402 × 1405.

- (Nawwâb) *Muhammad Kiliġkhân*, see *Kiliġkhân* above.
- Muhammad Kuli bin Muhammad Ṣāliḥ*, see *Kuli*, Nos. 2-4, above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Kuli Kutbshāh* (A.H. 988-1020), q 465, bâb iv; 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1486; 1530; 1539; 1540.
- Muhammad Kuli Salīm*, see *Kuli Salīm* above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Kutbshāh* (d A.H. 1035), see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Muhammad Kutbshāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Lāhijī Asīrī*, see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above.
- (Mullā Shir) *Muhammad Lāhūrī*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh Pir) *Muhammad of Lakhnau*, q 1271.
- Muhammad Lārī*, (1) i.e. Ṣadr-al-dīn, see *Afḍalkhān*, No. 3, above; (2) i.e. Shams-al-dīn, copyist of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Maghfūr*, see *Maghfūr* above.
- Muhammad Mahdī*, see *Mahdī*, Nos. 2-5, above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Mahfūẓkhān*, see *Mahfūẓkhān*, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Majdhūb* of Tabriz, a lyrical poet, 1575, 1^a.
- Muhammad Makhdūm bin Dā'ūd Muhammad*, copyist of 2600.
- (Shāh) *Muhammad Mālāmāl*, a ḡaṣīdah, 1743, 12.
- Muhammad Malikshāh*, father of Maḥmūd, q 3028, 7.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Mashhadī*, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Alī Mashhadī* above.
- Muhammad Ma'sūd*, فرهنگ بهار دانش, 2525, 4.
- Muhammad Ma'sūm*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-ʿImāt Muhammad Ma'sūm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ma'sūm alshahīdī alkardīzī abridawī*, see *Ma'sūm alshahīdī*, etc. above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Ma'sūm Kāshī*, see *Ma'sūm Kāshī* above.
- Muhammad Mir*, see *Arshadkhān* above.
- Muhammad Mirak*, see *Mirak*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Ḥaḍrat) *Muhammad Mīr Muhammadī*, see *Athar* above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Mirzā*, father of Abū Sa'īd Mirzā (d A.H. 854), q 724-726, 661.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Mirzā Himmat*, extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 6^a.
- Muhammad Miskawīh*, see *Miskawīh* above.
- Muhammad Miskīn*, see *Miskīn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-al-dīn Muhammad Mu'akkad* below.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'azzam Bahādurshāh*, see *Mu'azzam Bahādurshāh* above.
- Muhammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālam Bahādur*, see *Bahādurshāh* above.
- (Shams-al-dīn) *Muhammad Mubārakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 304.
- (Shāh) *Muhammad Muḥsin* (about A.H. 1126), q 1636, colophon.
- Muhammad Muḥsin-al-dīn Munshī* (A.H. 1200), copyist of 987.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Muḥsin Dhū-alkadr*, see *Dhū-alkadr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Muḥsin Rāzī*, nephew of 'Abd-alridā, a poet, 724-726, 1122.
- Muhammad Mu'in-al-dīn*, see *Abū Diyā* above.
- Muhammad Mu'in bin Yamīn-almulūk*, see *Abū-alfath Muhammad Mu'in* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'izz-al-dīn Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Mujir* (bin?) *Wajih-al-dīn*, مفتاح الجنان (about A.H. 770), 2565; q 1838.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Mukhlis* or *Mukhlis* of Kāshān (d probably before A.H. 1135), author of a diwān, 1687; 1758; 2909, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Mir Hāji) *Muhammad Muḥim*, father of Muhammad Akbar (known as Muhammad Arzānī), q 2339.
- Muhammad Muḥim*, copyist of 2881.
- Muhammad Muḥim bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl*, 724-726, 1183; q ib., 1184.
- Muhammad Muḥim Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī*, see *Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī* above.
- Muhammad Muḥim Jauhari* of Tabriz, see *Jauhari*, No. 4, above.
- Muhammad Muḥim Kāshī* called *Mukimā*, letters to, 1586, 6 xxiii; 1587, xvii; 1588, xvi, f. 59^b; 1589, xiii; 1590, x.
- Muhammad Muḥim Kuṣṭūrī*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Mu'min*, the wazīr, q 1531, 3.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'min*, see *Arshī* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'min Astarābādī*, 724-726, 1172; diwān of 1530; extracts from رسالة اوزان, of, 2310.
- Muhammad Mu'min Husainī*, son of (Mir) Muhammad Zamān Tanakābunī Dailamī, under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī, تحفة المؤمنين, 2328.

Muhammad Mu'minkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Mu'min* (d. A.D. 1852), poetical specimens of, 1771, 10; Rekhta poetry of, 2975, ff. 36^b, 55^a.

Muhammad Mu'min Mirzā, contemporary with (Amir) Ḥasan bin Muhammad alḥusaini (the great riddle writer), q 724-726, 759.

Muhammad Mu'min Nishāpūrī, musician and poet, 724-726, 762.

Muhammad Murād, grandfather of 'Abd-alnabī bin (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, the copyist of 1388.

Muhammad Murād, author of the دستور *ḥimt* (A.H. 1096), q 821.

(Hāfiẓ) *Muhammad Murād*, one of the two joint-copyists of 889.

(Mir) *Muhammad Murād*, wrote a preface and index to 'Āmilā of Balkh's *مرزا صائب واجب اللفظ*, 1619.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Murād*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari, q 1846.

(Munshī) *Muhammad Murād*, q 2502, colophon.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Murād*, fragment of his writings, 1763, 11.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Murāshīdī* of Zawārāh, metaphysician, astronomer, and poet, 724-726, 926.

(Kādi) *Muhammad Musāfirī*, the rebellious wazīr of Tabriz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, q 724-726, 1336 × 1342.

Muhammad Mūsawikhān, i.e. (Mir) Mū'izz-al-dīn, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ, دستور *النظم* (A.H. 1140), 2119; 2944.

Muhammad Muslim (A.H. 1210), copyist of 2047.

Muhammad Mustawfī, i.e. (Amir) Yamīn-al-dīn, father of the poet (Amir) Fakhr-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Faryūmad, 1230.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttakikhān Bahādur*, father of (Sayyid) Muhammadkhān Dihlawī alḥusaini alḥasanī, q 2833, 5.

Muhammad Muẓaffar, q 1275.

(Mir) *Muhammad Na'im*, author of شرح *مثنوی تصنیف* نعیم, 1108.

Muhammad Na'im albadakhshī alrustāqī, شرح *قصیدة* بانّت سعادت, 2644.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Najafī 'Itābī*, see 'Itābī above.

Muhammad Nāji, i.e. Ḥaidar Malik, 2846.

Muhammad Nakhshabī Shīrkhān, father of Mas'ūd-i-Bak Ahmad, q 1854.

Muhammad Naqī of Pashāwar, son of (Mullā Khwājah) Bakhsh, شیر سنگه نامه, 2991.

Muhammad Naṣīr, i.e. (1) the son of (Sayyid) Luṭf-allāh (A.H. 1140), copyist of 1150; 2053; 2930; (2) Nuṣrat, خلاصه لطائف الخيال of, 1739; 1740.

(Hāji) *Muhammad Naṣīr*, mentioned in 2998, fol. 46^a.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Naṣīr Afshar*, تحفه متحدی, 2365; copyist of 2369 and 2621.

Muhammad Naṣīr-al-dīn = (1) author of محاسن الاداب, 2854; (2) i.e. Shams-alḥakḥ, q 1925, 1.

Muhammad Naṣīr-al-dīn al-Ṭāsi, see *Naṣīr-al-dīn Muhammad al-Ṭāsi* below.

(Kādi) *Muhammad Naṣīrī* of Urdūbād, a poet, 724-726, 1382.

Muhammad Naṣīr Muḥammadi, with the takhalluṣ *Ranj*, author of اصل الاصول, 2975.

(Shaikh Khwājah) *Muhammad Naṣīr Muḥammadi*, author of بازی هوش and ناله عندليب, q 2975.

(Mir) *Muhammad Nawāz* (A.H. 1161), copyist of 2293, first maḳālāh.

Muhammad Naẓar alṭabīb (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2312.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī*, see (Mirzā) *Ni'matkhān 'Alī* below.

(Mir) *Muhammad Nishāpūrī*, author of قوس نامه, 2773.

Muhammad Nizām, or (Mirzā) Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d. A.H. 1162), منتخب دیوان معجز, 1706.

(Mir) *Muhammad Nu'mān*, i.e. (1) contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (d. A.H. 1025), 2898, 9^b.

(Maulānā Sultān) *Muhammad Nūr*, a calligrapher and a pupil of (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī, q 724-726, 694.

Muhammad Nūr-al-dīn, see *Nūr-al-dīn Muhammad* below.

(Mir) *Muhammad Nūr-allāh*, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 1, above.

(Imām Sayyid) *Muhammad Nūrbakhsh* (d. A.H. 869), 724-726, 1077; q ib., 1078 × 1079; poetry of, 1747, fol. 68^b.

Muhammad Panāh, father of Ikhtiyārghan (or Ikhtiyārghana), 2902.

(Khwājah) *Muhammad Pārsā*, 724-726, 1492; فصل رساله القدسیة or انفاص قدسیة of, 1855; 3065; short extract from his writings, 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502; 1357, 14; 1851.

Muhammad Pāyanda bin Maḥmūd, presumptive copyist of 2689.

Muhammad Raḍī-al-dīn bin Kāshif-al-dīn, author of عجائب الاتقان در شناختن ترباق, 2351.

- (Mir) *Muhammad Raft*, q 2998, fol. 37^a.
- Muhammad Raftkhān Bādhl*, see *Bādhl* above.
- Muhammad Raft Wā'iz* of Kāzwīn, ghazals and rubā'is by, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; letters by, 2122; ابواب الجنان of, 2213.
- Muhammad Raḥīm*, see 'Abd-alḡa'if *Muhammad* above; add to the reference there: 2186; 2214.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Raḥīm* (or 'Abd-alraḥīm) 'Aḥdī, see 'Aḥdī above.
- Muhammad Raḥīmkhān Karā'ilī bin* (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of Karā'il, دیوان of, 1705.
- Muhammad Rakhta* (Yār), extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.
- Muhammad Ramaḡānī* (A.H. 1185), copyist of 1011 and 1346.
- Muhammad Rashīd*, father of *Muhammad Murīd* (the copyist of 1155).
- (Shaikh Maulānā) *Muhammad Rashīd Yuwānjī*, see (Shaikh Maulānā) 'Abd-alraḥīm above.
- Muhammad Rīdā*, copyist of 975; author of مکاشفات رضوی, 1105.
- Muhammad Rīdā alṭabīb alshīrāzī* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2355.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Rīdā bin 'Abd-alrīdā* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1121.
- Muhammad Rīdā bin* (Mullā) *Fawṣ-allāh*, author of kaṣīdas and ghazals, 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- Muhammad Rīdā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin* (Maulānā) *Sulaimān*, great-grandson of (Shaikh) *Sulaimān* (the author of the منبع الخیرات, 1562).
- Muhammad Rīdā bin* (Maulānā) *Jauhar*, 2497.
- Muhammad Rīdā bin* (Maulānā *Ghulām*) *Muhammad 'Alī*, see (Maulānā *Ghulām*) 'Alī above.
- Muhammad Rīdā*, i.e. (1) *Mushfikī* of Kumm, author of a diwān, q 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; (2) *Mushtāq* of Tabriz, author of a diwān, q ib., ff. 13^b sq.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Rīdā Juwainī* (died after 1046), author of a diwān, 1538.
- Muhammad Rīdākhān*, governor of Jahāngirnagar, letters to, 2946, Ilc, fol. 94^b.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Rīdākhān Bahādur Muṣaffarjān*, the Nā'ib Nizāmat of Bengal (d A.H. 1206), letters to, 2132, 3.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Rīdā Kizilbāshkhān*, see *Kizilbāshkhān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Rīdā Mashhādī*, 724-726, 710.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Rīdā Nau'ī* of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), see (Mullā) *Nau'ī* below.
- Muhammad Rīdā Shīrāzī*, author of ریاض عالمگیری, 2337.
- Muhammad Rūmī*, i.e. (Maulānā) *Shīghar*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyārī* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Rūshanjīw*, i.e. (Miyān) *Hāfīz*, see (Miyān) *Hāfīz Muhammad Rūshanjīw* above.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Rustamdārī*, a great logician, 724-726, 1194.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sabzwārī*, 724-726, 785.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī*, q 2383; 2387.
- Muhammad Ṣādīk*, father of *Muhammad A'zam* (the copyist of 900).
- Muhammad Ṣādīk*, the copyist of 2705.
- (Hāfīz) *Muhammad Ṣādīk*, see *Hāfīz Muhammad Ṣādīk* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Ṣādīk* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2339.
- (Maulānā Sayyid) *Muhammad Ṣādīk 'Alī*, author of Persian commentary on *Hāfīz*, q 1246.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ṣādīk bin Aḥmad Fārūqī*, an elegy on, by (Khawājah) *Hāshim*, 2898, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ṣādīk bin* (Shaikh) *Faṭḥ-allāh Gangū'ī*, nephew of (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Gangū'ī*, 654, 34; q ib., 33.
- Muhammad Ṣādīk bin Makhḡām*, probably a grandson of *Aḥmad Fārūqī*, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.
- Muhammad Ṣādīk bin* (Mirzā) *Muhammad Bāqir*, a grandson of 'Alī *Muhammadkhān* *Diwān Pādīshāhi*, copyist of 3016.
- Muhammad Ṣādīk bin Muhammad Sālīḥ* *Iṣfahānī* *Āzādānī*, with the takhalluṣ *Ṣādīqī*, author of شاهد صادق, 2226.
- Muhammad Ṣādīk bin* (Kādi) *Zain-al'ābidīn* of *Astarābād* (A.H. 1081), the copyist of 2497.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ṣādīqī*, the copyist of 1536, 3.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Ṣādīk Kashmīrī*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyārī* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Ṣādīk Shihābī Sa'dī Kādirī*, author of مناقب غوثیہ, 1799.
- Muhammad Ṣadr*, i.e. (Amir) *Naḡī* (or *Taqī*)-aldin, a prime minister under (Shāh) *Tahmāsp*, q 724-726, 1088.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Ṣafawī*, q 724-726, 982.
- Muhammad Ṣafī bin* (Sultān) *Muhammad Mashhādī*, q 2041, fly-leaf.

Muhammad Sâhib, i.e. Shams-aldin Muhammad bin Bahâ-aldin Muhammad, see Juwaini, No. 5, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 192 x 1244; 1117; 2231.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâhiri* of Farghâna, one of the Abdâls, 724-726, 1509; q ib., 1510.

Muhammad Sa'id Bahâdurkhân bin Haidar Sultân Uzbeg, brother of 'Alî Kuli Khânzamân, 724-726, 412.

(Hâfiz) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Hâfiz) *Karam-allâh bin* (Hâfiz) *Salmân Mahmûd bin* (Hâfiz) 'Ain-aldin, author of *رسالة محمد سعيد*, 2211.

(Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyâ* (about A.H. 1092), q 2253.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sa'id Bukhârî* (A.H. 1021), copyist of 1451.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Sa'id* (or *Sa'idkhân*) *Hakim*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia, poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b sq.

Muhammad Sa'id Fjâz, see *Fjâz* above.

Muhammad Sa'idkhân Naqshbandî, copyist of 1080.

Muhammad Sa'idkhân Sâhib, letters to, 2946, 110.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Sa'id Makhdûmzâda*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari, q 1846.

Muhammad Sa'id Ma'sûm Makhdûmî, see *Ma'sûm Makhdûmî* above.

(Sayyid Shâh) *Muhammad Saif-allâh Kadiri*, q 2568, colophon.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sa'in*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sairî* of Rai, 724-726, 1129.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâlih*, father of (Shaikh) Ghulâm Na'sir-aldin Balgrâmi (the copyist of 1312), copyist of 1329.

Muhammad Sâlih bin (Mullâ) 'Abdallâh Kâtib, copyist of 1556.

Muhammad Sâlih, father of (1) Muhammad Hâdi of Mâzandarân, q 2435; (2) Muhammad Kuli of Nishâpûr, q 2190, colophon; (3) Muhammad Sâdik Isfahânî Âzâdânî Sâdîkî, q 2226; (4) Nizâm-aldin Ahmad Siddîkî Husainî, q 2088; 2089; 2937.

Muhammad Sâlih (1) author of *لطائف الحيال*, q 1739; 1743, 29; 1649; (2) copyist of the greater part of 1787; (3) copyist of 2282.

(Miyân) *Muhammad Sâlih*, q 1155 colophon.

Muhammad Sâlihbeg Isfahânî, q 3006, colophon; 3027, colophon.

Muhammad Sâlih bin (Maulânâ) 'Abdallâh, copyist of 2863.

(Hâfiz) *Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Hâfiz) *Abû-alkhair*, copyist of 1630.

Muhammad Sâlih bin (Hâjî Sultân) *Husain Gulanî*, copyist of 1044.

Muhammad Sâlih bin (Shâh) *Muhammad*, copyist of 1008.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Sâlih bin Muhammad Bâkî*, the ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.

Muhammad Sâlih bin Muhammad Bâkir of Kazwin, author of *ترجمة صفوة كماله*, 2597.

Muhammad Sâlih Kanbû (or *Kanbû'î*) of Lâhûr, see *Kanbû*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

Muhammad Salim, author of a short mathnawî *تغيا و قدر*, 1767, 22.

(Sultân) *Muhammad Saljûkî*, the second son of Malik-shâh, q 724-726, 934-936.

Muhammad Salmân (1) copyist of 1334; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldin Muhammad Salmân* of Sâwa above.

Muhammad Sâm, i.e. Shihâb-aldin Muhammad Ghûrî, 724-726, 628.

Muhammad Sam'î of Dihli, copyist of 2362.

Muhammad Sam'î Niyâzi, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 74^b.

Muhammad Sârinî Husainî, father of Husain of Gwâliyâr, q 2002.

Muhammad Shaft', father of Muhammad Taqi algilânî, q 2045, fol. 1^a.

Muhammad Shaft' Isfahânî (A.H. 1038), copyist of 951.

Muhammad Shaft' Wârid, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Muhammadshâh, the emperor (A.H. 1131-1161), orders by, 2122, 6th fasl; 2123; history of, 2125; 2228; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; 3013; 3022, f. 37^b sq.; seals of, 2655; letters to, 2946, II^a; q 759, colophon; 768, colophon; 788, colophon; 884; 924; 995, colophon; 1010, colophon; 1027, colophon; 1086, colophon; 1141, colophon; 1158, colophon; 1182, colophon; 1211, colophon; 1282, colophon; 1394, colophon; 1456, colophon; 1459, colophon; 1511, colophon; 1564; 1572, colophon; 1639, colophon; 1640; 1641; 1650; 1654; 1664; 1673; 1679, colophon; 1688; 1693, margin, fol. 80^b; 1695, colophon; 1701; 1704; 1705; 1707, colophon; 1708; 1718; 1838; 1914; 1919, 3, colophon; 1931-1933; 1943; 1946, colophon; 1951, colophon; 1972, colophon; 2053; 2081; 2085; 2115, 3rd 'unşur; 2162; 2174; 2211; 2260; 2286, fol. 213^b; 2306; 2353; 2358; 2387, colophon; 2401, colophon; 2448, colophon; 2498, colophon; 2511, colophon; 2513, text and colophon; 2581, colophon; 2589, colophon; 2769, colophon; 2771, colophon;

- 2799; 2834; 2869, 1, colophon; ib., 2, colophon; 2915, colophon; 2921, Parva XIII; 2922, colophon; 2927, colophon; 2930, colophon; 2998, 2nd Inshā; 3056; 3058, 1, colophon; ib., 5, colophon.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Shāh*, pupil of 'Abd-alfattāh Gujarāti Bijāpūri, q 1099, colophon.
- Muhammadshāh Akbarnagari*, copyist of 2325.
- (Sultān) *Muhammadshāh Bahmanī* (A.H. 867-887), q 724-726, 1198; 1176; 2042.
- Muhammadshāh bin Ahmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, father of (Sultān) Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.
- Muhammadshāh bin Firāzshāh* of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.
- Muhammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh bin Ahmadshāh II*, father of Maḥmūdshāh alwalī albahmanī, q 2977.
- (Amir) *Muhammadshāh bin Khudāidād*, governor of Kāshghar, deposed by Timūr, 724-726, 1546.
- Muhammadshāh Dihlawī* (A.H. 725-752), q 1844.
- Muhammad Shāhjahān Pādishāh*, i.e. Shihāb-aldin, the emperor Shāhjahān (A.H. 1037-1068), famous men in reign of, 705, tabaqah X; history of, 728, 1; 1570; 1584; 2090; 2940; 3013, fol. 104^b sq.; 3035, fol. 63^b sq.; famous buildings of, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; seals of, 1500, fol. 1^a; description of court of, 1572; 1574; 2093; 2939; 3047; poetical character sketch of, 1603, 3^a; letters to, 2067, fol. 71^a sq.; 2094; 2946, 1; 3047; letters by, 2090-2092; orders and notes by, 2122, 6th fasl.; chronogram on the accession of, 2898, 9^b; recipes used in court of, 2978; q 705; 731; 732; 823; 883; 886; 923; 960; 1101; 1247, colophon; 1270; 1489; 1535; 1552, 1 x 2; 1553, 2 x 8; 1558; 1559; 1563; 1570; 1574; 1576; 1579; 1586; 1599-1601; 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 1700, 23; 1743, 28 x 30; 1763, 7; 1766; 1990; 2001; 2015; 2055, colophon; 2083; 2084; 2254, 7; 2325; 2398; 2504; 2527; 2629, 5; 2765, fol. 2; 2899; 2980.
- (Sultān) *Muhammadshāh Khiljī*, see (Sultān) 'Ala-aldīn *Muhammad* (Shāh) *Khiljī* of Dihli above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Shāh Shujā' Bahādur*, q 2946, 11^c, fol. 71^b.
- Muhammadshāh Sultān*, see Abū-almuẓaffar *Muhammadshāh Sultān*, above.
- Muhammadshāh Unsi* of Kandahār, 724-726, 327.
- Muhammad Shākir*, copyist of 1608.
- (Imām) *Muhammad Shāmī* (or Shānī or Shāhī) see (Imām) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Muhammad Shāmī* above.
- Muhammad Shams-aldin*, father of Rukn-aldin, 1338.
- Muhammad Sharif*, (1) see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muhammad Sharif* above; (2) copyist of 1072 and 1233; (3) author of *تاریخ وفات بزرگان*, 2733.
- Muhammad Sharif Badd'i Nasafi*, see *Badd'i* above.
- Muhammad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan al-Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 6, above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Sharif Hijri*, see *Hijri*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Sharif Izadi*, see *Izadi* above.
- Muhammad Sharif Jam*, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sharif Kādirī*, author of *نسخة تمهید*, 2803, 3.
- Muhammad Sharif Kāshī*, 724-726, 966; diwān of, 1515.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Sharif Sarmadī* of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 897.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Sharif Wuḳū'ī*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 763.
- (Hāji) *Muhammad Shāyista*, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) *Ulughbeg*, q 724-726, 1547.
- Muhammad Shirāzi*, i.e. (1) (Mir) *Ṣadr-aldin*, 724-726, 203 x 204 x 210; (2) (Mir) *Taqī-aldin*, ib., 232.
- (Khawājah Shaikh) *Muhammad Shīrāzi*, 724-726, 239.
- (Maulānā Shāh) *Muhammad Shīrāzi*, letters to, 2946, IIe, fol. 68 sq.
- (Shāh) *Muhammad Shīrāzi*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Muhammad Shīrīn bin* (al-Shaikh al-Imām) 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribī, see *Muhammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yūsuf* above.
- (Maulānā Pir) *Muhammad Shirwānī*, under Akbar, 724-726, 1395.
- Muhammad Shufurwah*, a poet, 724-726, 867 x 1400, q 934.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Muhammad Sidkī* of Astarābād, a poet, 724-726, 1173; *سافی نامه* of, 1762, 2; ghazals of, ib., 3.
- Muhammad Simāk*, 1051-1054, 24.
- Muhammad Sirāj*, author of *رسالة تقويم*, 2250.
- (Pir) *Muhammad Sāfi*, father of (Shaikh) *Muhammad* who copied 1343.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Sāfi*, 724-726, 1191; miscellaneous poems by, 1743, 27.
- (Shāh) *Muhammad Surnā'i* of Harāt, a clever musician, 724-726, 1503.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Tabādkānī*, 1870-1871, 53.
- Muhammad Tabātabā'i*, see *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabātabā'i* above.

Muhammad Tâhir, father of *Muhammad Hâshim* of Tihirân, q 2336.

Muhammad Tâhir of Âgra, copyist of 2808, 6.

Muhammad Tâhir alḡutbi, q 1623, colophon.

Muhammad Tâhir 'Attâr, extracts from diwân of, 1693, fol. 96^a.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Badakhshî*, contemporary with *Aḡmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Tâhir bin (Khawjah) *Aḡmad*, father of 'Abd-alraḡmân, q 724.

Muhammad Tâhir bin (Kâḡi) *Muhammad 'Alî*, copyist of 1065.

(Khawjah) *Muhammad Tâhir bin Umidî* of Rai, 724-726, 1113.

Muhammad Tâhir Bukhârî, copyist of 990; 1330; 1368.

Muhammad Tâhir 'Indayatkân bin Zafarkân, see 'Indayatkân i.e. *Muhammad Tâhir* above.

Muhammad Tâhir Mustaufî, the best Persian commentator on *Jalâl-alḡin Rûmî's* مشنوی, q 1060.

Muhammad Tâhir Naṡrâbâdî, see *Naṡrâbâdî*, No. 2, below.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Waḡîd* of Kazwin, see 'Imâd-alḡaulah above.

(Khawjah) *Muhammad Tâhir Waṡlî* of Rai, 724-726, 1116; diwân of, 1493; q 1440.

Muhammad Taḡî, father of *Muhammad Bâḡir Majlisî*, q 2668; 2669.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Taḡî-alḡin Hairatî*, see *Hairatî* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Taḡî alja'farî alḡusainî*, see *Khayâl* above.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Taḡî bin* (Mir) *Kâsim*, father of 'Alî Naḡî, q 2581, colophon; 2692, colophon.

Muhammad Taḡî bin Muhammad Kâsim alkhawâfî, father of (Mir) 'Askarî 'Âḡilkân Râzî (who died in A.H. 1108), q 1896.

Muhammad Taḡî bin Muhammad Shaḡf alḡulânî, a former owner of 2045.

(Mir) *Muhammad Taḡî Marwârid* of Kâshân, a good calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 951.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Taḡî Munshî*, author of تعريف مناظر و دريای گنج, 1763, 14; q 2905; 2906; 2907; 2908; 2909; 2910; 2911; 2912; 2913; 2914; 2915; 2916; 2917; 2918; 2919; 2920; 2921; 2922; 2923; 2924; 2925; 2926; 2927; 2928; 2929; 2930; 2931; 2932; 2933; 2934; 2935; 2936; 2937; 2938; 2939; 2940; 2941; 2942; 2943; 2944; 2945; 2946; 2947; 2948; 2949; 2950; 2951; 2952; 2953; 2954; 2955; 2956; 2957; 2958; 2959; 2960; 2961; 2962; 2963; 2964; 2965; 2966; 2967; 2968; 2969; 2970; 2971; 2972; 2973; 2974; 2975; 2976; 2977; 2978; 2979; 2980; 2981; 2982; 2983; 2984; 2985; 2986; 2987; 2988; 2989; 2990; 2991; 2992; 2993; 2994; 2995; 2996; 2997; 2998; 2999; 3000; 3001; 3002; 3003; 3004; 3005; 3006; 3007; 3008; 3009; 3010; 3011; 3012; 3013; 3014; 3015; 3016; 3017; 3018; 3019; 3020; 3021; 3022; 3023; 3024; 3025; 3026; 3027; 3028; 3029; 3030; 3031; 3032; 3033; 3034; 3035; 3036; 3037; 3038; 3039; 3040; 3041; 3042; 3043; 3044; 3045; 3046; 3047; 3048; 3049; 3050; 3051; 3052; 3053; 3054; 3055; 3056; 3057; 3058; 3059; 3060; 3061; 3062; 3063; 3064; 3065; 3066; 3067; 3068; 3069; 3070; 3071; 3072; 3073; 3074; 3075; 3076; 3077; 3078; 3079; 3080; 3081; 3082; 3083; 3084; 3085; 3086; 3087; 3088; 3089; 3090; 3091; 3092; 3093; 3094; 3095; 3096; 3097; 3098; 3099; 3100; 3101; 3102; 3103; 3104; 3105; 3106; 3107; 3108; 3109; 3110; 3111; 3112; 3113; 3114; 3115; 3116; 3117; 3118; 3119; 3120; 3121; 3122; 3123; 3124; 3125; 3126; 3127; 3128; 3129; 3130; 3131; 3132; 3133; 3134; 3135; 3136; 3137; 3138; 3139; 3140; 3141; 3142; 3143; 3144; 3145; 3146; 3147; 3148; 3149; 3150; 3151; 3152; 3153; 3154; 3155; 3156; 3157; 3158; 3159; 3160; 3161; 3162; 3163; 3164; 3165; 3166; 3167; 3168; 3169; 3170; 3171; 3172; 3173; 3174; 3175; 3176; 3177; 3178; 3179; 3180; 3181; 3182; 3183; 3184; 3185; 3186; 3187; 3188; 3189; 3190; 3191; 3192; 3193; 3194; 3195; 3196; 3197; 3198; 3199; 3200; 3201; 3202; 3203; 3204; 3205; 3206; 3207; 3208; 3209; 3210; 3211; 3212; 3213; 3214; 3215; 3216; 3217; 3218; 3219; 3220; 3221; 3222; 3223; 3224; 3225; 3226; 3227; 3228; 3229; 3230; 3231; 3232; 3233; 3234; 3235; 3236; 3237; 3238; 3239; 3240; 3241; 3242; 3243; 3244; 3245; 3246; 3247; 3248; 3249; 3250; 3251; 3252; 3253; 3254; 3255; 3256; 3257; 3258; 3259; 3260; 3261; 3262; 3263; 3264; 3265; 3266; 3267; 3268; 3269; 3270; 3271; 3272; 3273; 3274; 3275; 3276; 3277; 3278; 3279; 3280; 3281; 3282; 3283; 3284; 3285; 3286; 3287; 3288; 3289; 3290; 3291; 3292; 3293; 3294; 3295; 3296; 3297; 3298; 3299; 3300; 3301; 3302; 3303; 3304; 3305; 3306; 3307; 3308; 3309; 3310; 3311; 3312; 3313; 3314; 3315; 3316; 3317; 3318; 3319; 3320; 3321; 3322; 3323; 3324; 3325; 3326; 3327; 3328; 3329; 3330; 3331; 3332; 3333; 3334; 3335; 3336; 3337; 3338; 3339; 3340; 3341; 3342; 3343; 3344; 3345; 3346; 3347; 3348; 3349; 3350; 3351; 3352; 3353; 3354; 3355; 3356; 3357; 3358; 3359; 3360; 3361; 3362; 3363; 3364; 3365; 3366; 3367; 3368; 3369; 3370; 3371; 3372; 3373; 3374; 3375; 3376; 3377; 3378; 3379; 3380; 3381; 3382; 3383; 3384; 3385; 3386; 3387; 3388; 3389; 3390; 3391; 3392; 3393; 3394; 3395; 3396; 3397; 3398; 3399; 3400; 3401; 3402; 3403; 3404; 3405; 3406; 3407; 3408; 3409; 3410; 3411; 3412; 3413; 3414; 3415; 3416; 3417; 3418; 3419; 3420; 3421; 3422; 3423; 3424; 3425; 3426; 3427; 3428; 3429; 3430; 3431; 3432; 3433; 3434; 3435; 3436; 3437; 3438; 3439; 3440; 3441; 3442; 3443; 3444; 3445; 3446; 3447; 3448; 3449; 3450; 3451; 3452; 3453; 3454; 3455; 3456; 3457; 3458; 3459; 3460; 3461; 3462; 3463; 3464; 3465; 3466; 3467; 3468; 3469; 3470; 3471; 3472; 3473; 3474; 3475; 3476; 3477; 3478; 3479; 3480; 3481; 3482; 3483; 3484; 3485; 3486; 3487; 3488; 3489; 3490; 3491; 3492; 3493; 3494; 3495; 3496; 3497; 3498; 3499; 3500; 3501; 3502; 3503; 3504; 3505; 3506; 3507; 3508; 3509; 3510; 3511; 3512; 3513; 3514; 3515; 3516; 3517; 3518; 3519; 3520; 3521; 3522; 3523; 3524; 3525; 3526; 3527; 3528; 3529; 3530; 3531; 3532; 3533; 3534; 3535; 3536; 3537; 3538; 3539; 3540; 3541; 3542; 3543; 3544; 3545; 3546; 3547; 3548; 3549; 3550; 3551; 3552; 3553; 3554; 3555; 3556; 3557; 3558; 3559; 3560; 3561; 3562; 3563; 3564; 3565; 3566; 3567; 3568; 3569; 3570; 3571; 3572; 3573; 3574; 3575; 3576; 3577; 3578; 3579; 3580; 3581; 3582; 3583; 3584; 3585; 3586; 3587; 3588; 3589; 3590; 3591; 3592; 3593; 3594; 3595; 3596; 3597; 3598; 3599; 3600; 3601; 3602; 3603; 3604; 3605; 3606; 3607; 3608; 3609; 3610; 3611; 3612; 3613; 3614; 3615; 3616; 3617; 3618; 3619; 3620; 3621; 3622; 3623; 3624; 3625; 3626; 3627; 3628; 3629; 3630; 3631; 3632; 3633; 3634; 3635; 3636; 3637; 3638; 3639; 3640; 3641; 3642; 3643; 3644; 3645; 3646; 3647; 3648; 3649; 3650; 3651; 3652; 3653; 3654; 3655; 3656; 3657; 3658; 3659; 3660; 3661; 3662; 3663; 3664; 3665; 3666; 3667; 3668; 3669; 3670; 3671; 3672; 3673; 3674; 3675; 3676; 3677; 3678; 3679; 3680; 3681; 3682; 3683; 3684; 3685; 3686; 3687; 3688; 3689; 3690; 3691; 3692; 3693; 3694; 3695; 3696; 3697; 3698; 3699; 3700; 3701; 3702; 3703; 3704; 3705; 3706; 3707; 3708; 3709; 3710; 3711; 3712; 3713; 3714; 3715; 3716; 3717; 3718; 3719; 3720; 3721; 3722; 3723; 3724; 3725; 3726; 3727; 3728; 3729; 3730; 3731; 3732; 3733; 3734; 3735; 3736; 3737; 3738; 3739; 3740; 3741; 3742; 3743; 3744; 3745; 3746; 3747; 3748; 3749; 3750; 3751; 3752; 3753; 3754; 3755; 3756; 3757; 3758; 3759; 3760; 3761; 3762; 3763; 3764; 3765; 3766; 3767; 3768; 3769; 3770; 3771; 3772; 3773; 3774; 3775; 3776; 3777; 3778; 3779; 3780; 3781; 3782; 3783; 3784; 3785; 3786; 3787; 3788; 3789; 3790; 3791; 3792; 3793; 3794; 3795; 3796; 3797; 3798; 3799; 3800; 3801; 3802; 3803; 3804; 3805; 3806; 3807; 3808; 3809; 3810; 3811; 3812; 3813; 3814; 3815; 3816; 3817; 3818; 3819; 3820; 3821; 3822; 3823; 3824; 3825; 3826; 3827; 3828; 3829; 3830; 3831; 3832; 3833; 3834; 3835; 3836; 3837; 3838; 3839; 3840; 3841; 3842; 3843; 3844; 3845; 3846; 3847; 3848; 3849; 3850; 3851; 3852; 3853; 3854; 3855; 3856; 3857; 3858; 3859; 3860; 3861; 3862; 3863; 3864; 3865; 3866; 3867; 3868; 3869; 3870; 3871; 3872; 3873; 3874; 3875; 3876; 3877; 3878; 3879; 3880; 3881; 3882; 3883; 3884; 3885; 3886; 3887; 3888; 3889; 3890; 3891; 3892; 3893; 3894; 3895; 3896; 3897; 3898; 3899; 3900; 3901; 3902; 3903; 3904; 3905; 3906; 3907; 3908; 3909; 3910; 3911; 3912; 3913; 3914; 3915; 3916; 3917; 3918; 3919; 3920; 3921; 3922; 3923; 3924; 3925; 3926; 3927; 3928; 3929; 3930; 3931; 3932; 3933; 3934; 3935; 3936; 3937; 3938; 3939; 3940; 3941; 3942; 3943; 3944; 3945; 3946; 3947; 3948; 3949; 3950; 3951; 3952; 3953; 3954; 3955; 3956; 3957; 3958; 3959; 3960; 3961; 3962; 3963; 3964; 3965; 3966; 3967; 3968; 3969; 3970; 3971; 3972; 3973; 3974; 3975; 3976; 3977; 3978; 3979; 3980; 3981; 3982; 3983; 3984; 3985; 3986; 3987; 3988; 3989; 3990; 3991; 3992; 3993; 3994; 3995; 3996; 3997; 3998; 3999; 4000; 4001; 4002; 4003; 4004; 4005; 4006; 4007; 4008; 4009; 4010; 4011; 4012; 4013; 4014; 4015; 4016; 4017; 4018; 4019; 4020; 4021; 4022; 4023; 4024; 4025; 4026; 4027; 4028; 4029; 4030; 4031; 4032; 4033; 4034; 4035; 4036; 4037; 4038; 4039; 4040; 4041; 4042; 4043; 4044; 4045; 4046; 4047; 4048; 4049; 4050; 4051; 4052; 4053; 4054; 4055; 4056; 4057; 4058; 4059; 4060; 4061; 4062; 4063; 4064; 4065; 4066; 4067; 4068; 4069; 4070; 4071; 4072; 4073; 4074; 4075; 4076; 4077; 4078; 4079; 4080; 4081; 4082; 4083; 4084; 4085; 4086; 4087; 4088; 4089; 4090; 4091; 4092; 4093; 4094; 4095; 4096; 4097; 4098; 4099; 4100; 4101; 4102; 4103; 4104; 4105; 4106; 4107; 4108; 4109; 4110; 4111; 4112; 4113; 4114; 4115; 4116; 4117; 4118; 4119; 4120; 4121; 4122; 4123; 4124; 4125; 4126; 4127; 4128; 4129; 4130; 4131; 4132; 4133; 4134; 4135; 4136; 4137; 4138; 4139; 4140; 4141; 4142; 4143; 4144; 4145; 4146; 4147; 4148; 4149; 4150; 4151; 4152; 4153; 4154; 4155; 4156; 4157; 4158; 4159; 4160; 4161; 4162; 4163; 4164; 4165; 4166; 4167; 4168; 4169; 4170; 4171; 4172; 4173; 4174; 4175; 4176; 4177; 4178; 4179; 4180; 4181; 4182; 4183; 4184; 4185; 4186; 4187; 4188; 4189; 4190; 4191; 4192; 4193; 4194; 4195; 4196; 4197; 4198; 4199; 4200; 4201; 4202; 4203; 4204; 4205; 4206; 4207; 4208; 4209; 4210; 4211; 4212; 4213; 4214; 4215; 4216; 4217; 4218; 4219; 4220; 4221; 4222; 4223; 4224; 4225; 4226; 4227; 4228; 4229; 4230; 4231; 4232; 4233; 4234; 4235; 4236; 4237; 4238; 4239; 4240; 4241; 4242; 4243; 4244; 4245; 4246; 4247; 4248; 4249; 4250; 4251; 4252; 4253; 4254; 4255; 4256; 4257; 4258; 4259; 4260; 4261; 4262; 4263; 4264; 4265; 4266; 4267; 4268; 4269; 4270; 4271; 4272; 4273; 4274; 4275; 4276; 4277; 4278; 4279; 4280; 4281; 4282; 4283; 4284; 4285; 4286; 4287; 4288; 4289; 4290; 4291; 4292; 4293; 4294; 4295; 4296; 4297; 4298; 4299; 4300; 4301; 4302; 4303; 4304; 4305; 4306; 4307; 4308; 4309; 4310; 4311; 4312; 4313; 4314; 4315; 4316; 4317; 4318; 4319; 4320; 4321; 4322; 4323; 4324; 4325; 4326; 4327; 4328; 4329; 4330; 4331; 4332; 4333; 4334; 4335; 4336; 4337; 4338; 4339; 4340; 4341; 4342; 4343; 4344; 4345; 4346; 4347; 4348; 4349; 4350; 4351; 4352; 4353; 4354; 4355; 4356; 4357; 4358; 4359; 4360; 4361; 4362; 4363; 4364; 4365; 4366; 4367; 4368; 4369; 4370; 4371; 4372; 4373; 4374; 4375; 4376; 4377; 4378; 4379; 4380; 4381; 4382; 4383; 4384; 4385; 4386; 4387; 4388; 4389; 4390; 4391; 4392; 4393; 4394; 4395; 4396; 4397; 4398; 4399; 4400; 4401; 4402; 4403; 4404; 4405; 4406; 4407; 4408; 4409; 4410; 4411; 4412; 4413; 4414; 4415; 4416; 4417; 4418; 4419; 4420; 4421; 4422; 4423; 4424; 4425; 4426; 4427; 4428; 4429; 4430; 4431; 4432; 4433; 4434; 4435; 4436; 4437; 4438; 4439; 4440; 4441; 4442; 4443; 4444; 4445; 4446; 4447; 4448; 4449; 4450; 4451; 4452; 4453; 4454; 4455; 4456; 4457; 4458; 4459; 4460; 4461; 4462; 4463; 4464; 4465; 4466; 4467; 4468; 4469; 4470; 4471; 4472; 4473; 4474; 4475; 4476; 4477; 4478; 4479; 4480; 4481; 4482; 4483; 4484; 4485; 4486; 4487; 4488; 4489; 4490; 4491; 4492; 4493; 4494; 4495; 4496; 4497; 4498; 4499; 4500; 4501; 4502; 4503; 4504; 4505; 4506; 4507; 4508; 4509; 4510; 4511; 4512; 4513; 4514; 4515; 4516; 4517; 4518; 4519; 4520; 4521; 4522; 4523; 4524; 4525; 4526; 4527; 4528; 4529; 4530; 4531; 4532; 4533; 4534; 4535; 4536; 4537; 4538; 4539; 4540; 4541; 4542; 4543; 4544; 4545; 4546; 4547; 4548; 4549; 4550; 4551; 4552; 4553; 4554; 4555; 4556; 4557; 4558; 4559; 4560; 4561; 4562; 4563; 4564; 4565; 4566; 4567; 4568; 4569; 4570; 4571; 4572; 4573; 4574; 4575; 4576; 4577; 4578; 4579; 4580; 4581; 4582; 4583; 4584; 4585; 4586; 4587; 4588; 4589; 4590; 4591; 4592; 4593; 4594; 4595; 4596; 4597; 4598; 4599; 4600; 4601; 4602; 4603; 4604; 4605; 4606; 4607; 4608; 4609; 4610; 4611; 4612; 4613; 4614; 4615; 4616; 4617; 4618; 4619; 4620; 4621; 4622; 4623; 4624; 4625; 4626; 4627; 4628; 4629; 4630; 4631; 4632; 4633; 4634; 4635; 4636; 4637; 4638; 4639; 4640; 4641; 4642; 4643; 4644; 4645; 4646; 4647; 4648; 4649; 4650; 4651; 4652; 4653; 4654; 4655; 4656; 4657; 4658; 4659; 4660; 4661; 4662; 4663; 4664; 4665; 4666; 4667; 4668;

- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ya'qûb bin* (Shaikh) *Muhammad Rustam* of Shâhjahânâbâd, copyist of 2413.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Yârkhan*, letters to, 2946, 11, c.
- Muhammad Yazîd*, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.
- Muhammad Yânuskhân Bahâdur*, q 2730, colophon.
- Muhammad Yâsuf*, under Akbar (died A.H. 970), 724-726, 420.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Yâsuf*, q 2667, end.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yâsuf Anşârî*, copyist of 2162.
- Muhammad Yâsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'qûb* of Kashmir, copyist of 1782.
- Muhammad Yâsuf Gadâ*, see *Gadâ* above.
- Muhammad Yâsuf Jarbâdkânî*, 724-726, 972.
- Muhammad Yâsufkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Muhammad Yâsuf Mâzandarânî*, father of copyist of 1869, VI.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammad Yâsuf Nakshbandî*, teacher of Shîr 'Alî, also called Shîr Hamlah, q 2111.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Zâhid*, (1) Khalifah of Shaikh Hâjî Muhammad of Khabûshân, q 724-726, 801; (2) contemporary with Raunakî of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1504.
- (Miyân) *Muhammad Zâhid Haktm*, library of, q 2033, 2.
- Muhammad Zâhir Fidâ'î*, see *Fidâ'î*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Zain-aldîn*, copyist of 2961.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zakîkhân Şâhib*, letters by, 2946, 11^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Râsikh* of Lâhûr (died A.H. 1107), q 1649; 1675; 1924, 25; extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; editor of كتاب المحرم فى حاشية جامى, 1675.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî*, father of Muhammad Mu'min Husainî, q 2328.
- Muhandis*, i.e. Luţf-allâh, see *Luţf-allâh Muhandis* above.
- Muhammad Efendî*, author of the كتاب المحرم فى حاشية جامى, q 1357, 22.
- Muhasabî*, i.e. Hârith, see (Shaikh) *Hârith bin Asad al-Muhasabî* above.
- (Al) *Muhasin*, i.e. Abû 'Alî, called Kâdî al-Tanûkhî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Muhasin* above.
- (Kâdî) *Muḥayyâ*, father of Kâdî Sârûkhân alarmawî (or alurmawî), q 3031, colophon.
- (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥibb-alḥakk*, حيا, of 1728; kaşidah in honour of Mr. Jenkins by, ib.
- Muḥibb 'Alî*, surnamed Khân-i-Khâss Muḥallî bin Nizâm-uldin 'Alî Marghulânî, see 'Alî, No. 23, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, grandfather of Rûḥ-allâh ibn Shaikh Zind (the copyist of 1141).
- (Mir) *Muḥibb-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyârî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb-allâh Allâhâbâdî*, q 1725, 6.
- (Kâdî) *Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakâr Bahârî*, q 1700, B, 13.
- Muḥibb Samnân* (died in A.H. 298), 1051-1054, 54.
- Muḥsin*, father of (Maulânâ Sayyid) Zaid, q 2946, 1.
- Muḥsin*, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Muhammad, see (Shâh) *Muhammad Muḥsin* above; (2) (Khawâjah) Muhammad Râzî, see (Khawâjah) *Muhammad Muḥsin Râzî* above.
- Muḥsin-aldîn*, i.e. Muhammad Munshî, see *Muhammad Muḥsin-aldîn Munshî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkî* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1080; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
- Muḥsin bin* (Shâh) *Murtadâ*, i.e. Muhammad Faîd, see *Faîd* above.
- Muḥsin Dhâ-alkadr*, i.e. (Mullâ) Muhammad, see *Dhâ-alkadr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥsin Fânî* of Kashmir, see *Fânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamâna* (Miyân Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, original owner of 2566.
- Muḥsin Kâshî*, i.e. Muhammad bin Murtadâ, with takhalluṣ Faîd, see *Faîd* above.
- Muḥsinkhân*, Akbar's general, q 2632.
- Muḥsin Ta'thîr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 32^b sq.
- (Pandit) *Muhtabkog*, styled Brilliant Writer, 2976, 3.
- Muhtarim*, i.e. (Mir) Hâshim, see (Mir) *Hâshim Muhtarim* above.
- Muhtasham*, i.e. Nâsir-aldîn, the Isma'îlî governor of Kūhistân (died in A.H. 655), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.

Muhtasham Kāshī, the poet (died in A.H. 996), 724-726, 950; q 2909, fol. 6^b; diwān of 1447; q 1448; 1449; miscellaneous poems by, 1749, fol. 1^b sq.; معراج نامه in the form of a qaṣidah, 1765, 18; letter to, from *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, 2946, II, c, fol. 66^b sq.

Muhtasib, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, father of Ḥudūri of Kumm, q 724-726, 997; 1442.

Muhyi, father of 'Abdallāh Kūṭb, q 1881.

Muhyi, i.e. Kūṭb, see *Kūṭb Muhyi* above.

Muhyi-aldin, i.e. (1) Kalb, see *Kalb Muhyi-aldin* above; (2) Mirān, see *Mirān Muhyi-aldin* above; (3) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin* above; (4) (Shaikh) Ghulām, see (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin* above; (5) (Mir) Ghulām, see (Mir) *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin* above; (6) Ghulām bin Muḥammad, see *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh above.

(Shāh) *Muhyi-aldin*, a former owner of 1516.

(Shaikh) *Muhyi-aldin*, i.e. 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilāni* above.

Muhyi-aldin 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh*, No. 5, above.

Muhyi-aldin Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī* above.

Muhyi-aldin bin Abū-alḥasan, see *Dhaukī*, No. 3, above.

Muhyi-aldin Ghazālī Ṭāsi, see *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above.

Muhyi-aldin Kūshknārī, see *Kūshknārī* above.

Muhyi-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ibn 'Arabi, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabi* above.

Muhyi-aldin Rafī, see *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin Rafī* above.

Muhyi Lārī (died in A.H. 933), 724-726, 268; author of فتوح الحرمين, 1417-1420.

Mu'in, i.e. (1) Arslān, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above; (2) Mirak, see *Mirak Mu'in* above.

Mu'in-aldaulah Bahādur, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.

(Nawwāb) *Mu'in-aldaulah Dilirjang Bahādur*, see *Dilirjang Bahādur* above.

Mu'in-aldin, father of (1) Ḥusain Maibudi Mantikī, q 2663; (2) Tāj-aldin Mufti almaliki, q 1983.

(Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldin*, father of Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Kādī Khākāni, q 2207.

Mu'in-aldin, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkarīm, see *'Abd-alkarīm*, No. 3, above; (2) Abū Diyā Muḥammad, see *Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-aldin* above; (3) Abū Naṣr, see *Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldin* above; (4) al-asfarā'ini al-Juwaini, see *Juwaini*, No. 4, above; (5) (Amir) 'Alī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid)

'Alī, No. 1, above; (6) Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 6, above; (7) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Mu'in-aldin bin Jamāl Muḥammad* above; (8) (Mullā) Jāmī, see (Mullā) *Jāmī* above; (9) Kattāl, see *Kattāl*, No. 1, above; (10) Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, 724-726, 1018; 3063, fol. 43^b.

Mu'in-aldin, letter to (Khawājah) Kūṭb-aldin of Dihli from, 1924, 21.

(Mirzā) *Mu'in-aldin*, see *Muḥammad Fārsi* above.

(Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldin*, congratulatory letter on 'Ālam-gir's accession by, 2122, seventh faṣl.

(Sultān al-mashāyikh Khawājah) *Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyāth-aldin*, i.e. Ḥasan Sijzi Ḍishti (d. A.H. 632 or 633), 724-726, 301; q ib., 1520; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; رسالة آفاق و انفس of, 1869, VIII; letter to his disciple Khawājah Kūṭb-aldin Bakh-tiyār, 1924, 2.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldin Juwaini*, see *Juwaini*, No. 4, above.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldin Kāshī*, collaborator in Mirzā Ulughbeg's astronomical tables, 724-726, 949.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldin Tabrizī*, prime minister of Sultān Abū Sa'id Gurgāni, 724-726, 1327.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in 'Allāmah* of Tūn, see *'Allāmah*, No. 3, above.

Mu'in al-Miskīn, معارج النبوة of, q 900; تاريخ موسى of, 2853; 2854.

Mu'in al-zamajī al-asfīzārī al-harawī, author of انشاء ترسلي also called ترسلي or ترسلي المعين الزمجي, 2041.

(Maulānā) *Mu'ini* (or *Mu'in*) of Shirāz, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 216.

(Maulānā) *Mu'in Ladhdat* of Astarābād, see *Ladhdat* above.

(Malik) *Mu'izz-aldin*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldin*, i.e. the Khalif Alkā'im biam-rillāh, see (Al) *Kā'im biamrillāh* above.

Mu'izz-aldin bin Nizām-aldin, copyist of 1549.

(Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldin bin Sām* (killed in A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305 × 361.

Mu'izz-aldin Ḥasanī, see *Ḥasanī* above.

(Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Ḥusain bin (Amir) Asad-aldin bin (Amir) Bahā-aldin Abū-alkāsimlang*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 22, above.

Mu'izz-aldin Jahāndārshāh, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.

(Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād* of Dihli, see *Kaikubād* above: add to the reference there 653, 9.

- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Malik* of Tahrân, third son of (Kâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai, 724-726, 1105.
- Mu'izz-aldin Muhammad alhusaini*, copyist of 982.
- Mu'izz Fitrat Mûsawikhân*, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.
- Mu'izzi-aldin Ghâzi-aldin Haidar*, see *Abû-almuzaffar Mu'izzi-aldin* above.
- Mu'izz lidinillâh*, the Fâtimide Sultân of Egypt, 724-726, 480; q ib., 481 x 489 x 492 x 861.
- Mujâhid*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mujâhid-aldin Muhammad Abû Naṣr Bahâdur*, i.e. the emperor Ahmadshâh, see *Abû-alnaṣr Mujâhid-aldin* above.
- Mujir-aldin Bailakânî*, a poet, 724-726, 1400.
- Mujir bin Wajih-aldin Adib*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mujir bin Wajih-aldin* above.
- Mu'jiz*, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* above.
- Mujrim*, i.e. (1) Kuli Khânbeg bin Hasan, see *Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh *Mujrim* above.
- (Al) *Mukaffa*, q 757.
- (Maulânâ) *Mukârim* of Kazwin, 724-726, 1283.
- Mukarrabkhân*, honorary title of Nûr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkhân 'Ali (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), see (Mirzâ) *Ni'matkhân 'Alî* below.
- Mukâtil*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mukhlis*, takhalluṣ of Ānand Râm, see (Râi) *Ānandrâm* above.
- Mukhlis Kâshî*, see (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Mukhlis* above.
- Mukhlisikhân*, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- Mukhtâr*, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muhammad*) *Mukhtâr* above; (2) *Jân Sipârkhân* above.
- Mukhtâr-aldin*, the wazir, q 3028, 4.
- (Al) *Mukhtârî*, i.e. (Ḥakim) 'Uthmân bin Muhammad of Ghazna, (d A.H. 544 or 554), 724-726, 337.
- Mukîm* i.e. (1) Mir Hâji Muhammad, see (Mir Hâji) *Muhammad Mukîm* above; (2) copyist, see *Muhammad Mukîm* above; (3) Muhammad bin Sayyid Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mukîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dâniyâl* above; (4) *Muhammad Jauharî*, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.
- Mukîmâ*, see *Muhammad Mukîm Kâshî* above.
- (Mullâ) *Mukîmâ*, see *Ihsân* above.
- Mukîm-aldin Ni'mat-allâh* of Kuhistân, q 724-726, 832; 1393.
- Mukîm Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzi*, see *Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzi*.
- Mukîm Hardtî*, i.e. Nizâm-aldin Ahmad bin Muhammad, see *Ahmad bin Muhammad Mukîm* above.
- Mukîmî*, see *Hasanbeg Shakar* above.
- Mukîm Kuṣûrî*, see *Muhammad Kuṣûrî* above.
- Muktadir*, father of Khalif Muhammad al-Râdî, q 724-726, 178.
- Mâlâcand Munshî* of Lakhnau, author of the *شاهنامہ مولچند*, q 883.
- Mulhamî* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 254.
- Mullâ-i-Râm*, see *Jalâl-aldin Râmî*, above.
- (Prof. M. J.) *Müller*, q 2988.
- Mulâkêand*, father of Kishandâs Tamboli of Lâhûr, q 1989.
- Mulâkshâh*, father of Wali alṣadiqi alqâdiri, q 1797.
- Mu'min*, see *Muhammad Mu'min* above.
- (Mir) *Mu'min*, father of (Mir) Abû Tâlib alhusaini almâzandarâni, q 3030, colophon.
- (Mirzâ) *Mu'min*, father of the poet Jalâl Asir of Isfahân, 1541.
- (Mir) *Mu'min Balkhî*, (1) contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (died A.H. 1031), 2898.
- Mu'minkhân*, poetical specimens of, 1771, 10.
- Mu'minkhân*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mu'minkhân* above.
- Mu'min Mirzâ*, see *Muhammad Mu'min Mirzâ* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'min Shîrâzî*, 724-726, 172.
- Mumtâz*, see *Barkwardâr bin Maḥmûd* above.
- Munajjim*, see *Muhammad bin Hasanbeg* above.
- Munawwar*, see (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar* above.
- Munawwarkhân*, i.e. Ranmastkhân Bahâdur, life of, 2836, 12, p.
- (Maulânâ) *Munawwar Lâharî*, 724-726, 368.
- Mun'im Jauharî*, see *Jauharî*, No. 5, above.
- Mun'imkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b.
- Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî*, author of *سوانح دکن*, 2836.
- Mu'nis*, 724-726, 178.
- Munshî*, i.e. (1) Ashrafkhân of Mashhad, see *Ashrafkhân Munshî* above; (2) Jaswant Râi, see *Jaswant Râi* above; (3) Sujân Râi or Sujân Singh, خلاصہ المکتایب of, 2109; خلاصہ التواریخ of, 3012.
- (Amir) *Munshî*, i.e. Muhammad, father of Muhammad Kâzim, q 3011.

Munṣif, see *Ghiyāthā-i-Isfahānī* above.

Munṣif Tahrānī, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.

Muntajab-aldīn (or *Muntakhab-aldīn*) *Badī Kātib*, see *Badī Kātib* above.

Muntakhab-aldīn, a poet, 724-726, 1009.

(Al) *Munyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.

(Maulānā) *Munyarī* (or *Kunburi*), see *Kunburi* above.

Murād, see *Muḥammad Murād* above.

(Shāh) *Murād*, second son of the emperor Akbar, q 724-726, 522.

(Sultān) *Murād II* (A.H. 824-855), q 1804; 2153.

(Sultān) *Murād III*, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, 724, fol. 544^a sq.

Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī, see *'Alī Daulatshāhī* above.

Murād 'Alī Ghāzīpūrī, see *'Alī Ghāzīpūrī* above.

(Prince) *Murādbaksh*, praised by Tughrā in his *تاج الملک*, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I; q 1579; 1581, 1586, IV.

(Mir) *Murādī* of Astarābād (d A.H. 976 or 979), 724-726, 1178.

Murād Kashmī (or *Kishmī*), see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Murād Kashmī* or *Kishmī* above.

(Maulānā) *Murād Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1272.

(Sultān) *Murādkhān*, father of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, q 2067, fol. 109^b sq.

(Shāh) *Murād Khwānsārī*, 724-726, 981.

Murād Kāka, see *Kāka* No. 2, above.

Murshidī, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Murshidī* above.

Murtadā, (1) see *'Alam-alhudd* above; (2) see *Faīd* above; (3) see (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtadā Ridwā al-jafarī* above; (4) i.e. Naẓīmzāda, revisor of Turkish translation of *قابوس نامه* (A.H. 1117), q 2153.

(Shaikh Sayyid) *Murtadā*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī, q 1893.

Murtadā Ghulām, see *'Alī Murtadā Ghulām* above.

(Kādi) *Murtadā Ḥusain*, see *Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī* above.

Murtadā Kulūkhan, see *Kulūkhan*, No. 2, above.

Murtadā Nizāmshāh, q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.

Murtadā Nizāmshāh II, history of, 2835, 3^e.

(Mir) *Murtadā Shāhib*, letter to Ghulām Murtadākhān by, 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.

(Mir) *Murtadā Sharīfī* of Shirāz, 724-726, 228.

(Sayyid) *Murtadā Shīrāzī*, extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 87^a sq.

Murtad Moghul bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān, q 2391.

Murta'ish, i.e. Abū Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish* above.

Mūsā, father of (1) *Alḥasan alṭabarī almuḥāsib*, q 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; (2) *Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Damirī*, q 2796.

Mūsā, grandfather of Abū 'Isā bin Saurat Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.

Mūsā, great-grandfather of Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Sullāmī, q 1778.

(Shaikh) *Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Ḥasanī alḥusainī.

Mūsā, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-aldīn Abū-alnaṣr*, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā* above; (2) Moses, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 4; (3) *Ṣadr-aldīn bin Ṣafī-aldīn Ishāq al-Mūsawī*, q 724-726, 1314 × 1360 × 1361; 1842; (4) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn*, see *Kāfīzāda-i-Rūmī* above.

(Shaikh) *Mūsā*, i.e. Shaikh-almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamānā Miyān, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamānā* above.

Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh almahdī, see (Al) *Jaun* above.

Mūsā alridā, q 724-726, 863 × 887 × 923.

Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik, see *Abū 'Umar Mūsā* above.

(Shaikh) *Mūsā bin Dā'ād*, نقس رحمانی of, 1918.

Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ān Afghān, رشد المجالی of, 2609.

Musāfirī, i.e. (Kādi) Muḥammad, see (Kādi) *Muḥammad Musāfirī* above.

Musāḥibkhān, father of *Haidarkhān*, q 2890, colophon.

(Al) *Musā'id*, father of the poet Abū-bakr alkhusrāwī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 343.

(Sayyid) *Mūsā Jangī Dāst Nūr-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see *Jangīdāst* above.

Musallamah (or *Musallamī*) of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 249.

(Imām) *Mūsā Kāzīm*, 724-726, 1359; 1892.

(Mir) *Mūsākhān Bahādur*, see *Ihtishāmjang* above.

Mūsākhān Talwandī, father of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, q 2901.

(Kādi) *Mūsā Shuwainī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Māsawī, q 1921, colophon.

Māsawīkhān, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-al-dīn Muḥammad, with takhalluṣ Fiṭrat, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.

Māsawī Wāliḥ, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Māsawī Wāliḥ* above.

Muṣawwir, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Muṣawwir* above.

Muṣayyab, father of *Muḥammad Alā'yānī* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Musharrif (or *Mushrif*), see (Khawājah) *Hidḍyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Musharrif-al-dīn bin Muṣliḥ-al-dīn (also called Sharaf-al-dīn Muṣliḥ bin 'Abdallāh), i.e. the poet Sa'dī of Shirāz (born c. A.H. 580, died A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 191; 1870, 31; q 724-726, 194 × 196 × 662 × 668 × 755 × 797 × 823 × 896 × 943 × 1317 × 1344 × 1359 × 1421; 1515; 1809; *كليات* of, 1117-1130; *ديوان* of, 1131; extracts from *ديوان* of, 1132; 1744; 2808, 6; q 2459; *گلستان* of, 1133; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 1383; 2206; commentaries on the *گلستان*, 1176-1184; *بوستان* of, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1133, b; 1136-1149; commentaries on *بوستان* of, 1150-1152; *پندنامه* of, 1133, c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2878; 2995; alleged author of *میزان المرف*, 2414; poems by, 1309, fol. 1^b sq.; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 5; 1743, 25 × 29; 1747, fol. 48^b sq.; 1751; 1762, 12; 2629, 4; 2909; letters by, 2122.

Mushfikī, see *Muḥammad Ridāi* of Kumm above.

(Maulānā) *Mushfikī Bukhārī*, 724-726, 523; q ib., 645; author of two diwāns, 1446; author of *چار در چار*, 1767, 16.

Mushir-al-daulah Saif-almulk, son of (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhān *Qadirjang*, 2836, 12^k.

Mushir-al-dīn 'Isā, contemporary with Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad (who died in A.H. 1003), q 1881.

Mushir-almulk Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhān above.

Mushkin Kalam, see 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) *Muẓaffar alḥusaini altirmidhi* above.

Mushrib (or *Mashrab*), see *Mashrab* above.

Mushrif (or *Musharrif*), see (Khawājah) *Hidḍyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Mushtāk of Tabriz, see *Muḥammad Ridāi Mushtāk* of Tabriz above.

Musliḥ, either one of the names of the poet Sa'dī or the name of his father, see *Musharrif-al-dīn bin Muṣliḥ-al-dīn* above.

(Al) *Musliḥ* (or *Musliḥ?*) grandfather of *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mas'ud alshirāzi*, q 2219.

(Maulānā) *Musliḥ-al-dīn* of Lār, 724-726, 265; commentary on *Kūshji's رسالة في الهيئة* by, q 2240.

Muslim, see *Muḥammad Muslim* above.

Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kushairi Nishāpūri, see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj* above.

Muslim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz, see *Abū-alḥayyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd* above.

Muslimi, see *Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad* above.

Muṣṭafā, father of Nūḥ Efendi alrūmī almiṣri, q 2541.

Muṣṭafā, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'īd Muṣṭafā* above.

(Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā*, correspondence with Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, f. 80^a.

Muṣṭafā bin (Shaikh) *Khāliqād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsi*, *توضيح الملل*, q 2541.

(Nawwāb) *Muṣṭafākhān*, q 1536, 1.

(Al) *Muṣṭafā lidinillāh Nizār*, eldest son of the 5th Fatimide ruler of Egypt Al-Mustanṣir, q 724-726, 484 × 823.

(Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā Mirzā*, the Safawī prince, q 724-726, 958.

Muṣṭafā Pāshā, the Turkish grand-vezir, a document of, 2067, fol. 176^b.

Mustaghni, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Amīn of Kashmir, see *Amīn Mustaghni* above.

Mustakimzāda, i.e. Sa'd-al-dīn bin Sulaimān, a Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib's diwān by, q 2663.

(Al) *Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh*, see *Aḥmad*, No. 2, above.

(Al) *Mustanṣir-billāh*, 5th Fātimide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 484; q ib., 486 × 823 × 1299.

(Al) *Mustarshid-billāh*, the 'Abbāside Khalif, 724-726, 936.

(Al) *Musta'ṣim*, the 'Abbāside Khalif, q 724-726, 1007-1035; 2828, 2nd vol., bāb II kism 2.

Mustaufi, (1) see *Fakhr-al-dīn Faṭḥ-allāh Mustaufi* above; (2) see *Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībākr* above; (3) see *Maḥmūd beg Mustaufi* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Mustaufi* above; (5) see *Muḥammad Ṭāhir Mustaufi*.

(Al) *Mustāzhir*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusnīn* above.

(Al) *Mustāzhir-billāh*, the 'Abbāside Khalif, q 724-726, 1530.

Muṭahhar, see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Ḥallī) above.

Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet *Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhān*, author of *خلاصة العيش عالمي*, 3051.

- (Hakim) *Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān* bin Hakīm Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, see *'Alawikhān* above.
- Mu'tamadkhān*, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Mahdī, see *Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān* above; (2) Rustam bin Kubād Diyānātkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 392; 2834.
- (Amir) *Mu'taman*, see *As'ad bin Isma'il Sarakhsi* above.
- Mutanabbī*, the poet, 724-726, 1538.
- (Al) *Muṭarrizī*, see *Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakrīm* above.
- (Al) *Mutaṭabbib*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* above.
- Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakafī*, q 2597.
- Muṭī'-allāh C'ishtī* alrashidī aljaunpūri, copyist of 885.
- Muṭribī alashamm* of Samarkand, جهانگیری of, 3023.
- Muttaḳkhān Bahādur*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttaḳkhān Bahādur* above.
- Muwaffaq*, i.e. Ṣafī-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 17.
- Muwakkif-aldin*, see *Abū-albaḳā Ya'ish* above.
- Muwālī* (1) of Lār, see *Khurāsānkhān* above; (2) of Tūn, 724-726, 817; author of نظم الدرر, 1421, and مرآة اللغات, 1422.
- (Al) *Muzaffar*, father of (1) (Khawājah) Nāṣir-aldin Abū-alfath Ṭāhir Fakhr-almulk, q 2865, 3; (2) Nāṣir-aldin Maḥmūd of Khwārizm.
- Muzaffar*, i.e. (1) the astronomer (under Shāh 'Abbās I), author of نسخة در علم هیئت, 2247; (2) Malik Saif-aldin, Wālī of Darband, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 6; (3) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Muzaffar* above.
- Muzaffar III* of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.
- (Amir) *Muzaffar*, see (Amir) *Mubārīz-aldin* above.
- (Maulānā, Imām or Shaikh) *Muzaffar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844; 1847.
- Muzaffar-abdaulah*, see *Dilāwarkhān* above.
- Muzaffar-aldin Husain*, see *Husain*, No. 24, above.
- Muzaffar-aldin Sunḳur bin Maudūd*, the Atābeg of Fārs, q 724-726, 185.
- (Atābeg) *Muzaffar-aldin Zangī*, q 724-726, 164 x 195.
- (Nawwāb) *Muzaffarbeg Bahādur*, letters to, 2946, IIc.
- Muzaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī*, see *Abū-al'izz* above.
- Muzaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshifā'ī* of Kāshān, author of طب شغائی, 2310.
- (Maulānā) *Muzaffar Husain Kāshī*, see *Husain Kāshī* above; add to the reference there: 2067, fol. 363^a sq.
- Muzaffarjang*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur* above.
- Muzaffarkhān*, letter to, 3047, fol. 8^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Muzaffar Khwāfī*, under *Ghiyāth-aldin Kurt II*, 724-726, 663.
- Muzaffar Kirāmī*, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-aldin Ya'kūb* above.
- Muzaffarshāh*, great-grandfather of Sultān Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.
- Muzaffarshāh*, king of China, story of, q 1727.
- Muzaffarshāh II*, king of Gujarāt, q 2980.
- (Shāh) *Muzaffar Shams*, مکتوبات of, 1910.
- Mūzatarāsh*, see *Ḳalībī Mūzatarāsh* above.

N

- Nabān 'Abdallāh Shaibānī*, 724-726, 462.
- Nabī*, diwān of, 1735.
- (Fakīr) *Nadhar Muḥammad*, see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad* above; add to the references there: 1587; 2109.
- Nadīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Zakī of Isfahān (under Sultān Husain Safawī and Nādirshāh), q 1605.
- Nadīmī* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 590.
- Nadīm Kashmīrī* (probably identical with *Nadīm* above), q 1605.
- Nādir*, i.e. Aḥmad, father of 'Atā-allāh Rashidī, see *Aḥmad Nādir* above.
- Nādir-almulk Humāyūnshāhī*, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Muṣawwir* above.
- Nādirbeg* (A.H. 1090), copyist of 2037.
- Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg* bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg of Andijān (A.H. 1094), copyist of 944.
- Nādirī Mashhādī*, 724-726, 717.
- Nādirī Tarshīzī*, 724-726, 807.
- Nādirshāh*, 2789, fol. 17^a sq.; historical incidents from his time, 1767, 14; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 3009, ff. 11^a-37^b; q 1605; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1718.
- Nadrat*, see (1) *'Alī Fīrat 'Atā-allāh* above; (2) *'Atā-allāh Dānishwarkhān* above.
- Nāḳī* (Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān) of Isfahān, see *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Nāḳī* of Isfahān above.

- Nafīs bin 'Iwād* Kirmānī, author of medical treatise called *طب اکبری*, 2339.
- Nāgaurī*, i.e. Kamāl Karīm, see *Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī* above.
- Naghma*, father of Mir (or Sayyid) Abū Tālib (also called Pādishāh Majd-al-dīn Abū Tālib), q 2865, 10.
- Nahāwandī*, i.e. Shaikh *Abū-al-abbās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Nahhās*, i.e. Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Nahhās* of Isfahān above.
- Nahrjāri*, i.e. Abū Ya'kūb Ishāq, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'kūb* (or *Ya'kūb*) *Ishāq* above.
- Nailī* (or *Nilī*), i.e. Abū Sulaimān, see *Abū Sulaimān Nīlī* (or *Nailī*) above.
- Nailī*, i.e. Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn, see *'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī* above.
- Na'im*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Na'im* above; (2) Muḥammad albadakhshī alrustāki, see *Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshī alrustāki* Na'im above.
- Najaf*, 900; 3039.
- Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-al-dīn*, see 'Alī, No. 24, above.
- Najafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *'Itābī* above; (2) Maulānā Ṣahābī of Astarābād, or Shūshtar (d. A.H. 1010), author of *نبايات*, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60^a sq.; 2909, fol. 39^b sq.
- Najāt*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abd-al'āl, see (Mir) *'Abd-al'āl Najāt* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt* above.
- Najātī*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Abd-al'ālī of Mashhad, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-al'ālī Najātī* above.
- Najātī Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 258.
- Nājī*, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik of Cārwarah, see *Haidar Malik* above.
- Najīb-aldaulah* (or *Najibkhān*), the famous Rohilla chief, history of the life and exploits of, 1715.
- Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī*, see *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Abū Sa'id Buzghush*, see *'Alī bin Abū Sa'id Buzghush* above.
- Najīb-al-dīn Jarbādkhānī*, 724-726, 971.
- (Sayyid) *Najīb bin* (Sayyid) *Faiḍ-allāh*, transcriber and first owner of 2156.
- Najībī*, a poet, q 724-726, 1425.
- Najī* (or *Tājī*) bin (Maulānā) Ḥasan of Khwānsār, 724-726, 982.
- (Maulānā) *Najīb Shāfi'i*, q 2641.
- Najid*, i.e. Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il bin Nujaid* above.
- Najjār*, see (1) *'Alī bin 'Umar bin 'Alī alnajjār* above; (2) (Mir) *'Alī Najjār Isfahānī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-aldaulah*, q 2132, 3.
- Najm-al-dīn*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ḥasan Dihli, the poet, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli above.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* of Kāzwin, see *'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim* of Hillah, the great Shī'ite authority, q 724-726, 954.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samar-kand, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Imām) *Najm-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Najm-al-dīn alhusainī*, the copyist, 1228; 2315.
- Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-al-dīn 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Alīkhān*, No. 19, above.
- Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb*, father of Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf, q 724-726, 489.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Dāya Rāzī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Gūlānī*, the wakil under Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawī, 724-726, 879.
- Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan bin* (Maulawī) *Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 11, above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Isfahānī*, 724-726, 843.
- Najm-al-dīn Khabūshānī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-dīn* of Khabūshān.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Kubrā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljandab Najm-al-dīn Kubrā Firdausī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Gāwān bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gūlānī*, i.e. Khwāja-i-Jahān, see *Gāwān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Shabistari*, see *Maḥmūd Shabistari* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd* of Rasht, under Shāh Isma'il of Rasht, 724-726, 1199.
- Najm-al-dīn Simnānī*, 724-726, 1145.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkub*, poetry of, 1747, f. 47^b.

Najm Shāshatari, a poet, 724–726, 280.

Najm-i-thāni, i.e. (1) Bākirkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above; (2) (Mirzā) Yār Ahmad of Isfahān, 724–726, 879.

Nakhshabī, i.e. (1) Abū Turāb, see (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* above; (2) Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi), see *Diyā-aldin* (or *Diyāi*) *Nakhshabī* above.

Naḳī, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Ali, see (Mir) *'Alī Naḳī* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Ali, see (Maulānā or Shaikh) *'Alī Naḳī* above; (3) (Maulānā) 'Ali, kādi of Shirāz, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Naḳī* above; (4) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naḳī* of Pashāwar above.

(Amir) *Naḳī* (or *Taḳī*) -aldin Muḥammad Ṣadr, see *Muḥammad Ṣadr* above.

Naḳī bin Muḥammad Taḳī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusaini, see *'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad Taḳī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusaini* above.

Naḳibkhān, i.e. (1) Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusaini, see *Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusaini* above; (2) (Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Ali, 2136.

Naḳshband, i.e. (1) (Ḥadrat Khwājah) Bahā-aldin, see (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Naḳshband* above; (2) (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-aldin, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Naḳshband* above.

Nal Rde, King of Naldrug (or Nuldrug), q 2715; 3074.

Namaki Jāmi, i.e. Abū Naṣr Ahmad, see (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Abū Naṣr Ahmad-i-jāmi bin Abī-alḥasan* above.

Al-Namakin alḥusaini, see *Abū-alkāsimkhān* above.

Nāmdār Khānī, i.e. (Mullā) Jāmi Lāhūrī, see *Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadi*) above.

Nāmī, i.e. (1) Maulānā Afḍal of Rai, see (Maulānā) *Afḍal Nāmī* of Rai above; (2) Fath-allāh of Barār, see *Fath-allāh Nāmī* above; (3) Ḥasan, king of Māzandarān, see *Ḥasan Nāmī* above; (4) Lācīn, see *Lācīn Nāmī* above; (5) Maḥmūd beg, see *Maḥmūd beg Nāmī* above; (6) Shams-aldin, q 724–726, 188; (7) Shihāb-aldin, q 724–726, 188.

(Maulānā) *Nāmī*, pupil of Umidi of Rai, q 724–726, 1112.

(Maulānā) *Nāmī Kashmīrī*, a grammarian and poet, 724–726, 607.

Nāmī Kāyath, i.e. Rangiladās, father of Udaicand, q 2736.

Nānakrām, q 1746, ff. 156^a–158^b.

Nānakshāh, the darwish and Pādishāh, story of, 1725, 3.

(Rājah) *Nandārām Pandit* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2260.

Narāyan, i.e. Dharma ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, see *Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal* above.

Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz, see *'Ājiz* above.

Nargisī of Abhar, a poet, 724–726, 1291; q ib., 1292.

Narimān, father of Sām, 1235.

Narsī, son of Kubād, son of Lād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724–726, 261.

Narwartī, quoted as character in a romance, 855.

Nasafī, i.e. (1) 'Azīz, see (Shaikh) *'Azīz bin Muḥammad* above; (2) Ḥāfiẓ-aldin Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh, see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (3) Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.

Nasā'ī, i.e. Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ahmad bin Shu'aib, see *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ahmad* above.

Nashāt, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Mirzā 'Abd-alwahhāb, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alwahhāb* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Kishān Singh, see *Kishān Singh Nashāt* above.

Nasībī of Jilān (d. A.H. 944), 724–726, 1200; ghazals etc. of, 1743, 25.

Nāsīh, i.e. Abū Ṭāhir Isma'il Kāshān, see *Abū Ṭāhir Isma'il* above.

(Khwājah) *Nāsīh-aldin Abū Yūsuf C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāsīh-aldin C'ishtī* above.

Nāsīhī, extracts from the diwān of, 2808, 6.

Nasīm, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Būwākbeg, see *Būwākbeg* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Pandit Dayā Shankar, see (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Sayyid Ghulām-i-Nabī, see (Sayyid) *Ghulām-i-Nabī* above; (4) Mirzā Ahmad, see (Mirzā) *Ahmad Nasīm* above; (5) Mirzā Ghulām 'Ali, see (Mirzā) *Ghulām 'Ali* above.

(Maulānā) *Nasīm Astarābādī*, a poet, 724–726, 1182; q 1734, 1.

Nasīm Hindī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.

Nasīmī, i.e. (1) Amir Sayyid 'Imād-aldin, see (Amir Sayyid) *'Imād-aldin Nasīmī* above; (2) a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 724–726, 625.

Nasīm-i-Rammāl, q 1734, 5.

(Sayyid) *Nasīm Shīrāzī*, q 1734, 4.

Naṣīr, father of (1) 'Abd-alkarim of Daulatābād, q 2275, colophon; (2) Ṣafī, q 2428; 2429, 2; 2431.

Nāṣir, father of (1) Alsayyid alajall Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan al'alawi and Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad al'alawi, q 724–726, 335 × 336; (2) Imām Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Sistān, q ib. 305.

- Naṣīr*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr*, Nos. I and II, above; (2) Ḥāji Muḥammad, see (Ḥāji) *Muḥammad Naṣīr* above; (3) Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Naṣīr* above.
- (Jamāl-aldīn) *Nāṣir*, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī, see *Jamāl-aldīn Nāṣir* above.
- Naṣīr* (or *Naṣīrā*), takhalluṣ of the poet Naṣīr-aldīn Hamadānī, see *Naṣīrāi Hamadānī* below.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, governor of Karak, 724-726, 498.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, the Mamlūk Sultān (d A.H. 741), 724-726, 184; q ib. 435.
- Naṣīrābādī* (or *Naṣrābādī*), i.e. Abū-alkāsim of Nishāpūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir Abū Muḥammad C'ishti*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir C'ishti* above.
- Naṣīrāi Hamadānī*, i.e. Naṣīr-aldīn bin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd bin (Khwājah) Hasanbeg, author of a diwān, 1484; letters by, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2118, 8; 2120, 11; 2122; 2946, IIc, f. 64^a sq.; story of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Nāṣir 'alawī* (or *Muḥammad alḥusainī*), father of the poet Ḥasan of Ghazna, q 931.
- Nāṣir-aldaulah wa Ṣāḥir-almillāh Shāh Muḥammad*, the Sultān of Gharjistān, q 778.
- Nāṣir-aldīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Nāṣir-aldīn*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Ṭāhir ibn al-muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, Sultān Sanjar's wazīr, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir* above; (2) Abū-almanākib Ibrāhīm Sultān, ruler of Khwārizm, see *Ibrāhīm Sultān* No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn* (or *Nāṣir-aldīn*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *C'ishti*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāṣir-aldīn C'ishti* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn bin 'Abd-alrahīm bin Abī Maṣṣūr Muḥtasham*, governor of Kuhistān, see *Muḥtasham* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn bin* (Maulānā) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn* of Sarakhs, q 724-726, 551.
- Nāṣir-aldīn* (*Naṣr-aldīn* or *Naṣr-allāh*) *bin Muḥammad bin Jammād*, known as Kirmānī, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh Ghulām) *Nāṣir-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmī*, copyist of 1312.
- (Sultān) *Nāṣir-aldīn Bughrākhān* of Bangālāh, see *Bughrākhān* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn C'aghānī*, see (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-aldīn* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Hamadānī bin* (Khwājah) *Maḥmūd bin* (Khwājah) *Ḥasanbeg*, with the takhalluṣ *Naṣīr* (or *Naṣīrā*), see *Naṣīrāi Hamadānī* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Humayūn*, the emperor, see *Humayūn* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad almakki alḥusainī alciṣhti, see *Ja'far*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir-almu'azzam) *Nāṣir-aldīn* (or *Nuṣrat-aldīn*) *Kabūdajma*, see *Kabūdajma* above.
- (Ra'is-ala'immaḥ) *Nāṣir-aldīn Kāshī*, a poet, 724-726, 939.
- (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd*, i.e. (1) see *Maḥmūd*, Nos. 10 and 11, above; (2) *C'irāgh Dihlawī*, see *C'irāgh Dihlawī* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar* of Khwārizm, a Shāfi'ite lawyer under Sultān Sanjar, 724-726, 1404.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* (b A.H. 597, d 672), i.e. Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), 724-726, 1007; cf. ib. 167 × 196 × 204 × 534 × 858 × 937 × 1162 × 1244 × 1297; 2219; astronomical treatise in verse by, 1762, 24; author of *رساله آغاز و انجام*, 1807; of *رساله جبر و اختیار*, 1808; of *رساله او صفات الاشرف*, 1809; 1810; q 1812; *رساله در علوم حکمی* or *رساله اقسام موجودات* of, 1922, 23; *اخلاق ناصری* of, 2155; 2949; 2950; q 1922, 7; 2210; 2251; 2951; short essay on life and works of, 2172, ff. 178^b-180^a; *شرح الاشارات* or *حل مشكلات الاشارات* of, q 2201, (1); ib. (2); *الشمرة في احكام التجویم* of, q 2231; alleged author of *فصل در علم نجوم*, 2254, *رساله سی فصل در معرفت اسطرلاب*, 2254 (2); 2256 (1); q 2255, 2; *مختصر در معرفت تقویم* or (رساله) or *كتاب*, 2254, 3; 3071; q 2255, 1; Persian translation of *تحریر اقلیدس*, 2260.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Sabuktāgin*, father of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 2789, fol. 5^a sq; q 724-726, 321 × 324 × 1240; 1870; 1871, 61; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; history of, 2829, 1.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Shams-alḥakḳ*, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldīn*, No. 2, above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Sha'rānī*, q 724-726, 306.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn 'Ubaid-allāh*, see *'Abdallāh* (better *'Ubaid-allāh*) *Ghuydawānī* above.
- (Al) *Nāṣir alghani alḳuraishi alḥāshimī*, see *'Alā-allāh Alnāṣir* etc., above.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) *Nāṣir 'Alī* of Sirhind, see (Shaikh or Shāh) *'Alī Sirhindī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nāṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, see (Mr. Henry) Vansittart below.

Nāṣir-al-sharīʿat Maṣṣār bin Ṣadr, father of Abū-al-ṣaṣr Muḥammad, q 2680 colophon.

(Al-Sultān) *Nāṣir Amīr-almu'minīn*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn Abū-almuẓaffar of Dīhlī, see (Sultān) *Nāṣir Amīr almu'minīn*) *Abū almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

Nāṣir Bajjahī, contemporary with Sa'dī, 724-726, 194.

Nāṣir bin Abū-almakārim al-Muṭarrizī, see *Abū-alfath Nāṣir* above.

Nāṣir bin 'Azīz-al-dīn of Kāzwin, see *Amīn-al-dīn Nāṣir* above.

(Ḥakīm Abū Mu'in) *Nāṣir bin Khusrāu 'Alawī*, see (Ḥakīm) *Abū Mu'in Nāṣir* above.

Nāṣir bin (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir*, No. 1, above.

Nāṣir Bukhārī (d A.H. 772), a poet, 724-726, 1496.

Nāṣir Giyā, grandfather of the Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā of Gilān, q 2392.

Nāṣirī, takhalluṣ of Kādi Muḥammad of Urdūbād, a poet, 724-726, 1382.

Nāṣirjāng, i.e. Nawwāb Nizām-al-daulah Mīr Aḥmad-khān Bahādūr, see (Mīr) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr* above.

(Shāh) *Nāṣir Khwājah* of Tirmidh, a poet, 724-726, 574.

Nāṣir Muḥammadi, with takhalluṣ Ranj, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir Muḥammadi* above.

Nāṣir Muḥammadi, i.e. Shaikh Khwājah Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Khwājah) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above.

Nāṣir, father of Muḥammad of Marw, q 724-726, 509.

Nāṣir, i.e. Shāh al-aẓam Abū-almahāsīn, see (Shāh al-aẓam) *Abū-almahāsīn Nāṣir* above.

Nāṣrābādī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Nāṣrābādī* above; (2) *Muḥammad Ṭāhir Nāṣrābādī*, author of a tadhkirah, 669; q 1494; 1524; 1531; 1558, 6; 1602; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1743, 9; 2901; compiler of *انتخاب دیوان صائب*, 1623, ff. 21-36.

Nāṣir Aḥmad, father of Muḥammad, q 2865, 15.

Nāṣir-al-dīn (*Nāṣir-allāh*, or *Nāṣir-al-dīn*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jammād, see *Kirmānī*-, No. 5, above.

Nāṣir-allāh, father of Muḥammad 'Alī, q 2354, colophon; 2781, colophon.

(Kādi) *Nāṣir-allāh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Nāṣir-allāh bin 'Abd-alḥamīd of Shirāz, author of translation of *Kalīlah and Dimnah*, 724-726, 182; q 757-767.

Nāṣir bin 'Abbās, the treacherous Wazīr of Al-Ẓāfir billāh bin Al-Ḥāfiẓ, the 9th Fāṭimide ruler, q 724-726, 487.

(Amīr) *Nāṣir bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'īl Sāmānī, q 724-726, 1065 x 1421.

Nāṣir bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, poems by, 2863, fol. 56^b sq.

Nāṣirjāng, i.e. 'Abd-alwahhābkhān Bahādūr, see (Nawwāb) 'Abd-alwahhābkhān above.

Nāṣirjī, i.e. (1) Abū-alkhair, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Nāṣir (or *Ṭāhir*) *Ghazālī*, i.e. Maḥmūd, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 4, above.

Nāṣirī, a poet, 1767, 15.

(Maulānā) *Nāṣirī Astarābādī*, 724-726, 1180.

Nāṣirī Sabzwārī, 724-726, 783.

Nawbahārī, i.e. Saif al-aẓam, دُرّ المجالس of, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.

(Mullā) *Naw'ī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ridā of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 724-726, 802; author of *کلیات*, 1485; ghazals, 1743, 23; fragments from his mathnawī *سوز و گداز*, 1775; 1767, 3; letter to 'Isābeg of Hamadān, 2118, 8.

Nauras, author of a Turkish paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's 'Advice to Darwishes', q 1779.

Naurāz 'Alibeg Shāmlū, perhaps identical with 'Alī Naurāzkhān, q 803, 1.

Naurāzkhān, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Naurāzkhān* above.

Nausarī, see *C'and Muḥammad bin* (Maulānā) *Jamāl Muḥammad* above.

Nawā'ī of Sabzwār, see (Mīr) 'Alīshīr *Nawā'ī* above.

Nawāz, i.e. Mīr Muḥammad, see (Mīr) *Muḥammad Nawāz* above.

Nawāzishkhān, گلزار دانش of, q 2120, 17.

Nawāzkhān, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Nawāzkhān* above.

(Maulānā) *Nawā'ī* (or *Nuwā'ī*) of Isfahān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^a; 2211, fly-leaf.

Nawā'ī (or *Nārī*) *Nishāpūrī*, 724-726, 766.

Nawā'ī Turbatī, 724-726, 678.

Nawwābkhān bin Khān bin Khān Ḥusain 'Alīkhān, q 2435.

Nāzar altābīb, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nāzar altābīb* above.

(Maulānā or Mīr) *Nāzar Zamānī* of Isfahān, 724-726, 917.

(Mullā) *Nāzim* of Harāt, a poet, q 1537; 1690; author of the mathnawī *یوسف و زلیخا*, 1593-1596; author of Ghazals and *Qasidas*, 1593; 1597; 1598; letters by, 2122.

- (Mullā) *Naẓrī* of Nishāpūr, see *Husain Naẓrī* of Nishāpūr above.
- Naẓmī* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1356.
- Naẓmīzāda Murtadā*, author of a Turkish translation of the قاموس بامعنه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- Nebucadnezar* (Bukhtnaṣr) and Jeremiah, story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Neryōsangh*, son of Dhaval, q 2988.
- Niddā'i*, i.e. Ṣāliḥ of Samarqand, author of a mathnawī called عبد الله خان نامه, 724-726, 1454.
- Nihāl C'and*, translator of the بکالو from Hindūstāni into Persian, q 828.
- Nihāni*, Turkish translator of Muḥammad alghazālī's منهاج العابدین q 1792.
- Nikī* of Iṣfahān, a poet, 724-726, 905 × 911.
- Niknāmkhān*, i.e. Ridā Kulibeg, q 891.
- Nikū'i* (or Karkhi), see *Badr-i-Khizāna* above.
- Nūlān* and *Jān*, love-story of in mathnawī-baits, 2907.
- Nūl* (or *Nail*), i.e. Abū Sulaimān, see *Abū Sulaimān Nūl* above.
- Nīmat-allāh*, i.e. (1) copyist of 1637; (2) Muḥammad al-dīn, see *Muḥammad al-dīn Nīmat-allāh* above; (3) a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- (Shāh) *Nīmat-allāh*, q 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Nīmat-allāh Bāqī* (Maulānā Nūr-al-dīn), see *Bāqī*, No. 5, above.
- Nīmat-allāh bin 'Indayāt-allāh*, copyist of 1290.
- (Sayyid) *Nīmat-allāh bin Khāwandshāh* of Bukhārā, brother of Mirkhwān, 724-726, 1494.
- Nīmat-allāh bin Raḥmat-allāh* of Lāhūr, مفید القراءه of, 2705.
- (Ḥakim) *Nīmat-allāh Dailamānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1208.
- Nīmat-allāh almuḥsinī*, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Nīmat-allāh almuḥsinī* above.
- (Shāh) *Nīmat-allāh Nārbakhsh*, 724-726, 291.
- (Shāh) *Nīmat-allāh Wall* (d A.H. 834), q 724-726, 788; 743, ff. 243^b-245^a; poems of, 1747, fol. 34, sq.; 1762, 19; 2912.
- Nīmatkhān*, father of Khākinishinkhān, copyist of 1026.
- (Miyān) *Nīmatkhān*, takhalluṣ of Sadārang, q 2975.
- (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Alī*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad, with the honorary epithets of Muḥarrabkhān and Dānishmandkhān (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), بهادرشاهنامه of, 385; mathnawī-baits by, 1575, 3^a; کلیات of, 1659, 1671; extracts from the وقائع حیدرآباد of, 1771, 8; وقائع حیدرآباد of, 2998, fol. 144^b sq.; letters by, 2122; extracts from کتاب خوان نعمت of, 2792, VII.
- Ningarhārī*, i.e. Ākhund Darwiza, see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Makhdūm No. 1, above.
- Nirāi*, i.e. Yārī, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b.
- Nisbatī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 714.
- Nishānī* (d A.H. 1025), extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Nishāfī* of Shūshtar, 724-726, 278.
- Nithār*, takhalluṣ of Luṭf-allāh, see (Mirzā) *Luṭf-allāh Nithār* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nithārī* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1342.
- (Maulānā) *Nithārī* of Tūn, an astronomer and author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 818.
- Niyāzī*, i.e. Muḥammad Samī', see *Muḥammad Samī' Niyāzī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Niyāzī Badakhshānī*, under Akbar, 724-726, 589 × 1503.
- Niyāzī Shūshtarī*, 724-726, 279.
- Nizām*, i.e. (1) Maḥmūd Tāhir Ghazālī, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 4, above; (2) Muḥammad or (Mirzā) Jalāl Miyān Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān* above.
- (Ḥikāyat-i- Shāh) *Nizām*, 2822; 2823.
- (Shaikh) *Nizām* (A.H. 859), q 2960.
- (Nawwāb) *Nizām-aldawlah*, i.e. Mir Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Nāṣirjang, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Nāṣirjang* above.
- Nizām-al-dīn*, father of (1) Aṭharkhān Radawī, q 1672; (2) Mu'izz-al-dīn, copyist of 1549; (3) 'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn alḥusainī alḥasanī, i.e. Aḥmad, q 2649.
- Nizām-al-dīn*, i.e. Luṭf-allāh ibn Yad-allāh, see *Luṭf-allāh bin Yad-allāh* above.
- (Mir) *Nizām-al-dīn*, known as Mir Junūn, see (Mir) *Junūn* above.
- (Mirzā) *Nizām-al-dīn*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shāh) *Nizām-al-dīn*, spiritual teacher of the author of گلزار اسرار الصوفیه (A.H. 1124), 1901, fourth bāb.
- Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad bin Husain al-Barjandī*, see 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad bin Husain above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām-al-dīn Abū Yazīd* of Shirāz, see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Nizām-al-dīn* above.

(Ḥakīm) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī al-'arādī, see *Aḥmad bin 'Alī al-'arādī* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn bin Muḥammad* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* above.

Nizām-aldīn (or *Nizām-almulk*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad Jilānī*, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn Jilānī* above.

Nizām-aldīn (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (Al) *Suhailī*, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn al-Suhailī* above.

Nizām-aldīn 'Alī, see 'Alī, No. 25 above.

Nizām-aldīn Mīr 'Alīshīr, see (Mīr) 'Alīshīr *Nawā'ī* above.

(Imām-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn al-Kitābī* of Jām, see *Kitābī*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn Āṣafjāh, see *Āṣaf*, takhalluṣ of *Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Auliya, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above.

(Khawājah) *Nizām-aldīn Bakhtiyār* of Simnān, see *Bakhtiyār*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakār al-ġishī, q 1924, 20.

Nizām-aldīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, Persian commentary on *Naṣīr-aldīn Ṭāṣī's* بایست باب (A.H. 873), q 2255, 2.

(Sayyid) *Nizām-aldīn bin Khāwand-Shāh* of Bukhārā, brother of *Mirkhwānd*, q 724-726, 1494^b.

Nizām-aldīn bin Sa'd-aldīn of Abhar, Wazīr of Sultān Tukush, 724-726, 1286.

Nizām-aldīn Haibat-allāh, see *Haibat-allāh Shīrāzī* above.

(Amīr) *Nizām-aldīn Kalān Khwājah*, see *Kalān Khwājah* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Khāmūsh*, see *Khāmūsh* above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), عطرته نوری of, 3076.

(Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī of Shīrāz, see *Dā'ī*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kāmar, see *Kāmar* above.

(Amīr-alajall Khwājah) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, son of Dastūr *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 7^a.

(Alṣadr-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* above.

Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, i.e. Abū-almaṣākhīr, see *Abū-almaṣākhīr Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Sa'd-almulk al-'Attār, see 'Attār, No. 8, above.

Nizām-aldīn Thānisarī (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), author of the نجر التمر, 1924, 12.

(Kādi) *Nizām-aldīn 'Uthmān* of Kazwīn, a poet under Arghūnkhan, 724-726, 1248.

Nizām-almulk, father of Kādi Isma'il, q 2277.

Nizām-almulk, younger son of Mirzā Salmān of Isfahān, 724-726, 885.

Nizām-almulk (or *Nizām-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh*, see (Nawwāb) *Āṣafjāh*, I, above.

Nizām-almulkī, i.e. Khāfikhān, see *Khāfikhān* above.

(Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-'Alīkhān Bahādur Fathjāng*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 21, above.

(Khawājah) *Nizām-almulk* (al-) *Rāzī*, 724-726, 1123.

(Khawājah) *Nizām-almulk Ṭāṣī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the famous wazīr, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām Astarābādī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 1169.

(Shaikh) *Nizām bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakār (or 'Abdallāh alshakār) of Thānisar, 724-726, 381.

Nizām bin Ḥusain of Sāwah, compiler of the last 15 bābs of, q 2581.

Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl Ḥusām alharawī, author of a شرح نصاب التبیان, 2382.

(Mirzā) *Nizām Dast-i-ghaib*, see *Dast-i-ghaib* above.

Nizām Faḍl-allāh, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 3, above.

- Nizāmī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-din of Ganja, the poet, q 724-726, 291 × 988; works, 972-1027; 1186, 6-10; 1196; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1284; 1290; 1410; 1439; 1464; 1451, 5; 1539; 1540; 1580, 7 × 10; poems of, 1600; 1749, fol. 29^b; 1758; 1762, 5; 1765, 7; 1741, 5; 1744; 1766, fol. 109^b sq.; 1874; 2459; 2868; 2869; 2871; 2872; 2892; 2996; 3061; (2) 'Arūdi, see 'Arūdi, No. 1, above; (3) (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-din Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-din Muḥammad above.
- Nizām Kalāgh*, see *Kalāgh* above.
- Nizāmkhān*, i.e. Mirzā Jalāl Miyān, see (Mirzā) Jalāl Miyān *Nizāmkhān* above.
- (Darwish) *Nizām Mashhadī*, a poet, 724-726, 707.
- Nizār*, i.e. Almuṣṭafā lidīnillāh, see (Al) Muṣṭafā lidīnillāh *Nizār* above.
- Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh*, 724-726, 481.
- Nizārī Ardabīlī*, a poet, 724-726, 1369.
- Nizārī Rūhistānī* (d A.H. 720), 724-726, 823.
- Noah (Nūh), see *Nūh* below.
- Norris, Mr. Edwin, q 2988; 3004.
- Nūh*, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; story of, 2828, 2nd Vol., bāb 2, muḥaddimah; q 3009, 1st Vol., fol. 54^b, sq.
- Nūh II bin Maṣṣūr*, the Sāmānide prince (A.H. 365-387), q 724-726, 321 × 1468; 2151.
- Nūh bin Naṣr bin Isma'īl Sāmānī*, father of Abū Ṣāliḥ Maṣṣūr, q 724-726, 1065.
- Nūh Efendi bin Muṣṭafā al-rāmī al-miṣrī*, q 2541.
- Nūḳānī*, i.e. 'Umar, the chief Kūrān reader of Rai at the time of Khāḳānī, q 724-726, 1459.
- (Al) *Nūktī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih, see Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih bin 'Abdallāh al-Nūktī above.
- Nū'mān*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) Muḥammad *Nū'mān*, Nos. 1 and 2, above.
- Nū'mān bin Thābit*, i.e. Abū Hanīfah Kūfi, see (Imām-i-a'zam) Abū Hanīfah Kūfi above.
- (Shāh) *Nū'mān Burhānpūrī*, q 2733, fol. 1b.
- (Shaikh) *Nū'mān Khwārizmī*, q 3064.
- Nūnihāl Singh bin Kharaj Singh*, q 1731.
- (Sayyid) *Nūr*, father of Malik Sayyid Muḥammad, q 2867, colophon.
- Nūr*, i.e. (Maulānā Sultān) Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) Muḥammad *Nūr* above.
- (Khwājah) *Nūrā*, a moral treatise (styled تذكیر حضرت نوراً), 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.
- Nūr-al-'Ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī* (d A.H. 1200), diwān of, 3040.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, father of Rafī'-al-dīn Ibrāhīm Taufīk, or Rafī' Shirāzi, curtailed edition of تذکرة الملک of, 2838.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, second son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī, history of, 2632, bayān VIII.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, i.e. Sayyid Mūsā Jangi Dūst, see 'Abdallāh *Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-allatīf*, see 'Abd-allatīf above.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd alraḥmān Asfarā'inī above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Miṣrī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmān Kuraishī *Miṣrī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Abū alḥasan 'Alī*, see Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf *Lakhmī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Alī alḥusainī*, see 'Alī alḥusainī *Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Atābeg) *Nūr-al-dīn Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Naṭanz, pupil of Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, 724-726, 922; q 1835.
- Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Imād-al-dīn Zangī*, q 724-826, 489.
- Nūr-al-dīn Damietta*, الاسماء الحسنی of, 2630, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i.e. the khalifah of Shirāz, nephew of Abū-alfadl مراتب الوجود of, 1925, 15; انشاء طرب الصبان of, 2066, 1; of, 2066, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Hakim) 'Ain-almulk, see 'Abdallāh bin (Hakim) 'Ain-almulk above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashīk*, see 'Ashīk, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Khālid* of Qazwin, see *Muḥammad bin Khālid* of Qazwin above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī, q 2723.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī Khāḳānī bin* (Shaikh) *Mu'in-al-din*, اخلاق جهانگیری of, 2207.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Khwāfī*, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī* (d A.H. 1005), q 1487.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Żuhārī*, see *Żuhārī* below.
- (Shāh) *Nūr-al-dīn Nīmat-allāh Bāḳī*, see *Bāḳī*, No. 5, above.

- Nār-alḥaḳḳ*, author of the نور العين, 1186, 5.
 (Shaikh) *Nār-alḥaḳḳ*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
Nār-alḥaḳḳ alturk albukhārī alshāhjahānābādī (i.e. Dihlawī), son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, d. A.H. 1073, author of تفسير القارئ في شرح صحيح البخاري, 2659.
Nār-alhudā, one of the six copyists of 2580.
Nār-allāh, i.e. Maḥmūd, great-grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, q 2303.
 (Shāh) *Nār-allāh* (about A.H. 1134), q 1896.
Nār-allāh Aḥrārī, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 1, above.
Nār-allāh 'Alā, see 'Alā above.
Nār-allāh bin Sharif alḥusainī, مجالس المؤمنین, fragments of, 2829, II.
 (Sayyid) *Nār-allāh Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1273.
Nār-allāh Khāndīsī (A.H. 1105), copyist of 1036.
 (Sayyid) *Nār-allāh Najafī*, extracts from مجموعہ of, 2792, VI.
 (Amir) *Nār-allāh Rāzī*, 724-726, 1096.
Nārbakhsh, i.e. (1) (Imām Sayyid) Muḥammad Nārbakhsh, see (Imām Sayyid) Muḥammad Nārbakhsh above; (2) (Shāh) Nī'mat-allāh, see (Shāh) Nī'mat-allāh Nārbakhsh above.
Nārbakhshī, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusainī Nārbakhshī* above.
Nārī, i.e. (1) Abū alḥusain, see Abū alḥusain Nārī above; (2) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, see (Khawājah) Ḥasan Nārī above.
Nārī Harātī, grandson of Maulānā Ḥasanshāh, 724-726, 643.
 (Kādi) *Nārī Isfahānī*, a pupil of (Kwājah) Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah, 724-726, 892; poetical specimens of, 1743, sq.
Nārī (or *Nawidī*) *Nishāpūrī*, see *Nawidī* (or *Nārī*) above.
Nārjahān, daughter of (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad Tīmād-aldaulah of Rai, q 724-726, 1115.
Nār-Jahān Begam, Jahāngir's wife, 731, fol. 120^a; q 1440; 1493.
 (Miyān) *Nārkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, q 2975.
Nār Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ashraf, q 2684, colophon.

- Nār Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Maulānā Sultān) Nār Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) Muḥammad Nār above; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Nār-allāh, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 1, above; (3) copyist of 884; 2494; 2898; q 2652.
 (Sayyid) *Nār Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-allāf Ḥusainī, copyist of 1052.
Nār Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Muḥammad Khurāsānī, سراج التواريخ of, 3009.
 (Shaikh) *Nār Muḥammad Tahārī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
Nūrrang, takhalluṣ of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, see (Miyān) Nūrkhān above.
Nūshāba Ma'sūmshāh, see *Ma'sūmshāh* above.
Nūshirwān, see *Anūshirwān* above.
 (Dastūr) *Nūshirwān*, q 2822; 2823.
Nūshirwān bin Bahmānshāh, under Akbar, q 787.
Nūshlab Ma'sūmshāh, see *Ma'sūmshāh* above.
Nūshṭigin, i.e. Yamin-aldin (Yamin-almulk or almulūk), father of Arslan Takin Yamin-almulūk; q 2280.
Nuṣrat, i.e. (1) Hājī Saif-aldin bin Kālinjār II bin Amir 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (b. A.H. 729, d. 816), q 724-726, 261; (2) takhalluṣ of Dilāwarkhān, see *Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Naṣir, see *Muḥammad Naṣir*, No. 2, above.
 (Amir 'almu'azzam) *Nuṣrat-aldin Kabūdājma*, see *Kabūdājma* above.
Nuṣrat-aldin, successor of the Atābeg Kizil Arslān, q 972, 5^a.
 (Atābeg) *Nuṣrat-aldin Abū-bakr*, see *Abū-bakr*, No. 5, above.
Nuṣrat-allāhkhān, epithet of Mirzā Luṭf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nithār, see (Mirzā) *Luṭf-allāh Nithār* above.
Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, زينة القاري of, 2802, 10; q 3058, 10, end.
 (Miyān) *Nuṣratī*, author of Dakhnī mathnawī گلشن عشق, q 1634, 2.
 (Khān Bahādūr) *Nuṣratjang*, letters to, 2946, II (c).
Nuṣratkhān, copyist of first 3 daftars of 1067.

(The Hon. Sir Charles) Oakeley, Bart., governor in Council, letter addressed to, by A. Falconer, 2722.

(Sir William) Ouseley, 2437.

P

- Padam Rām Kanhaksha*, see *Kanhaksha* above.
- Pādīshāh al-ʿazam Tāj-al-dīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 7, above.
- Padmāwat* (or *Padam*) and *Ratan Sen*, Persian translation of old Hindi story of, 1582.
- Padmāwatī*, heroine of a mathnawī, q 803, 3.
- Panāh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Panāh* above.
- Panāhi Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1049.
- Panī*, i.e. *Ismāʿīlkhān*, see *Ismāʿīlkhān Panī* above.
- Panū* and *Sīsī*, love-story of in Hindūstānī mathnawī *اسرار محبت*, q 2452.
- Parand*, i.e. *Shīrīn*, author of *فهرست شاهنامه*, 892.
- Parāsara* and *Maitreya*, dialogues between in the *Vishṇu-Purāṇa*, 1956 and 1957.
- Parb Laʿl*, takhalluṣ of Miyān Laʿlkhān, see (Miyān) *Laʿlkhān* above.
- Paridukht*, 1235.
- Pārsā*, i.e. (1) Khaṭīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd, see *Khaṭīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd* above; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Pārsā* above.
- Parshād*, i.e. Pandit Ajūdihā, see (Pandit) *Ajūdihā Parshād* above.
- (Rājah) *Partāb Singh*, q 3026.
- Partawī* of Shīrāz, a poet, 724-726, 260; *ساقینامه* of, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- Parwānā*, i.e. Muʿīn-al-dīn, governor of Rūm, see *Muʿīn-al-dīn*, No. 10, above.
- Parwānī*, character in a romance, q 855.
- (Mullā) *Parwāz*, *مرقاۃ السما*, q 2240.
- (Prince) *Parwāz*, expedition into Dakhan, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Mr. J. D.) *Paterson*, letter addressed to, 2946, II c, fol. 50^a.
- Pāyanda bin Maḥmūd*, see *Muḥammad Pāyanda*, above.
- (Mirzā) *Pāyanda bin Muḥammad Bākī*, the father of Mirzā Jānī, the last ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Pazhdā*, grandfather of Zartusht bin Bahrām, q 2819.
- (Mr. J. H.) *Peile*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 866; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1897; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Pīlah* (or *Bīlah*), Faḳīh of Gilān, see *Bīlah* (or *Pīlah*) above.

- Pindār* of Rāi, contemporary with Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1068.
- Pīr*, takhalluṣ of Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin, see *Miram Siyāh* above.
- (Mirzā) *Pīr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) grandson of Timūr (murdered A.H. 809), q 2296, 1; (2) another grandson of Timūr, q ib.
- Pīrāzshāh* (or *Fīrūzshāh*) ʿĀdil, see ʿĀdil (or *Aḥmad*) above.
- Pīrāzda*, i.e. Taḳī of Mashhad, a rubāʿī writer, 724-726, 712.
- Plato*, q 2982, 1; *De Legibus*, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7; *Admonitions of*, addressed to Aristotle, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.
- (Mr. John G.) *Plunkin*, former owner of 822.
- (Mr.) *Poley*, q 2988.
- (Colonel) *Polier*, q 1940.
- (Rāi) *Prān Nāth*, father of Kishan Singh Nashāt of the Mangal Tribe, q 1958.
- (Mr. H. T.) *Prinsep*, q 897.
- Ptolemy* of Alexandria, 724-726, 447; 2231.
- (Amir) *Pālc'ikhān* of Gulkundah, satire on by Mullā Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII × XIII; 1588, XIV.
- Pārānī*, see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-al-dīn Bārānī* (or *Pārānī*) above.
- Pārbahā*, under Khawājah Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad, the *Sāhib-dīwān*, 724-726, 668.
- (Shaikh) *Pār-i-Hasan* (or *Pār-i-Ḥusain*), see (Shaikh) *'Izz-al-dīn Pār-i-Hasan* above.
- Pythagoras*, the last will of, 2210, fol. 87^a.

R

- Rābī'a-i-'adawiyyah*, 1051-1054, 9.
- (Hājī) *Rabī' Anjāb*, see *Anjāb* above.
- (Khawājah) *Rabī' Ḥiṣām*, see *Ḥiṣām* above.
- Rāemal*, grandfather of Basant Rāe bin Kāsīrām, q 1929.
- Rādhaḳanta Tarkavākyas*, author of the Sanskrit *Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra* on chronology and cosmogony, q 2003; 2004.
- (Sayyid) *Rādī*, father of Zain-al-'ābidīn Mūsawī, q 2619; 2738.
- (Al-) *Rādī*, the Khalīf (Muḥammad bin Muḥtadīr, A.H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
- Rādī-al-dīn*, father of Abū-alkāsim almūsawī, q 2839.

Raḍī-aldīn, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kāshif-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Raḍī-aldīn* above.

(Sayyid) *Raḍī-aldīn*, Persian version of راجع البلاغه, q 2692.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Raḍī-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-aldīn* above.

(Shaikh) *Raḍī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā*, see *'Alī Lālā* above.

(Afdal-alshu'arā) *Raḍī-aldīn alkashshāb*, see (Al) *Kashshāb* above.

(Malik) *Raḍī-aldīn Bābā*, see *Bābā* above.

(Imām) *Raḍī-aldīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī* above.

Raḍī-aldīn Nishāpūrī, see *Bandah* above.

Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī (d A.H. 544), المحيط of q 2565; 2607.

(Maulānā or Malik) *Raḍī-almulk Maḥmūd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

Raḍī Artīmānī, see *Artīmānī* above.

(Mirzā) *Raḍī Dānish*, see *Dānish* above.

(Mir or Shāh) *Raḍī Fātiḥ*, see *Fātiḥ* above.

(Al-) *Raḥfā* (or *Rakḥām*), i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raḥfā* above.

Raf'ī, see *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldīn Raf'ī* above.

Raf'ī, i.e. (1) scattered poems from the diwān of, 1623, 1; (2) (Mirzā) Ḥasanbeg of Mashhad, see (Mirzā) *Ḥasanbeg Raf'ī* above; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Raf'ī* above.

Raf'ā, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.

(Pādishāh) *Raf'ī-aldarajāt*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshā, fol. 101^a; q 884.

Raf'ī-aldīn of Abhar, under Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1289.

Raf'ī-aldīn 'Abd-al'azīz Lunbānī, see *'Abd-al'azīz Lunbānī Isfahānī* above.

Raf'ī-aldīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'ī, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raf'ī* above.

Raf'ī-aldīn Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 25, above.

Raf'ī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.

(Mirzā) *Raf'ī-aldīn Kāshānī*, a poet, 724-726, 957.

Raf'ī-aldīn Marzubān of Shirāz, probably under the Seljūqs, 724-726, 189.

Raf'ī-aldīn Mas'ūd Lunbānī Isfahānī, contemporary with *Kamāl-aldīn Isma'īl*, 724-726, 871.

Raf'ī-aljalālat, probably meant for *Raf'ī-aldarajāt*, see (Pādishāh) *Raf'ī-aldarajāt* above.

(Sultān) *Raf'ī-alshān Bahādūr*, son of the Emperor Bahādūr, q 3056.

Raf'ī, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raf'ī*, above.

Raf'ī Asfarā'inī, i.e. 'Izz-aldīn, see *'Izz-aldīn Raf'ī* above.

Raf'ī Kazwīnī, i.e. (1) see (Imām-aldīn) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm* above; (2) see (Imām-i-Sa'id) *Bābūyah* above.

(Mirzā) *Raf'ī Kabīr*, see *Kabīr*, No. 5, above.

Raf'īkhān, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Bādhil* above; (2) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī, q 1844.

(Maulānā) *Rafīkī*, father of the poet, Darwish 'Iyānī, q 1483.

Rafīkī, i.e. (1) a mistake for *Raf'ī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raf'ī* above; (2) *Rafīkī*, see (Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafīkī* above.

Rafīkī Āmulī, a poet, 724-726, 1193.

(Mirzā) *Raf'ī Ṣadr Shahrastānī*, father of the poet Mirzā Ḥādī, q 1581.

Raf'ī Shīrāzī, i.e. *Raf'ī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk Shīrāzī*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.

Raf'ī Wā'iz, i.e. Muḥammad Kazwīnī, see *Muḥammad Raf'ī Wā'iz* above.

(Al-) *Rāghib* of Isfahān, i.e. Shaikh Abū-alkāsim, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib* of Isfahān above.

Raghozī Bhoṣlah, account of, 2836, 14.

Rahā'ī, i.e. Shaikh Sa'd-aldīn of Khwāf (or Harāt) (still alive A.H. 983), author of a diwān, 1439.

Raḥīm, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Nawwāb 'Abd-alraḥīm Khānkhānān, see (Alamīr alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Raḥīm*, above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Raḥīmkhān, see *Muḥammad Raḥīmkhān* above.

(Mirzā) *Raḥīm*, q 1705.

Raḥīm Bukhārī, i.e. 'Abd-alḍā'if, see *Muḥammad Raḥīm* above.

(Mir) *Raḥīm Farrāsh*, see *Farrāsh* above.

Raḥīmī (or *Raḥmī*) of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1508.

Raḥīmkhān, i.e. (1) Miyān Raḥīmkhān bin Raḥmatkhān (still alive A.H. 1163), q 1706, colophon; (2) *Qarā'ili*, see *Muḥammad Raḥīmkhān Qarā'ili* above.

Raḥmān Kulī Sultān, letters to from Mirzā Badi'alzamān, 2068, fol. 343^b.

Raḥmat-allāh, father of Ni'mat-allāh of Lāhūr, q 2705.

- Rahmat-allāh alḥusainī*, father of Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891.
- Rahmatkhān*, father of Miyān Raḥīmkhān, q 1706, colophon.
- Rahmatkhān*, i.e. Ḥāfiẓ, the famous Rohilla chief, see *Ḥāfiẓ Rahmatkhān* above.
- Raḥmī* (or *Raḥīmī*) of Bukhāra, see *Raḥīmī* (or *Raḥmī*) above.
- Rāḥūyah Hantālī*, father of Shaikh Ishāq of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 739.
- Raihan-alkulūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-Salmān* (or *Abū-Sulaimān*) *ʿAbd-alraḥīm* above.
- Rāi Kāyath*, i.e. Ranjit, father of Ranjhūrdās of Jaunpūr, q 2120.
- Raikes*, C., Commissioner and Superintendent of the Punjab Committee at Lahore, q 1651; 1731; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Al) *Rajā*, father of Abū-alwalid Aḥmad of Harāt, q 724-726, 623.
- Rāja* (or *Rājah*), diwān of, 1702.
- Rajā* (or *Ridā*), see (Shāh) *Abū ʿAlī Rājā* above.
- Rajab ʿAlī*, see *ʿAlī*, No. 26, above.
- Rājah*, i.e. Rāi Manohar, extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rajāʿī*, i.e. Saif-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān, mathematician, astronomer and satirist, 724-726, 886.
- Rājī*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of (Mullā) Bamūn ʿAlī Kirmānī, see (Mullā) *Bamūn ʿAlī Kirmānī* above; (2) Muḥammad ʿAbbāsī, see *Muḥammad ʿAbbāsī* above; (3) Raḥmat-allāh, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shīʿite Kādi of Elloor (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- (Khawājah) *Rājikarn*, joint author of the *گشایش نامه*, 825.
- Rājmal Khatri*, father of Bhārinmal (or Bhāramal or Bhārimāl), q 1988-1990.
- Rājā Kattāl*, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.
- Rājā ʿulwī*, author of the *نگار نامه فیضی*, q 1451, 1.
- Rakhta*, i.e. Yār Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Raḥīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Saʿd-al-din, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- Raḥkām* (or *al-Raffā*), see *Muḥammad bin ʿAlī al-Raffā* above.
- Rakḥī*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin Dāʿūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dāʿūd* above.
- Rām*, i.e. (1) Ānanda, see (Rāi) *Ānandrām* above; (2) *Rāi Dakhnī*, see *Dakhani*, No. 1, above.
- Rāma*, the cycle of, in Vālmiki's *Rāmāyaṇa*, 1963-1970.
- Rāma and Sītā*, story of, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045.
- Ramaḍānī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ramaḍānī* above.
- Rāmčand*, father of Kishančand of Aḥmadābād, q 1951, colophon.
- (Al-) *Rāmī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. ʿAlī, see (Khawājah) *ʿAlī Rāmīnī* above.
- Rāmjand Munshī*, *امچند منشی*, 2946, II^a.
- (Rājah) *Rām Kunt*, collector of letters, see *Kunt* above.
- Rammāl*, i.e. (1) Nasīm, see *Nasīm-i-Rammāl* above; (2) Shādi of Harāt (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 650.
- Rām Pīrshād*, copyist of 1142.
- Rām Rāe*, one of the two Revenue Accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. ʿAlī, see (Khawājah) *ʿAlī Rāmīnī* above.
- Raʿnā and Zibā*, story of; q 800; 801.
- Rānčand*, the son of the Betel-seller, the story of, by Faḳīr, 1710, 9.
- Rangīladdās Nāmī Kāyath*, see *Nāmī Kāyath* above.
- Ranj*, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr Muḥammadi* above.
- Rānjhā* (or *Rānjhan*), life-story of, by Minnat, 1724.
- Ranjhūrdās*, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr *دقائق الانشا* of, 2120; 2121; 2945.
- Ranjīt Rāi Kāyath*, father of Ranjhūrdās above, see ib.
- (Mahārājah) *Ranjīt Singh*, ruler of the Panjāb (d A.H. 1255), 2991; q 2132; 3041.
- Ranmastkhān Bahādur*, see *Munawwarkhān* above.
- Rasā*, i.e. Mirzā ʿIzadbakhsh, see (Mirzā) *ʿIzadbakhsh Rasā* above.
- Rasāʿī*, i.e. Zain-al-din ʿAlī, see *ʿAlī Rasāʿī* above.
- Rashīd*, father of Majd-al-din Alʿazizi of Asfizar, q 724-726, 614.
- (Khawājah) *Rashīd*, father of Khawājah Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad Ṭarīq, 724-726, 157; 1228.
- Rashīd*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rashīd* above; (2) Ṣalāḥ-al-din bin Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ, father of Kuṭb-al-din, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) *Rashīd*, author of the *جامع التواريخ*, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 4, above.

- (Mullâ) *Rashîd*, رشيد البیان, of, in Pushtû, q 2450.
- (Khawâjah) *Rashîd-aldîn*, father of the Wazîr Khawâjah Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 940.
- Rashîd-aldîn bin Khâkânî*, a poem in his praise and elegies on his death, by Khâkânî, 3028, ff. 239^a × 240^b × 243^b.
- (Khawâjah) *Rashîd-aldîn Faḍl-allâh*, see *Faḍl-allâh*, No. 4, above.
- Rashîd-aldîn Kitâbdâr*, see *Kitâbdâr* above.
- (Imâm) *Rashîd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd* of Asfizâr, a poet, 724-726, 613.
- (Malik-alkuttâb) *Rashîd-aldîn Watwât* (b A.H. 481, d 578), of Balkh, 724-726, 563; extracts from his diwân 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; q 2035.
- (Al) *Rashîdî*, i.e. (1) Abû Muḥammad of Samarḳand, see (Sayyid-alshu'arâ Ustâd) *Abû Muḥammad al-Rashîdî*; (2) Aṭâ-allâh bin Aḥmad, see *Aṭâ-allâh Rashîdî bin Aḥmad Nâḍîr* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Rashîdî*, a letter from, to Mirzâ Ibrâhîm, 2118, 8.
- (Nawwâb) *Rashîdkhân Bahâdur*, q 833.
- Rashîd Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) *Abd-alrashîd* above.
- Rashîd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Murîd*, see *Muḥammad Rashîd* above.
- Rashkî*, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥsinbeg of Hamadân, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkî*.
- Râsikh*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Lâhûrî, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above.
- Ratan*, i.e. Abû-alridâ, see *Abû-alridâ Ratan* above.
- Ratanjî*, son of Bahmanjî Wâriyâ, q 810, colophon.
- Ratan Sên and Padmâvat*, mathnawîs on, 1582; 1583; 1634, 1; 1635.
- Ratan Singh Munshî*, copyist of 2513.
- (Mr. A.) *Rattray*, note by, at the end of 2969.
- Raw'adî* (or *Raughadî*), i.e. 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Raughadî* above.
- Raughanî Astarâbâdî*, a poet, 724-726, 1179.
- Raunaḳî* of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 964), 724-726, 1483 × 1504.
- Raushan 'Alî alangârî*, see *'Alî Anṣârî* above.
- (Major) *Raverty*, q 3021.
- Râzî*, i.e. (1) see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâh-dawar* above; (2) see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar and Fakr-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* above; (3) see *'Âkîlkhân Râzî* above; (4) see *Ḳuṭb-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; (5) see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain*

above; (6) *Najm-aldîn*, see *'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâh-dawar* above; (7) *Safî-aldîn*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; (8) *Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh*, q 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 35.

Râzî-aldîn Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abî Naṣr, see *Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abî Naṣr* above.

Râz-i-ilâhî, surname of Burhân-aldîn Shattârî, see *Burhân-aldîn bin Kabîr Muḥammad* above.

Râzî Shâstari, a poet, 724-726, 276.

Ridâ, i.e. (1) see *'Alî bin Mâsâ Kâzîm* above; (2) see *'Alî Mîrkhân* above; add to the references there quoted, 1037; (3) see *'Alî Ridâ* above; (4) see (Ḥakim) *'Alî Ridâ* above; (5) see (Mirzâ) *'Alî Ridâ* above; (6) see (Sayyid) *'Alî Ridâ* above; (7) see (Sayyid) *'Alî Ridâ bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkâdir* above; (8) see *'Alî Ridâ Sharaf* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Ridâ* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Ridâ alṭabîb* above; (11) see (Khawâjah) *Muḥammad Ridâ bin 'Abd-alridâ* above; (12) see *Muḥammad Ridâ bin (Mullâ) Fawj-allâh* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) Ghulâm bin (Maulânâ) Aḥmad* above; (14) see *Muḥammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) Jauhar* above; (15) see *Muḥammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ Ghulâm) Muḥammad 'Alî* above; (16) see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ridâ Juwainî* above; (17) see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ridâ Kizilbashkhân* above; (18) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ridâ Mashhadî* above; (19) see (Mullâ) *Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'î* above; (20) see *Muḥammad Ridâ Shîrâzî* above; (21) *Shihâb-aldîn Shâh Abû 'Alî of Ghazna*, see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* (or *Ridâ*) above.

(Imâm) *Ridâ*, praised by Shaukat of Bukhârâ, 1629.

(Mirzâ) *Ridâ*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 86^b.

Ridâ 'Alîkhân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 22, above.

Ridâ'î Kâshânî, a poet, 724-726, 964.

Ridâî Mushfikî, i.e. Muḥammad of Ḳumm, see *Muḥammad Ridâî*, No. 1, above.

Ridâî Mushtâḳ, see *Muḥammad Ridâî*, No. 2, above.

Ridâkhân, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Ridâkhân* above; (2) (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Bahâdur*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ridâkhân Bahâdur Muzaffarjâng*, above.

Ridâkhân Jawâhîr-raḳm, see *'Alî Ridâkhân* above.

Ridâ Ḳulîbeg Niknâmkhân, see *Niknâmkhân* above.

Ridâ Ḳulîkhân, see *Ḳulîkhân*, No. 3, above.

Ridâ Nau'î, see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* above.

(Amir Shâh) *Ridâ Râzî*, 724-726, 1085.

Ridâ Sharaf, i.e. 'Alî, see *'Alî Ridâ Sharaf*, above.

Ridwânshâh, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 18.

- (Amir) *Ridwī*, i.e. Fakir Muḥammad, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 8.
- Ridwī*, i.e. Atharkhān, see *Atharkhān bin* (Amir) *Nizām-al-dīn Ridwī* above.
- Rif'atī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.
- Rūgarī*, i.e. 'Arif, see (Khawājah) 'Arif *Rūgarī* above.
- Riyāḍī*, i.e. 'Alī, 2233, ff. 261^b-262^a, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Riyāḍī Samarkandī* (drowned A.H. 884), 724-726, 1442; 1299.
- Riyāḍī Turbatī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā (d A.H. 921), 724-726, 676.
- (Mr. R. E.) *Roberts*, Persian interpreter, q 2538, 8.
- (Mr.) *Romer*, q 2821; 2987; 2988.
- (Dr. R.) *Rost*, q 2988.
- (Professor R. v.) *Roth*, q 2988.
- (Dr.) *Royle*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 1733; 2109; 2528; 2907; 2940; 2991; 3019-3021; 3024; 2035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Shaikh) *Rubā'ī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 703; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Rūdāgī*, i.e. 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn Muḥammad *Rūdāgī* above.
- Rūdbārī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) Abū *Rūdbārī* above.
- Rūh-alamīn*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 2, above.
- Rūh-al-dīn bin Muḥammad*, q 2640, colophon.
- (Kāḍī) *Rūh-allāh*, brother of Kāḍī Jahān, q 724-726, 1258.
- Rūh-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Zind*, copyist of 1141.
- (Afṣah-alkalām Amir) *Rūhānī* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1433.
- Rūhī* of Hamadān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm 'Alī*, 2726.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allāh*, father of (Shāh) Wali Muḥammad of Akbarābād, q 1107.
- Rukn-aldaulah*, i.e. (1) Ḥasan, see *Hasan*, No. 12, above; (2) see *Iḥtishāmjang* above.
- Rukn-al-dīn*, father of Kāḍī 'Adud-al-dīn 'Abd-alrahmān of Ij, q 724-726, 157.
- Rukn-al-dīn*, brother of Iftikhār Muḥammad Bakri of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1245.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-al-dīn Abū-alfath*, see *Abū-alfath Kurai-shī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see (Shaikh al'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn* above.
- Rukn-al-dīn Auḥadī Marāghī*, see (Shaikh) *Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* above.
- Rukn-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alkaddās* (or 'Abd-alkuddās) *alḥanafī alḥishtī*, a Persian translation of part of the Arabic work رسالة مجمع البحرين by, 1924, 11.
- Rukn-al-dīn bin Muḥammad Shams-al-dīn*, copyist of 1338.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, q 724-726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-al-dīn bin Shihāb-al-dīn Imām*, of the Cīstī order, 1854.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-al-dīn Fīrāzshāh*, see *Fīrāzshāh*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Rukn-al-dīn Haratī*, i.e. *Rukn Ṣā'in*, under the first Muẓaffarī Dynasty of Fārs, 724-726, 631.
- Rukn-al-dīn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 13, above.
- Rukn-al-dīn Ḥasan Astarābādī* (d A.H. 715 or 717), author of the q 724-826, 1162.
- Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain bin 'Alīm bin Abī Ḥasan*, see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsaddāt wa-al'arifin Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain* above.
- Rukn-al-dīn 'Imād*, see 'Imād, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-al-dīn Kāf*, see *Kāf* above.
- Rukn-al-dīn Kīlij Arslān IV*, see *Kīlij* (Arslān IV) above.
- Rukn-al-dīn Kummi*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rukn-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Khwāf, pupil of Maudūd Cīstī, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 657; q ib. 673.
- (Ḥakim) *Rukn-al-dīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīḥ* of Kāshān (d A.H. 1066), 724-726, 953; 1524; 1572; 1573; 1967; ghazals of, 1762, 10; قصائد of, 1767, 23; poems by, 2909, ff. 44^a-45^b.
- (Mir) *Rukn-al-dīn Rāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1091.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-al-dīn Sanjāsī*, one of the teachers of Shams-al-dīn Tabrizī, q 724, fol. 444^a; q 724-726, 1306.
- Rukn-al-dīn Shirāzī*, قصص الخصوص فی ترجمه القصص of, 3064.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-al-dīn Toghrulbeg* (d A.H. 455), q 724-726, 179 × 526 × 625 × 655.
- Ruknī 'Ashik*, i.e. Ṣādiq, see 'Ashik, No. 2, above.

Rāmī, i.e. *Jalāl-aldīn*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rāmī* above.

Rānī, i.e. *Abū-alfaraj*, see (Al'amīd alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rānī* above.

Rāshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Żafarkān, see *Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Rāshan Damīr, see *Damīr* above.

Rāshanī Hamadānī, ghazals, &c. of, 1743, 25 × 29.

Rustam, father of *Kaīkubād*, q 2823, colophon.

Rustam, grandfather of *Muḥammad bin Kīwām Bakra'ī* (or *Karkhī*), q 2872.

Rustam i.e. (1) 864; 872; 877; q 870; 893; 894; and *Isfandiyār*, story of, in mathnawī baits, 2822, 2nd mathnawī; 2823, 2; (2) *Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib bin Fakhr-aldaulah*, see *Abū Ṭālib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah* above; (3) *Muḥammad*, father of *Shaikh Muḥammad Ya'qūb* of *Shāhjahānābād*, q 2413, 1-3, colophon.

Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, grandfather of *Muḥammad Bakra'ī* (or *Karkhī*), q 998; 2512; 2967.

Rustam bin Mobad Bahrām, copyist of 2824.

Rustamdīlkhān bin Jān Sipārkhān, father of *Jān Sipārkhān al-mukhtār alḥusnī al-sabzwārī*, q 1553, fol. 87^a.

Rustamī, translator of the *خوارنامه*, q 896.

Rustamjang Żafarkhān, i.e. *Rāshan-aldaulah*, epithet of *Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar*, see *Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Rustamkhān, letter of, 2118, 6.

Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānathkhān, see *Mu'tamadkhān*, No. 2, above.

Ruwaim, i.e. *Abū Muḥammad*, see *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.

(*Shaikh*) *Rūzbahān*, i.e. *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr*, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.

(*Mirzā*) *Rūzbahān*, a letter from, to *Ḥakīm Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.

(*Amir*) *Rūzbahān Ṣabīrī* of *Iṣfahān* (still alive in A.H. 993), poet and musician, 724-726, 898; ghazals and rubā'īs, 1743, 22 × 23.

S

Šā', father of *Abū Naṣr* of *Baghdād*, q 724-726, 1530.

(*Nawwāb*) *Sa'adat 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 23, above.

(*Mirzā*) *Sa'adatallāh*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd *Iushā*, fol. 68^b.

Sa'adat-allāhkhān, governor of the *Carnatic* (d. A.H. 1145), letters by, 2122; history of, 2843; 2844.

Ṣabā, see *Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī* above.

Ṣabbāḥ, see *Ḥasan Ṣabbāḥ* above.

Ṣabīk, see (*Ḥājī* or *Ākā*) *Farīdūn Ḥusain* above.

Ṣabīr, i.e. *Jalāl-aldīn* (or *Shihāb-aldīn*) *Aḥmad*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*) *Ṣabīr* above.

Ṣabīrī, i.e. *Amir Rūzbahān* of *Iṣfahān* (still alive in A.H. 993), see (*Amir*) *Rūzbahān Ṣabīrī* above.

Sabuktāgīn, see *Nāṣir-aldīn Sabuktāgīn* above.

(*Al-*) *Ṣabūnī*, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhāb al-Ṣabūnī* above; (2) see *Ḥafīz Ṣabūnī* above.

Ṣabūrī of *Tabrīz*, son of *Karābeg* the goldsmith, a poet and prose-writer, 724-726, 1348.

Sabwar (or *Sīwar*), alleged ancestor of the *Kurt* kings of *Ghūr*, q 724-726, 610.

Sac'ādīl of *Sirhind*, see *'Abd-alkhālīk* (or *'Abd-alḥakīk*) *Sac'ādīl* above.

Sa'd, i.e. the father of (1) *Ḥamīd-aldīn Mas'ūd Siyāl-kūti*, q 724-726, 360; (2) *Laith al-fahmī* of *Iṣfahān*, q 724-726, 851; (3) *Muḥammad Ghālib*, q 2435.

(*Mullā*) *Sa'd*, see (*Mullā*) *Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī* above.

Sa'd, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31.

Ṣadāqat (or *Żarāfat*), see *Kāsim Ṣadāqat* above.

(*Nawwāb*) *Sādākhān Bahādur*, description of his palace by *Fakīr 'Abbāsī*, 1710, 8.

(*Al'amīd alajall*) *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān* of *Hamadān*, see *Mas'ūd bin Sa'd* above.

Sa'd-aldaulah Yahūd of *Abhar*, wazir of *Arghūnkhān*, q 724-726, 1287.

Sa'd-aldīn, father of *Nizām-aldīn* of *Abhar*, q 724-726, 1286.

(*Maulānā*) *Sa'd-aldīn*, q 724-726, 263.

(*Mullā*) *Sa'd-aldīn*, letters of, 2122.

(*Maulānā*) *Sa'd-aldīn As'ad*, see *As'ad*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

(*Alshaikh alajall*) *Sa'd-aldīn As'ad bin Shihāb* of *Bukhārā*, see (*Alshaikh alajall*) *As'ad bin Shihāb* above.

Sa'd-aldīn bin Sulaimān, see *Mustakīmzāda* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Sa'd-aldīn Ḥummā'ī*, see *Ḥummā'ī* above.

(*Shaikh* or *Maulānā*) *Sa'd-aldīn Kāshgharī*, *Jāmi's* teacher, see *Kāshgharī* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Sa'd-aldīn Kaṭlakḥwājah*, see *Kaṭlakḥwājah* above.

- (Maulānā) *Sa'd-aldīn* (or *Sa'd-allāh*) *Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 365.
- (Sultān) *Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd*, poems in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 16.
- Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd Daulatyār*, see *Daulatyār* above.
- Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *Mas'ūd bin 'Umar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* of Farghāna, author of the *مناهج العباد الى المعاد*, 724-726, 1512.
- Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin alkhālī*, see *Muḥammad bin alkhālī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammadkhān*, see *Muḥammadkhān*, No. 7, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Rahā'i*, see *Rahā'i* above.
- (Mirzā) *Sa'd-aldīn Rāḳim*, see *Rāḳim* above.
- (Alajall) *Sa'd-aldīn Sharaf-alḥukamā Kāfi-alnajā* of Bukhārā, see *Kāfi-alnajā* above.
- Sa'd-aldīn Taftāzānī*, see *Mas'ūd bin 'Umar* above.
- Sa'd-allāhkhān*, seems to be another name for Ghulām Murtaḍākhān of the Carnatic, see *Ghulām Murtaḍākhān* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Sa'd-allāhkhān*, a letter from, to Shaikh 'Abd-almu'min, 2118, 1; letters to, 2946, 1; 3047, fol. 5^b, sq.
- (Maulānā) *Sa'd-allāh Lāhūrī* (d about A.H. 1002), see (Maulānā) *Sa'd-aldīn Lāhūrī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ Kairānawī Pānīpatī* (under Jahāngir), 1967; 1968; 3044; 3045.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Munshī*, grandfather of Amān-allāh, q 826.
- Sa'd-almulk al-'Attār*, see *'Attār*, No. 8, above.
- Saddanand* (A.H. 1142), copyist of 2085.
- Sadārang*, see (Miyān) *Nīmatkhān* above.
- Sādāt* (or *Fakhr-al-Sādāt*), see *Fakhr-alsādāt wa al-'arīfīn Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Sa'd bin Salmān*, father of the poet *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd*, 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Sa'd Gul* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 202.
- Sa'dī*, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1425; (2) see (Khawājah) *Hasan Sanjari* of Dihli above; (3) see *Musharraf-aldīn bin Muḥṣīn-aldīn* above; (4) *Sughdī*, 724-726, 1418.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'dī bin* (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of Sayyid Ādam alḥanafi, q 1892.
- (Kādi) *Sadīd*, son of Kādi Muḥammad of Rai and brother of Kādi 'Abdallāh, 724-726, 1090.
- Sadīd-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see *'Alī bin 'Umar Ghaznawī* above.
- Sadīd-aldīn Kazwīnī*, of the Marzubān tribe, 724-726, 1242.
- Sadīd alsimnānī*, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *القصد العيني*, 1922-1928.
- (Al-) *Sādīk*, father of *Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī*, q 2251.
- (Shaikh) *Sādīk*, father of *Burhān-aldīn*, q 2567, colophon.
- Sādīk*, i.e. (1) Abū alḥasan bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2774; (2) see (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Sādīk* above; (3) see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Sādīk* above; (5) see (Maulānā Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sādīk 'Alī* above; (6) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sādīk bin Aḥmad* above; (7) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sādīk bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh Gangū'i* above; (8) see *Muḥammad Sādīk bin Makhḍūm* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Sādīk bin Muḥammad Bāḳir* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Sādīk bin Muḥammad Sālīḥ* above; (11) see *Muḥammad Sādīk bin* (Kādi) *Zain-al-'abīdīn* above; (12) see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sādīk Kashmīrī* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Sādīk Shihābī* above.
- Sādīk 'Alī*, see (Maulānā Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sādīk 'Alī* above.
- Sādīkbeg Halwā'i*, see *Halwā'i*, No. 3, above.
- Sādīk bin Muḥammad Sālīḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī*, see *Muḥammad Sādīk bin Muḥammad Sālīḥ* above.
- Sādīkī*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Sādīk bin Muḥammad Sālīḥ, see *Muḥammad Sādīk bin Muḥammad Sālīḥ* above; (2) see *Ifādat-allāh* above.
- Sādīkī Abarkūhī*, miscellaneous poems of, 1743, 27.
- Sādīkī Khishtī*, i.e. Shaikh Wali-allāh of Jamālpūr (A.H. 1185), copyist of 809.
- Sādīk Kashmīrī*, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sādīk Kashmīrī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sādīk Muḥaddith*, see *Muḥaddith*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sādīk Muḥammad Fath-allāh*, see *Fath-allāh*, No. 1, above.
- Sādīk Ruknī 'Ashīk*, see *'Ashīk*, No. 2, above.
- Sādīk Shihābī Sa'dī Kādīrī*, see *Muḥammad Sādīk Shihābī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Sādīk Urdābādī*, under *Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh* of the Dakhan, 724-726, 1381.

(Shaikh) *Sa'di Lāhūrī*, spiritual teacher of Shaikh Nizām-al-din and pupil of Shaikh Ādam alḥanafī, 1901, 4th bāb.

Ṣadr, father of Afḍal Tarikah of Iṣfahān, q 2541.

Ṣadr, grandfather of Abū alnaṣr Muḥammad al-Ṣadr bin Nāṣir-alshari'at Maṣṣūr alḥusaini aldashtaki alshirāzi, 2680, colophon.

Ṣadr, i.e. (1) Sayyid Fattāh, see (Sayyid) *Fattāh Ṣadr* above; (2) (Mufti) Ghulām Muḥammad, see (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr* above; (3) (Mirzā) Ḥabīb-allāh, see (Mirzā) *Ḥabīb-allāh Ṣadr* above; (4) (Mirzā) Rafī, see (Mirzā) *Rafī Ṣadr* above.

(Mullā) *Ṣadrā*, i.e. Mullā Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzi, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzi* above.

Ṣadr-al-din, teacher of Shaikh Mu'ayyad of Jand, q 724-726, 1542.

(Maulānā) *Ṣadr-al-din*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Miyān) *Ṣadr-al-din*, q 2652, colophon.

(Khawājah) *Ṣadr-al-din Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahān*, see *Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahān* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-din 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Ṣadr-al-din Yamani* above.

Ṣadr-al-din bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-din alḥusaini alḥasanī, see *'Alī Ṣadr-al-din bin Aḥmad* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-din bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī*, father of Shaikh Rukn-al-din, q 724-726, 609.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-din Ḥakīm*, see *Ḥakīm*, No. 3, above.

Ṣadr-al-din Harawī, Khalifah of Shaikh Ḥāji Muḥammad of Khabūshān, q 724-726, 801.

(Maulānā) *Ṣadr-al-din Ḥusām albanbānī*, see *Ḥusām albanbānī* above.

Ṣadr-al-din Ishāq, see (Amīr or Ṣadr-al-din) *Ishāq* above.

Ṣadr-al-din Khujandī, see *Khujandī*, No. 3, above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-din Kūniyawī* (or *Kūnawī*), see *Kūnawī* above.

(Kādi) *Ṣadr-al-din Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 364.

Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad, father of Mirzā Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, q 2796.

Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad, letter of, to Maulānā Muḥshim Kāshī (who d A.H. 996), 2946, IIc, fol. 66b, sq.

(Mir) *Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad* of Shīrāz, see *Muḥammad Shīrāzi*, No. 1, above.

Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin alṣādiq alḥusainī, see *Muḥammad bin al-Ṣādiq* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā*, see (Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din) *Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-din* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ishāq bin Muḥammad al-Kūniyawī*, see *Kūnawī* above.

Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Sharaf (better *Ashraf*) *Jahān* of Qazwin, a good musician, 724-726, 1257.

Ṣadr-al-din Mūsā bin Ṣafī-al-din Ishāq al-mūsawī, see *Mūsā*, No. 3, above.

(Sayyid alajall) *Ṣadr-al-din Nishāpūrī*, author of the *تأريخ خوارزمشاهی*, 724-726, 748.

(Sayyid) *Ṣadr-al-din Rājā Kattāl* of Bukhārā, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.

Ṣadr-al-din Sarakhsī, teacher of Farid-al-din Dāmād, q 724-726, 1007.

(Mir) *Ṣadr-al-din Shīrāzi*, father of (Mir) Ghiyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr (who d A.H. 948 or 949), q 1927, fol. 9b, sq.

Ṣadr-al-din Ya'kūb Muẓaffar Kirāmī, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-al-din Ya'kūb* above.

Ṣadr-alḥukamā, epithet of Ṣāḥir Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfaḍl Ṭāḥir* above.

(Mir) *Ṣadr-alislām* of Tarshiz, 724-726, 806.

(Ḥakīm) *Ṣadr-alsharī'ah bin Bīlāh* (or *Pīlah*) *Fakīh* of Gilān, a physician, 724-726, 1210.

(Sultān-al'ulamā) *Ṣadr-alsharī'ah Bukhārī*, 724-726, 1473.

Ṣadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh, father of Imām Burhān-alshari'at Maḥmūd, q 2590.

(Mir or Miyān) *Ṣadr-i-'ālam*, q 2652, colophon.

Ṣadr-i-Jahān, see *Ḥusain alḥasanī alṭabasī* above.

(Mir) *Ṣadr Jahān*, see *Jahān* above.

Ṣadrjahān, i.e. (1) honorary title of Amīr Shams-al-din Ḥāshimī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 891; (2) see *Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān* above.

Ṣafā'i Andijānī, 724-726, 1517.

(Maulānā) *Ṣafā'i Sirhindī*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 375.

Ṣafdar 'Alikhān, see *'Alikhān*, No. 24, above.

(Al) *Saffāh*, the first 'Abbāsī Khalīf, see *Abū-al'abbās al-Saffāh* above.

Saffār, father of Laith, q 2215, Masāfat II.

Ṣafī, grandfather of 'Abd-alḥaddūs (or alḥaddūs) bin Isma'il alḥanafī, q 1924, 14 x 16.

- (Mirzā) *Ṣaḥī*, i.e. Ṣaifkhān, governor of Bangālāh (d A.H. 1049), letters written in his name by Munir Lāhūrī, 2078, 1; 2079.
- (Shāh) *Ṣaḥī* (A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.
- Ṣaḥī*, i.e. (1) 'Alī bin Ḥusain alwā'iz, see 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz above; (2) Muḥammad, see Muḥammad *Ṣaḥī* above.
- Ṣaḥī-aldīn*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, called 'Imād-aldīn Kātib of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 850.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣaḥī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāk*, see Ishāk, No. 5, above, and Abū-alfath *Ishāk* above.
- (Khwājah) *Ṣaḥī-aldīn bin* (Khwājah) *Sirāj-aldīn Aḥmad bin Diyā-aldīn Yūsuf*, great-grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jān, poems by, 2863, ff. 67^b-68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣaḥī-aldīn Ishāk*, see Ishāk, No. 5, above.
- Ṣaḥī-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) one of the two accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Zain-aldīn* above.
- (Shāh) *Ṣaḥī-aldīn Muḥammad* of Rai, brother of Shāh Kīwām-aldīn, 724-726, 1082.
- Ṣaḥī-aldīn Muwaffaq*, see Muwaffaq above.
- Ṣaḥī-aldīn Rāzī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.
- (Amir) *Ṣaḥī Bammī*, 724-726, 294.
- Ṣaḥī bin Naṣīr*, father of Shaikh Abū-almakārim Isma'il, دستور المبتدی of, 2428; 2429, 2; q 2431.
- Ṣaḥīkhān*, q 2837; letters addressed to, 2118, 4.
- Ṣaḥī Mirzā*, original name of Shāh Sulaimān of Persia, the successor of 'Abbās II, q 1581; 1606, 2; 1627, fol. 3^b sq.; 1656; 2328; 2336.
- Ṣaḥī Muḥammad*, an elegy on his death by Anwari, 2865, 17.
- (Mir) *Ṣaḥī* (or *Ṣaḥīfī*) *Nishāpūrī*, 724-726, 757 × 765; q ib., 766.
- Ṣaḥīyā Iṣfahānī*, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 906.
- Ṣaḥīwān*, father of (1) Ḥanzalāh, q 3025, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) Jahīm (or Jahm), q 2540, 7.
- (Malika-i-mu'azzanah) *Ṣaḥīwāt-aldīn Bānū*, praised by Khāḡānī, 3028, 1.
- Ṣaḥīwāt-aldīn* (or *'Iṣmāt-aldīn*) *Miryām*, see *'Iṣmāt-aldīn* (or *Ṣaḥīwāt-aldīn*) *Miryām* above.
- Ṣaghānī*, i.e. Imām Rādī-aldīn Ḥasan, see Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-*Ṣaghānī* above.
- Sāgharjī*, i.e. Bukhārī, see Bukhārī *Sāgharjī* above.
- Ṣaghīr-i-Miṣrī*, i.e. Shaikh Abū Ja'far Ḥaddād, see Abū Ja'far *Ḥaddād* (b) above.
- Sag-i-lawand* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1281.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣaḥābī Astarābādī*, see *Najafī*, No. 2, above.
- Ṣaḥīb-dīwān*, see Muḥammad *Ṣaḥīb* above.
- Ṣaḥīb Maḥmūd Balwāj*, see Balwāj above.
- Ṣaḥīfī Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 251; q ib., 252.
- Sāḥirī*, see (Shaikh) Muḥammad *Sāḥirī* above.
- Sahl*, see Abū 'Alī *Sahl* above.
- Sahlān*, father of Kāḡī 'Umar of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1404; 2150, 2.
- Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh *Shāshtarī*, a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 271; 1051, 28; 1052, 28; 1054, 28.
- (Maulānā) *Sahmī* of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1128.
- Saḥwī*, see (Mir) Ḥusain *Saḥwī* above.
- Ṣā'ib*, see 'Alī *Ṣā'ib* above.
- Sa'id*, father of (1) Abū-almahāsīn Muḥammad alnawjwānī, usually called Ibn Sāwajī, q 2804, 2; (2) Muḥammad Būḡirī, the author of the *نبرد*, q 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayān 2; 2647; (3) the copyist of 1918, Muḥammad Diyā-allāh; (4) Shaikh Rādī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā of Ghazna, 724-726, 334.
- Sa'id*, i.e. (1) quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31; (2) Alṣadr-alajall Zain-aldīn, called Ḥatīm-alzamān, see Ḥatīm-alzamān above; (3) (Maulānā) Malik of Khalkhāl, see (Maulānā) *Malik Sa'id* above; (4) Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad bin Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh, see (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad *Sa'id bin* (Ḥāfiẓ) *Karam-allāh* above; (5) Khwājah Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) Muḥammad *Sa'id Makhdūmzāda* above; (6) Mīr Sayyid Muḥammad, see (Mīr Sayyid) Muḥammad *Sa'id bin* (Mīr) Muḥammad *Yahyā* above; (7) (Khwājah) *Sa'id*, the merchant, story of, 1726, fol. 143^a, sq.; (8) (Mirzā) *Sa'id* (A.H. 1106), 1676, colophon.
- Sa'idā'i Kaṣṣāb* (contemporary with *Sā'ib*) see *Kaṣṣāb*, No. 1, above; add to the references there quoted, 1693, margin, fol. 6^b, sq.
- Sa'idālānī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see Abūbākr *Sa'idālānī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldīn*, praised by Kāḡī Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā Thānisari in the prologue to the *تحفة العباد*, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldīn al-Farghānī*, see (Al) *Farghānī*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldīn Muḥammad* of Kāzarūn, contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 1760), 724-726, 166.
- (Imām) *Sa'id Bābūyah Rāfī*, see *Bābūyah Rāfī* above.
- (Sulṭān) *Sa'id Bahādurkhān*, the Kāshghar ruler, (A.H. 920-939), 2303.

Sa'id Bahâdurkhân, i.e. Muḥammad bin Haidar Sultân Uzbeg, brother of 'Alī Kuli (who fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975), 724-726, 412.

Sa'id bin Abū-alfaraj, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr Kuraishi with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir, q 2767.

Sa'id bin Fakhr-aldīn Aḥmad of Shirāz (A.H. 1049), copyist of 1433.

Sa'id bin Muḥammad of Kāshghar, i.e. Maulānā Jamāl-aldīn, see *Jamāl-aldīn Sa'id bin Muḥammad* above.

Sa'id Bukhārī, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'id Bukhārī* above.

Sa'id (or *Sa'idkhān*) *Hakīm*, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad (under Shāh 'Abbās II of Persia), poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b, sq.

(Maulānā) *Sa'id Harātī*, under Khwājah 'Izz-aldīn Tāhir alfaryūmadi, the wazīr of Khurāsān, 724-726, 630.

Sa'idī, i.e. Maulānā Aḥmad, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'idī* above.

Ṣa'idī, i.e. Zafar-alislām of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 893.

Ṣa'idī, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Ṣa'idī* above.

Sa'id I'jāz, see *I'jāz* above.

Sa'idkhān, father of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, q 2848.

(Sayyid) *Sa'idkhān*, father of Sayyid Aḥmad, q 2487, colophon.

(Sultān) *Sa'idkhān*, grandson of Yūnuskhān (ruler of Kāshghar, A.H. 920-939), q 2303.

Sa'idkhān, i.e. Muḥammad Naqshbandī (A.H. 1143), copyist of 1080.

Sa'idkhān Ṣāhib, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sa'idkhān Ṣāhib* above.

Sa'idkhān Ma'ṣūm Makhdūmī, see *Ma'ṣūm Makhdūmī* above.

Sa'id Mustafā, i.e. Ibn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Mustafā* above.

Saif, takhalluṣ of (Mir) *Saif-aldīn Ākhund Kashmirī* (A.H. 1270), 1733.

(Prince) *Saif-aldaulah*, Mutanabbī's patron (d A.H. 356), q 724-726, 1538.

Saif-aldaulah bin (Mir) *Ja'far 'Alīkhān* of Bangālāh (d A.D. 1770), q 1165, colophon.

Saif-aldīn, father of 'Abd-alḥaqq alturk aldiḥlawī al-bukhārī (d A.H. 1052), q 1562; 1894; 2583; 2586; 2654; 2656; 2658.

(Shaikh) *Saif-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh* (Sayyid) *'Abd-al-wahhāb*, see (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-al-wahhāb* above.

(Mir) *Saif-aldīn Ākhund*, see *Saif* above.

(Khwājah) *Saif-aldīn 'Alī*, see (Khwājah) *'Alī*, No. 2, above.

Saif-aldīn 'Alībēg bin Yārbēg, father of Muḥammad Bairamkhān, q 724-726, 409.

(Malik-alkalām) *Saif-aldīn A'raj Isfarangī*, see *A'raj* above.

Saif-aldīn Asfarā'inī, 724-726, 791.

(Shaikh) *Saif-aldīn Bākhārī*, see (Al) *Bākhārī*, No. 2, above.

(Malik) *Saif-aldīn Ghārī*, q 724-726, 516.

(Prince) *Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd*, son of Sultān Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.

Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Faḳīr-allāh, see *Faḳīr-allāh* above.

Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Rajā'ī, see *Rajā'ī* above.

(Amīr) *Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Shamsī*, i.e. Lājīn, see *Lājīn* above.

(Amīr) *Saif-aldīn Muḥammad bin* (Amīr) *Jamāl-aldīn* of Astarābād, under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1164.

(Malik) *Saif-aldīn Muẓaffar*, see *Muẓaffar*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥājī) *Saif-aldīn Nuṣrat bin Kālinjar*, see *Nuṣrat*, No. 1, above.

Saif-aldīn Sārī, the Ghūrīde (d A.H. 543), 724-726, 626.

Saif-aldīn Taftāzānī, 724-726, 1133.

(Sayyid) *Saif-allāh*, copyist of 2440.

Saif-allāh Kādīrī, i.e. Sayyid Shāh Muḥammad, see (Sayyid Shāh) *Muḥammad Saif-allāh Kādīrī* above.

Saif-almulk, i.e. Mushīr-aldaulah, see *Mushīr-aldaulah Saif-almulk* above.

(Prince) *Saif-almulūk* (or *Saif-almulk*), hero of a romance, 788-792.

(Maulānā) *Saif-almulūk Shujā'ī* of Damāwand, poet and physician, contemporary with Mir Muḥammad Jāmabāf, 724-726, 1135.

Saifī, short poems of, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4.

(Maulānā) *Saifī*, called 'Arūḍī, see *'Arūḍī*, No. 2, above.

Saifī Nishāpūrī, see (Mir) *Ṣaifī* (or *Saifī*) *Nishāpūrī* above.

Saifkhān, i.e. *Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Faḳīr-allāh*, see *Faḳīr-allāh* above.

- Saifkhān Mirzā Ṣaḥī*, see (Mirzā) *Ṣaḥī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣaifūr* (correctly *Ṭaifūr*) of Kāshān, under Sultān Muṣṭafā Mirzā, the Safawī prince, 724-726, 958.
- Saif* (or *Saif-aldīn*) *Ẓafar Naubahārī*, see *Naubahārī* above.
- (Al) *Ṣa'igh*, i.e. Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan), see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *ʿAlī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- Saikley, Charles*, purchaser of 2456.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣā'il* of Āh, 724-726, 1134.
- Ṣā'in*, i.e. (1) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Ṣā'in* above; (2) Rukn, see (Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī* above.
- Ṣā'in* *ʿAlī Tarīkah*, see *ʿAlī Tarīkah* above.
- Ṣairafī*, i.e. (1) Maulānā Mir *ʿAlī*, see (Maulānā Mir) *ʿAlī Ṣairafī* above; (2) Shaikh *Bundār*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above; (3) Maulānā Ṣalāḥ-aldīn of Sāwa, fragments of his allegorical mathnawī *حسن و دل*, 1764, 3.
- Sairī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sairī* above.
- Sairī Ghaffārī*, see (Al-) *Ghaffārī*, No. 3, above.
- (Maulānā) *Sairī* (or *Shīrī*) *Ghaznawī*, 724-726, 354.
- Sajastānī*, i.e. Abū Dā'ūd, see *Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān* above.
- (Al-) *Sajdawandī*, i.e. Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-alrashīd* above.
- Sakātī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Sarī* (d A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.
- Sakḳā*, i.e. Darwish *Bahrām*, see (Darwish) *Bahrām Sakḳā* above.
- Sakḳāi C'aghatāi*, under *Akbar*, 724-726, 419.
- Sakkāk*, the companion of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan *Bustī*, 724-726, 1137.
- Sakkākī*, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 925?), see (Bābā) *Fiḡhānī* of *Shirāz* above; (2) (d A.H. 626), 724-726, 196.
- Salābatjang*, i.e. Amīr-almamālik Sayyid Muḥammad-khān Bahādūr, see (Amīr-almamālik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhān Bahādūr* above.
- Salābatkhān Sayyid*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.
- Salāḥ*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Salāḥ* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Ṣalāḥ-aldīn-khān, 1750; (3) ʿUmar, ancestor of Darwish *Farīd-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abūbakr* of *Bukhārā*, q 2802, 3.
- (Khwājah) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Aḥrārī*, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 2, above.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn-khān*, see *Ṣalāḥ*, No. 2, above.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Mūsā*, see *Kāḏīzāda-i-Rūmī*, above.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Rashīd*, see *Rashīd*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Ṣairafī* of Sāwa, see *Ṣairafī*, No. 3, above.
- (Amīr) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Yūsuf bin Najm-aldīn Ayyūb*, the founder of the Ayyūbī Dynasty in Egypt and Syria (d A.H. 589), 724-726, 489 × 493 × 799; q ib., 494 × 495 × 850.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Zarkūb*, associate of *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī*, q 724-726, 558.
- Ṣalāḥ Barjandī*, see (Al-) *Barjandī*, No. 1, above.
- Ṣalāḥ bin Mubṭrak albukhārī*, انيس الطالبين و وعدة السالكين of, 1851.
- Ṣalāḥī*, i.e. Amīr *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥusain*, see (Amīr) *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥusain Ṣalāḥī* above.
- Salām*, grandfather of Abū ʿUbaidah (or ʿUbaid) bin al-Kāsim of *Tarsūs*, q 724-726, 446.
- Salāmī* of *Iṣfahān* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 919 × 920.
- Sālār bin Zaid bin Jān*, father of *Farāmurz*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Sālār Simnānī*, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Sālār* above.
- Salé*, quotations from *Korān* translation by, 2536.
- Ṣāliḥ*, i.e. (1) the poet, q 724-726, 896; (2) the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (3) *Darwish Ibn Muḥammad*, see (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* above.
- (Malik) *Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb bin Malik Kāmil*, 6th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, brother of *Malik ʿAdil II*, q 724-726, 497 × 498 × 499.
- Ṣāliḥbeg*, i.e. *Mirzā Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥbeg* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣāliḥ bin Kuṭb-aldīn bin Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Rashīd*, grandfather of Shaikh *Ṣaḥī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq bin Amin-aldīn Jabra'il*, q 724-726, 1359.
- Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākī*, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākī* above.
- Ṣāliḥī*, i.e. (1) *Aḥmad Mirak* of *Mashhad*, see *Aḥmad Mirak Ṣāliḥī* above; (2) of *Harāt*, under *Akbar*, 724-726, 641.
- (Malik) *Ṣāliḥ Isma'īl*, uncle of *Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb*, 724-726, 489.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣāliḥ Kūlālī*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī, see *Kanbū'ī*, No. 3, above.

Ṣāliḥ Nidd'ī, see *Nidd'ī* above.

(Mullā) *Ṣāliḥ Turk*, contemporary with Alḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 784), q 1846.

Sālik (d. A.H. 1080), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

Sālik Shīrāzī, i.e. Maulānā Darwish Ḥusain, see (Maulānā Darwish) *Ḥusain Sālik* above.

Sālik Yazdī (d. A.H. 1081), poems by, 2909, ff. 92^b-94^b.

Sālim, father of 'Abdallāh Baṣrī, q 724-726, 490.

Sālim, i.e. Ḥāji Aslam, see (Ḥāji) *Aslam Sālim* above.

Salīm, i.e. (1) Sultān Jahāngīr, see (Sultān) *Jahāngīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Salīm* above; (3) Muḥammad Kulī, see *Kulī Salīm* above.

(Darwish Bābā) *Salīm*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husainī Amānī (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

(Shaikh) *Salīm* (A.H. 1185), q 809, colophon.

(Munshi) *Salīm-allāh* (A.H. 1107-1169), author of the *تواریخ بنگالہ*, 478; 3017.

(Kādi) *Salīm bin Yahyā Miṣrī*, 724-725, 472.

(Nawwāb Shāh) *Salīm Hindī*, letter to from Nawwāb Imām Kulikhān, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Salīmshāh, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 34^a sq.

Salīḥ bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās, q 724-726, 847.

Sallabāf, i.e. Shaikh Abūbakr Tabrizī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Sallabāf Tabrizī* above.

Salmān, grandfather of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd, q 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Salmān, i.e. Muḥammad (A.H. 1186), see *Muḥammad Salmān* above.

(Mirzā) *Salmān* (under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad), q 724-726, 221.

Salmān bin Muḥammad, father of Abū Sahl Ṣā'lūkī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 852.

Salmān Farisī of Iṣfahān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* above.

(Hāfiz) *Salmān Maḥmūd bin Hāfiz 'Ain-al-dīn*, q 2211.

(Khwājah) *Salmān Sāwajī*, see (Khwājah) *Jamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa above.

Ṣā'lūkī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) *Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 852.

Sām, father of Sultān Mu'izz-al-dīn, q 724-726, 305 × 361.

(Al) *Samā'ī* (or *Al-Samāwī*), see (Al) *Ḥakīm Maḥmūd bin 'Alī* above.

Samākī (or *Simākī*), i.e. Amir Fakhr-al-dīn, see (Amir) *Fakr-al-dīn Simākī* above.

Samandar, i.e. Maulānā 'Abd-alkhālīq, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alkhālīq Samandar* above.

(Ḥakīm) *Samanī* (or *Shamanī*) *al-a'raj* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1479.

Samarḳandī, i.e. Abū-allāith, see *Abū-allāith Samarḳandī* above.

Samāsh, father of Abū-alkāsim of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1416.

Sām bin Narīmān, 1235.

Sāmī, i.e. (1) Luṭf 'Alībēg, see *Luṭf 'Alībēg Sāmī* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Sāmī* above.

Sāmī of Dihli, see *Muḥammad Sāmī* above.

(Shaikh) *Sāmī Jazd'irī*, see *Jazd'irī* above.

Sāmī Niyāzī, see *Muḥammad Sāmī Niyāzī* above.

Sāmīrī Tabrizī, son of Maulānā Haidari of Tabriz, 724-726, 1345.

Sām Mirzā, q 1392; 1423.

Samnūn Muḥibb, see *Muḥibb Samnūn* above.

Ṣamsām-aldaulah, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāq* (Nawwāb) *Ṣamsām-aldaulah* above.

(Nawwāb) *Ṣamsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang*, see *Hizabrjang*, No. 1, above.

Ṣamsām-almulk, see (Mir) *'Abd-alḥayyikhān* above.

Samuel, story of his birth, 3025, fol. 207^a, sq.; and Saul, ib., fol. 210, sq.

(Ḥakīm) *Sanā'ī*, the poet, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin 'Adam* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣan'-allāh* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1332.

(Mr.) *Sanders*, q 1133.

Ṣan'ī of Kāshān, 724-726, 970.

Sanjar, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim of Kāshān, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: 1741, fol. 7^a.

Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, q 1560.

(Sultān) *Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī* (A.H. 479-551 or 552), 1870, 66; 1871, 66; 2215, kishwar IV; q 724-726, 518 × 519 × 528 × 562 × 563 × 573 × 608 × 610 × 625 × 626 × 733 × 735 × 747 × 824 × 934 × 1017 × 1404 × 1475 × 1554; 911; 912; 935; 1793; 2150, 2; 2280; 2807, 1; story of, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27; history of, 2829, I, 3; praised by Anwari, 2865, 4.

- Sanjar Kāshī* (d. A.H. 1021), see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 7^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Sanjar Mirzā* (under Shāhjahān), rubā'is and ghazals of, 1743, 28.
- Santūsī*, i.e. Maulānā (or Kādi) Kamāl-aldīn, see (Maulānā or Kādi) *Kamāl-aldīn Santūsī* above.
- Sarābī* of Āgra, the poet, 724-726, 400.
- Sarakhsī*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alfadl, see *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsī* above; (2) Raḍī-aldīn, see *Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī* above.
- Sarbarahna*, i.e. Maulānā Maḥmūd of Gilān, see *Maulānā Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Sardārkhān*, i.e. Jān Muḥammad bin Mūsākhān Talwandī (d. A.H. 1091), elegy on his death, 2901.
- (Mullā) *Ṣarfī* of Kashmīr, teacher of Shaikh Muḥsin Fāni, q 1599.
- Ṣarfī Sāwajī*, a poet and ta'rīkh writer under Akbar (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1012.
- (Al) *Ṣarī*, i.e. 'Abd-alwāhid, see 'Abd-alwāhid bin (Kādi) *'Abd-alwahhāb* above.
- Sārīnī Ḥusainī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sārīnī Ḥusainī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sarī Saḳāṭī* (d. about A.H. 250), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.
- Sarkhwash*, i.e. Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.
- Sarmadī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad Sharīf of Iṣfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Sarmadī* above.
- Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj* above.
- Sarāḳ bin alakhda'* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1030.
- (Kādi) *Sārākhān*, son of Kādi Muḥayyā alarmawī (or alurmawī), copyist of 3031.
- Sarāsān* (or *Sarāshān*), grandfather of the Shaikh Abū Yazīd Taifūr bin 'Isā of Bistām, q 724-726, 836.
- Sarwar*, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammadkhān, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.
- Sarwarī* (d. A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- Satan* (*Shaitān*), the story of, 1882-1889, bāb 23; dialogue of, with Muḥammad, 2673.
- (Mullā) *Sātī* of Kashmīr (still alive in A.H. 1136), منشیات of, 2942; diwān of, q ib.
- Sātsiz* (or *Sānsiz*) *Mirzā bin Mīr Sayyid 'Alī*, governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 862-869), 724-726, 1548.
- Saudā*, Rekhta poetry by, 2538, 8.
- (Bābā) *Saudā'ī* of Abiward, under Mirzā Baisunghar, 724-726, 532.
- Saul* (*Tālūt*) and *Samuel*, 3025, fol. 210^b; —and *Goliath* (*Jālūt*), 3025, fol. 214^a, sq.
- Saurat bin Mūsā*, father of Abū 'Isā Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.
- Sayyārī*, i.e. Abū-al'abbās, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.
- Schultz*, Benjamin, q 2537.
- (Captain Jonathan) *Scott*, q 730.
- (Dr. John) *Seldon*, q 2535.
- Shabbūi*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbūi* above.
- Shabistarī*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, see (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- Shādān*, father of Aḥmad of Mahnah, q 724-726, 526.
- Shādān*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbakr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shādān* above.
- Shādī La'l bin Faṭḥ Singh*, see *La'l bin Faṭḥ Singh* above.
- Shādhilī*, i.e. Kīdwat-al'ārifin Shaikh 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh, see (Kīdwat-al'ārifin) *'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Shādī Rammāl*, see *Rammāl*, No. 2, above.
- Shādiyābādī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, see *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd* above.
- Shafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Iṣfahānī* above.
- Shafī'ā Athar*, see *Athar*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shāfi'ī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ismā'il* above.
- Shafīk*, takhalluṣ of Lāḥmī Narāyan of Aurangābād, see *Lāḥmī Narāyan Shafīk* above.
- Shafīkī*, takhalluṣ of Diyā-aldīn al-Urdūbādī, see *Ḍiyā-aldīn al-Urdūbādī* above.
- Shafī Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Wārid* above.
- Shāhādūr* (or *Shāhawar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmūr*), grandfather of Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad, known as Najm-aldīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Ākā) *Shāhakī* of Iṣfahān, a poet, 724-726, 900.
- Shāh 'Ālam*, i.e. (1) the Emperor (A.H. 1173-1221), see *Afṭāb* above; add to the references there quoted, q 739, colophon; 745, colophon; 808, colophon; 809, colophon; 816, colophon; 847; 848; 886, colophon; 1155, colophon; 1312, colophon; 1751; 1928, colophon of Parvas IV, VI, XIII, XVI; 1929, colophon; 1988, colophon; 1999, colophon; 2129; 2132, fol. 359^b, sq.; 2263, fol. 14^b; 2297, colophon; 2405, colophon;

- 2545, colophon; 2636, colophon; 2736, colophon; 2783, colophon; 2789; 2790; 2835; 2922, colophon; 2923, Parvas IV, VI, colophon; 2924, colophon; 3026; 3051; Hindūstāni mathnawī-baits by, 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a; letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh, 2131; historical and official letters, 2132; almanac received from, 2263; famous letter to the King of England, 2538, 8, (k); history of, 2835, 8; 3009, 1st vol., fol. 197^a, sq. and 372^a, sq.; seal of, 3006, flyleaf; (2) the Emperor Bahādūrhāh I, see *Bahādūrhāh I* above.
- Shahāmatjang Bahādūr*, see (Nawwāb) *Anwar-aldīn-khān* above.
- Shāhāwar* (or *Shāhādūr*), see *Shāhādūr* (or *Shāhāwar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmār*) above.
- Shahbāz*, father of Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalil Husain, q 2612.
- Shahbāz*, رسالة تیر اندازی, of, q 2770, 4.
- Shāhāz-i-Kaunain* *Kuṭb-i-waqt*, see *Kuṭb-i-waqt* above.
- Shahfūr* of Nishāpūr, Inshā writer under Jalāl-aldīn Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 751.
- Shāh-i-Abdālān*, see *Haidar*, No. 2, above.
- (Mullā) *Shāhī bin Amīrkhān* (A.H. 1072), copyist of 2233, ff. 1-261^a.
- Shahīd*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alḥasan, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shahīd* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Mirzā Muḥammad Bāqir, see *Bāqir Shahīd* above.
- Shahīdī* (d A.H. 957), the poet, q 724-726, 896; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shahīdī Kumrī* (d A.H. 930), q 724-726, 991 × 992; poems by, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- Shahīd Kashmīrī*, q 1709.
- Shāh-i-Gadā*, i.e. Hasan alḥusainī, see *Hasan*, No. 14, above.
- Shāh-i-Karam* of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 975.
- (Sayyid) *Shāhī Lakhnawī*, 724-726, 401.
- (Amīr) *Shāhī Sabzwārī* (d A.H. 857), 724-726, 771; q ib. 896; author of a diwān, 1293-1297; ghazals of, 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
- Shāh-i-Sanjān*, i.e. Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd of Khwāf, see *Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- Shāhjahān*, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shāhjahān Pādishāh* above.
- Shāh Mirzā*, i.e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Shāh Muḥammad* of Kānnūj Khalīfah, 2097.
- Shahrastānī*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Muḥammad, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abī-alkāsim* above; (2) 'Abd-allatīf, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-allatīf, *Shahrastānī* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad Amin, see *Amin*, No. 4, above.
- (Khadījah Sultān) *Shahrbanū*, sister of 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh and wife of Muḥammad 'Adīlshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh, q 896.
- Shahrbanū* (or *Shamshabānū*), q 848.
- Shahriyār*, father of (1) Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Baidā, q 724-726, 162; (2) the poet Fakhr-aldīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, q 1116.
- (Dastūr) *Shahriyār*, son of Dastūr Ardashīr bin Bahrāmshāh, q 2820; 2822.
- Shahriyār bin Garshāsp*, grandfather of Kasrān bin Kāwus, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Shahriyārī*, i.e. 'Imādī, see (Amlah-alshu'arā) 'Imādī *Shahriyārī* above.
- Shahriyārī Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Shāhrukh* (A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 187 × 208 × 391 × 532 × 543 × 589 × 637 × 660 × 753 × 771 × 788 × 803 × 805 × 1314 × 1436 × 1142 × 1547; 1281, fol. 2^b; 1437, 5; 2232; 2541; history of, 3009, first vol., ff. 163 sq., 197^a sq., 394^a sq.
- Shāhrukh bin* (Sultān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Shāh Sanjān*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shāh Shujā*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā Muzaffarī* above.
- Shāh Shujā Bahādūr*, see (Prince) *Muḥammad Shāh Shujā Bahādūr* above.
- Shāh Shujā Kirmānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris (Shāh) Shujā Kirmānī* above.
- Shahsawār-i-miḍmār-i-muktadānī*, see *Hamza-i-Isfahānī*, above.
- Shāh Tayyib Muḥammad Kādirī*, see *Muḥammad Kādirī*, No. 3, above.
- Shāhzāda-i-Īraj*, q 785.
- Shāhzāda Mu'izz-aldīn*, see (Shāhib) *Kirān-i-Akbar* above.
- (Al) *Shāibānī*, i.e. (1) Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm Shāibānī* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Hasan, see *Muḥammad bin Hasan*, No. 3, above; (3) Muḥammadkhān, see *Muḥammadkhān Shāibānī* above; (4) Nabān 'Abdallāh, see *Nabān 'Abdallāh Shāibānī* above.
- (Mullā) *Shaidā* (d A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th fasl; q 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.

- (Mirzâ) *Shaidâ-i-Zargar*, 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.
- Shâ'ik*, takhalluṣ of Mir Ghulâm Husain, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik* above.
- Shâi Kalîw* (?), 2826, 3rd Chapter.
- Shâ'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alî Jâ'isî*, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik* above.
- (Kâdî) *Shaikh-aldîn 'Isâ*, see *'Isâ*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikh-i-Kajâh* of Tabriz, under *Shaikh Hasan Buzurg* and *Shaikh Uwais*, 724-726, 1308.
- Shaikh-i-Şaghân* (or *Shaikh-i-San'an*), 1870, 20.
- Shaikh Shâh bin Farrukh Yasâr*, the Shirwânshâh, see (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikhzâda*, i.e. (1) of Gilân, see *Fidd'i*, No. 2, above; (2) 'Umar (or Dâdah 'Umar, or 'Zafar) (d. A.H. 890), 1870, 52; 1871, 52.
- Shakarganj*, i.e. *Shaikh Farid*, see (Hadrat *Shaikh-almashâyikh wa-auliya*) *Farid-aldîn* above.
- Shakar Oghlâ*, i.e. *Hasanbeg Mukimî*, see *Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlâ* above.
- Shakhraf*, father of *Fath of Marw*, q 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Shakîk Balkhî*, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî Shakîk* above.
- Shâkir*, i.e. *Muhammad*, see *Muhammad Shâkir* above.
- Shâkir Bukhârî*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Shâkir Efendî*, author of a Turkish commentary on Jâmi's بهارستان, q 1383.
- Shâkirî Bukhârî*, a poet, 724-726, 1485.
- Shâkirkhân bin Şâdîk*, account of, 2228, fol. 53^a sq.
- Shâkirkhân bin* (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Şâdîk*, author of حديقہ حادق گنجینہ صادق, 2228.
- Shâkirkhân bin Shukr-allâhkhân*, letters to, 2116; 2117.
- Shâkmânî*, see *Buddha* above.
- Shamâkî* (correctly *Simâkî*), see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldîn Simâkî* above.
- (Hakim) *Shamânî* (or *Samânî*), see (Hakim) *Samânî* (or *Shamânî*) above.
- Sham'î* (d. A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; 1031, 4 x 5; 1383.
- Shammû* (i.e. *Malik Shams-aldîn*), contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Shams*, see (Shâh) *Muzaffar Shams* above.
- (Mullâ) *Shams*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. *Nawwâb Nuşir-almulk*, see (Nawwâb) *Nuşir-almulk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allâhkhân*, see *Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Şâdîk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Ibrâhîm Hasan*, see *Abûarjâ* above.
- Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Tughânshâh I Saljûk*, ruler of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 625; 909.
- Shams-aldîn*, father of (1) *Bahâ-aldîn*, the Şâhib-Diwân, q 724-726, 192; (2) *Shaikh Muhammad*, q 2947, 1.
- Shams-aldîn*, brother of *Amir Tûluk of Kâshghar*, q 724-726, 1543.
- Shams-aldîn*, i.e. (1) (d. A.H. 1083), q 1897; (2) 'Abdallâh (d. A.H. 1155), see *'Abdallâh*, No. 7, above.
- (Malik) *Shams-aldîn* (d. A.H. 676), q 724-726, 610 x 1430; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (Kâdî) *Shams-aldîn*, i.e. (1) of Jûsa, q 1843; 1844; (2) of Nasâ, q 724-726, 537.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldîn*, see (Sayyid) *'Abd-al'azîz* above.
- Shams-aldîn 'Abdallâh*, see *'Abdallâh bin al-Lassân* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldîn Abû-alkhair Muhammad*, see *Abû-alkhair Muhammad* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû-almuzaffar Ibrâhîmshâh*, see (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuzaffar Ibrâhîm Sharqî* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû-almuzaffar Itamish*, see *Abû-almuzaffar Altamish* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû Sa'id*, see *Abu Sa'id Shams-aldîn* above.
- (Imâm) *Shams-aldîn albâkilânî* of Balkh, contemporary with the wazir *Nizâm-almulk*, 724-726, 564.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî* of Astarâbâd, see (Amir or Mir) *'Alî*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî I*, grandfather of *Amir Shams-aldîn 'Alî II*, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî II*, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî bin Nuşir-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *'Alî*, No. 27, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Fârsî*, see *'Alî Fârsî* above.
- Shams-aldîn 'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî*, see *'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî* above.
- (Mir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Khalkhâlî*, see *'Alî Khalkhâlî* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alîkhân Waltjâhî*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 31, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Simnânî*, see (Khwâjah) *'Alî*, No. 3, above.

- (Amir) *Shams-aldin 'Alī Tahrānī*, see (Amir or Mir) 'Alī, No. 8, above.
- Shams-aldin Bihruz*, see *Bihruz* above.
- Shams-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin (Shams-i-Fakhrī)* of Isfahān, author of the معيار جمالی ومفتاح ابواسحاق, 724-726, 876.
- Shams-aldin bin Hasan aljilānī* (A.H. 905), copyist of 1781.
- (Shāh) *Shams-aldin bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, q 724-726, 1079 × 1081.
- Shams-aldin bin 'Umar*, father of Kādī Shihāb-aldin Zāwulī (or Zawālī) Daulatābādī of Dihlī, q 2679.
- Shams-aldin bin Walī-aldīh*, author of the مخازن القادرية, q 1799, end.
- Shams-aldin Burhān Haddādī*, see *Burhān Haddādī* above.
- (Imām-al-jall) *Shams-aldin Bustī*, 724-726, 322.
- Shams-aldin Itamish*, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amir al-mu'minīn) Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldin Isfahānī*, see *Ṣadrjahān*, No. 1, above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Shams-aldin Jildnī*, the royal physician of Akbar, 724-726, 1213.
- (Kādī) *Shams-aldin Jildnī*, prime minister under Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1206.
- Shams-aldin Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 675.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Kāshī*, author of a تاريخ غازان خان, 724-726, 946.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Kūhistānī*, q 724-726, 1170.
- Shams-aldin Maḥmūd alṭabasī*, q 903.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Maẓhar*, father of Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad, styled Ibn Maẓhar, q 2863, fol. 59^d.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of Rukn-aldin, see *Muḥammad Shams-aldin* above; (2) brother of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Lār, 724-726, 267.
- (Atābeg-i-a'zam) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Abūbākr*, see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad al-Dhātī*, 724-726, 749.
- (Sayyid) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Andijānī*, called Mir Sayyid Sarbarahna, see (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ankākhān*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Asad*, see *Asad* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār*, see 'Aṣṣār above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Badakhshānī*, 724-726, 582.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Bammī*, 724-726, 292.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkarīm* of Ṭabas-i-Kīlak, 724-726, 153.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī* (d A.H. 838 or 839), author of 1290-1292.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Dailamī*, q 1869, IV.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālik-zād*, 724-726, 1306.
- (Alsayyid alajall) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kāshān, a poet, 724-726, 938.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Altughān* of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldin*, see *Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldin* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Khālidī*, see *Muḥammad bin Khālidī* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Nāṣir*, see *Muḥammad bin Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣir*) above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldin Ma'sūd*, see *Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Yahyā*, see *Asrī*, No. 1, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Daḳā'ikī* of Marw, see *Daḳā'ikī* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ* of Shirāz, see (Khawājūh) *Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥuṣrī*, see *Huṣrī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Isfahānī*, author of the شرح تجريد, q 724-726, 1162.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammadkhān Ankā*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kusā'ī*, see (Al) *Kusā'ī* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Lārī*, see *Muḥammad Lārī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā, a rubā'ī writer, 724-726, 538.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mubārakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 304.
- Shams-aldin Muẓaffarshāh II*, see *Muẓaffarshāh II* above.
- Shams-aldin Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 6, above.

- Shams-aldin Tabrizi* (d. A.H. 645), teacher of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 1870, 25; 1871, 25; q 724-726, 383 × 558; 1109; 1840.
- Shams-aldin Tahir Sanjasi* (or *Sajasi*), 724-726, 1301.
- Shams-aldin Ubaidi* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1325.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Yahya* of Dihli, Khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya, 724-726, 387.
- Shams-alhak*, i.e. Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldin, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldin*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-alma'ali Kābūs bin Washmgir*, see *Kābūs bin Washmgir* above.
- Shams-almulk Shams-alumarā Bahādur*, see *Abū-alfath Shams-almulk* above.
- Shams Dakhanī*, i.e. Walī-allāh, a poet under 'Ālamgir, q 1700, B, 29.
- Shamshirgar*, see *Hijri Kummi* above.
- Shamshirkhān*, governor of Ghazna (A.H. 1063), q 883; 889.
- Shamsi Badakhshi*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Shams-i-Fakhrī*, 724-726, 876; q 2455, No. 3, p. 74
- Shams-i-Kais* (c. A.H. 620), q 2140.
- Shams-i-Sirāj 'Atif*, see *'Abd-al'aziz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī* above.
- (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Dihlawī*, 2595; 2679; 3073.
- Sham'un*, the Jew, q 797, 31.
- Shāmūr*, see *Shāhādūr* above.
- Shankar Nasim*, see (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasim* above.
- (Khawājah) *Shāpūr* of Rai or Tahrān (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b sq.; 1741, I, fol. 11^b.
- Shāpūr bin Ardashīr*, reign of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Sharaf*, father of Muḥyi-aldin Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī, called Imām-i-Tūdi, q 2654, 14.
- Sharaf*, i.e. 'Alī Ridā, see *'Alī Ridā Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aulaulah Sharaf-alumarā Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būsirī* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān 'Isā*, see *'Abd-alrahmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān*) *'Isā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā almunyari*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari* above.
- Sharaf-aldin 'Alī*, see *Sharif-aldin 'Alī Shīrāzi* below.
- (Mirzā) *Sharaf-aldin 'Alī alhusaini* of Kumm, see *'Alī alhusaini Kummī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Shiftagi*, see *'Alī Shiftagi* above.
- Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdi*, see *'Alī Yazdi* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Anūshirwān alkhālidī*, see *Anūshirwān alkhālidī* above.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldin As'ad bin Amir Jalāl-aldin*, see *As'ad*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 7, above.
- Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alkaipari*, see *Dā'ūd alkaipari* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Hasan*, see *Hasan*, No. 15, above.
- Sharaf-aldin* (or *Al-Sharaf*) *Hasan bin Muḥammad*, see *Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldin Hasan bin Nāṣir*, see *Hasan bin Nāṣir* above.
- (Hakim) *Sharaf-aldin Hasan Shifā'i*, see *Hasan Shifā'i* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sharaf-aldin Husain*, see *Husain*, No. 26, above.
- Sharaf-aldin Husain*, i.e. Alṣadr alimān Sharaf-aldin Husain ala'immaḥ Muḥammad, 724-726, 1459.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldin Ibrāhīm* of Shirāz, see *Ibrāhīm Shīrāzi* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin* (or *Sharif-aldin*) (Sayyid) *'Isā*, second son of Shaikh 'Abd-alqādir Jilāni, 1799, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallāh*, see *Maḥmūd*, No. 17, above.
- (Imām) *Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farāhi* above.
- (Imām-al'alam) *Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad Shufurwah*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Pānīpatī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldin Tawūl*, under Sa'id Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 1235.
- Sharaf-alhukamā Kāfi-alnaja*, see *Kāfi-alnaja* above.
- Sharaf-almulk*, a state dignitary under Sulṭān Malik-shāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- Sharaf-alumarā Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Ajall-alhakim) *Sharaf-alzamān Abū-almaḥāsīn Abū-bakr Azrakī*, see (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abū-bakr* above.
- Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad* above.

- Sharaf-i-Jahān*, see (Mirzā) *Ashrafjahān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf Nishāpūrī*, a musician, q 1489.
- Sharafshāh bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, q 724-726, 1359.
- Sharaf* (or *Sharaf-aldīn*) *Ughlu Taklū*, q 724-726, 1114.
- (Khwājah) *Sharaf* (or *Sharīf*) *Zandānī*, q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Shā'rānī*, i.e. *Naṣīr-aldīn*, see *Naṣīr-aldīn Shā'rānī* above.
- Sharārī*, nephew of Halāki of Hamadān, 724-725, 1045.
- (Mullā) *Sharīf-at-allāh* (A.H. 1190), one of the three collaborators in the *هدایه فارسی*, 2613.
- Sharīf*, father of Mir-allāh alḥusainī, q 2829, II.
- (Khwājah) *Sharīf*, brother of Khwājah 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 1101), q 1883.
- Sharīf*, i.e. (1) Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Sharīf* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharīf* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, see *Bukhārī*, No. 6, above; (4) Muḥammad Kāshī, see *Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī*, i.e. Sharīf-i-Thānī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī*, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharīf-aldīn* (or *Sharaf-aldīn*) (Sayyid) 'Isā, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn* (or *Sharīf-aldīn*) (Sayyid) 'Isā above.
- Sharīf Badd'ī Nasafī*, see *Badd'ī* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf Bākī*, see *Bākī Shīrāzī* above.
- Sharīf* (or *Yūsuf Hijrī*) of Rai, see *Hijrī*, No. 1, above.
- Sharīfī Shīrāzī*, i.e. Mir Murtaḍā, see (Mir) *Murtaḍā Sharīfī* above.
- Sharīf Izādī Muḥammad*, see *Izādī* above.
- Sharīf Jam* of Mashhad, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- Sharīf Kādīrī*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sharīf Kādīrī* above.
- Sharīf Kāshī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī* above.
- (Shaikh Sūfī) *Sharīf Kubjahānī*, see *Kubjahānī* above.
- Sharīf Sarmadī* of Isfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Sarmadī* above.
- Sharīf Shīrāzī*, i.e. Sayyid Zain-aldīn 'Alī, see 'Alī *Sharīf* of Shīrāz above.
- Sharīf Tabrīzī*, 724-726, 1335, 1749, fol. 17^b sq.

- Sharīf Wuḳū'ī*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharīf Wuḳū'ī* above.
- Sharīf*, father of Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad, q 724-726, 157 × 161.
- (Al) *Shāshī*, i.e. Maulānā Abūbākr, see (Maulānā) *Abūbākr alshāshī* above.
- Shastgalla*, see *Minūcihrī* above.
- Shātībī*, i.e. Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh* above.
- Shaṭranjī*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Ajall-alḥukamā) *Abū 'Alī Shaṭranjī* above.
- Shauk*, see *Allāhjūyā* above.
- Shaukat* of Bukhāra, see (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq* (or *Ishāq* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- Shaukatī*, see (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin* (Mirzā) *Kāmran* above.
- Shāyista*, see (Hāji) *Muḥammad Shāyista* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Shāyistakhān* (about A.H. 1098), q 1929.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblī bin Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī*, q 1854.
- Shijā'ī* (d A.H. 963), i.e. Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī, see *Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī* above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Shifā'ī* (d A.H. 1037), see *Ḥasan Shifā'ī* above.
- Shīftagī*, i.e. Maulānā Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī, see 'Alī *Shīftagī* above.
- Shihāb*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Alī of Hamadān (who d A.H. 786), q 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayān VII; (2) (Miyān Shaikh) Farīd, q 2465, colophon; (3) Sa'd-aldīn As'ad of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1470.
- Shihāb*, grandfather of Yūsuf Ahlī bin Muḥammad al-Jāmī, q 2652.
- Shihāb-aldīn*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 18.
- (Khwājah) *Shihāb-aldīn 'Abdallāh albayānī*, see 'Abdallāh, No. 8, above.
- (Sultān) *Shihāb-aldīn Abū-alghāzī*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-aldīn* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Abū-alḥasan Ṭalḥah*, see *Abū-alḥasan Ṭalḥah* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn* (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā*, see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Shihāb-aldīn* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī*, see (Al) *Haithamī* above.

- Shihāb-aldīn* (or *Jalāl-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbā*) *Ṣābir* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Aḥmadkhān*, see *Aḥmadkhān*, No. 4, above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn 'Alī*, see (*Shaikh*) *'Alī*, No. 5, above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn almaḥbāl*, رسالة كلمة التتمون, 1922, 5.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn bin 'Abd-alkarīm* (A.H. 990), 2315; 2317, 3.
- Shihāb-aldīn bin* (*Shaikh*) *'Abdallāh*, q 1152; 1180.
- Shihāb-aldīn bin* (*Shaikh*) *Faṭḥ Muḥammad*, author of the خلاصة الأوراد, 2675.
- Shihāb-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, father of *Amir Sayyid 'Alī* of *Hamadān*, q 724-726, 1019.
- Shihāb-aldīn Gauharparī*, copyist of 2297 and 2318.
- (*Sayyid*) *Shihāb-aldīn Hamadānī*, father of *Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī* (who d. A.H. 786), q 1850.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn Imām*, father of *Shaikh Rukn-aldīn*, of the *Cisti Order*, q 1854.
- (*Shaikh-alislām*) *Shihāb-aldīn Isma'īl*, see *Isma'īl*, No. 10, above.
- Shihāb-aldīnkhān alḥusainī*, a seal of, 2684.
- (*Kādi*) *Shihāb-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Maḥmūd*, No. 18, above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn Maḥmūd*, Persian translation of an Arabic treatise on the letters of the alphabet by, 2804, 2.
- (*Shaikh*) *Shihāb-aldīn Maḥmūd*, q 724-726, 167 × 1300; 1870, 15; 1871, 15.
- (*Kādi*) *Shihāb-aldīn Malik al'ulamā bin Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar Zāwulī* (or *Zuwalī*) *Daulatābādī* of *Dihli* (d. A.H. 849), 2679.
- Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad Ghāri*, see *Muḥammad Sām* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 7, above.
- Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar Suhrawardī*, see *'Abd-alkādir ('Abd-alkāhīr* or *Aḥmad alḥāhīr*) *Suhrawardī* above.
- Shihābī*, i.e. (1) *'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh Shihābī* above; (2) *Yūsuf*, كتاب طب, of, 2288.
- Shihābī Ghazālī Khujandī*, see (*Al*) *Ghazālī*, No. 6, above.
- Shihābī Sa'dī Kādirī*, i.e. *Muḥammad Ṣādiq*, see *Muḥammad Ṣādiq Shihābī* above.
- Shihāb Shams 'Umar*, see (*Shihāb*) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- (*Mir*) *Shikīb*, brother of the poet *Mir 'Aziz-allāh Ḥuḍūri* of *Kumm*, q 1442.
- (*Mullā*) *Shikībī* of *Isfahān*, see (*Maulānā*) *'Isā* (otherwise *Shikībī*) above.
- (*Malik*) *Shimāl-aldīn* of *Ghūr*, 724-726, 611.
- Shīr 'Alī*, usually styled *Shīr Ḥamlah*, 2111.
- (*Khawājah*) *Shīr 'Alī* (or *Mir 'Alī*) of *Tarshiz*, see (*Khawājah Mir* or *Shīr*) *'Alī Tarshizi* above.
- Shīrāzī*, a Turkish poet, fragments of a Turkish adaptation of *Shabistari's* گلشن, 1761, 1.
- Shīr Ḥamlah*, see *Shīr 'Alī* above.
- Shīrī*, i.e. (1) collaborator in ترجمه مهابهارت, 1928; (2) of *Ghazna*, see (*Maulānā*) *Sairī* (or *Shīrī*) above; (3) of *Lāhūr*, 724-726, 361.
- Shīrīn*, i.e. *Muḥammad bin al-Shaikh al-Imām 'Izz-aldīn al-Maghribī*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldīn Yūsuf* above.
- Shīrīn Parand*, see *Parand* above.
- Shīrkān*, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad Nakhshabī*, see *Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shīrkān*, above; (2) author of زبدة الفوائد, 2470; author of فوائد الصائغ, q ib.
- Shīrkān Bābī*, see *Bābī* above.
- Shīrkāh*, i.e. *Asad-aldīn*, see *Asad-aldīn Shīrkāh* above.
- Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jīw bin Yūsuf*, father of *Ḥasan Muḥammad*, copyist of 1121.
- Shīrshāh*, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 30^a sq.
- Shīr Singh*, ruler of the *Punjab*, 2991; poetical history of, 3041.
- Shīrwānshāh*, i.e. *Sultān Abū almuẓaffar*, see (*Shāh*) *Abū almuẓaffar Jalāl-aldīn* above; add to the references there quoted, praised by *Khāḳānī*, 3028.
- Shitābī Junābādī*, 724-726, 812.
- Shitāb Rāe*, letters to *Mr. Vansittart*, governor of *Bengal*, 2131; letter to from *Sir Warren Hastings*, 2538, 8.
- Shiyām Parshād Munshī*, topography and history of the fortress *Gaur* (or *Gaurh*) and the township *Pandwah*, 2841.
- Shu'aib*, grandfather of *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad Nasā'i*, q 2654, 8.
- Shu'aib* the prophet, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 3; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Shufurwah*, i.e. *Sharaf-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- Shuhādī* of *Sabzwār*, 724-726, 778.
- (*Sultān*) *Shujā'*, a letter to, in *Tughra* of *Mashhad's* رعات, 1588, XVI, fol. 58^a, sq.; 1589, XIII; 1590, X.

Shujā'-al-daulah, the wazir, letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bengal, 2131; note by, 2946, 2^a, end; q 2730, colophon.

(Amir) *Shujā'-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Khalīfah Sayyid 'Alī bin Khalīfah Asad-allāh* of Isfahān, 724-726, 889.

(Amir alumarā) *Shujā'-al-mulk*, i.e. (1) Basālatjang, (d A.H. 1196), 2836, 12^a; (2) King of Afghānistān (d A.H. 1258), q 1733, 3 × 4.

Shujā'ī, see (Maulānā) *Saif-al-mulūk Shujā'ī* above.

Shujā' Kāshī, 724-726, 962.

(Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (d A.H. 295), 1051-1054, 36.

Shujā' Nasawī, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.

(Bābā) *Shūkhi* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 980.

(Kādi) *Shukr* (d A.H. 995), 2898, 9^b.

Shukrallāh, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1157), copyist of 3046; (2) Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr, see (Mullā) 'Abd-alshakūr *Shukr-allāh* above; (3) Kutb-alakṭāb (A.H. 1125), see *Kutb-alakṭāb*, No. 2, above.

Shukr-allāhkhān, letters addressed to, 2116; 2117; letters by, 2122.

Shukrī, ghazals, etc. by, 1743, 25.

Shukūh, i.e. Prince Dārā, see (Prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Mullā) *Shukūhi* of Hamadān (under Shāh 'Abbās), q 1602.

(The Very Rev. Benjamin) *Shultz*, q 2537; 2538, 2.

(Al) *Shurāfi*, i.e. Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl, see *Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl* above.

Shu'ān Afghān, i.e. Mūsā bin Muḥammad, see *Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ān* above.

Sibak of Nishāpūr, see *Fattāhi* above.

Sibawaihi, q 724-726, 1407.

Šidkī, i.e. Maulānā Sultān Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Šidkī* above.

(Maulānā) *Šighar Muḥammad Rāmī*, see *Muḥammad Rāmī* above.

Šighnāki, see *Husain-al-dīn al-Husain bin 'Alī* above.

Sijzi, see (Sultān al-Mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn* above.

Sikandar, i.e. (1) see *Nuṣrat bin 'Umar* above; (2) Alexander the Great, 2826, 14th Chapter.

Sikandar bin Sultān Bahlāl of Dihli, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.

(Ḥakim) *Sikandar bin (Ḥakim) Isma'īl*, 2358.

Sikandar bin Muḥammad bin Manjhū Akbar, 3015.

Sikandar Lādī, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.

Sikandarshāh, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.

Sil C'and, author of *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة*, 731.

Simāk, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Simāk* above.

Simākī, i.e. (Amir) Fakhr-al-dīn, see (Amir) *Fakhr-al-dīn Simākī* above.

Simjār, i.e. Amir Abū 'Alī, see (Amir) *Abū 'Alī Simjār* above.

Simnānī, i.e. Shaikh Rukn-al-dīn Alā'-al-daulah, see (Shaikh al-'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn* above.

Sinā, father of Abū 'Alī (i.e. Avicenna) (d A.H. 428), q 724-726, 837; 2149-2151.

Sinjī, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see *Abū 'Alī Sinjī* above.

Sipāhi, grandson of Khwājah Kalān (or Kalānbeḡ) of Andijān, 724-726, 1516.

Sipahsālār, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* above.

Sipihri, i.e. 'Alī, see *'Alī Sipihri* above.

Sirāj, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sirāj* above.

(Nawwāb) *Sirāj-al-daulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh*, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) above.

Sirāj-al-dīn, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's *فيء ما فيء*, 3063, fol. 144^b; (2) attendant of Kādi Masīḥ-al-dīn 'Isā of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1010.

(Shaikh) *Sirāj-al-dīn Abū-alfarah Sayyid 'Abd-aljabbār*, see *Abū-alfarah* above.

(Khwājah) *Sirāj-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Diyā-al-dīn Yūsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-dīn* above.

Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān, see *'Alī bin 'Uthmān alāshī alfarghānī* above.

Sirāj-al-dīn al-Minhāj, see (Al) *Minhāj* above.

Sirāj-al-dīn 'Ārif, see *'Ārif*, No. 4, above.

Sirāj-al-dīn Balkhi, 724-726, 565.

Sirāj-al-dīn Kumrī of Kazwin, see *Kumrī* above.

Sirāj-al-dīn Lāhūrī, collaborator in the *تحفة پنجاب*, 2528.

Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad Bahādūrshāh Pādīshāh-i-ghāzī, see *Abū Zafar Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.

Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd alsojāwandī, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd* above.

- Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Sīrīn*, author of the *جوامع ابن سيرين* on the interpretation of dreams, 2275.
- Sirāj-al-dīn Shaikh Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 1370.
- Sirāj-alumarā*, epithet of Nawwāb 'Azīm-jāh Bahādūr, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 29, above.
- Sīrīn*, father of Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad, q 2275.
- Sirrī*, i.e. Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh, see *Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sīrūdānī*, q 724-726, 464.
- Sisī*, love-story of, q 2452.
- Sitā*, story of, 1967-1969.
- Siwā'ī*, i.e. Rājah Mādhō Rāo, see *Mādhō Rāo Siwā'ī* above.
- Siwāi Singh Kutwāl* of the Bāzār in Kānpūr, 2538, 8 (c).
- Sīwar* (or *Sabwar*), see *Sabwar* (or *Sīwar*) above.
- Siv Sahāi Kāyath*, q 1991, 4.
- Siyādat*, i.e. Mir Jalāl-al-dīn, see (Mir) *Jalāl-al-dīn Siyādat* above.
- Siyādatkhān*, father of Faḍl-allāhkhān, q 2122.
- Siyāh*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* above.
- (Maulānā) *Siyāh Harātī*, under Sultān Husain Mirzā and Humāyūn, 724-726, 636.
- Siyāh Kazwīnī*, i.e. Miram, see *Mīram Siyāh* of Kazwīn above.
- Siyāmak*, 2826, 6th Chapter.
- Siyāwush*, murder of, 2215, Kishwar VII.
- Siyāwush Pāshā*, the Persian wazīr (A.H. 990-1000), 2067, ff. 241^b x 258^b.
- (Mr. Edward) *Smith*, q 2790.
- (General J. P.) *Smith*, q 2833.
- (Mr. W. B.) *Smith*, q 1164.
- Socrates*, Admonitions of, 2210, fol. 87^b sq.
- Solomon* (or *Sulaimān*), the prophet, story of—and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; story of—and the wood-merchant, 1725, 8; story of—and Bīlkis, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; 3025, fol. 243^b; legends of, 1882-1889, bābs 5 x 21; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; alphabet of, 2814; story of the building of the Mosque in Jerusalem by, 3025, fol. 251^b; carrying of a mighty town in Maghrib before him, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.; q 854.
- Solon*, biography of, 1909.
- Somadēva*, author of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.
- Srī Rām*, father of Candramān Kāyath, q 1964.
- (General Giles) *Stibbert*, q 2835.
- (Captain A. W.) *Stiffe*, q 2984.
- (Sir Edward) *Strachey*, q 2001.
- Subhān Kulī* of Gulkundah, reign of, 2839, Bāb 2; 2840.
- (Rājah) *Sūbhā Singh*, q 2538, 8, (i); 3017.
- Sādī*, Persian commentary on Ḥāfiẓ, q 1246.
- Ṣāfi*, i.e. (1) Abū 'Abdallāh, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārāh* above; (2) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Ṣāfi* above; (3) Shaikh Rūzbahān, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naḡr* above.
- (Amīr-alumarā) *Ṣāfi Khālīl*, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Kādī) *Ṣāfi Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 367.
- Ṣāfi Sultān*, see *Adham Sultān* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* (d. A.H. 161 or 162), 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 16; story of, 1882-1889, Bāb 26; q 501.
- Sughdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ Sughdī* above; (2) Ḥāshimī, see *Ḥāshimī Sughdī* above.
- Suhail*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Suhail* above.
- (Khawājah) *Suhail* (or *Sahl*) bin 'Abdallāh, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh above.
- (Al) *Suhailī*, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn Amīr Shaikh Aḥmad, see (Amīr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn* above.
- Suhrāb*, son of Rustam, q 894.
- Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā Aristūjāh*, see *'Abd-alraz-zākkhān Qadīrjang* above.
- Suhrawardī*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above; (2) Abū-alnajib Diyā-al-dīn (or Shaikh Shihāb-al-dīn 'Umar), see *'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhīr* or *Adūd-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī* above; (3) Amānallāh, see *Amānallāh Suhrawardī* above.
- Sujān Singh* (or *Sujān Rai*), see *Munshī*, No. 3, above.
- Sulaimān*, father of (1) Mirzā Ibrāhīm of Badakhshān, q 724-726, 1504; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd Khā-kānī, q 2646; (3) Mustakīmzāda Sa'd-al-dīn, q 2663.
- Sulaimān*, grandfather of (1) Muḥammad bin Jalāl Kubistānī, q 2383; (2) Taghārbeg bin Muḥammad Kāshghar, 724-726, 1554.
- Sulaimān*, ancestor of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Husain bin Muḥammad, q 2561.

Sulaimān, i.e. (1) see *Solomon* (or *Sulaimān*) above; (2) the Umayyade Khalif, q 724-726, 558.

(Khawājah) *Sulaimān*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Mirzā) *Sulaimān*, ruler of Badakhshān in Akbar's reign. q 724-726, 351 × 579 × 583 × 589.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimān*, see *Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shāhbāz* above.

(Sultān) *Sulaimān*, the Turkish Emperor (A.H. 926-974), 2067.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimān alkurdī alkādīrī alkhurāsānī allā-hūrī*, author of the *منبع الخيرات*, 1562.

Sulaimān bin 'Alī, i.e. Mu'in-al-din, see *Mu'in-al-din*, No. 10, above.

Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sajastānī, see *Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān* above.

Sulaimān-i-Abūbākr-i-'Umar Ṣalāh, q 2802, 3.

(Mirzā) *Sulaimān Isfahānī*, q 724-726, 883.

(Khawājah) *Sulaimān Karmīnī*, q 724-726, 1486.

(Shāh) *Sulaimān Ṣafawī* of Persia, see *Ṣafī Mirzā* above.

(Sultān) *Sulaimānshāh*, q 724-726, 1035 × 1481; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 30.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimān Turkmān* of Damascus, 724-726, 428.

Sullamī, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alrahmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān*) *Sullamī* above; (2) see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamī* above.

Sultān, takhalluṣ of 'Alī Kūlī Khānzamān, see *'Alī Kūlī Khānzamān* above.

Sultān-al-ulamā, see (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Walad* above.

(Maulānā) *Sultān Sirhindī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Sunāmī, i.e. Diyā-aldin, see *Diyā-aldīn Sunāmī* above.

Sunbahriyālī, see *Ikhtiyārgana* above.

Sundarās bin Malik Harīdās, q 2843.

Sundar Mahākawī, see *Mahākawī* above.

Sunjānī, i.e. Bahmān bin Kaiḡubād, see *Bahmān bin Kaiḡubād* above.

Sunḡar, i.e. Ulugh Jāndār, see *Jāndār* (or *Jāndārbeg*) above.

Sunḡur bin Maudūd, see *Muḡaffar-aldīn Sunḡur* above.

Sār, i.e., Aḥmad, see *Aḥmad Sār* above.

Sār (or *Sārdās*) (b A.D. 1528), author of the Hindi *सूर सागर*, q 1954.

Sārātī, i.e. 'Abd-alrazzāq, see *'Abd-alrazzāq Sārātī* above.

Ṣarātkhwaḡn, i.e. 'Alī, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Ṣarātkhwaḡn* above.

Surūdī, i.e. Shāh Muḥammad, see (Shāh) *Muḥammad Surūdī* above.

Surūdī of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 979; q 2455, No. 7, fol. 40.

Suruj Bhan Kashmīrī, vocabulary of the Kashmirian language by, 2530, 1.

Surūrī, i.e. (1) q 2040; 2050; 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b; (2) Ghulām Murtaḡā, see *Ghulām Murtaḡā Surūrī* above; (3) Muḥammad Kāsim, see (Al) *Kāshānī*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥakim) *Sūzanī* (d A.H. 569), see (Tāj-alshu'arā) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above.

Swāmī Nand Dās, author of Bhāk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, q 1995.

(Mr. G.) *Swinton*, q 741; 2508; 2884.

T

Tā'atī of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 978.

Tabādkānī, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tabādkānī* above.

(Al) *Ṭabarī*, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far bin Jarir, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir* above; (2) Abū Ṭayyib, see *Abū Ṭayyib Ṭabarī* above.

Ṭabarkhāz, i.e. Abūbākr Muḥammad, see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās* above.

(Al) *Ṭabarsī*, i.e. (1) Rāzi-aldin Abū 'Alī, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan* above; (2) Shams-aldin Maḡmūd, see *Shams-aldin Maḡmūd* above.

Ṭabāṭabā'ī, i.e. Mirzā Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad, see *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī* above.

Ṭab'ī, author of a dakhni version of the story of *بهرام و گندام*, q 1697.

Ṭabīb, i.e. (1) Abūbākr bākīlā'ī, see *Abūbākr Ṭabīb bākīlā'ī* above; (2) Maulānā Aḡmad, see (Maulānā) *Aḡmad Ṭabīb* above; (3) Ghiyāth alṭabīb, see *'Alā-aldin bin Hibat-allāh* above; (4) Jalāl-aldin, see *Jalāl-aldin Ṭabīb* above; (5) Muḥammad Naḡar, see *Muḥammad Naḡar alṭabīb* above; (6) Muḥammad Ridā, see *Muḥammad Ridā alṭabīb* above; (7) Yūsufī (d A.H. 950), extracts from his diwān, 1693, ff. 93^b, sq.

Ṭabī'ī of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 977.

Tadharwī (or *Tadarwī*) of Abhar, a nephew of Nargisi, 724-726, 1292.

- Taftāzānī*, i.e. (1) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd, see (Maulānā) Mas'ūd bin 'Umar above; (2) Saif-aldin, see Saif-aldin Taftāzānī above.
- Taghārbeg* bin Muḥammad bin Sulaimān of Kāshghar, contemporary with Amīr Mu'izzī, 724-726, 1554.
- Tahawwārjang*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādūr, see (Mr. Henry) Vansittart, below.
- Tāhir*, father of (1) Abūbakr of Abhar, q 724-726, 1284; (2) Abū Muḥammad alkuṭbī, see Muḥammad Tāhir alkuṭbī above.
- Tāhir*, i.e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, see 'Izz-aldin Tāhir above; (2) Muḥammad bin Kādī Muḥammad 'Alī, see Muḥammad Tāhir bin (Kādī) Muḥammad 'Alī above; (3) Muḥammad bin Umidī, see (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Umidī above; (4) Muḥammad Bukhārī, see Muḥammad Tāhir Bukhārī above; (5) Shams-aldin Sanjāsī, see Shams-aldin Tāhir Sanjāsī above.
- (Mirzā) *Tāhir*, قما و قدر of, 1767, 18; a qaṣīdah by, ib., 19.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhir* (d A.H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Tāhir Āgrāī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see Muḥammad Tāhir of Āgra above.
- Tāhir alfaraymādī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Izz-aldin, see (Khwājah) 'Izz-aldin Tāhir alfaraymādī above.
- Tāhir 'Attār*, see 'Attār, No. 7, above.
- Tāhir Badakhshī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) Muḥammad Tāhir Badakhshī above.
- Tāhir bin 'Abd-albāqī 'Alī* (d A.H. 1081-1082), q 2828.
- (Khwājah) *Tāhir bin* (Khwājah Darwish) alḥiṣārī, q 1361.
- Tāhir bin 'Alī*, مطالع البیان, 1922, 30.
- Tāhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarā'īnī*, see (Shaikh-alkabir) Abū almuẓaffar Tāhir above.
- Tāhir bin Muḥammad Fāryābī*, see Abū-alfadl Tāhir bin Muḥammad above.
- Tāhir bin Mu'in-aldin Abū Naṣr* of Kāshān, 724-726, 935.
- Tāhir bin* (al-)Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, see Abū-alfath Tāhir above.
- Tāhir Bukhārī*, i.e. (1) Iftikhār-aldin, see Iftikhār-aldin Tāhir above; (2) Muḥammad, see Muḥammad Tāhir Bukhārī above.
- Tāhir Dakhanī*, see Dakhanī, No. 2, above.
- Tāhir Faryāmādī*, i.e. Khwājah Wajih-aldin, q 724-726, 668.
- Tāhir Ghanī*, see Ghanī, No. 2, above.
- Tāhir Ghazālī*, see (Al) Ghazālī, No. 4, above.
- (Shāh) *Tāhir Husainī Khwāndī*, see Khwāndī above.
- (Al-) *Tāhirī*, i.e. Dā'ūd bin 'Alī, see Dā'ūd bin 'Alī above.
- Tāhir 'Indyatkhan*, see 'Indyatkhan above.
- (Mullā) *Tāhir Khādim*, see Khādim above.
- Tāhir Kummī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- Tāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldinbakhsh*, see Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldinbakhsh above.
- Tāhir Mustaufī*, see Muḥammad Tāhir Mustaufī above.
- Tāhir*, i.e. Muḥammad Naṣrābādī, see Naṣrābādī, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhir* of Sulṭāniyyah (d about A.H. 952), 724-726, 1305.
- Tāhir Waḥīd*, i.e. 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad, see 'Imād-aldaulah (Mirzā) Muḥammad above.
- Tāhir Waṣlī*, see (Khwājah) Muḥammad Tāhir Waṣlī above.
- (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A.H. 930-954), i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Ṣafawī Bahādūrkhan, q 724-726, 159 × 220 × 226 × 699 × 772 × 809 × 816 × 883 × 887 × 889 × 896 × 904 × 923 × 954 × 995 × 997 × 1041 × 1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1103 × 1104 × 1114 × 1117 × 1163 × 1164 × 1167 × 1201 × 1206 × 1257 × 1335 × 1336 × 1349 × 1368 × 1385; 1421; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1521; 1693, fol. 92^b; 1749; 1762, 2; 1766; 2313; 2570; letters of, 2067, ff. 1^b sq.; 2068, ff. 99^a sq.
- Tahmāras*, 2826, 8th Chapter.
- Tahmāraṭh bin Kubād*, q 724-726, 261.
- Tahṭānī*, i.e. Kuṭb-aldin Rāzī, see Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad above.
- Tā'ī*, i.e. (1) Hātim, see Hātim Tā'ī above; (2) Dā'ūd, see (Shaikh) Abū Salīmān (or Sulaimān) Dā'ūd above; add to the references there quoted, 1051-1054, 21.
- Tāifūr albiṣṭāmī*, father of 'Alī almakki, q 891.
- Tāifūr bin 'Isā bin Sarāsān* (or Sarāshān), see (Sulṭān-al'ārifin Shaikh) Abū Yazīd (or Bāyazīd) Biṣṭāmī above.
- (Maulānā) *Tāifūr* (incorrectly *Ṣaifūr*) Kāshānī, see (Maulānā) *Ṣaifūr* above.
- Tāj*, father of Aḥmad aldairalmālikī, q 2946, 1.
- (Hāji) *Tāj-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, see Ibrāhīm, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāj-aldin*, scattered pieces from diwān of, 1623, 1.

(Shaikh) *Tāj-aldīn Abūbākr Sayyid 'Abd-alrazzāk*, see *'Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-aldīn* above.

(Khawājah) *Tāj-aldīn 'Alīshāh Gīlānī*, see *'Alīshāh*, No. 2, above.

(Malik) *Tāj-aldīn Eldūz*, see *Eldūz* above.

(Amir) *Tāj-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 16, above.

(Pādishāh ala'zam) *Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 31.

Tāj-aldīn Isma'īl, see *Isma'īl Bākhazī* above.

Tāj-aldīn Muftī (or *Tāj-i-Muftī almalikī*, or *Tāj-aldīn Muftī almalikī*, or *Tāj-i-Ma'ālī*, or *Tāj-alghani*) bin *Mu'in-aldīn*, a Persian translator of the *Hito Padeśa*, 1983-1986.

(Mullā) *Tāj-aldīn (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥusain*. See *Ḥusain*, No. 27, above.

(Alṣadr alajall) *Tāj-aldīn Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 548.

Tāj-aldīn Shīrāzī, 724-726, 185.

Tāj-aldīn 'Umar bin Ma'sūd (Burhān-alislām), see (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhān-alislām* above.

Tāj-alkuttāb, i.e. Sayyid-alajall Ḥāhir of Sarakhs, 724-726, 547.

Tāj-almulk, a state dignitary under Sultān Malikshāh Saljūki, q 2154.

(Prince) *Tāj-almulk*, hero of a romance, q 828.

Tāj-alumarā, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān, see *'Alī Ḥusainkhān Tāj-alumarā* above.

Tājāwaz-allāh, see *Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf* above.

Tājbaksh, i.e. Shāhib Kīrān-i-A'zam Khwarshīd, see (Shāhzāda) *Khwarshīd* above.

Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī, author of *حجّ لغات و الفاظ قران*, 2700.

Tājī (or *Nājī*) bin (Maulānā) Ḥasan, see *Nājī* (or *Tājī*) bin (Maulānā) Ḥasan above.

Tājkhān, grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth bin Turkmān, see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.

Tāj-Mahmūd bin Ḥājī Muḥammad, father of Ḥabīb-allāh, q 2511, colophon.

Tāki, i.e. Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Tāki* above.

Tāki, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Bākir, see *Muḥammad Tāki* above; (2) Mir Muḥammad alja'farī alḥusainī, see *Khayāl* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Kāsim, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Tāki bin (Mir) Kāsim* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhawāfi, see *Muḥammad Tāki bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhawāfi* above; (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Shafī, see *Muḥammad Tāki bin Muḥammad Shafī*, above; (6) Mir Muḥammad Marwārid, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Tāki*

Marwārid above; (7) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Munshī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Tāki Munshī* above; (8) Muḥammad Sabzwāri, see *Muḥammad Tāki Sabzwāri* above; (9) Maulānā Muḥammad Shūsh-tari, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tāki Shūsh-tari* above; (10) Muḥammad Tabrizī, see *Muḥammad Tāki Tabrizī* above.

(Amir) *Tāki-aldīn*, known as Mir Shāh of Isfahān, see *Mir Shāh* above.

Tāki-aldīn 'Alī Dustī, see *Abū-albarakāt Tāki-aldīn* above.

Tāki-aldīn Ḥairatī, see *Ḥairatī* above.

Tāki-aldīn Kāshī, see *Kāshī*, No. 3, above.

(Ḥakim) *Tāki-aldīn Kummi*, 724-726, 989.

(Maulānā) *Tāki-aldīn Majd-alḥuznī* of Isfahān, 724-726, 895.

(Amir) *Tāki-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn Ḥasan*, 724-726, 1166.

Tāki-aldīn Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad al-Arrajdnī al-Tustarī, q 2210.

(Amir) *Tāki-* (or *Naḳī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad Ṣadr*, see (Amir) *Naḳī-* (or *Tāki-*) *aldīn Muḥammad* above.

Tāki 'Alī, see *'Alī*, Nos. 28 and 29, above.

Tāki Auhādī, see *Auhādī* above.

Tāki bin Maḥmūd Kādīrī (A.H. 1081), copyist of 1198.

Tāki bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusainī, q 2692, colophon.

Tāki Marwārid, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Tāki Marwārid* above.

Tāki Munshī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Tāki Munshī* above.

Takīn Arslān, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.

Tāki Pīrzāda, see *Pīrzāda* above.

Tāki Tabrizī, see *Muḥammad Tāki Tabrizī* above.

Taklah, i.e. Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī, see *Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī* above.

Taktā, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.

Takādār, reign of, q 2628, 1st vol., bāb II, faṣl 2.

Talḥah, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Abū alḥasan, see *Abū alḥasan Talḥah* above.

Tālib, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Āmulī, see *Muḥammad Tālib* above; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Tālib* above; (3) Muḥammad Kāzīm, see *Kāzīm*, No. 7, above.

Tālib-al'ilm, i.e. Sayyid Himmat 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī Tālib-al'ilm* above.

(Bābā) *Tālib* of Isfahān, 724-726, 903.

- Ṭalibkhān* (or *Abū Ṭalibkhān*) *bin Ḥātimbeg*, see *Abū Ṭalibkhān* (or *Abū Ṭalibkhān*) *bin Ḥātimbeg* above.
- Tamannā*, extracts from the diwān of, 1741, fol. 16^b.
- Tambolī*, q 1989.
- (Ḥadrat) *Tamīm Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 12, above.
- Tamīmī*, see *Abū Ḥāfiẓ* (or *Ḥāfiẓ*) above.
- (Amir) *Tamīm Mu'izz lidīnillāh*, see *Mu'izz-lidīnillāh* above.
- Tamistānī*, i.e. *Abūbākr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Tamistānī* above.
- Tamīz-aldīn*, copyist of 2199 and 2200.
- Tānāshāh*, see *Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh* above.
- Tanhā*, see *'Abd-allatīfkhān* above.
- (Kādi Al-) *Tanākhī*, see *Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin* above.
- Tapish* of Dihli, see (Mirzā) *Jān Tapish* above.
- Ṭaramī*, i.e. (1) Maulānā 'Alī, see (Maulānā) 'Alī *Ṭaramī* above; (2) (Mir) Dūst, see (Mir) *Dūst Ṭaramī* above.
- Targhīdī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Targhīdī* above.
- Tarikah*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see (Khawājah) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarikah* above; (2) Šā'in-aldīn 'Alī, see 'Alī *Tarikah*, above.
- Tarikah Isfahānī*, see *Afdal bin Šadr* above.
- Ṭarīkī* of Sāwah, poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1011.
- Tarkān Dihlawī*, see *'Abd-almajīd Tarkān* above.
- Tarkavākyas* (1), i.e. Pandit Rādhākanta, 2003; 2004.
- Tarsān bin* (Maulānā) *Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Mullā) *Tarzā*, author of the *معادن الجواهر* (A.H. 1025), 793; 795.
- Tasallī*, i.e. Mir Maḥmūd of Tabriz, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^a sq.
- Tasīm* (under 'Ālamgir), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^a.
- Tasnīfī* of Khwānsār, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 983.
- Tāṭār Sultān Walad*, i.e. Muḥammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklū, 724-726, 1114 x 1118.
- Ta'thīr*, i.e. Muḥsin, see *Muḥsin Ta'thīr* above.
- Ṭaufī*, i.e. Maulānā Ṭaufī of Tabriz, lyrical poems of, 1924, 28.
- Taufīk*, i.e. Rafī'aldīn Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.
- (Mullā) *Taufīk Kashmīrī*, author of the *احوال کشمیر*, 3035.
- Tauḥīd*, i.e. Muḥammad 'Ain-aldīn, see *'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd* above.
- Tauḥī* of Tabriz, contemporary with Taḳī Kāshī, poems by, 2909, ff. 67^b x 68^a.
- Ṭā'ūs*, i.e. Khwājah Kutb-aldīn of Simnān, see (Khwājah) *Kutb-aldīn Ṭā'ūs* above.
- Ṭā'ūs alfukarā*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj above.
- Tauzarī*, i.e. Abū-alfadl Yūsuf, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.
- (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulī*) *bin Iṣma'īl bin Ḥājī* of Ardabil, see *Ibn Bazzāz* above.
- Tawakkulbeg* (or *Tawakkul Muḥammad*) *bin Tālakbeg* (or *Tālak Muḥammad*) *al-Ḥusainī*, author of the *منتخب شاهنامه*, 883.
- Tawīl*, i.e. (1) Majd-aldīn, Kādi of Hamadān, see *Majd-aldīn Tawīl* above; (2) Shaikh Sharaf-aldīn of Kazwin, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Tawīl* above.
- Tayammunī*, i.e. (1) of Isfahān, author of the *انشای تیمینی*, 2141; (2) Rūmī, author of *افسانت الغائب*, 799.
- Tāyīdī*, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Tāyīdī* above.
- Tayyān*, a famous poet, 724-726, 284; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.
- (Mir) *Tayyib-aldīn* of Rohtās (or Rhotās) in the Punjāb, author of the *جواهر نامه*, 3041.
- (Lord) *Teignmouth*, q 2814.
- Thā'libī*, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr, see *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik* above.
- Thabāt*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad 'Azīm, see 'Azīm *Thabāt* above.
- Thābit*, father of Abū Ḥanīfah Nu'mān, q 724-726, 591; 2656, muḥaddimah 2.
- Thābit*, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammad Afdal, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Thābit* above.
- Thaḳafī*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Thaḳafī* above; (2) Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf, see *Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf* above; (3) (Al) Mutawakkil, see *Mutawakkil bin Ḥārūn* above.
- Thāḳīb*, i.e. Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Thāḳīb* above.
- Thā'labī*, i.e. Abū Ishāḳ Aḥmad, see *Abū Ishāḳ Aḥmad* above.
- (Ḥājī) *Thana'-allāh bin Muḥammad Muḳīm Fādīl bin Muḥammad Ghāzī* of Bangālāh (about A.H. 1191), 2686.
- Thandī*, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Bannā'i, see *Bannā'i* above; (2) mis-spelling for Sanā'i of Ghazna, 915, fol. 1^a; 917, fol. 1^a; 924, fol. 1^a.

(Ḥakim) *Thand'ī*, i.e. Khwājah Ḥusain, see (Ḥakim or Khwājah) *Husain Thand'ī* above.

(Maulānā) *Thand'ī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Thānīkhān, one of Akbar's Amirs, 724-726, 417.

Thānīsārī, i.e. (1) Jalāl Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānīsārī* above; (2) Kādī Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā, see *Maḥmūd (Kādī) bin (Shaikh) Diyā-aldīn* above.

Thaurī, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Nūri, 1053, 46; (2) Khwājah Sufyān (d A.H. 161 or 162), see (Khwājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* above.

Thulthī, i.e. Imrān, see (Shaikh) *'Imrān Thulthī* above.

(Amir) *Tīmār* of Gurgān, q 724-726, 541 × 567 × 663 × 1140 × 1141 × 1284 × 1286, fol. 178^a × 1308 × 1360 × 1385 × 1498 × 1525 × 1546; 897; 1870; 2225; 2232; 2296, 1; 2437; 2731; 2771; conquest of Shīrāz by, 724-726, 1162; conquest of Kāshghar by, ib. 1546; q. ib. 1546; warlike exploits of, 1410-1416; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 394^a sq.; letter to, 2067, fol. 83^b; account of the house of, 2228, ff. 187^b sq.; accession to the throne of, 2831.

(Mirzā) *Tīmār* of Farāh, a poet, 724-726, 318.

(Amir) *Tīmār* of Māzandarān, 1571.

Tīmār Shifā'ī, see *Hasan Shifā'ī* above.

Tipā Sultān, i.e. Nawwāb Fath 'Alīkhān of Maisūr (A.H. 1197-1213), q 818; 1472; 1717; 1906; 2024; 2031; 2032; 2365; 2366; 2524; 2616-2623; 2708-2711; 2722; 2733; 2738; 2760-2762; 2764; 2785; 2801; 2807; 2813; 2836, 12; 2970; a mathnawī in his honour, 1719; seal of, 2393, fol. 1^b; works written at his request, 2616-2623; rules and regulations relating to army of, 2738-2759; writings on perfumes by, 2785; Korān of, 2970; memoirs of, 2990; dreams of, 3001; history of, 3009, 2nd vol., ff. 5^a sq.

Tīrgar, i.e. (Darwish) *Maḥṣūd*, see *Maḥṣūd Tīrgar* above.

Tirmidhī, i.e. (1) Abū 'Isā, see *Abū 'Isā bin Saurat* above; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm* above.

(Sultān) *Toghrul II*, father of Arslān Saljūki, q 724-726, 867 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.

(Sultān) *Toghrulbeg bin Mikā'īl Saljūki* (d A.H. 455), see (Sultān) *Abū Ruḥn-aldīn Toghrulbeg* above.

(Sultān Sa'id) *Toghrul bin Arslān* (A.H. 571-590), i.e. Toghrul III, see (Sultān) *Abū Tālib Toghrul III* above; add to the references there quoted, q 724-726, 935 × 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2868, 1, ff. 4^b sq.; 2869, 2, ff. 95^b sq.

Toghrultigin, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 9.

(Mr. George) *Trebeck*, q 2728; 2729.

Trismegistus, i.e. Hermes, see *Hermes* above.

(Maulānā) *Tābā Tabrizī*, a poet, 724-726, 1351.

(Sayyid) *Tufail*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 4, above.

(Ḥakim) *Tufailī*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 96^a.

(Ḥakim) *Tufailī Lāhijī*, see *Lāhijī*, No. 3, above.

Tufālkhan of Barār (d A.H. 982), history of, 2835, 3 (e).

(Al) *Tughān*, father of Imām Shams-aldīn Muḥammad of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.

Tughānshāh I, the Saljūk ruler of Nishāpūr, see *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Tughānshāh I* above.

Tughānshāh II, q 724-726, 625; history of, 2829, 1, 3.

Tughā Tīmārkhān (A.H. 737-753), ruler of Khurāsān, q 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.

Tughluk, father of Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.

Tughluk Tīmārkhān, q 724-726, 1545; history of, 2848, fol. 6^a sq.

Tughrā, i.e. 'Aziz-aldīn, see *'Aziz-aldīn Tughrā* above.

(Mullā) *Tughrā* of Mashhad (d before A.H. 1078), q 1494; كَلَامَات of 1586-1589; 1590; 1591; 2943; انوار المشارق of 1763, 18; مرآت الفتوح of 1771, 13; منشآت of 2120, 9; letters of, 2122.

Tughrā'ī, i.e. (1) Kiwām-aldīn, see *Kiwām-aldīn Tughrā'ī* above; (2) Amir Yamin-aldīn of Sabzwār, q 724-726, 769.

Tughtamish, q 724-726, 1525.

Tukush, the Khwārizmshāh (A.H. 568-596), q 724-726, 1071 × 1152 × 1286 × 1387; 2829, 1, 4.

Tūlakbeg (or *Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī*), q 883.

Tulsīdās, q 1964.

Tulsīrām, son of Dānicand, q 3049.

(Amir) *Tūluk*, governor of Kāshghar, 724-726, q 1543.

Tūlān, q 724-726, 477 × 478.

Tārānshāh, i.e. Malīk Mu'azzam bin Malīk Šālīh Ayyūb, the 7th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt (A.H. 647-648), 724-726, 499.

Turāibegkhān bin Jāmībegkhān, 724-726, 1360.

Turāī rūda (or *Turādi rūda*) of Samarqand, 724-726, 1450.

Turkman bin Tajkhan, father of Muhammad Ghauth, q 2917.

Turkū, i.e. *Badī-aldīn*, see *Badī-aldīn Turkū* above.

Turādī rūda, see *Turādī rūda* above.

Tūshī Lāmah, letter to the Governor-General of Bengal from, 2538, 8.

Tūsī, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin al-Hasan, see *Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin al-Hasan Tūsī* above; (2) Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālī, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above; (3) Naṣir-aldin, see *Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tūsī* above.

Tustarī, i.e. Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallāh, see *Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallāh Shūshtarī* above.

(Maulānā) *Tūfī Tarshīzī* (d A.H. 866), 724-726, 805.

U

'*Ubd* (or '*Ibd*), father of Šāhib Kāfi Isma'il, see '*Ibd* (or '*Ubd*) above.

'*Ubadah* (or '*Ubad*), father of the famous Arabic poet Buḥturi (or Bukhturi), q 724-726, 443.

'*Ubadali*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad 'Ubadī* above.

'*Ubad-allāh*, i.e. (1) Khalifah Hayy, see '*Abdallāh*, known as '*Ubad-allāh* above; (2) (Al) Mahdī, see *Mahdī*, No. 6, above; (3) Khwājah Muhammad bin Husām-aldin Ahmad, see '*Abdallāh* (or '*Ubad-allāh*) above; (4) Naṣir-aldin, pupil of Maulānā Ya'qūb Čarkhi q 724-726, 346; (5) Sadralshari'at, see *Sadr-alshari'at 'Ubad-allāh* above.

(Khwājah) '*Ubad-allāh*, 1300, 3, fol. 392^b; 1316, fol. 129^b.

(Khwājah) '*Ubad-allāh Ahrār*, see (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh* (better '*Ubad-allāh*) *Ghujdawānī* above.

'*Ubad-allāh Bahādurkhān*, i.e. Abū-alghāzī, see (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Ubad-allāh* above.

'*Ubad-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbābī Hanafī*, author of the *تنقيح ونوع*, q 724-726, 1162.

'*Ubad-allāh* (or '*Abdallāh*) bin Muhammad '*Ubad 'Alī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muhammad al-'Ubadī* above.

(Alsayyidalhusaini alridwi) '*Ubad-allāhkhān aldiḥlawī*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 1, above.

'*Ubad-allāhkhān Uzbek*, q 724-726, 772 × 879 × 1170 × 1423 × 1451 × 1502.

(Al) '*Ubadī*, i.e. (1) Burhān-aldin '*Ubad-allāh*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muhammad al-'Ubadī* above; (2) Shams-aldin of Tabriz, see *Shams-aldin 'Ubadī* above.

'*Ubad Zakānī* of Kazwin (d A.H. 772), 724-726, 1254; 1767, 16.

'*Ubrī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muhammad al-'Ubadī* above.

Udaićand, son of Rangiladās Nāmi Kāyath, author of *دستور العمل*, 2736.

(Rājah) *Udit Narā'in*, history of, q 2842.

Ughlu Taklū, see *Tātār Sultān Walad* above.

Ughāz, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

(Al) '*Ukailī*, i.e. Abū Dharr, see *Abū Dharr al-'Ukailī* above.

(Sayyid) '*Ukbail bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'dī*, an ancestor of Sayyid Ādam alḥanafi, q 1892.

Uktāi Kā'an, q 724-726, 870 × 1245 × 1405 × 1406; conquest of China by, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

(Mir) *Uktulū*, i.e. Wāhid (or Wāhidī) of Bamm, 724-726, 296.

Ulfat, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

Ulfatī (or *Lāmī'ī*), see *Kilijkhān* above.

Ulfatī Kamrahī, brother of 'Alī Nakī, 724-726, 974.

Ulfatī Mashhadī, 724-726, 716.

(Sultān) *Uljd'itū*, see *Khudābanda*, No. 3, above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 1197; 2828, 1st vol., bāb 2, faṣl 2.

(Sultān) *Ulughbeg bin Shāhrukh bin Timūr Gurgān*, governor of Trans-Oxania (A.H. 812-852), ruler of Harāt (A.H. 852-853), 724-726, 928 × 948 × 949 × 1499 × 1547 × 2232 × 2262 × 2339; astronomical tables by, 2232-2236; 3000; commentary on astronomical tables of, 2237-2239.

(Mirzā) *Ulughbeg Čalabī*, son of the 'Uthmānī Sultān Muhammad I, q 2391.

Ulugh Jāndār, see *Jāndār* (or *Jāndārbeg*) above.

Ulūs Sultān, 11th son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, q 724-726, 1552 (1).

'*Umar*, father of (1) Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī, q 724-726, 1407; (2) Athir-aldin Mufaddal of Abhar, q 724-726, 1162 × 1288; (3) Fakhr-aldin Abū-alfadl Muhammad Rāzī, q 2201 (2); 2679; (4) Imām Fakhr-aldin Muhammad, q 724-726, 157; (5) Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān Mālikī, q 724-726, 858; (6) Mufaddal Abhari, see No. 2 above; (7) Najm-aldin 'Alī Kātibi Kazwini, q 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244; (8) Najm-aldin Kubrā, 724-726, 1401; (9) Naṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh Baidāwī, 724-726, 858; 1513; (10) Nuṣrat, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; 3058, 10; (11) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd al-Taftazānī of Nasā, 724-726, 534 × 541; (12) Sadid-aldin 'Alī of Ghazna, 724-726, 342.

'*Umar*, grandfather of (1) Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī al-Dārkaṭānī (or Dārkaṭānī), q 2654, 11; (2) Maḥmūd bin Muhammad Čakminī (or Čaghminī), 724-726, 1162; (3) Kādī Shihāb-aldin Malik-al'ulamā bin Shams-aldin Zāwulī, q 2679.

- 'Umar, i.e. (1) the Khalif, q 724-726, 842; 858; 859, 1; 2540, 22; 2571; (2) Shaikh Bahā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin 'Umar* above; (3) Diyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Diya-aldin 'Umar* above; (4) Khwājah Ikhtiyār-aldin, see (Khwājah) *Ikhtiyār-aldin 'Umar* above; (5) Muhammad, see *Muhammad 'Umar* above; (6) Shihāb-aldin al-Suhrawardi, see *'Abd-alkādir ('Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) Suhrawardi* above.
- (Maulānā) 'Umar of Batkāmāh, q 1844.
- (Shaikh) 'Umar, i.e. (1) first son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī, 2632, Bayān VIII; (2) of Ankulī, q 1844.
- 'Umar 'Abd-al-azīz, see *'Abd-al-azīz*, i.e. 'Umar above.
- 'Umārah, see *Abū Manṣūr 'Umārah* above.
- 'Umar bin Abībakk bin Yānus, q 2434.
- 'Umar bin al-Fārīd (d. A.H. 632), q 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; author of the *تائید فارسیه*, 1811; author of *القصيد الخمرية*, 1922, 12; 2913; 2914.
- 'Umar bin 'Alī, father of 'Alī alnājjar, q 2383.
- 'Umar bin 'Alī Miṣrī, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fārīd* and *Abū-alḥafṣ* above.
- 'Umar bin Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, see (Kādi Imām) *Badr-aldin 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Husain, father of Imām Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad alḡuraishī, q 724-726, 1064.
- 'Umar bin Ḥazīb, father of Shaikh 'Iwāḍ, q 2317, 1 x 3; 3070, colophon.
- 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām (or al-Khayyāmī), see (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Ishāq of Lāhūr, see *'Abū Ja'far 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Khālīd, father of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, q 2388; 2390.
- (Ḥujjat-alḥakk Imām) 'Umar bin Khayyām of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 750; q 1812; poems by, 1310, ff. 56^b-80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 2909; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 68^b sq.
- 'Umar bin Maḥmūd of Balkh, 724-726, 562.
- 'Umar bin Ma'sūd, i.e. (1) the wazir of Khalif Ma'mūn, q 1449, ff. 1-6; (2) Burhān-alislām Tāj-aldin, see (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhān-alislām Tāj-aldin* above.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad, i.e. Shaikh Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Shihāb-aldin* above.
- (Malik-alkalim) 'Umar bin Muḥammad alḡartābādī (or alḡarnābādī) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī, i.e. Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī al-Suhrawardī, i.e. Shihāb-aldin, see *'Abd-alkādir ('Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) Suhrawardi* above.
- 'Umar bin Sahlān of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1404; author of *رساله طير*, 2150, 2.
- 'Umar bin 'Uthmān, father of the poet 'Abdallāh Daulābi, q 724-726, 1066.
- 'Umar bin 'Uthmān, grandfather of Faḍl-allāh bin Muḥammad, q 916; 929; 989.
- 'Umar (or 'Amr) bin 'Uthmān Makkī, q 724-726, 161; 1051-1053, 44.
- 'Umar Daulatābādī, i.e. Shihāb Shams, see (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- 'Umar Ḥafṣ, see *Ḥafṣ* above.
- 'Umarī, i.e. Sayyid Ghulām alḡusaini alḡādirī, see (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī* above.
- (Bābā) 'Umar 'Iyār, in the Ḥamzanāma, q 785.
- 'Umar Kātībī, i.e. Maulānā Najm-aldin, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar Kātībī* above.
- 'Umar Miḥrābī, see *Miḥrābī* above.
- 'Umar Nāḡānī, see *Nāḡānī* above.
- 'Umar Ṣalāḥ, see *Ṣalāḥ*, No. 3, above.
- 'Umar Shaikh Mirzā bin (Amir) *Timār*, q 724-726, 1498 x 1549; 897; 1864; 1870; 2296, 1.
- (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣafarābādī, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- 'Umdat-almulk, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī (or 'Alīkhān)* above.
- 'Umdat-almulk Wazīrkhān, a letter of, 2118, 1.
- (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-almurād, ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1210-1216), q 2904; 3044, colophon.
- Umīdī, a poet, q 724-726, 1081 x 1112 x 1113 x 1114 x 1119 x 1125; 1440.
- 'Ummārah, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Ummīd, takhalluṣ of Kizilbāshkhān, see *Kizilbāshkhān* above.
- Unṣī, i.e. Muḥammadshāh, see *Muḥammadshāh Unṣī* above.
- (Amir) 'Unṣur-alma'ālī, see *Kaikhān bin Iskandar* above.
- 'Unṣurī, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* above.
- (Maulānā) 'Urfī of Shirāz, see (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyidī) *Muḥammad bin (Khwājah) Zain-aldin 'Alī* above.
- (Maulānā) 'Urfī Kamāngar, see *Kamāngar* above.
- 'Urwah, father of Hishām q 2696.

Ushaq al-kutnî, i.e. Jamāl-al-dīn, see *Jamāl-al-dīn Ushaq al-kutnî* above.

Ūshî Kutb-al-dīn, see (Khwājah) *Bakhtiyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-al-dīn* above.

Ūsmî, see (Amir alajall) *Ḍiyā-al-dīn Maudūd* above.

Ustād-ala'immaḥ Raḍī-al-dīn of Nishāpūr, see *Bandah* above.

Ustād-albashaḥ, honorary epithet of (1) Amir Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr, see (Amir) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr* above; (2) Naṣīr-al-dīn Tūsī, see (Khwājah) *Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī* above.

Ustād-i-'Abd-alfattāḥ, i.e. Fāḍilbeg, see *Fāḍilbeg* above.

Uthmān, father of (1) 'Amr (or 'Umar) Makki, q 724-726, 101; 1051-1053, 44; (2) Muḥammad Bakrī, q 2681, colophon; (3) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī alūshī alfarḡhānī, q 2630, 1; 2632, Bayān 1; (4) Ya'kūb al-Carkhi, q 3065.

Uthmān, grandfather of (1) the poet 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Daūlābī, q 724-726, 1066; Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abibakr al-Imāmī, q 724-726, 629.

Uthmān, i.e. (1) a copyist (A.H. 1045), q 2179; (2) Ibn Mūriyah, see *Ibn Mūriyah* above; (3) Kāḍī Nizām-al-dīn, see (Kāḍī) *Nizām-al-dīn Uthmān* above.

(Khalīf) *Uthmān*, q 724-726, 842; 2571.

(Khwājah) *Uthmān* (d A.H. 1005), 2898, 9^b.

Uthmān bin Abī 'Alī, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Jullābī, q 724-726, 1511; 1773.

Uthmān bin al-Maḥmūd, father of Ya'kūb alghaznawī, q 1774; 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 2678.

(Ḥakīm) *Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī* of Ghazna, see (Al) *Mukhtārī* above.

Uthmān bin Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn, see *Abū-alfatḥ Uthmān* above.

Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Yānus, see *Abū 'Amr Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

Uthmān bin 'Umar Mālikī, see *Abū 'Amr Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Maulānā) *Uthmān Carkhi*, called Maulānāzāda, 724-726, 347.

Uthmān Harātī, i.e. Abū-alfadl, see *Abū-alfadl Uthmān* above.

Uthmān Hīrī, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Uthmān* above.

(Shāh or Khwājah) *Uthmān Naḡshbandī* (d A.H. 1005), author of the رساله عشق, 2915.

(Shaikh) *Uthmān Sāwajī* (d A.H. 695), 724-726, 1006.

Uwais, father of Sulṭān Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1525.

Uwais allatīfī of Ardabil, author of the رساله در عالم طب, 2359.

Uwais bin 'Alā-al-dīn Ādam, q 1176.

(Sulṭān) *Uwais Ilkānī* (A.H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1008 × 1308 × 1503; 1237; 1243; 2035.

Uwais Ḳarnī (d A.H. 30), 1051-1054, No. 2.

V

Vālmīkī, author of the Rāmāyaṇa, q 1963; 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b; 1971-1974; 2926.

(Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣīr-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjang, Governor of Baṅgālāh, q 2131; 2538, 8; 2859; 3017, fol. 2.

Varāhamihira, son of Ādityadāsa, author of a Sanskrit work on Astronomy, q 1997.

Viegra, i.e. Antonio, q 1163.

Vikramāditya, q 746; 1988-1993; 2527.

Vyāsa, q 1951; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 1994, 31.

W

Wāḍī (or *Wāḍfī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.

Wāḍih, i.e. (1) Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar, see (Mirzā) *Alī Aṣghar Wāḍih* above; (2) Mir Mubārak-allāh, see (Mir) *Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih* above.

Wafā, see *Alī alḥusainī Ḳummī* above.

(Maulānā) *Wafā* of Isfahān, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 908.

Wafā'i Kār, see *Kār* above.

Wāgh, i.e. Dhundia (or Dhūndūji), see *Dhundia* above.

(Amir) *Wahab-al-dīn I bin* (Amir) *Badr-al-dīn bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-al-dīn As'ad*, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Amir) *Wahab-al-dīn II Zangī bin* (Amir) *Mu'izz Ḥusain bin* (Amir) *As'ad-al-dīn*, ruler of Lār (d A.H. 594), q 724-726, 261.

Waḥdat, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Waḥdat* above; (2) Muḥammad Ādil, see *Ādil Muḥammad Waḥdat* above.

Wāhib, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.

Wāḥid, i.e. 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāḥir of Ḳazwīn, see *'Imād-aldaulah* above.

Wāḥid (or *Wāḥidī*) of Bamm, known as Mir Uḡtulū, see (Mir) *Uḡtulū* above.

Wāḥid Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 28, above.

- Wahîdî Kummî*, 724-726, 993.
- Wahmî*, i.e. *Hasan*, see *Hasan Wahmî* above.
- Wahshat*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.
- Wahshatî* of Khurâsân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 11^b.
- Wahshî* of Âgra, a poet, 724-726, 399.
- Wahshî Bâfîkî*, see *Bâfîkî*, No. 2, above; add to the references there quoted, *مرتب* by, 1575, 1^c; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; poems by, 1743, 2; 1762, 12.
- Waisî*, i.e. Darwish 'Ali, see (Darwish) 'Ali, No. 1, above.
- Wâ'iz*, i.e. (1) Sayyid *Hasan*, see (Sayyid) *Hasan Wâ'iz* above; (2) *Husain*, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above; (3) *Maulânâ Jalâl-al-dîn Muḥammad*, see *Jalâl-al-dîn Muḥammad Wâ'iz* above; (4) *Kamâl Muḥammad*, see *Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iz* above; (5) *Muḥammad Rafî*, see *Muḥammad Rafî Wâ'iz* above.
- Wâ'iz al-kāshifî*, i.e. *Husain bin 'Alî*, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above.
- (*Maulânâ*) *Wajhî* of Tafrish, a poet, 724-726, 987.
- Wâjid*, i.e. *Fakhr-altujjâr*, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muḥammad Wâjid* above.
- Wâjid 'Alishâh*, see *'Alishâh Pādishâh* above.
- Wajih-al-dîn*, father of *Muḥammad Mujir*, q 1838.
- Wajih-al-dîn*, grandfather of the copyist of 1678.
- Wajih-al-dîn*, author of the *مفتاح الدعوات*, 2271.
- Wajih-al-dîn Adib*, see *Adib* above.
- Wajih-al-dîn 'Alawî*, commentator on the *جام جهان نما*, 1927, ff. 9^b, sq.
- Wajih-al-dîn 'Alikhân Bahâdur*, see *'Alikhân*, No. 30, above.
- (Shâh) *Wajih-al-dîn Khalîl-allâh*, see *Khalîl-allâh Shîrâzî* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Wajih-al-dîn Tâhir Faryûmadî*, see *Tâhir Faryûmadî* above.
- Wâkif*, i.e. *Nûr-al-'Ain*, see *Nûr-al-'Ain Wâkif* above.
- Wâkifî*, see (*Maulânâ*) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkifî* above.
- Wald Akhtar*, see *Akhtar* above.
- Walad*, i.e. (1) *Shaikh Bahâ-al-dîn*, father of *Jalâl-al-dîn Rûmî*, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-al-dîn Walad* above; (2) *Sultân Bahâ-al-dîn*, son of *Jalâl-al-dîn Rûmî*, see (*Sultân*) *Bahâ-al-dîn Walad* above.
- (Prince) *Wâlâghuḥ Shâh 'Âlam*, afterwards the Emperor *Bahâdurshâh*, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Amir-alhind) *Waldjâh*, i.e. *Sirâj-aldaulah*, see (*Nawwâb*) *'Alî* (or *'Alikhân*) above.
- Waldjâhî*, i.e. *Mir Shams-al-dîn 'Alikhân*, see *'Alikhân*, No. 31, above.
- Walî*, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad*, father of *'Abd-alkarim*, see *Muḥammad Walî* above; (2) *Shâh Ni'mat-allâh*, see (*Shâh*) *Ni'mat-allâh Walî* above.
- (Shâh) *Walî*, i.e. *Sayyid 'Alî Mir*, see (Sayyid) *'Alî Mir Shâh Walî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-al-dîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb* above.
- Walî-al-husainî* (d. A.H. 1037), copyist of 2221.
- Walî-allâh*, father of *Shams-al-dîn* (author of the *مخازن القادريه*), q 1799, end.
- (Sayyid) *Walî-allâh* (A.H. 1117), copyist of 1023.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-allâh Abbâsî*, i.e. *Sirâj-al-dîn*, see *Sirâj-al-dîn Shaikh Walî-allâh Abbâsî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-allâh Ṣadîqî Khishî*, see *Ṣadîqî Khishî* above.
- Walî-allâh Shams*, under 'Âlamgir, 1700, B, 29.
- Walî bin Mulûkshâh alṣadîqî alḳâdirî*, author of the *شرح غوثية*, 1797; 1798.
- Walid*, father of *Khâlid*, q 1882-1889, bâb 14.
- (*Maulânâ*) *Walî Dasht-i-Bayâdî*, see *Dasht-i-Bayâdî* above.
- Walid bin 'Ubaidah* (or *'Ubaid*) *Buhturî* (or *Bukhturî*), see *Abû 'Ubaidah Walid* above.
- Walîh*, i.e. (1) *'Alî Kulîkhân Bahâdur*, see (*Nawwâb*) *'Alî Kulîkhân Bahâdur* above; (2) *Darwish Husain*, see (*Darwish*) *Husain Walîh* above; (3) *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâkîr Mûsawî*, see *Muḥammad Mûsawî Walîh* above.
- (Darwish) *Walîh* of Harât, q 1537; poems by, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- (Mir) *Walîhî* of Kumm, a famous musician, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- (*Maulânâ*) *Walî Kuhistânî*, 724-726, 833.
- Walî Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*), see *Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*) above.
- Walî Muḥammad*, i.e. *Ghulâm Husain*, see *Ghulâm Husain* above.
- (Hâfîz) *Walî Muḥammad*, the madrasah of, q 2491, colophon.
- (Shâh) *Walî Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allâh* of Akbarâbâd, author of the *مخزن الاسرار*, 1107.
- Walî Râm*, takhalluṣ of *Banwâlidâs*, see *Banwâlidâs* above.

- Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad Shafī', see *Muḥammad Shafī'* *Wārid* above.
- Wārith*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wārith* above.
- Wārithī* of Ardabil, a poet, 724-726, 1371.
- Wāriyā*, i.e. Bahmanji, see *Bahmanji* above.
- Warrāk*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Warrāk* above.
- Wagfī* (or *Wādī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.
- Washmīr*, father of Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs, q 724-726, 1149; 2153.
- Wāsi*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsi* above.
- Wāsi'khān*, i.e. Hāfiz Muḥammad, see (Hāfiz) *Muḥammad Wāsi'khān* above.
- Wāsilbeg Kādīrī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsilbeg Kādīrī* above.
- Wāsilī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-725, 1501.
- Wāsilī Ghāzī*, see *Muḥammad Wāsilī Ghāzī* above.
- Wāsilī Kābulī*, a poet, 724-726, 595.
- Wāsilī Marwī*, 724-726, 524.
- Wāsil Jā'isī*, see *Jā'isī*, No. 2, above.
- Wāsiṭī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see *Abūbākr alwāsiṭī* above.
- Waslī*, i.e. Khwājah Muḥammad Tāhir bin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhir Waslī* above.
- Wazāf*, a historian, q 724-726, 198.
- (Mr. Robert) *Watherston*, q 883; 1004; 1194; 2306.
- (Al) *Wāthik-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf (A.H. 227-232), q 724-726, 468.
- (Lt.-Col. Henry) *Watson*, q 2538, 7.
- (Lt.-Col. John W.) *Watson*, q 3014-3016; 3018.
- Waṭwāt*, i.e. (1) Rashīd-al-dīn (A.H. 481-578), see (Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-al-dīn Waṭwāt* above; (2) Rashīd-al-dīn (alive in A.H. 816), author of the *نصاب عقیدت الجواهر*, 2391.
- Wazīr*, i.e. Mīr Bākir, see (Mīr) *Bākir Wazīr* above.
- Wazīrkhān*, i.e. 'Umdat-almulk, see 'Umdat-almulk *Wazīrkhān* above.
- (Marquis) *Wellesley*, q 3001.
- (Dr.) *West*, letter to Dr. Rost from, 2988.
- (Mīr) *Wilāyat*, copyist of 1723.
- (Sir Charles) *Wilkins*, q 885; 1792; 1836; 1929; 1954; 1991; 1999; 2021; 2035; 2102; 2121; 2123; 2297; 2309; 2311; 2318; 2325; 2373; 2378; 2385; 2387; 2401; 2471; 2534; 2632; 2783; 2792; 2817; 3033.
- (Prof. H. H.) *Wilson*, q 1236; 2833; 2988.
- (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of the Karā'il, q 1705.
- Wirdīkhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or *Aludh*) *Wirdīkhān* above.
- Wiṣālī*, i.e. Muḥammad Amin (d A.H. 967), miscellaneous poems of, 1749, fol. 27^a.
- Wiṣāl Shīrāzī* (d A.H. 1263), completed Waḥshī Bāfīkī's *فرهاد و شیرین*, q 2996.
- Wisbeg Fīrat*, see *Fīrat*, No. 3, above.
- (Mr. J.) *Wombucell*, q 777; 937.
- (Mr. H.) *Wood*, q 2728; 2729.
- Wuḳū'ī*, i.e. Mīr Muḥammad Sharīf of Nishāpūr, see (Mīr) *Muḥammad Sharīf Wuḳū'ī* above.
- Wuḳū'ī Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1346.

Y

- Yad-allāh*, father of Luṭf-allāh Nizām-al-dīn, q 2951.
- Yad-allāh*, i.e. Shaikh Maḳbūl alḥaḍrat, grandson of Gīṣūdarāz, q 1869, II.
- Yādgar*, nephew of Yūsufshāh of Kashmīr, rebelled against Akbar in A.H. 1000, 724-726, 589.
- (Maulānā) *Yādgar Hālatī*, see *Hālatī*, No. 2, above.
- Yāfī* (d A.H. 768), author of the *خلاصة المغاخر*, q 1561; 1799.
- Yahūd*, i.e. Sa'd-aldaulah, see *Sa'd-aldaulah Yahūd* above.
- Yahyā*, father of (1) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 169; (2) Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il al-Mazani, q ib. 466 x 510; (3) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Tabriz, q ib. 1312; (4) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Būsiṭī, q ib. 468; (5) Muḥammad Lāhijī, q ib. 1202; (6) (Imām-ala'immah) Muḥammad Nishāpūri, q ib. 733; (7) (Kādī) Salīm Miṣrī, q ib. 472; (8) Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad al-Munyarī, q 2457; 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Yahyā*, grandfather of Maḥmūd Shabistari, q 1816, end.
- Yahyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā, see (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā* above; (2) 'Imād-al-dīn, brother of Iftikhār-al-dīn Muḥammad Bakrī, see 'Imād-al-dīn above; (3) Mīr Muḥammad, see (Mīr) *Muḥammad Yahyā* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Mīr) *Yahyā*, i.e. Hakim Faīlāṣūf-i-Maghribī, see (Hakim) *Faīlāṣūf-i-Maghribī* above.
- Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, q 1799.

- Yahyā Barmakī bin Khālid*, see *Barmak* (or *Barmakī*), No. 3, above.
- Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh* of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 445), 724-726, 857.
- Yahyā bin Abī 'Alī*, father of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Miṣrī, q 724-726, 475.
- Yahyā bin 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad al-Jilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, q 1816; 3066.
- (Wazīr) *Yahyā bin Hubairah*, q 724-726, 850.
- Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Alī*, author of تقويم الابدان بمداد الامراض, 2296, 2.
- Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī* (d. A.H. 258), see (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī* above.
- Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī* above.
- (Maulānā Shams-al-din) *Yahyā Dihlawī*, see (Maulānā) *Shams-al-din Yahyā* above.
- Yahyā Farghānī*, see (Al) *Farghānī*, No. 2, above.
- (Kādi) *Yahyā Jilānī*, 724-726, 1204; q ib. 1228.
- (Mir) *Yahyā Kāshī*, 3024, fol. 129^a.
- (Amir) *Yahyā Kazwīnī* (d. A.H. 962), author of لب التواريخ, 724-726, 1261.
- Yahyākhān*, i.e. Maulawī Mahmūd, see *Ghulām Yahyā* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Yahyākhān Bahādur Hizbarjang* (A.H. 1186), q 2789.
- (Maulānā) *Yahyākhān* (or *Yahyā Jān*) bin (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ṭabīb* (d. A.H. 967), 724-726, 1205.
- Yahyā Lāhijī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; q ib., 48^b.
- (Shaikh) *Yahyā Munyarī*, father of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad Munyarī, author of a مکتوب, 1848; q 1843; 2915.
- Yahyā Sībak*, see *Fattāhī* above.
- Yā'ish*, see *Abū-albaḳā Yā'ish* above.
- Yājūj* and *Mājūj*, q 2215, Kishwar I.
- (Shāh) *Yāqīn*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.
- Yāqīnī*, i.e. Kādi 'Abdallāh, see (Kādi) 'Abdallāh *Yāqīnī* above.
- Yāqīnī Lāhijī*, uncle of *Yahyā Lāhijī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yakrang*, poems by, 2850, fol. 376^a.
- Yaktāshkhān*, ruler of Kirmān under Shāh 'Abbās I, q 724-726, 1380.
- Yā'kūb*, father of (1) Imām Majd-al-din Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad Firūzābādī Shirāzī, q 2397; (2) Muḥammad Yūsuf of Kashmīr, q 1782.
- Yā'kūb*, grandfather of Shaikh Abū Ṭāhir bin Muḥammad al-Firūzābādī, q 2640, end.
- Yā'kūb*, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Yā'kūb* above.
- (Mir) *Yā'kūb* (A.H. 1190), q 2932.
- (Sultān) *Yā'kūb*, of the Āḳ-koyunlū dynasty (A.H. 883-896), 724-726, 154 × 203 × 206 × 212 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1392; 1432, 1 × 7; 1627; 1870, 70; 1871, 70.
- (Maulānā) *Yā'kūb Ardabīlī*, a poet, 724-726, 1370.
- (Sayyid) *Yā'kūb bin* (Sayyid) *Husain*, q 1892.
- Yā'kūb bin Husain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān*, father of Aḥmad Bahā, q 2561.
- Yā'kūb bin Ishāq*, grandfather of Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad-al-Rāzī al-Kalīnī (who d. A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.
- Yā'kūb bin Ishāq* (A.H. 1009), copyist of 875.
- Yā'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, q 2656.
- Yā'kūb bin* (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Kafkānī*, father of Mullā Bābā, q 2558, end.
- Yā'kūb bin 'Uthmān al-'Arkhlī* (d. A.H. 838), q 724-726, 346 × 1533; author of رساله ابدانیة, 1774; author of رساله انسیة, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; 3065; author of the تفسیر کلام ربانی, 2678.
- Yā'kūb Ishāq*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Yā'kūb* (or *Yā'kūb*) *Ishāq* above.
- (Shaikh) *Yā'kūb Kashmīrī*, Sūfī and poet, 724-726, 602.
- Yā'kūb Muṭaffar Kirāmī*, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-al-din Yā'kūb* above.
- (Amir) *Yamanī* (or *Yamīnī*) of Simnān, a poet, 724-726, 1146.
- Yamīn-al-din Abū-alḥasan* (Amir) *Khusrau*, see (Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawī* above.
- (Amir) *Yamīn-al-din Muḥammad Mustaufī*, see *Muḥammad Mustaufī* above.
- Yamīn-al-din* (or *Yamīn-almulūk* or *Yamīn-almulūk*) *Nāshtigīn*, see *Nāshtigīn* above.
- (Amir) *Yamīn-al-din Tughrā'ī*, see *Tughrā'ī*, No. 2, above.
- (Amir) *Yamīnī* (or *Yamanī*) of Simnān, see (Amir) *Yamanī* (or *Yamīnī*) above.
- (Mirzā) *Yān*, who captured Barwaj in A.H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

- Yār*, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī*, see *Najm-i-thānī*, No. 2, above.
- Yārbeg bin Pīr 'Alībēg bin Shakarbeg Bahārī*, grandfather of Bairāmkhān bin Saif 'Alībēg, q 724-726, 409.
- Yārī Nīrūi*, see *Nīrūi* above.
- (Maulānā) *Yārī Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 214; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yārkhān*, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Yārkhān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad*, father of Jamāl Muḥammad, q 2580, colophon.
- Yār Muḥammad aljadīd albadakhshī alālakānī*, colator of the مکتوب احمد فاروقی نقشبندی (A.H. 1025), 1891.
- Yār Muḥammad bin Khudādād* of Samarḳand, author of قراعد القرآن, 2703.
- (Munshī Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad Kalandar*, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.
- Yār Muḥammad Rakhta*, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Yāsān*, 2826, 4th Chapter.
- Yasār*, i.e. Farrukh bin Khalil, the Shirwānshāh, see *Farrukh Yasār* above.
- Yāsīn*, father of Shaikh Abū alḳāsim, q 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Yazdajird*, father of Firūz, q 2215, masāfat I.
- Yazdajird*, history of, 2828, 2nd kism, bāb 2, kism 1; 2224, fol. 63^a.
- Yazdajird III*, 2221-2223, 1st kism, 4th maḳālāh; 2224, ff. 63^a sq.; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 164^a sq.
- Yazdī*, i.e. Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī, see 'Alī *Yazdī* above.
- Yazdiyār*, i.e. Īrānshāh, see *Īrānshāh Yazdiyār* above.
- Yazīd*, grandfather of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Ibn Mājāh alḳazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, see *Abū Khālīd Yazīd* above.
- Yazīd* (or *Zaid*) bin *Mājāh*, father of Muḥammad of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1237.
- Yilderīm Bāyazīd*, letter to from Timūr, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- Yuhannā bin al-Ḳass Yūsuf al-Ya'kūbī*, author of اربع اناجيل مقدس, 2713.
- (Mir) *Yūlājī* (or *Būlājī*), see (M r) *Būlājī* (or *Yūlājī*) above.
- Yūléikhān* (or *Pūléikhān*), see (Amir) *Pūléikhān* above.
- Yūnus*, father of Abū Naṣr Fārābī's teacher Abū-bashar, q 724-726, 1538.
- Yūnus*, great-grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībākr (i.e. Ibn al-Hājib), q 2434.
- (Mir) *Yūnus* of Abhar (under Jahāngīr), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yūnuskhān*, grandfather of Sulṭān Sa'īdkhān of the Caghatai line, q 2303.
- Yūnuskhān*, ruler of the Moghūlistān, q 724-726, 1550 × 1551.
- Yūnuskhān Bahādūr*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūnuskhān Bahādūr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Yūnus Sajāwandī*, 724-726, 348.
- Yūsuf*, father of (1) Amīr Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1133; (2) Ḥajjāj Thakafī, q 797, 4; (3) Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Ghisḍarāz, q 1856.
- Yūsuf*, either father or grandfather of Muḥammad Shirīn Maghribī, q 1927, ff. 9^b sq.
- Yūsuf*, ancestor of Shaikh Shams-al-dīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, q 2641.
- Yūsuf*, i.e. (1) Diyā-al-dīn bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Ḍiyā-al-dīn Yūsuf* above; (2) Mullā Muḥammad, see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Yūsuf* above; (3) Khawājah Nāṣir-al-dīn, see (Khawājah) *Nāṣir-al-dīn* (or *Nāṣih-al-dīn*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) above; (4) takhalluṣ of Yūsuf 'Alī, 2849, ff. 426^b sq.
- (Malik-almu'aẓẓam Shāh) *Yūsuf*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 22.
- Yūsuf 'Ādilkhān* of Bijāpūr, 2838, faṣl II.
- Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh* of Bijāpūr, q 527, 16; 2306; 2835, 3^b.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf 'Alī*, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, see *Yūsuf*, No. 4, above.
- Yūsuf 'Alīkhān*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 32, above.
- Yūsuf Anṣārī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Anṣārī* above.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir *Jīlānī*, 1799, 11.
- Yūsuf bin al-Ḥafīz lidīnillāh*, q 724-726, 489.
- Yūsuf bin al-Ḥusain* (d A.H. 304), 1051-1054, 37.
- (Khawājah) *Yūsuf bin Ayyūb* of Hamadān, see *Yūsuf Hamadānī* below.
- Yūsuf bin Barakah*, Arabic tract by, 1922, 17.
- Yūsuf bin Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-alnās*) *Ilyās*, grandfather of Manṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

Yūsuf bin Husain (or *al-Husain*) *Rāzī*, see *Kuṭb-i-waqt* above.

Yūsuf bin Mānī, author of شرح نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.

Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad, father of the poet *Nizāmī*, q 972.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad, i.e. *Abū-alfadl Tauzari*, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, see *Ahlī* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī, with the takhalluṣ *Yūsufī*, 2057; 2304; 2366.

Yūsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb, i.e. *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn*, see (*Amīr*) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Bāsītī (or *Bāsītī*), i.e. *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf*, see (*Khawājah*) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* above.

(*Sayyid Hājī*) *Yūsuf bin* (*Sayyid*) *Ya'qūb*, great-grandfather of *Sayyid Ādam alḥanafi*, q 1892.

Yūsuf bin (*Mīr*) *Ya'qūb* of *Kashmir*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf bin* (*Mīr*) *Ya'qūb* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Yūsuf Budh*, see *Budh*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Gadā, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Gadā* above.

Yūsuf Hajjām, see *Hajjām*, No. 2, above.

(*Khawājah*) *Yūsuf Hamadānī* (d A.H. 565), q 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1016 × 1486; 1923, 1.

Yūsufī, see *Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī* above.

Yūsuf-i-Asbāt, 1051-1053, 52.

Yūsuf-i-Jamāl, an Indian prince, 847.

Yūsufī Ṭabīb, see *Ṭabīb*, No. 7, above.

Yūsuf Jarbādānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, 724-726, 972.

(*Mirzā*) *Yūsufkhān* of *Kashmir*, q 724-726, 589 × 599.

Yūsufkhān Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūsufkhān* above.

Yūsuf Kūrānī, i.e. *Shaikh Jamāl-al-dīn*, see (*Shaikh*) *Jamāl-al-dīn Yūsuf Kūrānī* above.

Yūsuf Lakhmī, father of *Nūr-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, q 1799.

Yūsuf Māzandarānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf Māzandarānī* above.

Yūsuf Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 1292.

Yūsuf Nakshbandī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see (*Hājī*) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Nakshbandī* above.

Yūsufshāh, i.e. (1) brother of *Sultān Ya'qūb Ak-koyunlū*, q 1423, 1; (2) last king of *Kashmir*, 724-726, 589.

Yūsuf Shihābī, see *Shihābī*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Zī, i.e. *Bāyazid*, see (*Kāḍī*) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Yuwānjī, see (*Shaikh Maulānā*) *'Abd-alraṣhīd* above.

Z

Ẓafar-aldaulah Dābitjang, see *Dābitjang* above.

(*Alajall-alkāfi*) *Ẓafar-al-dīn Hamadānī*, under *Sultān Malikshāh*, 724-726, 1034.

Ẓafar-alislām Ṣā'idī, see *Ṣā'idī* above.

Ẓafarkhān, i.e. (1) governor of *Kābul*, q 1606; (2) *Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang*, see *Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Ẓafarkhān Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan* above.

Ẓafar Naubahārī, see *Naubahārī* above.

Ẓafaryārkhān, i.e. *Abū-alẓafar Ḥusām*, see *Ḥusām* above.

(*Al*) *Ẓāfir-billāh bin Al-Hāfiẓ*, 724-726, 487.

(*Shaikh*) *Zāhid*, grandfather of *Shaikh Ṣadr-al-dīn Mūsā* of *Ardabil*, q 724-726, 1360.

Zāhid, i.e. (1) *Abū-alḥasan*, see *Abū-alḥasan Zāhid* above; (2) *Maulānā Muḥammad*, see (*Maulānā*) *Muḥammad Zāhid* above; (3) *Yahyā*, see *Yahyā al-Zāhid* above.

(*Sayyid*) *Zāhid*, one of *Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's* alleged sons, 1799, 15.

Zāhid Ḥakīm, i.e. *Miyān Muḥammad*, see (*Miyān*) *Muḥammad Zāhid Ḥakīm* above.

Zāhidī, i.e. *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, see *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zāhidī* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Zāhid Jilānī*, contemporary with *Sa'dī*, q 724-726, 1359.

(*Kāḍī*) *Zāhid Muḥammad*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari*, 1844.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn, i.e. *Ẓahīr-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* above.

(*Khawājah*) *Ẓahīr-al-dīn*, contemporary with *Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amānī* (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Shufurwah, see *'Abdallāh Shufurwah* above.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī of *Shirāz*, see (*Shaikh*) *'Abd-alraḥmān Ẓahīr-al-dīn* above.

(*Shaikh*) *Ẓahīr-al-dīn Abū-al'alā Marghīnānī*, see *Abū-al'alā Marghīnānī* above.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfadl Ṭahīr* above.

- (Mirzā) *Ẓāhir-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, Nos. 8, 9, and 10, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓāhir-aldīn 'Isā bin Aḥmad*, see *'Isā*, No. 4, above.
- (Imām) *Ẓāhir-aldīn Nasawī*, a poet, 724-726, 536.
- Ẓāhir-aldīn Tāhir bin Muḥammad*, see *Abū-alfadl Tāhir* above.
- (Sayyid-alajall) *Ẓāhir-aldīn Tāj-alkuttāb*, see *Tāj-alkuttāb* above.
- Ẓāhir-alkuttāb*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* above.
- Ẓāhir* (or *Tāhir*) *Badakhshī*, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tāhir Badakhshī* above.
- (Al-) *Ẓāhir bin al-Ḥāfiẓ*, see (Al-) *Ẓāfir-billāh bin al-Ḥāfiẓ* above.
- Ẓāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī*, author of *زبد المرف*, 2411, 4.
- Ẓāhir Fidd'i*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Fidd'i*, No. 1, above.
- (Al) *Ẓāhir li'zāz dīnillāh bin Al-Ḥākim*, 724-726, 483; q ib. 484.
- Zaid bin* (Imām) *Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, q 724-726, 1094.
- Zaid bin Jūn bin Marzubān*, father of *Sālār* and grandfather of *Farāmūz*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Zaid* (or *Yazīd*) *bin Mājāh*, see *Yazīd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mājāh* above.
- (Maulānā) *Zaid bin Muḥsin*, letters written in his name to *Shāh Jahān*, 2946, 1.
- Zaid-i-Zain-al'ābidīn* (the 4th Imām), q 724-726, 1494.
- Zain*, father of *Ḥākim Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alṭabari*, q 724-726, 1065.
- (Kādi) *Zain-al'ābidīn*, father of *Muḥammad Ṣādiq* of *Astarābād*, q 2497, colophon.
- Zain-al'ābidīn*, i.e. (1) the 4th Imām, q 724-726, 772 × 1494; 2597; (2) brother of *'Alī Ridā*, q 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshā, fol. 89^{a-b}; (4) Sultān of *Kashmīr* (A.H. 826-877), 2297; (5) Shaikh *Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī*, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī* above.
- Zain-al'ābidīn bin Muḥammad 'Alī Alriyādī*, copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b × 262^a.
- Zain-al'ābidīn Birādar*, see *Birādar* above.
- (Mir) *Zain-al'ābidīn Hijrī*, see *Hijrī*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Zain-al'ābidīn Kashmīrī*, see *Zain-al'ābidīn*, No. 4, above.
- Zain-al'ābidīn Mūsawī bin* (Sayyid) *Raḍī* of *Shūshtar*, author of *فتح المجادين*, 2616; 2619; 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2759; author of *ميد المجادين*, 2619.
- (Amir) *Zain-al'ābidīn Tahrānī*, 7th son of *Kādi Mas'ūd* of *Rai*, 724-726, 1109.
- Zain-aldīn*, grandfather of *Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥyi-aldīn*, q 1795.
- Zain-aldīn*, i.e. (1) q 2667; (2) *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Zain-aldīn* above.
- (Maulānā) *Zain-aldīn Abūbākr*, see (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Abūbākr Zain-aldīn* above.
- Zain-aldīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alghazālī* of *Tūs*, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥusain*, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- Zain-aldīn 'Alī*, see *'Alī*, No. 30, above.
- Zain-aldīn 'Alī Rasā'i*, see *'Alī Rasā'i* above.
- (Sayyid) *Zain-aldīn 'Alī Sharīf*, see *'Alī Sharīf* above.
- Zain-aldīn al-Ja'farī alzainabī*, see (Shaikh) *Ḥamīd Zain-aldīn* above.
- (Hāji) *Zain-aldīn 'Attār*, see *'Attār*, No. 9, above.
- Zain-aldīn Azraqī*, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbākr* above.
- Zain-aldīn Fākhta*, see *Fākhta* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Zain-aldīnkhan*, q 2122.
- (Shaikh) *Zain-aldīn Khucāfi*, i.e. (1) the famous saint (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 658 × 1555; 1439; (2) oldest translator of *Bābar's* memoirs, (d A.H. 940), q 1439.
- (Maulānā) *Zain-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Maḥmūd*, No. 10, above.
- Zain-aldīn Muḥammad*, father of *Abū-alḥasan*, q 979.
- Zain-aldīn Ṣafī-aldīn Muḥammad*, see (Sayyid) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Zain-aldīn* above.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Zain-aldīn Sa'id* of *Khabūshān*, see *Ḥātim-alzamān* above.
- Zain Badr 'Arabī*, q 1843; 1844.
- Zainkhan Kākultāsh*, see *Kākultāsh*, No. 2, above.
- Ẓā'ir Ḥusainkhan*, see *Ḥusainkhan*, No. 3, above.
- Zakānī*, i.e. *'Ubaid* of *Kazwin*, see *'Ubaid Zakānī* above.
- Zakariyyā*, father of (1) *Abūbākr*, q 2295, 6; (2) *Muḥammad Rāzī*, q 724-726, 1065.

- Zakariyyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahā-aldin Multānī, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī* above; (2) the prophet, 2808, 3; (3) the High Priest, 3025, ff. 378^b × 385^b sq.
- (Amir) *Zakariyyā*, q 724–726, 923.
- Zakariyyā Multānī*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī* above.
- Zakī*, i.e. Latīf-aldin, see *Latīf-aldin Zakī* above.
- Zakikhān Shāhib*, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zakikhān Shāhib* above.
- (Mirzā) *Zakī Nadīm* of Isfahān, see *Nadīm* above.
- Zalikhā* (and *Yūsuf*), story of, 1778; 1870, ff. 197^b sq.
- (Al-) *Zamajī*, see *Mu'in alzamajī* above.
- Zamakhsharī*, see (Iftikhār-alafāḍil) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar* above.
- Zamān*, i.e. Muḥammad Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 5, above; (2) Muḥammad Rāsikh, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh* above; (3) Tanakābunī, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Tanakābunī* above.
- Zamānabeg*, see *Mahābatkhān Zamānabeg* above.
- Zamāndī Mashhūr* (still alive in A.H. 1093), poems by, 2909, ff. 24^a sq.
- Zamāndī Zarkash*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.
- Zamānī*, i.e. (Maulānā or Mir) *Nazar*, see (Maulānā or Mir) *Nazar Zamānī* above.
- Zamān Rāsikh*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh* above.
- Zamarradshāh*, in the *Hamzanāma*, q 785; 786.
- Zamrī* of Isfahān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- Zan bin Tahmāsp*, 2215, Kishwar III.
- Zandanī*, i.e. Khwājah Hājī Sharaf (or Sharif), q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Zangī*, father of (1) 'Izz-aldin Tāhir, q 733; (2) (Atābeg) Muẓaffar-aldin, q 724–726, 164.
- (Atābeg) *Zangī bin Āksunkar*, ruler of Mausi, q 724–726, 848.
- Zangī Shīrāzī*, q 724–726, 195.
- Zanjānī*, i.e. 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwāhhāb, see 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwāhhāb *Zanjānī* above.
- Zanjānī Kādirī*, i.e. Sayyid 'Aziz-allāh alḥusain, see (Sayyid) 'Aziz-allāh alḥusainī above.
- Zanjīd*, i.e. Abū 'Umar, see *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbākr*) *Zanjīd* above.
- Zardāī*, i.e. Maulānā Fakhr-aldin, see (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Zardāī* above.
- Zarāfat* (or *Ṣadāqat*), see *Kāsim Ṣadāqat* above.
- Zardusht*, i.e. Zoroaster, q 2814; 2819; 2826.
- Zarfī* (or *Zarīfī*) of Tabriz, 724–726, 1358.
- Zarīf Muḥammad*, father of 'Aṭā-allāh, q 2424.
- Zarīn-kalam*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, q 1766.
- Zarkash*, i.e. (1) Ākā Zamān, see *Ākā Zamān Zarkash* above; (2) Zamānāī, see *Zamāndī Zarkash* above.
- (Al-) *Zarkhānī*, i.e. Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, see (Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhānī* above.
- Zarkūb*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Najm-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkūb* above; (2) Ṣalāḥ-aldin, see *Ṣalāḥ-aldin Zarkūb* above.
- Zarrīn*, i.e. Ma'wiyat, see *Abū alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat* above.
- Zartush bin Bahrām*, q 2819.
- Zatalī*, i.e. Mir Ja'far, see (Mir) *Ja'far Zatalī* above.
- (Al-) *Zawwārī*, i.e. 'Alī bin Ḥasan, see 'Alī bin Ḥasan *alzawwārī* above.
- Zhandapīl*, see (Shaikh-alislām Hadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- Zibā*, one of the characters in the story of the محبوب القلوب, q 800; 801.
- Zib-alnisā Begam*, 'Ālamgir's daughter, extracts from her diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^b.
- (Mr.) *Ziegenbalg*, q 2537.
- (Shaikh) *Zind bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alī Mālik*, q 1141.
- Ziyād*, i.e. Kamāl-aldin, see *Kamāl-aldin Ziyād* above.
- Ziyād-alkabīr* of Hamadān, 724–726, 1027.
- Zuhair*, father of Ka'b, q 2643; 2645; 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhār-aldin Hājī Hudūr*, q 1875.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhār-aldin 'Isā bin Aḥmad*, see 'Isā, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Zuhārī* of Tarshiz (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), i.e. Maulānā Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, a poet, 724–726, 1381; 1499; 1500–1514; 1771, 5; 2138; letter to Faḍl, 1590, ff. 65^b–98, No. 6; an imitation of his ساقی نامه by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 1; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; prose writings by, 1762, 16; 1763, 17; 2067, 179^b sq.; 2896; fragments of his مینا بازار, 1763, 13; منشآت of, q 2120, 10.
- Zuhārī Turbatī*, a poet, 724–726, 679.
- Zulāfi* of Harāt, q 724–726, 651 × 976 × 1415; 1494–1498; 1500, 2; 1586, 2; ib. 6, XXI; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1768, 2.
- Zurāwar Singh* (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY



64
26/8/77

8.1.5307

Birds of the - 1st of the 1st
Barnard's - 1st of the 1st

D.G.A. 30.
CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
NEW DELHI

Issue Record.

Catalogue No. 091.49155/I.O.L./Eth.-19409

Author—Ethe, Hermann & Edwards,
Edward.

Title—Catalogue of Persian Manus-
cripts in the Library of the India
Office Vol. II

Borrower No.

Date of Issue

Date of Return

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

S. B. 148. N. DELHI.